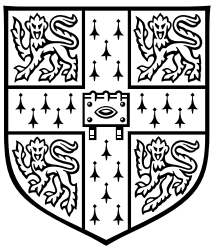
STATUTES AND ORDINANCES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE

AND

PASSAGES FROM ACTS OF PARLIAMENT

RELATING TO THE UNIVERSITY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY



2025

© The Chancellor, Masters, and Scholars of the University of Cambridge

CONTENTS

Historical Note *page* xi
Preface xiii

STATUTES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE

STATUTE A

THE CHANCELLOR AND THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNIVERSITY

Chapter			
	I	The Chancellor, the Senate, the High Steward, the Deputy High Steward, and the Commissary	3
	II	Powers of the University	4
	III	The Regent House	5
	IV	The Council and its Committees	6
	V	The General Board, the Schools, Faculties, and Departments	7
	VI	Boards, Syndicates, and Committees	9
	VII	The Board of Scrutiny	9
	VIII	Conduct of Business	10
	IX	Review	10
	X	Miscellaneous	12

STATUTE B

MEMBERSHIP OF THE UNIVERSITY AND DEGREES

I	Membership of the University, Admission, and Matriculation	14
II	Degrees	14
III	Courses and Examinations, Allowances	15

STATUTE C

UNIVERSITY OFFICES AND EMPLOYMENT IN THE UNIVERSITY

I	University Offices: General	16
II	Employment in the University	17
III	The Vice-Chancellor and the Pro-Vice-Chancellors	18
IV	The Proctors	19
V	The Orator	20
VI	The Registrary	20
VII	The Librarian	20
VIII	The Director of the Fitzwilliam Museum	20
IX	The Esquire Bedells	20
X	The University Advocate, the Deputy University Advocates	21
XI	Professors	21
XII	Clinical Professors	21
XIII	Professors (Grade 11), University Associate Professors (Grade 10), University Associate Professors (Grade 9) and University Assistant Professors	21

XIV Associate Lecturers *page* 22
XV Readerships, University Senior Lectureships and University Lectureships 22

SCHEDULE TO STATUTE C

ACADEMIC STAFF

I Construction, Application, and Interpretation 23
II Redundancy 24
III Discipline, Dismissal, and Removal from Office 25
IV Removal for Incapacity on Medical Grounds 27
V Grievance 28

STATUTE D

DISCIPLINE, THE UNIVERSITY COURTS, AND DISCIPLINARY PANELS

I Discipline 29
II The University Courts and Disciplinary Panels 29

STATUTE E

TRUSTS

I General Provisions 32
II The Bell, Abbott, and Barnes Funds 33
III The John Stewart of Rannoch Funds 34
IV The Tyson Fund 34
V The Hare Fund 34
VI The Hulsean Fund 34
VII The Craven Fund 35
VIII The Battie, Browne, Davies, Pitt, Porson, and Waddington Funds 35
IX The John Lucas Walker Fund 36
X The Crosse Fund 36
XI The Seatonian Fund 36
XII The Rustat Fund 37
XIII The Worts Fund 37
XIV The Rede Foundation 37
XV The Preacher on the Foundation of the Lady Margaret 38
XVI The Le Bas Fund 38
XVII The Peregrine Maitland Fund 38
XVIII The Burney Fund 38
XIX The Norrisian Fund 38
XX The Whewell Benefaction 39
XXI The Yorke Fund 39
XXII The George Long Fund 39
XXIII The Stanton Fund 39
XXIV The Harding Fund 40
XXV The Isaac Newton Fund 40
XXVI The Arnold Gerstenberg Fund 40
XXVII The Prendergast Fund 40

XXVIII	The Smith Fund	*page* 41
XXIX	The Rayleigh Prizes	41
XXX	The Carus, Scholefield, Kaye, Hebrew, Evans Prize, Jeremie, and George Williams Funds, and the Theological Studies Fund	41
XXXI	The Wiltshire Prize	42
XXXII	Endowed Professorships and Readerships	42
XXXIII	The Professorships of Divinity and Hebrew	42
XXXIV	The Dixie Professorship of Ecclesiastical History	42
XXXV	The Lowndean Professorship of Astronomy and Geometry	43
XXXVI	The Vere Harmsworth Professorship of Imperial and Naval History	43
XXXVII	The Crotch Fund	44
XXXVIII	The Benn W. Levy Fund	44
XXXIX	The Clerk Maxwell Fund	44
XL	The Arthur Balfour Fund	44
XLI	The Harness Fund	45
XLII	The Ellen McArthur Fund	45
XLIII	The Rebecca Flower Squire Fund	45
XLIV	The R. A. Nicholson Fund	45
XLV	The F. E. Elmore Fund	46
XLVI	The Sandys Fund and Studentship	46
XLVII	Medieval Scandinavian History Fund	46

STATUTE F

FINANCE, AUDIT, PLANNING AND RESOURCE MANAGEMENT, AND BUILDINGS

I	Finance and Audit	47
II	Planning and Resource Management, and Buildings	47

STATUTE G

COLLEGES AND COLLEGIATE FOUNDATIONS

I	The Colleges and Collegiate Foundations	48
II	College Contributions and the Colleges Fund	49
	Schedule to Statute G II	52
III	Accounts	52
IV	Academic Obligations	53

STATUTE J

PRESS AND ASSESSMENT 54

PASSAGES FROM ACTS OF PARLIAMENT RELATING TO THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE

From the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act 1923 56
From the Education Reform Act 1988 59

PROCEDURE FOR MAKING A STATUTE FOR A COLLEGE 62

RULES OF PROCEDURE MADE BY THE COMMISSARY UNDER STATUTE A IX 7 63

SPECIAL ORDINANCES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE

SPECIAL ORDINANCES UNDER STATUTE A

THE CHANCELLOR AND THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNIVERSITY

Special Ordinance		
A (i)	Membership of the Regent House (Special Ordinance under Statute A III 11)	*page* 67
A (ii)	Submission of Graces (Special Ordinance under Statutes A III 4 and A IV 1(*d*)), Conduct of business (in the Regent House) (Special Ordinance under Statute A VIII)	67
A (iii)	Membership of the Council: detailed provisions (Special Ordinance under Statute A IV 3)	68
A (iv)	Finance Committee of the Council (Special Ordinance under Statute A IV 8)	70
A (v)	Audit Committee of the Council (Special Ordinance under Statute A IV 10)	70
A (vi)	The General Board, the Schools, and the assignment of Faculties, Departments etc. (Special Ordinance under Statute A V)	71
A (vii)	Boards and Syndicates (Special Ordinance under Statute A VI 1(*a*))	71
A (viii)	University bodies; miscellaneous provisions; delegation (Special Ordinance under Statute A X 8)	72
A (ix)	Application of bond proceeds arising from the authority granted by Grace 2 of 10 May 2018	73

SPECIAL ORDINANCE UNDER STATUTE B

MEMBERSHIP OF THE UNIVERSITY AND DEGREES

Special Ordinance		
B (i)	Degrees (Special Ordinance under Statute B II)	74

SPECIAL ORDINANCES UNDER STATUTE C

UNIVERSITY OFFICES AND EMPLOYMENT IN THE UNIVERSITY

Special Ordinance		
C (i)	University Officers: sabbatical leave, dispensation, duty to examine (Special Ordinance under Statute C I 1)	75
C (ii)	University Officers (Special Ordinance under Statute C I 2)	76
C (iii)	The Proctors (Special Ordinance under Statute C IV)	78
C (iv)	Administrative Officers (Special Ordinance under Statute C VI 4)	79
C (v)	The Librarian (Special Ordinance under Statute C VII)	79
C (vi)	The Director of the Fitzwilliam Museum (Special Ordinance under Statute C VIII)	80
C (vii)	Professors (Special Ordinance under Statute C XI 3)	81
C (viii)	Readers (Special Ordinance under Statute C XV)	93
C (ix)	University Associate Professors (Grade 10), University Senior Lecturers, University Associate Professors (Grade 9), University Lecturers and University Assistant Professors (Special Ordinance under Statutes C XIII 2 and C XV 2)	93

C (x) Selection Committees (Special Ordinance under Statute C XIII 2) *page* 95
C (xi) Associate Lecturers (Special Ordinance under Statute C XIV) 97
C (xii) Redress of Grievances (Special Ordinance under Schedule to Statute C Chapter V 2) 97
C (xiii) Appeals 99

SPECIAL ORDINANCES UNDER STATUTE D

DISCIPLINE, THE UNIVERSITY COURTS, AND DISCIPLINARY PANELS

Special Ordinance
D (i) Appointment of Chairs and Members of University Courts (Special Ordinance under Statute D II 8–9) 101
D (ii) Student discipline (Special Ordinance under Statute D II 11) 101
D (iii) Appeal to the Septemviri (Special Ordinance under Statute D II 4) 102
D (iv) The University Advocate; Miscellaneous Provisions (Special Ordinance under Statute D) 103
D (v) Precautionary Action (Special Ordinance under Statute D I) 104
D (vi) Investigation of allegations of research misconduct (Special Ordinance under Statute D I) 105

SPECIAL ORDINANCE UNDER STATUTE F

FINANCE, AUDIT, PLANNING AND RESOURCE MANAGEMENT, AND BUILDINGS

Special Ordinance
F (i) Finance and audit 107

SPECIAL ORDINANCE UNDER STATUTE G

COLLEGES AND COLLEGIATE FOUNDATIONS

Special Ordinance
G (i) Professorial Fellowships (Special Ordinance under Statute G IV 6) 107

ORDINANCES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE

CHAPTER I

THE CHANCELLOR AND THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNIVERSITY

Cambridge University Reporter 111
Nomination and election of the Chancellor 111
Roll of the Regent House 112
Conduct of business 112
The Council 119
The Board of Scrutiny 121
The General Board 122
Single Transferable Vote regulations 122
Cambridge University Endowment Trustee Body 126
General regulations for Boards, Syndicates, etc. 127
Special regulations for Boards 128
Special regulations for Syndicates 131
Special regulations for Committees and certain other bodies 135
Superannuation Schemes 146

Latham Pension Fund *page* 146
University Marshal 147
Equal Opportunities Policy 147
Employment by the University 149
Contributory Pension Scheme 153
Fees 154
Payments 158
Admission to lectures and laboratories by special leave 158
Power to affix the Seals of the University 160

CHAPTER II

MATRICULATION, RESIDENCE, ADMISSION TO DEGREES, DISCIPLINE, CONDUCT, COMPLAINTS

Matriculation 161
Classes of persons qualified to matriculate 161
Matriculation requirements for certain prospective students 161
Resignation of membership of the University 162
Affiliated Students 163
Status of Bachelor of Arts 166
Status of Master of Arts 167
Incorporation 167
Terms and Long Vacation 168
Dates of Term and Full Term 168
Residence and Precincts of the University 170
Admission to degrees 171
Order of seniority of graduates 177
Academical dress 178
Addresses to the Sovereign and Formal Letters to other universities 182
Sermons and Commemorations 183
University of Cambridge Students' Union 183
Discipline 186
University Tribunal 203
Medical Boards 206
Septemviri 207
Consideration of complaints and requests for review by students 208
Cases of student misconduct 221
Fitness to Practise Procedure 225
Procedures to determine the progress of preclinical and clinical medical students and preclinical and clinical veterinary students 233
Procedure to support and assess capability to study 236
Research Misconduct 242

CHAPTER III

EXAMINATIONS

Honours Examinations 254
Allowances to candidates for examinations 254
Entries and lists of candidates for examinations 256
Dates of examinations 259
Form and conduct of examinations 261
Approval of class-lists 262
Disclosure of examination marks 263
General regulations for Examiners and Assessors 263
Payments to Examiners, Assessors and Supervisors 264

CHAPTER IV

PRELIMINARY EXAMINATIONS AND TRIPOS EXAMINATIONS

Preliminary Examinations *page* 267
Tripos Examinations 271

CHAPTER V

B.A. DEGREE AND M.A. DEGREE

Bachelor of Arts 431
Master of Arts 432

CHAPTER VI

GRADUATE STUDENTS

General regulations for admission as a Graduate Student (rescinded by Grace 27 of 29 July 2020) 433

CHAPTER VII

DEGREES, DIPLOMAS, AND OTHER QUALIFICATIONS

General Regulations for Certain Postgraduate Degrees and Other Qualifications 434
Master of Accounting 436
Master of Advanced Study 438
Master of Architecture 439
Degrees in Business 440
Master of the Conservation of Easel Paintings 444
Master of Design 445
Degrees in Divinity 445
Degrees in Education 450
Degrees in Engineering 454
Master of Finance 456
Degrees in Law 457
Master of Mathematics 462
Degrees in Medicine and Surgery 462
Degrees in Music 482
Master of Natural Sciences (M.Sci.) 486
Doctor of Philosophy, Master of Science, Master of Letters, and Master of Philosophy by Thesis 486
Master of Philosophy 496
Master of Research 536
Doctor of Science and Doctor of Letters 542
Master of Studies 543
Degrees in Veterinary Medicine 558
Certificate of Higher Education in the Arts, Humanities and Social Sciences 569
Diplomas 570
Certificates 574
Diplomas and Certificates open to non-members of the University 583

CHAPTER VIII

SCHOOLS AND COUNCILS OF THE SCHOOLS

591

CHAPTER IX

FACULTIES, DEPARTMENTS, AND OTHER INSTITUTIONS UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF THE GENERAL BOARD

General regulations for Faculties	*page* 596
Faculty membership	597
Constitution of the Faculty Boards	597
Degree Committees	603
Departments and Heads of Departments	604
Special regulations for Faculties and Departments	606
Sub-departments	633
Other institutions under the supervision of the General Board	639

CHAPTER X

INSTITUTIONS UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF THE COUNCIL 667

CHAPTER XI

UNIVERSITY OFFICES AND GRANTS OF TITLE

General regulations for University officers	669
Stipends	679
Special regulations for University officers	686
Officers specified in the Schedule to Special Ordinance C (i) 1	691
Officers other than those specified in the Schedule to Special Ordinance C (i) 1	758
Grant of Title	761

CHAPTER XII

TRUSTS

Benefactions Endowing University Teaching	763
Funds, Studentships, Prizes, Offices, etc.: General regulations	764
Funds, Studentships, Prizes, Offices, etc.: Special regulations	767

CHAPTER XIII

FINANCE AND PROPERTY

Financial Matters	1054
Audit Committee	1078
Intellectual Property Rights	1078
University Funds	1086

CHAPTER XIV

COLLEGES

Fellowship of a College	1091
College Accounts	1091
Colleges: Matriculation and presentation of candidates for certain degrees	1118

CHAPTER XV

INSTITUTIONS RECOGNIZED UNDER STATUTE G I 1119

APPENDIX I: PROCEDURES AND GUIDELINES

Transfer of stewardship of human remains 1120

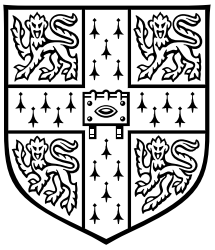
INDEX TO THE STATUTES AND ORDINANCES 1124

HISTORICAL NOTE

The University of Cambridge is thought to have originated in the early thirteenth century, and there is no doubt that by about 1250 it was a recognized centre of study. It was not, however, until 1318 that Cambridge received from Pope John XXII formal recognition as a *Studium Generale* or *Universitas*.

The University is a common law corporation, being a corporation by prescription consisting of a Chancellor, Masters, and Scholars who from time out of mind have had the government of their members and enjoyed the privileges of such a corporation. By Act of Parliament *13 Elizabeth Cap. 29* passed in the year 1571 the incorporation of the University and all privileges then held under charter or by prescription were duly confirmed. The University is now authorized by the Lord Chancellor to act in relation to charitable, ecclesiastical, and public trusts as a trust corporation.

The corporate title of the University is *The Chancellor, Masters, and Scholars of the University of Cambridge*.



ARMS OF THE UNIVERSITY

The arms now borne by the University of Cambridge, *gules a cross ermine and four gold leopards with a book gules upon the cross*, were granted by Robert Cooke, Clarencieux King of Arms, on 9 June 1573.

REDUCED DRAWING OF THE COMMON SEAL

The Common Seal now in use was made in 1580 and on the reverse bears the inscription *Matthaeus Stokis Bedellus dedit formam 1580 Guilielmus Farrand Procurator dedit materiam.*

PREFACE

During 2012–13, new Statutes were approved by the Regent House. The new Statutes were approved by Her Majesty in Council on 11 February 2014 and incorporated into the 2014 edition. For information about the Statutes prior to those approved on 11 February 2014, see the preface to the 2014 edition.

The following amending Statutes have been made as shown below. These have been incorporated into the present edition and have been approved by His Majesty in Council as follows:

Grace	*Approved by Order in Council*	*Published in* Reporter, *2024–25*	*Passages affected*
2 of 14 February 2024	6 November 2024	p. 111	A I 7, B I 2, D II 3
2 of 17 July 2024	6 May 2025	p. 553	A I 1, 9, 14

STATUTES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE

Deum timeto: regem honorato: virtutem colito:
disciplinis bonis operam dato

Statute A

THE CHANCELLOR AND THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNIVERSITY

CHAPTER I[1]

THE CHANCELLOR, THE SENATE, THE HIGH STEWARD, THE DEPUTY HIGH STEWARD, AND THE COMMISSARY

1. The Chancellor of the University shall be elected by the members of the Senate and shall hold office, in accordance with the laws and customs of the University, for one period of ten years from the date of election unless prior to the expiry of that period the Chancellor voluntarily resigns or the Senate otherwise determines by Grace in an individual case.

2. The manner of nominating candidates, of taking votes in an election, and of determining the result of the election may be prescribed by Ordinance from time to time and unless so prescribed shall be as has been customary heretofore. When an election has taken place, an instrument of election shall be sealed as soon as conveniently may be, and shall be delivered to the person elected without delay.

3. The Chancellor shall have power to call Congregations of the Regent House, and to admit candidates to degrees and titles of degrees.

4. The Chancellor shall have power to see that all officers of the University duly perform their duties.

5. The Chancellor shall perform such other duties as may be prescribed by Statute or Ordinance.

6. If the office of Chancellor is vacant, the duties and powers of the Chancellor which are not otherwise allocated by Statute or Special Ordinance to the Vice-Chancellor shall be discharged by the High Steward (or the Deputy High Steward).

7. The following shall be members of the Senate:

(*a*) the Chancellor and the Vice-Chancellor;

(*b*) all persons whose names were inscribed on the Roll of the Regent House at the time of the last promulgation;

(*c*) all persons who hold any of these complete degrees of the University: any Doctor's degree of the University, any Master's degree of the University, or the degree of Bachelor of Divinity of the University;

provided always that

(i) if any member of the Senate wishes to resign his or her membership and so informs the Registrary, and if the Council deems the reasons given sufficient and permits the resignation, that person shall cease forthwith to be a member of the Senate, and shall not be reinstated except by a subsequent decision of the Council which shall not be taken until a period of five years has elapsed from the date of removal;

(ii) any person other than a member of the Regent House who suffers suspension or deprivation of a degree or who renounces a degree entitling them to membership of the Senate shall not be a member of the Senate during the continuance of such suspension or deprivation or renunciation;

(iii) any person other than a member of the Regent House who suffers suspension or deprivation of membership of the University or who resigns from membership shall not be a member of the Senate during the continuance of any such suspension or deprivation or resignation.

8. It shall be the duty of the Senate to enact Ordinances regulating its own procedure.

[1] Statute amended following the approval by His Majesty in Council of the amendments of Statute approved by Grace 2 of 17 July 2024 (see Notice, *Reporter*, 6783, 2024–25, p. 553).

The High Steward, the Deputy High Steward, and the Commissary

9. The High Steward shall be elected by the members of the Senate. The arrangements prescribed by Statute and Ordinance for the election and term of the Chancellor shall apply also to the election and term of the High Steward.

10. The Deputy High Steward shall be appointed by the High Steward by Letters Patent.

11. The High Steward and the Deputy High Steward shall perform such duties as have heretofore been customary and any duties prescribed by Statute or Ordinance. When the office of High Steward is vacant the duties of that office shall be performed by the Deputy High Steward.

12. The Commissary shall be appointed by Letters Patent by the Chancellor or, if the office of Chancellor is vacant, by the High Steward. The Commissary shall have judicial or quasi-judicial experience or be legally qualified, and shall not hold any other office in the University or a College. In the event of a vacancy in the office of Commissary the Chancellor (or the High Steward if the office of Chancellor is vacant) shall appoint an Acting Commissary who shall have the full powers of the Commissary to act under the provisions of this chapter until a newly appointed Commissary takes office.

13. The Commissary shall perform such duties as have heretofore been customary and any duties prescribed by Statute or Ordinance. In the discharge of his or her duties under this chapter the Commissary shall not be under the direction of the Council or of any other authority in the University.

14. Each of the officers of Deputy High Steward and Commissary shall hold office until he or she voluntarily resigns or until the Senate otherwise determines.

CHAPTER II

POWERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

1. The University shall have power, for the encouragement of learning, the maintenance of good order and discipline, and the management of its affairs, to enact Ordinances and to issue Orders (whether by way of exception to an Ordinance or otherwise); provided always that no such Ordinance or Order shall contravene any provision of the Statutes.

2. The University may admit to any of the several degrees listed in or established pursuant to Statute B II a matriculated person who has done all that is required by the Statutes or Ordinances. Admission to a degree shall take place when a candidate is admitted to it in person at a Congregation of the Regent House; provided that the University may prescribe conditions under which a candidate may be admitted to a degree in absence.

3. The University shall have all the powers of a natural person to acquire, manage, charge, deal with, and dispose of property, both real and personal, and to enter into and carry out any transaction relating to its property or otherwise in connection with the management of its affairs, so that it may exercise any power and may enter into and carry out any kind of transaction without limitation.

4. The powers in Section 3 of this chapter may be exercised at the absolute discretion of the University and shall apply to investment as well as to any other activity or function of the University.

5. The powers in Section 3 of this chapter shall apply to property, both real and personal, of which the University is trustee, save that, in the case of a trust of which the University is not sole trustee, where the trust instrument creating the trust expressly provides to the contrary and less than sixty years have elapsed since that instrument came into operation, the powers shall not so apply without the consent of the other trustees.

6. The University may enact Ordinances providing for:

(*a*) the exercise and delegation of the powers in Section 3 of this chapter; and/or

(*b*) the collective investment of any property, real or personal, held by or for the University, with or without any other property.

7. Such Ordinances shall be read with, and shall have the same force as, these Statutes to the extent that they are consistent with these Statutes, Ordinances, and any Act of Parliament.

8. In favour of any person having dealings with the University, a certificate signed by the Registrary that any Ordinances enacted under Section 6 of this chapter have been complied with shall be conclusive.

9. The University shall have power to levy fees and other charges for any purpose or purposes connected with the University.

10. The University shall have power to accept benefactions, and shall not be prevented from accepting a benefaction even if the conditions attached thereto are at variance with the Statutes.

11. Subject to the provisions of the Statutes, the University may delegate the exercise of any of the powers specified in Sections 9 and 10 above.

12. The University shall have power to make Ordinances under which fines may be imposed by a University authority. Any such Ordinance shall state the classes of cases in which the fine may be imposed and the maximum amount which may be imposed in any one case.

13. (*a*) The University shall have a Great Common Seal and a Common Seal, and shall have power to give authority or to make Ordinances giving authority for either of the seals to be affixed to a document or to a class of documents. Neither seal shall be affixed without such authority, except when authority has been given in some other manner for which provision is made by Statute.

(*b*) The Great Common Seal shall be kept in some secure place, in a chest fastened with three locks, the keys of which shall be severally kept by the Vice-Chancellor and the Proctors; it shall not be affixed to any document except in the presence of the Vice-Chancellor or a duly appointed deputy and the Proctors or their deputies.

(*c*) The Common Seal shall be kept in some secure place, and shall be fastened with two keys, which shall be severally kept by the Vice-Chancellor, or by a Pro-Vice-Chancellor designated from time to time by the Vice-Chancellor, such designation to be published, and by the Registrary; it shall not be affixed to any document except in the presence of those officers or deputies appointed by them.

14. Titles of degrees may be granted *honoris causa* to members of the Royal Family, to British subjects who are of conspicuous merit or have done good service to the State or to the University, and to foreigners of distinction.

CHAPTER III

THE REGENT HOUSE

1. The Regent House shall be the governing body of the University.

2. Any power of making, altering, or repealing Statutes which is assigned to the University by the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act 1923, or by any other Act of Parliament, shall be exercised by the Regent House.

3. The powers of enacting, issuing and amending Special Ordinances, Ordinances and Orders, shall be exercised by Grace of the Regent House except so far as such powers are assigned by Statute to any other authority.

4. The Regent House shall have the power of initiating Graces to the Regent House and of initiating proposals for the amendment of a Grace already submitted to the Regent House but not yet approved, as prescribed by Special Ordinance.

5. Special Ordinances shall be made (or amended) by Grace of the Regent House, in all cases after the issue of a Report to the University by the Council, the General Board, or jointly by the Council and the General Board. The Report shall state the main purpose of the proposed Special Ordinance (or amendment).

6. Any matter which under Statute, Special Ordinance or Ordinance shall be regulated or determined by Special Ordinance, may only be so regulated or determined.

7. A Special Ordinance (not being a Special Ordinance prescribing the scale or basis of assessment of the contributions to be made by the Colleges to University purposes), which affects any College, shall not be subject to alteration without the consent of that College.

8. Whenever it is provided that an act or thing shall or may be done or determined by the University, it shall be done or determined by Grace of the Regent House unless it is expressly stated that it is to be done or determined otherwise, provided that the Regent House may delegate by Grace to the Council or to another University body or authority to act on its behalf in such matters as it may from time to time determine.

9. The members of the Regent House at any time shall be those persons whose names were on the Roll of the Regent House at the time of the last promulgation.

10. The Registrary shall promulgate the Roll of the Regent House in each year on a day appointed by Ordinance. Promulgation shall be by publication in the *Cambridge University Reporter.*

11. (*a*) The Registrary shall inscribe on the Roll of the Regent House the names of persons who meet the criteria for membership of the Regent House, as determined from time to time by Special Ordinance and Ordinance.

(*b*) No provision concerning the membership of the Regent House which affects the members of a College or of the Colleges shall be amended without the consent of that College or Colleges.

CHAPTER IV

THE COUNCIL AND ITS COMMITTEES

1. (*a*) The Council shall be the principal executive and policy-making body of the University. The Council shall have general responsibility for the administration of the University, for the planning of its work, and for the management of its resources; it shall have power to take such action as is necessary for it to discharge these responsibilities. It shall also perform such other executive and administrative duties as may be delegated to it by the Regent House or assigned to it by Statute or Ordinance.

(*b*) The Council shall have the right of reporting to the University. It shall advise the Regent House on matters of general concern to the University.

(*c*) The Council shall make an Annual Report to the University, and shall initiate and submit a Grace for the approval of the Report by the Regent House.

(*d*) The Council shall have the power of initiating and submitting Graces to the Regent House and to the Senate. The procedure for the submission of Graces shall be prescribed by Special Ordinance.

(*e*) The Council shall oversee the work of all those institutions in the University which are placed under its supervision, and shall ensure that the University officers assigned to those institutions are satisfactorily performing the duties and fulfilling the conditions of tenure of their offices.

2. The Council shall consist of the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, and twenty-three members in the following classes:

Members elected by the Regent House

(*a*) four from among the Heads of Colleges;

(*b*) four from among the Professors, Clinical Professors, Readers and Professors (Grade 11);

(*c*) eight from among the other members of the Regent House.

Members in each of classes (*a*), (*b*), and (*c*) shall be elected by the Regent House for a period and in a manner determined by Special Ordinance.

Student members

(*d*) three student members.

Members in class (*d*) shall be such persons as shall be prescribed by Special Ordinance and shall serve for a period determined by Special Ordinance.

Appointed members

(*e*) four persons appointed by Grace of the Regent House who at the time of appointment are not qualified to be members of the Regent House except under Special Ordinance A (i) (*a*)(ii) nor are employees of the University or a College, one of whom shall be designated by the Council to chair the Audit Committee of the Council.

Members in class (*e*) shall be appointed by Grace of the Regent House on the nomination of the Council; the arrangements for nomination shall be prescribed by Ordinance.

3. Detailed provision for periods of service, nomination, election (or appointment), tenure and continuing eligibility of members of Council shall be made by Ordinance. Provision shall be made by Ordinance for the filling of casual vacancies by resignation, death, disqualifications or otherwise and for bye-elections.

4. No person shall be elected a member of the Council after attaining the age of seventy years.

The Chair and the Deputy Chair

5. (*a*) The Chair of the Council shall be the Vice-Chancellor, provided that the Chancellor shall have the right to take the chair at any meeting of the Council at which he or she is present. If neither the Chancellor nor the Vice-Chancellor is present, the Chair shall be a member of the Council appointed

by the Vice-Chancellor to act as his or her deputy, or in the absence of such deputy some other member of the Council chosen by the members present.

(*b*) Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 5(*a*), the Council shall from time to time designate a member of the Council in class (*a*), (*b*), (*c*), or (*e*), as Deputy Chair of the Council, who shall take the chair at such proceedings of the Council as the Council may determine from time to time, notwithstanding the fact that the Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor is present.

Frequency of meetings and quorum

6. The Council shall meet at least twice in each term. No business shall be transacted at a meeting unless nine members at least are present.

Committees of the Council

7. There shall be

(*a*) the following standing committees of the Council: the Finance Committee and the Audit Committee;

(*b*) such other committees, whether standing or occasional, as may be appointed by the Council from time to time.

8. The Finance Committee shall consist of:

(*a*) the Vice-Chancellor, or a duly appointed deputy, who shall be Chair;

(*b*) such number of persons as shall be determined by Ordinance, elected or appointed in a manner prescribed by Special Ordinance; provided that

(i) the membership of the Committee shall include three persons elected by representatives of the Colleges; and

(ii) not less than three members of the Committee (including the Vice-Chancellor) shall be members of the Council.

9. It shall be the duty of the Finance Committee

(*a*) to advise the Council on the management of the University's assets, including real property, moneys, and securities, investments, reserves, income and expenditure;

(*b*) to perform such other duties as may be assigned to it by Statute or Ordinance or by the Council.

10. Subject to the provisions of Statute A IV 2(*e*), the composition of the Audit Committee shall be determined by Special Ordinance. The Audit Committee shall perform such duties as may be assigned to it by Statute or Ordinance.

CHAPTER V

THE GENERAL BOARD, THE SCHOOLS, FACULTIES, AND DEPARTMENTS

The General Board of the Faculties

1. (*a*) Subject to the powers of the Regent House, and subject to the responsibilities of the Council under Statute A IV 1, the General Board of the Faculties ('the General Board') shall be responsible for the academic and educational policy of the University, and shall advise the University on questions relating to such policy. The General Board is accountable to the Council for its management of the University's academic and educational affairs. It shall make an Annual Report to the Council on the discharge of its duties. It shall fulfil the duties placed on it by Statute or Ordinance.

(*b*) The General Board shall consider the estimates of annual expenditure submitted by Faculty Boards and other authorities and, if it approves them, shall transmit them to the Council. The Board shall distribute the funds made available to it for the support of teaching and research.

(*c*) The General Board shall oversee the teaching and research work undertaken by the Schools, Faculties, Departments, and other institutions placed under its supervision; it shall ensure, in respect of those institutions,

(i) that the University officers assigned to those institutions are satisfactorily performing the duties and fulfilling the conditions of tenure of their offices;

(ii) that adequate facilities for teaching and research are available;

(iii) that appropriate courses of study and instruction are provided and that the teaching given is of the highest standard;

(iv) that research of the highest quality is conducted.

(*d*) The General Board shall have the power to make regulations about any matters within its responsibility, such regulations not to be inconsistent with the provisions of any Statute, Ordinance or Order, and to be published. In particular the Board may make regulations relating to:

(i) the administration and management of the institutions under its supervision other than Schools and the Councils of the Schools; and

(ii) University courses and examinations, degrees, diplomas, and other qualifications in accordance with Statute B (except the degree of Master of Arts).

2. The General Board shall consist of the following members:

(*a*) the Vice-Chancellor, as Chair;

(*b*) eight members of the Regent House appointed by the Councils of the Schools to serve for four years in accordance with arrangements determined by Special Ordinance;

(*c*) four members of the Regent House appointed by the Council, to serve for four years, subject to the requirement that not fewer than three members of the Board (including the Vice-Chancellor) shall be members of the Council. If a member of the Board ceases to be a member of the Council he or she shall not thereby cease to be a member of the Board;

(*d*) two student members, who shall be such persons as shall be prescribed by Special Ordinance and shall serve for a period determined by Special Ordinance.

3. If any member of the General Board becomes Vice-Chancellor, his or her seat shall thereupon become vacant.

4. The General Board shall meet at least twice in each term, provided that the Chair shall have power to cancel any meeting if there is insufficient business. No business shall be transacted at a meeting unless five members at least are present.

5. The Registrary or a University officer designated from time to time by the Council after consultation with the General Board shall be Secretary of the Board.

The Schools

6. On the recommendation of the General Board the University may at any time by Special Ordinance institute one or more Schools. There shall be placed in each School such Faculties, Departments, and other institutions as the University may from time to time determine by Ordinance.

7. There shall be a Council of each School. The composition of such a Council, the number and manner of appointment of its members, and, subject to the provisions of Section 8 below, its powers and duties shall be determined by Ordinance.

8. Subject to the provisions of Section 7, the duties of the Council of a School shall include:

(*a*) the preparation of such academic and financial plans, and reports as the General Board shall determine;

(*b*) the distribution of the funds made available to it by the General Board amongst the institutions comprising the School;

(*c*) working with the institutions which comprise the School to ensure institutional and School academic plans are consistent, realistic, and affordable;

(*d*) consideration of any matter referred to it by the General Board.

9. There shall be a Head of each School who shall be appointed and hold office on such terms as may be determined by Ordinance.

10. The Head shall be Chair of the Council of the School and the principal academic officer of the School. The Head of School shall be responsible to the Council of the School, the General Board, and the Vice-Chancellor for the overall running of the School, including the use of the funds specified under 8(*b*) and the implementation of the approved plans referred to in 8(*a*).

11. The Council of each School shall have the right of reporting to the University.

The Faculties

12. The term 'Faculty' shall denote a body of persons associated in accordance with the Statutes for the purpose of furthering the study of a subject or subjects.

13. On the recommendation of the General Board the University may at any time by Ordinance institute one or more Faculties. Each Faculty shall be assigned to one or other of the Schools.

14. There shall be a Board of each Faculty, which shall oversee the work of the Faculty. Provision shall be made by Ordinance for the membership of Faculties and for the composition of Faculty Boards.

Departments

15. On the recommendation of the General Board, the University may at any time constitute one or more Departments within any Faculty, may constitute Departments independent of any Faculty but under the supervision of the General Board, or may suppress any Department.

16. There shall be a Head of each Department appointed in accordance with Regulations made by the General Board.

17. Subject to the powers of the Council of School, the Faculty Board or comparable authority and subject to the Ordinances and such Regulations as the General Board may make from time to time, it shall be the duty of the Head of a Department:

(*a*) to organize the teaching and research of the Department;

(*b*) to prepare and submit to the General Board, in accordance with arrangements determined by Ordinance, the annual estimates of the Department for consideration by the Board in accordance with Statute A V 1(*b*);

(*c*) to be responsible for the proper application of the funds available to the Department, and to ensure that the approved estimate of expenditure is not exceeded and that the accounts are correctly maintained;

provided that the duties specified under Subsections (*b*) and (*c*) may be assigned by the Head of a Department to some other person approved by the General Board.

Degree Committees

18. There shall be Degree Committees for such Faculties and other institutions as may be determined by the General Board. Each Degree Committee shall be constituted in accordance with Regulations made by the General Board.

19. It shall be the duty of each Degree Committee to exercise such functions as may be prescribed by Regulation of the General Board in respect of the admission of postgraduate students and the supervision of their work, the award of degrees, diplomas, and certificates in respect of graduate study or contributions to learning, and other cognate matters.

CHAPTER VI

BOARDS, SYNDICATES, AND COMMITTEES

1. There shall be in the University

(*a*) such Boards, Syndicates, and Committees as may by any other provision of the Statutes be required to be maintained;

(*b*) any other Boards, Syndicates, or Committees established by Ordinance.

2. Any Board or Syndicate constituted by Statute or Ordinance or by Grace of the Regent House shall have the right of reporting to the University.

3. No person shall be appointed or reappointed a member of any Board, or of any body of Electors or Managers even though it be not expressly called a Board, or of any Syndicate other than an occasional Syndicate, who at the commencement of his or her period of service or further period of service, as the case may be, would have attained the age of seventy years.

CHAPTER VII

THE BOARD OF SCRUTINY

1. There shall be in the University a Board of Scrutiny, which shall in each year scrutinise on behalf of the Regent House the Annual Report of the Council, the abstract of the accounts of the University, and any Report of the Council published under Statute F I 1(*b*). In addition the Board shall perform such other duties, and shall have such powers, as may be specified by Ordinance or Order.

2. The Board of Scrutiny shall have the right of reporting to the University on any matters falling within the scope of Section 1 above which in the Board's opinion should be drawn to the attention of the University.

3. Subject to the provisions of Section 4 below, the Board of Scrutiny shall consist of

(*a*) the Proctors;

(*b*) the two Pro-Proctors who are nominated by the Colleges;

(*c*) eight members of the Regent House elected by the Regent House, as follows:

(i) two persons who have been members of the Regent House for not more than ten years on 1 October next following their election;

(ii) six persons who are members of the Regent House.

Arrangements for election shall be made by Ordinance.

4. No person may be a member of the Board of Scrutiny who is a member of the Council, the General Board, or the Finance Committee of the Council, or who holds any of the University offices of Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, Pro-Vice-Chancellor, University Advocate, Deputy University Advocate, Registrary, Assistant Registrary, or Secretary of a School. The University may by Ordinance make provision from time to time to designate University offices which are established by Ordinance and which have primarily administrative duties, the holders of which shall be prohibited from membership of the Board as though they were listed in this Statute. If any member of the Board of Scrutiny becomes a member of any of the aforementioned bodies or is appointed or elected to any of the aforementioned offices or ceases to be a member of the Regent House, his or her seat shall thereupon become vacant. The Chair and Secretary of the Board shall be elected annually.

5. The Board of Scrutiny shall have power

(*a*) to consult any official documents or accounts (other than those of the Press and Assessment Department) which may be relevant to any enquiry;

(*b*) to consult such official documents or accounts of the Press and Assessment Department as may be specified by Ordinance;

(*c*) to make enquiry, whether in person or in writing, of the officers of any authority on matters pertaining to a subject of enquiry;

(*d*) to request that a matter be put down for discussion by the Regent House, which request the Council shall not unreasonably refuse.

No documents or accounts requested by the Board under Subsection (*a*) or Subsection (*b*) above shall be withheld except on the ground of their irrelevance. Such withholding shall require the written sanction of the Vice-Chancellor.

CHAPTER VIII

CONDUCT OF BUSINESS

Provision shall be made by Special Ordinance for

(*a*) calling Congregations;

(*b*) preparation and submission of Reports to the Regent House and the Senate; and their Discussion;

(*c*) submission of Graces (that is, resolutions) to the Regent House and the Senate; arrangements for voting and amendments. All Graces submitted require the authorization of the Council; the Council may withhold that authorization in circumstances as prescribed by Special Ordinance;

(*d*) elections by the Regent House and the Senate, and other elections.

CHAPTER IX

REVIEW

Compliance with the Statutes and Ordinances

1. (*a*) If, within thirty days after the doing of any act by any person or body having power to act under the Statutes, or in the event of failure or omission to act as required by Statute, Ordinance, or Order within thirty days after the date specified for the performance of that act, it is represented in writing to the Vice-Chancellor by a member of the University that there has been a contravention of the Statutes, Ordinances, or any Order in the doing of such act, or in such failure or omission, the Vice-Chancellor shall inquire into the matter and shall declare either that there has been no such contravention, or that the said act or matter is of no effect, or, if the Vice-Chancellor is of the opinion that the contravention has not affected the result, that in his or her opinion the validity of the act or matter is not affected by the circumstances represented. Where the Vice-Chancellor finds that there has been a failure or omission to act he or she may give such directions in the matter as shall seem to him or her to be appropriate. The person making the representation shall state in writing the act or

matter to which he or she refers, and with full detail of the contravention of Statute, Ordinance, or Order which he or she represents has taken place. The Vice-Chancellor shall give his or her decision promptly but in any event within three months, unless the person making the representation has agreed in writing to an extension of time.

(*b*) If the person making the representation is dissatisfied with the Vice-Chancellor's decision, or if he or she believes that there has been unreasonable delay, he or she may make a representation to the Commissary in the manner prescribed in this chapter. The decision of the Commissary shall be final. If there is no representation to the Commissary, the decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

(*c*) No act shall be invalid by reason of the fact that there has been a contravention of the Statutes, Ordinances, or Order unless there has been a representation in writing under Section 1(*a*) of this chapter within thirty days after the doing thereof.

(*d*) No act shall be invalid by reason of the fact that any person taking part in the act, and chosen in the manner prescribed or authorized by the Statutes, Ordinances, or Order to be the person or a member of the body authorized to act, was not qualified to be so chosen.

Declaration of the meaning of a Statute

2. If any doubt arises as to the true meaning of any Statute of the University, or of any Statute for the University and any one or more of the Colleges in common, the Council may apply to the Chancellor, who shall then declare in writing the meaning of the Statute in question, and such declaration shall be registered by the Registrary of the University, and the meaning of the Statute as therein declared shall be deemed the true meaning thereof. The University shall defray the cost of any legal advice obtained by the Chancellor for the performance of his or her duty under this section.

Review by the Commissary

3. The Commissary shall have full power to determine all questions referred to his or her decision by a member of the University under the provisions of this chapter. The Commissary shall have the power to review, amend, or quash the decision of any University authority on the ground that the decision, or some aspect of the decision, was *ultra vires*, illegal, irrational, procedurally irregular or incorrect in fact, and to make such order (including an order to amend, quash, or refer back the decision) as seems to him or her to be justified. The Commissary's powers under the provisions of this chapter shall not extend to:

(*a*) any matter still subject to further review by or appeal to any University authority, or which would otherwise be capable of review by any independent adjudicator for student complaints in higher education, as established by or pursuant to Act of Parliament;

(*b*) the merits or substance of a decision made by:

(i) a University court or disciplinary panel;

(ii) a Board of Examiners, a Degree Committee, the General Board, a Review Committee or similar authority, in relation to the result of a University examination;

(*c*) any decision by a University authority concerning the appointment of an individual or individuals to employment in the University, or concerning promotion in such employment;

(*d*) any matter under the responsibility of the Press and Assessment Syndicate.

4. In any particular case or cases the Commissary may appoint a person to act as his or her deputy, and may delegate to such a deputy his or her powers under the provisions of this chapter in respect of the case or cases concerned.

5. The Commissary or a deputy so appointed shall have the power to strike out a case which in his or her opinion is vexatious, frivolous, or out of time.

6. In relation to any case (not being a case struck out as vexatious, frivolous, or out of time) the Commissary shall direct that the matter shall be dealt with by oral or written representations, or both. Such representations shall be made:

(*a*) on behalf of the University by a person or persons appointed by the Council[1]; and

(*b*) by any other party or parties to the proceedings either in person or through a representative.

7. The Commissary shall make general rules of procedure[2] which shall bind the parties in any particular case. The rules of procedure shall make provision for a time limit or time limits within which a matter shall be raised with the Commissary. In any particular case the decision of the

[1] The Council has appointed the Registrary *ex officio* to this role until further notice.

[2] See p. 63.

Commissary (or a duly appointed deputy) on any procedural matters shall be final, and the provisions of Statute A IX 1 shall not apply to it.

8. The Council shall consult the Commissary before proposing any Ordinance concerning matters regulated by Sections 3–9 of this chapter. The Commissary shall have the right to publish a statement for the guidance of the University about any such proposed Ordinance.

9. The University shall defray the cost of any legal advice obtained by the Commissary for the performance of his or her duties under this chapter.

10. Nothing in this chapter enables or requires the Commissary to hear any appeal or to determine any dispute regulated under the provisions of the Education Reform Act 1988 about a member of the academic staff of the University as defined in the Statutes, which, being a matter regulated under the said Act, concerns the member's appointment or employment, or the termination of that appointment or employment. The Commissary has no power to disallow or annul any Ordinance made under or having effect for the purposes of the Statutes in relation to matters regulated under the said Act.

CHAPTER X

MISCELLANEOUS

Commencement and transitional provisions

1. Repeal of a Statute does not invalidate any order, election or appointment made or thing done under a Statute repealed, nor revive nor restore any Statute, order, or trust, or any power or provision repealed or abrogated by a repealed Statute.

Interpretation

2. In any Statute, Special Ordinance or Ordinance,

(*a*) the term 'Ordinance' means a Special Ordinance made under Statute A III 3 or an Ordinance;

(*b*) the term '*in statu pupillari*' shall mean a member of the University (in which term shall be included a member of a College, or of an Approved Society, resident in the University with a view to matriculation) who has not been admitted to an office in the University (or has not been approved under Statute J 7 as a person in the Press and Assessment Department to be treated as a University officer), or admitted to an appointment approved by the University for the purpose of Special Ordinance A (i) (*f*), or to a Fellowship or office of a College, or to a degree which qualifies the holder for membership of the Senate under Statute A I 7(*c*), and is of less than three and a half years' standing from admission to her or his first degree (if any);

(*c*) the term 'registered student' shall mean any person who has matriculated as a student and is currently pursuing a course of study in the University, or any person pursuing a course of study leading to the award of a degree, certificate, or diploma of the University;

(*d*) words of the masculine gender import the feminine unless this interpretation is excluded expressly or by necessary implication;

(*e*) the term 'degree' means degree of the University unless in any Statute or Ordinance that meaning is expressly or by necessary implication excluded; a complete degree is a degree other than a title of degree;

(*f*) whenever it is required that any matter be published, an announcement in the *Cambridge University Reporter* shall be sufficient publication;

(*g*) the term 'Grace' shall mean an act, vote or decree of the Regent House or the Senate, the procedure for which shall be prescribed by Ordinance;

(*h*) the term 'Professor' without further elaboration shall refer to the office of Professor under Statute C XI.

3. Subject to the provisions of the amendments of Statutes made by Grace 1 of 26 January 1994, a reference to the Council of the Senate in any Act of Parliament, Order in Council, Statute, Ordinance, or other instrument binding on the University shall be construed as a reference to the Council, and a reference to the Financial Board shall be construed as a reference to the Finance Committee of the Council.

Signature of Reports

4. A Report of the Council, or of any other body that has the right of reporting to the University, shall be signed by those members of the reporting body who agree with the Report; provided that no person shall sign a Report if he or she has been excluded, under the provisions of any Statute or Ordinance for reserved business, from any part of the discussion of the Report.

Casting vote in elections

5. If in an election for which votes have been taken by poll there is an equality of votes between two or more candidates, the Vice-Chancellor or other returning officer, whether or not he or she has previously voted or been entitled to vote, may, unless it is otherwise expressly provided by Ordinance, give a casting vote.

Sermons

6. Sermons shall be preached in the University Church during Full Term on such days as may be appointed by the Chancellor or by the University. No one shall be allowed in any sermon before the University to impugn the doctrine or discipline of the Church of England as established by law. A Commemoration of Benefactors shall be held every year in the University Church, at such time and in such manner as the University prescribes.

Provision for certain former offices

7. When in any Statute, Ordinance, contract, document, instrument of any description or any statement reference is made to the Treasurer or to the Secretary General of the Faculties after 14 December 2005 such reference shall be construed as a reference to the Registrary, or a duly appointed deputy, unless different provision is made by Statute or Ordinance.

Special Ordinances required

8. Provision may be made by Special Ordinance for:

(*a*) filling casual vacancies on University bodies;

(*b*) termination of membership of University bodies on account of failure to attend meetings;

(*c*) the majority necessary for a decision of a University body, and, if necessary, for the quorum necessary for business to be transacted; and for comparable matters;

(*d*) the appointment of committees by University bodies, and delegation of decision to such committees or to a University officer; provided such delegation does not relieve the delegating body of responsibility for the matter delegated;

(*e*) exclusion of registered students from the proceedings of a University body or bodies about particular classes of business.

Ordinances required

9. Provision shall be made by Ordinance for the academic year, the dates of the Michaelmas, Lent, and Easter Terms in each academic year, for the dates of Full Term in each term, for residence, and for the Precincts of the University.

Statute B

MEMBERSHIP OF THE UNIVERSITY AND DEGREES

CHAPTER I

MEMBERSHIP OF THE UNIVERSITY, ADMISSION, AND MATRICULATION

1. The University shall, by Ordinance, state the conditions on which persons may matriculate as a member of the University, as

(*a*) an undergraduate student;

(*b*) a student pursuing a course for a degree specified in Statute B II 1(*c*) or research, or a course of study and training for research, intended for a degree specified in Statute B II 1(*d*);

(*c*) a University officer;

(*d*) an affiliated student;

(*e*) a person falling within the terms of Special Ordinance A (i) (*f*);

(*f*) a person in any other category determined by Statute or Ordinance.

2. (*a*) Membership of the University is for life, or until resignation, or until deprivation by decision of a University court, disciplinary panel or any body granted authority in Ordinance to assess capability to study,[1] or for non-payment of fees as set out in Ordinance. Detailed provision for resignation of membership shall be made by Ordinance. Provision for reinstatement after resignation may be made by Ordinance.

(*b*) Detailed provision for renunciation of degrees shall be made by Ordinance. Renunciation of a degree entails resignation of membership of the University. Provision for reinstatement after renunciation may be made by Ordinance.

(*c*) Unless it is otherwise expressly provided by Statute or Ordinance, a person who suffers suspension or deprivation of membership of the University or resigns from membership shall not enjoy or exercise any entitlement within the University that would otherwise be accorded to them by virtue of any degree or degrees of the University which they may continue to hold during such suspension or deprivation or resignation from membership.

3. Admission to courses and candidature for a qualification shall be *either*

(*a*) by College, in the case of a Tripos, and other courses or qualifications determined by Ordinance; *or*

(*b*) by a University authority, and by a College, in the case of other courses or qualifications leading to a degree so identified by Ordinance; *or*

(*c*) by a University authority, in the case of other courses or qualifications so identified by Ordinance.

Any admission by Colleges and any candidature for a qualification is subject to the requirements of the Statutes and Ordinances of the University.

CHAPTER II

DEGREES

1. The degrees in the University are:

(*a*) Bachelor of Arts, and such other Bachelor's degrees as may be established by Special Ordinance;

(*b*) Master of Arts;

(*c*) Such other Master's degrees as may be established by Special Ordinance;

(*d*) Doctor of Philosophy, and such other Doctor's degrees as may be established by Special Ordinance;

(*e*) Bachelor of Divinity;

(*f*) Master of Surgery; and

(*g*) Doctor of Divinity, Doctor of Law, Doctor of Medical Science, Doctor of Science, Doctor of Letters, and Doctor of Music.

2. Provision may be made by Ordinance

(*a*) for admission to the degree of Master of Arts on the recommendation of the Council;

(*b*) for admission to degrees by incorporation of graduates of the University of Oxford or the University of Dublin (Trinity College);

[1] See the Procedure to Support and Assess Capability to Study, p. 236.

(*c*) for a candidate for a degree who has kept a term or terms by residence at either of the University of Oxford or the University of Dublin (Trinity College) to receive an allowance of not more than the same number of terms towards the terms required to be kept in this University; and

(*d*) prescribing conditions under which the status of Bachelor of Arts and or Master of Arts may be held or may be granted by the Council.

3. Eligibility under Section 2(*a*) or (*b*) above may be made by Ordinance to include holders of office elect or designate. Provision may be made by Ordinance for the admission under Section 2(*a*) and (*b*) above of persons holding posts designated by the Council in University institutions.

4. Degrees shall rank in such order of precedence as may be determined by Ordinance, and in the absence of such Ordinance, in such order as has previously been customary.

CHAPTER III

COURSES AND EXAMINATIONS, ALLOWANCES

1. The General Board shall by Regulation, make provision for courses, and examinations, in these categories:

Courses for matriculated students

(*a*) courses leading to the Bachelor of Arts and other Bachelor's degrees established by Special Ordinance;

(*b*) courses leading to Master's degrees established by Special Ordinance;

(*c*) courses of study and training for research, and research, intended for the Doctor of Philosophy or other Doctor's degree established by Special Ordinance;

(*d*) other courses or qualifications to be offered by the University including those leading to certificates or diplomas;

Courses not limited to matriculated students, including certificates and diplomas

(*e*) other courses or qualifications to be offered by the University;

Higher degrees

(*f*) candidature and examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Divinity, Master of Surgery, and Doctors degrees listed in Statute B II 1(*g*).

2. Such regulations shall specify

(*a*) the University authority primarily responsible for the course or examination,

(*b*) for courses and qualifications in Section 1(*a*)–(*d*) above, normal residence requirements, the length of courses and arrangements for examination, and

(*c*) for courses and qualifications in Section 1(*e*) above, attendance requirements (if any), the length of courses and arrangements for examinations.

3. The General Board may make additional detailed provision for the above matters by Regulation.

4. The University shall make Ordinances on the recommendation of the General Board:

(*a*) for the grant of allowances to individual students in respect of courses and examinations in Section 1(*a*)–(*e*) above; and for arrangements for the review of such decisions about allowances;

(*b*) for arrangements for appeal or review of matters within the responsibility of the University about a course or examination in Section 1(*a*)–(*e*) above, raised by the student concerned;

(*c*) concerning the circumstances in which a University body shall have authority to withdraw the right of a student to continue to study on a given course, or on any course, offered by the University.

Statute C

UNIVERSITY OFFICES AND EMPLOYMENT IN THE UNIVERSITY

CHAPTER I

UNIVERSITY OFFICES: GENERAL

University Officers

1. (*a*) The University officers shall be those persons only who hold any of the University offices of Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, Pro-Vice-Chancellor, High Steward, Deputy High Steward, Commissary, Proctor, Orator, Registrary, Librarian, Director of the Fitzwilliam Museum, Esquire Bedell, University Advocate, and Deputy University Advocate, or any other University office established or specified by Statute or Ordinance. Provision shall be made by Special Ordinance made on the recommendation of the General Board for a scheme of leave of absence or dispensation from duty applying to holders of specified offices.

The competent authorities

(*b*) In any Statute or Ordinance the term 'competent authority' in relation to a University institution or a University officer shall mean either the Council or the General Board, according as the institution concerned is under the supervision of the Council or the General Board.

(*c*) The institutions under the supervision of the General Board shall be the Schools, Faculties, Departments, and any other institution placed under the supervision of the General Board by Statute, by Ordinance, or otherwise. All other institutions in the University, except the Press and Assessment Department, shall be under the supervision of the Council.

(*d*) In any Statute or Ordinance the term 'authority comparable with a Faculty Board' or the term 'comparable authority' shall mean the Board or Syndicate constituted by Statute or Ordinance for the management of a Department or other institution which is independent of any Faculty but under the supervision of the General Board.

(*e*) Offices established either by the University or by the competent authority may be established by these authorities on a part-time basis.

Detailed provisions for University Officers

2. Under this section, provision shall be made by Special Ordinance on the recommendation of the competent authorities for the following in respect of University officers (other than those whose offices are named specifically in Section 1(*a*) above):

(*a*) procedures for grievance, discipline, accountability and assessment of capability, redundancy, and removal from office on medical grounds or grounds of incapacity;
(*b*) appointment or election if not provided for by Statute or Special Ordinance;
(*c*) remuneration;
(*d*) superannuation;
(*e*) tenure and retirement; admission to University office;
(*f*) determination of duties and residence and accountability for residence;
(*g*) dispensation from discharge of duties on account of illness or other sufficient cause;
(*h*) other conditions of service.

3. This Statute and any Ordinance made under this Statute shall be construed in every case to give effect to the following guiding principles, that is to say:

(*a*) to ensure that members of the academic staff have freedom within the law to question and test received wisdom, and to put forward new ideas and controversial or unpopular opinions, without placing themselves in jeopardy of losing their jobs or privileges;
(*b*) to enable the University to provide education, promote learning, and engage in research efficiently and economically;
(*c*) to apply the principles of justice and fairness.

Duties of University Teaching Officers

4. It shall be the duty of all holders of University offices designated as academic staff by Special Ordinance to devote themselves to the advancement of knowledge in their subject, to give instruction therein to students, to undertake from time to time such examining of students as may be required by the Board, Syndicate, or other body which is chiefly concerned with their duties, and to promote the interests of the University as a place of education, religion, learning, and research. The duty to examine students shall be restricted by Ordinance to the examining of candidates for such examinations for degrees and other qualifications of the University as the University may from time to time determine.

Deputies and substitutes

5. The competent authority may appoint a deputy to act for a University officer, upon such terms of remuneration as it thinks fit,

(*a*) during any period of the officer's absence from duty in accordance with any Special Ordinance made under Statute C I 1(*a*), or during any term when in accordance with Ordinances the officer is not required to reside;

(*b*) during any vacancy in the office;

(*c*) in any emergency.

A deputy appointed under this section shall exercise the powers and shall perform the duties of the officer for whom he or she deputizes and shall have the right to attend and vote in that officer's absence at meetings of any body of which the officer is a member *ex officio*.

Limitation

6. The University shall have power, or may delegate the power, to preclude a University officer from undertaking any work outside the scope of his or her office or to limit the amount of such work.

Concurrent appointments

7. No University office shall be tenable concurrently with any other University office except in cases in which it may be determined otherwise

(*a*) by the University, if it is proposed that a University officer should hold more than one of the offices specified in any Special Ordinance made under Statute C I 1(*a*) regarding special leave or dispensation from duties; or

(*b*) by the competent authority or authorities, if none or only one of the offices to be held is so specified.

Temporary and transitional provision for the Schedule

8. (*a*) The Schedule to this Statute has effect.

(*b*) The whole or any part of the Schedule may be rescinded by Grace, following a Report to the Regent House. Any cross-references to the Schedule in Statute or Special Ordinance which require amendment as a result of such rescission may be amended by Grace.

(*c*) Provision may be made by Special Ordinance for transitional provisions, which may make necessary modification to any unrescinded portions of the Schedule and cross-references in Statutes and Special Ordinances so that they may continue to operate.

(*d*) When the Schedule is completely rescinded under (*b*) above this section may be repealed by Grace.

CHAPTER II

EMPLOYMENT IN THE UNIVERSITY

1. Subject to the provisions of the Statutes and Ordinances regarding University officers, the University may engage persons for employment in the service of the University, may determine their salaries and pensions (if any), and may prescribe the conditions of their service. The University may delegate the exercise of any of these powers.

2. The competent authorities shall establish committees and processes for the management of employment by the University. Regulations for the establishment of such committees may be made by Ordinance.

CHAPTER III

THE VICE-CHANCELLOR AND THE PRO-VICE-CHANCELLORS

1. The Vice-Chancellor shall be appointed by the Regent House on the nomination of the Council, who may nominate any person of their choice. The person appointed shall enter upon office on a day determined by the University. As soon as conveniently may be thereafter, he or she shall be formally admitted to the office at a Congregation of the Regent House called by the Chancellor or, if the Chancellor is absent or the office of Chancellor is vacant, by the Proctors. The procedures for nomination and admission shall be prescribed by Ordinance.

2. The Vice-Chancellor shall be appointed in the first instance for five years or, in exceptional circumstances, for such other period as the University may determine. He or she may be reappointed for a further period or periods, provided that no one shall hold the office of Vice-Chancellor for a total period of more than seven years. The procedure for reappointment shall be prescribed by Ordinance.

3. The Vice-Chancellor shall enjoy the customary rights and perform the customary duties of the office. He or she shall have power to ensure that all University officers duly perform their duties, and shall have such other powers and duties as may be prescribed by Statute or Ordinance.

4. The Vice-Chancellor shall have power, after his or her formal admission, but not before, to call Congregations of the Regent House and to admit candidates to degrees or titles of degrees.

5. Except as provided in Section 6 below,

(*a*) the Vice-Chancellor shall be Chair of the Council and the General Board, and of any other body of which he or she is *ex officio* a member, provided that the Chancellor shall have the right to take the chair at any meeting of the Council at which he or she is present;

(*b*) the Vice-Chancellor may attend a meeting of any body constituted in the University by or under Statute or Ordinance, or of any body appointed by such a body, save that this provision shall not apply to meetings of any of the following bodies:

(i) the Board of Scrutiny;

(ii) a University court or disciplinary panel constituted by or under Statute D;

(iii) a Board of Examiners for a University examination;

(iv) a Degree Committee for a Faculty or other institution;

(v) any other body which the University may specify by Grace.

6. The Vice-Chancellor shall not be present at any meeting of the Council or of any other body when the body is considering his or her reappointment or the appointment of his or her successor as Vice-Chancellor.

7. Provided always that he or she shall in general take the chair in person at meetings of the Council and the General Board, the Vice-Chancellor shall have power to appoint persons to act on his or her behalf as follows:

(*a*) The Vice-Chancellor may appoint, from among the Heads of Colleges or other members of the Regent House, one or more persons to be designated Deputy Vice-Chancellors, to whom he or she may delegate any of the duties assigned by Statute or Ordinance to the Vice-Chancellor. The name of any person so appointed shall be published forthwith.

(*b*) The Vice-Chancellor may appoint a member of the Regent House to act as his or her deputy in any matter, including attendance at a meeting under Section 5(*b*) above, or to perform any duty assigned by Statute or Ordinance to the Vice-Chancellor.

8. During his or her tenure of office, the Vice-Chancellor shall not undertake the duties of any other University office or any College office, or any duties inconsistent with the performance of the duties of the Vice-Chancellorship.

9. In the event of incapacity or prolonged absence from Cambridge of the Vice-Chancellor, or of suspension of the Vice-Chancellor under the Schedule to Statute C, or in the event of a vacancy in the Vice-Chancellorship, the Council shall if necessary appoint a member of the Regent House to serve as Acting Vice-Chancellor and shall publish such person's name forthwith. A person so appointed shall perform the duties, and shall exercise all the powers, of the Vice-Chancellor during the period of his or her appointment.

10. If for any reason the Vice-Chancellorship falls vacant before the expiry of the holder's term of office, a new Vice-Chancellor shall be appointed as soon as conveniently may be, in accordance with the provisions of Sections 1 and 2 above.

Removal of the Vice-Chancellor from office

11. Any three members of the Council may make a complaint to the Chancellor seeking the removal of the Vice-Chancellor from the office of Vice-Chancellor for good cause.

12. If it appears to the Chancellor that the complaint is trivial or invalid or unjustified, he or she may determine that no further action shall be taken upon it.

13. If it appears to the Chancellor, on the evidence presented, that the case alleged could, if proved, constitute good cause for dismissal or removal of the Vice-Chancellor from office, he or she shall direct the University Advocate to prefer a charge or charges to be considered by the University Tribunal. Such a charge or charges shall be dealt with in accordance with the provisions made under Chapter III of the Schedule to Statute C and under Special Ordinance, provided that the Chancellor shall perform any duty and exercise any power there assigned to the Vice-Chancellor.

14. For the purpose of the removal of the Vice-Chancellor for incapacity on medical grounds, the provisions made under Chapter IV of the Schedule to Statute C and under Special Ordinance, shall have effect, provided that the Chancellor shall perform any duty or exercise any power there assigned to the Vice-Chancellor.

Pro-Vice-Chancellors

15. There shall be such number of offices of Pro-Vice-Chancellor as shall be determined by the Council subject to a maximum determined by Ordinance. The Pro-Vice-Chancellors shall report to the Council through the Vice-Chancellor.

16. Each appointment or reappointment to an office of Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall be made by the Council after consultation with the General Board, on the recommendation of a Nominating Committee constituted by Ordinance. A Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for not more than three years at a time and shall be eligible for reappointment, provided that no person shall hold the office of Pro-Vice-Chancellor for a total period of more than six, or in exceptional circumstances eight, years, whether consecutively or otherwise.

17. A Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall perform such duties as may be prescribed by Statute or Ordinance, and such other duties as may be determined by the Council, or the Vice-Chancellor.

CHAPTER IV

THE PROCTORS

1. The Proctors and Pro-Proctors shall be elected by the Regent House. They shall be nominated for election by such of the Colleges as may be prescribed by Special Ordinance, in turn, two for every year, according to the Cycle prescribed in that Special Ordinance; provided that the University shall have power to amend the Cycle from time to time. The persons nominated for election shall be members of the Senate of at least three years' standing. Further provisions for nomination and appointment may be made by Ordinance.

2. If the College whose turn it is fails to make a nomination, or if the Regent House declines to elect the person nominated, the Council shall nominate a person for election by Grace of the Regent House.

3. Each Proctor and each deputy Proctor shall by public declaration give an undertaking that he or she will faithfully discharge the duties of the office.

4. If the office of Proctor becomes vacant after the election by death, resignation, deprivation, or any other cause, Trinity Hall shall nominate and present a person for election, in manner as nearly similar as possible to that described above, and the person elected shall hold office until the first weekday of the Michaelmas Term next ensuing.

CHAPTER V

THE ORATOR

1. The Orator is placed under the direction of the Council. It shall be the duty of the Orator
(*a*) to write addresses for presentation to other universities and institutions;
(*b*) to present to the University persons on whom titles of degrees are to be conferred *honoris causa*.

2. The Orator shall be appointed by Grace of the Regent House on the nomination of the Council.

CHAPTER VI

THE REGISTRARY

1. The Registrary is placed under the direction of the Council. It shall be the duty of the Registrary
(*a*) to act as the principal administrative officer of the University, and as the head of the University's administrative staff;
(*b*) to keep a record of the proceedings of the University, and to attend for that purpose all Congregations of the Regent House and such other public proceedings of the University as may be specified by Statute or Ordinance or by the Council;
(*c*) to act as Secretary to the Council;
(*d*) to receive reports of Boards, Syndicates, and other bodies, and to deal with them as required by Statute or Ordinance;
(*e*) to be responsible for maintaining a register of members of the University, and keeping records of matriculations and class-lists, and of degrees, diplomas, and other qualifications;
(*f*) to edit *Statutes and Ordinances* and the *Cambridge University Reporter*;
(*g*) to perform such other duties as may be prescribed by Statute or Ordinance or by the Council.

2. The Registrary shall be appointed by the Council.

3. The Registrary shall not be a member of the Council.

4. There shall be under the direction of the Council administrative officers in categories determined by Special Ordinance. So far as the Council may allow or direct, any duty of the Registrary may be performed by such an officer.

5. During a vacancy in the office of Registrary, the Council may appoint an Acting Registrary upon such terms of remuneration as it thinks fit.

CHAPTER VII

THE LIBRARIAN

Provision shall be made by Special Ordinance for the appointment of the Librarian and for the determination of the duties and responsibilities of the Librarian.

CHAPTER VIII

THE DIRECTOR OF THE FITZWILLIAM MUSEUM

The Director of the Fitzwilliam Museum has charge of all the objects in the Museum and in the Marlay Collection. Provision shall be made by Special Ordinance for the appointment of the Director, and for the further determination of the duties and responsibilities of the office.

CHAPTER IX

THE ESQUIRE BEDELLS

1. There shall be two Esquire Bedells who shall be members of the Senate appointed by the Council. They shall be equal in rank, shall attend the Chancellor and the Vice-Chancellor on public occasions, and shall perform such other duties as may be prescribed by Ordinance or Order.

2. The Esquire Bedells are placed under the direction of the Council.

CHAPTER X

THE UNIVERSITY ADVOCATE, THE DEPUTY UNIVERSITY ADVOCATES

1. The University Advocate shall be a member of the Regent House appointed by Grace on the nomination of the Council. The University Advocate shall not as such be under the direction of any Board, Syndicate, or other body. The duties of the office of University Advocate shall be as specified by Statute or Ordinance.

2. There shall be one or more Deputy University Advocates, each of whom shall be a member of the Regent House appointed by Grace on the nomination of the Council after consultation with the Advocate. A Deputy University Advocate shall carry out any of the duties of the Advocate when requested to do so by the Advocate or when the Advocate is unable to act, and also during any vacancy in the office of Advocate.

3. Subject to the provisions of the Schedule to Statute C, the tenure of the office of University Advocate and the tenure of the office of Deputy University Advocate shall be prescribed by Ordinance.

CHAPTER XI

PROFESSORS

1. There shall be in the University the Regius Professorships of Divinity, Civil Law, Physic, Hebrew, Greek, History, Engineering and Botany; and such other Professorships as may be specified by or in accordance with Special Ordinance.

2. Professorships are to be established in institutions under the supervision of the General Board either by Statute, or by Grace of the Regent House.

3. Detailed provision for the procedure for election or appointment to Professorships shall be made by Special Ordinance, made on the recommendation of the General Board.

CHAPTER XII

CLINICAL PROFESSORS

Clinical Professorships are to be established in institutions under the supervision of the General Board. Provision shall be made by Ordinance made on the recommendation of the General Board for the procedure for the appointment of Clinical Professors.

CHAPTER XIII

PROFESSORS (GRADE 11), UNIVERSITY ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS (GRADE 10), UNIVERSITY ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS (GRADE 9) AND UNIVERSITY ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

1. Professorships (Grade 11), University Associate Professorships (Grade 10), University Associate Professorships (Grade 9) and University Assistant Professorships are to be established in institutions under the supervision of the General Board.

2. Provision shall be made by Special Ordinance made on the recommendation of the General Board for the procedure for the appointment of Professors (Grade 11), University Associate Professors (Grade 10), University Associate Professors (Grade 9) and University Assistant Professors.

CHAPTER XIV[1]

ASSOCIATE LECTURERS

CHAPTER XV

READERSHIPS, UNIVERSITY SENIOR LECTURESHIPS AND UNIVERSITY LECTURESHIPS

1. There shall be such offices of Readership, University Senior Lectureship and University Lectureship as have been established in institutions under the supervision of the General Board at the date of the approval of this Statute.[2]

2. Provision shall be made by Special Ordinance made on the recommendation of the General Board for the procedure for the appointment to Readerships, University Senior Lectureships and University Lectureships supported by a trust fund. No other new appointments shall be made to these offices.

[1] Rescinded with effect from 1 October 2025 following the approval of Grace 1 of 6 May 2021.
[2] 1 October 2021.

SCHEDULE TO STATUTE C

ACADEMIC STAFF

CHAPTER I

CONSTRUCTION, APPLICATION, AND INTERPRETATION

1. No provision of this schedule shall enable any member of the academic staff to be dismissed unless the reason for the dismissal may in the circumstances (including the size and the administrative resources of the University) reasonably be treated as a sufficient reason for dismissing the member concerned.

2. This schedule shall apply to every person who holds any of the University offices specified or referred to in Statute C I 1(*a*), except the offices of Vice-Chancellor, Chancellor, High Steward, Deputy High Steward, and Commissary.

In this schedule any reference to academic staff is a reference to the persons to whom this schedule applies.

3. In this schedule the terms 'dismiss' and 'dismissal' refer to the dismissal of a member of the academic staff, and include remove or, as the case may be, removal from office, and, in relation to employment under a contract, shall be construed in accordance with Section 55 of the Employment Protection (Consolidation) Act 1978.

4. For the purposes of this schedule the term 'good cause' in relation to the dismissal of a member of the academic staff, being in any case a reason which is related to conduct or capability or qualifications for performing work of the kind which the person concerned was appointed or employed to do, shall mean:

(*a*) conviction for an offence which may be deemed by a Tribunal appointed under the provisions of Chapter III of this schedule to be such as to render the person convicted unfit for the performance of the duties of his or her office or for employment as a member of the academic staff; *or*

(*b*) conduct of an immoral, scandalous, or disgraceful nature incompatible with the duties of the office or employment; *or*

(*c*) conduct constituting failure or persistent refusal or neglect or inability to perform the duties or comply with the conditions of the office; *or*

(*d*) physical or mental incapacity established under the provisions of Chapter IV of this schedule.

In relation to a member of the academic staff, the term 'capability' shall mean capability assessed by reference to skill, aptitude, health, or any other physical or mental quality, and the term 'qualifications' shall mean any degree, diploma, or other academic, technical, or professional qualification relevant to his or her office or position.

5. For the purposes of this schedule dismissal shall be taken to be dismissal by reason of redundancy if it is attributable wholly or mainly to:

(*a*) the fact that the University has ceased, or intends to cease, to carry on the activity for the purposes of which the member of the academic staff concerned was elected or appointed, or has ceased, or intends to cease, to carry on that activity in the place in which the member concerned works or worked; *or*

(*b*) the fact that the requirements of that activity for members of the academic staff to carry out work of a particular kind, or for members of the academic staff to carry out work of a particular kind in that place, have ceased or diminished or are expected to cease or diminish.

6. (*a*) In any case of conflict, the provisions of this schedule shall prevail over those of any other Statute, Special Ordinance and over those of any Ordinance, and the provisions of any Ordinance made under this schedule shall prevail over those of any other Ordinance; provided that Chapter III and Chapter IV, of this schedule shall not apply in relation to anything done or omitted to be done before the date[1] on which the instrument making these modifications was approved under Subsection (9) of Section 204 of the Education Reform Act 1988.

(*b*) Nothing in any appointment made, or contract entered into, shall be construed as overriding or excluding any provision made by this schedule concerning the dismissal of a member of the academic

[1] This date was 15 July 1993; see the preface to the 1995 edition of *Statutes and Ordinances*.

staff by reason of redundancy or for good cause; provided that nothing in this subsection shall invalidate any waiver made under Section 142 of the Employment Protection (Consolidation) Act 1978.

(*c*) No one shall sit as a member of any of the bodies established under this schedule, and no one shall be present at a meeting of such a body when the body is considering its decision or discussing a point of procedure, except as provided by this schedule or by Ordinances made under this schedule.

(*d*) The provisions of Section 2 of Special Ordinance D (iv) shall apply to any notice required by this schedule, or by Ordinance made thereunder, and the provisions of Statute D II 6 and 16 and Sections 1, 3 and 4 of Special Ordinance D (iv) shall apply to any proceedings before the University Tribunal or the Septemviri.

(*e*) In this schedule references to numbered chapters, sections, and subsections are references to chapters, sections, and subsections so numbered in this schedule.

CHAPTER II

REDUNDANCY

1. This chapter enables the appropriate body to dismiss any member of the academic staff by reason of redundancy. For the purposes of this chapter the appropriate body shall be either the Council or the General Board, as the case may be, acting in its capacity as the competent authority.

2. Nothing in this chapter shall prejudice, alter, or affect any rights, powers, or duties of the University or apply in relation to a person unless

(*a*) his or her appointment was made, or contract of employment was entered into, on or after 20 November 1987; *or*

(*b*) he or she was promoted on or after that date.

3. For the purposes of Section 2 above in relation to a person, a reference to an appointment made or a contract entered into on or after 20 November 1987 or to promotion on or after that date shall be construed in accordance with subsections (3) to (6) of Section 204 of the Education Reform Act 1988.

4. The Regent House shall have power to decide:

either (*a*) on the recommendation of the Council, that there should be a reduction in the academic staff of the University as a whole;

or (*b*) on the recommendation of the competent authority concerned, that there should be a reduction in the academic staff of any School, Faculty, Department, or other institution,

by way of redundancy. Neither the Council nor the competent authority may delegate the power to make recommendations pursuant to this section.

5. Where the Regent House has reached a decision under Section 4 the competent authority concerned shall appoint a Redundancy Committee to be constituted in accordance with Section 6 below, whose duties shall be:

(*a*) to select the requisite members of the academic staff and recommend them for dismissal by reason of redundancy;

(*b*) to report its recommendations to the competent authority by such date as the latter may specify.

6. A Redundancy Committee shall comprise:

(*a*) a Chair;

(*b*) two members of the Council;

(*c*) two members of the General Board, not being members of the Council.

7. The competent authority shall either approve any selection recommended under Section 5 above or remit it to the Redundancy Committee for further consideration in accordance with any further directions that the competent authority may give. A selection shall not be approved under this section unless the member of the academic staff concerned has been afforded a reasonable opportunity to make representations to the competent authority.

8. If the competent authority has approved a selection recommended by the Redundancy Committee, it shall publish the recommendation in a Report to the University. No member of the academic staff shall be dismissed by reason of redundancy except after the approval by Grace of the recommendations of such a Report.

9. If, following a Report of the competent authority, a recommendation for the dismissal of a member of the academic staff has been approved by Grace, the competent authority may direct an appropriate officer as its delegate to dismiss the member concerned.

10. Each member of the academic staff selected for dismissal shall be given separate notice of such selection. The notice shall sufficiently identify the circumstances which have satisfied the competent authority that the intended dismissal is reasonable, and in particular shall include:

(*a*) a summary of the action taken by the competent authority under the provisions of this chapter;

(*b*) an account of the selection procedure used by the Redundancy Committee;

(*c*) a reference to the rights of the person notified to appeal against the notice and to the time within which any such appeal is to be instituted under Special Ordinance;[1]

(*d*) a statement indicating when the intended dismissal is to take effect.

CHAPTER III

DISCIPLINE, DISMISSAL, AND REMOVAL FROM OFFICE

1. For the purpose of any disciplinary procedures under Sections 2–4 below the responsible person in relation to any particular member of the academic staff shall be the Head of the appropriate Department or other institution, or the Chair of the Board, Syndicate, or other body which is chiefly concerned with the member's duties.

2. If it appears to the responsible person that there are grounds for believing that the conduct or performance of a member of the academic staff is or has been unsatisfactory, he or she shall inquire into the matter. If the responsible person concludes after investigation that the member is at fault, he or she may issue an oral warning to the member. The responsible person shall specify the reason for the warning, shall indicate that it constitutes the first stage of the University's disciplinary procedure, and shall advise the member that he or she may appeal against the warning by following the procedure laid down in pursuant to Chapter VI for the redress of a grievance.

3. If the responsible person concludes after investigation that the fault is sufficiently serious to justify it, or if a further offence occurs, he or she may issue a written warning to the member. Such a warning shall specify the complaint made against the member, the improvements required in the member's conduct or performance, and the period of time within which such improvements are to be made. The responsible person shall advise the member that he or she may appeal against the warning by following the procedure laid down in pursuant to Chapter VI for the redress of a grievance, and shall indicate that, if no satisfactory improvement takes place within the stated time, a complaint may be made to the Vice-Chancellor under Section 5 below.

4. The responsible person shall keep a written record of any warning issued under Section 2 or Section 3 above. No further account shall be taken of an oral warning when one year has elapsed after the date of its issue, and no further account shall be taken of a written warning when two years have elapsed after the date of its issue.

5. If a complaint is made to the Vice-Chancellor concerning the conduct or performance of a member of the academic staff, and if it appears to the Vice-Chancellor that there are grounds for believing that the conduct or performance to which the complaint relates could constitute good cause for dismissal, the Vice-Chancellor shall institute such investigations or inquiries (if any) as appear to him or her to be necessary.

6. If in a particular case it appears to the Vice-Chancellor that a complaint concerning a member of the academic staff is trivial or unjustified, or that it relates to an alleged infringement of Statutes or Ordinances, or of rules made under any Ordinance, for which a standard penalty is normally imposed in the University or within the School, Faculty, Department, or other institution, the Vice-Chancellor may dismiss the complaint summarily, or decide not to proceed further under this chapter.

7. In the case of a complaint not disposed of under Section 6 above, the Vice-Chancellor shall treat the complaint as disclosing a sufficient reason for proceeding further under this chapter and shall write to the member of the academic staff concerned inviting comment in writing. The Vice-Chancellor shall have discretion:

(*a*) to suspend the member without loss of stipend, and

(*b*) to exclude the member from all University premises or any part thereof, pending a final decision.

8. As soon as may be following the receipt of any comments, or after twenty-eight days if no comment is received within that period, the Vice-Chancellor shall consider the matter in the light of all the evidence then available. If no comment is received within twenty-eight days, the Vice-Chancellor

[1] See Special Ordinance C (xiii), p. 99.

may proceed as if the member of the academic staff had denied the complaint in its entirety. The Vice-Chancellor may:

(*a*) dismiss the matter; *or*

(*b*) refer the matter for consideration under Sections 2 and 3 of this chapter or under Statute D II 2; *or*

(*c*) deal with it informally if it appears to the Vice-Chancellor appropriate to do so and if the member of the academic staff agrees in writing that the matter should be dealt with in that way; *or*

(*d*) direct the University Advocate to prefer a charge or charges to be considered by the University Tribunal.

9. If the Vice-Chancellor has directed the University Advocate to prefer a charge or charges, the Clerk of the Tribunal shall notify the member concerned of the date, time, and place to attend the Tribunal, and of the charge or charges, and shall send the member any documents specified therein. The University Advocate shall present the charge or charges to the Tribunal, shall make any necessary administrative arrangements for the summoning of witnesses and the production of documents, and shall be generally responsible for the proper presentation of the case to the Tribunal.

10. The procedure to be followed in respect of the preparation, hearing, and determination of charges by the Tribunal shall be prescribed by Ordinances made under this section.

11. Without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, such Ordinances shall ensure:

(*a*) that the member of the academic staff concerned is entitled to be represented by another person, whether such person is legally qualified or not, in connection with and at any hearing by the Tribunal;

(*b*) that a charge shall not be determined without an oral hearing at which the member concerned and any person appointed by the member to represent him or her are entitled to be present;

(*c*) that witnesses may be called, both on behalf of the member and by the University Advocate, and that such witnesses may be questioned concerning any relevant evidence;

(*d*) that full and sufficient provision is made for postponements, adjournments, dismissal of the charge or charges for want of prosecution, remission of the charge or charges to the Vice-Chancellor for further consideration, and for the correction of accidental errors;

(*e*) that appropriate time limits are set for each stage of the proceedings (including the hearing) to the intent that the charge shall be heard and determined by the Tribunal as expeditiously as is reasonably practicable.

12. If the charge or charges are upheld, the Tribunal shall determine the appropriate penalty (if any), which may be:

(*a*) if the Tribunal finds that the conduct or performance of the member of the academic staff concerned constitutes good cause for dismissal, the removal of the member from office; *or*

(*b*) such lesser penalty under the member's contract of employment or terms of appointment, including any penalty specified in Statute D II 3, as appears to the Tribunal fair and reasonable in all the circumstances of the case.

If the Tribunal determines that dismissal is the appropriate penalty, the Chair of the Tribunal shall have power to impose that penalty. If the Chair does not impose the penalty of dismissal, or if the Tribunal has determined that some lesser penalty is appropriate, the Tribunal may impose a sentence in accordance with the provisions of Statute D II 3.

13. The Clerk of the Tribunal shall notify the Vice-Chancellor, the University Advocate, and the member concerned of the Tribunal's decision on any charge referred to it. Such notification shall include the Tribunal's findings of fact regarding the charge, the reasons for its decision, the penalty (if any) determined by the Tribunal, and the penalty (if any) imposed by the Tribunal or the Chair. The Clerk of the Tribunal shall draw attention to the period of time within which any appeal should be instituted by ensuring that a copy of the procedure for appeal under Special Ordinance[1] is sent to the member concerned.

[1] See Special Ordinance C (xiii), p. 99.

CHAPTER IV

REMOVAL FOR INCAPACITY ON MEDICAL GROUNDS

1. This chapter makes separate provision for the dismissal or removal from office of a member of the academic staff by reason of incapacity on medical grounds.

2. In this chapter

(*a*) references to medical grounds are references to capability assessed by reference to health or any other physical or mental quality;

(*b*) references to the appropriate officer are references to the Vice-Chancellor or an officer acting as the Vice-Chancellor's delegate;

(*c*) references to a member of the academic staff include, in cases where the nature of the alleged disability so requires, a responsible relative or friend or other person having authority to act on behalf of that member in addition to (or instead of) the member.

3. If it appears to the competent authority that the removal from office of a member of the academic staff on medical grounds should be considered, the secretary of the competent authority

(*a*) shall inform the member accordingly, giving notice of the reasons;

(*b*) shall notify the member in writing that it is proposed to make an application to the member's medical practitioner for a medical report and shall seek the member's consent in writing in accordance with the requirements of the Access to Medical Reports Act 1988;

(*c*) may suspend the member from the performance of his or her duties without loss of stipend.

4. If in the light of any medical report obtained under Section 3 above the competent authority is satisfied that a member of the academic staff should be required to retire on medical grounds, and if the member accepts the opinion of the competent authority, the appropriate officer shall terminate the member's employment on those grounds.

5. If the member does not agree that his or her removal from office on medical grounds should be considered, or if after a medical report has been obtained the member declines to retire on medical grounds, the competent authority may refer the case in confidence, with all relevant medical and other evidence (including any such evidence submitted by the member), to a Medical Board comprising:

(*a*) a medically qualified chair appointed by the Council with the agreement of the member concerned or, in default of such agreement, on the nomination of the President of the Royal College of Physicians of London;

(*b*) one person appointed by the competent authority;

(*c*) one person appointed by the member concerned or, in default of such appointment, a second person appointed by the competent authority.

6. The procedure to be followed in respect of the preparation, hearing, and determination of a case by a Medical Board shall be prescribed by Ordinances made under this section. Such Ordinances shall ensure:

(*a*) that the member concerned is entitled to be represented by another person, whether such person is legally qualified or not, in connection with and at any hearing by the Board;

(*b*) that a case shall not be determined without an oral hearing at which the member concerned is entitled to be represented;

(*c*) that witnesses may be called and may be questioned concerning any relevant evidence;

(*d*) that the case is heard and determined as expeditiously as is reasonably practicable.

The Board may require the member concerned to undergo medical examination.

7. The University shall meet the reasonable costs of any medical report or medical examination required under Section 3 or Section 6 above.

8. If a Medical Board determines that a member's removal from office would be justified on medical grounds, the appropriate officer may terminate the employment of the member on those grounds.

CHAPTER V

GRIEVANCE

1. Every University officer has a right to raise any concerns, problems, or complaints relating to his or her appointment or employment, not being matters for which express provision is made elsewhere in Statutes and Ordinances.

2. The University shall establish by Special Ordinance, and may vary from time to time, procedures for the redress of any grievance by a University officer concerning his or her appointment or employment.

Statute D

DISCIPLINE, THE UNIVERSITY COURTS, AND DISCIPLINARY PANELS

CHAPTER I

DISCIPLINE

For the due maintenance of good order and discipline within the University, the University shall from time to time prescribe such regulations as may be thought expedient in regard to the wearing of academical dress, the rendering of assistance and obedience to all persons in authority in the University and the definition and determination of charges, offences, and penalties.

CHAPTER II

THE UNIVERSITY COURTS AND DISCIPLINARY PANELS

1. There shall be a court called the University Tribunal, and a court called the Septemviri, which shall be constituted by Special Ordinance. These courts shall have no jurisdiction over the Chancellor, the High Steward, the Deputy High Steward, or the Commissary.

2. The University Tribunal shall adjudicate, in accordance with the provisions of this Statute, when a University officer, a member of the Senate, or a person who is not a registered student who holds either a degree or the title of a degree is charged with an offence against the discipline of the University, or with grave misconduct, *save that* a University disciplinary panel established under Section 11 shall adjudicate where all allegations concern conduct during the period in which that person was pursuing a course of study leading to the award of a degree, diploma or certificate of the University, or any related matter as determined by Ordinance.

3. The University Tribunal may impose any of the following sentences either singly or in combination:

(*a*) deprivation or suspension of membership of the University;

(*b*) deprivation or suspension of degree or title of degree, or postponement of, or disqualification from, admission to degree;

(*c*) deprivation or suspension of the status of Master or Bachelor of Arts;

(*d*) a fine;

(*e*) an order to pay compensation;

(*f*) deprivation or suspension of the right to use University premises or facilities;

(*g*) any sentence considered by the Tribunal to be lighter;

or may, notwithstanding that a person charged has been found to have committed an offence, resolve not to impose any sentence.

4. Any person sentenced by the University Tribunal may appeal to the Septemviri within twenty-eight days after notice of the Tribunal's decision. Such an appeal shall be subject to such conditions as are determined by Special Ordinance.

5. The Septemviri shall act as a court of appeal and

(*a*) shall hear appeals by persons holding any of the University offices specified or referred to in Statute C I 1(*a*), except the offices of Chancellor, High Steward, Deputy High Steward, and Commissary in accordance with such provisions as may be determined by Special Ordinance;

(*b*) shall hear appeals by other persons charged before the University Tribunal from findings or sentences of the Tribunal, and shall have power to quash a finding or to vary a sentence to any sentence within the limits of the power of the Tribunal;

(*c*) shall hear such appeals from the decisions of other University bodies as may be determined by Special Ordinance, and shall have power to quash a finding or to vary a penalty to any penalty within the limits of the power of the applicable body.

6. Subject to the provisions of the Schedule to Statute C, the University Tribunal and the Septemviri shall have power to make rules of procedure except in so far as such rules may have been determined by Statute or Ordinance; provided that, if any question of law or of interpretation or application of any of the rules of procedure arises during the course of a hearing, or if a question of procedure arises which cannot be resolved by reference to those rules, the matter shall be decided by the Chair, whose decision shall, for the case which is being heard, be final. The Chair of the Septemviri may issue supplementary practice directions in respect of the Septemviri, the University Tribunal, or any other University body for which it determines matters on appeal. The Chair of the University Tribunal may issue supplementary practice directions in respect of the University Tribunal.

7. Every finding or ruling of the Septemviri or the University Tribunal and every determination of an appeal by the Septemviri shall require the concurrence of a majority of the members present.

8. The Septemviri is to consist of a legally qualified member of the University appointed by Grace as Chair and six members of the Regent House, each appointed by Grace. Detailed provision for these appointments shall be made by Special Ordinance.

9. The University Tribunal is to consist of a legally qualified member of the University as Chair and four members of the Regent House, each appointed by Grace. Provision for the appointment of the Chair and members shall be made by Special Ordinance.

10. Notice of a meeting of the Septemviri or the University Tribunal shall be given to the Head of the College of which the person charged or making an appeal is a member.

11. The regulation of student discipline, including the constitution of University disciplinary panels for that purpose, shall be as determined by Special Ordinance. These panels shall have no jurisdiction over the Chancellor, the High Steward, the Deputy High Steward, or the Commissary. Such panels shall have power to make rules of procedure except in so far as such rules may have been determined by Statute or Ordinance; provided that, if any question of law or interpretation or application of any of the rules of procedure arises during the course of a hearing, or if a question of procedure arises which cannot be resolved by reference to those rules, the matter shall be decided by the Chair, whose decision shall, for the case which is being heard, be final.

12. If an allegation of academic misconduct in an examination has been brought against any person before a University disciplinary panel and if such person's qualification for the award of a degree, diploma or certificate is or includes success in that examination, it shall be at the discretion of the Chair of such panel to order that he or she shall not be admitted to the degree, or receive the diploma or certificate, until the disciplinary proceedings have been completed, notwithstanding that he or she may have done all that is required by Statute or Ordinance for the award of the degree, diploma, or certificate. If the disciplinary panel finds that the accused person has committed an act of academic misconduct, it may advise the Vice-Chancellor to issue a notice amending the class-list for the examination or other list of approved candidates, or to issue an amended list superseding the original list, or to revise the overall degree classification of a candidate; the Vice-Chancellor shall act in accordance with the advice of the disciplinary panel or, if an appeal is made, in accordance with the decision of the disciplinary appeal panel.

13. Subject to the provisions of Section 14 of this chapter, any person whose case is being heard or adjudicated upon by the Septemviri, the University Tribunal, or any disciplinary panel established under Section 11 above

(*a*) shall be given a reasonable opportunity of being heard by such court or panel; and

(*b*) shall have the right to call witnesses and to question witnesses upon whose evidence the case against him or her is based; provided that in the case of an appeal neither party to the case shall recall witnesses examined at first instance or introduce additional evidence except with the leave of the Chair of the court or panel, which shall be given only if the Chair is satisfied that to do so is necessary or expedient in the interests of justice.

14. Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 13 of this chapter, any disciplinary panel established under Section 11 may conduct the whole or part of its proceedings on the basis of written statements submitted by the parties and the Septemviri and the University Tribunal may, if or to the extent that it appears to the Chair to be impracticable to conduct an oral hearing, proceed likewise.

15. If any registered student intentionally or recklessly disrupts or impedes the proceedings of any of the aforesaid courts or other disciplinary panels, precautionary measures, as established under Special Ordinance, may be imposed.

16. Subject to any limitations that may be imposed by Ordinance, the fact that any person has been or is liable to be prosecuted in a court of law in respect of an act or conduct which is the subject of the proceedings before them shall not affect the jurisdiction and powers of the Septemviri, the University Tribunal, or any disciplinary panel established under Section 11 of this Statute.

Statute E

TRUSTS

CHAPTER I

GENERAL PROVISIONS

1. The University shall maintain those offices, scholarships, prizes, and other emoluments for which provision is made by any trust for the time being binding on the University, in addition to those mentioned by name in this Statute.

2. When in any regulations governing a trust, which is more than sixty years old at the date of the original making of this Statute,[1] it is directed that any act shall or may be done by the Senate, the direction is hereby altered so that the act shall or may be done by the University (that is to say, by Grace of the Regent House).

3. When in any regulations governing a trust, which is less than sixty years old at the date of the original making of this Statute,[1] it is directed that any act shall or may be done by the Senate, the direction is hereby altered so that the act shall or may be done by the University (that is to say, by Grace of the Regent House); provided that if the trust has a trustee or governing body other than the University such alteration shall take effect only if the consent of such trustee or governing body is obtained.

4. When in any regulations governing a trust it is directed that any act shall or may be done by the General Board of Studies or a Special Board of Studies or a Board of Studies, the direction is hereby altered so that the said act shall or may be done by the General Board or the appropriate Board representing for the time being the branch of studies concerned.

5. The regulations concerning any endowment mentioned by name in Chapters II to XXXII (inclusive) of this Statute, which are contained in any instrument of foundation, Act of Parliament, Order in Council, decree, order, statute or other instrument operative before the original commencement of this Statute,[1] are rescinded, save in so far as any of the said regulations may be embodied in this Statute.

6. The name of the founder (or of the person commemorated by the fund) shall be attached to any emolument charged upon any of the said endowments and shall appear in any announcement of the award.

7. The following provisions of this section shall govern existing and future trust funds save in so far as it may be provided otherwise in any instrument of foundation or Statute for the time being governing a particular trust fund.

(i) The awarders of a scholarship, prize, or other emolument charged upon a trust shall not award the whole or any part of the income at their disposal on any occasion when there is no candidate of sufficient merit.

(ii) The University may from time to time direct whether the awarders of a scholarship, prize, or other emolument charged upon a trust fund are to take into consideration the financial circumstances of candidates, and in the absence of any directions such circumstances shall not be taken into consideration.

(iii) When the income of a trust fund is insufficient for the effective maintenance of an office, scholarship, prize, or other emolument charged upon the fund, the University shall have power to suspend such emolument.

(iv) Any part of the income of a trust fund not expended in any year shall be accumulated by investment or otherwise, and any accumulation shall at the discretion of the Council either be applied as income in any one or more subsequent years or be added to the capital of the fund.

(v) When two or more candidates for a scholarship, prize, or other emolument are of equal merit, the awarders may divide between them the income then at their disposal.

(vi) When it is provided that the income of a trust fund shall be used for the award of scholarships, prizes, or other emoluments, it shall be lawful to charge upon the income of the fund the expenses connected with the making of the award, including the remuneration of the awarders.

[1] 14 January 1927.

(vii) Candidature for scholarships, prizes, and other emoluments charged upon a trust fund shall be invited on such occasions (not necessarily annual) as the University may from time to time determine.

(viii) The University may make Ordinances from time to time regarding the nature, amounts, conditions of tenure, duration, and payment of any emoluments charged upon the fund, the eligibility of candidates, the persons by whom, the subjects for which, and the manner in which awards are to be made, and any other matters relating to the administration of the fund.

(ix) When a prize is to be awarded for an essay, dissertation, poem, or the like, the University may make payment of the prize money conditional on the prize-winner's work being printed (or printed and published) in an approved manner.

(x) In the regulations for a trust fund supporting a Professorship under Statute C XI, the regulations shall be understood to allow for the appointment to the office of Clinical Professor where the Professorship is in a field of study to which a clinically qualified person may be appointed, provided that the appointing body is satisfied that the appointee is of the calibre for appointment to a Professorship under Statute C XI.

8. Notwithstanding the provisions of any instrument of foundation governing a particular trust, the University shall have the power to make Ordinances so as to apply part of the income of the fund for the purpose of increasing the value of an emolument or the remuneration of the awarders, or maintaining additional emoluments of the same character, or for another purpose or other purposes; provided that such application is consonant with the original purpose of the endowment and that no such application shall be made during the life of the founder of the trust without his or her consent, and that if the trust is less than sixty years old, and has a trustee or governing body other than the University, no such application shall be made without the consent of such trustee or governing body.

CHAPTER II

THE BELL, ABBOTT, AND BARNES FUNDS

1. The investments from time to time representing the endowment given by deed of foundation executed on 18 July 1810 by William Bell shall constitute a trust fund called the Bell Fund.

2. The investments from time to time representing the endowment given by the will of John Abbott, who died on 13 May 1870, shall constitute a trust fund called the Abbott Fund.

3. The investments from time to time representing the endowment given by deed of trust executed on 19 February 1844 by John Barnes shall constitute a trust fund called the Barnes Fund.

4. The first charge on the income of the Bell, Abbott, and Barnes Funds shall be the provision of exhibitions or grants (or both) for students for proficiency in some branch or branches of University studies. The University shall have power to determine the eligibility of candidates. Any part of the income of any of the funds that is not expended in any year as aforesaid may, at the discretion of the electors, be used to enable awards to be made to students who are in need of financial assistance by the governing bodies of such Colleges and such institutions recognized under Statute G I as may from time to time be determined by Grace or Ordinance.

5. No award shall be made by the electors which is not in their opinion justified by the financial circumstances of the candidate.

6. In the case of each of the Bell and Abbott Funds, if the electors are of opinion that one or more of the candidates, being children of clergymen of the Church of England, show adequate proficiency, they shall make provision for the needs of such candidates before they may make any award from the fund to any other candidate.

7. In the case of the Barnes Fund, if the electors are of opinion that one or more of the candidates, having been educated at Christ's Hospital, now at Horsham in the County of Sussex, St Paul's School, now in the County of London, or the Merchant Taylors' School, now in the County of Hertfordshire, show sufficient proficiency, they shall make provision for the needs of such candidates before they may make any award from the fund to any other candidate.

8. In the case of the Abbott Fund, if two or more candidates show equal proficiency preference shall be given to candidates born in the West Riding of Yorkshire.

CHAPTER III

THE JOHN STEWART OF RANNOCH FUNDS

1. The investments representing the endowment given by the will of John Stewart of Rannoch, who died on 19 July 1884, shall constitute three trust funds called the John Stewart of Rannoch Hebrew Fund, the John Stewart of Rannoch Greek and Latin Fund, and the John Stewart of Rannoch Sacred Music Fund, the primary use of which shall be to provide scholarships in one or more of the subjects of Hebrew, Greek and Latin, and Sacred Music respectively. If two or more candidates for a scholarship show equal proficiency preference shall be given to candidates who are natives of the counties of Wilts, Somerset, or Gloucester, including the city and county of Bristol.

2. After provision has been made for the scholarships in accordance with Section 1 any unexpended income accumulated in the funds may be used for making grants to scholars or to other persons engaged in the study of any of the subjects with which the funds are associated; for purchasing books, musical instruments, or other material for the Faculties concerned; or for any other purpose for the promotion of the study of the aforesaid subjects in the University.

3. The University may from time to time make regulations governing the application of the funds.

CHAPTER IV

THE TYSON FUND

1. The investments from time to time representing the endowment given by the will of Henry Tyson, who died on 27 March 1852, shall constitute a trust fund called the Tyson Fund.

2. The income of the fund shall be used to provide medals, and prizes for the winners of the medals, to be awarded for proficiency in a prescribed branch, or one or more prescribed branches, of mathematical study.

3. Regulations prescribing a branch or branches of study, regarding the form and substance and number of the medals, and regarding any other matters relating to the administration of the fund, shall be made in such manner as the University may determine from time to time: provided that astronomy shall always be a prescribed branch of study.

CHAPTER V

THE HARE FUND

1. The investments from time to time representing the benefaction given to the University in 1861 by the friends of Julius Charles Hare shall constitute a trust fund called the Hare Fund.

2. The income of the Hare Fund shall be used to provide one or more prizes for dissertations in English on subjects falling within the scope of the Faculty of Classics.

CHAPTER VI

THE HULSEAN FUND

1. The investments from time to time representing the endowment given by the will of John Hulse, who died on 14 December 1790, shall constitute a trust fund called the Hulsean Fund.

2. There shall be paid out of the income of the fund (*a*) to the Master, Fellows and Scholars of St John's College, for the maintenance of scholarships in the College, one-third part of the net income arising from the property in Sandbach and Bradwell (forming part of the original endowment) or from any property from time to time representing the same; (*b*) such sum for defraying expenses connected with the administration of the fund as the Finance Committee of the Council may think fit.

3. The remainder of the income of the fund shall be used to provide a Hulsean Preachership, a Hulsean Prize, and, if the University from time to time so determines, a Hulsean Lectureship, and, after such provision has been made, towards providing the stipend of the Norris-Hulse Professor.

4. A Hulsean Preacher shall be elected in every year, whose duty it shall be to deliver in the University one or more sermons.

5. When a Hulsean Lecturer is appointed it shall be his or her duty to deliver lectures on some branch of Christian Theology.

6. The electors to the Preachership and Lectureship shall be the Vice-Chancellor, the Masters of Trinity and St John's Colleges, and the Professors of Divinity; provided that the Vice-Chancellor, the Master of Trinity, and the Master of St John's shall each have power to appoint a deputy to act on his or her behalf, and that the Professors of Divinity shall each have power to appoint a deputy who is another Professor in the Faculty of Divinity to act on his or her behalf.

7. Subject to this Statute the University may from time to time make regulations regarding the time and manner of elections to the Preachership and Lectureship, the conditions and duration of their tenure, the remuneration of the Preacher and the Lecturer, and any other matters relating to the administration of the fund.

8. The Hulsean Prize shall be awarded for a dissertation on a subject pertaining to some branch of Christian Theology.

9. A winner of the prize shall not again be a candidate.

CHAPTER VII

THE CRAVEN FUND

1. That part of the annual income of the foundation established by the will of John first Baron Craven of Ryton, who died in 1649, which is appropriated to the University of Cambridge shall constitute a trust fund called the Craven Fund.

2. The fund shall be used to provide one or more scholarships for knowledge of the languages and civilizations of ancient Greece and Rome, to provide one or more studentships, the holders of which shall engage in advanced study or research in the languages, literature, history, philosophy, archaeology, or art of ancient Greece or Rome, or the comparative philology of the Indo-European languages, and otherwise for the furtherance by means of grants of research in the said subjects.

3. The administration of the fund shall be entrusted to a Board of Managers constituted in such manner as the University may determine from time to time.

4. It shall be the duty of the Managers to elect the Craven Student or Students, without holding a competitive examination for the purpose, and to decide what grants (if any) are to be made for the furtherance of research. They shall perform their duties in accordance with regulations made by the University from time to time.

5. A Craven Student shall pursue his or her study or research (according to a scheme to be approved by the Managers) away from Cambridge, unless the Managers at their discretion waive this requirement.

6. In the election to any Craven Studentship or Craven Scholarship the Managers or Electors shall not take into consideration the financial circumstances of the candidates.

CHAPTER VIII

THE BATTIE, BROWNE, DAVIES, PITT, PORSON, AND WADDINGTON FUNDS

1. The investments from time to time representing the endowment given by William Battie by deed of gift dated 30 September 1747 shall constitute a trust fund called the Battie Fund.

2. The investments from time to time representing the endowment given by the will of Sir William Browne, who died on 10 March 1774, shall constitute a trust fund called the Browne Fund.

3. The investments from time to time representing the endowment given by the will of Jonathan Davies, who died on 5 December 1809, shall constitute a trust fund called the Davies Fund.

4. The investments from time to time representing the benefaction given to the University in 1813 by a Committee of Members of the Senate and the Pitt Club in London in memory of the Right Honourable William Pitt shall constitute a trust fund called the Pitt Fund.

5. The investments from time to time representing the benefaction given to the University in 1808 by the friends of Richard Porson shall constitute a trust fund called the Porson Fund.

6. The investments from time to time representing the benefaction given in 1870 by Anne and Clara Waddington in memory of their brothers shall constitute a trust fund called the Waddington Fund.

7. The several incomes of the Battie, Davies, Pitt, and Waddington Funds shall be used to provide one or more scholarships for knowledge of the languages and civilizations of ancient Greece and Rome, and otherwise to provide grants for the furtherance of such knowledge.

8. The income of the Browne Fund shall be used to provide medals for Greek and Latin verse, to provide one or more scholarships for knowledge of the languages and civilizations of ancient Greece and Rome, and otherwise to provide grants for the furtherance of such knowledge.

9. The income of the Porson Fund shall be used to provide a prize for the best translation of a set passage from an English poet in Greek verse, to provide one or more scholarships for knowledge of the languages and civilizations of ancient Greece and Rome, and otherwise to provide grants for the furtherance of such knowledge.

10. Subject to this Statute the University may make regulations from time to time as to number, form and substance of Sir William Browne's medals, as to prescribing the subjects of exercises to be submitted and the metres in which they are severally to be written, the eligibility of candidates, and any other matters regarding the award of the medals.

11. In the election to any emolument mentioned in this chapter the electors shall not take into consideration the financial circumstances of the candidates.

CHAPTER IX

THE JOHN LUCAS WALKER FUND

1. The investments from time to time representing the sum appointed by Sir Richard Webster, Attorney-General, in favour of the University, under the will of John Lucas Walker, who died in 1886, shall constitute a trust fund called the John Lucas Walker Fund.

2. The income of the fund shall be used to provide one or more studentships, called John Lucas Walker Studentships, the holders of which shall devote themselves to original research or to whole time study and training for research in Pathology, and, after provision has been made for at least one such studentship, to the furtherance of original research in that subject by exhibitions, prizes, grants, or otherwise.

CHAPTER X

THE CROSSE FUND

1. The investments from time to time representing the fund created by deed of trust dated 14 August 1833 out of the estate of John Crosse, who died on 17 June 1816, shall constitute a trust fund called the Crosse Fund.

2. The income of the fund shall be used to provide scholarships, studentships, prizes, or grants (or any one or more of such emoluments) for the furtherance of the knowledge of the Holy Scriptures in Hebrew and Greek, Ecclesiastical History, and Christian Theology.

CHAPTER XI

THE SEATONIAN FUND

1. The investments from time to time representing the estate given by the will of Thomas Seaton, who died on 18 August 1741, shall constitute a trust fund called the Seatonian Fund.

2. The income of the fund shall be used to provide one or more Seatonian Prizes for poems in English on a subject set by the adjudicators which shall be deemed by them to conform to the condition imposed by the founder, namely that it shall be conducive to the honour of the Supreme Being and the recommendation of virtue.

CHAPTER XII

THE RUSTAT FUND

1. The investments from time to time representing the endowment given in January 1666–67 by deed of gift by Tobias Rustat shall constitute a trust fund called the Rustat Fund.

2. The income of the fund shall be used for the purchase of books and manuscripts for the University Library.

3. Any books bought out of the said income shall be impressed with the Rustat arms, unless on account of the nature of the book this course is undesirable.

4. The University may make regulations as to the persons by whose advice purchases are to be made, as to the conditions under which books or manuscripts purchased may be taken out of the Library, and otherwise as to the administration of the fund.

CHAPTER XIII

THE WORTS FUND

1. The investments from time to time representing the endowment created by the will of William Worts dated 21 June 1709 shall constitute a trust fund called the Worts Fund.

2. The income of the Worts Fund shall be subject in the first instance to the following charges, namely,

(i) a charge of £30 a year in favour of the Old Schools of Cambridge, so long as the said schools shall be maintained as schools for poor children;

(ii) a charge of £40 a year to be laid aside, as the founder directed, for the maintenance and repairs of the road from Emmanuel College to the Gogmagog Hills, and for the maintenance of the galleries in Great St Mary's Church (for both of which objects the founder provided in his will); such sum to be expended from time to time as there shall be occasion, in such proportions to each object as the Finance Committee of the Council shall think fit;

(iii) a further charge of £40 a year to be applied in accordance with an order of the Court of Chancery dated 27 March 1742 towards the repairs of the said road;

(iv) a charge of such sum, for defraying expenses connected with the administration of the fund, as the Finance Committee of the Council may think fit.

3. After the aforesaid charges have been met the income of the fund shall be applied as follows, namely,

(i) the University may in any year place at the disposal of the General Board from the income of the fund a sum not exceeding £400, which may be applied in accordance with regulations made by the University from time to time to the making of grants for the promotion or encouragement of investigations in countries outside Great Britain respecting the religion, learning, law, politics, customs, manners, and rarities, natural or artificial, of those countries, or for purposes of geographical discovery or of antiquarian or scientific research in such countries, subject to any conditions as to publication of the results of investigations which may be laid down at the time of the making of the grant;

(ii) the remaining income of the Worts Fund shall be applied to the use of the University Library in such manner as the University may from time to time determine.

CHAPTER XIV

THE REDE FOUNDATION

1. The rent-charge received under the foundation of the executors of Sir Robert Rede, who died on 8 January 1518–19, shall be used for the payment of a Lecturer, whose duty it shall be to deliver in term time one lecture in every year, called the Rede, Sir Robert, Lectureship.

2. The University may from time to time make regulations regarding the appointment of the Lecturer, the tenure of the office, the subjects of the lectures, and the times and places of delivery.

CHAPTER XV

THE PREACHER ON THE FOUNDATION OF THE LADY MARGARET

1. There shall be a preacher on the foundation of the Lady Margaret. The preacher shall be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor and shall hold office for one year.

2. The University may from time to time make regulations for the preachership.

CHAPTER XVI

THE LE BAS FUND

1. The investments from time to time representing the endowment given in 1848 by subscribers in memory of Charles Webb Le Bas shall constitute a trust fund called the Le Bas Fund.

2. The income of the fund shall be used for the furtherance of the study of Literature by the provision of any one or more emoluments (whether scholarships, studentships, prizes, or grants for research) or otherwise.

CHAPTER XVII

THE PEREGRINE MAITLAND FUND

1. The investments from time to time representing the endowment given in 1844 by subscribers in memory of Sir Peregrine Maitland shall constitute a trust fund called the Peregrine Maitland Fund.

2. The income of the fund shall be used to advance the study of subjects arising from or affecting the spread of the Christian religion, the comparison of the Christian religion with other religions, and the contact of Christian and other civilizations, by the provision of any one or more emoluments (whether scholarships, studentships, prizes, or grants for research) or otherwise.

CHAPTER XVIII

THE BURNEY FUND

1. The investments from time to time representing the endowment given by deed of trust dated 19 January 1847 by Jane Caroline Burney in pursuance of the wish of her brother Richard Burney shall constitute a trust fund called the Burney Fund.

2. The income of the fund shall be used for the furtherance of the study of the Philosophy of Religion (these words being interpreted so that they may include Christian Ethics and questions relating to the truth and evidence of the Christian Religion) by the provision of any one or more emoluments (whether scholarships, studentships, prizes, or grants for research) or otherwise.

CHAPTER XIX

THE NORRISIAN FUND

1. The investments from time to time representing the endowment given by John Norris, who died on 5 January 1777, shall constitute a trust fund called the Norrisian Fund.

2. The income of the fund shall be used to provide a prize to be awarded for an essay on a subject pertaining to some branch of Christian Theology.

3. After provision has been made for the prize the remainder of the income or any part thereof may be applied towards the stipend of the Norris-Hulse Professor.

CHAPTER XX

THE WHEWELL BENEFACTION

1. The rents of the chambers in the buildings known as Whewell's Courts, which rents are part of the income of the trust created by the will of William Whewell, who died on 6 March 1866, shall be subject to the deduction by Trinity College of the amount of all rates, taxes, cost of repairs and other outgoings (including wages of porters and other servants of the College employed in or about the said buildings).

2. The net income of the trust shall be applied annually as follows, namely,

(*a*) £150 shall be applied to the maintenance of scholarships in Trinity College;

(*b*) the remainder shall be paid to the University and shall constitute a trust fund, which shall be used for one or more of the following purposes, namely, the remuneration of the Whewell Professor of International Law, the provision of Whewell Scholarships in International Law, and the furtherance in any other manner of the study of International Law.

3. The election to and tenure of the Whewell Professorship shall be governed by Statute C.

4. A Whewell Professor or Whewell Scholar shall have the right to be admitted a member of Trinity College on payment of the fees fixed for the time being for admission.

5. The Whewell Professor and any Whewell Scholar shall so long as he or she is a member of Trinity College have the right to be assigned a set of chambers in Whewell's Courts on the terms of paying such rent and charges for services as are prescribed by the Council of the College from time to time and generally upon the like terms (as nearly as may be) and under the same rules as other chambers in the College are assigned to members thereof.

CHAPTER XXI

THE YORKE FUND

1. The investments from time to time representing the endowments given by the will of Edmund Yorke, who died on 29 November 1871, shall constitute a trust fund called the Yorke Fund.

2. The income shall be used to provide one or more prizes for essays on subjects pertaining to some branch of law or legal history, or otherwise for the furtherance of research in law or legal history.

CHAPTER XXII

THE GEORGE LONG FUND

1. The investments from time to time representing the endowments given by the friends of George Long, who died on 10 August 1869, shall constitute a trust fund called the George Long Fund.

2. The income of the fund shall be used to provide one or more prizes for distinguished proficiency in one or both of the subjects of Roman law and jurisprudence.

CHAPTER XXIII

THE STANTON FUND

1. The investments from time to time representing the endowments given by Vincent Henry Stanton in pursuance of a letter addressed to the Vice-Chancellor on 15 January 1904 shall constitute a trust fund called the Stanton Fund.

2. The income of the fund shall be used for the furtherance of the teaching of the Philosophy of Religion in the University either by the payment of the stipend or part of the stipend of a University Lecturer in that subject, or by the provision of special lectures, or otherwise.

CHAPTER XXIV

THE HARDING FUND

1. The investments from time to time representing the endowment given by Colonel Harding, which was accepted on 22 November 1912, shall constitute a trust fund called the Harding Fund.

2. The income of the fund shall be applied towards the payment of a University Lectureship in a branch or branches of Zoology.

CHAPTER XXV

THE ISAAC NEWTON FUND

1. The income of investments representing for the time being the fund given by Frank McClean and accepted on 5 March 1891 shall be used for the furtherance of advanced study and research in the subjects of Astronomy (especially Gravitational Astronomy but also including the other branches of Astronomy and Astronomical Physics) and Physical Optics by the maintenance of one or more studentships called Isaac Newton Studentships.

2. The Master, Fellows, and Scholars of Trinity College may at any time transfer to the University the investments and other assets representing the fund for the time being, and upon so doing shall be discharged from the trust.

3. The following expenses may be charged upon the fund on the recommendation of the electors:

(*a*) the purchase of instruments or apparatus required by an Isaac Newton Student for the purpose of his or her study or research: provided that such instruments or apparatus shall be the property of the trust,

(*b*) extraordinary expenses connected with the course of study or research of a Student.

CHAPTER XXVI

THE ARNOLD GERSTENBERG FUND

1. The income of the fund given by Leonora Philipps by deed executed on 15 December 1892 in accordance with the wish of her brother Arnold Gerstenberg shall be used for the promotion of the study of Moral Philosophy and Metaphysics among students (men and women alike) of Natural Science.

2. The Master, Fellows, and Scholars of Trinity College may at any time transfer to the University the investments and other assets representing the fund for the time being, and upon so doing shall be discharged from the trust.

CHAPTER XXVII

THE PRENDERGAST FUND

1. The income of the Prendergast Fund created in memory of Guy Lushington Prendergast by deed executed on 8 June 1888 by Elizabeth Sophia Prendergast shall be used for the furtherance of advanced study and research in the language, literature, history, philosophy, archaeology, and art of ancient Greece, by the maintenance of one or more studentships, or by the provision of grants for research in the said subjects.

2. The Master, Fellows, and Scholars of Trinity College may at any time transfer to the University the investments and other assets representing the fund for the time being, and upon so doing shall be discharged from the trust.

CHAPTER XXVIII

THE SMITH FUND

1. The investments from time to time representing the endowments given by the will of Robert Smith, who died on 2 February 1768, shall constitute a trust fund called the Smith Fund.

2. The net income of the fund shall be applied annually as follows, namely,

(*a*) one-half shall be applied towards the payment of the stipend of the Plumian Professor;

(*b*) one-half shall be used to provide one or more prizes for original work in any subject in Mathematics and its applications.

CHAPTER XXIX

THE RAYLEIGH PRIZES

The income of the benefaction given in 1909 by friends of John third Baron Rayleigh shall be used to provide one or more prizes for original work in any subject in Mathematics and its applications.

CHAPTER XXX

THE CARUS, SCHOLEFIELD, KAYE, HEBREW, EVANS PRIZE, JEREMIE, AND GEORGE WILLIAMS FUNDS, AND THE THEOLOGICAL STUDIES FUND

1. The investments from time to time representing the benefactions accepted from William Carus and his friends in 1853 and augmented by an anonymous donor in 1894 shall constitute a trust fund called the Carus Fund, the income of which shall be used in the first place to provide a prize or prizes for the encouragement of the accurate study of the New Testament in Greek.

2. The investments from time to time representing the benefaction given in 1856 by subscribers in memory of James Scholefield shall constitute a trust fund called the Scholefield Fund, the income of which shall be used in the first place to provide a prize or prizes for the encouragement of the critical study of the Holy Scriptures.

3. The investments from time to time representing the benefaction given in memory of John Kaye, who died on 18 February 1853, shall constitute a trust fund called the Kaye Fund, the income of which shall be used in the first place to provide a prize or prizes for a dissertation upon a subject pertaining to ancient ecclesiastical history, the canon of Scripture, or Biblical criticism.

4. The investments from time to time representing the benefaction given by members of the University in 1865 and augmented by Joshua Nussey in 1867 shall constitute a trust fund called the Hebrew Fund, the income of which shall be used in the first place to provide a prize or prizes for the encouragement of the study of Hebrew in the University.

5. The investments from time to time representing the benefaction given in memory of Robert Wilson Evans, who died on 10 March 1866, shall constitute a trust fund called the Evans Prize Fund, the income of which shall be used in the first place to provide a prize or prizes for proficiency in a branch or branches of Christian Theology.

6. The investments from time to time representing the benefaction given by James Amiraux Jeremie in 1870 shall constitute a trust fund called the Jeremie Fund, the income of which shall be used in the first place to provide a prize or prizes for the encouragement of a critical study of the Septuagint Version of the Old Testament and such other Hellenistic literature as may serve to illustrate the New Testament.

7. The investments from time to time representing the benefaction given in memory of George Williams, who died on 26 January 1878, shall constitute a trust fund called the George Williams Fund, the income of which shall be used in the first place to provide one or more prizes for proficiency in a branch or branches of Christian Theology.

8. Subject to this Statute the University may make from time to time regulations regarding the number and value of the prizes to be awarded under this Statute, and any other matters relating to the administration of the funds.

9. There shall be established a trust fund called the Theological Studies Fund, to which at the discretion of the Finance Committee of the Council may be transferred from time to time any surplus

income or accumulated balance of surplus income of the Carus Fund, the Scholefield Fund, the Kaye Fund, the Hebrew Fund, the Evans Prize Fund, the Jeremie Fund, or the George Williams Fund. The income of the Theological Studies Fund shall be administered in such manner and for such purposes as may be prescribed from time to time by Ordinance, for the encouragement of theological study by members of the University.

CHAPTER XXXI

THE WILTSHIRE PRIZE

The income of the benefaction given in 1900 by Thomas Wiltshire shall be used to provide one or more prizes for proficiency in either or both of the subjects of Geology and Mineralogy.

CHAPTER XXXII

ENDOWED PROFESSORSHIPS AND READERSHIPS

The provisions of any instrument of foundation, Act of Parliament, Order in Council, decree, order, statute, or other instrument (other than those of any Statute made by the University Commissioners) regarding any Professorship or Readership founded before 14 January 1927 shall cease to have effect from 13 May 1927. Each such Professorship and Readership shall thenceforth be governed by Statute C, and the University shall have power to determine from time to time the scope of the subject specified in the statutable title of the office.

Provided always that (*a*) if on 30 September 1926 provisions were in force for the election to a Professorship otherwise than in accordance with Statute B Chapter IX of the Old Statutes such provisions shall remain in force but be subject to alteration by the University from time to time, and (*b*) nothing in this section shall invalidate any Statute made by the Commissioners regarding any particular Professorship or affect the right of the Crown to appoint to the Regius Professorships of Civil Law, Physic, and History, and to the King Edward VII Professorship of English Literature.

Provided also that the investments from time to time constituting the endowment of any Professorship or Readership founded before 14 January 1927 shall continue to be treated as a separate trust fund and the income thereof shall be applied towards the stipend of the Professorship and any pension contribution payable by the University in respect of it.

CHAPTER XXXIII

THE PROFESSORSHIPS OF DIVINITY AND HEBREW

1. Notwithstanding the provisions of the preceding chapter, if the income from the endowments attached to any of the Professorships of Divinity is more than is required to pay the stipend of the Professor and the pension contribution payable in respect of the Professor by the University, the excess, or such part of the excess as may be required, shall be used towards making good any deficiency in the income from the endowments attached to any other Professorship of Divinity, and the remaining excess, if any, after all such deficiencies have been made good, shall be used towards providing the stipend of the Regius Professor of Hebrew.

2. If a Professor of Divinity or the Regius Professor of Hebrew is admitted to a Bishopric or Deanery or any benefice with cure of souls, the Professorship shall *ipso facto* become vacant.

CHAPTER XXXIV

THE DIXIE PROFESSORSHIP OF ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY

1. This Statute shall be for the University of Cambridge and for Emmanuel College in common.

2. There shall be established as heretofore in the University of Cambridge a Professorship to be called the Dixie Professorship of Ecclesiastical History.

3. The Professor shall comply with the provisions of the Statutes of the University relating to the duties of Professors.

4. The election to the Professorship shall be in accordance with the provisions of University Statute C XI 3, the Master of Emmanuel College being added to the Board of Electors as therein defined; provided that if the Mastership of Emmanuel College be vacant, or if the Master be also a candidate for the Professorship, the senior member of the Governing Body of Emmanuel College who is not a candidate shall take the Master's place on the Board; provided also that if the Master of Emmanuel College or the senior member of the Governing Body as aforesaid at any time be in any other capacity a member of the Board, such person shall not on that ground have two votes.

5. The Dixie Professor of Ecclesiastical History shall by virtue of admission to the Professorship, without need of any further election, be entitled to admission to the Professorial Fellowship permanently associated under the provisions of Statute XIX, Section 5 [of the College Statutes] with the tenure of the Dixie Professorship at Emmanuel College (except during any period for which the said Professorship shall be held by the Head of any College in Cambridge) upon making the declaration required under the provisions of Statute XXII [of the College Statutes] to be made by other Fellows of the College, and shall be entitled (subject to the provisions of Statute XXV [of the College Statutes]) to hold the said Fellowship while continuing to hold the office of Dixie Professor, but no longer.

6. In respect of the Professorial stipend of the Dixie Professor of Ecclesiastical History the College shall pay to the University in each quarter of the financial year the sum of one hundred and ninety-two pounds and fifty pence (which sum shall include the contribution due in respect of superannuation) out of the general revenue of the College.

7. From such sum as shall in each year be authorized to be levied by the University from the College in accordance with the Statutes of the University for contributions of Colleges for University purposes, the College shall be entitled to deduct annually the sum of three hundred and fifty pounds on account of the payment made by the College in respect of the Dixie Professor.

8. For any period during which this Professorship shall be vacant there shall be a *pro rata* diminution of the amount payable under Section 6 of this Statute, and also a *pro rata* diminution of the deduction made under Section 7 of this Statute from the College's contribution to the University.

CHAPTER XXXV

THE LOWNDEAN PROFESSORSHIP OF ASTRONOMY AND GEOMETRY

Notwithstanding the title of the Lowndean Professorship of Astronomy and Geometry it shall be competent for the electors on each occasion to elect a Professor who proposes to profess solely or chiefly Astronomy, or one who proposes to profess solely or chiefly Geometry. This Statute shall not imply any limitation of the power of the University or of the General Board under Statute C or any Special Ordinance made under it. In particular, it shall be competent for the University in exercising its powers of making regulations under Statute C to provide that for the time being at successive elections to the Professorship candidature may be limited, or preference may be given by the electors, to candidates who propose to profess only one of the subjects Astronomy and Geometry, or some particular subject or subjects falling within the scope of one of them.

CHAPTER XXXVI

THE VERE HARMSWORTH PROFESSORSHIP OF IMPERIAL AND NAVAL HISTORY

Notwithstanding the title of the Vere Harmsworth Professorship of Imperial and Naval History it shall be competent for the electors on each occasion to elect a Professor who proposes to profess solely or chiefly the History of the British Empire, or one who proposes to profess solely or chiefly Naval History. This Statute shall not imply any limitation of the power of the University or of the General Board under Statute C or any Special Ordinance made under it.

CHAPTER XXXVII

THE CROTCH FUND

1. The investments from time to time representing the endowments given to the University under the will of George Robert Crotch dated 22 June 1872 and the will of William Duppa Duppa Crotch dated 15 August 1903 shall together constitute a trust fund called the Crotch Fund.

2. The income of the Crotch Fund shall be used for the purchase of books and specimens for the Museum of Zoology or otherwise for the general purposes of that Museum as may be provided by Ordinance.

CHAPTER XXXVIII

THE BENN W. LEVY FUND

1. The investments from time to time representing the benefaction given in 1910 by the Committee of the Benn W. Levy Memorial Fund shall constitute a trust fund called the Benn W. Levy Fund, the income of which shall be devoted to the furtherance of original research in Biochemistry by the establishment of a Studentship to be called the Benn W. Levy Studentship, the holder of which shall undertake original research in Biochemistry.

2. Notwithstanding any provision of the trust to the contrary, any part of the income of the fund not expended in any year may be applied at the discretion of the Managers of the fund as income in any subsequent year.

CHAPTER XXXIX

THE CLERK MAXWELL FUND

1. The investments from time to time representing the endowment created by the will of Mrs Clerk Maxwell, who died on 5 November 1879, shall constitute a trust fund called the Clerk Maxwell Fund.

2. The income of the fund shall be used to provide one or more Scholarships, called Clerk Maxwell Scholarships, for the advancement by original research of Experimental Physics, especially Electricity, Magnetism, and Heat, and, after provision has been made for at least one such Scholarship, to further original research in those subjects by any other means.

3. The University may from time to time make regulations governing the administration and application of the fund.

CHAPTER XL

THE ARTHUR BALFOUR FUND

1. The investments from time to time representing

(*a*) the benefaction accepted by Grace 1 of 23 May 1912 of £20,000 for the endowment of a Professorship of Genetics to be called the Arthur Balfour Professorship of Genetics and

(*b*) the benefaction conveyed to the University by the Right Honourable Arthur James Balfour and the Right Honourable Reginald Baliol, Viscount Esher, in a Trust Deed dated the tenth of December nineteen hundred and thirteen

shall together constitute a trust fund called the Arthur Balfour Fund. The first charge on the income of the Arthur Balfour Fund shall be the cost of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and family allowances, if any, of the Arthur Balfour Professor of Genetics.

2. Notwithstanding any provision of the Trust Deed referred to in subparagraph (*b*) of the foregoing Section 1 to the contrary the whole of the property described therein as Whittingehame Lodge shall be available for the Department of Genetics and if that Department shall at any time not have need of the whole or any part of the property the income deriving from it or from capital sums accruing from its disposal shall be credited to the Arthur Balfour Fund.

CHAPTER XLI

THE HARNESS FUND

1. The investments from time to time representing the endowment created by the benefaction conveyed to the University in 1871 by the Executive Committee of subscribers to a memorial of the late Reverend William Harness, M.A., Prebendary of St Paul's and Incumbent of All Saints', Knightsbridge, and formerly of Christ's College, shall constitute a trust fund called the Harness Fund.

2. The income of the fund shall be used to provide a prize called the Harness Prize for the best English essay upon some subject connected with Shakespearian Literature.

3. The University may from time to time make regulations for the prize.

CHAPTER XLII

THE ELLEN MCARTHUR FUND

1. The investments from time to time representing the endowment created by the will of Miss Ellen McArthur which were accepted by Grace 1 of 25 November 1927 shall constitute a trust fund called the Ellen McArthur Fund.

2. The income of the fund shall be used for the encouragement of the study of Economic History.

3. The University may from time to time make regulations governing the application of the fund.

CHAPTER XLIII

THE REBECCA FLOWER SQUIRE FUND

1. The investments from time to time representing the endowment for the foundation and support of scholarships in Law created by the will of Miss Rebecca Flower Squire, who died on 26 November 1898, shall constitute a trust fund called the Rebecca Flower Squire Fund, the income of which shall be used to provide scholarships in Law in accordance with Section 2 of this Statute and to make grants to persons engaged in the study of Law in accordance with Section 3 of this Statute.

2. The University may from time to time make regulations governing the application of the fund provided that

(*a*) no person shall be elected into a scholarship unless

(i) he or she is a British citizen or a citizen of a country of the Commonwealth,

(ii) he or she has declared in writing the sincere intention of qualifying as a barrister or a solicitor or as a teacher of law, and of practising or teaching law accordingly;

(*b*) in making an election preference shall be given to the Founder's kin and to candidates born within the parish of St Mary Newington, London, in accordance with clause 6 of the Scheme of Management and Regulation of the Squire Scholarships in Law set out in the Schedule to the Declaration of Trust dated the eighth day of August nineteen hundred and two by which the endowment was created;

(*c*) the tenure of a scholarship shall be subject to the scholar becoming or continuing to be a resident member of the University.

3. The income of the fund may also be used to make grants on grounds of financial hardship to any resident member of the University engaged in the study of law who is qualified in accordance with Section 2(*a*) above.

CHAPTER XLIV

THE R. A. NICHOLSON FUND

1. The investments from time to time representing the endowment created in 1955 by the will of Mrs Cecilia Nicholson, widow of Professor R. A. Nicholson, sometime Sir Thomas Adams's Professor of Arabic, shall constitute a trust fund called the R. A. Nicholson Fund.

2. The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be the provision of a prize or prizes for distinction in the study of Arabic and Persian, or of one of those languages, to be called the R. A. Nicholson Prize or Prizes.

3. The University may from time to time make regulations for the Fund and the Prize or Prizes. Such regulations may provide for income not expended on the Prizes to be used for the support of study or research in the University in the field of Arabic or Persian or both those languages.

CHAPTER XLV

THE F. E. ELMORE FUND

1. The investments from time to time representing the endowment created in 1932 by the will of Frank Edward Elmore shall constitute a trust fund called the F. E. Elmore Fund.

2. The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be the provision of one or more studentships to be known as Elmore Medical Research Studentships, the holders of which shall devote themselves to research in medicine or in some branch of the medical sciences at or from the University.

3. The University may from time to time make regulations for the Fund and the Studentships. Such regulations may provide for income not expended on Studentships to be used for the support of study or research in the University in the field of medical education or research.

CHAPTER XLVI

THE SANDYS FUND AND STUDENTSHIP

1. The income of the fund created by the will of Sir John Edwin Sandys, Litt.D., Orator Emeritus, shall be used primarily for the furtherance of study and research in the languages, literature, history, archaeology, and art of ancient Greece and Rome and the comparative philology of the Indo-European languages.

2. The Trustees of the Fund shall be the Master, Fellows, and Scholars of St John's College.

3. The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be the maintenance of a studentship called the Sandys Studentship, which shall be open to graduates of the University and persons who are registered as Graduate Students in the University. The holder of the Studentship shall undertake advanced study or research in one or more of the subjects specified in Section 1 above, and for this purpose shall spend a large part of the year at a university or other place of learning outside the British Isles.

4. The Studentship shall be tenable for one year, but a Student may be re-elected on not more than two occasions.

5. The Electors to the Studentship shall include the Classical Lecturers of St John's College and the holders of such University offices as may be specified by the University from time to time.

6. After provision has been made for the Studentship, the remainder of the income of the Fund shall be applied by the Trustees for the benefit of the Library of St John's College.

7. Subject to the above provisions, the University, after consulting the Council of St John's College, may from time to time make regulations for the Fund and the Studentship.

CHAPTER XLVII

MEDIEVAL SCANDINAVIAN HISTORY FUND

The income of the Tennant Fund that has been accrued up to 31 July 2007, together with any interest earned on such income after 31 July 2007, shall be used to establish a separate fund to support a Lectureship in Medieval Scandinavian History in the University (the accrued income up to 31 July 2007 constituting permanent endowment and the interest earned after 31 July 2007 constituting expendable income within the new fund).

Statute F

FINANCE, AUDIT, PLANNING AND RESOURCE MANAGEMENT, AND BUILDINGS

CHAPTER I

FINANCE AND AUDIT

Financial matters

1. It shall be the duty of the Council

(*a*) to exercise general supervision over the finances of the University and over the finances of all institutions in the University;

(*b*) to keep under review the University's financial position and to make such Reports thereon to the University as determined from time to time by Special Ordinance;

(*c*) under arrangements made by Ordinance, to appoint or recommend Bankers to the University;

(*d*) to prepare and to publish the annual accounts of the University in accordance with UK applicable accounting standards such that the accounts give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the University;

(*e*) to perform such other duties relating to financial management as may be assigned to it by Statute or Ordinance.

Audit

2. Except as may be provided otherwise by Statute J, the accounts of the University shall be audited annually by external auditors appointed by Grace on the nomination of the Council.

CHAPTER II

PLANNING AND RESOURCE MANAGEMENT, AND BUILDINGS

1. The Council shall establish committees and processes for planning and resource management within the University and for the management, maintenance, and development of University buildings, and may do so jointly with the General Board. Regulations for the establishment of such committees may be made by Ordinance.

2. The Council shall be responsible for the care, management, and maintenance of all property, both real and personal, which is either owned by the University or held in trust for University purposes, except such as may be committed by Statute or Ordinance to the care and management of some other University body.

3. Approval by Grace of the Regent House shall be required for the erection of a new University building or for the demolition or substantial alteration of an existing University building.

Statute G

COLLEGES AND COLLEGIATE FOUNDATIONS

CHAPTER I

THE COLLEGES AND COLLEGIATE FOUNDATIONS

Colleges

1. The Colleges in the University are:
Peterhouse, Clare College, Pembroke College, Gonville and Caius College, Trinity Hall, Corpus Christi College, King's College, Queens' College, St Catharine's College, Jesus College, Christ's College, St John's College, Magdalene College, Trinity College, Emmanuel College, Sidney Sussex College, Downing College, Girton College, Newnham College, Selwyn College, Fitzwilliam College, Churchill College, Murray Edwards College, Darwin College, Wolfson College, Clare Hall, Robinson College, Lucy Cavendish College, St Edmund's College, Hughes Hall, and Homerton College.

Approved Foundations

2. The University shall have power to recognize by Grace as an Approved Foundation any institution which is maintained within the Precincts of the University for the advancement of education, learning, and research and which

(*a*) is incorporated or subsists under a trust instrument;

(*b*) has provision in its charter, articles of association, memorandum of association, or trust instrument, as the case may be, for its government through a Committee of Management, Board of Trustees, Council, or similar body;

(*c*) if it proposes to admit students or does admit students, has suitable provision for their education and discipline.

3. Further conditions under which an institution may receive and continue to enjoy recognition as an Approved Foundation shall be determined by Ordinance from time to time; provided that (*a*) no Approved Foundation shall without its consent become subject to any conditions other than those under which recognition was first granted to it *and* (*b*) no Approved Foundation shall alter any provision in its charter, articles of association, memorandum of association, or trust instrument, as the case may be, unless it has given to the Council notice of the proposed alteration and either the University has granted its consent or the Council has announced that the proposed alteration does not affect the University or prejudice the interests of the University.

4. Any provision in any Statute or Ordinance affecting Colleges (unless excluded by Special Ordinance) applies to Approved Foundations.

5. The Council may refer any cause of concern or complaint relating to an Approved Foundation to the governing body of the Approved Foundation. If (in the opinion of the Council) the governing body of the Foundation refuses to take or fails to take within reasonable time such measures as the Council requires, the Council shall refer the matter to the Chancellor. A court composed of the Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by the Chancellor, and two assessors appointed by the Chancellor, shall then inquire into the matter may by the unanimous votes of all its members declare that recognition as an Approved Foundation is withdrawn from the institution concerned permanently or for a period.

Approved Societies

6. The University shall have power to recognize by Grace as an Approved Society any society which is maintained within the Precincts of the University for the advancement of education, learning, and research.

7. The conditions under which a society may receive, and continue to enjoy, recognition as an Approved Society shall be determined from time to time by Special Ordinance, provided that (*a*) no society which proposes to admit or does admit students shall receive or continue to enjoy such recognition unless it makes suitable provision for their education and discipline *and* (*b*) no Approved Society shall alter any provision in its charter, articles of association, memorandum of association, trust instrument, scheme of government, or any other instrument prescribing the form of constitution of the society, unless it has given to the Council notice of the proposed alteration and either the

University has approved it by Grace or the Council have announced that the proposed alteration does not affect the University or prejudice the interests of the University.

8. Any provision of Statutes or Ordinance concerning Fellowship of a College, some office in a College, membership of a College, matriculation, residence, admission to and presentation for degrees, discipline, teaching or instruction on behalf of a College, and the obligations of Colleges in respect of Fellowships, shall be applicable as if the term 'College' included any Approved Society. Further such application may be made by Special Ordinance.

CHAPTER II

COLLEGE CONTRIBUTIONS AND THE COLLEGES FUND

1. Every College in the University shall make a yearly contribution, which shall be applied to the purposes hereinafter prescribed.

2. The following items shall constitute the assets of a College:

(*a*) all property, real and personal of whatsoever nature, held by the College, or held in trust for the College;

(*b*) all property held by the College or by or with any other trustee or trustees on trusts any of the purposes of which concerns the College;

(*c*) all property held by a subsidiary of the College;

(*d*) any business of the College, as defined in Section 4; and

(*e*) (considered as assets of negative value) all liabilities of the College or of a subsidiary of the College,

but the assets and liabilities relating to any occupational pension scheme registered for income tax purposes shall not be included in the assets of the College.

3. (*a*) The following assets of a College shall constitute its operational assets:

(i) all interests in land within the precincts of the University held mainly for Collegiate purposes by the College;

(ii) all tangible personal property held mainly for Collegiate purposes within that land; and

(iii) any asset approved as an operational asset by the Finance Committee, having regard to the use of the asset for Collegiate purposes.

(*b*) With the approval of the Finance Committee,

(i) a vacancy or temporary use of an asset shall be disregarded; and

(ii) a College may declare an asset to be non-operational.

(*c*) For the purpose of this section,

(i) a purpose is to be treated as beneficial notwithstanding that the beneficiary may make payment or give any other consideration for the benefit received;

(ii) any matter ancillary to a Collegiate purpose shall be treated as included within that purpose; and

(iii) where different parts of an asset are held for different purposes, those parts shall be treated as separate assets; and

(iv) subject to the approval of the Finance Committee, a right held by a College to repayment of a loan made by it in connection with an interest in land may be treated as an interest in land within the scope of Subsection 3(*a*)(i); and

(v) for the purpose of Subsection 3(*a*)(ii), the term 'Collegiate purposes' shall include purposes associated with a business of the College.

4. A business of a College shall mean any activity that involves the use of the operational assets of the College conducted or permitted by the College or by a subsidiary of the College with a view to deriving income other than from the College or its members, whether or not that activity falls within the charitable purposes of the College.

5. The assessable assets of a College shall comprise all of its assets except

(*a*) its operational assets; and

(*b*) assets held by the College or by or with any other trustee or trustees on trusts approved by the Finance Committee as being exclusively for non-Collegiate purposes.

6. The assessable amount of a College, in respect of any year, shall be the value of its assessable assets on the valuation date. The valuation date shall be the last day of the accounting period for the

preceding year. A change in the accounting period for a College shall require the approval of the Finance Committee.

7. In the case of a trust partly for Collegiate and partly for non-Collegiate purposes, the value of the assets of the trust in respect of any year shall be taken to be the value at the valuation date of the whole assets of the trust multiplied by the Collegiate distribution for the accounting period for that year divided by the income for that accounting period. For the purpose of this section, in relation to a trust,

(*a*) the Collegiate distribution for an accounting period means the amount applied from the trust during that period for Collegiate purposes or transferred from the trust to the College during that period, not including any amount approved as a capital distribution by the Finance Committee for the purpose of this section; and

(*b*) the income for an accounting period shall not include any additions to the trust during that period, and shall not include any gain of a capital nature during that period except to the extent that the computation of income of the trust is in accordance with a rule approved by the Finance Committee for the purpose of this section.

8. The value of a business of a College in respect of any year shall be derived from a notional operating surplus equal to the turnover of the business during the accounting period for that year multiplied by a defined percentage, which notional operating surplus is then capitalized for a yield of four per cent (or such other figure as may be determined by Ordinance). For the purpose of this section,

(*a*) turnover shall mean total revenue after deduction of Value Added Tax (or any similar deduction approved by the Finance Committee) and before any other deduction therefrom, but shall not include any revenue derived from the College or its members;

(*b*) the defined percentage shall be determined according to the nature of the business concerned and shall be such figure as the Finance Committee consider to be an appropriate estimate of the profit normally to be expected from a business of that nature, where profit means the turnover less the costs of the operation of the business, not including any costs relating to the operational assets of the College; and

(*c*) where a business involves the use of both operational assets and other assets of the College, an apportionment shall be made, by a method approved by the Finance Committee, to determine its value in relation to the use of operational assets only.

9. The Finance Committee shall make, and may vary from time to time, rules for the purposes of this chapter. Without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, such rules may include provision for

(*a*) the valuation of assessable assets that are in use in part only as operational assets;

(*b*) the valuation of assets that are owned jointly by the College and some other person or persons;

(*c*) the submission of information and evidence by Colleges in connection with any matters concerning this chapter;

(*d*) the disregard of businesses of a specified nature and the reduction (whether for business of a specified nature, or in relation to income, or otherwise) of the profit percentage defined under Section 8;

(*e*) the set off of assets and liabilities between the College and a subsidiary of the College;

(*f*) the variation of the valuation date for certain classes of assets; and

(*g*) the certification of the value of assessable assets.

Such rules shall include provision for the disregard of a business established as a school for the supply of Choristers to the College.

10. The Finance Committee may obtain professional advice in connection with any matter concerning this chapter. The cost of such advice shall be paid from the Colleges Fund.

11. The Finance Committee may give written notice to a College of its intention to review the contribution payable by the College in respect of any year. Such notice shall specify the year in respect of which it is given, and shall be given not later than the end of the accounting year sixth after the accounting year for the year in respect of which it is given. But later notice may be given where the intention of the Finance Committee is based on facts of which it was previously unaware and could not reasonably have been aware. Any such later notice shall specify the facts on which it is based and shall be given not later than three months after the Finance Committee first became aware of those facts. No notice shall be given later than the end of the accounting year twelfth after the accounting year for the year in respect of which it is given. A notice given under this section may require the submission of such information and evidence as is specified in the notice in connection with any matter

concerning this chapter. A notice shall state a time by which any information and evidence specified in it, and any representations in relation to it, shall be received from the College.

12. After considering the information, evidence, and representations received from the College within the time stated in the notice (or within any extension of time allowed), the Finance Committee shall conduct its review and shall determine the contribution due from the College in respect of the year concerned. Such determination shall be binding and effectual for the purposes of this chapter, but may be varied by the Finance Committee after further review made on the application of the College. After conducting a review, the Finance Committee may require payment by the College to the Colleges Fund of all or any part of the costs incurred by the University in the review.

13. The Finance Committee may agree with a College the nature, valuation date or value of any of its assets. Such agreement may be unconditional or subject to such conditions as the Finance Committee may determine. Such agreement shall be terminable at will by the Finance Committee, provided that such termination shall not affect the contribution payable by a College in respect of any year the accounting period for which has then passed. An agreement may be made notwithstanding any conflict with rules made by the Finance Committee under this chapter.

14. In making rules under this chapter, and in agreeing with a College under Section 13 the nature, valuation date or value of any of its assets, the Finance Committee shall have regard to the desirability of achieving fair, reasonable, and administratively simple outcomes.

15. Any approval by the Finance Committee under this chapter may be given unconditionally or subject to such conditions as the Finance Committee may determine.

16. The contribution of a College shall be calculated in accordance with the provisions of the Schedule to this chapter.

17. Every College shall pay to the University on or before 31 December following the end of the accounting period for a year one-half of the contribution calculated for that year, and the remaining one-half on or before 30 June next following.

18. The contributions of the Colleges shall be paid into a Colleges Fund. Payments from the Colleges Fund shall be made in accordance with the provisions of this chapter and, in accordance with Ordinances enacted by the University, for grants to the Colleges. Such grants may include investment for the benefit of a College in an amalgamated fund constituted under Statute A II 6(*b*) subject to such restrictions as may be prescribed by Ordinance.

19. If in the opinion of the Finance Committee inequity or hardship owing to exceptional circumstances would be inflicted upon a College by the enforcement of the provisions of this chapter, the University shall have power to remit or defer payment of the whole or part of the contribution of the College in respect of any year.

20. If there is any dispute between the Finance Committee and a College concerning any matter in relation to this chapter, the question shall be decided by the Council. Any College affected by the decision of the Council may, within six months after notice of the decision, appeal to the Chancellor or, if the office of Chancellor is vacant, the High Steward, who may affirm, reverse, or vary the decision.

21. Where a College becomes aware of any error in the calculation of its contribution, it shall notify the Finance Committee, who shall determine what correction (if any) should be made.

22. Where a correction or other adjustment is made to the assessable amount of a College in respect of any past year, the Finance Committee shall notify all of the Colleges of the changes to be made in relation to that year. Each College shall account for such changes in the accounting period in which notification is given.

23. In the interpretation of this chapter:

(*a*) holding, as regards property, means having (whether alone or with others) a legal or equitable interest in, possession of, or (where appropriate) occupation of the property, and held shall be interpreted accordingly;

(*b*) the assets of a College shall have the meaning given by Section 2, and ownership by the College shall be interpreted accordingly;

(*c*) Collegiate purposes shall include

(i) any purpose beneficial to the Head, Fellows, officers or employees of the College (whether currently or formerly) as such;

(ii) any purpose beneficial to resident members of the College as such;

(iii) any purpose directly conducive to operation of the College as a place of education, religion, learning, and research (or of any of those things);

but shall not include

(iv) subject to the approval of the Finance Committee, any provision of benefits which are not granted by the College or by a subsidiary of the College; or

(v) any provision of benefits to persons not within the scope of (i) or (ii) above;

and non-Collegiate purposes shall be construed accordingly;

(*d*) a subsidiary of a College shall include any company, trust or other corporate or unincorporated body which is owned or controlled by or on behalf of the College, and for this purpose ownership shall include entitlement, directly or indirectly, to the benefit of at least one-half of the property of the subsidiary and control shall include entitlement, directly or indirectly, to appoint, control or influence at least one-half of the persons having the general control and management of the administration of the subsidiary, but shall not include any company, trust or other body excluded from this definition with the approval of the Finance Committee;

(*e*) the accounting period for any year shall be the accounting period the last day of which falls in that year; and

(*f*) the Finance Committee shall mean the Finance Committee of the Council.

SCHEDULE TO STATUTE G II

The contributions of a College under Statute G II 16 shall be calculated according to the following rules:

Each year the total of the contributions of the Colleges shall equal the sum of the net payment for the year, as notified by the Finance Committee, from the Colleges Fund of the costs of the University under Statute G II 10 and 11 and £3,000,000 multiplied by the multiplier for that year.

The multiplier shall be equal to the ratio of the value of an index six months immediately preceding the valuation date to its value in July 2005, that index to be determined by the University reflecting general economic circumstances.

In each year the assessable amount of a College shall be divided into bands. The first band shall comprise the assessable amount of the College up to 1.25% of the sum of the assessable amounts of all the Colleges for that year. The second band shall comprise the assessable amount of the College between 1.25% of that sum and the average assessable amount of all the Colleges. The third band shall comprise the assessable amount of the College in excess of that average.

No contribution shall be payable on the first band. The rate of contribution payable on the third band shall be twice that payable on the second band.

CHAPTER III

ACCOUNTS

1. Every College shall close its accounts in each year on a day not earlier than 30 June and not later than 30 September, and shall have them audited by a qualified Auditor not being a member of the Governing Body.

2. There shall be an inter-Collegiate Committee on College Accounts composed of representatives of the several Colleges, to which each College shall be entitled to appoint one member.

It shall be the duty of the Committee

(*a*) to meet at least once a year;

(*b*) to consider the form of the Recommended Cambridge College Accounts, having regard to developments in accounting practice generally; *and*

(*c*) to make recommendations to the Finance Committee of the Council as it deems necessary for the amendment of the Recommended Cambridge College Accounts.

3. Except as provided by Section 6, every College shall when preparing its accounts:

(*a*) have regard to the Recommended Cambridge College Accounts as determined from time to time by the University on the recommendation of the Finance Committee of the Council, made after considering the advice of the Inter-Collegiate Committee on College Accounts; *and*

(*b*) give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the College at the end of the financial year and of the income and expenditure of the College for the financial year.

4. Every College shall ensure:

(*a*) that the report of its Auditor includes an opinion that the accounts comply with Section 3 of this Statute and that the payment due under Statute G II has been calculated in accordance with the provisions therein; *and*

(*b*) that its accounts are submitted, together with the report of its Auditor, to the Registrary not later than 31 December next after their closing.

If an Auditor is unable to report that the accounts comply with Section 3 of this Statute and that the payment due under Statute G II has been calculated in accordance with the provisions therein, he or she shall state in writing the reasons for that, and the College shall send the statement to the Registrary.

5. Every College shall submit each year to the Registrary a return signed by its Auditor, in such form as shall be prescribed by the Finance Committee after consultation with the Inter-Collegiate Committee on College Accounts, showing the calculation of the payment due under Statute G II. The University shall publish annually the returns of the several Colleges and financial statements for the Colleges Fund.

6. The amendments of Statute G III and the repeal of Schedules D and E made by Grace 1 of 6 August 2003 shall have effect in respect of the accounts of each College for such year as the College shall specify by notice addressed to the Registrary and for each year thereafter; provided that a College which has not given such notice shall prepare its accounts in the form that was required by Statute G III on 1 October 2002, with such modifications relating to University contribution as may be approved by the Finance Committee. Such a College shall additionally submit to the Registrary a return signed by its Auditor, in such form as shall be prescribed by the Finance Committee, showing the calculation of the payment due under Statute G II.

CHAPTER IV

ACADEMIC OBLIGATIONS

Membership of a College

1. Save as may be determined by the Council in respect of a person or a class of persons, no College shall allow any person admitted for the purpose of study or research to remain a resident member of the College after the division of his or her first term of residence[1] who is not *either*

(*a*) matriculated; *or*

(*b*) permitted by the Council, under such conditions (if any) as the Council may impose, to be matriculated in the latter half of that term, or in a later term; provided always that King's College may as heretofore allow their Lay Clerks, Choristers, and Master over the Choristers to be members of the College although not matriculated or qualified to be matriculated.

2. The University may, in accordance with Statute E I 1 of the Statutes of Wolfson College, make Ordinances prescribing conditions subject to which the College may admit and present for degrees candidates for the degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Music, Bachelor of Education, and Bachelor of Theology for Ministry.

3. The University may, in accordance with Statute F I 1 of the Statutes of St Edmund's College, make Ordinances prescribing conditions subject to which the College may admit and present for degrees candidates for the degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Music, and Bachelor of Theology for Ministry.

4. The University may, in accordance with Statute 39 of the Statutes of Lucy Cavendish College, make Ordinances prescribing conditions subject to which the College may admit and present for degrees candidates for the degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Music, Bachelor of Education, and Bachelor of Theology for Ministry.

5. The University may, in accordance with Statute IX 1 of the Statutes of Hughes Hall, make Ordinances prescribing conditions subject to which the College may admit and present for degrees candidates for the degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Music, Bachelor of Education, and Bachelor of Theology for Ministry.

Fellowships

6. Every College shall maintain Fellowships. Further provision may be made by Special Ordinance.

[1] The words 'first term of residence' in this section shall, in their application to a woman, mean her first term of residence subsequent to 27 April 1948.

Statute J

PRESS AND ASSESSMENT

1. There shall be in the University a Press and Assessment Department concerned with publishing, assessment and the provision of associated services. Such Department shall be devoted to printing and publishing in the furtherance of the acquisition, advancement, conservation, and dissemination of knowledge in all subjects; to the advancement of education, religion, learning, and research; and to the advancement of literature and good letters.

2. There shall be in the University a Press and Assessment Syndicate. The management of the finance, property, and affairs generally of the Press and Assessment Department shall be the responsibility of the Press and Assessment Syndicate which shall exercise in relation thereto all the powers of the University except in so far as the Statutes and Ordinances expressly or by necessary implication provide otherwise. The Press and Assessment Syndicate shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor or a duly appointed deputy as Chair and such members appointed in such manner as shall be determined from time to time by Ordinance. Other arrangements for the operation of the Press and Assessment Syndicate or the Press and Assessment Department may be prescribed by Ordinance provided they are not inconsistent with this Statute.

3. The Press and Assessment Syndicate shall have power in the name of the University and for the purposes of the Press and Assessment Department to exercise the powers in Statute A II 3–8. These powers shall apply to investment as well as to any other activity or function of the Press and Assessment Department. Save only insofar as the Statutes, Ordinances or regulations enacted under Statute J 5 expressly or by necessary implication provide otherwise, these powers may be exercised at the absolute discretion of the Press and Assessment Syndicate.

4. All income accruing to the Press and Assessment Department shall be credited to the accounts of the Press and Assessment Syndicate and all Press and Assessment capital and income shall be controlled by the Press and Assessment Syndicate and applied by them at its sole discretion for the purposes of the Press and Assessment Department, save that in any year in which the audited accounts show a sufficient balance the Press and Assessment Syndicate shall pay over to the University Chest such a proportion of the balance as shall be agreed upon between the Syndicate and the Council.

5. The Council shall have authority to impose limitations on the power of the Press and Assessment Syndicate to enter into any financial commitments or to grant security on the property of the Press and Assessment Department.

6. The Press and Assessment Syndicate shall have power in the name of the University to engage persons for employment in the service of the Press and Assessment Department, determine their salaries and pensions, prescribe the conditions of their service and dismiss them.

7. Persons in the Press and Assessment Department approved under this section by the Council on the recommendation of the Secretary of the Press and Assessment Syndicate shall be treated as University officers for the purposes of Statute B I 1, Statute B II 2, and Statute A X 2(*b*) and as University employees in Grade 9 and above as set out in Schedule I to the Ordinance on Stipends for the purposes of Special Ordinance A (i) (*b*).[1]

8. The accounts of the Press and Assessment Department shall be audited annually by one or more qualified accountants appointed by the Council.

9. There shall be a Press and Assessment Seal, as a seal of the University to be used on the directions of the Press and Assessment Syndicate in matters relating to the affairs of the Press and Assessment Department; but the existence of the Press and Assessment Seal shall not invalidate the use in connection with such matters of any other seal of the University. The University shall have power to make Ordinances concerning the custody and affixing of the Press and Assessment Seal.

10. The Press and Assessment Syndicate shall have power to delegate any of its powers under this Statute subject to any limitations imposed by Ordinance.

11. The term 'property of the Press and Assessment Department' here and elsewhere in Statutes and Ordinances shall refer to property of the University, both real and personal, held or used for the purposes of the Press and Assessment Department. In favour of any person having dealings with the Press and Assessment Department a certificate signed by the Registrary that any particular property is

[1] The following have been specially designated under this section: the Secretary of the Press and Assessment Syndicate and members of the Global Leadership Team of the Press and Assessment Department (approved by the Council on 21 July 2022).

the property of the Press and Assessment Department, or that any limitations imposed under Statute J 5 have been complied with, shall be conclusive.

12. The Press and Assessment Syndicate shall make an Annual Report to the Council, which shall be published to the University either as a whole or in summary.

13. Notwithstanding the provisions of the foregoing sections, the Council shall have power in circumstances which the Council deems to be exceptional, on the advice of its Finance Committee, to discharge the Press and Assessment Syndicate, and to assume full responsibility itself for the management of the Press and Assessment Department for the time being. If the Council has occasion to exercise the powers available under this section, the Council shall make a full report to the University on the circumstances necessitating such action.

PASSAGES FROM ACTS OF PARLIAMENT RELATING TO THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE

FROM THE UNIVERSITIES OF OXFORD AND CAMBRIDGE ACT 1923

An Act to make further provision with respect to the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge and the Colleges therein. [31st July 1923.]

Establishment of Commissions.

1. (1) There shall be two bodies of Commissioners to be styled respectively "the University of Oxford Commissioners" and "the University of Cambridge Commissioners".....

Duties of Commissioners.

6. (1) Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Commissioners shall, from and after the first day of January, nineteen hundred and twenty-five, make statutes and regulations for the University, its colleges and halls, and any emoluments, endowments, trusts, foundations, gifts, offices, or institutions in or connected with the University in general accordance with the recommendations contained in the Report of the Royal Commission, but with such modifications (not being modifications directly dealing with the curriculum or course of study in the University) as may, after the consideration of any representations made to them, appear to them expedient.

(2) In making any statutes or regulations under this Act, the Commissioners shall have regard to the need of facilitating the admission of poorer students to the Universities and colleges.

Power of Universities and colleges to alter statutes.

7. (1) A statute affecting the University made by the Commissioners or by any other authority, not being a statute made for a college, shall be subject to alteration from time to time by statute made by the University under this Act, but, if and in so far as any such statute (not being a statute prescribing the scale or basis of assessment of the contributions to be made by the colleges to University purposes) affects a college, it shall not be subject to alteration except with the consent of the college.

(2) A statute for a college made by the Commissioners, and any statute, ordinance or regulation made by or in relation to a college under any authority other than that of this Act, shall be subject to alteration from time to time by statute made by the college under this Act and passed at a general meeting of the governing body of the college specially summoned for the purpose by the votes of not less than two-thirds of the number of persons present and voting:

Provided that –

(*a*) notice of any proposed statute for a college shall be given to the University before the statute is submitted to His Majesty in Council; and

(*b*) a statute made for a college which affects the University shall not be altered except with the consent of the University.

(3) The provisions contained in this Act (including the provisions of the Schedule to this Act) with respect to the making of statutes by the Commissioners and to the proceedings to be taken after the making thereof in connection with statutes made by the Commissioners, and to the effect thereof after approval, shall, with the necessary substitutions, apply to the making of statutes by the University or by a college and to the proceedings to be taken in connection with statutes made by the University or a college, and to the effect of such statutes.

Statutes relating to trusts and college contributions to University purposes.

8. (1) No statute shall be made under any of the provisions of this Act for altering a trust, except with the consent of the trustees or governing body of the trust, unless sixty years have elapsed since the date on which the instrument creating the trust came into operation, but nothing in this subsection shall prevent the making of a statute increasing the endowment of any emolument or otherwise improving the position of the holder thereof.

(2) In the making of any statute by the University, prescribing or altering the scale or basis of assessment of contributions to be made by the colleges to University purposes, regard shall be had in the first place to the needs of the several colleges in themselves for educational and other collegiate purposes.

Application for purposes of the Act of certain provisions of 40 & 41 Vict. c. 48.

10. The provisions of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act 1877 shall, as set out with modifications in the Schedule to this Act, apply to the Commissioners appointed under this Act and to their procedure, powers and duties and to any statutes made by them as if they were re-enacted with the said modifications in this Act.

Power to establish superannuation funds for certain university and college employees.

11. (1) It shall be lawful for the University to make a scheme for establishing a superannuation fund for the benefit of persons in the employment of the University, not being members of its administrative or teaching staff, and for a college to adopt in relation to persons in the employment of the college, not being members of its administrative or teaching staff, any scheme so made.

(2) The provisions of this Act relating to the making of statutes, ordinances and regulations by the University or a college shall not apply to any statutes, ordinances or regulations made for the purposes of this section.

(3) Nothing in this section shall be taken to be in derogation of or to affect the duties of the Commissioners or the powers of the University or a college under the foregoing provisions of this Act.

12. This Act may be cited as the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act 1923. Short title.

SCHEDULE:

PROVISIONS OF THE UNIVERSITIES OF OXFORD AND CAMBRIDGE ACT 1877, APPLIED FOR PURPOSES OF THIS ACT[1]

2. In this Act –

"The University" means the University of Oxford and the University of Cambridge respectively, or one of them separately (as the case may require): Interpretation.

"The Senate" means the Senate of the University of Cambridge:

"College" means a College in the University, and includes the Cathedral or House of Christ Church in Oxford:

"Hall" means St Edmund Hall, in the University of Oxford:……

"The Governing Body" of a College means, as regards the Colleges in the University of Cambridge, except Downing College, the head and all actual fellows of the College, bye-fellows excepted, being graduates, and as regards Downing College, the head, professors, and all actual fellows thereof, bye-fellows excepted, being graduates:

"Emolument" includes –

(1) A headship, professorship, lectureship, readership, prælectorship, fellowship, bye-fellowship, tutorship, studentship, scholarship, exhibition, demyship, postmastership, taberdarship, Bible clerkship, servitorship, sizarship, subsizarship, or other place in the University or a College or the Hall, having attached thereto an income payable out of the revenues of the University or of a College or the Hall, or being a place to be held and enjoyed by a head or other member of a College or the Hall as such, or having attached thereto an income to be so held and enjoyed, arising wholly or in part from an endowment, benefaction, or trust; and

(2) The income aforesaid, and all benefits and advantages of every nature and kind belonging to the place, and any endowment belonging to, or held by, or for the benefit of, or enjoyed by, a head or other member of a College or the Hall as such, and any fund, endowment, or property held by or on behalf of the University or a College or the Hall, for the purpose of advancing, rewarding, or otherwise providing for any member of the University or College or Hall, or of purchasing any advowson, benefice, or property to be held for the like purpose, or to be in any manner applied for the promotion of any such member;……

"School" means a school or other place of education beyond the precincts of the University, and includes a College in Scotland:

"Advowson" includes right of patronage, exclusive or alternate.

14. The Commissioners, in exercising their power to make a statute, shall have regard to the main design of the founder of any institution or emolument which will be affected by the statute, except where that design has ceased to be observed before the passing of this Act, or where the trusts, conditions, or directions affecting the institution or emolument have been altered in substance by or under any other Act. Regard to main design of founder.

15. The Commissioners, in making a statute, shall have regard to the interests of education, religion, learning and research, and in the case of a statute which affects a College or the Hall shall have regard, in the first instance, to the maintenance of the College or Hall for those purposes. Provision for education, religion, &c.

20. Nothing in or done under this Act shall prevent the Commissioners from making in any statute made by them for a College such provisions as they think expedient for the voluntary continuance of any voluntary payment that has been used to be made out of the revenues of the College in connection with the College estates or property. Power to allow continuance of voluntary payments.

30. A statute made by the Commissioners may, if the Commissioners think fit, be in part a statute for the University, and in part a statute for a College or the Hall. Distinction of University and College Statutes.

[1] As amended by the Selwyn College Cambridge Act 1988 and the Keble College Oxford Act 1988.

The Commissioners shall in each statute made by them declare whether the same is a statute, wholly or in any and what part, for the University or for a College or the Hall therein named; and the declaration in that behalf of the Commissioners shall be conclusive, to all intents.

If any statute is in part a statute for a College or the Hall, it shall, for the purposes of the provisions of this Act relative to the representation of Colleges and the Hall, and of the other provisions of this Act regulating proceedings on the statute, be proceeded on as a statute for the College or Hall.

Communication of proposed statutes for University, &c. to Council, &c.

31. Where the Commissioners contemplate making a statute for the University or a statute for a College or the Hall containing a provision for any purpose relative to the University, or a statute otherwise affecting the interests of the University, they shall, one month at least (exclusive of any University vacation) before adopting any final resolution in that behalf, communicate the proposed statute in the University of Oxford to the Hebdomadal Council, and to the Head and to the Visitor of the College affected thereby, or to the Principal of the Hall, and in the University of Cambridge to the Council of the Senate and to the Governing Body of the College affected thereby.

The Commissioners shall take into consideration any representation made to them by the Council, College, Visitor, Principal, or Governing Body respecting the proposed statute.

Within seven days after receipt of such communication by the Council, the Vice-Chancellor of the University shall give public notice thereof in the University.

Publication of proposed statutes for Colleges and Halls.

32. Where the Commissioners contemplate making a statute for a College or the Hall, they shall, one month at least (exclusive of any University vacation) before adopting any final resolution in that behalf, communicate the proposed statute to the Vice-Chancellor of the University and to the Head, and in the University of Oxford the Visitor, of the College, and to the Principal of the Hall.

Within seven days after receipt of such communication the Vice-Chancellor shall give public notice thereof in the University.

Saving for existing interest.

34. Any statute made by the Commissioners shall operate without prejudice to any interest possessed by any person by virtue of his having, before the statute comes into operation, become a member of a College or the Hall, or been elected or appointed to a University or College emolument, or acquired a vested right to be elected or appointed thereto……

Submission of statutes to His Majesty in Council.

45. The Commissioners, within one month after making a statute, shall cause it to be submitted to His Majesty in Council, and notice of it having been so submitted shall be published in the London Gazette (in this Act referred to as the gazetting of a statute)……

Petition against statute.

46. At any time within eight weeks (exclusive of any University vacation) after the gazetting of a statute, the University or the Governing Body of a College, or the trustees, governors, or patron of a University or College emolument, or the Principal of the Hall, or the Governing Body of a school, or any other person or body, in case the University, College, emolument, Hall, school, person, or body, is directly affected by the statute, may petition His Majesty in Council for disallowance of the statute, or of any part thereof.

Reference to Committee.

47. It shall be lawful for His Majesty in Council to refer any statute petitioned against under this Act to the Universities Committee.

The petitioners shall be entitled to be heard by themselves or counsel in support of their petition.

It shall be lawful for His Majesty in Council to make, from time to time, rules of procedure and practice for regulating proceedings on such petitions.

The costs of all parties of and incident to such proceedings shall be in the discretion of the Universities Committee; and the orders of the Committee respecting costs shall be enforceable as if they were orders of a Division of the High Court of Justice.

Disallowance by Order in Council.

48. If the Universities Committee report their opinion that a statute referred to them, or any part thereof, ought to be disallowed, it shall be lawful for His Majesty in Council to disallow the statute or that part, and thereupon the statute or that part shall be of no effect……

Statutes not referred, or not disallowed, to be laid before Houses of Parliament.

49. If a statute is not referred to the Universities Committee, then, within one month after the expiration of the time for petitioning against it, the statute shall be laid before both Houses of Parliament, if Parliament is then sitting, and if not, then within fourteen days after the next meeting of Parliament.

If a statute is referred to the Universities Committee, and the Committee do not report that the same ought to be wholly disallowed or to be remitted to the Commissioners, then as soon as conveniently may be after the report of the Universities Committee thereon, the statute, or such part thereof as is not disallowed by Order in Council, shall be laid before both Houses of Parliament.

Approval of statutes by Order in Council.

50. If neither House of Parliament, within four weeks (exclusive of any period of prorogation) after a statute or part of a statute is laid before it, presents an address praying His Majesty to withhold his consent thereto, it shall be lawful for His Majesty in Council by Order to approve the same.

Statutes to be binding and effectual.

51. Every statute or part of a statute made by the Commissioners, and approved by Order in Council, shall be binding on the University and on every College and on the Hall, and shall be effectual notwithstanding any instrument of foundation or any Act of Parliament, Order in Council, decree, order, statute, or other instrument, or thing constituting wholly or in part an instrument of foundation, or confirming or varying a foundation, or endowment, or otherwise regulating the University or a College or the Hall.

Power in Cambridge for Chancellor to settle doubts as to meaning of University statutes.

52. If after the cesser of the powers of the Commissioners any doubt arises with respect to the true meaning of any statute made by the Commissioners for the University of Cambridge, the Council of the Senate may apply to the Chancellor of the University for the time being, and he may declare in writing the meaning of the statute on the matter submitted to him, and his declaration shall be registered by the Registrary of the University, and the meaning of the statute as therein declared shall be deemed to be the true meaning thereof.

Saving for Tests Act, 34 & 35 Vict. c. 26.

57. Nothing in this Act shall be construed to repeal any provision of the Universities Tests Act 1871.

FROM THE EDUCATION REFORM ACT 1988

The University Commissioners.

202.—(1) There shall be a body of Commissioners known as the University Commissioners (in this section and sections 203 to 207 of this Act referred to as ''the Commissioners'') who shall exercise, in accordance with subsection (2) below, in relation to qualifying institutions, the functions assigned to them by those sections.

(2) In exercising those functions, the Commissioners shall have regard to the need—

(*a*) to ensure that academic staff have freedom within the law to question and test received wisdom, and to put forward new ideas and controversial or unpopular opinions, without placing themselves in jeopardy of losing their jobs or privileges they may have at their institutions;

(*b*) to enable qualifying institutions to provide education, promote learning and engage in research efficiently and economically; and

(*c*) to apply the principles of justice and fairness.

(3) The following are qualifying institutions for the purposes of this section and sections 203 to 206 of this Act, namely—

(*a*) any university or other institution to which, during the period of three years beginning 1st August 1987, grants in aid are or have been made by the Universities Funding Council, or by the Secretary of State acting on the advice of the University Grants Committee;

(*b*) any constituent college, school or hall or other institution of a university falling within paragraph (*a*) above; and

(*c*) any institution not falling within paragraph (*a*) above which is authorised by charter to grant degrees and to which, during the period of three years beginning 1st August 1987, grants are or have been made by the Secretary of State.

(4) Schedule 11 to this Act shall have effect with respect to the Commissioners.

Duty of Commissioners.

203.—(1) The Commissioners shall exercise the powers conferred by section 204 of this Act with a view to securing that the statutes of each qualifying institution include—

(*a*) provision enabling an appropriate body, or any delegate of such a body, to dismiss any member of the academic staff by reason of redundancy;

(*b*) provision enabling an appropriate officer, or any delegate of such an officer, acting in accordance with procedures determined by the Commissioners, to dismiss any member of the academic staff for good cause;

(*c*) provision establishing disciplinary procedures determined by the Commissioners for dealing with any complaints made against any member of the academic staff relating to his appointment or employment;

(*d*) provision establishing procedures determined by the Commissioners for hearing and determining appeals by any members of the academic staff who are dismissed or under notice of dismissal (whether or not in pursuance of such provision as is mentioned in paragraph (*a*) or (*b*) above) or who are otherwise disciplined; and

(*e*) provision establishing procedures determined by the Commissioners for affording to any member of the academic staff opportunities for seeking redress for any grievances relating to his appointment or employment.

(2) No provision such as is mentioned in subsection (1)(*a*) or (*b*) above which is included in the statutes of a qualifying institution by virtue of section 204 of this Act shall enable any member of the academic staff to be dismissed unless the reason for his dismissal may in the circumstances (including the size and administrative resources of the institution) reasonably be treated as a sufficient reason for dismissing him.

(3) Where any such provision as is mentioned in subsection (1) above is included in the statutes of a qualifying institution (whether by virtue of section 204 of this Act or otherwise) and—

(*a*) there is no requirement for any instrument which would have the effect of modifying the provision to be approved by Her Majesty in Council or to be laid before both Houses of Parliament; and

(*b*) but for this subsection, there would be no requirement for such an instrument to be approved by the Privy Council;

the Commissioners shall exercise the powers conferred by that section with a view to securing that no instrument which would have the effect of modifying the provision shall have that effect unless it has been approved by the Privy Council;

(4) Any reference in this section to academic staff includes a reference to persons whose terms of appointment or contracts of employment are, in the opinion of the Commissioners, so similar to those of academic staff as to justify their being treated as academic staff for the purposes of this section.

(5) For the purposes of this section the dismissal of a member of staff shall be taken to be a dismissal by reason of redundancy if it is attributable wholly or mainly to —

(*a*) the fact that the institution has ceased, or intends to cease, to carry on the activity for the purposes of which he was appointed or employed by the institution, or has ceased, or intends to cease, to carry on that activity in the place in which he carried out his work; or

(*b*) the fact that the requirements of that activity for members of staff to carry out work of a particular kind in that place, have ceased or diminished or are expected to cease or diminish.

(6) For the purposes of this section ''good cause'', in relation to a member of the academic staff of a qualifying institution, means a reason which is related to his conduct or to his capability or qualifications for performing work of the kind which he was appointed or employed to do; and in this subsection—

(*a*) "capability", in relation to such a member, means capability assessed by reference to skill, aptitude, health or any other physical or mental quality; and

(*b*) "qualifications", in relation to such a member, means any degree, diploma or other academic, technical or professional qualification relevant to the office or position held by him.

(7) In this section—

"appropriate", in relation to a body or officer of a qualifying institution, means appearing to the Commissioners to be appropriate having regard to the nature and circumstances of the institution;

"dismiss" and "dismissal"—

(*a*) include remove or, as the case may be, removal from office; and

(*b*) in relation to employment under a contract, shall be construed in accordance with section 55 of the Employment Protection (Consolidation) Act 1978.

(8) In this section and sections 204 to 206 of this Act "statutes", in relation to an institution, includes any regulations, ordinances or other instruments which, in the opinion of the Commissioners, serve as statutes for the purposes of that institution and are designated as such by the Commissioners.

Powers of Commissioners.

204.—(1) For the purpose of performing the duty imposed on them by section 203 of this Act, the Commissioners may make such modifications of the statutes of any qualifying institution as they consider necessary or expedient.

(2) Modifications made for the purpose of securing that the statutes of a qualifying institution comply with the requirements of section 203(1)(*a*) of this Act shall not apply in relation to a person unless—

(*a*) his appointment is made, or his contract of employment is entered into, on or after 20th November 1987; or

(*b*) he is promoted on or after that date.

(3) For the purposes of this section a person shall be taken to be promoted on or after 20th November 1987 if (and only if) immediately before that date he is paid on a scale which provides for a maximum rate of remuneration (his former pay scale) and on or after that date the terms of his appointment, or of his contract of employment, are varied (whether with effect before or after that date) so that—

(*a*) his rate of remuneration is increased to a rate which exceeds the highest point on his former pay scale at the date on which the increase takes effect; or

(*b*) he is paid on another scale on which the highest point at the date the variation takes effect exceeds the highest point on his former pay scale at that date; or

(*c*) he is paid on a basis which does not provide for a maximum rate of remuneration.

(4) For the purposes of subsection (3) above references, in relation to a pay scale, to the highest point on the scale at any date are references to the maximum rate of remuneration payable at that date in accordance with the scale whether on a regular or a discretionary basis.

(5) For the purposes of this section a person holding an office or position of any description shall not be taken to be promoted by reason only of any general variation of the terms of appointment or of contracts of employment of persons holding offices or positions of that description.

(6) Modifications such as are mentioned in subsection (2) above shall not apply in relation to a person who held an office or position at the institution in question immediately before 20th November 1987 by reason only of the fact that—

(*a*) he is appointed to, or employed in, a different office or position at the institution instead of his former office or position if the terms of his appointment or of his contract of employment which relate to remuneration are the same as those of his former appointment or contract of employment;

(*b*) he is appointed to, or employed in, an additional office or position at the institution which carries no remuneration; or

(*c*) he is promoted or is appointed to, or employed in, a different office or position at the institution if he is so promoted, appointed or employed only on a temporary basis for a particular purpose with an expectation that the promotion will cease to have effect, or that he will resume his former office or position, when that purpose is accomplished.

(7) Modifications made for the purpose of securing that the statutes of a qualifying institution comply with the requirements of section 203(1)(*b*) of this Act shall not apply in relation to anything done or omitted to be done before the date on which the instrument making the modifications is approved under subsection (9) below.

(8) Subject to subsections (2) to (7) above, the Commissioners' powers under this section include power to make such incidental, supplementary and transitional provision as they consider necessary or expedient.

(9) No instrument made in the exercise of the Commissioners' powers under this section shall have effect unless it has been approved by Her Majesty in Council.

NOTICE BY THE COUNCIL

PROCEDURE FOR MAKING A STATUTE FOR A COLLEGE

The procedure for making a College Statute is prescribed by the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act 1923. The following provides information on the steps to be taken in assessing whether a proposed College Statute affects the University.

(1) Proposed College Statutes should be sent to the Vice-Chancellor, who within seven days of receipt shall give public notice of the proposed Statute by publishing a notice in the *Reporter* or by posting a notice outside the Senate-House, describing where the text of it may be seen.

(2) When the Vice-Chancellor has given public notice of a proposed Statute, the Council will consider it, and will then announce:

either (*a*) that in their opinion the proposed Statute alters a Statute which affects the University, and may not be made without the consent of the University; but that the interests of the University are not prejudiced by it, and that they will bring before the Regent House a Grace for the grant of the necessary consent;

or (*b*) that in their opinion the proposed Statute alters a Statute which affects the University, and may not be made without the consent of the University; that the interests of the University are prejudiced by it and that they will bring before the Regent House a Grace for the refusal of the necessary consent;

or (*c*) that in their opinion the proposed Statute makes no alteration of any Statute which affects the University, and does not require the consent of the University; that the interests of the University are not prejudiced by it, and that they have resolved to take no action upon it;

or (*d*) that in their opinion the proposed Statute makes no alteration of any Statute which affects the University, and does not require the consent of the University; but that the interests of the University are prejudiced by it, and that they have accordingly resolved to petition His Majesty in Council for its disallowance, or for the disallowance of part of it.

(3) When the Vice-Chancellor makes an announcement under sub-paragraph (*a*) or sub-paragraph (*c*) above, the Grace seeking the consent of the Regent House or the resolve of the Council to take no action, as the case may be, must be subject to a time limit, and the Council has determined that this limit shall be one year. Any such Grace or announcement will include a statement that it is subject to the proviso that the proposed Statute be submitted to the Privy Council by a specified date (that is to say a date one year later than the date of the announcement) after which date the Council will wish to reconsider the proposed Statute.

(4) If, after a proposed Statute has been submitted to the Privy Council, the Vice-Chancellor is informed that the Governing Body of a College wish to make further alterations of it, the procedure set out above should be followed afresh in its entirety, except in the following case. After giving public notice in accordance with sub-paragraph (3) above of receipt of the further alterations, the Vice-Chancellor may, if it is clear that the alterations are of a minor character and will not render the Statute substantially different from the Statute which was the subject of the earlier announcement under sub-paragraph (*a*) or sub-paragraph (*c*), in due course and after consultation with the Privy Council, as appropriate, give notice that no further statement on behalf of the University is required.

RULES OF PROCEDURE MADE BY THE COMMISSARY UNDER STATUTE A IX 7

1. The review jurisdiction of the Commissary is established by the Statutes of the University. These rules of procedure bind the parties in any particular case. They are subject to the provisions of Statute A I 13 and A IX 3–10.

2. The Commissary will not consider applications about matters excluded under the provisions of Statute A IX 3.

3. A member of the University submitting a matter to the Commissary must do so in writing, using the approved application form.[1] The applicant shall send three copies of the form and of the accompanying material to the Commissary at the specified address.

4. An application for review by the Commissary shall not, without the leave of the Commissary, which will only be given in exceptional circumstances, be made later than three months after the date of the matter in respect of which review is requested.

5. The applicant must, in the application and accompanying material, make a full declaration of the material facts and circumstances, and may not introduce new material thereafter without the leave of the Commissary.

6. All material submitted in a particular case will be disclosed by the Commissary to the parties and to the person or persons nominated by the Council to make representations for the University.

7. The Commissary will refer an application (other than one rejected as vexatious, frivolous, or out of time) to any other party and to the University representative nominated by the University Council. These persons will be asked to make a written response. The Commissary will refer these responses to the applicant, who may make a written statement about them. This statement will be sent by the Commissary to the other parties and to the University representative.

8. Upon receipt of the statements referred to in rule 7 the Commissary will direct whether the matter will be dealt with on the basis of written representations or at an oral hearing. The Commissary's direction in this regard will be communicated in writing.

9. The procedure for any oral hearing will be determined by the Commissary in any particular case.

10. Any power or function of the Commissary under these rules may be exercised or discharged by a duly appointed Deputy.

[1] This form can be requested by emailing: governanceadministrator@admin.cam.ac.uk.

SPECIAL ORDINANCES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE

THE CHANCELLOR AND THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNIVERSITY

SPECIAL ORDINANCE A (i):
Membership of the Regent House (*Special Ordinance under Statute A III 11*)

The Registrary shall inscribe on the Roll of the Regent House the names of the following persons:

(*a*) (i) the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the High Steward, the Deputy High Steward, the Commissary, the Proctors and Pro-Proctors elected by the Regent House, the Orator, the Registrary, the Librarian, the Director of the Fitzwilliam Museum, the Esquire Bedells, the University Advocate, the Deputy University Advocates, the University Organist, and (ii) the members of the Council in class (*e*);

(*b*) University employees in Grade 9 and above as set out in Schedule I to the Ordinance on Stipends, and persons treated as such under Statute J 7;

(*c*) Heads of Colleges;

(*d*) Fellows of Colleges, provided that they conform to such conditions of residence as may be determined by Ordinance;[1]

(*e*) any person who applies for membership of the Regent House and meets the following criteria: applicants must have retired or be about to retire from an office or appointment in the University which previously qualified them for membership of the Regent House and have provided to the Registrary by 15 August prior to the promulgation of the Roll each year written confirmation from their Head of institution[2] that they are active participants in the University's affairs;

(*f*) such other persons holding appointments in the University or a College in such categories and subject to such qualifying periods of service as shall be determined from time to time by Ordinance.

SPECIAL ORDINANCE A (ii):
Submission of Graces (*Special Ordinance under Statutes A III 4 and A IV 1*(*d*)), *Conduct of business* (*in the Regent House*) (*Special Ordinance under Statute A VIII*)

1. Reports of the Council, or of any Board, Syndicate, or other body that has the right of reporting to the University, shall be submitted to the University by being published in the *Cambridge University Reporter*. A Report of any body other than the Council shall be sent to the Registrary for communication to the Council, who may refer it to the General Board and to any other body or person whom it wishes to consult. Such a Report shall be published not later than six months after the date on which it was first sent to the Registrary, unless the reporting body agrees to postpone its publication until a later date. Any comments on the Report which the Council or the General Board may wish to publish to the University shall be published with the Report.

2. (*a*) Congregations of the Regent House, for the transaction of University business, shall be held in the Senate-House or elsewhere within the Precincts of the University, or exceptionally by any means of communication which permits all those participating simultaneously to hear one another, on such dates and at such times as may be appointed by the Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor or the Council. The manner of holding a Congregation and of transacting business at a Congregation shall be prescribed by Ordinance from time to time.

(*b*) Meetings of the Regent House, for the discussion of Reports and other matters, shall be held in accordance with arrangements as prescribed by Ordinance from time to time.

3. Members of the Senate shall have the right to attend and to speak at Discussions of the Regent House. The University may specify by Ordinance other persons or classes of persons, in addition to members of the Regent House and the Senate, who shall be entitled to speak at such Discussions. At the Vice-Chancellor's discretion other persons not so specified may be invited to attend or to speak at any particular Discussion.

[1] See Statute A III 11(*b*) and Regulation 2 of the Ordinance on the Roll of the Regent House (p. 112).

[2] 'Head of institution' means the Head of a Department, Chair of a Board of a Faculty not organised into Departments, Director or the authorised deputy or designated nominee, as appropriate within that University institution.

4. The Council shall ensure that any remarks made at a Discussion are considered by the appropriate University authority. After any necessary consultation the Council shall publish such response to the remarks as it sees fit.

5. Any fifty members of the Regent House may initiate a Grace for submission to the Regent House, and any twenty-five members may initiate a proposal for the amendment of a Grace already submitted to the Regent House but not yet approved.

6. In respect of Graces and amendments of Graces initiated under Section 5, the Vice-Chancellor shall have power to rule inadmissible any Grace or amendment which directly concerns a particular person, and shall have such further powers as may be specified by Ordinance.

7. (*a*) Subject to the exercise by the Vice-Chancellor of the powers conferred by Section 6 or by Ordinances made under that Section, the Council shall consider any Grace or amendment initiated under Section 5, and either (i) shall authorize the submission of the Grace or amendment to the Regent House or (ii) shall publish a Report giving reasons for its decision to withhold authorization and recommending the Regent House to approve that decision. If such approval is not given, the Council shall, not later than the end of the term next following, submit the Grace or amendment to the Regent House.

(*b*) If a Grace or amendment initiated under Section 5 involves expenditure from University funds additional to that already authorized, the Council shall refer the Grace or amendment to the Finance Committee, and to the General Board or another body as appropriate, for their advice; in submitting such Grace or amendment to the Regent House, the Council shall at the same time publish a statement indicating how it is intended to make financial provision for the proposed expenditure.

8. Any proposal to be placed before the Regent House or the Senate for approval shall be in the form of a Grace. Further detailed provision for the initiation, submission and amendment of Graces shall be made by Ordinance.

SPECIAL ORDINANCE A (iii):
Membership of the Council: detailed provisions
(*Special Ordinance under Statute A IV 3*)

References in this Special Ordinance to classes are to the classes prescribed in Statute A IV 2.

1. (*a*) Members of the Council in classes (*a*), (*b*), and (*c*) shall be elected to serve for four years, an election of half the members in each class being held during Full Michaelmas Term in each alternate year.

(*b*) Members of the Council in class (*d*) shall be

(i) the President (Undergraduate) of the University of Cambridge Students' Union;

(ii) the President (Postgraduate) of the University of Cambridge Students' Union;

(iii) one student elected by and from among the students in the University.

Members in categories (i) and (ii) of class (*d*) shall serve for one year from the commencement of their term of office as President. The member in category (iii) of class (*d*) shall be elected in each academic year on a date and in a manner determined by or under Ordinance and shall serve for one year from 1 July next following election or such shorter period as may be determined by the Registrary in consultation with the member.

(*c*) (i) Members of the Council in class (*e*) shall be appointed in accordance with a procedure made under Statute A IV 2(*e*) for such period or periods as the Council shall determine, normally up to a maximum of four years on first appointment.

(ii) No member in class (*e*) shall serve more than eight years consecutively, unless this provision is waived in an individual case by Grace of the Regent House.

2. (*a*) If a member of the Council in any of classes (*a*), (*b*), and (*c*), or any person nominated for election as a member in one of those classes, ceases to be a member of the Regent House, or suffers suspension or deprivation of their University office, degrees, or membership of the University, that member's seat shall thereupon become vacant, or the nomination shall thereupon become invalid, as the case may be.

(*b*) If a member of the Council becomes Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor, their seat shall thereupon become vacant.

(*c*) If a member of the Council in class (*a*) or class (*b*) ceases to be the Head of a College or a Professor, Clinical Professor, Reader or Professor (Grade 11) as the case may be, that member's seat shall not thereby become vacant.

(*d*) If the member of the Council in category (i) of class (*d*) ceases to be President (Undergraduate), or if the member of the Council in category (ii) of class (*d*) ceases to be President (Postgraduate), of the University of Cambridge Students' Union, that member's seat shall thereupon become vacant.

(*e*) If the member of the Council in category (iii) of class (*d*), or any person nominated for election as the member in that class, ceases to be a student in the University, or suffers deprivation or suspension of their degree or membership of the University, or temporary or permanent exclusion by a University court or disciplinary panel or by a College or as a result of precautionary action, that member's seat shall thereupon become vacant, or the nomination shall thereupon become invalid, as the case may be. For the purpose of this sub-section, a change in the status of a person nominated for election to or elected or serving as a member of the Council in category (iii) of class (*d*) pending the start of a programme of further study at the University in the same academic year or the academic year following election shall not cause that person to cease to be a student in the University.

3. (*a*) If any casual vacancy occurs by death, by resignation, or otherwise, among the elected members of the Council during their period of service, or if it is known that such a vacancy will occur by reason of a member's resignation, or if any person elected dies, resigns, or is otherwise disabled from beginning service between the publication of the result of the election and the day upon which such a person is due to begin service, the vacancy shall be filled by the holding of a bye-election; provided that no bye-election shall be held to fill a vacancy that occurs less than sixty days of full term before the end of tenure of the member whose death, resignation, or disablement has created the vacancy.

(*b*) If at any election the total number of vacancies is not filled, the Vice-Chancellor shall arrange a further election to fill such vacancies as are unfilled.

(*c*) If, after the last date for sending in nominations and before the result of the election has been decided, a person nominated for election in any class dies, or is disabled from serving as a member, or if such a person's nomination becomes invalid under the provisions of Section 2(*a*) or 2(*d*) above, all nominations for that class shall be deemed to be void, and the Vice-Chancellor shall give notice thereof and shall arrange a new election.

(*d*) Any bye-election, further election, or new election held under subsection (*a*), (*b*), or (*c*) above shall take place as soon as conveniently may be; the arrangements for the election shall be determined and published by the Vice-Chancellor.

4. (*a*) The period of service of members in classes (*a*), (*b*), and (*c*) shall be as follows:

(i) A person elected during the Michaelmas Term (otherwise than to fill a casual vacancy) shall begin service on the first day of January next following the election.

(ii) A person elected in any term other than a Michaelmas Term or elected to fill a casual vacancy which has already occurred shall begin service on the day next following the publication of the result of the election; provided that, if at an election of either such kind the number of persons nominated in any class does not exceed the number of vacancies in that class, the person or persons nominated shall be deemed to be elected and shall begin service on the day following the last day for the receipt of nominations.

(iii) A person elected in any term other than a Michaelmas Term (otherwise than to fill a casual vacancy) shall serve, notwithstanding the provisions of Section 1(*a*) above, until the end of the calendar year next but two following the year in which the election takes place.

(*b*) Any person elected a member in class (*d*) at a bye-election to fill a casual vacancy which has already occurred shall begin service on the day next following the publication of the result of the bye-election, provided, that, if the number of persons nominated in a bye-election does not exceed the number of vacancies, the person or persons nominated shall be deemed to be elected and shall begin service on the day following the last day for the receipt of nominations.

5. For the purpose of this Special Ordinance the term 'student in the University' shall be defined by Ordinance.

SPECIAL ORDINANCE A (iv):
Finance Committee of the Council (*Special Ordinance under Statute A IV 8*)

1. The Finance Committee of the Council shall consist of:

(*a*) the Vice-Chancellor, or a duly appointed deputy, who shall be Chair;

(*b*) three members of the Regent House elected by representatives of the Colleges;

(*c*) four persons appointed by the Council, at least two of whom shall be members of the Regent House;

(*d*) one member of the General Board appointed by the General Board;

(*e*) three members of the Regent House appointed by Grace of the Regent House;

(*f*) not more than three persons co-opted by the Committee, provided that it shall not be obligatory for the Committee to co-opt any person or persons;

subject always to the requirement that not less than three members of the Committee (including the Vice-Chancellor) shall be members of the Council.

2. Members in classes (*b*)–(*e*) shall be appointed or elected in the Michaelmas Term, and shall serve from 1 January next following. Members in classes (*b*) and (*e*) shall serve for three years, and members in classes (*c*) and (*d*) for four years. Co-opted members shall be appointed by the Committee for not more than three years at a time, provided that no such member shall serve for a total period of more than eight years consecutively. If a member in class (*b*) or class (*e*) ceases to be a member of the Regent House, or if the member in class (*d*) ceases to be a member of the General Board, such a member's seat shall thereupon become vacant.

3. For the purpose of the election of members of the Committee in class (*b*), each College shall appoint one representative, whose name shall be communicated to the Registrary. The election shall be conducted in accordance with the Single Transferable Vote regulations; voting shall be by ballot. The arrangements for the election shall be determined by the Registrary.

4. The Registrary or a University officer designated from time to time by the Council shall act as Secretary of the Committee.

5. No business shall be conducted at a meeting of the Finance Committee unless five members at least are present.

SPECIAL ORDINANCE A (v):
Audit Committee of the Council (*Special Ordinance under Statute A IV 10*)

1. There shall be a standing committee of the Council, called the Audit Committee, which shall consist of:

(*a*) a member of the Council in class (*e*) (as referred to in Statute A IV 2(*e*)) appointed by the Council to serve as Chair of the Committee,

(*b*) two members of the Council appointed by the Council from among its members who are members of the Regent House, provided that neither the Vice-Chancellor, a Pro-Vice-Chancellor, nor the Head of a School shall be eligible to serve,

(*c*) four persons, not being members of the Regent House or employees of the University, appointed by the Council with regard to their professional expertise and experience in comparable roles in corporate life, including at least two members with experience of finance, accounting, or auditing,

(*d*) not more than three persons co-opted by the Committee, provided that it shall not be obligatory for the Committee to co-opt any person or persons. If there are co-opted members, at least one shall be a member of the Regent House who is not a member of the Council, and, if there is more than one, there shall be either one further member of the Regent House who is not a member of the Council and/or one external member, or two external members, provided that only one of the external members may be a member of the Council in class (*e*) (as referred to in Statute A IV 2(*e*)).

2. Members in classes (*a*), (*b*), and (*c*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for four years from 1 January next following their appointment or for the same period plus the remainder of the term of the departing member if that remainder is less than one year. In the event that Council membership ceases, Audit Committee membership will expire simultaneously. No member may serve for more than two consecutive periods of appointment or eight consecutive years, whichever is the longer. Co-opted members shall serve for such period as the Committee shall determine at the time of their co-optation.

3. No person may be a member of the Audit Committee who is a member of the Finance Committee. If a member of the Audit Committee becomes a member of the Finance Committee, their place shall thereupon become vacant.

4. No decision of the Audit Committee shall have any binding effect unless there are at least five members, three at least of these being external members, present at a meeting of the Audit Committee. If a decision is the subject of a vote and there is an equality of votes cast, the Chair, or Acting Chair, as the case may be, shall be entitled to give a second or casting vote.

5. In the absence of the Chair of the Committee, the Audit Committee shall elect an acting Chair from the external members present.

SPECIAL ORDINANCE A (vi):
The General Board, the Schools, and the assignment of Faculties, Departments etc. (*Special Ordinance under Statute A V*)

Amended by Graces 2 of 14 May and 5 of 30 July 2025

1. Members of the General Board in classes (*b*) and (*c*) pursuant to Statute A V 2 shall serve for four years, half the members in each class being appointed at the same time as, or shortly after, each biennial election of members of the Council. Changes of membership shall take effect from 1 January next following. Further arrangements for the election of members in class (*b*) shall be made by Ordinance.

2. The members of the General Board in class (*d*) shall be at least one and no more than two of the sabbatical officers of the University of Cambridge Students' Union who have been elected to hold the portfolio or portfolios for matters concerning undergraduate and postgraduate education *ex officio*.

Members in class (*d*) shall serve for one year from the commencement of their term of office as sabbatical officers of the Union in July. If a member in class (*d*) ceases to be a sabbatical officer of the Union before 1 January, the Union shall hold an election to elect a new sabbatical officer eligible to serve in class (*d*). If no sabbatical officer eligible to serve in class (*d*) is elected, or if a member in class (*d*) ceases to be a sabbatical officer after 1 January, the resulting vacancy shall be filled by another sabbatical officer appointed by the General Board from among the remaining sabbatical officers of the Union, after consulting with those sabbatical officers.

3. These Schools are established by this Special Ordinance. They comprise the following faculties (and the departments contained in them) and other institutions, which are assigned by Ordinance:

ARTS AND HUMANITIES: Faculties of Architecture and History of Art, of Asian and Middle Eastern Studies, of Classics, of Divinity, of English, of Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics, of Music, and of Philosophy, the Centre for Research in the Arts, Social Sciences, and Humanities, and the Language Centre.

HUMANITIES AND SOCIAL SCIENCES: Faculties of Economics, of Education, of History, of Human, Social, and Political Science, and of Law, the Departments of History and Philosophy of Science and of Land Economy.

BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES: Faculties of Biology, and of Veterinary Medicine, the Gurdon Institute, and the Sainsbury Laboratory.

CLINICAL MEDICINE: Faculty of Clinical Medicine.

PHYSICAL SCIENCES: Faculties of Earth Sciences and Geography, of Mathematics, and of Physics and Chemistry, and the Isaac Newton Institute for Mathematical Sciences.

TECHNOLOGY: Faculties of Business and Management, of Computer Science and Technology, and of Engineering, the Department of Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology, and the University of Cambridge Institute for Sustainability Leadership.

SPECIAL ORDINANCE A (vii):
Boards and Syndicates (*Special Ordinance under Statute A VI 1*(*a*))

The following Boards and Syndicates are established by this Special Ordinance. The composition and responsibilities of each are to be determined by Ordinance:

(i) Fitzwilliam Museum Syndicate;

(ii) Library Syndicate.

SPECIAL ORDINANCE A (viii):
University bodies; miscellaneous provisions; delegation
(*Special Ordinance under Statute A X 8*)

1. Whenever in any Statute or Ordinance provision is made for the election or appointment of members of any Board, Syndicate, or other body, in such case unless it is otherwise expressly provided by Statute or Ordinance as the case may be

(*a*) a retiring member shall, if in all respects qualified, be able to be re-elected or reappointed;

(*b*) any casual vacancy shall be filled by the election or appointment of a member to serve for the unexpired portion of the period of service of their predecessor; such an election or appointment shall be made in accordance with the provisions of any Statute or Ordinance prescribing arrangements for elections or appointments to the body concerned, provided that the University or the General Board, as appropriate, may make Ordinances, or regulations, respectively, permitting the filling of a casual vacancy by co-optation.

2. The University may make Ordinances in pursuance of which a member of the Council, of any Board, Syndicate, or Committee, or of the Council of a School, shall, if not a member *ex officio*, vacate their membership on account of failure to attend meetings.

3. The University may by Ordinance make regulations as to the number of members which shall constitute a quorum, as to the majority necessary for the decision of certain questions, and for the procedure of every University body generally, and subject thereto the body may itself make such regulations. Subject to any Ordinance and to any regulation made by the body, elections or decisions shall be made by a majority of the members present and voting, but only if there is a quorum; provided that the Chair of a meeting shall be entitled when there is an equality of votes to give a second or casting vote. Unless expressly excluded in Statute or Ordinance or in regulations made by the University body concerned, members shall be permitted to participate in a meeting by any means of communication which permits all members simultaneously to hear one another; if the participation of members by such means is permitted, those members shall be counted as present, including for the purposes of determining their entitlement to vote and whether the meeting is quorate. When there is not present at a meeting the Chair of the body, or any person otherwise entitled to preside, the members present shall appoint a chair of the meeting.

4. A University body may appoint committees for any such general or special business as in the opinion of the body may be better regulated or managed by means of a committee, and may delegate to any committee so appointed, or to any University officer, with or without restrictions or conditions, the exercise of any functions proper to the body, provided that

(*a*) such delegation shall not relieve the delegating body of responsibility for the matter delegated;

(*b*) members of the delegating body shall have the right of access to all papers considered by such committees or persons;

(*c*) subject to any contrary provision of Statutes or Ordinances, such delegation shall not extend

(i) to any election or appointment to a University office,

(ii) to any decision of a University court or disciplinary panel established by Statute D II;

(iii) to any resolution concerning the award of a degree, diploma, certificate, or other qualification; or

(iv) to any other matter specified by Ordinance; and

(*d*) such delegation may be withdrawn (either generally or in respect of a specific matter) at any time.

5. No registered student nor sabbatical officer of a student union recognized by the University shall be present, whether as a member or otherwise, at a meeting of any body constituted in the University by Statute, or of any other body appointed by such a statutory body, for the discussion of, or decision on, any matter which the Chair of the meeting declares to be reserved. The following matters shall be reserved:

(i) the employment or promotion, or any matter relating to the employment or promotion, of individuals by the University;

(ii) the admission and academic assessment of individuals;

(iii) such other matters as may be specified by Statute or Ordinance in respect of any particular body or class of bodies; and

(iv) any other matter at the discretion of the Chair;

provided that none of the provisions of this section shall apply to meetings of the Regent House for discussion, to Congregations of the Regent House, to meetings of any court or disciplinary panel constituted by or under Statute D, or to meetings of the advisory committee proposing a list of persons for consideration by the Council prior to making a nomination for appointment by Grace to the office of Vice-Chancellor.

Service as a member of a Board, Syndicate, or other body shall be deemed not to be employment for the purpose of (i) above; nevertheless, appointments, nominations for appointment, or co-optations of persons to serve as members of Boards, Syndicates, or other bodies may be reserved under (iii) or (iv) above.

In any case of doubt, the Chair shall decide whether an item of business is reserved and the Chair's decision shall be final. No registered student nor sabbatical officer of a student union recognized by the University shall receive papers relating to any item of reserved business, except that members of any body constituted by Statute, or of any body appointed by such a statutory body, who are a registered student or sabbatical officer of a student union recognized by the University may, if the statutory body so decides, receive minutes of the decisions taken on reserved business.

6. In any Ordinance or Regulation the term 'external member' shall mean any person who at the time of appointment is not qualified to be a member of the Regent House except under Special Ordinance A (i) (*a*)(ii) nor is an employee of the University or any of its companies or a College.

SPECIAL ORDINANCE A (ix):
Application of bond proceeds arising from the authority granted by Grace 2 of 10 May 2018

1. By Grace 2 of 10 May 2018, the Regent House gave the Council authority to arrange external finance for income-generating projects up to a total amount of £600m. Pursuant to such authority, two bonds (the Bond) were issued in June 2018 by the University in the total sum of £600m (the Bond proceeds). One of these bonds has a fixed-rate coupon and the other a coupon that is linked to the Consumer Price Index.

2. Income-generating projects shall comprise strategic investment opportunities which are expected to generate a positive return on investment in the form of interest, dividends or capital gains (Projects).

3. Projects will be eligible to receive funds arising from the Bond proceeds if, in the opinion of the Council on the advice of its Finance Committee, they:

(*a*) form part of the non-operational estate or involve departments within the University engaged in trading activities or parties connected to the University;

(*b*) are income-generating including through interest, dividends or realised capital gains with a confidence in the associated cash inflows to a level that is appropriate to the risk of the investment;

(*c*) are expected to meet appropriate thresholds of commerciality, delivering either:

(i) the same or greater returns (after transaction costs) as projects in the external market that are comparable in their risk and return profile, with a minimum return of 2.35% (being the coupon on the fixed-rate bond issued in 2018); or

(ii) a limited reduction to such returns that is expressly identified and justified on strategic grounds and approved as such by the Council;

(*d*) have a well-defined and stress-tested business case;

(*e*) have clarity of responsibilities, appropriate resourcing, and well-defined governance, monitoring, and reporting arrangements; and

(*f*) are consistent with the reasonable expectation that the income generated by the portfolio of all Projects (actual or prospective), taken with the return on investment of Bond proceeds pending their investment in Projects, will:

(i) meet the interest and repayment liabilities of the Bond under reasonable downside scenarios; and

(ii) deliver a cash return (*a*) over and above that required to meet the interest and capital repayment requirements of the Bond under a reasonable base case scenario, and (*b*) consistent with the overall investment risk of the portfolio (taking into account any limited reduction in a Project's return consistent with paragraph (*c*)(ii) of this section).

4. In advance of investment in Projects in accordance with this Special Ordinance, Bond proceeds will be invested in a range of financial assets which, in the opinion of Finance Committee, offer in

aggregate an appropriate balance of risk and return which is consistent with realisation of those investments in accordance with the anticipated timeframes for investment in potential Projects.

5. Projects and financial assets in which the Bond proceeds are invested will be monitored under the existing processes for the review and oversight of capital and other projects, with regular reports on the use of the Bond proceeds provided to the Finance Committee.

SPECIAL ORDINANCE UNDER STATUTE B

MEMBERSHIP OF THE UNIVERSITY AND DEGREES

SPECIAL ORDINANCE B (i)
Degrees (*Special Ordinance under Statute B II*)

1. Degrees additional to those named in Statute B II 1

Primary Degree
Bachelor of Medicine
Bachelor of Music
Bachelor of Surgery
Bachelor of Theology for Ministry
Bachelor of Veterinary Medicine
Master of Accounting
Master of Advanced Study
Master of Architecture
Master of Business Administration
Master of the Conservation of Easel Paintings
Master of Corporate Law
Master of Design
Master of Education
Master of Engineering
Master of Finance
Master of Law
Master of Letters
Master of Mathematics
Master of Music
Master of Natural Sciences
Master of Philosophy
Master of Research
Master of Science
Master of Studies
Doctor of Business
Doctor of Education
Doctor of Engineering
Doctor of Medicine
Doctor of Veterinary Medicine

2. Students may be admitted to a primary degree (as listed above or otherwise designated by Ordinance) without having previously been admitted to any degree in the University. Save as otherwise provided by Statute or Special Ordinance no one shall be admitted to any degree other than the primary degree without having previously been admitted to a degree in the University.

3. Save as otherwise provided by Statute or Special Ordinance no one shall be admitted to any degree of the University unless they have complied with such conditions of residence as shall have been approved by Ordinance.

SPECIAL ORDINANCES UNDER STATUTE C

UNIVERSITY OFFICES AND EMPLOYMENT IN THE UNIVERSITY

SPECIAL ORDINANCE C (i):
University Officers: sabbatical leave, dispensation, duty to examine
(*Special Ordinance under Statute C I 1*)

1. Those holding the offices specified in Schedule C (i) 1 shall be designated as academic staff. The holder of such an office shall be entitled to be dispensed from discharging the duties of their office during one term for every six terms of service as hereinafter defined; provided always that

(*a*) the officer's duties include undertaking research, which duty is specified in the officer's contract of employment;

(*b*) the officer shall obtain the consent of the General Board, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld;

(*c*) in estimating the amount of leave of absence due under this section at any time account shall not be taken of any service done by the officer more than six years before;

(*d*) an officer shall not necessarily receive any stipend in respect of any period of absence under this section, but the General Board may fix the amount (if any) of the stipend payable in respect of such period.

For the purposes of this section the General Board shall have power to determine whether a term or part of a term is to be reckoned as a term of service in any case where the holder of an office specified in the Schedule has been excused compliance with any or all of the conditions of the office under Statute C and the Ordinances or has been dispensed from discharging all or part of the duties of the office under Section 2 below; and for the same purposes a term of service shall be defined as any term during which or during part of which a University officer has held such an office, except

(i) any term for which or for part of which the General Board has excused the officer from compliance with any or all of the conditions of their office under Statute C and the Ordinances but has not allowed the term to be reckoned as a term of service;

(ii) any term for which or for part of which the General Board has dispensed the officer from discharging all or part of the duties of their office under Section 2 below but has not allowed the term to be reckoned as a term of service;

(iii) any term for which the officer has been dispensed from discharging the duties of their office under this section.

2. The competent authority may for sufficient cause dispense a University officer from discharging all or part of the duties of their office, as follows:

(*a*) The competent authority may dispense an officer, on account of their illness, from discharging the duties of their office for a period not exceeding six months, without loss of stipend. The competent authority may extend such dispensation and if it does so shall fix the amount (if any) of the stipend payable to the officer.

(*b*) The competent authority may dispense an officer, for sufficient cause other than illness, from discharging the duties of their office for a period not exceeding five years. In exceptional circumstances the competent authority, with the concurrence of the votes of not less than two-thirds of the whole number of its members, may grant such a dispensation for a period longer than five years, or may extend beyond five years a dispensation already granted, provided always that such a dispensation or extension shall not be valid without the concurrence of the Board, Syndicate, or other body chiefly concerned with the duties of the officer. No stipend shall be payable to the officer during any such dispensation (whether or not the period of dispensation exceeds five years) unless at the time of giving it or at the time or times of extending it the competent authority, having regard to all the circumstances of the case, including the nature of the sufficient cause and the question whether the officer is receiving or will receive payment from some source other than the University during the period of the dispensation, shall determine that the whole or part of the normal stipend is to be payable.

(*c*) The competent authority may dispense an officer, for sufficient cause other than illness, from discharging part of the duties of their office, provided always that such a dispensation shall not

be valid without the concurrence of the Board, Syndicate, or other body chiefly concerned with the duties of the officer. Requests for dispensations shall be considered in accordance with the flexible working legislation in force and any rules made from time to time by the competent authority. A reduced stipend, as determined by the competent authority, shall be payable during such a dispensation.

3. The competent authority shall have power to determine whether any period, or part thereof, of an officer's dispensation or partial dispensation from duty under this Special Ordinance shall be omitted in reckoning the limit of tenure fixed at the time of the officer's appointment or reappointment to their office.

SCHEDULE C (i) 1[1]

University offices whose holders are entitled to leave under Special Ordinance C (*i*) *1*

Professors
Clinical Professors
Professors (Grade 11)
Readers
University Associate Professors (Grade 10)
University Senior Lecturers
University Associate Professors (Grade 9)
University Lecturers
University Assistant Professors
Assistant Directors of Research
Senior Assistants in Research
University Pathologist in the Department of Veterinary Medicine
Assistant Directors of Development Studies
Director of the Melville Laboratory for Polymer Synthesis
Director of the Institute of Criminology
Director of the Scott Polar Research Institute
Director of the Botanic Garden
Executive Director of Research in the Faculty of Economics
Deputy Director of the McDonald Institute for Archaeological Research

SPECIAL ORDINANCE C (ii)
University Officers (*Special Ordinance under Statute C I 2*)

1. Certain matters which may be regulated in future by Special Ordinances under Statute C I 2 are at present provided for by the Schedule to Statute C (formerly Statute U).[2]

2. The competent authority shall decide, after hearing the opinion of the Faculty Board or other authority concerned, whether a University office that is vacant or is expected to become vacant shall be filled or left vacant; provided that this shall not apply to

(*a*) any of the offices specified individually in Statute C I 1;

(*b*) any Professorship;

(*c*) any office which is required to be filled under the terms of a trust subsisting at the time.

An election or appointment to an office may be made by anticipation as from a future date if it is known that the office will then be established, or will then be vacant and may be filled.

3. (*a*) The tenure of a University officer other than an officer specified in Schedule C (vii) 1 shall begin on such date as may at the time of the election or appointment be specified by the electing or appointing body; or, if no such date is specified, then

(i) if the office is already vacant or is newly established, the officer's tenure shall begin on the day of the election or appointment,

(ii) if the office is not yet vacant, the officer's tenure shall begin on the day after that on which the retiring officer vacates the office;

[1] See also p. 691.

[2] Cross-reference may be amended by Grace pursuant to Statute C I 8(*c*).

provided that no such body shall specify a date, or shall make an election or an appointment without specifying a date, so that the tenure of the officer elected or appointed begins on a date that is either earlier than the day on which the office fell vacant, or more than six months earlier than the day of the election or appointment, or more than eighteen months later than that day.

(*b*) Wherever in respect of a University office or category of University office provision is made by Statute or Ordinance or has been made by Grace for reappointment, and reappointment has not been precluded by the conditions upon which a particular office was established or re-established, no holder of such office or of an office in such category shall be reappointed more than one year before the date on which their present tenure of the office is due to expire.

(*c*) Where any Statute or Ordinance provides that a University office shall be divided into grades, whether identified by a number or by a specific title, each grade shall, unless otherwise specified in the relevant Statute or Ordinance, be regarded as a separate University office, and promotion from a lower grade to a higher grade within an office which is so divided shall be regarded as appointment to a different office.

(*d*) The Faculty Board or other authority concerned, after consultation with the General Board, shall determine the amounts of teaching to be given by officers undertaking curatorial and associated responsibilities in that institution. For the purposes of this sub-section, the General Board shall determine the meaning of curatorial and associated responsibilities.[1]

4. Unless it is otherwise provided by Statute or Ordinance, every officer shall be admitted to their office as soon as may be after the commencement of tenure by subscribing, in a book kept at the Registry, a declaration that the officer will well and faithfully discharge all the duties of the office, and by entering in the book the date of entering upon the office.

5. The stipend of an office shall accrue due to an officer from the commencement of tenure unless they fail to enter upon the duties of the office on or before the required date as hereinafter defined. The required date shall be that specified by the electing or appointing body at the time of the election or appointment, or, if no such date is specified, it shall be that of the commencement of tenure if the commencement is not on the day of the officer's election or appointment, or the first day of the next term if the commencement is on the day of the officer's election or appointment.

6. An officer who fails to enter upon the duties of their office on or before the required date shall report the fact to the competent authority. The competent authority shall then determine the date from which the officer's stipend is due to accrue, and may excuse the officer from compliance with any or all of the conditions of the office during a period of not more than one year after the required date, subject to any deduction of stipend which the competent authority may determine.

7. Except where it is otherwise determined by the University, stipends shall be considered as accruing from day to day and shall be apportionable in respect of time accordingly.

8. The University shall have power to prescribe by Ordinance that the stipend attached to any office shall be subject to deduction on account of emoluments received by the holder from a College or Colleges.

9. No person or body shall have authority to make any representation or contract on behalf of the University, except in the performance of duties assigned to such person or body by or under Statute or Ordinance, or by consent of the University authority concerned. Such consent may be given either with regard to a particular transaction or generally with regard to a class or classes of transaction, and shall be subject to any restrictions which may be imposed by the authority concerned.

10. The University shall join in the Universities Superannuation Scheme and shall pay the pension contributions due thereunder in respect of the pensionable salaries of those officers who become members of the Scheme.

11. Every University officer (other than the Chancellor, the High Steward, the Deputy High Steward, the Commissary, and any University officer who is exempted under any Statute from the provisions of this section) shall comply with such regulations concerning residence and accessibility as may be made by the University.

12. Subject to the provisions of Statute C and any Special Ordinance made under Statute C, the following University officers shall be entitled, unless their office is exempted by Statute or Special Ordinance from the provisions of this section or the tenure of their office is limited by Statute or

[1] The General Board has delegated its responsibilities under this sub-section to the Academic Secretary.

Ordinance or by Grace, to hold office until the retiring age so long as they satisfactorily perform the duties of the office:

(*a*) officers designated as academic staff under Special Ordinance C (i) 1;

(*b*) the holders of the offices of Vice-Chancellor and Pro-Vice-Chancellor.

Such officers shall vacate their offices not later than the end of the academic year in which they attain the age of sixty-nine years.

13. Every University officer shall send to the secretary of the competent authority and of the Board, Syndicate, or other body which is chiefly concerned with the officer's duties, such returns as the competent authority and the other body may respectively direct.

14. The duty to undertake examining which is imposed by Statute C I 4 shall not apply to any University officer who was appointed to their current office with effect from a date earlier than 1 October 1994.

SPECIAL ORDINANCE C (iii)

The Proctors (*Special Ordinance under Statute C IV*)

1. (*a*) The election of the Proctors shall be held on the first weekday of the Michaelmas Term each year at 10 o'clock in the morning, the Proctors for the previous year vacating their offices immediately beforehand. At the election the two Esquire Bedells shall stand in scrutiny and shall take their own votes and those of other voters by the words *placet* or *non placet*. If each of the persons nominated is approved by a majority of those voting, the Esquire Bedells shall declare each of them to be elected. When the Proctors have been elected, the election of the deputy Proctors shall be held without delay.

(*b*) Exceptionally, the election of the Proctors and their deputies and the necessary public declarations may take place by any means of communication which permits all those participating simultaneously to hear one another, and the Registrary may in advance of the election confirm by Notice the arrangements for voting in those circumstances.

(*c*) If after the election a Proctor desires to nominate an additional person for election as deputy Proctor, they shall request the Council to submit a Grace to the Regent House for the approval of the person nominated.

2. The Cycle of Nominations shall be as set out in Schedule C (iii) 1. When the series of years specified in the Cycle is ended, the order of nomination shall proceed as in the beginning of the Cycle and until the end of it, and so on continually.

3. In the Easter Term of each year the Head of each College whose turn it is to nominate a Proctor for the ensuing academic year shall, either in person or through a deputy, present to the Vice-Chancellor, in the presence of the Registrary, the person nominated by the College, and shall certify in writing that during the past two years the person nominated has resided in the University for the greater part of each of three terms at least. Before the end of the academic year each of the two persons nominated Proctor shall nominate either one or two persons for election as deputy Proctors.

4. If the nomination of a Proctor, having been duly made by a College, becomes void or is withdrawn before the election for some cause deemed sufficient by the Council, the College shall make a further nomination.

SCHEDULE C (iii) 1:
Cycle for the nomination of Proctors[1]

1999–2000	Jesus New Hall	2016–17	Trinity Hall St Edmund's
2000–01	Downing Magdalene	2017–18	Newnham Darwin
2001–02	Christ's Selwyn	2018–19	St Catharine's Lucy Cavendish
2002–03	King's Gonville and Caius	2019–20	Fitzwilliam Peterhouse
2003–04	Robinson Darwin	2020–21	Emmanuel Clare Hall
2004–05	Peterhouse Newnham	2021–22	Churchill Clare
2005–06	St Catharine's Fitzwilliam	2022–23	Pembroke Girton
2006–07	Churchill Pembroke	2023–24	St John's Corpus Christi
2007–08	Trinity Clare	2024–25	King's Hughes Hall
2008–09	Girton Corpus Christi	2025–26	Trinity Sidney Sussex
2009–10	Emmanuel St John's	2026–27	Homerton Queens'
2010–11	King's Sidney Sussex	2027–28	Jesus Murray Edwards
2011–12	Christ's Jesus	2028–29	Downing Magdalene
2012–13	Murray Edwards Magdalene	2029–30	Christ's Selwyn
2013–14	Downing Queens'	2030–31	Robinson Darwin
2014–15	Robinson Selwyn	2031–32	Gonville and Caius Wolfson
2015–16	Gonville and Caius Wolfson		

SPECIAL ORDINANCE C (iv):
Administrative Officers (*Special Ordinance under Statute C VI 4*)

There shall be administrative officers under the direction of the Council in categories to be determined by Ordinance.

SPECIAL ORDINANCE C (v):
The Librarian (*Special Ordinance under Statute C VII*)

1. There shall be in the University a Library Syndicate which shall have power to make rules for the management of the University Library, provided that such rules shall not be inconsistent with any Ordinance. The composition of the Library Syndicate and the manner of its appointment shall be determined by Ordinance from time to time.

2. The Librarian is placed under the direction of the Library Syndicate and shall act as Secretary to it. It shall be the duty of the Librarian

(*a*) to be responsible for the management of the University Library in all respects as determined by Ordinance and by the rules made by the Library Syndicate;

(*b*) to act as the General Board's principal adviser on matters relating to libraries;

[1] The present cycle was approved by Grace 7 of 26 May 1999 and amended by Grace 4 of 3 November 2010.

(*c*) to be responsible, in consultation with the Registrary where appropriate, for the custody and arrangement in the Library of the University archives and of documents that are added thereto at the request of the Registrary or otherwise, provided that the Registrary shall be entitled to require the temporary deposit in the Registry of any document to which they may need to refer.

3. The Librarian shall be elected by a Board of Electors consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, or a duly appointed deputy, two persons appointed by the Council, three persons appointed by the General Board, and five persons appointed by the Library Syndicate. One at least of the Electors appointed by the General Board and one at least of those appointed by the Library Syndicate shall be persons who at the time of their appointment are not resident in the University nor officially connected with it, and three at least of the Electors appointed by the Library Syndicate shall be appointed from among the members of that Syndicate. The Secretary of the General Board, or a duly appointed deputy, shall be Secretary to the Board of Electors.

4. Electors shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for four years from 1 January following their appointment.

5. If an Elector is or becomes a candidate for the office of Librarian that Elector shall be disqualified from acting thereafter in the matter of that election, and the other Electors shall have power to act.

6. If an appointment to the Board of Electors is made after the Electors have first met to consider a vacancy in the office of Librarian, the Elector so appointed shall not have any vote in the election of the Librarian, but that Elector's predecessor, if not a candidate for the office of Librarian, shall retain their right to vote in the election.

7. When it becomes known to the Vice-Chancellor that a vacancy has occurred or will occur in the Librarianship, the Vice- Chancellor shall report the fact to the Council and to the General Board at their next meetings.

8. Not later than the thirtieth day after reporting a vacancy or an expected vacancy in the Librarianship the Vice-Chancellor shall publish a Notice inviting applications to fill the vacancy; provided that the General Board shall have power to suspend the publication of such a Notice for any period not exceeding one year.

9. The Board of Electors shall have power to act notwithstanding one or more vacancies in the number of its members and shall have power to adjourn and generally to regulate its own procedure, provided that

(*a*) no election shall be made earlier than the day following that on which the qualifications of the candidates have been considered in the first instance at a meeting of the Board;

(*b*) no election shall be made unless two-thirds at least of the members of the Board (exclusive of any member disqualified by being a candidate) are present at the time of voting and a majority of the members present vote in favour.

10. The Board of Electors shall have power (*a*) to offer the Librarianship to a person who has not submitted an application for the office, provided that such a person's qualifications have been considered at two meetings held on different days, and (*b*) to enquire whether any person or persons other than those who have submitted applications would accept the office if offered.

11. If at the end of two years from the date of publication under Section 8 of the Notice inviting applications for the Librarianship the Electors have been unable to make an election, the Librarian shall be appointed by the Chancellor or, if the office of Chancellor is vacant, by the High Steward.

SPECIAL ORDINANCE C (vi):
The Director of the Fitzwilliam Museum
(*Special Ordinance under Statute C VIII*)

1. The Director of the Fitzwilliam Museum (who shall also be Marlay Curator) shall, subject to the direction of the Fitzwilliam Museum Syndicate, have charge of all the objects in the Museum and in the Marlay Collection and shall perform such other duties as may be prescribed by Ordinance.

2. The manner of appointment and, subject to the provisions of Statute C and any Special Ordinance made under it, the conditions of tenure of office of the Director and the manner of appointment of the Syndicate shall be determined by Ordinance from time to time.

SPECIAL ORDINANCE C (vii)
Professors (Special Ordinance under Statute C XI 3)

Part A: Professorships

1. In addition to the Regius Professorships specified in Statute C XI, there shall be in the University such Professorships as by any trust for the time being binding on the University are required to be maintained; such Professorships as are for the time being included in Schedule C (vii) 1 and such Professorships as are for the time being established by Ordinance.

2. Subject to the provisions of any trust for the time being binding on the University,

(*a*) the University may make regulations for a Professorship under which candidature for that Professorship at any election thereto may be limited, or preference may be given by the Board of Electors, to candidates whose work is connected with a particular area of study within the general field of the title of the Professorship;

(*b*) either before or after the occurrence of a vacancy in a Professorship to which no such regulations apply, the General Board may determine that candidature for the Professorship at the next election thereto shall be limited, or preference shall be given, as aforesaid.

Notice of any such limitation or preference shall be published to the University forthwith.

3. No Professorship shall be established in the University except by Grace of the Regent House. The Grace shall state whether or not it is recommended that the Professorship be placed in Schedule C (vii) 1. If the Grace recommends inclusion in Schedule C (vii) 1, it may also recommend inclusion in Schedule G (i) 1. If the General Board proposes the establishment of a personal Professorship or Professorships under a University promotions scheme (including following an appeal under that scheme), it shall publish a Report. When the General Board proposes the establishment of a Professorship without publishing a Report, the Grace shall be published with a Notice, which shall confirm the arrangements for funding the Professorship and, in the case of a Professorship to be established for an individual, the process by which the individual was selected.

4. (*a*) When a Professorship becomes vacant or is due shortly to become vacant, the University may, on the recommendation of the General Board, terminate or temporarily discontinue it as from the date of the vacancy or modify the conditions relating to it, unless such termination or temporary discontinuance or modification can only be effected by Statute or by an authority other than the University.

(*b*) If it is reported to the General Board that a Board of Electors has been unable to make an election to a Professorship, the General Board may publish a Notice temporarily discontinuing the Professorship for a specified period determined under the provisions of Section 20 of Part B below, unless such temporary discontinuance can only be effected by Statute or by an authority other than the University.

5. If a Professorship is one which cannot be temporarily discontinued or the conditions of which cannot be modified otherwise than by making a Statute or by submitting an application for the alteration of a trust to an authority other than the University, and if the University has approved such a Statute or has submitted such an application, the election shall remain suspended until the result of the submission of the Statute to His Majesty in Council or of the application to the other authority is known.

6. Subject to the provisions of Statute C and this Special Ordinance regarding the age of retirement, the University shall have power to establish a Professorship limited to a fixed term, including to the tenure of one Professor only, or to direct that election to a Professorship (being neither a Professorship to which appointments are made by the Crown nor a Professorship governed for the time being by a trust expressly providing otherwise) shall be for a fixed term.

7. The University shall assign each Professorship to a Faculty or Department or other institution under the supervision of the General Board, as appropriate, and may change the assignment from time to time. Subject to the concurrence of the authorities concerned, the duties of a particular Professorship may concern such institutions as the General Board shall determine.

8. Professorial stipends shall be determined from time to time by the University, provided that Professors shall always receive any emolument to which they are entitled under the terms of any trust for the time being binding on the University.

9. The University may from time to time prescribe the minimum amount of instruction to be given by a Professor and the character of such instruction.

10. The University may from time to time by Ordinance impose restrictions on the nature of College offices that may be held by Professors and on the teaching which Professors may give otherwise than on behalf of the University.

11. If the University alters either the title of a Professorship or the definition of the scope of a Professorship, such alteration shall not have effect during the tenure of the person then holding the office except with their consent; but if the person concerned consents to the alteration they shall be entitled to hold the office under the same conditions as if the alteration had been made before their election to the office.

12. The University shall have power to add or remove Professorships to or from the list of those specified in Schedule C (vii) 1.

13. Any person who has not previously held the Slade Professorship of Fine Art may be elected to that Professorship for a period not exceeding three years notwithstanding that they have attained the age of sixty-nine years; but no one shall be re-elected to the Professorship for a period such that the tenure of the office will continue beyond the end of the academic year in which they will attain the age of sixty-nine years.

14. Any person may be elected or re-elected to one of the following Professorships, notwithstanding that they have attained, or will attain during the tenure of the office, the age of sixty-nine years: the John Wilfrid Linnett Visiting Professorship of Chemistry, the Alexander Todd Visiting Professorship of Chemistry, the Arthur Goodhart Visiting Professorship in Legal Science, the Pitt Professorship of American History and Institutions, the Simón Bolívar Professorship of Latin-American Studies, the Diane Middlebrook and Carl Djerassi Visiting Professorship of Gender Studies, the Visiting Professorship of Architecture, the Sir Arthur Marshall Visiting Professorship of Urban Design, and the Humanitas Visiting Professorships.

Part B: Elections to Professorships

1. Elections to all Professorships shall be governed by the provisions of this Special Ordinance (Parts A and B) except for

(*a*) the Regius Professorships of Civil Law, Physic, and History, and the King Edward VII Professorship of English Literature, to which appointments are made by the Crown;

(*b*) a Professorship limited to the tenure of one Professor only, if established for a particular person by Grace;

(*c*) the following Professorships, to which elections are made by the General Board:

(i) any Professorships on the John Humphrey Plummer Foundation;

(ii) the Quick Professorship of Biology;

(iii) the MRC Professorship of Cognitive Brain Sciences;

(iv) any Professorship the tenure of which is less than a year or is limited to a specified number of years;

provided that

(i) any Professorship to which the appointment is to be made under the terms of any trust binding for the time being on the University shall be governed by this Special Ordinance only so far as this Special Ordinance is compatible with the terms of the trust;

(ii) elections to the Dixie Professorship of Ecclesiastical History shall be made in accordance with the provisions of the Statute relating thereto for the University and for Emmanuel College in common.

2. Except as otherwise prescribed in Section 1 above, the election to a Professorship shall be made by a Board of Electors constituted in accordance with either Section 4 or Section 5 below. Subject to the provisions of Section 3, such a Board of Electors may be *either*

(*a*) a standing Board, of which the appointed members shall be appointed to serve for four years, *or*

(*b*) an *ad hoc* Board, of which the appointed members shall be appointed to serve until the election has been made and the Professor has entered upon the duties of the office, or until the General Board has published a Notice of temporary discontinuance under Part A Section 4(*b*) above.

3. A Board constituted in accordance with Section 4 may be either a standing Board or an *ad hoc* Board, as determined by the General Board under Section 6 below. A Board constituted in accordance with Section 5 shall be an *ad hoc* Board. The Registrary or a University officer designated by the Council (or a duly appointed deputy appointed by the Registrary or such University officer) shall act

as Secretary to a Board of Electors. The membership of a standing Board shall be published at least once in each year. The membership of an *ad hoc* Board shall be published as soon as conveniently may be after the members have been appointed.

4. If a Professorship has been assigned to a Faculty or Department, or other institution under the supervision of the General Board, the election shall be made by a Board of Electors consisting of

(*a*) the Vice-Chancellor or a duly appointed deputy;

(*b*) eight persons appointed by the Council, two on the nomination of the Council itself, three on the nomination of the General Board, and three on the nomination of the Faculty Board concerned in the case of a Professorship assigned to a Faculty or to a Department within a Faculty, or on the nomination of the comparable authority in the case of a Professorship assigned to a Department independent of any Faculty or other institution under the supervision of the General Board.

5. If the General Board considers it desirable that the assignment of a Professorship should be deferred until the election has been made to that Professorship, the election shall be made by a specially constituted Board consisting of

(*a*) the Vice-Chancellor or a duly appointed deputy;

(*b*) five persons appointed by the Council, two on the nomination of the Council itself and three on the nomination of the General Board;

(*c*) such number of additional persons representing the branches of the subject included in the scope of the Professorship as the General Board shall determine, appointed by the Council on the nomination of the bodies deemed by the General Board to be concerned.

6. When a Professorship is first established, the General Board shall determine, after consulting such Faculty Boards or comparable authorities as are deemed by the General Board to be concerned, whether elections to the Professorship are to be made by a standing Board of Electors or by an *ad hoc* Board. The General Board shall subsequently have power to review its decision at any time and, after consulting the Faculty Boards or comparable authorities concerned, to reverse its previous decision; such reversal shall take effect from the first day of October next following.

7. Nominations for any Board of Electors shall be made on such dates as will enable the General Board to nominate with knowledge of the nominations of the Faculty Boards or comparable authorities concerned.

8. When a standing Board of Electors is constituted for the first time the members shall be appointed for periods so determined by the Council that in the year next but one and in every subsequent year (*a*) two of the eight appointed Electors shall retire on the thirtieth day of September, and (*b*) none of the nominating bodies shall nominate more than one Elector save when a casual vacancy is to be filled.

9. No person shall be appointed or reappointed a member of a standing Board of Electors who at the commencement of their period of service or further period of service, as the case may be, would have attained the age of sixty-nine years; and no person shall be appointed a member of an *ad hoc* Board of Electors who at the commencement of their period of service would have attained the age of seventy years.

10. To ensure the representation of opinion outside the University, every Board of Electors shall include at least two persons who are not the holders of any University office as defined in Statute C I 1(*a*) and are not habitually resident within twenty miles of the University Church. At least one such person shall be included among those nominated by the General Board, and at least one among those nominated by the Faculty Board or comparable authority (in the case of a Board constituted in accordance with Section 4) or among those nominated by the bodies deemed by the General Board to be concerned (in the case of a Board constituted in accordance with Section 5).

11. If a member of a Board of Electors who has been nominated as a representative of opinion outside the University subsequently becomes the holder of a University office as defined in Statute C I 1(*a*) or becomes habitually resident within twenty miles of the University Church, their place on the Board shall not thereby become vacant; but when next the body which nominated that person is to nominate a member of the Board it shall nominate a person qualified as in Section 10, unless there is already such a person among its nominees.

12. Whenever a vacancy from any cause other than lapse of time occurs on a Board of Electors (other than on an *ad hoc* Board after the Electors have first met to consider a vacancy in the Professorship), a new Elector shall be appointed to fill the vacant place. If an appointment to a standing Board of Electors is made after the Electors have first met to consider a vacancy in the Professorship, the Elector so appointed shall not take part in that election, and their predecessor shall retain the right,

subject to the provisions of Section 13 below, to take part in the election. If the General Board publishes a Notice under Part A, Section 4(*b*) above temporarily discontinuing the Professorship, the publication of the Notice shall have the same effect for the purposes of this section as if an election had been made.

13. If an Elector is or becomes a candidate for a Professorship, they shall be disqualified from acting thereafter in the matter of that election, and the remaining Electors shall have power to act.

14. A Board of Electors shall have power to act notwithstanding one or more vacancies in the number of its members, and shall have power to adjourn and generally to regulate its own procedure, provided that

(*a*) no election shall be made earlier than the day following that on which the qualifications of the candidates have been considered in the first instance at a meeting of the Board;

(*b*) no election shall be made unless two-thirds at least of the members of the Board (exclusive of any member disqualified by being a candidate) are present at the time of voting and a majority of the members present vote in favour.

15. A Board of Electors shall have power (*a*) to enquire whether any person or persons other than those who have submitted applications would accept the Professorship if offered, and (*b*) to offer the Professorship to a person who has not submitted an application, provided that such a person's qualifications have been considered at two meetings held on different days.

16. The following provisions shall apply to all Professorships other than those limited to the tenure of a single holder:

(*a*) When a Professor is due under Statutes or Ordinances to retire, the Vice-Chancellor shall report the fact to the General Board not later than the division of the Michaelmas Term of the academic year next but one preceding the year at the end of which the retirement is due to take place.

(*b*) When it becomes known to the Vice-Chancellor that a vacancy has occurred or will occur in a Professorship otherwise than by the holder's becoming due to retire or by the expiry of the period for which they were elected, the Vice-Chancellor shall report the fact to the General Board at the next opportunity.

(*c*) If a vacancy is due to occur in a Professorship by the expiry of a period of discontinuance of more than three years, action shall be taken in accordance with subsection (*a*) above as if the end of that period were the end of the year in which a holder of the Professorship is due to retire. If a period of discontinuance is three years or less, action shall be taken in accordance with subsection (*b*) above.

17. When the Vice-Chancellor has reported under Section 16 above that a vacancy has occurred or is expected to occur in a Professorship, the General Board shall consider whether the conditions relating to the Professorship should be modified, or whether the Professorship should be terminated or temporarily discontinued. For this purpose the General Board shall consult such Faculty Boards or comparable authorities as are concerned, and also the Council of the relevant School, and shall ask whether they recommend that the vacancy should be filled, and if so whether they recommend (*a*) that candidature for the Professorship should be limited, or alternatively that preference should be given by the Electors, to persons whose work is connected with a particular area of study within the general field of the title of the office, or (*b*) that candidature should be open without limitation or preference to all persons whose work falls within that general field. In reaching a decision on these questions the General Board shall take into account, but shall not be bound by, the recommendations of the authorities consulted under this section.

18. (*a*) Not later than the end of the eighteenth month after the Vice-Chancellor's report under Section 16 of a vacancy or an expected vacancy in a Professorship, the General Board shall *either*

(i) agree that the vacancy shall be filled; *or*

(ii) ask the Council to promote a Grace for the termination or temporary discontinuance of the Professorship from the date of the vacancy; *or*

(iii) ask the Council to promote a Grace extending by a specified amount the period prescribed by this subsection within which the General Board is required to act under sub-subsection (i) or (ii) above.

(*b*) Not later than the date specified by subsection (*a*) above if the Board agrees that the vacancy shall be filled or if the Professorship is one that the University is required by any Statute or trust to maintain, *or* not later than the end of the term next following the term in which a Grace under subsection (*a*)(ii) above has been rejected, the Board

(i) may ask the Council to promote a Grace for the amendment of the Statute or Ordinances prescribing the conditions relating to the Professorship; and

(ii) if the Professorship is one to which no such Statute or Ordinances apply, shall determine the conditions which shall relate to the Professorship at the next election.

19. Not later than the end of the twelfth month after

(*a*) the General Board has agreed under Section 18(*a*)(i) that a vacancy shall be filled without the need for approval by Grace under Section 18(*b*)(i) of any modification of the conditions relating to the Professorship, or

(*b*) the University has approved or rejected any Grace submitted under Section 18(*b*)(i) or has rejected any Grace submitted under Section 18(*a*)(ii),

the Vice-Chancellor shall publish a Notice inviting applications to fill the vacancy.

20. (*a*) If at the end of two years from the date of publication of the Notice inviting applications for a Professorship the Electors have been unable to make an election they shall report this fact and the reasons for it to the General Board. The General Board shall then *either*

(i) grant the Electors a further period of not more than two years in which to make an election; *or*

(ii) publish a Notice discontinuing the Professorship for a specified period which shall not extend beyond the end of the seventh academic year following the date of publication under Section 19 of the Notice inviting applications.

(*b*) If the Electors have been granted a further period of two years under Section 20(*a*)(i) and within that further period have again been unable to make an election they shall report this fact and the reasons for it to the General Board. The General Board shall then *either*

(i) recommend the Council to ask the Chancellor, or, if the office of Chancellor is vacant, the High Steward, to appoint the Professor; *or*

(ii) publish a Notice discontinuing the Professorship for a specified period which shall neither be less than one year nor extend beyond the end of the seventh academic year following the date of publication under Section 19 of the Notice inviting applications.

Part C: Readerships and Professorships (*Grade 11*)[1]

1. Save as provided in Section 4,

(*a*) every appointment to a Readership or Professorship (Grade 11) of which the work falls preponderantly within the scope of one Faculty or Department or other institution under the supervision of the General Board shall be made by a Committee consisting of the members of the Selection Committee for the institution concerned and two persons appointed by the General Board for the particular occasion, unless a special appointing body has been constituted in the Report proposing the creation of the office;

(*b*) every appointment to a Readership or Professorship (Grade 11) of which the work does not fall preponderantly within the scope of any one Faculty or Department or other institution under the supervision of the General Board shall be made by a special appointing body constituted as follows: a Selection Committee constituted in accordance with the provisions of Special Ordinance C (x) and two persons appointed by the General Board for the particular occasion.

2. At least one member of every appointing body constituted under Section 1 shall be a person not resident in the University nor officially connected with it. A non-resident member of the Committee appointed for the occasion of an appointment shall be entitled to reimbursement of their expenses in respect of any visit connected with such appointment up to a sum not exceeding the return railway fare between Cambridge and the member's normal place of residence or other place approved by the Finance Committee of the Council, together with a subsistence allowance in accordance with rates to be determined from time to time by the Finance Committee.

3. Every appointment to a Readership or Professorship (Grade 11) under Sections 1 and 2 shall require the attendance of at least two-thirds of the members of the appointing body and the concurrence of the votes of not fewer than five members.

4. When the creation of a Readership or Professorship (Grade 11) for a particular person is contemplated, the proposal shall be submitted to the University on the recommendation of the General Board in the form of a Grace authorising the Board to appoint that person.

[1] Part C also applies to officers at an equivalent level who hold an honorary clinical consultant contract with the relevant NHS Trust/Body and are paid on the relevant clinical scales (see p. 682).

5. The amount of instruction given by a Reader or Professor (Grade 11) on behalf of a College or Colleges shall not, except with the consent of the General Board, exceed eight hours a week, or if the Professor is also a Tutor or Bursar or an Assistant Tutor or Assistant Bursar or Steward, four hours a week.

SCHEDULE C (vii) 1:
Professorships[1]

Amendment of this schedule is made by Grace. Professorships are assigned to this schedule by Ordinance or Grace.

This schedule lists University officers whose offices qualify them to hold Professorial Fellowships.

Professors

Abrahamic Faiths and Shared Values (Sultan Qaboos)
Accounting (2002)
Accounting (2018)
Advanced Materials Engineering
Aerodynamics
Aeronautical Engineering (Francis Mond)
Aerothermal Engineering
Aerothermal Technology
Affective Intelligence and Robotics
Al-Kindi
Algorithms and Probability
American History
American History (Paul Mellon)
American History and Institutions (Pitt)
American Literature
Anaesthesia
Anatomy
Ancient Greek Literature and Religion
Ancient History
Ancient Philosophy
Ancient Philosophy (Laurence)
Anglo-Saxon (Elrington and Bosworth)
Animal Embryology (Charles Darwin)
Anthropology of Inner Asia (Caroline Humphrey)
Applied Mathematics (1964)
Applied Mathematics (2003)
Applied Mathematics (2006)
Applied Mathematics (2013)
Applied Mathematics (2017)
Applied Mathematics (2018)
Applied Mathematics (2021)
Applied Mathematics (2023)
Applied Physics
Applied Thermodynamics (Hopkinson and Imperial Chemical Industries)
Arabic (Sir Thomas Adams's)
Archaeological Science (Pitt-Rivers)
Archaeology (Disney)
Architectural Engineering
Architecture
Architecture and Construction History
Architecture and Engineering
Architecture and Urbanism
Artificial Intelligence
Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences (John Harvard)
Asset Management
Astronomical Instrumentation
Astronomy (2012)
Astronomy (2015)
Astronomy (2019)
Astronomy and Experimental Philosophy (Plumian)
Astronomy and Geometry (Lowndean)
Astrophysics (1909)
Astrophysics (2009)
Astrophysics (2011)
Astrophysics (2016)
Astrophysics (2022)
Astrophysics and Cosmology
Astrophysics and Exoplanetary Science
Atmospheric Chemistry
Autism Research
Behavioural Economics and Policy (El-Erian)
Behavioural Neuroscience (2009)
Behavioural Neuroscience (2016)
Behavioural Neuroscience (2023)
Biochemistry (Sir William Dunn)
Biochemistry (Herchel Smith)
Bioelectronics
Biological and Biomedical Chemistry
Biological Chemistry
Biological Physics
Biology (Quick)
Biomaterials and Sustainability
Biomedical Engineering
Biomedical Magnetic Resonance
Biomedical Physics
BioNano Engineering
Biophysical Chemistry
Biophysics (2010)
Biophysics (2019)
Biostatistics (MRC)
Biostatistics and Health Data Science
Botany (Regius)
Breast Cancer Clinical Oncology
British Politics
Business Economics
Cancer and Developmental Biology
Cancer Biology (Royal Society Napier Research)
Cancer Development
Cancer Genetic and Applied Epidemiology
Cancer Prevention
Cancer Research (Ursula Zoëllner)
Cancer Risk Prediction
Cancer Sciences

[1] See also p. 691.

Cancer Therapeutics
Cardiothoracic Surgery
Cardiovascular Medicine (British Heart Foundation)
Cardiovascular Sciences (British Heart Foundation)
Cell and Membrane Biology
Cell Biology (2014)
Cell Biology (2017)
Cell Signalling
Cellular Biochemistry
Cellular Dynamics
Cellular Neuroscience
Celtic and Medieval Studies
Chemical and Molecular Biology
Chemical Biology
Chemical Engineering (1999)
Chemical Engineering (2009)
Chemical Engineering (Shell)
Chemical Engineering Science
Chemical Physics (2008)
Chemical Physics (2011)
Chemical Reaction Engineering
Chemistry (1968)
Chemistry (2014)
Chemistry (2014)
Chemistry (2023)
Chemistry (Yusuf Hamied) (1702)
Chemistry (Geoffrey Moorhouse Gibson)
Chemistry and Chemical Biology (2012)
Chemistry and Chemical Biology (2013)
Child and Adolescent Psychiatry
Childhood Cancer Biology
Chinese Development (Chong Hua)
Chinese History, Science, and Civilization (Joseph Needham)
Chinese Management (Sinyi)
Civil and Environmental Engineering
Civil and Information Engineering (Laing O'Rourke)
Civil Engineering (2013)
Civil Engineering (2017)
Civil Engineering (Sir Kirby Laing)
Civil Law (Regius)
Classical Archaeology (Laurence)
Classics
Classics and Ancient History
Classics and the Classical Tradition
Climate Change Policy
Climate Law (Hatton)
Clinical Autoimmunity
Clinical Biochemistry and Medicine
Clinical Endocrinology
Clinical Microbiology
Clinical Neuroscience
Clinical Oncology
Cognitive Brain Sciences (MRC)
Cognitive Developmental Neuroscience
Cognitive Neurology
Cognitive Neuroscience (2018)
Cognitive Neuroscience (2019)
Cognitive Neuroscience (2022)
Colloid Science
Commonwealth History (Smuts)
Communications and Information Theory
Communications Systems (Marconi)
Company and Securities Law
Comparative Anatomy
Comparative Cognition
Comparative Developmental Neurobiology
Comparative Oncology and Genetics
Comparative Pathology
Comparative Philology
Complex Physical Systems (Alan Turing)
Composition
Computational and Molecular Biology
Computational Aerothermal Design
Computational Biology
Computational Engineering
Computational Linguistics (2011)
Computational Linguistics (2017)
Computational Morphodynamics
Computational Multiphysics
Computational Neuroscience (2017)
Computational Neuroscience (2020)
Computational Oncology
Computational Physics
Computational Social Science
Computer Arcitecture
Computer Architecture and Compilation
Computer Engineering
Computer Science (1994)
Computer Science (2012)
Computer Science (2016)
Computer Science (2020)
Computer Science (Robert Sansom)
Computer Security
Computer Technology
Computing and Human-Data Interaction
Condensed Matter Physics
Conservation and Development (Moran)
Conservation Biology (Miriam Rothschild)
Conservation Science
Construction Engineering (Laing O'Rourke)
Control Engineering (2002)
Control Engineering (2020)
Control Engineering (2023)
Corporate Governance (Adam Smith)
Corporate Law (S. J. Berwin)
Cosmology
Cosmology (Stephen W. Hawking)
Cosmology and Astrophysics (2011)
Cosmology and Astrophysics (2017)
Cosmology and Astrophysics (2024)
Criminal Law and Philosophy
Criminology (Wolfson)
Criminology and Criminal Justice
Crop Science (Russell R. Geiger)
Cultural History and Aesthetics
Cymatogeny
Data-intensive Mathematical Physics
Data Science and Healthcare Improvement
Deep History and Archaeology of Africa (Jennifer Ward Oppenheimer)
Demography
Design
Developmental Biology
Developmental Cardiovascular Physiology and Medicine
Developmental Endocrinology
Developmental Genetics
Developmental Morphogenesis
Deveopmental Neurobiology
Developmental Physiology
Developmental Psychology
Developmental Psychology and Education
Developmental Psychopathology

Device Materials
Digital Humanities
Disability and Inclusive Education
Divinity (Lady Margaret's)
Divinity (Norris-Hulse)
Divinity (Regius)
Donor Health (NHSBT)
Early English
Early Modern European History
Early Modern French Literature and Culture
Early Modern History
Early Modern Iberian and Latin American Literature
Early Modern Literature and Culture
Earth and Nuclear Materials
Earth and Planetary Fluid Dynamics
Earth and Planetary Materials
Earth Sciences (BP Foundation McKenzie)
Earth Sciences (Royal Society Research)
East Asian History
Ecclesiastical History (Dixie)
Ecology and Evolutionary Biology (Prince Philip)
Econometrics (2016)
Econometrics (2022)
Economic and Social History
Economic History (1928)
Economic History (2026)
Economic Security and Resilience
Economics (1970)
Economics (2018)
Economics (2022)
Economics (2023)
Economics (2024)
Economics (Arthur Cecil Pigou)
Economics (Frank Ramsey)
Economics and Game Theory
Economics and Organization
Economics and Politics
Economics and Social Science
Education (1938)
Education (2000)
Education (2000)
Education (2004)
Education (2004)
Education (2005)
Education (2008)
Education (2011)
Education (2024)
Education and International Development
Educational Dialogue and Pedagogical Inquiry
Electrical Engineering
Electromagnetism
Electron Device Physics (Hitachi)
Electronic and Communication Engineering
Electronic and Photonic Engineering
Electronic Engineering
Empirical Macroeconomics
Endocrine Physiology
Endocrine Signalling
Endocrinology
Energy and Sustainability
Energy and Thermodynamics
Energy Materials and Optoelectronics
Engineering (1875)
Engineering (1966, Grace 5 of 1 December 1965)
Engineering (2008)
Engineering (2012)
Engineering (Rank)
Engineering (Regius)
Engineering (Van Eck)
Engineering and the Environment
Engineering Design
Engineering Mechanics
English (1966, Grace 2 of 1 December 1965)
English (2001)
English and Applied Linguistics
English Law
English Law (Rouse Ball)
English Literature (King Edward VII)
English Private Law
Enterprise Studies (Margaret Thatcher)
Entrepreneurship and Sustainable Futures
Environmental and Industrial Fluid Dynamics
Environmental Economics and Public Policy
Environmental History
Environmental Systems Analysis
Epidemiology (MRC Research)
Epidemiology and Medicine
Epidemiology of Ageing
Epithelial Biology
Equine and Farm Animal Science (Alborada)
European History (2018)
European History (2022)
European Law
European Prehistory
European Union and Employment Law
European Union Law
Evolution and Behaviour
Evolutionary Biology
Evolutionary Biology and Ecology
Evolutionary Cell Biology
Evolutionary Ecology
Evolutionary Genetics (2008)
Evolutionary Genetics (2017)
Evolutionary Palaeobiology
Experimental Astrophysics
Experimental Combustion
Experimental Haematology
Experimental Medicine (Genzyme)
Experimental Particle Physics
Experimental Physics (2002)
Experimental Physics (2014)
Experimental Pragmatics
Experimental Psychology (1931)
Experimental Psychology (2013)
Experimental Quantum Physics
Experimental Social Psychology
Family Research
Farm Animal Health, Food Science, and Food Safety (Marks & Spencer)
Film Studies and Visual Culture
Finance (2012)
Finance (2015)
Finance (Sir Evelyn de Rothschild)
Finance and Economics
Financial Economics (Janeway)
Financial History
Fluid Dynamics
Fluid Mechanics (2006)
Fluid Mechanics (2006)
Fluid Mechanics (2016)
Fluid Mechanics (Dyson)
Fluid Mechanics (G. I. Taylor)
Forest Ecology and Conservation
French (Drapers)

French Government (Visiting)
French Linguistics and Language Change
French Literature and the Visual Arts
Fundamental Physics (Harold Aspden)
Future Computation
Gastroenterology
General Practice
Genetic Epidemiology
Genetics (Arthur Balfour)
Genetics and Epigenetics
Genetics and Genomics
Genome Biology
Geochemistry
Geochemistry and Planetary Science
Geography (1931)
Geography (1993)
Geography (2022)
Geology (Woodwardian)
Geometry
Geophysics (1966)
Geophysics (2019)
German (Schröder)
Glaciology
Global Health (Hong Kong Jockey Club)
Global Politics and Society
Graphics and Displays
Gravitation
Greek
Greek (Regius)
Greek Culture (A. G. Leventis)
Haematological Medicine
Haematology
Health Management (Dennis Gillings)
Health Neuroscience (Bernard Wolfe)
Health Services Research (RAND)
Healthcare Improvement Studies (Health Foundation)
Hebrew (Regius)
Histopathology
Historical Anthropology
Historical and Cultural Geography
History (Regius)
History and Culture of the Maghrib
History and Philosophy of Science (Hans Rausing)
History and Public Policy
History of Art
History of European International Relations
History of Modern Knowledge
History of Political Thought
History of Science and Medicine (2016)
History of Science and Medicine (2018)
History of Science, Technology and Medicine
History of Southeast Asia
History of the English Language
Human Evolutionary Biology and Prehistory
Human Genetics
Human Geography
Hypoxia Signalling and Cell Biology
Igneous Petrology
Image and Signal Analysis
Immunology
Immunology (Sheila Joan Smith)
Immunology and Cell Biology
Immunology and Infectious Diseases
Immunology and Medicine
Imperial and Naval History (Vere Harmsworth)
Indian Business and Enterprise (Jawaharlal Nehru)
Industrial Information Engineering
Industrial Relations and Labour Economics (Montague Burton)
Infectious Disease Informatics
Information and Communications
Information Engineering (1994)
Information Engineering (2000)
Information Engineering (2002)
Information Engineering (2004)
Information Engineering (2012)
Information Engineering (2013)
Information Systems and Innovation Studies
Infrastructure Geotechnics
Innate Immunity
Innovation and Organization
Inorganic Chemistry
Integrated Cancer Medicine (Kidani)
Intellectual Property and Medical Law
Intellectual Property Law (Herchel Smith)
Interactive Systems Engineering
Interdisciplinary Design
International Dispute Resolution
International Education
International Finance (Pembroke Visiting)
International Law
International Law (Whewell)
International Law and International Constitutional Studies
International Organization and Global Politics
International Relations
International Relations (Sir Patrick Sheehy)
Interpretation of the Old Testament
Irish History (Childers)
Italian
Italian (Serena)
Italian, History of Linguistics, and Women's Studies
Japanese Studies
Land Economy
Language Acquisition and Cognition
Language and Information
Language and Machine Learning
Language Learning
Languages Education
Laser Engineering
Late Antique, Medieval and Byzantine Studies
Latin (Kennedy)
Latin American Geography
Latin American Studies
Latin-American Studies (Simón Bolívar)
Latin Literature
Law (2006)
Law (2022)
Law and Environmental Policy (Harold Samuel)
Law and Public Policy
Law of Real Property
Laws of England (Downing)
Leadership
Legal and Political Philosophy
Legal Science (Arthur Goodhart Visiting)
Leukaemia Stem Cell Biology
Linguistics and Armenian Studies
Linguistics and Philosophy of Language
Literature and Law
Literature and the Environmental Humanities
Literature and Public Humanities
Logic
Logic and Algorithms
Machine Learning (2014)

Machine Learning (2020)
Machine Learning (DeepMind)
Machine Learning, Artificial Intelligence, and Medicine (John Humphrey Plummer)
Machine Learning Systems
Macroeconomics (2017)
Macroeconomics (2022)
Macromolecular Materials Science
Magnetic Resonance Imaging
Magnetic Resonance in Engineering
Magnetic Resonance Physics
Mammalian Development and Stem Cell Biology
Management Studies (2011)
Management Studies (2024)
Management Studies (Beckwith)
Management Studies (Diageo)
Management Studies (KPMG)
Manufacturing Engineering
Many-Body Physics
Marketing, Business and Public Enterprise
Marketing and Decision Sciences
Materials Chemistry
Materials Engineering
Materials Physics (2013)
Materials Physics (2019)
Materials Physics (2024)
Materials Science (2001)
Materials Science (2007)
Materials Science (2008)
Materials Science (2009)
Materials Science (2009)
Materials Science (2018)
Materials Science (Sir Alan Cottrell)
Materials Science (Goldsmiths')
Materials Science (Royal Academy of Engineering Research)
Materials Science and Metallurgy (Dobson)
Mathematical Astrophysics
Mathematical Biology
Mathematical Foundations of Computer Science
Mathematical Physics (1967)
Mathematical Physics (1978)
Mathematical Physics (2023)
Mathematical Sciences
Mathematical Sciences (N. M. Rothschild & Sons)
Mathematical Statistics (1961)
Mathematical Statistics (2016)
Mathematics (2008)
Mathematics (2014)
Mathematics (2020)
Mathematics (2022)
Mathematics (Lucasian)
Mathematics (Rouse Ball)
Mathematics Education
Mathematics of Information (Churchill)
Mechanical Engineering (1997)
Mechanical Engineering (2006)
Mechanical Engineering (2013)
Mechanics of Materials
Media, Culture, and Environment
Medical Genetics (1997)
Medical Genetics (2007)
Medical Genetics (2020)
Medical Oncology
Medical Physics
Medicinal Chemistry (Herchel Smith)
Medicine (1962)
Medicine (1987)
Medicine (2010)
Medicine (Sheila Joan Smith)
Medieval and Renaissance English
Medieval German and Comparative Literature
Medieval History
Metabolic Medicine
Metabolic Physiology
Metabolic Technology
Metabolism and Medicine
Metallurgy
Metallurgy (Tata Steel)
Microbial Genomics and Veterinary Science
Microbial Pathogenesis (GlaxoSmithKline)
Microstructure Engineering
Microsystems Technology
Mineralogy and Petrology
Mitochondrial Genetics
Mitochondrial Redox Biology
Mobile Systems
Modern and Contemporary Art
Modern and Contemporary British History
Modern and Contemporary History
Modern and Medieval German Studies
Modern Arabic Studies (His Majesty Sultan Qaboos Bin Said)
Modern British and Gender History
Modern Chinese History
Modern Cultural History
Modern European Politics and Society
Modern French Philosophy and Literature
Modern French Thought and Culture
Modern German and Comparative Culture
Modern History
Molecular and Cellular Biochemistry
Molecular and Cellular Biology
Molecular Biology (2004)
Molecular Biology (2011)
Molecular Biology (Herchel Smith)
Molecular Cancer Biology (Royal Society Research)
Molecular Endocrinology
Molecular Engineering
Molecular Epidemiology
Molecular Genetics (Herchel Smith)
Molecular Haematology
Molecular Haemostasis
Molecular Imaging Chemistry
Molecular Metabolism (2017)
Molecular Metabolism (2022)
Molecular Modelling
Molecular Neurobiology
Molecular Neurogenetics
Molecular Neurology
Molecular Neuroscience
Molecular Nutrition and Metabolism
Molecular Oncology
Molecular Pathology
Molecular Sciences Informatics (Unilever)
Molecular Systems Biology
Music (1684)
Music (2009)
Music History
Music Theory and Analysis
NanoEngineering
Nanoengineering Science
Nanomaterials
Nanotechnology (2011)

Nanotechnology (2016)
Natural Language Processing
Natural Philosophy (Jacksonian)
Nephrology
Network Modelling
Networked Systems
Neurobiology
Neurodiversity and Developmental Psychology
Neuroeconomics (Leverhulme International)
Neuroendocrinology
Neuroimmunology (Genzyme)
Neuroinformatics (Gnodde Goldman Sachs)
Neurological Genetics
Neurology
Neuronal Mechanics
Neurorehabilitation
Neurosurgery
Neurotechnology
New Testament and Early Christianity
Nineteenth-Century French Literature and Culture
Nociception
Nonlinear Mathematical Science
North American History
Nuclear Medicine
Number Theory
Number Theory and Algebra (Kuwait)
Nursing
Observational Cosmology and Astrophysics
Obstetrics and Gynaecology (1975)
Obstetrics and Gynaecology (2000)
Oceanography
Old Age Psychiatry
Old Testament Literature and Theology
Oncological Pathology
Oncology (Li Ka Shing)
Operations and Technology Management
Operations Research
Ophthalmology
Optical Fibre Communication
Organic Chemistry (2017)
Organic Chemistry (2024)
Organic Chemistry (Herchel Smith)
Organisation Studies (Diageo)
Organisational Behaviour (2022)
Organisational Behaviour (2023)
Organizational Ethnography
Organisational Sociology and Leadership
Orthopaedic Surgery
Otology and Skull Base Surgery
Ovarian Cancer Medicine
Paediatric Epidemiology
Paediatrics
Palaeography
Paleoproteomics (McDonald)
Pathology
Pathophysiology
Penal Theory and Ethics (Andreas von Hirsch)
Penology and Criminal Justice
Personality and Individual Differences
Petroleum Science (BP)
Petrology
Petrology and Geochemistry
Pharmacology (Sheild)
Philosophy (2012)
Philosophy (2013)
Philosophy (Knightbridge)
Philosophy (Bertrand Russell)
Philosophy of Religion
Philosophy of Science (2013)
Philosophy of Science (2023)
Phonetics and Phonology
Photonic Engineering
Photonic Systems and Displays
Photonics
Photosynthesis
Physic (Regius)
Physical and Computational Surface Chemistry
Physical Chemistry
Physical Geography (2000)
Physical Geography (2023)
Physics (1966, Grace 7 of 1 December 1965)
Physics (2005)
Physics (2009)
Physics (2014)
Physics (2015)
Physics (2020)
Physics (2024)
Physics (Cavendish)
Physics (Herchel Smith)
Physics and Solid State Chemistry
Physiology
Physiology of Reproduction (Mary Marshall and Arthur Walton)
Plant and Microbial Biochemistry
Plant Biochemistry and Cell Biology
Plant Development
Plant Ecology
Plant Molecular Genetics
Plant Systematics and Evolution
Plant Virology
Play in Education, Development, and Learning (LEGO)
Polar Geoinformatics
Political and Legal Geography
Political Economy (1863)
Political Economy (2016)
Political Economy (2017)
Political Philosophy
Political Thought and History
Political Thought and Intellectual History
Political Thought and International Relations
Politics
Politics and Public Policy (2019)
Politics and Public Policy (2024)
Polymer Physics
Polymeric Materials Chemistry and Physics
Population Health and Nutrition
Population Health Research
Portuguese Literature and Culture
Postcolonial Studies
Primary Care Research
Private International Law
Probability (2019)
Probability (2024)
Protein Crystallography
Psychiatry (1998)
Psychiatry (2000)
Psychology in the Social Sciences
Public Health and Microbiology
Public Health Medicine
Public Innovation (Dr John C. Taylor)
Public Law
Public Law (Sir David Williams)
Public Policy (2016)

Public Policy (2026)
Public Policy (Bennett)
Public Understanding of Mathematics
Pure Mathematics (2005)
Pure Mathematics (2009)
Pure Mathematics (2020)
Pure Mathematics (Herchel Smith)
Pure Mathematics (Sadleirian)
Quantitative Plant Development
Quantum Electronics
Quantum Information Theory
Quantum Physics (2005)
Quantum Physics (2014)
Quantum Physics (2014)
Quantum Physics (Leigh Trapnell)
Radiology
Reaction Engineering and Catalysis
Real Estate and Urban Economics
Real Estate Finance (Grosvenor)
Receptor Pharmacology
Reformation History
Renaissance and Early Modern Art
Renaissance Literature
Representation Theory
Reproductive Biology
Reproductive Physiology
Respiratory Biology
Respiratory Science
Rheumatology (Versus Arthritis)
RNA Biology
RNA Molecular Biology
RNA Virology
Robotics
Russian and European Art
Security and Privacy
Self-Aligning Space Optics
Semiconductor Engineering
Senobiology
Slavonic Studies
Small Animal Surgery
Social Anthropology (2014)
Social Anthropology (2024)
Social Anthropology (2024)
Social Anthropology (Sigrid Rausing)
Social Anthropology (William Wyse)
Social, Political and Psychological Anthropology
Social Psychology
Social Psychology in Society
Social Sciences
Social Theory
Sociology (1985)
Sociology (2022)
Sociology and Political Economy
Soft Matter Physics
Soft Solids and Surfaces
Solid Mechanics (Hibbitt)
South Asian and Iranian Archaeology
Spanish
Spanish and Historical Linguistics
Spatial Planning
Statistic
Statistical Science
Statistical Science for Health
Statistical Signal Processing
Statistics (MRC)
Statistics in Biomedicine
Statistics in Public Life (Harding)
Stellar Evolution
Stem Cell Medicine
Stochastic Analysis
Strategy and Innovation
Stategy and Policy
Stress Signalling
Stroke Medicine
Structural and Molecular Biology
Structural Biology (2010)
Structural Biology (2017)
Structural Engineering
Structural Mechanics
Structural Pharmacology
Superconducting Engineering
Superconductor Engineering
Supramolecular and Polymer Chemistry
Surface Science
Surgery
Surgical Oncology
Sustainability
Sustainable Design
Sustainable Reaction Engineering
Synthetic and Chemical Biology
Synthetic Biology
System Genomics and Population Health
Systems, Security and Architecture
Tax Law
Technology (Prince Philip)
Technology and Innovation (Nanjing)
Theoretical Astrophysics
Theoretical Chemistry (2011)
Theoretical Chemistry (2013)
Theoretical Geophysics
Theoretical Linguistics
Theoretical Mineral Physics
Theoretical Physics (2007)
Theoretical Physics (2007)
Theoretical Physics (2010)
Theoretical Physics (2011)
Theoretical Physics (2013)
Theoretical Physics (2017)
Theoretical Physics (2018)
Theoretical Physics (2019)
Theoretical Physics (2020)
Theoretical Physics (2020)
Theoretical Physics (2022)
Therapeutics
Thermofluid Dynamics
Topology and Group Theory
Toxicology (MRC)
Transfusion Medicine
Translational Auditory Neuroscience
Translational Imaging
Translational Immunology
Transplant Surgery
Urban Economics and Public Policy
Urban Geography
Veterinary Diagnostic Pathology
Viral Pathogenesis
Virology
Virus Bioinformatics
Volcanology
Volcanology and Petrology
World History
Young People's Mental Health (Dawson)
Zoology

Professors (*subject specified on the occasion of an election*)

BBV Foundation Visiting Professor
Humanitas Visiting Professors
Jawaharlal Nehru Visiting Professor
Professor in the Department of Clinical Neurosciences (2013)
Van Geest Professor in the Department of Clinical Neurosciences (2013)[1]

Other University officers specified in Schedule C (*i*) *1*

Director of the Botanic Garden
Director of the Institute of Criminology
Director of the Melville Laboratory for Polymer Synthesis
Executive Director of Research in the Faculty of Economics

Other University officers

Director of the Fitzwilliam Museum
Director of the Cambridge Endowment for Research in Finance

SPECIAL ORDINANCE C (viii):
Readers (*Special Ordinance under Statute C XV*)

1. The University may from time to time prescribe the minimum amount of instruction to be given by a Reader and the character of such instruction.

2. The stipend of a Reader shall be determined by the University from time to time.

3. The University may from time to time by Ordinance impose restrictions on the nature of College offices that may be held by Readers and on the teaching which Readers may give otherwise than on behalf of the University.

SPECIAL ORDINANCE C (ix):
University Associate Professors (*Grade 10*), *University Senior Lecturers*, *University Associate Professors* (*Grade 9*), *University Lecturers and University Assistant Professors*[2]
(*Special Ordinance under Statutes C XIII 2 and C XV 2*)

1. Appointments or reappointments to the office of University Associate Professor (Grade 10), University Senior Lecturer, University Associate Professor (Grade 9), University Lecturer and University Assistant Professor shall be made by a Selection Committee constituted under Special Ordinance C (x), provided that where an appointment to the offices of University Associate Professor (Grade 10) or University Senior Lecturer at Grade 10 is made through promotion the appointment shall be made by the General Board.

2. The provisions in this Special Ordinance shall apply to University Associate Professorships (Grade 10), University Senior Lectureships, University Associate Professorships (Grade 9), University Lectureships and University Assistant Professorships, unless their application to an office is expressly excluded.

3. (*a*) The appointment to a University Associate Professorship (Grade 10), University Senior Lectureship, University Associate Professorship (Grade 9), University Lectureship and University Assistant Professorship shall be subject to the satisfactory completion of a period of probation under arrangements approved from time to time by the University unless the waiver of this requirement is recommended by the Selection Committee and approved by the Head of the School.

(*b*) On confirmation of an appointment, a University Associate Professor (Grade 10), University Senior Lecturer, University Associate Professor (Grade 9), University Lecturer and University Assistant Professor shall hold office, subject to the provisions of Statute C or any Special Ordinance made under it, until the retiring age, so long as the person appointed satisfactorily performs the duties of the office.

4. The Council of the School incorporating the institution in which the office is established shall have power to direct, either of its own motion or on the recommendation of the Faculty Board, comparable authority, or Selection Committee concerned, or in order to comply with a trust binding on the University for the time being, that in a special case an appointment or a reappointment to be

[1] Re-established for one tenure by Grace 5 of 25 May 2022.

[2] This Special Ordinance also applies to officers at an equivalent level who hold an honorary clinical consultant contract with the relevant NHS Trust/Body and are paid on the relevant clinical scales (see p. 682).

made by a Selection Committee shall be for a fixed term, which shall be prescribed by the General Board and which may be shorter than the period specified in Section 3(*b*) above.

5. The General Board, after consulting the Faculty Board or other authority concerned, shall fix for each institution the limits within which the amounts of teaching to be given by all University Associate Professors, University Lecturers and University Assistant Professors in the institution shall be determined. The lower limit of such teaching shall not be less than thirty hours' lectures a year; provided that

(*a*) an equivalent amount of other teaching may be substituted for lectures, the equivalence of such teaching being determined by the General Board;

(*b*) the General Board shall have power, in exceptional circumstances and on the recommendation of the Faculty Board or comparable authority concerned, to prescribe for a University Associate Professor, University Lecturer or University Assistant Professor, for periods not exceeding three years at a time, and under such conditions as the General Board may specify, an amount of teaching which is less than that specified above.

6. The amount of teaching to be undertaken by a University Associate Professor, University Lecturer or University Assistant Professor shall be determined by the Faculty Board or comparable authority concerned within the limits fixed by the General Board in accordance with Section 5 above. Such teaching shall normally be given during full term, but the Faculty Board or comparable authority, with the approval of the General Board and with the officer's consent, may prescribe that some of it shall be given during the Long Vacation.

7. If a University Associate Professor, University Lecturer or University Assistant Professor undertakes administrative work in connection with a Faculty, Department, or other institution, the General Board shall have power, on the recommendation of the Faculty Board or comparable authority concerned, to allow them to count such administrative work as part of the duties for which they receive a pensionable stipend as a University Associate Professor, University Lecturer or University Assistant Professor.

8. In prescribing the amount of teaching to be given by a University Associate Professor, University Lecturer or University Assistant Professor in any year the Faculty Board or comparable authority shall have regard to the character of the subject-matter of the lectures or other teaching, to the time which will be involved in preparation therefor, to any University administrative work approved by the General Board under Section 7 above, and to any College administrative work. If a University Associate Professor, University Lecturer or University Assistant Professor considers that the amount of teaching prescribed is unreasonable they may appeal to the General Board, whose decision shall be final.

9. A University Associate Professor, University Lecturer or University Assistant Professor shall not undertake for remuneration during full term without the consent of the General Board any teaching other than teaching given on behalf of the University or a College or Colleges or the delivery of occasional lectures. The amount of teaching given by a University Associate Professor, University Lecturer or University Assistant Professor on behalf of a College or Colleges shall not, except with the consent of the General Board, exceed twelve hours a week, or, if they are a Tutor or Bursar, eight hours a week. The General Board may on account of the nature of the subject or the circumstances of the particular case extend the maximum number of hours a week to fifteen, or if the University Associate Professor, University Lecturer or University Assistant Professor is a Tutor or Bursar to ten. For the purposes of this section the terms Tutor and Bursar shall include Assistant Tutors and Assistant Bursars unless in a particular case the General Board shall decide otherwise.

10. The prime stipends or scales of stipends for University Associate Professors, University Lecturers and University Assistant Professors shall be determined by the University on the recommendation of the General Board.

11. When there is an incremental scale of prime stipends the General Board shall determine a University Associate Professor, University Lecturer or University Assistant Professor's place on the scale on appointment. If a revised scale of stipends is approved by the University, it shall be competent for the General Board to alter a University Associate Professor, University Lecturer or University Assistant Professor's place on the scale in accordance with the objects and conditions of the revision.

12. The prime stipend of a University Associate Professor, University Lecturer or University Assistant Professor shall be subject, in respect of payments received from a College or Colleges other than payments for teaching and the direction of studies and such occasional payments as may be exempted by the General Board, to deductions to be determined by Ordinance.

SPECIAL ORDINANCE C (x):
Selection Committees (*Special Ordinance under Statute C XIII 2*)

1. Save to the extent expressly set out below, and unless expressly excluded by the provisions of any trust for the time being binding on the University, the process for the appointment of established academic officers (other than Professors) in each School shall be determined by the Council of the School, and responsibility for overseeing compliance with that process shall rest with the Head of that School.

2. The selection for appointment for every established academic office (other than Professorships) shall be made by a Selection Committee at which a minimum of five members and normally a maximum of nine members are present, unless the Head of the School has determined that the maximum number of members shall be higher in an individual case.

3. The constitution of the Selection Committee shall be determined by the process established under Sections 8 and 10 below, but the majority must be established academic officers in the University and at least one member must be external to the institution in which the appointment is being made.

4. Notwithstanding the minimum of five members specified in Section 2, if notice has been given that a member will be absent from a meeting of a Selection Committee for good cause and that absence would bring the number present below the specified minimum, the Head of the School shall have authority to appoint another person to serve as a member of the Selection Committee for that meeting provided all other requirements of this Special Ordinance C (x) for the constitution of the Selection Committee are met.

5. Those responsible for the constitution of Selection Committees shall endeavour to ensure that there are as nearly as possible equal numbers of men and women on any Selection Committee and consideration should be given to the racial and ethnic diversity of the Committee.

6. Decisions of a Selection Committee shall be made by a two-thirds vote of members (rounded up to the nearest integer) unless unanimity is prescribed for any decision by the process in any School. The Chair shall not have a casting vote.

7. Each member of a Selection Committee shall seek to ensure that the selection process has been conducted fairly and complies with the required procedure and the Recruitment Key Principles. Any member can raise a concern with the Chair of the Committee, orally or in writing, if that member considers that it is not being conducted in accordance with the required procedure or the Recruitment Key Principles as adopted by the University from time to time. In the event that the member's concern is not satisfactorily answered, the member shall be entitled to refer the matter to the Head of the School, who shall have discretion to resolve the matter as the Head of the School considers appropriate. This shall not affect any remedy available to a candidate affected by any defect in process.

The University members of a Selection Committee shall normally have undertaken recruitment training and training in equality and diversity matters as specified from time to time by the General Board. Where a Head of School is not satisfied that a Selection Committee has made a decision fairly, transparently, or in accordance with the required procedure or the Recruitment Key Principles as adopted by the University from time to time, the Head of the School may remit the decision back to the Selection Committee citing concerns and asking that remedial action be taken. In exceptional circumstances, where the Head of the School remains dissatisfied, the Head of the School may veto the making of an appointment, but in those circumstances a full report shall be made to the Council of the School.

8. The process to be established pursuant to Section 1 shall specify at least the following:

(*a*) The method and criteria for the appointment of members to a Selection Committee;

(*b*) How the chair of the Selection Committee shall be appointed;

(*c*) Whether there shall be an *ad hoc* Selection Committee(s) and if so, in what circumstances a Standing Selection Committee(s) may be established, if any;

(*d*) The process to be adopted for advertising the appointment, and the procedure for short-listing, interviewing and final selection by the Selection Committee;

(*e*) The training requirements for members of Selection Committees within the School.

The above information shall be published by the Schools on their respective websites. The memberships of individual Selection Committees shall also be published on the Schools' websites or on the websites of the institutions concerned.

9. For appointments and reappointments to the University offices of Clinical Lecturer and Clinical Professor, the relevant School under Section 1 shall be the School of Clinical Medicine, in consultation with the School in which the Clinical Lectureship or Clinical Professorship is established.

10. The Council and the General Board shall, by Notice issued from time to time, specify the Selection Committee and process to be adopted in the appointment of established academic officers in institutions under the direct supervision of the Council or the General Board, or of certain officers whose duties concern more than one School or institution.

SPECIAL ORDINANCE C (xi):[1]
Associate Lecturers (*Special Ordinance under Statute C XIV*)

SPECIAL ORDINANCE C (xii):
Redress of Grievances
(*Special Ordinance under Schedule to Statute C Chapter V 2*)

General

1. Every University officer has a right to raise any concerns, problems, or complaints relating to their appointment or employment, not being matters for which express provision is made elsewhere in Statutes and Ordinances.

2. The purpose of this Ordinance is to provide an appropriate means for University officers to seek redress of workplace concerns as informally, fairly and speedily as possible. Where after investigation a grievance is found to be vexatious or malicious, and without any reasonable foundation, disciplinary action may follow.

3. For grievances relating to bullying, harassment, discrimination, sexual misconduct or victimisation, these provisions should be read in conjunction with the Dignity at Work Policy[2], which sets out the behaviour expected from all members of staff, provides further information on informal methods of resolution and gives details of the support available.

4. An officer may at any time withdraw a grievance or may agree that it has been resolved.

5. The 'Responsible Person' in relation to any particular officer shall for the purposes of this Ordinance be either (i) the Head or Director of the appropriate Department, Division of the Unified Administrative Service, or other institution or the Chair of the Board, Syndicate, or other body which is chiefly concerned with the officer's duties; or (ii) such other University officer as the secretary of the competent authority (as determined by Statute C I 1(*b*)) may determine. In cases of doubt, the secretary of the competent authority shall determine who is the Responsible Person.

Unless otherwise specified, the Responsible Person may delegate any duty prescribed by Ordinance or under any rule, code of practice, guidance or other provision made under Statute or Ordinance to a named person, provided that the written permission of the secretary of the competent authority to such delegation is obtained in each case, and references to the Responsible Person shall include reference to such other person as appropriate.

6. The expression 'working day' shall exclude weekends, public holidays, or any other day when the University Offices are closed.

7. If at any time during the Formal or Appeal Stage of this Grievance Procedure the aggrieved officer considers that any aspect of the process is subject to unreasonable delay, they may make a complaint in writing:

(*a*) at the Formal Stage, to the Director of the Human Resources Division or, if they are the Responsible Person, the Chair of the Human Resources Committee, and

(*b*) at the Appeal Stage, to the Chair of the Human Resources Committee

who shall investigate the alleged delay and respond in writing within five working days of receipt of the complaint. In exceptional circumstances where a complaint has been received, the person to whom the complaint is made may determine that another officer shall act as the Responsible Person or that an officer appointed to inquire into a grievance at the Appeal Stage shall be removed or replaced.

Mediation

8. At the Informal and Formal stages of the Grievance Procedure the aggrieved officer and the person responsible for considering the grievance shall consider whether to refer the matter to mediation. The University's internal mediation service may be used if desired. Participation in mediation is voluntary. Anything said or produced by either party to any mediation will be considered to be confidential and without prejudice.

[1] Rescinded with effect from 1 October 2025 following the approval of Grace 1 of 6 May 2021.
[2] https://www.hr.admin.cam.ac.uk/policies-procedures/dignity-work-policy-2023-ed.

Informal Stage

9. Grievances should first be raised informally by the officer with the person to whom the officer is immediately responsible. Where the conduct of that person is the subject of the grievance, the aggrieved officer should raise the matter informally with a University officer senior to that person. It is expected that most grievances will be resolved at or before this stage.

Formal Stage

10. If the grievance cannot be resolved by informal discussions, then the officer may make a written complaint to the Responsible Person.

11. If the grievance directly concerns the Responsible Person, the officer should write to the Director of Human Resources who, in consultation with the Chair of the Human Resources Committee (or, if the Director of Human Resources is the Responsible Person, the Chair of the Human Resources Committee), will appoint a person to act in place of the Responsible Person in the Formal Stage of the Grievance Procedure. Where such an appointment is to be made by the Director of Human Resources, they will act in consultation with the Chair of the Human Resources Committee.

12. On receipt of a written grievance the Responsible Person should notify the Human Resources Division without delay. The Human Resources Division will inform the secretary of the competent authority, as determined by Statute C I 1(*b*), and advise on the requirements of fair and correct practice and procedure, to ensure that these are applied consistently across the University.

13. The Responsible Person will arrange a meeting with the officer, if possible within five working days after receipt of the complaint, and will inform the officer of their right to be accompanied, confirming that information in writing. The Responsible Person may, if the subject matter of the grievance requires particular knowledge or expertise, or involves another part of the University, invite to the meeting such other officer or officers as may be of assistance in hearing the grievance and advising the Responsible Person, and will inform the officer that they will be attending the meeting.

14. The officer has the right to be accompanied by a colleague or by a trade union representative. For a person to qualify as a trade union representative, they must be certified in writing by the union as having experience of, or having received training in, acting as a worker's companion at disciplinary or grievance meetings. The officer has no right to insist on being accompanied by a particular person against that person's will.

15. Before the meeting takes place, the officer shall propose to the Responsible Person whom they have chosen as a companion, if any. The Responsible Person shall accept the companion chosen by the officer unless their choice is unreasonable, for example if the companion has a conflict of interest or might prejudice a fair discussion of the grievance, when the Responsible Person may ask them to choose a different companion.

16. Where possible, the timing and location of the meeting should be agreed with the officer. If the officer's companion cannot attend on the proposed date, the officer can suggest another date as long as it is reasonable and is not more than five working days after the date originally proposed by the Responsible Person. That five-day time limit may be extended by mutual agreement. The meeting should be held in a private location and there should be no interruptions.

17. At the meeting, the officer shall be allowed to explain the complaint and say how they think it should be settled. If a point in the meeting is reached where the Responsible Person is not sure how to deal with the grievance or believes that further investigation is necessary, they should adjourn the meeting to get advice or to investigate further.

18. The officer's companion shall be allowed to participate fully in the meeting, to confer with the officer during the course of the meeting and if necessary to request an adjournment to confer privately with the officer. The companion may not answer questions on the officer's behalf, nor address the meeting if the officer does not wish it, nor prevent the Responsible Person from conducting the proceedings in any way.

19. The Responsible Person should give the grievance careful consideration before responding.

20. The Responsible Person should write to the officer within a reasonable time, and normally not more than five working days after the meeting (including any adjournment) has concluded, responding to the grievance and referring to the officer's right of appeal. Where it is not possible to respond within five working days the officer should be given an explanation for the delay and told when a response

can be expected. The response shall be sent by recorded delivery to the officer's home address as notified to the University by the officer.

Appeal Stage

21. If the officer wishes to appeal, they may, within ten working days after the date of the letter of response, write to the Director of Human Resources asking that the grievance be referred to the Human Resources Committee. The Director of Human Resources shall have discretion to accept a later appeal where they are satisfied that there was good reason why that appeal could not be submitted within ten working days.

22. On receipt of such a request, the Human Resources Committee will appoint one or more persons to inquire into the grievance with a view to resolving it, and to report. The inquiry shall be subject to the Rules of inquiry contained in paragraph 27.

23. If at any time the grievance is withdrawn, or agreed to have been resolved, by the officer who made it, then the person or persons inquiring into the grievance shall not be obliged to proceed further or to report.

24. The Human Resources Committee will decide, after consideration of any report, what action (if any) to take. The Secretary of the Committee shall promptly notify the aggrieved officer in writing of its decision by recorded delivery to the officer's home address as notified to the University by the officer.

25. The Human Resources Committee and the person or persons appointed to inquire into the grievance shall proceed with all reasonable speed.

26. This is the end of the procedure and there is no further appeal.

Rules of inquiry

27. The following rules shall apply as regards an inquiry under the Appeal Stage of the grievance procedure:

(i) Before any report is made, the aggrieved officer shall be heard. Such a meeting need not be by all of the persons (if more than one) inquiring into the grievance.

(ii) The aggrieved officer shall be entitled to be represented or accompanied for that purpose by a trade union officer or a colleague, on the same basis as described in paragraphs 13–17 above.

(iii) Subject to the above rules, the person or persons conducting the enquiry shall use all reasonable endeavours to ensure that the conduct of the inquiry is just and fair.

28. This procedure is established pursuant to the Schedule to Statute C, Chapter V 2.

Transitional provision

29. This Ordinance shall apply to all grievances submitted in writing by officers on or after 13 March 2013. The former arrangements contained in former Statute U, VI shall be deemed to apply to all grievances submitted in writing prior to that date, together with the former Regulations relating to Grievance Committees in Ordinances, Chapter II.[1] When no longer required this provision may be repealed by Grace.

SPECIAL ORDINANCE C (xiii): *Appeals*

1. This Special Ordinance establishes procedures for hearing and determining appeals by members of the academic staff who are dismissed or under notice of dismissal or who are otherwise disciplined.

2. References in this Special Ordinance to the Schedule are to the Schedule to Statute C and references to Chapters are to Chapters within that Schedule.

3. This Special Ordinance applies to appeals against, or arising from,

(*a*) any decision of a competent authority (or of a delegate of such a body) to dismiss in the exercise of its powers under Chapter II;

(*b*) any proceedings, or any decision reached, under Chapter III;

(*c*) any dismissal otherwise than in pursuance of Chapter II or Chapter III;

[1] The regulations were last published in *Statutes and Ordinances* 2012, p. 212.

(*d*) any disciplinary decision of a University authority otherwise than in pursuance of Chapter III;
(*e*) any decision reached under Chapter IV;
(*f*) any proceedings, or any decision reached, under Statute C III 11–14 including any decision reached in pursuance of Statute C III 14;

and 'appeal' and 'appellant' shall be construed accordingly; provided that the following shall not be subject to appeal:

(i) a decision of the Regent House under Chapter II, Section 4;
(ii) any finding of fact by the Tribunal under Chapter III or Statute C III, or any medical finding by a Medical Board under Chapter IV; save where, with the consent of the Septemviri, fresh evidence is called on behalf of the appellant at the hearing of the appeal.

4. A member of the academic staff may institute an appeal under this Special Ordinance in accordance with Statute D II 4 *save that*

(*a*) for the purposes of any appeal to the Septemviri pursuant to this section against a decision of an Appointments or Selection Committee to terminate the appointment of an officer at the end of their probationary period, the quorum for the Septemviri shall be reduced to three, including the Chair. If the Chair is unavailable, the Chair shall designate one of the members to act as Chair in their stead;
(*b*) the provisions of (*a*) above may be applied in any other appeal to the Septemviri pursuant to this section, at the option of the appellant and with the concurrence of the Chair.

5. The Septemviri may allow or dismiss an appeal in whole or in part and, without prejudice to the foregoing, may:

(*a*) remit an appeal from a decision under Chapter II (or any issue arising in the course of such an appeal), to the competent authority for further consideration as they may direct;
(*b*) remit an appeal from a decision under Chapter III to be heard again either by the same Tribunal or by a differently constituted Tribunal to be appointed under the provisions of that Chapter;
(*c*) substitute any lesser alternative penalty that might have been imposed in respect of the original charge or charges under the provisions of Chapter III;
(*d*) remit an appeal arising under Chapter IV to be heard again either by the same Medical Board or by a differently constituted Medical Board to be appointed under the provisions of that Chapter.

6. The Clerk of the Septemviri shall notify the decision of the Septemviri on any appeal, including any decision reached in the exercise of their powers under Section 5 above, together with any findings of fact different from those reached by the competent authority under Chapter II or by a Tribunal under Chapter III, as the case may be, to the Vice-Chancellor, to the University Advocate, and to the appellant.

SPECIAL ORDINANCES UNDER STATUTE D

DISCIPLINE, THE UNIVERSITY COURTS, AND DISCIPLINARY PANELS

SPECIAL ORDINANCE D (i):
Appointment of Chairs and Members of University Courts
(*Special Ordinance under Statute D II 8–9*)

1. The Septemviri shall consist of a Chair, who shall be a legally qualified member of the University appointed by Grace for four years, and six members of the Regent House appointed singly by Grace for two years; provided that:

(i) a member of the Septemviri who is appointed after the commencement of proceedings before the Septemviri shall take no part in those proceedings;

(ii) a member of the Septemviri whose membership would otherwise terminate during any such proceedings shall remain a member in respect of those proceedings until they are concluded;

(iii) no person shall be a member of the Septemviri during any period in which they are a member, or have been elected or appointed but not yet become a member, of the Council or the General Board, save as provided in (ii) above; and in that case such a person shall not attend a meeting or receive papers for a meeting of the Council or of the General Board, and such continued membership of the Septemviri shall constitute a sufficient cause of absence from meetings of either of those bodies.

The Registrary, or a deputy appointed by the Registrary, shall be Clerk of the Septemviri.

2. Five members of the Septemviri shall constitute a quorum.

3. The University Tribunal shall consist of a Chair, who shall be a legally qualified member of the University, and four members of the Regent House. The method and period of appointment of the Chair and of the other members shall be prescribed by Ordinances made under this section. The Registrary, or a deputy appointed by the Registrary, shall be Clerk of the University Tribunal.

SPECIAL ORDINANCE D (ii):
Student discipline (*Special Ordinance under Statute D II 11*)

1. The General Board shall establish and keep under review:

(*a*) rules of behaviour concerning the conduct of Registered Students and Formerly Registered Students;

(*b*) a student disciplinary procedure for academic and non-academic misconduct relating to Registered Students and Formerly Registered Students;

(*c*) the responsibilities of Student Discipline Officers, appointed in accordance with Section 2 below;

(*d*) the student disciplinary panels for the regulation of student discipline, which shall comprise a Discipline Committee and an Appeal Committee, constituted in accordance with Sections 3 and 4 below;

(*e*) the training to be undertaken by Student Discipline Officers and members of the Discipline Committee and Appeal Committee.

2. (*a*) The Student Discipline Officers shall be at least two members of the Regent House appointed by Grace on the nomination of the General Board with responsibility for commissioning an investigation into a potential breach of the Rules of Behaviour, deciding whether to refer the matter to another procedure, and determining whether a Registered Student's criminal convictions require the University to take further action. The Student Discipline Officers shall be appointed to a panel. A Student Discipline Officer shall be allocated to consider a potential breach of the Rules of Behaviour by lot drawn from among the Student Discipline Officers on the panel who are available and have no conflict of interest. The Academic Secretary or a duly appointed deputy may appoint another Student Discipline Officer from the panel to consider that potential breach if the allocated Student Discipline Officer subsequently becomes unable or unwilling to act.

(*b*) The Student Discipline Officer shall reach one of the following decisions following investigation:

(i) to impose a minor sanction or measure where the Student Discipline Officer is satisfied that a breach of the Rules of Behaviour has occurred and that a minor sanction or measure is appropriate;

(ii) to refer the case to the Discipline Committee where the Student Discipline Officer considers that a breach of the Rules of Behaviour may have taken place and that a minor sanction or measure may not be an appropriate sanction;

(iii) where neither (i) nor (ii) is appropriate:

(1) to take no further action;

(2) to refer the matter for decision under another University procedure.

3. (*a*) The Discipline Committee shall determine whether the Rules of Behaviour have been breached or a Registered Student's criminal conviction requires the University to take further action following referral of a case by the Student Discipline Officer and, where it determines that this has taken place, shall have the authority to impose sanctions or measures.

(*b*) The Discipline Committee shall comprise three persons as follows, assigned by lot to hear a case from among those available who have been appointed to a panel for that class by the General Board:

(i) a Chair, who shall be experienced in decision-making relating to misconduct, either through legal training or in relation to student, staff, or professional procedures;

(ii) a member of the Regent House;

(iii) a Registered Student or a sabbatical officer of the University of Cambridge Students' Union.

4. (*a*) The Appeal Committee shall determine whether an appeal against a decision of the Discipline Committee is upheld or dismissed.

(*b*) The Appeal Committee shall comprise three persons as follows, assigned by lot to hear a case from among those available, in the case of classes (i) and (ii) from among those who have been appointed to a panel by the General Board:

(i) a Chair, who shall be experienced in decision-making relating to misconduct, either through legal training or in relation to student, staff, or professional procedures;

(ii) a member of the Regent House;

(iii) a Proctor, Deputy Proctor, or Pro-Proctor.

5. When making a decision to impose a sanction or measure under the student disciplinary procedure, the Student Discipline Officer, the Discipline Committee and the Appeal Committee shall take into consideration any disciplinary action taken by a College to ensure that a Registered Student or Formerly Registered Student is not punished twice for the same misconduct.

6. The standard of proof to be used when making determinations under the student disciplinary procedure shall be on the balance of probabilities.

7. The University shall act reasonably in considering alleged breaches of the Rules of Behaviour under the student disciplinary procedure, having regard to the individual circumstances of the case. Every effort will be made to ensure that all parties are treated with fairness and dignity. None of those carrying out the procedure will have any previous knowledge of the case nor any material connection with any party to the alleged breach.

8. The Council and the General Board shall receive a report annually on the number, type, and outcomes of cases and appeals considered under the student disciplinary procedure, together with any recommendations concerning the procedure.

SPECIAL ORDINANCE D (iii):
Appeal to the Septemviri (*Special Ordinance under Statute D II 4*)

1. An appeal to the Septemviri may be instituted by serving on the Registrary notice in writing setting out the grounds of the appeal. A notice of appeal shall be served within twenty-eight days of the date on which the document notifying the decision appealed from was sent to the appellant, provided that the Septemviri shall have power to hear an appeal submitted after that date if they consider that justice and fairness so require in the circumstances of the case.

2. The Registrary shall inform the Septemviri of any notice of appeal received and of the date when it was served, and shall inform the appellant that this has been done.

3. The procedure to be followed in respect of the preparation, consolidation, hearing, and determination of appeals shall be prescribed by Ordinances made under this section.

4. Without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, such Ordinances shall ensure:

(*a*) that an appellant is entitled to be represented by another person, whether such person is legally qualified or not, in connection with and at any hearing of an appeal;

(*b*) that an appeal shall not be determined without an oral hearing at which, in addition to the University Advocate, the appellant and any person appointed to represent the appellant are entitled to be present and, with the consent of the Septemviri, to call witnesses;

(*c*) that full and sufficient provision is made for postponements, adjournments, dismissal of the appeal for want of prosecution, and the correction of accidental errors;

(*d*) that the Septemviri may set appropriate time limits for each stage of the proceedings (including the hearing itself) to the intent that any appeal shall be heard and determined as expeditiously as is reasonably practicable.

5. The Clerk of the Septemviri shall notify the decision of the Septemviri on any appeal, to the Vice-Chancellor, to the University Advocate, and to the appellant.

SPECIAL ORDINANCE D (iv):
The University Advocate; Miscellaneous Provisions
(*Special Ordinance under Statute D*)

1. Evidence that a person has been convicted of an offence by or before any court of law, or that any court of law has found proved an offence with which a person was charged, shall, for the purpose of proving that they committed the offence or were guilty of any act or conduct in respect of which they were so charged or convicted, be admissible in any proceedings before any court established by Statute D or any Special Ordinance under Statute D.

2. Any notice required by Statute D, or by Ordinance or regulation made under it, to be sent to any person may be sent to the address supplied to the Registrary as that person's usual or last known address.

3. If the time for which any member of one of the aforesaid courts has been appointed expires after a charge or appeal has been brought before the court but before it has been disposed of, such member shall (and their successor shall not) be a member of the court for the purpose of hearing and determining that charge or appeal.

4. If, after a charge or appeal has been brought before any of the aforesaid courts but before it has been disposed of, one or more members of the court become unable or unwilling to act, the remaining members of the court may continue the hearing and determine the case notwithstanding that they do not constitute a quorum for that court.

5. Any person who is deprived of membership of the University or whose membership of the University is suspended shall not, during the continuance of such deprivation or suspension, be eligible to be admitted to any degree, or to receive any diploma or certificate, or to be a candidate for any examination; and any person upon whom a penalty other than deprivation or suspension of membership of the University is imposed under any of the provisions of Statute D or any Special Ordinance made under it and who fails to comply with the terms of such penalty shall not be eligible to be admitted to any degree, or to receive any diploma or certificate, or, except with the consent of the Council, to be a candidate for any examination.

6. Every complaint against a person who comes within the jurisdiction of the University Tribunal (other than a complaint against a University officer under the Schedule to Statute C[1]) which requests that a matter be made the subject of proceedings before that body shall be considered by the University Advocate, provided that only a member of the Regent House shall be entitled to make a complaint alleging that a person who comes within the jurisdiction of the University Tribunal has committed grave misconduct, and that only a member or an employee of the University shall be entitled to make a complaint alleging that a person who comes within the jurisdiction of that body has committed a breach of the general regulations for discipline or other offence against the discipline of the University. It shall be the duty of the Advocate to determine whether the person against whom the complaint is made shall be charged and if so before which body; provided that the Advocate shall reject any complaint

(*a*) if it does not specify the name, and College (if any), of the person against whom it is made; *or*

(*b*) if in the Advocate's opinion the evidence presented is not sufficient to enable them to decide whether the person should be so charged; *or*

(*c*) if in the Advocate's opinion a complaint is vexatious, frivolous, or trivial; *or*

[1] Cross-reference may be amended by Grace pursuant to Statute C I 8(*c*).

(*d*) if in the Advocate's opinion a complaint of grave misconduct is not of sufficiently direct concern to the University to justify its being brought before the University Tribunal.

No proceedings shall be initiated before any of the University courts established by Statute D or any Special Ordinance under Statute D, other than proceedings under the provisions of Chapter I of the Schedule to Statute C[1] unless the Advocate has so determined in accordance with this section and with any Ordinance made under Statute D.

SPECIAL ORDINANCE D (v):
Precautionary Action (*Special Ordinance under Statute D I*)

1. The Academic Secretary shall have power to impose any precautionary measures set out in Section 2 below on any registered student if the Academic Secretary considers that any such measures are necessary:

(*a*) to ensure that a full and proper investigation can be carried out in relation to any matter (either under a procedure in the University or by the police); *and/or*

(*b*) to protect any person while any matter is being dealt with under a procedure in the University, or in a College at the request or with the support of the College concerned, or as part of a criminal process.

Subject to Sections 6 and 7 below, the Academic Secretary may impose precautionary measures under this section in relation to any matter for an initial specified period up to 21 days and thereafter for successive specified periods of up to two months.

2. The precautionary measures which the Academic Secretary may impose under Section 1 above are any one or more of the following measures:

(*a*) excluding the person from some or all of the University's facilities and/or premises;

(*b*) imposing conditions on the person (i) in connection with that person's use of the University's facilities and/or premises or that person's contact with other persons or (ii) in such other ways as may be considered necessary; *and*

(*c*) suspending the person in question either in full or in part from their studies.

3. The power under Section 1 may be exercised by a deputy appointed in writing by the Academic Secretary but shall be reported to the Academic Secretary within 24 hours of its exercise. Where the Academic Secretary has appointed a deputy under this Special Ordinance, any reference to the Academic Secretary in this Special Ordinance shall be construed as referring to that appointed deputy.

4. In considering whether any precautionary measures are necessary under Section 1, the Academic Secretary may seek medical or other expert advice and may require the person to attend an assessment for the purpose of obtaining that advice.

5. As soon as practicable after the Academic Secretary has decided to impose precautionary measures on any person, the Academic Secretary shall notify that person in writing as to the precautionary measures which have been imposed and the grounds for imposing them, making clear at the same time that such measures do not constitute any penalty or sanction or imply any finding of wrongdoing. Except where the Academic Secretary provides otherwise, precautionary measures shall take immediate effect as soon as they are communicated to the person on whom they are imposed.

6. Before deciding whether or not to impose (or re-impose) any precautionary measures on any person under this Special Ordinance, the Academic Secretary shall give that person a reasonable opportunity to submit written representations, except that the Academic Secretary shall not be obliged to provide such an opportunity where it is not possible or appropriate to do so due to the urgent or sensitive nature of the matter; where a person on whom precautionary measures are imposed has not been given an opportunity to submit representations before the decision to impose the precautionary measures was taken, the notification under Section 5 shall include a statement informing that person that they may request the Academic Secretary to review their decision by submitting written representations to the Academic Secretary within three days of receiving the notification. On receipt of any request for a review under this section, the Academic Secretary will review their decision to impose precautionary measures and will notify the person seeking the review as to the outcome of the review within three days. Whenever the Academic Secretary gives a person the opportunity to submit written representations under this section, the Academic Secretary shall warn that person that the University may be required to provide as evidence in any subsequent criminal investigation or

[1] Cross-reference may be amended by Grace pursuant to Statute C I 8(*c*).

proceedings in a court of law information regarding the matter, including any admission made in representations regarding the precautionary measures, and that any such admission may also be used as evidence in University disciplinary proceedings.

7. On the expiry of an initial, or any subsequent, period for which precautionary measures have been imposed, or if the Academic Secretary receives evidence of failure to comply with the terms of the precautionary measures, the Academic Secretary will review the position to determine whether or not the precautionary measures should be re-imposed for a further period and/or whether their terms should be revised, and the person who has been subject to the precautionary measures in question will be entitled to submit written representations and to be duly notified in accordance with Sections 5 and 6. In addition, a person on whom precautionary measures are imposed under this Special Ordinance shall at any stage have the right to request a review of the decision to impose such measures if there is a material change in the circumstances of the case. Such a request should be made in writing to the Academic Secretary, who will notify the person seeking the review as to the outcome of the review within five days of receiving the request for review.

8. The Academic Secretary may, at the request of the student, allow a term of residence, put the student in standing for the purposes of examination, or agree such other academic arrangement as they may think fit.

9. Any person on whom precautionary measures are imposed under this Special Ordinance may appeal any decision of the Academic Secretary or their deputy under this Special Ordinance to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor with responsibility for student matters, providing that all rights under this Special Ordinance to request the Academic Secretary to review their decision have first been exhausted. An appeal under this section may be initiated by sending to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor written grounds of appeal within five days of the date when the decision which is the subject of the appeal was notified to the appellant. The Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall issue a decision within five days of receiving the written grounds of appeal. The Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall have power to confirm, quash, or amend the original decision of the Academic Secretary or to refer it back to the Academic Secretary for further consideration. The Pro-Vice-Chancellor with responsibility for student matters may appoint another Pro-Vice-Chancellor to conduct an appeal initiated under this section on their behalf.

10. Any precautionary measures imposed under this Special Ordinance shall be reported to the College of the person on whom they have been imposed, and to the Council and the General Board, at the earliest opportunity.

SPECIAL ORDINANCE D (vi):
Investigation of allegations of research misconduct
(*Special Ordinance under Statute D I*)

1. The Council and the General Board shall publish and keep under review:

(*a*) a procedure for the investigation of allegations of research misconduct concerning research for publication, which shall define what constitutes research misconduct and provide a process for the appeal of decisions made under the procedure;

(*b*) the responsibilities of Responsible Persons, as defined in Sections 2 and 3 below;

(*c*) the constitution of the Formal Investigation Committee, appointed in accordance with Section 4 below;

(*d*) the responsibilities of Appeal Managers, as defined in Section 5 below;

(*e*) the training to be undertaken by Responsible Persons, any person commissioned to undertake an investigation of an allegation, members of the Formal Investigation Committee and Appeal Managers.

2. The Responsible Person shall be the head of the University institution in which the research misconduct is alleged to have occurred, or where the person against whom the allegation has been made is not a member of a University institution, the Chair of the Board, Syndicate, or other body which is chiefly concerned with that person's research, or a person appointed by the Academic Secretary[1] in circumstances where the head of the institution or Chair of the relevant body is unavailable or has a conflict of interest or more than one institution or body is concerned.

3. The Responsible Person shall be responsible for implementing the procedure and shall have the following powers:

[1] The Academic Secretary has delegated this responsibility to the Secretary of the Process as defined in the Procedure for the Investigation of an Allegation of Research Misconduct (see p. 242).

(*a*) in relation to the Respondent against whom an allegation has been made, at any point in the procedure, to make a recommendation for consideration under Section 7 of Chapter III of the Schedule to Statute C for University officers, under Special Ordinance D (v) for registered students, or under such other procedure as may be applicable to the Respondent:

(i) to exclude the Respondent from some or all of the University's facilities and/or premises;

(ii) to impose conditions on the Respondent in connection with the Respondent's use of the University's facilities and/or premises or the Respondent's contact with others, or in such other ways as the Responsible Person may consider necessary; and

(iii) to suspend the Respondent from work or study either in full or in part;

(*b*) in relation to process, as set out in the procedure made under Section 1(*a*),

(i) if appropriate, to refer the allegation for consideration under a dispute resolution process;

(ii) to commission a preliminary investigation into the allegation;

(iii) to determine that there is sufficient evidence of a case of research misconduct and commission a formal investigation by a Formal Investigation Committee constituted under Section 4;

(iv) to determine, following receipt of the Formal Investigation Committee's report on its investigation, whether an allegation of research misconduct

(1) is upheld in full or in part and shall be referred for consideration under the Schedule to Statute C for University officers, the student disciplinary procedure established under Special Ordinance D (ii), or such other procedure as may be applicable to the Respondent; or

(2) is unfounded and either no further action should be taken or there is evidence of poor research practice or an honest error and to decide on the most appropriate course of action; or

(3) should be referred for decision under another procedure.

(v) at the conclusion of any earlier stage of the procedure, to reach either of the determinations under paragraphs (iv)(2) or (3) above.

4. The Formal Investigation Committee shall investigate the allegation of research misconduct following a preliminary investigation and shall comprise a Chair and at least two other members appointed in accordance with the procedure made under Section 1(*a*). One member of the Committee shall be an external member.

5. (*a*) The Appeal Manager shall determine whether an appeal against a decision of the Responsible Person is upheld or dismissed, in full or in part.

(*b*) The Appeal Manager shall be a University officer appointed by the Academic Secretary who has had no previous involvement in the case.

6. The standard of proof to be used when making determinations under the procedure made under Section 1(*a*) shall be on the balance of probabilities.

7. The University shall act reasonably in considering allegations of research misconduct, having regard to the individual circumstances of the case. Every effort will be made to ensure that all parties are treated with fairness and dignity. None of those carrying out the procedure will have any previous knowledge of the case nor any conflict of interest. As far as possible and subject to legal and regulatory requirements, allegations of research misconduct will be handled confidentially.

8. The General Board shall receive a report annually on the number, type, and outcomes of cases and requests for review considered under the procedure, together with any recommendations concerning the procedure.

SPECIAL ORDINANCE UNDER STATUTE F

FINANCE, AUDIT, PLANNING AND RESOURCE MANAGEMENT, AND BUILDINGS

SPECIAL ORDINANCE F (i):
Finance and audit

1. The Council shall:

(*a*) include in its general supervision over the finances of the University the supervision of reserves and investments and the income and expenditure of the Chest;

(*b*) make a Report on the University's financial position at least once in each year recommending the budget for the next financial year and allocations from the Chest.

2. Save as is otherwise provided in Statutes or Ordinances, all income accruing to the University shall be credited to the account of the Chest.

3. Separate accounts shall be kept in such form as the Council may direct for all trust funds, for such funds as may be created special funds by the Council or the University, and for the funds arising from grants from external sources or from grants or gifts from other bodies or persons for special work carried out under the direction of the University.

4. Any money received by any University body or officer for the purpose of any Faculty or Department or other institution, or for any other University purpose, shall be included in the appropriate account.

5. Sums received for defraying expenses connected with the administration of the Hulsean Fund shall be paid out of the income of the Fund to the Chest.

SPECIAL ORDINANCE UNDER STATUTE G

COLLEGES AND COLLEGIATE FOUNDATIONS

SPECIAL ORDINANCE G (i):
Professorial Fellowships (*Special Ordinance under Statute G IV 6*)

1. An office specified in Schedule C (vii) 1 or Schedule G (i) 1 shall qualify its holder for election into a Professorial Fellowship of a College.

2. The holder of an office specified in Schedule C (vii) 1 or Schedule G (i) 1 shall be ineligible for election into a Fellowship with dividend of a College; that is to say, a Fellowship that entitles its holder to a share of the divisible balance of the corporate revenue of the College in each year, or of any other funds applicable to the payment of the emolument of a Fellowship.

SCHEDULE G (i) 1:
This schedule lists University officers whose offices qualify their holders for election into a Professorial Fellowship of a College

The Vice-Chancellor
The Registrary
The Librarian

ORDINANCES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE

CHAPTER I

THE CHANCELLOR AND THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNIVERSITY

CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY REPORTER

Contents.

1. The *Cambridge University Reporter* shall contain

(*a*) in its official part, University Notices issued by authority;

(*b*) in its unofficial part, reports of Discussions held under Special Ordinance A (ii) 2; notices of *non placet* of Graces, without comment (other than references to the Reports discussed), signed by persons entitled to vote; notices, not authorized for inclusion in the official part, of lectures and other instruction; notices sent by Colleges; notices and reports of learned societies connected with the University; and such advertisements as the Registrary may think fit to insert.

Publication.

2. Numbers of the *Reporter* shall be published at the discretion of the Registrary. Publication in the *Reporter* shall include publication on the *Reporter* website (https://www.reporter.admin.cam.ac.uk/). This publication shall include from time to time, and at least weekly during term, a consolidated issue of all new Notices, Reports, Graces, and other items which have appeared on the website. If publication in the *Reporter* of a Report, Grace, Notice, or other matter as required by any Statute or Ordinance is not possible for a period or by a specified date, it shall be sufficient publication for the purpose of the Statute or Ordinance if the Registrary causes it to be posted outside the Senate-House and a copy of it to be sent to the Head of each College and Approved Society, the Chair of each Faculty, the Head of each Department, and the Director or corresponding officer responsible for every other institution of the University, with a request for its publication within the institution; in such circumstances the Report, Grace, Notice, or other matter shall be published also in the *Reporter* as soon as it becomes possible.

NOMINATION AND ELECTION OF THE CHANCELLOR[1]

Election timetable.

1. The Council[2] determines the timetable of the election to fill a vacancy in the office of Chancellor, including the days and hours for voting and the nomination period. Following receipt of notice of a vacancy, the Council will publish the timetable for an election in the *Reporter* as soon as practicable, and will include information on the arrangements for registration of voters voting electronically and, after consulting with the returning officer, the accepted methods for submitting nominations.[3]

2. Elections will normally take place in Full Term and the Council will give at least forty days' notice of voting opening. The deadline for the receipt of nominations will be at least seventeen days after the Council has published the timetable for an election and at least fourteen days before voting opens.

Procedure for nominations.

3. For a nomination to be valid it must be:

(*a*) made in writing and signed by at least fifty members of the Senate; and

(*b*) accompanied by a statement dated and signed by the person nominated consenting to the nomination; and

(*c*) received by the Registrary by the deadline for nominations.

All valid nominations will be published in the *Reporter* as soon as possible.

4. (*a*) If at the close of the nomination period there is only one candidate, or if only one candidate remains after any other nominated candidates have withdrawn, the Council will reopen nominations by publishing a new election timetable in accordance with Regulation 2.

(*b*) If at the close of the nomination period no candidate has been nominated, the Council will nominate a candidate. This candidate is automatically elected as Chancellor.

(*c*) If at the close of the nomination period there is more than one candidate, an election will take place.

[1] As noted in Statute A I 9, this Ordinance for the election of the Chancellor also applies to the election of the High Steward.

[2] In the election of a Chancellor, the Council comprises all members excluding the Chancellor.

[3] The Council has confirmed, after consulting with the Registrary, that the accepted methods for submitting nominations shall be on paper with handwritten signatures delivered to the Old Schools and by electronic means linked to an email account registered with the University for this purpose.

The provisions of Special Ordinance A (viii) 5 concerning reserved business apply to nominations by the Council under Regulation 4(*b*). The Council will consult with its student members before making a nomination.

Procedure for election.

5. Voting in person will take place on two days, which need not be consecutive. One of the days for in-person voting will be a Saturday. Voting electronically will take place on ten consecutive days, to overlap with at least one of the days appointed for voting in person.

6. The Registrary, or a duly appointed deputy, will be the returning officer. The accepted methods for submitting nominations, the form of the voting paper and the method of casting votes will be determined by the returning officer. The Proctors, or those appointed as their deputies for the occasion, will be in attendance on the two days of voting in person.

7. In case of an equality of votes, the Vice-Chancellor will choose between the candidates. The Single Transferable Vote regulations shall apply to voting under these regulations.

8. An election shall not be deemed invalid owing to the misdirection, late arrival, or non-arrival of any material relating to the election.

Result of election.

9. The result of the election will be published in the *Reporter* as soon as possible.

ROLL OF THE REGENT HOUSE

1. On the first weekday in October the Registrary shall publish a list of the names which it is proposed to place on the Roll of the Regent House for the ensuing year. At the time of publication of the list the Vice-Chancellor shall publish the date by which any member of the University may raise an objection in writing to the inclusion or omission of any name. The decision of the Vice-Chancellor regarding any such objection shall be final.

2. No person shall qualify for membership of the Regent House by virtue of holding a Fellowship of a College unless they are ordinarily resident within twenty miles of the University Church.

3. The Roll of the Regent House shall be promulgated on the fifth weekday in November.

Membership under Special Ordinance A (i) (*f*)

The categories of membership of the Regent House under Special Ordinance A (i) (*f*) shall be:

(i) in any College: persons holding the office of Tutor, Assistant Tutor, Steward, Bursar, Assistant Bursar, College Lecturer or Chaplain. The Head of any College shall certify in writing to the Registrary by 1 October each year the names of such persons;

(ii) Affiliated Lecturers, Affiliated Assistant Professors, Affiliated Associate Professors, and Affiliated Professors;

(iii) holders of appointments on the staff of University of Cambridge Investment Management Limited at the level of Manager and above;

(iv) those University employees included on the Roll promulgated on 5 November 2021 who do not qualify for membership under the revised criteria approved by Grace 1 of 3 November 2021 shall remain on the Roll in subsequent years until their membership expires for reasons other than eligibility under those revised criteria (for example, on ceasing to be University employees);[1]

(v) those University employees who hold posts outside the grade structure in Schedule I to the Ordinance on Stipends whose posts are deemed equivalent to those in Grade 9 or above in that Schedule in accordance with criteria as determined and published from time to time by the Council.[2]

CONDUCT OF BUSINESS

Discussions

1. (*a*) Every Report submitted to the University shall be brought forward for consideration by the Regent House at a Discussion.

(*b*) If ten members of the Regent House submit a request on paper, or by email from addresses within the cam.ac.uk domain, to the Registrary that a topic of concern to the University should be

[1] The University employees remaining on the Roll under sub-paragraph (v) include those added following the approval of Grace 1 of 20 October 2021.

[2] See Notices (*Reporter*, 6666, 2021–22, p. 643; 6673, 2022–23, p. 78, and 6715, 2023–24, p. 66).

brought forward for discussion, the Registrary shall report the request to the Council, and shall include the topic among the matters for consideration at an early Discussion.

2. (*a*) Discussions shall take place on such dates and at such times as may be appointed by the Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor or the Council.

(*b*) Discussions shall be held in the Senate-House or elsewhere within the Precincts of the University, or by any means of communication which permits all those participating simultaneously to hear one another, as determined by the Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor or the Council, except that the Chair of the Board of Scrutiny or ten members of the Regent House may submit a request on paper or by email from addresses within the cam.ac.uk domain to the Registrary for the Council to hold a meeting for the discussion of a particular Report or other matter in the Senate-House or elsewhere within the Precincts of the University, which request shall not unreasonably be denied.

3. When a Discussion is to be held, either of a Report or of any other matter, the Vice-Chancellor shall invite members of the Regent House to attend by means of a Notice published in the *Reporter*.

4. The following may also attend Discussions and take part:[1]

(*a*) graduates of the University;

(*b*) members of Faculties;

(*c*) registered students and sabbatical officers of the University of Cambridge Students' Union;

(*d*) University and College employees who are not otherwise eligible;

(*e*) other persons authorised by the Vice-Chancellor to attend a particular Discussion.

5. The Vice-Chancellor or a duly appointed deputy shall preside at a Discussion.

6. The person presiding at a Discussion shall have power to impose a general limit on the length of speeches or to rule out of order particular remarks in a speech on the grounds that they are irrelevant or defamatory or to terminate the discussion of a particular topic.

7. Remarks made at a Discussion shall normally be published in the *Reporter*, provided that the Registrary, as editor of the *Reporter*, shall have discretion to omit or, with the agreement of the author, to amend any remarks which in their opinion are likely to be held to be unlawful or defamatory. The Registrary shall not include in the formal record any remarks which are ruled out of order or which are otherwise in breach of a procedural ruling by the Vice-Chancellor or other person presiding. If any remarks are so omitted or amended, the Registrary shall include a note of the fact with the remarks as published.

GRACES AND CONGREGATIONS OF THE REGENT HOUSE

Authorisation.

1. No Grace shall be submitted to the Regent House except with the authorisation of the Council. Every Grace, other than a Supplicat for a degree or degrees, whether the Grace is initiated by the Council, or by some other University body, or by individual members of the Regent House under Special Ordinance A (ii) 5, shall be put before the Council for authorisation at a meeting, provided that a Grace shall be deemed to have been duly authorised if a copy of the Grace has been sent by the Registrary to every member of the Council so as to reach the member's address not later than the fifth day before the day specified for publication, and if no member has informed the Registrary of an objection to the Grace by 10 a.m. on the day next but one before the day of publication. The submission of Supplicats for degrees may be authorised by the Council in accordance with the procedure prescribed in the regulations for admission to degrees.

Submission.

2. Graces shall be submitted to the Regent House either by being published in the *Reporter* or by being read by the Senior Proctor at a Congregation. The procedure in connection with Graces submitted by publication shall be as prescribed in Regulations 4–15 below; the procedure in connection with Graces submitted at a Congregation shall be as prescribed in Regulations 16–30.

Definition of term.

3. For the purpose of these regulations the expression 'term' shall be deemed to include that part of the Long Vacation during which it is provided by Ordinance that courses of instruction may be given within the Precincts of the University.

Graces submitted by publication

4. Except as provided in Regulations 16 and 21, every Grace relating to a matter which under Statute or Ordinance is to be determined by the Regent House shall be submitted to the Regent House by being published in the *Reporter*.

[1] See also Special Ordinance A (ii) 3, p. 67.

Approval.

5. A Grace shall be deemed to have been approved by the Regent House at 4 p.m. on the Friday next but one after the day of its submission unless before that hour

either (*a*) the Grace has been withdrawn by the Vice-Chancellor in accordance with Regulation 6;

or (*b*) the Council have given notice in accordance with Regulation 7 that a vote is to be taken on the Grace;

or (*c*) a request has been received by the Vice-Chancellor for a vote to be taken on the Grace in accordance with Regulation 8;

or (*d*) a proposal has been received by the Vice-Chancellor for the amendment of the Grace in accordance with Regulation 9.

Withdrawal.

6. A Grace may be withdrawn by the Vice-Chancellor (i) at any time before the hour specified in Regulation 5 for its approval, and (ii) if voting is requested (Regulation 5(*c*)) or (iii) if amendment is proposed (Regulation 5(*d*)), within three weeks after the day of its submission. Withdrawal of a Grace under this regulation shall be announced by means of a Notice posted outside the Senate-House and subsequently published. If the Council decide to resubmit such a Grace in its original form they shall either (*a*) call a ballot or (*b*) publish an explanatory Notice explaining why in their opinion a ballot is not necessary.

Ballots.

7. The Council shall have power to determine that a vote shall be taken by ballot on any Grace. Notice of such a ballot shall be published in the *Reporter* when the Grace is submitted.

8. Any twenty-five members of the Regent House may submit a written request to the Vice-Chancellor for a vote to be taken on a Grace by ballot. If such a request is received by the Vice-Chancellor before the hour specified in Regulation 5 for the approval of the Grace, a ballot shall be held in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 13, unless the Grace is withdrawn under Regulation 6.

Amendments.

9. A written proposal for the amendment of a Grace which has been submitted to the Regent House may be initiated by members of the Regent House in accordance with Special Ordinance A (ii) 5, provided that the proposal is received by the Vice-Chancellor before the hour specified in Regulation 5 for the approval of the Grace or, if a request for a ballot on the Grace has been received, within one week of the date on which a Notice of the request has been published under Regulation 10 below. In that event, (unless the Grace is withdrawn under Regulation 6), and subject to the provisions of Special Ordinance A (ii) 7 and of Regulation 11 below, a vote shall be taken by ballot, using the procedure prescribed in the Single Transferable Vote regulations; the options to be voted on shall include (*a*) approval of the proposal contained in the Grace as submitted to the Regent House, (*b*) rejection of the proposal, (*c*) approval of alternative proposals formulated in accordance with the amendment or amendments proposed, and may include (*d*) any further alternative proposal which may be formulated by the Council; provided that the Vice-Chancellor may instead decide that a vote shall be taken by ballot, using the procedure prescribed in the Single Transferable Vote regulations, between propositions that the Grace be left unamended or that it be substituted by one of such one or more alternative forms as may be determined by the Vice-Chancellor to reflect the amendment or amendments proposed. If an alternative form is approved, then that alternative form shall be substituted for the Grace as originally submitted, and shall be treated for all purposes as if it were that Grace. A ballot shall then be taken for the approval of the Grace, in accordance with Regulation 13 below.

Notice.

10. If a request for voting is received under Regulation 8, or if a proposal for the amendment of a Grace is received under Regulation 9, the Vice-Chancellor shall give notice accordingly by means of a Notice posted outside the Senate-House and subsequently published. The Notice shall include the names of the persons who have requested the ballot or who have proposed the amendment, as the case may be.

11. The Vice-Chancellor shall have the following powers in respect of proposals initiated under Regulation 9 for the amendment of a Grace:

(*a*) If in the opinion of the Vice-Chancellor a proposed amendment is in substance and effect incompatible with the main purpose of the Grace to which it refers, or immaterial to that purpose, the Vice-Chancellor may rule the amendment inadmissible, or may refer it to the Council for subsequent separate submission as a Grace. The proposers of such an amendment shall be deemed to have requested that a vote be taken on the Grace in accordance with Regulation 8 above.

(*b*) If two or more amendments have been proposed which in the opinion of the Vice-Chancellor are substantially similar in effect the Vice-Chancellor may select one of the amendments for submission to the Regent House and may rule the other or others inadmissible.

(*c*) The Vice-Chancellor shall have authority to determine the form in which the various propositions are set out in the voting papers; without prejudice to the generality of that power (i) if in the opinion of the Vice-Chancellor a proposed amendment comprises two or more separable propositions, the Vice-Chancellor may treat the amendment as if it were a number of amendments, each comprising one or more of those propositions as the Vice-Chancellor may determine; and (ii) the Vice-Chancellor may determine that votes shall be taken on propositions as if they were separate Graces, each such Grace being treated for all purposes as if it were the Grace as originally submitted. The Vice-Chancellor shall if necessary indicate in the voting papers (i) whether the result of voting is effective without a further Grace (by rescinding or amending a Statute, Ordinance or Order, or otherwise) or (ii) whether a further Grace would be needed to implement the result of voting.

12. If a ballot is to be held under any of Regulations 7–9, the arrangements for voting shall be determined by the Vice-Chancellor, subject to the provisions of Regulation 13, and shall be published in the *Reporter*.

Ballot.

13. For a ballot on a Grace of the Regent House, or a ballot held under the provisions of Regulation 9 above, the period during which votes may be cast by all members of the Regent House shall commence not later than a day appointed by the Vice-Chancellor, which shall be neither less than fourteen days nor normally more than twenty-eight days of term after the publication of the Notice announcing the ballot; provided that the Vice-Chancellor shall have power to postpone the commencement of voting until a date not later than eighty days of term after the publication of the Notice. The Vice-Chancellor shall give public notice of the period during which votes may be cast. The latest time for casting a vote shall be not earlier than the tenth day after the day appointed for the commencement of voting.

14. When a ballot is held in accordance with the preceding regulations, the presiding officer shall be the Vice-Chancellor or a duly appointed deputy. The presiding officer shall

(*a*) arrange for the counting of the votes as soon as possible after the conclusion of the voting;

(*b*) decide upon the validity of any doubtful vote;

(*c*) declare the result as soon as the counting of the votes is completed.

If there is an equality of votes, the Grace or amendment shall be deemed not to be approved. The result of a ballot shall be announced by means of a Notice posted outside the Senate-House and subsequently published.

Correction of errors.

15. If an obvious or immaterial error occurs in the published form of a Grace or amendment, the Vice-Chancellor may announce a correction by means of a Notice published in the *Reporter* and for the purpose of Regulation 5 or Regulation 9, as the case may be, the Grace or amendment shall be deemed to have been submitted in its corrected form.

Graces submitted at a Congregation

16. The Council shall have power at their discretion to submit Graces on the following matters to the Regent House at a Congregation:

(*a*) Graces for the conferment of a degree or degrees;

(*b*) Graces concerning any matter on which in the opinion of the Council or the Vice-Chancellor a decision must be taken urgently.

Notice.

17. Except as provided in Regulation 21, Congregations of the Regent House shall be held in the Senate-House or elsewhere within the Precincts of the University at such times as may be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor by means of a Notice published in the *Reporter*. If in the opinion of the Vice-Chancellor a Congregation cannot be held at the place announced, the Vice-Chancellor may determine that the Congregation shall be held elsewhere within the Precincts of the University; provided that

(*a*) such notice as may be practicable shall be given beforehand;

(*b*) no Grace shall be submitted at the Congregation unless there are at least twenty members of the Regent House present.

If the Vice-Chancellor is not available, the powers of the Vice-Chancellor under this regulation may be exercised by one of the Pro-Vice-Chancellors or by a Deputy Vice-Chancellor.

Constitution.

18. In order to constitute a Congregation the presence of the following officers, or of deputies for them appointed in accordance with the several provisions of the Statutes, shall be necessary: the

Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor, the two Proctors, and the Registrary; provided that, in respect of a Congregation held before the Vice-Chancellor has been formally admitted to office,

(*a*) the presence of the Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor shall not be necessary;

(*b*) if the Chancellor is absent, the Proctors shall exercise the powers and perform the duties of the Vice-Chancellor.

19. The two Pro-Proctors who have been nominated by Colleges shall either in person or by deputies approved by the Vice-Chancellor attend all Congregations; the other Pro-Proctors shall attend all such Congregations as the Vice-Chancellor may request them to attend.

Publication of Graces.

20. Except as provided in Regulation 21, every Grace to be submitted at a Congregation, other than a formal Supplicat for a degree or degrees, shall be published in the *Reporter* before 4 p.m. on the day next but one preceding the Congregation at which the Grace is to be submitted.

Cases of urgency.

21. If any matter should arise at any time upon which in the opinion of the Vice-Chancellor it is desirable that a decision should be taken at once, a Grace relating to such matter may be submitted, without being previously published in the *Reporter*, at a Congregation held at such time and place within the Precincts of the University as the Vice-Chancellor shall determine; provided that

(*a*) such notice as may be practicable is given beforehand,

(*b*) there are at least twenty members of the Regent House present at the Congregation when the Grace is submitted,

(*c*) when a Grace is brought forward of which notice has not been given beforehand in accordance with Regulation 20, the attention of the Congregation shall be formally and distinctly called to the fact,

(*d*) the Grace and the decision on the Grace shall be published subsequently in the *Reporter*.

If the Vice-Chancellor is not available, the powers of the Vice-Chancellor under this regulation may be exercised by one of the Pro-Vice-Chancellors or by a Deputy Vice-Chancellor.

Withdrawal.

22. A Grace of which notice of submission at a Congregation has been given may be withdrawn by the Vice-Chancellor at any time before it is submitted; provided that

(*a*) the attention of the Congregation shall be formally and distinctly called by the Vice-Chancellor to the withdrawal;

(*b*) the Vice-Chancellor shall subsequently explain the reasons for the withdrawal to the Council.

Correction of errors.

23. If an obvious or immaterial error occurs in the published form of a Grace it may be corrected at the Congregation by the Vice-Chancellor, provided that the attention of the Congregation shall be formally and distinctly called by the Vice-Chancellor to any such correction.

Submission.

Non placet.

24. All Graces submitted to the Regent House at a Congregation shall be read audibly at the Congregation by the Senior Proctor. Any member of the Regent House who wishes to oppose a Grace may do so by calling *Non placet* immediately after the Grace has been read. If *Non placet* is called, a vote shall be taken on the Grace; provided that, if written notice of intention to oppose the Grace has not been received by the Registrary and published in the *Reporter* before the Congregation, the Vice-Chancellor shall have power to withdraw the Grace. A Grace so withdrawn shall be resubmitted, either at a Congregation or by publication, as soon as convenient thereafter.

Voting.

25. When in accordance with Regulation 24 a vote is to be taken on a Grace submitted at a Congregation, voting shall take place forthwith in accordance with the procedure prescribed in Regulations 26–29; provided that the Vice-Chancellor shall have power to determine that the vote shall be taken at a later date by ballot.

26. If a vote on a Grace submitted at a Congregation is to be taken forthwith, the Senior Esquire Bedell shall once or oftener, as necessary, call in an audible voice *Ad scrutinium.* Members of the Regent House who desire to vote shall assemble, if they are in favour of the Grace, on the south side of the Senate-House and, if they are opposed to it, on the north side.

27. If in the opinion of both Proctors the result of such a division is obvious, the Senior Proctor shall forthwith declare the result without taking the votes singly; but any two members of the Regent House may in such a case request the Vice-Chancellor to direct that the votes shall be taken singly, and the Vice-Chancellor shall thereupon so direct.

28. Whenever the votes are taken singly, either in consequence of the Vice-Chancellor's direction or because the Proctors do not regard the result of the division as obvious, those members of the Regent House who are in favour of the Grace shall vote on the south side of the Senate-House and those who are opposed to it on the north side. The votes of those who are on the south side shall be taken singly by the Senior Proctor and one of the two Pro-Proctors; the votes of those who are on the

north side shall be taken singly at the same time by the Junior Proctor and the other of the two Pro-Proctors.

Each voter shall vote by delivering to a Proctor (or to a Pro-Proctor) a card on which shall be inscribed

(*a*) the voter's name, degree, and College,

(*b*) the word *Placet* or the words *Non placet* (as the case may be),

(*c*) the number of the Grace to which the card applies (if more than one Grace is opposed at the Congregation).

29. The Vice-Chancellor shall have power to determine whether the votes shall be counted forthwith or whether the counting shall be deferred until the end of the Congregation. If the results of the voting are ascertained forthwith, the Senior Proctor, after communicating the number of votes on each side to the Vice-Chancellor, shall declare them publicly to the Congregation. If the votes are counted after the end of the Congregation the results shall be published by a Notice posted outside the Senate-House as soon as they have been ascertained.

30. If the Vice-Chancellor determines under the provisions of Regulation 25 that voting on any Grace is to be by ballot, the Senior Proctor shall make an announcement to that effect at the Congregation. Such a ballot shall be conducted in accordance with Regulations 12–14 above.

GRACES OF THE SENATE

1. In the following regulations the term Grace shall mean Grace of the Senate.

2. No Grace shall be submitted to the Senate except with the authorisation of the Council. Every Grace shall be put before the Council for authorisation at a meeting, provided that a Grace may be deemed to have been duly authorised under the alternative procedure specified in Regulation 1 of the regulations for Graces of the Regent House. Authorisation.

3. Graces shall be submitted to the Senate by being published in the *Reporter*. Submission.

4. A Grace shall be deemed to have been approved by the Senate at 4 p.m. on the Friday next but one after the day of its submission unless before that hour Approval.

either (*a*) the Grace has been withdrawn by the Vice-Chancellor in accordance with Regulation 5;

or (*b*) the Council have given notice in accordance with Regulation 6 that a vote is to be taken on the Grace;

or (*c*) a request has been received by the Vice-Chancellor for a vote to be taken on the Grace in accordance with Regulation 7.

5. A Grace may be withdrawn by the Vice-Chancellor at any time before the hour specified in Regulation 4 for its approval, provided that the Vice-Chancellor shall not have power to withdraw any Grace in respect of which a vote has been requested under Regulation 4(*c*). Withdrawal of a Grace under this regulation shall be announced by means of a Notice posted outside the Senate-House and subsequently published. Withdrawal.

6. The Council shall have power to determine that a vote shall be taken by ballot on any Grace. Notice of such a ballot shall be published in the *Reporter* when the Grace is submitted. Ballots.

7. Any ten members of the Senate may submit a written request to the Vice-Chancellor for a vote to be taken on a Grace by ballot. If such a request is received by the Vice-Chancellor before the hour specified in Regulation 4 for the approval of the Grace, a ballot shall be held in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 10.

8. If a request for voting is received under Regulation 7, the Vice-Chancellor shall give notice accordingly by means of a Notice posted outside the Senate-House and subsequently published. The Notice shall include the names of the persons who have requested the ballot.

9. If a ballot is to be held under Regulation 6 or Regulation 7, the arrangements for voting shall be determined by the Vice-Chancellor, subject to the provisions of Regulation 10, and shall be published in the *Reporter*.

10. In a ballot of the Senate voters shall cast their votes in person or electronically. The Council determines the timetable of the ballot, including the days and hours of voting, and the arrangements for registration of voters voting electronically. Voting will normally take place during Full Term, with voting opening between fourteen and twenty-eight days after publication of the Notice announcing the ballot, unless the Council decides to postpone the ballot to allow an election of the Chancellor or the High Steward to take place first. Voting in person will take place on two days, which need not be

consecutive. One of the days for in-person voting will be a Saturday. Voting electronically will take place on ten consecutive days, to overlap with at least one of the days appointed for voting in person.

11. The arrangements for presiding over a ballot of the Senate, for counting the votes, and for announcing the result shall be as prescribed in Regulation 14 of the regulations for Graces of the Regent House.

Correction of errors.

12. The arrangements for the correction of obvious or immaterial errors in Graces of the Senate shall be as prescribed in Regulation 15 of the regulations for Graces of the Regent House.

Notice by the Council

Discussions and Fly-sheets

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2024–25, p. 579*)

Discussions

1. The Council is of the view that a Discussion is likely to be more representative of different points of view, and hence more fruitful, if speakers will regard fifteen minutes as the normal maximum duration of a speech.

2. The Council considers it inappropriate for a speaker at a Discussion to include in their remarks a list of the names of persons who support the speaker's views. It has requested the Vice-Chancellor or other person presiding at a Discussion to rule out of order any speaker who attempts to read out such a list.

3. The Council wishes to remind those attending Discussions that the Vice-Chancellor or other person presiding at a Discussion has authority to make procedural rulings which must be observed by those present.

4. Remarks should be germane to the topic under discussion. Irrelevant remarks may be ruled out of order by the Vice-Chancellor or other person presiding at a Discussion. A person whose remarks are ruled out of order is expected to respect such ruling and to restrict further remarks to the topic under discussion, or to terminate their remarks. Remarks which are ruled out of order, or which are otherwise in breach of a procedural ruling by the Vice-Chancellor or other person presiding do not form part of the Discussion and will not be published.

5. The Council believes that members of the Regent House and others qualified or invited to speak in Discussions will wish ordinary standards of courtesy and restraint to be observed in remarks made in Discussions.

6. The Council considers it good practice for speakers at a Discussion to indicate any interest they have in the matter for discussion, normally after giving their name and any College and/or University institution affiliation at the beginning of their remarks. Where many speakers are likely to share the same interest (for example, where the item for discussion concerns pay or pensions or student-related matters), the Vice-Chancellor or other person presiding at the Discussion may note this interest on behalf of all speakers before inviting them to make their remarks.

Fly-sheets and other statements

Statements issued by members of the Regent House

7. To enable members of the Regent House to make known their views on questions which are to be the subject of a ballot, the Council has authorised the Registrary to arrange for the circulation of statements on such issues, provided that any such statement is signed by at least ten members of the Regent House. The University will bear the cost of reproducing and circulating such a statement if it reaches the Registrary by 1 p.m. on a day specified by the Council; each statement must bear the names and initials (in block capital letters) of the signatories. The specified day will be not earlier than the eighth day (or exceptionally the seventh day) following the publication of the Council's Notice announcing a ballot; provided that the Registrary may accept up to twenty-four hours later a statement signed by a representative of the body whose proposal is to be voted on. In order that they may be readily available for reference, all statements which have been issued as fly-sheets will be published in the *Reporter* after the proposals to which they relate have been voted on. In relation to any statements made in a fly-sheet which may be held to be unlawful or defamatory, the Council has agreed that the Registrary, after consultation with the Vice-Chancellor, shall have discretion to decide whether such statements are to be included in the fly-sheet as published in the *Reporter*. The Registrary will inform the Council of any amendment made to a fly-sheet in this way.

Statements issued by members of the Senate

8. Arrangements similar to those described in paragraph 7 will apply *mutatis mutandis* to statements issued by members of the Senate in connection with ballots of the Senate. Such statements will not be circulated as fly-sheets, but will be published in the *Reporter* before the ballot.

Statements issued by registered students and sabbatical officers of the University of Cambridge Students' Union

9. The procedure described in paragraph 7 above for the issue of fly-sheets by members of the Regent House will apply *mutatis mutandis* to fly-sheets issued in connection with ballots of the Regent House by registered students and sabbatical officers of the University of Cambridge Students' Union (the Union). The Vice-Chancellor may, however, determine on a particular occasion that such members may not submit fly-sheets. Fly-sheets must be signed by ten such members, of whom at least five must be from among the following: the sabbatical officers of the Union, the three student members of the Council, the Presidents of College Junior Combination Rooms

and Middle Combination Rooms (or their equivalents) and, in the case of a proposal from a Faculty Board or similar body, the student members of the body concerned. The Council has agreed that the Vice-Chancellor may, for reasons of economy, limit the number of such fly-sheets to be published on any occasion and that such a limitation may be announced at the outset or when the total number of fly-sheets is known.

Statements issued by University employees who are not members of the Senate, the Regent House or registered students

10. The procedure described in paragraph 7 above for the issue of fly-sheets by members of the Regent House will apply *mutatis mutandis* to fly-sheets issued in connection with ballots of the Regent House by University employees (including the employees within the Press and Assessment Department) who are not members of the Senate or the Regent House. The Vice-Chancellor may, however, determine on a particular occasion that such members may not submit fly-sheets. Fly-sheets must be signed by ten members of University staff.

Statements issued by more than one group of authorised signatories

11. Joint statements, signed by the required number of signatories in at least one of the above groups, will be accepted (for example, a fly-sheet signed by ten members of the Regent House that is also signed by three University employees who are not members of the Regent House).

THE COUNCIL

Legal Powers

The Council shall have authority to take legal advice, retain solicitors, and bring, defend, or conduct legal proceedings on behalf of the University as they may think necessary or desirable in the interests of the University.

Appeals to the Council

Subject to the provisions of the Schedule to Statute C, the Council shall hear appeals from any person who comes within the jurisdiction of the University Tribunal under Statute D II 2 and upon whom a University authority has, under Statute A II 12 and in accordance with an Ordinance or with a rule made under Ordinance, imposed a sentence, provided that such a person has delivered to the Registrary, within twenty-eight days after notice of the sentence imposed by the University authority concerned, written notice of their appeal to the Council. The Council shall have power to quash the finding or to vary the sentence within the limits of the power of that authority, and the decision of the Council shall be final.

Reserved Business

Under the provisions of Special Ordinance A (viii) 5(iii) proposals for the conferment of degrees or titles of degrees, and any matter which would for a Faculty Board be reserved business under the provisions of Regulation 11 of the General Regulations for the Constitution of the Faculty Boards shall be reserved business of the Council in addition to the other matters listed under Special Ordinance A (viii) 5.

Notice by the Council

Statement of intention

In carrying out their functions as the principal executive and policy-making body of the University the Council will consult the Regent House on questions of policy which in the Council's judgement are likely to prove controversial. They will do this by submitting a Grace to the Regent House for the approval of a provisional decision or statement of intention; where appropriate, such a Grace will allow for the expression of a preference between alternative options. The Council will give consideration to remarks made at any Discussion of such matters and to the outcome of any vote on them.

Election of Members of the Council

Members in classes (*a*)–(*c*)

1. At each election of a member or members of the Council in any of classes (*a*), (*b*), and (*c*) voting shall be as set out in Regulations 2–7 below. Ballot.

2. The election shall be conducted in accordance with the Single Transferable Vote regulations.

3. The period during which votes may be cast by all members of the Regent House shall be determined by the Vice-Chancellor, who shall give public notice of that period, provided that, for an election held in the Michaelmas Term, voting shall commence at least ten days after the promulgation of the Roll of the Regent House and the latest time for casting a vote shall not be earlier than the tenth day after the day appointed for the commencement of voting.

Nominations.

4. In order to be eligible in any class a candidate must be nominated on a paper sent to the Vice-Chancellor so as to arrive not later than noon on the tenth day before the date appointed for the commencement of voting. The paper must contain (*a*) a statement signed by two members of the Regent House, certifying that they nominate the candidate for election as a member in that class, and (*b*) a statement signed by the candidate certifying that they consent to be so nominated. No person shall be nominated for election in more than one class. On the receipt of each nomination the Vice-Chancellor shall forthwith publish it by causing it to be posted outside the Senate-House. A nomination may not be withdrawn after such publication.

5. Not later than the last day for the receipt of nominations each person nominated for election shall send to the Registrary a *curriculum vitae*, details of which shall be published for the information of members of the Regent House.

6. There shall be a separate vote for each class of members to be elected.

7. An election shall not be deemed invalid owing to the misdirection, late arrival, or non-arrival of any material relating to the election.

Members in class (*d*)(*iii*)

8. The annual election of the member in category (iii) of class (*d*) shall be held by the University of Cambridge Students' Union in accordance with an electoral scheme for the conduct of such election which shall be submitted to the Council jointly by the President (Undergraduate) and the President (Postgraduate) of the University of Cambridge Students' Union each year.

9. For the purposes of Special Ordinance A (iii), the term 'student in the University' shall mean any person eligible to vote in elections for the office of President as governed by the articles of association of the University of Cambridge Students' Union as determined from time to time, or who would be so eligible but who has resigned their membership of the Union, and who is not a sabbatical officer-elect or sabbatical officer of that Students' Union nor standing for election to such an office.

Members in classes (*a*)–(*d*)

10. After an election the Vice-Chancellor shall arrange for the counting of the votes and shall publish the result of the election as soon as conveniently possible.

Nomination of Members of the Council in Class (e) (External Members)

Amended by Grace 4 of 18 June 2025

Nominating Committee.

1. The Council shall discharge its duty of making nominations for appointment by Grace of members of the Council in class (*e*) on the recommendation of a Nominating Committee which shall consist of:

(*a*) a member appointed by the Council on the nomination of the Proctors and Deputy Proctors either (i) from among those current members of the Council in class (*e*) or (ii) from among former members of the Council in class (*e*);

(*b*) the Vice-Chancellor;

(*c*) two members elected by the Regent House from among those who at the time of election are current members of Council in classes (*a*), (*b*), and (*c*);

(*d*) four members of the Senate elected by the Regent House.

2. The member in class (*a*) shall be appointed to serve for two years starting from 1 October in a year when the calendar year is odd, and shall be in the chair. No member of the Council in class (*e*) shall serve on the Nominating Committee when his/her own reappointment to the Council is being considered.

3. An election of one member in class (*c*) and two members in class (*d*) of the Nominating Committee shall be held when the calendar year is odd, normally during Full Easter Term. Members in classes (*c*) and (*d*) shall be elected to serve for four years from 1 October next following the

aforementioned election. The election shall be conducted in accordance with Regulations 1–7 and 10 of the regulations for the election of members of the Council. If at any election the total number of vacancies is not filled, the Vice-Chancellor shall arrange a further election to fill such vacancies as are unfilled.

4. No person may be a member of the Nominating Committee in class (*d*) who is a member of the Council, or who holds the University office of Pro-Vice-Chancellor, Registrary, or Director or Deputy Director in the University Offices.

5. (*a*) If a member in class (*d*) of the Nominating Committee, or any person nominated for election as a member in that class, becomes a member of Council, or is appointed to any of the offices in Regulation 4, or ceases to be a member of the Senate, that member's seat shall thereupon become vacant, or the nomination shall thereupon become invalid, as the case may be.

(*b*) Save as provided for in sub-paragraph (*a*), a member of the Nominating Committee whose membership would otherwise terminate during any period in which the Committee is considering nominations to fill any vacancy shall remain a member until that nomination process has concluded.

6. The provisions of Special Ordinance A (viii) 1(*b*) shall apply to the initial appointment of a member in class (*a*) and to the filling of a casual vacancy in class (*a*), save that no Ordinance may be made permitting the filling of a casual vacancy by co-option. The provisions of Special Ordinance A (iii) 3 regarding the filling of casual vacancies in the membership of the Council shall apply to the initial elections of members in classes (*c*) and (*d*) and to the filling of casual vacancies in classes (*c*) and (*d*).

7. A retiring member of the Nominating Committee in classes (*a*), (*c*), or (*d*) who has served for four or more consecutive years shall not be eligible to serve again as a member of the Nominating Committee in classes (*a*), (*c*), or (*d*) until one year has elapsed after the end of their previous period of service.

8. The Registrary shall be Secretary of the Nominating Committee. Secretary.

9. The Nominating Committee shall make arrangements for:

(*a*) public advertisement of the intention to make a nomination;

(*b*) consultation with the Audit Committee about the requirements for the chairing of that committee, having regard to the need for compliance with any relevant requirements of the regulator for higher education as to the chairing of the Audit Committee.

10. The Nominating Committee shall submit a recommended name to the Council for each vacancy, together with a statement by the person so recommended that they consent to nomination and consent to serve, if appointed by Grace, for the period and in the role concerned. Nominations.

THE BOARD OF SCRUTINY

1. It shall be the duty of the Board of Scrutiny to scrutinise on behalf of the Regent House each year the Annual Report of the Council (including the Annual Report of the General Board to the Council), the accounts of the University, and any Report of the Council published under Statute F 1 1(*b*).

2. In carrying out their scrutiny of the documents specified in Regulation 1, the Board shall have the right to examine the policies of the University and the arrangements made for the implementation of those policies, and to report thereon to the Regent House.

3. The Board shall have power, in accordance with Statute A VII 5(*a*), to consult any official documents or accounts (other than those of the Press and Assessment Department) which are relevant to any enquiry that they may conduct under the provisions of Regulation 2; they shall also have power, under the provisions of Statute A VII 5(*b*), to consult such documents or accounts relating to the Press and Assessment Department as have been submitted by the Press and Assessment Syndicate or by officers of the Press and Assessment Department to the Council or to the Finance Committee of the Council.

4. (*a*) At its first meeting in each academic year the Board shall elect a chair and a secretary to hold office until the end of that academic year. No person may be re-elected as chair at the end of their period of service in that office.

(*b*) The chair shall call a meeting of the Board as soon as may be convenient following the publication of the matter to be considered.

(*c*) The secretary shall allow any member of the Regent House to consult the minutes of the Board.

5. Under Statute A VII 4, holders of the following University offices established by Ordinance, which have primarily administrative duties, may not be elected as members of the Board:

Chief Financial Officer
Director and Deputy Director in the University Offices (Unified Administrative Service)
Assistant Treasurer

Election of Members of the Board of Scrutiny

1. The election of members of the Board of Scrutiny in class (*c*) shall be conducted in accordance with Regulations 1–7 and 15 of the regulations for the election of members of the Council.

2. An election of one member in class (*c*)(i) and of three members in class (*c*)(ii) shall be held during Full Easter Term in each alternate year; the arrangements for the election shall be determined by the Vice-Chancellor. The members so elected shall serve for four years from 1 October next following their election. The University may make regulations specifying the procedure to be followed if at any election insufficient nominations are received to fill the vacant places in class (*c*).

3. If at any election insufficient nominations are received to fill the vacant places either in class (*c*)(i) or in class (*c*)(ii), the Council shall appoint as many members as may be necessary or shall ask the Vice-Chancellor to arrange a further election.

4. The provisions of Special Ordinance A (iii) 3 regarding the filling of casual vacancies in the membership of the Council shall apply to the filling of casual vacancies in the elected membership of the Board of Scrutiny. A retiring member of the Board who has served for four or more consecutive years shall not be eligible to serve again as a member in class (*c*) until one year has elapsed after the end of their previous period of service.

THE GENERAL BOARD

Appointment of members.

1. Members of the General Board in class (*b*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for four years from 1 January next following. Two members shall be appointed by the Council of the School of Arts and Humanities, two by the Council of the School of the Humanities and Social Sciences, one by the Council of the School of the Biological Sciences, one by the Council of the School of Clinical Medicine, one by the Council of the School of the Physical Sciences, and one by the Council of the School of Technology.

Chair.

2. If the Vice-Chancellor is unable to be present at any meeting, the Chair for that meeting shall be a member of the Board appointed by the Vice-Chancellor to act as their deputy, or in the absence of such deputy some other member of the Board chosen by the members present.

Representatives.

3. When the General Board intends to discuss a proposal put forward by any Faculty Board or other body, it shall give that body an opportunity, if in the General Board's opinion it would assist the conduct of business, to send a representative to attend the meeting at which the proposal is to be discussed and to take part in the discussion.

4. The teaching programmes proposed by Faculty Boards and comparable authorities shall be submitted to the General Board. The Board shall either approve them or remit them for further consideration, and shall publish them to the University when approved.

Notice by the General Board

Statement of intention

In considering any proposal for enacting or amending an Ordinance in pursuance of its powers under Statute A V 1(*d*), the General Board will consult other University bodies as appropriate. If in the course of such consultation the Board becomes aware that the matter is likely to prove controversial, it will also consult the Regent House by initiating a Grace enabling the Regent House to express an opinion on the proposed change. The Board will give consideration to remarks made at any Discussion of such matters and to the outcome of any vote on them.

SINGLE TRANSFERABLE VOTE REGULATIONS

Elections to which applicable.

1. These regulations may be applied by Grace to the election of persons for membership of bodies within the University or for other purposes. Any election to which they have been so applied shall be conducted in accordance with the following provisions. For voting other than by paper ballot, the regulations shall be construed accordingly.

Method of voting.

2. Every elector in giving their vote:

(*a*) must enter on the voting-paper (*see* diagram below), against the figure 1, the name of the candidate to whom they give first preference;

(*b*) may in addition enter on the voting-paper, against the figures 2, 3, and so on, the names of any other candidates in order of preference.

Order of preference	List the candidates in order of preference
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	

3. A voting-paper shall not be valid unless the elector's first preference is legibly and unambiguously expressed.

4. There shall be appended to each voting-paper the following instructions:

Enter against the figure 1 the name of the candidate to whom you give first preference.

You may also enter, against the figures 2, 3, and so on, the names of other candidates in the order of your preference for them, continuing until you are indifferent. The order of your preferences is crucial. A later preference can be considered only if an earlier preference has received sufficient votes to qualify for election or has been excluded because of insufficient support. Under no circumstances can a later preference count against an earlier preference.

Counting of votes.

5. *Counting of votes: the first stage*

(*a*) The voting-papers shall be sorted into parcels according to the first preferences recorded for each candidate, any invalid papers being set aside.

(*b*) The number of first preference votes for each candidate and the total number of valid votes (i.e. voting-papers) shall be determined.

(*c*) The returning officer shall then determine the number of votes sufficient to secure the election of a candidate (the 'quota'), by dividing the total number of valid votes by (n + 1), where n represents the number of places to be filled, the result

(i) being rounded up to the next whole number above, if it is greater than 100 and is not an exact whole number,

or (ii) being rounded up in the second decimal place, if it is less than 100 and is not exact to two decimal places.

6. *Election of a candidate*

If at any stage of the count a candidate is credited with a number of votes equal to or exceeding the quota they shall be deemed to be elected, except that, if the number of candidates attaining the quota is greater than the number of places to be filled, the two or more candidates who attained the quota at the most recent stage of the count shall be deemed not to be elected, and the returning officer shall proceed to the next stage of the count.

7. *Counting the votes: subsequent stages*

Subsequent stages of the count shall be conducted as follows. When a candidate is deemed to be elected, the surplus of their votes (if any) above the quota shall be transferred[1] to the continuing candidates next in order of the voters' preference, in accordance with the provisions of Regulations 8 and 9. If two or more candidates have surpluses, the returning officer shall transfer[1] all such surpluses, beginning with the largest. When all surpluses have been transferred,[1] including any consequential

[1] But see Regulation 8(*d*). The transfer of a surplus shall be deferred until a later stage of the count if it would not affect the order of the two (or, in certain circumstances, more than two) candidates lowest on the poll.

surplus that arises as a result of the transfer of other surpluses, the candidate with the smallest number of votes shall be excluded from the poll, and their votes shall similarly be transferred to the continuing candidates next in order of the voters' preference, in accordance with the provisions of Regulations 10 and 11. If such a transfer creates a surplus, that surplus shall in turn be transferred,[1] and so on until the required number of candidates has been elected. Each transfer, whether of the surplus votes of an elected candidate or of the total votes of an excluded candidate, shall be deemed to constitute a further stage of the count.

8. *The transfer of a surplus*

When a candidate is deemed to be elected, the returning officer shall calculate the surplus of that candidate's votes above the quota, and shall apply the following provisions:

(*a*) If the number of votes credited to any candidate is greater than the quota and one or more vacancies remain, the surplus of that candidate's votes shall be transferred in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 9, except as provided under Regulation 8(*d*) below.

(*b*) If two or more candidates have a surplus, the largest of these surpluses shall be transferred.

(*c*) If two or more candidates have equal surpluses, the surplus of the candidate who was credited with the largest number of votes at the earliest stage at which they had an unequal number of votes shall be transferred first; if such two or more candidates have been credited with an equal number of votes at all stages of the count, the returning officer shall determine by lot which surplus to transfer.

(*d*) If the surplus of an elected candidate, together with any other surplus not yet transferred, does not exceed

either (i) the difference between the numbers of the votes credited to the two continuing candidates lowest on the poll,

or (ii) the difference between the total number of votes credited to the two or more candidates lowest on the poll and the number of votes credited to the candidate next above them on the poll,

the transfer of such a surplus shall be deferred and shall be reconsidered at the next stage of the count.

9. A surplus shall be transferred in the following manner:

(*a*) In the case of a surplus arising at the first stage, the returning officer shall examine all the voting-papers in the parcel of the elected candidate whose surplus is to be transferred.

(*b*) In the case of a surplus arising at a later stage, which results from the transfer of another surplus or from the exclusion of a candidate or candidates, the returning officer shall examine only the papers which are contained in the sub-parcel last received by the elected candidate, which gave rise to the surplus.

(*c*) The voting-papers to be examined shall be sorted into sub-parcels according to the next available preferences for continuing candidates, any papers on which no next available preference is expressed being set aside.

(*d*) The number of papers in each sub-parcel, the total number of transferable papers, and the number of non-transferable papers shall be determined.

(*e*) The returning officer shall determine the value of the papers to be transferred in the following manner:

(i) If the present total value of the transferable papers exceeds the surplus, the transferable papers shall be transferred at a fractional transfer value, which shall be determined by dividing the surplus by the number of transferable papers to two decimal places, ignoring any remainder. The papers shall be marked with their new transfer value.

(ii) If the present total value of the transferable papers does not exceed the surplus, the transfer value of each paper shall be its present value.

(*f*) Each continuing candidate shall be credited with the value of any papers transferred to them, and any non-transferable differences between the total value of such papers and the surplus shall be added to the previous non-transferable total.

(*g*) When a surplus has been transferred under this regulation, the returning officer shall ascertain which candidates (if any) are deemed to be elected in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 6.

[1] But see Regulation 8(*d*). The transfer of a surplus shall be deferred until a later stage of the count if it would not affect the order of the two (or, in certain circumstances, more than two) candidates lowest on the poll.

10. *The exclusion of a candidate*

If, when all surpluses have been transferred (or when their transfer has been deferred under Regulation 8(*d*)), one or more vacancies remain unfilled, the candidate or candidates credited with the smallest number or numbers of votes shall be excluded from the poll, as follows:

(*a*) The two or more candidates credited with the smallest number of votes shall be excluded together if the total number of votes of such two or more candidates together with the total of any surpluses not transferred under Regulation 8(*d*) does not exceed the number of votes credited to the candidate with the next smallest number of votes.

(*b*) Otherwise, the candidate credited with the smallest number of votes shall be excluded if the number of votes of such a candidate together with the total of any surpluses not transferred under Regulation 8(*d*) does not exceed the number of votes credited to the candidate with the next smallest number of votes.

(*c*) If the two or more candidates credited with the smallest number of votes have each the same number of votes, the candidate who had the smallest number at the earliest stage at which they had an unequal number shall be excluded. If such two or more candidates have been credited with the same number of votes at all stages of the count, the returning officer shall determine by lot which candidate to exclude.

11. The exclusion of a candidate or candidates from the poll shall be effected in the following manner:

(*a*) The voting-papers of the candidate or candidates to be excluded shall be arranged in parcels in descending order of their transfer value.

(*b*) The parcel of papers of the highest transfer value shall be sorted into sub-parcels according to the next available preferences for continuing candidates, any papers on which no next available preference is expressed being set aside.

(*c*) The returning officer shall determine the number and value of the papers in each sub-parcel, and the number and value of the non-transferable papers.

(*d*) Each continuing candidate shall be credited with the value of any papers transferred to them, and the value of any non-transferable papers shall be added to the previous non-transferable total.

(*e*) After the transfer of a parcel of papers of any one transfer value, the returning officer shall ascertain which candidates (if any) are deemed to be elected in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 6.

(*f*) Any remaining parcels of papers shall be sorted and transferred in turn in descending order of their transfer value in the same way; after each such transfer the returning officer shall ascertain which candidates (if any) are deemed to be elected in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 6.

12. *The final stages*

(*a*) When the proposed exclusion of a candidate or candidates would reduce the number of continuing candidates to the number of vacancies remaining unfilled, such continuing candidates shall be deemed to be elected.

(*b*) When the last vacancies can be filled under this regulation, no further transfers of votes shall be made, and the remaining continuing candidate or candidates shall be formally excluded from the poll.

Publication of results.

13. In publishing the result of the election the returning officer shall include a notification of any transfer of votes made under these regulations, and of the total number of votes credited to each candidate after any such transfer.

Recounts.

14. Any candidate or any candidate's representative may, at any time during the counting of the votes, either before the commencement or after the completion of any transfer of votes, request the returning officer to re-examine and recount the papers of any or all candidates (not being papers set aside at a previous transfer as finally dealt with), and the returning officer shall forthwith re-examine and recount the same accordingly; the returning officer shall also have discretion to recount votes either once or more often in any case in which they are not satisfied as to the accuracy of any previous count; provided that nothing contained in this regulation shall make it obligatory for the returning officer to recount the same votes more than once.

Queries.

15. If any question shall arise in relation to any transfer of votes, the decision of the returning officer, whether expressed or implied by their acts, shall be final.

Returning officer.

16. For the purposes of these regulations the Vice-Chancellor or a duly appointed deputy shall be the returning officer.

Definitions.

17. In these regulations:

(*a*) 'valid voting-paper' means a voting-paper on which a first or an only preference is legibly and unambiguously expressed;

(*b*) 'invalid voting-paper' means a voting-paper on which no first preference is expressed, or on which any first preference is void for uncertainty;

(*c*) 'continuing candidate' means a candidate not yet elected and not excluded from the poll;

(*d*) 'next available preference' means the next preference in order, passing over any earlier preferences for candidates who have already been elected or excluded;

(*e*) 'transferable paper' means a voting-paper on which a next available preference for a continuing candidate is legibly and unambiguously expressed;

(*f*) 'non-transferable paper' means a voting-paper on which no next available preference for a continuing candidate is expressed, or on which any next available preference is void for uncertainty;

(*g*) 'transfer value' means the value, being unity or less, at which a voting-paper is transferred from an elected or an excluded candidate to a continuing candidate.

CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY ENDOWMENT TRUSTEE BODY

Constitution.

1. There shall be a Cambridge University Endowment Trustee Body which shall comprise:

(*a*) three members appointed by the Council, of whom one shall be a member of the Council and at least two of whom shall have relevant investment experience. The Council shall appoint one of the members in this class as Chair of the Cambridge University Endowment Trustee Body;

(*b*) two members with relevant investment experience appointed by the institutions (other than the University) with units in the Cambridge University Endowment Fund using an appointment process agreed by those institutions, or if no such appointment has been made within a reasonable period (as determined by the Cambridge University Endowment Trustee Body), two members with relevant investment experience appointed by the Chair on behalf of those institutions; and

(*c*) one person co-opted by the Cambridge University Endowment Trustee Body who is independent of the University and those other institutions participating in the Cambridge University Endowment Fund. The member appointed in this class shall have significant experience in responsible investment[1] unless the Cambridge University Endowment Trustee Body determines that one of its existing members has such experience, in which case the co-opted member shall have relevant investment experience.

2. Regulations 1 and 2 of the general regulations for appointment, attendance, and retirement of members shall not apply to the Cambridge University Endowment Trustee Body.

3. Members of the Cambridge University Endowment Trustee Body shall be appointed to serve for four years from 1 January and shall serve no more than two full periods of office consecutively; casual periods of office shall not count towards this limit. The member of the Council in class (*a*) shall cease to be a member of the Cambridge University Endowment Trustee Body on ceasing to be a member of the Council. No member of the Finance Committee or any other University committee fulfilling delegated functions in relation to, or advising on, the University's financial investments may be a member of the Cambridge University Endowment Trustee Body or a sub-committee of the Cambridge University Endowment Trustee Body.

4. No business shall be transacted at any meeting of the Cambridge University Endowment Trustee Body unless four members are present, including at least one from class (*b*), save that in circumstances where two or more members are (or would, if present, be) required to recuse themselves from discussions or decisions, no business shall be transacted unless all the other members are present.

Duties.

5. The duties of the Cambridge University Endowment Trustee Body shall be:

(*a*) to represent the University in its role as sole trustee of the Cambridge University Endowment Fund representing the interests of unitholders as a whole;

[1] The Cambridge University Endowment Trustee Body shall apply the following definition of responsible investment provided by the Cambridge Institute for Sustainability Leadership until further notice: Responsible investment is an approach to investment that explicitly acknowledges the relevance to the investor of environmental, social and governance factors, and of the long-term health and stability of the market as a whole.

(*b*) to represent the University in its role as sole member of University of Cambridge Investment Management Limited; and

(*c*) to report annually to the Regent House on its activities.

Powers.

6. (*a*) The Cambridge University Endowment Trustee Body may exercise any and all of the powers of the University as trustee of the Cambridge University Endowment Fund in the proper discharge of its duties, including (without limitation) the power to set the investment objectives, the distribution objective and the investment principles for the Cambridge University Endowment Fund.

(*b*) The Cambridge University Endowment Trustee Body may regulate the conduct and frequency of its meetings and other business as it sees fit, provided that it shall meet at least once each year.

(*c*) The Cambridge University Endowment Trustee Body may establish sub-committees and may delegate to such sub-committees such functions as it sees fit. Sub-committees of the Cambridge University Endowment Trustee Body shall adhere to such terms of reference as shall be made by the Cambridge University Endowment Trustee Body from time to time.

BOARDS, SYNDICATES, ETC.

GENERAL REGULATIONS

Appointment, Attendance, and Retirement of Members

Period of appointment.

1. Unless it is otherwise provided by Statute or Ordinance, members of permanent Boards, Syndicates, and other bodies constituted by Statute or Ordinance shall be appointed for such periods that one or more members shall retire annually.

Periods of appointment when body first constituted.

2. When such a Board, Syndicate, or other body is first constituted the Council shall, unless it is otherwise provided by Grace or by the regulations for the body concerned, determine the periods for which each of the members first elected or appointed shall serve, and the Registrary shall publish a notice of the Council's determination.

Appointment of successors.

3. If a member of any body constituted in the University by or under Statute or Ordinance has declared an intention to resign their membership of the body on a specified date, a successor may be elected or appointed, as the case may be, to fill the forthcoming vacancy not more than forty-two days of term before the expected date of the vacancy.

Late appointments.

4. The Council shall be empowered to make an appointment, or to approve an appointment to a particular body made by the authority specified in the regulations for that body, on a date later than the regulations prescribe when the appointing body have been unable to make an appointment by the prescribed date.

Chair's casting vote.

5. If at a meeting of an electing or appointing body it should appear upon a vote being taken that an election or appointment would be decided by the Chair's casting vote, and the Chair should desire to postpone the giving of such vote, a majority of the members present at the meeting may authorize the Chair to give that vote, and so to decide the election or appointment, without a further meeting of the body, at any time within six weeks of the day on which such authority is given.

Registered student members.

6. The members of any body constituted in the University by Statute or Ordinance shall not include registered students except in so far as it is expressly provided (whether by the use of the phrase registered student or by the use of some other phrase) in the Statute or Ordinance which determines the composition of that body.

Absence from meetings.

7. If a member of such a Board, Syndicate, or other body is absent from three successive meetings of which due notice has been given, that member's seat shall become vacant at the end of the third of such meetings, unless at that or an earlier meeting the cause of the absence has been declared sufficient by the body of which the person concerned is a member; provided that *ex officio* members, members in class (*e*) of Faculty Boards, and any member appointed when not normally resident within ten miles of the University Church, shall be exempted from the operation of this regulation. Any vacancy caused under this regulation shall be reported to the Registrary by the Secretary of the body concerned.

Expenses of non-resident members.

8. A non-resident member of such a Board, Syndicate, or other body shall be entitled to reimbursement of their expenses in respect of attendance at a meeting of the body concerned up to a sum not exceeding the return railway fare between Cambridge and the member's normal place of residence or other place approved by the Finance Committee of the Council, together with a subsistence allowance, in accordance with rates to be determined from time to time by the Finance Committee.

'Co-opted' included in 'appointed'.

9. In any Statute or Ordinance, unless that meaning is expressly or by necessary implication excluded, the term 'appointed' shall include the meaning 'co-opted'.

Annual Reports

The Council or the General Board may require that the Annual Report of any Board, Syndicate, or other body which is responsible to them, or of the Head of any Department which is under their supervision, shall conform to such conditions as they may consider desirable. The Report may be published in the *Reporter* if the Council or the General Board, as the case may be, are of the opinion, after consulting the body or the Head of the Department concerned, that there are special reasons justifying such publication.

SPECIAL REGULATIONS

Board of Electors to Livings

Board of Electors, to select for approval by Council.

1. The selection for presentation to a vacant benefice shall be made by a Board of Electors which shall be constituted for the occasion and which shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor (or a duly appointed deputy) and eight members of the Senate appointed by the Council (four on the nomination of the Faculty Board of Divinity). The selection made shall require the approval of the Council.

Notice of vacancy in a benefice.

2. In general, when any benefice, the presentation to which is to be made by the University, shall become vacant, the Board shall give public notice of the vacancy and of the date by which applications for the benefice shall be made, provided that the Board may in exceptional circumstances determine that no such notice should be given. If no public notice is given the Board shall indicate the fact to the Council when communicating their selection.

Failure to select.

3. If the Electors shall be unable to select a clerk for any vacant benefice the selection shall be made by the Vice-Chancellor. If the Vice-Chancellor shall be unable to select a clerk, they shall report to the Council to that effect.

Sealing of deed of presentation.

4. When a clerk has been selected, the Council shall be empowered to order that the Common Seal of the University be affixed to the deed of presentation.

Candidature of an Elector.

5. If an Elector shall be a candidate for a vacant benefice, they shall be thereby disqualified from acting in the selection of a clerk for such benefice.

Secretary of Board.

6. The Registrary or a deputy appointed by the Registrary shall be Secretary of the Board of Electors.

Property Board[1]

Purpose.

1. The purpose of the Property Board is to direct the development, management and stewardship of the University's non-operational estate.

Objectives.

2. The objectives of the Board are:

(*a*) to optimise the positive net present value of the non-operational estate (and so financial returns to the University) through its development, operation and/or disposal;

(*b*) to pursue investment and development opportunities that:

(i) in all cases deliver the same or greater returns as high-quality projects in the external market with a comparable risk and return profile;

(ii) meet property-related strategic priorities that fall outside the University's operational estate, including the University's sustainability targets;

(iii) where appropriate, integrate non-operational property activities with core University uses, including research; and

(iv) where relevant, have secured approved funding from either internal or external sources such that the expected rate of return on the residual investment is the same or greater than the return an arm's length commercial investor would expect for an investment of comparable risk;

(*c*) to work collaboratively with the wider University and foster community and innovation in its development of the non-operational estate; and

(*d*) to drive efficiency in the use of non-operational land and built estate.

[1] For the terms of reference of the Property Board, see *Reporter*, 6590, 2020–21, p. 32.

3. (*a*) In the pursuit of its objectives, the Board may exercise the authority of the Finance Committee to invest capital and fund operating costs, but only at levels, and according to a process, that the Finance Committee shall specify in writing at least annually.

(*b*) In exercising its authority under Regulation 3(*a*), the Board has authority to exercise the powers of the University in the name of the University, except as the Statutes and Ordinances otherwise provide.

4. The membership of the Board comprises nine members appointed by the Council, for up to two consecutive terms of four years: Membership.

(*a*) an external chair with relevant expertise;

(*b*) six external members with relevant expertise; and

(*c*) two members of the Regent House.

At least one member of the Board in any class shall also be a member of the Finance Committee and at least one also a member of the Council (or at least one who is also a member of both the Finance Committee and the Council). For those member(s), if their Finance Committee or Council membership ceases, Board membership will simultaneously cease.

5. No business may be transacted unless a quorum of at least four members is in attendance, including either the chair or a deputy appointed from among the members in class (*b*), and at least one member in class (*c*). Quorum.

6. The Board shall report to the Finance Committee through quarterly and annual reports and accounts, and/or by such other means as the Finance Committee determines. The Finance Committee shall report onward to the Council. Reports.

University and Staff Joint Board

1. The University and Staff Joint Board shall consist of members in the following classes: Constitution.

(*a*) The Vice-Chancellor (or a duly appointed deputy) as Chair;

(*b*) (i) eight members of the Senate, four of whom at least shall be either Heads of institutions or other persons concerned with the administration of staff therein, appointed as follows:

(1) four persons, of whom one at least shall be a member of the Council, appointed by the Council;

(2) four persons appointed by the General Board;

(ii) the Registrary, the Chief Financial Officer, the Academic Secretary, and the Director of the Human Resources Division of the University Offices (or their deputies) who shall be members *ex officio*;

(iii) members of the Human Resources Division of the University Offices as nominated by the Director of the Human Resources Division.

(*c*) such number of representatives for each bargaining unit as agreed with those trade unions to which the Council has granted negotiating rights. This number may include respective regional representatives.

2. The Council shall from time to time announce in a Notice published in the *Reporter* the membership of the Board and in the case of the trade unions, which bargaining units they represent. Membership.

3. Members of the Board in class (*b*)(i) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for four years from 1 January following their appointment; provided that, if at any time among the members in sub-class (1) there has ceased for any reason to be at least one member who is also a member of the Council, the Council shall have power to replace, if necessary, one of the members in that sub-class so as to satisfy that requirement for the remainder of the tenure of the person so replaced. Members of the Board in class (*c*) shall serve for such length of time as may be decided by the organisation that they represent. Members of the Board in class (*b*)(iii) shall serve for such period as may be decided by the Director of the Human Resources Division.

4. The Council shall appoint a University officer to be Joint Secretary of the Board. The members of the Board in class (*c*) shall appoint one of their own number to be Joint Secretary of the Board. The Joint Secretaries of the Board shall also serve as Joint Secretaries to any Joint Negotiating Committee. Joint Secretaries.

5. The method of appointment of members in class (*c*) shall be decided by the trade unions that they represent, provided these are accredited representatives in accordance with the relevant recognition agreement. The trade unions concerned shall inform both Joint Secretaries of the names of the representatives whom they have appointed before those representatives take their place on the Board.

Duties of the Board.

6. The duties of the Board shall be:

(*a*) to keep under review such terms and conditions of employment as are set out in Regulation 7(*a*) of those staff of the University in the bargaining units for whom the trade unions have been recognised;

(*b*) to consider any matter under sub-paragraph (*a*) that is either referred to them by the Council or by the General Board, or which they are requested to consider by the members of the Board in class (*b*) or class (*c*);

(*c*) to make decisions, subject to the approval of the Council and/or the Regent House as appropriate, in connection with matters under sub-paragraphs (*a*) and (*b*) for submission to the Council,[1] such decisions to be made in accordance with Regulation 7(*b*);

(*d*) to form:

(i) Special Joint Negotiating Committees, where appropriate, to consider any specific matters relating to the duties of the Board as set out under sub-paragraphs (*a*) and (*b*), which may affect one or more bargaining units; and

(ii) Standing Joint Negotiating Committees for (1) assistant staff, (2) academic-related staff, and (3) academic and research staff combined, to consider any matters relating to the duties of the Board as set out under sub-paragraphs (*a*) and (*b*), that solely affect those bargaining units.

7. (*a*) The terms and conditions of employment of the staff of the University, as referred to in Regulation 6, shall mean collective matters relating to: salaries and wages; allowances; hours of work, holidays, and compensation for overtime; payments during absence through sickness; training; recruitment; welfare; recognition of long service; and the Cambridge University Assistants Contributory Pension scheme (other than matters relating to the operation or management of that scheme). For the avoidance of doubt, matters decided in the course of national negotiations will not be the subject of local discussion except in so far as questions of local application, over which the University has discretion, may arise. The University and the trade unions support national bargaining and will not seek to use discussions at meetings of either the Board or any Joint Negotiating Committee to undermine it.

(*b*) Business shall be transacted by the Board, where there is present a majority of members of the Board in classes (*a*) and (*b*) combined and a majority of the members of the Board in respect of each trade union in class (*c*) representing each bargaining unit affected, unless those groups agree in advance that they are content to proceed in the absence of fewer members. Decisions of the Board under Regulation 6(*c*) shall not be valid unless agreed by a majority of those present in classes (*a*) and (*b*) combined and a majority of those present from each trade union in class (*c*) representing each bargaining unit affected. If the Board fails to reach agreement, any of those members may request that the dispute resolution procedure is initiated, in accordance with the terms of the relevant recognition agreement. Where the dispute resolution procedure has failed and no agreement has been reached, the Board shall submit the matter for consideration by the Council on the basis of a submission setting out all the areas of dispute from members of the Board in class (*a*) and (*b*) and members of the Board in class (*c*) representing each bargaining unit affected.

(*c*) Where disputes are raised under a valid recognition agreement and informal resolution has failed, the Board or its Joint Negotiating Committees may be convened to deal with such disputes in accordance with the procedure set out in the relevant recognition agreement.

Special and Standing Joint Negotiating Committees.

8. (*a*) Special and Standing Joint Negotiating Committees shall consist of:

(i) (1) the Director of the Human Resources Division of the University Offices or a nominated deputy;

(2) members appointed from among the members of the Board in classes (*a*) and (*b*) by the members of the Board in classes (*a*) and (*b*);

(ii) up to four members of the Board in class (*c*) from each trade union representing the bargaining unit(s) affected, appointed by those trade unions;

provided that the number of members appointed from classes (*a*) and (*b*) of the Board shall not exceed the number of members appointed from class (*c*).

(*b*) Each Joint Negotiating Committee, whether Special or Standing, shall appoint one of its members to act as its Chair. The Joint Negotiating Committee may also agree to appoint the Chair by rotation.

[1] The submissions would be made through the HR Committee to the Council.

9. Business may be transacted by a Joint Negotiating Committee, Special or Standing, where there is present a minimum of one member appointed from classes (*a*) and (*b*) and one member from each of the trade unions representing the bargaining units affected appointed from class (*c*), unless all members of that Joint Negotiating Committee agree in advance that they are content to proceed in the absence of fewer members.

10. The Chair shall adjourn or cancel any meeting of a Joint Negotiating Committee, whether Special or Standing, if its members in both classes (*b*) and (*c*) of the Board so request.

11. A Joint Negotiating Committee, whether Special or Standing, shall allow trade union representatives who are not members of that Joint Negotiating Committee to attend and take part (but not vote) in its meetings if this is requested by members of that Committee in class (*c*) of the Board, where those trade union representatives have relevant interests in or can provide expertise on the matters under discussion.

12. The Director of the Human Resources Division may grant persons the right to attend and take part (but not vote) in a Joint Negotiating Committee meeting, whether Special or Standing, where they have relevant interests in or can provide expertise on the matters under discussion.

13. The rules of procedure of each Joint Negotiating Committee, whether Special or Standing, shall be subject to agreements on procedure that may be negotiated from time to time between the members of that Joint Negotiating Committee.

14. (*a*) Decisions (or amendments of decisions) of a Joint Negotiating Committee, whether Special or Standing, shall not be valid unless agreed by a majority of those present from classes (*a*) and (*b*) and a majority of those present from each trade union in class (*c*) representing the bargaining unit affected. The Chair shall not have a casting vote. Decisions of a Joint Negotiating Committee, whether Special or Standing, are subject to the approval of the Council and/or the Regent House as appropriate.

(*b*) Those decisions shall be provided to the Board for submission to the Council. No amendment proposed by the Board shall be made unless it is agreed by the Joint Negotiating Committee in accordance with 14(*a*). For the avoidance of doubt, if the Board does not agree with a decision of a Joint Negotiating Committee, the Board may ask the Joint Negotiating Committee to reconsider it.

(*c*) If a Joint Negotiating Committee, whether Special or Standing, fails to reach agreement, the substance of the failure shall be reported to the Board for discussion. If there is still failure to reach agreement after discussion by the Board, any member of that Joint Negotiating Committee may request that the dispute resolution procedure is initiated, in accordance with the terms of the relevant recognition agreement. Where the dispute resolution procedure has failed and no agreement has been reached, the Board shall submit the matter for consideration by the Council, on the basis of a submission setting out all areas of dispute from members of the Board in classes (*a*) and (*b*) and members of the Board in class (*c*) representing each bargaining unit affected.

CAREERS SERVICE SYNDICATE

Constitution.

1. There shall be a Careers Service Syndicate which shall consist of:

(*a*) the Vice-Chancellor (or a duly appointed deputy) as Chair;

(*b*) four members of the Regent House appointed by the Council;

(*c*) twelve members of the Regent House nominated by the Colleges, in sequential rotation;

(*d*) the members of the Careers Service Committee in classes (*f*), (*g*), and (*h*);

(*e*) not more than twelve persons co-opted by the Syndicate, to include members of employer organizations and the postdoctoral community.

Members in class (*b*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for four years from 1 January following their appointment. Members in class (*c*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for three years from 1 January following their appointment, four being appointed each year. The order of rotation of Colleges for the nomination of members in class (*c*) shall be as follows:

Christ's College, Churchill College, Clare Hall, Clare College, Corpus Christi College, Lucy Cavendish College, Downing College, Emmanuel College, Darwin College, Fitzwilliam College, Gonville and Caius College, Girton College, Jesus College, King's College, Hughes Hall, Magdalene College, Pembroke College, Murray Edwards College, Peterhouse, Queens' College, St Edmund's College, Robinson College, St Catharine's College, Newnham College, St John's College, Selwyn College, Wolfson College, Sidney Sussex College, Trinity College, Trinity Hall, Homerton College.

Members in class (*e*) shall be appointed in the Lent Term to serve for four years from 1 October following their appointment.

Meetings. **2.** There shall be at least one meeting of the Syndicate in each academic year.

Duties. **3.** The duties of the Syndicate shall be:

(*a*) to provide information and advice about careers for all members of the University;

(*b*) to establish and organize means of communication between members of the University who are seeking employment and employers;

(*c*) to advise the Careers Service Committee on provision of careers advice and guidance, taking into account external and regulatory factors and market conditions in key employment areas;

(*d*) to promote the exchange of ideas between members of the University and representatives of other organizations on matters affecting the employment of postgraduate and postdoctoral members of the University, in particular by holding seminars and other informal meetings from time to time;

(*e*) to report annually to the Careers Service Committee on its activities and to make recommendations relating to provision of careers advice and guidance.

Income. **4.** The following shall be paid to the funds of the Syndicate:

(*a*) contributions from organizations and individuals in aid of the purposes of the Syndicate;

(*b*) payments made in respect of commercial activities run by the Syndicate.

Secretary. **5.** The Director of the Careers Service shall act as Secretary of the Syndicate.

Press and Assessment Syndicate

Constitution. **1.** The Press and Assessment Syndicate shall consist of:

(*a*) the Vice-Chancellor (or a duly appointed deputy) as Chair;

(*b*) a University officer appointed by the Council;

(*c*) at least twelve members with experience and expertise in matters relevant to the work of the Syndicate, appointed by the Council to serve for four years following their appointment.

Chief Executive. The Press and Assessment Syndicate shall appoint a Secretary of the Press and Assessment Syndicate who shall be the Chief Executive of the Press and Assessment Department. The duties of the Chief Executive shall be determined by the Press and Assessment Syndicate, which shall be authorised to appoint, reappoint and dismiss the Chief Executive.

Quorum. **2.** No business shall be transacted at any meeting of the Press and Assessment Syndicate unless five members at least are present.

Powers. **3.** Without prejudice to the generality of the powers conferred by Statute on the Press and Assessment Syndicate for the management of the affairs of the Press and Assessment Department, the Press and Assessment Syndicate shall be authorised in the name of the University to exercise in relation to the affairs of the Press and Assessment Department the following powers (being powers which for the avoidance of doubt it is desirable to mention expressly) namely:

(*a*) to engage such persons for employment in the service of the Press and Assessment Department as it in its sole discretion shall from time to time decide, and to determine their salaries and conditions of their service, including notice of termination of employment and retiring age;

(*b*) to bring, defend, and conduct on behalf of the University any legal proceedings in connection with the affairs of the Press and Assessment Department, provided that before instituting such proceedings it shall notify the Vice-Chancellor of its intention so to do; and it shall also notify the Vice-Chancellor, as soon as circumstances permit, of any legal proceedings threatened or brought against the University in connection with the affairs of the Press and Assessment Department;

(*c*) to acquire for the purposes of the Press and Assessment Department any property real or personal and whether in the United Kingdom or elsewhere or any estate or interest therein; and to dispose in any manner of any such property, being property of the Press and Assessment Department; but subject always to the provisions of regulations made by the Council for University property (sites and buildings) insofar as it shall be expressly stated to apply to the Press and Assessment Department, and, as regards land in the United Kingdom, to any restrictions for the time being imposed by law on the acquisition or disposal of land by the University;[1]

[1] The Press and Assessment Syndicate has undertaken not to dispose, without the approval of the University, of the Pitt Building or of any property acquired from the University and specially designated by agreement between the Press and Assessment Syndicate and the Council at the time of acquisition. The Syndicate has also undertaken to offer the Council the first option to acquire, at prevailing market price, any property in Cambridge which is to be disposed of by the Syndicate, such option if not taken up to lapse fourteen days after the offer.

(*d*) to establish and maintain branches of the Press and Assessment Department in any part of the world and if it thinks fit to cause companies or other bodies approved by them to be incorporated for the holding or management of any such branches or for any other purposes of the Press and Assessment Department;

(*e*) to establish reserve funds when in their opinion such funds are necessary to make provision for the future continuance of the Press and Assessment Department or for its prospective liabilities;

(*f*) to cause the Press and Assessment Seal to be affixed to any document in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 7 of these regulations;

(*g*) to delegate any of their powers to a committee of the Press and Assessment Syndicate or, except in the case of their power under sub-paragraph (*f*) of this regulation, to any officer of the Press and Assessment Department;

(*h*) to co-operate with the Department for Education, associations of teachers, and other bodies in Great Britain in the provision of examinations, and to issue certificates to successful candidates;

(*i*) to co-operate with educational authorities and other bodies overseas in the provision of examinations and to issue special certificates;

(*j*) to make arrangements for the inspection of schools on application by the school authorities;

(*k*) to conduct special scholarship and other examinations, primarily intended for persons who are not members of the University, such as examinations for Certificates of Proficiency in English and other modern languages, and to co-operate with other bodies for such purposes;

(*l*) to administer under Ordinance or Grace or when requested by the Council such scholarship and prize funds as may be or have been established from benefactions to the University and to award any such scholarship or prize; and

(*m*) to make donations from time to time, subject to the approval of the Council, to the Cambridge Commonwealth, European and International Trust, and other trusts established by the University to raise funds for the support of students from overseas studying in the University.

Property of the Press and Assessment Department.

4. All property of the Press and Assessment Department the title of which is capable of registration shall be registered in the name of the Chancellor, Masters, and Scholars of the University of Cambridge, or of nominees approved by the Finance Committee of the Council.

Financial year.

5. The financial year of the Press and Assessment Department shall end on 31 July.

Annual accounts.

6. The Press and Assessment Syndicate shall prepare, and shall publish an abstract of, the annual accounts of the Press and Assessment Department.

Press and Assessment Seal.

7. The Press and Assessment Syndicate shall provide for the safe custody of the Press and Assessment Seal, which shall be used only by the authority of the Press and Assessment Syndicate or of a committee of the Press and Assessment Syndicate authorised by the Press and Assessment Syndicate in that behalf, and every instrument to which the Press and Assessment Seal shall be affixed shall be signed by a member of the Press and Assessment Syndicate and countersigned by the Secretary of the Press and Assessment Syndicate or by some other employee of the Press and Assessment Department who has been designated by the Press and Assessment Syndicate for that purpose.

Select Preachers Syndicate

Constitution.

1. There shall be a Select Preachers Syndicate consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Regius, the Lady Margaret's, and the Norris-Hulse Professors of Divinity, the Vicar of Great St Mary's Church, the two Proctors, and four members of the Senate appointed by the Council in the Michaelmas Term to serve for four years from 1 January following their appointment. The Syndicate shall make such reports to the Council as the Council may require.

Powers and duties.

2. The Syndicate shall exercise the power of the University under Statute A X 6 to appoint the days during Full Term on which sermons shall be preached in the University Church. The Syndicate shall in every year not later than the end of the Lent Term publish the days that they have appointed for sermons (including the Hulsean Sermon) to be preached in the University Church during the following year. They shall at the same time submit to the Vice-Chancellor the names of the persons whom they recommend for appointment as Lady Margaret's Preacher and as preacher of the Ramsden Sermon, together with a list of persons (other than the Hulsean Preacher) to be invited to accept appointment as Select Preachers for the remaining days which they have appointed. The allocation of days to the

several preachers shall be made by the Vice-Chancellor. If any preacher be prevented from preaching on the day assigned, the Syndicate shall submit to the Vice-Chancellor an alternative name.

Other sermons.

3. In addition to the Select Preachers who have been appointed in any year under Regulation 2, the Vice-Chancellor may on the recommendation of the Select Preachers Syndicate appoint a person or persons to preach in the University Church on another day or other days in that year.

Select Preacher's fee.

4. For every sermon the Select Preacher shall be paid a fee at a rate to be determined from time to time by the Council, on the recommendation of the Select Preachers Syndicate. A non-resident Select Preacher shall be entitled to receive, in addition to the fee, the return railway fare between Cambridge and their normal place of residence or other place approved by the Finance Committee of the Council, together with a subsistence allowance in accordance with rates to be determined from time to time by the Finance Committee.

5. The Select Preachers Syndicate, in drawing up the list of preachers before the University, may use such liberty in the choice of preachers as is exercised by Diocesan Bishops in accordance with resolutions of the Convocations of the Church of England.

SENATE-HOUSE SYNDICATE

Constitution.

1. The Senate-House Syndicate shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor as Chair, the Registrary, the Esquire Bedells, the Proctors, the two Pro-Proctors who are nominated by the Colleges, and eight members of the Senate appointed by the Council in the Michaelmas Term to serve for four years from 1 January following their appointment.

Duties and powers.

2. The Syndicate shall be responsible for the management and regulation of public ceremonials taking place in the Senate-House. They shall be empowered to make arrangements for admission to the Senate-House, for its proper preparation on occasions of public ceremonial, for issuing tickets when they think proper, for providing and assigning seats, and for assisting the University officers in the maintenance of order. The Syndicate shall have full control of the Senate-House Yard on occasions of public ceremonial in the Senate-House.

3. The Syndicate shall make such reports to the Council as the Council may require.

SOCIETIES SYNDICATE

Constitution.

1. The Societies Syndicate shall consist of:

(*a*) the Vice-Chancellor (or a deputy), who shall be the Chair;

(*b*) the Junior Proctor (or a deputy);

(*c*) two members of the Regent House appointed by the Council, one of whom shall be a Bursar and one a Senior Tutor;

(*d*) three registered students appointed by the Technical Committee of the Syndicate from among the members of that Committee, provided that, when the Committee has among its members one or more postgraduate students, one member should be a postgraduate student;

(*e*) two registered students appointed by the College delegates who serve on the University of Cambridge Students' Union Council;

(*f*) a sabbatical officer of the University of Cambridge Students' Union appointed on the nomination of the Presidents of the University of Cambridge Students' Union.

2. Members in class (*c*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for four years from 1 January following their appointment. Members in classes (*d*), (*e*), and (*f*) shall be appointed for one year from 1 October.

Duties.

3. It shall be the duty of the Syndics:

(*a*) to meet at least once in each academic year;

(*b*) to manage any funds that may be made available to them, and to keep the accounts thereof;

(*c*) to consider applications for financial assistance from societies, and to make grants to those societies which in their opinion are most deserving of such assistance; provided that if, in the opinion of the Registrary, an application has serious legal or financial implications for the University, no grant shall be made in respect of that application without the concurrence of the Council;

(*d*) to give particular consideration to applications from societies judged by Faculty Boards to have special educational merits;

(*e*) to report annually to the Council in the Michaelmas Term on the financial assistance provided to societies during the previous academic year.

4. The Syndics shall have power: Powers.

(*a*) to require every society which applies for financial assistance:

(i) to demonstrate that membership of the society is open in principle and in practice to all resident members of the University, irrespective of political, religious, or social considerations;

(ii) to submit to the Syndics, in a form approved by them, a copy of its accounts, correctly audited, and countersigned by its Senior Treasurer;

(iii) to state the use which it intends to make of a grant or loan, and to report within an agreed period of time on the use made of each grant or loan;

(iv) to present evidence that it is not able to improve its immediate financial condition by raising membership fees, by improving management, by eliminating wasteful expenditure, or by recruiting more effectively;

(*b*) to delegate to the Technical Committee constituted in accordance with Regulation 5 any part of their duties and powers that they may think fit.

Technical Committee

5. There shall be a Technical Committee of the Societies Syndicate which shall consist of: Constitution.

(*a*) the Junior Proctor (or a deputy), who shall be Chair;

(*b*) up to twelve and no fewer than six registered students, one appointed by each of up to twelve societies nominated annually by the Syndics;

(*c*) the members of the Societies Syndicate appointed in class (*e*);

(*d*) a sabbatical officer of the University of Cambridge Students' Union appointed on the nomination of the Presidents of the University of Cambridge Students' Union.

Members in classes (*b*) and (*d*) shall be appointed in the Easter Term to serve for one year from 1 October following their appointment.

6. It shall be the duty of the Technical Committee: Duties.

(*a*) to meet at least once in each term;

(*b*) to consider applications for financial assistance from societies, and to make grants to societies not exceeding an amount to be determined by the Syndics; provided that if, in the opinion of the Registrary, an application has serious legal or financial implications for the University, no grant shall be made in respect of that application without the concurrence of the Council;

(*c*) to submit annually to the Syndics an audited copy of any accounts which the Syndics may require the Committee to keep.

University Theatre Syndicate

Rescinded by Grace 2 of 15 January 2025

Undergraduate Admissions Committee

Rescinded by Grace 1 of 29 May 2025

Careers Service Committee

1. There shall be a Careers Service Committee of the Council and the General Board which shall be responsible for the administration of the Careers Service.

2. The Committee shall consist of: Constitution.

(*a*) the Pro-Vice-Chancellor with responsibility for Education as Chair;

(*b*) two members of the Careers Service Syndicate appointed by the Council;

(*c*) a member appointed by the General Board from among its members;

(*d*) a member appointed by the Senior Tutors' Committee from among its members;

(*e*) a member appointed by the Postgraduate Tutors' Committee from among its members;

(*f*) a member appointed by the Committee on the nomination of the Postdocs of Cambridge Society;

(*g*) a registered student or an elected officer of the University of Cambridge Students' Union, appointed by the Committee on the nomination of the President (Undergraduate) of the University of Cambridge Students' Union;

(*h*) a registered student or an elected officer of the University of Cambridge Students' Union, appointed by the Committee on the nomination of the President (Postgraduate) of the University of Cambridge Students' Union;

(*i*) no more than three persons co-opted by the Committee.

Appointments. **3.** Members in class (*b*) shall serve for a period concurrent with their appointment to the Careers Service Syndicate and shall cease to be members of the Committee on ceasing to be members of the Syndicate. Members in classes (*c*), (*d*), and (*e*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term for four years from 1 January following their appointment. Members in class (*f*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term for three years from 1 January following their appointment. Members in classes (*g*) and (*h*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term for the remainder of that academic year. Members in class (*i*) shall be appointed for such period as the Committee shall determine.

Quorum. **4.** The Chair and five other members shall constitute a quorum of the Committee.

Secretary. **5.** The Director of the Careers Service shall act as Secretary of the Committee.

Duties. **6.** It shall be the duty of the Committee:

(*a*) to oversee delivery of the long-term strategy for the Careers Service, as determined by the General Board;

(*b*) to manage resources available to progress overall strategy;

(*c*) to oversee the operation of the Careers Service;

(*d*) to consult as necessary with other parts of the University engaged in supporting and developing students and postdoctoral researchers, to ensure appropriateness and continuous improvement of service;

Annual Report. (*e*) to make an Annual Report to the General Board and the Council, and provide such other reports as may be required from time to time.

Meetings. **7.** The Committee shall meet at least once each term.

Appointments Committee. **8.** The Committee, or a subset thereof, shall form the Appointments Committee responsible for appointment of the Director of the Careers Service, and for other such appointments in the Careers Service as the Committee may decide. For the appointment or reappointment of the Director of the Careers Service, the Registrary, or a duly appointed deputy, shall act as Secretary to the Appointments Committee. For any other appointment, the Director of the Careers Service, or a duly appointed deputy, shall act as Secretary to the Appointments Committee.

Reserved business. **9.** The provisions of Special Ordinance A (viii) 5 concerning reserved business shall apply to the Committee as if it were a body constituted by Statute.

Staff of the Careers Service

Director and Careers Advisers. **1.** There shall be the University office of Director of the Careers Service and such number of University offices of Careers Adviser as may be determined from time to time by the Council on the recommendation of the Careers Service Committee. The Director shall act as Secretary of the Careers Service Committee. The Director may designate one of the Careers Advisers as Deputy Director of the Careers Service.

Residence of officers. **2.** The Director and any other University officer on the staff of the Careers Service shall be resident in the University during term and for four weeks in the Long Vacation.

Cambridge Committee for Central and East European and Eurasian Studies

Constitution. **1.** The Cambridge Committee for Central and East European and Eurasian Studies shall consist of:

(*a*) three persons appointed by the General Board, at least two of whom shall be appointed from among the teaching officers in Slavonic Studies in the Faculty of Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics;

(*b*) eight members of the Regent House, one appointed by each of the Faculty Boards of Asian and Middle Eastern Studies, Earth Sciences and Geography, Economics, History, and Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics, two appointed by the Faculty Board of Human, Social, and Political Science, and one by the Library Syndicate;

(*c*) not more than three persons co-opted by the Committee, provided that it shall not be obligatory for the Committee to co-opt any person or persons.

Members in classes (*a*) and (*b*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for three years from 1 January next following their appointment. Co-opted members shall serve until the end of the calendar year in which they are co-opted.

2. The Committee shall elect annually one of their number as Chair and one as Secretary. Chair and Secretary.

3. The Committee shall have the following duties: Duties.

(*a*) in collaboration with the Faculty Boards concerned, to promote teaching and research in Central and East European and Eurasian Studies;

(*b*) to co-operate with outside bodies in the encouragement of research in these subjects;

(*c*) to administer funds allocated to them for the purposes specified in (*a*) and (*b*) above;

(*d*) to perform such other duties as may be assigned to them from time to time by the General Board.

4. The Committee shall make such reports to the General Board as the Board may require. Reports.

Joint Committee on Development

1. The Joint Committee on Development shall be a joint Committee of the Council and the Colleges and shall consist of: Constitution.

(*a*) the Vice-Chancellor and the Chair of the Colleges Committee (*ex officio*) who shall be co-Chairs;

(*b*) a member of the Council appointed by the Council;

(*c*) three members of the Regent House appointed by the Council, on the nomination of the General Board, who shall normally be persons having experience of fundraising at the University level;

(*d*) four persons appointed by the Colleges' Standing Committee, having regard to their experience of fundraising for the Colleges, one of whom shall be the Chair of the Colleges Development Directors Committee;

(*e*) the Executive Director of Development and Alumni Relations.

Members in classes (*b*) to (*d*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for three years from 1 January next following their appointment. The Chair shall have the right to permit any persons to attend a meeting of the Committee at their discretion.

2. The Registrary shall designate a University officer to act as Secretary to the Joint Committee. Secretary.

3. The duties of the Joint Committee shall be: Duties.

(*a*) to provide a forum for the discussion between the University and the Colleges of strategic matters relating to alumni relations and philanthropic fundraising, including joint fundraising initiatives and campaigns, and policies relating to the management of regulatory, reputational or financial risks of benefactions and other gifts;

(*b*) to oversee structures to facilitate and support effective collaboration between the University and the Colleges in matters relating to alumni relations and philanthropy;

(*c*) to develop, discuss and monitor codes of practice and policies in support of its remit.

The Committee may delegate any of its duties to sub-committees appointed by the Committee.

Health and Safety Executive Committee

1. The Health and Safety Executive Committee shall be a committee jointly of the Council and the General Board and shall consist of: Constitution.

(*a*) the Vice-Chancellor (or a duly appointed deputy) as Chair;

(*b*) three members of the Regent House appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the General Board of whom one shall be from an institution within the Schools of Arts and Humanities or the Humanities and Social Sciences and one from an institution within the Schools of the Biological Sciences, Clinical Medicine, Physical Sciences, or Technology;

(*c*) the Chair of the Consultative Committee for Safety;

(*d*) not more than two persons co-opted by the Committee, provided that it shall not be obligatory for the Committee to co-opt any person or persons.

2. Members in class (*b*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for four years from 1 January next following their appointment. Co-opted members shall serve until 31 December of the year in which they are co-opted or of the following year, as the Committee shall determine at the time of their co-optation. The Director of the Health, Safety, and Regulated Facilities Division, the Director

of Human Resources, and the Director of Estates shall have the right to attend meetings of the Committee. The Secretary of the Committee shall be appointed by the Registrary.

Secretary.

Duties of the Committee.

3. The Committee shall:

(*a*) ensure the necessary management actions are taken to give effect to University health and safety policy;

(*b*) review the effectiveness of the University health and safety policy at intervals agreed by the Committee, but not exceeding two years;

(*c*) review University strategy on health and safety at intervals not exceeding two years;

(*d*) ensure that information about decisions on health and safety is communicated from the Committee to staff of the University;

(*e*) receive annual reports on health and safety;

(*f*) receive regular summary reports from the Consultative Committee for Safety and the Occupational Health Committee, and receive information from other sources where appropriate to health and safety;

(*g*) oversee and, where appropriate, approve the development of University health and safety policy.

Annual Report.

4. The Committee shall make an Annual Report to the Council and the General Board.

5. The Committee shall meet at least once in each term.

Information Services Committee

Amended by Grace 7 of 30 July 2025

Constitution.

1. The Information Services Committee shall be a Committee of the Council and the General Board, and shall consist of:

(*a*) the Vice-Chancellor (or a duly appointed deputy) as Chair;

(*b*) three persons appointed by the Council after consultation with the General Board;

(*c*) two external members appointed by the Council;

(*d*) three persons appointed by the General Board on the nomination of the Heads of the Schools;

(*e*) two persons appointed by the Colleges' Committee;

(*f*) one person appointed by the Library Syndicate;

(*g*) the Registrary;

(*h*) two registered students, co-opted by the Committee on the nomination of the Presidents of the University of Cambridge Students' Union, one of whom shall be a postgraduate student;

(*i*) two persons co-opted by the Committee, although it shall not be obligatory for the Committee to exercise this power.

2. The Director of Information Services shall be the executive officer of the Committee.

3. The appointment of members in classes (*b*), (*c*), (*d*), (*e*) and (*f*) shall be made in the Michaelmas Term for periods of four years from 1 January following. Co-opted members in classes (*h*) and (*i*) shall serve until 31 December of the year following that in which they are co-opted, provided that if a member in class (*h*) ceases to be a registered student they shall thereupon cease to be a member in that class.

Secretary.

4. The Registrary shall appoint the Secretary of the Committee, in consultation with the Chair.

Duties.

5. It shall be the duty of the Committee:

(*a*) to establish and keep under review, subject to the approval of the Council and the General Board and, where appropriate, the Colleges, strategies for information services, and the shape and provision of services, across the University and Colleges in support of research, teaching and administration;

(*b*) to promote the effective and efficient implementation of the strategies for information services where appropriate throughout the University and the Colleges, to advise on developments in information technology and its implementation, including the sharing of experience and solutions;

(*c*) to establish mechanisms to ascertain the information services requirements of users across the University and the Colleges, and ensure that these requirements inform the strategies under (*a*) above;

(*d*) to ensure, through the Director of Information Services, that any policies, facilities, and services provided by the University Information Services are operating effectively and are fit for purpose, and to approve general principles for the allocation of resources and priorities in the use of information technology facilities;

(*e*) to review and propose the budget for the University Information Services, on advice from the Director of Information Services;

(*f*) to be responsible for ensuring that appropriate project and budgetary management and control mechanisms are in place for such major information systems and technology projects as the Council or the General Board may from time to time determine, and to ensure that reporting and accountability are in place for the funds allocated for such projects;

(*g*) to oversee the management of risks relating to information services as required from time to time by the Council or the General Board, including the determination of local risk ownership for IT resources and the review of cyber security incidents across the University;

(*h*) to ensure that all centrally provided systems and services provide value for money;

(*i*) to set, consulting the Councils of the Schools, Colleges and other institutions as necessary, minimum standards of service to be provided;

(*j*) to be responsible for the regulation and security of the use of information technology facilities within the University, and of such computing facilities in College institutions as may be designated for this purpose from time to time by the appropriate College authorities concerned, and for this purpose to make, or amend, and publish rules, subject to approval by the competent authority, and to impose on a person infringing one or more of those rules either or both of the following penalties:

(i) the suspension of authorization to use computing resources for such a period as the Information Services Committee shall determine;

(ii) a fine not exceeding £175.

(*k*) to make an annual report to the Council and the General Board and to the Senior Tutors' and Bursars' Committees, to include reporting on the strategies for information services.

6. In fulfilling its terms of reference, and mindful of the University's Code of Practice on Freedom of Speech and the need to have particular regard for the importance of free speech within the law, the Committee will consider whether any decisions that it takes, on policy or other matters, could directly or indirectly (and positively or negatively) affect free speech within the law and record in its decisions any significant points arising from these deliberations.

7. The Committee shall establish such sub-committees, or other bodies reporting to it, as it considers necessary effectively to discharge its duties.

University Software Policy

Under UK Copyright Law, the illegal reproduction of software can be subject to civil damages without financial limit and to criminal penalties including fines and imprisonment. Both the person who made the illegal copy and the relevant University authorities would be liable to prosecution for each illegal copy found. The Council and the General Board have accordingly approved the following Software Policy in regard to computer software licensed by the University of Cambridge and its Colleges with which all members of the University are expected to comply:

1. The University of Cambridge and its Colleges use under licence computer software (both programs and data) from a variety of outside companies. The University does not own this software or its related documentation and, unless authorized by the licence, does not have the right to copy it in any way.

2. Whenever and however such software is used (including software mounted on Local Area Networks and multiple machines) University and College staff and students must comply with the licence agreement.

3. The condition in 2 above shall apply not only to software on computers owned by the University and its Colleges but also to software on personal machines owned by individual University and College staff and students insofar as the software is being used for University or College purposes, including student coursework.

Procedures for managing software licences

4. *Responsibility*. Heads of institutions are responsible for ensuring that all software used within the institution and stored on computers for which the institution is responsible has been properly obtained and is being used within the terms of the software licence. The following paragraphs recommend the steps which need to be taken to ensure that any reasonable legal challenge can be met.

5. *Appointment of a responsible officer*. The Head of the institution should appoint a member of staff (the Software Licence Manager) to be formally responsible to the Head of the institution for software licence management and compliance.

6. *Software licence inventory*. The Software Licence Manager should maintain an inventory of software licences held by the institution. The following information should be recorded for each item of licensed software:

the name, platform, and version number of the software,

the number of copies purchased,

the date purchased and purchase order reference,

the location of the software licence (if a paper licence was issued),
the location (or IP address) of the system or systems on which the software is stored,
any restrictions on the licensed use of the software.

7. *Software licence storage*. As far as is practical, software licences should be stored in one place in the institution.

8. *Software procurement*. Institutional purchasing procedures should ensure that the software licence inventory is updated accordingly whenever licensed software is purchased. In a small Faculty or Department or other institution this might be accomplished by requiring all software purchases to be made by the Software Licence Manager. In a large Faculty, Department, or other institution, more flexible procedures may be necessary.

9. *Disciplinary procedures*. Use of licensed software without a licence or use of software outside the terms of the licence is illegal and must be treated as a disciplinary offence. The Head of the institution is responsible firstly for ensuring that corrective action is taken as soon as an offence comes to light and then for ensuring that appropriate disciplinary action is taken.

10. All users who obtain software from Information Services are required to sign a statement which says that they are fully aware of the University Software Policy and agree to uphold it.

Software obtained privately by individuals

11. Users of software for University or College purposes, including student coursework, which has been obtained privately from other sources must also comply with the terms of the agreement under which that software has been obtained. It is the responsibility of such users to ensure that the necessary authorizations for the software are readily available.

12. All users of University computers must comply with the conditions under which they are permitted access to the computers. Where the access conditions prohibit installation of privately obtained software, this condition must be strictly adhered to.

Medical Education Committee

Constitution. **1.** The Medical Education Committee shall consist of:

(*a*) the Regius Professor of Physic as Chair;
(*b*) the Director of Education (Biological Sciences) in the Faculty of Biology;
(*c*) the Clinical Dean in the Faculty of Clinical Medicine;
(*d*) the Chair of the Council of the School of the Biological Sciences;
(*e*) the Chair of the Faculty Board of Biology;
(*f*) two persons appointed by the Senior Tutors' Committee;
(*g*) one person appointed by the Faculty Board of Biology from among the members of that Board in class (*f*);
(*h*) one person appointed by the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine;
(*i*) one person appointed by the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine from among the members of that Board in class (*f*).

Appointments. **2.** Members in class (*f*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for four years from 1 January following their appointment. Members in classes (*g*) and (*i*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term and the Lent Term respectively, and shall serve until they cease to be members of the Faculty Board by which they are appointed.

Secretary. **3.** The Secretary of the Committee shall be appointed by the Secretary General of the Faculties.

Duties. **4.** It shall be the duty of the Committee to keep under review the provision of medical education in the University, with a view to ensuring consistency of standards in different subjects, the integration of core elements of the medical curriculum, and the introduction of appropriate innovations in the curriculum. The Committee shall advise the Faculty Boards of Biology and Clinical Medicine on the following matters:

(*a*) matters relating to the education of medical students, including admissions policies, student statistics, and examination results;
(*b*) matters relating to resources needed for the provision of medical education;
(*c*) proposals for changes in the medical curriculum and in the relevant examinations.

Quorum. **5.** The Committee shall meet at least once each term. No business shall be transacted at any meeting of the Committee unless at least five members are present.

Reports. **6.** The Committee shall make such reports to the General Board as the Board may require.

Reserved business. **7.** The provisions of Special Ordinance A (viii) 5 concerning reserved business shall apply to the Medical Education Committee as if it were a body constituted by Statute.

MILITARY EDUCATION COMMITTEE

Constitution.

1. There shall be a Military Education Committee which shall consist of:

(*a*) the Vice-Chancellor (or a duly appointed deputy) as Chair;

(*b*) four members of the Senate appointed by the Council;

(*c*) two members of the Senate appointed by the Senior Tutors' Committee;

(*d*) one person appointed by the Ministry of Defence (Navy), one by the Ministry of Defence (Army), and one by the Ministry of Defence (Air Force);

(*e*) the Commanding Officer for the time being or, in the Commanding Officer's absence, the Adjutant, of the Officers Training Corps;

(*f*) the Commanding Officer for the time being or, in the Commanding Officer's absence, the Adjutant, of the Air Squadron;

(*g*) the Commanding Officer for the time being or, in the Commanding Officer's absence, the Coxswain, of the Royal Naval Unit;

(*h*) the Secretary of the Careers Service Syndicate or a deputy, who shall be a member of the staff of the Careers Service Syndicate, appointed by the Secretary;

(*i*) two persons appointed by the University of East Anglia, one by Anglia Ruskin University, and one by the University of Essex;

(*j*) the Chief Executive of the East Anglian Reserve Forces and Cadets Association;

(*k*) not more than four persons co-opted by the Committee, provided that it shall not be obligatory for the Committee to co-opt any person or persons.

2. Members in classes (*b*) and (*c*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for four years from 1 January following their appointment. Co-opted members shall serve until the end of the calendar year following that in which they are co-opted.

Secretary.

3. The Secretary of the Committee shall be appointed by the Registrary.

Duties.

4. It shall be the duty of the Committee:

(*a*) to encourage co-operation and to act as a link between the University and the staffs of the Officers Training Corps, the Air Squadron, and the Royal Naval Unit;

(*b*) to correspond from time to time with the Ministry of Defence (Navy, Army, and Air Force), and the authorities at other universities on Service matters.

5. The Committee shall make such reports to the Council as the Council may require.

No cost to University.

6. The University shall incur no financial responsibility for the maintenance of the Officers Training Corps, the Air Squadron, or the Royal Naval Unit.

COMMITTEE OF MANAGEMENT FOR THE NATURAL SCIENCES TRIPOS

1. There shall be a Committee of Management for the Natural Sciences Tripos, which shall be responsible, in consultation with the Faculty Boards and other authorities concerned, for co-ordinating the administration of the Natural Sciences Tripos.

Constitution.

2. The Committee of Management shall consist of:

(*a*) two persons appointed by the General Board, one on the nomination of the Council of the School of the Biological Sciences, and one on the nomination of the Council of the School of the Physical Sciences;

(*b*) eleven persons appointed by the General Board, four on the nomination of the Council of the School of the Physical Sciences in consultation with the Faculty Boards of Earth Sciences and Geography, Mathematics, and Physics and Chemistry, five on the nomination of the Faculty Board of Biology, one on the nomination of the Board of History and Philosophy of Science, and one on the nomination of the Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology Syndicate;

(*c*) the Chairs of Examiners for the Natural Sciences Tripos for the current academic year;

(*d*) two registered students appointed by the Committee of Management from among those students who are candidates for any Part of the Natural Sciences Tripos;

(*e*) not more than three persons co-opted by the Committee, provided that it shall not be obligatory for the Committee to co-opt any person or persons.

Appointments.

3. Members in classes (*a*) and (*b*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for three years from 1 January following their appointment. Members in class (*d*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for one year from 1 January following their appointment. Members in

class (*e*) shall serve until 31 December of the year in which they are co-opted or of the year next following, as the Committee shall determine at the time of their co-optation.

Chair. **4.** The Committee shall elect a Chair, who shall be a member of the Committee in class (*a*) or (*b*). The Secretary of the Committee shall be a University officer designated by the General Board.

Meetings. **5.** The Committee shall meet at least once in each term.

Quorum. **6.** Eight members of the Committee shall form a quorum.

Duties. **7.** The duties of the Committee of Management for the Natural Sciences Tripos shall be:

(*a*) to keep under review all student-related administration for the several Parts of the Tripos;

(*b*) to supervise policies and guidance relating to examinations for the Tripos, and to provide relevant information to the Examiners for the several Parts of the Tripos;

(*c*) to obtain reports from the Examiners for the several Parts of the Tripos, and to ensure that Chairs of Faculty Boards and Heads of Departments are informed, as may be appropriate, about matters arising from such reports;

(*d*) to keep under review the regulations for the several Parts of the Tripos and, in consultation with the Faculty Boards and other authorities concerned, what amendments of the regulations for the Tripos are desirable, and to report to the General Board or the University, as appropriate, concerning proposals for such amendments;

(*e*) to make, after consulting the Faculty Boards and other authorities concerned, supplementary regulations for the Tripos;

(*f*) subject to any powers which the General Board may wish to exercise under Regulation 4 of the General Regulations for the General Board, to determine, after consulting the authorities concerned, the timetable of teaching for the Natural Sciences Tripos;

(*g*) to exercise with respect to any Preliminary Examination pertaining to the Natural Sciences Tripos, except so far as regards the nomination of Examiners, the powers and duties assigned to Faculty Boards by the regulations for Preliminary Examinations;

(*h*) to disseminate information about the Tripos within the University and to promote awareness and understanding of the Tripos in schools and other institutions outside the University;

(*i*) to consider matters referred to the Committee by the General Board, the Councils of the Schools, and the Faculty Boards and other authorities concerned;

(*j*) to make an Annual Report to the General Board, the Councils of the Schools and the Faculty Boards, and other authorities concerned with the Natural Sciences Tripos.

Reserved business. **8.** The provisions of Special Ordinance A (viii) 5 concerning reserved business shall apply to the Committee of Management as if it were a body constituted by Statute.

Consultative Committee for Safety

Constitution. **1.** The Consultative Committee for Safety shall consist of:

(*a*) the Vice-Chancellor (or duly appointed deputy), as Chair;

(*b*) one person appointed by the Council in respect of the non-School institutions;

(*c*) six members of the Senate appointed by the General Board of whom one each shall be nominated by the Council of the School of Arts and Humanities, the Council of the School of the Humanities and Social Sciences, the Council of the School of the Physical Sciences, the Council of the School of the Biological Sciences, the Council of the School of Technology, the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine;

(*d*) one person appointed from each of the unions formally recognized by the University, as nominated by the relevant association, provided that each member in this class shall have power to appoint a deputy to take their place at a particular meeting;

(*e*) one member of the Cambridge University and College Union appointed from that body;

(*f*) four persons appointed by the Consultative Committee's Sub-committees of whom one shall be nominated by each Sub-committee;

(*g*) two registered students, of whom one shall be nominated by the President (Postgraduate), and one by the President (Undergraduate), of the University of Cambridge Students' Union, appointed by the Council;

(*h*) two persons appointed on the nomination of the Forum of Professional Safety Advisers from among their number;

(*i*) the Director of Estates or a duly appointed deputy, *ex officio*;

(*j*) the Director of the Human Resources Division, *ex officio*;
(*k*) not more than three members co-opted by the Committee, provided that it shall not be obligatory for the Committee to co-opt any person or persons.

Members in classes (*b*), (*c*), (*d*), and (*e*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for four years from 1 January following their appointment. Members in classes (*f*), (*g*), and (*h*) shall be appointed to serve for one year from 1 October. Members in class (*k*) shall serve until 31 December of the year in which they are co-opted, or of the following year, as the Committee shall determine at the time of their co-optation. A person appointed in class (*d*) or class (*e*) shall cease to be a member if the Chair is notified in writing that the appointment has been terminated by the trade union which appointed them. The Secretary of the Committee, who shall normally be the Director of Health, Safety, and Regulated Facilities Division, shall be appointed by the Registrary. Secretary.

The following persons shall attend: the Occupational Health Manager, the University Security Adviser, the University Fire Safety Manager, staff of the Health, Safety, and Regulated Facilities Division as required.

2. The Committee shall be responsible for advising the Health and Safety Executive Committee on all matters concerning safety in the University. Duties of the Committee.

3. The Committee shall establish such standing sub-committees as it deems necessary with such duties and powers as it shall determine in each case. The Chair and Secretary of the Consultative Committee for Safety shall have the right to attend any meeting of a sub-committee. Sub-committees.

4. The University officer designated as University Radiation Officer shall have access to the records maintained in Departments of the kinds and amounts of radioactive substances used, the methods used for their disposal, and the lists of persons working on radioactive substances, ionizing and non-ionizing radiations, or laser beams. University Radiation Officer and Departmental records.

University Combination Room

1. The University Combination Room shall be managed by a Committee of the Council which shall consist of the following: Committee.

(*a*) a member of the Regent House appointed by the Council as Chair; and
(*b*) the Proctors, the Pro-Proctors, and the two additional Pro-Proctors appointed under Regulation 4 of the regulations for the Proctors and Pro-Proctors.

2. The annual accounts for the University Combination Room shall be provided to the Finance Committee. Annual accounts.

University Sports Committee

1. There shall be a University Sports Committee, which shall be a joint committee of the Council and the General Board, and shall consist of: Constitution.

(*a*) the Pro-Vice-Chancellor with responsibility for Education as Chair;
(*b*) three persons appointed by the Council at least one of whom shall be a member of the Council, one shall be a member of University staff nominated by the Human Resources Committee, and one shall be a Senior Treasurer of a University sports club;
(*c*) two persons appointed by the General Board at least one of whom shall be a member of the General Board;
(*d*) a person appointed by the College Bursars' Committee;
(*e*) a person appointed by the College Senior Tutors' Committee;
(*f*) a student member nominated by the Education Committee and appointed by the General Board;
(*g*) a student member appointed by the Clubs Sub-committee;
(*h*) two student members, one appointed by the Men's Blues Committee and one by the Women's Blues Committee;
(*i*) no more than three members co-opted by the Committee at least one of whom shall be a person with expertise in sports medicine and/or public health or wellbeing.

For the purpose of this regulation, a student member shall mean a registered student or an elected officer of the University of Cambridge Students' Union.

2. Members in classes (*b*), (*c*), (*d*), and (*e*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for four years from 1 January next following their appointment. Co-opted members shall serve until Appointments.

31 December of the year in which they are co-opted or of the following year as the Committee shall determine at the time of their co-optation. Members in classes (*f*), (*g*), and (*h*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for the remainder of the current academic year.

Secretary.

3. The Director of Sport shall attend meetings of the Committee and shall act as its Secretary.

Duties.

4. It shall be the duty of the Committee to:

(*a*) set a strategy for University sport;

(*b*) secure and allocate resources to deliver that strategy;

(*c*) oversee the delivery of that strategy by the University Sports Service;

(*d*) make provision for the registration of and allocation of funds to sports clubs;

(*e*) manage risks relating to sport in the University, in consultation with other bodies as appropriate;

(*f*) make an Annual Report to the Council and the General Board and such other reports as the Council or General Board may require.

5. The Committee shall meet at least once each term.

Reserved business.

6. The provisions of Special Ordinance A (viii) 5 concerning reserved business shall apply to the Committee.

Sub-committees.

7. The University Sports Committee shall have authority to establish such sub-committees reporting to the Committee as it sees fit, including a Clubs Sub-committee to approve the registration of sports clubs. There shall be a right of appeal to the Committee against a decision of the Clubs Sub-committee concerning the registration of a sports club.

Veterinary Education Committee

Amended by Grace 3 of 2 July 2025

Constitution.

1. The Veterinary Education Committee shall consist of:

(*a*) the Head of the Department of Veterinary Medicine, or a person appointed by the Head of the Department, who shall be Chair;

(*b*) the Director of Teaching in the Veterinary School;

(*c*) the Director of Education (Medical and Veterinary Sciences Triposes) in the Faculty of Biology;

(*d*) the Secretary of the Faculty Board of Veterinary Medicine, who shall be Secretary of the Committee;

(*e*) the Chair of the Faculty Board of Biology;

(*f*) the Chair of the Faculty Board of Veterinary Medicine;

(*g*) three persons appointed by the Faculty Board of Biology from institutions contributing to teaching in years one and two;

(*h*) three persons appointed by the Faculty Board of Veterinary Medicine from institutions contributing to teaching in years three to six;

(*i*) one person appointed by the Senior Tutors' Committee;

(*j*) one person appointed by the Director of Studies Committee;

(*k*) the members of the Faculty Board of Veterinary Medicine in class (*f*);

(*l*) co-opted members as required by the Committee.

The Secretary of the School of the Biological Sciences and the Secretary of the Faculty Board of Biology shall have the right to attend meetings of the Committee.

Appointments.

2. Members in classes (*g*), (*h*), (*i*), and (*j*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for four years from 1 January following their appointment.

Duties.

3. It shall be the duty of the Committee to keep under review the provision of veterinary education in the University, with a view to ensuring that the pre-clinical (years one and two) and clinical (years four to six) parts of the course leading to the Vet.M.B. Degree form a coherent whole, that the balance of elements in the curriculum is appropriate, and that standards in different subjects are consistent. The Committee shall advise the Faculty Boards of Biology and Veterinary Medicine on the following matters:

(*a*) matters relating to the education of veterinary students, including admissions policies, student statistics, and examination results;

(*b*) matters relating to resources needed for the provision of veterinary education;

(*c*) proposals for changes in the veterinary curriculum and in the relevant examinations.

The Committee shall advise the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine on any matters relating to veterinary education which are relevant to that Faculty Board.

4. The Committee shall meet at least twice a term in each academic year. No business shall be transacted at any meeting of the Committee unless at least five members are present. Quorum.

5. The Committee shall make such reports to the General Board as the Board may require. Reports.

6. The provisions of Special Ordinance A (viii) 5 concerning reserved business shall apply to the Veterinary Education Committee as if it were a body constituted by Statute. Reserved business.

Conservators of the River Cam

Under the River Cam Conservancy Act 1922 three of the thirteen Conservators are appointed by the Council in the Michaelmas Term of every third year to hold office for three years from 1 January following their appointment.[1]

Association of Commonwealth Universities

The representative of the University in its capacity of Ordinary Member of the Association of Commonwealth Universities shall be the Vice-Chancellor, *ex officio*.

Marine Biological Association

Endowments, 1904, p. 579

1. In accordance with By-law 17 of the Marine Biological Association the University of Cambridge shall become a Governor of the said Association, and shall acquire the perpetual right of nominating annually one member of the Council of the Association to serve for one year, from the annual meeting in one year to that in the following year. Member of the Council.

2. The representative of the University of Cambridge on the Council of the Marine Biological Association shall be appointed by the Council of the University on the nomination of the Faculty Board of Biology in the Lent Term to serve for one year from the date of the annual meeting of the Association next following; but it shall be open to the University at any time to modify this arrangement. Appointment of member of Council.

3. The University's right of nomination to a table at the Laboratory of the Marine Biological Association at Plymouth shall be exercised by the Faculty Board of Biology, who may nominate either a member of the University or, if no suitable member of the University has applied, some other suitable person. Nomination to table.

Cambridge University Hospitals and Papworth Hospital NHS Foundation Trusts, West Suffolk NHS Trust, and Cambridgeshire and Peterborough Mental Health Partnership NHS Trust

These Trusts are established under the terms of the National Health Service and Community Care Act 1990, which has now been superseded by the Health and Social Care (Community Health and Standards) Act 2003, and came into existence on or after 1 April 1993. The Trusts have a significant teaching commitment within the meaning of paragraph 3(1)(*d*) of Schedule 2 to the Act as a result of which one of the non-executive Directors of each Trust is appointed from the University.

National Health Service Advisory Appointments Committees

Where there is provision in regulations made by the Department of Health in the exercise of powers under the National Health Service Act 1977, as amended by the Health Services Act 1980, for the nomination by the University of members of Advisory Appointments Committees for appointments in the National Health Service, such nominations shall be made by the Regius Professor of Physic or a deputy appointed by the Professor.

[1] The next year of appointment is 2026.

ROYAL COLLEGE OF VETERINARY SURGEONS

Two members of the Council of the Royal College of Veterinary Surgeons who may in accordance with the provisions of the Veterinary Surgeons Act 1948 be appointed by the University shall be appointed by the Council of the University. One of the two members shall be appointed on the nomination of the Faculty Board of Veterinary Medicine.

SUPERANNUATION SCHEMES

GENERAL REGULATION

There shall be two Superannuation Schemes: the Universities Superannuation Scheme as provided in the special regulations for the Scheme and as detailed in the rules of the Scheme,[1] and the Federated Superannuation System for Universities Superannuation Scheme as provided in the special regulations for the Scheme.[2]

SPECIAL REGULATIONS

UNIVERSITIES SUPERANNUATION SCHEME

Who are eligible.

1. Subject to the provisions of Rule 5 of the Scheme, the following shall be eligible for membership of the Universities Superannuation Scheme (USS):

(*a*) all University officers (other than the holders of particular offices exempt by Statute or officers or classes of officers specified in Regulation 2) who have been

(i) elected or appointed to office on or after 1 April 1975, unless as members previously of the Staff of an Institution in the Federated Superannuation System for Universities they have not elected to transfer to the USS,

(ii) elected or appointed to office before 1 April 1975 and have elected to transfer to the USS;

(*b*) other persons or classes of persons taking part in University teaching, research, or administration who on or after 1 April 1975 have been approved for the purpose by the former Financial Board or by the Finance Committee of the Council, subject in the case of persons or classes of persons attached to an institution under the supervision of the General Board to a recommendation from that Board, or who having been so approved before 1 April 1975 have elected to transfer to the USS.

2. The following shall not normally be eligible for membership of the Universities Superannuation Scheme:

(*a*) the holder of any particular University office exempt by Statute;

(*b*) any person engaged by the Press and Assessment Syndicate in the service of the Press and Assessment Department;

(*c*) any University officer who on appointment to their office is, and elects to remain, a member of the National Health Service Superannuation Scheme;

(*d*) any person who on first appointment to a University office was aged 60 years or over;

(*e*) the holder of any particular office the stipend of which, in view of the nature and extent of the duties and in view of the length of tenure of the office, has been determined by Ordinance or by Grace on the recommendation of the competent authority to be non-pensionable.

3. Contributions to be paid by members of the Scheme shall be deducted from their stipends.

Amendment of Scheme.

4. The Scheme may be so altered from time to time, without the authority of a Grace, as to keep it in harmony with the Scheme as amended from time to time by Universities Superannuation Scheme Limited.

LATHAM PENSION FUND

1. The sum bequeathed to the University by the late Reverend Henry Latham, Master of Trinity Hall, shall form a fund to be called the Latham Pension Fund, hereinafter referred to as the Fund.

2. The capital of the Fund shall be invested in the names of the Chancellor, Masters, and Scholars of the University of Cambridge in such manner as the Finance Committee of the Council may from time to time direct.

[1] The rules of USS were last published in *Ordinances*, 1985, p. 72. Up-to-date copies of the rules may be obtained from the Head of the Pensions Section or from the Pensions web page at https://www.pensions.admin.cam.ac.uk.

[2] The regulations for FSSU were last published in *Ordinances*, 1979, p. 108. The scheme for supplementation of superannuation benefits under FSSU was last published in *Ordinances*, 1985, p. 124.

3. Occasional or annual grants may from time to time be made from the Fund by the Council to members of the University who have been engaged in University or College work and have become incapacitated by age or infirmity, or to wives and children of members of the University who have been so engaged and have died without making sufficient provision for their families. Applications for such grants should be sent to the Vice-Chancellor.

4. The accounts of the Fund shall be published annually in the University Accounts.

5. If in any year the whole income of the Fund is not expended the excess of income over expenditure may at the discretion of the Finance Committee of the Council either be carried on to the next year or be invested as an increase of the capital of the Fund.

6. Any sums of money bequeathed or given for the augmentation of the Fund shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

7. These regulations shall be subject to alteration by Ordinance provided that the regulations shall always be in accordance with the provisions of Mr Latham's will.[1]

UNIVERSITY MARSHAL

1. The University Marshal shall be appointed by the Council in accordance with the regulations for employment by the University. Appointment.

2. It shall be the duty of the University Marshal to attend on the Vice-Chancellor on ceremonial occasions and to carry out the Vice-Chancellor's orders. Duties.

EQUAL OPPORTUNITIES POLICY

Amended by Grace 6 of 30 July 2025

The University of Cambridge is committed in its pursuit of academic excellence to equality of opportunity and to a pro-active and inclusive approach to equality, which supports and encourages all under-represented groups, promotes an inclusive culture, and values diversity. This commitment is underpinned by:

1. the University's core values, expressed in its mission statement as follows:
   - freedom of thought and expression,[2]
   - freedom from discrimination; and
2. the Equality Act 2010.

Admissions and employment

The University is committed to policy and practice which require that:

- student admission to the University and progression within undergraduate and postgraduate studies will be determined only by personal merit and by performance; and
- staff entry into employment with the University and progression within employment will be determined only by personal merit and by the application of criteria which are related to the duties and conditions of each particular post and the needs of the institution concerned.

Subject to statutory provisions, no student, member of staff, applicant for admission as a student, or applicant for appointment as a member of staff will be treated less favourably than another because they belong to a protected group. This commitment applies to a former student, alumnus or alumna, or former employee where the alleged unlawful conduct arises out of and is closely connected to the former student's or former staff member's previous relationship with the University.

[1] *Endowments*, 1904, p. 570.

[2] Freedom of speech and academic freedom: The University of Cambridge is fully committed to securing and promoting freedom of speech within the law for staff, students and visiting speakers in all activities related to academic life. The University's Code of Practice on Freedom of Speech (https://www.governanceandcompliance.admin.cam.ac.uk/governance-and-strategy/university-code-practice-freedom-speech) sets out the University's values, approach and associated procedures in detail. All the University's policies and procedures are to be interpreted and applied in a manner consistent with the Code of Practice; in the case of any perceived conflict, the provisions of the Code of Practice will take precedence insofar as that is lawful and reasonably practicable.

Protected groups

Protected groups are defined in the Equality Act 2010 as Sex, Gender Reassignment, Marriage or Civil Partnership, Pregnancy or Maternity, Race (including Ethnic or National Origin, Nationality or Colour), Disability, Sexual Orientation, Age, or Religion or Belief. The University recognises all religious and philosophical beliefs, as well as the lack of religion or belief, and the right of all members of its community to discuss and debate these issues freely. All staff and students are therefore entitled to teach, learn and carry out research in a culture that values vigorous debate.

Complaints and grievances

If any person admitted as a student or appointed as a member of staff believes that they are experiencing unlawful discrimination, harassment, or victimisation in their admission, appointment, or progression through the University on the grounds of any of the above protected characteristics they may make a complaint, which will be dealt with through the agreed procedures for complaints or grievances or the procedures for dealing with bullying and harassment, as appropriate.

Equality Act 2010, Public Sector Equality Duty

The University will take active steps to meet its legal obligations under the Equality Act 2010 by having due regard to the need to:

- eliminate unlawful discrimination, harassment and victimisation based on a protected characteristic, whether actual, perceptive, or associative;
- advance equality of opportunity between persons who share a protected characteristic and persons who do not share it; and
- foster good relations between persons who share a protected characteristic and persons who do not share it.

Promoting good practice

In fulfilment of its core values, the University will take active steps to promote good practice by:

- subjecting its policies to continuous assessment in order to examine how they affect protected groups and to identify whether its policies help to achieve equality of opportunity for all these groups, or whether they have an adverse impact;
- monitoring the recruitment and progress of all students and staff, collecting and collating equalities information and data as required by law or for the furtherance of University equalities objectives;
- promoting an inclusive culture, good practice in teaching, learning, and assessment, and good management practice, through policy, training, and the development of codes of best practice;
- taking positive action wherever possible to support this Equal Opportunities Policy and its aims; and
- publishing this policy widely amongst staff and students, together with policy assessments, equality analysis and results of monitoring.

Implementation and governance

This Equal Opportunities Policy will be enacted through the University's Equality initiatives and associated implementation processes and plans, which cover:

- governance and policy development, including relevant committees, compliance, equal pay, assessing the impact of policies and practices, and reporting;
- developing and implementing best practice;
- inclusive practice for students and staff;[1]
- promotion of equality, diversity and inclusion (ED&I), including marking relevant diversity events, training, and guidance; and
- data and information provision, including appropriate monitoring and compliance reporting.

[1] https://www.hr.admin.cam.ac.uk/policies-procedures/dignity-work-policy-2023-ed.

Reporting and compliance

Progress against ED&I actions and initiatives will be reported to the ED&I Committee on a termly basis and in the ED&I Annual Reviews and Data Reports.[1]

Relevant legislation

The University will meet all statutory obligations under relevant legislation and, where appropriate, anticipate future legal requirements. The relevant legislation includes the following:

- The Equality Act (2010) and associated secondary legislation
- The Criminal Justice and Immigration Act (2008)
- The Racial and Religious Hatred Act (2006)
- The Civil Partnership Act (2004)
- The Gender Recognition Act (2004)
- The Criminal Justice Act (2003)
- The Human Rights Act (1998)
- The Protection from Harassment Act (1997)
- The Special Education Needs and Disability Act (2001)
- The Higher Education (Freedom of Speech) Act 2023

The University's consideration of statutory obligations will be informed by the Codes of Practice or Guidance issued by the Equality and Human Rights Commission, the Office for Students, and other relevant bodies. These Codes are not legally binding (though they are admissible as evidence in Employment Tribunals) and the University supports them fully.

Policy amendments

This Equal Opportunities Policy will be amended as appropriate to meet the demands of future legislation.

Further information

Further information on legislation and the University's ED&I initiatives is available on the Equality, Diversity and Inclusion pages and on the website of the Equality and Human Rights Commission.[2]

EMPLOYMENT BY THE UNIVERSITY

Flexible Working Policy

(*Covering flexible working arrangements for periods of more than three months*)

Introduction

1. This policy on flexible working arrangements for University staff has been developed bearing in mind the University's commitment to equality of opportunity (in particular that of appointment on the basis of merit) and with the intention of helping members of staff to balance their commitments and interests outside work with their contractual duties and responsibilities. It is recognized that being able to offer flexibility in working arrangements may assist members of staff to return to work after a period of absence or to continue in work or to adjust to retirement.

2. This policy complies with national legislation, including the Part-time Workers (Prevention of Less Favourable Treatment) Regulations 2000, the Fixed-term Employees (Prevention of Less Favourable Treatment) Regulations 2002, and the Flexible Working Regulations 2002. Staff working flexibly will be valued and respected in the same way as full-time staff. In addition, their contractual benefits will be the same, on a *pro-rata* basis if working less than full-time, as full-time staff engaged on the same type of contract and performing the same or similar work, unless objectively justifiable.

3. Flexible arrangements offered to members of staff under this policy cover a wide range of different arrangements including part-time or term-time working, job share, compressed or annual

[1] https://www.equality.admin.cam.ac.uk.
[2] See https://www.equality.admin.cam.ac.uk and https://www.equalityhumanrights.com/.

hours, staggered hours or flexitime. At all times, the arrangements that are agreed will attempt to balance the needs of the member of staff with the work to be carried out and should be in the interests of the institution[1] concerned. Some of these arrangements will be of a permanent nature and others will be of a temporary nature, to accommodate a member of staff's need for an adjustment of their working arrangements. Requests for flexible working arrangements will only be rejected on the grounds set out in the legislation in force.

4. This policy also applies to staff wishing to apply to work flexibly for a limited period in certain circumstances.[2] Study and research leave are covered by separate arrangements outside the scope of this policy.

5. Details of these schemes are given in the *Staff Guide for Academic and Academic-Related Staff* and the *Assistant Staff Handbook*, which can be found, together with more detailed procedural information on these schemes, on the Human Resources Division website (https://www.hr.admin.cam.ac.uk/). In all cases, the temporary arrangements must be to the institution's as well as the individual's benefit and the timescales must be clearly defined.

6. Statutory rights to temporary leave, such as maternity, parental, emergency, paternity, and adoption are covered by separate arrangements outside the scope of this policy. Details of relevant policies, notes of guidance, and forms are available on the Human Resources Division website (https://www.hr.admin.cam.ac.uk/policies-procedures).

7. In addition to giving serious consideration to any request to work flexibly, Heads of institutions[3] and all those responsible for appointing staff are encouraged to consider routinely how certain duties in their department could be covered on a part-time basis, or divided up in different ways when reviewing a job vacancy or assessing the workload of the department or of an individual job.

Eligibility

1. This policy applies to all staff, regardless of length of service, who request flexibility in their working arrangements for a period of time of longer than three months.

2. Requests to work flexibly for periods of less than three months, for example for compassionate reasons or as a graduated return from sick leave, should be reviewed with the member of staff and agreed locally by the Head of institution or comparable authority, in accordance with guidance given by the Human Resources Division.

Notices by the Council and the General Board

University flexible working policy

In the light of the new right from 6 April 2007 under the Work and Families Act 2006 for adult carers to make requests to work flexibly under the Flexible Working (Amendment) Regulations 2006, the Council and the General Board give notice of the existing, more favourable University flexible working policy applicable to all employees (https://www.hr.admin.cam.ac.uk/policies-procedures/flexible-working).

Further details on other family-related leave provisions, including paternity, adoption, parental, and emergency leave, are available on the University's website (https://www.hr.admin.cam.ac.uk/policies-procedures).

Staff Review and Development Scheme: arrangements for appraisal

The Council and the General Board have approved the framework Staff Review and Development Scheme covering all staff which is set out below. Guidance on aspects of the Scheme is issued by the Human Resources Division, who will periodically review the effectiveness of these arrangements, in consultation with the Heads of institutions.

1. The purpose of the Scheme shall be to enhance work effectiveness and facilitate career development. The framework gives institutions the flexibility to adapt their own local schemes.

2. The underlying objectives of the process shall be as set out below. The Scheme involves discussing ways in which the member of staff's work can be developed and ways in which any difficulties or obstacles to progress

[1] 'Institution' means all academic and academic-related departments, including administrative units, libraries, museums, and any other individual sections or units of the University.

[2] The Flexible Working Policy applies to the following arrangements: family leave (available to all categories of staff) and career breaks (for officers and comparable appointments). Requests for a graduated return from maternity and sick leave are dealt with under the Maternity Policy and the Sickness Absence Policy respectively.

[3] 'Head of institution' means the Head of a Department, Chair of a Board of a Faculty not organised into Departments, Director or the authorised deputy or designated nominee, as appropriate within that institution.

can be removed. It will ensure that staff are clear about their responsibilities and have a formal regular opportunity (at least every two years) to discuss any help they may need in meeting them.

3. Institutions shall specify in their schemes the preparatory documentation to be supplied by a member of staff being reviewed, how both parties should prepare for the meeting, and how the action plan is recorded afterwards. Their scheme should cover the key stages in the Staff Review and Development process of planning, discussion, and recording, as set out below, and be submitted through the Human Resources Division for approval on behalf of the competent authority.

4. Accountability and responsibility for the operation of the Scheme will rest with each institution. The Head of each institution shall be responsible for co-ordinating the procedure before and after each cycle of reviews.

5. The competent authority shall make such changes in the procedure as they consider necessary in the interest of efficient operation.

Purposes of Staff Review and Development (*SRD*)

The University SRD Scheme is designed to incorporate and extend the objectives set out in the CVCP/AUT agreement of 1987 and the subsequent agreements between the CVCP and MSF and Unison. It is intended to:

- provide an opportunity for reviewing in a positive and constructive way the work of an individual member of staff and how this has been carried out;
- ensure that the individual's contribution to the institution is recognized and to agree specific objectives for the forthcoming review period;
- provide a means of balancing the ambitions and personal needs of the individual with the overall objectives of the institution and university as a whole;
- provide opportunities for the discussion of training needs for the current role and any development for future career opportunities;
- allow for the identification and discussion of difficulties or obstacles which hamper effectiveness.

At the University of Cambridge we aim through the process to:

- provide an opportunity for positive and constructive two-way review of work progress;
- allow agreement of an action plan;
- provide for discussion of training needs for the member of staff's current role and career development;
- allow for identification and discussion of difficulties or obstacles to effectiveness;
- provide a way of balancing personal needs and ambitions with the University's overall objectives.

Stages in the Staff Review and Development process

Stage	*Content*	*Process*
STAGE ONE: PREPARATION		
(*a*) *Planning* Preparing for the discussion	A confidential review of the previous period and planning for the next period of review.	The member of staff concerned completes a preparatory review of progress. The reviewer plans for the discussion by completing a similar review of the member of staff's progress. Also, the reviewer specifies what documents the member of staff needs to bring to the review meeting and gathers together information on the University's and institution's objectives.
(*b*) *Agenda* Setting the agenda for the meeting	Both the reviewer and member of staff list what they would like to discuss at the meeting.	The member of staff identifies issues that they would like to discuss with the reviewer and lists them. This list may be passed to the reviewer to add additional items that the reviewer would like to raise, photocopy, and return it to the member of staff.
STAGE TWO: DISCUSSION		
A review meeting takes place	Reviewer and member of staff discuss the member of staff's progress over the review period, training and development needs, and agree on action plan for the future.	(1) The formal framework for the meeting is in accordance with the institution's scheme. (2) A constructive, two-way open discussion takes place. (3) Actions resulting from the review are agreed, to be recorded after the meeting.

Stage	*Content*	*Process*
STAGE THREE: RECORDING		
(*a*) *Outcomes* Recording the decisions and outcomes from the meeting	The discussion and/or the decisions are recorded, including action plans and training needs. These remain confidential to the member of staff concerned and reviewer (and the Head of institution if specified in the institution's scheme).	(1) The documents may be completed by either party so long as they are seen and signed by both. They may be signed by the Head of institution (or the Head's nominated representative if the Head is not the reviewer) if this is specified in the institution's scheme. (2) Both the member of staff and the reviewer are given copies of the completed documents. (3) Staff Development Unit may be given a copy of the individual statement of agreed training and development outcomes, if this has been agreed with the member of staff.
There are additional processes which may take place at institutional level:		
(*b*) *Summary* Listing and analysing the overall institutional needs	Reviewers draw together the issues identified in individual reviews.	Each reviewer produces a summary of the generic issues identified in the review they have completed, and passes them to the Head of institution or the Head's nominated representative, with suggestions for overcoming them. (This summary **must** be anonymous and **must not** refer explicitly or implicitly to any members of staff.)
(*c*) *Institutional response* Producing an institutional summary	The Head of institution confirms that the process is completed and identifies any training needs requiring central action.	Head or designated person co-ordinates all reviewer summaries to produce an overall institutional summary. This may be discussed at a meeting of all reviewers and fed back to staff generally to let them know in summary what issues have emerged and what steps are being taken to address them. Staff Development Unit may be informed of some generic training needs so that it can assist in meeting them and also so that the Unit can plan future University training activity appropriately.

ASSISTANT STAFF

Definitions.

1. In the regulations for employment by the University unless the context shall require otherwise:

(*a*) the term *competent authority* shall mean

(i) the General Board, for persons or classes of persons employed in institutions under the supervision of the General Board,

(ii) the Council, for all other persons or classes of persons;

(*b*) the term *institution* shall mean any Faculty, Department, or other institution in which the employment of persons or classes of persons to whom the following regulations apply has been authorized by the competent authority.

Status of University assistant.

2. Every person employed by the University, unless they are a University officer or belong to one of the classes of persons specified in the Schedule to these general regulations, shall have the status of University assistant. The Council, after consultation with the University and Staff Joint Board, shall have power to amend the Schedule of classes of persons excluded from the status of University assistant.

3. The Council, after consultation with the University and Staff Joint Board, shall from time to time publish Rules[1] governing the terms and conditions of employment of University assistants.

4. The terms and conditions of employment of University assistants published under Regulation 3 shall be administered by the Council in consultation with the General Board. The terms and conditions of employment of a person excluded from the status of University assistant[2] shall be determined by the authority under whose supervision the institution in which they are employed is placed.

[1] Rules governing the terms and conditions of employment of University assistants published under Regulation 3 are not published in the *Reporter*, but the Council will publish a Notice in the *Reporter* on each occasion when the Rules have been substantially changed. Copies of the Rules and amendments will be distributed to all concerned by the Human Resources Division, from where additional copies may be obtained on request.

[2] See Regulation 2 and the Schedule appended to these general regulations.

5. The competent authority shall, after consultation with the Head of the institution concerned, prescribe for each institution in which University assistants are employed a maximum number of assistants who may be employed in each of the several categories specified in the Schedule published in accordance with Regulation 3; and they shall be empowered to specify conditions relating to the continuance, amendment, or administration of any such establishment so prescribed. Establishments.

6. Any proposal relating to the appointment, within the limits of the establishment prescribed under Regulation 5, of a person as a University assistant, shall be made by the Head of the institution concerned. Every appointment, together with the terms and conditions proposed for that appointment by the Head of the institution concerned, shall be in accordance with the provisions of the Rules and Schedules published under Regulation 3 and shall require the approval of the competent authority. Every person to be appointed as a University assistant shall be informed in writing of the terms and conditions of appointment as so approved. No such appointment shall be valid until the appointment has been approved by the competent authority and until the terms and conditions of the appointment have been accepted in writing by the person to whom the appointment is offered. Appointments.

7. The Council in consultation with the General Board shall have power to arrange or approve schemes or courses of training for University assistants and to determine, in consultation with Heads of institutions, conditions governing the release of assistants from duty in order to undertake training. The competent authorities shall also have power to meet, in whole or in part, expenses incurred by assistants in connection with their training. Training schemes.

8. If an assistant is required to occupy an official residence, their occupancy shall be in accordance with the provisions of the regulation for official residences and shall be subject to terms and conditions determined thereunder in consultation with the competent authority. Official residences.

SCHEDULE OF CLASSES OF PERSONS EXCLUDED FROM THE STATUS OF UNIVERSITY ASSISTANT

(*a*) University officers,
(*b*) Departmental Demonstrators,
(*c*) persons receiving non-pensionable payments for occasional or temporary duties in connection with teaching, demonstrating, or examinations,
(*d*) persons engaged in a temporary pensionable or non-pensionable capacity to take part in research work upon terms and conditions not applicable to University assistants,
(*e*) persons engaged by the Press and Assessment Syndicate,
(*f*) persons engaged in the Estates Division in a non-pensionable capacity while undertaking professional training,
(*g*) persons other than University officers, engaged in work at the University Farm, either as agricultural workers or as clerical, secretarial, or technical workers,
(*h*) persons engaged as estate workers on the Madingley Estate,
(*i*) the staff of the ADC Theatre,
(*j*) the staff of the University Centre,
(*k*) persons engaged in a temporary pensionable or non-pensionable capacity to undertake administrative or technical work upon terms and conditions not applicable to University assistants, who have been placed in this category after consultation with the Assistant Staff Committee,
(*l*) any person engaged as Occupational Nurse to assist the Consultant Occupational Physician.

CONTRIBUTORY PENSION SCHEME

1. There is and shall be a fund established under the authority of the Oxford and Cambridge Act 1923 under the name of the Contributory Pension Scheme for the purpose of providing, under the rules of the Scheme,[1] pensions, grants, and allowances to such assistants and other persons employed by the University of Cambridge, or by an associated Employer, as are members of the Scheme. Preamble.

2. The Trustee of the Scheme shall be C U Pension Trustee Limited (Company No. 6600561) the registered office of which is at The Old Schools, Trinity Lane, Cambridge, CB2 1TS or another person or persons appointed by the University under Rule 8 {appointment and removal of trustee} and shall hold the Fund on trust to apply it in accordance with the provisions of the Scheme. Trustee.

[1] Revised rules for the Contributory Pension Scheme were approved by Grace 1 of 24 October 2012 (amended by Grace 1 of 30 July 2014, Grace 1 of 13 May 2015, Grace 1 of 27 July 2016, Grace 1 of 18 January 2017, Grace 2 of 22 August 2018, Grace 1 of 3 July 2019, Grace 1 of 25 January 2023, and Grace 5 of 5 June 2024). Up-to-date copies of the rules may be obtained from the Head of the Pensions Section or from the Pensions web page at https://www.pensions.admin.cam.ac.uk.

Who is to join.

3. Subject to the provisions of Rule 43 {eligibility and admission} of the Scheme, the following shall be eligible for membership of the Contributory Pension Scheme:

(*a*) all University assistants;

(*b*) such other employees of the University as are ineligible to join the Universities Superannuation Scheme;

(*c*) permanent employees of any Employer.

4. Contributions to be paid by members of the Scheme shall be deducted from their salaries.

Alterations of Scheme.

5. Subject to the restrictions contained in Rule 5 {amendment} and in Schedule 2 to the Rules {contracting-out}, the Scheme may be altered from time to time without the authority of a Grace in order to ensure its continued approval by the Pension Schemes Office and by the National Insurance Contributions Office of the Inland Revenue or any bodies which succeed either of them. Such alterations shall be published in the *Reporter*.

FEES

General

Degrees.

1. The fee for each degree, other than degrees for which the fees are included in a University Composition Fee, is specified in the regulations for the particular degree.

2. The fee for admission to any degree by incorporation shall be £5.

Examinations.

3. The fee for any examination not included in a University Composition Fee shall be as specified in the regulations for the particular examination.

An unmatriculated student who takes any University examination before coming into residence shall pay a fee of £3 in respect of each such examination.

Fines.

4. A fine of £5 shall be incurred by a candidate whose entry for any University Studentship, Scholarship, Exhibition, Prize, or Medal is received late, but who is nevertheless admitted to the examination or competition.

Payment of fees and fines.

5. The Registrary shall inform the several Colleges of any fees and fines that may be due in respect of their members under these regulations. Candidates for any examination who are not entered by a College shall themselves send any fee that may be due to the Registrary when sending in their names; they shall not be admitted to the examination unless the fee and any fine or fines that they may have incurred have been paid.

Remission of fees and fines.

6. The proper fee, if any, and any fine or fines that may have been incurred must be paid in respect of every candidate whose name has been entered for an examination and whose withdrawal has not been received at the Registry by the latest day prescribed for the receipt of entries. Nevertheless, the Council may in case of hardship remit the whole or part of any fee or fine incurred in connection with candidature for an examination or competition or degree. Applications for such remission must be sent to the Registrary without delay. An application made on grounds of illness should be accompanied, if possible, by a certificate signed by a medical practitioner.

Payment.

7. Except where it is otherwise provided in any particular regulations all fees and fines payable under Ordinance shall be paid to the Treasurer.

University Composition Fees

Liability to pay a University Composition Fee.

1. Except as provided otherwise in the general regulations for certain postgraduate degrees and other qualifications, a matriculated student who is pursuing a course leading to a qualification specified in the following regulations or a postgraduate student not registered as a candidate for any qualification shall pay a University Composition Fee, at the rate specified in Regulation 10, as follows:

(*a*) Students taking the following courses shall pay a fee for each year of the course:

The course leading to the M.B.A. Examination.

The course leading to an examination for the M.St. Degree.

(*b*) Students undertaking research leading to the M.D. Degree and the M.Chir. Degree shall pay a fee for the course.

(*c*) Any other student shall pay a fee at one third of the annual fee:

(i) for each term which the student has kept by residence;

(ii) for each term in which the student has been in residence, or has been engaged in a course of study in the University, for twenty-one days or more of Full Term;

(iii) for each term allowed by the Council as a term of residence.

(*d*) Notwithstanding sub-paragraph (*c*) above,

(i) in the case of a student in receipt of university fee loan support from the Student Loans Company, University Composition Fee liability shall arise on certification of attendance at each liability date for the proportion of the annual amount relating to that liability date, as determined by the Student Loans Company; and

(ii) in the case of a student who is a qualifying person under the Student Fees (Qualifying Courses and Persons) (England) Regulations, but not in receipt of university fee loan support from the Student Loans Company, University Composition Fee liability shall arise on attendance at each liability date for the relevant proportion of the annual amount.

2. In addition to the requirements of Regulation 1, a matriculated student pursuing a course leading to one of the following examinations or qualifications shall pay the University Composition Fee at the appropriate rate prescribed for any term or terms in which, as part of the arrangements for the course, they have not been in residence:

Asian and Middle Eastern Studies Tripos
Chemical Engineering Tripos
Education Tripos
Engineering Tripos
Manufacturing Engineering Tripos
Mathematical Tripos
Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos
Natural Sciences Tripos
Postgraduate Certificate in Education
Final M.B. Examination for the M.B., B.Chir. Degrees (if a student pursues their clinical studies in the University)
Bachelor of Theology for Ministry
Doctor of Education
Doctor of Engineering

For students commencing the following courses, or commencing a course of research or study as a matriculated postgraduate registered student with a view to registration for one of the following courses, on or after 1 October 2010:

Doctor of Philosophy
Master of Science
Master of Letters
Master of Philosophy
Certificate of Postgraduate Study

3. (*a*) Students undertaking research leading to the Ph.D., Bus.D., Eng.D., Ed.D., M.Litt., M.Sc. Degree or M.Phil. Degree by thesis shall pay the University Composition Fee as determined by Regulation 10 for each term up to and including the term in which they are permitted to submit a thesis, up to a maximum of twelve terms if a candidate for the Bus.D. Degree, nine terms if a candidate for the Ph.D. or Eng.D. or Ed.D. Degree (except in the case of certain doctoral programmes as defined by the General Board, in which case up to twelve terms of fees may be collected), six terms if a candidate for the M.Litt. or M.Sc. Degree, or three terms if a candidate for the M.Phil. Degree by thesis, except that in the case of a student following a course of study that requires a period of instruction in an approved institution, the General Board may, on the recommendation of the Degree Committee concerned, remit or reduce payments under Regulation 8.

(*b*) Students taking the courses listed in the Schedule shall pay the same total fee whether registered for a part-time course or for a full-time course leading to the same qualification, and the maximum number of terms specified in the regulations for the award shall be increased accordingly.[1]

[1] For a student who completes the part-time course leading to a Ph.D. Degree in five years or an M.Litt. or M.Sc. Degree in ten terms the fee will be 60% of the full-time fee each term. For a student who completes the course leading to the M.Phil. Degree through Route C, the fee shall be determined at the date of admission and shall be payable in two annual instalments.

(*c*) A person employed in a University institution at least 40% full-time[1] who has been accepted for admission or who is registered as a candidate for the Ph.D., Ed.D., M.Litt. or M.Sc. Degree, or for an M.Phil. Degree by thesis, or for a Certificate of Postgraduate Study, shall pay a University Composition Fee of one-third the Home Postgraduate Fee for any term in which that person continues in employment by the University.

What the fee covers.

4. Payment of a University Composition Fee under these regulations shall entitle a matriculated student without additional fee

(*a*) to attend any course within the University which is listed in the table of fees as approved by the General Board and the Council and published from time to time on the University's website[2] save for the following courses which, except with the special permission of the General Board, are open only to candidates for the examinations to which they lead, that is to say

(i) courses of class work or practical instruction,

(ii) any other course notified as being specially restricted,

provided that, if a student wishes to attend a course of instruction in any subject listed in the table of fees without subsequently taking an examination in that subject, they shall be permitted to do so only if accommodation is available after provision has been made for all those students for whom the course is primarily intended;

(*b*) to be admitted or readmitted to any University examination, unless the regulations for the particular examination provide otherwise;

(*c*) to be admitted to any primary degree or to receive any diploma or certificate which is listed in the table of fees for which they have become qualified;

(*d*) to be admitted to the M.A. Degree on becoming qualified therefor.

Additional payments.

5. In addition to paying a University Composition Fee a student shall be liable to pay

(*a*) any fines that they may incur under Ordinance;

(*b*) any deposit or charge required by a Faculty Board or the Head of a Department to cover the cost of breakages, loss of equipment on loan, or abnormal supplies of material.

Other students.

6. A member of the University who is not liable to pay a University Composition Fee under Regulation 1 or 2 of these regulations and for whom no provision is made in any other regulation, but who has been given permission by the General Board to attend a course of instruction, shall pay a fee of such amount for each term or year as shall be determined by the General Board from time to time; provided that a graduate of the University who is not reading for a University examination may attend without payment any lectures announced in the *Reporter* by a Faculty Board with the approval of the General Board as being available to such a person.

7. A candidate who has at no time paid one of the University Composition Fees prescribed in these regulations or in any other regulations for University Composition Fees shall pay a fee of £5 for admission to each degree.

Powers of the Council and General Board.

8. The Council and General Board shall have power

(*a*) to determine the appropriate fee for a student in cases of doubt;

(*b*) to reduce or remit fees in cases of hardship, provided that no student shall be entitled to a remission of part of a University Composition Fee for any term on the ground that they have not made use of any of the facilities provided by the University.

Definitions.

9. Overseas students shall be as defined in the Appendix to these regulations, and all students thereby excluded from that category shall be home students.

10. Subject to the provisions of Regulation 11, University Composition Fees shall be payable at the rates shown in the table of fees, according to students' status as home or overseas students and according to their subject of study and prior qualifications. A student who is dissatisfied with their categorization for the purposes of University Composition Fees may request a review of the decision. A request for review shall be made under the Procedure for the Review of Decisions of University Bodies established by the General Board.[3]

[1] That is, an institution that is under the supervision of the Council or the General Board. A candidate must hold a contract of employment with the University to be eligible for a Staff Bursary at the point of application. Such candidates will become liable to pay the full Composition Fee at the appropriate rate for the remainder of the course of research if they cease to be employed by the University before qualifying for the degree for which they are registered as a candidate. The Staff Bursary is not currently available to employees of the Colleges or the Press and Assessment Department.

[2] The fees approved by the Planning and Resources Committee under delegated authority from the General Board and the Council are available at: https://www.afpa.admin.cam.ac.uk/our-work/tuition-fee-rates/schedule-fees. For past years see: https://www.afpa.admin.cam.ac.uk/our-work/tuition-fee-rates/archive-schedules-fees.

[3] See p. 219.

11. The University Composition Fees charged to Home undergraduate students shall be subject to approval by Grace of the Regent House. These fees shall be subject to the following conditions:

(i) the recommendation for the fees to be charged shall be accompanied by an analysis of the costs of an undergraduate education agreed by the General Board and the Council following consultation with the Colleges;

(ii) the fees to be charged shall not exceed any limit prescribed by law;

(iii) for such students who are undertaking a required period abroad the rate shall be half the full amount or such other amount that may be determined by the Secretary of State for this category;

(iv) for such students beginning courses on or after 1 August 2009 which lead to a qualification (other than courses in Medical and Veterinary Sciences leading to the B.A. Degree or courses in Architecture or for the Postgraduate Certificate in Education) which is equivalent to, or at a lower level than, a qualification they possessed when they began their course (ELQ students) the rate shall be the fee determined by the University for ELQ students.[1]

SCHEDULE

Schedule under Regulation 3(b)

Ph.D.	M.Ed.
Eng.D.	M.Phil. by thesis
Ed.D.	M.Phil. by Advanced Study
M.Litt.	M.Res.
M.Sc.	C.P.G.S.

APPENDIX

Definition of an overseas student for the purposes of University Composition Fees

An overseas student is a person to whom the University may lawfully charge higher fees than persons not so categorized by virtue of the provisions of the Education (Fees and Awards) (England) Regulations, as they may be amended from time to time.[2]

NON-PAYMENT OF FEES

1. The General Board shall publish and keep under review a policy[3] governing the management of cases of non-payment of the fees listed in the Schedule to these regulations.

2. The General Board[4] shall have power, for the non-payment of fees, in circumstances as set out in the policy under Regulation 1:

(*a*) to suspend a registered student's access to course activities, resources, facilities and premises, and may ask the student's College to take similar action;

(*b*) to withdraw a registered student from a course;

(*c*) to withhold admission to a degree or the award of a certificate or diploma;

(*d*) to remove a registered student's membership of the University.

3. Where courses are for matriculated students, failure to matriculate shall not remove liability to pay fees for those courses.

SCHEDULE

University Composition Fees
Fees governed by the General Regulations for Certain Postgraduate Degrees and Other Qualifications

[1] Students who have proceeded to the B.A. Degree but have been given leave to read for another Tripos 'not for honours' are deemed to be ELQ students for the purpose of their fee liability.

[2] The current regulations are the Education (Fees and Awards) (England) Regulations 2007 (Statutory Instruments 2007, No. 779), as amended. The category of persons who are not overseas students is defined in Schedule 1 to these Regulations (as amended).

[3] See: https://www.cambridgestudents.cam.ac.uk/fees-and-funding/fees.

[4] The General Board has delegated this responsibility to the Non-payment of Fees Panel (a sub-committee of the Planning and Resources Committee's Fees and Funding Sub-committee), together with its authority to exercise the above powers, where relevant, in relation to students on non-credit-bearing courses that do not lead to the conferment of a University award.

Certificates of Degrees and Examinations and Matriculation

1. The Registrary shall issue a certificate free of charge to every person proceeding to a University award, but a fee shall be charged for issuing a copy of a certificate.

2. The Registrary may issue on request a degree certificate of an alternative design, bearing the arms of the University printed in colour; a fee shall be charged for such a certificate.

3. The Registrary may issue a statement of verification attesting matriculation, or the passing of any examination, or the class obtained by a candidate in a Tripos Examination or the degrees or University awards held by the candidate. A fee may be charged for each such statement.

4. In addition to statements of verification supplied under Regulation 4 of the regulations for the disclosure of examination marks, the Registrary may issue more detailed transcripts[1] than the statements of verification specified in Regulation 3 above to the candidate to whom the information relates. A person who has proceeded to a degree or who has completed a course leading to a University award shall receive such a transcript relating to the examination or examinations for that degree or award free of charge; a fee shall be charged for issuing a copy of the transcript or for issuing a transcript to a person who has not proceeded to a degree or completed a course leading to an award.

5. The fees charged under Regulations 1–4 shall be determined from time to time by the General Board. A Schedule of the fees charged shall be published in the *Reporter* from time to time.

PAYMENTS

Payments to Colleges for the use of Lecture-rooms

The Finance Committee of the Council shall be authorized to approve payments to Colleges for the use of lecture-rooms or other accommodation placed at the disposal of the University for use for University teaching.

Payments and Value Added Tax

All sums, specified in or determined under Ordinances by way of a payment by the University, which might be liable to Value Added Tax shall be inclusive of Value Added Tax and no further payment by reason of that tax shall be made.

ADMISSION TO LECTURES AND LABORATORIES BY SPECIAL LEAVE

Facilities for research.

1. If a member of the University or an applicant for admission under Regulation 2 desires to pursue research in the interests of a commercial or industrial undertaking or association, or is not at liberty to publish the results of the research, facilities may be granted by the Head of the Department concerned, with the concurrence of the Council. The fees to be charged in such a case shall be subject to the approval of the General Board.

Teachers from other institutions.

2. Except as provided in Regulation 1, teachers from other universities, university colleges, or comparable institutions, of subjects pertaining to a Faculty or Department, or persons pursuing research upon such subjects, who are neither members of the University nor employed by the University may be admitted by the Chair of a Faculty not organized in Departments, or by the Head of a Department, to courses of instructions in that Faculty or Department, or to work in the laboratory of that Department, for a period not exceeding one year from the date of their first admission under this regulation to courses or laboratory work in any Faculty or Department in the University. This period may be extended by the Council.[2] Persons so admitted shall be charged such fees, if any, as the Faculty Board or the Head of the Department may determine in each case.

Special circumstances.

3. In special circumstances persons not coming under Regulation 1 or 2 may, if they could not reasonably be expected to become members of the University, be admitted to courses of instruction organized by a Faculty or Department, or to work in a laboratory. It shall be for the Council to grant

[1] A transcript is a formal, verifiable, and comprehensive record of an individual student's learning. It will normally include information about the nature, level, content, and status of the studies undertaken by the individual named on the original qualification document, in addition to recording the outcomes.

[2] The Council give notice that only in very exceptional circumstances will they extend this period by more than a year.

or to refuse admission to such persons. Application should be made to the Registrary, specifying the special circumstances.

4. Secretaries of the Boards of Faculties not organized in Departments, Heads of Departments, or the authorities responsible for admitting candidates to courses for Diplomas or Certificates, shall send to the Registrary, by the division of each term and before 20 July, the names of all persons receiving instruction in their Faculties or Departments, or working in a laboratory under Regulations 1–3, and the Registrary shall enter the names in an official Register, from which the Council shall have power at any time, without assigning reasons, to remove any name. Register.

5. A person admitted under Regulation 3 to a course of instruction which consists of or includes work in a laboratory shall pay a fee the same in amount as the undergraduate rate of University Composition Fee (for home students or for overseas students as may be appropriate) for each term or vacation for which they are so admitted. A person admitted under Regulation 3 to any other course of instruction shall pay a fee which is one-third of that amount. Fees.

6. A lecture or course of lectures announced as free to all members of the University, even if it is not announced as free to other persons also, may be attended without fee by persons who have leave under these regulations, and by other persons also to whom the lecturer gives leave to attend.

7. The Council may for special reason reduce or waive any fee payable under Regulation 5.[1]

8. A member of the University who has been forbidden by the authorities of their College to reside in the University as a member of that College shall not during the continuance of such prohibition attend University lectures or laboratories without the leave of the Council unless they have been admitted to another College. Prohibition.

Admission to Lectures and Laboratories by Special Leave: Notice

The Council have announced (*Reporter*, 1930–31, p. 394) that with reference to Regulation 3:

(1) Applicants should mention all the Faculties or Departments in which they wish to attend instruction.
(2) Leave will not ordinarily be given for more than two terms.
(3) Leave to attend instruction in the Long Vacation may be given to persons not yet admitted, but already approved for admission, to a College of the University, if it is certified that during the period of instruction they will reside either at their homes, or in accordance with the regulations for the residence of persons *in statu pupillari* and under the discipline of their College.

The Council have announced (*Reporter*, 1951–52, p. 894) that under Regulations 4 and 7 they will give leave to a University assistant to attend courses of instruction, and will remit all the fees incurred, if

(*a*) the assistant's application is supported by the Head of their Department, or, if the Faculty concerned is not organized in Departments, by the Chair of the Faculty Board, and
(*b*) if the course of instruction that the assistant wishes to attend is one in which accommodation is in any way limited, the application also has the support of the Head of the Department, or, if the Faculty concerned is not organized in Departments, the Chair of the Faculty Board, under the auspices of which the instruction is to be given.

Applications for such leave should be addressed to the Registrary.

Research in University Laboratories in the Interest of Outside Bodies: Notice

In accordance with Grace 4 of 18 March 1950, the Council announced (*Reporter*, 1949–50, p. 1191) that from 1 October 1950 they would not grant facilities in University laboratories for pursuing research financed from outside the University unless the arrangements had been approved in advance by the Council; and that they would not, in general, give such approval unless those arrangements provided that all financial transactions, including any payments that might be proposed by the outside body to a University teaching officer in connection with such research, were made through the University Treasurer in consultation with the Head of the Department concerned. In view of the arrangements for stipends under the Statutes approved by His Majesty in Council on 30 June 1949, the Council gave further notice that any such payments would be subject to the approval of the General Board.

The General Board has agreed that it will be willing to consider a proposal for a non-pensionable payment to a University officer for work in connection with a contract between the University and an authority outside the University, if such a payment is recommended by the Head of the Department concerned and is provided for in the contract.

[1] The Council give notice that no fee will be charged under Regulation 5 to full-time Student Gardeners, whether paid or unpaid, who are recommended for this exemption by the Regius Professor of Botany.

POWER TO AFFIX THE SEALS OF THE UNIVERSITY

1. The Great Common Seal of the University shall not be affixed to any document unless authority has been given by Grace of the Regent House.

2. The Common Seal may be affixed to any document within the following classes of documents either in pursuance of an order of the Council or, if the Council have delegated authority to the Finance Committee in relation to any of the following classes, in pursuance of an order of the Finance Committee:

(*a*) documents authorizing or enabling the University Bankers to receive dividends and interest payable on all stocks, shares, and securities standing in the corporate name of the University;

(*b*) documents necessary for effecting the sale of real and personal property and of stocks, shares, and securities standing in the corporate name of the University;

(*c*) documents necessary for effecting the transfer of real and personal property and of stocks, shares, and securities which may be purchased in the corporate name of the University;

(*d*) documents necessary for effecting the transfer of real and personal property and of stocks, shares, and securities which may be transferred to the University in pursuance of any gift or bequest which may have been accepted by the University;

(*e*) documents necessary for obtaining registration in the corporate name of the University of real and personal property and for obtaining inscription or registration in the corporate name of the University of bearer bonds or other stocks, shares, and securities belonging to the University;

(*f*) assignments of assurance policies made under the regulations for the Superannuation Scheme;

(*g*) forms of appointment of proxy or proxies to vote at meetings of stockholders or shareholders;

(*h*) documents of consent to loans from the Church Commissioners for purposes relating to ecclesiastical benefices of which the University is patron;

(*i*) leases, licences, and other documents relating to property;

(*j*) documents necessary for transactions relating to Loan Fund II;

(*k*) documents giving the consent of the University to alterations in or transactions affecting parsonage-houses, church-yards, or glebe-lands of benefices of which the University acts as patron;

(*l*) documents relating to any contract which has been duly approved by the appropriate University body responsible under Statute or Ordinance;

(*m*) deeds of presentation and deeds of nomination to vacant benefices.

3. The Vice-Chancellor (or a Pro-Vice-Chancellor designated by the Vice-Chancellor, under Statute A II 13) and the Registrary, or deputies appointed by them under Statute A II 13(*c*) to be present at the sealing, shall attest under their hands the affixing of the Common Seal. The Registrary shall keep a record of all documents to which the Common Seal has been affixed.

CHAPTER II

MATRICULATION, RESIDENCE, ADMISSION TO DEGREES, DISCIPLINE, CONDUCT, COMPLAINTS

MATRICULATION

How it is effected.

1. A person shall be deemed to be matriculated from the beginning of the term in which a completed Matriculation Registration Form and satisfactory evidence of their qualification to matriculate are received by the Registrary. Unless otherwise determined by Statute or Ordinance, any such qualification[1] must pre-date the first day of that term.

Matriculation Registration Form.

2. Every candidate for matriculation shall subscribe to the following declaration by signing the Matriculation Registration Form:

'I promise to observe the Statutes and Ordinances of the University as far as they concern me, and to pay due respect and obedience to the Chancellor and other officers of the University.'

Submission of Form.

3. The Matriculation Registration Form when completed, together with any necessary evidence of matriculability, shall be submitted to the Registrary by the proper authority of the College to which the candidate belongs or, if the candidate is not a member of a College, by the Head of the Department or other person who would be qualified to present the candidate for a degree under Regulation 9 for admission to degrees. For a candidate pursuing a course of study towards an undergraduate degree or other award, the completed Matriculation Registration Form and evidence of matriculability must be sent to the Registrary so as to arrive not later than the division of the candidate's first term of residence; provided that the Registrary shall have power to accept such form and evidence at a later date, subject to the payment of a fine of £1 in respect of each candidate unless the Tutor concerned has adduced reasons for delay which are regarded as adequate by the Council.

CLASSES OF PERSONS QUALIFIED TO MATRICULATE

In addition to the persons qualified under Statute B I 1, the following classes of persons have been approved as qualified for matriculation:

(*a*) persons to whom the Council have granted the status of Master of Arts;

(*b*) persons who have been granted leave by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Law to present themselves as candidates for the degree of Master of Law;

(*c*) persons who have been approved by a Faculty Board, Degree Committee, or other body concerned as candidates for any one of the following University awards:

Certificate of Higher Education in the Arts, Humanities and Social Sciences and Advanced Diploma in Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion;

(*d*) persons who have been approved by the Head of the Faculty of Education for admission to the course of study leading to the Postgraduate Certificate in Education;

(*e*) persons employed by the University or by a College who hold appointments approved by the University for the purpose of Special Ordinance A (i) (*f*);[2]

(*f*) persons approved as clinical students by the authorities of the School of Clinical Medicine for admission to courses leading to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery;

(*g*) members of an institution within the Cambridge Theological Federation who at the end of their first year of studying in an institution with the Federation have passed the Qualifying Examination in Theology for Ministry (with a view to becoming candidates for the B.Th. Degree);

(*h*) members of the Regent House who are not otherwise qualified for matriculation.

MATRICULATION REQUIREMENTS FOR CERTAIN PROSPECTIVE STUDENTS

1. In order to matriculate as an undergraduate student or an affiliated student under Statute B I 1(*a*) or (*d*), or as a student in such other classes of persons qualified to matriculate as may be determined by Ordinance[3] which are not governed by the general regulations for certain postgraduate degrees and other qualifications, a person must satisfy the requirements for matriculation by showing evidence of

[1] Including the meeting of any age criteria; see p. 1118.
[2] See p. 112.
[3] See p. 161.

a broad educational background and good standards of literacy and numeracy, and by demonstrating in public examinations high academic attainment, or the potential for such attainment, in the chosen areas of study. They must also meet any stated prerequisites for their intended programme of study, as published from time to time on behalf of the University.

2. Persons shall satisfy the requirements for matriculation under these regulations if they satisfy the requirements judged to be appropriate by the admitting College or other body authorized to admit persons as students of the University; in taking each decision a College or body shall have regard to such advice as may be issued from time to time by the General Board.

3. If a person is not in the judgement of the College or body completely qualified in accordance with Regulation 2, but the College or body believes that the person is fit to be admitted as a candidate for honours, the College or body may deem the person to be qualified. In taking such a decision a College or body shall have regard to such advice as may be issued from time to time by the General Board.

4. A College or body shall supply such information about compliance with the examination requirements for matriculation or about a decision taken under Regulation 3 in the report of a student or students admitted as the General Board shall require in any particular instance or generally.

RESIGNATION OF MEMBERSHIP OF THE UNIVERSITY AND RENUNCIATION OF DEGREES

1. If any matriculated person wishes to resign their membership of the University in accordance with Statute B I 2 and so informs the Registrary, and if the Council deems the reasons given sufficient and decides to allow such resignation, that person's name shall be removed from the list of members of the University at the next publication of the list, and any name so removed shall be reinstated only in accordance with a subsequent decision of the Council which shall not be taken until a period of five years has elapsed from the date of removal.[1] The name of any matriculated person which under this section is removed from the list of members of the University shall if such person is a member of the Senate be removed also from the register of the Senate in accordance with the provisions of Statute A I 7.

2. Unless a matriculated person specifically asks to renounce their degree or degrees, resignation of membership of the University shall not entail cancellation of any degree held.[2]

3. Renunciation of a degree entails resignation of membership of the University. The procedure for renunciation of degrees and their reinstatement is the same as the procedure relating to resignation of membership as set out in Regulation 1.

[1] The Council may, at its discretion, reinstate membership after a period of less than five years has elapsed if that membership was renounced prior to 7 November 2024. This discretion will cease on 7 November 2029. It also applies to the reinstatement of degrees.

[2] See also Statute B I 2(*c*), p. 14.

AFFILIATED STUDENTS

Amended by Grace 1 of 30 April 2025

1. Any person who before matriculation in the University of Cambridge has received or become qualified to receive a degree from another institution of higher education shall be entitled, on or after matriculation, to be approved as an Affiliated Student, provided that

(*a*) on becoming qualified for the degree they had been a member of one or more such institutions for not less than three academic years;

(*b*) the degree has been approved for the purpose by the Council of the University.

2. In particular cases the Council may approve as an Affiliated Student

(*a*) a member or former member of an institution of higher education who does not fulfil the requirements of Regulation 1;

or (*b*) an adult student of exceptional qualifications who is specially recommended by the Strategic Committee of the Institute of Professional and Continuing Education, provided that the student has followed courses of study in adult education classes for at least four years, of which three years shall have been spent in University extra-mural classes, or distributed between such classes and an institution of full-time higher education.

3. The Council may, on the recommendation of the General Board, approve as Affiliated Students a cohort of members of an institution of higher education who do not fulfil the requirements of Regulation 1.[1]

4. Application for approval as an Affiliated Student other than as a cohort under Regulation 3 shall be made on a student's behalf by their Tutor to the Registrary, and shall be accompanied by evidence of the student's qualification for such approval. Such application may be made at any time after the student has been provisionally accepted for admission to a College but not later than the end of the student's first term of residence. Approval of a student as an Affiliated Student shall have effect from the beginning of their first term of residence.

5. A person approved as an Affiliated Student shall be deemed to have satisfied the matriculation requirements for certain prospective students. For the purposes of the regulations for Triposes and the regulations for degrees other than the Ph.D., M.Sc., M.Litt., M.Phil., M.A.St., M.Res., M.Fin., and M.B.A. Degrees, an Affiliated Student's first term of actual residence shall be reckoned as their fourth term of residence and they shall be deemed to have kept by residence the three terms preceding the first term of actual residence.

6. In the application of the regulations for Ordinary B.A. Degree an Affiliated Student shall be deemed to have the equivalent of one Part I Honours Examination.

7. Provided always that (unless otherwise prescribed below for a particular Tripos) no student shall take Part II of any Tripos as their first Honours Examination later than the sixth term after the first term of actual residence, an Affiliated Student shall have the following privileges:

Anglo-Saxon, Norse, and Celtic

If the Faculty Board of English allow it in a particular case, leave to take Part II of the Anglo-Saxon, Norse, and Celtic Tripos under the same conditions as if they had previously obtained honours in another Honours Examination, with or without the further privilege of taking the examination in the second term after the student's first term of actual residence.

Archaeology

If the Faculty Board of Human, Social, and Political Sciences allow it in a particular case, leave to take Part IIA of the Archaeology Tripos in the second term after the student's first term of actual residence.

Asian and Middle Eastern Studies

If the Faculty Board of Asian and Middle Eastern Studies allow it in a particular case, *either*

(i) leave to take Part IB of the Asian and Middle Eastern Studies Tripos in the second term after the student's first term of residence, *or*

(ii) leave to take Part II of the Asian and Middle Eastern Studies Tripos in the eighth term after the student's first term of residence.

[1] The Council has approved the following cohort: students from the University of Hong Kong in accordance with a memorandum of understanding dated 20 June 2017.

Chemical Engineering

If the Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology Syndicate allow it in a particular case, *either*

(i) leave to take Part I of the Chemical Engineering Tripos in the second term after the student's first term of actual residence without having previously obtained honours in an Honours Examination, *or*

(ii) leave to take Part IIA of the Chemical Engineering Tripos under the same conditions as if the student had previously obtained honours in Part I of that Tripos, with or without the further privilege of taking the examination in the second term after their first term of actual residence.

Classics

Either

(i) the right to take Part II of the Classical Tripos under Regulation 25 not earlier than the fifth term after the student's first term of actual residence without having previously obtained honours in an Honours Examination, *or*

(ii) if the Faculty Board of Classics allow it in a particular case, leave to take Part II of the Classical Tripos under Regulation 24 in the second term after the student's first term of actual residence without having previously obtained honours in an Honours Examination.

Computer Science

If the Faculty Board of Computer Science and Technology allow it in a particular case, leave to take Part IB of the Computer Science Tripos in the second term after the student's first term of actual residence or Part II of the Computer Science Tripos in the second term after the student's first term of actual residence without having previously obtained honours in an Honours Examination.

Economics

If the Faculty Board of Economics allow it in a particular case, leave to take Part IIA of the Economics Tripos not earlier than the second term after the student's first term of actual residence under the same conditions as if they had previously obtained honours in Part I of the Tripos.

Education

If the Faculty Board of Education allow it in a particular case, leave to take Part II of the Education Tripos not earlier than the fifth term after the student's first term of actual residence without having previously obtained honours in an Honours Examination.

Engineering

If the Faculty Board of Engineering allow it in a particular case, *either*

(i) leave to take Part IB of the Engineering Tripos in the second term after the student's first term of actual residence;

(ii) leave to take Part IIA of the Engineering Tripos in the second term after the student's first term of actual residence without having previously obtained honours in an Honours Examination, *or*

(iii) leave to take Part IIB of the Engineering Tripos under the same conditions as if the student had previously obtained honours in Part IIA of that Tripos, with or without the further privilege of taking the examination in the second term after their first term of actual residence.

English

The right to take in the second term after the student's first term of actual residence the Preliminary Examination for Part II of the English Tripos; and the right to take in the fifth term after the student's first term of actual residence Part II of the English Tripos, subject to the regulations for that Part which apply to Affiliated Students.

Geography

If the Faculty Board of Earth Sciences and Geography allow it in a particular case, *either*

(i) leave to take Part IB of the Geographical Tripos in the second term after the student's first term of actual residence without having previously obtained honours in an Honours Examination, *or*

(ii) leave to take Part II of the Geographical Tripos under the same conditions as if they had previously obtained honours in another Honours Examination, with or without the further privilege of taking the examination in the second term after the student's first term of actual residence.

History

Either

(i) the right to take Part I of the Historical Tripos in the fifth term after the student's first term of actual residence, *or*

(ii) the right to take Part II of the Historical Tripos either in the second term or in the fifth term after the student's first term of actual residence under the same conditions as if they had previously obtained honours in another Honours Examination.

History of Art

The right to take Part IIA of the History of Art Tripos in the second term after the student's first term of actual residence and to take Part IIB of the Tripos in the fifth term after the student's first term of actual residence, under the same conditions as if they had previously obtained Honours in another Honours Examination.

Human, Social, and Political Sciences

If the Faculty Board of Human, Social, and Political Sciences allow it in a particular case, leave to take Part IIA of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos in the second term after the student's first term of actual residence.

Land Economy

If the Board of Land Economy allow it in a particular case, *either*

(i) leave to take Part IB of the Land Economy Tripos in the second term after the student's first term of actual residence without having previously obtained honours in an Honours Examination, *or*

(ii) leave to take Part II of the Land Economy Tripos in the fifth term after the student's first term of actual residence without having previously obtained honours in another Honours Examination.

Linguistics

The right to take Part IIA of the Linguistics Tripos in the second term after the student's first term of actual residence and to take Part IIB not earlier than the fifth term after the student's first term of actual residence, under the same conditions as if they had previously obtained honours in another Honours Examination.

Management Studies

If the Faculty Board of Business and Management allow it in a particular case, leave to take the Management Studies Tripos under the same conditions as if they had previously obtained honours in another Honours Examination, with or without the further privilege of taking the examination in the second term after the student's first term of actual residence.

Mathematics

Either

(i) the right to take Part IB of the Mathematical Tripos in the second term after the student's first term of actual residence without having previously obtained honours in an Honours Examination, *or*

(ii) if the Faculty Board of Mathematics allow it in a particular case, leave to take Part II of the Mathematical Tripos in the second term after the student's first term of actual residence without having previously obtained honours in an Honours Examination.

Modern and Medieval Languages

(*a*) The right to take Part II of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos under Regulation 24(*d*) not earlier than the fifth term after the student's first term of actual residence.

(*b*) If the Faculty Board of Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics allow it in a particular case, leave to take Part II of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos under Regulation 24(*e*) in the second term after the student's first term of actual residence.

Music

The right to take Part IB of the Music Tripos in the second term after the student's first term of actual residence without having previously obtained honours in an Honours Examination.

Natural Sciences

Either

(i) the right to take Part IB of the Natural Sciences Tripos in the second term after the student's first term of actual residence without having previously obtained honours in an Honours Examination, *or*

(ii) if the Faculty Board or comparable authority concerned with the subject that the student desires to offer allow it in a particular case, leave to take the Preliminary Examination for Part II of the Natural Sciences Tripos.

Philosophy

Either

(i) the right to take Part IB of the Philosophy Tripos in the second term after the student's first term of actual residence, *or*

(ii) the right to take Part II of the Philosophy Tripos either in the second term or in the fifth term after the student's first term of actual residence under the same conditions as if they had previously obtained honours in another Honours Examination.

Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion

The right to take Part IIA of the Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion Tripos under Regulation 22 in the second term after the student's first term of actual residence and to take Part IIB of the Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion Tripos under Regulation 25 in the fifth term after the student's first term of actual residence without having previously obtained honours in an Honours Examination.

8. Any application for leave which a student may wish to seek under the provisions of Regulation 7 shall be made, not later than the end of the student's first term of residence, through a Tutor to the Registrary, who shall transmit it to the Faculty Board or Syndicate concerned.

A Faculty Board may delegate its functions under Regulation 7 to the Degree Committee for the Faculty, and shall inform the Registrary of the period of any such delegation.

9. All or any of the privileges of Affiliation (that is to say, the privileges which under this Ordinance may be granted to Affiliated Students) may be granted by the Council to any particular applicant who is a member or former member of an institution engaged in the education of adult students, although the requirements of this Ordinance have not been fulfilled.

STATUS OF BACHELOR OF ARTS

1. A postgraduate student who is not a graduate of the University and has not the status of Master of Arts shall, so long as they are registered as a postgraduate student, have the status of Bachelor of Arts.

2. The Council may grant the status of Bachelor of Arts to a person resident in the University who does not qualify for that status under Regulation 1 and who

(*a*) holds a degree of another university, or a qualification deemed by the Council to be equivalent to a degree, and

(*b*) has attained the age of twenty-one years, and

(*c*) has been recommended by the Head of a College or a Tutor of a College and is certified to have been admitted to the College;

provided that

(i) such a person, if not already matriculated as a member of the University, shall be so matriculated at the first opportunity after the grant of that status;

(ii) the grant shall be for a period specified in each case, and may be revoked by the Council at any time.

3. A possessor of the status of Bachelor of Arts

(*a*) shall have the same privileges as a Bachelor of Arts with regard to the Libraries and Museums of the University, and the Botanic Garden;

(*b*) shall be entitled to wear the B.A. gown without strings, but not the hood.

4. A possessor of the status of Bachelor of Arts shall not be a candidate for any examination leading to the degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Music.

STATUS OF MASTER OF ARTS

1. A matriculated postgraduate registered student or other person who has previously had the status of Bachelor of Arts shall, on attaining the age of twenty-four years, have the status of Master of Arts for so long as they are not of standing to proceed to the degree of Master of Arts.

2. The Council may grant the status of Master of Arts to any of the following if they have attained the age of twenty-four years and have not proceeded to the degree of Master of Arts or any higher degree:

(*a*) a University officer during their tenure of office, or a person in the Press and Assessment Department to be treated as such under Statute J 7;

(*b*) a Fellow of a College during their tenure of a Fellowship;

(*c*) a person employed by the University who holds an appointment approved by the University for the purpose of Special Ordinance A (i) (*f*) during their tenure of the appointment;[1]

(*d*) the Commandant and the Adjutant for the time being of the University Air Squadron, the University Officers Training Corps, and the University Royal Naval Unit;

(*e*) a person who holds a degree of another university, or a qualification deemed by the Council to be equivalent to a degree, and who has been recommended by the Head of a College or a Tutor of a College and is certified to have been appointed to a College office, or admitted to the College;

(*f*) a graduate of another university or a visiting scholar working in the University, or in an institution connected with the University recognized for this purpose by the Council, who is recommended by the Chair of a Faculty Board or the Head of a Department as an appropriate person for the grant of this status;[2]

provided that

(i) such a person, if not already matriculated as a member of the University, shall be so matriculated at the first opportunity after the grant of this status;

(ii) a grant made under subsection (*e*) or subsection (*f*) above shall be for a period specified in each case, and may be revoked by the Council at any time.

3. A possessor of the status of Master of Arts:

(*a*) shall have the same privileges as a Master of Arts with regard to the Libraries (other than the University Library), the Museums, and the Botanic Garden of the University;

(*b*) shall be entitled to wear the M.A. gown without strings, but not the hood;

(*c*) for the purpose of keeping terms by residence, may certify their own residence;

(*d*) shall not be subject to the regulations for motor vehicles or the regulations for bicycles and boats.

4. A possessor of the status of Master of Arts shall not be a candidate for any examination leading to the degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Music.

INCORPORATION

Conditions.

1. A person who is a graduate of the University of Oxford or the University of Dublin (Trinity College) may be admitted by incorporation to a degree which in the opinion of the Council is equivalent to the highest degree which either of those Universities has conferred upon them, provided that the person concerned:

(*a*) has been matriculated as a member of the University;

(*b*) has attained the age of twenty-four years (unless in a particular case the Council see fit to grant exemption from this provision);

(*c*) has satisfied the Council that the qualifications required for the Oxford or Dublin degree in question included residence as well as the passing of examinations or the performance of other exercises;

[1] See p. 112.

[2] For the purpose of this regulation the term 'Chair of a Faculty Board' shall be taken to include the Chair of a Board, Syndicate, or other body responsible for a University institution, and the term 'Head of a Department' shall be taken to include the Director of a Sub-department or a Centre of Studies. The Council have agreed that the institutions recognized for the purpose of granting M.A. status under Regulation 2(*f*) shall include all the institutions recognized from time to time by the General Board for the purpose of Regulation 5(4)(*a*) of the regulations for the use of the University Library (see p. 657).

(*d*) has been admitted to a University office or a Headship or a Fellowship (other than an Honorary Fellowship) of a College, or is a member of the Press and Assessment Department approved to be treated as a University officer under Statute J 7, or is a Head-elect or designate of a College;

provided also that, if the person concerned holds one of the positions specified in sub-paragraph (*d*) or is to be treated as a University officer under Statute J 7, and on initial appointment or election to the position held at the point at which eligibility is being determined did not carry tenure to the retiring age, that person has already held such a position, or any combination of such positions, for a total period, which need not be continuous, of at least three years.

Applications.

2. Each application by or on behalf of a candidate for admission to a degree by incorporation shall state:

(*a*) the candidate's full name and date of birth;

(*b*) the name of the College, if any, to which they have been admitted or approved for admission;

(*c*) the University office, College Headship, or College Fellowship that they hold;

(*d*) evidence of the degree conferred by the University of Oxford or Dublin in respect of which application is made;

and shall be sent to the Registrary.

Standing.

3. The standing of a person admitted to a degree by incorporation shall be reckoned from the date of their corresponding Oxford or Dublin degree.

Allowance of terms.

4. A candidate for a degree who has kept one or more terms by residence at the University of Oxford or the University of Dublin (Trinity College) shall be allowed not more than the same number of terms towards the terms required to be kept for the Cambridge degree, if the Council are satisfied that for each term so allowed they have resided, according to the requirements of the University of Oxford or Dublin, for not less than fifty-six days of term.

5. If a student is so allowed a term or terms previous to the term in which they became a member of the University, that student's standing shall be reckoned from the beginning of the first term in which they were a member of the University of Oxford or of Dublin (Trinity College).

TERMS AND LONG VACATION

1. There shall be three terms in the year, called respectively the Michaelmas Term, the Lent Term, and the Easter Term. The University shall determine the days on which each term shall begin and end, provided that the three terms shall together include two hundred and twenty-seven days at least.

2. The University libraries, laboratories, and museums shall be closed, and lectures shall not be given, on Good Friday.

3. The University shall determine from time to time by Ordinance what portion of each term, being not less than three-fourths, shall constitute full term.

4. The term 'academic year' shall mean the year beginning on the first day of the Michaelmas Term.

DATES OF TERM AND FULL TERM

1. The Michaelmas Term shall begin on 1 October and shall consist of eighty days, ending on 19 December. The Lent Term shall begin on 5 January and shall consist of eighty days, ending on 25 March or in any leap year on 24 March. The Easter Term shall begin on 10 April and shall consist of seventy days ending on 18 June, provided that in any year in which Full Easter Term begins on or after 22 April the Easter Term shall begin on 17 April and end on 25 June.[1]

2. Full Term shall consist of three-fourths of the whole term reckoned from the first day of Full Term as hereinafter determined.

3. The dates on which Full Terms begin and end shall be as shown in the table appended to these regulations.[2]

Portion of term to be kept.

4. The portion of each term during which students shall be required to reside in order to keep the term shall be three-fourths.

First term of residence.

5. Except as may be provided by the Ordinances relating to a particular institution, the term in which a person who is required to keep certain terms by residence first resides in accordance with

[1] Division of Term is half-way through Term (not Full Term). The dates are the same for every year except for Easter Term: 9 November, 13 February, and 14 May or 21 May depending on whether Easter Term starts on 10 April or 17 April.

[2] Dates approved by Graces 4 of 6 October 2010 and 3 of April 2024.

Regulation 3 or 4 for the Residence and Precincts of the University, as the case may be, shall be accounted that person's first term of residence whether they keep the term, or are allowed it, or not.

Allowance of terms not kept by residence.

6. For the purposes of admissibility to examinations or competitions, or of the payment of emoluments of Studentships, Scholarships, and the like, a term allowed by the Council shall be reckoned as a term kept.

7. The Council shall have the same power to allow terms of residence to candidates for Diplomas and Certificates as they have under the regulations for Allowances to Candidates for Examinations in respect of candidates for degrees.

8. A course of instruction given during the Long Vacation shall not occupy more than four weeks. Except with the approval of the Council on the recommendation of the General Board, no such course given within the Precincts of the University shall begin earlier than the second Monday after General Admission or end later than the sixth Saturday after the Saturday of General Admission.

	Full Mich. Term		Full Lent Term			Full Easter Term		General Admission Wed.–Sat.
Year	begins Oct. Tu.	ends Dec. Fri.	begins Jan. Tu.	ends March Fri.	Easter Day	begins Apr. Tu.	ends June Fri.	
2024–25	8	6	21	21	20 Apr.	29	20	2/3/4/5 July
2025–26	7	5	20	20	5 Apr.	28	19	1/2/3/4 July
2026–27	6	4	19	19	28 Mar.	27	18	30 June/ 1/2/3 July
2027–28	5	3	18	17	16 Apr.	25	16	28/29/30 June/ 1 July
2028–29	3	1	16	16	1 Apr.	24	15	27/28/29/30 June
2029–30	2	30 Nov.	15	15	21 Apr.	23	14	26/27/28/29 June
2030–31	8	6	21	21	13 Apr.	29	20	2/3/4/5 July
2031–32	7	5	20	19	28 Mar.	27	18	30 June/ 1/2/3 July
2032–33	5	3	18	18	17 Apr.	26	17	29/30 June/ 1/2 July
2033–34	4	2	17	17	9 Apr.	25	16	28/29/30 June/ 1 July
2034–35	3	1	16	16	25 Mar.	24	15	27/28/29/30 June
2035–36	2	30 Nov.	15	14	13 Apr.	29	20	2/3/4/5 July
2036–37	7	5	20	20	5 Apr.	28	19	1/2/3/4 July
2037–38	6	4	19	19	25 Apr.	27	18	30 June/ 1/2/3 July
2038–39	5	3	18	18	10 Apr.	26	17	29/30 June/ 1/2 July
2039–40	4	2	17	16	1 Apr.	24	15	27/28/29/30 June

NOTICE

When application is made for the allowance of a single term the Council will require to be satisfied that the applicant has kept by actual residence as much as practicable of Full Term in the term applied for.

If the student commenced residence later than the commencement of Full Term in the term applied for, the reason must be stated in the application.

The Council request that any application for the allowance of a second term may be accompanied by a repetition of particulars concerning the term previously allowed. Apart from very exceptional circumstances the Council will not allow a second term unless a good part of the two terms has been kept.

RESIDENCE AND PRECINCTS OF THE UNIVERSITY

Terms of residence.

1. A person who is required by Statute, Ordinance or Regulation to keep certain terms by Residence shall be deemed to have kept a term by residence if they have resided within the University Precincts during such part (being not less than three-fourths) of that term, and in such manner, as the University may prescribe by Ordinance. The University may prescribe by Ordinance areas in and about Cambridge (not necessarily within the University Precincts) within which terms of residence may be kept by specified classes of person, and the University may delegate the power to determine that terms of residence may be kept in exceptional cases elsewhere than within the University Precincts or the prescribed areas. The terms 'reside', 'residence', and 'University Precincts' shall have the meanings ascribed to them in this Ordinance.

Boundaries for keeping terms.

2. The Precincts of the University shall be the area within a boundary defined as extending three miles from Great St Mary's Church, measured in a straight line, and as including Madingley Hall and such other places about Cambridge as may from time to time be determined by Grace, or by such authority as may be provided by Grace, whether generally or with respect to particular persons or classes of persons.

3. A person keeping terms by residence who is pursuing a course leading to the LL.M., M.A.St., M.C.L., M.Eng., M.Sci., M.Math., Vet.M.B., Mus.B., B.A., or B.Th. Degree, or the M.B., B.Chir. Degrees (if pursuing their clinical studies in the University) shall reside within the Precincts of the University

(*a*) in the College[1] of which they are a member, or in a building provided and controlled by that College as a hostel;

or (*b*) in any of the following places which shall be recognized as houses of residence for such number of students in each case as the Council may from time to time determine: Margaret Beaufort Institute, Institute for Orthodox Christian Studies, Ridley Hall, Wesley House, Westcott House, and Westminster College;

or (*c*) with the permission of their College,[1] in other accommodation within the Precincts of the University, not being part of any College; provided that, before granting such permission, the College authorities must be satisfied with the arrangements for observing the normal conditions of residence;

or (*d*) in any hospital or nursing home within the precincts of the University, or in any University Hospital, Associate Teaching Hospital or Associate Teaching General Practice;

or (*e*) in exceptional circumstances, and for grave cause approved by the student's College, in some other place outside the Precincts of the University.

4. A person keeping terms by residence who is pursuing a course leading to a qualification of the University other than a degree or degrees specified in Regulation 3, or who is a postgraduate registered student pursuing a course that is not leading to a qualification of the University, or who is the possessor of the status of Master of Arts, shall not be subject to the conditions of place prescribed by that regulation but shall reside in the area within a boundary defined as extending ten miles from Great St Mary's Church, measured in a straight line; provided that in exceptional circumstances, and for grave cause approved by the General Board in the case of a postgraduate registered student or otherwise by the student's College, such a person may be granted permission to reside outside that area.

Days of residence.

5. Residence shall be reckoned by days. No person keeping terms by residence shall be considered to have resided during any day unless they have resided during some part of such day and of the following night and has complied with such other conditions of residence, if any, as may be required by the authorities of their College; provided that a part of the day on which such a person completes their residence for the term may be counted as a day of residence.

6. For the purpose of reckoning residence the day shall be held to extend from 6 a.m. to midnight.

7. In circumstances which interfere with the normal tenor of residence of a large number of students, the Council may grant allowances of terms, in addition to the allowances hereinbefore provided, to students who fulfil such conditions as the Council may specify.

Certificate of residence.

8. Residence shall be certified to the University under the hand of the Head of the College to which the student belongs.

[1] Or Approved Society.

9. Save as may otherwise be provided for,[1]

(*a*) no one shall be admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Medicine or Surgery, or Master of Advanced Study or Accounting or Architecture or Business Administration (having followed a one-year course of study prescribed by Ordinance) or the Conservation of Easel Paintings or Design or Finance or Law or Research, or to the degrees of Master of Letters or Science or Philosophy, or Doctor of Philosophy having followed a full-time course, or to the degree of Doctor of Business or Engineering, unless they have kept three terms at least by residence;

(*b*) no one shall be admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Theology for Ministry unless they have kept five terms at least by residence;

(*c*) no one shall be admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Arts or Music or Veterinary Medicine unless they have kept nine terms at least by residence;

(*d*) no one shall be admitted to the degree of Master of Engineering or Mathematics or Natural Sciences unless they have kept twelve terms at least by residence.

10. A postgraduate registered student may be granted, in circumstances approved and published by the General Board from time to time, an allowance of not more than three terms towards the three terms required to be kept under Regulation 8(*a*) above for any of the degrees of Master of Letters or Master of Science or Doctor of Philosophy, and an allowance of up to one term towards the number of terms required to be kept for the degree of Master of Philosophy.

ADMISSION TO DEGREES

SUPPLICATS

Form of Supplicats.

1. Every Supplicat, that is to say, every Grace for a complete degree not conferred under Statute B II 2, shall be in the form prescribed from time to time by the Council, and shall be signed by the Head or Praelector or the deputy for the Head or Praelector of the applicant's College; provided that, if the applicant is a University officer who is not a member of any College, the Supplicat shall be signed by the Chair of the Faculty Board or the Head of the Department or other institution to which the applicant's office is assigned.

Submission of Supplicats and certificates of terms.

2. Except as hereinafter provided no degree shall be conferred unless a Supplicat and certificate of terms (if necessary) have been sent to the Registrary so as to arrive not later than 10 a.m. on the morning of the day next but seven before that on which the degree is to be conferred, or, if a degree is to be conferred on a day of General Admission, not later than 10 a.m. on the morning of the day next but ten before that day.

3. Notwithstanding that the provisions of Regulation 2 have not been satisfied, a degree may be conferred at any Congregation provided that the necessary documents have been received by the Registrary in time for proper consideration, and provided that a fine of £1 shall be paid in addition to the degree fee, if any. A fine shall not be charged in respect of a candidate who needs to keep the current term in order to qualify for the degree but has not done so on the day preceding the day on which the Supplicat is due to be received by the Registrary; provided that the Supplicat has been received at the proper time together with a statement of the reason for the delay in submitting the certificate of terms.

Submission of Graces and Supplicats to the Regent House.

4. No degree shall be conferred upon any person unless *either*

(*a*) a Grace has been approved by the Regent House authorizing the conferment of the degree, of which due notice has been given in accordance with Regulation 20 of the regulations for Graces and Congregations of the Regent House; *or*

(*b*) a Supplicat in the prescribed form has been sent to the Registrary in accordance with Regulation 2 or 3 of these regulations and the conferment of the degree has been approved in the manner hereinafter provided.

No person shall be admitted in absence to the title of a degree, nor shall any person be admitted to a complete degree in absence unless this has been requested in the Supplicat or in the application for a degree conferred under Statute B II 2.

Certificate of terms.

5. No degree for which residence is required as a qualification shall be conferred on any person unless the Head of the person's College or the deputy for the Head has certified to the Registrary that that person has kept the residence required.

[1] See also the regulations for Affiliated Students (p. 163).

Time limit.

6. No Grace for a degree or for the title of a degree shall be in force longer than one calendar year from the date of its approval.

7. By 4 p.m. on the day before the date appointed for each Congregation at which any degree is to be conferred (other than a degree for whose conferment a Grace has been approved by, or will at that Congregation be submitted to, the Regent House) the Registrary shall cause to be posted on the University website[1] (or if that is not possible, in the Schools Arcade) a list of names of persons whose Supplicats have been received and who are certified by the Registrary to have done all that is required of them by the Statutes and Ordinances and to be qualified to proceed on that day to the degrees for which they have applied. If any member of the Regent House informs the Vice-Chancellor in writing, not later than an hour after the posting of the list, that they intend to *non placet* the conferment of a degree upon any person named in the list, the Vice-Chancellor shall cause that person's name to be struck out from the list. At the Congregation the conferment of the degrees set out in the Registrary's list upon the persons named therein shall be proposed to the Regent House in the following collective formula:

Supplicant reverentiis vestris viri mulieresque ———[2] *quorum nomina juxta senaculum in porticu proposuit hodie Registrarius nec delevit Procancellarius* (or *Procancellaria*) *ut gradum quisque quem rite petivit assequatur.*

8. Where the Vice-Chancellor, having received written notice of *non placet*, has, in accordance with Regulation 7 above, caused the name of the person in respect of whom that notice is given to be struck out from the Registrary's list, the degree in respect of which notice of *non placet* has been given shall not be conferred upon that person unless a Grace to that effect has been submitted to and approved by the Regent House after the giving of due notice in accordance with Regulation 20 of the regulations for Graces and Congregations of the Regent House.

Exceptions.

9. The following are exceptions, in whole or in part, to the above regulations:

(*a*) (i) Women upon whom, before 27 April 1948 the title of a degree has been conferred shall be deemed to have been admitted to the corresponding degree on the date of the diploma conferring the title of the degree, provided always that any such woman who shall apply through her College to the Registrary to be admitted to the degree in person shall be so admitted on payment of a fee to be determined by the University.

(ii) Any woman qualified before 27 April 1948 to receive the title of a degree who has not received it shall be entitled to be admitted to the corresponding degree.

(iii) Residence kept by members of Girton College or of Newnham College before 27 April 1948 shall be deemed to be residence kept for the purposes of Statute or Ordinance.

(*b*) Any person who satisfied the Examiners for the LL.B. Examination before 1 October 1982 may,

(i) if they have already proceeded to the degree of Bachelor of Law, apply to the Registrary through their College for the redesignation of the degree as Master of Law,

or

(ii) if they have not already proceeded to the degree of Bachelor of Law, supplicate instead for the degree of Master of Law.

On receipt of an application under (i) above the Registrary shall issue a certificate of redesignation and shall amend the University's records accordingly.

Presentation and Admission of Candidates for Degrees

By whom candidates are to be presented.

10. Recipients of titular degrees conferred under Statute A II 14 and candidates for complete degrees, if they are admitted to their degrees after presentation in person, shall be presented in the order prescribed in Regulations 11–13 by the persons specified in the following sub-paragraphs (*a*)–(*g*); provided that

(i) no one shall be presented by a person who is not a member of the Senate;

(ii) in exceptional circumstances the Vice-Chancellor or other person presiding at the Congregation may authorize presentation by a deputy for the person specified in the appropriate sub-paragraph below.

(*a*) Recipients of titular degrees shall be presented by the Orator, who shall make a speech in presenting each person.

[1] https://www.student-registry.admin.cam.ac.uk/graduation/supplicat-lists-degree-ceremonies.

[2] When this formula is used at each Congregation on the days of General Admission, at this point of the formula will be inserted the name of the College or names of the group of Colleges (e.g. '*Collegii Regalis et Collegii Sanctae et Individuae Trinitatis*') whose candidates are about to be presented, and the words '*viri mulieresque*' and '*quorum*' will be adapted as necessary.

(*b*) Candidates for the degree of M.A. conferred under Statute B II 2(*a*), or for the degrees of Ph.D. or M.A. by incorporation, who are not members of Colleges, and candidates for the degrees of Sc.D. or Litt.D. by incorporation, shall be presented by the Head of the Department or by the Chair or Secretary of the Board, Syndicate, Faculty Board, or other body under whose supervision they are working, or, if they hold a University office assigned to one of the central administrative offices, by the Registrary.

(*c*) Candidates for the degrees of D.D. or B.D., LL.D., Med.Sc.D., and Mus.D., shall be presented by the Regius Professors of Divinity, Law, and Physic, and the Professor of Music, respectively, or by their deputies, the deputy being required to be a Doctor in the same Faculty as the Professor, or, for the degree of Mus.D., the Chair of the Faculty Board of Music.

(*d*) Candidates for the degrees of Sc.D. or Litt.D. (other than candidates for those degrees by incorporation) shall be presented by the Chair of the Degree Committee which has recommended them for the degree, or by a Doctor of Science or of Letters (as the case may be) deputed by the Chair.

(*e*) Candidates for the degree of M.Chir. shall be presented by the Regius Professor of Physic, or by a Doctor of Medicine or Master of Surgery deputed by the Professor.

(*f*) Candidates for the degrees of M.D. and Vet.M.D. shall be presented by the Chair of the Degree Committee for the Faculties of Clinical Medicine and Veterinary Medicine, or by a Doctor of Medicine, Science, or Veterinary Medicine deputed by the Chair.

(*g*) Candidates for other degrees shall be presented by the Praelectors of their Colleges.

In any case of doubt the Vice-Chancellor shall decide by whom a candidate is to be presented.

Order of presentation and conferment.

11. At each Congregation for the conferment of degrees the various degrees shall be conferred, subject to the provisions of Regulation 15, in an order corresponding to the order of seniority of graduates; provided that

(*a*) every titular degree shall be conferred before any complete degree is conferred;

(*b*) all degrees for which candidates are presented under Regulation 10(*b*)–(*f*) shall be conferred before any candidates are presented by Praelectors of Colleges under Regulation 10(*g*);

M.A. under Statute B II 2.

(*c*) candidates for the degree of M.A. under Statute B II 2(*a*) or for any degree by incorporation under Statute B II 2(*b*), whether they are presented under Regulation 10(*b*) or under Regulation 10(*g*), shall be presented before other candidates are presented under the same regulations for the same degree;

(*d*) the approval at a Congregation of the collective formula prescribed in Regulation 7 shall, in the case of each person referred to in the formula who is not presented in person at that Congregation, constitute the conferment of the degree and admission to the degree for which they are a candidate (other than a title of a degree).

Presentation by Praelectors.

12. All the candidates to be presented for degrees under Regulation 10(*g*) who are members of the same College shall be presented by the Praelector of that College before any candidate for a degree is presented by the Praelector of any College which follows it in the order of Colleges prescribed in Regulation 13; provided that the Vice-Chancellor shall have power to order that, at any Congregation other than a Congregation for General Admission to Degrees, all the candidates for the same degree shall be presented by the Praelector of each College in turn before any candidate is presented for the degree which next follows it in the order of seniority of graduates.

Order of Colleges.

13. Except as provided by Regulation 16, the order of Colleges shall be King's College, Trinity College, St John's College, followed by the other Colleges specified in Statute G I 1 in order of their foundation, followed by the Colleges recognized under Statute G in order of their recognition.

General Admission.

14. Every year the Wednesday, Thursday, Friday, and Saturday in the week next but one following the last week of Full Easter Term shall be days of General Admission to Degrees. On each day of General Admission there shall be one or more Congregations for General Admission to Degrees at such hours as the Vice-Chancellor shall appoint.

15. The following provisions shall apply to Congregations for General Admission to Degrees:

(*a*) except with the approval of the Vice-Chancellor, no degree other than that of B.Th., B.A., Vet.M.B., or the degree of M.Eng. or M.Sci. or M.Math. or M.Des. if conferred with the B.A. degree in a single admission, may be conferred at a Congregation for General Admission to Degrees;[1,2]

(*b*) a candidate proceeding to the degree of M.Eng. or M.Sci. or M.Math., and to the degree of B.A. at the same Congregation shall be presented for the two degrees together.

16. The assignment of Colleges to each of the several Congregations for General Admission shall be determined by the Council from time to time in consultation with the Colleges; provided that, except with the consent of the Colleges concerned, the assignment shall not be such as to change the order of Colleges which is prescribed in Regulation 13.

17. The preceding regulations notwithstanding, the person responsible for presenting for admission to a degree a candidate who is prevented by an established religious observance from attending a Congregation on a particular day, may, if the Proctors are satisfied that there are reasonable grounds to do so and consent, present that candidate at a Congregation held on some other day, present them outside the usual order in which candidates are to be presented, and appoint another member of the Senate to make the presentation.

Forms of Presentation for Degrees

1. Subject to the provisions of Regulation 2 concerning shortened forms of presentation, the following formulae shall be used by Praelectors and other persons in presenting candidates for degrees:

B.A. etc. *For the degree of Bachelor of Arts, Medicine, Music, Surgery, Theology for Ministry, or Veterinary Medicine*

Dignissime domine, Domine Procancellarie,[3] et tota Academia, praesento vobis

(for a man) hunc virum, quem scio tam moribus quam doctrina esse idoneum[4]
or
(for a woman) hanc mulierem, quam scio tam moribus quam doctrina esse idoneam[4]

ad gradum assequendum...;[5] idque tibi fide mea praesto totique Academiae.

M.A. etc. *For the degree of Master of Arts, Advanced Study, Architecture, the Conservation of Easel Paintings, Design, Business Administration, Corporate Law, Education, Engineering, Finance, Accounting, Law, Letters, Mathematics, Music, Natural Sciences, Philosophy, Research, Science, Studies, or Surgery*

Dignissime domine, Domine Procancellarie,[3] et tota Academia, praesento vobis

(for a man) hunc virum, quem scio tam moribus quam doctrina esse idoneum[4]
or
(for a woman) hanc mulierem, quam scio tam moribus quam doctrina esse idoneam[4]

ad gradum assequendum...;[5] idque tibi fide mea praesto totique Academiae.

[1] No person qualifying for the M.Eng. Degree on the basis of performance in an examination taken in 1989 or an earlier year may proceed to the degree, either in person or in absence, at a Congregation for General Admission to Degrees (see Grace 31 of 11 December 1991).

[2] No person qualifying for either the M.Math. Degree or the M.A.St. Degree on the basis of examination performance before 2011 shall be permitted to proceed to the degree, either in person or in absence, at a Congregation for General Admission to Degrees.

[3] This form of words is to be used when the person presiding at the Congregation (the Vice-Chancellor or duly appointed deputy) is a man. Other forms of words are to be used as follows:

When the person presiding at the Congregation (the Vice-Chancellor or duly appointed deputy) is a woman:
Dignissima domina, Domina Procancellaria,...

When the Chancellor is presiding the word 'Cancellarie' (for a man) or 'Cancellaria' (for a woman) is used instead of 'Procancellarie'.

[4] Other forms of words are to be used as follows:

(for two or more men)		hos viros, quos scio tam moribus quam doctrina esse idoneos
(for two or more women)		has mulieres, quas scio tam moribus quam doctrina esse idoneas
(for a group consisting of men and women)		hos viros et has mulieres, quos scio tam moribus quam doctrina esse idoneos
	or	hos viros et hanc mulierem, quos scio tam moribus quam doctrina esse idoneos
	or	hunc virum et has mulieres, quos scio tam moribus quam doctrina esse idoneos
	or	hunc virum et hanc mulierem, quos scio tam moribus quam doctrina esse idoneos

[5] The words appropriate to the particular degree are to be inserted here. See the Schedule to these regulations.

For the degrees of Master of Engineering or Natural Sciences or Mathematics and Bachelor of Arts when candidates are presented for the two degrees together

M.Eng. or M.Sci. or M.Math. with B.A. Degree.

Dignissime domine, Domine Procancellarie,[1] et tota Academia, praesento vobis

(for a man) hunc virum, quem scio tam moribus quam doctrina esse idoneum[2]
or
(for a woman) hanc mulierem, quam scio tam moribus quam doctrina esse idoneam[2]

ad gradus assequendos Magistri in Ingeniaria (*or* Scientiis Naturalibus *or* Mathematica) necnon Baccalaurei in Artibus; idque tibi fide mea praesto totique Academiae.

For the degree of Master of Arts under Statute B II 2

M.A. under Stat. B II 2.

Dignissime domine, Domine Procancellarie,[1] et tota Academia, praesento vobis

(for a man) hunc virum, ut, habita officii ad quod admissus est ratione, co-optetur in ordinem Magistrorum in Artibus.
or
(for a woman) hanc mulierem, ut habita officii ad quod admissa est ratione, co-optetur in ordinem Magistrorum in Artibus.

For the degree of Bachelor or Doctor of Divinity

B.D. D.D.

Dignissime domine, Domine Procancellarie,[1] et tota Academia, praesento vobis

(for a man) reverendum hunc virum, quem scio tam moribus quam doctrina esse idoneum
or
(for a woman) reverendam hanc mulierem, quam scio tam moribus quam doctrina esse idoneam

ad gradum assequendum...;[3] idque tibi fide mea praesto totique Academiae.

For the degree of Doctor of Business, Education, Engineering, Law, Letters, Medical Science, Medicine, Music, Philosophy, Science, or Veterinary Medicine

Bus.D. Ed.D. Eng.D. LL.D. Litt.D. M.D. Med.Sc.D. Mus.D. Ph.D. Sc.D. Vet.M.D.

Dignissime domine, Domine Procancellarie,[1] et tota Academia, praesento vobis

(for a man) hunc virum, quem scio tam moribus quam doctrina esse idoneum
or
(for a woman) hanc mulierem, quam scio tam moribus quam doctrina esse idoneam

ad gradum assequendum...;[3] idque tibi fide mea praesto totique Academiae.

For a degree by incorporation

Degree by incorporation.

Dignissime domine, Domine Procancellarie,[1] et tota Academia, praesento vobis

(for a man) hunc virum, ut in nostra Academia incorporetur et sit eodem gradu quo est apud suos...[4]
or
(for a woman) hanc mulierem, ut in nostra Academia incorporetur et sit eodem gradu quo est apud suos...[4]

[1] This form of words is to be used when the person presiding at the Congregation (the Vice-Chancellor or duly appointed deputy) is a man. Other forms of words are to be used as follows:

When the person presiding at the Congregation (the Vice-Chancellor or duly appointed deputy) is a woman:
Dignissima domina, Domina Procancellaria,...

When the Chancellor is presiding the word 'Cancellarie' (for a man) or 'Cancellaria' (for a woman) is used instead of 'Procancellarie'.

[2] Other forms of words are to be used as follows:

(for two or more men)		hos viros, quos scio tam moribus quam doctrina esse idoneos
(for two or more women)		has mulieres, quas scio tam moribus quam doctrina esse idoneas
(for a group consisting of men and women)		hos viros et has mulieres, quos scio tam moribus quam doctrina esse idoneos
	or	hos viros et hanc mulierem, quos scio tam moribus quam doctrina esse idoneos
	or	hunc virum et has mulieres, quos scio tam moribus quam doctrina esse idoneos
	or	hunc virum et hanc mulierem, quos scio tam moribus quam doctrina esse idoneos

[3] The words appropriate to the particular degree are to be inserted here. See the Schedule to these regulations.

[4] The word appropriate to the candidate's previous degree is to be inserted here, as follows:

For a graduate of the University of Oxford	Oxonienses
For a graduate of Trinity College, Dublin	Dublinenses

Titular degree. For the title of a degree, *honoris causa*

Dignissime domine, Domine Procancellarie,[1] et tota Academia, praesento vobis

(for a man) egregium hunc virum, ut honoris causa habeat titulum gradus...[2]
or
(for a woman) egregiam hanc mulierem, ut honoris causa habeat titulum gradus...[2]

2. When presenting two or more groups of candidates for the same degree, a Praelector shall use one of the following formulae for each group after the first:

(for a man)	Hunc etiam praesento et de hoc idem vobis praesto.
(for two or more men)	Hos etiam praesento et de his idem vobis praesto.
(for a woman)	Hanc etiam praesento et de hac idem vobis praesto.
(for two or more women)	Has etiam praesento et de his idem vobis praesto.

Forms of Admission to Degrees

Amended by Grace 1 of 5 March 2025

1. Subject to the provisions of Regulation 2, the following formulae shall be used by the Chancellor, or by the Vice-Chancellor, or by a duly appointed deputy, in admitting candidates to degrees or to the titles of degrees:

M.A. under Stat. B II 2. *For the degree of Master of Arts under Statute B II 2*

Auctoritate mihi commissa admitto te in ordinem Magistrorum in Artibus, in nomine Patris et Filii et Spiritus Sancti.

Degree by incorporation. *For a degree by incorporation*

Auctoritate mihi commissa admitto te ad gradum...[2] ut in nostra Academia incorporeris et sis eodem gradu quo es apud tuos...,[3] in nomine Patris et Filii et Spiritus Sancti.

Titular degree. *For the title of a degree honoris causa*

Auctoritate mihi commissa admitto te honoris causa ad titulum gradus...,[2] in nomine Patris et Filii et Spiritus Sancti.

M.Eng. or M.Sci. or M.Math. with B.A. Degree *For the degrees of Master of Engineering or Natural Sciences or Mathematics and Bachelor of Arts when the two degrees are conferred together*

Auctoritate mihi commissa admitto te ad gradus Magistri in Ingeniaria (*or* Scientiis Naturalibus *or* Mathematica) necnon Baccalaurei in Artibus, in nomine Patris et Filii et Spiritus Sancti.

All other degrees. *For all other degrees*

Auctoritate mihi commissa admitto te ad gradum...,[2] in nomine Patris et Filii et Spiritus Sancti.

2. The person conferring degrees is authorized, at their discretion,

(*a*) to vary the formulae given in Regulation 1 by omitting the words 'in nomine Patris et Filii et Spiritus Sancti' or replacing them with the words 'in nomine Dei';

(*b*) in admitting candidates to any degree, except for a doctoral degree or the degrees of B.D., M.Chir. or the M.A. under Statute B II 2, to use one of the following shortened formulae, as appropriate:

In eodem nomine te etiam admitto ad gradum (*or* gradus)...[2]
Te etiam admitto ad gradum (*or* gradus)...[2]
Te etiam admitto ad eundem gradum (*or* ad eosdem gradus)

provided that exceptionally and after consulting the Proctors, the person conferring degrees may also use these shortened formulae for admissions to doctoral degrees.

[1] This form of words is to be used when the person presiding at the Congregation (the Vice-Chancellor or duly appointed deputy) is a man. Other forms of words are to be used as follows:

When the person presiding at the Congregation (the Vice-Chancellor or duly appointed deputy) is a woman:
Dignissima domina, Domina Procancellaria,...

When the Chancellor is presiding the word 'Cancellarie' (for a man) or 'Cancellaria' (for a woman) is used instead of 'Procancellarie'.

[2] The words appropriate to the particular degree are to be inserted here. See the Schedule to these regulations.

[3] The word appropriate to the candidate's previous degree is to be inserted here, as follows:

For a graduate of the University of Oxford	Oxonienses
For a graduate of Trinity College, Dublin	Dublinenses

SCHEDULE

The words appropriate to the particular degree are to be inserted in the formulae for presentation for degrees and admission to degrees, as follows:

For the B.D. Degree	Baccalaurei in Sacra Theologia
For the M.B. Degree	Baccalaurei in Medicina
For the Vet.M.B. Degree	Baccalaurei in Veterinaria Medicina
For the Mus.B. Degree	Baccalaurei in Musica
For the B.A. Degree	Baccalaurei in Artibus
For the B.Th. Degree	Baccalaurei in Theologia Pastorali
For the M.Chir. Degree	Magistri in Chirurgia
For the M.A. Degree	Magistri in Artibus
For the LL.M. Degree	Magistri in Jure
For the M.Sc. Degree	Magistri in Scientiis
For the M.Litt. Degree	Magistri in Litteris
For the M.Phil. Degree	Magistri in Philosophia
For the M.Eng. Degree	Magistri in Ingeniaria
For the M.B.A. Degree	Magistri in Negotiis Administrandis
For the M.Fin. Degree	Magistri in Re Pecuniaria
For the M.Acc. Degree	Magistri in Arte Ratiocinandi
For the M.Ed. Degree	Magistri in Educatione
For the M.Sci. Degree	Magistri in Scientiis Naturalibus
For the M.St. Degree	Magistri in Studiis
For the M.Res. Degree	Magistri in Arte Vestigandi
For the M.Arch. Degree	Magistri in Architectura
For the M.C.E.P. Degree	Magistri in Tabularum Pictarum Conservatione
For the M.Des. Degree	Magistri in Rebus Designandis
For the M.Math. Degree	Magistri in Mathematica
For the M.A.St. Degree	Magistri in Studio Ampliore
For the M.Mus. Degree	Magistri in Musica
For the M.C.L. Degree	Magistri in Jure Negotiationis Societatum
For the D.D. Degree	Doctoris in Sacra Theologia
For the LL.D. Degree	Doctoris in Jure
For the M.D. Degree	Doctoris in Medicina
For the Sc.D. Degree	Doctoris in Scientiis
For the Litt.D. Degree	Doctoris in Litteris
For the Mus.D. Degree	Doctoris in Musica
For the Vet.M.D. Degree	Doctoris in Veterinaria Medicina
For the Ph.D. Degree	Doctoris in Philosophia
For the Bus.D. Degree	Doctoris in Negotiis
For the Eng.D. Degree	Doctoris in Ingeniaria
For the Ed.D. Degree	Doctoris in Educatione
For the Med.Sc.D. Degree	Doctoris in Scientiis Medicinis

ORDER OF SENIORITY OF GRADUATES

1. The order of seniority of graduates shall be as follows

The Chancellor	The Regius Professor of History
The Vice-Chancellor	The Regius Professor of Botany
The High Steward	The Regius Professor of Engineering
The Deputy High Steward	Professors, the Orator, the Registrary,
The Commissary	the Librarian, the Director of the
The Pro-Vice-Chancellors	Fitzwilliam Museum, if Doctors,
Heads of Colleges	in the order of their complete degrees
The Regius Professor of Divinity	Doctors of Divinity
The Regius Professor of Civil Law	Doctors of Law
The Regius Professor of Physic	Doctors of Medicine[1]
The Regius Professor of Hebrew	Doctors of Medical Science
The Regius Professor of Greek	Doctors of Science and Doctors of Letters

[1] Persons who proceeded to this degree before 1 March 2014.

Doctors of Music
The Orator
The Registrary
The Librarian
Professors, the Director of the Fitzwilliam Museum, if not Doctors, in the order of their appointment
Members of the Council
Bachelors of Divinity
Doctors of Medicine[1]
Doctors of Veterinary Medicine
Doctors of Philosophy
Doctors of Engineering
Doctors of Business
Doctors of Education
Masters of Surgery
Masters of Arts
Masters of Law
Masters of Corporate Law
Masters of Science and Masters of Letters
Masters of Research
Masters of Philosophy
Masters of Architecture
Masters of Music
Masters of Mathematics
Masters of Advanced Study
Masters of Engineering
Masters of Design
Masters of Business Administration
Masters of Finance
Masters of Accounting
Masters of Education
Masters of Natural Sciences
Masters of Studies
Masters of the Conservation of Easel Paintings
Bachelors of Medicine
Bachelors of Surgery
Bachelors of Law
Bachelors of Veterinary Medicine
Bachelors of Music
Bachelors of Arts
Bachelors of Education
Bachelors of Theology for Ministry

2. Of two persons holding the same or an equal degree, the senior shall be the person who was admitted to the degree on the earlier day.[2]

3. Of two persons admitted to the same or an equal degree on the same day, the senior shall be the person who was the senior in virtue of any degree previously held; or, if neither of them was previously senior to the other, the person whose surname comes before the other's in alphabetical order.[2]

4. For the purpose of determining seniority among Bachelors of Arts, the days of General Admission in the Easter Term shall be counted as one and the same day.

Processions.

5. In processions the following conventions shall be observed:

(*a*) the Esquire Bedells precede the Chancellor and the Vice-Chancellor;

(*b*) the Vice-Chancellor is accompanied by the Registrary and followed immediately by the Proctors;

(*c*) in a procession before the conferment of honorary degrees the Vice-Chancellor is accompanied also by the Orator;

provided that the Vice-Chancellor, after consulting the Proctors, shall have power to vary the order of any procession, subject to giving notice on each occasion of any intended variation in the normal order.

ACADEMICAL DRESS

General

Wearing of academical dress by those *in statu pupillari*.

1. Members of the University *in statu pupillari* shall be required to wear the academical dress appropriate to their status in this University when attending University ceremonies in the University Church or in the Senate-House, and at all other times at which the Vice-Chancellor may by public notice direct that academical dress be worn.

Wearing of academical dress by those not *in statu pupillari*.

2. Members of the University not *in statu pupillari* shall wear the academical dress appropriate to their respective degrees of this University in the University Church, the Senate-House, and the Schools, and generally on public occasions and at official meetings, and on all other occasions on which the Vice-Chancellor may by public notice request that academical dress be worn.

Scarlet days.

3. The Doctors in the several Faculties shall wear their festal gowns in public on Christmas Day, Easter Day, Ascension Day, Whitsunday, Trinity Sunday, All Saints' Day, on the day appointed for the Commemoration of Benefactors, on the days of General Admission to Degrees, and on all other occasions on which the Vice-Chancellor may by public notice request that festal gowns be worn.

[1] Persons who proceeded to this degree after 1 March 2014.

[2] For the purpose of determining the seniority of a woman upon whom the title of a degree was conferred before women became eligible for complete degrees of the University, the date of the Diploma conferring the title of the degree is deemed to be the day on which she was admitted to that degree.

4. Notwithstanding the foregoing regulations, on the occasions specified in Regulation 3 any member of the University who holds a degree of another university or degree-awarding institution may wear the academical dress appropriate to that degree; save that this provision shall not apply to the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the High Steward, the Deputy High Steward, the Commissary, the Proctors, the Registrary, or the Esquire Bedells, or to a deputy for any of those officers, or to any person presenting or being presented for a degree of the University.

The Proctors and Esquire Bedells.

5. A Proctor or a deputy for a Proctor or an Esquire Bedell, when carrying out the duties of their office, shall wear the academical dress of a Master of Arts.

6. The senior Esquire Bedell shall be familiar with all details of academical dress of the University and shall draw the Vice-Chancellor's attention to unauthorized variations.

7. Drawings of hoods and gowns of the University, and specimens of the proper materials and colours, shall be kept by the Registrary.

8. Notwithstanding the regulations for academical dress which follow, a member of the University, other than a Proctor or a deputy for a Proctor or an Esquire Bedell when carrying out the duties of their office, may continue to wear any academical dress of the University which when they first wore it conformed to the practice of the time.

Black Gowns

D.D.: a full-sleeved gown, or alternatively the M.A. gown, either of which should have a looped cord and a button at the back and should be worn with a black silk scarf;

LL.D.: a gown with square-ended sleeves slit vertically above the arm-slits and sewn across below them, wings on the shoulders, and a flap-collar at the back;

M.D.[1] or Med.Sc.D.: a gown with square-ended sleeves sewn across below the arm-slits and a flap-collar at the back, trimmed with a single row of Doctors' lace down each front and round the collar, across each sleeve at the bottom and above the arm-slit, and with two vertical rows from the centre of the arm-slit to the shoulder;

Sc.D.: the M.A. gown but with a single row of Doctors' lace placed horizontally above each arm-slit;

Litt.D.: the M.A. gown but with a single row of Doctors' lace placed vertically above each arm-slit;

Mus.D.: the M.D. gown but with a double row of Doctors' lace on the lower part of the collar;

B.D.: the M.A. gown but with a looped cord and a button on the back as on the D.D. gown;

M.D.[2]: the Ph.D. gown;

Vet.M.D.: the Ph.D. gown;

Ph.D.: the M.A. gown but with Doctors' lace, four inches (10 cm) in length, placed horizontally above each arm-slit, the bottom edge of the lace being three inches (7.5 cm) from the edge of the opening;

Bus.D.: the Ph.D. gown;

Eng.D.: the Ph.D. gown;

Ed.D.: the Ph.D. gown but with four buttons placed in a horizontal row above the Doctors lace;

M.Chir.: the M.A. gown but with three rows of single black silk cord across the sleeve above each arm-slit, showing a space of half an inch (1.25 cm) between row and row, the first row being three-eighths of an inch (1 cm) above the opening;

M.A.: a silk or stuff gown with glove sleeves, having horizontal slits to free the arm, and with strings;

LL.M.: the M.Chir. gown but with two rows of single cord across the sleeve;

M.C.L.: the LL.M. gown;

M.Mus.: the M.A. gown but with three buttons joined by cords forming a triangle, two buttons on the upper edge of each arm-slit, five inches (12.5 cm) apart, the third in the middle five inches (12.5 cm) above the slit;

M.Sc.: the M.A. gown but with three buttons placed horizontally, two-and-a-half inches (6.25 cm) apart and joined by a cord, along each arm-slit;

M.Litt.: the M.Sc. gown but with the buttons and cord placed vertically;

M.Res.: the M.Phil. gown but with the buttons joined by two vertical cords;

[1] For persons awarded the degree before 1 March 2014.
[2] For persons awarded the degree after 1 March 2014.

M.Phil.: the M.A. gown but with a vertical cord from the centre of the arm-slit to the shoulder and with one button at the top of the cord and one button at the bottom of the cord on each sleeve;

M.Arch.: the M.A. gown but with a circle of cord on the sleeve;

M.C.E.P.: the M.A. gown but with a circle of cord on the sleeve;

M.Des.: the M.A. gown but with a circle of cord on the sleeve with a button in the centre;

M.Math.: the M.A. gown but with a circle of cord on the sleeve with a button in the centre;

M.A.St.: the M.A. gown but with a double circle of cord on the sleeve with a button in the centre;

M.Eng.: the M.A. gown but with a circle of cord on the sleeve with a button in the centre;

M.B.A.: the M.A. gown but with four buttons joined by cords forming a square on the upper edge of each arm-slit;

M.Fin. and M.Acc.: the M.A. gown but with four buttons joined by cords forming a diamond on the upper edge of each arm slit;

M.Ed.: the M.A. gown but with five buttons joined by cords forming a cross on the upper edge of each arm-slit;

M.Sci.: the M.A. gown but with a circle of cord on the sleeve with a button in the centre;

M.St.: the M.A. gown but with five buttons joined by cords forming a cross on the upper edge of each arm-slit;

M.B.: a gown of black silk or stuff, shorter than the M.A. gown, with open sleeves, not slit but turned back to form a triangle bisected by one black cord about five inches (12.5 cm) long with a button at the top of the cord, and with strings;

B.Chir.: the M.B. gown but having on each sleeve three parallel cords half an inch (1.25 cm) apart, with a button at the top of each cord;

B.A.: a stuff gown like the M.B. gown, with open sleeves not turned up with a cord but slit vertically from the shoulders and caught together at the bottom of the slit;

LL.B.: the M.B. gown but having on each sleeve two parallel cords, with a button at the top of each cord;

Mus.B.: the M.B. gown but on each sleeve one cord and button, with another button on each side of the sleeve at the corner of the triangle formed by the turned-back piece of sleeve;

Vet.M.B.: the M.B. gown but with two buttons placed vertically one at the top and one at the bottom of the cord on each sleeve;

B.Ed.: the B.A. gown but having on each sleeve four parallel cords about one inch (2.5 cm) apart and five inches (12.5 cm) long with a button at the top of each cord;

B.Th.: the B.A. gown but with a looped cord and a button on the back as on the B.D. gown;

Possessor of the status of Master of Arts: the M.A. gown but without the strings;

Possessor of the status of Bachelor of Arts: the B.A. gown but without the strings.

Undergraduates' gowns shall reach to the knees.

The buttons of black gowns are of 26-line flat black twill-mohair; the cords are of $\frac{1}{8}$ black 'silk', and twisted double except in the M.Chir. and LL.M. gowns.

HOODS[1]

Doctor, other than M.D.,[2] Vet.M.D., Ph.D., Bus.D., Eng.D. or Ed.D.: of the same material as the festal gown, lined with the same material as the lining of the gown;

B.D.: of black corded silk lined with black silk;

M.D.[2]: the Ph.D. hood but with a part lining of mid-cherry silk four inches (10 cm) deep;

Vet.M.D.: of black corded silk lined with scarlet cloth, the hood part-lined with mid-cherry silk, four inches (10 cm) deep;

Ph.D.: of black corded silk lined with scarlet cloth;

Bus.D.: of black corded silk lined with dark green silk, the hood part-lined with scarlet cloth, four inches (10 cm) deep;

Eng.D.: of black corded silk lined with bronze silk, the hood part-lined with scarlet cloth, four inches (10 cm) deep;

[1] The fur used for Bachelors' hoods is artificial fur.

[2] For persons awarded the degree after 1 March 2014.

Ed.D.: of black corded silk lined with light blue silk, the hood part-lined with scarlet cloth, four inches (10 cm) deep;

M.Chir.: of black corded silk lined with mid-cherry silk;

M.A.: of black corded silk lined with white silk;

LL.M.: of black corded silk lined with light-cherry silk;

M.C.L.: the LL.M. hood but with a part lining of white silk four inches (10 cm) deep;

M.Mus.: of black corded silk lined with dark-cherry satin;

M.Sc.: of black cloth lined with pink silk shot with light blue;

M.Litt.: of black cloth lined with scarlet silk;

M.Res.: of black cloth lined with dark plum red silk;

M.Phil.: of black cloth lined with blue silk;

M.Arch.: the M.Sc. hood but with a part lining of white silk four inches (10 cm) deep;

M.C.E.P.: the M.A.St. hood but with a part lining of white silk four inches (10 cm) deep;

M.Des.: the M.Eng. hood but with a part lining of white silk four inches (10 cm) deep;

M.Math.: of black cloth lined with slate blue silk;

M.A.St.: of black cloth lined with gold silk;

M.Eng.: of black cloth lined with bronze silk;

M.B.A.: of black cloth lined with dark green silk;

M.Fin.: of black cloth lined with light green silk;

M.Acc.: the M.Fin. hood but with a part lining of white silk four inches (10 cm) deep;

M.Ed.: of black corded silk lined with light blue silk;

M.Sci.: of black corded silk lined with pink silk shot with light blue;

M.St.: of black corded silk lined with yellow silk;

M.B.: the hood and tippet of mid-cherry silk, the hood part-lined with white fur and the tippet edged with white fur;

B.Chir.: the M.B. hood but with no fur edging to the tippet;

B.A.: of black stuff, part-lined with white fur, the tippet edged with white fur; *or*, *until further order*, of black stuff, part-lined with white, the tippet edged with white;

LL.B.: the M.B. hood and tippet but of light-cherry silk;

Mus.B.: the M.B. hood and tippet, but of dark-cherry satin;

Vet.M.B.: the M.B. hood but with an edging of white fur, two inches wide (5 cm), to the tippet;

B.Ed.: of black stuff, part-lined with blue silk and an edging of white fur, the tippet edged with white fur;

B.Th.: of black stuff, lined with black silk, the tippet edged with white fur.

The neckband of a hood is of the outer colour, with no edging of the lining material. The corners of tippets are square.

Festal Gowns

D.D.: a gown of scarlet cloth lined with dove-coloured silk, that is silk of a turquoise-blue shot with rose-pink; at the back and on each sleeve a black button (22-line flat silk) and $\frac{1}{8}$ black twisted cord; black strings: under this gown a black silk cassock should be worn;

LL.D.: a gown of scarlet cloth lined with light-cherry silk; scarlet buttons and cords and strings;

M.D.[1] or Med.Sc.D.: a similar gown lined with mid-cherry silk;

Sc.D.: a similar gown lined with pink silk shot with light blue;

Litt.D.: a similar gown lined with scarlet silk to match the cloth;

Mus.D.: a gown of cream damask, lined with dark-cherry satin, having short wide sleeves; the buttons, cords, and strings to match the satin;

M.D.[2]: the Ph.D. festal gown;

Vet.M.D.: the Ph.D. festal gown;

Ph.D.: the silk M.A. gown but with a facing of scarlet cloth, four inches (10 cm) wide, the full length of the front or the Ph.D. black gown but with a facing of scarlet cloth, four inches (10 cm) wide, the full length of the front;

[1] For persons awarded the degree before 1 March 2014.

[2] For persons awarded the degree after 1 March 2014.

Bus.D.: the Ph.D. festal gown;

Eng.D.: the Ph.D. festal gown;

Ed.D.: the Ed.D. black gown but with a facing of scarlet cloth, four inches (10 cm) wide the full length of the front.

HEADDRESSES

With a festal gown, for a Doctor of Divinity a black velvet cap, for a Doctor in another Faculty a wide-brimmed round velvet bonnet with gold string and tassels: provided that a Doctor, when taking part in ceremonial in the Senate-House, may with the festal gown wear the square cap;

with all other gowns, for residents the square cap: provided that an undergraduate shall wear either the square cap or no headdress.

DRESS AT GRADUATION

1. Any person presenting a candidate for a doctorate other than the M.D., Vet.M.D., Ph.D., Bus.D., Eng.D., Ed.D., or for the degree of B.D., wears a cope.[1]

2. All persons presenting for degrees wear dark clothes with their academical dress.

3. A person being admitted to the title of a degree *honoris causa* wears the gown of the degree without a hood.

4. A person being admitted to a degree by incorporation or to the degree of M.A. under Statute B II 2 wears the gown and hood of the degree that they are to receive.

5. A graduate of the University being admitted to a degree wears the gown and hood of the highest degree that they have received from the University.

6. A possessor of the status of B.A. or M.A. who is not a graduate of the University and who is being admitted to a degree, other than the degree of M.A. under Statute B II 2 or a degree by incorporation, shall wear the gown appropriate to their status, and the hood of the degree, or of the higher of the two degrees, that they are to receive.

7. An undergraduate being admitted to a degree wears an undergraduate gown, and the hood of the degree, or of the higher of the two degrees, that they are to receive.

8. All persons being admitted to degrees wear dark clothes with their academical dress. Persons wearing a dinner jacket or lounge suit wear white ties and bands.

9. The Proctors shall have power, on request from a person who is to present a graduand for a degree, to grant the presenter or the graduand dispensation from Regulation 2 or 8 concerning dress at graduation as appropriate, and also, if necessary, to grant such a person dispensation from the regulations concerning headdresses; provided that the Proctors shall be satisfied in every case that there are reasonable grounds for granting such dispensation.

ADDRESSES TO THE SOVEREIGN AND FORMAL LETTERS TO OTHER UNIVERSITIES

1. The presentation of an address to the Sovereign shall require approval by the University. The text of such an address shall be approved by the Council.

2. An address to the Sovereign shall be presented by the Chancellor, provided that, if the Chancellor is absent, or if the office of Chancellor is vacant, it shall be presented by the Vice-Chancellor.

3. The Chancellor shall be accompanied in the presentation of an address by the Esquire Bedells and by a deputation consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Orator, the Proctors, and the Registrary, together with not more than six other members of the University nominated by the Vice-Chancellor; provided that the Vice-Chancellor shall not be required to nominate additional members to the deputation on a particular occasion.

4. The presentation of a formal letter to another university or similar institution shall require approval by the University. The text of such a letter shall also be approved by the University.

[1] Three copes of different lengths are kept in the Senate-House for the use of persons presenting for degrees.

SERMONS AND COMMEMORATIONS

Commemoration of Benefactors.

1. The service for the Commemoration of Benefactors[1] shall be held each year on the first Sunday in November, except in any year in which this day is appointed as Remembrance Sunday when the Service shall be held on either the preceding or the following Sunday as determined by the Select Preachers Syndicate.

Preacher.

2. It shall be the duty of the Lady Margaret's Preacher to preach at the service.

Ramsden Sermon.

3. The annual Ramsden Sermon, founded by Mrs Ramsden through J. H. Markland, Esq., is to be delivered on such Sunday of Full Term and by such preacher as the Vice-Chancellor for the time being shall appoint, upon the subject of Church Extension overseas, especially within the Commonwealth of Nations.

Mere's Commemoration.

4. The sermon at Mere's Commemoration[2] shall be preached on the first Tuesday in Full Easter Term.

Great St Mary's Church.

5. The arrangement of the seats in the University Church at all University services shall be entrusted to the Vice-Chancellor.

UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE STUDENTS' UNION

1. There shall be a University of Cambridge Students' Union (the Union), which shall be a charitable company limited by guarantee. The Union shall be the students' union authorized by the University to be the recognized representative channel between all students and the University.

Objects of the Union.

2. The articles of association (the Articles) of the Union shall provide for the objects of the Union to be:

(*a*) the advancement of education of students at the University of Cambridge for the public benefit by:

(i) promoting the interests and welfare of students at the University of Cambridge during their course of study and representing, supporting, and advising students;

(ii) being the recognized representative channel between students and the University of Cambridge and any other external bodies; *and*

(iii) providing social, cultural, sporting, and recreational activities and forums for discussions and debate for the personal development of students; *and*

(*b*) the promotion of equality of opportunity in education for the public benefit by in particular:

(i) promoting access to, and success at, the University of Cambridge and its affiliated institutions; *and*

(ii) encouraging access to the University of Cambridge for applicants from backgrounds under-represented in the University.

Amendments.

3. No amendment of the Articles of the Union to give effect to a change in the objects of the Union shall be made unless Regulation 2 has been amended by the University. No other amendment of the Articles of the Union shall be made unless approval has been given by the Council.

Financial assistance.

4. The Council shall have discretion to provide financial assistance to the Union.

Estimates of income and expenditure.

5. The Presidents of the Union shall jointly be accountable to the Council for the financial management of the Union. In the Michaelmas Term of each academic year the Presidents shall submit to the Council estimates of the Union's income and expenditure for the Union's next financial year.

Accounts.

6. Before the division of the Lent Term in each academic year the Presidents of the Union shall provide the Council with the audited accounts of the Union for the Union's previous financial year.

Offices.

7. The offices of President shall be defined as major union offices for the purposes of Section 22(2)(*d*) of the Education Act 1994. The General Board shall have discretion to make an allowance under Regulation 1(*b*) for Allowances to Candidates for Examinations, where necessary, for the Presidents and any other full-time officers of the Union, on the application of a Tutor of the respective College.

Recognition by Council.

8. The Union shall be recognized by the Council as an organization representing registered student members of the University, in University as distinct from College matters, subject to the conditions set out in these regulations.

Opt out of membership.

9. Any member of the Union who wishes to opt out of membership of the Union in a particular academic year shall be entitled to do so by giving notice in writing, on a prescribed form, to the

[1] The Form of Service for the Commemoration of Benefactors is published by Cambridge University Press & Assessment. Copies are available in Great St Mary's Church on the day of the Commemoration.

[2] See *Endowments*, 1904, pp. 19, 20. This sermon is preached either by the Vice-Chancellor or by a preacher nominated by the Vice-Chancellor.

Registrary. The Registrary shall inform the Presidents of the opt-out, and the Presidents shall forthwith delete the name of the person from any electoral roll or register of the Union, with immediate effect. Such an opt-out shall be effective for the remainder of the academic year, and such person shall not be regarded as represented by the Union under the provisions of these regulations. A person who has exercised this right, and who holds an office of the Union, or membership of any committee or other body in the Union, shall thereby vacate it.

Complaints.

10. If a complaint by a member of the Union, or a person who would be entitled to be a member if they had not exercised the right to opt out under Regulation 9, cannot be satisfactorily resolved by the officers of the Union, the complainant may refer the complaint to the Junior Proctor, who shall seek the opinion of the appropriate officer or officers of the Union, shall investigate the matter, and shall report on it in writing in such terms as the Junior Proctor considers appropriate, indicating a finding as to whether or not the complaint is upheld, giving such reasons as the Junior Proctor thinks fit, and stating provisionally what remedy, if any, is proposed. Notice of such findings and of any provisional remedy shall be sent by the Junior Proctor to the Presidents or other appropriate officer of the Union, to the complainant, and to the Registrary. The Junior Proctor shall consider any representations made by these persons and shall then confirm, modify, or withdraw their findings and provisional remedy. Any remedy so confirmed, whether or not after modification, shall be executed without delay. The final decision of the Junior Proctor shall be notified to the Vice-Chancellor and those to whom the provisional decision was notified. Any functions of the Junior Proctor under this regulation may be delegated by that officer to another Proctor or Pro-Proctor.

Elections.

11. The Presidents of the Union shall submit to the Council each year in the Michaelmas Term an electoral scheme for the conduct of elections in the Union in the remainder of the academic year. The scheme shall provide for the appointment, subject to confirmation by the Council, of returning officers, and for the Council to receive from the returning officers a report on the conduct of each election.

CODE OF PRACTICE IN RESPECT OF STUDENT UNIONS ISSUED UNDER SECTION 22 OF THE EDUCATION ACT 1994

1. Section 22 of the Education Act 1994 places a number of responsibilities on governing bodies of universities (as defined by section 21, sub-section 5). Sub-section 3 of that section provides that every governing body shall prepare and issue, and where necessary revise, a code of practice as to the manner in which the requirements of sub-sections 1 and 2 are to be carried into effect in relation to any students' union for students of the establishment, setting out in relation to each of the requirements details of the arrangements made to secure its observance. The present code of practice is issued by the Council in respect of the University of Cambridge Students' Union (the Union).

General duty of governing bodies

2. Sub-section 1 requires the governing body to take 'such steps as are reasonably practicable to secure that any students' union for students of the establishment operates in a fair and democratic manner and is accountable for its finances'. This requirement is fulfilled through compliance with the requirements of the Ordinance for the Union, with the provisions of the present code of practice, and with the articles of association of the Union (the Articles).

Particular requirements of the Act

3. Sub-section 2 requires governing bodies to take 'such steps as are reasonably practicable to secure that the following requirements are observed by or in relation to any students' union for students of the establishment'. These detailed requirements are dealt with below.

(*a*) **Written constitution**. *Unions should have a written constitution.*

As a charitable company limited by guarantee, the Union has Articles.

(*b*) **Constitutions to be approved by the governing body and to be reviewed by it**. *The provisions of unions' constitutions are to be subject to the approval of the governing body of the university and to review by it at intervals of not more than five years.*

The Articles of the Union were reviewed on their recognition by the University and will be reviewed on subsequent occasions when amendments are proposed; the Articles of the Union require amendments to the Articles to be approved by the University and provide a process for the review by the Council of amendments to by-laws that require University approval because they relate to a requirement of the Act. The Articles require the University to review the provisions of the Articles at intervals of not more than five years and the Articles are reviewed in the Easter Term each year by the Council, acting through its Committee for the Supervision of the Student Union (CCSSU).

(*c*) **Opting out**. *A student should have the right not to be a member of a union or in the case of a representative body which is not an association to signify that they do not wish to be represented by it and students who exercise*

that right should not be unfairly disadvantaged with regard to the provision of services or otherwise by reason of their having done so.

The Articles provide for students to opt out of membership. The Union's by-laws include provision governing opting out by members; a form for this purpose may be obtained from the University Offices, The Old Schools, or from the officers of the Union. The Council has been informed that the Union would nevertheless wish to continue to make its services available to students who choose not formally to be members and the Council has made it a condition of University funding of the Union that this should be so. Payments should normally continue to be made by College student unions to the Union in relation to any student who has opted out of membership.

(*d*) **Election to major union offices**. *The Act provides that appointment to major union offices should be by election in a secret ballot in which all members are entitled to vote.*

The Articles for the Union indicate which sabbatical offices are to be regarded as major union offices and the Union's by-laws require that election to these and other sabbatical offices is by secret ballot.

(*e*) **Union elections**. *Governing bodies are required to satisfy themselves that union elections are fairly and properly conducted.*

The by-laws for the Union require the Union to submit to the Council electoral schemes for the conduct of elections. The Union has agreed that the Council is to be informed of the appointment of returning officers, to confirm their appointment, and to receive from the returning officers a report on the conduct of elections. The CCSSU deals with this business on behalf of the Council.[1]

(*f*) **Sabbatical or paid elected offices**. *A person is not to hold sabbatical union office, or paid elected union office, for more than two years in total at the establishment.*

A provision to this effect is included in the Articles.

(*g*) **Financial management**. *The financial affairs of unions are to be properly conducted and appropriate arrangements are to exist for the approval of unions' budgets, and the monitoring of expenditure by the governing body.*

It is a condition of University grant to the Union that interim half-yearly reports on expenditure should be made to the Council, and the Council will invite the CCSSU, and if necessary the Finance Committee, to consider these reports, and the accounts and estimates of the Union.

(*h*) **Financial reports**. *Financial reports of unions are to be published annually or more frequently, and are to be made available to the governing body and to all students; each report is in particular to contain a list of external organizations to which the union has made donations in the period to which the report relates and details of these donations.*

Compliance with these requirements is a condition of grant from the University. The Union will circulate its accounts annually to JCR and MCR presidents and equivalent, who will make them available for reference in Colleges by junior members. The accounts will also be available for reference by registered student members in the University Offices, The Old Schools, and at the Union's own office.

(*i*) **Groups or clubs**. *The procedure for student unions to allocate resources to groups or clubs is to be fair and is to be set down in writing and freely accessible to all students.*

In Cambridge the principal allocations to University clubs and societies are made not by the Union, but by two University bodies, the Societies Syndicate and the University Sports Committee. To the limited extent that the Union makes allocations to groups, clubs, or societies, it is required under its by-laws to make reasonable attempts to ensure that access to that support is equally available to any society and to approve a written procedure, to be approved by the Council through the CCSSU.

(*j*) **Affiliation to external organizations**. *If a union decides to affiliate to an external organization it must publish notice of its decision stating the name of the organization and details of any subscription or similar fee paid or proposed to be paid and of any donation made or proposed to be made to the organization, and such notice is to be made available to the governing body and to all students.*

Appropriate reference has been made in the by-laws of the Union. Notice to the governing body is to be given to the CCSSU on the Council's behalf, and notice to students is by circulation of notices for display in Colleges.

(*k*) **Report on affiliation**. *When a union is affiliated to any external organization a report is to be published annually or more frequently containing a list of external organizations to which the union is currently affiliated and details of subscriptions or similar fees paid or donations made to such organizations in the past year or since the last report, and such reports are to be made available to the governing body and to all students.*

Appropriate provision has been made in the Union's by-laws and each year a list of the external organizations to which the Union is affiliated shall be reported to the CCSSU on the Council's behalf.

(*l*) **Review of affiliations**. *There are to be procedures for the review of affiliations to external organizations under which the current list of affiliations is submitted for approval by members annually or more frequently, and at such intervals of not more than a year as the governing body may determine and under which a requisition may be made by such proportion of members, not exceeding five per cent, as the governing body may determine, that the question of continued affiliation to any particular organization be decided upon by a secret ballot in which all members are entitled to vote.*

Appropriate provision has been made in the Union's by-laws. The Council has determined that the proportion of members seeking a requisition for a secret ballot shall be two per cent, and that such a requisition may be made

[1] The Council has agreed that the Chair of the CCSSU may appoint returning officers.

once a year, in the Lent Term. Each year the Union shall report to CCSSU to confirm that the current list of affiliations has been submitted for approval by members, as required under the Union's Articles.

(*m*) **Complaints procedures for students**. *There is to be a complaints procedure to be available to all students or groups of students who are dissatisfied in their dealings with a union or who claim to have been unfairly disadvantaged by reason of their having exercised the opt-out right referred to in paragraph* (*c*) *above, and this complaints procedure is to include provision for an independent person appointed by the governing body to investigate and report on complaints.*

The Union's by-laws include provision for a complaints procedure, the Junior Proctor being the independent person to investigate complaints. There is provision in the University regulations for delegation of a matter to another Proctor or Pro-Proctor if the Junior Proctor has a conflict of interest or otherwise believes that it is not possible properly to act independently in a particular case.

(*n*) **Remedies**. *Complaints are to be dealt with promptly and fairly and where a complaint is upheld there should be an effective remedy.*

The Union's by-laws state that complaints shall be considered and dealt with promptly and fairly. University regulations for the Union require any remedy confirmed after an investigation under 3(*m*) to be executed by the Union without delay. The Union is required to notify the Secretary of the CCSSU confirming that the remedy has been implemented. Compliance with these remedies is a condition of University grant to the Union. If a remedy is not implemented, the matter will be referred to the CCSSU so that abatement or termination of University grant, or other measures, can be considered.

Sub-section 4

4. *Governing bodies are to bring to the attention of all students at least once a year the code of practice; any restrictions imposed on the activities of student unions by the law relating to charities; and where applicable, the provisions of section 43 of the Education* (*No. 2*) *Act 1986 about freedom of speech in universities and colleges, and of any code of practice issued under it relevant to the activities or conduct of unions.*

An account of the restrictions on the activities of student unions, together with information on charity law, and the provisions of Section 43 of the 1986 Act concerning freedom of speech and the University's code of practice under that section, are included on the student gateway at https://www.cambridgestudents.cam.ac.uk/cambridge-life/student-unions. These matters are brought to the attention of students by email once a year providing links to the location of this information on the University's online student gateway and by the publication annually of Proctorial notices.

Sub-section 5

5. *Governing bodies are to bring to the attention of all students at least once a year and to include in any information generally made available to persons considering whether to become students of the establishment information about the right of opt-out from union membership* (*paragraph* (*c*) *above*) *and about arrangements made for services for students who have opted out.*

The location of this information on the University's online student gateway is drawn to the attention of current students by email once a year and confirmed in core documents provided to prospective students.

DISCIPLINE

General

In accordance with the University's duty to maintain good order and discipline within the University, the following regulations shall apply only to members of the University and others within the jurisdiction of the University Tribunal under Statute D II 2:[1]

1. No member of the University shall intentionally or recklessly disrupt or impede or attempt to disrupt or impede the activities and functions of the University, or any part thereof, or of any College.

2. No member of the University shall intentionally or recklessly impede freedom of speech or lawful assembly within the Precincts of the University. No member of the University shall intentionally or recklessly fail to give any notice which is required to be given to a University officer or a University authority under the terms of a code of practice issued under the provisions of section 43 of the Education (No. 2) Act 1986.

3. No member of the University shall intentionally occupy or use any property of the University or of any College except as may be expressly or by implication authorized by the University or College authorities concerned.

4. No member of the University shall intentionally or recklessly damage or deface or knowingly misappropriate any property of the University or of any College.

5. No member of the University shall intentionally or recklessly endanger the safety, health, or property of any member, officer, or employee of the University within the Precincts of the University.

[1] See p. 29.

6. (*a*) No member of the University shall engage in the harassment of:
(i) a member, officer, or employee of the University or a College; or
(ii) any other person where the harassment takes place either within the Precincts of the University or in the course of a University or College activity.
(*b*) Harassment shall include single or repeated incidents involving unwanted and unwarranted conduct towards another person which is reasonably likely to have the effect of (i) violating that other's dignity or (ii) creating an intimidating, hostile, degrading, humiliating, or offensive environment for that other.

7. No member of the University shall assist a candidate in any form of academic misconduct against the Rules of Behaviour for Registered Students and Formerly Registered Students.[1]

8. No member of the University shall forge or falsify or knowingly make improper use of any degree certificate or other document attesting to academic achievement, or knowingly make false statements concerning standing or concerning results in examinations.

9. All members of the University shall comply with any instruction given by a University officer, or by any other person authorized to act on behalf of the University, in the proper discharge of that officer's or person's duties.

10. All members of the University shall state their names and the Colleges to which they belong when asked by a Proctor or Pro-Proctor, or by any other person in authority in the University or in any of the Colleges in the University.

Rules and Procedures made by the General Board

Rules of Behaviour for Registered Students and Formerly Registered Students

All registered and formerly registered students are responsible for following the Rules of Behaviour. Not knowing or forgetting about the rules or their consequences is not a justification for not following them.

1. A registered student must:
(*a*) comply with instructions issued by any person or body authorised to act on behalf of the University, in the proper discharge of their duties;
(*b*) comply with all health and safety regulations and instructions issued by the University, a College or other associated institution;
(*c*) inform the University of any relevant unspent criminal conviction;
(*d*) comply with the terms of the code of practice issued under the provisions of section 43 of the Education (No. 2) Act 1986 regarding meetings and public gatherings on University Premises;
(*e*) comply with the Statutes and Ordinances and any rules and procedures established under the Statutes and Ordinances.

2. A registered student must not:
(*a*) interfere or attempt to interfere in the activities of the University, a College, or any member of the collegiate University community in the pursuit of their studies or in the performance of their duties;
(*b*) damage, misappropriate or occupy without appropriate permission any University or College property or premises, or any property or premises accessed as a result of a College or University activity;
(*c*) interfere in the freedom of speech or lawful assembly of a member of the collegiate University community or visitor to the University;
(*d*) engage or attempt to engage in physical misconduct, sexual misconduct or abusive behaviour: towards a member of the collegiate University community; or towards anyone within the precincts of the University[2] or during the course of a University or College activity;
(*e*) damage or misappropriate property belonging to a member of the collegiate University community; or belonging to anyone within the precincts of the University or during the course of a University or College activity;
(*f*) endanger the health and safety of anyone within the precincts of the University or in the course of a University or College activity;
(*g*) engage in any form of academic misconduct;
(*h*) forge, falsify or improperly use information to gain or attempt to gain an academic or personal advantage;
(*i*) where research is undertaken that does not form part of work prepared for examination or assessment, engage in any form of research misconduct, as defined from time to time by the procedure approved by the General Board and the Council for the investigation of allegations of research misconduct.

3. A formerly registered student must not forge, falsify or improperly use examination results, academic achievements, data, documents, or awards from the University.

[1] See below.
[2] See Regulation 2 of the regulations for Residence and Precincts of the University (p. 170).

4. The following definitions are applied under the Rules of Behaviour:

(*a*) A 'formerly registered student' is a person who has previously had the status of a registered student.[1] Where a formerly registered student is also an employee of the University and the alleged misconduct concerns conduct in that capacity as employee, the matter shall not be dealt with under the student disciplinary procedure and shall be referred for consideration under the relevant staff disciplinary procedure.

(*b*) 'Activities of a University or a College' include activities in which a student is participating that involve other organisations working in partnership with the University or a College. A non-exhaustive list of examples of such organisations are other higher education institutions, research institutes, research funders, collaborators, and work placement settings.

(*c*) 'Physical misconduct' is any unwanted and unreasonable contact. Physical misconduct includes pinching, punching, kicking, slapping, pulling hair, biting, pushing, shoving, using weapons and using items as weapons.

(*d*) 'Sexual misconduct' is any unwanted and unpermitted sexual activity. Sexual activity includes sexual acts, kissing, sharing private sexual materials of another, touching through clothes, showing sexual organs and remarks of a sexual nature. Sexual misconduct can take place in physical or virtual environments.

(*e*) 'Abusive behaviour' is any unwanted behaviour which is reasonably likely to cause harm; or have the effect of violating another's dignity; or create an intimidating, hostile, degrading, humiliating or offensive environment for that other. It includes threats, abusive comments, the use of or supply of illicit substances, making malicious accusations, repeatedly contacting someone, and abuse that takes place within an intimate relationship. Abusive behaviour can take place in physical or virtual environments.

(*f*) The word 'unwanted' means 'unwelcome' or 'uninvited'. It is not necessary for a person to object to the behaviour for it to be unwanted.

(*g*) The word 'unpermitted' means 'not permitted' or 'unauthorised'. A number of behaviours can indicate where permission has been given, for example, verbal comments or physical actions. Permission for an activity can only be given at the time it is taking place and where the person has the choice to give or not give permission. Where there is disagreement as to whether an activity was unpermitted, the applicable test shall be, taking all circumstances into account, whether a reasonable person would consider the activity was unpermitted.

(*h*) 'Academic misconduct' is gaining or attempting to gain, or helping others to gain or attempt to gain, an unfair academic advantage in formal University assessment, or any activity likely to undermine the integrity essential to scholarship and research. It includes being in possession of unauthorised materials or electronic devices during an examination, including recording or communication devices or devices that can store data, even where the Registered Student is unaware that such materials or devices are unauthorised, has no intention of using them, or is unaware that they have them in their possession. Academic misconduct also includes:

- Plagiarism: using someone else's ideas, words, data, or other material produced by them without acknowledgement;
- Self-plagiarism: using the Registered Student's own ideas, words, data or other material produced by them and submitted for formal assessment at this University or another institution, or for publication elsewhere, without acknowledgement, unless expressly permitted by the assessment;
- Contract cheating: contracting a third party to provide work, which is then used or submitted as part of a formal assessment as though it is the Registered Student's own work;
- Collusion: working with others and using the ideas or words of this joint work without acknowledgment, as though it is the Registered Student's own work, or allowing others to use the ideas or words of joint work without acknowledgment;
- Impersonating someone or being impersonated in an examination or arranging for someone to impersonate someone else by sitting their examination;
- Fabrication, falsification or misrepresentation of data, results or other outputs or aspects of research, including documentation and participant consent, or presenting or recording such data, etc, as if they were real; or
- Failure to meet legal, ethical and professional obligations in carrying out research. This includes failure to follow agreed protocol if this failure results in unreasonable risk or harm to humans, other sentient beings or the environment, and facilitating of misconduct in research by collusion in, or concealment of, such actions by others. It includes any plan or conspiracy to attempt to do any of these things.

(*i*) 'Instructions issued by any person or body authorised to act on behalf of the University' include requests to attend meetings, to provide identification upon request, and to share primary datasets or data analysis with a supervisor.

(*j*) A 'College or University activity' is an academic, sporting, social or cultural activity either within the Precincts of the University or elsewhere in the context of a person's membership of the University.

(*k*) A 'relevant' unspent criminal conviction includes a conviction for the following:

- Any kind of violence including (but not limited to) threatening behaviour, offences concerning the intention to harm or offences which resulted in at least actual bodily harm.

[1] These regulations apply to allegations that are made on or after 1 October 2019. Where those allegations concern conduct that took place before that date, the regulations in force at the time of the conduct in question will be applied to determine whether a breach has occurred (e.g. under these Rules of Behaviour for conduct on or after 1 October 2019, or under the General Regulations for Discipline that were in force at the time for conduct prior to that date), and the respondent will be offered a choice of the case being determined under the Student Disciplinary Procedure in force from 1 October 2019 (p. 189) or the procedure in force at the time of the conduct.

- Sexual offences, including those listed in the Sexual Offences Act 2003.
- The unlawful supply of controlled drugs or substances where the conviction concerns commercial drug dealing or trafficking (drug offences only involving possession are not relevant offences).
- Offences involving firearms.
- Offences involving arson.
- Offences involving terrorism.

If a student was convicted outside the United Kingdom for the type of offence listed above, this is also considered a relevant conviction.

For the purposes of this definition, out of court disposals are considered to be convictions. Penalty notices for disorder (PNDs), anti-social behaviour orders (ASBOs) or other orders are not considered to be convictions, unless contesting a PND or breaching the terms of an ASBO or other order has resulted in a criminal conviction. Whether or not an offence is considered 'spent' is defined by the Rehabilitation of Offenders Act 1974 and subsequent revisions to the Act.

(*l*) 'The code of practice issued under the provisions of section 43 of the Education (No. 2) Act 1986' relates to meetings and public gatherings on University premises. The Code of Practice is available at: https://www.cambridgestudents.cam.ac.uk/new-students/rules-and-legal-compliance/freedom-speech.

(*m*) 'Rules and procedures established under the Statutes and Ordinances' include: procedures that govern student conduct; regulations governing information services, motor vehicles, bicycles and boats; and the payment of fees and fines.

(*n*) 'Registered student', 'respondent', 'reporting person', 'witness', and 'collegiate University community' have the same meanings as they are given in the Student Disciplinary Procedure.

5. Any breach of the Rules of Behaviour may be considered more serious if:

(*a*) it took place under the influence of alcohol or illicit substances;

(*b*) it was motivated by the protected characteristics[1] or perceived protected characteristics of another;

(*c*) the respondent has previously been found to have breached the same Rule of Behaviour;

(*d*) the respondent has not complied with any sanction or measure under the Student Disciplinary Procedure;

(*e*) the respondent has breached precautionary action measures whilst the Student Disciplinary Procedure has been ongoing;

(*f*) the respondent has not provided the University with reasonable information upon request so that it can assess the risk the respondent may pose to the collegiate University community;

(*g*) the respondent has attempted to conceal or destroy evidence, or coerce or intimidate officers, reporting persons or witnesses, in relation to that breach;

(*h*) the respondent has abused a position of power or trust.

Student Disciplinary Procedure[2]

1. Glossary of key terms

1.1 In this procedure, the following terms shall have the meanings set out below:

Appeal Committee	A panel of three trained persons; two appointed by the General Board, and one Proctor, Deputy Proctor or Pro-Proctor, which determines whether an appeal against a decision of the Discipline Committee is upheld or dismissed, with the authority to amend, quash or impose sanctions or measures
Collegiate University Community	All Registered or Formerly Registered Students, other matriculated persons, all members of the Regent House, and all University and College employees, workers, staff or secondees, visiting scholars and visiting students
Completion of Procedures Letter	A letter that confirms the completion of the University's internal procedures, following which a student may be able to raise a complaint with the Office of the Independent Adjudicator
Concern	The description of the behaviour causing concern, reported by the Reporting Person and submitted using a Concern Form
Discipline Committee	A panel of three trained persons, appointed by the General Board, which determines whether the Rules of Behaviour have been breached or whether a Registered Student's criminal conviction requires the University to take further action and, if so, has the authority to impose sanctions or measures
Formerly Registered Student	A person who has previously had the status of a Registered Student.[3] Where a Formerly Registered Student is also an employee of the University and the alleged misconduct concerns conduct in that capacity as employee, the matter shall not be dealt with under the student disciplinary procedure and shall be referred for consideration under the relevant staff disciplinary procedure

[1] These are listed in the Equality Act 2010 and are: age, disability, gender reassignment, marriage and civil partnership, pregnancy and maternity, race, religion and belief, sex and sexual orientation.

[2] Procedure revised with effect from 1 October 2023 (Notice, *Reporter*, 6732, 2023–24, p. 407).

[3] These regulations apply to conduct that allegedly took place on or after 1 October 2019. Where those allegations concern conduct that took place before 1 October 2019, the regulations in force at the time of the conduct in question will be applied to determine whether a breach has occurred (e.g. under the Rules of Behaviour for conduct on or after 1 October 2019 (p. 187), or under the General Regulations for Discipline that were in force at the time for conduct prior to that date), and the respondent will be offered a choice of the case being determined under the Student Disciplinary Procedure in force from 1 October 2019 or the procedure in force at the time of the conduct.

Investigator	A person who meets the criteria outlined in Appendix B[1] with responsibility for conducting an investigation into a potential breach of the Rules of Behaviour and presenting the investigation findings to a Discipline Committee
Investigation Report	The report created by the Investigator following an investigation
OSCCA	The Office of Student Conduct, Complaints and Appeals
Registered Student	Any person who has accepted an offer to study or is currently pursuing a course of study at the University; or a person who had such student status at the time of the circumstances about which the Concern is being raised. Visiting Students are covered by the terms and conditions of their contract
Reporting Person	A person who is reporting a Concern about a Registered Student or Formerly Registered Student
Respondent	A Registered or Formerly Registered Student whose conduct is the subject of a Concern
Rules of Behaviour	The rules established by the General Board concerning the conduct of Registered Students and Formerly Registered Students
Student Discipline Officer (SDO)	A trained member of Regent House who meets the criteria outlined in Appendix C[1], appointed by Grace, with responsibility for: commissioning an investigation into a potential breach of the Rules of Behaviour; determining whether a Registered Student's criminal conviction requires the University to take further action; or deciding the University course of action following an investigation, with the authority to impose sanctions
Witness	A person who has witnessed the Respondent's behaviour or has witnessed a matter connected to the Respondent's behaviour as alleged in the Concern, including a disclosure. The Witness may be someone to whom the behaviour was directed, or a third party
Working days	The days the University expects an employee to work, normally Monday to Friday, except bank holidays and the week between Christmas day (25 December) and New Year's day (1 January). 5 working days is usually the equivalent of 1 week.

2. Scope and principles

2.1 This procedure enables the University to consider whether a Registered Student or Formerly Registered Student has breached the Rules of Behaviour and, if it is found that the Rules have been breached, to impose proportionate sanctions. The procedure enables the University to respond appropriately to breaches of the Rules of Behaviour, to protect the University and the Collegiate University Community. It does not exist to resolve personal disputes.

Legal representation

2.2 This procedure is an internal process and does not have the same degree of formality as proceedings in a court of law. It is not normally necessary or appropriate for a Respondent or the University to be legally represented at any meetings that form part of the procedure apart from in exceptional circumstances. Where a Respondent wishes to use a legal representative, at their own cost, in relation to this procedure, permission should be sought from the Student Discipline Officer for legal representation relating to the investigation stage of the procedure, or Chair of the Discipline Committee in relation to attendance or involvement with the Discipline Committee. Legal representation will normally be granted in serious cases.

Support

2.3 The procedure itself can be stressful for those involved. The Investigator and decision-makers will take into account the potential effects upon those engaging with the procedure and, where reasonable, assist in minimising these effects. All Reporting Persons, Respondents and Witnesses will receive information about how to access support during this process. The appropriate support will depend on the circumstances of the case, but may be delivered by a College, the University, the Student Advice Service or external support organisations. All Respondents, Reporting Persons and Witnesses can bring a supporter to any meeting. Supporters must not be witnesses to the Concern.

2.4 Before, during and following the procedure, those involved may wish to access personal support in order to help them process and understand their experiences. The University does not limit the sources of support for individuals. Sources of personal support can include the College welfare system, Student Support and the Student Advice Service. However, students may also feel more comfortable seeking support from friends or family. Where they do so, it is important that any information shared about the case is treated confidentially; the friend or family member should not share the information with others while the investigation is ongoing. To do so may negatively impact the investigation. Where a friend or family member receive an account from a Reporting Person or Respondent they may be approached as a witness. While support can be given by anyone to those involved, it is preferable for a reporting person or respondent not to discuss their detailed account of what happened with someone who was present for some or all of that time.

[1] See: https://www.studentcomplaints.admin.cam.ac.uk/files/2023-10-01_revised_sdf_and_sdp.pdf.

Reasonable adjustments

2.5 Reasonable adjustments shall be made to the procedure to allow fair access for students with a disability. For example, receiving correspondence in a particular format or via an authorised representative, where necessary, as a result of an underlying condition or disability. Respondents, Reporting Persons and Witnesses are requested to make any reasonable adjustments known to the Investigator so that these can be put in place. The Investigator may seek expert opinion regarding reasonable adjustments to ensure appropriate implementation. The Investigator shall keep a record of any such adjustments.

Anonymous concerns

2.6 It will not normally be possible for the Reporting Person to submit a Concern anonymously, apart from in exceptional circumstances where there is a compelling case as decided by the Student Discipline Officer, supported by evidence, for the matter to be investigated. Where an anonymous Concern is accepted, the Concern will normally be accompanied by independent evidence enabling an investigation to take place without the involvement of the anonymous Reporting Person.

Timeliness

2.7 The University can investigate and take action even where a Registered Student has since graduated or stopped pursuing a course of study. However, it will be necessary for the University to consider whether a matter can practicably be investigated and whether it is appropriate to do so, noting the limitations on the potential sanctions available.

2.8 Concerns are ideally submitted in a timely manner, so that matters can be dealt with effectively. However, it is accepted that this is not always possible, for example where evidence of academic misconduct only becomes apparent after a significant period of time, or where a matter has significantly impacted an individual and the effects of this impact has led to a delay in reporting. There is no arbitrary deadline for the submission of a Concern, or a time limit based on whether someone who was a Registered Student at the time of the alleged breach of the rules remains a Registered Student when the Concern is submitted. The timeframe may however have an impact on the investigation, for example, the accuracy of witnesses' memories; or on decisions, and potential sanctions, for example, where students have graduated.

2.9 The University must investigate and consider Concerns in a timely manner, providing reasonable deadlines at each stage of the process for decision-makers to provide decisions and for Respondents, Reporting Persons and Witnesses to provide information. The University normally aims to complete the initial investigation and Discipline Committee decision within 60 days of informing the Respondent of the Concern. However, where a Concern involves sexual misconduct, multiple witnesses or a complex set of allegations, or where for good reason Respondents, Reporting Persons or Witnesses are unavailable for a period of time, the investigation is likely to take longer. Respondents and Reporting Persons will be provided with updates about the anticipated timeline as more information becomes available.

Engagement with the procedure

2.10 Reporting Persons and Witnesses are expected to engage fully with the procedure, as far as is reasonable in the circumstances. Respondents shall engage fully with the procedure and are required to provide contact details during this time.

2.11 It may be necessary to pause the procedure as a result of ill health or other grave cause relating to those involved. Where a Respondent, Reporting Person or Witness is unable to engage in the procedure, information shall be provided to the Investigator or Secretary of the relevant Committee confirming the nature of the reason for non-engagement, providing medical or independent evidence of the circumstances and confirming when they expect to be able to re-engage with the Procedure. The SDO or Chair of the Committee will then consider this information and determine whether it is reasonable in all the circumstances to pause the Procedure. The decision-maker will consider the impact of the person not engaging with the procedure and the impact on all parties if the procedure is paused. The decision-maker may determine that: the Procedure be paused; the Procedure continue without the engagement of the specified person, or that the circumstances provided by the person do not warrant pausing the procedure and the person should continue to engage in the Procedure.

2.12 Meetings can take place virtually or physically, taking into account the preference of the Respondent, Reporting Person or Witness, with the final decision being made by the Investigator or Chair of the Discipline Committee. Where necessary and reasonable, physical meetings can be replaced by virtual meetings, where a Respondent, Reporting Person or Witness may attend a meeting by video or telephone call at the discretion of the Investigator or Chair of the Committee.

2.13 Respondents, Witnesses, Reporting Persons and their supporters and representatives, as well as decision-makers and Investigators, are required to communicate and act respectfully and reasonably at all times whilst using the procedure and to treat the processes with respect. Abusive behaviour will not be tolerated. If, following a warning, someone continues to behave in an unacceptable manner, that person may be subject to separate disciplinary action. The person may be required by a decision-maker to stop engaging with this procedure or engage in a limited manner, even if this impacts upon the consideration of the Concern or a subsequent appeal.

2.14 Except as set out in paragraph 3.8, the Reporting Person or Witness cannot challenge a decision not to proceed with a disciplinary case under this procedure, or the outcome decision of the Student Discipline Officer or Discipline Committee, following an investigation. However, if there are concerns about how the matter was handled or the process used in reaching a decision, then a Reporting Person or Witness (who is a student) may be able to make a complaint under the Student Complaint Procedure.

Role-holder training and deputies

2.15 All decision-makers and Investigators will receive appropriate training to undertake their role and be appropriately resourced and supported. No decision-maker or Investigator will have any previous involvement with the matter that they are considering, or personal knowledge of the people involved. Except in cases of academic misconduct, decision-makers and Investigators will not be a member of the same College or Department as the Respondent or the Reporting Person.

2.16 Any reference in this procedure to a University officer or other named role includes a deputy appointed by that officer or role-holder to exercise the functions assigned to that officer under this procedure.

Conduct that may constitute a criminal offence

2.17 Some breaches of the Rules of Behaviour could also constitute criminal offences. The University will not normally investigate a matter where criminal proceedings are ongoing (including criminal investigations and appeal processes), pausing any action under this procedure until criminal proceedings are complete. Where criminal proceedings are instituted after action under this procedure has begun, the University will normally pause such action until the criminal proceedings are complete. Respondents have a responsibility to update the University of any proceedings. Following an investigation undertaken by the police and any subsequent criminal proceedings, where it appears unlikely that criminal proceedings will take place, or where the behaviour being investigated by the University is different to the behaviour being considered through criminal proceedings, the University may take its own action under this or another procedure.

2.18 The University will treat relevant police fines, cautions, reprimands, final warnings[1] or criminal convictions received by the Respondent as evidence that the behaviour, on which the offence was based, took place. A 'not guilty' or 'no further action' outcome from the police or criminal proceedings will not prevent the University from undertaking its own investigation as to whether a breach of the Rules of Behaviour has occurred.

Alternative procedures

2.19 Sometimes a Concern will be more appropriately investigated under another procedure, for example, the Procedure to Support and Assess Capability to Study, if the behaviour has been wholly caused by an underlying medical condition, or the Fitness to Practise Procedure for students undertaking professional courses, where the requirements for student behaviour are stricter. It will be at the discretion of the Student Discipline Officer, in consultation with relevant University Officers, to decide which procedure is most appropriate to investigate student behaviour. The University reserves the right to refer a matter to another procedure at any time during this procedure. Sometimes a Concern will be appropriately investigated under this procedure but nonetheless, following the outcome, it will be necessary to refer the matter to another procedure, for example the Fitness to Practise Procedure, to consider the Respondent's ability to continue on a professional course of study where a breach of the Rules of Behaviour has been found. If a breach of the Rules of Behaviour has been found, this will be treated as evidence that the breach of the Rules of Behaviour has occurred, but there may be other elements of a Respondent's ability to study that cannot be considered under this procedure.

2.20 Some breaches of the Rules of Behaviour will also be in breach of a College's Statutes and Ordinances and may result in the Respondent's College taking disciplinary action. The University shall take into consideration any action taken by the College to ensure that the Respondent is not punished twice for the same breach. However, even where the College chooses to take no action, it may still be appropriate for the University to take its own action, after receiving information from the College.

Multiple Respondents or Reporting Persons

2.21 Where a Concern involves more than one Respondent or more than one Reporting Person, it will be at the discretion of the Investigator to decide whether the Concern should be separated into separate investigations for some or all of the Respondents or Reporting Persons. Where an investigation includes more than one Respondent and/or Reporting Person and the Student Discipline Officer has chosen to refer the matter to the Discipline Committee, the Chair of the Discipline Committee shall have the discretion to decide whether there shall be a single meeting for all of the Respondents and/or Reporting Persons, or a separate meeting for each Respondent and/or Reporting Persons. Where a meeting involving multiple Respondents takes place, the personal mitigation of each Respondent, unless it refers to the other Respondent(s), shall not be shared with the other Respondent(s). Where multiple Respondents appeal the decision of the Discipline Committee, decision appeals shall usually be considered separately but by the same Appeal Committee. Where multiple Reporting Persons review the decision of the SDO or complaint about the handling of the Concern, the review or complaint shall usually be considered separately but by the same Reviewer or Complaint Officer.

Precautionary and interim action

2.22 Special Ordinance D (v) concerning Precautionary Action permits precautionary measures to be put in place where an investigation is ongoing and when it is necessary to do so in the circumstances. It is the responsibility of OSCCA, where appropriate, to ensure updates relating to this procedure are provided to the decision-makers to ensure that the ongoing risk can be monitored.

2.23 While the procedure is ongoing, unless explicitly permitted by the Student Discipline Officer, a Respondent must not contact or attempt to contact the Reporting Person or any other Respondent(s) to the alleged misconduct either directly or via another person. This includes in person or via electronic means, including messaging or

[1] Reprimands and final warnings are no longer issued by the police but are noted here to provide a complete list of the types of warnings that are covered by this paragraph.

following or responding to social media. Where the Respondent comes across the Reporting Person(s), the Respondent should not acknowledge their presence either verbally or non-verbally or anyone who is with them and keep a distance from them. The same requirement applies for witnesses who have been directly impacted by the Respondent's behaviour or are specified by the Investigator. To facilitate this no-contact arrangement, it is necessary for the Reporting Person to have no contact with any Respondent(s).

2.24 When reaching a decision regarding the Concern, regardless of the decision made, the relevant decision-maker shall consider whether it is appropriate to require or request the Respondent and the Reporting Person, if they are a student, to have no direct contact or interaction. This would normally include: not initiating conversations with the other person; not sitting immediately adjacent to one another in communal spaces, not initiating contact online, for example, sending direct messages; not sending letters or items to the other person, and not entering the other person's bedroom. This instruction would take into account the views of the Respondent and Reporting Person, and the College, where both individuals share the same College. A breach of the no-contact order would be a breach of the Rules of Behaviour, under Rule 1(*a*).

2.25 Except where precautionary action precludes it, Respondents may continue to pursue and complete their studies, including graduating, unless informed otherwise by the Student Discipline Officer.

2.26 The University will treat all members of the Collegiate University Community, including Reporting Persons, Witnesses and Respondents with equal fairness.

Standard and burden of proof

2.27 The standard of proof used when making determinations under this procedure is on the balance of probabilities. This means that it is necessary to prove that it is more likely than not that a breach of the Rules of Behaviour occurred before the decision-maker can impose any sanctions on the Respondent. Decisions must be supported by evidence; it is not enough to simply believe that something is likely to have happened. This requirement means that there may be some cases in which the University decides that it is not appropriate to take or continue action under this procedure.

2.28 The burden of proof that a breach of the Rules of Behaviour has occurred rests with the University. This means that it is for the University to prove that there has been a breach of the Rules of Behaviour, it is not for a Respondent to prove that a breach of the Rules of Behaviour did not take place.

Information sharing

2.29 OSCCA shall share the information and evidence related to an investigation and outcome with relevant members of staff, the Respondent, the Reporting Person and Witnesses where it is necessary in the interests of fairness to do so in order to process, investigate, and/or determine the outcome of an alleged breach of the Rules of Behaviour, or to implement any sanctions following a finding. All information received from a Reporting Person, Respondent, Witness or staff member will be handled sensitively and in accordance with the University's Data Protection Policy.

2.30 The University shall share all evidence considered in reaching a decision (except where the decision-maker determines that there is a compelling reason not to do so), the decision itself, the reasons for the decision and any sanctions, with the Respondent. The evidence considered in reaching a decision may not be shared with the Respondent where the identity of the Reporting Person, or the identity of a Witness, or personal data or special category data belonging to another has been provided, where that person does not wish that data or identity to be shared and there is a compelling case for the matter to be investigated without revealing this information to the Respondent. A compelling case may include where the information is of no relevance to the Concern and therefore it does not need to be relied upon. Any student affected by such a decision can request a review using the Procedure for the Review of Decisions of University Bodies. Where information is unable to be shared with the Respondent, this may affect the decision-maker's ability to rely on this evidence in reaching a decision. Where evidence is not relied upon by the decision-maker, this will be specified in the reasons for the decision.

2.31 The University shall share the initiation of an investigation, the investigation findings and the reasoned determination of the SDO or Discipline Committee, including any sanctions, with the Respondent's College Senior Tutor (if the Respondent is a member of a College) and the Respondent's Head of Department. Where relevant, the University shall also share this information with internal bodies (for example a fitness to practise committee), regulatory bodies (for example, the Disclosure and Barring Service), professional bodies (for example, the General Medical Council), or other organisations with whom the student may be connected, where it is appropriate to do so (for example, where the student holds a position of responsibility for children or vulnerable adults). Where formally requested to do so, or where the University considers that someone may be at significant and immediate risk of harm, the University may disclose information received through this procedure to the police. When initiating an investigation, the Investigator will inform the Respondent in writing that information about the case will be provided to the police if formally requested by the police or if the SDO considers that there is an immediate and significant risk to the Collegiate University Community.

2.32 The University shall share a copy of any Investigation Report, or relevant information from the investigation findings and the reasoned determination of (as appropriate) the SDO, Discipline Committee, or Appeal Committee and sanctions with the Reporting Person where they have been the person directly affected by the Concern. The copy of the Investigation Report may be redacted to remove personal information including any mitigation, relating to the Respondent that is not directly relevant to the Concern. Witnesses may also receive relevant information about the procedure where they have been personally affected by the original incident or the disciplinary process. 'Relevant' information is that which it is reasonably necessary to share in order to safeguard the interests of the Reporting Person or Witness in the interests of fairness.

2.33 It is necessary that all parties feel able to engage fully with the procedure without concern for the wider sharing of information disclosed within the investigation process. Following the conclusion of the procedure, those involved may discuss their personal experience of the procedure with others. However, individuals need to remain mindful of the information they share with others, including how it is shared. Information provided should not constitute or contribute to any abusive behaviour, as defined in the Rules of Behaviour, towards others involved. Otherwise, this may lead to the individual becoming the subject of disciplinary proceedings.

3. Submitting a Concern

3.1 The University will normally be informed of a potential breach of the Rules of Behaviour by a Reporting Person. The Reporting Person may be a person who has been impacted by the reported behaviour, witnessed the reported behaviour or became aware of the reported behaviour through other means. Where the Concern originates from someone who has not been directly impacted, the University will normally attempt to engage with the person(s) directly impacted to understand whether they will voluntarily engage with any investigation. This further information may impact the decision to investigate the Concern.

3.2 For Concerns relating to academic misconduct in examinations, see paragraph 6.

3.3 To submit a Concern, the Reporting Person must complete and submit the Concern Form to the Investigator via OSCCA.

3.4 Within 5 working days, the Investigator shall communicate with the Reporting Person to acknowledge the Concern that has been received, to request further information, and/or to provide further procedural information.

3.5 Within 5 working days of receiving all the relevant information, the Concern Form will be presented by the Investigator to the Student Discipline Officer (SDO) who will consider whether the following criteria are met:

(*a*) there is an allegation that, on the face of it, would appear to breach the Rules of Behaviour;

(*b*) this procedure is the most appropriate procedure to use to investigate the matter; and

(*c*) the Concern has not already been investigated using this procedure or any other relevant University or College procedure.

3.6 The SDO will provide a decision within 5 working days. Where all the criteria have been met, the SDO shall commission an investigation into the Concern. Where at least one of the criteria under paragraph 3.5(*a*) or (*b*) has not been met, or where the Concern has already been investigated using this procedure, the SDO shall not commission an investigation under this procedure, although the SDO may refer the matter for investigation under another University procedure in line with paragraph 2.18. Where the Concern has already been investigated under another University or College procedure, the SDO will consider whether, taking into account all the circumstances of the case, any further action under this procedure is appropriate or possible.

3.7 Where part of the Concern has previously been investigated, it is at the discretion of the SDO whether it is in the University's interest to investigate the aspect that has not yet been investigated, taking into account why the matter was not previously fully investigated, the length of time that has elapsed since the investigation, the severity of the misconduct, the impact on the Respondent of undergoing a second discipline investigation, and whether there would be repercussions for the Respondent's fitness to practise were the decision taken not to investigate the matter.

3.8 The SDO shall give written reasons for the decision about whether to commission an investigation and the Investigator shall communicate the decision and the reasons to the Reporting Person in writing, within 5 working days of receiving the SDO's decision. Reporting Persons who are students may be able to seek a review of a decision not to commission an investigation, or about the scope of the proposed investigation, under the Procedure for the Review of Decisions of University Bodies within 10 working days of being notified of the decision.

3.9 Subject to the outcome of any review process as set out in paragraph 3.8, where an investigation is not commissioned and where the Concern is not withdrawn by the Reporting Person, the Respondent shall normally be notified in writing of the Concern, the decision of the SDO, the reasons for the decision, and confirmation that no further action will be taken under this procedure. This notification shall normally be provided to the Respondent within 15 working days of the SDO's decision, to allow for a student Reporting Person to request a review, or within 5 working days for other types of Reporting Person, or following the completion of a review, where this process is commenced by a student. However, where sharing this information with the Respondent may impact upon an investigation being undertaken under a different procedure or by an external body, a delay to informing the Respondent may be necessary.

4. Investigating a Concern

4.1 Where an investigation is commissioned, the Investigator shall write to the Respondent to confirm that a Concern naming them has been received, including the nature of the alleged behaviour, the relevant Rules of Behaviour that have allegedly been breached and the decision of the SDO to proceed with an investigation. The Investigator will provide a brief summary of the Concern, naming the Reporting Person (unless, exceptionally, an anonymous Concern has been accepted), and outlining the limitations on contact with others, investigation process, the possible outcomes, including referral to other procedures, for example fitness to practise, and who may need to be informed of these outcomes. The Investigator will inform the Respondent and the Reporting Person of the avenues of support available to them and the potential consequences if the Concern relates to alleged misconduct that may constitute a criminal offence.

4.2 The Reporting Person and Respondent should not attempt to investigate the matter themselves, instead providing all potential relevant information to the Investigator.

4.3 The Investigator shall conduct the investigation. The investigation may require written statements, meetings and evidence from any member of the Collegiate University Community relevant to the investigation. In addition,

the Investigating Officer may request written statements, meetings and evidence from anyone outside of the Collegiate University Community.

4.4 A written record shall be kept of all investigative meetings. During an investigative meeting, a person can present oral and written information, evidence and the names of any Witnesses. The Investigator will provide a copy of the meeting's written record to the person interviewed, providing them with 5 working days to provide clarifications as an addendum.

4.5 The Investigator shall normally meet with the Reporting Person and with the Respondent to receive an oral account of the circumstances leading to the Concern, to receive relevant evidence relating to the Concern and the names of any Witnesses. The Investigator may meet with any Witnesses or instead collect information through written statements and other types of evidence.

4.6 In addition to investigating the Concern itself, the investigation shall include gathering information about: the seriousness of the Concern; any impact of the Concern on the Reporting Person(s) or witness(es); any mitigation relevant to the Respondent's actions; and any relevant previous breaches of the Rules of Behaviour by the Respondent. The relevant information will be determined by the Investigator.

4.7 During the investigation, it may be necessary to request further information and responses from those who have already provided oral or written accounts. Information the Investigator may consider collecting, where relevant and available, includes information validating accounts and evidence that has been provided by others, records of correspondence, CCTV evidence, medical evidence from qualified medical practitioners, and records of online activity. This is a non-exhaustive list and the Investigator may request any information the Investigator considers will provide value to the investigation. The University does not have the resources to undertake its own forensic investigation or investigation that relies on the significant involvement of third parties and therefore, unless this type of information is provided by the party seeking to rely on it, the Investigator shall not normally seek it.

4.8 The Investigator may require a Respondent to engage in an expert assessment(s) to assess the level of risk they present to themselves, members of the Collegiate University Community, anyone within the Precincts of the University, and anyone with whom the Respondent comes into contact whilst engaged in study. Where a Respondent does not engage with the process, this may make any breach of the Rules of Behaviour more serious, as outlined in Regulation 5 of the Rules of Behaviour. In addition, not engaging with the process is likely to be a separate breach of Regulation 1(*a*) of the Rules of Behaviour and further disciplinary action may be taken. Where a Respondent does not engage with an expert assessment, commissioned to assess the level of risk associated with the Respondent, the Investigator may assume that there is a high level of risk associated with the Respondent. Any action taken must be proportionate to the circumstances; however, the level of risk may be relevant to any precautionary action taken, or to any sanction imposed by the SDO, Discipline Committee or Appeal Committee.

4.9 The Investigator shall produce an Investigation Report, outlining the findings of the investigation. The Investigator will share a copy of the Investigation Report and all evidence with the SDO.

4.10 In a case referred from the Procedure for the Investigation of an Allegation of Research Misconduct, a finding of research misconduct shall be treated as a breach of Regulation 2(*i*) of the Rules of Behaviour, and the report of the investigation and the evidence collected under stage 3 of that procedure shall be treated as the Investigation Report and evidence in relation to that breach, under this procedure.

5. Student Discipline Officer (SDO) decision

5.1 The SDO shall consider the Investigation Report and evidence from the investigation. At the SDO's discretion, the Investigator may be asked to obtain further evidence or to clarify any aspect of the Investigation Report.

5.2 The SDO shall reach one of the following decisions:

(*a*) To impose a sanction listed in paragraph 5.4 where the SDO is satisfied that a breach of the Rules of Behaviour has occurred and that such a sanction is appropriate;

(*b*) To refer the case to the Discipline Committee where the SDO considers that a breach of the Rules of Behaviour may have taken place and that sanctions beyond those listed in paragraph 5.4 may be required;

(*c*) Where neither (*a*) nor (*b*) is appropriate: (i) to take no further action; (ii) to refer the matter for decision under another University procedure.

5.3 In considering whether to impose a sanction, or refer the case to the Discipline Committee, the SDO shall give consideration to Regulation 5 of the Rules of Behaviour and any guidance published by the General Board in relation to sanctions, as well as the following factors:

(*a*) The seriousness of the breach;

(*b*) The harm or damage caused;

(*c*) The advantage gained or the advantage that could have been gained by the Respondent as a result of the breach;

(*d*) The intent and planning involved in the breach;

(*e*) The impact on the Collegiate University Community, including the content of any Impact Statement;

(*f*) Whether the Respondent has admitted to the breach and when such an admission took place;

(*g*) Whether the Respondent has expressed remorse and/or shown insight into the impact of the breach;

(*h*) The evidenced personal circumstances of the Respondent.

5.4 Where the SDO decides to impose a sanction, one or more of the following sanctions are available:

(*a*) To require the Respondent to pay the cost of material damages up to the amount of £250;

(*b*) To require the Respondent to provide a written apology;

(*c*) To require the Respondent to engage with an educative or reflective session;
(*d*) To require the Respondent to complete a written reflection;
(*e*) To impose a 'no contact' order, specifying actions to prevent interaction between the Respondent and named person(s).

5.5 The SDO shall provide the decision and the reasons for the decision in writing to the investigator within 10 working days of receiving the Investigation Report. Within 5 working days of receiving the SDO's decision and reasons, the Investigator shall communicate this in writing alongside a copy of the Investigation Report and evidence to the Respondent and others in line with 2.25–2.28 of this procedure.

5.6 Where the SDO has imposed a sanction, the Respondent will have 10 working days from receiving the decision to appeal the decision in accordance with paragraph 9 of the procedure.

5.7 The SDO shall refer the case to the Discipline Committee for consideration where the Respondent does not comply with the sanction so that the Discipline Committee can consider imposing more serious sanction(s).

5.8 The SDO may at any time withdraw a referral to the Discipline Committee. Such a decision will be communicated in writing to the members of the Discipline Committee, the Respondent and others in line with 2.25–2.28 of this procedure. If a referral to the Discipline Committee is withdrawn then the SDO shall substitute an alternative decision in accordance with paragraph 5.2.

6. Investigating Academic misconduct

6.1 Any person who suspects that a Registered Student has engaged in academic misconduct, should report this using a Concern Form to the Senior Examiner or Chair of Examiners for undergraduate students, or the Chair of the Degree Committee for postgraduate students. The Concern can be reported directly to the appropriate person, or to OSCCA, who will refer the Concern Form onto the appropriate person.

6.2 The Chair of Examiners, Senior Examiner or Chair of the Degree Committee will determine whether it is reasonable to commission an investigation, or alternatively to take no further action on the basis of the information provided.

6.3 Where an investigation is commissioned, the Chair of Examiners, Senior Examiner or Chair of the Degree Committee will undertake the investigation or delegate the investigation to a specified individual.

6.4 The investigation will involve the following steps:
(*a*) Gathering and analysing relevant documentation, for example: Turnitin reports; original source material; detection tool software outcomes; confiscated examination materials; the information provided to the candidate about the assessment and academic misconduct;
(*b*) A meeting or written statement from the Respondent. An invitation to meet with the Respondent should provide an outline of the Concern. An invitation for the student to provide a written statement should include all documentation relevant to the Concern. If a meeting takes place, a written record will be produced, and the Respondent given 5 working days to provide any clarifications as an addendum. The meeting may include questions about the academic substance of the assessment, to help determine the Respondent's knowledge and ability in relation to the assessment task. The Respondent shall also be given an opportunity to provide any mitigation relevant to the Concern;
(*c*) A meeting or written statement from the Reporting Person or other relevant Witnesses. Having shared with them such information about the allegation or response as is necessary in the circumstances.

6.5 Following the investigation, the documentation will be provided to the Chair of Examiners, Senior Examiner or Chair of the Degree Committee, who will consider all of the information, normally consult with at least one other Examiner or member of the Degree Committee and make one of the following decisions:
(*a*) There is no evidence of academic misconduct, and no further action should be taken;
(*b*) There is evidence of academic misconduct and sanctions from paragraph 6.6 will be imposed, in accordance with the sanctions guidance;
(*c*) There is evidence of academic misconduct and further sanctions than those available in paragraph 6.6 may be required, consequently, the matter requires a referral to the Discipline Committee.

6.6 The sanctions that a Chair of Examiners, Senior Examiner or Chair of the Degree Committee can impose are as follows:
(*a*) An educative session regarding academic integrity;
(*b*) A mark for the assessment that only reflects the parts of the assessment not affected by academic misconduct;
(*c*) A mark of 0 for the assessment affected by academic misconduct;
(*d*) An apology;
(*e*) A written reflection;
(*f*) Where re-sits are permitted by the course of study regulations, a re-sit assessment where the maximum mark permitted is a pass mark.

6.7 The Chair of Examiners, Senior Examiner or Chair of the Degree Committee shall:
(*a*) Notify the Respondent and OSCCA of the decision, the reasons for the decision and a copy of all of the investigation materials within 5 working days. Where a Reporting Person or Witness(es) has been directly affected by the alleged academic misconduct, for example, they have reported concerns that their writing has been used without due acknowledgement by the Respondent, then a copy of the outcome and the investigation report shall be provided to them in accordance with paragraph 2.24–2.28.
(*b*) Refer the matter to the Chair of the relevant Fitness to Practise Committee where a sanction has been imposed in accordance with paragraph 6.6 and the student is on a course with fitness to practise requirements.

6.8 The Respondent shall have 10 working days from receiving the decision to appeal outcome 6.5(*b*) to the Appeal Committee.

7. Registered Students who receive a relevant criminal conviction while a Registered Student or are suspected of using fraudulent information during the University application process

Relevant criminal conviction

7.1 It is a Registered Student's responsibility to inform the University immediately about any relevant criminal conviction received while a Registered Student. If a relevant criminal conviction is not reported within 5 calendar days of conviction, then the Registered Student will be in breach of Regulation 1(*c*) of the Rules of Behaviour.

7.2 The purpose of a student reporting a criminal conviction is so that the University can assess whether the Registered Student is able to continue to study at the University and whether there are any further actions that need to be taken. The behaviour resulting in the criminal conviction may not necessarily be in breach of any of the Rules of Behaviour.

7.3 Where a Respondent has already received a criminal conviction as a result of behaviour that is raised within a Concern, an investigation shall be conducted in accordance with paragraph 4 of the procedure. The conviction will be used as evidence that the behaviour on which the conviction was based has taken place.

7.4 Any criminal sentence given to the Respondent will be taken into account by decision-makers when considering whether to apply any sanctions under this procedure. There is a need for all action taken and sanctions imposed by the University to be proportionate.

7.5 Where a Registered Student reports a criminal conviction to OSCCA, or where the University is informed by a third party that a Registered student has received a criminal conviction, the Investigator shall require the Registered Student to provide relevant court documentation, including a copy of the sentence, any judgement and any pre-sentence report. The Registered Student shall also have the opportunity to provide a written statement. Where the Registered Student does not provide this documentation, it is likely that this will result in the Registered Student's removal from their current course of study.

7.6 The Investigator shall present the information to the Student Discipline Officer, and the Student Discipline Officer shall decide either that:

(*a*) the criminal conviction does not require the University to take any further action; or

(*b*) the criminal conviction or the non-reporting of the criminal conviction requires the University to take further action.

Fraudulent admissions information

7.7 When applying for entry, it is an applicant's responsibility to provide accurate and true information. In accordance with the terms and conditions of an offer of admission, using fraudulent information is grounds for withdrawing an applicant or student's offer of study.

7.8 Where information is received by OSCCA that a registered student, or someone acting on their behalf, used fraudulent documentation and/or claims as part of their admissions application, the Investigator shall require the Registered Student and any other relevant organisation to provide verification of the documentation. The Investigator shall require the relevant Department or Faculty to provide a statement on the impact of the alleged fraudulent information and/or claims. The Registered Student shall also have the opportunity to provide a written statement within 5 working days.

7.9 Once the information has been gathered, it shall be presented to the SDO, who shall determine within 5 working days:

(*a*) The Registered Student's application contained no false or fraudulent information and can continue on the course of study; or

(*b*) The Registered Student's application contained false or fraudulent information and the Registered Student should be withdrawn from the course; additional sanctions from paragraph 5.4 may also be applied; or

(*c*) The Registered Student's application contained false or fraudulent information. However, the information was of such limited relevance to the application that the Registered Student can continue on the course of study with sanctions from paragraph 5.4;

(*d*) Further information is required prior to a decision being made, and will be reviewed by the SDO once the further information has been provided.

Actions following the SDO's decision

7.10 The Investigator shall provide the Registered Student, a letter confirming the SDO's decision and the reasons for the SDO's decision within 5 working days of receiving the decision. A record of this decision shall be retained by OSCCA in accordance with the University's retention policy.

7.11 Where paragraph 7.6(*b*) is the decision, the SDO shall refer the matter to the Discipline Committee for further consideration. The Discipline Committee shall consider whether to impose any sanction outlined in paragraphs 5.4 or 8.18 of this procedure for the protection of the interests of the University, in accordance with the process outlined in paragraph 8. Where the student has not reported the criminal conviction, the Discipline Committee shall also consider imposing a sanction for the breach of Rule of Behaviour 1(*c*).

7.12 The Registered Student will have 10 working days to appeal the SDO's decision to the Appeal Committee, in accordance with paragraph 9.

8. Discipline Committee consideration

8.1 Where the SDO, or for academic misconduct the Chair of Examiners, Senior Examiner or Chair of the Degree Committee, refers any case to the Discipline Committee, a member of OSCCA shall act as Secretary to the Discipline Committee and shall assign by lot a Chair and two members to the Discipline Committee from

among the members of the Panel appointed by General Board who are available and in accordance with paragraph 2.11.

8.2 The Discipline Committee shall consist of:

(*a*) A Chair, who shall be experienced in decision-making relating to misconduct, either through legal training or in relation to student, staff or professional procedures;

(*b*) A member of Regent House;

(*c*) A Registered Student or a Sabbatical Officer of Cambridge Students' Union.

8.3 Except as set out in this procedure, the Chair of the Discipline Committee has the power to determine its own procedure, including adjournment.

8.4 The Secretary of the Discipline Committee shall organise a meeting of the Discipline Committee and will communicate the membership of the Committee, date, time and location of the meeting to the Discipline Committee members, the Investigator, the Respondent, the Respondent's Senior Tutor, and the Reporting Person. A copy of the Investigation Report, the Student Disciplinary Procedure, the sanctions guidance, and an order of meeting will be provided to all invitees at least 5 working days prior to the Committee.

8.5 The Respondent shall be expected to attend the Discipline Committee meeting either in person or virtually.

8.6 Where the Respondent does not admit the alleged breach(es) of the Rule(s) of Behaviour during the investigation or within 5 working days of receiving the investigation report, the Reporting Person shall be invited to observe the part of the Committee that determines whether a breach of the Rules of Behaviour has occurred. The Reporting Person may also attend to answer any questions from the Committee, which may include questions received from the Respondent. The Reporting Person may choose to attend via video link, or if the meeting takes place in person, to attend in person. If the Reporting Person chooses to attend by video link, they can choose whether to be visible on camera or not.

8.7 Where the Respondent admits the alleged breach(es) following 5 working days of the Investigation Report but before the Discipline Committee determines whether a breach of the Rules of Behaviour has occurred, it will be for the Chair of the Discipline Committee to determine whether to accept the admittance or have the Discipline Committee determine whether a breach of the Rules of Behaviour has occurred.

8.8 Where the Respondent does not admit the alleged breach(es) and disputes evidence in the Discipline Committee papers provided by a Reporting Person or Witness and has questions for that person, the Respondent can request, within 5 working days of receiving the Investigation Report, that the person attends the fact-finding part of the Committee to answer questions from the Committee, which may include questions received from the Respondent that the Chair determines are relevant to be asked. The request shall include the questions that the Respondent wishes to be asked of the person. A request to call a person will be considered by the Chair, who shall determine whether to request the person to attend or provide evidence in an alternative format as outlined at paragraph 8.6. Where the Respondent is dissatisfied with the Chair's decision, the Respondent can appeal this decision following the Discipline Committee to the Appeal Committee.

8.9 Where the Respondent admits the alleged breach(es) of the Rules of Behaviour, the Discipline Committee will focus on what, if any, sanctions to impose. The Reporting Person will not be permitted to attend this part of the Discipline Committee.

8.10 The University has no power to compel the attendance of a person before the Discipline Committee. If the Respondent is unable to attend the Discipline Committee meeting, it shall be at the Chair's discretion as to whether the Respondent has provided a sufficient reason for absence, and is likely to attend at a future date, in which case the meeting date should be re-arranged. The Discipline Committee meeting may nevertheless proceed in the Respondent's absence. Where a person other than the Respondent declines to attend, the Discipline Committee will take into account their reasons for doing so in determining what weight to attach to the information they have provided.

8.11 The Investigator will be present during the Discipline Committee to outline the information gathered and presented in the Investigation Report and answer questions from those in attendance at the Committee. In matters of academic misconduct, the Chair of Examiners, Senior Examiner or Chair of the Degree Committee will attend to present the information gathered and referred to the Discipline Committee.

8.12 During the Discipline Committee meeting, there shall be the opportunity for the Committee members to ask questions of the Investigator and, if in attendance, the Respondent, Reporting Student(s) and Witness(es). Where the Discipline Committee meeting includes determining whether there has been a breach of the Rules of Behaviour, the Respondent and Reporting Person (and any representatives) shall have the opportunity to submit questions for the other to the Chair. If the Chair determines the questions are relevant, then the Chair shall ask these questions. The Investigator shall also have the opportunity to ask questions. The Respondent shall have the opportunity to make a final statement before the Discipline Committee meet privately to determine whether an alleged breach of the Rules of Behaviour has occurred or to determine what sanctions, if any, to impose.

8.13 Where the Respondent wishes to challenge the evidence of a Reporting Person or a Witness, the Chair of the Discipline Committee will determine the most appropriate format for this. Appropriate formats may include the Reporting Person or Witness attending the Discipline Committee meeting in person or by video link to answer questions asked by the Chair. Alternatively, a further written response may be sought from the Reporting Person or Witness. The Discipline Committee may pause the meeting to request further information where the Chair deems it appropriate to do so.

8.14 Once the Discipline Committee is satisfied that it has received all of the relevant information, all persons except for the Committee members, the Secretary and the note taker of the Discipline Committee shall withdraw.

8.15 The Discipline Committee shall consider all the information that has been provided and reach one of the following decisions:

(*a*) To dismiss the case;
(*b*) To find that there has been a breach of the Rules of Behaviour.

8.16 Where the Discipline Committee has found that the Rules of Behaviour have been breached, the Secretary shall inform the Discipline Committee of any previous breaches of the same Rule. The Respondent and the Investigator shall be invited back into the meeting, informed of the outcome and given the opportunity to make a statement and answer questions regarding the sanctions, if any, to be imposed. The Committee may ask questions of the Respondent and the Investigator. The Respondent shall have the opportunity to make a final statement.

8.17 All persons except for the Committee members, the Secretary and the note taker shall withdraw. The Discipline Committee shall then consider the sanctions, if any, to be imposed. Consideration shall be given to the factors outlined in Regulation 5 of the Rules of Behaviour and paragraph 5.3 of this procedure and the sanctions guidance. The Discipline Committee can impose any sanctions listed at paragraph 5.4 or 8.18.

8.18 Sanctions the Discipline Committee can impose are as follows:
(*a*) Restrictions or conditions on the right to use or access University premises, facilities or services or, with the permission of the relevant College, College premises, facilities or services;
(*b*) The amendment of academic results or the temporary or permanent removal of academic awards;
(*c*) Temporary or permanent exclusion from membership of the University;
(*d*) Restrictions on representing the University, or membership of University clubs or societies;
(*e*) Any penalty considered by the Discipline Committee to be lighter.

8.19 In deciding upon the appropriate sanctions, the Discipline Committee shall consider each sanction in turn and shall impose the lowest sanctions commensurate with the breach, using the sanctions guidance to inform typical sanctions. The Discipline Committee shall record the reasons for the sanctions imposed. Sanctions affecting the academic results or academic awards of a Respondent shall only be imposed where it is proportionate to do so.

8.20 The Discipline Committee shall consider whether to stipulate more serious sanctions that will be imposed in the circumstance that the Respondent does not comply fully with the sanctions initially imposed by the Discipline Committee.

8.21 The Secretary of the Discipline Committee, within 5 working days of the Discipline Committee reaching a decision, shall provide to the Respondent and Reporting Person a written document explaining the Discipline Committee's decision, reasons for the decision and any sanctions applied. The Respondent shall be given information regarding the right of appeal and any Reporting Person who is a student will be given information about raising a student complaint. The notes of the Discipline Committee meeting will be shared with the Respondent within 10 working days of the Discipline Committee meeting. The notes of the fact-finding element of the Discipline Committee will be shared with the Reporting Person where they attended or requested the notes that be shared with them. The outcome will be shared with others in line with 2.28–2.32 of this procedure.

8.22 Where a Respondent subsequently fails to comply with any sanctions imposed by the Discipline Committee, the Respondent will be subject to any sanction specified by the Discipline Committee under paragraph 8.20; or, where other action has not been specified, further disciplinary action may be taken under Regulation 1(*a*) of the Rules of Behaviour.

9. The Appeal Committee

9.1 A member of OSCCA who has had no previous involvement in the case shall act as Secretary to the Appeal Committee. The Secretary to the Appeal Committee has the authority to extend the appeal deadline, where there is a compelling reason to do so.

9.2 An appeal can be submitted on the following grounds, that:
(*a*) The procedures were not followed properly;
(*b*) The Discipline Committee reached an unreasonable decision;
(*c*) The Respondent has new material evidence that the Respondent was unable, for valid reasons, to provide earlier in the process;
(*d*) There is bias or reasonable perception of bias during the procedure;
(*e*) The penalty imposed was disproportionate, or not permitted under the procedures.

9.3 The Respondent will need to complete and submit an Appeal Form to OSCCA, which includes all evidence the Respondent wishes to be considered as part of the appeal. The University will normally aim to make a decision regarding an appeal within 30 days of the Respondent making the appeal.

9.4 If the appeal has been made on the specified grounds and within the timeframe, as determined by the Secretary of the Appeal Committee, the Secretary shall assign by lot a Chair and a member of the Regent House from among the members of the Panels appointed by General Board who are available and have not had prior involvement in the case, and require the Proctors to confirm a Proctor, Deputy Proctor or Pro-Proctor who is available and has not had any prior involvement in the case.

9.5 The Appeal Committee shall consist of:
(*a*) A Chair, who shall be experienced in decision-making relating to misconduct, either through legal training or in relation to student, staff or professional procedures;
(*b*) A member of the Regent House;
(*c*) A Proctor, Deputy Proctor or Pro-Proctor.

9.6 Except as set out in this procedure, the Chair of the Appeal Committee has the power to determine its own procedure, including adjournment.

9.7 The Secretary of the Appeal Committee shall organise a meeting of the Appeal Committee, either physically or virtually, and communicate the date, time and location for the meeting to members of the Committee. The Respondent will be informed of the membership of the Appeal Committee attending the meeting.

9.8 The Appeal Committee shall receive the Respondent's Appeal Form and evidence, the Discipline Committee outcome, the notes of the Discipline Committee and the material considered by the Discipline Committee at least 7 days before the Appeal Committee meeting.

9.9 The Appeal Committee shall normally consider an appeal in private based on the written materials but has the discretion to request further information; where this happens, the Respondent shall be sent a copy of any further information and be given an opportunity to provide a written response.

9.10 The Appeal Committee shall consider all the information that has been provided and reach one of the following decisions:

(*a*) To dismiss the appeal;

(*b*) To uphold the appeal.

9.11 Where the Appeal Committee has upheld an appeal on the grounds of new material evidence relating to a breach of the Rules of Behaviour, it will normally send the matter back for re-consideration by a Discipline Committee. Where the Appeal Committee has upheld an appeal on any other ground(s), it can choose to send the matter back for re-consideration by a Discipline Committee, or alternatively it has the power to impose its own decision, including sanctions. Where the Appeal Committee considers a breach of the Rules of Behaviour has taken place, it can impose any sanction outlined in paragraphs 5.4 and 8.18 of this procedure, including more or less significant sanctions than were imposed by the Discipline Committee for the same breach.

9.12 The Secretary of the Appeal Committee, within 5 working days of the Appeal Committee reaching a decision, shall provide to the Respondent a written copy of the Appeal Committee's decision, reasons for the decision, and any substituted decision. This is the final stage of the internal process and therefore the Respondent will be issued with a Completion of Procedures letter.

9.13 Where the Appeal Committee has upheld an appeal, any affected Reporting Person or Witness will be given a copy of the Appeal Committee's decision and, reasons for the decision and any substituted decision, along with information about the Student Complaint Procedure where applicable.

9.14 Where the Discipline Committee has imposed a sanction and the Respondent has appealed, the sanctions will not normally be implemented while the appeal is being considered. Paragraph 2.22 of the procedure will remain in place during this time. Following the Appeal Committee's decision, any sanctions shall be implemented, even if the Respondent intends to raise a complaint with an external body.

9.15 Where a Respondent subsequently fails to comply with any sanctions imposed by the Appeal Committee, the Respondent will be subject to any action specified by the Appeal Committee to be imposed in this circumstance; or, where other action has not been specified, further disciplinary action may be taken under Regulation 1(*a*) of the Rules of Behaviour.

10 Reporting and Monitoring

10.1 OSCCA shall monitor all Concerns reported using this procedure and shall produce an annual report summarising the anonymised decisions made by the SDO; the Chair of Examiners, Senior Examiner or Chair of the Degree Committee in relation to academic misconduct; the Discipline Committee; and the Appeal Committee. The annual report shall be submitted to the General Board through its Education Committee and to the Council.

10.2 The purpose of this monitoring shall be to ensure that decisions are made consistently and at the appropriate level; that appropriate action is taken on issues identified and that information gathered is used to improve guidance and support for students and staff involved in the procedure.

NOTICES BY THE GENERAL BOARD

RULES FOR THE GUIDANCE OF CANDIDATES AND FOR THE PREVENTION OF MISCONDUCT IN EXAMINATIONS

1. Candidates shall not commence writing at the start of an examination session until authorized to do so by the Supervisor or Senior Invigilator. Candidates shall stop writing at the end of an examination session when similarly instructed.

2. Except with the consent of the Supervisor or Senior Invigilator, no candidate shall be allowed to enter an examination room later or to leave an examination room earlier than thirty minutes after the beginning of a session.

3. A candidate may take a small bottle of non-carbonated drink to their desk for consumption during an examination session provided that no disturbance is thereby caused to other candidates. Except with the written consent of the Head of Examinations[1] no food or other items of drink may be taken into an examination room; cigarettes, e-cigarettes, and the like are also prohibited from all examination venues. A Supervisor, Invigilator, or Examiner has authority to deprive a candidate of unauthorized items until the examination session is ended.

4. No candidate shall take into an examination room or have in their possession during an examination any book or paper relevant to the examination unless specifically authorized. A Supervisor, Invigilator, or Examiner has authority to confiscate such documents.

5. No candidate shall take into an examination room any electronic calculator or other means of data storage or retrieval unless specifically authorized. A Supervisor, Invigilator, or Examiner has authority to confiscate unauthorized items. If a candidate is suspected of unfair means, the item will be confiscated until the Advocate

[1] The General Board has delegated authority to the Head of Examinations.

has authorized its return. Where also specified, an electronic calculator must carry an official mark indicating that it has been approved for use in University examinations.

6. No candidate shall have in their possession during an examination any electronic communication or audio device. A Supervisor, Invigilator, or Examiner has authority to deprive a candidate of such equipment until the examination session is ended.

7. Candidates shall not remove from an examination room any paper except the question paper and such books or papers, if any, as they were authorized to take into the room. Until the time at which candidates are allowed to leave the examination room, no copy of any examination paper shall be taken from the room without the consent of the Supervisor or Invigilator.

8. No candidate shall communicate with any other candidate during an examination session.

9. Candidates shall not leave their places during a session except with the consent of the Supervisor or an Invigilator.

10. Candidates shall be dressed decently and not in a manner that is likely to create a disturbance in the examination room, or to distract the attention of other candidates.

11. A Supervisor, Invigilator, or Examiner shall report to the Head of Examinations[1] any breach of these rules and shall inform the candidate concerned that such a report is to be made. A candidate shall not be dismissed from a session except as provided in Rule 12.

12. A candidate who acts in such a way as to disturb or inconvenience other candidates shall be warned and may, at the discretion of the Supervisor, Invigilator, or Examiner, either be required to change seat or be dismissed from the session.

13. Candidates attending a practical examination must comply with the safety requirements of the laboratory in which the examination is held.

14. Candidates shall have regard for the welfare of others, including the general public, at the end of examination sessions (both their own sessions and those of others). In particular they should avoid: noise that might disturb active examinations or other work nearby; littering or damage, especially with food or drink; and obstructing highways or thoroughfares. Candidates shall comply with instructions given by University staff performing their duties.

Fines

The General Board[1], the Information Services Committee and the Library Syndicate shall have power to impose a fine not exceeding £175 on any person who infringes the regulations for those bodies or the rules made by them under those regulations. A request for review of a decision to impose a fine by a registered student (or a person who at the time of the imposition of the fine was a registered student) shall be made under the Procedure for the Review of Decisions of University Bodies established by the General Board.[2]

Motor Vehicles

1. A member of the University *in statu pupillari* shall not keep, use, or cause to be kept for their use any motor vehicle other than a moped within ten miles of Great St Mary's Church while in residence in term or in the Long Vacation period of residence, unless they shall have obtained, on their Tutor's written recommendation, a licence for that vehicle issued by the Senior Proctor or a person appointed for the purpose by the Senior Proctor under this Ordinance (where the Senior Proctor has appointed a person to act on their behalf any reference to the Senior Proctor in this Ordinance shall be construed as referring to that person). The Senior Proctor may issue such a licence to any member of the University *in statu pupillari* who is a graduate of a university, or who has the status of Bachelor of Arts, or who has kept (or been allowed) nine terms by residence, or to whom the Senior Proctor decides that its issue is warranted by exceptional individual circumstances.

2. A member of the University *in statu pupillari* who is not qualified to hold a licence under Regulation 1 may, on the written recommendation of their Tutor, be granted a licence to keep a motor vehicle to be used for the purposes of a University Department or of a University or College club or society, or for any other purpose approved by the Senior Proctor, provided that the application be supported in writing, in the case of a University Department by the Head of the Department or a duly appointed deputy, and in the case of a University or College club or society, by the committee of the club or society.

3. A licence shall normally be valid until the end of the academic year in which it is issued but it may be suspended or revoked at any time by the Senior Proctor. A member *in statu pupillari* who is

[1] The General Board has delegated authority to the Head of Examinations.
[2] See p. 219.

dissatisfied with a decision to suspend or revoke that member's licence may request a review of that decision. A request for review shall be made under the Procedure for the Review of Decisions of University Bodies established by the General Board.[1]

4. An application for a licence must be made within fourteen days of the vehicle being brought within a ten-mile radius of Great St Mary's Church, or, if it is already within that radius, within fourteen days of its coming into the possession of the applicant, or within the first fourteen days of Full Michaelmas Term if the application is for a renewal.

5. A licence shall at all times be prominently displayed on the vehicle for which it is issued.

6. The issue of a licence may be conditional upon the person to whom it is issued being covered by insurance on behalf of passengers, and upon restrictions on the garaging and parking of a vehicle for which it is issued.

7. These regulations for motor vehicles shall not apply to

(*a*) the use of motor vehicles licensed by the Cambridgeshire Police Authority, or in charge of or driven by tradesmen or their employees,

(*b*) the hiring of motor vehicles, or the receiving of driving instruction.

8. The Senior Proctor shall have power to impose a fine not exceeding £175 for an offence against any of these regulations or for a breach of any condition made by the Senior Proctor under Regulation 6. A member *in statu pupillari* (or a person who at the time of the imposition of the fine was a member *in statu pupillari*) can request a review of a decision to impose a fine. A request for review shall be made under the Procedure for the Review of Decisions of University Bodies established by the General Board.[1]

Bicycles and Boats

1. A member of the University *in statu pupillari* shall not keep, or cause to be kept for their use, a bicycle within the Precincts of the University, unless it bears a distinguishing mark in accordance with instructions to be issued from time to time by the Proctors.

2. A member of the University *in statu pupillari* shall not keep, or cause to be kept for their use, a boat to be used within the Precincts of the University, unless it is registered annually with the Conservators of the River Cam and bears a distinguishing mark in accordance with instructions to be issued from time to time by the Proctors.

Clubs and Societies

1. Any club or society consisting wholly or partly of members of the University who are registered students may apply to the Junior Proctor for registration as a University society. A club or society applying for registration shall submit to the Junior Proctor a statement of its current financial position and a copy of its constitution. The Junior Proctor may refer such an application to the Societies Syndicate. If the Junior Proctor refuses to register a club or society the club or society may appeal to the Societies Syndicate, who may if they think fit register the club or society.

2. All registered clubs or societies shall deposit any changes in their constitution with the Junior Proctor, and shall notify the Junior Proctor of any change of officers.

3. By 31 December each year every registered club or society shall deposit with the Junior Proctor a copy of its accounts for the previous academic year approved and signed by the Senior Treasurer who shall be a member of the Regent House or if not shall be a member of the Senate approved for the purpose by the Junior Proctor. A club or society that has been permitted by the Junior Proctor to amend its constitution under Regulation 4 so as to remove the requirement to have a Senior Treasurer may be required by the Junior Proctor to submit its accounts in such manner as may be determined by the Junior Proctor in each case.

4. A club or society whose constitution requires it to have a Senior Treasurer shall not amend its constitution so as to remove this requirement without obtaining the prior approval of the Junior Proctor and submitting to the Junior Proctor a statement of its current financial position.

5. Any club or society sanctioned by the Proctors before these regulations take effect shall be deemed to have been registered in accordance with these regulations.

[1] See p. 219.

6. Any registration granted or deemed to have been granted under these regulations may be withdrawn at the discretion of the Junior Proctor, subject to a right of appeal by the club or society to the Societies Syndicate.

7. No club or society consisting wholly or partly of members of the University who are registered students, whether registered under the provisions of these regulations or not, shall, while occupying University premises, engage in trade without the permission of the Finance Committee of the Council. The Finance Committee may make such permission conditional on the submission to them of annual audited accounts or subject to such other conditions (including the condition that the club or society shall be registered as a limited liability company) as the Finance Committee may deem desirable in the interests of the University or of its members. For the purpose of this regulation

(*a*) the term 'trade' shall include the buying or selling of goods or services, whether for profit or otherwise, but shall not include the sale of tickets for admission to a public performance given by a club or society, or the sale of any paper, magazine, or journal published by a club or society or of advertising space in such a publication;

(*b*) the term 'occupying' shall not include the occasional hiring of University premises.

8. These regulations shall not apply to sports clubs.[1]

UNIVERSITY TRIBUNAL

Initiation of proceedings before the University Tribunal

1. Any proceedings against a person to whom the Schedule to Statute C applies shall be subject to the provisions of Chapter III of that Schedule. Proceedings against any other member of the University before the University Tribunal shall be subject to the provisions of Special Ordinance D (iv) 6.

2. (*a*) If the Vice-Chancellor has directed under the Schedule to Statute C, Chapter III 8, that a charge is to be preferred against a person to whom the Schedule to Statute C applies, the case shall be presented by the University Advocate.

(*b*) If in response to a complaint made under Special Ordinance D (iv) 6 the University Advocate determines that proceedings shall be brought against a member of the University before the University Tribunal, the case shall be presented either by the Advocate or by the complainant, as may be decided by the Advocate; provided that, if a charge arises from a complaint made by the Proctors, the Advocate shall be responsible for presenting the case on behalf of the University.

3. The Advocate shall give written notice to the Registrary and to the complainant of the decisions taken in accordance with Special Ordinance D (iv) 6 and Regulation 2(*b*) above; if the Advocate decides that a person is to be charged, written notice shall be given to the Secretary of the appropriate court.

4. If a member of the University is alleged to have committed an act or to have engaged in conduct for which they are liable to be prosecuted in a court of law and which is also a breach of the general regulations for discipline or other offence against the discipline of the University, the Advocate shall have discretion to determine whether or when to bring a charge under the University's regulations, after taking into account whether, in their opinion, any proceedings against the member in a court of law in respect of that act or conduct are likely to be brought, and any other factors which appear relevant to them.

5. In these regulations all references to conviction in a court of law shall mean that the court has found that the offence charged has been proved and that the person so charged has not been acquitted either upon trial or upon appeal.

Appointment of members of the University Tribunal

1. The Council shall maintain a panel, hereinafter referred to as panel (*a*), of persons who are eligible under Special Ordinance D (i) 3 to serve as Chair of the University Tribunal and who are willing to do so, and shall appoint in the Michaelmas Term each year such number of persons as the Council may think fit, to serve as members of the panel for one year from 1 January following their appointment. No member of the Council or of the Septemviri shall be a member of panel (*a*). Panels.

[1] See the regulations for the University Sports Committee (p. 143). This regulation will come into effect on a date agreed by the Junior Proctor and the Chair of the University Sports Committee.

2. The Council shall maintain a panel, hereinafter referred to as panel (*b*), of members of the Regent House who are willing to serve as members of the University Tribunal, and shall appoint up to fifteen persons to the panel in the Michaelmas Term each year, to serve for one year from 1 January following their appointment. No member of the Council or of the Septemviri shall be a member of panel (*b*).

Chair.

3. Not later than 31 December in each year the Vice-Chancellor shall appoint a member of panel (*a*) to serve as Chair of the University Tribunal for one year from 1 January next following; in making the appointment the Vice-Chancellor shall, if possible, select a person who is not a member of the Regent House. If the person appointed is unable or unwilling to act as Chair for a particular case, the Vice-Chancellor shall appoint another member of panel (*a*) to act as Chair for that case.

4. When a member of the University is to be charged before the University Tribunal, the Chair of the Tribunal shall appoint a date, time, and place for a hearing. The Chair shall have power, if the circumstances require it, to cancel a hearing so arranged at any time before the commencement of the hearing, and to appoint a different date, time, and place.

Appointment of Tribunal.

5. When a hearing has been arranged, the Clerk of the Tribunal shall forthwith send written notice to all members of panel (*b*), informing them of the date, time, and place appointed, and requiring them to indicate, not later than 5 p.m. on the fourth day after the day on which the notice is despatched, whether they are able and willing to serve. The Chair shall then appoint the other members of the Tribunal by causing lots to be drawn from among those members of panel (*b*) who have informed the Clerk of the Tribunal that they are able and willing to serve; and the Clerk shall thereupon inform the persons appointed of the charge or charges to be heard and the name of the person charged. The Chair shall in like manner appoint three reserve members of the Tribunal from panel (*b*) who shall be required to attend the Tribunal at the commencement of the proceedings so that lots may be drawn from among them if it becomes necessary to replace any member or members of the Tribunal who have failed to attend or who have otherwise become unable or unwilling to serve or against whose membership the Chair has under Regulation 6 allowed an objection. No member of the Tribunal shall be replaced after the commencement of the hearing.

6. A person charged before the Tribunal shall be entitled to object for good cause to any member appointed to serve on the Tribunal for those proceedings. The Chair alone shall rule on any such objection and their decision shall be final.

7. If at the commencement of the proceedings the Chair is unable, using the procedure prescribed in Regulation 5, to appoint the appropriate number of members of the Tribunal from panel (*b*), they shall appoint such number of members from the panel as may be needed to fill the vacant place or places.

8. If on any occasion there are insufficient members of panel (*b*) who are able and willing to serve as members of the Tribunal, the Vice-Chancellor shall appoint the appropriate number of members of the Regent House to fill the vacant places.

9. If after the commencement of proceedings the Chair becomes unable or unwilling to act, the Vice-Chancellor shall discharge the Tribunal and a new Tribunal shall be appointed in accordance with the provisions of Regulations 3–8. If after the commencement of proceedings any other member of the Tribunal becomes unable or unwilling to act, the remaining members shall continue to act, so long as there remain two members in addition to the Chair who are able and willing to act, but not otherwise. If more than two members become unable or unwilling to act, the Vice-Chancellor shall discharge the Tribunal and a new Tribunal shall be appointed in accordance with the provisions of Regulations 3–8.

RULES OF PROCEDURE

Notice.

1. When a member of the University is to be charged before the University Tribunal, the University Advocate, or other person responsible for presenting the case, shall send written notice to the Clerk of the Tribunal of the charge or charges to be brought before the Tribunal and the particulars thereof, and shall send with the notice any documents which it is proposed to produce and a list of all witnesses whom it is proposed to call, together with statements of the evidence that they are expected to give.

Parties.

2. The parties to a hearing by the Tribunal shall be:

(*a*) the person charged;

(*b*) the University Advocate or other person responsible for presenting the case;

(*c*) any person who may be added as a party by the Tribunal, either on application or of their own motion.

3. The person charged and any person added as a party by the Tribunal shall be entitled to be represented by another person, whether such person is legally qualified or not, in connection with or at any hearing by the Tribunal.

Summons.

4. The Clerk of the Tribunal shall not less than fourteen days (or such shorter period as may be agreed by the Clerk with the parties) before the date appointed for the hearing send to each party (*a*) a notice of the hearing, which shall contain information and guidance concerning attendance at the hearing, the calling of witnesses and the bringing of documents, representation by another person, and written submissions, and (*b*) a copy of the charge or charges, together with the other information specified in Regulation 1.

5. It shall be the duty of the person presenting the case to make any necessary arrangements for the summoning of witnesses and the production of documents, and generally for the proper presentation of the case to the Tribunal.

6. No additional witness or documentary evidence may be introduced by the person presenting the case, beyond those of which notice has been given under Regulation 1, without the consent of the Tribunal, and such consent shall not be given save for good reason; if such late introduction is permitted, the person charged shall be allowed an adjournment sufficient to enable them to consider the additional evidence and respond to it, and to introduce further evidence as appropriate.

7. A charge shall not be determined without an oral hearing at which the person charged and any other parties to the hearing are entitled to be present together with their representatives, if any.

Admission to hearing.

8. The Tribunal may sit either in public or *in camera* at the discretion of the Chair, provided that if the person charged so requests they shall normally sit *in camera*. The Tribunal shall have power, if they think it appropriate in the circumstances, to hear charges against two or more persons at the same hearing.

9. The Tribunal shall have power to proceed with a hearing in the absence of any of the persons entitled to be present and, notwithstanding the provisions of Regulation 7, the Chair shall have power to exclude any person from a hearing if in the opinion of the Chair such exclusion is necessary for the maintenance of order.

10. (*a*) The fact that any person has been, or is liable to be, prosecuted in a court of law in respect of an act or conduct which is the subject of proceedings before the University Tribunal shall not affect the jurisdiction or the powers of the Tribunal under Chapter III of the Schedule to Statute C; but the Tribunal shall consider the advisability of referring the matter to the police and, if they so refer the matter, shall adjourn their proceedings for such time as is reasonable in the circumstances to enable a prosecution to be undertaken.

(*b*) Evidence that a person has been convicted of an offence by or before any court of law, or that any court of law has found proved an offence with which a person was charged, shall, for the purpose of proving that the person committed the offence or was guilty of any act or conduct in respect of which they were so charged or convicted, be admissible in any proceedings before the University Tribunal.

Conduct of hearing.

11. Each party to a hearing before the Tribunal, or their representative, shall be entitled to make an opening statement, to give evidence, to call witnesses, to question any witness concerning any relevant evidence, and to address the Tribunal after the evidence has been heard.

12. Subject to the provisions of the Schedule to Statute C and of these Ordinances, the Tribunal shall have power to regulate their own procedure. The Chair may set time-limits for each stage of the proceedings, and any meeting of the Tribunal may be postponed or adjourned at the discretion of the Chair. It shall be the duty of the Tribunal and of the Chair to ensure that a charge is heard and determined as expeditiously as is reasonably practicable.

13. The Tribunal shall have power to dismiss a charge for want of prosecution, or, in the case of a charge brought under Chapter III of the Schedule to Statute C, to remit the charge to the Vice-Chancellor for further consideration.

14. The Tribunal shall not find a charge proved unless they are satisfied that it has been proved beyond reasonable doubt.

Penalty.

15. If the Tribunal find a charge proved, they shall, after giving the parties an opportunity to address them concerning the penalty to be imposed, determine the appropriate penalty (if any) in accordance with the provisions of Statute D II 3 or, in the case of a person charged under the Schedule to

Statute C, in accordance with the provisions of Chapter III 12 of the Schedule to Statute C; and the Tribunal or the Chair, as appropriate, shall have power to impose such penalty.

16. The Clerk of the Tribunal shall be entitled to be present throughout the hearing and at any meeting of the Tribunal, and shall keep a sufficient record of the proceedings of the Tribunal.

Decision.

17. The Tribunal's decision shall be recorded in a document signed by the Chair which shall contain:

(*a*) the Tribunal's findings of fact regarding the charge;

(*b*) the reasons for the Tribunal's decision;

(*c*) the penalty (if any) determined by the Tribunal;

(*d*) the penalty (if any) imposed by the Tribunal or the Chair, as appropriate.

18. The Clerk of the Tribunal shall send a copy of the document specified in Regulation 17 to the Vice-Chancellor, the person charged, and the other parties to the hearing, and shall also send to the person charged a copy of Special Ordinance C (xiii) and Special Ordinance D (iii) 1–5 concerning appeals.

19. The Chair shall have power by certificate under their hand to correct in documents recording the decisions of the Tribunal any clerical errors arising therein from accidental mistakes or omissions.

MEDICAL BOARDS

1. When a Medical Board is appointed to hear a case under Chapter IV 5 of the Schedule to Statute C,

(*a*) the competent authority concerned shall appoint a person to present the case to the Board;

(*b*) the Chair of the Board shall appoint a person to act as Secretary of the Board.

2. If after the commencement of proceedings a member of the Board becomes unable or unwilling to act, the Vice-Chancellor shall discharge the Board and a new Board shall be appointed in accordance with the provisions of Chapter IV 5 of the Schedule to Statute C.

Parties.

3. The parties to a hearing before a Medical Board shall be:

(*a*) the person whose possible retirement on medical grounds is under consideration by the Board, hereinafter referred to as the person concerned;

(*b*) the person appointed to present the case to the Board.

4. The person concerned shall be entitled to be represented by another person, whether such person is legally qualified or not, in connection with and at any hearing by the Board.

5. The person appointed to present the case to the Board shall send to the Secretary of the Board a written statement of the case and any relevant medical evidence, and shall send with the statement any documents which it is proposed to produce and a list of all witnesses whom it is proposed to call, together with statements of the evidence that they are expected to give.

6. The Chair of the Board shall appoint a date, time, and place for a hearing by the Board. The Chair shall have power, if the circumstances require it, to cancel a hearing so arranged at any time before the commencement of the hearing, and to appoint a different date, time, and place.

Summons.

7. When a hearing has been arranged, the Secretary of the Board shall not less than fourteen days (or such shorter period as may be agreed by the Secretary with the parties) before the date appointed for the hearing send notice of the hearing to the person concerned and to any representative appointed under Regulation 4. Such notice shall include:

(*a*) information and guidance concerning attendance at the hearing, the calling of witnesses and the bringing of documents, representation by another person, and written submissions;

(*b*) a statement of the case, together with the other information specified in Regulation 5.

8. It shall be the duty of the person presenting the case to make any necessary arrangements for the summoning of witnesses and the production of documents, and generally for the proper presentation of the case to the Board.

9. No additional witness or documentary evidence may be introduced by the person presenting the case, beyond those of which notice has been given under Regulation 5, without the consent of the Board, and such consent shall not be given save for good reason; if such late introduction is permitted, the person concerned shall be allowed an adjournment sufficient to enable them to consider the additional evidence and respond to it, and to introduce further evidence as appropriate.

10. A case shall not be determined without an oral hearing at which the person concerned is entitled to be represented. Any hearing of or in connection with a case by a Medical Board shall take place *in camera*.

11. A Medical Board shall have power to proceed with a hearing in the absence of the person concerned or of their representative and, notwithstanding the provisions of Regulation 10, the Chair shall have power to exclude any person from a hearing if in the opinion of the Chair such exclusion is necessary for the maintenance of order. Conduct of hearing.

12. Each party to a hearing before a Medical Board, or their representative, shall be entitled to make an opening statement, to give evidence, to call witnesses, to question any witness concerning any relevant evidence, and to address the Board after the evidence has been heard.

13. Subject to the provisions of the Schedule to Statute C and of these Ordinances, a Medical Board shall have power to regulate their own procedure, and any meeting of the Board may be postponed or adjourned at the discretion of the Chair. It shall be the duty of the Board and of the Chair to ensure that a case is heard and determined as expeditiously as is reasonably practicable.

14. A Medical Board shall not determine that any person's removal from office would be justified by reason of incapacity on medical grounds unless they are satisfied that the incapacity has been proved beyond reasonable doubt.

15. The Secretary of the Board shall be entitled to be present throughout the hearing and at any meeting of the Board, and shall keep a sufficient record of the proceedings of the Board.

16. The Board's decision shall be recorded in a document signed by the Chair which shall contain: Decision.

(*a*) the Board's medical findings;

(*b*) the Board's other findings of fact;

(*c*) the reasons for the Board's decision.

17. The Secretary of the Board shall send a copy of the document specified in Regulation 16 to the person concerned, to their representative (if any), and to the person responsible for presenting the case to the Board, and shall also send to the person concerned a copy of Special Ordinance C (xiii) and Special Ordinance D (iii) 1–5 concerning appeals.

18. The Chair shall have power by certificate under their hand to correct in documents recording the decisions of the Board any clerical errors arising therein from accidental mistakes or omissions.

SEPTEMVIRI

1. Except as provided by Special Ordinance D (i) 1–2 members of the Court of the Septemviri shall be appointed as follows: Appointment.

(*a*) the Chair shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for four years from 1 January following their appointment;

(*b*) in each year three Septemviri shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for two years from 1 January following their appointment.

2. The Registrary, or a deputy appointed by the Registrary, shall act as Clerk of the Septemviri.

3. Any person who wishes to institute an appeal to the Septemviri under the provisions of Statute D or Special Ordinance C (xiii) shall send to the Clerk of the Septemviri a notice in writing setting out the grounds of appeal and stating whether the appeal is in respect of the whole or in respect of any specified part of any finding of fact, decision, or sentence. In the proceedings of an appeal the appellant shall not be entitled, except with the leave of the Septemviri, to rely on any grounds of appeal not specified in the notice of appeal. Notice of appeal.

4. When an appeal to the Septemviri is instituted, the Chair of the Septemviri shall appoint a date, time, and place for the hearing of the appeal. The Chair shall have power, if the circumstances require it, to cancel a hearing so arranged at any time before the commencement of the hearing, and to appoint a different date, time, and place.

5. The parties to an appeal shall be: Parties.

(*a*) the appellant;

(*b*) (i) in the case of an appeal against a decision of a competent authority under Chapter II of the Schedule to Statute C, the competent authority;

(ii) in the case of an appeal against a decision of the University Tribunal or any other University court, or of a Medical Board, or an appeal arising from proceedings before such a body, the University Advocate or other person who was responsible for presenting the case to the Tribunal or other body;

(iii) in the case of an appeal against a disciplinary decision of any other University authority, the authority concerned;

(iv) in the case of an appeal against any dismissal of a University officer otherwise than in pursuance of Chapters II, III, or IV of the Schedule to Statute C, the competent authority concerned;

(*c*) any other person added as a party by the Septemviri or by the Chair of the Septemviri, either on application or otherwise.

6. When a hearing has been arranged, the Clerk shall send to each party

(*a*) a notice of the hearing which shall contain information and guidance concerning attendance at the hearing, the bringing of documents, representation by another person, and the calling of fresh evidence;

(*b*) a copy of the notice provided by the appellant under Regulation 3.

7. Any party to an appeal shall be entitled to be represented by another person, whether such person is legally qualified or not, in connection with and at the hearing of the appeal.

8. An appeal shall not be determined without an oral hearing at which the appellant and their representative, if any, are entitled to be present.

Admission to hearing.

9. The Septemviri may sit either in public or *in camera* at the discretion of the Chair, provided that if the appellant so requests they shall normally sit *in camera*. The Septemviri shall have power, if they think it appropriate in the circumstances, to hear appeals by two or more parties at the same hearing.

10. The Septemviri shall have power to proceed with a hearing in the absence of any of the persons entitled to be present and, notwithstanding the provisions of Regulation 8, the Chair shall have power to exclude any person from a hearing if in the opinion of the Chair such exclusion is necessary for the maintenance of order.

Conduct of hearing.

11. Each party to a hearing before the Septemviri shall be entitled to make a statement and to address the Septemviri; but witnesses may not be called save with the consent of the Septemviri. Leave to adduce fresh evidence, or to recall witnesses examined at first instance, shall be given only if the Septemviri are satisfied that it is necessary or expedient in the interests of justice.

12. Subject to the provisions of Statute D II, and Special Ordinance C (xiii) and Special Ordinance D (iii), and of these Ordinances, the Septemviri shall have power to regulate their own procedure. The Chair may set time-limits for each stage of the proceedings, and any meeting of the Septemviri may be postponed or adjourned at the discretion of the Chair. It shall be the duty of the Septemviri and of the Chair to ensure that any appeal is heard and determined as expeditiously as is reasonably practicable.

13. The Chair of the Septemviri shall not impose under Statute D II 15 any fine exceeding £175.

14. The Septemviri shall have power to allow or dismiss an appeal, or to dismiss an appeal for want of prosecution, or to remit an appeal for further consideration in accordance with the provisions of Special Ordinance C (xiii) 5.

15. The Clerk of the Septemviri shall be entitled to be present throughout the hearing and at any meeting of the Septemviri, and shall keep a sufficient record of the proceedings.

Decision.

16. The decision of the Septemviri shall be recorded in a document signed by the Chair which shall contain:

(*a*) any findings of fact which differ from those reached by any other University authority which has previously considered the case;

(*b*) the reasons for the decision of the Septemviri;

(*c*) any penalty determined by them.

17. The Clerk of the Septemviri shall send a copy of the document specified in Regulation 16 to the Vice-Chancellor, the appellant, and the other parties to the appeal.

18. The Chair shall have power by certificate under their hand to correct in documents recording the decisions of the Septemviri any clerical errors arising therein from accidental mistakes or omissions.

CONSIDERATION OF COMPLAINTS AND REQUESTS FOR REVIEW BY STUDENTS

1. The General Board shall publish and keep under review the following for the consideration of complaints and examination review by any registered student, or who held such student status at the time of the circumstances about which the complaint is being made:

(*a*) a procedure and explanatory notes for the review of examination results;

(*b*) a procedure and explanatory notes for investigating and determining complaints about the University's action or lack of action, or the provision of service by or on behalf of the University.

2. The General Board shall publish and keep under review a procedure and explanatory notes for the review of decisions made by such University bodies as shall be determined from time to time by the General Board.

3. The procedures under Regulation 1 shall include an informal local stage, a formal stage, and a review stage. During the formal stage, the matter shall be investigated and initial decisions (including whether the complaint should be considered under another procedure in accordance with Regulation 6) shall be taken by a University officer who may:

(*a*) require any member of the University to provide information and assistance;

(*b*) seek external advice and assistance.

4. The decision at the conclusion of the formal stage following investigation and at the review stage of the procedures under Regulation 1, and at the conclusion of the review procedure under Regulation 2, shall be taken by a University officer who is a member of the academic staff of the University.

5. The procedures under Regulations 1 and 2 shall be concluded by the issue of a letter to the student who brought the complaint or other matter which confirms, in accordance with guidance published from time to time by the Office of the Independent Adjudicator, that the University's internal procedures have been exhausted.

6. The following shall not be considered under the procedures:

(*a*) complaints or other matters concerning College provision;

(*b*) complaints or other matters to which other University procedures apply unless otherwise determined by the relevant University officer under Regulations 3 or 4 above.

7. The University will act reasonably in considering complaints and other matters under the procedures, having regard to the individual circumstances of the case. Every effort will be made to ensure that all parties are treated with fairness and dignity. None of those carrying out the procedures will have any previous knowledge of the case or any material connection with any party to the complaint or other matter. In the event of a conflict of interest arising, the Vice-Chancellor shall have power to appoint other University officers to act in place of, and with the same powers as, those appointed under the procedures.

8. If a complaint or other matter is upheld, the University officer who is a member of academic staff under Regulation 4 shall be empowered to require any member of the University and/or any University institution to take such action as the University officer considers necessary. If the member of the University and/or University institution is unable or unwilling to act, the University officer may refer the matter to the competent authority for the institution concerned.

9. The Council and the General Board shall receive a report annually on the number, type, and outcomes of complaints and other matters considered under the procedures, together with any recommendations concerning those procedures.

Procedures made by the General Board

Student Complaint Procedure

1. Glossary of key terms

1.1. In this procedure, the following terms shall have the meanings set out below:

Case Handler	A member of OSCCA who determines whether a complaint is eligible to be investigated or reviewed and who conducts any investigation under the Formal Resolution stage. Where the complaint relates to OSCCA, the Case Handler role may be undertaken by an appropriately trained and experienced staff member within Education Services appointed by the Academic Secretary
Complainant	A Registered Student who makes a complaint under this procedure
Complaint Officer	A trained member of the Regent House who decides whether a complaint is upheld or dismissed under the Formal Resolution stage; or in the case of a formal complaint relating to staff misconduct, the Head of Department or Responsible Person who determines the scope of the investigation and whether a complaint is upheld or dismissed under the Formal Resolution stage
Completion of Procedures Letter	A letter that confirms the end of the University's internal proceedings, following which, a student may be able to raise a complaint with the OIA
HR Investigator	Where the complaint under this procedure runs in tandem with an HR investigation of staff misconduct, a person conducting the single investigation run in accordance with paragraphs 4.16–4.20

Institution	The University body which the Complainant believes is responsible for the subject of the complaint including, but not limited to: Faculties, Departments, Non-School Institutions, and administrative offices or student services within the Unified Administrative Service
OIA	Office of the Independent Adjudicator, external ombudsman for higher education students
OSCCA	The University's Office of Student Conduct, Complaints, and Appeals
Registered Student	A person who has matriculated as a student and is currently pursuing a course of study in the University; or any person pursuing a course of study leading to the award of a degree, diploma, or certificate of the University; or a person who had such student status at the time of the circumstances about which the complaint is being made
Responsible Officer	The person authorised by the Institution to respond to complaints from Registered Students under the Local Resolution stage
Reviewer	A trained member of the Regent House who decides whether a complaint is upheld or dismissed under the Review stage
Working days	Monday to Friday, except bank holidays and the week between Christmas Day (25 December) and New Year's Day (1 January). Five working days is usually the equivalent of one week

2. Scope and Principles

2.1. This procedure applies where a Registered Student wishes to express dissatisfaction, either about the University's action or lack of action, or the standard of service provided by or on behalf of the University, for example, by a placement provider. Grounds for complaint may include: an Institution not meeting specified obligations or providing misleading or incorrect information; supplying poor quality provision or services; or concerns regarding the behaviour of staff towards students. Where the service has been provided on behalf of the University by a third party, the third party may investigate the complaint in the first instance in accordance with the guidance issued by the OIA.

2.2. This procedure cannot be used to make a complaint relating to the following:

(*a*) College provision, for which the student should consult the relevant College policies;

(*b*) Decisions with specific routes of review or appeal in another procedure, for example, the Examination Review Procedure, the Procedure for the Review of Decisions of University Bodies or the Student Disciplinary Procedure (except where the Reporting Student under that Procedure has an explicit option to use the Student Complaint Procedure);[1]

(*c*) Complaints about Cambridge Students' Union, which should be made through its own complaints procedure in the first instance;

(*d*) Matters that have already been investigated or matters that are better investigated by other University procedures including but not limited to academic or research misconduct, student discipline, capability to study and fitness to practise;[2]

(*e*) academic judgement, which is a matter that cannot be investigated using any University internal procedure, the OIA or a court of law.

2.3. The procedure has three stages: Local Resolution, Formal Resolution, and Review. Before making a complaint, Complainants should read the procedure. All Complainants are encouraged to seek support from a College Tutor, a member of the Cambridge Students' Union Student Advice Service, or other advisor of the student's choosing.

2.4. Complaints shall be determined on the balance of probabilities, based on the submitted evidence. Complainants will not be disadvantaged for raising a valid complaint regardless of whether it is subsequently investigated or upheld. The University will act reasonably in considering complaints under this procedure and decisions will be made fairly and transparently.

2.5. The Responsible Officer, Case Handler, HR Investigator, Complaint Officer, and Reviewer shall have no material involvement in the matters raised as part of the complaint or in the earlier stages of the procedure and will be independent and impartial.

Representatives

2.6. The University expects Complainants to correspond directly with the Case Handler and others, to ensure that their views are accurately represented. However, there may be circumstances when it is reasonable for a Complainant to receive and send correspondence via a representative, for example, as a result of a disability or where an underlying health condition is impacting on the Complainant's judgement. Complainants will need to request permission from the Case Handler to use a representative, explaining the reason for the request in writing. A Case Handler will permit a representative to be used where the Case Handler considers it is reasonable to do so.

2.7. This procedure is an internal process and does not have the same degree of formality as proceedings in a court of law. It is not normally necessary or appropriate for Complainants or the University to be legally represented at any meetings that form part of the procedure except in exceptional circumstances. A Complainant wishing to use a legal representative at their own cost shall need to request permission for this in writing from

[1] Examination Review Procedure, see p. 216; Procedure for the Review of Decisions of University Bodies, see p. 219; Student Disciplinary Procedure, see p. 189.

[2] Discipline, see p. 186; Procedure for the Investigation of an Allegation of Research Misconduct, see p. 242; Procedure to Support and Assess Capability to Study, see p. 236; Fitness to Practise Procedure, see p. 225.

the Case Handler. A Case Handler will permit a legal representative where the Case Handler considers it is reasonable to do so.

2.8. Where a representative or legal representative has been permitted, the University will communicate only with the representative and therefore any reference in this procedure about communication to or from a Complainant includes the Complainant's representative.

Meetings

2.9. A Complainant may be invited to attend a meeting under paragraph 3.2, 4.11, and 4.14. A Complainant who is invited to attend a meeting shall be entitled to choose whether to attend the meeting and whether to be accompanied by a supporter of the Complainant's choosing.

2.10. Where a meeting is held during the Formal Resolution or Review stage of this procedure, a note-taker will be present. The notes taken will be presented to those in attendance at the meeting for factual clarification; any disagreement about the accuracy of the notes will be included as an appendix to the notes. Subsequently, the notes (including any appendix) will become the formal record of the meeting.

Group complaints

2.11. Group complaints can be submitted, but a group representative must be identified with whom the University will correspond and who will be responsible for liaising with the other Complainants. In such cases, references in this procedure to the 'Complainant' shall be construed as referring to more than one person. The University may separate group complaints where it considers that the issues raised impact Complainants differently or where Complainants are seeking different remedies.

Anonymous complaints

2.12. Anonymous complaints will not normally be accepted, as anonymity may limit the investigation and communication of the outcome. Exceptionally, an anonymous complaint may be considered if the Case Handler considers there to be a compelling case, supported by evidence, for the matter to be investigated.

Deputies

2.13. Any reference in this procedure to a University officer or other named role includes a deputy appointed by that officer or role-holder to exercise the functions assigned to that officer under this procedure.

Timeframes

2.14. Complainants are required to raise a complaint or request for a Review as soon as possible and within the required timeframe to enable an effective investigation and potential remedy (see paragraph 3.1, 4.1, and 5.1). Complaints or evidence submitted outside this timeframe will not be accepted unless there is a valid reason for delay, supported by evidence, which will be judged on a case-by-case basis by the Responsible Officer, Case Handler, HR Investigator Complaint Officer, or Reviewer, as appropriate.

2.15. Examples of matters that shall not normally be accepted as sufficient reason for delay include revising, studying, seeking advice or waiting to find out academic results. In addition, repeated or protracted correspondence following a Responsible Officer's response during the Local Resolution stage shall be discounted when calculating a Complainant's timeframe to submit a complaint for Formal Resolution and will therefore shorten the time available for submission or lead to a complaint being considered to be out of time.

2.16. The University aims to process any formal complaint through Formal Resolution and any Review within three months. The three month timeframe requires Complainants to comply with any timescales set down in this procedure. There may be circumstances when, for good reasons, the University will need to extend the timeframe and in these circumstances the Complainant will be notified and kept updated as to the progress of their complaint. Examples of such circumstances include: where additional material is requested; where the matter of complaint is complex, including complaints about staff misconduct; or where the procedure is suspended to enable another procedure to take place first.

Malicious, frivolous and vexatious complaints

2.17. The Case Handler, Complaint Officer, or the Reviewer may terminate consideration of a complaint if it is considered to be malicious, frivolous or vexatious. Examples of vexatious complaints are those which are obsessive, harassing, or repetitive; insist on pursuing unrealistic or unreasonable outcomes; and/or which appear to be designed to cause disruption or annoyance. If a complaint is terminated then the Complainant will be issued with a Completion of Procedures letter.

Respectful behaviour

2.18. Complainants, their advisors, and staff of the University are required to communicate respectfully and reasonably at all times whilst using the procedure. Abusive or threatening behaviour and language will not be tolerated, including unreasonable persistence, unreasonable demands, lack of co-operation, or any aggression or threat of aggression. If, following a warning, a Complainant behaves in an unacceptable manner, the Case Handler, the Complaint Officer, or the Reviewer may terminate the complaint without further consideration. If a complaint is terminated then the Complainant will be issued with a Completion of Procedures letter.

Reasonable adjustments

2.19. When using this procedure, disabled Complainants are encouraged to provide details of any reasonable adjustments which may be appropriate. Case Handlers will routinely check a Complainant's student record for information regarding relevant reasonable adjustments where there is permission to view this record. Where it

may be helpful and following the consent of the Complainant, an appropriately trained University staff member may be asked to provide a decision regarding reasonable adjustments to this procedure. A Complainant shall be informed of any adjustments that have or have not been made and the reasons for doing so.

Information sharing

2.20. The University will only share the information and evidence submitted in a complaint with members of staff where it is strictly necessary in order to process, investigate, and consider the complaint. All information received from a Complainant will be handled sensitively and in accordance with the Policy on the use of personal information under the Student Complaint Procedure set out in the appendix.[1]

2.21. OSCCA shall share the information and evidence related to an investigation and outcome with relevant members of staff, including the subject of the complaint and witnesses where it is necessary in the interests of fairness to do so in order to process, investigate, and/or determine the outcome of a complaint. All information received from all parties shall be handled sensitively and in accordance with the University's Data Protection Policy.

2.22. The University shall share the complaint, all evidence considered in the complaint investigation, the complaint decision and reasons for the decision with the Complainant and the subject of the complaint (except where the decision-maker determines that there is a compelling reason not to do so). A compelling reason may include where the information is of no relevance to the complaint and therefore it does not need to be relied upon. Any Complainant affected by such a decision not to share certain information can request a review of that decision using the Procedure for the Review of Decisions of University Bodies. Where information is unable to be shared with the subject of the complaint, this may affect the decision-maker's ability to rely on this evidence in reaching a decision. Where evidence is not relied upon by the decision-maker, this will be specified in the reasons for the decision.

2.23. The Complainant shall receive a copy of the investigation report. The copy of the Investigation Report may be redacted to remove personal information including any mitigation, relating to the subject of the complaint that is not directly relevant to the complaint. Witnesses may also receive relevant information about the procedure where they have been personally affected by the original incident. 'Relevant' information is that which it is reasonably necessary to share in order to safeguard the interests of the Complainant or witness in the interests of fairness.

2.24. It is necessary that all parties feel able to engage fully with the procedure without concern for the wider sharing of information disclosed within the investigation process. Following the conclusion of the complaint procedure (including any action taken under other procedures), those involved may discuss their personal experience of the procedure with others. However, individuals need to remain mindful of the information they share with others, including how it is shared. Information provided should not constitute or contribute to any abusive behaviour, as defined in the University's Rules of Behaviour set out in the Student Disciplinary Framework, towards others involved. Otherwise, this may lead to the individual becoming the subject of disciplinary proceedings.

2.25. Where formally requested to do so, or where the University considers that someone may be at significant and immediate risk of harm, the University may disclose information received through this procedure to the police.

3. Local Resolution

3.1. Complainants should raise complaints, in writing or in person, with the Responsible Officer of the Institution concerned. It is expected that an issue will be raised as soon as possible and in any event within 20 working days of it occurring. Students are normally informed of the name and contact details of the Responsible Officer within handbooks or other written guidance. Where a Complainant is uncertain about the identity of the Responsible Officer, the complaint should be addressed to the person responsible for the management of the service which is the subject of the complaint, or the Head of the Institution.

3.2. The Responsible Officer shall investigate the complaint and respond to the Complainant in a timely manner and normally within 15 working days of receipt of the complaint. The response should be in writing where an investigation has taken place or where the complaint is submitted in writing and should include information about the next stage of the procedure in the event that the Complainant remains dissatisfied with the response. Where a response cannot be provided within 15 working days, the Responsible Officer will write to the Complainant within that period to indicate the reasons for the delay and when a response is likely to be provided. The Responsible Officer may invite the Complainant to a meeting as part of an investigation, but is not obliged to hold such a meeting.

4. Formal Resolution

4.1. Where a Complainant is either dissatisfied with the outcome of the Local Resolution; or where Local Resolution is inappropriate as the issues raised are serious or systemic, the Complainant can raise a complaint under Formal Resolution with OSCCA. Complainants should raise a complaint by fully completing and submitting the Formal Complaint form (available at https://www.studentcomplaints.admin.cam.ac.uk) within 20 working days of either:

(*a*) the Responsible Officer's response to the complaint at Local Resolution; or

[1] This can be viewed at: https://www.studentcomplaints.admin.cam.ac.uk.

(*b*) the matter of complaint first arising, where the Complainant reasonably considers Local Resolution is inappropriate.

4.2. Where a complaint relates to the action or inaction of OSCCA or a member of OSCCA the same complaint form shall be submitted. However, the complaint may be referred onto the Academic Secretary who shall appoint a Case Handler.

4.3. Where relevant, the Case Handler shall determine whether there is an exceptional reason to accept a complaint beyond the 20 working days' timeframe. Paragraph 2.15 gives examples of reasons unlikely to be exceptional. Reasons that may be accepted as exceptional where corroborative evidence is submitted include: where a Complainant has been unable to raise a complaint as a result of hospitalisation; or where the matter of complaint is so serious that it impacted the Complainant's judgement. Complaints relating to serious staff misconduct are likely to be accepted beyond the 20 working days' timeframe, providing the staff member remains an employee of the University as a result of the impact on the Complainant's judgement.

4.4. The complaint should set out the Complainant's concerns clearly and succinctly and provide written evidence to substantiate the issues raised. Evidence may include independent medical evidence, reports by professionals, financial information, or witness statements. The Case Handler may take steps to verify any submitted evidence. If evidence is found not to be genuine the complaint will be terminated and the Case Handler may refer the matter to the Student Disciplinary Procedure, which may lead to the Complainant being subject to sanctions.

4.5. A Case Handler shall consider the submitted complaint and will make one or more of the following determinations:

(*a*) the complaint in whole or in part is eligible to be investigated using paragraphs 4.10–4.14 of this procedure;

(*b*) the complaint in whole or in part is eligible to be investigated and relates to staff misconduct and so shall be investigated using paragraphs 4.15–4.20 of this procedure;

(*c*) the complaint in whole or in part should be referred for consideration under an alternative procedure;

(*d*) the complaint in whole or in part is ineligible to be considered by the University. For example, it is out of time under this procedure or an alternative procedure, has already been investigated, is listed as a matter that cannot be investigated under paragraph 2.2, lacks substantive content, or is considered malicious, vexatious, or frivolous;

(*e*) the Complainant should attempt Local Resolution before investigation of the complaint under the Formal Resolution stage of the procedure;

(*f*) the complaint is unclear and/or diffuse and/or lacks evidence and cannot be accepted in its current form. However, the Complainant will be given a final opportunity to amend the submitted complaint and evidence for further eligibility consideration by the Case Handler.

4.6. Where a determination is made under paragraphs 4.5(*c*)–(*f*), the reasons for this and information about the options available to the Complainant will be provided in writing within five working days of the decision.

4.7. If the Complainant disagrees with the determination under paragraph 4.5(*d*) or (*e*), the reasons for the disagreement should be provided by the Complainant, in writing and within five working days of receiving the decision, to the Head of OSCCA who will review the determination within a further 10 working days. Where a complaint cannot be considered further by the University a Completion of Procedures letter will be issued.

4.8. Where the Case Handler considers that matters raised within the complaint would be more appropriately considered under alternative procedures, the Case Handler will inform the Complainant about which matters will be considered under which procedure. In some circumstances, it may be necessary to suspend one procedure pending the completion of another.

4.9. Some complaints may require the University to take swift action, for example where the issues raised have substantive detrimental consequences for the Complainant's mental health or where external time limits apply, for example, in meeting regulatory requirements for the completion of courses. In such circumstances, the procedure may be expedited. A Complainant shall inform the University of any known reason to expedite a complaint, alongside evidence in support of the reason, in writing at the time a complaint is submitted. Any request for expedition shall be considered and determined by the Case Handler.

Investigating a formal complaint

4.10. Where a determination is made under paragraph 4.5(*a*) the Complainant will be informed and the Case Handler will conduct an investigation, requiring written statements and evidence from witnesses and Institutions concerning the events and applicable procedures, as appropriate.

4.11. A Case Handler may or may not meet individually with the Complainant, the Responsible Officer, or witnesses as part of the investigation, or collect further evidence, at the Case Handler's discretion and where the Case Handler believes it to be beneficial to do so.

4.12. The Case Handler shall prepare a report setting out the process that has been followed, the information that has been gathered, the conclusions that have been drawn, and any recommendations. The Case Handler shall also consider whether mediation or conciliation could be effective at this stage.

4.13. Following investigation, the Case Handler will provide all of the materials to a Complaint Officer, appointed by the Case Handler from a panel of Complaint Officers maintained by the Council.

4.14. The Complaint Officer will consider all of the materials provided. In exceptional circumstances the Complaint Officer may request further written statements, hold a meeting with any individual involved in the complaint, and/or hold a hearing. The Complainant will receive all of the materials, save for any redactions in accordance with paragraph 2.23, considered by the Complaint Officer at least five working days in advance of any meeting or hearing.

Investigating a formal complaint relating to staff misconduct

4.15. A complaint may involve the action or inaction of University staff and be investigated in accordance with paragraphs 4.10–4.14. However, where the complaint relates to misconduct by a member of University staff (for example bullying, harassment or sexual misconduct), this procedure works in tandem with a staff conduct procedure and therefore any investigation will take place in accordance with paragraphs 4.16–4.20. This is to ensure the Complainant and staff member are both treated fairly and receive appropriate support and to enable a single investigation to take place.

4.16. Where the complaint is eligible in whole or part for investigation, the Case Handler will liaise with the relevant HR business partner, who shall initiate the relevant staff conduct procedure. The decision-maker in the staff conduct procedure shall determine the scope of the investigation, taking into account the requirements of this complaint procedure and shall take the role of the Complaint Officer. The investigator in the staff conduct procedure (referred to within this procedure as the HR Investigator) shall conduct an investigation that gathers such information and makes findings as shall enable the Complaint Officer to reach a decision under this complaint procedure. During this phase, it is highly likely that alternative arrangements shall be made for any academic or welfare responsibility that the staff member has for the Complainant.

4.17. The Complainant will be informed of the identities of the Complaint Officer and the HR Investigator and receive an invitation from the HR Investigator, normally within ten working days, to provide an account of the complaint.

4.18. The HR Investigator shall gather evidence about the complaint and invite relevant individuals to meetings to take their account of the complaint including, the Complainant, the staff member who is the subject of the complaint and any relevant witnesses. The HR Investigator may request written statements rather than meetings and further evidence relevant to the investigation.

4.19. The HR Investigator shall prepare an investigation report that includes setting out the process that has been followed and the information that has been gathered.

4.20. Following investigation, the HR Investigator will provide the relevant materials to the Complaint Officer who determined the original scope of the investigation.

Complaint Officer decision

4.21. Following consideration of the investigation report, the Complaint Officer will have the power to make one or more of the following decisions:

(*a*) that further steps should be taken to resolve the complaint informally (for example, through mediation with the agreement of both parties);

(*b*) to uphold the complaint in whole or in part and where appropriate require such remedies as necessary;

(*c*) to dismiss the complaint in whole or in part where it is found that:

(i) the University acted reasonably and in line with its procedures and written documentation; and/or

(ii) the substance of the complaint was not justified; and/or

(iii) the Complainant has not been substantively disadvantaged by any variation in the University's procedures or written documentation.

4.22. The nature of the remedy will be dependent upon the nature of the complaint and the relevant remedies available. Where possible a remedy will be practical and attempt to provide the Complainant with the expected service or action, taking into account any comments from the Complainant regarding remedy. Complainants shall normally be given a timeframe within which to accept any remedy offered by the University.

4.23. Where a complaint under this procedure relates to staff misconduct, it shall be possible to uphold a student complaint while not making a finding of misconduct under the staff conduct procedure. In such circumstances, a remedy can still be applied using this procedure, albeit that there may be no further action taken under the staff conduct procedure. Where the staff conduct procedure includes consideration by a Tribunal, it may be necessary to wait until the outcome of the Tribunal before the Complaint Officer can determine the outcome under this procedure.

4.24. The Complainant will receive confirmation in writing of the Complaint Officer's decision, the reasons for the decision, and copies of the material considered by the Complaint Officer, normally within five working days of the Complaint Officer's decision.

4.25. Where a complaint relates to staff misconduct, there may be elements of the investigation or the outcome that cannot be shared with the Complainant because they constitute personal information about the staff member, which the University does not have permission to share and there is no lawful reason to share it with the Complainant. In such circumstances the Complainant will be made aware that there is redacted information and the reason for the redaction.

4.26. Regardless of the decision made, the Complaint Officer may make observations and recommendations to Institutions for consideration following the outcome of a complaint.

4.27. Institutions are required to abide by any remedies issued by the Complaint Officer, including the payment of any financial remedy.

4.28. Heads of Institutions are required to consider recommendations and observations made by the Complaint Officer. They are also required to ensure that the outcome of that consideration is reported back to OSCCA, including reasons for not acting upon any recommendations and observations.

5. Review

5.1. If a Complainant is dissatisfied following the Formal Resolution decision, the Complainant can submit a Request for Review form within 10 working days of the Formal Resolution decision being communicated. Alternatively, if the Complainant is dissatisfied with the decision but does not believe the reasons for the

dissatisfaction would meet the grounds for a Review, the Complainant can request a Completion of Procedures letter.

5.2. The Review will not usually consider issues afresh or involve a further investigation. A Review can only be requested on the following grounds:

(*a*) procedural irregularities that occurred during Formal Resolution, which were material or potentially material to the decision reached; and/or

(*b*) the Formal Resolution decision is unreasonable, in that no reasonable person could have reached the same decision on the available evidence; and/or

(*c*) the availability of new evidence, which materially impacts the complaint outcome and which, for valid reasons, could not have been submitted at an earlier stage.

5.3. Where the Request for Review form has been fully completed and submitted, a different Case Handler will determine if it has been made on the specified grounds, and within the timeframe. Where the request is considered eligible, in whole or in part, the Case Handler will appoint a Reviewer from a panel of Reviewers appointed by the Council to consider the request for Review. Where a request cannot be considered further by the University a Completion of Procedures letter will be issued.

5.4. The Reviewer will consider the Complainant's request for Review, the information considered during Formal Resolution, the decision, and any new information. The Reviewer shall consider the redacted version of the information considered during Formal Resolution where paragraphs 2.23 and 4.25 apply. The Reviewer may request further information. Any further information not seen previously by the Complainant shall be made available to the Complainant, who shall normally be given five working days to provide comment on the further information, prior to the Reviewer making a decision about the Review.

5.5. Following consideration, the Reviewer will have the power to either:

(*a*) uphold the complaint in whole or in part and require such remedies as necessary; or

(*b*) dismiss the request for Review and confirm the Complaint Officer's decision.

5.6. The Complainant will receive the Reviewer's decision and the reasons for the decision, in writing, normally within 20 working days of submitting the Request for Review form. This is the final stage of the University's internal process and therefore the Complainant will be issued with a Completion of Procedures letter.

5.7. Irrespective of a decision by the Complainant to raise a complaint with the OIA or elsewhere, the Reviewer's decision will be enacted until such time, if any, that the OIA or other body recommends otherwise.

6. Reporting and monitoring

6.1. OSCCA will monitor all complaints and decisions made under the procedure and will produce an annual report summarising the anonymised decisions, remedies, and recommendations (including the implementation of these) made by Case Handlers, Complaint Officers and Reviewers. Cambridge Students' Union sabbatical officers shall be invited to provide feedback on the annual report. The annual report shall be submitted to the General Board's Education Committee.

EXAMINATION REVIEW PROCEDURE

1. Glossary of key terms

1.1. In this procedure the following terms shall have the meanings set out below:

Academic Judgement	The decision made by academic staff on the quality of the work itself or the criteria being applied to mark the work, which is not a permitted ground of complaint or appeal
Case Handler	Member of OSCCA or the Student Registry who determines whether a request is eligible to be investigated and conducts any subsequent investigation under the reconsideration of Examination Results stage
Candidate	A student or former student who has taken a University examination
Completion of Procedures Letter	A letter that confirms the end of the University's internal proceedings, following which a student may be able to raise a complaint with the Office of the Independent Adjudicator
Examination Results	The final results of an examination that have been agreed by the Examining Body, and subsequently provided to the Candidate, which may be by means of publication on the Candidate's electronic student record
Examination Review Officer	A trained member of academic staff who decides whether a request for the reconsideration of Examination Results is upheld or dismissed
Examining Body	The University body or bodies responsible for agreeing the Examination Results (a board of Examiners, or a Degree Committee, as appropriate)
OSCCA	The Office of Student Conduct, Complaints, and Appeals
Reviewer	A trained member of academic staff who considers a Review of the decision following reconsideration of Examination Results under the Review Stage of the procedure
Student Registry	Administrative department that manages aspects of student administration including examination arrangements
Tutor	The Candidate's College Tutor or equivalent officer

2. Scope and principles

When does this procedure apply?

2.1. This procedure applies where a Candidate submits a request for the reconsideration of Examination Results. The procedure has two stages: Reconsideration of Examination Results; and Review (see Sections 3 and 4).

2.2. The procedure allows for the reconsideration of Examination Results on the following grounds:

(*a*) A procedural irregularity in the examination process that has adversely impacted on the Candidate's Examination Results;

(*b*) Demonstrable bias or the perception of bias within the examination process;

(*c*) (For Candidates for the degrees listed in the Schedule to this procedure) serious illness or other grave cause which has clearly impacted upon the examination itself and of which, for sufficient reason, the Examining Body was not aware.

2.3. The procedure cannot be used for reconsideration of Examination Results relating to:

(*a*) Arithmetical mark checks unless requested as a result of the permitted grounds; Candidates should liaise with their Tutor if they have informal questions about their marks;

(*b*) Academic Judgement;

(*c*) Teaching or supervision arrangements, complaints regarding which, if organized by the College should be submitted under the College's complaints procedure, or if organized by the University should be submitted under the Student Complaint Procedure.

Advice, support, and guidance.

2.4. The General Board shall approve and keep under review explanatory notes, to be read in conjunction with this procedure. Those notes shall include a policy on the use of personal information under this procedure.[1] Before requesting reconsideration of Examination Results, Candidates should read the procedure and the explanatory notes on the procedure. All Candidates are encouraged to seek support from a College Tutor, a member of the University of Cambridge Students' Union's Advice Service, or other advisor of the student's choosing. Candidates may also choose to discuss the matter informally with their Tutor. Requests for reconsideration of Examination Results should be made by Candidates themselves, although in limited circumstances the University will accept a request from a third party acting as the Candidate's authorized representative. In this circumstance the University will communicate only with the authorized representative and therefore any reference in this procedure about communication to or from a Candidate includes the Candidate's authorized representative.

2.5. This procedure is an internal process and does not have the same degree of formality as proceedings in a court of law. It is not normally necessary or appropriate for Candidates or the University to be legally represented at any meetings that form part of the procedure except in exceptional circumstances.

Principles and delegation.

2.6. Candidates will not be disadvantaged for raising a valid request for reconsideration of Examination Results. The University will act reasonably in considering requests under this procedure and decisions will be made fairly and transparently. The Case Handler, the Examination Review Officer, and the Reviewer will have had no material involvement in the matters raised as part of the complaint or in earlier stages of the procedure and will be independent and impartial.

[1] This can be viewed at: https://www.studentcomplaints.admin.cam.ac.uk.

2.7. Any reference in this procedure to a University officer or other named role includes a deputy appointed by that officer or role-holder to exercise the functions assigned to that officer under this procedure.

Timeliness.

2.8. Candidates are required to request a reconsideration of Examination Results as soon as possible and within 28 days of the Examination Results becoming available. A request for reconsideration of Examination Results or evidence submitted outside this timeframe will not be accepted unless there is a sufficient reason for delay, which will be judged on a case-by case basis by the Case Handler or the Reviewer, as appropriate.

2.9. The University aims to provide a written response concluding this procedure within 90 calendar days of receipt of a formal request for reconsideration of Examination Results (including any Review). The 90 calendar day timeframe requires Candidates to comply with any timescales set down in this procedure. There will occasionally be circumstances when, for good reasons, the Case Handler, Examination Review Officer, or Reviewer will need to extend the timeframe, and in these circumstances the Candidate will be notified and kept updated as to the progress of their request.

Confidentiality.

2.10. The University will only share the information and evidence submitted in a request for review with members of staff where it is strictly necessary in order to process, investigate, and consider requests made using this procedure. All information received from a Candidate will be handled sensitively and in accordance with the policy on the use of personal information under this procedure.[1]

Frivolous or vexatious complaints.

2.11. The Case Handler, the Examination Review Officer, or the Reviewer may terminate the reconsideration of Examination Results or Review if it is considered to be frivolous or vexatious. If a request is terminated then the Candidate will be issued with a Completion of Procedures letter.

Managing behaviour.

2.12. Candidates, their advisors, and staff of the University are required to communicate respectfully and to behave reasonably at all times whilst using the procedure. Abusive or threatening behaviour and language will not be tolerated. If, following a warning, a Candidate continues to behave in an unacceptable manner, the Case Handler, Examination Review Officer, or the Reviewer may terminate the reconsideration of Examination Results or Review without further consideration. If a request is terminated then the Candidate will be issued with a Completion of Procedures letter.

Reasonable adjustments for disabled Complainants.

2.13. When using this procedure, Candidates are encouraged to provide details and evidence of any disability and/or any reasonable adjustments which may be appropriate in light of their disability. Where it may be helpful and following the consent of the Candidate, an appropriately trained University staff member may be asked to provide a decision regarding reasonable adjustments.

3. Reconsideration of Examination Results

3.1. Candidates may request reconsideration of their Examination Results by submitting the Examination Review form to OSCCA within 28 calendar days of receiving notification of their Examination Results (which may be communicated via their electronic student record).

3.2. A Case Handler will consider the request and will make one or more of the following determinations:

(*a*) the request in whole or in part is eligible to be investigated using this procedure;

(*b*) the request in whole or in part should be referred to an alternative procedure;

(*c*) the request is ineligible to be considered by the University, for example because it is out of time, questions academic judgement, or is vexatious.

3.3. Where a determination is made under paragraphs 3.2(*b*) and (*c*), the reasons for this and information about the options available to the Candidate will be provided in writing within 7 calendar days. Where matters raised within the request would be more appropriately considered under alternative University procedures, the Case Handler will inform the Candidate about which matters will be considered under which procedure. In some circumstances, it may be necessary to suspend this procedure pending the completion of another.

3.4. If the Candidate disagrees with the determination under paragraph 3.2, the reasons for disagreement should be provided by the Candidate, in writing and within 7 calendar days of receiving the decision, to the Head of OSCCA who will review the determination within 14 calendar days. Where, in the opinion of the Head of OSCCA, a request cannot be considered further by the University a Completion of Procedures letter will be issued.

3.5. Some requests may require the University to take swift action, for example where the issues raised have detrimental consequences for the Candidate's mental health or where external time limits apply for example in meeting regulatory requirements for the completion of courses. If this is the case, this procedure may be expedited.

3.6. Where a determination is made under paragraph 3.2(*a*) the Candidate will be informed and the Case Handler will conduct an investigation, requiring a factual statement and any relevant evidence from the Chair of the Examining Body.

3.7. Following receipt of the evidence requested, the Case Handler will provide all of the materials to an Examination Review Officer, appointed by the Case Handler from a panel of Examination Review Officers appointed by the General Board.

3.8. The Examination Review Officer will consider all of the materials provided. In exceptional circumstances the Examination Review Officer may request further written statements and/or will have discretion to hold a meeting or hearing.

3.9. Following consideration of all of the evidence and whether any of the grounds under paragraph 2.2 have been met, the Examination Review Officer will have the power to make one or more of the following decisions:

(*a*) uphold the Candidate's request where at least one of the grounds has been met and refer the matter back to the Examining Body for reconsideration in accordance with the Examining Body's written rules and guidance, or require the Examining Body to re-examine the Candidate in conditions considered appropriate to the Examination Review Officer including:

[1] This can be viewed at: https://www.studentcomplaints.admin.cam.ac.uk.

(i) to require the Examining Body to examine or re-examine the Candidate;
(ii) to require new Examiners to re-examine the Candidate;
(iii) to permit the Candidate to submit a revised dissertation or other assessment;
(iv) to require one or more additional Examiners to make an independent report or reports on the work submitted by the Candidate;
(v) to require the Examining Body to set the Candidate new examination papers or other assessments.

(*b*) dismiss the Candidate's request where it is found that none of the grounds has been met.

3.10. The Candidate will receive confirmation in writing of the decision, the reasons for the decision, and copies of the evidence considered by the Examination Review Officer, normally within 45 calendar days of having submitted the Examination Review form.

3.11. Regardless of the decision made, the Examination Review Officer may make observations and recommendations to the Examining Body for consideration following the outcome of a review of Examination Results.

4. Review

4.1. If a Candidate remains dissatisfied following the decision of the Examination Review Officer, the Candidate can submit a Request for Review form within 14 calendar days of the decision being communicated. Alternatively, if the Candidate is dissatisfied with the decision but does not believe the reasons for the dissatisfaction would meet the grounds for a Review under paragraph 4.2, the Candidate can request a Completion of Procedures letter.

4.2. The Review will not usually consider issues afresh or involve a further investigation. A Review can only be requested on the following grounds:

(*a*) procedural irregularities that occurred during the reconsideration of Examination Results which were material or potentially material to the decision reached; *and/or*
(*b*) the Examination Review Officer's decision (and/or that of the Examining Body) is unreasonable, in that no reasonable person or body could have reached the same decision on the available evidence; *and/or*
(*c*) the availability of new evidence, which materially impacts on the Examination Review Officer's decision and which, for valid reasons, could not have been submitted at an earlier stage.

4.3. If the request for Review has been made on the specified grounds and within the timeframe, as determined by OSCCA, OSCCA will appoint a Reviewer from a panel of Reviewers appointed by the Council, to consider the request for Review. Where a request cannot be considered further by the University a Completion of Procedures letter will be issued.

4.4. The Reviewer will consider the Candidate's request for Review, the information considered by the Examination Review Officer and the decision reached by the Examination Review Officer, including the consideration of whether any of the grounds under paragraph 2.2 have been met. The Reviewer may request further information.

4.5. Following the consideration under paragraph 4.4, the Reviewer will have the power to make one or more of the following decisions:

(*a*) uphold the request for Review, in whole or in part, either referring the request back to the Examination Review Officer and/or the Examining Body for reconsideration, or requiring the Examining Body to re-examine the candidate on conditions considered appropriate to the Reviewer including:
(i) to require the Examining Body to examine or re-examine the Candidate;
(ii) to require new Examiners to re-examine the Candidate;
(iii) to permit the Candidate to submit a revised dissertation or other assessment;
(iv) to require one or more additional Examiners to make an independent report or reports on the work submitted by the Candidate;
(v) to require the Examining Body to set the Candidate new examination papers or other assessments.

(*b*) dismiss the request for Review and confirm the decision of the Examination Review Officer (and/or the decision of the Examining Body, as appropriate).

4.6. The Candidate will receive the Reviewer's decision and the reasons for the decision in writing, normally within 28 calendar days of submitting the Request for Review form. This is the final stage of the University's internal process and therefore the Candidate will be issued with a Completion of Procedures letter.

5. Reporting and monitoring

5.1. OSCCA will monitor all reconsiderations of Examination Results and decisions made under the procedure and will produce an annual report summarizing the anonymized decisions, remedies, and recommendations (including the implementation of these) made by the relevant University bodies and Reviewers. The University of Cambridge Students' Union's sabbatical officers will be invited to provide feedback on the annual report. The annual report will be submitted to the General Board's Education Committee.

SCHEDULE

Examinations to which paragraph 2.2(*c*) shall apply

Examinations, including progress examinations approved under the regulations for the degree or other award, leading only to the following qualifications:

B.D. Degree
M.D. Degree
Vet.M.D. Degree
Ph.D. Degree
Ph.D. Degree by special regulations
Bus.D. Degree
Eng.D. Degree
M.Chir. Degree by thesis
M.Chir. Degree by special regulations
M.Sc. Degree
M.Litt. Degree
M.Phil. Degree by thesis
Certificate of Postgraduate Study

PROCEDURE FOR THE REVIEW OF DECISIONS OF UNIVERSITY BODIES

1. Glossary of key terms

1.1. In this procedure the following terms shall have the meanings set out below:

Case Handler	A member of OSCCA who determines whether a request for Review is eligible to be investigated under the procedure
Complainant	A person who has received a decision listed in the Schedules to this procedure and has chosen to request a review of the decision
Completion of Procedures Letter	A letter that confirms the end of the University's internal proceedings, following which a student may be eligible to raise a complaint with the Office of the Independent Adjudicator
OSCCA	The Office of Student Conduct, Complaints, and Appeals
Reviewer	A trained member of academic staff who decides whether a complaint is upheld or dismissed

2. Scope and principles

When does this procedure apply?

2.1. This procedure applies where a person who has received a decision listed in the Schedules to this procedure wishes a review of the decision to be undertaken. The Procedure has one stage: Review.

2.2. The Review will not usually consider issues afresh or involve a further investigation. The procedure allows for a decision listed in the Schedules to be reviewed on the following grounds:

(*a*) procedural irregularities that occurred during the decision-making process, which were material or potentially material to the decision reached; *and/or*

(*b*) the decision is unreasonable, in that no reasonable person or body could have reached the same decision on the available evidence; *and/or*

(*c*) the availability of new evidence, which materially impacts on the outcome and which, for valid reasons, could not have been submitted at an earlier stage.

Advice, support, and guidance.

2.3. The General Board shall approve and keep under review explanatory notes, to be read in conjunction with this procedure. Those notes shall include a Policy on the use of personal information under this procedure.[1] Before making a request for Review, Complainants should read the procedure and the explanatory notes on the procedure. All Complainants are encouraged to seek support from a College Tutor, a member of the University of Cambridge Students' Union's Advice Service, or other advisor of the student's choosing.

2.4. This procedure is an internal process and does not have the same degree of formality as proceedings in a court of law. It is not normally necessary or appropriate for Complainants or the University to be legally represented at any meetings that form part of the procedure except in exceptional circumstances.

Who can use this procedure?

2.5. This procedure can only be used by the person who has received a decision listed in the Schedules. The request for Review can only be made by the Complainant themselves, although in limited circumstances the University will accept a request from a third party acting as the Complainant's authorized representative. In this circumstance the University will communicate only with the authorized representative and therefore any reference in this procedure about communication to or from a Complainant includes the Complainant's authorized representative.

Principles and delegation.

2.6. Complainants will not be disadvantaged for raising a valid complaint. The University will act reasonably in considering requests under this procedure and decisions will be made fairly and transparently. The Case Handler and the Reviewer will have had no material involvement in the matters raised as part of the complaint or in earlier stages of the procedure and will be independent and impartial.

2.7. Any reference in this procedure to a University officer or other named role includes a deputy appointed by that officer or role-holder to exercise the functions assigned to that officer under this procedure.

[1] This can be viewed at: https://www.studentcomplaints.admin.cam.ac.uk.

Timeliness.

2.8. Complainants are required to raise requests for Review as soon as possible and within 14 calendar days of the decision to be reviewed being communicated. Requests or evidence submitted outside of this timeframe will not be accepted unless there is a valid reason for delay, which will be judged on a case-by-case basis by the Case Handler or Reviewer, as appropriate.

2.9. The University aims to process any request for Review within 90 calendar days. The 90 calendar day timeframe requires Complainants to comply with any timescales set down in this procedure. There will occasionally be circumstances when, for good reasons, the University will need to extend the timeframe and in these circumstances the Complainant will be notified and kept updated as to the progress of their request.

Confidentiality.

2.10. The University will only share the information and evidence submitted in a request for Review with members of staff where it is strictly necessary in order to process, investigate, and consider the request for Review. All information received from a Complainant will be handled sensitively and in accordance with the Policy on the use of personal information under the Review of Decisions of University Bodies procedure.[1]

Frivolous or vexatious complaints.

2.11. The Case Handler or the Reviewer may terminate a Review if it is considered to be frivolous or vexatious. If a Review is terminated then the Complainant will be issued with a Completion of Procedures letter.

Managing behaviour.

2.12. Complainants, their advisors, and staff of the University are required to communicate respectfully and to behave reasonably at all times whilst using the procedure. Abusive or threatening behaviour and language will not be tolerated. If, following a warning, a Complainant behaves in an unacceptable manner, a Reviewer may terminate the Complainant's Review without further consideration. If a request is terminated then the Complainant will be issued with a Completion of Procedures letter.

Reasonable adjustments for disabled Complainants.

2.13. When using this procedure, Complainants are encouraged to provide details and evidence of any disability and/or any reasonable adjustments which may be appropriate in light of their disability. Where it may be helpful and following the consent of the Complainant, an appropriately trained University staff member may be asked to provide a decision regarding reasonable adjustments.

3. Review

3.1. If a Complainant is dissatisfied following a decision listed within the Schedules to this procedure, the Complainant can submit a Request for Review form within 14 calendar days of the decision being communicated. Alternatively, if the Complainant is dissatisfied with the decision but does not believe the reasons for the dissatisfaction would meet the grounds for a Review, the Complainant can request a Completion of Procedure letter.

3.2. If the request for Review has been made on the specified grounds and within the timeframe, as determined by the Case Handler, OSCCA will appoint a Reviewer from a panel of Reviewers appointed by the Council to consider the request for Review. Where a request cannot be considered further by the University a Completion of Procedures letter will be issued.

3.3. The Reviewer will consider the Complainant's request, the information considered in reaching the decision, the decision itself, and any new information. The Reviewer may request further information.

3.4. Following consideration of the materials, the Reviewer will have the power to either:

- uphold the request for Review in whole or in part, either referring back to the decision-making body for reconsideration, or where this would be unsuitable, requiring such remedies as necessary; *or*
- dismiss the request for Review and confirm the original decision.

3.5. The Complainant will receive the Reviewer's decision and the reasons for the decision, in writing, normally within 28 calendar days of submitting the Request for Review form. This is the final stage of the University's internal process and therefore the Complainant will be issued with a Completion of Procedures letter.

4. Reporting and monitoring

4.1. OSCCA will monitor all reviews of decisions made under the procedure and will produce an annual report summarizing anonymized decisions, remedies, and recommendations (including the implementation of these) made by Reviewers. The University of Cambridge Students' Union's sabbatical officers will be invited to provide feedback on the annual report. The annual report will be submitted to the General Board's Education Committee.

SCHEDULE

All formal decisions taken in the exercise of the powers of the following University bodies/officeholders which concern individual students or candidates,[2] except decisions concerning admissions and examination results:

- Examination Access and Mitigation Committee
- Faculty Boards
- General Board and all General Board Sub-Committees
- Degree Committees and all Degree Committee Sub-Committees
- Information Services Committee
- Library Syndicate
- Senior Proctor
- Accessibility and Disability Resource Centre
- Fee Remission Panel

[1] This can be viewed at: https://www.studentcomplaints.admin.cam.ac.uk.

[2] These decisions include (but are not limited to) those concerning progression, reasonable adjustments, the granting of examination allowances and allowances of terms, the granting of additional attempts of certain examinations, the imposition of a fine, and the suspension or revoking of permissions or licences.

The following decisions made under the Student Disciplinary Procedure:

- Decisions made under paragraph 2.27 not to share with a student all evidence considered in reaching a decision under that procedure;
- Decisions made by the Student Discipline Officer not to commission an investigation or to limit the scope of an investigation.

The following decisions made under the Informal Complaint Procedure for Student Misconduct:

- Decisions made under paragraph 6.4 not to refer the complaint for consideration under that procedure;
- Decisions made under paragraph 8.3 to determine the appropriate action following consideration of the complaint.

CASES OF STUDENT MISCONDUCT

The Council shall publish and keep under review a procedure for handling cases of misconduct between registered students.

PROCEDURE MADE BY THE GENERAL BOARD

INFORMAL COMPLAINT PROCEDURE FOR STUDENT MISCONDUCT

1. Glossary

1.1. In this procedure, the following terms shall have the meanings set out below:

Facilitator	A trained person who the Head of OSCCA will appoint to handle the consideration of the case and provide a report following such consideration
Group	The Group that receives the Informal Complaint Form (see paragraph 6.4)
Informal Complaint Form	The Form to be used to report a complaint under this procedure
Misconduct	Behaviour as described in paragraph 2
Misconduct Panel	The Misconduct Panel (see paragraph 8)
OSCCA	The Office of Student Conduct, Complaints and Appeals
Reporting Student	A Student who has made a complaint under this procedure
Respondent Student	A Student about whom a complaint has been made under this procedure
sexual misconduct	Behaviour as defined at paragraph 2.2
Student	A Registered Student as defined in Statute A X 2(*c*).[1] For the purposes of the membership of a Misconduct Panel, this definition includes sabbatical officers of the University of Cambridge Students' Union

2. Types of behaviour amounting to misconduct under this procedure

2.1. Physical misconduct is any unwanted and unreasonable contact. Physical misconduct includes pinching, punching, kicking, slapping, pulling hair, biting, pushing, shoving, using weapons and using items as weapons.

2.2. Sexual misconduct is any unwanted and unpermitted sexual activity. Sexual activity includes sexual acts, kissing, sharing private sexual materials of another, touching through clothes, showing sexual organs and remarks of a sexual nature. Sexual misconduct can take place in physical or virtual environments.

2.3. Abusive behaviour is any unwanted behaviour which is reasonably likely to cause harm; or have the effect of violating another's dignity; or create an intimidating, hostile, degrading, humiliating or offensive environment for that other. It includes threats, abusive comments, the use of or supply of illicit substances, making malicious accusations, repeatedly contacting someone, and abuse that takes place within an intimate relationship. Abusive behaviour can take place in physical or virtual environments.

2.4. The behaviour covered by these forms of misconduct can include actions that appear to have been influenced by someone's protected characteristics or their perceived protected characteristics: age, disability, gender reassignment, marriage and civil partnership, pregnancy and maternity, race, religion and belief, sex, sexual orientation. The behaviour can take place in person or online. A non-exhaustive list of these types of behaviours include:

(*a*) making sexually offensive comments about dress or appearance, the display or distribution of sexually explicit material, or demands for sexual favours;

(*b*) engaging in harassment on the grounds of a person's sexuality or gender (or assumptions about a person's sexuality or gender) including making derogatory homophobic, transphobic, or biphobic remarks or jokes aimed at a particular person, offensive comments relating to a person's sexuality, refusal to acknowledge a person's gender or identity, or threats to disclose a person's sexuality to others;

(*c*) making offensive references to a person's race, ethnicity, skin colour, religion or nationality, dress, culture, background or customs which have the effect of ridiculing or undermining an individual or fostering hatred and/or prejudice towards individuals or particular groups;

(*d*) ignoring, disparaging, or ridiculing a person because of mistaken assumptions about their capabilities, or making offensive reference to an individual's appearance, in the context of their disability;

(*e*) controlling or coercive behaviour, such as pressure to subscribe to a particular political or religious belief.

[1] See p. 12.

2.5. The word 'unwanted' means 'unwelcome' or 'uninvited'. It is not necessary for a person to object to the behaviour for it to be unwanted.

2.6. The word 'unpermitted' means 'not permitted' or 'unauthorised'. A number of behaviours can indicate where permission has been given, for example, verbal comments or physical actions. Permission for an activity can only be given at the time it is taking place and where the person has the choice to give or not give permission. Where there is disagreement as to whether an activity was unpermitted, the applicable test shall be, taking all circumstances into account, whether a reasonable person would consider the activity was unpermitted.

3. Scope of procedure

3.1. The University is committed to providing an environment that is free from discrimination and affirms the right of all members to be treated with dignity and respect.

3.2. This procedure provides a mechanism to limit interactions between Reporting and Respondent Students by the agreement of both parties. This Procedure does not seek to investigate the misconduct which caused the Reporting Student to submit an Informal Complaint Form and it will not reach any findings on whether any misconduct has taken place. As a result, the procedure does not require the Reporting Student to provide a detailed account of the misconduct, nor does it require the Respondent Student to provide a response to the content of the Informal Complaint Form.

3.3. This procedure applies where a Student (the Reporting Student) wishes to complain about the misconduct of another Student (the Respondent Student).

3.4. OSCCA will provide procedural advice to a Reporting Student about any other complaint procedures that are available. As the purpose of this procedure is to limit interaction between a Reporting Student and Respondent Student, complaints made by a third party and anonymous complaints cannot be accepted.

3.5. A complaint under this procedure may be brought by two or more Reporting Students and/or against two or more Respondent Students where the complaint describes misconduct arising from the same event(s). In such cases references in this procedure to the 'Reporting Student' or the 'Respondent Student' shall be construed, as appropriate, as referring to more than one person.

3.6. A Reporting Student may choose to raise a complaint under this procedure or under an equivalent College procedure. Subject to the Group's[1] determination that this procedure would be appropriate, it is the expectation of the Colleges and the University that this procedure will normally be used where:

(*a*) the complaint relates to sexual misconduct;

(*b*) the complaint relates to conduct occurring in the context of University societies or sports clubs;

(*c*) the complaint is brought against Respondent Students at more than two Colleges.

3.7. A complaint cannot be brought under this procedure where the Reporting Student has previously made a complaint about the same event(s) which has been dealt with under the University's Student Complaint Procedure or a formal College complaints procedure.

3.8. The General Board shall approve and keep under review a policy on the use of personal information[2] under this procedure.

4. General principles

4.1. Any reference in this procedure to a University officer or other named role-holder includes a deputy appointed by that officer or role-holder to exercise the functions assigned to that officer under this procedure.

4.2. The University will act reasonably in considering complaints under this procedure, having regard to the individual circumstances of the case. Every effort will be made to ensure that all parties are treated with fairness and dignity.

4.3. Reporting Students who believe they have suffered any reprisal, or have received a threat of reprisal, as a result of making a complaint in good faith should raise the matter with the Head of OSCCA.

4.4. The time limits set out in this procedure may be varied by the Head of OSCCA for good reason, after consultation with the Reporting Student and the Respondent Student as appropriate.

4.5. The Head of OSCCA acting reasonably may suspend the consideration of a complaint at any stage of this procedure and/or refer the matter for consideration under another procedure including:

- the University's Procedure to Support and Assess Capability to Study or an equivalent College procedure;
- the University's Fitness to Practise Procedure.

4.6. A complaint may be brought under this procedure whether or not it has been reported to the police. The Head of OSCCA will normally suspend the procedure pending the outcome of any police investigation and/or criminal proceedings and, if there are reasonable grounds to do so, may also refer the matter to the Academic Secretary to consider the matter under Special Ordinance D (v): Precautionary Action.

4.7. The Reporting Student may withdraw a complaint at any time during this procedure, by notifying the Head of OSCCA in writing. Where a complaint is withdrawn no further action will be taken under this procedure.

4.8. None of the members of any body constituted under this procedure will have any previous knowledge of the case or any material connection with either the Reporting Student or the Respondent Student. Normally, no person who is a member of the Department/Faculty or College of the Reporting Student or the Respondent Student will be involved in the consideration of the case. The holders of the offices to which this procedure refers shall appoint standing deputies to act on their behalf in the event of any conflict of interest.

[1] See paragraph 6.4.

[2] This can be viewed at: https://www.studentcomplaints.admin.cam.ac.uk.

5. Support and guidance

5.1. OSCCA will provide advice at the outset to help both the Reporting Student and Respondent Student to understand this procedure. All parties will be directed to appropriate sources of advice and support throughout the procedure.

5.2. The Reporting Student and the Respondent Student are able to bring a supporter to any meeting held under this procedure. However, the supporter should not be someone who could be a witness to events related to the misconduct. A College Tutor or an advisor from the Students' Union's Advice Service are good sources of support for all Students, and the Sexual Assault and Harassment Advisor is available to support Reporting Students reporting sexual misconduct. As this is an informal procedure it is not normally necessary for a Reporting Student or a Respondent Student to have a legally qualified supporter. However, both the Reporting Student and the Respondent Student may access and use legally qualified supporters at their own cost.

6. Raising a complaint

6.1. A Student considering raising a complaint may discuss or meet with a member of OSCCA who can provide a description of the procedure.

6.2. To raise a complaint, a Reporting Student must complete and submit the Informal Complaint Form.[1] Reporting Students can be assisted in completing the form by a supporter.

6.3. In cases where the Informal Complaint Form describes conduct that could constitute a criminal offence, the Reporting Student will be informed that if the complaint is considered through a University procedure before reporting it to the police this may undermine any later police investigation and subsequent proceedings.

6.4. On receipt of the Informal Complaint Form, a Group comprising the Head of OSCCA (convener), the Pro-Vice-Chancellor with responsibility for Education, and the Secretary of the Senior Tutors' Committee will consider the form and determine (by a majority decision) whether to:

(*a*) refer the complaint for consideration under this procedure;
(*b*) dismiss the complaint because it is considered to be without merit, or vexatious, frivolous, or malicious;
(*c*) reject the complaint because it does not fall within the scope of this procedure;
(*d*) decline to refer the complaint for consideration under this procedure and recommend to the Reporting Student that the complaint is raised under a College procedure;
(*e*) decline to refer the complaint for consideration under this procedure for other reasons.

6.5. OSCCA will normally notify the Reporting Student of the Group's decision within a week of the submission of the Informal Complaint Form.

6.6. If the Reporting Student is dissatisfied with the Group's decision, the Reporting Student shall have the right to request a review of that decision in accordance with the Procedure for the Review of Decisions of University Bodies.[2]

7. Consideration of the complaint

7.1. Where a complaint is referred for consideration, this will be carried out by a trained Facilitator, appointed by the Head of OSCCA. The role of the Facilitator is to prepare a report, which sets out any undisputed facts and makes recommendations around proposed actions for resolution, based on the responses of both the Reporting Student and Respondent Student.

7.2. The Facilitator shall determine how to handle the case, within the context of the general principles, including the duty to act fairly and reasonably, set out in paragraph 4. The Facilitator will invite the Reporting Student and the Respondent Student to separate meetings with the Facilitator. The aim of the meetings will be to establish actions with which both parties would agree and which would limit interaction between the two parties. Each meeting will be minuted and the minutes agreed with those present as a correct record (or any disagreement noted), at which point any other record of the meeting will be destroyed.

7.3. When or before inviting the Respondent Student to a meeting, the Facilitator must:

(*a*) provide sufficient information to enable the Respondent Student to understand the nature of the complaint, including a summary of the complaint, the identities of those involved and the place and time where the described behaviour occurred;
(*b*) inform the Respondent Student that there does not need to be any response to the complaint and that no adverse inferences may be drawn from the Respondent Student's failure to attend for interview or otherwise participate in this procedure;
(*c*) warn the Respondent Student that the University may be required to provide as evidence in any subsequent criminal investigation or proceedings in a court of law information regarding the complaint, including any admission made in the course of this procedure (or any subsequent disciplinary proceedings) and that any admission made in the course of this procedure may also be used as evidence in University disciplinary proceedings;
(*d*) remind the Respondent Student that it is not normally necessary to bring a legally qualified supporter to any meetings during this procedure. However, Respondent Students may access and use legally qualified supporters at their own cost.

7.4. Where the Respondent Student declines to cooperate with the process, the Facilitator may continue with the consideration in the absence of the Respondent Student's cooperation. The Facilitator will aim to provide the report to the Head of OSCCA within four weeks of the complaint being referred for consideration, but some

[1] The form is available on the OSCCA website: https://www.studentcomplaints.admin.cam.ac.uk
[2] See p. 219.

cases may require longer, in which case the Facilitator will keep the Reporting Student and the Respondent Student updated.

7.5. On receipt of the Facilitator's report, the Head of OSCCA may:

(*a*) refer the report for consideration by a Misconduct Panel under paragraph 8; or

(*b*) reach a decision regarding the report under paragraph 8 without reference to the Misconduct Panel.

7.6. The Head of OSCCA will normally refer a report involving sexual misconduct to the Misconduct Panel.

8. Determining the outcome of the complaint

8.1. If the report is referred to a Misconduct Panel, the Registrary will appoint three members of the University, one of whom shall be a Student, to serve on the Misconduct Panel.

8.2. The Head of OSCCA or the Misconduct Panel shall consider the complaint and the report prepared by the Facilitator.

8.3. Having considered the complaint and the report, the Head of OSCCA or the Misconduct Panel (by a majority decision) may:

(*a*) propose one or more of the resolutions set out in paragraph 9;

(*b*) dismiss the complaint because it is considered to be without merit, or vexatious, frivolous, or malicious;

(*c*) decide that no further action should be taken under this procedure;

(*d*) with the consent of the Reporting Student, refer the complaint for consideration under the University's disciplinary procedures in accordance with paragraph 10.

8.4. The Reporting Student and the Respondent Student will be notified in writing of the decision of the Head of OSCCA or the Misconduct Panel within four weeks of the Head of OSCCA receiving the Facilitator's report.

8.5. If the Reporting Student is dissatisfied with the decision of the Head of OSCCA or the Misconduct Panel under paragraph 8.3, the Reporting Student shall have the right to request a review of that decision in accordance with the Procedure for the Review of Decisions of University Bodies.[1]

9. Resolutions

9.1. The Head of OSCCA or the Misconduct Panel may propose a resolution to the complaint, which may include (but are not limited to) the following:

(*a*) that the Respondent Student will agree to abide by a conduct agreement issued by the Head of OSCCA. A conduct agreement may include an undertaking by the Respondent Student to refrain from contact with the Reporting Student for a specified period of time. A record of the agreement will be retained by the University. If the agreement is breached then this breach can be investigated and sanctioned under the Student Disciplinary Procedure.[2] In addition, the agreement may also be taken into account if a further complaint is made against the Respondent Student under this procedure;

(*b*) with the prior approval of the relevant body, that the Respondent Student will take a period of intermission from study;

(*c*) that the Respondent Student will attend behaviour awareness training or workshops.

The relevant body for the purpose of the consideration of a request for intermission will be the Postgraduate Committee for applications concerning postgraduate students and the Examination Access and Mitigation Committee concerning other students.[3] Approval may be granted by Chair's action on behalf of the relevant body.

9.2. The proposed resolution will only stand if the agreement of both the Reporting Student and the Respondent Student are obtained. The Facilitator will facilitate the process of reaching agreement between the Reporting Student and the Respondent Student and will issue written confirmation of any agreed resolution(s) to them.

9.3. If attempts at reaching an agreed resolution are unsuccessful the Head of OSCCA, with the Reporting Student's consent, may refer the complaint for consideration under the University's disciplinary procedures in accordance with paragraph 10.

9.4. If there are grounds to believe that the Respondent Student has failed to comply with the terms of an agreed resolution, the Head of OSCCA shall determine whether the original complaint and/or the alleged breach of the agreed resolution should be referred for consideration under the University's disciplinary procedures in accordance with paragraph 10.

10. Disciplinary proceedings

10.1. Where the Head of OSCCA or the Misconduct Panel refers a complaint for consideration under the University's disciplinary procedures, it will be referred, with the consent of the Reporting Student, to the Student Discipline Officer or the University Advocate, depending on whether the described misconduct took place before or after 1 October 2019. The Head of OSCCA will provide information on the relevant disciplinary procedure, including the timeframe within which the Reporting Student and Respondent Student will be notified in writing of a decision about whether or not to invoke disciplinary proceedings.

10.2. All relevant material, including the report of the Facilitator and the decision of the Head of OSCCA or the Misconduct Panel will be made available to the relevant disciplinary body.

11. Reporting

11.1. An annual report of complaints considered under this procedure will be made to the Council, the General Board, and the Colleges, in which references to individual cases will be made anonymously.

11.2. The Head of OSCCA will be responsible for the regular review of this procedure.

[1] See p. 219.

[2] See p. 189.

[3] See the regulations for Allowances to Candidates for Examinations (p. 254).

FITNESS TO PRACTISE PROCEDURE

Amended by Grace 3 of 29 May 2025

1. Glossary of key terms

1.1. In this procedure, the following terms shall have the meanings set out below:

Code of Conduct	The list of behaviours that describe the required standards of behaviour for the individual course of study, with which a student on the course of study must comply
expression of concern	A concern originating from any source relating to a student's fitness to practise
FTP	Fitness to Practise
FTP Committee	The group which considers an expression of concern when initially received and following any investigation determines what action, if any, should be taken, including agreement of actions or referral to an FTP Adjudication Panel
Investigator	A member of the FTP Panel who investigates an expression of concern at the FTP Committee's request
FTP Adjudication Panel	The decision-makers that determine whether a student is fit to practise following a referral from the FTP Committee, including whether the student should remain on the Student Register and/or should be subject to actions
FTP Appeal Panel	The decision-makers who consider a student's appeal of an FTP Adjudication Panel's decision
FTP Panel	A panel appointed by the relevant Faculty Board(s), from which Investigators or members of the FTP Adjudication Panel are appointed
OSCCA	Office of Student Conduct, Complaints and Appeals; this Office has the responsibility for maintaining the FTP Procedure
Regulator	The external organisation responsible for the professional standards that registrants and/or students adhere to in order to become or continue to be members or student members of that profession
student	Any person who has accepted an offer to study; or who is currently studying; or who has intermitted or is temporarily suspended from their studies; or a person who had such status at the time of the circumstances about which the expression of concern is being raised, on a relevant course which requires their fitness to practise to be monitored
Student Progress Panel	A group of staff who monitor and, where needed, provide additional support to students who are pursuing professional courses of study; the Student Progress Panel for preclinical and clinical medical and veterinary students is the Medical and Veterinary Student Progress Panel (MVSPP), and for P.G.C.E. and P.D.C.A.C. it is the relevant examination board
Student Register	A formal list of all students who are considered to be fit to practise, maintained by the Faculty Board

2. Scope and Principles

2.1. The following procedure shall govern students pursuing courses of study that will require them to register or provisionally register with a Regulator during or following their course of study, so that there can be assurance of their fitness to practise. The relevant courses of study and professional bodies are as follows:

- Preclinical and clinical medical students. The General Medical Council (GMC) has a duty, as a matter of public safety under the Medical Act 1983, to ensure that medical students are fit to practise medicine, as defined in guidance issued by the Medical Schools Council and GMC, when they apply to the GMC for provisional registration.
- Preclinical and clinical veterinary students. The Royal College of Veterinary Surgeons (RCVS) has a duty to ensure that veterinary students are fit to practise veterinary medicine when they apply for registration.

- P.G.C.E. students. The Department for Education (DfE) through the Teachers' Regulation Agency has a duty to ensure that P.G.C.E. students are fit to teach.
- Postgraduate Diploma in Child and Adolescent Counselling (P.D.C.A.C.) students. The Universities Psychotherapy and Counselling Association has a duty to ensure that P.D.C.A.C. students are fit to practise.

2.2. The University has a duty to ensure that students are fit to practise in the profession leading on from their professional course, or will be when they complete the course. This is in order to:

(*a*) protect present or future patients, clients, learners, service users and members of the public;
(*b*) safeguard public confidence in the profession;
(*c*) comply with the requirements of the Regulator; and
(*d*) ensure that students are not awarded a qualification that permits them to practise a profession if they are not fit to do so.

2.3. Fitness to practise issues can arise from a student's conduct, health, or performance. Students have a responsibility to report anything that may affect their fitness to practise to the following:

(*a*) for medical students, the Clinical Dean;
(*b*) for veterinary students, the Director of Teaching;
(*c*) for P.G.C.E. students, the primary or secondary P.G.C.E. course manager, as appropriate;
(*d*) for P.D.C.A.C. students, the P.D.C.A.C course manager.

2.4. A non-exhaustive list of matters that may give rise to concerns about a student's fitness to practise include:

(*a*) committing an offence under the criminal law;
(*b*) any breach of the University's Rules of Behaviour;[1]
(*c*) unsafe or incompetent practice;
(*d*) poor communication skills and/or inappropriate communications;
(*e*) behaviour likely to undermine the public's trust in the profession;
(*f*) failure to seek appropriate help and engage with appropriate treatment in relation to personal health issues;
(*g*) failure to engage with any aspect of the course.

2.5. Monitoring of a student's academic progress and additional support for students is provided by the Student Progress Panel; these matters can include issues relating to ill health or any other concern that does not merit a referral to the FTP Committee.

2.6. The consideration of whether or not a student is fit to practise shall be determined in accordance with the following procedure, which comprises of:

(*a*) preliminary consideration by the FTP Committee of an expression of concern;
(*b*) an investigation, where commissioned by the FTP Committee, into the concern;
(*c*) consideration of the investigation report by the FTP Committee, to determine whether any action is required, or the student would benefit from remedial measures being put in place, or the matter should be referred to the FTP Adjudication Panel;
(*d*) where referred, consideration by the FTP Adjudication Panel;
(*e*) consideration of any appeal from the student by the FTP Appeal Panel;
(*f*) following the conclusion of this internal procedure, students will be informed of the process for raising a complaint with the Office of the Independent Adjudicator for Higher Education, the external ombudsman.

2.7. A student must engage fully with this procedure and, where required to do so, attend meetings or hearings (whether in person or virtually), including occupational health or other expert assessments requested by the FTP Committee or FTP Adjudication Panel, and provide information upon request in a timely manner. Any failure to engage or improper engagement with this procedure may result in a student being found not fit to practise if it prevents or limits the collection of information necessary to determine the student's fitness to practise. Where a student does not engage, the process may continue in the student's absence.

2.8. Correspondence with the student will be primarily conducted using the student's University of Cambridge email address, where available. It is the responsibility of students to ensure that their contact details on their student record (CamSIS) are accurate. Where a student believes it is not possible to engage with the procedure for medical or other reasons, the Chair of the relevant committee will consider the evidence provided by the student and determine whether the procedure will be suspended and if so, when it will be recommenced.

[1] See p. 187.

2.9. When applying for provisional registration or registration with a Regulator, or when applying for any role that requires the student to have a professional qualification, students must comply with any request by the Regulator or employer to provide the details of any referral to the FTP Committee and any and all matters that might have a bearing on the student's fitness to practise.

2.10. All FTP Panel and FTP Committee members will be appointed or re-appointed for terms of three years and receive appropriate training to undertake their role and be appropriately resourced and supported. No decision-maker or Investigator will have any previous material involvement with the matter that they are considering, or material personal knowledge of the people involved. Where a conflict or reasonable perception of conflict arises, or where the appointed members are unavailable, an alternative person will be appointed by the body responsible for appointing that person. It is at the responsible body's discretion whether any objection made by the student is reasonable and requires an alternative person to be appointed.

2.11. Some students may find engaging with this procedure worrying or challenging, as it may include consideration of whether they are able to continue with their course of study. The student will receive information on how to access support during the procedure. Support may be delivered by a College, the University, the Students' Union's Advice Service or external support organisations.

2.12. Students may bring a supporter of their choosing to any investigatory meetings. It is recommended that this is not a family member. In any FTP Adjudication Panel or FTP Appeal Panel hearing in which the outcome could be career-ending students may bring a supporter or representative with them, and such a person may act (at the student's expense) as the student's legal representative. Students must make the meeting secretary aware of who will accompany them at least 7 days in advance of the meeting.

2.13. If students have a disability and require reasonable adjustments to the process, then they should discuss this with the Chair of the FTP Committee or the Chair of the FTP Adjudication Panel or FTP Appeal Panel (as appropriate) who will determine the reasonable adjustments, seeking advice as appropriate. Examples of reasonable adjustments include extensions to timeframes or access to different support or representation in either investigatory meetings or panel hearings.

2.14. Where a concern about a student is raised and is already under consideration by the police or another University procedure, the Chair of the FTP Committee will normally wait for that process to be completed before taking action, except in relation to precautionary action as described in Regulation 4.2 and/or as outlined in Special Ordinance D (v)[1] or in other exceptional circumstances.

2.15. If at any stage of this procedure the Chair of any of the bodies involved considers that the student may have committed an offence under the criminal law or a breach of University discipline, the Chair may suspend proceedings and refer the circumstances to the police or to the University's Student Disciplinary Procedure for consideration, as appropriate. In any such instances, precautionary action may be taken under Special Ordinance D (v) and/or Regulation 4.2 of this procedure. Any unlawful conduct found by criminal proceedings or any breach of the University's Statutes and Ordinances found under the Student Disciplinary Procedure shall be confirmation of the student having committed the offence or breached the University's Rules of Behaviour.

2.16. The Chair of the FTP Committee or Chair of an FTP Adjudication Panel or Chair of an FTP Appeal Panel may seek and receive legal advice to ensure that they are acting lawfully.

2.17. Any reference in this procedure to a University officer or other named role-holder includes a deputy appointed by that officer or role-holder to exercise the functions assigned to that officer or role-holder under this procedure.

2.18. Throughout this procedure and following any decisions, the relevant decision-makers may share relevant information with placement providers or other external organisations.

3. Submitting an expression of concern

3.1. Any expression of concern that a student may not be fit to practise shall be made in writing to the Secretary of the FTP Committee, who is appointed by the relevant Faculty Board.

3.2. Expressions of concern will normally be made by the Chair of the relevant Student Progress Panel, or by the student's Senior Tutor, but any person may make an expression of concern. This may include a decision-maker within an alternative procedure, for example, the Student Disciplinary Procedure, or a self-referral from a student.

3.3. The expression of concern shall include the author's name, contact details and relationship to the student. Anonymous referrals shall only be acted upon in exceptional circumstances at the discretion

[1] See p. 104.

of the FTP Committee, having regard to the seriousness of the issues raised and the fairness to any individuals mentioned in the referral. The FTP Committee may also consider that the identity of individuals, although known to the FTP Committee, may need to be withheld from the student in exceptional circumstances.

4. Consideration of the expression of concern

4.1. An expression of concern shall be considered by the FTP Committee. The FTP Committee shall comprise of three members, appointed by the Faculty Board aligned to the relevant professional body, except where stated:

(*a*) a Chair who shall be a qualified member of the professional body;

(*b*) a practising member of the professional body; and

(*c*) a member of the Regent House who shall not be registered with the professional body, appointed by the Faculty Board of Biology for medical and veterinary students, and by the Faculty Board of Education for P.G.C.E. and P.D.C.A.C. students.

4.2. The Secretary of the FTP Committee shall communicate the expression of concern to the Chair of the FTP Committee, who shall decide whether the student shall during the course of any fitness to practise procedures:

(*a*) continue with the course of study without limitation;

(*b*) continue with the course of study under specified conditions;

(*c*) be prohibited from entering specified preclinical and/or clinical facilities as a medical student, or veterinary facilities as a veterinary student, or specified educational facilities as a P.G.C.E. student, or other specified facilities as a P.D.C.A.C. student;

(*d*) be provisionally suspended from the relevant Student Register and therefore from the professional components of the course.

4.3. In circumstances where the expression of concern is not made by the Chair of the Student Progress Panel, or by the student's Senior Tutor, the Chair of the FTP Committee may discuss the matter with some or all of the above individuals. The Chair of the FTP Committee may determine that the expression of concern is not of sufficient substance to require consideration under FTP processes (in which case students will not have to declare to the relevant Regulator that they have been referred to FTP). The Chair of the FTP Committee may also refer the concern into an alternative procedure. The student will be informed of this decision.

4.4. Within 7 days of the referral of an expression of concern to a FTP Committee, the Secretary of the FTP Committee shall inform the student and the student's Senior Tutor of:

- the details of the expression of concern;
- the identity of the members of the FTP Committee.

4.5. The student shall have 7 days to object to the membership of the FTP Committee. The Chair or Deputy of the nominating Faculty Board shall consider any representations and shall appoint another person if they consider there is a conflict of interest or bias, or a reasonable perception of a conflict of interest or bias.

4.6. Following consideration of the expression of concern, normally within 14 days of the letter informing the student of the expression of concern, the FTP Committee, by majority decision, shall determine whether the expression of concern shall be:

(*a*) dismissed (because it is frivolous, vexatious, insufficiently serious, lacks sufficient evidence or for some other valid reason);

(*b*) referred for investigation by an Investigator and/or request the student to undergo specialist assessment by a practitioner appointed by the FTP Committee;

(*c*) referred to the police or other recognised investigatory body or to an alternative University procedure, including the Student Disciplinary Procedure;

(*d*) referred to an FTP Adjudication Panel.

4.7. The student and the student's College will receive a letter from the Secretary of the FTP Committee within 7 days of the FTP Committee making a determination under Regulation 4.6, setting out its decision and the reasons for its decision. Where an investigation is required, the letter will explain the scope and nature of the investigation and how this relates to the relevant professional standards.

5. Investigating the expression of concern

5.1. Where the FTP Committee determines that an investigation should be conducted, the FTP Committee shall appoint an Investigator from the course-specific FTP Panel (as described in Regulation 5.2), normally within 7 days of informing the student of the investigation. The FTP Committee shall also confirm the scope of the investigation, including specific evidence to be considered and/or the requirement for specialist assessments.

5.2. The members of the course-specific FTP Panel are nominated by the relevant Faculty Board(s); for medical and veterinary students, this includes the Faculty Board of Biology in addition to the subject Faculty Board. Each course-specific FTP Panel will include at least six members appointed by each relevant Faculty Board. At least two members must be practising and registered members of the Regulator.

5.3. The Investigator shall normally attempt (either in person or virtually) to meet with the student concerned, the author of the expression of concern (unless an anonymous concern has been permitted), and any other relevant persons. It is expected that the Investigator will normally conduct these meetings within four to six weeks of being appointed. The Investigator should give at least a week's notice of the meeting with the student who is the subject of the concern. During the meeting with the student concerned, the Investigator shall invite the student to submit any relevant evidence and the names of any person(s) that the student considers that the Investigator should contact or meet. The student will be given a week following the meeting to submit this information. If the Investigator does not think that contacting or meeting any particular person will be of relevance, the Investigator shall discuss the matter with the Chair of the FTP Committee who will determine whether or not that person should be contacted. Where the student does not agree to meet with the Investigator in a timely way, the Investigator shall proceed with the investigation. As outlined in Regulation 2.7, there may be adverse consequences for any student who does not engage fully with the procedure.

5.4. A formal note of each interview shall be prepared by the Investigator (the Investigator may work with a note-taker during the interviews and on the preparation of the notes of each meeting and the final investigation report) and agreed with the person who has been interviewed. In the event that a person does not agree that a note is an accurate record of the meeting, a record of that disagreement will be appended to the note, but the record of the meeting shall not be altered without the agreement of the Investigator. In the event that a person does not respond to the request to agree that a note is an accurate record of the meeting, the Investigator shall proceed to complete their investigation report and shall include the record of the meeting and an explanatory comment that the meeting note has not been agreed. The Investigator shall also take reasonable steps to obtain or receive other relevant evidence, e.g. copies of postings on social media or messages.

5.5. A written report shall be prepared and submitted by the Investigator to the Secretary of the FTP Committee, normally within two weeks of the investigation receiving the final piece of evidence. The student will be kept informed if delays occur, which will normally be due to the complexity of the concern raised.

5.6. In a case referred from the Procedure for the Investigation of an Allegation of Research Misconduct,[1] a determination that there is sufficient evidence of research misconduct shall be treated as a breach of Regulation 2(*i*) of the Rules of Behaviour, and the report of the investigation and the evidence collected under stage 3 of that procedure shall be treated as the Investigator's report and evidence in relation to that breach, under this procedure.

6. Consideration of the Investigator's report

6.1. On receipt of the Investigator's report and any specialist assessment requested under Regulation 4.6(*b*), the FTP Committee, by majority decision and normally within 14 days following receipt of all information, shall take one of the following decisions:

(*a*) there is no further action to be taken;

(*b*) there is no serious issue to be determined with regard to the student's fitness to practise, but the student would benefit from supportive or remedial measures being put in place; where this is the decision, the Chair of the FTP Committee shall on behalf of the FTP Committee:

(i) agree such measures with the student, the student's Senior Tutor, and the Director of Education or Director of Learning and Teaching in the relevant Faculty; or

[1] See Special Ordinance D (vi) (p. 105) and the Procedure for the Investigation of an Allegation of Research Misconduct (p. 242).

(ii) in the event of failure to agree such measures, the FTP Committee shall refer the matter to a FTP Adjudication Panel;

(*c*) there may be a serious issue to be determined concerning the student's fitness to practise and the matter shall be referred to a FTP Adjudication Panel.

6.2. The Secretary of the FTP Committee shall inform the student, the Student Progress Panel, and the student's Senior Tutor in writing of the FTP Committee's decision, the reasons for that decision and any agreed measures within 7 days of the FTP Committee decision being made.

6.3. Where the FTP Committee decides that a matter shall be referred to a FTP Adjudication Panel, the Secretary of the FTP Committee shall notify OSCCA and the student's Faculty Board Secretary.

7. Consideration by the FTP Adjudication Panel

7.1. The FTP Adjudication Panel shall comprise three members of the FTP Panel as set out in Regulation 5.2, and will be appointed by the Chair of the relevant Faculty Board:

(*a*) a Chair who shall be a qualified member of the relevant professional body;

(*b*) two other members, including at least one external member where this is required by the Regulator.

7.2. The Secretary of the student's current Faculty Board or a person appointed by the Secretary shall be Secretary of the FTP Adjudication Panel.

7.3. The Secretary of the FTP Adjudication Panel will write to the student and the student's Senior Tutor, providing confirmation of:

(*a*) the members of the FTP Adjudication Panel and how the student can object to the membership within 7 days of the date of the letter;

(*b*) the documents that will be considered by the FTP Adjudication Panel, including the Investigator's report and any further information or reports requested by the FTP Adjudication Panel;

(*c*) the names of any persons who may be asked to attend a FTP Adjudication Panel to give evidence, which will normally include the Investigator and the Chair of the FTP Committee;

(*d*) the fact that the student may provide further written submissions or evidence to the FTP Adjudication Panel, and the names of witnesses (if any) that the student would like to attend the FTP Adjudication Panel hearing. If submitting evidence or making requests for new witnesses to attend the hearing, students must explain why they did not submit the evidence or ask the Investigator to interview any witnesses earlier in the process. The FTP Adjudication Panel may decline to consider new evidence or hear witnesses in the absence of a reasonable explanation;

(*e*) the deadline for the submission of information set out in paragraph (*d*), which will normally be two weeks before the date of the hearing; it shall be at the Chair's discretion whether any later submissions or late requests for witnesses to attend will be considered;

(*f*) the date, time and place for the hearing, normally between 4–6 weeks from the date of the letter.

7.4. Where the student has good cause to object to any member of the FTP Adjudication Panel the action outlined in Regulation 2.10 will be taken.

7.5. A FTP Adjudication Panel may, at the Chair's discretion, consider the case in the student's absence. Where the student provides a valid reason for not being able to attend a hearing, the hearing may, at the Chair's discretion, be re-arranged or conducted by video conference. As outlined in Regulation 2.7, there may be adverse consequences for any student who does not engage fully with the procedure.

7.6. The student's Senior Tutor (or a deputy appointed by the Senior Tutor) shall be entitled, with the student's consent, to be present at any hearing (as the student's representative or in addition to such a representative).

7.7. The Chair of the FTP Adjudication Panel shall determine the procedure for the conduct of a FTP Adjudication Panel hearing, including requiring an adjournment at any time. The procedure shall normally be as follows:

(*a*) The Chair shall introduce all those present at the hearing and explain the powers of a FTP Adjudication Panel.

(*b*) The Chair shall ask the student whether they accept the investigation findings. Where the student accepts in full the investigation findings, and the Panel is satisfied it has sufficient information regarding the findings, the Chair shall direct the hearing from paragraph (*j*) onwards. Where the student does not fully accept the investigation findings, the Chair shall continue with the procedure from paragraph (*c*) onwards.

(*c*) The Chair shall invite the Investigator to make an opening statement and shall then invite FTP Adjudication Panel members to ask questions.
(*d*) The Chair shall invite the student and/or the student's representative to make a statement and shall then invite FTP Adjudication Panel members to question the student.
(*e*) The Chair shall invite any witnesses or other persons called upon to attend the hearing to make a brief statement and shall then invite FTP Adjudication Panel members to ask questions.
(*f*) At each stage, the Chair shall have discretion to allow reciprocal questioning by all parties.
(*g*) When the Chair is satisfied that the FTP Adjudication Panel has completed its questioning and that the student and other persons present have had a full opportunity to convey information to a FTP Adjudication Panel, the student and/or the student's representative shall have the opportunity to make a final statement. Following this, all other persons not on the FTP Adjudication Panel except the Secretary of the FTP Adjudication Panel shall withdraw. The Secretary of the FTP Adjudication Panel shall remain to provide advice on procedure but shall take no part in the FTP Adjudication Panel reaching its decision on the case itself.
(*h*) The FTP Adjudication Panel shall then discuss the case and reach a conclusion on whether the expression of concern has been proven on the balance of probabilities.
(*i*) Those attending the first part of the hearing shall all be invited back into the hearing once the FTP Adjudication Panel has concluded its discussions and the Chair shall outline the FTP Adjudication Panel's decision to the student.
(*j*) The Chair shall, if appropriate, ask the student to submit any evidence in mitigation and shall then invite FTP Adjudication Panel members to ask questions.
(*k*) The student and all other persons not on the FTP Adjudication Panel except the Secretary of the FTP Adjudication Panel shall then withdraw whilst the Panel considers whether the student's fitness to practise has been impaired.
(*l*) Where practicable, those attending the first part of the hearing shall all be invited back into the hearing once the FTP Adjudication Panel has concluded its discussions and the Chair shall then outline the FTP Adjudication Panel's decision to the student.

7.8. At any point during the hearing the Chair of the FTP Adjudication Panel has the discretion to seek any further clarification the Panel requires, including a request for further materials or information to verify or respond to matters raised, to call for a further adjournment or adjournments to allow that information to be provided. Where this additional material or information comes from a source other than the student, the student will be given an opportunity to comment on such additional material.

7.9. The FTP Adjudication Panel, following consideration of the case, may make one of the following decisions on the balance of probabilities and by a simple majority:

(*a*) determine that there has been no breach of the Code of Conduct and therefore, no further action should be taken;
(*b*) determine that there has been a breach of the Code of Conduct and:
  (i) declare that the student is fit to practise and may continue on the course with no conditions or other actions;
  (ii) declare that the student is fit to practise but provide a formal warning that will be added to the student's record;
  (iii) declare that the student is fit to practise but impose conditions including educative or supportive actions;
  (iv) declare that there are grounds for concern as to the student's fitness to practise, provide a formal warning and impose other conditions in respect of the student's continuation on a course of study, which may include:
    • that the student be temporarily suspended from the Student Register, specifying the arrangements for monitoring by the FTP Committee of the suspension (including a minimum period if appropriate) and the arrangements for the removal of the suspension;
    • that the student be required to undergo an occupational health assessment or referral to another specialist agency; and/or
    • that the student be required to undertake monitoring and engage with additional support;
  (v) declare that the student is unfit to practise, that the student be removed from the Student Register and that any relevant professional body, Regulator and the Disclosure and Barring Service be informed of this action. The FTP Adjudication Panel may stipulate further conditions as appropriate to the case, for example whether the student may continue with a non-professional course of study or be awarded an exit qualification.

7.10. The student will receive the decision of the FTP Adjudication Panel, the reasons for the decision and information about the right to appeal in writing from the Secretary within 7 days of the FTP Adjudication Panel hearing taking place. A copy of the letter will also be provided to the Student Progress Panel, the FTP Committee Secretary, the student's Senior Tutor and the relevant Director(s) of Education or equivalent.

8. Appeal

8.1. A student shall have the right to appeal the decision of the FTP Adjudication Panel by submitting an appeal on the permitted grounds to the Head of OSCCA, who shall be Secretary of the FTP Appeal Panel, alongside all evidence to be considered, within 28 days of the student being informed of the written decision.

8.2. An appeal may be made on only one or more of the following grounds:

(*a*) the procedures were not followed properly;

(*b*) the decision-maker(s) reached an unreasonable decision;

(*c*) there is material new evidence that the student was unable, for valid reasons, to provide earlier in the process;

(*d*) there was bias or a reasonable perception of bias during the procedure;

(*e*) the action taken by the FTP Adjudication Panel is disproportionate or not permitted under the procedures.

8.3. The FTP Appeal Panel shall comprise of members appointed by the Council to that role and drawn by lot from those who are available, except for the Chair who shall be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor. Membership of the FTP Appeal Panel shall be as follows:

(*a*) a Chair, experienced in decision-making relating to misconduct either through legal training or in relation to student, staff or professional procedures, who is not a member of Council;

(*b*) a member of the Regent House not in a Faculty linked to the Regulator;

(*c*) an external member, who is a qualified/registered and practising member of the relevant professional body.

8.4. On receipt of the appeal, where it is within time and within the appeal grounds, as determined by the Secretary of the FTP Appeal Panel, the Secretary of the FTP Appeal Panel shall organise a FTP Appeal Panel to hear the appeal.

8.5. During the consideration of the appeal, the decision of the FTP Adjudication Panel shall remain in force.

8.6. The FTP Appeal Panel consideration shall take place as soon as possible, and normally within 4 weeks of the date of submission of the appeal.

8.7. The student shall have an opportunity to object to the FTP Appeal Panel membership in accordance with Regulation 2.10.

8.8. Unless, at the discretion of the Chair of the FTP Appeal Panel, the FTP Appeal Panel requests that a hearing should take place, the appeal will be considered on the basis of the papers provided, which will include the material considered by the FTP Adjudication Panel; the decision of the FTP Adjudication Panel; the minutes of the FTP Adjudication Panel hearing; and the appeal of the student. Where necessary, the FTP Appeal Panel may request further materials or information to verify or respond to matters raised in the appeal. Where this takes place and comes from a source other than the student, the student will be given an opportunity to comment on such additional material.

8.9. Where a hearing takes place, the student, the student's representative and the Chairs of the FTP Committee and FTP Adjudication Panel will be invited to attend, with at least 14 days' notice. During the hearing, the Chair of the FTP Appeal Panel will invite each of those in attendance to make a statement and there will be the opportunity for the FTP Appeal Panel to ask questions of those in attendance and, at the Chair's discretion, to allow the parties to put questions to one another. Once the FTP Appeal Panel considers it has sufficient information, the others in attendance will withdraw, except for the Secretary of the FTP Appeal Panel, and the FTP Appeal Panel will consider the case.

8.10. Following consideration, the FTP Appeal Panel may confirm, quash, amend, or refer back the decision to the same, or a newly constituted, FTP Adjudication Panel. The outcome of the FTP Appeal Panel or a further FTP Adjudication Panel may result in a more severe or lenient outcome for the student.

8.11. The Secretary of the FTP Appeal Panel shall inform the student in writing of the decision and the reasons for the decision within 7 days of the appeal decision being made. Where a case is not

being referred back for consideration by a FTP Adjudication Panel, the decision will be accompanied by a Completion of Procedures letter to explain that the student may be eligible to raise a complaint with the Office of the Independent Adjudicator for Higher Education. The decision of the FTP Appeal Panel shall remain in force whilst any complaint to the Office of the Independent Adjudicator remains ongoing. The Secretary to the FTP Appeal Panel shall also inform the Chair of the FTP Adjudication Panel, the Chair of the FTP Committee, the Student Progress Panel, the Senior Tutor of the student's College, the Director of Education at the relevant Faculty Board(s) and, where appropriate, the Regulator and the professional body of the decision of the FTP Appeal Panel.

9. Record and declaration

9.1. The FTP Committee and the relevant Faculty Board shall make a record of any actions taken by any decision-makers or undertakings provided by a student relating to arrangements for the monitoring or supervision of the student's conduct, health, or performance.

9.2. A student upon whom conditions have been imposed or who has undertaken to comply with arrangements for the management and supervision of the student's conduct, health or performance shall be required to confirm compliance with such conditions or arrangements in writing. Any breach of the conditions or arrangements may result in a further expression of concern being considered under this procedure.

9.3. As specified in Regulation 2.9, where relevant, students shall inform the Regulator or employer of the details of any referral to the FTP Committee and any and all matters that may have a bearing on the student's fitness to practise. The University shall refer to fitness to practise proceedings in references regarding the student.

10. Reporting and monitoring

10.1. The Faculty Board shall be responsible for regularly reviewing and publicising the Code of Conduct, as well as publicising the Fitness to Practise Procedure. OSCCA shall have responsibility for reviewing and maintaining the Fitness to Practise Procedure.

10.2. The FTP Committee shall submit the minutes of its meetings to the relevant Faculty Board(s), the Education Committees and OSCCA, in addition to complying with any reporting requirements of the Regulator. OSCCA will provide anonymous case figures for the procedure in its annual report to the Council and the General Board.

PROCEDURES TO DETERMINE THE PROGRESS OF PRECLINICAL AND CLINICAL MEDICAL STUDENTS AND PRECLINICAL AND CLINICAL VETERINARY STUDENTS

Introduction

1. The Medical and Veterinary Student Progress Panel (MVSPP) shall be a joint body of the Faculty Boards of Biology, Clinical Medicine, and Veterinary Medicine in consultation with the Colleges.

2. The MVSPP shall review or advise on the progress of a student having regard to:

(i) academic performance including failure in M.B. or Vet.M.B. examinations;

(ii) ill health.

Additionally, the advice of the MVSPP may be sought as a result of:

(iii) cause for concern about the student's conduct but not meriting immediate referral to the Fitness to Practise Committee or Veterinary Fitness to Practise Committee.

The Roles, Duties, and Composition of the Medical and Veterinary Student Progress Panel (MVSPP)

3. The MVSPP shall consist of:

(*a*) the Clinical Dean in the Clinical School (who shall chair the MVSPP);

(*b*) the Director of Education (MVST) in the Faculty of Biology;

(*c*) the Director of Teaching in the Veterinary School;

(*d*) the Clinical Sub-Dean (West Suffolk Hospital);

(*e*) the Clinical Sub-Dean (Welfare);

(*f*) the postholders with responsibility for student welfare and academic support in the School of Clinical Medicine, as determined from time to time by the Head of the School;[1]

[1] The Head of the School of Clinical Medicine has confirmed that the Deputy Lead for Student Welfare and the Student Academic Support Lead will be members of the Panel until further notice.

(*g*) three members appointed by the Senior Tutors' Committee;
(*h*) one member appointed by the Faculty Board of Biology;
(*i*) one member appointed by the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine;
(*j*) one member appointed by the Faculty Board of Veterinary Medicine;
(*k*) not more than three persons co-opted by the Panel.

There shall be an administrative officer appointed by the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine, an administrative officer appointed by the Faculty Board of Biology, and an administrative officer appointed by the Faculty Board of Veterinary Medicine who shall act as joint secretaries to the MVSPP and shall attend all meetings of the Panel.

4. In respect of each individual case before the MVSPP, all members of the MVSPP shall be required to make a declaration of interest in the case.

5. Members in classes (*g*)–(*j*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for three years from 1 January following their appointment.

6. The duties of the MVSPP shall include:

(*a*) to meet termly, and whenever there is any business to consider, to provide expert advice to the Colleges, and to work with Colleges to ensure that students who have not achieved the required academic standard or are experiencing health or other personal problems receive appropriate support;
(*b*) to review the progression of all students annually in the Michaelmas Term;
(*c*) to review all requests made on behalf of medical and veterinary students for additional attempts in exceptional circumstances at M.B. and Vet.M.B. examinations, and to give advice to the relevant Faculty Board;
(*d*) to prepare an annual summary report on any issues arising for the attention of Senior Tutors and Faculty Boards.

7. Five members shall constitute a quorum. The MVSPP shall report to the Faculty Boards of Biology, Clinical Medicine, and Veterinary Medicine.

PROCEDURE MADE BY THE GENERAL BOARD

APPEAL PROCESS FOR F1 DOCTORS

Introduction

1. A holder of the degree of M.B.B.Chir. from the University who seeks full registration with the General Medical Council (GMC) and who satisfies the requirements of the Medical Act 1983 as to experience, may apply to the University for a Certificate of Experience under Section 10 of that Act following satisfactory completion of an approved Foundation Year Programme (F1 Programme) of placements in a formal employment setting. In these procedures, a doctor with a degree of M.B.B.Chir. from the University on an approved F1 Programme is referred to as a 'F1 doctor'.

2. The initial decision to provide a Certificate of Experience to a F1 doctor who holds a M.B.B.Chir. from the University, is taken, on behalf of the University, by Health Education East of England (HEEoE) which is the Local Education and Training Board (LETB) linked to the University. This decision is based on evidence, collated for the Annual Review of Competency Progression (ARCP), that the F1 doctor has completed the requirements of the Foundation Programme Curriculum for Foundation Year 1. This evidence is collated by the LETB (or equivalent body) linked to the F1 doctor's Foundation School.

3. In these procedures, the LETB (or equivalent body) linked to the F1 doctor's Foundation School is referred to as 'the LETS'. The LETS makes a recommendation to HEEoE on whether the F1 doctor has completed the requirements of the Foundation Programme Curriculum for Foundation Year 1 (approved by the GMC). In any case in which the LETB recommends that the F1 doctor has not completed the requirements of the Foundation Programme Curriculum and that the F1 doctor be released from the Foundation Programme, HEEoE will decline to issue a Certificate of Experience and the F1 doctor may appeal to the University under these procedures.

4. Such appeals will normally only be heard after the initial period of F1 training has been extended by the LETS due to the F1 doctor concerned being unable to provide evidence of the acquisition of competences and performance in practice in accordance with the requirements of the Foundation Programme curriculum.

5. Appeals with respect to a decision to extend the F1 year of training will normally be heard by the LETS.

The composition, roles, and duties of the F1 Doctor Appeal Panel

6. A F1 Doctor Appeal Panel shall be appointed to consider an appeal which is made by a F1 doctor in respect of a decision by the LETS to recommend the F1 doctor is released from the Foundation Programme (ARCP Outcome 4). A F1 Doctor Appeal Panel shall be appointed by the Registrary, following consultation with the Clinical Dean of the Clinical School of the University, as soon as practicable after receiving the notice of the appeal. The F1 Doctor Appeal Panel shall comprise the Clinical Dean of the Clinical School of the University as

Chair (or a nominated deputy) and a minimum of four other members, one of whom shall not be a GMC-registered medical practitioner.

7. The Secretary of the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine, or their nominated deputy, shall serve as Clerk to the F1 Doctor Appeal Panel.

8. No member of the F1 Doctor Appeal Panel shall have had any material involvement or interest in respect of the individual case before the panel. All members of the F1 Doctor Appeal Panel shall be required to make a declaration of interest in the case.

F1 Doctor Appeal Panel procedures

9. A F1 doctor may appeal on one or more of the following grounds:
   (i) irregularity in the process followed by the LETS;
   (ii) the coming to light of fresh evidence, which was not available and/or presented to the LETS for a good reason;
   (iii) the recommendation of the LETS was manifestly unreasonable.

10. A notice of appeal shall be in writing and shall be received by the LETS within twenty-one days of the F1 doctor being notified of the decision.

11. The notice of appeal shall state the grounds on which the appeal is made. The F1 doctor shall not be entitled to rely, during the appeal, without the permission of the F1 Doctor Appeal Panel, on any grounds other than those set out in the notice of appeal.

12. On receipt of the notice of appeal, the LETB shall inform the Registrary and the Clinical Dean of the Clinical School of the University. The Registrary shall then appoint a F1 Doctor Appeal Panel to determine the appeal.

13. If the F1 doctor formally withdraws, in writing, from the F1 Programme at this stage, the LETB shall confirm the position in writing with the F1 doctor and shall inform the Registrary and the Clinical Dean. The Clerk of the F1 Doctor Appeal Panel shall write to the F1 doctor to confirm that no further action will be taken on the appeal.

14. The Chair of the F1 Doctor Appeal Panel shall determine the procedure to be adopted by the F1 Doctor Appeal Panel which shall normally include:
   (*a*) informing the F1 doctor of the persons appointed to be members of the F1 Doctor Appeal Panel;
   (*b*) informing the F1 doctor and the LETB of the evidence required for consideration by the F1 Doctor Appeal Panel;
   (*c*) informing the F1 doctor and the LETB of the names of any persons who may be asked to attend a F1 Doctor Appeal Panel hearing to give evidence and setting out the basis upon which the F1 doctor may call persons who may have information relevant to the case to give evidence either orally at the hearing or in writing;
   (*d*) setting a timetable for the progress of the proceedings, including time limits for each step of the proceedings and making arrangements for any hearing.

15. The Clerk of the Appeal Panel shall inform the F1 doctor of the procedure to be followed and whether they are required to attend any appeal hearing.

16. If the F1 doctor has good cause to object to the membership of a F1 Doctor Appeal Panel, they shall provide grounds to the Clerk of the F1 Doctor Appeal Panel in writing within seven days of being notified of the membership of the panel. The Registrary shall decide whether to replace that member of the panel and shall appoint an alternative member as considered appropriate. The Clerk of the F1 Doctor Appeal Panel shall inform the F1 doctor accordingly. The decision of the Registrary shall be final.

17. The F1 doctor may choose to be accompanied by another person chosen by them. The F1 doctor shall, at least seven days in advance of any hearing, inform the Clerk of the F1 Doctor Appeal Panel of the identity and contact details of any such person, their relationship to the F1 doctor (if any) and the capacity in which they are attending.

18. The hearing shall be held in private unless the Chair of the F1 Doctor Appeal Panel agrees to a request from the F1 doctor that the hearing be held in public.

19. The Chair of the F1 Doctor Appeal Panel shall determine the procedure for the conduct of any hearing. The Clerk of the F1 Doctor Appeal Panel shall notify the F1 doctor and the members of the panel of the procedure to be followed.

20. The F1 Doctor Appeal Panel shall consider its decision in private. The Clerk of the F1 Doctor Appeal Panel shall be present throughout the hearing and throughout consideration by the panel of its decision.

21. The F1 Doctor Appeal Panel shall normally make a decision on the day of the hearing. If this is not possible the panel shall reserve its decision for a later date to be notified to the parties. The decision of the F1 Doctor Appeal Panel shall be by a simple majority and the Chair shall have a casting vote.

22. The F1 Doctor Appeal Panel may confirm the original decision, or may substitute the previous decision with the recommendation of an alternative course of action in accordance with the options available under F1 Programme guidance.

23. As soon as possible, normally within seven days from the F1 Doctor Appeal Panel hearing, the Clerk of the F1 Doctor Appeal Panel shall inform the F1 doctor in writing of the decision.

24. The decision of the F1 Doctor Appeal Panel is final and there is no further right of appeal within the University.

25. The Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine and the LETS shall make a record of the decision and any recommendations or actions to be taken.

26. The Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine shall send a copy of the record to the LETB, HEEoE, and the General Medical Council.

PROCEDURE TO SUPPORT AND ASSESS CAPABILITY TO STUDY

1. Glossary of key terms

1.1. In this procedure, the following terms shall have the meanings set out below:

ADRC	Accessibility and Disability Resource Centre
Collegiate University community	All registered or formerly registered students, other matriculated persons, all members of the Regent House, and all University and College employees, workers, staff or secondees, visiting scholars and visiting students
Committee	The Study Capability Assessment Committee (see Regulation 6).
Decision-maker(s)	Those who have authority to make decisions concerning capability to study under this procedure (see Regulations 5 and 6)
Department	The University institution at which the student is studying. References to the Head of Department or Departmental staff refer to the Head and the staff of that institution, who may be the Chair of the Faculty Board and the staff of that Faculty
OSCCA	Office of Student Conduct, Complaints and Appeals
Rules of Behaviour	Rules of Behaviour for Registered Students and Formerly Registered Students[1]
student	Registered student as defined in Statute A X 2(*c*)[2]

2. Scope and principles

Introduction

2.1. This procedure sets out the steps that will be taken by the University when there is concern that a student's behaviour or health is adversely impacting upon the welfare or academic progress of the student, or of others within the Collegiate University community, or has the potential to do so.

2.2. Where an alleged breach of the Rules of Behaviour is likely to have been caused by an underlying health condition, this procedure should be initiated.

2.3. All students should be encouraged to engage fully with their studies. Students should be informed about how to access relevant academic skills support, pastoral support and, for students with disabilities, how to ask for reasonable adjustments that will be offered and put in place unless declined by the student.

2.4. Where concerns regarding the student's behaviour or health remain after the actions in Regulation 2.2 have been taken, this procedure should be initiated.

Stages

2.5. The procedure has two stages:

Stage 1 – support to study (see Regulation 5)

Stage 2 – assessing a student's capability to study (see Regulation 6)

Students will have the opportunity to ask for a review of a stage 2 decision using the Procedure for Review of Decisions of University Bodies.[3] The decision on the completion of that review will be the final stage of the University's internal procedure and therefore a Completion of Procedures letter will be issued. The Completion of Procedures letter will explain to the student how to raise a complaint with the external ombudsman, the Office of the Independent Adjudicator, if the student remains dissatisfied with the University's action or inaction.

Engagement with the procedure

2.6. A student must engage fully with this procedure, including responding to emails, adhering to deadlines and attending meetings either physically or virtually. If a student does not engage fully with the procedure, this is likely to lead to escalation within the procedure and for the decision-makers to assess that the risk to the student or the Collegiate University community is high, resulting in precautionary action under Special Ordinance D (v).

[1] See p. 187.
[2] See p. 12.
[3] See p. 219.

2.7. Some students may find engaging with the procedure worrying or challenging, particularly stage 2, as it may include consideration of whether the student is currently capable to continue studying. The student will receive information on how to access support during the procedure. The appropriate support will depend upon the student's circumstances but may be delivered by a College, the University, the Students' Union's Advice Service or external support organisations. Decision-makers will take into account the potential effects upon the student made known to them in reaching their decisions.

2.8. Reasonable adjustments shall be made to the procedure to allow fair access for students with a disability requiring them. Students are requested to inform their Department of any requests for reasonable adjustments when accessing Regulation 5 of the procedure, or the Head of OSCCA when accessing Regulation 6 of the procedure, where these have not already been anticipated and put in place.

2.9. The student and all others involved in the procedure are always required to communicate and act respectfully and reasonably whilst using the procedure. Abusive behaviour will not be tolerated. If, following a warning, someone continues to behave in an unacceptable manner, that person may be subject to separate disciplinary action. Where the student is continuing to behave in an unacceptable manner, this behaviour may lead a decision-maker to consider that the risk the student poses to the Collegiate University community or themselves is high and refer the concern to the Academic Secretary to consider precautionary action under Special Ordinance D (v).

Representation

2.10. In order to ensure that a student's views are accurately represented during the procedure, it is preferable for the University to correspond directly with the student. Where this is not in the best interests of the student, for example because the student lacks capacity or requires support to receive correspondence as a result of an underlying heath condition, correspondence can be directed through an authorised representative where explicit permission is given by the student.

2.11. This procedure is an internal process and does not have the same degree of formality as proceedings in a court of law. It is not normally necessary for a student to be legally represented at any meetings that form part of the procedure, other than in exceptional circumstances.

Decision-making

2.12. Any action taken under this procedure will be limited to that necessary and proportionate to protect the best interests of the student, and other members of the Collegiate University community.

2.13. The standard of proof when making decisions under this procedure is the balance of probabilities. The burden of proof that some form of action is required to be taken in relation to the student's studies rests with the University. This means that it is necessary to prove that it is more likely than not that behaviour occurred which requires action to be taken. Decisions must be supported by evidence, and will take into account the credibility of evidence.

2.14. All decision-makers will receive appropriate training to undertake their role and be appropriately resourced and supported. Decision-makers in stage 2 will not have had any previous involvement with the matter or any personal knowledge of the student.

2.15. A student may choose to intermit at any time during this procedure. The decision-maker will normally accept any request for intermission provided criteria for intermission are met.

2.16. This procedure can be suspended at any time by a decision-maker to enable a student to intermit from study or for a criminal investigation or proceedings to be completed. When a student intends to return to study after intermission or when the criminal proceedings have been completed or a decision has been taken not to take further action through the courts, the decision-maker may request additional medical evidence or resume this procedure in order to ensure the student is fit to resume study.

2.17. Any reference in this procedure to a University officer or other named role-holder includes a deputy appointed by that officer or role-holder to exercise the functions assigned to that officer or role-holder under this procedure.

3. Circumstances under which this procedure may be implemented

3.1. A student's capability to study may be brought into question as a result of a wide range of circumstances. These include, but are not restricted to, the following:

(*a*) Students who have individual learning plans in place and are struggling to manage their studies or other elements of their course;

(*b*) Students who are not attending, submitting work and/or repeatedly not responding to emails;
(*c*) Students with complex personal circumstances (for example, health, family or financial issues);
(*d*) Students who regularly submit applications for examination allowances as a result of ongoing health concerns;
(*e*) Students whose health, wellbeing or behaviour is causing concern to others, although there may be no negative impact on their academic work and progression;
(*f*) Students whose behaviour is impacting upon the health and safety of others.

4. Raising a concern

4.1. The following individuals and bodies may initiate this procedure:
(*a*) the student's Head of Department;[1]
(*b*) the student's Senior Tutor;
(*c*) the University Advocate or Student Discipline Officer; *or*
(*d*) the General Board.[2]

Where the student's Head of Department initiates the procedure and considers that support to study under stage 1 of this procedure is appropriate, the Head of Department shall manage that process and report on any actions taken to the Head of OSCCA, and Regulations 4.2–4.8 shall not apply.

In all other cases, the person or body will initiate the procedure by making a written referral to the Head of OSCCA setting out the grounds for concern and all relevant evidence about the student's capability to study.

4.2. The Head of OSCCA, following consultation with the student's Head of Department and, where applicable, the student's Senior Tutor, will consider the grounds contained in the referral and shall determine whether to refer the concern:
(*a*) to stage 1 of this procedure;
(*b*) to stage 2 of this procedure;
(*c*) to an alternative procedure where appropriate, for example, an equivalent College procedure, the Student Disciplinary Procedure or the University's Fitness to Practise Procedure.

4.3. The Head of OSCCA may in addition refer the concern to the Academic Secretary to consider precautionary action under Special Ordinance D (v) where there are reasonable grounds to consider the student is a risk to themselves, or to the Collegiate University community, and there is a need for immediate action to be taken.

4.4. The Head of OSCCA when making a decision under Regulation 4.2 shall take into account whether the concern is likely to be resolved with additional supportive actions from the Department. Where stage 1 does not appear likely to resolve the concern, or actions equivalent to stage 1 have already been attempted without success, it will be referred to stage 2.

4.5. Where a student is also a member of a College, the College may also have a procedure to support or assess the student's capability to study. There are a number of factors that can determine which procedure is most suitable to use, including whether:
(*a*) the behaviour that has prompted the concern is occurring primarily within a College or University setting;
(*b*) the College has a procedure sufficient to consider the concern;
(*c*) the student's relationship with the College or the University has broken down.

4.6. In some circumstances it may be appropriate for the College to take forward the equivalent of stage 1 of this procedure. Where the concern is not resolved by this action, the College may decide to refer any consideration equivalent to stage 2 into the University procedure by making a written referral under paragraph 4.1.

4.7. The decision regarding which procedure to use will be made jointly by the student's Senior Tutor and the Head of OSCCA.

4.8. The Head of OSCCA shall write to the student within 7 days of the decision being made under Regulation 4.2, outlining the concern and informing the student of the decision and the reasons for the decision.

[1] In the case of students on inter-departmental courses, referral may be by the Head of any of the Departments teaching the student.
[2] Or bodies acting under powers delegated by the General Board, including the General Board's Education Committee and the Postgraduate Committee.

5. Stage 1 – support to study

5.1. The Head of Department will nominate a member of Departmental staff to undertake the actions under stage 1.

5.2. The student will be required to attend a Support to Study meeting with the nominated Departmental staff member to understand why staff have concerns regarding the student's behaviour and to discuss what supportive actions can be taken to help address the behaviour.

5.3. The student will normally be given at least 7 days' notice of the meeting taking place. The student will be informed of the purpose of the meeting including a summary of the behaviour which has led to the meeting taking place and will be able to bring an appropriate supporter and a College Tutor to the meeting. Where the student has an ADRC advisor, this person may also attend to provide expert information in relation to any adjustments or other support options that may be discussed.

5.4. During the meeting, the Departmental staff member will outline the behaviour that led to the meeting taking place and the student will be given an opportunity to provide a response or explanation for the behaviour. Where a student disagrees that the behaviour has taken place then this should be noted, with the student still having the opportunity to agree to engaging with supportive actions.

5.5. Supportive actions can be any actions that may assist students in continuing with their courses. Supportive actions must be agreed between the Departmental staff member and the student. Some examples of these actions may include:

(*a*) additional meetings with College or University staff to discuss behaviour expectations or academic work;
(*b*) additional study skills or language sessions;
(*c*) mentoring, which can either be specific mentoring to support a student in managing their studies with a disability or more general mentoring (mentoring should only be carried out by staff, not peers);
(*d*) interim milestones or deadlines for academic work to ensure that formal deadlines will be met;
(*e*) the student engaging with the ADRC, or with counselling or other medical or health professionals, including agreeing to undertake further assessments;
(*f*) a review of reasonable adjustments in place;
(*g*) the student not contacting or communicating with named staff or students, or to only communicate or contact named staff or students as explicitly defined by the action;
(*h*) using named University facilities or buildings as explicitly defined, for example, not using particular spaces out of hours or without supervision.

5.6. Any actions that will require the input of staff or a service outside of the Department must be agreed with the relevant staff or service before the supportive action is finalised.

5.7. Within 7 days of the meeting taking place, the student will receive from the Departmental staff member a summary of the content of the meeting and a list of the agreed supportive actions, and a date of review to check that the agreed actions have improved matters. The student will be required to confirm agreement to the supportive actions within 7 days of receiving the written copy.

5.8. Where a student does not agree to any supportive actions being put in place; or where the student has failed to comply with the actions; or where following the review date the actions have not had the desired impact, the Head of Department may refer the matter to the Head of OSCCA for possible consideration under stage 2 of the procedure.

6. Stage 2 – assessing capability to study

6.1. Where a concern is referred to stage 2 of this procedure, a Study Capability Assessment Committee will be appointed by the Head of OSCCA within 21 days of the referral from standing panels appointed annually by the Council. The Head of OSCCA will be Secretary to the Committee.

6.2. A Study Capability Assessment Committee shall comprise:

(*a*) a member of the Regent House who shall act as Chair;
(*b*) a Senior Tutor from a College other than that of the student concerned; *and*
(*c*) a medically qualified person.

6.3. The Chair will set a date for a formal meeting of the Committee to hear the case, which date may be changed by the Chair if the circumstances require it.

6.4. The Secretary of the Committee shall give the student at least 14 days' notice of the date of the meeting of the Committee. The student will also be informed of the time, venue, and purpose of the meeting, and will be provided with any documents, including a summary of the concerns to be

considered at the meeting. The student will be invited to provide any documentation which the student wishes the Committee to consider in advance of the meeting. The Secretary of the Committee will ensure that all parties have access to the same documents.

6.5. If the student is unable to attend the meeting, or declines to do so, the Committee may agree to proceed in the student's absence.

6.6. The student may be supported and/or represented (including in their absence) at the meeting by a supporter or representative of the student's choice. A support worker may also accompany a disabled student. The student should notify the Secretary of the Committee at least 7 days in advance of the meeting if the student intends to attend the meeting and if the student will be accompanied and/or represented, and, if so, by whom. Where a student and a representative attend the meeting the student may still be required to answer questions at the Chair's discretion.

6.7. The purpose of the meeting will be to consider the information available and to reach an appropriate decision, action plan, or other outcome. The student's Senior Tutor and Head of Department will be requested to provide relevant written evidence to the Committee, and may be requested to attend at the Chair's discretion. The Committee may request other specialist or relevant opinion, including medical reports or reports from other specialist advisers, and may also request to see documents and records resulting from consideration of the student's case by the student's College under its procedures or any other evidence considered necessary and proportionate. The Committee may ask the student to attend a consultation with an expert but the Committee may proceed to consider the student's capability to study notwithstanding a refusal or failure by the student to attend a consultation as requested. Subject to the express provisions of this procedure, the Chair shall otherwise acting reasonably regulate the arrangements for the provision of documentation and other evidence (including adjourning the meeting where necessary so that additional information can be sought), as well as the conduct of the meeting.

6.8. The Committee shall make such decisions by a simple majority in respect of a student's capability to study as it considers necessary and proportionate. These decisions may include, but are not limited to, one or more of the following:

(*a*) to agree that no further action be taken by the University;
(*b*) to agree a plan of action(s) with the student;
(*c*) to make the student's access to University facilities and premises subject to specified conditions;
(*d*) to make such recommendations, including to the student's College, and/or direct such actions, in respect of the student, as the Committee considers fit;
(*e*) in the case of a medical or veterinary student, to refer the case for consideration under the University's Fitness to Practise Procedure;
(*f*) to refer the case for consideration under the University's disciplinary procedures;
(*g*) to suspend the studies of the student temporarily and to determine the minimum period after which the University will consider an application to resume study, and what conditions, if any, must be met before an application to resume study may be made;
(*h*) to withdraw the right of a student to continue to study on a given course, or on any course, offered by the University;
(*i*) to remove the student's University membership and exclude the student permanently from the University.

6.9. For the purposes of candidature for an examination or competition, any terms during which a student's studies are temporarily suspended by the Committee will be disregarded.

6.10. Where the Committee decides that a student's access to University facilities and premises shall be subject to specified conditions, the Committee shall stipulate arrangements for monitoring the student's compliance with those conditions and for dealing with any alleged breach of those conditions on the part of the student.

6.11. The student, the relevant Senior Tutor, and the relevant Head of Department shall be notified in writing of the decision of the Committee, with reasons, within 7 days of the meeting of the Committee. The letter shall also include the procedure to be followed where the student wishes to review the Committee's decision.

6.12. Where the student asks for review of the Committee's decision using the Procedure for Review of Decisions of University Bodies, the decision will continue to be implemented until such time, if any, that the review results in an alternative decision.

7. Return to study

7.1. A student whose studies have been temporarily suspended under this procedure may make an application addressed to the Registrary for permission to resume study after such period and subject to meeting such conditions as may have been determined under Regulation 6.8(*b*) above. Where the Registrary considers that the application appears to meet the conditions to return to study, it will be considered at the discretion of the Registrary either by the same Committee that made the decision temporarily to suspend the student or by a differently constituted Committee appointed in accordance with Regulation 6.2 above. The application shall be heard at a meeting of the Committee managed in accordance with Regulations 6.3–6.8, save that, if, having reviewed the student's application and any documentation submitted with it, the Committee agrees that the student may be permitted to resume study either unconditionally or subject to specified conditions to which the student consents in writing, the Committee may proceed without a meeting.

7.2. The Committee shall make such decisions by a simple majority in respect of a student's capability to return to study as it considers necessary and proportionate. These decisions may include, but are not limited to, one or more of the following:

(*a*) to permit the student to resume study, subject (if the Committee considers it appropriate) to specified conditions, including in the case of a disabled student defining reasonable adjustments, as appropriate, to support the student's studies and examination;

(*b*) to make such recommendations in respect of the student, including to the student's College, as the Committee considers fit;

(*c*) in the case of a medical or veterinary student, to refer the case for consideration under the University's Fitness to Practise Procedure;

(*d*) to refuse the application to resume study and to determine the minimum period after which the University will consider a further application to resume study, and what conditions, if any, must be met before such an application to resume study may be made;

(*e*) to withdraw the right of a student to continue to study on a given course, or on any course, offered by the University;

(*f*) to remove the student's University membership and exclude the student permanently from the University.

7.3. It may not always be possible for a student to return to exactly the same course following a long period of suspension, as the course may have been discontinued or significantly modified. It may also be necessary for a student to return to the course at a point prior to which they left, if this is necessary for academic reasons or to enable support mechanisms to be set up.

7.4. Where a Committee has allowed a student to resume their studies, the Committee may, at the request of the student, allow a term of residence, put the student in standing for the purposes of examination, or agree such other academic arrangement as the Committee may think fit.

7.5. Where a Committee decides that a student's resumption of studies shall be subject to specified conditions, the Committee shall stipulate arrangements for monitoring the student's compliance with those conditions and for dealing with any alleged breach of those conditions on the part of the student.

7.6. The Secretary of the Committee will communicate in writing, within 7 days of the decision being made, the decision and reasons for the decision to the student, the Head of Department, and the Senior Tutor. The Secretary will also confirm the process for reviewing the Committee's decision.

7.7. Where the student requests a review of the Committee's decision using the Procedure for the Review of Decisions of University Bodies, the decision will continue to be implemented until such time, if any, that the review results in an alternative decision.

8. Reporting and monitoring

8.1. OSCCA shall monitor all concerns reported using this procedure and shall produce an annual report summarising the anonymised decisions made by the Head of OSCCA and the Study Capability Assessment Committee. The annual report shall be submitted to the General Board through its Education Committee and to the Council.

8.2. The purpose of this monitoring shall be to ensure that decisions are made consistently and at the appropriate level, that appropriate action is taken on issues identified and that information gathered is used to improve guidance and support for students and staff using the procedure.

RESEARCH MISCONDUCT

PROCEDURE MADE BY THE COUNCIL AND THE GENERAL BOARD

PROCEDURE FOR THE INVESTIGATION OF AN ALLEGATION OF RESEARCH MISCONDUCT [1]

1. Overview

1.1 The University of Cambridge is committed to the highest standards of rigour and integrity in its research. For further information, please see the University's information relating to research integrity at https://www.research-integrity.admin.cam.ac.uk/.

1.2 The University is committed through the adoption of this procedure to ensuring that allegations of Research Misconduct are investigated with all possible thoroughness, transparency and sensitivity and in a robust, fair, consistent and timely manner. This is in compliance with and part of the University's commitment to the Concordat to Support Research Integrity.[2]

1.3 This procedure will be reviewed every three years.

1.4 Appendix A of this procedure provides additional guidance on the implementation of this procedure and should be read alongside the main procedure.

2. Scope

2.1 This procedure applies where there is an allegation of Research Misconduct (as defined in section 3) against any person undertaking research either as a member of or whilst connected to a University institution or using University facilities or funding. This includes, but is not limited to, University employees and workers (staff), students, visiting scholars, emeritus staff, individuals with an honorary contract or voluntary research agreement with the University, and those holding honorary clinical contracts. (See paragraph 4.3). This procedure does not apply to staff engaged for employment under Statute J 6 when undertaking research in the service of the Press and Assessment Department.

2.2 The University may also consider under this procedure allegations of Research Misconduct made against individuals where they relate to research carried out at a time when they were employed by or otherwise associated with the University, including former students. Allegations relating to individuals who have left the University may be investigated or acted upon, having regard to the seriousness of the issue raised, the credibility of the allegation, and the prospects of being able to investigate the matter fully and fairly.

2.3 This procedure does not apply to allegations of bullying, harassment, discrimination, sexual misconduct and victimisation as set out in the University's Dignity at Work Policy.[3] These should be raised informally or formally via the relevant grievance or disciplinary procedure[4] for employees as appropriate. If an investigation under this procedure uncovers evidence of these types of inappropriate behaviour, this will be referred to the relevant disciplinary procedure.

2.4 This procedure does not apply to allegations relating to student work being prepared for examination or assessment. Such allegations should be handled according to the procedures and policy for investigating academic misconduct.[5] This procedure also does not apply to complaints about the conduct of employees or other students, which are dealt with under other student procedures.[6]

2.5 This procedure is not part of the University's formal disciplinary procedures, nor does it override such procedures. However, the outcome of an investigation under this procedure may be to initiate other University procedures, including the relevant University disciplinary procedure. Allegations concerning the conduct of research will normally be considered first under this procedure, prior to any referral to a disciplinary procedure, unless the person responsible for the disciplinary procedure directs that the investigation is to be dealt with under that disciplinary procedure. Any evidence identified or produced through this procedure and the report of the Formal Investigation may be considered as part of any subsequent disciplinary process.

2.6 In cases involving a University employee, a finding of Research Misconduct may be considered serious or gross misconduct or, in the case of University officers, 'good cause' for dismissal under Section 4 of Chapter I in the Schedule to Statute C. Information gathered as part of an investigation conducted under this procedure, along with any findings, may be taken into account for the purposes of any disciplinary, capability or other University procedure, which could lead to formal disciplinary sanctions, up to and including dismissal. In cases involving a worker or a visiting scholar, a finding of Research Misconduct may result in the assignment or relevant visitor agreement (as appropriate) being terminated before the agreement end date.

2.7 In cases involving students or former students, a finding of Research Misconduct may be considered a breach of the University's Rules of Behaviour for Registered Students and Formerly Registered Students.[7] Information gathered as part of an investigation conducted under this procedure, along with any findings, may be

[1] Appendix A: Supplementary Information on the Implementation of the Procedure for the Investigation of an Allegation of Research Misconduct and Appendix B: Dispute Resolution Process are available at: https://www.research-integrity.admin.cam.ac.uk/research-misconduct.

[2] UUK, The Concordat to Support Research Integrity (2019), https://www.universitiesuk.ac.uk/topics/research-and-innovation/concordat-support-research-integrity.

[3] https://www.hr.admin.cam.ac.uk/policies-procedures/dignity-work-policy.

[4] https://www.hr.admin.cam.ac.uk/policies-procedures/disciplinary-action-grievances-and-appeals-0.

[5] See: https://www.plagiarism.admin.cam.ac.uk/investigating.

[6] https://www.studentcomplaints.admin.cam.ac.uk/harassment-sexual-misconduct/i-want-know-more-about-universitys-policies.

[7] See p. 187.

taken into account for the purposes of any disciplinary or other University procedure, which could lead to formal disciplinary sanctions, up to and including removal of University membership, removal of academic awards and permanent exclusion.

2.8 Allegations of misconduct unrelated to or having no impact on the research process do not fall under the remit of this procedure. Allegations relating to the misuse of research funds or equipment will not fall under the remit of this procedure unless the conduct complained of affects the manner in which research is conducted.

2.9 Complaints under this procedure may be made by any individual, regardless of whether that individual is employed by or is a student of the University, or by any organisation.

3. Definitions

In this procedure, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

Appeal Manager	A University officer appointed by the Academic Secretary to hear an appeal.
Appeal Stage	The part of this procedure described in section 13.
Appellant	The Respondent or Complainant who is making the appeal.
Complaint	A report of alleged Research Misconduct that it has been decided should be investigated under this procedure, as set out in section 6.
Complainant	An individual or individuals who, or organisation or organisations which, raises a Concern or makes a Complaint.
Concern	A matter relating to potential Research Misconduct that has not yet been formally classed as a Complaint as set out under section 6.
Dispute Resolution Process	The process for handling Concerns that do not require investigation under this procedure, as set out in Appendix B.
Formal Investigation	An investigation under Stage 3 of this procedure (see section 10).
Formal Investigation Committee	A Committee consisting of at least three persons, at least one of whom should be external to the University, appointed by the relevant University committee to undertake a Formal Investigation as set out in sections 10 and 11.
Head of Institution	A Head of Department, Chair of Faculty Board or head of any other University Institution under the supervision of either the Council or the General Board.
Independent Investigator	An individual or individuals appointed by the Responsible Person to undertake an Initial Screening Review and/or Preliminary Investigation as set out in sections 8 and 9. The Independent Investigator will normally be a University officer and must have appropriate expertise, and experience in the relevant field, to investigate the case (see section A5). Where there are two Independent Investigators, they act jointly as an Investigatory Panel.
Preliminary Investigation	An investigation under Stage 2 of this procedure (see section 9).
Research[1]	A process of investigation leading to new insights, effectively shared. It includes work of direct relevance to the needs of commerce, industry, and to the public and voluntary sectors; scholarship[2]; the invention and generation of ideas, images, performances, artefacts including design, where these lead to new or substantially improved insights; and the use of existing knowledge in experimental development to produce new or substantially improved materials, devices, products and processes, including design and construction.
Research Governance and Integrity Team	A team within in the University Research Office designated to offer support to the Responsible Person in handling investigations under this procedure (email: researchintegrity@admin.cam.ac.uk).

[1] The definition of Research adopted here is that given in: UUK, The Concordat to Support Research Integrity (2019), p. 18.

[2] Scholarship is defined as the creation, development and maintenance of the intellectual infrastructure of subjects and disciplines, in forms such as dictionaries, scholarly editions, catalogues, and contributions to major research databases. UKRIO, Procedure for the Investigation of Misconduct in Research (2008), p. 30, see https://ukrio.org/wp-content/uploads/UKRIO-Procedure-for-the-Investigation-of-Misconduct-in-Research.pdf.

Research Misconduct[1]

Behaviours or actions that fall short of the standards of ethics, research and scholarship required to ensure that the integrity of research is upheld.

Research Misconduct includes, but is not restricted to:

- Fabrication: making up results, other outputs (for example, artefacts) or aspects of research, including documentation and participant consent, and presenting and/or recording them as if they were real.
- Falsification: inappropriately manipulating and/or selecting research processes, materials, equipment, data, imagery and/or consents.
- Plagiarism: using other people's ideas, intellectual property or work (written or otherwise) without acknowledgement or permission.
- Failure to meet legal, ethical and professional obligations, for example:
  - not observing legal, ethical and other requirements for human research participants, animal subjects, or human organs or tissue used in research, or for the protection of the environment;
  - breach of the duty of care for humans involved in research, including failure to obtain appropriate informed consent;
  - misuse of personal data, including inappropriate disclosures of the identity of research participants and other breaches of confidentiality;
  - improper conduct in peer review of research proposals, results or manuscripts submitted for publication. This includes failure to disclose conflicts of interest; inadequate disclosure of clearly limited competence; misappropriation of the content of material; and breach of confidentiality or abuse of material provided in confidence for the purposes of peer review.
- Misrepresentation of:
  - data, including suppression of relevant results/data or knowingly, recklessly or by gross negligence presenting a flawed interpretation of data;
  - involvement, including inappropriate claims to authorship or attribution of work and denial of authorship/attribution to persons who have made an appropriate contribution;
  - interests, including failure to declare competing interests of researchers or funders of a study;
  - qualifications, experience and/or credentials;
  - publication history, through undisclosed duplication of publication, including undisclosed duplicate submission of manuscripts for publication.
- Improper dealing with allegations of misconduct: failing to address possible infringements, such as attempts to cover up misconduct and reprisals against whistleblowers, or failing to adhere appropriately to agreed procedures in the investigation of alleged Research Misconduct accepted as a condition of funding. Improper dealing with allegations of misconduct includes the inappropriate censoring of parties through the use of legal instruments, such as non-disclosure agreements.

For the avoidance of doubt, Research Misconduct includes acts of omission as well as acts of commission. It also includes actions meeting the definitions above undertaken through recklessness or gross negligence.

The standards by which allegations of Research Misconduct shall be judged are those applicable at the date that and for the discipline in which the behaviour under investigation took place. As such, no individual may be found guilty of Research Misconduct for systematic problems or failings. Any such issues should be handled through recommendations for action as set out in paragraph 14.1(*e*) below.

Honest errors and differences in, for example, research methodology or interpretations do not constitute research misconduct.

Research Misconduct does not include any alleged failure to meet legal, ethical or professional obligations not directly related to the research process (such as financial fraud, copyright or IP infringement, or export control violations), which will be handled under different University policies.

[1] The definition of Research Misconduct adopted here has been adapted from that given in: UUK, The Concordat to Support Research Integrity (2019), pp. 12–13.

Respondent	An individual or individuals about whom a Complaint is made.
Responsible Person	The head of the University Institution in which the Research Misconduct is alleged to have occurred, or where the Respondent is not a member of a University institution, the Chair of the Board, Syndicate, or other body which is chiefly concerned with the Respondent's research. Where there is more than one University Institution involved or in the event of doubt, the Secretary of the Process will decide who is the Responsible Person.
Secretary of the Process	(*a*) In any case where all potential Respondents are assistant staff, the Secretary of the Process shall be the Secretary of the Human Resources Committee. (*b*) In all other cases the Secretary of the Process shall be either of the following: (i) Where the Complaint concerns a University institution under the supervision of the General Board or postgraduate students registered with the University but working at a University Partner Institution recognised by the General Board, the Academic Secretary or a deputy appointed for this purpose (email: academic.secretary@admin.cam.ac.uk). (ii) In the case of all other University institutions, the Registrary or a deputy appointed for this purpose (email: registrary@admin.cam.ac.uk). (*c*) A member or members of the Research Governance and Integrity Team may act on behalf of the Secretary of the Process at any stage at the request of the Secretary of the Process.
Student	Any student pursuing a course of study at the University of Cambridge, including those studying for a University of Cambridge qualification at another institution, who has undertaken research where that research does not form part of work prepared for examination or assessment (see paragraph 2.4).
University Institution	A Faculty, Department or other body under the supervision of the Council or the General Board.
Working day	Any day excluding UK public holidays and weekends.

4. Procedure

4.1 The Secretary of the Process is responsible for overseeing the application of this procedure in relation to any Complaint. The Research Governance and Integrity Team supports the administration and running of the procedure.

4.2 The Research Governance and Integrity Team may, where necessary in the interests of fairness (for example, to resolve conflicts, inconsistencies or other practicalities), propose to the Secretary of the Process the variation of this procedure in a particular case. This may include the suspension or termination of an investigation under this procedure where necessary, for example where another procedure is more appropriate for handling a Complaint. The Secretary of the Process shall have discretion to approve variations where the Secretary judges that fairness to all parties is maintained and the objective of this procedure, as defined in paragraph 1.2, is achieved. Where the procedure is varied, a formal record of this decision and the reasons for it will be kept by the Research Governance and Integrity Team. Reasonable adjustments will be made to enable the full participation of any person involved in the procedure.

4.3 Where a Complaint concerns collaborative Research with other institutions, for example another University or NHS Trust, or where it concerns a Student registered with the University whilst pursuing a course of study at an approved University Partner Institution, an appropriate investigatory procedure will be determined between the relevant institutions. This will, where possible, be carried out according to the principles established in the Russell Group Statement of Cooperation in respect of cross-institutional research misconduct allegations.[1] The resultant approach may be as laid out in a formal agreement between the institutions, or as determined on a case by case basis by the Secretary of the Process in liaison with the other institution. This may, where appropriate, include a joint investigation.

4.4 Any breaches of statutory or regulatory requirements will be handled as required by the relevant statutory or regulatory framework. The nature of a Complaint may mean that it is necessary to notify legal or regulatory authorities, which may require the University to comply with an investigation led by a legal or regulatory authority, which will ordinarily take precedence over this procedure. This procedure may continue in parallel, but the Secretary of the Process may suspend the procedure, terminate it or take such other action as may be appropriate under the discretion in paragraph 4.2 above.

[1] Russell Group Statement of Cooperation in respect of cross-institutional research misconduct allegations, https://russellgroup.ac.uk/policy/policy-documents/research-integrity-statement-of-cooperation/.

4.5 This procedure is designed to feed into other established University procedures where appropriate. Should a matter being investigated under this procedure be referred at any stage to an alternative University procedure, the alternative procedure shall be followed to the exclusion of this procedure, save for the matters set out in sections 14–16 and section A4, unless the involvement of other Respondents requires that investigation under this procedure continues in parallel. In such circumstances, information obtained through this procedure may be admitted in the parallel procedure, and vice versa.

4.6 No Complainant should be penalised by, or suffer any detriment within, the University for bringing a Complaint, unless that Complaint is found to be malicious or vexatious (see 4.8 below). Any employee or student who has made a Complaint and who feels that, as a result, they have suffered adverse treatment may submit a formal complaint under the relevant Grievance Procedure[1] or Student Complaint Procedure[2]. In the case of workers or visiting scholars the matter will be dealt with according to the University Payment System (UPS) handbook[3] or the relevant visitor agreement.

4.7 Where a member of staff feels unable to raise Concerns through this procedure, for example where they have reason to believe that doing so may lead to their suffering detrimental treatment, they may alternatively make an initial allegation under the process set out in the University's Whistleblowing Policy.[4] Allegations made under the Whistleblowing Policy must be made in the public interest. Where an allegation is made under the Whistleblowing Policy, it shall be open to the person to whom the allegation is made to determine whether any internal investigation to be undertaken is carried out according to this procedure.

4.8 If a Complaint is found to be malicious or vexatious at any stage of the procedure, appropriate action may be taken against the Complainant, which may in some cases include referral to the relevant disciplinary procedure if the Complainant is an employee.[5]

4.9 At each stage of the procedure, the Responsible Person may recommend that the Respondent should be suspended, excluded from University premises, and/or required to carry out restricted duties. Any such recommendation should be taken in accordance with the guidance on suspension provided in section A1.

4.10 Counter-allegations of Research Misconduct made during the course of the procedure will be handled as separate Complaints under this procedure.

4.11 Where there are multiple Respondents, each Respondent will be kept informed through separate meetings and separate written correspondence. Throughout the procedure every effort will be made to keep matters confidential to each Respondent and distinct where practical.

4.12 The Secretary of the Process may seek confidential advice in relation to any aspect of this procedure from those with relevant expertise, including on behalf of the Responsible Person or the Formal Investigation Committee.

5. Raising Concerns informally

5.1 The University promotes an open culture which supports confidential discussion of any concerns about standards of conduct in Research at the earliest opportunity.

5.2 Should any individual or organisation have a Concern of any sort but be unsure whether there are grounds to make a formal Complaint, they are strongly encouraged to raise their Concern at the earliest opportunity informally with the relevant Head of Institution. For the avoidance of doubt, seeking informal advice is not a required stage of this process; a formal Complaint under section 6 of this procedure may be made without seeking informal advice.

5.3 Informal and confidential advice may alternatively be sought from the Research Governance and Integrity Team by contacting researchintegrity@admin.cam.ac.uk. Specialist advice is also available from the Human Resources Division and the Office of Student Conduct, Complaints and Appeals Office in accordance with section A8.

6. Raising Concerns formally

6.1 Concerns may be raised formally by an individual or organisation contacting the relevant Head of Institution in writing. Where the Complainant believes that the Head of Institution may have a conflict of interest in the matter, Concerns may be raised with the Secretary of the Process. Concerns relating to Research Misconduct received through other means will be referred to the Head of Institution, the Research Governance and Integrity Team, or the Secretary of the Process as appropriate.

6.2 Where a Concern has been raised with a Head of Institution, the Head of Institution shall decide whether the matter relates solely to their University Institution. In such cases, the Head of Institution will normally become the Responsible Person for implementing this procedure. Where a Concern has been raised directly with the Secretary of the Process, or the Head of Institution has a conflict of interest in the matter (see section A5), the Secretary shall identify an appropriate Responsible Person.

6.3 Upon receipt of a Concern, the Responsible Person will first consider whether it would be more effective to handle the Concern through the Dispute Resolution Process (as set out in Appendix B) than for it to be investigated under this procedure.

[1] https://www.hr.admin.cam.ac.uk/policies-procedures/disciplinary-action-grievances-and-appeals-0.

[2] https://www.studentcomplaints.admin.cam.ac.uk/student-complaints.

[3] See the key documents on the following webpage: https://www.hr.admin.cam.ac.uk/information-workers.

[4] https://www.hr.admin.cam.ac.uk/policies-procedures/whistleblowing-policy-public-disclosure-university-employees.

[5] A vexatious complaint is one that is made with the intention to harass, annoy or subdue somebody, or that is unreasonable, without foundation, frivolous, repetitive, burdensome or unwarranted.
A malicious complaint is one that is made with the intention to intimidate, to lower the reputation of, or otherwise injure or harm to an individual, through knowingly providing false or misleading information or withholding information about an incident or issue.

6.4 It may be appropriate to refer a Concern to the Dispute Resolution Process where:
(*a*) the Concern is one brought to seek redress or to settle a dispute (such as a Concern regarding unfair authorship practices or seeking a correction to a published article); and
(*b*) it remains possible to address the Concern (e.g. through an agreement by the Respondent to take particular action to address the Concern, such as correcting a published article); and
(*c*) the Responsible Person is satisfied that, should the Concern have substance, corrective action would be sufficient to address the Concern (i.e. disciplinary action against the Respondent would not be appropriate).

6.5 Should the Responsible Person decide that a Concern would most effectively be handled through the Dispute Resolution Process, the Responsible Person shall write to the Complainant to seek consent for this process to be used. Concerns may only be referred to the Dispute Resolution Process with the written consent of the Complainant. Should the Complainant agree, the Dispute Resolution Process may be followed to the exclusion of this procedure (please refer to Appendix B).

6.6 Should the Responsible Person decide that the Dispute Resolution Process would not be appropriate or the Complainant does not consent to its use, the Concern shall henceforth be considered a Complaint of Research Misconduct and this procedure will continue to be followed.

7. Investigation stages

7.1 Summary table

	Name of stage	*Purpose*	*Carried out by*	*Approximate timeline*
Stage 1	Initial screening review	To determine whether the Complaint falls within the scope of the procedure, meets the definition of Research Misconduct, and is not trivial or clearly without foundation, and therefore should be subject to a Preliminary Investigation.	Independent Investigator	Complete within approximately 15 working days of receipt of the Complaint.
Stage 2	Preliminary Investigation	To evaluate the facts of the Complaint in order to ascertain whether there is sufficient evidence of a case of Research Misconduct to require a Formal Investigation.	Independent Investigator	Complete within approximately 30 working days from the date a decision is taken to move to Stage 2.
Stage 3	Formal Investigation	To examine and evaluate all the relevant evidence and conclude whether Research Misconduct took place and if so, who was responsible.	Formal Investigation Committee	Complete within approximately 40 working days from the date a decision is taken to move to Stage 3.

8. Stage 1 – Initial screening review

8.1 Once it has been decided that a Concern will be handled under this procedure, the Responsible Person will inform and seek advice from the Secretary of the Process and the Research Governance and Integrity Team. Advice should also be sought from a HR Business Partner or HR Adviser or, in the case of a Respondent who is a current or former Student, the Senior Tutor of the Student's College and the Head of the Student Conduct, Complaints and Appeals Office (see section A4).

8.2 The Responsible Person shall determine whether the Complaint identifies a situation where immediate action is needed to prevent risk of harm to humans, animals or to the environment, or to prevent illegal activity, and if necessary take such action as the Responsible Person thinks fit and in accordance with section A1. Where the Responsible Person identifies potential for serious reputational harm to the University, they shall inform the Academic Secretary of the risk.

8.3 The Responsible Person, or the Research Governance and Integrity Team on the Responsible Person's behalf, shall acknowledge receipt of the Complaint in writing and provide the Complainant with a copy of this procedure.

8.4 The Responsible Person will appoint an Independent Investigator (or two Independent Investigators acting jointly as an Investigatory Panel in more complex cases) to conduct the initial screening review (see section A5).

8.5 The Independent Investigator will then carry out an initial screening review. The review will normally take the form of a paper review of the evidence provided as part of the Complaint. The Independent Investigator may request further information from the Complainant if this is required to make a judgement. The purpose of the initial screening review is to determine that:
(*a*) the Complaint falls within the scope of this procedure as set out in section 2 above;
(*b*) the subject-matter of the Complaint falls within the definition of Research Misconduct, as set out in section 3 above; and
(*c*) the Complaint is not trivial or clearly without foundation.

8.6 The initial screening review should be completed as soon as possible, normally within 15 working days of receipt of the Complaint. This is an indicative deadline and may be extended where the Responsible Person judges this necessary. Nonetheless, the Responsible Person will acknowledge receipt of the Complaint within 15 working days and will inform the Respondent and the Complainant if the initial screening will take longer than set out above and the reasons for this.

8.7 The Independent Investigator shall inform the Responsible Person of the outcome of the initial screening review. The Independent Investigator's findings should be provided to the Responsible Person in writing, but not necessarily in the form of a formal report, and should clearly set out whether, in the opinion of the Independent Investigator, the Complaint meets all of the requirements set out in paragraph 8.5. Where two Independent Investigators have been appointed and they disagree on whether those requirements are met, the nature and reasons for the disagreement shall be set out in writing.

8.8 Should the initial screening review conclude that the Complaint does not meet all of the requirements set out in paragraph 8.5, the Responsible Person may dismiss the Complaint or refer the Complaint to an alternative internal or external procedure or authority, as appropriate.

8.9 If the initial screening review concludes that the Complaint meets all of the requirements set out in paragraph 8.5, the Responsible Person shall establish a Preliminary Investigation under Stage 2.

8.10 The Responsible Person shall inform the Complainant, the Secretary of the Process and the Research Governance and Integrity Team of their decision in writing.

8.11 The Complainant may appeal a decision to dismiss a Complaint under section 13.

9. Stage 2 – Preliminary Investigation

9.1 Once a decision has been made to establish a preliminary investigation, the Responsible Person will, seeking confidential advice where necessary:

(*a*) comply with any requirement under grant conditions, law, or other obligations, to report the establishment of a Preliminary Investigation to funders of Research, publishers, regulators and professional and/or statutory bodies (see paragraph A4.6). Reports to such bodies may also be required at subsequent stages of the procedure.

(*b*) take all possible steps to ensure that relevant Research, records or materials which might be required for evidentiary purposes or which may have been compromised by the alleged Research Misconduct, are preserved and if appropriate secured.

9.2 The Responsible Person will ask the Independent Investigator to conduct the Preliminary Investigation. If required, for whatever reason, the Responsible Person may choose to appoint a new or a second Independent Investigator at this stage (see section A5).

9.3 The Responsible Person will:

(*a*) inform the Complainant in writing that the Complaint will be subject to a Preliminary Investigation, providing the identity of the Independent Investigator, a copy of this procedure and any materials necessary for the Complainant's involvement in the investigation, and explain the next steps and timescales;

(*b*) inform the Respondent of the intention to establish a Preliminary Investigation, providing details of the Independent Investigator, copies of the materials and a copy of the written findings of the initial screening review (subject to paragraph A2.5), a copy of this procedure, and explain the next steps and timescales, including the opportunity for the Respondent to respond to the Complaint and provide additional information or evidence, and the potential consequences should the Complaint be upheld. Where possible this should be done at a confidential meeting to which the Respondent may be accompanied as set out in section A3. Where this is not possible (for example, because the Respondent is no longer based in the University), this should be done through a formal confidential letter (delivered by post or electronically);

(*c*) advise the Complainant and the Respondent on the circumstances in which they may request the replacement of the Independent Investigator as set out in paragraph A5.4.

9.4 The Responsible Person should take all reasonable steps to inform the Respondent of the Preliminary Investigation and give the Respondent an opportunity to respond to the Complaint. Should it not prove possible, after a reasonable number of attempts, to contact the Respondent, or should the Respondent refuse to participate in the investigation, the investigation may continue without the Respondent's participation and decisions will be based on the evidence available.

9.5 The Responsible Person will provide the Independent Investigator with copies of all materials necessary to undertake the Preliminary Investigation. The Secretary of the Process will arrange administrative support for the Preliminary Investigation, which will usually be provided by the Research Governance and Integrity Team.

9.6 The purpose of the Preliminary Investigation is to evaluate the facts of the Complaint in order to ascertain whether there is sufficient evidence of a case of Research Misconduct to require a Formal Investigation under Stage 3 of this procedure. The Independent Investigator will need to be satisfied that the information is sufficiently complete to be able to reach an informed decision. The Preliminary Investigation will normally include interviewing the Complainant and the Respondent. Any new evidence collected by the Independent Investigator, including notes of interviews, will be provided to the Respondent. The Complainant will receive any materials necessary for their involvement in the investigation.

9.7 The investigation should normally take no more than 30 working days from the date of the decision to establish a Preliminary Investigation until the delivery of the draft report to the Respondent (see paragraph 9.9 below). Should the Independent Investigator determine that more time will be needed to complete the Preliminary Investigation, the Independent Investigator may seek the permission of the Secretary of the Process to extend this

deadline. The Secretary of the Process will inform the Respondent and the Complainant of any extension to the deadline and the reasons for this.

9.8 The Independent Investigator will prepare a written report, setting out the evidence which has been evaluated and a conclusion as to whether in their opinion there is sufficient evidence of a case of Research Misconduct to require a Formal Investigation under Stage 3. Where the investigation has identified systemic challenges to research integrity or identified potential improvements to University policies, procedures or support, these should also be clearly set out in the report.

9.9 The Independent Investigator will provide the Respondent with a draft copy of the report and give the Respondent an opportunity to comment in writing on the factual accuracy of the report within 10 working days. The Respondent's written comments will be attached as an annex to the report. Only where the Independent Investigator judges that the report contains errors of fact should the Independent Investigator modify the report. If changes are made, the Independent Investigator will provide the Respondent with an amended copy of the report, with amendments clearly identified, and will give a further opportunity to the Respondent to comment on the changes made.

9.10 The Independent Investigator will provide the Responsible Person and the Respondent with the final version of the report. The report will set out the outcome of the Preliminary Investigation, which will be one or more of the following findings:

(*a*) There is insufficient evidence of a case of Research Misconduct and the matter should be closed.

(*b*) It is not appropriate to consider the matter under this procedure and it should be referred for consideration under another University procedure or be dealt with by other means. This could include a referral for consideration under another disciplinary procedure, in which case the Responsible Person would consider whether any actions are necessary under section 14 after the conclusion of that disciplinary procedure.

(*c*) There is insufficient evidence of a case of Research Misconduct for the matter to require further investigation under this procedure, but there is evidence of a lesser infraction or an honest error, with no evident intention to deceive and not the result of recklessness or gross negligence, that should be addressed through mentoring, education and training or other non-disciplinary approaches.[1] The Responsible Person must consider the advice of the Secretary of the Process before concluding that a case may be dealt with through non-disciplinary measures.

(*d*) There is sufficient evidence of a case of Research Misconduct to require a Formal Investigation under Stage 3 (see section 10 below).

9.11 The Responsible Person will inform the Secretary of the Process and Research Governance and Integrity Team in writing of the Independent Investigator's decision, providing them with a copy of the report. Where the Responsible Person is not the Respondent's Head of Institution, the Head of Institution should also be informed and provided with a copy of the report. Where any Respondent is a member of staff, the Director of Human Resources or their nominated deputy shall also be provided with a copy of the report. Where the Respondent is a Student, the Senior Tutor of the Student's College shall also be provided with a copy of the report. The Responsible Person shall write to the Complainant and to the Respondent to inform them of the outcome of the Preliminary Investigation and explain the next steps.

9.12 If an investigation is closed at Stage 2, the Complainant may appeal that decision under section 13. If the decision is a finding under paragraph 9.10(*b*), (*c*) or (*d*) above, the Respondent may appeal that decision under section 13.

10. Stage 3 – Formal Investigation

10.1 If it is established that there is evidence of a case of Research Misconduct the Responsible Person shall refer the case to the Secretary of the Process and the Research Governance and Integrity Team to establish a Formal Investigation.

10.2 The purpose of a Formal Investigation is to examine and evaluate all the relevant evidence and whether it is sufficient to support a decision by the Responsible Person that Research Misconduct has taken place and, if so, who was responsible and what action should ensue.

10.3 The Secretary of the Process shall ask the relevant University committee to appoint a Formal Investigation Committee to undertake a Formal Investigation.

(*a*) The relevant University committee shall be the Human Resources Committee where the Respondent is a member of assistant staff, the General Board where the Complaint concerns a University Institution under the supervision of the General Board or a postgraduate Student registered with the University but working at a University Partner Institution recognised by the General Board, and the Council where the Complaint concerns any other University Institution. In any instances where it is unclear which body should appoint the Formal Investigation Committee, the Secretary of the Process shall decide the most appropriate means of doing so. The Secretary of the Process may, where the Secretary considers this necessary, ask the Chair of the relevant University committee to appoint the members of the Formal Investigation Committee by Chair's action, for subsequent report to the University committee.

[1] For example, an accidental failure in referencing caused by a poorly managed drafting process or an infraction clearly attributable to lack of appropriate training might be dealt with in this fashion.

(*b*) The Formal Investigation Committee shall consist of at least three persons, one of whom shall be appointed as the Chair and at least one of whom shall be an external member.[1] Those members of the Formal Investigation Committee who are not external shall be University officers and shall not hold an affiliation or appointment in the same University Institution as either the Respondent or the Complainant. The Chair will not normally be an external member. All members must have appropriate expertise to investigate the case, experience in the relevant field, and must have no conflict of interest in, or previous involvement with, the case (see section A5).

10.4 The Secretary of the Process will:

(*a*) define in writing the Complaint to be investigated;

(*b*) inform the Respondent and the Complainant in writing of the Complaint to be formally investigated, the names of the members of the Formal Investigation Committee and details of next steps and timescales;

(*c*) explain to the Respondent and the Complainant the circumstances in which they may request the replacement of members of the Formal Investigation Committee under paragraph A5.3;

(*d*) inform the Complainant that they will be invited to be interviewed and the Respondent that they will be invited to a hearing in due course, explaining the arrangements for these meetings (including that the Respondent will be able to ask questions about the evidence, provide additional information and call witnesses as part of the hearing);

(*e*) appoint an individual to act as secretary to the Formal Investigation Committee, who will usually be a member of the Research Governance and Integrity Team.

10.5 The Formal Investigation should normally take up to 40 working days from the date of the decision to establish a Formal Investigation until the delivery of the draft report to the Respondent (see paragraph 10.11 below). Should the Chair of the Formal Investigation Committee determine that more time will be needed to complete the Formal Investigation, they may seek the permission of the Secretary of the Process to extend this deadline. The Secretary of the Process will inform the Respondent and Complainant of any extension to the deadline and the reasons for this.

10.6 The Formal Investigation Committee will:

(*a*) examine all relevant documentation from Stages 1 and 2 of the procedure;

(*b*) identify whether it requires further information and obtain this;

(*c*) interview the Complainant, as well as any other individuals whom the Formal Investigation Committee believe may possess knowledge or information relevant to the Complaint. With the exception of the Complainant, individuals interviewed at the Preliminary Investigation Stage will not be interviewed again unless the Chair of the Committee considers this necessary;

(*d*) provide the Respondent with all evidence, including notes of interviews, subject to paragraph A2.5; and

(*e*) provide the Complainant with all evidence necessary to participate in the Formal Investigation.

10.7 Once all interviews have been completed and all notes and evidence have been shared with the Respondent, the Formal Investigation Committee will then invite the Respondent, in writing, to a hearing, which will be held without unreasonable delay. The Respondent will be provided with a reasonable amount of time to prepare their case in advance of the hearing. The Respondent may submit additional evidence in advance of the hearing and will be invited to call witnesses to support their case. The Respondent must provide reasonable advance notice to the secretary of the Formal Investigation Committee of any intention to call witnesses. Witnesses called by the Respondent or the Formal Investigation Committee may attend the hearing to provide their statement in person or instead provide a witness statement in advance of the hearing if they attend but prefer not to present their own statement or if they are unable to attend (hearings will not be delayed to enable witnesses to attend in person). The Respondent should make every effort to attend the hearing.

10.8 At the hearing the Formal Investigation Committee will explain the Complaint, discuss the evidence, and ask the Respondent questions. The Respondent will be given the opportunity to set out their response to the Complaint, ask the Committee questions, present their own evidence, call witnesses to support their case and raise points about the information provided by witnesses. The Respondent is encouraged to provide any new written evidence in advance of the meeting. If the Chair of the Formal Investigation Committee considers that it is in the interest of fairness to do so, the Respondent may introduce new additional evidence (including the calling of additional witnesses) after circulation of the papers for the hearing or at the hearing. The Chair of the Formal Investigation Committee may at their discretion decide to adjourn the hearing, provided that any adjournment will not lead to an unreasonable delay.

Following the hearing, the Formal Investigation Committee will consider its conclusions in private. The Formal Investigation Committee will aim to make a unanimous decision, failing which a majority decision will be acceptable.

10.9 The Formal Investigation Committee will prepare a final written report. The report will summarise the evidence collected by the Formal Investigation Committee (and by the Respondent, if applicable) and provide its conclusions, with the reasons for these, and may make recommendations for actions to be taken by the Responsible Person (see paragraph 11.3). Where the Formal Investigation Committee is unable to reach a definitive conclusion, it will give its reasons and make recommendations on possible methods for closure.

[1] For the purposes of this procedure, the definition of 'external member' in Special Ordinance A (viii) 6 shall apply, i.e. any person who at the time of appointment is not qualified to be a member of the Regent House except under Special Ordinance A (i) (*a*)(ii) nor is an employee of the University or any of its companies or a College. For allegations involving staff on honorary clinical contracts the Committee may include members from the employing NHS Trust, but those members will not be considered external members.

10.10 The Formal Investigation Committee may also make any further recommendations as it sees fit. This might include measures to safeguard Research participants, correct the Research record or investigate other matters of possible misconduct. Where the Formal Investigation has identified systemic challenges to research integrity or identified potential improvements to University policies, procedures or support, these shall also be clearly set out in the report.

10.11 The secretary to the Formal Investigation Committee shall provide the Respondent with a draft copy of the report and an opportunity to comment in writing on the factual accuracy of the report within 10 working days. The written comments will be attached as an annex to the report. Only where the Formal Investigation Committee judges that the report contains errors of fact should it modify the report. If changes are made, the secretary to the Formal Investigation Committee shall provide the Respondent with an amended copy of the report, with amendments clearly identified, and give the Respondent a further opportunity to comment on the changes made.

10.12 The secretary to the Formal Investigation Committee shall provide the final version of the report to the Respondent, the Secretary of the Process, the Responsible Person and the Research Governance and Integrity Team.

11. Action on receipt of a Stage 3 report

11.1 The Responsible Person, taking the advice of the Secretary of the Process and the Research Governance and Integrity Team, will consider the report and will take such action as they deem appropriate in light of the findings of the Formal Investigation Committee.

11.2 Actions taken by the Responsible Person will be one or more of the following:

(*a*) a determination that Research Misconduct has not taken place, and the Complaint should be dismissed;

(*b*) a determination that Research Misconduct has taken place such that it will be referred for consideration under the applicable University disciplinary procedure (see section 12). For the purposes of reporting and other consequential actions under section 14, this will be considered a finding of Research Misconduct on the balance of probabilities against the Respondent. Results of any investigation undertaken under this procedure, including the final report and any evidence collected, may be taken into account for the purposes of any disciplinary procedure;

(*c*) a determination that Research Misconduct has not taken place, but the evidence does indicate a lesser infraction or an honest error, with no evident intention to deceive and not the result of recklessness or gross negligence, that should be addressed through mentoring, education and training or other non-disciplinary approaches. The Responsible Person must consider the advice of the Secretary of the Process before concluding that a case may be dealt with through non-disciplinary measures;

(*d*) a determination that Research Misconduct has not taken place, but the Formal Investigation has identified matters that should be referred for consideration under another University procedure or be dealt with by other means;

(*e*) in the case of a Complaint relating to a Respondent who is not a University employee or a Student, a recommendation as to the appropriate next step bearing in mind the status of the Respondent.

11.3 The secretary to the Formal Investigation Committee shall provide the Respondent and the Complainant with written confirmation of the decision following the Final Investigation and the actions being taken, which should summarise the reasons for those decisions.

11.4 If the Complaint is dismissed at Stage 3, the Complainant may appeal the decision under section 13.

11.5 If the decision following the Formal Investigation is any of the actions under paragraph 11.3(*b*)–(*e*), the Respondent may make an appeal under section 13.

12. Referral to a disciplinary procedure

12.1 Should there be a decision at the Formal Investigation stage of this procedure (Stage 3) that the matter should be referred for consideration of the appropriate sanction under the University disciplinary procedure applicable to the Respondent, the matter shall proceed according to that disciplinary procedure. Where more than one procedure may be appropriate, the Secretary of the Process shall take advice from HR or, in the case of students, the Office of Student Conduct, Complaints and Appeals.

12.2 In the case of University officers, for whom the relevant disciplinary procedure is contained in Chapter III of the Schedule to Statute C, a decision will be made by the Responsible Person under that disciplinary procedure as to whether the matter should be addressed within the Department or other institution under sections 2 or 3, or referred to the Vice-Chancellor under section 5, of that chapter.[1] The Responsible Person may ask the Formal Investigation Committee to provide an additional report assessing its findings against the higher standard of proof (beyond reasonable doubt) where the matter has or may be referred to the Vice-Chancellor under Chapter III of the Schedule to Statute C.

12.3 For unestablished academic and academic-related staff (including contract research staff), the matter will be handled according to the Statement of the University's policy and procedures relating to disciplinary action, grievances and appeals in respect of unestablished academic and academic-related staff.[2]

12.4 In the case of assistant staff, the matter will proceed according to the Disciplinary Procedures set out in the Assistant Staff Handbook.[3]

[1] See p. 23.

[2] https://www.hr.admin.cam.ac.uk/policies-procedures/disciplinary-action-grievances-and-appeals-0/disciplinary-grievances-and-appeals.

[3] https://www.hr.admin.cam.ac.uk/hr-staff/information-staff/assistant-staff-handbook/disciplinary-procedures.

12.5 In the case of clinical staff, the matter will proceed according to the disciplinary procedures relevant to both the University and the relevant NHS Trust where the postholder holds an honorary clinical contract. The report on the Formal Investigation and any relevant information including the outcome of any disciplinary process will be shared with the relevant NHS Trust and regulatory body (GMC/NMC/HCPC) where appropriate.

12.6 In the case of University Students or former Students, the matter will proceed according to the University Student Disciplinary Procedure.[1]

12.7 In cases in which the Respondent is not an employee, Student or former Student of the University, it will not be possible for the University to take disciplinary action. In the case of workers employed by the University or visiting scholars, the matter will be dealt with according to the UPS handbook or the relevant visitor agreement as appropriate and may lead to the termination of the assignment or visitor agreement.

12.8 The decision following a Formal Investigation under this procedure resulting in an action under paragraph 11.2(*b*) will not be retrospectively affected by any subsequent disciplinary procedure. For the avoidance of doubt, a determination under paragraph 11.2(*b*) shall not be reversed by the decision in subsequent disciplinary proceedings. The Respondent may appeal the findings of an investigation undertaken under this procedure as part of an appeal against the decision following the Formal Investigation under section 13.

13. Appeal

13.1 Should either the Respondent or Complainant wish to appeal the outcome of this procedure, they can do so by making written representations to the Secretary of the Process within 15 working days of receipt of the decision. For the purpose of this Appeal Stage, the outcome is the decision that concludes the procedure as described in previous sections, including but not limited to any actions the Responsible Person decides to take under paragraph 11.2. The Respondent or Complainant will set out the grounds of appeal and state whether the appeal is in respect of the whole or any specified part of any finding of fact or decision.

13.2 The Academic Secretary will appoint an Appeal Manager, who will be a University officer of seniority equivalent to or greater than the Responsible Person, and who has no conflict of interest and has had no previous involvement in the case. A member of the Research Governance and Integrity Team and an HR representative will be appointed to provide procedural advice to the Appeal Manager. The Appeal Manager will receive all documents relied upon by the Responsible Person in reaching a decision.

13.3 During the appeal proceedings, the Appellant will not be entitled, except with the agreement of the Appeal Manager, to rely on any grounds of appeal not specified in their written appeal.

13.4 Where the appeal directly affects another person (for example, the Complainant, if the Respondent submits an appeal, or vice versa), that person should be advised of the appeal, the likely timescale for considering it, and the outcome of the appeal. If new information is required from that person in order to decide the outcome of the appeal, they will be provided with the necessary information and an opportunity to respond to the points made in the grounds of appeal. The person affected will be told if anyone else is to be informed about the appeal outcome and about the type of information they will be given.

13.5 An appeal hearing should be arranged without unreasonable delay. Notes will be taken at the appeal hearing.

13.6 The Appellant may make representations in person and/or in writing at the appeal hearing.

13.7 Unless the Appellant has indicated they do not wish to make representations in person, they must make every effort to attend the hearing. If the Appellant fails to attend without good reason, or is persistently unable to do so, the Appeal Manager may proceed on the evidence available in the Appellant's absence.

13.8 Others involved in the investigation (e.g. the Responsible Person, the Investigator or witnesses) may be asked to attend the appeal hearing, or to provide written representations in advance of the hearing, to respond to questions raised by the Appeal Manager. Anyone attending the appeal hearing may be accompanied as set out in section A3.

13.9 The Appeal Manager may set time-limits for each stage of the appeal proceedings, including a time-limit within which the hearing will take place, so that the appeal will be heard and determined as expeditiously as is reasonably practicable. The Appeal Manager may at their discretion decide to adjourn the appeal hearing, provided that any adjournment will not lead to an unreasonable delay.

13.10 Following the appeal hearing, the Appeal Manager will consider the facts of the case and may uphold or dismiss the appeal, in whole or in part.

13.11 The Appeal Manager will notify the Appellant of their decision in writing, setting out reasons for the decision. This should occur without unreasonable delay and wherever possible within 10 working days of the appeal hearing. A copy of the letter will be sent to the Secretary of the Process. In cases where the Respondent is not the Appellant, the Respondent should be advised of any parts of the Appeal Manager's decision relevant to them.

13.12 The Appeal Manager may decide to vary the above Appeal Stage procedure as they deem appropriate, provided the appeal is dealt with fairly and impartially and without unreasonable delay.

13.13 There is no further right to appeal the outcome of this procedure.

14. Completion of the procedure

14.1 Following the issue of a decision in writing concluding the procedure, or the referral of the matter for consideration under another procedure (following, if appropriate, the conclusion of any appeal under section 13), the Responsible Person shall ensure that the following actions are taken, aiming to complete them within three months of completion of the Formal Investigation:

[1] https://www.studentcomplaints.admin.cam.ac.uk/student-discipline.

(*a*) the notification of all regulatory, funding or other bodies required to be notified of the outcome of the procedure under grant conditions, by law or other obligations;
(*b*) the notification of Research participants or patients (and their doctors) as circumstances, contractual and ethical obligations and statutory requirements dictate;
(*c*) the notification of any third parties deemed by the Responsible Person to have a legitimate interest in the outcome of the procedure, for example, other employing institutions;
(*d*) the recommendation of any changes to the internal management procedures governing the Research concerned, including training and enhanced supervision where appropriate;
(*e*) discussion with the Research Governance and Integrity Team of any recommendations or lessons learnt that suggest the need for changes to University policies, procedures or support. Where serious systemic research integrity issues have been identified, the Research Governance and Integrity Team will inform the Pro-Vice-Chancellor with responsibility for Research and agree steps for action to address these;
(*f*) the rectification of the Research record where required, including but not limited to informing the editors of any journals that have published articles concerning Research linked to a Complaint which has been upheld.

14.2 If, at any stage of the procedure, a Complaint is dismissed, withdrawn or found to be unsubstantiated, the Responsible Person shall take any action they deem necessary to protect the interests and reputation of the Respondent and the University. This may include ensuring that all those who had been made aware of the Complaint are informed in writing that the Complaint has been investigated and that no further action is to be taken. If the Complaint or the substance of the Complaint was published, the University will make public the outcome of the procedure.

14.3 In handling the outcome of this procedure, or of any procedure to which a Complaint made under this procedure is referred, the Responsible Person will not make inappropriate use of legal instruments, such as non-disclosure agreements, to censor parties.

14.4 Where the decision under Stage 2 or Stage 3 of this procedure is that the Respondent is to undertake mentoring, education, training or another activity, the Respondent's failure to participate in such activity may result in disciplinary action being taken.

15. Continuation of investigation

15.1 The Responsible Person may decide to take no further action at any point during this procedure for good cause, including the receipt of new information about the Complaint. The Respondent resigning from, or otherwise leaving, the University before the conclusion of this procedure alone shall not constitute good cause. The Respondent should also be advised that the University may inform, and in some cases may be legally obliged to inform, future employers, regulatory, funding or professional bodies that a Complaint has been made, irrespective of whether the procedure has concluded.

15.2 Where the Respondent admits the Complaint made against them, or otherwise admits Research Misconduct, the Responsible Person, with the advice of the Secretary of the Process, will decide whether to continue with this procedure or to refer the matter for consideration under a University disciplinary procedure as set out in section 12.

15.3 Where the Complainant withdraws the Complaint or fails to participate in the procedure, the Responsible Person, with the advice of the Secretary of the Process, will nevertheless seek, wherever possible, to complete the procedure.

16. Record-keeping

16.1 On the completion of any investigation under this procedure, the Responsible Person and, if appropriate, the secretary to the Formal Investigation Committee will provide the Research Governance and Integrity Team with all substantive records in their possession relating to the investigation procedure, including notes of meetings. A record of every Complaint, its outcome and the location of all records relating to that Complaint will be kept by the Research Governance and Integrity Team.

16.2 The Research Governance and Integrity Team will ensure that proper records of all stages of the procedure are kept in accordance with the University's Statement of Records Management Practice and Master Records Retention Schedule.[1]

[1] https://www.information-compliance.admin.cam.ac.uk/records-management.

CHAPTER III

EXAMINATIONS

HONOURS EXAMINATIONS

Honours Examinations.

1. The Honours Examinations of the University shall be the examinations for any undivided Tripos, and the examinations for the several Parts and Sections of Triposes which are divided into Parts or Sections or into Parts and Sections. The term Honours Examination shall not include a Qualifying Examination or Preliminary Examination connected with any Tripos.

2. No one who is a member of the Senate or qualified to be admitted to a degree giving membership of the Senate, or is registered as a postgraduate registered student, shall be a candidate in any Honours Examination.

3. No person shall be a candidate for honours in more than one Honours Examination in the same term.

ALLOWANCES TO CANDIDATES FOR EXAMINATIONS

Amended by Grace 2 of 18 June 2025

1. The General Board shall have power:

Candidature despite Ordinance.

(*a*) to admit to candidature for an examination or for a University Studentship, Scholarship, Exhibition, Prize, or Medal, a person who is not qualified by Ordinance to be a candidate, and

Leave to intermit.

(*b*) to determine that for the purposes of candidature for an examination or competition one or more terms may be disregarded in reckoning the standing of a particular candidate,

Capability to study.

(*c*) to refer for consideration under the Procedure to Support and Assess Capability to Study[1] any person in respect of whom an application is made under these regulations; and

Conditions for return to study.

(*d*) to set conditions for a student to resume keeping terms by residence following an authorized period of intermission.

Anomalous candidature.

2. No person who is not qualified by Ordinance, or under the foregoing regulation, or by special Grace, shall be admitted to an examination leading to a degree, diploma, or certificate, except with the approval of the General Board who shall have power to determine the conditions of such admission and the fee, if any, to be paid for such admission. The name of a candidate admitted under this regulation to an Honours Examination shall, if they satisfy the Examiners, be published in a separate list under the heading:

The following, who are not candidates for honours, have satisfied the Examiners.

Powers of the General Board.

3. The General Board, on satisfactory evidence supplied by a candidate's Tutor that the candidate has been hindered by illness or other grave cause in preparing for or taking any University examination, except one for which candidates are examined solely by thesis and oral[2] or one leading to the M.B., B.Chir. Degrees, or the Vet.M.B. Degree, shall have power, when they think fit to:

(*a*) allow the candidate to progress to the next academic year, where the candidate would otherwise not be of standing;

(*b*) where the candidate is a candidate for the B.A. Degree, and if the candidate has kept the requisite number of terms to qualify for the degree:

(i) declare the candidate to have attained the honours standard; or

(ii) declare the candidate to have deserved the Ordinary B.A. Degree;

(*c*) where the candidate is a candidate for a degree other than the B.A. Degree and the degrees governed by the general regulations for certain postgraduate degrees and other qualifications:

(i) declare the candidate to have attained the honours standard; or

(ii) approve the candidate to receive the degree or such other award as may be allowed under the regulations for the degree;

(*d*) to require the Chair of Examiners, or a deputy appointed by the Chair from among the Examiners, to disregard examination components worth up to and including 25% of the Tripos Part or of

[1] See p. 236.

[2] See the general regulations for certain postgraduate degrees and other qualifications (p. 434).

the course (where that course is examined as a single entity), and calculate the candidate's results on the basis of the remaining components;

(*e*) to require the Chair of Examiners or a deputy appointed by the Chair from among the Examiners, after consulting at least two other Examiners, to determine the candidate's overall degree classification on the basis of

(i) examination for Tripos Parts unhindered by illness or grave cause; and/or

(ii) examination permitted to be examined under other than the ordinary conditions.

4. The General Board shall consider the cases of candidates who for sufficient reasons apply to be examined under other than the ordinary conditions, or at other times than those previously advertised, and shall give or withhold permission for them to be examined otherwise. It shall also determine the conditions under which such permission may be given.

Honours by allowance.

5. When the General Board allows a candidate an examination which is an Honours Examination, such a candidate shall thereby have obtained honours therein.

Deferment of essays, etc.

6. Where the regulations for an examination provide for a candidate to submit by a specified date a dissertation, thesis, essay, or other coursework in addition to the written papers or in substitution for one or more of them, the General Board may, with the concurrence of the Chair of Examiners or the Senior Examiner, grant a brief extension to a specified date by which the work shall be submitted. A dissertation, thesis, essay, or other coursework submitted later than the date specified by the General Board, or in the regulation concerned if no extension has been granted, shall not be accepted.

7. In the case of a candidate who has been granted an allowance a statement shall be appended to any certificate issued by the Registrary relating to that examination confirming that the candidate has been granted an allowance in accordance with the University's regulations, that the authorities concerned are of the opinion that the candidate was hindered by illness or grave cause and the marks recorded do not adequately represent the candidate's attainment.

Request for review.

8. A student may request a review of a decision made under these regulations. A request for review shall be made under the Procedure for the Review of Decisions of University Bodies established by the General Board.[1]

Leave for Allowances to Candidates for Examinations: Notice[2]

The General Board has approved the following procedure for dealing with applications under these regulations through its Examination Access and Mitigation Committee (the Committee):

(i) No application is considered unless it is submitted by the candidate's Tutor.

(ii) An application must state under which regulation or regulations it is made.

(iii) An allowance made under Regulation 1(*b*) is normally granted in respect of up to three terms of an academic year. It may be granted in respect of the terms of up to three academic years.

(iv) Where a student has been out of residence for more than a term, the Committee shall make such recommendations to the student's College as the Committee thinks fit and shall have the power to set conditions for return, including, but not limited to, one or more of the following:

(*a*) satisfactory evidence of capability to study, as determined by the Committee;

(*b*) in the case of a disabled student, ensuring reasonable adjustments, as appropriate, to support the student in their study and examination are in place;

(*c*) in the case of a medical or veterinary student, confirmation from the relevant Fitness to Practise Committee that the student is currently fit to continue on the course of study.

(v) All applications must be supported by independent, contemporaneous evidence; an application made on medical grounds must be supported by medical evidence. The Committee may determine which type of evidence it requires in relation to applications under particular regulations. Evidence must be received by the deadline set out in guidance issued by the Committee for this purpose.

(vi) An application must include a detailed statement of reasons and be accompanied by copies of all supervision reports.

(vii) First- and second-year students taking Tripos examinations shall be limited to allowances listed under Regulations 3(*a*) and 3(*e*)(i).

[1] See p. 219.

[2] *Reporter*, 6509, 2017–18, p. 677 (Grace 3 of 27 June 2018); amended following the approval of Grace 2 of 18 June 2025.

(viii) The Committee is empowered to give permission for a candidate to offer a non-standard combination of papers, whether within one examination or from more than one examination, which is not provided for by Ordinance or by regulations made under Ordinance. Such permission will not be granted unless the Faculty Board or other authority concerned are in agreement.

(ix) The Committee shall issue notes on procedures adopted in its consideration, on behalf of the General Board, of applications for allowances under these regulations.

(x) The Committee is authorised to agree a procedure for referral of cases to the Study Capability Assessment Committee.

(xi) Decisions of the Committee will be subject to review under the Procedure for the Review of Decisions of University Bodies.[1]

ENTRIES AND LISTS OF CANDIDATES FOR EXAMINATIONS

Amended by Graces 1 of 6 November 2024 and 9 of 24 April 2025

Scope of regulations.

1. These regulations shall apply to all Honours Examinations, Preliminary Examinations, and to any other examinations for which written papers are set (except those covered by the regulations for the Ph.D., M.Sc., and M.Litt. Degrees, and the M.Phil. Degree by thesis), and to the examination for the Postgraduate Certificate in Education.

Registrary's Notice.

2. In September of each year the Registrary shall circulate to Senior Tutors a Table of Dates giving the dates of the examinations to be held in the following academic year and the dates by which entries of candidates and corrections of those entries are to be submitted.

Entries.

3. Candidates *in statu pupillari* shall enrol for the examinations listed in Regulation 11 by entering the details, as approved by each student's Director of Studies, into the University's on-line student record database during the period 1 October to 8 November each year.

4. Entries of candidates *in statu pupillari* into the examinations listed in Regulations 12–15 shall be signed by the candidates concerned and sent to the Registrary by Senior Tutors of Colleges by the date specified by the Registrary under those regulations.

5. Any entry of a candidate who proposes to offer less than is required by the regulations for the examination concerned shall require the sanction of the General Board. The name of any such candidate shall not be included in the class-list for the examination concerned.

6. Entries and corrections shall be deemed to have been sent to the Registrary on the day on which they were received by the Registrary.

7. If the latest date for the submission of entries or corrections falls on a Saturday or Sunday, they shall be due on the previous Friday. If the day for the issue of a list of candidates falls on a Saturday or a Sunday, the list shall be issued on the previous Friday.

List of candidates.

8. For every examination a first list of candidates shall be issued, followed by a final, corrected list. The first list and the final list for each examination shall be sent by the Registrary

(*a*) to the Chair of Examiners concerned, or, if there is no Chair, to the senior resident Examiner;

(*b*) to the Head of the Faculty or the Department concerned or, in the case of Faculties not organized in Departments, to the Secretary of the Faculty Board;

(*c*) to the Senior Tutor of each College.[2]

Verification of entries.

9. For the examinations specified in Regulations 11–15 the Registrary shall send to Colleges, for transmission to individual candidates, an entry verification form showing the details of each candidate's entry; each candidate shall either sign the form as correct or indicate what amendments of the entry are required, and shall return the form to the Senior Tutor, who shall inform the Registrary of any amendments required. The Registrary shall subsequently send to Colleges for each candidate an entry confirmation form giving details of the candidate's entry, the time and place of each written paper for which the candidate is entered, and any identification number allocated to the candidate.

Timetables of entries and lists.

10. The latest dates for the submission of entries and corrections of entries, and for the issue of lists of candidates and of entry verification and confirmation forms, shall be as shown in Regulations 11–15, provided that the Registrary shall have authority to amend those dates in respect of any Tripos, Preliminary, or other examinations held before the division of the Easter Term.

[1] See p. 219.

[2] For the examinations specified in Regulations 11–15 the lists shall be divided by College, and the list sent to each College shall comprise the members of that College who are entered for the examination in question.

11. For the examinations specified below the procedures shall be as shown in the following table in accordance with Regulation 3:

	Not later than
Entries received via the on-line student record database	8 November
First lists of candidates to be issued	End of third quarter of Michaelmas Term
Entry verification forms to be issued	Division of Lent Term
Corrections of entries to be sent to the Registrary by Colleges	Last day of Full Lent Term
Final lists of candidates and entry confirmation forms to be issued	First day of Full Easter Term

Anglo-Saxon, Norse, and Celtic Tripos, Parts I and II, and Preliminary Examination for Part I
Archaeology Tripos, Parts I, IIA, and IIB
Architecture Tripos, Parts IA, IB, and II
Asian and Middle Eastern Studies Tripos, Parts IA and IB
Chemical Engineering Tripos, Parts I, IIA, and IIB
Classical Tripos, Parts IA, IB, and II, and Preliminary Examinations for Parts IA and II
Computer Science Tripos, Parts IA, IB, and II
Design Tripos, Parts IA and IB
Economics Tripos, Parts I, IIA, and IIB
Economics, Advanced Diploma in
Education Tripos, Parts I and II, and Preliminary Examinations for Parts I and II
Education, Postgraduate Certificate in
Engineering Tripos, Parts IA and IB
English Tripos, Parts I and II, and Preliminary Examinations for Parts I and II
Geographical Tripos, Parts IA, IB, and II, and Preliminary Examination for Part II
History of Art Tripos, Parts I, IIA, and IIB
Historical Tripos, Parts I and II, and Preliminary Examinations for Parts I and II
History and Modern Languages Tripos, Parts IA, IB, and II
History and Politics Tripos, Parts IA, IB, and II
Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos, Parts I, IIA, and IIB
Land Economy Tripos, Parts IA, IB, and II
Law Tripos, Parts IA, IB, and II
Law for European students, Examination in
LL.M. Examination
M.C.L. Examination
Linguistics Tripos
Management Studies Tripos
Manufacturing Engineering Tripos, Parts IIA and IIB
Mathematical Tripos, Parts IA, IB, and II
Medical Sciences Tripos, Parts IA and IB (except IB Lent Term Examination in Head and Neck Anatomy; from these entries, entries for the various Lent Term and Easter Term Second M.B. Examinations are created)
Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos, Parts IA, IB, and II[1]
Music Tripos, Parts IA, IB, and II
Mus.B. Examination
Natural Sciences Tripos, Parts IA, IB, II, and III (excluding Astrophysics and Physics), and Preliminary Examination for Part II
Philosophy Tripos, Parts IA, IB, and II
Psychological and Behavioural Sciences Tripos, Parts I, IIA, and IIB
Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion Tripos, Parts I, IIA, and IIB
Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion, Advanced Diploma in
Veterinary Sciences Tripos, Parts IA and IB (from these entries, entries for the various Lent Term and Easter Term Second Veterinary M.B. Examinations are created)

12. For the examinations specified below the procedures shall be as shown in the following table in accordance with Regulation 4:

	Not later than
Entries received by the Registrary	8 November
First lists of candidates to be issued	End of third quarter Michaelmas Term
Entry verification forms to be issued	Division of Lent Term
Corrections of entries to be sent to the Registrary by Colleges	Last day of Full Lent Term
Final lists of candidates and entry confirmation forms to be issued	First day of Full Easter Term

Asian and Middle Eastern Studies Tripos, Part II[2] and the Preliminary Examination for Part II
Theology for Ministry, First and Second Examination

[1] Except for the oral examinations for Part II, for which the procedure shall be as specified in Regulation 13.
[2] Except for the oral examinations in Arabic, Hebrew, and Persian for which the procedure shall be as specified in Regulation 13.

13. For the examinations specified below the procedures shall be as shown in the following table in accordance with Regulation 4:

	Not later than
Entries received by the Registrary	Eight weeks before the beginning of the examination
First lists of candidates and entry verification forms to be issued	Six weeks before the beginning of the examination
Corrections of entries to be sent to the Registrary by Colleges	Four weeks before the beginning of the examination
Final lists of candidates and entry confirmation forms to be issued	Two weeks before the beginning of the examination

Oral Examinations in Arabic, Hebrew, and Persian for Part II of the Asian and Middle Eastern Studies Tripos
Oral Examinations for Part II of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos
Medical Sciences Tripos, Part IB (Lent Term examination)
Second M.B. Examination (Lent Term and September examinations)
Second Vet.M.B. Examination (Lent Term and September examinations)
Final M.B. Examination
Final Veterinary Examination

14. For the examinations specified below the procedure for submission of entries (in accordance with Regulation 4) and for the circulation of lists of candidates shall be as shown:

	Not later than
Entries received by the Registrary (names only)	8 November
First lists of candidates to be issued (names only)	End of the third quarter of Michaelmas Term
Entries received from the Secretary of the Faculty Board (details)	End of the sixth week of Full Lent Term
Final lists of candidates and entry confirmation forms issued	Beginning of the last week of Full Lent Term

Engineering Tripos, Parts IIA and IIB
Natural Sciences Tripos, Part III, Physics

15. For the examinations specified below the procedure for submission of entries (in accordance with Regulation 4) and for the circulation of lists of candidates shall be as shown:

	Not later than
Entries received by the Registrary (names only)	8 November
First list of candidates to be issued (names only)	End of the third quarter of Michaelmas Term
Entries received by the Registrary from the Secretary of the Faculty Board (details)	End of second week of Full Easter Term
Final lists of candidates and entry confirmation forms to be issued	Beginning of the third week of Full Easter Term

Mathematical Tripos, Part III
Natural Sciences Tripos, Part III, Astrophysics

No amendments after latest date.

16. No alteration of an entry, other than a withdrawal of it, and no additional entry shall be accepted after the latest date specified for the submission of corrections.

Postgraduate students.

17. In accordance with the general regulations for certain postgraduate degrees and other qualifications, the Examiners for any Tripos or for the LL.M. Examination shall have power at the request of a Degree Committee to arrange for the examination of postgraduate students and to report the result of such examination direct to the Secretary of the Degree Committee. The names of such students shall not appear in any class-list.

Matriculation.

18. No student shall be admitted to an examination leading to the degree of M.Phil. by advanced study, M.B., B.Chir., LL.M., B.A., Mus.B., or Vet.M.B., except, in the case of a student holding a degree of another university, the Second M.B. Examination, unless (*a*) the student has satisfied the matriculation requirements for certain prospective students or (*b*) the student belongs to one of the classes of persons whom the Council have approved as qualified for matriculation.

19. Notwithstanding the above regulations or the Ordinance for the Dates of Examinations,[1] the General Board may accept a list of candidates or a class-list or a list of candidates approved for a degree or other award later than the latest day or time prescribed, if the General Board considers it necessary to take this action to protect the interests of students and is satisfied that academic standards will be maintained.

[1] See p. 259

DATES OF EXAMINATIONS

Amended by Graces 1 of 6 November 2024 and 9 of 24 April 2025

1. The dates on which the Qualifying Examination in Theology for Ministry, the First and Second Examinations for the B.Th. Degree, all examinations for the M.Phil. Degree by advanced study, and all Preliminary Examinations shall begin shall be determined by the Registrary in consultation with the Faculty Boards and other similar bodies concerned.

Easter Term examinations.

2. The dates on which all other examinations held in the Easter Term shall begin (except for examinations for the M.B., B.Chir., and Vet.M.B. Degrees, and for Certificates of Postgraduate Study, which shall begin on dates determined in accordance with the regulations for those examinations) shall be as set out in the table below, provided that

(*a*) in any year in which candidates for an examination are permitted to offer a paper or subject included in another examination, the timetables of the examinations shall be arranged accordingly;

(*b*) in any year in which Full Easter Term begins on or after 22 April, all examinations held in that term which are specified in the table below as beginning on or after the Monday before the last Sunday but one in May shall begin one week later than the dates specified in the table;

(*c*) it shall be competent for the Registrary, on the recommendation of the Committee for the Natural Sciences Tripos, to determine that practical examinations for Part IA of that Tripos be held on up to four of the weekdays immediately preceding the date specified for the beginning of examinations for that Part, and that the practical examination for the subject Physiology, Development, and Neuroscience in Part II of that Tripos be held at any time after the first day of Full Easter Term;

(*d*) subject to the agreement of the Faculty Board or other comparable body concerned, it shall be competent for the Registrary to determine that any particular paper of an examination in the following list shall be held up to three days (Saturdays and Sundays not being counted) before the date specified for the beginning of that examination.

Monday before first day of Full Easter Term	Classical Tripos, Part IA Engineering Tripos, Parts IIA and IIB
First day of Full Easter Term	Architecture Tripos, Parts IA, IB, and II Natural Sciences Tripos, Part III[1] (Easter Term examination)
Second day of Full Easter Term	Design Tripos, Parts IA and IB Manufacturing Engineering Tripos, Part IIB
First Monday of Full Easter Term	Chemical Engineering Tripos, Part IIA
First Friday of Full Easter Term	Manufacturing Engineering Tripos, Part IIA
Second Tuesday of Full Easter Term	Management Studies Tripos
Wednesday before last Sunday but one in May	Education Tripos, Parts I and II
Thursday before last Sunday but one in May	English Tripos, Part I English Tripos, Part II Geographical Tripos, Part II
Friday before last Sunday but one in May	History and Modern Languages Tripos, Parts IA, IB, and II Land Economy Tripos Linguistics Tripos Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos, Parts IA, IB[2], and II[3] Philosophy Tripos

[1] Examination in Physics only. See also Regulation 3.

[2] Except for the following examinations, which shall begin on the dates specified:

(i) Oral examination A, the fourth Friday of Full Easter Term;

(ii) Oral examination B, the Monday before the first day of Full Easter Term;

(iii) Section (*b*) (listening comprehension test) of Paper B3 in the several languages, the Monday before the last Sunday but one in May.

[3] Except for the oral examinations, which shall begin not earlier than the eighth day before the first day of Full Michaelmas Term.

Saturday before last Sunday but one in May	Medical Sciences Tripos, Parts IA and IB Natural Sciences Tripos, Part IB Veterinary Sciences Tripos, Parts IA and IB[1]
Monday before last Sunday in May	Chemical Engineering Tripos, Part IIB Economics Tripos, Part IIB Law Tripos LL.M. Examination M.C.L. Examination Music Tripos, Parts IB and II Mus.B. Examination
Tuesday before last Sunday in May	Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion Tripos Advanced Diploma in Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion
Wednesday before last Sunday in May	Classical Tripos, Part II Advanced Diploma in Economics Geographical Tripos, Part IA Historical Tripos, Part I History and Politics Tripos, Parts IA, IB, and II Music Tripos, Part IA Natural Sciences Tripos, Part II
Thursday before last Sunday in May	History of Art Tripos, Part I Mathematical Tripos, Parts IA and III Psychological and Behavioural Sciences Tripos, Parts IIA and IIB
Friday before last Sunday in May	Asian and Middle Eastern Studies Tripos[2] Historical Tripos, Part II
Monday before first Sunday in June	Anglo-Saxon, Norse, and Celtic Tripos Chemical Engineering Tripos, Part I Computer Science Tripos, Parts IA and IB Economics Tripos, Part IIA Engineering Tripos, Part IB Mathematical Tripos, Part II Natural Sciences Tripos, Part III
Tuesday before first Sunday in June	Computer Science Tripos, Part II Mathematical Tripos, Part IB
Wednesday before first Sunday in June	Classical Tripos, Part IB[3] Engineering Tripos, Part IA Geographical Tripos, Part IB
Thursday before first Sunday in June	Archaeology Tripos, Parts I, IIA, and IIB Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos, Parts I, IIA, and IIB Psychological and Behavioural Sciences Tripos, Part I
Friday before first Sunday in June	Natural Sciences Tripos, Part IA History of Art Tripos, Parts IIA and IIB
Monday after first Sunday in June	Economics Tripos, Part I

Examinations not in Easter Term.

3. The dates on which all examinations not held in the Easter Term shall begin (except for the examinations for the M.B., B.Chir., and Vet.M.B. Degrees, which shall begin on dates determined in accordance with the regulations for those examinations) shall be as follows:

Medical Sciences Tripos, Part IB[4] (Lent Term examination)
The last day of Full Lent term

Natural Sciences Tripos, Part III[5] (Lent Term examination)
The Monday that next precedes the first day of Full Lent Term.

[1] Except the *viva voce* examination in Comparative Vertebrate Biology, which shall begin on the first day of Full Easter Term.

[2] Except for the following oral examinations:
(i) for Part II in Arabic, Hebrew, and Japanese, which shall be held not earlier than the eighth day before the first day of Full Michaelmas Term;
(ii) Part II in all other languages, which shall be held not earlier than the third Monday of Full Easter Term;
(iii) for Part IA and IB of the Asian and Middle Eastern Studies Tripos, which shall be held not earlier than the third Monday of Full Easter Term.

[3] Except for Papers H1 and H2, the examinations for which shall be held on the first and second days of Full Easter Term.

[4] Examination in Head and Neck Anatomy only.

[5] Examination in Physics only.

4. If it is necessary, from whatever cause, to begin an examination on a date other than that specified by Ordinance and there is not time to obtain approval by Grace for the change, the Council, or if a meeting of the Council cannot conveniently be convened, the Registrary or a deputy, shall have power to approve the change, on the recommendation of the Chair of Examiners, provided that the change shall be announced in the *Reporter* as soon as possible. Change of date.

5. The latest dates for providing to the Registrary, where applicable, the approved class-lists of Preliminary Examinations and of examinations the dates of which are specified in Regulation 2 shall be as follows: Class-lists.

The Monday before the days of General Admission:

The class-lists for undivided Triposes, Part II examinations for Triposes, Part IIA of the Chemical Engineering Tripos, Part IB of the Medical Sciences and Veterinary Sciences Triposes, Part IB of the Natural Sciences Tripos, Part IIA of the Manufacturing Engineering Tripos, and the Second Examination for the B.Th. Degree.

The Friday after the days of General Admission:

The class-lists for all other Honours Examinations, for the LL.M. Examination and the Mus.B. Examination, for the Preliminary Examinations, Qualifying Examinations, Certificate Examinations, and the First Examination for the B.Th. Degree.

6. Notwithstanding the above regulations, the General Board may start any examination later than as prescribed, if the General Board considers it necessary to take this action to protect the interests of students and is satisfied that academic standards will be maintained.

FORM AND CONDUCT OF EXAMINATIONS[1]

DURATION OF WRITTEN EXAMINATION PAPERS[1]

ASSESSMENT FORMATS

All examinations and assessments will be in one of the following formats unless otherwise specified in the General Board Regulations for the course. The General Board will publish guidance on expectations and good practice in respect of each format.

(*a*) Coursework
(*b*) In-person handwritten examinations
(*c*) In-person invigilated digital examinations
(*d*) Digital non-invigilated open-book examinations
(*e*) Presentations.

INTERVIEWS

Notwithstanding the provisions of any other Ordinance, the Examiners for any examination for which candidates are not examined solely by thesis and oral[2] shall have discretion, after consultation with the Registrary, to summon a particular candidate or particular candidates for interview on any aspect of the written work examined which in the opinion of the Examiners requires elucidation.

MARKING AND CLASSING CONVENTIONS AND CRITERIA

Faculty Boards and comparable authorities shall be entitled to issue to the Examiners and Assessors appointed for the examination concerned details of the conventions and criteria to be applied in marking written papers and other work and, where applicable, in determining class-lists. Such details and any changes to them shall be issued not later than the end of the Full Michaelmas Term preceding the examination.

[1] Rescinded with effect from 1 October 2025 (Grace 1 of 26 July 2023).
[2] See the general regulations for certain postgraduate degrees and other qualifications (p. 434).

APPROVAL OF CLASS-LISTS

Amended by Grace 1 of 6 November 2024

Meetings of Examiners.

1. Save in so far as the General Board shall (either before or after the meeting in question) allow otherwise, every Examiner who has taken part in an examination shall be present, unless prevented by grave cause approved before the meeting by the Vice-Chancellor, at the final meeting of the Examiners, which shall be defined as follows:

(*a*) Each Examiner for any Part of the Medical Sciences Tripos or the Veterinary Sciences Tripos, or for Part IA or Part IB of the Natural Sciences Tripos, shall be present at the meeting of the Examiners at which the marks of the candidates in their particular subject are finally approved.

(*b*) Each Examiner for any other examination for which a class-list is published shall be present at the meeting of the Examiners at which that list is finally approved.

2. For each of the examinations specified in Regulation 1(*a*) there shall be held, in addition to the final meetings of Examiners in particular subjects, a subsequent meeting of the Chair and the Senior Examiners, at which the class-list for the whole examination shall be finally approved, and at which the following shall be present:

(*a*) the Chair of Examiners or, in the absence of the Chair, an Assistant Chair of Examiners;

(*b*) the Senior Examiner (or a designated deputy) for each particular subject of the examination.

Lists to be sent to the Registrary.

3. At the final meeting of the Examiners held under Regulation 1(*b*), or at the meeting of the Chair and the Senior Examiners held under Regulation 2, the class-list, as finally approved, shall be signed by all those present. The duly signed class-list shall be sent without delay to the Registrary by the Chair of Examiners. That signed printed copy of the class-list, or if the Examiners' agreement to sign is verified in another way, a printed copy subsequently signed by the Chair of Examiners, shall be preserved in the Registry as the authoritative list.

Failure to attend a meeting.

4. Where any Examiner fails to attend a meeting referred to in Regulation 1(*a*) or 1(*b*) without such absence being excused in advance by either the General Board or the Vice-Chancellor under Regulation 1, those present may, if they consider it appropriate to do so, proceed with the meeting, but the Chair of Examiners must immediately thereafter seek the General Board's approval for the absence under Regulation 1. If the General Board does not grant such approval, the final approval of the class-list under Regulation 3 shall be invalid and the process for the approval of the class-list for the examination in question shall start again as set out in Regulations 1 to 4.

Maintenance of academic standards.

5. In deciding whether to exercise its discretion under Regulation 1, the General Board must be satisfied that it is in the interests of students to do so and that academic standards have been and will be fully maintained. In determining whether academic standards have been (or will be) fully maintained, the General Board must have regard to whether there was or would be sufficient expertise among the Examiners who were or would be present at the meeting (and in doing so may consult with the Chair of Examiners).

6. Where the Chair of Examiners considers it necessary to protect the interests of students and is satisfied that academic standards will be maintained, any meeting referred to in this Ordinance may consider the marks of only some of the candidates for an examination, provided that for those candidates sufficient marks are available to enable a class to be awarded, with the marks of the remaining candidates for that examination to be considered at a separate meeting.

7. The General Board may, in circumstances other than those described in Regulation 3 of the Ordinance for Allowances to Candidates for Examinations and Regulation 1 of the Ordinance for the degree of Bachelor of Arts by Honours,[1] approve candidates for inclusion on a class-list for any examination under the heading 'Declared to have deserved honours' or on a list of successful candidates, at the request of the Chair of Examiners where the regulations for the course require this, provided that the Board is satisfied that to do so is in the interests of students and that academic standards continue to be maintained.

[1] See pp. 254 and 431.

DISCLOSURE OF EXAMINATION MARKS

1. Regulations 2–5 below shall apply to the following University examinations:

All Tripos, Preliminary, and Qualifying Examinations
The Examination in Law for European students
The LL.M. Examination
The Second M.B., and Final M.B. Examinations
The Mus.B. Examination
The Second Veterinary M.B. Examination and the Final Veterinary Examination
The examination for the Postgraduate Certificate in Education
The Qualifying Examination in Theology for Ministry and the First and Second Examinations for the B.Th. Degree.

2. The Examiners for each of the examinations specified in Regulation 1 above shall communicate to the Registrary and to Tutors or other designated College officers, or officers of institutions within the Cambridge Theological Federation, for transmission to their pupils, the marks of their pupils and such other information as may be considered advisable; provided that, in the case of examinations leading to the degrees of M.B., B.Chir., and Vet.M.B., such communication shall be in accordance with the regulations for those degrees.

3. Marks and other information shall also be communicated on request to bodies responsible for making University or College awards, to bodies responsible for awarding postgraduate studentships, to the General Board, and to Heads of Departments, Chairs of the Boards of Faculties not organized in Departments, and Secretaries of Degree Committees, and, in the case of marks obtained in the Final M.B. Examination, to the Clinical Dean in the Clinical School.

4. Marks and other information may also be provided in a statement of verification by the Registrary, on evidence supplied by the Examiners, to examining bodies external to the University, for the purpose of exemption from their examinations. The fee to be charged for such a certificate shall be determined by the General Board from time to time.

5. The nature of the marks and other information to be communicated under Regulations 2–4 above shall be determined from time to time by the Faculty Board or comparable authority concerned, or by the Committee of Management for the Natural Sciences Tripos in the case of that Tripos, and shall be notified to the General Board for its approval.

6. Except as may be otherwise required by law, marks and other information communicated under Regulations 2–4 shall not be disclosed to any person or body except (i) those specified in those regulations and (ii) the individual candidate to whom the marks relate.

GENERAL REGULATIONS FOR EXAMINERS AND ASSESSORS

1. Examiners, Chairs of Examiners, and Assessors shall be appointed in accordance with the provisions of Regulations 2–3 below, provided always that the General Board shall have power, after consulting the Faculty Board or other authority concerned, and subject to the provisions of Statute B III 1, to authorize an alternative procedure, or to vary the timetable set out in Regulation 3, in the case of a particular examination. Appointment procedure.

2. Examiners and Assessors for the examinations specified in the Schedule to these regulations shall be appointed by the General Board on the nomination of the body specified in the special regulations for each examination. For each board of Examiners the General Board shall also appoint, on the nomination of the same body, a resident member of the Regent House as Chair of Examiners. Nomination and appointment.

3. Nominations shall be made in accordance with the following timetable: Timetable.

Chairs of Examiners and Senior Examiners: not later than the first day of the Michaelmas Term in the academic year in which the examination is to be held.

Other Examiners: not later than the division of the Michaelmas Term in the academic year in which the examination is to be held.

Assessors: not later than four weeks before the beginning of the examination concerned.

4. If it is necessary from whatever cause for an Examiner or Assessor to be nominated after the normal date, the General Board or (if the nomination cannot be considered by the General Board without undue delay) the Secretary of the General Board or a deputy appointed by the Secretary shall have power, on the recommendation of the Chair of Examiners, to approve such a nomination and to make the appointment. Late appointments.

5. The Chair of Examiners shall call such meetings as may be necessary for considering the papers proposed to be set and settling them in common, and for drawing up the list of successful candidates, and generally shall see that the regulations for the examination are observed.

Voting.

6. In an equality of votes a Chair of Examiners shall have a second or casting vote.

Scheme for Examiners.

7. Each body of Examiners shall draw up, and the Chair of Examiners shall send to the Registrary, a scheme showing which of the Examiners is to attend at the beginning of each session with which they are concerned.

8. Except as may be provided otherwise in the regulations for a particular examination, in a year in which a candidate for any examination ('Examination A') offers a paper from another examination ('Examination B'), any Examiner or Assessor responsible for that paper in Examination B shall act as Assessor to the Examiners for Examination A and shall advise them on the candidate's performance; provided that, if no candidate for Examination B has entered for that paper, the body responsible for nominating Examiners for Examination B shall nominate for appointment in the Lent Term an Assessor or Assessors to set the paper and advise the Examiners for Examination A on the performance of the candidate. Assessors so acting or appointed under this regulation may be summoned to meetings of the Examiners for the purpose of consultation and advice, but shall not be entitled to vote.

9. The duty to examine students which is imposed by Statute C I 4 on every University officer specified in the Schedule to Special Ordinance C (i) 1 shall be restricted to the examining of candidates for any of the degrees of Master of Advanced Study, Accounting, Architecture, Business Administration, the Conservation of Easel Paintings, Design, Engineering, Finance, Law, Corporate Law, Mathematics, Music, Natural Sciences, Philosophy, and Research, or Bachelor of Arts, Medicine, Music, Surgery, and Veterinary Medicine, or for any Certificate or Diploma of the University listed in the Table of Fees under University Composition Fees.

SCHEDULE

(*a*) Preliminary and Qualifying Examinations.
(*b*) Honours Examinations.
(*c*) The examinations for the degrees of LL.M., M.C.L., M.Arch., M.B.A., M.C.E.P., M.Des., M.Ed., M.Fin., M.B., B.Chir., Vet.M.B., Mus.B., M.Phil. by Advanced Study, M.Res. and M.St.
(*d*) Examinations for all Diplomas.
(*e*) The examinations for the Postgraduate Certificate in Education and the Certificate of Postgraduate Study.
(*f*) The Examination in Law for European students.
(*g*) The Qualifying Examination in Theology for Ministry, and the First and Second Examinations for the degree of B.Th.

PAYMENTS TO EXAMINERS, ASSESSORS AND SUPERVISORS

Restrictions.

1. (*a*) No payment shall be made to any University officer, in respect of any of the examining duties for the examinations listed in the Schedule to the General Regulations for Examiners and Assessors.

(*b*) No payment shall be made to any member of the staff of an institution within the Cambridge Theological Federation in respect of such duties undertaken in connection with any of the following examinations: the Qualifying Examination in Theology for Ministry; the First Examination and the Second Examination for the B.Th. Degree.

(*c*) No payment shall be made, in respect of any of the supervising duties specified in these regulations, to the holder of a University office specified in the Schedule to Special Ordinance C (i) 1 or of an office in an institution which maintains a formal University Partner Institute agreement with the University for any supervision undertaken during the duration of that agreement.[1]

(*d*) No one shall receive more than one additional payment for acting as an External Examiner, Examiner or Assessor unless granted special permission by the General Board.

(*e*) When a remission or reduction is made as a student has completed the number of terms of research or study and residence required for the degree or other qualification for which the student is registered, the School in which the student is registered shall decide whether the Supervisor is to be paid a fee in respect of that student.

[1] Institutions that currently hold a formal University Partner Institution agreement are Animal Health Trust, BBSRC Babraham Institute, British Antarctic Survey, Cambridge Crystallography Data Centre, European Bioinformatics Institute, MRC Laboratory of Molecular Biology, National Institute for Agricultural Botany, Wellcome Trust Sanger Institute.

External Examiners.

2. Any person appointed to be an Examiner who does not hold a University office, or a Fellowship or some other office or post in a College, and who does not teach any course of instruction which forms part of the teaching programme for the examination concerned, may be appointed as an External Examiner by the General Board, or other authority as appropriate, on the nomination of the body specified in the regulations for the examination concerned. Any payment to an External Examiner shall be conditional on them meeting the requirements of an External Examiner as laid out by the General Board from time to time.

Payments.

3. (*a*) Subject to the provisions of Regulation 1, payment for acting as an Examiner, Assessor in any of the examinations specified in the Schedules to the General Regulations for Examiners and Assessors and the General Regulations for certain postgraduate degrees and other qualifications, or acting as a Supervisor of postgraduate students under the latter regulations, shall be made at the rates published by the General Board from time to time and reproduced in the Schedule to these regulations below.

(*b*) The payment for supervising a postgraduate student or examining or assessing components of an examination other than those specified in the Schedule below shall be determined by the General Board, having regard to the nature of the examining or assessment.

4. Payment to any person for acting as Examiner, Assessor, or referee in any examination leading to one of the degrees of Master of Surgery, Science, Letters, or Studies, or to the degree of Doctor of Business or Engineering or Philosophy or to any higher degree shall be made in accordance with the regulations for the degree concerned.

5. The Chair of Examiners or the Senior Examiner shall be responsible for notifying the Registrary of the details of the payments to be made to those Examiners and Assessors, if any, who are qualified to receive payment.

External Examiners.

6. An External Examiner or Assessor appointed to examine within the University shall be entitled to receive travel expenses and a subsistence allowance, payable at rates determined from time to time by the Finance Committee of the Council.

Claims for travel expenses and a subsistence allowance must be made through, and be approved by, the Chair of Examiners or the Degree Committee concerned. In addition to payment for the expenses provided for in this regulation, the Registrary may approve payment of other reasonable expenses incurred by an Examiner or Assessor, whether internal or external, in connection with the execution of their duties.

NOTICE BY THE GENERAL BOARD

SCHEDULE

Payments to Examiners, Assessors and Supervisors who are not medically qualified

The tables below set out the rates for examination by type of degree or other qualification, then by category. Daily rates are calculated by multiplying the hourly rate at the relevant spine point for the examination below by 7.3 hours.

Degrees and other qualifications included in the Schedule to the General Regulations for Examiners and Assessors

The examination of undergraduate and taught Master's students is assessed at the hourly rate for spine point 45, with the exception of the external examiner rate (E below) which is set at the hourly rate for spine point 49.

(*a*) Payments to External Examiners, Examiners and Assessors

Rate	**Category of examining**	**Rationale**
E	External Examiner	Fee equivalent to four days
A	Examiner responsible for setting a paper	Fee equivalent to two days
B	Examiner not responsible for setting a paper	Fee equivalent to one day
C	Assessor	Fee equivalent to half a day

Individuals would accrue an entitlement to holiday based on an entitlement of 5.6 weeks per annum *pro rata* for rates A, B and C.

(*b*) Payments for examined work

Category	Rationale
Examinations	
EM1 – text-dense	15 minutes per examined hour
EM2 – hybrid	7.5 minutes per examined hour
EM3 – simple	5 minutes per examined hour
Coursework	
EC	One examiner hour per 8,000 words, including note-taking and breaks
Practicals, oral presentations, etc.	
EP	1.25 hourly rate per examined hour, including note-taking and breaks

Individuals would accrue an entitlement to holiday based on an entitlement of 5.6 weeks per annum *pro rata*.

Degrees and other qualifications included in the Schedule to the General Regulations for certain postgraduate degrees and other qualifications, and certain other degrees[1]

The supervision and examination of postgraduate research students is assessed at the hourly rate for spine point 49. These payments apply to research degrees and to the research component (dissertation) of taught Master's degrees.

Examinations	With oral	No oral
Ph.D., M.Sc., M.Litt. and doctoral degrees	Fee equivalent to one day plus three hours	Fee equivalent to one day
M.Phil. by thesis and oral	Fee equivalent to five hours	Fee equivalent to three hours

Other	Rationale
Progress examination	Fee equivalent to three and a half hours
Supervision fees	Fee equivalent to half a day per term per supervised student
Additional oral examination	Fee equivalent to three hours

The following apply to the other, mostly doctoral degrees covered by this Schedule:

Category of examining	Rationale
Referee	Fee equivalent to one day
Assessor	Fee equivalent to three hours

Individuals would accrue an entitlement to holiday based on an entitlement of 5.6 weeks per annum *pro rata*.

Payments to Examiners and Assessors who are medically qualified

The table below sets out the rates for examination for the Second M.B. Examination in Preparing for Patients, and for all parts of the Final M.B. Examination. These examinations are assessed at the hourly rate (using a 46-week working year) for point 2 of the clinical consultant salary scale. Medically qualified Examiners and Assessors are those with relevant professional registration with the General Medical Council, the Nursing and Midwifery Council, or the Health and Care Professions Council.

Type of Examination	Type of Examiner	Proposed fee (in hours)
Final M.B. written components	External Examiner	Twelve hours
Final M.B. clinical components	External Examiner	Twelve hours + four hours per half day of examining beyond the first day (up to a maximum of two additional half days)
Final M.B. written components	Assessor	Eight hours
Final M.B. clinical components	Assessor	Four hours per half day of examining
Second M.B. Preparing for Patients	External Examiner	Twelve hours
Second M.B. Preparing for Patients	Assessor	One hour per 3,000 words

[1] Bachelor of Divinity, Doctor of Philosophy (Special Regulations), Doctor of Divinity, Doctor of Law, Doctor of Science, Doctor of Letters, Doctor of Music, Doctor of Veterinary Medicine.

CHAPTER IV

PRELIMINARY EXAMINATIONS AND TRIPOS EXAMINATIONS

The provisions contained in this Chapter are Regulations of the General Board

PRELIMINARY EXAMINATIONS

GENERAL REGULATIONS

Purpose of examinations.

1. The Faculty Boards or other bodies responsible for the teaching for Honours Examinations shall be authorized to hold examinations preliminary to the Tripos with which they are concerned, or to a Part or Section of it, for the purpose of testing the progress of honours students, and their fitness for honours work. The Preliminary Examinations shall not be deemed Honours Examinations of the University.

Authority of Faculty Boards.

2. Subject to the powers of the General Board, the Faculty Boards and comparable authorities shall have power to determine the standard, scope, management, and conduct of the Preliminary Examinations with which they are concerned, and shall make special regulations for those examinations, subject to the approval of the General Board. Not later than the end of the Easter Term each year a Notice shall be published giving details of any amendments of the special regulations which have been made by the authorities concerned, to have effect for the examinations to be held in the following year; after the publication of that Notice, no further amendments shall be made of the special regulations for any Preliminary Examination save in exceptional circumstances and by special permission of the General Board. A Faculty Board or other body shall have power to make supplementary regulations defining all or any of the subjects of the examinations with which they are concerned and to amend or withdraw such regulations as they think fit, provided that due notice is given of any change.

Subjects of examinations.

3. The variable subjects for all the Easter Term Preliminary Examinations shall be published by the Faculty Board or other body concerned in the Easter Term next before that in which the examination is held; provided that the Board or other body concerned shall have the power of subsequently issuing amendments if they are satisfied that no student's preparation for the examination is adversely affected.

Requirements.

4. A Faculty Board may prescribe requirements for candidates to take and pass the Preliminary Examination to the corresponding Tripos.

Standing of candidates.

5. No student may take a Preliminary Examination unless they have kept one term.

Examiners and Assessors.

6. The Faculty Boards or other bodies concerned shall nominate such number of Examiners and Assessors as they think fit for each Preliminary Examination, except in so far as the regulations for an examination provide for papers to be the responsibility of the Examiners for a particular Tripos examination.

Class-lists.

7. The names of candidates who pass a Preliminary Examination, other than the Preliminary Examinations for Parts IA and II of the Classical Tripos, for Parts I and II of the English Tripos, and for the Linguistics Tripos, shall be arranged in three classes, and the Examiners, if they think fit, may divide any class; the names in each class or division of a class shall be arranged in alphabetical order. The names of candidates who pass the Preliminary Examination for either Part of the Classical Tripos and for either Part of the English Tripos, shall be arranged in alphabetical order in one class.

Committee of Management for the Natural Sciences Tripos.

8. Except so far as regards the nomination of Examiners the powers and duties assigned to Faculty Boards in these regulations shall be performed with respect to any Preliminary Examination pertaining to the Natural Sciences Tripos by the Committee of Management for the Natural Sciences Tripos.

SPECIAL REGULATIONS

ANGLO-SAXON, NORSE, AND CELTIC

1. There shall be a Preliminary Examination for Part I and for Part II of the Anglo-Saxon, Norse, and Celtic Tripos.

Part I

2. The examination shall consist of Papers 1–10 of Part I of the Anglo-Saxon, Norse, and Celtic Tripos, as follows:

Paper 1. England before the Norman Conquest
Paper 2. Scandinavian history in the Viking Age
Paper 3. The Brittonic-speaking peoples from the fourth century to the twelfth
Paper 4. The Gaelic-speaking peoples from the fourth century to the twelfth
Paper 5. Old English language and literature
Paper 6. Old Norse language and literature
Paper 7. Medieval Welsh language and literature
Paper 8. Medieval Irish language and literature
Paper 9. Insular Latin language and literature
Paper 10. Palaeography and codicology

3. In order to be classed, a candidate shall offer any four papers.

Part II

4. The examination shall consist of papers 1–10 of Part I of the Anglo-Saxon, Norse, and Celtic Tripos, as listed above.

5. In order to be classed, a candidate shall offer any four papers.

ASIAN AND MIDDLE EASTERN STUDIES

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2024–25, p. 428*)

1. There shall be a Preliminary Examination for Part II of the Asian and Middle Eastern Studies Tripos.

2. The subjects of examination shall be as follows:

Chinese with Japanese
Japanese with Chinese

Each candidate shall offer one subject.

3. There shall be separate examinations for each subject, as specified below:

(*a*) Chinese with Japanese

Candidates shall offer:

(i) Papers J.1–3 from the Asian and Middle Eastern Studies Tripos;

(ii) one paper chosen from Papers J.6A and J.6B*, J.8A and J.8B*, J.9, J.10A and J.10B*, AMES.1, C.7, C.8, C.10, K.1 and X.3 from the Asian and Middle Eastern Studies Tripos;
*Paired half papers must be taken together.

(iii) an oral examination in Japanese, under conditions set out by the Faculty Board from time to time.

(*b*) Japanese with Chinese

Candidates shall offer:

(i) Papers C.1–3 from the Asian and Middle Eastern Studies Tripos;

(ii) *either* one paper chosen from Papers J.9, C.7, C.8, AMES.1, K.1 and X.3; *or* two half papers chosen from J.6A, J.6B, J.7, J.8A, J.8B, J.10A and J.10B from the Asian and Middle Eastern Studies Tripos;

(iii) an oral examination in Chinese, under conditions set out by the Faculty Board from time to time.

4. No candidate shall offer a paper they have previously offered in any Honours Examination.

5. The Examiners shall be the Examiners for Part IA and Part IB of the Asian and Middle Eastern Studies Tripos.

CLASSICS

1. There shall be Preliminary Examinations for Part IA, and for Part II of the Classical Tripos.

Part IA

2. Candidates wishing to present themselves for Part IA of the Classical Tripos under Regulation 2(*b*) of the General Regulations for the Classical Tripos should successfully complete the Preliminary Examination for Part IA.

3. The examination shall consist of four papers. Papers 1 and 2 shall each be set for three hours. Paper 3 shall be set for two hours. Paper 4 shall be assessed as a coursework essay.

Paper 1.	Latin texts
Paper 2(*a*).	Latin and Greek language (option (*a*))
Paper 2(*b*).	Latin and Greek language (option (*b*))
Paper 3.	Classical topics
Paper 4.	Literary essay

4. Every candidate shall offer all four papers.

5. In the class-list a mark of distinction may be attached to the name of any candidate whose work in the examination shows special merit.

Part II

6. The papers for this examination shall be taken from among the papers for Part II of the Classical Tripos, and the Examiners shall be the Examiners for that examination. Every candidate shall offer two papers, of which not more than one may be taken from the Schedule of Optional Papers.

SUPPLEMENTARY REGULATIONS

PART IA

Paper 1. Latin texts

This paper will contain passages for seen translation, passages for critical discussion, and questions on linguistic structures.

Paper 2(a) and 2(b). Latin and Greek language

This paper will contain passages for unseen translation, English-into-Latin sentences, and Greek exercise(s) appropriate to the level.

Paper 3. Classical topics

This paper will contain questions on the following topics:

(*a*) Greek and Roman philosophy
(*b*) Greek and Roman history
(*c*) Greek and Roman art and archaeology
(*d*) Classical philology and linguistics

Candidates will be expected to answer two questions. No candidate may answer more than one question on the same topic.

Paper 4. Literary essay

A single essay of no more than 2,500 words in length, including notes but excluding bibliography, on a literary topic related to a current set text. The topic is to be chosen from a list of titles to be issued by no later than the end of the Lent Term preceding the examination. The essays shall be typewritten, in English, and shall be submitted in accordance with detailed arrangements approved by the Board.

ENGLISH

1. There shall be a Preliminary Examination for Part II of the English Tripos.

2. The Examiners shall be the Examiners for Parts I and II of the Tripos.

3. (*a*) For the purposes of the regulations and any supplementary regulations, the study of 'English literature' shall be understood to mean, in the Preliminary Examination to Part II of the Tripos, the study of literary works written in the English Language (including Old English); of literary works of Britain and Ireland written in languages other than English; and of literary works written in Old Norse and the Medieval Celtic languages. It shall also be understood to embrace the study of the English language.

(*b*) The study of 'English literature' shall normally also embrace, in the Preliminary Examination, English literary translations of works originally written in other languages, so long as due consideration is given to the fact of translation.

(*c*) For the Preliminary Examination to Part II of the Tripos, the study of 'English literature' shall also embrace such philosophical, historical and other writing, and such products of non-literary media and expressive forms, as normally come within the scope of Papers 1, 2, and 20 to 24 of Part II of the Tripos as illustrated by reading lists announced by the Faculty Board.

(*d*) Relevant comparisons with other materials that fall outside the scope of 'English literature' thus defined shall be accepted; but only so long as greater weight falls, in each answer offered, on materials that come within that scope.

4. Candidates must not present the same material more than once, either within any given paper or across the examination as a whole.

5. The papers in the Preliminary Examination for Part II shall be as follows: Papers 1, 2, 20–24 of Part II of the English Tripos. Every paper shall be set for three hours except Paper 1 which shall be set for three and a half hours. A candidate shall offer any two papers but no candidate shall offer both Paper 24A and Paper 24B. Candidates offering any of Papers 22–24 shall be required to demonstrate, in each such paper offered, substantial knowledge of English literature before and after the medial date specified for the paper in question. Candidates offering any of Papers 21–24 shall be required to offer them as written papers, and may not substitute them with any form of coursework, albeit that such substitutions may be available to candidates who are offering the same papers for Part I of the English Tripos.

GEOGRAPHY

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2025–26, p. 223*)

1. There shall be a Preliminary Examination for Part II of the Geographical Tripos.

2. The papers for this examination shall be taken from among the papers for Part IB of the Geographical Tripos and the Examiners shall be the Examiners for that examination.

3. Each candidate shall

(*a*) offer four papers from Part IB of the Geographical Tripos; and

(*b*) submit to the Examiners, in accordance with arrangements to be specified by the Head of the Department of Geography and by a date or dates to be announced not later than the first quarter of Michaelmas Term, a record of a practical exercise or exercises undertaken by the candidate.

All items in section (*b*) shall be submitted together with a declaration as specified in Regulation 20 of the Geographical Tripos.

NATURAL SCIENCES

1. There shall be a Preliminary Examination for Part II of the Natural Sciences Tripos. The subjects of the examination shall be as follows:

Chemistry	Materials Science
Earth Sciences	Physics
History and Philosophy of Science	Psychology

2. Each candidate for the examination shall offer one of these subjects and shall satisfy the requirements set out in the regulations below. No candidate may offer a paper which they have previously offered in Part IB of the Natural Sciences Tripos.

3. The examination in Chemistry shall consist of the examination requirements for the subjects Chemistry A and Chemistry B in Part IB of the Tripos. The Examiners in Chemistry A and Chemistry B in Part IB shall be the Examiners in Chemistry in the Preliminary Examination.

4. The examination in Physics shall consist of:

either (i) the examination requirements for the subjects Physics A and Physics B in Part IB of the Tripos

or (ii) the examination requirements for the subjects Physics A and Physics B and Mathematics in Part IB of the Tripos.

The Examiners in the subjects Physics A and Physics B and Mathematics in Part IB shall, as appropriate, be the Examiners in Physics in the Preliminary Examination.

5. The examination in Earth Sciences shall consist of the examination requirements for the subjects Earth Sciences A and Earth Sciences B in Part IB of the Tripos. The Examiners in Earth Sciences A and Earth Sciences B in Part IB shall, as appropriate, be the Examiners in Earth Sciences in the Preliminary Examination.

6. The examination in History and Philosophy of Science shall consist of:

(*a*) the papers in History and Philosophy of Science set for Part IB of the Tripos;

and

(*b*) three essays, each of not more than 5,000 words in length and on three separate topics approved by the Board of History and Philosophy of Science. Not more than one topic may be chosen from any one field.

The Examiners in History and Philosophy of Science in Part IB shall be the Examiners in History and Philosophy of Science in the Preliminary Examination.

7. The examination in Materials Science shall consist of the examination requirements for Materials Science in Part IB of the Tripos and two subjects selected from Chemistry A, Mathematics, Physics A, and Physics B, in Part IB of the Tripos. The Examiners in Materials Science in Part IB shall be the Examiners in Materials Science in the Preliminary Examination.

8. The examination in Psychology shall consist of the examination requirements for Experimental Psychology in Part IB of the Tripos. The Examiners in Experimental Psychology in Part IB shall be the Examiners in Psychology in the Preliminary Examination.

9. For each subject there shall be published a separate class-list, which shall be signed by the Examiners in that subject. In each list the names of the successful candidates shall be arranged in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions.

PSYCHOLOGICAL AND BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES TRIPOS

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2025–26, p. 241*)

1. There shall be a Preliminary Examination for Part II of the Psychological and Behavioural Sciences Tripos.

2. The scheme of examination shall be as follows:

PBS04 Behavioural and cognitive neuroscience
PBS05 Developmental psychology
Two Optional Papers from the list published in accordance with Regulation 9 of the regulations for the Psychological and Behavioural Sciences Tripos; subject to Regulation 4 of the Tripos regulations, any candidate who has not previously completed Part IA of the Tripos must, except with the permission of the Committee of Management, offer PBS01 and PBS02 as Optional Papers if they have not previously offered these papers within another Tripos.

TRIPOS EXAMINATIONS

ANGLO-SAXON, NORSE, AND CELTIC TRIPOS

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2025–26, p. 216*)

Two Parts.

1. The Anglo-Saxon, Norse, and Celtic Tripos shall consist of two Parts. A separate class-list shall be published for each Part.

Standing of candidates.

2. The following may present themselves as candidates for honours in Part I:

(*a*) a student who has not obtained honours in an Honours Examination provided that they have kept one term and that six complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence;

(*b*) a student who has obtained honours in an Honours Examination, in the year after or next but one after so obtaining honours, provided that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

3. The following may present themselves as candidates for honours in Part II:

(*a*) a student who has obtained honours in Part I of the Anglo Saxon, Norse, and Celtic Tripos in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence;[1]

(*b*) a student who has obtained honours in another Honours Examination in the year next after or next but one after so obtaining honours, provided that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence;

(*c*) an Affiliated Student as allowed by the Faculty Board of English in accordance with the regulations for Affiliated Students.

[1] See also the regulations for Affiliated Students (p. 163).

4. No student shall be a candidate for both Parts, or for either Part and also for another Honours Examination, in the same term.

5. No student who has been a candidate for either Part shall again be a candidate for the same Part.

Supplementary regulations.

6. The Faculty Board of English may from time to time make supplementary regulations defining all or any of the subjects set out in the following regulations, and may modify, alter, or withdraw such supplementary regulations as they think fit, due care being taken that sufficient notice is given of any change.

Variable subjects.

7. The Faculty Board of English shall give notice before the end of the Easter Term in every academic year of the variable subjects for the examinations to be held in the academic year next but one following; provided that the Board shall have the power of subsequently issuing amendments if they have due reason for doing so and if they are satisfied that no student's preparation for the examination is adversely affected.

Examiners and Assessors.

8. The Faculty Board of English shall nominate such number of Examiners as they may deem sufficient for each Part of the Tripos, and shall have the power to nominate Assessors for any papers.

9. The questions proposed by each Examiner and Assessor shall be submitted for approval to the whole body of Examiners.

10. The answers to each question shall be read by at least two Examiners or Assessors.

Class-lists.

11. In the class-list for each Part of the Tripos, the names of the candidates who obtain honours shall be arranged in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. The names in the first and third classes and in each division of the second class shall be arranged in alphabetical order. A mark of distinction shall be affixed to the names of those candidates placed in the first class whose work either in a part or in the whole of the examination is of special merit.

Part I.

12. The papers in Part I shall be as follows:

Paper 1. England before the Norman Conquest.
Paper 2. Scandinavian history in the Viking Age.[1]
Paper 3. The Brittonic-speaking peoples from the fourth century to the twelfth.
Paper 4. The Gaelic-speaking peoples from the fourth century to the twelfth.
Paper 5. Old English language and literature (also serves as Paper 8A of Part IB and Paper 25 of Part II of the English Tripos).[1]
Paper 6. Old Norse language and literature (also serves as Paper 8B of Part IB and Paper 26A of Part II of the English Tripos).[1]
Paper 7. Medieval Welsh language and literature (also serves as Paper 8C of Part IB and Paper 27A of Part II of the English Tripos).[1]
Paper 8. Medieval Irish language and literature (also serves Paper 8D of Part IB and as Paper 28A of Part II of the English Tripos).[1]
Paper 9. Insular Latin language and literature (also serves as Paper 8E of Part IB and Paper 29 of Part II of the English Tripos).
Paper 10. Palaeography and codicology.
Paper 11. English literature and its contexts, 1066–1350 (also serves as Paper 3 of Part IB and Paper 20 of Part II of the English Tripos).
Paper 12. Love, violence, and power in France, 1100–1500 (Paper Fr. 3 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos).
Paper 13. The history and culture of Early Rus (Paper Sl. 2. of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos).
Paper 14. The medieval globe (Paper A24 of Part II of the Archaeology Tripos).
Paper 15. Christianity and the transformation of culture (Paper A4 of Part I of the Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion Tripos).

Scheme of papers.

13. A candidate for Part I shall offer six of the papers specified in Regulation 12, provided that

(*a*) no candidate shall offer more than two papers chosen from among Papers 11–15;

(*b*) a candidate may submit in place of any one of the papers required under this regulation a dissertation on a topic approved by the Head of the Department of Anglo-Saxon, Norse, and Celtic which falls within the scope of one or more of Papers 1–10.

Part II.

14. The papers in Part II shall be as follows:

Paper 1. A subject in Anglo-Saxon history specified by the Faculty Board of English.
Paper 2. A subject in Scandinavian history of the Viking Age specified by the Faculty Board of English.
Paper 3. A subject in Celtic history specified by the Faculty Board of English.
Paper 4. A subject in Anglo-Saxon, Norse, and Celtic history specified by the Faculty Board of English.
Paper 5. A subject in Old English literature specified by the Faculty Board of English.[1]
Paper 6. Advanced medieval Scandinavian language and literature (also serves as Paper 26B of Part II of the English Tripos).[1]

[1] This paper is also available to candidates for Part II of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos; see p. 388.

Paper 7. A subject in medieval Welsh literature specified by the Faculty Board of English (also serves as Paper 27B of Part II of the English Tripos).[1]
Paper 8. Advanced medieval Irish language and literature (also serves as Paper 28B of Part II of the English Tripos).[1]
Paper 9. A subject in Insular Latin literature specified by the Faculty Board of English.
Paper 10. Textual criticism.
Paper 11. Germanic philology (also serves as Paper 31 of the Linguistics Tripos).[1]
Paper 12. Celtic philology (also serves as Paper 27 of the Linguistics Tripos).[1]
Paper 13. Writing rituals.
Paper 14. Medieval English literature, 1066–1500 (Paper 6 of Part II of the English Tripos).
Paper 15. A subject in medieval European history (a paper on a subject announced for a paper of Part II of the Historical Tripos which in any year has been approved for the purpose of this regulation by the Faculty Board of English).
Paper 16(*a*). Historical linguistics (Paper 11 of the Linguistics Tripos).[2]
Paper 16(*b*). History of the English language (Paper 13 of the Linguistics Tripos).[3]
Paper 17. Topics in medieval studies to be specified by the Faculty Board from time to time (Paper Fr.7 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos).
Paper 18. Christianity in late Antiquity (to *circa* 600) (Paper B6 of Part II of the Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion Tripos).
Paper 19. The history and culture of Early Rus (Paper Sl. 2. of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos).
Paper 20. A subject in ancient or medieval European history (Paper C4 of the Classical Tripos).
Paper 21. England before the Norman Conquest (Paper 1 of Part I of the Anglo-Saxon, Norse, and Celtic Tripos).
Paper 22. Scandinavian history in the Viking Age (Paper 2 of Part I of the Anglo-Saxon, Norse, and Celtic Tripos).
Paper 23. The Brittonic-speaking peoples from the fourth century to the twelfth (Paper 3 of Part I of the Anglo-Saxon, Norse, and Celtic Tripos).
Paper 24. The Gaelic-speaking peoples from the fourth century to the twelfth (Paper 4 of Part I of the Anglo-Saxon, Norse, and Celtic Tripos).
Paper 25. Old English language and literature (Paper 5 of Part I of the Anglo-Saxon, Norse, and Celtic Tripos. Also serves as Paper 8A of Part IB of the English Tripos and Paper 25 of Part II of the English Tripos).
Paper 26. Old Norse language and literature (Paper 6 of Part I of the Anglo-Saxon, Norse, and Celtic Tripos. Also serves as Paper 8B of Part IB and Paper 26A of Part II of the English Tripos).
Paper 27. Medieval Welsh language and literature (Paper 7 of Part I of the Anglo-Saxon, Norse, and Celtic Tripos. Also serves as Paper 8C of Part IB and Paper 27A of Part II of the English Tripos).
Paper 28. Medieval Irish language and literature (Paper 8 of Part I of the Anglo-Saxon, Norse, and Celtic Tripos. Also serves as Paper 8D of Part IB and Paper 28A of Part II of the English Tripos).
Paper 29. Insular Latin language and literature (Paper 9 of Part I of the Anglo-Saxon, Norse, and Celtic Tripos. Also serves as Paper 8E of Part IB and Paper 29 of Part II of the English Tripos).
Paper 30. Palaeography and codicology (Paper 10 of Part I of the Anglo-Saxon, Norse, and Celtic Tripos).

Scheme of papers.

15. Except as provided in Regulation 16, a candidate for Part II shall offer

(a) four of papers 1–20, provided that:
  (i) a candidate may not offer more than one paper chosen from among Papers 14–20;
  (ii) no candidate who has previously offered Paper 13 in Part I of the Anglo-Saxon, Norse and Celtic Tripos shall offer Paper 19;
  (iii) no candidate who has previously offered Paper 15 in Part I of the Anglo-Saxon, Norse and Celtic Tripos shall offer Paper 20;
  (iv) no candidate shall offer a subject which they have previously offered in any other Honours examination;
(*b*) a dissertation on a topic, approved by the Head of the Department of Anglo-Saxon, Norse, and Celtic, which falls within the scope of one or more of Papers 1–10 of Part I and Papers 1–13 of Part II.

16. (*a*) A candidate for Part II who takes the examination in the year next after obtaining honours in Part I of the Anglo-Saxon, Norse, and Celtic Tripos or in another Honours Examination may offer in place of one of the papers required under Regulation 15(*a*) one paper chosen from among Papers 21–30;

[1] This paper is also available to candidates for Part II of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos; see p. 388.
[2] This paper will be suspended in 2025–26 and in each alternate year thereafter.
[3] This paper will be suspended in 2026–27 and in each alternate year thereafter.

(*b*) candidates for Part II who take the examination in the year next but one after obtaining honours in another Honours Examination may offer in place of up to two of the papers required under Regulation 15(*a*) papers chosen from among Papers 25–29; provided that:

(i) a candidate may not offer a paper that they have previously offered in another Honours Examination;

(ii) a candidate may not offer any of the following combinations of papers:

Paper 5 together with Paper 25;
Paper 6 together with Paper 26;
Paper 7 together with Paper 27;
Paper 8 together with Paper 28;
Paper 9 together with Paper 29.

Dissertation.

17. (*a*) A candidate for Part I who wishes to offer a dissertation under Regulation 13(*c*), or a candidate for Part II who is required to offer a dissertation under Regulation 15(*b*), shall submit an application, to the Head of the Department, so as to arrive not later than the division of the Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination.

(*b*) Each candidate must obtain the approval of the proposed title by the Faculty Board not later than the last day of the Full Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination. When the Faculty Board have approved a title, no change shall be made to it without the further approval of the Faculty Board.

(*c*) A Part I dissertation shall be of not fewer than 7,000 and not more than 10,000 words in length, and a Part II dissertation shall be of not fewer than 9,000 and not more than 12,000 words in length, including appendices but excluding bibliography.

(*d*) A dissertation shall be submitted to the Head of the Department, so as to arrive not later than the first day of the Full Easter Term in which the examination is to be held.

(*e*) The Examiners shall have power to examine a candidate *viva voce* on their dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

SUPPLEMENTARY REGULATIONS

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2025–26, p. 219*)

PART I

Paper 1. England before the Norman Conquest

An introduction to the history and civilization of England from the age of the Anglo-Saxon settlements to the Norman Conquest. Candidates will be required to use primary sources in the original languages or in translation.

Paper 2. Scandinavian history in the Viking Age

An introduction to the history and culture of Denmark, Norway, and Sweden in the Viking Age, including the westward expansion to the North Atlantic and the eastward expansion to Russia and Ukraine. Candidates will be required to use primary sources in the original languages or in translation.

Paper 3. The Brittonic-speaking peoples from the fourth century to the twelfth

An introduction to the history and culture of the Brittonic-speaking peoples from the collapse of the Roman Empire to the Anglo-Norman invasions. Candidates will be required to use primary sources in the original languages or in translation.

Paper 4. The Gaelic-speaking peoples from the fourth century to the twelfth

An introduction to the history and culture of the Gaelic-speaking peoples from the fourth century to the twelfth. Candidates will be required to use primary sources in the original languages or in translation.

Paper 5. Old English language and literature (also serves as Paper 8A of Part IB and Paper 25 of Part II of the English Tripos)

An introduction to the language and literary characteristics of Old English prose and poetry. There will be set texts in the original language; candidates will be required to translate passages from the set texts and an unseen passage of Old English, and to offer assessments in a format permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats as prescribed by the Faculty Board.

Paper 6. Old Norse language and literature (also serves as Paper 8B of Part IB and Paper 26A of Part II of the English Tripos)

An introduction to the language and literary characteristics of Old Norse prose and poetry. There will be set texts in the original language; candidates will be required to translate passages from the set texts and an unseen passage of Old Norse, and to offer assessments in a format permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats as prescribed by the Faculty Board.

Paper 7. Medieval Welsh language and literature (also serves as Paper 8C of Part IB and Paper 27A of Part II of the English Tripos)

An introduction to the language and literature of Wales from the beginnings to the end of the Middle Ages. There will be set texts in the original language; candidates will be required to translate, and to comment on the linguistic characteristics of, passages from the set texts, to translate an unseen passage of Middle Welsh, and to offer assessments in a format permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats as prescribed by the Faculty Board.

Paper 8. Medieval Irish language and literature (also serves as Paper 8D of Part IB and Paper 28A of Part II of the English Tripos)

An introduction to the language and literature of early medieval Ireland, in particular until the end of the tenth century. There will be set texts in the original language; candidates will be required to translate, and to comment on the linguistic characteristics of, passages from the set texts, to translate an unseen passage of Old Irish, and to offer assessments in a format permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats as prescribed by the Faculty Board.

Paper 9. Insular Latin language and literature (also serves as Paper 8E of Part IB and Paper 29 of Part II of the English Tripos)

An introduction to the Latin literature of England and the Celtic-speaking countries from the fourth century to the twelfth. An advanced knowledge of Latin is not expected when preparation is begun, although some knowledge of the language is desirable. There will be set texts in the original language; candidates will be required to show detailed knowledge of these and to offer assessments in a format permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats as prescribed by the Faculty Board.

Paper 10. Palaeography and codicology

An introduction to the manuscript as a physical object and the history of scripts used in the manuscript sources studied in Papers 1–9. Candidates will be required to answer compulsory practical questions, and to offer assessments in a format permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats as prescribed by the Faculty Board.

PART II

Paper 1. A subject in Anglo-Saxon history specified by the Faculty Board of English

An advanced topic in the history and civilization of England from the age of the Anglo-Saxon settlements to the Norman Conquest. Candidates will be required to use primary sources in the original languages or in translation.

Paper 2. A subject in Scandinavian history of the Viking Age specified by the Faculty Board of English

An advanced topic in the history and culture of Denmark, Norway, and Sweden in the Viking Age, including the westward expansion to the North Atlantic and the eastward expansion to Russia and Ukraine. Candidates will be required to use primary sources in the original languages or in translation.

Paper 3. A subject in Celtic history specified by the Faculty Board of English

An advanced topic in the history and culture of the Celtic-speaking peoples from the fourth century to the twelfth. Candidates will be required to use primary sources in the original languages or in translation.

Paper 4. A subject in Anglo-Saxon, Norse, and Celtic history specified by the Faculty Board of English

An advanced topic in the history and culture of Anglo-Saxon England, medieval Scandinavia, and the medieval Celtic-speaking peoples. Candidates will be required to use primary sources in the original languages or in translation.

Paper 5. A subject in Old English literature specified by the Faculty Board of English

The work of an author or a group of authors, or a group of texts, or a literary topic or genre within the field of Old English literature, will be prescribed for special study. Candidates will be required to use primary sources in the original language.

Paper 6. Advanced medieval Scandinavian language and literature (also serves as Paper 26B of Part II of the English Tripos)

Scandinavian languages and literatures from the medieval period are studied. There will be set texts in the original language. Candidates will be required to translate and comment on extracts from these set texts and to translate unseen passages, and also to offer assessments in a format permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats as prescribed by the Faculty Board on selected topics in medieval Scandinavian literature.

Paper 7. A subject in medieval Welsh literature specified by the Faculty Board of English (also serves as Paper 27B of Part II of the English Tripos)

The work of an author or a group of authors, or a group of texts, or a literary topic or genre within the field of medieval Welsh literature will be prescribed for special study. Candidates will be required to use primary sources in the original language.

Paper 8. Advanced medieval Irish language and literature (also serves as Paper 28B of Part II of the English Tripos)

Irish language and literature from the beginnings to the end of the Middle Ages are studied. There will be set texts in the original language. Candidates will be required to translate extracts from these set texts and to translate unseen passages, and also to offer assessments in a format permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats as prescribed by the Faculty Board on selected topics in medieval Irish langusge and literature.

Paper 9. A subject in Insular Latin literature specified by the Faculty Board of English

The work of an author or a group of authors, or a group of texts, or a literary topic or genre within the field of Insular Latin literature, will be prescribed for special study. Candidates will be required to use primary sources in the original language.

Paper 10. Textual criticism

An introduction to the processes by which extant sources written in the languages studied for Papers 5–9 have been transmitted, and of the scholarly methods by which these sources are converted into a usable form. The various editorial and diplomatic approaches and techniques are studied. Candidates will be required to answer a compulsory practical question and to offer assessments in a format permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats as prescribed by the Faculty Board on selected topics.

Paper 11. Germanic philology (also serves as Paper 31 of the Linguistics Tripos)

The history and grammar of the Germanic languages will be studied in relation to one another and to their Indo-European background. Candidates will be required to comment on passages and to offer assessments in a format permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats as prescribed by the Faculty Board on selected topics.

Paper 12. Celtic philology (also serves as Paper 27 of the Linguistics Tripos)

The history and grammar of the Celtic languages will be studied in relation to one another and to their Indo-European background. Candidates will be required to comment on passages and to offer assessments in a format permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats as prescribed by the Faculty Board on selected topics.

Paper 13. Writing rituals

An advanced topic on the history and culture of manuscripts in medieval Britain, Ireland and Scandinavia. Candidates will bre required to use primary sources in the original languages or in translation, and to transcribe manuscript facsimiles.

ARCHAEOLOGY TRIPOS

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2024–25, p. 426*)

General

Three Parts.

1. The Archaeology Tripos shall consist of three Parts: Part I, Part IIA, and Part IIB. In Part IIA and Part IIB there shall be an examination in each of the following four subjects: Archaeology, Assyriology, Egyptology, and Biological Anthropology, and there shall be a joint examination in each of the following pairs of subjects: Biological Anthropology and Archaeology, and Egyptology and Assyriology. For Part I there shall be a single class-list; for Part IIA and Part IIB there shall be a separate class-list for each single-subject examination and for each joint examination.

Examiners and Assessors.

2. There shall be three bodies of Examiners, one for Part I, one for Part IIA, and one for Part IIB. The Faculty Board of Human, Social, and Political Sciences shall nominate a Chair of Examiners for each of the three bodies, Senior Examiners for Part IIA and Part IIB, and other Examiners for each Part as they shall deem sufficient. The Faculty Board shall have power to nominate such number of Assessors as they shall deem sufficient to assist the Examiners for each Part. If required to do so, Assessors shall set papers in the subject or subjects assigned to them, shall mark the answers of the candidates in those papers, shall assess dissertations, and shall advise the Examiners on the performance of candidates in the examination. Assessors may be summoned to meetings of the Examiners for the purpose of consultation and advice, but shall not be entitled to vote.

Supplementary regulations.

3. The Faculty Board may from time to time make supplementary regulations defining all or any of the subjects and specified texts of examination and may modify, alter, or withdraw such supplementary regulations as they see fit, due care being taken that sufficient notice is given of any change.

Notice of variable subjects.

4. Before the end of the Easter Term each year the Faculty Board shall give notice of the variable subjects for the examinations to be held in the academic year next following; provided that the Board shall have the power of subsequently issuing amendments if they have due reason for doing so and if they are satisfied that no student's preparation for the examination is adversely affected. The Board shall have power when they give notice of variable subjects to announce any consequential restriction on the combination of papers that a candidate may choose to offer.

5. The questions proposed by each Examiner and Assessor shall be submitted for approval to the whole body of Examiners for Part I or to the Examiners in the particular subject or subjects for Part IIA or Part IIB.

Class-lists.

6. Separate meetings shall be held of the Examiners for Part I and of the Examiners for Part IIA and Part IIB, at which the respective class-lists shall be drawn up. In each class-list the names of the candidates who deserve honours shall be placed in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. The names in the first and third classes, and in each division of the second class, shall be arranged in alphabetical order. For special excellence a mark of distinction may be awarded.

7. No student shall be a candidate for more than one Part, or any Part and also for another Honours Examination, in the same term.

8. No student who has been a candidate for any Part shall again be a candidate for the same Part.

9. A candidate shall not offer in any Part of the Tripos a paper that they have previously offered in another University examination.

PART I

Standing of candidates.

10. The following may present themselves as candidates for honours in Part I:

(*a*) a student who has not obtained honours in another Honours Examination, provided that they have kept one term and that three complete terms have not passed after the student's first term of residence;

(*b*) a student who has obtained honours in another Honours Examination, in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that they have kept seven terms and that nine complete terms have not passed after the student's first term of residence.

Scheme of examination for Part I.

11. The scheme of examination for Part I shall be as follows:

SECTION A

A1.	World archaeology (also serves as a paper in Section B of Part I of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos)
A2.	Archaeology in action (also serves as Paper O12 of Part II of the Classical Tripos)
A3.	Introduction to the cultures of Egypt and Mesopotamia (also serves as a paper in Section B of Part I of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos)
M1.	Akkadian language (also serves as Paper X.1 of Part IA of the Asian and Middle Eastern Studies Tripos)
E1.	Egyptian language I (also serves as Paper X.2 of Part IA of the Asian and Middle Eastern Studies Tripos)
B1.	Humans in biological perspective (also serves as a paper in Section B of Part I of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos)

SECTION B

POL1.	The modern state and its alternatives (Paper POL1 of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos)
SAN1.	Social anthropology: the comparative perspective (Paper SAN1 of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos)
SOC1.	Modern societies I: Introduction to sociology (Paper SOC1 of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos)
PBS02.	Social psychology, applied psychology and individual difference (Paper PBS02 of the Psychological and Behavioural Sciences Tripos)

A candidate for Part I shall be required to offer four papers as follows:

(*a*) Paper A2;

(*b*) two papers from Section A;

(*c*) one further paper from Section A or one paper from Section B.

PART IIA AND PART IIB

Standing of candidates.

12. The following may present themselves as candidates for honours in Part IIA:

(*a*) a student who has obtained honours in Part I of the Archaeology Tripos in the year next after so obtaining honours, provided that six complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence;

(*b*) a student who has obtained honours in any other Honours Examination, in the year next after or next but one after so obtaining honours, provided that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence;[1]

[1] See also the regulations for Affiliated Students (p. 163).

provided that no student shall be a candidate for Part IIA in Archaeology or Biological Anthropology and Archaeology unless the Head of the Department of Archaeology is satisfied that the student has, since matriculation, undertaken two weeks of excavation on a project approved by the Head of the Department, provided that the Head of the Department shall have the power to grant exemption from this requirement to a candidate who has obtained or will obtain an equivalent amount of appropriate experience in other ways.

13. A student who has obtained honours in Part IIA of the Archaeology Tripos may be a candidate for honours in Part IIB in the year next after so obtaining honours, provided that:

(i) the student has kept seven terms and twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence;[1]

(ii) no student shall be a candidate for Part IIB in Archaeology or joint track Biological Anthropology and Archaeology unless the Head of the Department of Archaeology is satisfied that the student has, since matriculation, undertaken at least one week of study visit and four weeks of excavation or other fieldwork on a project approved by the Head of the Department, provided that the Head of the Department shall have the power to grant exemption from this requirement to a candidate who has obtained an equivalent amount of appropriate experience in other ways.

(iii) no student shall be a candidate for Part IIB in Assyriology, Egyptology, or Assyriology and Egyptology unless the Head of the Department of Archaeology is satisfied that the student has, since matriculation, undertaken four weeks of study visit, study in a museum, and/or fieldwork, according to a plan approved by the Head of the Department, provided that the Head of the Department shall have the power to grant exemption from this requirement to a candidate who has obtained an equivalent amount of appropriate experience in other ways.

14. A student who has obtained honours in another Honours Examination other than Part IIA of the Archaeology Tripos may be a candidate for honours in either Part IIA or Part IIB in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that the student has kept seven terms and that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

Scheme of examination for Part II.

15. The scheme of examination for Part II shall be as follows:

A10.	Archaeological theory and practice 1
A11.	From data to interpretation
A12.	Archaeological theory and practice 2*
A13.	Past in the present*
A21.	Archaeological science
A22.	Palaeolithic archaeology
A23.	European prehistory
A24.	The medieval globe (also serves as Paper 14 of Part I of the Anglo-Saxon, Norse, and Celtic Tripos and Paper 15 of Part II of the Historical Tripos)
A25.	Mesopotamian archaeology I: prehistory and early states (offered in alternate years)
A26.	Mesopotamian archaeology II: territorial states to empires (offered in alternate years)
A27.	Society and settlement in ancient Egypt (offered in alternate years)
A28.	Ancient Egypt in context: an archaeology of foreign relations (offered in alternate years)
A29.	The archaeology of religion in ancient Egypt (offered in alternate years)
A30.	Archaeology of death and burial in ancient Egypt (offered in alternate years)
A31.	Ancient India I: the Indus civilisation and beyond (offered in alternate years)
A32.	Ancient India II: early historic cities of South Asia (offered in alternate years)
A33.	Ancient South America (offered in alternate years)
A34.	The archaeology of Mesoamerica and North America (offered in alternate years)
A35.	The archaeology of Africa
A36.	Topics in regional archaeology
A37.	A topic within classical archaeology and/or art[2]
A38.	A topic within classical archaeology and/or art (Paper D1 of Part II of the Classical Tripos)
A39.	A topic within classical archaeology and/or art (Paper D2 of Part II of the Classical Tripos)
A40.	A topic within classical archaeology and/or art (Paper D3 of Part II of the Classical Tripos)
A41.	A topic within classical archaeology and/or art (Paper D4 of Part II of the Classical Tripos)
A50.	Special topics in palaeolithic archaeology and human evolution*
A51.	Special topics in European prehistory*
A52.	Special topics in historic Europe*
A53.	Special topics in Near Eastern archaeology*
A54.	Special topics in regional archaeology 1*

[1] See also the regulations for Affiliated Students (p. 163).

[2] Paper A37 consists of two papers from Schedule D of the Classical Tripos.

A55. Special topics in regional archaeology 2*
A56. Special topics in regional archaeology 3*
A57. Special topics in regional archaeology 4*
A58. Special topics in regional archaeology 5*
A59. Material culture: conceptual approaches*
A60. Special topics in museum studies*
A61. Special topics in archaeological concepts 1*
A62. Special topics in archaeological concepts 2*
AS1. Foundation statistics*
AS2. Special topic in advanced statistics/modelling*
AS3. Geographical information systems in archaeology*
AS4. Zooarchaeology*
AS5. Human osteology*
AS6. Archaeobotany*
AS7. Geoarchaeology*
AS8. Biomolecular archaeology*
AS9. Archaeological materials and technologies*
AS10. Archaeological genetics*
AS11. Special topics in archaeological methods 1*
AS12. Special topics in archaeological methods 1*
B2. Human ecology and behaviour
B3. Human evolution
B4. Comparative human biology
B5. From data to interpretation
B11. Special topics in biological anthropology 1*
B12. Special topics in biological anthropology 2*
B13. Special topics in biological anthropology 3*
B14. Special topics in biological anthropology 4*
B15. Special topics in biological anthropology 5*
B16. Special topics in biological anthropology 6*
B17. Special topics in biological anthropology 7*
B18. Special topics in biological anthropology 8*
E2. Middle Egyptian texts (also serves as Paper X.7 of Part IB of the Asian and Middle Eastern Studies Tripos)
E3. Old and Late Egyptian texts
E4. Coptic
M2. Mesopotamian culture I: Literature, religion and scholarship (offered in alternate years)
M3. Mesopotamian culture II: Society, economy and politics (offered in alternate years)
M4. Intermediate Akkadian (also serves as Paper X.6 of Part IB of the Asian and Middle Eastern Studies Tripos)
M5. Advanced Akkadian
M6. Sumerian language

*Papers marked above with an asterisk shall be offered over one term.

16. Each paper shall be assessed by a three-hour examination *or* a two-hour examination *or* a coursework portfolio *or* a combination of examination and a coursework portfolio. The mode of examination for each paper and details of coursework required and of the arrangements for submission, shall be announced by the Faculty Board not later than the beginning of the Michaelmas Term.

17. Subject to the provisions of Regulation 9, candidates for Part IIA shall offer papers and other exercises as follows: Part IIA.

(*a*) *Candidates in Archaeology*
(i) Paper A10;
(ii) Paper A11;
(iii) one paper chosen from the following: A2[1], A21–A37;
(iv) one further paper chosen from the following: A21–A37, B2–B4, or POL3, POL4, SAN8–SAN20, SOC2–SOC3 from the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos.

(*b*) *Candidates in Assyriology*
(i) Paper M4 or M1[2];
(ii) Paper A25 or A26;
(iii) one paper chosen from the following: M2 or M3;
(iv) one further paper chosen from the following: A10, A11, A21–A37, B2–B4, M6[3], or POL3, POL4, SAN8–SAN20, SOC2–SOC3 from the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos.

[1] Paper A2 is required if a candidate has not taken it at Part I.
[2] Paper M1 is required if a candidate has not taken it at Part I.
[3] Paper M6 can normally only be taken if a candidate has taken M1 during Part I.

(*c*) *Candidates in Biological Anthropology*
(i) one paper chosen from B2–B4;
(ii) a second paper chosen from B2–B4;
(iii) Paper B5;
(iv) one further paper chosen from the following: B2–B4, A10, A21–A37, or POL3, POL4, SAN8–SAN20, SOC3 from the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos, or PBS02 from Part IA of the Psychological and Behavioural Sciences Tripos.

(*d*) *Candidates in Egyptology*
(i) Paper E2 or E1[1];
(ii) Paper A27 or A28;
(iii) Paper A29 or A30;
(iv) one paper chosen from A10, A11, A21–A37 or B2–B4.

(*e*) *Candidates in Assyriology and Egyptology*
(i) Paper M4 or M1[2];
(ii) Paper E2 or E1[1];
(iii) one paper chosen from A27–A30;
(iv) one paper chosen from A25–A26, M2–M3.

(*f*) *Candidates in Biological Anthropology and Archaeology*
(i) Paper A10;
(ii) Paper A11 or B5;
(iii) one paper chosen from B2–B4;
(iv) one further paper chosen from the following: A2, A21–A37, B2–B4.

Part IIB.

18. Candidates for Part IIB who have taken Part IIA in the Archaeology Tripos may not change their subject track between Parts IIA and IIB, unless changing from a joint track to one of the single subjects within it, unless with the written permission of the Head of the Department of Archaeology given before the division of Michaelmas Term. Subject to the provisions of Regulation 9, candidates for Part IIB shall offer papers and other exercises as follows:

(*a*) *Candidates in Archaeology*
(i) If a candidate took Part IIA of the Archaeology Tripos:
(1) Paper A12;
(2) Paper A13;
(3) a dissertation on a subject approved by the Head of the Department of Archaeology which shall be submitted in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 19;
(4) *either* one paper chosen from Papers A21–A36, A38–A41; *or* two papers chosen from Papers AS1–AS12, A50–A62;
(5) *either* two further papers chosen from AS1–AS12, A50–A62, B11–B18; *or* one further paper chosen from the following: A21–A36, A38–A41, B2–B4, or POL13, POL14, SAN8–SAN20 or SOC6–SOC12, SOC14–SOC15 from the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos.
(ii) If a candidate did not take Part IIA of the Archaeology Tripos:
(1) Paper A10;
(2) Paper A11;
(3) *either* one paper from A21–A36, A38–A41; *or* two term-long papers chosen from A12–13, AS1–AS12, A50–A62;
(4) *either* a dissertation on a subject approved by the Head of the Department of Archaeology which shall be submitted in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 19; *or* a further paper chosen from A21–A36, A38–A41, B2–B4; *or* two further term-long papers chosen from A12–A13, AS1–AS12, A50–A62, B11–B18.

(*b*) *Candidates in Assyriology*
(i) Paper M4[3] or M5;
(ii) Paper A25 or A26;
(iii) one paper chosen from the following: M2, M3, or M6;
(iv) *either* one further paper chosen from the following: A21–A36, A38–A41, M6, B2–B4; *or* two papers chosen from Papers A12, A13, AS1–AS12, A50–A62, B11–B18; *or* one Part IIB paper chosen from POL13, POL14, SAN8–SAN20, or SOC6–SOC12, SOC14–SOC15 from the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos; *or* a dissertation on a subject approved by the Head of the Department of Archaeology which shall be submitted in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 19.

[1] Paper E1 is required if a candidate has not taken it at Part I.
[2] Paper M1 is required if a candidate has not taken it at Part I.
[3] Paper M4 is required if a candidate has not taken it at Part IIA.

(*c*) *Candidates in Biological Anthropology*

(i) if a candidate took Part IIA of the Archaeology Tripos:

(1) four papers chosen from B11–B18;

(2) a dissertation on a subject approved by the Head of the Department of Archaeology which shall be submitted in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 19;

(3) (*candidates who have not previously taken all of Papers B2–B4 at Part IIA*) one paper not previously taken from B2–B4;

(4) (*candidates who have previously taken all of Papers B2–B4 at Part IIA*) *either* one further paper chosen from the following: A21–A36, A38–A41, or PBS06–PBS08 of the Psychological and Behavioural Sciences Tripos; *or* two further papers chosen from B11–B18, AS1–AS12, A12, A13, A50–A62.

(ii) if a candidate did not take Part IIA of the Archaeology Tripos:

(1) two papers chosen from B2–B4;

(2) a dissertation on a subject approved by the Head of the Department of Archaeology which shall be submitted in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 19;

(3) (*candidates who have not previously taken all of Papers B2–B4 at Part IIA*) one paper not previously taken from B2–B4;

(4) (*candidates who have previously taken all of Papers B2–B4 at Part IIA*) *either* one further paper chosen from the following: A21–A36, A38–A41, or PBS06–PBS08 of the Psychological and Behavioural Sciences Tripos; *or* two further papers chosen from B11–B18, AS1–AS12, A12, A13, A50–A62.

(*d*) *Candidates in Egyptology*

(i) Paper E2[1] or E3;

(ii) Paper A27, A28, or E4[2];

(iii) Paper A29, A30, or E4[2];

(iv) a dissertation on a subject approved by the Head of the Department of Archaeology which shall be submitted in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 19.

(*e*) *Candidates in Assyriology and Egyptology*

(i) Paper M4[3] or M5;

(ii) Paper E2[1] or E3;

(iii) one paper chosen from A25–A30, M2–M3;

(iv) *either* one further paper chosen from the following: A25–A30, M2–M3, M6; *or* a dissertation on a subject approved by the Head of the Department of Archaeology which shall be submitted in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 19.

(*f*) *Candidates in Biological Anthropology and Archaeology*

(i) Papers A12 and A13;

(ii) one paper chosen from B11–B18 *and* one paper chosen from AS1–AS12, A13, A50–A62;

(iii) *either* one paper chosen from A21–A36, B2–B4; *or* two papers chosen from B11–B18, A12–A13, AS1–AS12, A50–A62;

(iv) a dissertation on a subject approved by the Head of the Department of Archaeology which shall be submitted in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 19.

Dissertations.

19. (*a*) A candidate for Part IIB who offers a dissertation shall submit an application, including the title of the proposed dissertation and a brief account of its scope. Applications shall be submitted to the Head of the Department so as to arrive not later than the division of the Full Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination.

(*b*) Each candidate must obtain the approval of the Head of Department for the proposed title not later than the division of the Lent Term. When the Head of Department has approved a title, no change shall be made to it without the further approval of the Head of Department.

(*c*) A dissertation shall be of not more than 10,000 words in length. The word count will include footnotes, figures, tables, and captions but will not include appendices and bibliography. Each dissertation shall be typewritten and submitted in an approved electronic format. A dissertation shall be accompanied by (i) a brief synopsis on a separate sheet of paper of the contents of the dissertation, and (ii) a certificate signed by the candidate stating the word count of the dissertation, that it is the candidate's own original work, and that it does not contain material that has already been used to any substantial extent for a comparable purpose.

(*d*) A dissertation shall be submitted to the Senior Examiner not later than the second Friday of the Full Easter Term in which the examination is held.

20. At the discretion of the Examiners, a candidate for Part IIB may be examined *viva voce*.

[1] Paper E2 is required if a candidate has not taken it at Part IIA.

[2] Paper E4 can only be taken if a candidate is also taking Paper E3 in Part IIB.

[3] Paper M4 is required if a candidate has not taken it at Part IIA.

ARCHITECTURE TRIPOS

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2024–25, p. 428*)

Three Parts.

1. The Architecture Tripos shall consist of three Parts: Part IA, Part IB, and Part II. There shall be a separate class-list for each Part.

2. No student shall be a candidate for more than one Part, or for any Part and also for another Honours Examination, in the same term; and no student who has been a candidate for honours in any Part shall again be a candidate for honours in the same Part.

Examiners and Assessors.

3. To conduct the examination in each Part the Faculty Board shall nominate such number of Examiners as they shall deem sufficient. The Board shall have power to nominate Assessors to the Examiners for any of the papers. The Assessors shall be responsible for setting the questions in the subject or subjects assigned to them and for advising the Examiners on the candidates' performance in those questions.

Class-lists.

4. In each Part the names of the candidates who obtain honours shall be arranged in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. The names in the first and third classes and in each division of the second class shall be arranged in alphabetical order. A mark of distinction may be affixed to the names of those candidates placed in the first class whose work either in a part or in the whole of the examination is of special merit.

Supplementary regulations.

5. The Faculty Board shall have power to make supplementary regulations defining all or any of the subjects set out in the following regulations as they think fit.

6. The Faculty Board shall publish changes to the titles of papers, subjects, special periods and books prescribed under the following regulations for Parts IA, IB and II of the Tripos not later than the end of Easter Term next preceding the examination to which they apply; provided that the Board shall have the power of subsequently issuing amendments if it has due reason for doing so and if it is satisfied that no student's preparation for the examination is adversely affected.

Studio-work.

7. The Faculty Board shall publish the dates for submission of studio-work in all Parts not later than the beginning of the Full Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination. The Department shall issue detailed instructions concerning the studio-work not later than the division of the Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination.

Coursework.

8. In all Parts the teachers under whose direction the work was performed shall present to the Examiners detailed reports on the performance of each candidate in the coursework. The Faculty Board shall publish the form and conduct of the coursework for each paper by the not later than the beginning of the Full Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination.

Optional papers.

9. Students choose options in Section C in Part IB and in Part II. Not later than the Division of Easter Term each year the Faculty Board shall give notice of the approved lists of options prescribed for the examination to be held in the academic year next following, and shall specify the mode of assessment for each option. There shall be no fewer than eight optional papers in Part IB and twelve optional papers in Part II. In giving such notice the Faculty Board shall announce combinations of options which satisfy the qualifying conditions for relevant professional registrations. The Board shall have power to announce restrictions on the combination of papers that a candidate may choose to offer. A candidate shall not offer in any part of the Tripos a paper that they have previously offered in another University Honours examination.

PART IA

Standing of candidates.

10. The following may present themselves as candidates for honours in Part IA:

(*a*) a student who has kept one term, provided that three complete terms have not passed after the student's first term of residence;

(*b*) a student who has obtained honours in another Honours Examination in the year next after so obtaining honours, provided that the student has kept four terms and that nine complete terms have not passed after the student's first term of residence.

Scheme of examination for Part IA.

11. The examination for Part IA of the Architecture Tripos shall consist of two sections:

Section A. Studio-work.

Section B. Six papers as follows:

Paper 1.1: Professional skills I.
Paper 1.2: Materials and fabrication I.
Paper 1.3: Environmental design I.

Paper 1.4: Form and forces I.
Paper 1.5: Introduction to the history and theory of architecture to 1800.
Paper 1.6: Introduction to the history and theory of architecture after 1800.

12. A candidate for Part IA shall be required:

(*a*) for Section A, to present to the Examiners a portfolio of studio-work carried out during the current academic year;

(*b*) to offer all six papers in Section B. All six papers shall be examined by coursework.

PART IB

Standing of candidates.

13. A student who has obtained honours in Part IA of the Architecture Tripos or the Design Tripos may be a candidate for honours in Part IB in the year next after so obtaining honours, provided that the student has kept four terms, and has satisfied the Examiners in studio-work in the examination for Part IA.

Scheme of examination for Part IB.

14. The examination for Part IB of the Architecture Tripos shall consist of three sections:

Section A. Studio-work.

Section B. Four papers as follows:

Paper 2.1: Professional skills II.
Paper 2.2: Materials and fabrication II.
Paper 2.3: Environmental design II.
Paper 2.4: Structural design.

Section C. A list of papers in History and Theory as announced under Regulation 9.

15. A candidate for Part IB shall be required:

(*a*) for Section A, to present to the Examiners a portfolio of studio-work carried out during the current academic year;

(*b*) for Section B, to offer all four papers. All four papers shall be examined by coursework;

(*c*) for Section C, to offer four papers. All four papers shall be examined by coursework.

PART II

Standing of candidates.

16. A student who has obtained honours in Part IB of the Architecture Tripos or the Design Tripos may be a candidate for honours in Part II in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that:

(*a*) the student has kept seven terms and twelve complete terms have not passed after the student's first term of residence; and

(*b*) the student has satisfied the Examiners in studio-work in the examination for Part IB.

Scheme of examination for Part II.

17. The examination for Part II of the Architecture Tripos shall consist of four sections:

Section A. Studio-work.

Section B. Paper 3.1: Professional skills III.

Section C. A list of papers in History and Theory, Integrated, and Technical subjects as announced under Regulation 9.

Section D. A dissertation, or an alternative exercise of equivalent scope and standard approved by the Faculty Board, on a subject approved by the Faculty Board.

18. A candidate for Part II shall be required:

(*a*) for Section A, to present to the Examiners a portfolio of studio-work carried out during the current academic year;

(*b*) to offer the paper in Section B, to be examined by coursework;

(*c*) for Section C, to offer four papers. All four papers shall be examined by coursework;

(*d*) for Section D, to submit a disseration, or an alternative exercise of equivalent scope and standard, in accordance with the provisions of Regulations 19 and 20.

Dissertation.

19. (*a*) Not later than 1 June each year the Faculty Board shall publish a list of subject areas for the dissertation or other exercise required for Section D in the examination to be held in the following academic year. In publishing the list the Faculty Board shall specify what types of exercise (if any) are permitted as alternatives to a dissertation.

(*b*) Candidates shall submit the proposed subject of their dissertation or other exercise to the Secretary of the Faculty Board not later than the end of the third quarter of the Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination. A candidate may propose *either* (i) a subject that falls within one of the

subject areas in the list published by the Faculty Board under sub-paragraph (*a*) above, *or* (ii) a subject of the candidate's own choice.

(*c*) Each candidate shall obtain the approval of the proposed subject by the Faculty Board not later than the last day of the Michaelmas Term.

(*d*) The Secretary of the Faculty Board shall notify the Examiners of the subjects approved for candidates' dissertations and exercises under Regulation 19(*c*). Having considered these subjects, the Examiners shall have power to impose restrictions on the questions that a candidate may offer in Paper 1, and shall inform candidates of any such restrictions not later than the end of the first quarter of the Easter Term.

20. A dissertation presented under Regulation 18(*d*) shall be of not less than 7,000 words and not more than 9,000 words in length, including notes and appendices, but excluding bibliography; an alternative exercise shall be of comparable substance. Each dissertation shall be submitted through the Secretary of the Faculty Board to the Head of the Department of Architecture in accordance with detailed arrangements approved by the Board. Candidates shall be required to sign a declaration that the dissertation is their own work, unaided except as may be specified in the declaration, and that it does not contain material that has already been used to any substantial extent for a comparable purpose.

Re-examination.

21. If at the first attempt a candidate in any Part fails to satisfy the Examiners in one or more components of examination which are required for professional accreditation but achieves marks overall that would otherwise qualify them for honours in that Part, the candidate shall at the discretion of the Examiners be eligible for re-examination in the relevant component or components under conditions set by the Faculty Board, taking those components separately or together. Re-examination shall not affect the mark in that Part, which will remain unchanged.

ASIAN AND MIDDLE EASTERN STUDIES TRIPOS

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2024–25, p. 428*)

General

Three Parts.

1. The Asian and Middle Eastern Studies Tripos shall consist of three Parts: Part IA, Part IB, and Part II.

Standing of candidates.

2. The following may present themselves as candidates for honours in Part IA:

(*a*) a student who has not obtained honours in an Honours Examination, provided that they have kept one term and that three complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence;

(*b*) a student who has obtained honours in an Honours Examination, in the year next after so obtaining honours, provided that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

3. The following may present themselves as candidates for honours in Part IB:[1]

(*a*) a student who has obtained honours in Part IA of the Asian and Middle Eastern Studies Tripos, in the year after so obtaining honours;

(*b*) any other student, provided that they have kept one term and that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence, and subject to the prior approval of the Faculty Board of Asian and Middle Eastern Studies.

4. The following may present themselves as candidates for honours in Part II:[1]

(*a*) a student who has previously obtained honours in Part IB of the Asian and Middle Eastern Studies Tripos under Regulation 3(*a*), in the year next but one after so obtaining honours, provided that they have kept seven terms and that fifteen complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence;

(*b*) a student who has previously obtained honours in Part IB of the Asian and Middle Eastern Studies Tripos under Regulation 3(*b*), in the year next but one after so obtaining honours, provided that they have kept five terms and that fifteen complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence;

(*c*) a student who has previously obtained honours in any Honours Examination, other than Part IA or Part IB of the Asian and Middle Eastern Studies Tripos, in the year next but one after so obtaining honours, provided that they have kept seven terms and that fifteen complete terms

[1] See also the regulations for Affiliated Students (p. 163).

have not passed after their first term of residence, and subject to the prior approval of the Faculty Board.

5. No student shall be a candidate for more than one Part, or for any Part and also for another Honours Examination, in the same term.

6. No student who has been a candidate for any Part shall again be a candidate for the same Part. No candidate shall offer a paper they have previously offered in any other Honours Examination.

Supplementary regulations.

7. The Faculty Board shall have the power to issue from time to time supplementary regulations defining or limiting all or any of the subjects of the examination, and to modify, alter or withdraw such supplementary regulations, provided that due care is taken to give sufficient notice of any change.

Additional papers.

8. The Faculty Board shall have the power to prescribe, not later than the end of the Easter Term in the year next before the examination to which they apply, a number of additional papers to be offered to candidates in each subject of both Part IB and Part II of the examination, providing that (i) the Faculty Board are not required to offer additional papers in Part IB and (ii) at least two papers shall be prescribed in each subject in Part II. When giving notice of the additional papers, the Faculty Board shall prescribe the mode of examination for each paper and any restrictions on the combination of papers that any candidate may offer. The Faculty Board shall have the power of subsequently issuing amendments if they have due reason for so doing and if they are satisfied that no student's preparation for the examination is adversely affected.

Examiners and Assessors.

9. There shall be a separate body of Examiners for each Part. The Faculty Board shall nominate such number of Examiners for each Part as they may deem sufficient. For each body of Examiners, the Faculty Board shall also have power to nominate one or more Assessors to assist the Examiners.

10. The Examiners shall set, and shall be responsible for marking, all written papers except papers from another Tripos, and shall also mark dissertations submitted under Regulations 22 and 23. If required to do so, Assessors shall propose questions in the subject or subjects assigned to them, shall review the answers of candidates to those questions, and shall report as required to the Examiners. An Assessor may be summoned, for the purpose of consultation and advice, to meetings of the relevant body of Examiners, but shall not be entitled to vote.

11. The subject matter for each oral examination shall be approved by the body of Examiners for the corresponding Part. Two Examiners or Assessors shall conduct the oral examination of each candidate.

12. The Examiners shall have regard to the style and method of candidates' answers and shall give credit for excellence in these respects. They shall give due credit for the performance of candidates in the oral examinations. The Examiners shall be empowered to examine any candidate *viva voce*.

Class-lists.

13. The names of those candidates who deserve honours in each Part shall be placed in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. The names in the first and third classes and in each division of the second class shall be arranged in alphabetical order. Each class-list shall also indicate the subject or subjects which each candidate has offered in the examination. A mark of distinction may be awarded for special excellence.

PART IA

Scheme of examination for Part IA.

14. The subjects of examination in Part IA shall be as follows:

East Asian Studies
Middle Eastern Studies
Middle Eastern Studies with a Modern Language

Each candidate shall offer one subject.

15. The papers for the examination in Part IA shall be as follows:

EAS.1	Introduction to East Asian studies
C.1	Modern Chinese translation and writing 1
C.2	Modern Chinese texts 1
C.3	Literary Chinese 1
C.4	Modern Chinese translation and writing 2
C.5	Modern Chinese texts 2
C.7	History of dynastic China
C.8	Globalization in China, 1850 to the present (an essay of 8,000 words, to be submitted not later than the first day of Full Easter Term)

J.1 Modern Japanese 1
J.2 Japanese grammar and translation
J.3 Modern Japanese texts 1
MES.1 Elementary Arabic language A
MES.2 Elementary Arabic language B (one and a half hour written examination)
MES.3 Elementary Persian language
MES.4 Elementary Hebrew language A
MES.5 Elementary Hebrew language B
MES.6 Introduction to the history and culture of the Middle East
MES.7 Introduction to the contemporary Middle East
X.1 Akkadian language (Paper M1 of Part I of the Archaeology Tripos)
X.2 Egyptian language I (Paper E1 of Part I of the Archaeology Tripos)

Unless otherwise specified, all papers consist of a three-hour written examination.

16. There shall be separate examinations for each subject, as specified below:

(*a*) *East Asian Studies*

Candidates shall offer:

(i) Paper EAS.1;

(ii) *either* Papers C.1–3 and an oral examination in Chinese;
or Papers C.3–5 and an oral examination in Chinese;
or Papers J.1–3 and an oral examination in Japanese.

The oral examination shall be offered under conditions set out by the Faculty Board from time to time.

(*b*) *Middle Eastern Studies*

Candidates shall offer:

either (i) Papers MES.1 and MES.2;
(ii) one paper chosen from MES.6–7;
(iii) one further paper chosen from MES.3–7 and X.1–2;

or (i) two papers chosen from MES.3–5;
(ii) one paper chosen from MES.6–7;
(iii) one further paper chosen from MES.6–7 and X.1–2.

Candidates offering any of Papers MES.2, MES.3, and MES.5 shall also offer an oral examination associated with that paper and under conditions set out by the Faculty Board from time to time. Candidates offering two of these papers shall offer two oral examinations.

(*c*) *Middle Eastern Studies with a Modern Language*

Candidates shall offer:

(i) *either* Papers MES.1 and MES.2;
or one paper chosen from MES.3–5, and one paper chosen from MES.6–7;

(ii) Papers B1 and B2 and oral examination B in *one* of the modern languages set for Part IA of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos;

(iii) one paper chosen from among the papers in Schedule IA of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos.

Candidates offering any of Papers MES.2, MES.3, and MES.5 shall also offer an oral examination associated with that paper and under conditions set out by the Faculty Board from time to time.

PART IB

Scheme of examination for Part IB.

17. The subjects of examination in Part IB shall be as follows:

East Asian Studies
Middle Eastern Studies
Middle Eastern Studies with a Modern Language

Each candidate shall offer one subject.

18. The papers for the examination in Part IB shall be as follows:

AMES.1 East Asian media and popular culture
C.4 Modern Chinese translation and writing 2
C.5 Modern Chinese texts 2
C.6 Literary Chinese 2
C.7 History of dynastic China
C.8 Globalization in China, 1850 to the present (an essay of 8,000 words, to be submitted not later than the first day of Full Easter Term)
C.9 Special Chinese language option

J.O	Japanese oral
J.4	Modern Japanese 2
J.5A	Introduction to pre-modern Japanese
J.5B	Modern Japanese texts
J.6A	Japan's pre-modern history
J.6B	Japan's modern history
J.7	Pre-modern Japanese texts
J.8A	Modern and contemporary Japanese literature
J.8B	Pre-modern and early modern Japanese literature
J.9	Japanese society
J.10A	The politics and international relations of Japan
J.10B	The politics and international relations of Korea
MES.11	Intermediate Arabic language
MES.12	Intermediate Persian language
MES.13	Intermediate Hebrew language
MES.14	Intermediate literary Arabic
MES.15	Intermediate literary Persian (a research essay of between 4,500 and 5,000 words including footnotes and excluding bibliography to be submitted not later than the fourth Friday of Full Easter Term, and an oral examination)
MES.16	Hebrew literature/culture (special topics)
MES.17	The formation of Islam
MES.18	Topics in Hebrew studies
MES.19	The formation of the modern Middle East
MES.20	Themes in the anthropology of Islam
X.3	Structures and meanings (Paper 2 of the Linguistics Tripos)
X.4	Modern Judaism: Thought, culture and history (Paper B14 of the Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion Tripos)
X.5	Introduction to Islam (Paper B15 of the Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion Tripos)
X.6	Intermediate Akkadian (Paper M4 of Parts IIA and IIB of the Archaeology Tripos)[1]
X.7	Middle Egyptian Texts (Paper E2 of Parts IIA and IIB of the Archaeology Tripos)[2]
X.8	Sounds and words (Paper 1 of the Linguistics Tripos)

Unless otherwise specified, all papers consist of a three-hour written examination.

19. There shall be separate examinations for each subject, as specified below:

(*a*) *East Asian Studies*

Candidates shall offer:

either (i) Papers C.4–6;
(ii) one paper chosen from C.7–8;
(iii) one further paper chosen from C.7–8, J.6, J.8–10, AMES.1, X.3, and the additional papers announced by the Faculty Board under Regulation 8;
(iv) an oral examination in Chinese;

or (i) Paper C.6;
(ii) Paper C.9;
(iii) Papers C.7–8;
(iv) two further papers chosen from J.6, J.8–10, AMES.1, and the additional papers announced by the Faculty Board under Regulation 8;

or (i) Papers J.4, J.5A, J.5B;
(ii) six half-papers (no more than three per term) taken from the following selection and with the following conditions:
(*a*) a minimum of one half-paper from each of the following three strands: history strand (J.6A, J.6B); literature strand (J.8A, J.8B); social sciences strand (J.9, J.10A, J.10B). J.9 is a full paper and therefore counts as two half-papers.
(*b*) where the above condition is met, students may select any additional half-paper on offer as per above, as well as the J.7 half-paper, or one of the following: AMES.1, C.7, C.8, X.3, and the additional papers announced by the Faculty Board under Regulation 8;
(iii) an oral examination in Japanese.

The oral examination shall be offered under conditions set out by the Faculty Board from time to time.

[1] Paper X.6 can only be taken at Part IB if a candidate has taken Paper X.1 at Part IA.
[2] Paper X.7 can only be taken at Part IB if a candidate has taken Paper X.2 at Part IA.

(*b*) *Middle Eastern Studies*

Provided that no more than two languages may be offered in total, candidates shall offer:

(i) one paper chosen from Papers MES.11–13;

(ii) *either* (*a*) four further papers chosen from MES.11–20, AMES.1, and X.3–8, and the additional papers announced by the Faculty Board under Regulation 8, providing that no more than two papers may be chosen (i) from Papers MES.11–13 or (ii) from Papers X.3–8 and that no candidate may offer both Papers X.6 and X.7;

or (*b*) one paper from MES.1, 3–5, and three further papers chosen from MES.14–20, AMES.1, and X.3–5, 8 and the additional papers announced by the Faculty Board under Regulation 8, providing that no more than two papers may be chosen from Papers X.3–5, X.8 and that no paper previously offered in Part IA may be offered in Part IB.

Candidates offering any of Papers MES.3, 5, 11–13 shall also offer an oral examination associated with that paper and under conditions set out by the Faculty Board from time to time. Candidates offering two of the papers shall offer two oral examinations.

(*c*) *Middle Eastern Studies with a Modern Language*

Provided that no more than two languages may be offered in total, candidates shall offer:

(i) one paper chosen from Papers MES.11–13;

(ii) one paper chosen from MES.14–20, AMES.1, and any additional papers announced by the Faculty Board under Regulation 8;

(iii) three further papers chosen from: MES.14–20, AMES.1, X.3–5, X.8, Paper B3 in one of the modern languages set for Part IB of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos, and any papers not marked with an asterisk in Schedule IB of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos, providing that no more than one paper may be chosen from X.3–5, X.8.[1]

Candidates offering any of Papers MES.11–13 shall also offer an oral examination associated with that paper and under conditions set out by the Faculty Board from time to time.

PART II

Scheme of examination for Part II.

20. The subjects of examination in Part II shall be as follows:

Chinese
Chinese with Japanese
Japanese
Japanese with Chinese
Middle Eastern Studies
Middle Eastern Studies with a Modern Language

Each candidate shall offer one subject.

21. The papers for the examination in Part II shall be as follows:

C.11 Modern Chinese translation and writing 3
C.12 Modern Chinese texts 3
J.11 Modern Japanese 3
J.12 Modern Japanese texts 3
MES.31 Advanced Arabic language
MES.32 Advanced Persian language
MES.33 Advanced Hebrew language
MES.34 Advanced literary Arabic
MES.35 Advanced literary Persian (a research essay of between 6,000 and 7,500 words including footnotes and excluding bibliography to be submitted not later than the fourth Friday of Full Easter Term, and an oral examination)
MES.36 Advanced literary Hebrew

Unless otherwise specified, all papers consist of a three-hour written examination.

22. There shall be separate examinations for each subject, as specified below:

(*a*) *Chinese*

Candidates shall offer:

(i) Papers C.11–12;

[1] With the approval of the Faculty Board of Asian and Middle Eastern Studies, a candidate who takes a paper listed in the Schedule which is marked with a dagger (see p. 387) may submit a portfolio of essays under the conditions set out in Regulation 23 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos (see p. 380).

(ii) two papers chosen from the papers announced by the Faculty Board under Regulation 8, provided that only papers prefixed with C may be chosen;
(iii) a dissertation, under conditions set out in Regulation 23.

Candidates shall also offer an oral examination, under conditions set out by the Faculty Board from time to time.

(*b*) *Chinese with Japanese*

Candidates shall offer:
(i) Papers J.4–5 from Part IB of the Tripos;
(ii) Paper C.12;
(iii) either Paper C.11, or Paper C.13, when it has been announced by the Faculty Board under the provisions of Regulation 8;
(iv) either two further papers chosen from the papers announced by the Faculty Board under Regulation 8, provided that only papers prefixed with C may be chosen; or Paper J.7 and one further paper chosen from the papers announced by the Faculty Board under Regulation 8, provided that only papers prefixed with C may be chosen.

Candidates shall also offer a Japanese oral examination, under conditions set out by the Faculty Board from time to time.

This option may only be taken with the permission of the Faculty Board, such permission to be granted no later than the division of the Lent Term of the year next but one preceding the examination.

(*c*) *Japanese*

Candidates shall offer:
(i) Papers J.11–12;
(ii) two papers chosen from the papers announced by the Faculty Board under Regulation 8;
(iii) a dissertation, under conditions set out in Regulation 23.

Candidates shall also offer an oral examination, under conditions set out by the Faculty Board from time to time.

(*d*) *Japanese with Chinese*

Candidates shall offer:
(i) Papers C.4–5 from Part IB of the Tripos;
(ii) Paper J.12;
(iii) three papers chosen from the papers announced by the Faculty Board under Regulation 8, provided that only papers prefixed with J., EAS., or K. may be chosen.

Candidates shall also offer a Chinese oral examination, under conditions set out by the Faculty Board from time to time.

This option may only be taken with the permission of the Faculty Board, such permission to be granted no later than the division of the Lent Term of the year next but one preceding the examination.

(*e*) *Middle Eastern Studies*

Provided that no more than two languages may be offered in total, candidates shall offer:
(i) one paper chosen from Papers MES.31–33;
(ii) *either* (*a*) three further papers chosen from MES.31–36 and the additional papers announced by the Faculty Board under Regulation 8, providing that no more than two papers may be chosen (i) from MES.31–33 or (ii) from those papers offered by other Faculties;
or (*b*) one paper chosen from MES.11–13 and two papers chosen from MES.34–36 and the additional papers announced by the Faculty Board under Regulation 8, providing that (i) no more than two papers may be chosen from those papers offered by other Faculties; and (ii) that no paper previously offered in Part IB may be offered in Part II;
(iii) a dissertation, under conditions set out in Regulation 23.

Candidates offering any of Papers MES.11–13, 31–33 shall also offer an oral examination associated with that paper and under conditions set out by the Faculty Board from time to time. Candidates offering two of the papers shall offer two oral examinations.

(*f*) *Middle Eastern Studies with a Modern Language*

Provided that no more than two languages may be offered in total,[1] candidates shall offer:

(i) one paper chosen from Papers MES.31–33;

(ii) three papers chosen from MES.34–36, the additional papers announced by the Faculty Board under Regulation 8, Paper C1 or C2 in one of the modern languages set for Part II of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos, and papers from Schedule II of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos;

(iii) *either* a dissertation on a topic in Asian and Middle Eastern Studies, approved and supervised by the Faculty Board of Asian and Middle Eastern Studies under conditions set out in Regulation 23;

or a dissertation on a topic in Modern and Medieval Languages, approved and supervised by the Faculty Board of Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics under conditions set out for the optional dissertation in Regulation 26(i) of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos.

Candidates offering any of Papers MES.31–33 shall also offer an oral examination associated with that paper and under conditions set out by the Faculty Board from time to time.

Period abroad.

23. Any candidate submitting a dissertation under Regulation 22 shall be required to have spent a period of at least eight months, since matriculation, in a country or countries deemed appropriate by the Faculty Board and under conditions approved for this purpose by the Faculty Board,[2] providing that the Faculty Board may waive this requirement under exceptional circumstances.

A candidate who is required to submit a dissertation under Regulation 22 shall submit the proposed topic, together with a statement of the papers to be offered in the examination, to the Secretary of the Faculty Board so as to arrive not later than the division of the Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination. Each candidate must obtain the approval of the proposed topic by the Faculty Board not later than the end of that term. A dissertation, which shall be of not more than 12,000 words in length (inclusive of notes and appendices), should show evidence of reading, judgement, and power of exposition, but not necessarily evidence of original research, and must give full references to the sources used. One electronic and two paper copies of each dissertation, marked with the candidate's examination number, shall be submitted in a format specified by the Faculty Board from time to time to the Secretary of the Faculty Board so as to arrive not later than the third day of the Full Easter Term in which the examination is to be held.

Each candidate will be required to sign a declaration that the dissertation is their own work, unaided except as may be specified in the declaration, and that it does not contain material that has already been used to any substantial extent for a comparable purpose. Each copy of the dissertation shall be accompanied by a summary of not more than 300 words in English, except that a candidate offering a dissertation under Regulation 22(*a*) (Chinese) shall furnish instead a summary in Chinese of not less than 600 characters. The maximum marks allocated to the dissertation shall be one quarter of the maximum marks for the examination as a whole.

PARTS IA, IB, AND II

Other subjects.

24. The Faculty Board shall have power to grant permission to a candidate for any Part of the Tripos to offer in the examination a subject or language other than those specified in Regulations 14, 17, and 20, provided that the Board are satisfied:

(*a*) that any language which is thus offered possesses a literature adequate for the purposes of examination;

(*b*) that the general scope of a subject which is thus offered is similar to that of the subjects specified in Regulations 14, 17, and 20;

(*c*) that the requisite teaching can be provided.

Applications for such permission shall be made through the candidate's Tutor to the Secretary of the Faculty Board at the earliest possible date and in no circumstances later than the following dates:

the division of the Easter Term in the year next preceding the examination, for a candidate taking Part IA or Part IB;

the division of the Easter Term in the year next but one preceding the examination, for a candidate taking Part II.

[1] Including those languages offered under Schedule II of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos; see p. 388.

[2] During the period spent abroad students will normally be required either to follow an appropriate course of study or to undertake some suitable form of employment; in either case the Faculty Board's approval will be required.

For subjects offered under this regulation the Faculty Board shall have power to determine the papers to be set, in general conformity with the provisions of Regulations 16, 19, and 22.

25. Not later than the division of Full Michaelmas Term each year the Secretary of the Faculty Board shall inform the Registrary of any subjects for which permission has been granted under Regulation 24, together with the names of the candidates to whom such permission has been granted.

SUPPLEMENTARY REGULATIONS

Rescinded by Notice (Reporter, *2024–25, p. 429*)

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING TRIPOS[1]

Three Parts.

1. The Chemical Engineering Tripos shall consist of three Parts, Part I, Part IIA, and Part IIB. There shall be a separate class-list for each Part.

Standing of candidates.

2. A student who has obtained honours in

either (*a*) Part IA of the Natural Sciences Tripos, having offered Chemistry *or* Physics *or* Biology of Cells and *either* Mathematics *or* Mathematical Biology in that examination,

or (b) Part IA of the Engineering Tripos,

may be a candidate for honours in Part I of the Chemical Engineering Tripos in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that nine complete terms have not passed after the student's first term of residence.

3. The Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology Syndicate may in special circumstances, which they shall themselves determine, give leave to a student who has obtained honours in any Honours Examination to be a candidate for honours in Part I of the Chemical Engineering Tripos in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that the student has kept four terms and that nine complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

4. A student who has obtained honours in Part I of the Chemical Engineering Tripos may be a candidate for honours in Part IIA in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.[2]

5. The Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology Syndicate may in special circumstances, which they shall themselves determine, give leave to a student who has obtained honours in any Honours Examination to be a candidate for honours in Part IIA of the Chemical Engineering Tripos in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that the student has kept seven terms and that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

6. A student who has obtained honours in Part IIA of the Chemical Engineering Tripos may be a candidate for honours in Part IIB of the Chemical Engineering Tripos in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that they:

(*a*) have attained a satisfactory standard, as defined by the Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology Syndicate, in previous Honours Examinations;

(*b*) have not proceeded to the B.A. Degree;

provided that fifteen complete terms have not passed after the student's first term of residence.

7. No student shall be a candidate for any Part and also for another Honours Examination in the same term.

8. No student who has been a candidate for any Part shall again be a candidate for the same Part.

Examiners and Assessors.

9. The Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology Syndicate shall nominate such number of Examiners as they think sufficient for each Part of the Tripos, and shall also have power to nominate one or more Assessors for each Part. If required to do so, Assessors shall propose questions in the papers or parts of papers assigned to them by the Examiners, shall mark the answers of the candidates in those papers or parts of papers, and shall advise the Examiners on the performance of candidates in the examination. Assessors may be summoned to meetings of the Examiners for the purpose of consultation and advice, but shall not be entitled to vote.

[1] The Chemical Engineering Tripos will be replaced by the Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology Tripos in accordance with the timetable in Temporary Regulation 17 of the Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology Tripos, p. 295.

[2] See also the regulations for Affiliated Students (p. 163).

10. In each Part of the Tripos, the questions proposed by each Examiner or Assessor shall be submitted for approval to the whole body of Examiners for that Part. The answers to each question shall, as far as possible, be examined by two at least of the Examiners or Assessors.

11. In each Part the names of the candidates who obtain honours shall be arranged in three classes, of which the second class shall be divided into two divisions. The names of those in the first and third classes and in each division of the second class shall be arranged in alphabetical order. For special excellence in Part IIA or Part IIB a mark of distinction may be awarded.

Supplementary regulations.

12. The Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology Syndicate shall have power to publish supplementary regulations defining the scope and character of each of the examination papers and to amend such supplementary regulations from time to time as they may think fit. Any alteration of supplementary regulations shall be published before the division of the Easter Term in the academic year before that in which it is to have effect.

Scheme of examination for Part I.

13. (*a*) The examination for Part I shall consist of four written papers, each of which shall be of three hours' duration. A candidate for Part I shall offer Papers 1, 2, and 3, and either Paper 4(1) or Paper 4(2) as detailed in the supplementary regulations.

(*b*) The Examiners for Part I shall take into account coursework prescribed by the Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology Syndicate. Details of the work required shall be published by Notice in the Department of Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology no later than the beginning of the Full Michaelmas Term preceding the examination. The Examiners may require each candidate to submit reports on the coursework undertaken. The Examiners may impose such oral or practical tests as they think fit.

Scheme of examination for Part IIA.

14. (*a*) The examination for Part IIA shall consist of four written papers, each of which shall be of three hours' duration.

(*b*) The Examiners for Part IIA shall take into account coursework prescribed by the Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology Syndicate. Details of the work required shall be published by Notice in the Department of Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology no later than the beginning of the Full Michaelmas Term preceding the examination. The Examiners may require each candidate to submit reports on the coursework undertaken. The Examiners may impose such oral or practical tests as they think fit.

Scheme of examination for Part IIB.

15. (*a*) The scheme of the examination for Part IIB shall be as follows:

Group A:	Compulsory topics
Group B:	Advanced chemical engineering topics
Group C:	Broadening material topics
Group D:	Research project

Each candidate shall be required to take all Group A topics, to take a total of six modules from Group B and Group C topics, and to take a Group D project. The Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology Syndicate shall have power to announce restrictions on the combination of modules that a candidate may choose to offer. Not later than the end of the Full Easter Term each year, the Syndicate shall publish by Notice in the *Reporter* the modules prescribed for the following academic year, and shall specify the mode of examination for each module. For modules to be examined by coursework, details of the work required shall be published by the Syndicate by notice in the Department of Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology not later than the beginning of the Full Michaelmas Term preceding the examination. The Examiners may require each candidate to submit reports on the coursework undertaken, and may impose such oral or practical tests as they think fit.

(*b*) Group A modules may be assessed by examination, by coursework, or by a combination of the two. Each written examination paper on Group A compulsory topics shall be of one and a half hours' duration.

(*c*) Each Group B module on an advanced chemical engineering topic may be assessed by examination, by coursework, or by a combination of the two. Each written examination paper shall be of one and a half hours' duration.

(*d*) Each Group C module on a broadening material topic may be assessed by examination, by coursework, or by a combination of the two. Each written examination paper shall be of one and a half hours' duration.

(*e*) Each candidate shall undertake a Group D project, in which they perform original work in one or more of the following forms: a theoretical investigation, an experimental investigation, an essay, a design project. The Examiners shall require each candidate to submit one or more written reports on the work undertaken.

16. Each candidate for any Part of the Chemical Engineering Tripos shall be required to sign a declaration that the candidate has read and understood the policies and procedures of the Department of Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology and the University on plagiarism. Each candidate submitting a report under Regulation 15(*e*) shall be required to sign a declaration that the work submitted is their own work, unaided except as specified in the text, and that it does not contain material that has already been used to any substantial extent for a comparable purpose. If two or more candidates have undertaken work in collaboration, they will each be required to indicate the extent of their contribution.

SUPPLEMENTARY REGULATIONS

PART I

Papers 1, 2, and 3

These papers will each be on Chemical Engineering principles. They may, for example, include questions on fluid mechanics, process calculations (including thermodynamics), heat and mass transfer, equilibrium staged processes, reactor theory, biotechnology, process systems (including economics and safety, health, and the environment), computer aided process engineering, and mathematical methods.

Paper 4(*1*)

This paper is to be taken by candidates who have previously obtained honours in the Natural Sciences Tripos or the Computer Science Tripos. In addition to a section on Chemical Engineering principles, it will include questions on General Engineering.

Paper 4(*2*)

This paper is to be taken by candidates who have previously obtained honours in the Engineering Tripos. In addition to a section on Chemical Engineering principles, it will include questions on Chemistry.

An Affiliated Student or a student admitted to the examination for Part I under the provisions of Regulation 3 will take the section prescribed for them by the Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology Syndicate.

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING AND BIOTECHNOLOGY TRIPOS[1]

Four Parts.

1. The Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology Tripos shall consist of four Parts, Part IA, Part IB, Part II, and Part III. There shall be a separate class-list for each Part.

Standing of candidates.

2. The following may present themselves as candidates for honours in Part IA:

(*a*) a student who has kept one term, provided that three complete terms have not passed after the student's first term of residence;

(*b*) a student who has obtained honours in another Honours Examination in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that nine complete terms have not passed after the student's first term of residence.

3. The following may present themselves as candidates for honours in Part IB:

(*a*) a student who has obtained honours in Part IA of the Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology Tripos;

(*b*) in special circumstances as determined by the Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology Syndicate, following a request to grant leave to do so, a student who has obtained honours in any Honours Examination in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that the student has kept four terms and that nine complete terms have not passed after that student's first term of residence.

4. Students who have obtained honours in Part IB of the Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology Tripos may present themselves as candidates for Honours in Part II in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

5. Students who have obtained honours in Part II of the Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology Tripos may be candidates for honours in Part III of the Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology Tripos in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that each student:

(*a*) has attained a satisfactory standard, as defined by the Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology Syndicate, in previous Honours Examinations;

(*b*) has not proceeded to the B.A. Degree;

provided that fifteen complete terms have not passed after the student's first term of residence.

6. No student shall be a candidate for any Part and also for another Honours Examination in the same term.

7. No student who has been a candidate for any Part shall again be a candidate for the same Part.

[1] These regulations will come into effect in accordance with the timetable in Temporary Regulation 17, p. 295.

Examiners and Assessors.

8. The Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology Syndicate shall nominate such number of Examiners as it thinks sufficient for each Part of the Tripos, and shall also have power to nominate one or more Assessors for each Part. If required to do so, Assessors shall propose questions in the papers or parts of papers assigned to them by the Examiners, shall mark the answers of the candidates in those papers or parts of papers, and shall advise the Examiners on the performance of candidates in the examination. Assessors may be summoned to meetings of the Examiners for the purpose of consultation and advice, but shall not be entitled to vote.

9. In each Part of the Tripos, the questions proposed by each Examiner or Assessor shall be submitted for approval to the whole body of Examiners for that Part.

Class-lists.

10. In each Part the names of the candidates who obtain honours shall be arranged in three classes, of which the second class shall be divided into two divisions. The names of those in the first and third classes and in each division of the second class shall be arranged in alphabetical order. For special excellence in Part II or Part III a mark of distinction may be awarded.

Supplementary regulations.

11. The Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology Syndicate shall have power to publish supplementary regulations defining the scope and character of each of the examination papers and to amend such supplementary regulations from time to time as it may think fit. Any alteration of supplementary regulations shall be published before the division of the Easter Term in the academic year before that in which it is to have effect.

Scheme of examination for Part IA.

12. (*a*) The examination for Part IA shall consist of five written papers, each of which shall be of three hours' duration.

(*b*) The Examiners for Part IA shall take into account coursework prescribed by the Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology Syndicate. Details of the work required shall be published by notice in the Department of Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology no later than the beginning of the Full Michaelmas Term preceding the examination. The Examiners may require each candidate to submit reports on the coursework undertaken. The Examiners may impose such oral or practical tests as they think fit.

Scheme of examination for Part IB.

13. (*a*) The examination for Part IB shall consist of three written papers, each of which shall be of three hours' duration.

(*b*) The Examiners for Part IB shall take into account coursework prescribed by the Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology Syndicate. Details of the work required shall be published by notice in the Department of Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology no later than the beginning of the Full Michaelmas Term preceding the examination. The Examiners may require each candidate to submit reports on the coursework undertaken. The Examiners may impose such oral or practical tests as they think fit.

Scheme of examination for Part II.

14. (*a*) The examination for Part II shall consist of two written papers, each of which shall be of three hours' duration.

(*b*) The Examiners for Part II shall take into account coursework prescribed by the Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology Syndicate. Details of the work required shall be published by notice in the Department of Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology no later than the beginning of the Full Michaelmas Term preceding the examination. The Examiners may require each candidate to submit reports on the coursework undertaken. The Examiners may impose such oral or practical tests as they think fit.

Scheme of examination for Part III.

15. (*a*) The scheme of the examination for Part III shall be as follows:

Group A: Compulsory topics
Group B: Optional topics
Group C: Research project

Each candidate shall be required to take all Group A topics, four modules from Group B and a Group C project. The Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology Syndicate shall have power to announce restrictions on the combination of modules that a candidate may choose to offer. Not later than the end of Full Easter Term each year, the Syndicate shall publish by Notice in the *Reporter* the modules prescribed for the following academic year, and shall specify the mode of examination for each module. For modules to be examined by coursework, details of the work required shall be published by the Syndicate by notice in the Department of Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology not later than the beginning of the Full Michaelmas Term preceding the examination. The Examiners may require each candidate to submit reports on the coursework undertaken, and may impose such oral or practical tests as it thinks fit.

(*b*) Each Group A compulsory topic may be assessed by examination, by coursework or by a combination of the two. The written examination paper on compulsory topics shall be of 90 minutes' duration.

(*c*) Each Group B optional module may be assessed by examination, by coursework, or by a combination of the two. Each written examination paper shall be of 90 minutes' duration.

(*d*) Candidates shall undertake a Group C research project, in which they perform original work in one or more of the following forms: a theoretical investigation, an experimental investigation, an essay, a design project. The Examiners shall require each candidate to submit one or more written reports on the work undertaken.

16. Each candidate for any Part of the Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology Tripos shall be required to sign a declaration that the candidate has read and understood the policies and procedures of the Department of Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology and the University on plagiarism. Each candidate submitting a report under Regulation 15(*e*) shall be required to sign a declaration that the work submitted is that candidate's own work, unaided except as specified in the text, and that it does not contain material that has already been used to any substantial extent for a comparable purpose. If two or more candidates have undertaken work in collaboration, they will each be required to indicate the extent of their contribution.

Temporary Regulation

17. The examinations for the Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology Tripos shall be held for the first time as follows:

Part IA in 2024
Part IB in 2025
Part II in 2026
Part III in 2027

CLASSICAL TRIPOS

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2025–26, p. 221*)

General

1. The Classical Tripos shall consist of three Parts: Part IA, Part IB, and Part II. A separate class-list shall be published for each Part. Three Parts.

2. The following may present themselves as candidates for honours in Part IA: Standing of candidates.

(*a*) a student who has kept one term, provided that three complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence;

(*b*) a student who has successfully completed the Preliminary Examination to Part IA, provided that six complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence;

(*c*) a student who has obtained honours in another Honours Examination, in the year next after or next but one after so obtaining honours, provided that nine complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

3. A student who has obtained honours in Part IA or, at the discretion of the Faculty Board, in another Honours Examination, may be a candidate for honours in Part IB in the year next after so obtaining honours, provided that at the time of the examination they have kept four terms and that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

4. The following may present themselves as candidates for honours in Part II:

(*a*) a student who has obtained honours in Part IA and Part IB of the Classical Tripos in the year next after so obtaining honours, provided that at the time of the examination they have kept seven terms and that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence. In exceptional circumstances a candidate who has obtained honours in Part IA, but not in Part IB of the Classical Tripos, may be a candidate for honours in Part II of the Classical Tripos, subject to approval by the Faculty Board;

(*b*) a student who has obtained honours in another Honours Examination in the year next after or next but one after so obtaining honours, provided that at the time of the examination they have kept seven terms and that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence;[1]

[1] See also the regulations for Affiliated Students (p. 163).

(*c*) an Affiliated Student as allowed by the Faculty Board in accordance with the regulations for Affiliated Students.

5. No student who has been a candidate for any Part shall again be a candidate for the same Part.

6. No student who has obtained honours in Part IA or Part IB of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos, having offered classical Greek or classical Latin in the examination, shall be a candidate for Part IA or Part IB of the Classical Tripos.

Examiners.

7. For each Part of the Tripos the Faculty Board of Classics shall nominate such number of Examiners as they shall deem sufficient. The Faculty Board shall have power to nominate one or more Assessors to the Examiners for each Part. The Assessors shall, if required, propose questions in the papers or parts of papers assigned to them by the Examiners, shall mark the answers of the candidates in those papers or parts of papers, shall read theses and participate in the *viva voce* examinations thereon, and shall report as required to the Examiners.

Assessors.

8. Assessors appointed under Regulation 7 may be summoned to meetings of the Examiners for the purpose of consultation and advice, but shall not be entitled to vote. Every paper in Part II of the Classical Tripos shall be examined by at least two of the whole body of Examiners and Assessors.

Meetings of Examiners.

9. Before the examination there shall be general meetings of the Examiners for Part IA, Part IB, and Part II, when the papers set by each Examiner or Assessor shall be submitted to the whole body of Examiners for their approval.

Style and method.

10. The Examiners shall have regard to the style and method of the candidates' answers and shall give credit for excellence in these respects.

Supplementary regulations.

11. The Faculty Board shall have power to make supplementary regulations defining all or any of the subjects set out in the following regulations and to modify, alter, or withdraw such supplementary regulations as they think fit.

Notice of books and subjects.

12. Public notice of books or subjects prescribed under the following regulations or under any supplementary regulations shall be given by the Faculty Board

(*a*) for Part IA and Part IB of the Tripos, not later than the Easter Term preceding the examination to which they apply,

(*b*) for Part II of the Tripos, not later than the Easter Term next but one preceding the examination to which they apply,

provided that the Board shall have the power of subsequently issuing amendments if they have due reason for doing so and if they are satisfied that no student's preparation for the examination is adversely affected. The Board shall also have the power when they first give notice of the books or subjects prescribed for a particular examination to announce any consequential restriction on the combination of papers that a candidate may choose to offer.

PART IA

Papers in Part 1A.

13. The examination shall consist of eight papers, each to be set for three hours, save for Paper 6 which shall be assessed as a portfolio of essays, as follows:

Paper 1.	Greek language and texts (also serves as Paper GL 1 of Part IA of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos).
Paper 2A.	Alternative Greek language and texts (Option A) (also serves as Paper GL 2A of Part IA of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos).
Paper 2B.	Alternative Greek language and texts (Option B) (also serves as Paper GL 2B of Part IA of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos).
Paper 3.	Latin language and texts (also serves as Paper GL 3 of Part IA of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos).
Paper 4A.	Alternative Latin language and texts (Option A).
Paper 4B.	Alternative Latin language and texts (Option B).
Paper 5.	Classical texts (also serves as Paper GL 5 of Part IA of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos).
Paper 6.	Classical essays.
Paper 7.	Optional translation into Greek (also serves as Paper GL 6 of Part IA of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos).
Paper 8.	Optional translation into Latin (also serves as Paper GL 7 of Part IA of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos).

14. Every candidate shall offer: Paper 1 or Paper 2A or Paper 2B; Paper 3 or Paper 4A or Paper 4B; Paper 5; and Paper 6. In addition, a candidate may offer one or both of Papers 7 and 8. No candidate may offer Papers 2A and 2B or Papers 4A and 4B.

15. The names of candidates who obtain honours shall be placed by the Examiners in three classes. The names in each class shall be in alphabetical order. In the class-list a mark of distinction may be attached to the name of any candidate whose work in the examination shows special merit. A mark of distinction, *G* or *L* respectively, shall be attached to the names of those candidates who, in offering either Paper 7 or Paper 8 acquit themselves with credit in that paper. A mark, *g* or *l* respectively, shall be attached to the names of those candidates who, in offering either Paper 7 or Paper 8 satisfy the Examiners in that paper. Class-list for Part IA.

16. In arranging the class-list the Examiners shall take into account the standard attained by candidates in each paper as well as the aggregate of marks obtained by them.

PART IB

17. The examination shall consist of papers assigned to six schedules, A, B, C, D, E and F, representing six fields of study, and to a seventh schedule, H, comprising elective additional language papers, as set out below. Papers in Schedules A and B shall be full papers. Papers in Schedules C, D, E and F shall be half-papers, each entailing half the equivalent workload and half the equivalent assessment load of a full paper. Papers in Part IB.

SCHEDULE A (GREEK TRANSLATION)

Paper A1. Passages for translation from Greek authors (also serves as Paper GL 11 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos).

Paper A2. Alternative passages for translation from Greek authors (Option A) (also serves as Paper GL 12A of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos).

Paper A3. Alternative passages for translation from Greek authors (Option B) (also serves as Paper GL 12B of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos).

SCHEDULE B (LATIN TRANSLATION)

Paper B1. Passages for translation from Latin authors (also serves as Paper GL 13 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos).

Paper B2. Alternative passages for translation from Latin authors (Option A).

Paper B3. Alternative passages for translation from Latin authors (Option B).

SCHEDULE C (GREEK LITERATURE)[1,2]

Papers on topics in Greek literature related to specified Greek texts, as advertised by the Faculty Board of Classics. In any given year there will be at least three Schedule C papers available for examination.

SCHEDULE D (LATIN LITERATURE)[3,4]

Papers on topics in Latin literature related to specified Latin texts, as advertised by the Faculty Board of Classics. In any given year there will be at least three Schedule D papers available for examination.

SCHEDULE E[5,6,7,8]

Papers on topics in Ancient Philosophy, Ancient History, Classical Art and Archaeology, Classical Philology and Linguistics, interdisciplinary Classics and Classical Reception, related to specified Greek or Latin texts, as advertised by the Faculty Board of Classics. In any given year there will be at least four Schedule E papers available for examination.

[1] Paper GL 15 for the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos consists of two papers chosen from Schedule C.

[2] Paper 9A of Part IB of the English Tripos consists of two papers chosen from Schedule C.

[3] Paper GL 16 for the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos consists of two papers chosen from Schedule D.

[4] Paper 9B of Part IB of the English Tripos consists of two papers chosen from Schedule D.

[5] Paper GL 17 for the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos consists of any two history papers chosen from Schedules E and F.

[6] Paper GL 18 for the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos and Paper 4 of Part IB of the Philosophy Tripos consist of any two philosophy papers chosen from Schedules E and F.

[7] Paper GL 19 for the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos consists of any two art and archaeology papers chosen from Schedules E and F.

[8] Paper GL 20 for the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos consists of two philology and linguistics papers chosen from Schedules E and F.

SCHEDULE F[1,2,3,4]

Papers on topics in Greek and Latin Literature, Ancient Philosophy, Ancient History, Classical Art and Archaeology, Classical Philology and Linguistics, interdisciplinary Classics and Classical Reception as advertised by the Faculty Board of Classics. In any given year there will be at least four Schedule F papers available for examination.

SCHEDULE H

Paper H1. Translation from English into Greek prose and verse (also serves as Paper GL 21 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos).

Paper H2. Translation from English into Latin prose and verse (also serves as Paper GL 22 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos).

18. Candidates must offer two full papers (one from Schedule A and one from Schedule B) and eight half-papers, of which: one must be chosen from Schedule C; one must be chosen from Schedule D; one must be chosen from Schedule E; and two must be chosen from Schedule F. The three remaining papers may be chosen from any of Schedules C–F, but no more than two of these may be chosen from Schedule F. Candidates' choices shall be subject to such restrictions on the combination of papers which may be offered as shall be announced from time to time by the Faculty Board in accordance with Regulation 19.

19. Notice of the variable papers available for examination shall be given by the Faculty Board no later than the end of the Lent Term of the year next preceding the examination; provided that, in all cases, the Faculty Board shall have the power of subsequently issuing amendments if they have due reason for doing so and if they are satisfied that no student's preparation for the examination will be adversely affected. When giving notice of the variable subjects selected for a particular examination, the Faculty Board shall have power to announce any consequential restrictions on the combination of papers that a candidate may offer.

20. In addition to the papers to be offered under Regulation 17, a candidate may offer one or both elective papers in Schedule H.

21. Papers in Schedules A, B and H shall each be of three hours' duration. Papers in Schedules C–E shall each be of two hours' duration. Papers in Schedule F shall be examined by a submitted essay of not more than 2,500 words in length including notes but excluding bibliography, on topics to be chosen from a list of titles issued by the Faculty Board no later than the eighth Monday of Lent Term. Schedule F essays shall be typewritten, in English, and shall be submitted through the candidate's Director of Studies to the Director of Undergraduate Studies, in accordance with detailed arrangements approved by the Faculty Board. Candidates will be required to declare that the essays are their own work and that they do not contain material already used to any substantial extent for a comparable purpose. Where appropriate full and proper acknowledgement must be given to the work of others.

Class-list for Part IB.

22. The names of candidates who obtain honours shall be placed by the Examiners in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. The names in the first and third classes and in each division of the second class shall be in alphabetical order. A mark of distinction, an asterisk, shall be attached to the names of candidates whose work shows special merit. In determining the place in the class-list of any candidate who has offered either or both the papers in Schedule H in addition, the Examiners shall give credit for proficiency in these papers. A mark of distinction, G* or L* respectively, shall be attached to the names of those candidates who, in offering either of these papers, acquit themselves with credit in that paper. A mark, g* or l* respectively, shall be attached to the names of those candidates who, in offering either of these papers, satisfy the Examiners in that paper.

PART II

Papers in Part II.

23. The examination shall consist of papers assigned to five groups, A, B, C, D, E, representing five fields of study, and to a sixth group, X, representing a combination of two or more of these fields of study, and certain papers from other Triposes, as set out below.

[1] Paper GL 17 for the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos consists of any two history papers chosen from Schedules E and F.

[2] Paper GL 18 for the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos and Paper 4 of Part IB of the Philosophy Tripos consist of any two philosophy papers chosen from Schedules E and F.

[3] Paper GL 19 for the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos consists of any two art and archaeology papers chosen from Schedules E and F.

[4] Paper GL 20 for the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos consists of two philology and linguistics papers chosen from Schedules E and F.

GROUP A (LITERATURE)

A1. A prescribed Greek author or authors, and a prescribed Latin author or authors (also serves as Paper 30 of Part II of the English Tripos).[1]
A2. Prescribed Greek texts (also serves as Paper 31 of Part II of the English Tripos).[1]
A3. Prescribed Latin texts (also serves as Paper 32 of Part II of the English Tripos).[1]
A4. Greek and Latin textual criticism and transmission of texts.

GROUP B (PHILOSOPHY)

B1. Plato.[1,2]
B2. Aristotle.[1,2]
B3. A prescribed subject or period in Greek and Roman philosophy.[2]

GROUP C (HISTORY)

C1. A prescribed period or subject of Greek history (may also serve as a paper in Part II of the Historical Tripos).
C2. A prescribed period or subject of Roman history.
C3. A prescribed subject taken from ancient history.
C4. A subject in ancient or medieval European history (may also be the same, in whole or in part, as a paper in Part II of the Historical Tripos; also serves as Paper 20 of Part II of the Anglo-Saxon, Norse, and Celtic Tripos).[1]

GROUP D (ARCHAEOLOGY)[3,4]

D1. Aegean prehistory.
D2. A topic within classical archaeology and/or art.
D3. A topic within classical archaeology and/or art.
D4. A topic within classical archaeology and/or art.[5]

GROUP E (LANGUAGE)

E1. Elements of comparative linguistics (also serves as Paper 28 of the Linguistics Tripos).[1]
E2. The Greek language (also serves as Paper 29 of the Linguistics Tripos).[1]
E3. The Latin language (also serves as Paper 30 of the Linguistics Tripos).[1]

GROUP X

X1. A subject specified by the Faculty Board from time to time.[1]
X2. A subject specified by the Faculty Board from time to time.[1]
X3. A subject specified by the Faculty Board from time to time.

SCHEDULE OF OPTIONAL PAPERS

Paper O1. The history and structure of modern Greek (Paper Gr. 7 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos).[6]
Paper O2. Introduction to modern Greek language and culture (Paper Gr. 3 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos).
Paper O3. Tragedy (Paper 2 of Part II of the English Tripos).
Paper O4. History and theory of literary criticism (Paper 16 of Part II of the English Tripos).
Paper O5. Philosophy of mind (Paper 2 of Part II of the Philosophy Tripos).
Paper O6. The history of political thought to *c.* 1700 (Paper T1 of Part IB of the Historical Tripos (New Regulations)).
Paper O7. Akkadian language (Paper M1 of Part I of the Archaeology Tripos)[6]

[1] This paper is also available to candidates for Part II of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos; see p. 388.
[2] This paper is also available to candidates for Part II of the Philosophy Tripos; see p. 406.
[3] These papers (excluding Paper D3) are also available to candidates for Part IIB of the Archaeology Tripos; see p. 277.
[4] These papers are also available to candidates for Part II of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos.
[5] This paper is also available to candidates for Part II of the Historical Tripos.
[6] This paper is suspended until further notice.

Paper O8. Judaism and Hellenism (Paper D2(*d*) of the Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion Tripos).
Paper O9. English literature and its contexts, 1066–1350 (Paper 3 of Part Ib of the English Tripos).
Paper O10. The Romance languages (Paper CS 1 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos).
Paper O11. Early history of science, medicine, and technology (Paper 1 of the History and Philosophy of Science subject in Part II of the Natural Sciences Tripos).
Paper O12. Archaeology in action (Paper A2 of Part I of the Archaeology Tripos).
Paper O13. Myth matters: receptions of mythology in Modern Greek literature and culture (Paper Gr. 6A of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos).
Paper O14. Aesthetics and philosophy of art (Paper 9 of Part Ib of the Philosophy Tripos).
Paper O15. Historical linguistics (Paper 11 of the Linguistics Tripos).[1]
Paper O16. History of the English language (Paper 13 of the Linguistics Tripos).[2]

24. A student who is a candidate for Part II in the year next after obtaining honours in Part Ib or in another Honours Examination shall offer

either (*a*) four papers chosen from Groups A, B, C, D, E, X, and from the Schedule of Optional Papers;
or (*b*) three papers chosen from Groups A, B, C, D, E, X, and from the Schedule of Optional Papers, together with a dissertation, as prescribed in Regulation 27 on a topic (proposed by the candidate and approved by the Faculty Board) which falls within the field of Classics;

provided that

(1) no candidate shall offer a dissertation on a topic that coincides substantially with the subject of any of the papers that they are offering in the examination;
(2) no candidate shall offer more than one dissertation, or more than one paper from the Schedule of Optional Papers.

25. A student who is a candidate for Part II in the year next but one after obtaining honours in Part Ib or in another Honours Examination shall offer

either (*a*) five papers chosen from Groups A, B, C, D, E, X, and from the Schedule of Optional Papers;
or (*b*) four papers chosen from Groups A, B, C, D, E, X, and from the Schedule of Optional Papers, together with a dissertation, as prescribed in Regulation 27, on a topic (proposed by the candidate and approved by the Faculty Board) which falls within the field of Classics;

provided that

(1) no candidate shall offer a dissertation on a topic that coincides substantially with the subject of any of the papers that they are offering in the examination;
(2) no candidate shall offer more than one dissertation, or more than one paper from the Schedule of Optional Papers.

26. A candidate may be examined *viva voce* on the field of study of a Group from which they offer two or more papers, provided that the scope of such an examination shall be restricted to the subjects of the papers which the candidate has offered. *Viva voce* examinations shall be held at such times as the Examiners may appoint, and the times appointed shall be announced not later than the second day after the beginning of the examination.

Dissertation.

27. (*a*) A candidate who wishes to offer a dissertation under Regulation 24 or Regulation 25 shall submit an application, including the title of the proposed dissertation, a brief account of its scope, and a statement of the scheme of papers to be offered in the examination. Applications shall be submitted through candidates' Directors of Studies to the Academic Secretary (Undergraduate) of the Faculty, so as to arrive not later than the second Monday of the Full Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination.

(*b*) Each candidate must obtain the approval of the proposed title by the Faculty Board not later than the last day of the Full Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination. When the Faculty Board have approved a title, no change shall be made to it or to the candidate's scheme of papers, without the further approval of the Faculty Board. Any application for a change in title or scheme of papers must be submitted through the candidate's Director of Studies to the Academic Secretary (Undergraduate) as soon as possible, and in any case no later than ten days before the last Faculty Board meeting of the Lent Term. If a candidate decides to offer a paper in place of a dissertation, this is deemed to be a change in the scheme of papers and must be notified to the Faculty Board in accordance with the same timetable.

[1] This paper will be suspended in 2025–26 and in each alternate year thereafter until further notice.
[2] This paper will be suspended in 2026–27 and in each alternate year thereafter until further notice.

(*c*) A dissertation shall not exceed 10,000 words in length, including notes but excluding bibliography. Candidates will be required to declare that the dissertation is their own work and that it does not contain material already used to any substantial extent for a comparable purpose.

(*d*) A dissertation shall be submitted in accordance with the detailed arrangements approved by the Faculty Board, to the Academic Secretary (Undergraduate) so as to arrive not later than the first Monday of the Full Easter Term in which the examination is to be held.

(*e*) Each dissertation shall be examined by two Examiners or by an Examiner and an Assessor, and the candidate may also be examined by them upon it *viva voce*.

Class-list for Part II.

28. The names of the candidates who obtain honours shall be placed by the Examiners in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. The names in the first and third classes and in each division of the second class shall be arranged in alphabetical order. A mark of distinction shall be awarded for special excellence.

SUPPLEMENTARY REGULATIONS

PART IA

Paper 1. Greek language and texts

This paper will contain passages for unseen translation and seen passages for analysis and appreciation from prescribed texts.

Paper 2A and 2B. Alternative Greek language and texts

This paper will contain passages for unseen translation appropriate for candidates who had little or no knowledge of Greek before entry to the University and seen passages for analysis and appreciation from prescribed texts.

Paper 3. Latin language and texts

This paper will contain passages for unseen translation and seen passages for analysis and appreciation from prescribed texts.

Paper 4A and 4B. Alternative Latin language and texts

This paper will contain passages for unseen translation appropriate for candidates who had little or no knowledge of Latin before entry to the University and seen passages for analysis and appreciation from prescribed texts.

Paper 5. Classical texts

This paper will contain questions related to the prescribed texts. The paper will be divided into sections. Candidates will be expected to answer three questions. No candidate may answer more than one question from any one section.

Paper 6. Classical essays

This paper will be examined by the submission of two essays, each of no more than 2,500 words in length, including notes but excluding bibliography, on topics to be chosen from a list of titles to be issued by the Faculty Board by the division of the Lent Term preceding the examination. The list of titles shall be divided into four sections

(*a*) Greek and Roman philosophy
(*b*) Greek and Roman history
(*c*) Greek and Roman art and archaeology
(*d*) Classical philology and linguistics.

Candidates must choose one title from two sections.

The essays shall be typewritten, in English, and shall be submitted in accordance with detailed arrangements approved by the Faculty Board.

Paper 7. Optional translation into Greek

This paper will contain exercises for translation into Greek prose and verse, with some specified passages which may be attempted by candidates for Paper 2A and 2B.

Paper 8. Optional translation into Latin

This paper will contain exercises for translation into Latin prose or verse, with some specified passages which may be attempted by candidates for Paper 4A and 4B.

PART IB

Paper A1. Passages for translation from Greek authors

This paper will contain passages for unseen translation.

Paper A2 and Paper A3. Alternative passages for translation from Greek authors

These papers will each contain passages for unseen translation appropriate for candidates who had little or no knowledge of Greek before entry to the University.

Paper B1. Passages for translation from Latin authors

This paper will contain passages for unseen translation appropriate for candidates who had A-Level (or equivalent) Latin before entry to the University.

Paper B2 and Paper B3. Alternative passages for translation from Latin authors

These papers will each contain passages for unseen translation appropriate for candidates who had little or no knowledge of Latin before entry to the University.

PART II

GROUP A (LITERATURE)

Paper A1. A prescribed Greek author or authors, and a prescribed Latin author or authors

This paper will contain questions on a Greek author or authors and on a Latin author or authors. The works prescribed here will be taken from among the major works of Greek and Latin literature.

Paper A2. Prescribed Greek texts

This paper will contain passages for literary comment and essay questions.

Paper A3. Prescribed Latin texts

This paper will contain passages for literary comment and essay questions.

Paper A4. Greek and Latin textual criticism and transmission of texts

This paper will contain passages for textual comment, questions on palaeography and essay questions: candidates will be required to answer questions on passages in each of the two languages.

GROUP B (PHILOSOPHY)

Paper B1. Plato

In any year, a text and/or subject for study will be prescribed.

Paper B2. Aristotle

In any year, a text and/or subject for study will be prescribed.

GROUP C (HISTORY)

Paper C3. A prescribed subject taken from ancient history

These papers may contain questions on the literary, epigraphical, and archaeological sources for the period or subject prescribed, and questions that involve a knowledge of geography and topography and of the political, legal, and social antiquities of the period or subject prescribed; such questions will not require a technical knowledge of archaeology.

GROUP D (ARCHAEOLOGY)

Paper D2. A topic within classical archaeology and/or art

Paper D3. A topic within classical archaeology and/or art

If, in any year, the subject prescribed for Paper D2 is connected with early Hellenic archaeology, the subject prescribed for Paper D3 will be connected with classical (Greco-Roman) art; if the subject prescribed for Paper D2 is connected with early Greek art, the subject prescribed for Paper D3 will be connected with the archaeology of the Greek and Hellenistic world.

GROUP E (LANGUAGE)

Paper E1. Elements of comparative linguistics

This paper will cover the principles of the comparative method and of historical reconstruction and their applications to Indo-European phonology, morphology, syntax, and lexicon. A knowledge of the relevant phenomena in Vedic will be required.

Paper E2. The Greek language

A prescribed subject in the history of the Greek language.

Paper E3. The Latin language

A prescribed subject in the history of the Latin language.

For each of Papers E2 and E3 the Faculty Board will prescribe texts for special study. Each paper will include a compulsory question on the prescribed texts.

GROUP X

There will be not more than three papers in this group, X1, X2, X3, whose subjects will be prescribed from time to time by the Faculty Board of Classics. The subjects will be of an inter-disciplinary nature, requiring knowledge related to more than one of the fields of study represented by Groups A, B, C, D, and E.

COMPUTER SCIENCE TRIPOS

GENERAL

Four Parts.

1. The Computer Science Tripos shall consist of four Parts: Part IA, Part IB, Part II, and Part III.

2. No student may be a candidate for more than one Part, or for any Part and also for another Honours Examination, in the same term.

3. No student who has been a candidate for any Part shall again be a candidate for the same Part.

Supplementary regulations.

4. The Faculty Board of Computer Science and Technology shall have power to issue from time to time supplementary regulations defining or limiting all or any of the papers for examination. Due care shall be taken that sufficient notice is given of any alteration of such supplementary regulations.

Examiners and Assessors.

5. For each Part of the Tripos the Faculty Board shall nominate such number of Examiners as they shall deem sufficient. They may also nominate for appointment one or more Assessors to the Examiners in such subjects as they consider desirable, and the Assessors so appointed shall, if required to do so, set papers or parts of papers and shall advise the Examiners on the performance of candidates in such subjects. The Assessors, when summoned by the Chair, shall attend meetings of the Examiners for the purpose of consultation and advice, but shall not be entitled to vote.

6. The questions proposed by each Examiner or Assessor shall be submitted to, and approved by, the Examiners collectively.

Class-lists.

7. The names of the candidates who obtain honours in each of Parts IA, IB, and II shall be arranged in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. The names in the first and third classes, and in each division of the second class, shall be arranged in alphabetical order. For special excellence a mark of distinction may be awarded in Part II.

Scheme of examination.

8. The papers for Parts IA, IB, and II of the Computer Science Tripos shall be as follows:

Paper 1. Computer science 1.
Paper 2. Computer science 2.
Paper 3. Computer science 3.
Paper 4. Computer science 4.
Paper 5. Computer science 5.
Paper 6. Computer science 6.
Paper 7. Computer science 7.
Paper 8. Computer science 8.
Paper 9. Computer science 9.
Part II Modules as determined from time to time by the Faculty Board in accordance with Regulation 17.

9. (*a*) For Parts IA, IB and II the Head of Department shall announce by Notice, not later than the end of Easter Term preceding the examination, the mode of examination for each paper and Part II Module.

(*b*) For Part III the Head of Department shall announce by Notice, not later than the final meeting of the Faculty Board of Computer Science and Technology in the Easter Term preceding the examination, the mode of examination for each Part III Module.

PART IA

Standing of candidates.

10. A student may be a candidate for honours in Part IA if they have kept one term, provided that three complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

Requirements.

11. A candidate for Part IA shall submit practical coursework as prescribed in Regulation 12, and shall offer Papers 1, 2, and 3 of the Computer Science Tripos.

Laboratory work.

12. A candidate for Part IA shall submit to the Head of Department all practical coursework. The Head of Department shall announce by Notice, not later than the start of the Michaelmas Term next

preceding the examination, the nature of the laboratory work to be undertaken and the dates by which, and the manner in which, the results of such work are to be presented. The Examiners shall be provided by the Head of Department with assessments of the work submitted by each candidate, and shall take these assessments into account when assigning marks for the examination.

PART IB

Standing of candidates.

13. A student who has obtained honours in Part IA of the Computer Science Tripos or in another Honours Examination may be a candidate for honours in Part IB in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that they have kept four terms and that nine complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.[1]

Requirements.

14. A candidate for Part IB shall submit practical coursework as prescribed in Regulation 15, and shall offer Papers 4, 5, 6, and 7 of the Computer Science Tripos.

Laboratory work.

15. A candidate for Part IB shall submit all practical coursework. The Head of Department shall announce by Notice, not later than the start of the Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination the nature of the laboratory work to be undertaken and the dates by which, and the manner in which, the results of such work are to be presented. The Examiners shall be provided by the Head of Department with assessments of the work submitted by each candidate, and shall take these assessments into account when assigning marks for the examination.

PART II

Standing of candidates.

16. A student who has obtained honours in Part IB of the Computer Science Tripos may be a candidate for honours in Part II in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that they have kept seven terms and that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.[1]

Requirements.

17. A candidate for Part II shall submit a dissertation as prescribed in Regulation 19, and shall offer Papers 8 and 9 and two Part II Modules as specified by Notice of the Head of Department not later than the end of the Easter Term preceding the examination.

18. For papers or Part II Modules to be examined wholly or partly by coursework, the Head of Department shall announce by Notice, not later than the start of the Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination, the nature of the work to be undertaken and the dates by which, and the manner in which, the results of such work are to be presented.

Dissertation.

19. A candidate for Part II shall submit the proposed title of their dissertation to the Head of the Department by the end of the first quarter of the Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination, and shall obtain the approval of the Head of the Department for the title by the division of the Michaelmas Term. The main body of the dissertation, running from the first page of the introduction until the last page of the conclusions, shall not exceed 40 pages nor exceed 12,000 words in length, and shall be submitted by the candidate to the Head of the Department in a format as prescribed by them so as to arrive not later than 12 noon on the fourth Friday before the first day of the examination. Each candidate will be required to sign a declaration that the dissertation is their own work, unaided except as may be specified in the declaration, and that it does not contain material that has already been used to any substantial extent for a comparable purpose; if two or more candidates have undertaken a dissertation in collaboration, they will each be required to indicate the extent of their contribution. The Examiners shall have power to examine any candidate *viva voce* on the subject of their dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

Exchange programmes.

20. A student who, under arrangements approved by the Faculty Board of Computer Science and Technology, has spent not less than three terms studying at an institution listed in the Schedule[2] to these regulations and who has been certified by the head of that institution, after consultation with the Chair of Examiners for Part II of the Computer Science Tripos, to have studied diligently during that period, shall be deemed thereby to have obtained honours in that Part of the Tripos and to have kept those terms for the purpose of the regulations for Residence and Precincts of the University.[3] A list containing the names of persons so qualified shall be certified by the Chair of the Faculty Board and published in the *Reporter*.

[1] See also the regulations for Affiliated Students (p. 163).
[2] There are no approved institutions at the present time.
[3] See p. 170.

PART III

Standing of candidates.

21. A student who has obtained honours in Part II of the Computer Science Tripos may be a candidate for honours in Part III in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that the student:

(*a*) has kept ten terms and that fifteen complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence;[1]

(*b*) has attained a satisfactory standard, as defined by the Faculty Board, in previous honours examinations;

(*c*) has not proceeded to the B.A. Degree.

A student who has obtained honours in any other Tripos may be a candidate for honours in Part III in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that the student:

(*d*) meets all requirements listed above; and

(*e*) satisfies the Faculty Board that they have sufficient background knowledge to attempt the examination.

Requirements.

22. A candidate for honours in Part III of the Computer Science Tripos shall offer a combination of modules for examination as follows:

(*a*) five modules selected from a list published by the Head of Department which may include written papers, group work, essays, projects and demonstrations of research training;

(*b*) an independent research project of not more than 12,000 words in length, on a subject approved by the Head of Department which shall be worth four modules.

23. The list of modules shall be published by the Head of Department not later than the Faculty Board's final meeting of the academic year preceding that in which the examination is to be held, provided that the Head of Department shall have power to give notice of additional optional modules not later than the end of Michaelmas Term. In publishing the list of modules and additional modules, the Head of Department shall announce the form of examination for each module, which shall be a written paper, coursework or equivalent exercises approved by the Head of Department, or a combination of these. A candidate may not offer a module already offered under Regulation 17.

24. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 22, and on the general field of knowledge within which such work falls.

25. The names of the candidates who obtain honours in Part III shall be arranged in alphabetical order in a single class, with distinctive marks attached to the names of those candidates who in the opinion of the Examiners deserve special credit, (*d*) for a distinguished performance, (*m*) for a meritorious performance.

DESIGN TRIPOS[2]

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2024–25, p. 429*)

GENERAL

Four Parts.

1. The Design Tripos shall consist of four Parts: Part IA, Part IB, Part IIA, and Part IIB. A separate class-list shall be compiled for each Part.

Standing of candidates.

2. No student shall be a candidate for more than one Part, or for any Part and also for another Honours examination, in the same term; and no student who has been a candidate for any Part shall again be a candidate for the same Part.

Examiners and Assessors.

3. To conduct the examination in each Part the Faculty Board of Architecture and History of Art shall nominate such number of Examiners as they shall deem sufficient. The Board shall have power to nominate Assessors to the Examiners for any of the papers. The Assessors shall be responsible for setting the questions in the subject or subjects assigned to them and for advising the Examiners on the candidates' performance in those questions. In each Part of the Design Tripos the questions proposed by each Examiner or Assessor shall be approved by the body of Examiners, or by a sub-group of those Examiners as nominated by the Chair of Examiners.

Class-lists.

4. In each Part the names of the candidates who obtain honours shall be arranged in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. The names in the first and third classes and

[1] See also the regulations for Affiliated Students (p. 163).

[2] These regulations will come into effect in accordance with the timetable in Temporary Regulation 22, p. 308.

in each division of the second class shall be arranged in alphabetical order. A mark of distinction may be affixed to the names of those candidates placed in the first class whose work either in a part or in the whole of the examination is of special merit.

Submission of studio-work.

5. The dates for submission of studio-work in all parts shall be published by the Faculty Board not later than the beginning of the Full Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination. Detailed instructions regarding the submission of studio-work shall be issued by the Department, not later than the division of the Michaelmas Term preceding the examination.

Coursework.

6. In all Parts the teachers under whose direction the work was performed shall present to the Examiners detailed reports on the performance of each candidate in the coursework. The form and conduct of the coursework for each paper shall be published by the Faculty Board not later than the beginning of the Full Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination.

Optional papers.

7. Students choose options in Section C in Part IB and in Part IIA. Not later than the Division of Easter Term each year the Faculty Board shall give notice of the approved lists of options prescribed for the examination to be held in the academic year next following, and shall specify the mode of assessment for each option. There shall be no fewer than twelve option papers for each of Part IB and Part IIA. In giving such notice the Faculty Board shall announce combinations of options which satisfy the qualifying conditions for relevant professional registrations. The Board shall have power to announce restrictions on the combination of papers that a candidate may choose to offer. A candidate shall not offer in any part of the Tripos a paper that they have previously offered in another University Honours examination.

PART IA

Standing of candidates.

8. The following may present themselves as candidates for honours in Part IA:

(*a*) a student who has kept one term, provided that three complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence;

(*b*) a student who has obtained honours in another Honours Examination in the year next after so obtaining honours, provided that the student has kept four terms and that nine complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

Scheme of examination for Part IA.

9. The examination for Part IA of the Design Tripos shall consist of two sections:

Section A. Studio-work.

Section B. Six papers as follows:

Paper 1.1: Professional skills I.
Paper 1.2: Materials and fabrication I.
Paper 1.3: Environmental design I.
Paper 1.4: Form and forces I.
Paper 1.5: Mathematics and programming I.
Paper 1.6: History and theory of design I.

10. A candidate for Part IA shall be required:

(*a*) for Section A, to present to the Examiners a portfolio of studio-work carried out during the current academic year;

(*b*) to offer all papers in Section B. Papers 1.1–1.6 shall each be examined either by coursework or by a combination of a written paper of one and a half hours' duration and coursework.

PART IB

Standing of candidates.

11. The following may present themselves as candidates for honours in Part IB:

(*a*) A student who has obtained honours in Part IA of the Design Tripos may be a candidate for honours in Part IB in the year next after so obtaining honours, provided that they have kept four terms;

(*b*) A student who has obtained honours in Part IA of the Architecture Tripos may be a candidate for honours in Part IB of the Design Tripos in the year next after so obtaining honours, provided that they have kept four terms, and that they offer Paper 1.5 (Mathematics and programming I) as one of their Part IB options in Section C.

Scheme of examination for Part IB.

12. The examination for Part IB of the Design Tripos shall consist of three sections:

Section A. Studio-work.

Section B. Five papers as follows:

Paper 2.1: Professional skills II.
Paper 2.2: Materials and fabrication II.
Paper 2.3: Environmental design II.
Paper 2.4: Form and forces II.
Paper 2.5: Mathematics and programming II.

Section C. A list of optional papers in Technical, History and Theory, and Integrated subjects as announced by the Faculty Board under Regulation 7.

13. A candidate for Part IB shall be required:

(*a*) for Section A, to present to the Examiners a portfolio of studio-work carried out during the current academic year;

(*b*) to offer all papers in Section B;

(*c*) to offer three papers in Section C. Candidates who present themselves under Regulation 11(*b*) shall be required to offer Paper 1.5 (Mathematics and programming I).

Papers in Sections B and C shall each be examined either by coursework or by a combination of a written paper of one and a half hours' duration and coursework.

PART IIA

Standing of candidates.

14. A student who has obtained honours in Part IB of the Design Tripos may be a candidate for honours in Part IIA in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that they have kept seven terms and that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

Scheme of examination for Part IIA.

15. The examination for Part IIA of the Design Tripos shall consist of three sections:

Section A. Studio-work.
Section B. Paper 3.1: Professional skills III.
Section C. A list of optional papers in Technical, History and Theory, and Integrated subjects as announced by the Faculty Board under Regulation 7.

16. A candidate for Part IIA shall be required:

(*a*) for Section A, to present to the Examiners a portfolio of studio-work carried out during the current academic year;

(*b*) to offer the paper in Section B;

(*c*) to offer five papers in Section C.

Papers in Sections B and C shall each be examined either by coursework or by a combination of a written paper of one and a half hours' duration and coursework.

PART IIB

Standing of candidates.

17. A student who has obtained honours in Part IIA of the Design Tripos may be a candidate for honours in Part IIB in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that they

(*a*) have attained a satisfactory standard, as defined by the Faculty Board, in previous Honours Examinations;

(*b*) have not proceeded to the B.A. Degree;

(*c*) that fifteen complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

Scheme of examination for Part IIB.

18. The examination for Part IIB of the Design Tripos shall consist of three sections:

Section A. Studio-work.
Section B. Paper 4.1: Professional skills IV.
Section C. A dissertation, or a project or alternative exercise of equivalent scope and standard approved by the Faculty Board, on a subject approved by the Faculty Board.

19. A candidate for Part IIB shall be required:

(*a*) for Section A, to present to the Examiners a portfolio of studio-work carried out during the current academic year;

(*b*) to offer the paper in Section B;

(*c*) for Section C, to offer a dissertation, or a project or an equivalent exercise approved by the Faculty Board, in accordance with provisions of Regulation 20. A list of projects and of subject areas for dissertations and exercises, and details of the requirements for their submission, shall be published by the Faculty Board not later than the first Friday of Full Michaelmas Term in the year in which the examination falls.

Dissertation.

20. (*a*) A dissertation offered under Regulation 19(*c*) shall be of not less than 5,000 words and not more than 7,000 words in length, including footnotes and appendices, but excluding bibliography.

(*b*) The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls, and on the other work submitted as part of the examination.

Re-examination.

21. If at the first attempt a candidate in any Part fails to satisfy the Examiners in any components of the examination which are required for professional accreditation, but nevertheless achieves marks that would otherwise qualify them for honours in that Part, they shall at the discretion of the Examiners be eligible for re-examination in any such components under conditions set by the Faculty Board. If the candidate succeeds in satisfying the Examiners in any such re-examination, they become eligible for the award of honours, but their original marks for that Part remain unchanged.

Temporary Regulation

22. The examinations for the Design Tripos shall be held for the first time as follows:
Part IA in 2025
Part IB in 2026
Part IIA in 2027
Part IIB in 2028

ECONOMICS TRIPOS

Three Parts.

1. The Economics Tripos shall consist of three Parts: Part I, Part IIA, and Part IIB. A separate class-list shall be published for each Part.

2. The scheme of the examination for Part I of the Tripos shall be that defined in Regulations 14 and 15 and for Part IIA of the Tripos that defined in Regulations 16–18 and for Part IIB of the Tripos that defined in Regulations 19–25.

Supplementary regulations.

3. The Faculty Board of Economics shall have power to make from time to time supplementary regulations further defining all or any of the subjects of the examination and regulations determining the credit that shall be assigned to such subjects respectively and marking out the lines of study that are to be pursued by the candidates, and to publish lists of books recommended to the candidates and to modify or alter any such supplementary regulations or lists as occasion may require. Sufficient notice of any such modifications or alterations shall be given to avoid hardship to candidates. The Faculty Board shall summon every year a conference of lecturers on the subjects included in the Tripos, at which these supplementary regulations and lists shall be considered and suggestions for their revision received.

Standing of candidates.

4. A student may be a candidate for honours in Part I if at the time of the examination they have kept one term, provided that three complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

5. The following may present themselves as candidates for honours in Part IIA, if they have kept four terms:

(*a*) a student who has obtained honours in Part I of the Economics Tripos and has not subsequently obtained honours in any other Honours Examination, provided that six complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence;[1]

(*b*) a student who has obtained honours in any other Honours Examination, in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that nine complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

6. A student who has obtained honours in any other Honours Examination other than Part I of the Economics Tripos or has been deemed to have obtained Honours in Part IIA of the Economics Tripos under Regulation 5 may be a candidate for honours in Part IIB in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that the student has kept seven terms and that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.[1]

7. No student shall be a candidate for more than one Part, or for any Part and also for another Honours Examination, in the same term.

8. No student who has been a candidate for any Part shall again be a candidate for the same Part.

[1] See also the regulations for Affiliated Students (p. 163).

9. A candidate shall not offer in any Part of the Tripos a paper that they have previously offered in another University examination.

10. In each Part the names of the students who obtain honours shall be arranged in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. The names in the first and third classes and in each division of the second class shall be arranged in alphabetical order.

Examiners.

11. The Faculty Board shall nominate such number of Examiners as they may deem sufficient for each Part of the Tripos.

Assessors.

12. The Faculty Board shall have power to nominate one or more Assessors to assist the Examiners in any Part of the Tripos. Assessors shall be responsible for setting the paper or papers in the subject or subjects assigned to them, and for looking over the work of the candidates therein, and shall present a written report to the Examiners. Assessors shall have a right to attend the meetings of the Examiners, but shall not have a vote in determining the class-list.

13. In each Part the questions proposed by the Examiners or Assessors shall be submitted to and approved by the Examiners for that Part collectively.

PART I

Scheme of examination for Part I.

14. The scheme of examination for Part I of the Tripos shall be as follows:

Paper 1.	Microeconomics
Paper 2.	Macroeconomics
Paper 3.	Quantitative methods in economics
Paper 4.	Political and social aspects of economics
Paper 5.	British economic history

Each paper shall be set for three hours, except for Paper 5 which shall consist of a written paper of two hours' duration and the submission of project work undertaken by the candidate; details of the project work required and the arrangements for its submission shall be prescribed from time to time by the Faculty Board.

15. In Part I every candidate shall offer all the papers specified in Regulation 14.

PART IIA

Scheme of examination for Part IIA.

16. The scheme of examination for Part IIA of the Tripos shall be as follows:

Paper 1.	Microeconomics		
Paper 2.	Macroeconomics		
Paper 3.	Theory and practice of econometrics I		
Paper 4.	International trade and economic development		
Paper 5.	*either*	(*a*)	The modern state and its alternatives (Paper POL1 of Part I of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos),
	or	(*b*)	Introduction to sociology: Modern societies I (Paper SOC1 of Part I of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos),
	or	(*c*)	International conflict, order, and justice (Paper POL2 of Part I of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos).
Paper 6.	Mathematics and statistics for economists		
Paper 7.	Labour		
Paper 8.	History and philosophy of economics		
Paper 9.	Historical perspectives on economic growth		
Paper 10.	Interwar years		

Each paper shall be set for three hours except Paper 3. The examination for Paper 3 shall consist of a written paper of two hours' duration and the submission of project work undertaken by the candidate; details of the project work required and the arrangements for its submission shall be prescribed from time to time by the Faculty Board.

17. A candidate for Part IIA shall offer

(*a*) Papers 1, 2, and 3

and (*b*) one or two papers chosen from among Papers 4–10.

18. If under Regulation 17(*b*) a candidate offers two papers, the paper of these two on which the Examiners judge the candidate's performance to be least good shall be taken into account only if that would be to the candidate's advantage.

PART IIB

Scheme of examination for Part IIB.

19. The scheme of the examination for Part IIB of the Tripos shall be as follows:

Papers 1.	Microeconomic principles and problems
Papers 2.	Macroeconomic principles and problems
Paper 3.	A subject in economics[1]
Paper 4.	Economic theory and analysis
Paper 5.	Political economics
Paper 6.	Banking and finance
Paper 7.	Public economics
Paper 8.	The economics of developing countries
Paper 9.	Industry
Paper 10.	Theory and practice of econometrics II
Paper 11.	Time series and financial econometrics[1]
Paper 12.	A subject in economics[1]
Paper 13.	A subject in economics[1]
Paper 14.	A subject in economic history
Paper 15.	A subject in economic history
Paper 16.	A subject in sociology VII (Paper SOC12 of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos in any year that the subject of that paper is 'Modern Britain')
Paper 17.	A subject in the field of sociology and politics
Paper 18.	History and philosophy of economics
Paper 19.	Historical perspectives on economic growth

Each paper shall be of three hours' duration.

20. Except as provided in Regulation 22 a candidate for Part IIB shall offer

(*a*) Papers 1 and 2

and (*b*) two or three papers chosen from among Papers 3–19, provided that a candidate must offer at least one paper chosen from Papers 3–15;

and (*c*) a dissertation, submitted in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 25, within the field of any one of Papers 1–4, 6–15, or within a field from among other fields which the Faculty Board shall specify from time to time.

21. If under Regulation 20(*b*) a candidate offers three papers, the paper of these three on which the Examiners judge the candidate's performance to be least good shall be taken into account only if that would be to the candidate's advantage, provided that at least one of Papers 3–15 shall always be taken into account.

22. A candidate who takes the examination in the year next after obtaining honours in any Tripos examination other than Part IIA of the Economics Tripos shall offer Papers 1 and 2 and not less than two nor more than three papers chosen from among Papers 3–19, provided that a candidate must offer at least one paper chosen from Papers 3–15. If a candidate offers three such papers, that paper from among the three in which the Examiners judge the candidate's work to be least good shall be taken into account only if that would be to the candidate's advantage, provided that at least one of Papers 3–15 shall always be taken into account.

23. For Papers 12, 13, and 15 the Faculty Board shall announce by the division of the Lent Term of the year preceding the examination a total of not more than three subjects for each paper. In any case where the Faculty Board announce more than one such subject for a paper, a candidate may offer not more than one of the subjects announced. For Paper 17 a candidate may not offer more than one of the subjects specified in the supplementary regulations for this paper.

24. Some choice of questions shall be allowed in all papers.

Dissertation.

25. (*a*) A candidate for Part IIB under Regulation 20 shall submit an application to the Secretary of the Faculty Board, specifying the proposed topic of the dissertation, and the paper or field within which it falls. Applications shall be considered by the Examiners; the approval or rejection of a candidate's proposed topic shall be communicated to the candidate. A candidate whose proposed topic is rejected may submit a revised application.

(*b*) When a candidate's proposed topic has been approved by the Examiners, no change shall be made in it, except that a candidate may subsequently apply for permission to revise the topic.

(*c*) The timetable for the submission and the approval of applications under sub-paragraphs (*a*) and (*b*) shall be announced by the Faculty Board not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term. All applications shall be submitted in accordance with detailed instructions issued by the Board.

[1] This paper is suspended until further notice.

(*d*) A dissertation shall be in English, and shall be of not less than 6,000 words and not more than 7,500 words in length,[1] including notes and appendices but excluding bibliography. Candidates will be required to give full references to sources used.

(*e*) Two copies of the dissertation, in typewritten or computer-printed form, shall be submitted, in accordance with detailed arrangements approved by the Faculty Board, so as to reach the Secretary of the Faculty Board not later than the first day of the Full Easter Term in which the examination is to be held. Together with the dissertation each candidate shall submit

(i) two copies of a brief synopsis of the contents of the dissertation, and

(ii) a declaration signed by the candidate that the dissertation is their own work, unaided except as may be specified in the declaration, that it does not contain material which has already been used to any substantial extent for a comparable purpose, and that it does not exceed the maximum permitted length.

26. The Examiners shall have power to examine a candidate *viva voce* on the subject of their project submitted under Regulations 14 or 16, or on their dissertation submitted under Regulation 25.

SUPPLEMENTARY REGULATIONS

PART I

Papers 1 and 2

Both papers will emphasize theoretical issues (some questions may also be set which require knowledge of the history of economic thought).

Paper 1. Microeconomics

This paper will deal with the following: decision theory; the theory of the consumer: choice and demand; the theory of the producer: costs and supply; supply, demand, and market equilibrium; partial and general equilibrium analysis; demand and supply in factor markets; market failure and the role of the state; welfare economics.

Paper 2. Macroeconomics

The paper will provide an introduction to the following topics. National income accounting. Classical theory of output and employment. Elementary neoclassical growth theory. Quantity theory of money. Economic fluctuations and short-run equilibrium. Interaction between goods and financial markets: the IS-LM model; Simple open economy macroeconomics; Aggregate supply and the labour market; Stabilization policy.

Paper 3. Quantitative methods in economics

This paper will cover the application of simple statistical and mathematical techniques to a range of problems in economics. The written examination for the paper will be set in four sections.

Candidates are required to answer questions from all four sections of the written paper: the marks attached to each section, and the number of questions to be answered, will be shown on the question paper. Sections A and B of the paper will comprise a number of questions on mathematical techniques, and the application of these techniques to simple problems in economic theory. Sections C and D of the paper will deal with the manner in which statistics contributes to the study of economic problems and to the discussion of issues of public policy. The questions in these sections will test candidates' ability to perform relatively simple statistical derivations, to analyse problems in applied economics, and their knowledge of statistical sources. Sections A and C will each contain four short questions: students will be required to answer all questions in these sections. Sections B and D will each contain two long questions of which students will be required to answer one. The paper will be of three hours' duration.

Paper 4. Political and social aspects of economics

This paper considers the influence of political and social factors on economic affairs. It examines how economics and politics are ineluctably intertwined at a theoretical level; of how a full understanding of economics is only possible with an understanding of politics. The role of political and social institutions and their interrelationship with economics is considered. The paper reviews the history of economic and social policy-making in the post-war period in Britain. It examines a variety of influences on policy: the political ideologies that inform the conduct of policy; the domestic and international institutions that provide the context within which policy is formed; the nature of power in government; and the broader social and economic processes that shape the environment in which economic policy is conducted. The paper also examines the relationship between politics and economics in the processes of integration in the European Union.

Paper 5. British economic history

This paper aims to give students a basic knowledge and understanding of core analytical issues in the development of the British economy. It applies economic theory and quantitative methods to the analysis of historical evidence, shows the relevance of economic analysis to understanding history, and examines the importance of the historical

[1] One A4 page consisting largely of charts, statistics, or symbols shall be regarded as the equivalent of 250 words; the contents of such pages must be presented so as to be readily legible.

context in interpreting changes in the economy. The analytical issues covered include, but are not restricted to, the following: the causes, consequences, and global significance of the British Industrial Revolution of the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries in comparative perspective; and the analysis of economic fluctuations, growth, unemployment, trade, and monetary policy in the Interwar economy of the twentieth century in comparative perspective.

Part IIa

Paper 1. Microeconomic principles

The paper covers the following topics in economic theory: consumer theory; producer theory; general equilibrium theory; welfare economics; introduction to decision-making under uncertainty; asymmetric information; and contract theory.

Paper 2. Macroeconomic principles

The paper aims to develop a good understanding of macroeconomics at the intermediate level, and to provide a rigorous framework for macroeconomic analysis. The paper covers topics from five areas: intertemporal macroeconomics including the behaviour of consumption, investment, and labour supply; labour markets, unemployment, and inflation; monetary economics, interest rates, and the role of the banking system; open economy macroeconomics including foreign exchange rate fluctuations; macroeconomic policy.

Papers 1 and 2 will contain a number of questions that will involve candidates in manipulating simple mathematical models at a level of mathematical competence no higher than that required in Paper 3 in Part I of the Economics Tripos.

Paper 3. Theory and practice of econometrics I

This paper deals with the manner in which statistics contributes to the study of economic and social problems and to the discussion of issues of public policy. Its main purpose is to test candidates' understanding of the intuition and concepts which underlie elementary statistical techniques, and their ability to analyse problems in applied economics, by bringing to bear on them relevant economic theory, knowledge of statistical sources, and relatively simple statistical derivations. A detailed schedule of the specific statistical techniques covered in this paper will be published by the Faculty Board not later than the start of the Michaelmas Term of the academic year in which the examination is to be held.

The examination for Paper 3 will consist of two components, as follows:

(*a*) A two-hour written paper which tests candidates' understanding of the logic of the methods covered in the course.

(*b*) Project work, involving use of the Faculty's computing facilities, on topics chosen by the candidate from a list of topics specified by the Examiners. Candidates will be required to select one topic, involving the application of data sources and statistical methods to economic problems.

The written paper will carry 60% of the weight for the examination as a whole, and the project 40%.

Paper 4. International trade and economic development

The paper provides a theoretical and practical introduction to two major topics that are inter-related: international trade and economic development. The course introduces concepts and theories in development economics and provides a broad overview of the key models and issues in development economics. It uses tools from both macro- and microeconomics to examine topics ranging from the political economy of development, economic growth and measurement of well-being, imperfections of markets, and the role of institutions. The course also covers the theoretical models of international trade, global production structures, and associated policies. It constitutes a self-contained one-year course for those interested in these fields but not planning to pursue them further.

Paper 5.

either (*a*) *The modern state and its alternatives* (Paper POL1 of Part I of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos)

or (*b*) *Introduction to sociology: Modern societies I* (Paper SOC1 of Part I of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos)

or (*c*) *International conflict, order, and justice* (Paper POL2 of Part I of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos)

Paper 6. Mathematics and statistics for economists

The paper covers those aspects of linear algebra, differential and integral calculus, differential and difference equations, probability theory, and statistical theory that are used in various parts of the Tripos. This paper is recommended for those who plan to take Paper 6 (*Banking and finance*) of Part IIb of the Economics Tripos.

Paper 7. Labour

The paper has the following subject matter: the distribution of wages and the determination of employment by household supply and employer demand for labour, the role of market frictions in shaping the equilibrium outcome, human capital and education, asymmetric information and screening, the family structure, and discrimination. Candidates will be expected to know the main empirical data sources on the labour market. They

should also be familiar with the modern approaches to the analysis of such data. Students will be introduced to empirical work on these issues in country-specific contexts and will learn about country-specific peculiarities among advanced economies regarding, for example, wage dispersion, minimum wages, gender wage differentials, taste discrimination and statistical discrimination, the sorting in the marriage market and the labour division within household. They should be able to draw selectively on contributions from sociology and political science.

Paper 8. History and philosophy of economics

The paper is intended to help the students fully appreciate the strengths and weaknesses of the economic theories contained in other courses in the Tripos. It aims to do so by teaching them: (i) the major theoretical innovations and debates that have marked the evolution of economics (history of economics); and (ii) the key issues involved in the assessment of different methods of economic investigation (philosophy of economics).

Paper 9. Historical perspectives on economic growth

The paper aims to give students a basic knowledge and understanding of core debates concerning the history of economic growth and the empirical light shed on them by the historical growth experiences of specific economies. These will include, but are not restricted to, some of the following: (i) how agricultural productivity grows; (ii) different paths to industrialization; (iii) the contribution of the financial sector; (iv) the relationship between demographic and economic growth; (v) the role of education; (vi) the contribution of health and nutrition; (vii) links between growth and inequality; (viii) the role of politics.

PART IIB

Paper 1. Microeconomic principles and problems and
Paper 2. Macroeconomic principles and problems

These papers will deal with the scope and method of economics, with fundamental ideas, and with the application of the methods of economic analysis to economic problems. The papers will be designed to afford scope for the exercise of analytical power in abstract reasoning and in interpreting economic data. A few questions of a more advanced analytical character may be set, but the papers as a whole will be so framed as to be within the competence of those who have not made a study of advanced methods of analysis. A main object will be to test the power of candidates to apply their theoretical reasoning to actual problems. Candidates will, therefore, be expected to show a general knowledge and understanding of the role of the Government in economic affairs and of the working and effects of the principal economic institutions in the fields of production and distribution, of money and banking, of international economics, of employment, labour, and wage determination. Knowledge of the British economy is a basic requirement. Candidates should be able to analyse British problems in their international setting. Some questions will be asked about international economic problems and institutions, and about the problems of different types of economy. The questions set will not require such detailed knowledge as may be appropriate in Papers 3–9, but an understanding of general principles.

Paper 3. A subject in economics[1]

Paper 4. Economic theory and analysis

In this paper questions will be set of a more advanced character than in Papers 1 and 2, and the emphasis will rest on the theoretical aspects of economics. The paper will provide opportunity for the use of analytical methods including mathematics.

Paper 5. Political economics

Economic policy varies enormously across time and space. The question that political economics aims at answering is why. It starts from the premise that public policy decisions are shaped by interactions between politicians, voters, and bureaucrats operating within particular institutional structures and under particular economic constraints. The paper engages with political decision-making in democracies (through voting, bargaining, and lobbying); with how democratic and other important institutions emerge; and with how conflict in some contexts replaces orderly political exchange. The paper discusses these themes using simple rational choice models combined with systematic empirical evidence from econometric investigations, field experiments, and case studies from economic and political history.

Paper 6. Banking and finance

The paper provides an introduction to banking, financial asset valuation, and its application to corporate decision-making. We will cover current research on the evolving nature of financial intermediation, and issues in the design of financial regulation.

Paper 7. Public economics

The paper studies the following subject matter: optimal taxation, externalities and environmental policy; social security; political decision-making and political economics; public expenditure and tax systems in practice. The paper will require knowledge of the relevant theories supporting empirical evidence and institutions.

[1] This paper is suspended until further notice.

Paper 8. The economics of developing countries

The paper deals with the problems of growth and development in developing countries. It aims to provide a framework to discuss contemporary economic problems and policy issues, and on interpreting quantitative empirical findings on these issues. Standard analytical tools, microeconomic and macroeconomic, are used to analyse key economic problems. Candidates are expected to show familiarity with the theoretical issues, to apply theory to the experience of a number of developing countries, and to use basic econometric knowledge to assess the empirical evidence.

Paper 9. Industry

This paper will have the following subject matter: The modern business enterprise: its internal organization and functioning and their implications for its economic performance; competition, selection, and external constraints on corporate behaviour; law and the corporation; alternative theories of the firm; financial systems, capital structure, and corporate financial choices; multinational corporations; the market for corporate control. The evolution of firms, markets, and industries; standard models of imperfect competition, strategic behaviour; the relationship between industrial structure, behaviour, and performance; information technology and networks; technical change. Deindustrialization and structural changes in UK industry; issues of competition and industrial policies in the context of the international economy.

The Faculty Board will publish a list of prescribed readings for this paper at the beginning of the Michaelmas Term of the academic year in which the examination will be held. Students will be expected to be familiar with these readings, and to develop an understanding of the relevant literature which lies beyond them. The examination for this paper will be set in two sections. Section A will contain not less than three questions which relate closely to the topics covered in the prescribed readings, while Section B will contain not less than eight questions on more general topics associated with the subject matter of the paper. Candidates will be required to answer one question from Section A, and three questions from Section B.

Paper 10. Theory and practice of econometrics II

This paper develops and extends the econometric techniques beyond those covered in Paper 3 in Part IIA. It will involve discussion of the empirical application of these techniques to economic problems using examples from the econometric literature. Technical derivations will be kept to a minimum. The examination for this paper consists of a written paper of three hours' duration.

Paper 11. Time series and financial econometrics[1]

The paper provides a grounding in econometric theory, particularly as it relates to time series. Proofs and derivations play a more important role than in Paper 10. Candidates will be expected to show an understanding of both the statistical theory and the way in which statistical methods can be used in economics and finance.

Questions may be posed on regression, estimation procedures such as maximum likelihood and generalized methods of moments, test statistics, model selection, simultaneous equations, the properties of time series models and the way in which they are fitted and selected, dynamic models, and cointegration. Financial topics may include predictability of asset returns, volatility, portfolio analysis, CAPM model, factor model, and option pricing.

The use of approved calculators and statistical tables is permitted in the examination. The examination paper will consist of two sections, and students will be required to answer six questions from Section A, and two questions from Section B. Each section will carry equal weight.

Paper 12. A subject in economics[1]

Paper 13. A subject in economics[1]

Paper 14. A subject in economic history

This paper will, until further notice, be a paper entitled 'World Depression in the interwar years'. Its main focus will be on the causes and courses of the Great Depression of the 1930s, but the events of the 1920s including the inflation and deflation of 1919–21 will also receive attention. Topics covered will include business cycles, the causes and effects of financial crises, the transfer problem, international monetary arrangements, the growth of protection and the development of trading blocs, the agrarian depression, and the comparative experience of different countries with regard to unemployment. The main countries considered will be Britain, France, Japan, Germany, and the USA, but the paper will not be exclusively confined to these.

Paper 15. A subject in economic history

Paper 16. A subject in sociology VII (Paper SOC12 of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos in any year that the subject of that paper is 'Modern Britain')

Candidates for this paper who are taking the Economics Tripos shall be examined by written examination.

Paper 17. A subject in the field of sociology and politics

Until further notice the subjects specified for this paper, from which candidates are required to select one, will be

(*a*) *A subject in politics and international relations II* (Paper POL13 of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos in any year that the subject of that paper is 'The politics of Europe');

(*b*) *A subject in sociology IV* (Paper SOC9 of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos in any year that the subject of that paper is 'The political economy of capitalism').

[1] This paper is suspended until further notice.

EDUCATION TRIPOS

(New Regulations)

NEW REGULATIONS[1]

Three Parts.

1. The Education Tripos shall consist of three Parts: Part IA, Part IB, and Part II; a separate class-list shall be published for each Part.

Standing of candidates.

2. The following may present themselves as candidates for Part IA:

(*a*) a student who has kept one term, provided that three complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence;

(*b*) a student who has obtained honours in another Honours Examination in the year next after so obtaining honours, provided that nine complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

3. The following may present themselves as candidates for Part IB:

(*a*) a student who has obtained honours in Part IA of the Education Tripos, in the year next after so obtaining honours, provided that they have kept four terms, provided that nine complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence;

(*b*) a student who has obtained honours in another Honours Examination in the year next after so obtaining honours, provided that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

4. The following may present themselves as candidates for honours in Part II provided that they have kept seven terms and that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence:

(*a*) a student who has obtained honours in Part IB of the Education Tripos, in the year next after so obtaining honours;

(*b*) a student who has obtained honours in any Honours Examination other than Part IB of the Education Tripos, in the year next or next but one after so obtaining honours.

5. No student shall be a candidate for any Part and also for another Honours Examination, in the same term.

6. No student who has been a candidate for any Part shall again be a candidate for the same Part. For any parts of the Tripos, no candidate shall offer any paper, dissertation, or other exercise that they have previously offered in any University examination.

Supplementary regulations.

7. The Faculty Board of Education shall have power to issue from time to time supplementary regulations defining or limiting all or any of the subjects of examination, and to modify, alter, or withdraw such supplementary regulations as occasion may require, provided that due care is taken to give sufficient notice of any change.

Notice of variable subjects.

8. Public notice of any variable subjects for the examinations in any year shall be given by the Faculty Board of Education before the end of the Easter Term in the year next preceding the examination to which they apply; provided that the Board shall have the power of subsequently issuing amendments if they have due reason for doing so, and if they are satisfied that no student's preparation for the examination is adversely affected.

9. Not later than the first day of Full Michaelmas Term each year the Faculty Board of Education shall publish by Notice in the Faculty, details of the coursework, performances, workshops, and practical examinations to be undertaken by candidates for each Part of the Tripos during the ensuing academic year.

Examiners and Assessors.

10. The Faculty Board shall nominate such number of Examiners as they deem sufficient to conduct the examinations. The Faculty Board shall also have power to nominate one or more Assessors to assist the Examiners in any subject of the Tripos. Assessors shall propose questions in the papers or parts of papers assigned to them by the Examiners, shall mark the answers of the candidates in those papers or parts of papers, and shall advise the Examiners on the performance of candidates in the examination. Assessors may be summoned to meetings of the Examiners for the purpose of consultation and advice. At the discretion of the examiners, the examination may include an oral examination on any coursework submitted.

[1] These regulations will be replaced by Revised Regulations in accordance with the timetable in Temporary Regulation 21 of the Revised Regulations, p. 321.

(New Regulations)

Class-lists.

11. In the class-lists for each Part of the Tripos, the names of the candidates who obtain honours shall be arranged in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. In addition the Examiners may affix a mark of distinction to the names of candidates placed in the first class whose work is of special merit. The names in the first and third classes and each division of the second class shall be arranged in alphabetical order.

PART IA

Examination requirements for Part IA.

12. The Examination for Part IA shall comprise two sections as set out below. Each candidate shall offer the examination requirements set out in Section I and the examination requirements for a single pathway as set out in Section II. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination may include an oral examination on the coursework submitted under Section I.

Section I. Education

Section I consists of two papers, examined by a two-hour written paper and the submission of coursework as shall from time to time be determined by the Faculty Board of Education. Details of the work required shall be published by the Faculty Board of Education not later than the beginning of the Michaelmas Term preceding the examination.

Paper 1 Critical debates in education: an introduction
Paper 2 Language, communication, and literacies

Section II. Pathway-specific papers

Scheme of examination.

Candidates must offer the requirements from only one pathway. The scheme of examination shall be as specified in Regulation 13, except for borrowed papers where a candidate is examined in accordance with the requirements as set out in the regulations for that Tripos. Where stated, some papers are examined by means other than a single written paper. For papers offered by the Faculty of Education, the Faculty Board of Education shall specify arrangements for the submission of coursework, the sitting of practical examinations, or performances or workshops not later than the beginning of the Michaelmas Term preceding the examination.

Education, psychology, and learning pathway

All candidates shall offer the following two papers:
Paper 3 Learning and human development (also serves as Paper 13 of Part IB of the Education Tripos)
and
Paper 4 Introduction to psychology

Education, policy, and international development pathway

All candidates shall offer the following paper:
Paper 5 Education, global inequalities, and social justice (also serves as Paper 12 of Part IB of the Education Tripos)
and
One paper chosen from the following list, which shall be examined in accordance with the examination requirements as set out in the regulations for that Tripos:
Human geography (also serves as Paper I of Part IA of the Geographical Tripos)
Introduction to sociology: Modern societies I (also serves as Paper SOC1 of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos)
Social anthropology: the comparative perspective (also serves as Paper SAN1 of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos)
International conflict, order, and justice (also serves as Paper POL2 of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos)
The modern state and its alternatives (also serves as Paper POL1 of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos)

Education, English, drama, and the arts pathway

All candidates shall offer the following paper:
Paper 6 Poetics, aesthetics, and criticism
and
One paper from the following two options:
Paper 7 Drama production and its contexts
or
Paper 8 Literature and culture

(New Regulations)

13. (*a*) Papers 1, 4, 5, 6 and 8 shall be examined by means of one three-hour written examination.
(*b*) Papers 3 and 7 shall be examined by means of the submission of coursework and/or by means of practical work. Details of the work required shall be published by the Faculty Board of Education not later than the beginning of the Michaelmas Term preceding the examination.
(*c*) Paper 2 shall be examined by means of a two-hour examination and the submission of coursework. Details of the work required shall be published by the Faculty Board of Education not later than the beginning of the Michaelmas Term preceding the examination.

PART IB

Scheme of examination for Part IB.

14. The examination for Part IB shall comprise three sections, as set out below. The scheme of examination shall be as specified in Regulations 15 and 16, except for borrowed papers where a candidate is examined in accordance with the requirements as set out in the regulations for that Tripos. Candidates shall offer:

(*a*) the examination requirements set out in Section I;
(*b*) one paper taken from the examination requirements for Section II;
(*c*) two papers from the requirements relating to their pathway, as set out in Section III.

Section I

Paper 9 Designing educational research
Paper 10 Emergence of educational thinking and systems

Section II

Paper 11 Modernity, globalization, and education
Paper 12 Education, global inequalities, and social justice (also serves as Paper 5 of Part IA of the Education Tripos)
Paper 13 Learning and human development (also serves as Paper 3 of Part IA of the Education Tripos)
Paper 14 International literatures, arts, and cultures (also serves as an option in Section III for students on the Education, English, drama, and the arts pathway)
Paper 15 Statistics and methods (also serves as Paper 22 of Part II of the Education Tripos[1] and Paper SOC5 of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos)

Section III

Education, psychology, and learning pathway

Paper 16 Formal and informal contexts of learning
and
Paper 17 Social and developmental psychology

Education, policy, and international development pathway

Paper 18 International issues in inclusion and diversity
and
One paper chosen from a list for the pathway to be published by the Faculty Board by the end of the Easter Term next preceding the examination

Education, English, drama, and the arts pathway

Each candidate shall offer two papers from the following:
Paper 14 International literatures, arts, and cultures (also serves as Paper 14 in Section II of Part IB of the Education Tripos)
Paper 19 Theatre practice and production
One paper chosen from a list for the pathway to be published by the Faculty Board by the end of the Easter Term next preceding the examination
A candidate in the Education, English, drama, and the arts pathway may offer a dissertation on a topic in the fields of film, drama, or English literature in place of either of these papers. Any dissertation shall be offered under the conditions specified in Regulation 15.

Project portfolio.

15. Paper 9 shall be examined by submission of a project portfolio of between 5,000 and 6,000 words in total, structured according to the instructions published by the Faculty Board from time to time. The portfolio shall be submitted by candidates through the Undergraduate Office to the Secretary of the Faculty Board by a date specified by the Faculty Board not later than the beginning of the Michaelmas Term preceding the examination.

Dissertation.

A candidate submitting a dissertation in place of one of the Education, English, Drama, and the Arts specialist papers shall submit the proposed title through the Undergraduate Office to the Secretary of the Faculty Board by the end of the 21st day of Full Lent Term. The submitted dissertation shall be

[1] Candidates may not take the same paper in more than one year.

(New Regulations)

of not less than 5,000 words and not more than 7,000 words inclusive of notes and appendices. Dissertations shall be submitted by candidates through the Undergraduate Office to the Secretary of the Faculty Board by a date specified by the Faculty Board not later than the beginning of the Michaelmas Term preceding the examination.

Each portfolio/dissertation shall be in typescript, unless previous permission has been obtained from the Faculty Board to present it in manuscript; it shall bear the candidate's examination number and shall be accompanied by a brief synopsis.

Candidates will be required to declare that the portfolio/dissertation is their own work and that it does not contain material already used to any substantial extent for a comparable purpose. At the discretion of the Examiners, a candidate may be examined *viva voce* on their portfolio/dissertation.

Examinations and coursework.

16. (*a*) Papers 10, 11, 12, 14, 16 and 17 shall be examined by means of one three-hour written examination.

(*b*) Papers 13 and 19 shall be examined by means of the submission of coursework as specified by the Faculty Board from time to time.

(*c*) Paper 18 shall be examined by means of one two-hour examination and the submission of coursework as specified by the Faculty Board from time to time.

PART II

Scheme of examination for Part II.

17. The examination for Part II shall comprise four sections, as set out below. The scheme of examination shall be as specified in Regulations 18 and 19, except for borrowed papers where a candidate is examined in accordance with the requirements as set out in the regulations for that Tripos. Candidates shall offer five papers in total, as follows:

(*a*) the examination requirements set out in Section I;

(*b*) two or three papers taken from Section II;

(*c*) the examination requirement for the relevant pathway set out in Section III;

(*d*) candidates offering four papers under (*a*) to (*c*) above shall offer one further paper from the requirements for their pathway as set out in Section IV.

Section I

Dissertation

Candidates shall submit a report on a topic related to the investigation and analysis of an educational problem. The report shall be submitted under the conditions set out in Regulation 19. At the discretion of the Examiners, a candidate may be examined *viva voce* on their dissertation.

Section II. Issues in education

Paper 20	Changing landscapes of childhood and youth: History, experience and culture
Paper 21	Towards a transnational sociology of education: Space, power and politics
Paper 22	Statistics and methods (also serves as Paper SOC5 of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos and Paper 15 of Part IB of the Education Tripos)[1]
Paper 23	Play, creativities, and imagination
Paper 24	Children's literature (also serves as an option for the Education, English, drama, and the arts pathway in Section III of Part II of the Education Tripos)
Paper 25	A dissertation in a topic relating to the pathway specialism

Additional papers may be offered as announced by the Faculty Board from time to time. Examination requirements for such papers shall be announced simultaneously. Details of the work required shall be published by the Faculty Board of Education not later than the beginning of the Michaelmas Term preceding the examination.

Section III

Education, psychology, and learning pathway

Paper 26 and	Education, neuroscience, and society
Paper 27	Development and parapsychology (also serves as Paper PBS6 of the Psychological and Behavioural Sciences Tripos)

[1] Candidates may not take the same paper in more than one year.

(New Regulations)

Education, policy, and international development pathway

Paper 28	Critical debates in education, policy, and international development
Paper 29	Case studies in education, policy, and international development

Education, English, drama, and the arts pathway[1]

Paper 24	Children's literature (also serves as Paper 24 in Section II of Part II of the Education Tripos)
and/or	
Paper 30	Performance, education, and society
and/or	
Paper 31	Shakespeare

Section IV

For the Education, policy, and international development pathway, and the Education, English, drama, and the arts pathway, a list of papers will be published annually by the Faculty Board by the end of the Easter Term next preceding the examination.

Examinations and coursework.

18. (*a*) Papers 20, 21, 26, 28 and 31 shall be examined by one three-hour examination.

(*b*) Papers 23, 29 and 30 shall be examined by the submission of coursework as specified by the Faculty Board from time to time.

(*c*) Paper 24 shall be examined by means of one two-hour examination and the submission of coursework as specified by the Faculty Board from time to time.

Dissertation.

19. Each candidate shall submit the proposed topic of their dissertation under Section I and II of Part II through the Undergraduate Office to the Secretary of the Faculty Board, by a date announced by the Faculty Board not later than the beginning of the Michaelmas Term preceding the examination. The Secretary shall communicate the approval or rejection of the proposed topic to the candidate no later than the end of the Michaelmas Term preceding the examination.

The submitted report shall be of not less than 8,000 words and not more than 10,000 words, excluding notes and appendices. The report shall be submitted by candidates through the Undergraduate Office to the Secretary of the Faculty Board by a date specified by the Faculty Board not later than the beginning of the Michaelmas Term preceding the examination. Each report shall be in typescript, unless previous permission has been obtained from the Faculty Board to present it in manuscript; it shall bear the candidate's examination number and shall be accompanied by a brief synopsis.

Candidates will be required to declare that the report is their own work and that it does not contain material already used to any substantial extent for a comparable purpose. At the discretion of the Examiners, a candidate may be examined *viva voce* on their report.

20. Any dissertation submitted for Section IV shall be submitted under the rules relating to the Tripos from which the paper is taken.

21. Candidates may not offer more than one dissertation in total under Sections II, III, and IV.

EDUCATION TRIPOS

(Revised Regulations)

REVISED REGULATIONS[2]

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2025–26, p. 222*)

Three Parts.

1. The Education Tripos shall consist of three Parts: Part I, Part IIA and Part IIB; a separate class-list shall be compiled for each part.

Standing of candidates.

2. The following may present themselves as candidates for Part I:

(*a*) a student who has kept one term, provided that three complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence;

(*b*) a student who has obtained honours in another Honours Examination, in the year next after so obtaining honours, provided that nine complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

3. The following may present themselves as candidates for Part IIA:

(*a*) a student who has obtained honours in Part I of the Education Tripos, in the year next after so obtaining honours, provided that they have kept four terms, provided that nine complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence;

[1] This pathway is not available to candidates who are offering Paper 24 under Section II.

[2] These regulations will come into effect in accordance with the timetable in Temporary Regulation 21, p. 321.

(Revised Regulations)

(*b*) a student who has obtained honours in another Honours Examination in the year next after so obtaining honours, provided that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

4. A student who has obtained honours in Part IIA of the Education Tripos may present themselves as candidates for honours in Part IIB provided that they have kept seven terms and that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

5. No student shall be a candidate for any Part and also for another Honours Examination, in the same term.

6. No student who has been a candidate for any Part shall again be a candidate for the same Part. No candidate shall offer in any Part of the Tripos any paper, dissertation, or other exercise that they have previously offered in any other Honours examination.

Supplementary regulations.

7. The Faculty Board of Education shall have power to issue from time to time supplementary regulations defining or limiting all or any of the subjects of examination, and to modify, alter, or withdraw such supplementary regulations as occasion may require, provided that due care is taken to give sufficient notice of any change.

Notice of variable subjects.

8. Public notice of any variable subjects for the examinations in any year shall be given by the Faculty Board before the end of the Easter Term in the year next preceding the examination to which they apply; provided that the Board shall have the power of subsequently issuing amendments if they have due reason for doing so, and if they are satisfied that no student's preparation for the examination is adversely affected.

9. The Faculty Board shall publish details of the coursework, dissertations, reports, performances, workshops, presentations, written examinations and practical examinations required of candidates for each Part of the Tripos not later than the beginning of the Full Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination.

Examiners and Assessors.

10. The Faculty Board shall nominate such number of Examiners as they deem sufficient to conduct the examinations. The Faculty Board shall also have power to nominate one or more Assessors to assist the Examiners in any subject of the Tripos. Assessors shall propose questions in the papers or parts of papers assigned to them by the Examiners, shall mark the answers of the candidates in those papers or parts of papers, and shall advise the Examiners on the performance of candidates in the examination. Assessors may be summoned to meetings of the Examiners for the purpose of consultation and advice.

Class-lists.

11. In the class-lists for each Part of the Tripos, the names of the candidates who obtain honours shall be arranged in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. In addition the Examiners may affix a mark of distinction to the names of candidates placed in the first class whose work is of special merit. The names in the first and third classes and each division of the second class shall be arranged in alphabetical order.

PART I

Scheme of examination for Part I.

12. The scheme of examination for Part I shall be as follows:

Paper 1 Introduction to education, systems, and disciplines
Paper 2 Learning and human development
Paper 3 Education, creativity, and culture
Paper 4 Education and social justice

13. Details of the modes of assessment shall be published by the Faculty Board not later than the beginning of the Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination. Assessments shall be offered in a format permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats, as prescribed by the Faculty Board.

PART II

Scheme of examination for Part IIA and Part IIB.

14. The scheme of examination for Part IIA and Part IIB be shall be:

Paper 5 Designing educational research
Paper 6 Literature review
Paper 7 Dissertation
Papers 8–26 Special subjects

Papers 8–26 shall comprise such number of papers on special subjects as the Faculty Board shall announce from time to time, in accordance with Regulations 7 to 9. There shall be not fewer than ten

papers in any one academic year. Some of these papers may be borrowed from other Triposes. A candidate may not offer more than one borrowed paper in any one Part. **(Revised Regulations)**

15. A candidate for Part IIA shall offer Paper 5 and Paper 6, and two papers on special subjects chosen from Papers 8–26.

16. A candidate for Part IIB shall offer Paper 7, and three papers on special subjects chosen from Papers 8–26.

17. Assessments for Papers 8–26 shall be offered in a format permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats as prescribed by the Faculty Board, which will be published by the beginning of the Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination. Borrowed papers shall be assessed by the method set out by the appropriate authority for the Tripos from which it is borrowed.

18. Assessments for Paper 5 and Paper 6 shall be offered in a format permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats, as prescribed by the Faculty Board.

19. The Paper 7 dissertation shall be of not less than 8,000 words and not more than 10,000 words, excluding notes and appendices, on a topic of the candidate's choice, subject to the approval of the Faculty Board.

20. At the discretion of the Examiners, a candidate for any Part may be examined *viva voce* on their submitted work.

Temporary Regulation

21. The examinations for the Education Tripos (Revised Regulations) shall be held for the first time as follows:

Part I in 2024
Part IIA in 2025
Part IIB in 2026

ENGINEERING TRIPOS

General

1. The Engineering Tripos shall consist of four Parts, Part IA, Part IB, Part IIA, and Part IIB.

2. No student who has been a candidate for any Part of the Engineering Tripos shall again be a candidate for the same Part.

3. The Faculty Board of Engineering shall nominate such number of Examiners as they think sufficient for each Part of the Engineering Tripos. They may also nominate for appointment one or more Assessors to the Examiners in such subjects as they consider desirable; the Assessors so appointed shall set papers or parts of papers and shall advise the Examiners on the performance of candidates in their subjects. The Assessors, when summoned by the Chair, shall attend meetings of the Examiners for the purpose of consultation and advice, but shall not be entitled to vote. Examiners and Assessors.

4. In each Part of the Engineering Tripos the questions proposed by each Examiner or Assessor shall be approved by the body of Examiners, or by a sub-group of those Examiners as nominated by the Chair of Examiners.

5. The Faculty Board shall have power to define or limit by supplementary regulations all or any of the subjects of examination, to determine the credit that shall be assigned to each subject, and to mark out the lines of study that are to be pursued by candidates. They shall also have power to modify or alter any such supplementary regulations as occasion may require, due care being taken that sufficient notice is given of any change. Supplementary regulations.

6. If at the first attempt a candidate in any Part fails to satisfy the Examiners in one or more components of examination which are required for professional accreditation but achieves marks overall that would otherwise qualify them for honours in that Part, the candidate shall at the discretion of the Examiners be eligible for re-assessment for accreditation purposes in the relevant component or components under conditions set by the Faculty Board, taking those components separately or together. Re-assessment shall not affect the mark in that Part, which will remain unchanged. Re-assessment for accreditation.

PART IA

Standing of candidates.

7. The following may present themselves as candidates for honours in Part IA:

(*a*) a student who has kept one term, provided that three complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence;

(*b*) a student who has obtained honours in another Honours Examination in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that nine complete terms have not passed after the student's first term of residence.

Papers in Part IA.

8. The following papers shall be set in Part IA:

1. Mechanical engineering
2. Structures and materials
3. Electrical and information engineering
4. Mathematical methods

Every candidate shall offer all four papers. Each paper shall be of three hours' duration.

Coursework.

9. The Examiners shall take into account such coursework done by candidates as shall from time to time be determined by the Faculty Board. For this purpose the Head of the Department of Engineering shall present to the Examiners detailed reports on the performance of each candidate in this coursework. Details of the work required of candidates shall be published by the Faculty Board by Notice in the Department of Engineering not later than the beginning of the Full Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination.

Class-lists for Part IA.

10. The names of the candidates who obtain honours in Part IA shall be arranged in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. The names in the first and third classes, and in each division of the second class, shall be arranged in alphabetical order.

PART IB

Standing of candidates.

11. The following may present themselves as candidates for honours in Part IB:

(*a*) a student who has obtained honours in Part IA of the Engineering Tripos, in the year after so obtaining honours;

(*b*) a student who has obtained honours in any Honours Examination, other than Part IA of the Engineering Tripos, in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that they have attained a satisfactory standard, as defined by the Faculty Board of Engineering, in their last Honours Examination; provided always that the student has kept four terms and that nine complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.[1]

Papers in Part IB.

12. The following papers shall be set in Part IB:

1. Mechanics
2. Structures
3. Materials
4. Thermofluid mechanics
5. Electrical engineering
6. Information engineering
7. Mathematical methods
8. Selected topics

Each paper in Part IB shall be of two hours' duration, except Paper 8. The examination for Paper 8 shall consist of *either* a written paper of two and a half hours' duration, *or* a written paper of one and a half hours' duration and the submission of coursework in one foreign language. Every candidate shall offer all eight papers.

Coursework.

13. The Examiners shall take into account such coursework done by candidates as shall from time to time be determined by the Faculty Board. For this purpose the Head of the Department of Engineering shall present to the Examiners detailed reports on the performance of each candidate in this coursework. Details of the work required of candidates shall be published by the Faculty Board by Notice in the Department of Engineering not later than the beginning of the Full Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination.

14. In order to obtain honours in Part IB a candidate must satisfy the Examiners that they have such industrial or equivalent experience as shall be determined from time to time by the Faculty Board.

Class-lists for Part IB.

15. The names of the candidates who obtain honours in Part IB shall be arranged in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. The names in the first and third classes, and in each division of the second class, shall be arranged in alphabetical order.

[1] See also the regulations for Affiliated Students (p. 163).

PART IIA

Standing of candidates.

16. The following may present themselves as candidates for honours in Part IIA of the Engineering Tripos:

(*a*) a student who has obtained honours in Part IB of the Engineering Tripos, in the year after so obtaining honours;

(*b*) a student who has obtained honours in Part IB of the Engineering Tripos, in the year next but one after so obtaining honours, provided that they present a reasoned case to the Faculty Board;

(*c*) a student who has obtained honours in any Honours Examination other than Part IA or Part IB of the Engineering Tripos, in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that they have attained a satisfactory standard, as defined by the Faculty Board of Engineering, in their last Honours Examination; provided always that the student has kept seven terms and that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.[1]

Scheme of examination for Part IIA.

17. The scheme of examination for Part IIA of the Engineering Tripos shall be as follows:

Group A: Energy, fluid mechanics, and turbomachinery
Group B: Electrical engineering
Group C: Mechanics, materials, and design
Group D: Civil, structural, and environmental engineering
Group E: Management and manufacturing
Group F: Information engineering
Group G: Bioengineering
Group I: Imported modules from other courses
Group M: Multidisciplinary modules
Group S: Modules shared with Part IIB of the Engineering Tripos

In each of Groups A, B, E, and F the Faculty Board shall prescribe modules whose total duration for written papers shall be nine hours. In each of Groups C and D the Faculty Board shall prescribe modules whose total duration for written papers shall be ten and a half hours. In Group G the Faculty Board shall prescribe modules whose total duration for written papers shall be no more than nine hours. Not later than the end of the Easter Term each year the Faculty Board shall give notice of the modules prescribed for the examination to be held in the academic year next following, and shall specify the mode of examination for each module. In giving such notice the Faculty Board shall announce combinations of modules which satisfy the qualifying conditions for each engineering area specified by the Board and shall have power to announce restrictions on the combination of modules that a candidate may choose to offer.

18. Each module in Groups A, B, C, D, E, F, and G shall be examined *either* by a written paper of one and a half hours *or* by a written paper of three hours. Each module in Groups I, M, and S shall be examined *either* by a written paper of one and a half hours *or* by a written paper of one and a half hours, and coursework.

19. Each candidate shall offer modules whose total duration for written papers amounts to fifteen hours, chosen subject to any restrictions announced by the Faculty Board under Regulation 17.

Coursework.

20. The Examiners shall take into account such coursework done by candidates as shall from time to time be determined by the Faculty Board. For this purpose the Head of the Department of Engineering shall present to the Examiners detailed reports on the performance of each candidate in this coursework. Details of the work required of candidates shall be published by the Faculty Board by Notice in the Department of Engineering not later than the beginning of the Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination.

21. Every candidate submitting coursework under Regulations 19 or 20 shall be required to sign a declaration that the work submitted is their own work, unaided except as may be specified in the declaration; if two or more candidates have undertaken work in collaboration, they shall be required to indicate the extent of their collaboration.

Industrial experience.

22. In order to obtain honours in Part IIA of the Engineering Tripos a candidate must satisfy the Examiners that they have such industrial or equivalent experience as shall be determined from time to time by the Faculty Board; a statement of each candidate's experience shall be certified by the Head of the Department of Engineering.

Class-lists for Part IIA.

23. The names of the candidates who obtain honours shall be arranged in three classes, the second of which shall be divided into two divisions. The names in the first and third classes and in each division of the second class shall be arranged in alphabetical order. For special excellence in Part IIA

[1] See also the regulations for Affiliated Students (p. 163).

a mark of distinction may be awarded. A note shall be attached to the names of those candidates who qualify for each combination of subjects in Part IIA, announced by the Faculty Board under Regulation 17 as an engineering area.

Period of study at an institution listed in the Schedule.

24. A candidate who, under arrangements approved by the Faculty Board of Engineering, has spent not less than three terms studying at an institution listed in the Schedule to these regulations and who has been certified by the head of that institution, after consultation with the Chair of Examiners for Part IIA of the Engineering Tripos, to have studied diligently during that period, shall be deemed thereby to have obtained honours in Part IIA of the Engineering Tripos and to have kept those terms for the purpose of the regulations for Residence and Precincts of the University[1]. A list containing the names of persons so qualified shall be certified by the Chair of the Faculty Board of Engineering and published in the *Reporter*.

PART IIB

Standing of candidates.

25. A student who has obtained honours in Part IIA of the Engineering Tripos or has been deemed to have obtained honours in Part IIA of the Engineering Tripos under Regulation 24 may, in the year after or next but one after so obtaining honours, be a candidate for honours in Part IIB of the Engineering Tripos, provided that they

(*a*) have attained a satisfactory standard, as defined by the Faculty Board, in previous Honours Examinations;

(*b*) have not proceeded to the B.A. Degree;

(*c*) presents a reasoned case to the Faculty Board should he or she wish to proceed to Part IIB in the year next but one after obtaining honours in Part IIA;

provided always that fifteen complete terms have not passed after the student's first term of residence.[2]

A student who has obtained honours in Part IIA of the Manufacturing Engineering Tripos may be a candidate for honours in Part IIB of the Engineering Tripos, provided that the Faculty Board is satisfied that it is in the student's best interests and that provisos (*a*)–(*c*) above have been met.

Scheme of examination for Part IIB.

26. The scheme of examination for Part IIB of the Engineering Tripos shall be as follows:

Group A: Energy, fluid mechanics, and turbomachinery
Group B: Electrical engineering
Group C: Mechanics, materials, and design
Group D: Civil, structural, and environmental engineering
Group E: Management and manufacturing
Group F: Information engineering
Group G: Bioengineering
Group I: Imported modules from other courses
Group M: Multidisciplinary modules
Group R: Research modules

In each group except Groups G, I, M, and R the Faculty Board shall prescribe not fewer than six and not more than twelve modules for examination; each module shall be examined *either* by a written paper which shall normally be of one and a half hours' duration *or* by coursework *or* by a combination of the two. Not later than the end of the Easter Term each year the Faculty Board shall give notice of the modules prescribed for the examination to be held in the academic year next following, and shall specify the mode of examination for each module. In giving such notice the Faculty Board shall announce combinations of modules which satisfy the qualifying conditions for each engineering area specified by the Board and shall have power to announce restrictions on the combination of modules that a candidate may choose to offer. For modules to be examined by coursework, an outline of the work required of candidates shall be published by the Faculty Board by Notice in the Department of Engineering not later than the beginning of the Full Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination.

27. Each candidate

Project.

(*a*) shall be required to undertake a project. Details of all elements of the project work, and the requirements of submission for their assessment, shall be published by the Faculty Board by Notice in the Department of Engineering not later than the first Friday of Full Michaelmas Term in the year of candidature.

and

[1] See p. 170.
[2] See also the regulations for Affiliated Students (p. 163).

(*b*) except as provided in Regulation 28, shall offer eight modules, subject to any restrictions announced by the Faculty Board under Regulation 26.

Dissertation.

28. With the permission of the Faculty Board, a candidate for Part IIB may submit, in place of one of the modules which they would otherwise be required to offer under Regulation 27(*b*), a dissertation on a subject approved by the Faculty Board.

29. A candidate who wishes to offer a dissertation under Regulation 28 shall submit a statement of the modules that they intend to offer under Regulation 27(*b*), together with details of the project to be undertaken under Regulation 27(*a*) and the title of the proposed dissertation, to the Secretary of the Faculty Board, in accordance with any instructions issued by the Faculty Board, not later than the second Wednesday of Full Michaelmas Term in the year of candidature. A candidate shall obtain the approval of their proposed scheme of examination, and of the title of the dissertation, by the Faculty Board not later than the end of the third quarter of the Michaelmas Term.

30. A dissertation offered under Regulation 28 shall contain full references to any sources used in its composition, and shall be of not less than 4,000 words and not more than 5,000 words in length, including footnotes and appendices. Candidates shall submit their dissertations to the Chair of Examiners not later than the end of the first week of Full Easter Term in the year of candidature. Each dissertation shall be in typewritten form (unless previous permission has been obtained from the Faculty Board through a candidate's Tutor to present the dissertation in manuscript).

31. Every candidate submitting project work under Regulation 27(*a*) or coursework under Regulation 27(*b*) shall be required to sign a declaration that the work submitted is their own work, unaided except as may be specified in the declaration; if two or more candidates have undertaken work in collaboration, they shall be required to indicate the extent of their collaboration. Every candidate submitting a dissertation under Regulation 28 shall be required to sign a declaration that the work submitted is their own work and that it does not contain material already used to any substantial extent for a comparable purpose.

Class-lists for Part IIB.

32. The names of the candidates who obtain honours shall be arranged in alphabetical order within three classes: Distinction, Merit, and Pass. A note shall be attached to the names of those candidates who qualify for each combination of subjects in Part IIB, announced by the Faculty Board under Regulation 26 as an engineering area.

SCHEDULE

Institutions approved for the purpose of Regulation 24 (*Exchange Programmes*)

CentraleSupélec

National University of Singapore

SUPPLEMENTARY REGULATIONS

PART IA

Paper 1. Mechanical engineering

The paper shall consist mainly of questions on: kinematics and dynamics of particles and rigid bodies in two dimensions; mechanical vibrations; basic concepts of thermodynamics, fluid mechanics, and their applications.

Paper 2. Structures and materials

The paper shall consist mainly of questions on: equilibrium, compatibility and elasticity of structures; buckling phenomena in simple structures; properties and applications of engineering materials; the physical origins of the properties.

Paper 3. Electrical and information engineering

The paper shall consist mainly of questions on: linear circuits and devices; electromagnetics; digital circuits and information processing.

Paper 4. Mathematical methods

The paper shall consist mainly of questions on: vectors, functions, and complex numbers; ordinary differential equations; Fourier series, matrices; functions of several variables; probability; computing.

PART IB

Paper 1. Mechanics

The paper shall consist mainly of questions on: kinematics and dynamics of assemblies of rigid bodies; accelerations and dynamic stresses.

Paper 2. Structures

The paper shall consist mainly of questions on: elastic analysis of statically indeterminate trusses, beams, and frames; stress and strain in thin-walled structures; analysis of stress and strain; the Tresca and von Mises yield criteria; plastic theory of structures.

Paper 3. Materials

The paper shall consist mainly of questions on: the thermal and thermomechanical behaviour of engineering materials; the forming, joining, and heat treatment of engineering materials, and the control of microstructure and properties; the influence of manufacturing processes on design and material selection.

Paper 4. Thermofluid mechanics

The paper shall consist mainly of questions on: fluid dynamics, including boundary layers and internal flows: heat transfer by convection, conduction and radiation; heat exchangers; thermodynamics, including irreversibility, properties of working fluids, non-ideal cycles, and power generation.

Paper 5. Electrical engineering

The paper shall consist mainly of questions on: transistors; operational amplifiers with feedback; power in AC circuits; electrical machines; electromagnetic waves.

Paper 6. Information engineering

The paper shall consist mainly of questions on: control systems; transfer functions; feedback; stability; signal and data analysis; communications; signal and transmission path characteristics; modulation; digitizations of signals.

Paper 7. Mathematical methods

The paper shall consist mainly of questions on: vector calculus and PDEs; probability; linear algebra.

Paper 8. Selected topics

The paper shall consist mainly of questions on topics in professional engineering activities as shall from time to time be determined by the Faculty Board, and divided into sections corresponding to those activities. Candidates will be required to answer questions from two sections or, in the case of candidates offering a foreign language, one section. In addition there will be a section on The Engineer in Business, from which candidates will be required to complete multiple choice questions.

ENGLISH TRIPOS

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2025–26, p. 222*)

General

Three Parts.

1. The English Tripos shall consist of three Parts: Part IA, Part IB and Part II.

2. (*a*) For the purposes of the regulations and any supplementary regulations, the study of 'English literature' shall be understood to mean, in all Parts of the Tripos, the study of literary works written in the English Language (including Old English); of literary works of Britain and Ireland written in languages other than English; and of literary works written in Old Norse and the Medieval Celtic languages.

(*b*) It shall also be understood to embrace the study of the English language.

(*c*) The study of 'English literature' shall normally also embrace, in all Parts of the Tripos, English literary translations of works originally written in other languages, so long as due consideration is given to the fact of translation.

(*d*) In Part IA of the English Tripos, the study of 'English literature' shall also embrace such philosophical, historical and other writing as normally comes within the scope of Papers 1 and 2 of that Part as illustrated by reading lists announced by the Faculty Board; likewise in Part IB, such philosophical, historical and other writing as normally comes within the scope of Papers 3 to 8E of that Part as illustrated by reading lists announced by the Faculty Board.

(*e*) In Part II of the English Tripos, the study of 'English literature' shall also embrace such philosophical, historical and other writing, and such products of non-literary media and expressive forms, as normally come within the scope of Papers 1 to 29 of that Part as illustrated by reading lists announced by the Faculty Board.

(*f*) In all Parts of the Tripos, relevant comparisons with other materials that fall outside the scope of 'English literature' thus defined shall be accepted, both in written papers that focus on the study of 'English literature' and (where applicable) in dissertations and portfolios of essays that focus on the same, but only so long as greater weight falls, in each answer, dissertation, or essay offered in this context, on materials that come within that scope.

(*g*) In addition, in Part IB and in Part II, the English Tripos shall include certain papers which concentrate on the study of literatures other than 'English literature' thus defined. However, it shall not be permissible to make this material the principal basis of any dissertation, of any essay within a portfolio of essays, or of any answer to a written paper that is primarily concerned with 'English literature'.

3. The scheme of the examination shall be as defined in Regulations 15 to 24.

Notice of variable subjects, etc.

4. Notice of all the variable papers available for examination, and of the variable subjects, texts, or portions of subjects specified for special study, shall be given by the Faculty Board of English before the end of the Easter Term (i) two years prior to the examination in the case of Part IB of the Tripos, and (ii) one year prior to the examination in the case of Part IA and of Part II of the Tripos; provided that, in all cases, the Board shall have the power of subsequently issuing amendments if they have due reason for doing so and if they are satisfied that no student's preparation for their examination will be adversely affected. The Board shall have power when they give notice of the variable subjects selected for a particular examination to announce any consequential restriction on the combination of papers that a candidate may offer. The Board shall have power to define or limit by supplementary regulations all or any of the subjects of examination, and to modify or alter such supplementary regulations as occasion may require.

Standing of candidates.

5. The following may present themselves as a candidate for honours in Part IA:

(*a*) a student who has not obtained honours in an Honours Examination, provided that they have kept one term and that three complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence;

(*b*) a student who has obtained honours in another Honours Examination, in the year next after so obtaining honours, provided that six complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

6. The following may present themselves as a candidate for honours in Part IB: a student who has obtained honours in Part IA of the Tripos, in the year next after so obtaining honours, provided that nine complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

7. The following may present themselves as a candidate for honours in Part II:

(*a*) a student who has obtained honours in Part IB of the English Tripos, in the year next after so obtaining honours, provided that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence;

(*b*) a student who has not previously obtained honours in an Honours Examination for the English Tripos but has obtained honours in another Honours Examination, in the year next after or next but one after so obtaining honours, provided that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence;

(*c*) a student who has obtained honours in Part IB of the English Tripos, or a student who has not previously obtained honours in an Honours Examination for the English Tripos but has obtained honours in another Honours Examination, and who in either case has then spent an intervening year undertaking legitimate study in another University, in the year next but one after so obtaining honours; provided that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence, and subject to the provision in Regulation 22(*c*)(i);

(*d*) an Affiliated Student, in accordance with the General Regulations for Affiliated Students, and subject to the terms of Regulation 22 of the English Tripos that pertain to Affiliated Students.

8. No student shall be a candidate for more than one Part of the English Tripos, or for any of its Parts and also for another Honours Examination, in the same term.

9. No student who has been a candidate for any Part shall again be a candidate for the same Part.

Examiners and Assessors.

10. (*a*) To conduct the examination in each Part of the Tripos the Faculty Board shall nominate such number of Examiners as they deem appropriate.

(*b*) The Faculty Board shall have power to nominate Assessors to assist the Examiners for each Part of the Tripos. Assessors may be summoned to meetings of the Examiners for the purpose of consultation and advice but shall not be entitled to vote.

(*c*) The same person may serve as an Examiner both for Part IA and Part IB simultaneously. Any person who is an Examiner for one Part of the Tripos may also serve as an Assessor for any other Part of the Tripos.

Meetings of Examiners.

11. Before the examination there shall be general meetings of the Examiners for Parts IA and IB, and of the Examiners for Part II, when the papers set by each Examiner or Assessor shall be submitted to the whole body of each Part's Examiners for their approval and shall be settled by the Examiners for each Part.

Class-lists.

12. The Examiners for Parts IA and IB, and the Examiners for Part II, shall hold separate meetings, at which the class-list for each Part shall be drawn up. In each of these lists the names of the candidates who deserve honours shall be placed in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. The names in the first and third classes, and in each division of the second class, shall be arranged in alphabetical order.

13. For special excellence in Part IB a mark of distinction may be awarded, and likewise in Part II.

14. In each examination, candidates must not present the same material more than once, either within any given paper or across the examination as a whole. Nor should candidates present the same material more than once as they are examined for the different Parts of the Tripos.

PART IA

Papers in Part IA.

15. The papers in Part IA shall be as follows:

Paper 1. Practical criticism and critical practice I
Paper 2. Shakespeare

Paper 2 shall be examined by a portfolio of essays.

16. Every candidate for Part IA shall offer both papers.

17. (*a*) The portfolio for Paper 2 shall consist of three essays. All of the essays shall be on topics falling within the scope of that paper. Relevant comparisons may be made with other materials, whether those be drawn from elsewhere in Parts IA and IB or (in accordance with Regulation 2(*f*)) from beyond 'English literature', so long as greater weight falls, in each essay, on materials that come within the scope of Paper 2. The portfolio as a whole must also demonstrate substantial knowledge of the set text specified for this paper.

(*b*) Each essay shall be not fewer than 1,500 words and not more than 2,000 words in length. The prescribed length shall exclude any notes. The essays shall be typewritten, in English, paying proper attention to style and presentation.

(*c*) Candidates shall be required to declare that the essays are their own work and that they do not contain material used to any substantial extent for a comparable purpose prior to the date of their submission. Where appropriate, full and proper acknowledgment must be given to the work of others. Each essay must be accompanied by a bibliography of the books, articles, and electronic and online resources used in its preparation. The prescribed length shall exclude these bibliographies.

(*d*) The portfolio shall be submitted to the Director of Undergraduate Studies in accordance with arrangements approved by the Faculty Board so as to arrive at the Faculty not later than 11 a.m. on the last Wednesday of the Full Easter Term of the examination.

(*e*) Candidates may be called for a *viva voce* examination in connection with their portfolios.

PART IB

Papers in Part IB.

18. The papers in Part IB shall be as follows:

Paper 3. English literature and its contexts, 1066–1350 (also serves as Paper 20 of Part II of the English Tripos, as Paper O9 of Part II of the Classical Tripos, and as Paper 11 of Part I of the Anglo-Saxon, Norse and Celtic Tripos)
Paper 4. English literature and its contexts, 1300–1550 (also serves as Paper 21 of Part II of the English Tripos)
Paper 5. English literature and its contexts, 1500–1700 (also serves as Paper 22 of Part II of the English Tripos)
Paper 6. English literature and its contexts, 1660–1870 (also serves as Paper 23 of Part II of the English Tripos)
Paper 7A. English literature and its contexts, 1830–1945 (also serves as Paper 24A of Part II of the English Tripos)
Paper 7B. English literature and its contexts, 1870–present (also serves as Paper 24B of Part II of the English Tripos)
Paper 8A. Old English language and literature (Paper 5 of Part I of the Anglo-Saxon, Norse and Celtic Tripos, also serves as Paper 25 of Part II of the English Tripos)
Paper 8B. Old Norse language and literature (Paper 6 of Part I of the Anglo-Saxon, Norse and Celtic Tripos, also serves as Paper 26A of Part II of the English Tripos)
Paper 8C. Medieval Welsh language and literature (Paper 7 of Part I of the Anglo-Saxon, Norse and Celtic Tripos, also serves as Paper 27A of Part II of the English Tripos)
Paper 8D. Medieval Irish language and literature (Paper 8 of Part I of the Anglo-Saxon, Norse and Celtic Tripos, also serves as Paper 28A of Part II of the English Tripos)

Paper 8E. Insular Latin language and literature (Paper 9 of Part I of the Anglo-Saxon, Norse and Celtic Tripos, also serves as Paper 29 of Part II of the English Tripos)
Paper 9A. Greek literature (two papers chosen from Schedule C of Part IB of the Classical Tripos)
Paper 9B. Latin literature (two papers chosen from Schedule D of Part IB of the Classical Tripos)
Paper 10A. Introduction to French literature, linguistics, film and thought (Paper Fr.1 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)
Paper 10B. Love, violence and power in France, 1100–1500 (Paper Fr.3 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)
Paper 10C. Rethinking the human: French literature, thought and culture, 1500–1700 (Paper Fr.4 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)
Paper 10D. Revolutions in writing, 1700–1900 (Paper Fr.5 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)
Paper 10E. Innovation and upheaval: deformation and reformulation in the 20th and 21st centuries (Paper Fr.6 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)
Paper 10F. Italian texts and contexts (Paper It.1 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)
Paper 10G. Introduction to German studies (Paper Ge.1 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)
Paper 10H. The making of German culture (Paper Ge.4 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)
Paper 10I. Modern German culture I, 1750 to 1914 (Paper Ge.5 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)
Paper 10J. Modern German culture II (Paper Ge.6 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)
Paper 10K. Introduction to the language, literatures and cultures of the Spanish-speaking world (Paper Sp.1 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)
Paper 10L. Introduction to the language, literatures and cultures of Portuguese-speaking countries (Paper Pg.1 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)
Paper 10M. Introduction to Russian culture (Paper Sl.1 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)
Paper 10N. Russian culture from the Golden Age to the Silver Age (Paper Sl.4 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)
Paper 10O. Russian and Soviet culture from 1900 (Paper Sl.5 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)
Paper 10P. Introduction to the language, literature and culture of Ukraine (Paper Sl.9 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)
Paper 10Q. Japanese literature (Papers J.8A and J.8B of Part IB of the Asian and Middle Eastern Studies Tripos)

Every paper shall be set for three hours except Papers 9A and 9B, which shall be set for three hours plus an additional fifteen minutes' reading time.

19. Every candidate for Part IB shall offer Paper 4 and any three papers from amongst Papers 3, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 and 10, provided that:

(i) a candidate may offer only one of Paper 8 *or* Paper 9 *or* Paper 10;
(ii) only one option may be offered from amongst the list of options available for Paper 7, and likewise for each of Papers 8, 9 and 10;
(iii) in substitution for one of Papers 4, 5, 6 and 7 a candidate may offer a dissertation, to be submitted in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 20, on a topic falling within the scope of that paper; except that if a candidate submits a dissertation in substitution for Paper 5 it shall not be wholly or largely on the subject of Shakespeare and his writings;
(iv) a candidate for the English Tripos offering an option under Paper 8 or Paper 9 or Paper 10 shall be required to offer this option as a written paper, and may not substitute it with any form of coursework, albeit that such substitutions may be available to candidates who are offering the same papers for the Anglo-Saxon, Norse and Celtic Tripos, or the Classical Tripos, or the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos;
(v) a candidate offering any of Papers 5, 6, 7A and 7B as a written paper shall be required to demonstrate, in each such paper offered, substantial knowledge of English literature before and after the medial date specified for the paper in question.

Dissertations.

20. (*a*) A candidate who intends to offer a dissertation under Regulation 19(iii) shall submit the proposed topic of the dissertation for formal approval to the Director of Undergraduate Studies of the Faculty Board through their Director of Studies in accordance with the arrangements for such notification approved by the Board. Such proposals must be made by the penultimate Friday of the Full Michaelmas Term preceding the examination. Once a topic has been approved on behalf of the Faculty Board, no change shall be made to it without further formal approval. A candidate may, however, submit a revised topic for approval so as to reach the Director of Undergraduate Studies at any time up until the sixth Wednesday of the Full Lent Term preceding the examination.

(*b*) The dissertation must be on a topic of 'English literature' (as defined under Regulation 2) falling within the scope of the paper for which the dissertation is substituted. Relevant comparisons may be made with other materials, whether those be drawn from elsewhere in Parts IA and IB or (in accordance with Regulation 2(*f*)) from beyond 'English literature', so long as greater weight falls on materials that come within the scope of the relevant paper. Where the dissertation is in substitution for Paper 4, it

must engage with and quote Middle English texts in the original language (that is, not from Modern English translations), discussing, where relevant, any linguistic difficulties. Modern translations may be used for texts written in languages other than English.

(*c*) The length of a dissertation shall be not fewer than 4,000 words and not more than 5,000 words. The prescribed length shall include appendices, although appendices beyond the prescribed limit may be allowed in special circumstances, subject to formal approval given on behalf of the Faculty Board not later than the sixth Wednesday of the Full Lent Term preceding the examination. Every dissertation shall be typewritten, in English, paying proper attention to style and presentation.

(*d*) Candidates shall be required to declare that the dissertation is their own work and that it does not contain material used to any substantial extent for a comparable purpose prior to the date of its submission. Where appropriate, full and proper acknowledgement must be given to the work of others via footnotes. The dissertation must be accompanied by a synopsis of its contents of not fewer than 100 words and not more than 150 words, and by a bibliography of the books, articles, and electronic and online resources used in its preparation. The prescribed length detailed under sub-paragraph (*c*) above shall exclude the synopsis, notes and bibliography.

(*e*) The dissertation shall be submitted to the Director of Undergraduate Studies in accordance with arrangements approved by the Faculty Board so as to arrive at the Faculty not later than 5 p.m. on the first Tuesday of the Full Easter Term in which the examination is to be held.

(*f*) Candidates may be called for a *viva voce* examination in connection with their dissertations.

PART II

Papers in Part II.

21. The papers in Part II shall be as follows:

GROUP A

Paper 1.	Practical criticism and critical practice II
Paper 2.	Tragedy (also serves as Paper O3 of Part II of the Classical Tripos)
Paper 3.	Compulsory dissertation

GROUP B

Paper 4.	Optional dissertation
Paper 5.	Chaucer
Paper 6.	Medieval English literature, 1066–1500 (also serves as Paper 14 of Part II of the Anglo-Saxon, Norse and Celtic Tripos)
Paper 7.	Early Modern drama, 1588–1642
Paper 8.	Material Renaissance
Paper 9.	Love, gender, sexuality, 1740–1824
Paper 10.	English literature, 1847–1872
Paper 11.	Prose forms, 1936–56
Paper 12.	Contemporary writing in English
Paper 13.	Literatures of the Global South[1]
Paper 14.	American literature
Paper 15.	The ethical imagination
Paper 16.	History and theory of literary criticism (also serves as Paper O4 of Part II of the Classical Tripos)
Paper 17.	Lyric
Paper 18.	Visual culture
Paper 19.	A paper or papers in English literature announced by the Faculty Board from time to time

GROUP C

Paper 20.	English literature and its contexts, 1066–1350 (Paper 3 of Part IB of the English Tripos)
Paper 21.	English literature and its contexts, 1300–1550 (Paper 4 of Part IB of the English Tripos)
Paper 22.	English literature and its contexts, 1500–1700 (Paper 5 of Part IB of the English Tripos)
Paper 23.	English literature and its contexts, 1660–1870 (Paper 6 of Part IB of the English Tripos)
Paper 24A.	English literature and its contexts, 1830–1945 (also serves as Paper 7A of Part IB of the English Tripos)
Paper 24B.	English literature and its contexts, 1870–present (also serves as Paper 7B of Part IB of the English Tripos)

[1] This paper is also available to candidates for Part II of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos; see p. 388.

Paper 25. Old English language and literature (Paper 5 of Part I of the Anglo-Saxon, Norse and Celtic Tripos, also serves as Paper 8A of Part IB of the English Tripos)
Paper 26A. Old Norse language and literature (Paper 6 of Part I of the Anglo-Saxon, Norse and Celtic Tripos, also serves as Paper 8B of Part IB of the English Tripos)
Paper 26B. Advanced medieval Scandinavian language and literature (Paper 6 of Part II of the Anglo-Saxon, Norse and Celtic Tripos)
Paper 27A. Medieval Welsh language and literature (Paper 7 of Part I of the Anglo-Saxon, Norse and Celtic Tripos, also serves as Paper 8C of Part IB of the English Tripos)
Paper 27B. A subject in medieval Welsh literature specified by the Faculty Board of English (Paper 7 of Part II of the Anglo-Saxon, Norse and Celtic Tripos)
Paper 28A. Medieval Irish language and literature (Paper 8 of Part I of the Anglo-Saxon, Norse and Celtic Tripos, also serves as Paper 8D of Part IB of the English Tripos)
Paper 28B. Advanced medieval Irish language and literature (Paper 8 of Part II of the Anglo-Saxon, Norse and Celtic Tripos)
Paper 29. Insular Latin language and literature (Paper 9 of Part I of the Anglo-Saxon, Norse and Celtic Tripos, also serves as Paper 8E of Part IB of the English Tripos)
Paper 30. A prescribed Greek author or authors, and a prescribed Latin author or authors (Paper A1 of Part II of the Classical Tripos)
Paper 31. Prescribed Greek texts (Paper A2 of Part II of the Classical Tripos)
Paper 32. Prescribed Latin texts (Paper A3 of Part II of the Classical Tripos)
Paper 33. Topics in medieval studies to be specified by the Faculty Board from time to time (Paper Fr.7 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)
Paper 34. Wondrous forms in the age of Montaigne (Paper Fr.8 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)
Paper 35. Reason, experience and authority: French literature, thought and history, 1594–1700 (Paper Fr.9 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)
Paper 36. Enlightenment and its limits (Paper Fr.10 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)
Paper 37. Power and desire in nineteenth-century French culture (Paper Fr.11 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)
Paper 38. Ethics and experience: literature, thought and visual culture of the French-speaking world (1900 to the present) (Paper Fr.12 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)
Paper 39. Dante and the culture of his age (Paper It.7 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)
Paper 40A. A special subject in comparative literature (i) (Paper CS.4 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)[1]
Paper 40B. The body (Paper CS.5 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)
Paper 41A. Historical linguistics (Paper 11 of the Linguistics Tripos)[2]
Paper 41B. History of the English language (Paper 13 of the Linguistics Tripos)[3]
Paper 42. Children's literature (also serves as a special subject paper in Part II of the Education Tripos – Revised Regulations)[4]

Every paper shall be set for three hours except Paper 1 which shall be set for three and a half hours. Under the provisions of Regulation 4, the Faculty Board shall announce, each year, the variable papers in Group B (Papers 5 to 19) and Group C (Papers 25 to 42) that shall be available for examination in the following year. A question paper shall be set for every paper in the given year's schedule (other than Papers 3 and 4) for which there is a candidate.

22. Every candidate for Part II shall offer:

(*a*) Papers 1, 2 and 3;

(*b*) *either* (i) if the candidate takes the examination in the year after obtaining honours in any Honours Examination, *two* papers chosen from amongst Papers 4 to 42;

or (ii) if the candidate takes the examination in the year next but one after obtaining honours in any Honours Examination, or if the candidate is an Affiliated Student, *three* papers chosen from amongst Papers 4 to 42; provided that since the availability of each of Papers 5 to 19 and Papers 25 to 42 for examination in any given year will not be confirmed until the Easter Term of the preceding year, these papers should not be selected for study until the year of actual examination, and then only in accordance with the list of papers announced as available that year.

(*c*) In offering papers for examination, the candidate's choices shall be further governed by the following provisions:

(i) if a candidate takes the examination in the year next but one after obtaining honours in any Honours Examination but has spent the intervening year undertaking legitimate study in another university, the candidate shall offer only two papers chosen from amongst Papers 4 to 42, sub-paragraph (*b*)(ii) above notwithstanding;

[1] This paper is suspended until further notice.
[2] This paper will be suspended in 2025–26 and in each alternate year thereafter until further notice.
[3] This paper will be suspended in 2026–27 and in each alternate year thereafter until further notice.
[4] This paper is available in certain years, depending on the schedule of the Education Tripos.

(ii) no candidate shall offer both Papers 24A and 24B, or both Papers 26A and 26B, or both Papers 27A and 27B, or both Papers 28A and 28B, or both Papers 40A and 40B;

(iii) a candidate who has obtained honours in Part IB of the English Tripos or any allowance on that examination towards a degree shall not offer any of Papers 21 to 24;

(iv) if a candidate has not previously obtained honours in Part IB of the English Tripos and either takes the Part II examination in the year next but one after obtaining honours in another Honours Examination or is an Affiliated Student, the candidate shall offer at least one paper from amongst Papers 20 to 24;

(v) a candidate shall not offer any paper that they have previously offered in another Honours Examination;

(vi) a candidate offering any of Papers 22, 23, 24A or 24B shall be required to demonstrate, in each such paper offered, substantial knowledge of English literature before and after the medial date specified for the paper in question;

(vii) a candidate for the English Tripos offering any of Papers 25 to 42 shall be required to offer them as written papers, and may not substitute them with any form of coursework, albeit that such substitutions may be available to candidates who are offering the same papers for the Anglo-Saxon, Norse and Celtic Tripos, or the Classical Tripos, or the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos, or the Linguistics Tripos;

(viii) a candidate for Part II of the English Tripos offering any of Papers 21, 22, 23, or 24 shall be required to offer them as written papers, and may not substitute them with any form of coursework, albeit that such substitutions may be available to candidates who are offering the same papers for Part IB of the English Tripos;

(ix) dissertations offered under this Regulation, whether for Paper 3 or Paper 4, shall be submitted in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 24.

Schemes of work.

23. (*a*) Every candidate shall submit their scheme of work (a list of papers to be offered for examination), together with the proposed topic(s) of their dissertation(s), for formal approval to the Director of Undergraduate Studies of the Faculty Board through their Director of Studies in accordance with the arrangements for such notification approved by the Board. Submissions must be made by the penultimate Friday of the Full Michaelmas Term preceding the examination.

(*b*) The Director of Undergraduate Studies and the Undergraduate Submissions Committee, acting on behalf of the Faculty Board, shall consider each such submission with respect to two considerations:

(i) where a candidate offers both Papers 3 and 4, if one of the dissertations so offered is in the same field as one of the candidate's papers, these parties may decline to allow the candidate to offer the second dissertation in the field of that same or any other of their papers;

(ii) where a candidate offers six papers, these parties shall consider the overall balance of the candidate's scheme of work and the potential for overlap, whether between papers or between papers and the dissertation(s), and may reject such proposals which, in their opinion, fail to demonstrate sufficient breadth.

(*c*) Once a scheme of work and topic(s) have been approved on behalf of the Faculty Board, no change shall be made to them without further formal approval. A candidate may, however, submit a revised scheme and/or topic(s) for approval so as to reach the Director of Undergraduate Studies at any time up until the sixth Wednesday of the Full Lent Term preceding the examination.

Dissertations.

24. (*a*) Every candidate, in offering one or more dissertations under Regulation 22, shall submit the proposed dissertation topic(s) for formal approval in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 23.

(*b*) Dissertations must be on topics of 'English literature' as defined under Regulation 2, save that (Regulation 2(*c*) notwithstanding) where Part II 'English literature' papers such as Papers 2, 15 and 16 encompass the study of specified musical or foreign-language materials, permission to make these latter materials the primary focus of a dissertation shall be at the discretion of the Undergraduate Submissions Committee, acting on behalf of the Faculty Board. Relevant comparisons may always be made with any foreign-language materials or materials that fall outside the scope of 'English literature' without obtaining prior permission, so long as those comparisons are made subject to the terms of Regulation 2(*f*).

(*c*) The length of each dissertation shall be not fewer than 6,000 words and not more than 7,500 words. The prescribed length shall include appendices, although appendices beyond the prescribed limit may be allowed in special circumstances, subject to formal approval given on behalf of the Faculty Board not later than the sixth Wednesday of the Full Lent Term preceding the examination. Each dissertation shall be typewritten, in English, paying proper attention to style and presentation.

(*d*) Candidates shall be required to declare that dissertations are their own work and that they do not contain material already used to any substantial extent for a comparable purpose prior to the date of their submission. Where appropriate, full and proper acknowledgment must be given to the work of others via footnotes. Each dissertation must be accompanied by a synopsis of its contents of not fewer than 100 words and not more than 150 words, and by a bibliography of the books, articles, and electronic and online resources used in its preparation. The prescribed length detailed under sub-paragraph (*c*) above shall exclude the synopsis, notes and bibliography.

(*e*) Dissertations shall be submitted to the Director of Undergraduate Studies in accordance with arrangements approved by the Faculty Board so as to arrive at the Faculty not later than 5 p.m. on the first Tuesday of the Full Easter Term in which the examination is to be held.

(*f*) Candidates may be called for a *viva voce* examination in connection with their dissertations.

GEOGRAPHICAL TRIPOS

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2025–26, p. 223*)

Three Parts.

1. The Geographical Tripos shall consist of three Parts: Part IA, Part IB, and Part II.

Standing of candidates.

2. The following may present themselves as candidates for honours in Part IA:

(*a*) students who have not obtained honours in another Honours Examination, provided that they have kept one term and that three complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence;

(*b*) students who have obtained honours in another Honours Examination, in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that they have kept four terms and that nine complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

3. Students may be candidates for honours in Part IB in the year after obtaining honours either in Part IA or in another Honours Examination, provided that they have kept four terms and that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

4. Students may be candidates for honours in Part II:

either (*a*) in the year next after obtaining honours in Part IB of the Geographical Tripos,

or (*b*) in the year next or next but one after obtaining honours in another Honours Examination, other than Part IA of the Geographical Tripos;

provided that they have kept seven terms and that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.[1]

5. No student shall be a candidate for more than one Part, or for any Part and also for another Honours Examination, in the same term.

6. No student who has been a candidate for any Part shall again be a candidate for the same Part.

Supplementary regulations.

7. The Faculty Board of Earth Sciences and Geography shall have power to issue from time to time supplementary regulations defining or limiting all or any of the subjects of examination. Due care shall be taken that sufficient notice is given of any alterations of such supplementary regulations.

Examiners.

8. The Faculty Board shall nominate for each Part of the Tripos such number of Examiners as they shall deem sufficient. There shall be two separate bodies of Examiners, one for Part IA and Part IB, and one for Part II. There shall be a separate Chair of Examiners for each body of Examiners.

Assessors.

9. The Faculty Board shall have power to nominate one or more Assessors to assist each body of Examiners. An Assessor may be summoned to meetings of the Examiners for the purpose of consultation and advice, but shall not be entitled to vote.

10. The questions proposed by each Examiner and Assessor shall be submitted to the whole body of Examiners for approval.

11. The Examiners shall have regard to the style and method of candidates' answers, and shall give credit for excellence in these respects.

Class-lists.

12. In the class-list for each Part of the Tripos the names of those who obtain honours shall be arranged in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions.

13. For special excellence in each Part of the Tripos a mark of distinction may be awarded.

14. In the examination for each Part of the Tripos the Examiners may take account of the laboratory and field work done by candidates during the courses leading to the examination.

Notice of subjects.

15. Notice of prescribed areas shall be published by the Faculty Board in the *Reporter* before the end of the Easter Term next preceding the examination to which they apply; provided that the Board

[1] See also the regulations for Affiliated Students (p. 163).

shall have the power of subsequently issuing amendments if they have due reason for doing so and if they are satisfied that no student's preparation for the examination would be adversely affected.

PART IA

Scheme of examination for Part IA.

16. The examination shall consist of:

(*a*) assessments offered in a format permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats as prescribed by the Faculty Board;

(*b*) one practical exercise undertaken by the candidate, together with a declaration as specified in Regulation 20, submitted to the Examiners in accordance with arrangements to be specified by the Head of the Department of Geography and by a date at the beginning of the Easter Term to be announced not later than the division of the preceding Michaelmas Term.

The Examiners shall have power to examine candidates *viva voce* on their submitted work.

PART IB

Scheme of examination for Part IB.

17. The examination shall consist of:

(*a*) assessments offered in a format permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats as prescribed by the Faculty Board;

(*b*) one or more practical exercise undertaken by the candidate, submitted to the Examiners in accordance with arrangements to be specified by the Head of the Department of Geography and by a date or dates to be announced not later than the division of the preceding Michaelmas Term.

All items of submitted work shall be accompanied by a declaration as specified in Regulation 20.

PART II

Scheme of examination for Part II.

18. The examination shall consist of assessments offered in a format permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats as prescribed by the Faculty Board

Dissertation.

19. Except as provided in (*a*) and (*b*) below, every candidate for Part II shall send to the Chair of Examiners so as to arrive not later than the first Tuesday of the Full Term in which the examination is to be held, for submission to the Examiners, a dissertation on some geographical subject. This regulation shall not apply to:

(*a*) Affiliated Students who are candidates for Part II in the first, second, or third term after their first term kept;

or (*b*) a student who has not obtained honours in either Part IA or Part IB of the Geographical Tripos and who is a candidate for Part II in the year next after obtaining honours in another Honours Examination; such a student shall submit in place of the dissertation a critical review essay of dissertation length.

20. When submitting records of practical exercises for Part IA under Regulation 16(*b*), or coursework, essays, records of practical exercises and dissertation proposals for Part IB under Regulation 17, or a critical review essay or coursework or a dissertation for Part II (under Regulations 18 and 19), candidates will be required to sign a declaration that the work submitted is their own work, unaided except as may be specified in the declaration (full and proper acknowledgement being given of the work of others), and that it does not contain material that has already been used to any substantial extent for a comparable purpose; if two or more candidates have undertaken practical exercises in collaboration, they will each be required to indicate the extent of their contribution.

HISTORICAL TRIPOS

(Old Regulations)

OLD REGULATIONS[1]

Two Parts.

1. The Historical Tripos shall consist of two Parts. A separate class-list shall be published for each Part.

Supplementary regulations.

2. The Faculty Board of History shall have power to define or limit by supplementary regulations all or any of the subjects of the examination; to determine the credit that shall be assigned to such subjects respectively; to mark out the lines of study that are to be pursued by candidates; and to modify or alter any such supplementary regulations as occasion may require. They shall also have power to publish from time to time lists of books recommended to the candidates.

3. Before the end of the Easter Term each year the Faculty Board shall give notice of the variable subjects for the examinations to be held in the academic year next but one following; provided that

(*a*) the Faculty Board shall have the power of subsequently issuing amendments if they have due reason for doing so and if they are satisfied that no student's preparation for the examination is adversely affected;

(*b*) a subject prescribed for Paper 1 of Part I may be withdrawn by the Faculty Board upon notice given in the *Reporter* not later than the end of the Full Michaelmas Term next but one preceding the examination concerned.

Standing of candidates.

4. The following may present themselves as candidates for honours in Part I:

(*a*) a student who has kept four terms; provided that six complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence;

(*b*) a student who has obtained honours in another Honours Examination in the year next after or next but one after so obtaining honours; provided that the student has kept seven terms and that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

5. A student who has obtained honours in another Honours Examination may be a candidate for honours in Part II in the year next after or next but one after so obtaining honours; provided that the student has kept seven terms and that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

6. An Affiliated Student may be a candidate for honours either in Part I or in Part II in accordance with the regulations for Affiliated Students.

7. No student shall be a candidate for both Parts, or for either Part and also for another Honours Examination, in the same term.

8. No student who has been a candidate for either Part shall again be a candidate for the same Part.

Examiners.

9. The Faculty Board shall nominate such number of Examiners as they may deem sufficient for each Part of the Tripos.

Assessors.

10. The Faculty Board shall have power to nominate one or more Assessors to assist the Examiners in either Part of the Tripos. Assessors shall, if required, set the paper or papers assigned to them, shall look over the work of the candidates therein, and shall present a report to the Examiners. They may be summoned to meetings of the Examiners for the purpose of consultation and advice, but shall not be entitled to vote.

11. The Examiners shall have regard to the style and method of the candidates' answers and shall give credit for excellence in these respects.

Class-lists.

12. In each Part, the names of the candidates who obtain honours shall be arranged in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. The names in the first and third classes and in each division of the second class shall be arranged in alphabetical order. A mark of distinction shall be affixed to the names of those candidates placed in the first class whose work either in a part or in the whole of the examination is of special merit. Explanation of the mark shall be limited to the words 'With distinction'.

Scheme of examination for Part I.

13. The scheme of examination for Part I shall be:

Section A

Themes and Sources

Paper 1. Themes and sources

[1] These regulations will be replaced by New Regulations in accordance with the timetable in Temporary Regulation 25 of the New Regulations, p. 343.

(Old Regulations)

Section B

British Political History

Paper 2. British political history, 380–1100
Paper 3. British political history, 1050–1509
Paper 4. British political history, 1485–1714
Paper 5. British political history, 1688–1886
Paper 6. British political history, since 1880

Section C

British Economic and Social History

Paper 7. British economic and social history, 380–1100
Paper 8. British economic and social history, 1050–*c*. 1500
Paper 9. British economic and social history, *c*. 1500–1750
Paper 10. British economic and social history, 1700–1880
Paper 11. British economic and social history, since *c*. 1880

Section D

European History

Paper 12. European history, 776 BC–AD 69
Paper 13. European history, 31 BC–AD 900
Paper 14. European history, *c*. 900–*c*. 1450
Paper 15. European history, 1200–1520[1]
Paper 16. European history, 1450–1760
Paper 17. European history, 1715–1890
Paper 18. European history, since 1890[2]

Section E

Political Thought

Paper 19. The history of political thought to *c*. 1700 (also serves as Paper O6 of Part II of the Classical Tripos and Paper POL7 of Parts IIA and IIB of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos)
Paper 20. The history of political thought from *c*. 1700 to *c*. 1890 (also serves as Paper POL8 of Parts IIA and IIB of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos)

Section F

World History

Paper 21. Empires and world history from the fifteenth century to the First World War
Paper 23. World history since 1914

Section G

American History

Paper 22. North American History, *c*. 1500 to 1865
Paper 24. The history of the United States from 1865

Each paper shall be of three hours' duration, except Paper 1. The examination for Paper 1 shall consist of the submission of an essay of 3,000–5,000 words on a topic chosen from a list of topics announced by the Faculty Board. The essay shall be submitted, in accordance with detailed arrangements approved by the Faculty Board, no later than the first Thursday of Full Lent Term.

14. Candidates for Part I shall offer papers as follows:

(*a*) a candidate who takes the examination in the fourth, fifth, or sixth term after the first term of residence, or in the year next but one after obtaining honours in another Honours Examination, or a candidate who is an Affiliated Student and has the right to take Part I in the fourth, fifth, or sixth term after the first term kept, shall offer Paper 1 and five other papers;

(*b*) a candidate who takes the examination in the year next after obtaining honours in another Honours Examination shall offer Paper 1 and four other papers;

provided that

(i) every candidate shall offer at least one paper from Section B, at least one paper from Section C, and at least one paper from Sections D–G;

(ii) no candidate who has obtained honours in either Part of the Classical Tripos shall offer Paper 12 or Paper 13.

[1] This paper is suspended until further notice.
[2] This paper is also available to candidates for Part II of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos; see p. 388.

(Old Regulations)

PART II

Scheme of examination for Part II.

15. The scheme of examination for Part II shall be:

Section A

Paper 1. Historical argument and practice

Section B

Special Subject[1]

Paper 2. Essay Paper
Paper 3. Sources Paper

Section C

Political Thought

Paper 4. The history of political thought from *c*. 1700 to *c*. 1890 (also serves as Paper POL10 of Parts IIA and IIB of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos)
Paper 5. Political philosophy and the history of political thought since *c*. 1890 (also serves as Paper POL11 of Parts IIA and IIB of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos)
Paper 6. States between states: The history of international political thought from the Roman empire to the early nineteenth century

Section D

Specified Subjects

Papers 7–30. A variable number of papers on topics or comparative themes in history specified by the Faculty Board,[2]

provided that within the range of papers listed in Sections B and D, a minimum of one paper in each of the following subject areas shall be offered:

(i) ancient history;[1]
(ii) medieval history;
(iii) early modern history;
(iv) economic and/or social history;
(v) modern British and/or Irish history;
(vi) modern European history;
(vii) American history;
(viii) African, Asian or Latin-American history;

and that no fewer than twelve specified subjects shall be offered in Section D.

16. Candidates for Part II shall offer papers, or papers and a dissertation, as follows:

(*a*) a candidate who takes the examination in the year next after obtaining honours in Part I of the Historical Tripos or in another Honours Examination, or a candidate who is an Affiliated Student, shall offer Papers 1, 2, and 3, *and*
either two papers from Sections C–D
or one paper from Sections C–D and a dissertation as prescribed in Regulation 17 on a topic, the title of which has been approved by the Faculty Board, within the range of the Historical Tripos as a whole, provided that a candidate shall not submit a dissertation on a topic falling within the scope of any of the papers that they are offering in the examination;

(*b*) a candidate who takes the examination in the year next but one after obtaining honours in Part I of the Historical Tripos or in another Honours Examination, or a candidate who is an Affiliated Student, shall offer Papers 1, 2, and 3, *and*
either four papers from Sections C–D
or three papers from Sections C–D and a dissertation as prescribed in Regulation 17 on a topic, the title of which has been approved by the Faculty Board, within the range of the Historical Tripos as a whole, provided that a candidate shall not submit a dissertation on a topic falling within the scope of any of the papers that they are offering in the examination;

provided that

(i) no candidate shall offer any paper that they have previously offered as a candidate for another Honours Examination;

[1] One or more subjects specified in Sections B and D may also serve as Group C papers of Part II of the Classical Tripos; see p. 299.

[2] One or more subjects specified in Section D may also be available to candidates for Part II of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos; see p. 388.

(Old Regulations)

(ii) the Faculty Board may give notice before the end of the Easter Term in the academic year next but one preceding the examination that a candidate who offered a particular paper or combination of papers in Part I of the Historical Tripos may not offer a particular paper or papers from Section D of Part II;

(iii) no candidate who has obtained honours in Part II of the Classical Tripos shall offer the paper which serves as the subject for Paper C4 of Part II of the Classical Tripos;

(iv) no candidate shall offer in Papers 2 and 3 a subject which they have already offered in Group C of Part II of the Classical Tripos;

(v) no candidate who has previously offered Paper 20 in Part I of the Historical Tripos shall offer Paper 4;

(vi) a candidate who has previously obtained honours in Part I of the Historical Tripos, but who did not offer in that Part a paper from among

either Paper 1 (Themes and Sources) provided that the option selected by the candidate is one which has been announced by the Faculty Board as a subject falling mainly in the period before 1750;

or Papers 2–4, 7–9, 12–16, and 19,

shall offer in Part II

either Papers 2 and 3, provided that the special subject selected by the candidate is one which has been announced by the Faculty Board as a subject falling mainly in the period before 1750,

or one of the following papers, provided that the subject specified for the paper is a subject falling mainly in the period before 1750:

Papers 7–30;

or a dissertation as prescribed in Regulation 17, provided that its subject falls mainly in the period before 1750;

(vii) a candidate who has previously obtained honours in Part I of the Historical Tripos but who did not offer in that Part a paper from among Papers 12–18 shall offer in Part II a paper from Section D on a subject in European history specified by the Faculty Board.

Dissertation.

17. (*a*) A candidate for Part II who wishes to offer a dissertation under Regulation 16 shall submit an application, including the title of the proposed dissertation and a statement of the scheme of papers to be offered in the examination. Applications, signed by the candidate's Director of Studies, shall be submitted to the Academic Secretary of the Faculty so as to arrive not later than the division of the Easter Term next preceding the examination. Applications submitted after that date will be considered by the Board only in the most exceptional circumstances.

(*b*) Each candidate shall obtain the approval of the proposed title by the Faculty Board not later than the last day of August preceding the examination. When the Faculty Board have approved a title, no change shall be made to it without the further approval of the Board. A candidate may submit a revised title so as to reach the Academic Secretary of the Faculty not later than the division of the Lent Term; titles submitted after that date will be considered by the Board only in the most exceptional circumstances.

(*c*) A dissertation shall be not less than 10,000 words and not more than 15,000 words in length, shall show knowledge of primary sources, and shall give full reference to all sources used. Each dissertation shall be typewritten, with proper attention to style and presentation in accordance with detailed guidelines issued by the Faculty Board. Candidates will be required to provide a brief synopsis of the contents of the dissertation, and to declare that the dissertation is their own original work and that it does not contain material already used to any substantial extent for a comparable purpose.

(*d*) A dissertation shall be submitted to the Secretary of the Faculty, in accordance with arrangements approved by the Board, so as to arrive not later than the first Thursday of the Full Easter Term in which the examination is to be held.

(*e*) A candidate may be called for *viva voce* examination on their dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

SUPPLEMENTARY REGULATIONS

PART I

Paper 1. Themes and sources

The purpose of this paper is to give candidates experience of problems in the interpretation of historical sources within a thematic framework. Each candidate will be required to select an option from a list of options announced by the Faculty Board, and each option will include a number of essay topics. An essay on a topic chosen from a

list announced by the Faculty Board will be submitted. Some of the topics may involve the use of sources in a foreign language. **(Old Regulations)**

Papers 2–6. British political history, from AD *380 to the present day*

In these papers candidates will be required to show knowledge of political aspects and also of general aspects of English, Irish, Scottish, and Welsh history where relevant to the period studied. Candidates will be expected to show evidence of their ability to use and interpret contemporary documents. In each paper three questions must be answered, but no question shall be specified as compulsory, except that in Paper 3 (British political history, 1050–1509) and Paper 4 (British political history, 1485–1714) candidates will be required to answer at least one question from each of sections A and B.

Papers 7–11. British economic and social history, from AD *380 to the present day*

In these papers candidates will be required to show knowledge of economic, social, and cultural aspects and also of general aspects of English, Irish, Scottish, and Welsh history where relevant to the period studied. Candidates will be expected to show evidence of their ability to use and interpret contemporary documents. In each paper three questions must be answered, but no question will be specified as compulsory.

Papers 12–18. European history, from 776 BC *to the present day*

These papers will survey European history in the periods concerned, in its political, constitutional, cultural, economic, and social aspects. Candidates will also be required to show knowledge of general aspects of European history. In each paper candidates will be required to answer three questions.

Paper 18 will be set in two sections. In one section the major emphasis will be on political and constitutional history; in the other section the major emphasis will be on economic, social, intellectual, and cultural history. Candidates will be required to answer three questions, at least one question to be taken from each section.

Paper 19. The history of political thought to c. *1700* (also serves as Paper O6 of Part II of the Classical Tripos and Paper POL7 of Parts IIA and IIB of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos)

Paper 20. The history of political thought from c. *1700 to* c. *1890* (also serves as Paper POL8 of Parts IIA and IIB of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos)

These papers will deal with political ideas and arguments in relation to the general historical contexts in which they arose. Each paper will be divided into two sections. Section A will consist of questions on prescribed texts. Section B will be designed to test knowledge of a series of themes of importance in the history of political thought in the period covered by the paper. Candidates will be required to answer three questions, at least one question to be taken from each section.

Paper 21. Empires and world history from the fifteenth century to the First World War

This paper will deal comparatively with the growth of political, economic, and cultural relations between Europe and the rest of the world since 1400; and with their effects in world history. Candidates will be required to answer three questions.

Paper 22. North American history, c. *1500 to 1865*

This paper will concentrate on the history of those parts of North America which now form the United States. Candidates will be required to answer three questions.

Paper 23. World history since 1914

The paper will explore the climax and decline of Europe's older imperial systems during the first half of the twentieth century, the emergence of new forms of imperial power, and the making of the modern 'postcolonial' world in the context of world war and global economic shifts. Candidates will be required to answer three questions.

Paper 24. The history of the United States from 1865

The paper will concentrate on the history of those parts of North America which now form the United States. The paper will be set in two sections. Section A will consist of thematic questions; in Section B questions will be arranged chronologically. Three questions must be answered; one from Section A, two from Section B.

PART II

Paper 1. Historical argument and practice

This paper aims to provide an opportunity for candidates to reflect on broad issues of historical argument and practice arising out of their work for all three years of the Historical Tripos, but especially Part II. The paper is a means of enabling candidates to raise and discuss fundamental questions which relate their specialist knowledge to more general themes of historical inquiry and explanation. The focus of this paper, as distinct from other Part II papers, is on understanding the conceptual, historiographical, and methodological dimensions of historical argument and practice. However, the paper also fundamentally requires candidates to develop their understanding of these conceptual, historiographical, and methodological issues in relation to their work for their other Part II papers, for example by critically evaluating the merits of different approaches in relation to the more specific and empirical material that they encounter elsewhere in the Tripos. The questions will be designed to encourage broad discussion of issues derived from, and relevant to, papers set in Part II, and will also allow candidates to draw upon their wider reading, done within and outside Parts I and II. The paper will offer a choice of questions, from which candidates will be required to answer one.

(Old Regulations)

Papers 2 and 3. Special Subject: sources and long essay

Each candidate shall choose one special subject from a list of special subjects published by the Faculty Board. For each of the subjects primary sources will be specified, some of which may be in a foreign language. A candidate will be required to take one three-hour examination paper and to submit an essay of 6,000 to 7,000 words. The examination paper will include extracts from the specified primary sources and will require commentary by the candidate. For the essay candidates will be required to select an option from a list of options announced by the Faculty Board and to discuss an historical issue with reference to the primary sources, including those specified for the special subject.

Paper 4. The history of political thought from c. *1700 to* c. *1890* (also serves as Paper POL10 of Parts IIA and IIB of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos)

This paper will deal with political ideas and arguments in relation to the general historical contexts in which they arose. The paper will be divided into two sections. Section A will consist of questions on prescribed texts. Section B will be designed to test knowledge of a series of themes of importance in the history of political thought in the period covered by the paper. Candidates will be required to answer three questions, at least one question to be taken from each section.

Paper 5. Political philosophy and the history of political thought since c. *1890* (also serves as Paper POL11 of Parts IIA and IIB of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos)

This paper will explore the central texts and key ideas of twentieth-century political thought, looking at both analytical concepts and historical context. It is divided into two parts, Section A which covers historical topics organized around authors and their texts, and Section B which covers a variety of themes in contemporary political philosophy. Students are required to answer three questions, taking at least one from each section.

Paper 6. States between states: The history of international political thought from the Roman empire to the early nineteenth century

This paper will explore the history of European thinking about polities in relation to other polities from the Roman empire to the early nineteenth century. It considers a wide range of source texts from different historical contexts and examines the manifold and complex ways in which the 'international' arena of politics was theorized in different periods. Candidates will be required to answer three questions.

HISTORICAL TRIPOS

NEW REGULATIONS[1]

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2024–25, p. 429*)

Three Parts.

1. The Historical Tripos shall consist of three Parts: Part IA, Part IB, and Part II.

Standing of candidates.

2. The following may present themselves as candidates for honours in Part IA:

(*a*) a student who has not obtained honours in another Honours examination, provided that they have kept one term and that three complete terms have not passed after the student's first term of residence;

(*b*) a student who has obtained honours in another Honours examination, in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that they have kept four terms and that nine complete terms have not passed after the student's first term of residence.

3. The following may present themselves as candidates for honours in Part IB:

(*a*) a student who has obtained honours in Part IA of the Historical Tripos in the year next after so obtaining honours, provided that they have kept four terms;

(*b*) a student who has obtained honours in another Honours examination, in the year next after so obtaining honours, provided that they have kept four terms and that nine complete terms have not passed after the student's first term of residence.

4. The following may present themselves as a candidate for honours in Part II:

(*a*) a student who has obtained honours in Part IB of the Historical Tripos, in the year next after so obtaining honours, provided that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence;

(*b*) a student who has obtained honours in another Honours Examination, in the year next after or next but one after so obtaining honours, provided that the student has kept seven terms and twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence;

(*c*) an Affiliated Student, in accordance with the General Regulations for Affiliated Students.

5. No student shall be a candidate for more than one Part of the Historical Tripos, or for any of its Parts and also for another Honours Examination, in the same term.

6. No student who has been a candidate for any Part shall again be a candidate for the same Part.

[1] These regulations will come into effect in accordance with the timetable in Temporary Regulation 25, p. 343.

(New Regulations)

7. A candidate shall not offer in any Part of the Tripos a paper that they have previously offered in another University examination.

8. In each examination, candidates must not present the same material more than once. Nor should candidates present the same material more than once as they are examined for the different Parts of the Tripos.

Notice of variable papers.

9. Notice of all the variable papers available for examination shall be given by the Faculty Board before the end of the Easter Term one year prior to the examination; provided that, in all cases, the Faculty Board shall have the power of subsequently issuing amendments if they have due reason for doing so and if they are satisfied that no student's preparation for the examination will be adversely affected. The Faculty Board shall have power when they give notice of the variable subjects selected for a particular examination to announce any consequential restriction on the combination of papers that a candidate may offer.

Supplementary regulations.

10. The Faculty Board shall have power to define or limit by supplementary regulations all or any of the subjects of examination, and to modify or alter such supplementary regulations as occasion may require.

11. Each paper shall be assessed either by a timed written examination or by coursework or by a combination of the two. The mode of examination for each paper, and details of any coursework and of the arrangements for its submission, shall be published by the Faculty Board not later than the beginning of the Full Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination.

Examiners.

12. The Faculty Board shall nominate such number of Examiners as they may deem sufficient for each Part of the Tripos.

Assessors.

13. The Faculty Board shall have power to nominate one or more Assessors to assist the Examiners for each Part of the Tripos. Assessors shall, if required, participate in setting the paper or papers assigned to them, mark the work of the candidates, and present a report to the Examiners. They may be summoned to meetings of the Examiners for the purpose of consultation and advice, but shall not be entitled to vote.

14. The papers set by each Examiner or Assessor shall be submitted to the Chair of the Examiners and at least one other Examiner for their approval.

15. The same person may serve as an Examiner both for Part IA and Part IB simultaneously. A person who is an Examiner for one Part of the Tripos may also serve as an Assessor for any other Part of the Tripos.

Class-lists.

16. For each Part of the Tripos a separate meeting of the Examiners shall be held, at which the respective class-list shall be drawn up. In each of these lists the names of the candidates who deserve honours shall be placed in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. The names in the first and third classes, and in each division of the second class, shall be arranged in alphabetical order.

17. A mark of distinction may be awarded to any candidate placed in the first class whose work is of special excellence.

PART IA

Scheme of examination for Part IA.

18. The scheme of examination for Part IA shall be:

Paper HT1.	Historical Thinking I.
Papers O1–O11.	Outline papers. A variable number of papers specified by the Faculty Board, offering an introduction to periods and places, and combining economic, social, political, cultural and intellectual history. In any given year there will be at least three papers among Papers O1–O5 and at least three papers among Papers O6–O11 available for examination.
Papers S1–S16.	Sources papers. A variable number of papers specified by the Faculty Board, exploring primary material. In any given year there will be at least six S papers available for examination.
Paper HS.	Historical Skills.

19. A candidate for Part IA shall be required to offer:

(*a*) Paper HT1;

(*b*) one paper chosen from Papers O1–O5;

(*c*) one paper chosen from Papers O6–O11;

(*d*) one paper chosen from Papers S1–S16;

(*e*) Paper HS.

(New Regulations)

PART IB

Scheme of examination for Part IB.

20. The scheme of examination for Part IB shall be as follows:

Paper HT2.	Historical Thinking II.
Paper T1.	The history of political thought to *c*. 1700 (also serves as Paper O6 of Part II of the Classical Tripos and Paper POL7 of Part IIA of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos).
Paper T2.	The history of political thought from *c*. 1700 to *c*. 1890 (also serves as Paper POL8 of Part IIA of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos).
Papers T3–T18.	Topics. A variable number of papers on topics specified by the Faculty Board, exploring focused areas of historical knowledge. In any given year there will be at least six T papers available for examination among papers T3–T18.
Papers RP1–RP15.	Research Project. A variable number of papers specified by the Faculty Board, exploring a particular area of or approach to historical study. In any given year there will be at least six RP papers available for examination.

21. A candidate for Part IB shall be required to offer:

(*a*) Paper HT2;

(*b*) two papers chosen from Papers T1–T18;

(*c*) one paper chosen from Papers RP1–RP15.

PART II

Scheme of examination for Part II.

22. The scheme of examination for Part II shall be as follows:

Section A

Paper HT3.	Historical Thinking III.

Section B

Special Subject[1]

Paper SS2.	Essay Paper.
Paper SS3.	Sources Paper.

Section C

Political Thought

Paper PT4.	The history of political thought from *c*. 1700 to *c*. 1890 (also serves as Paper POL10 of Part IIB of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos in years in which it is offered).
Paper PT5.	Political philosophy and the history of political thought since *c*. 1890 (also serves as Paper POL11 of Part IIB of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos).
Paper PT6.	States between states: The history of international political thought from the Roman empire to the early nineteenth century.

Section D

Advanced Topics[2]

Papers AT1–AT25.	A variable number of papers on topics or comparative themes in history specified by the Faculty Board,

provided that within the range of papers listed in Sections B and D, a minimum of one paper in each of the following subject areas shall be offered:

(i) ancient history;[1]
(ii) medieval history;
(iii) early modern history;
(iv) economic and/or social history;
(v) modern British and/or Irish history;
(vi) modern European history;
(vii) American history;
(viii) world history, including African, Asian, Latin-American, and Middle Eastern history;

and that no fewer than twelve Advanced Topics shall be offered in Section D.

23. Candidates for Part II shall offer papers, or papers and a dissertation, as follows:

[1] One or more subjects specified in Sections B and D may also serve as Group C papers for Part II of the Classical Tripos; see p. 299.

[2] One or more subjects specified in Section D may also be available to candidates for Part II of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos; see p. 389.

(*a*) a candidate who takes the examination in the year next after obtaining honours in Part IB of the Historical Tripos or in another Honours Examination, or a candidate who is an Affiliated Student, shall offer Papers HT3, SS2 and SS3, and *either* two papers from Sections C–D *or* one paper from Sections C–D and a dissertation as prescribed in Regulation 24 on a topic, the title of which has been approved by the Faculty Board, provided that a candidate shall not submit a dissertation on a topic falling within the scope of any of the papers that they are offering in the examination; **(New Regulations)**

(*b*) a candidate who takes the examination in the year next but one after obtaining honours in Part IB of the Historical Tripos or in another Honours Examination, or a candidate who is an Affiliated Student, shall offer Papers HT3, SS2 and SS3, and *either* four papers from Sections C–D *or* three papers from Sections C–D and a dissertation as prescribed in Regulation 24 on a topic, the title of which has been approved by the Faculty Board, provided that a candidate shall not submit a dissertation on a topic falling within the scope of any of the papers that they are offering in the examination;

provided that

(i) in accordance with Regulation 7, no candidate shall offer any paper that they have previously offered as a candidate for another Honours Examination;

(ii) the Faculty Board may give notice before the end of the Easter Term in the academic year next but one preceding the examination that a candidate who offered a particular paper or combination of papers in Part I of the Historical Tripos may not offer a particular paper or papers from Section D of Part II;

(iii) no candidate who has obtained honours in Part II of the Classical Tripos shall offer the paper which serves as the subject for Paper C4 of Part II of the Classical Tripos;

(iv) no candidate shall offer in Papers SS2 and SS3, a subject which they have already offered in Group C of Part II of the Classical Tripos;

(v) no candidate who has previously offered Paper T2 in Part IB of the Historical Tripos shall offer Paper PT4.

24. Each candidate for Part II who wishes to offer a dissertation under Regulation 23 shall submit the proposed title of their dissertation to the Secretary of the Part II Board of Examiners, by the Division of the Easter Term next preceding the examination. The Secretary shall communicate the approval or rejection of the proposed topic to the candidate no later than the last day of August preceding the examination. The dissertation shall be no more than 10,000 words and no less that 8,000 words, excluding footnotes, bibliography and appendices. The dissertation shall be submitted, in accordance with arrangements approved by the Faculty Board, by the first Thursday of the full Easter Term in which the examination is to be held. Candidates will be required to declare that the dissertation is their own work and that it does not contain material already used to any substantial extent for a comparable purpose. At the discretion of the Part II Board of Examiners, a candidate may be examined *viva voce* on their dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls. Dissertations.

Temporary Regulation

25. The examinations for the Historical Tripos (New Regulations) shall be held for the first time as follows:

Part IA in 2023
Part IB in 2024
Part II in 2025

HISTORY AND MODERN LANGUAGES TRIPOS

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2025–26, p. 225*)

General

1. The History and Modern Languages Tripos shall consist of three Parts: Part IA, Part IB, and Part II. A separate class-list shall be published for each Part. Three Parts.

2. The Faculty Board of Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics shall be responsible for the Tripos and shall be advised by a Committee of Management for the Tripos which shall comprise such members of the Faculty Boards of History and of Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics

and which will have such responsibilities as these Boards shall determine, and which shall report to both Faculty Boards.

Examiners and Assessors.

3. On the recommendation of the Committee of Management, the Faculty Board of Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics shall nominate a Chair of Examiners and such number of Examiners and Assessors as they shall deem sufficient to conduct the examination for each Part of the Tripos. There shall be at least one Examiner for Modern Languages and at least one Examiner for History. If required to do so, Assessors shall set papers in the subject or subjects assigned to them, shall mark the answers of the candidates in these papers, shall set and conduct oral examinations, shall assess dissertations and projects, and shall present written reports to the Examiners. Assessors may be summoned to meetings of the Examiners for the purpose of consultation and advice, but shall not be entitled to vote. Two Examiners or Assessors shall be present for each oral examination in a language.

Supplementary regulations.

4. The Faculty Board may from time to time make supplementary regulations defining all or any of the subjects and specified texts of examination, and may modify, alter, or withdraw such supplementary regulations as they see fit, as advised by the Committee of Management, due care being taken that sufficient notice is given of any changes.

Notice of variable subjects.

5. Before the end of the Easter Term each year the Faculty Board shall give notice of the variable subjects for the examinations to be held in the academic year next following; provided that the Board shall have the power of subsequently issuing amendments if they have due reason for doing so and if they are satisfied that no student's preparation for the examination is adversely affected. The Board shall have power when they give notice of variable subjects to announce any restriction on the combination of papers that a candidate may offer.

Class-lists.

6. For each Part of the Tripos a separate meeting of the Examiners shall be held, at which the respective class-list shall be drawn-up. In each class-list the names of candidates who deserve honours shall be placed in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. The names in the first and third classes, and in each division of the second class, shall be arranged in alphabetical order. A mark of distinction may be awarded to any candidate placed in the first class whose work is of special excellence. A mark of distinction may be awarded in Part II for special excellence in the oral examination.

7. No student shall be a candidate for more than one Part, or any Part and also for another Honours examination in the same term.

8. No student who has been a candidate for any Part shall again be a candidate for the same Part.

9. A candidate shall not offer in any Part of the Tripos a paper that they have previously offered in another University examination.

Languages offered.

10. Modern and Medieval Languages Examinations shall be held in the following languages: French, German, Italian, Portuguese, Russian, and Spanish.

PART IA

Standing of candidates.

11. The following may present themselves as candidates for honours in Part IA:

(*a*) a student who has not obtained honours in another Honours examination, provided that they have kept one term and that three complete terms have not passed after the student's first term of residence;

(*b*) a student who has obtained honours in another Honours examination, in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that they have kept seven terms and that nine complete terms have not passed after the student's first term of residence.

Scheme of examination for Part IA.

12. The scheme of examination for Part IA shall be:

Modern Languages

(i) Option A (*ab initio*) languages:

German, Italian, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish

Paper A1 Introduction to the foreign language 1: Use of the foreign language
Paper A2 Introduction to the foreign language 2: Translation from the foreign language
Paper A3 Introduction to the foreign language 3: Introduction to culture/literature of the foreign language
Oral examination A

(ii) Option B (post-A-level or equivalent) languages:
French, German, Italian, Russian, Spanish
Paper B1 Use of the foreign language
Paper B2 Translation from the foreign language
Oral examination B

(iii) Introductory Scheduled Paper from the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos relating to the language concerned:
Paper Fr.1. Introduction to French literature, linguistics, film, and thought
Paper Ge.1. Introduction to German studies
Paper It.1. Italian texts and contexts
Paper Sp.1. Introduction to the language, literatures, and cultures of the Spanish-speaking world
Paper Sl.1. Introduction to Russian culture

History

(iv) Historical Thinking (also serves as Paper HT1 in Part IA of the Historical Tripos (New Regulations))

(v) Outline Paper (selected from Papers O1–O11 of Part IA of the Historical Tripos (New Regulations))

A candidate shall offer:
(*a*) *either* the papers indicated in (i) above *or* the papers indicated in (ii) and the relevant paper in (iii) above; and (*b*) the paper indicated in (iv) above; and (*c*) one of the papers indicated in (v) above.

PART IB

Standing of candidates.

13. The following may present themselves as candidates for honours in Part IB:
(*a*) a student who has obtained honours in Part IA of the Tripos, in the year after so obtaining honours;
(*b*) a student who has obtained honours in Part IA of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos, in the year next after so obtaining honours;
(*c*) a student who has obtained honours in another Honours Examination, in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that they have kept four terms and that nine complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence, and subject to the prior approval of the Faculty Board of Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics.

Scheme of examination for Part IB.

14. The scheme of examination for Part IB shall be:

Modern Languages

(i) *German, Italian, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish* (*Option A*)
Use of the foreign language (also serves as Paper B1 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)
Translation from the foreign language (also serves as Paper B2 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)
Oral examination B

(ii) *French, German, Italian, Russian, Spanish* (*Option B*)
Translation and foreign language through the media (also serves as Paper B3 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)
Oral Presentation B3 (also serves as oral presentation B3 in the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)

(iii) The papers listed in Schedule A and in Schedule B.

History

(iv) Topics paper (selected from Papers T1–T18 of Part IB of the Historical Tripos (New Regulations))

(v) Research paper (selected from Papers RP1–RP15 of Part IB of the Historical Tripos (New Regulations))

A candidate shall offer the papers indicated in *either* (i) *or* (ii) above, and three other papers from (iii), (iv) or (v) above, including at least one paper from (iii) and one paper from (iv). A candidate who offered an Option A language in Part IA will offer the papers indicated in (i) above in the same language. A candidate who offered an Option B language in Part IA will offer the papers indicated in (ii) above in the same language.

15. A candidate may offer, in place of one of the designated papers from Schedule A (papers indicated by the '†' symbol) two long essays, each of not fewer than 3,500 and not more than 4,000 words in length including footnotes but excluding bibliography. Both essays must be in answer to questions prescribed by the examiners for the paper and advertised by the division of term preceding the submission deadlines. The two essays shall be submitted to the Secretary of the Faculty Board, in accordance with detailed arrangements approved by the Board, so as to arrive not later than 12 noon on the first Friday of the Full Lent Term and Full Easter Term respectively. Candidates may receive one hour's supervision devoted to discussion of a plan of each essay but shall receive no further assistance in the writing of the essays. Detailed instructions will be issued by the Committee of Management regarding any other requirements for the essays as a whole. Candidates will be required to declare that the essays are their own work, and that they do not overlap in content with material submitted for supervisions. Candidates may be called for *viva voce* examination in connection with their essays.

PART II

Standing of candidates.

16. The following may present themselves as candidates for honours in Part II:

(*a*) a student who has obtained honours in Part IB of the Tripos or Part IB of the MML Tripos, and has subsequently spent a period abroad in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 19, may be a candidate in the year next but one after last obtaining honours, provided that they have kept seven terms and that fifteen terms have not passed after their first term of residence;

(*b*) a student who has obtained honours in Part I of the Historical Tripos may be a candidate in the year next but one after last obtaining honours, provided that (*a*) they have kept seven terms and that fifteen terms have not passed after their first term of residence, (*b*) the Faculty Board of Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics has given its prior approval, and (*c*) they have satisfied the requirements of Regulation 19;

(*c*) a student who has obtained honours in another Honours examination may be a candidate in the year next but one and after last obtaining honours subject to the same proviso as in (*b*) above.

Scheme of examination for Part II.

17. The scheme of examination shall be:

(i) Translation from and into the foreign language (also serves as Paper C1 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)
Foreign language: text and culture (also serves as Paper C2 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)
Oral examination C;

(ii) A Year Abroad Project, which shall be offered in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 19;

(iii) The papers listed in Schedule B and in Schedule C;

(iv) Papers from Sections B–D of the scheme of examination for Part II of the Historical Tripos (New Regulations), as follows:

Section B

Paper SS2. Essay Paper (Special Subject Paper SS2 of Part II of the Historical Tripos (New Regulations))

Paper SS3. Sources Paper (Special Subject Paper SS3 of Part II of the Historical Tripos (New Regulations))

Section C

Paper PT4. The history of political thought from *c*. 1700 to *c*. 1890 (also serves as Paper POL10 of Parts IIA and IIB of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos)

Paper PT5. Political philosophy and the history of political thought since *c*. 1890 (also serves as Paper POL11 of Parts IIA and IIB of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos)

Paper PT6. States between states: The history of international political thought from the Roman empire to the early nineteenth-century

Section D

Papers on topics or comparative themes in history, as specified by the Committee of Management from among those specified by the Faculty Board of History for Part II of the Historical Tripos (New Regulations).

A candidate shall offer:

(*a*) the papers in the relevant language in (i) above;

(*b*) a Year Abroad Project in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 19;

(*c*) *either* three papers from Schedule C and Schedule B and from (iv) above, provided that at least one paper shall be offered from those listed in the Schedules and one paper shall be offered from those listed in (iv), and that no more than one paper shall be offered from Section B in (iv) above;

or one paper from (iii) above, and one paper from (iv) above, and a dissertation in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 18;

provided that a candidate who has previously offered a paper from Schedule B cannot offer another paper from that Schedule, and provided that no candidate may offer more than one paper from Schedule B. The examination for papers marked with an asterisk in Schedules B and C will consist of a written examination of three hours' duration *and* an essay of not more than 1,800 words. The Faculty Board shall have discretion in exceptional circumstances to allow a candidate, on the application of their Tutor, to offer these papers in a language listed in Regulation 10 which they did not offer as a language paper in Part IA or Part IB.

Dissertations.

18. (*a*) A candidate for Part II who wishes to offer a dissertation under Regulation 17 shall submit an application, including the title of the proposed dissertation and a statement of the scheme of papers to be offered in the examination. Applications, signed by the candidate's Director of Studies, shall be submitted to the Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics Faculty Office so as to arrive not later than the third Friday of the Full Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination. Applications submitted after that date will be considered only in the most exceptional circumstances.

(*b*) Each candidate shall obtain the approval of the proposed title by the Committee of Management no later than the last day of the Full Michaelmas Term preceding the examination. When that Committee has approved a title, no change shall be made to it without the further approval of the Committee. A candidate may submit a revised title so as to reach the Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics Faculty Office not later than the second Friday of the Full Lent Term; titles submitted after that date will be considered only in the most exceptional circumstances.

(*c*) A dissertation shall be not more than 10,000 words in length, inclusive of notes, but exclusive of the bibliography and any appendices, shall show knowledge of primary sources, and shall give full reference to all sources used. Each dissertation shall be typewritten, with proper attention to style and presentation in accordance with detailed guidelines issued by the Committee of Management. Candidates will be required to declare that the dissertation is their own original work and that it does not contain material already used to any substantial extent for a comparable purpose.

(*d*) A dissertation shall be submitted to the Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics Faculty Office, in accordance with arrangements approved by the Board, so as to arrive not later than the Monday of the last week of the Full Lent Term in which the examination is to be held.

(*e*) A dissertation shall *either*

(i) be written in English, except that quotations from primary sources must be in the language of the original; *or*

(ii) if the Faculty Board so agrees, be written in a language in which a candidate has been examined in Parts IA or IB of the History and Modern Languages Tripos.

(*f*) A candidate may be called for *viva voce* examination on their dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

Year abroad project.

19. A Year Abroad Project offered under Regulation 17 shall be submitted in accordance with the provisions set out below.

(*a*) Every Year Abroad Project offered under Regulation 17 shall normally relate to an aspect of the history, thought, or culture of the country in which the year abroad is spent.

(*b*) A candidate shall give notice to the Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics Faculty Office of the subject of the proposed project and the general area within which it will fall by a date announced by the Committee of Management, which shall be not later than the third Friday of the Full Easter Term in the year next but one preceding the examination. If, after giving such notice, a candidate subsequently wishes to revise their choice of subject and to offer a project on a subject that falls within a general area different from that notified, they must seek the permission of the Committee of Management not later than the division of the Full Lent Term in the year next preceding the examination.

After giving notice as required above, a candidate shall submit the proposed title of the project to the Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics Faculty Office, in accordance with instructions issued by the Committee of Management.

(*c*) A Year Abroad Project shall *either*

(i) be written in English, except that quotations from primary sources must be in the language of the original; *or*

(ii) if the Faculty Board so agrees, be written in a language in which a candidate has been examined in Parts IA or IB of the History and Modern Languages Tripos.

(*d*) A year abroad project may take two forms. If in the form of a dissertation, it shall normally be of not more than 8,000 words in length. If in the form of a translation project, it shall normally be of not more than 7,000 words in length.

(*e*) The word limits specified above include notes and appendices but exclude bibliography. A project shall be typewritten. Each candidate will be required to sign a declaration that the project is their own work, unaided except as may be specified in the declaration, and that it does not contain material that has already been used to any substantial extent for a comparable purpose.

(*f*) Two copies of the Year Abroad Project shall be submitted, in accordance with detailed arrangements approved by the Committee of Management.

(*g*) A candidate may be called for *viva voce* examination on the subject of their Year Abroad Project.

(*h*) No student shall be a candidate for Part II unless evidence has been produced to the Secretary of the Faculty Board of Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics that during the academic year next before the year of the examination they have spent a period studying abroad under conditions approved by the Faculty Board in a country or countries relevant to the papers to be offered in examination. Such evidence will normally consist of a certificate from a university or employer confirming dates of attendance. Every student shall submit a report on their year abroad in the manner prescribed by the Faculty Board. Students shall keep the Secretary of the Faculty Board informed of their address abroad at all times.

(*i*) A candidate proposing to study abroad shall apply to the Faculty Board for the approval of their plans, using a form issued by the Year Abroad Office. The application shall be submitted through the Year Abroad Office to the Secretary of the Faculty Board so as to arrive not later than the seventh Friday of the Full Lent Term in the academic year next preceding that which the candidate proposes to spend abroad, and shall indicate the country or countries that the student intends to visit and the way in which they will be occupied while abroad. If a student subsequently changes their plans, they must inform the Secretary of the Faculty Board and seek permission afresh.

SCHEDULE A[1]

Comparative Studies

CS.1. The Romance languages

French

Fr.2. Structures and varieties of French
Fr.3. Love, violence, and power in France, 1100–1500†
Fr.4. Rethinking the human: French literature, thought, and culture, 1500–1700†
Fr.5. Revolutions in writing, 1700–1900†
Fr.6. Innovation and upheaval: deformation and reformulation in the 20th and 21st centuries†

German

Ge.1. Introduction to German studies[2]
Ge.2. German history and thought since 1750†
Ge.3. Introduction to German literary texts
Ge.4. The making of German culture†
Ge.5. Modern German culture I, 1750 to 1914†
Ge.6. Modern German culture, II†
Ge.7. German: a linguistic introduction†

Italian

It.2. Structure and varieties of Italian
It.3. Italian cinema†
It.4. Autobiography and self-representation in Italian culture†
It.5. Italian identities: place, language, and culture

[1] Papers marked with a dagger (†) may be replaced by two long essays under Regulation 15.
[2] This paper is not available to candidates for Part IB.

Portuguese

Pg.1. Introduction to the language, literatures, and cultures of Portuguese-speaking countries
Pg.4. Lusophone culture, history and politics†
Sp.11. The Ibero-Romance languages

Spanish

Sp.2. Introduction to Hispanic texts[1]
Sp.3. Medieval Iberia, Early Modern Spain, and Latin America†
Sp.4. Modern Spanish culture and history†
Sp.5. Latin-American culture and history†
Sp.11. The Ibero-Romance languages

Slavonic Studies

Sl.2. The history and culture of Early Rus†
Sl.3. The making of Ukraine: history and culture of early modernity
Sl.4. Russian culture from the Golden Age to the Silver Age†
Sl.5. Russian and Soviet culture from 1900†
Sl.6. Russian culture after 1953†
Sl.7. Soviet and Russian cinema†
Sl.8. The history of the Russian language
Sl.10. Studies in twentieth-century Ukrainian literature and film
Sl.11. Topics in nineteenth-century Slavonic literature and culture
Sl.12. Socialist Russia 1917–1991
Sl.14. Russian culture from 1895 to the death of Stalin†

SCHEDULE B[2]

CS.6. European film (Part IB)
Gr.3. Introduction to Greek language and culture (Part IB and Part II)
Gr.6A. Myth matters: receptions of mythology in Modern Greek literature and culture (*ab initio*) (Part II)
Gr.6I. Myth matters: receptions of mythology in Modern Greek literature and culture (intermediate) (Part II)
Pg.3. Introduction to the language, literatures, and cultures of the Portuguese-speaking world (Part IB and Part II)
Sl.9. Introduction to the language, literature, and culture of Ukraine (Part IB and Part II)
Sl.13. Introduction to the language, literature, and culture of Poland (Part IB and Part II)
Sl.15. Topics in Slavonic studies: cultural histories of the present (Part IB and Part II)*
Sp.6. Introduction to Catalan language and culture (Part IB)

SCHEDULE C[2]

Comparative Studies

CS.1. The Romance languages*
CS.3. The Slavonic languages*
CS.5. The body*[3]
CS.7. Cinema and the political*[3]

French

Fr.7. Topics in medieval studies to be specified by the Faculty Board from time to time*
Fr.8. Wondrous forms in the age of Montaigne*
Fr.9. Reason, experience, and authority: French literature, thought, and history, 1594–1700*
Fr.10. Enlightenment and its limits*
Fr.11. Power and desire in nineteenth-century French culture*
Fr.12. Ethics and experience: literature, thought, and visual culture of the French-speaking world (1900 to the present)*
Fr.13. The French language: variation and change*
Fr.14. A special topic in French studies (A) to be specified by the Faculty Board from time to time*
Fr.15. A special topic in French studies (B) to be specified by the Faculty Board from time to time*
Fr.16. A special topic in French studies (C) to be specified by the Faculty Board from time to time*

[1] This paper is suspended until further notice.
[2] The examination for papers marked with an asterisk will consist of a written examination of three hours' duration *and* an essay of not more than 1,800 words.
[3] Candidates may only offer one of the following papers: CS.5 or CS.7.

German

Ge.8. History of the German language
Ge.9. The making of German culture*
Ge.10. German literature, thought and history from 1700 to 1832
Ge.11. The modern German historical imagination*
Ge.12. Revolutions in German literature, thought and history from 1830 to 1945*
Ge.13. Memory and identity in German-speaking Europe since 1945*
Ge.14. A special topic in German studies to be specified by the Faculty Board from time to time

Italian

It.6. Modern Italian culture*
It.7. Dante and the culture of his age*
It.8. Italian literature, thought, and culture, 1500–1650*
It.9. Text and image*
It.10. The language of Italy*

Portuguese

Pg.4. Lusophone culture, history and politics*
IL.1. Ibero-American cinema*
Sp.11. The Ibero-Romance languages

Spanish

Sp.7. Spanish and Latin-American early modern literature and culture*
Sp.8. Spanish cinema and television
Sp.9. Modern literature and culture in Spain*
Sp.10. Modern Catalan language and culture*
Sp.11. The Ibero-Romance languages*
Sp.12. Latin-American culture*
Sp.13. Contemporary Latin-American culture*
Sp.14. Frontiers: Medieval Spanish literature and culture*

Slavonic Studies

Sl.2. The history and culture of Early Rus*
Sl.3. The making of Ukraine: history and culture of modernity
Sl.4. Russian culture from the Golden Age to the Silver Age*
Sl.5. Russian and Soviet culture from 1900*
Sl.6. Russian culture after 1953
Sl.7. Soviet and Russian cinema*
Sl.8. The history of the Russian language*
Sl.10. Studies in twentieth-century Ukrainian literature and film*
Sl.11. Topics in nineteenth-century Slavonic literature and culture
Sl.12. Socialist Russia 1917–1991*
Sl.14. Russian culture from 1895 to the death of Stalin*

HISTORY AND POLITICS TRIPOS

Amended by Notices (Reporter*, 2024–25, p. 430 and 2025–26, p. 225*)

General

Three Parts.

1. The History and Politics Tripos shall consist of three Parts: Part IA, Part IB, and Part II. A separate class-list shall be published for each Part.

2. The Faculty Board of History shall be responsible for the Tripos and shall be advised by a Committee of Management for the Tripos which shall comprise such representatives of the Faculties of History and of Human, Social, and Political Science and which will have such responsibilities as the two Faculty Boards shall determine, and which shall report to both Faculty Boards.

Examiners and Assessors.

3. On the recommendation of the Committee of Management, the Faculty Board of History shall nominate a Chair of Examiners and such number of Examiners and Assessors for each Part of the Tripos, as they shall deem sufficient, provided that the Chair, Examiners, and Assessors may be appointed to examine in more than one Part of the Tripos. If required to do so, Assessors shall set papers in the subject or subjects assigned to them, shall mark the answers of the candidates in these papers, shall assess dissertations, and shall present written reports to the Examiners. Assessors may be

summoned to meetings of the Examiners for the purpose of consultation and advice, but shall not be entitled to vote.

Supplementary regulations.

4. The Faculty Board may from time to time make supplementary regulations defining all or any of the subjects and specified texts of examination, and may modify, alter, or withdraw such supplementary regulations as they see fit, as advised by the Committee of Management, due care being taken that sufficient notice is given of any changes.

Notice of variable subjects.

5. Before the end of the Easter Term each year the Faculty Board shall give notice of the variable subjects for the examinations to be held in the academic year next following; provided that the Board shall have the power of subsequently issuing amendments if they have due reason for doing so and if they are satisfied that no student's preparation for the examination is adversely affected. The Board shall have power when they give notice of variable subjects to announce any restriction on the combination of papers that a candidate may offer.

Class-lists.

6. For each Part of the Tripos a separate meeting of the Examiners shall be held, at which the respective class-list shall be drawn up. In each class-list the names of candidates who deserve honours shall be placed in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. The names in the first and third classes, and in each division of the second class, shall be arranged in alphabetical order. A mark of distinction may be awarded to any candidate placed in the first class whose work is of special excellence.

7. No student shall be a candidate for more than one Part, or any Part and also for another Honours examination in the same term.

8. No student who has been a candidate for any Part shall again be a candidate for the same Part.

9. No candidate shall offer in any Part of the Tripos a paper that they have previously offered in another University examination.

Part IA

Standing of candidates.

10. The following may present themselves as candidates for honours in Part IA:

(*a*) a student who has not obtained honours in another Honours examination, provided that they have kept one term and that three complete terms have not passed after the student's first term of residence;

(*b*) a student who has obtained honours in another Honours examination, in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that they have kept three terms and that nine complete terms have not passed after the student's first term of residence.

Scheme of examination for Part IA.

11. A candidate for Part IA shall offer:

(i) Evidence and argument (Paper HP1);

(ii) The modern state and its alternatives (Paper POL1 of Part I of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos);

(iii) International conflict, order, and justice (Paper POL2 of Part I of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos).

(iv) A paper selected from Papers O1–O11 of Part I of the Historical Tripos (New Regulations).

The examination for HP1 shall consist of the submission of an essay of not more than 4,000 words. The Faculty Board of History shall publish prescribed titles or subjects for the essay by the division of Lent Term. The essay shall be submitted, in accordance with detailed arrangements approved by the Faculty Board, no later than the fourth Thursday of Full Easter Term.

Part IB

Standing of candidates.

12. The following may present themselves as candidates for honours in Part IB:

(*a*) a student who has obtained honours in Part IA of the History and Politics Tripos in the year next after so obtaining honours, provided that they have kept four terms;

(*b*) a student who has obtained honours in another Honours examination, in the year next after so obtaining honours, provided that they have kept four terms and that nine complete terms have not passed after the student's first term of residence.

Scheme of examination for Part IB.

13. A candidate for Part IB shall offer:

(i) Long essay paper (Paper HP2);

(ii) *Either* International organisation (Paper POL3 of Part II of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos);

or Comparative politics (Paper POL4 of Part II of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos);

(iii) *Either* The history of political thought to *c*. 1700 (Paper T1 of Part IB of the Historical Tripos (New Regulations));

or The history of political thought from *c*. 1700 to *c*. 1890 (Paper T2 of Part IB of the Historical Tripos (New Regulations));

(iv) A paper selected from Papers T3–T18 of Part IB of the Historical Tripos (New Regulations).

The examination for HP2 shall consist of the submission of one essay of not more than 5,000 words. The Faculty Board of History shall publish prescribed titles or subjects for the essay by the beginning of the Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination concerned. The essay shall be submitted, in accordance with detailed arrangements approved by the Faculty Board, not later than the first Monday of Full Easter Term.

PART II

Standing of candidates.

14. The following may present themselves as candidates for Part II:

(*a*) a student who has obtained honours in Part IB of the Tripos in the year next after so obtaining honours, provided that the student has kept seven terms and twelve complete terms have not passed since their first term of residence;

(*b*) a student who has obtained honours in Part IB of the Historical Tripos in the next year after so obtaining honours, provided that they have taken either Paper T1 or Paper T2 in Part IB of that Tripos;

(*c*) a student who has obtained honours in Part IIA of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos, provided that they have taken either Paper POL7 or Paper POL8 in that Tripos.

Scheme of examination for Part II.

15. The scheme of examination for Part II shall be:

Section A

(i) Theory and practice in history and politics (Paper HP3).

Section B

(i) The history of political thought from *c*. 1700 to *c*. 1890 (Paper PT4 of Part II of the Historical Tripos (New Regulations));

(ii) Political philosophy and the history of political thought since *c*. 1890 (Paper PT5 of Part II of the Historical Tripos (New Regulations));

(iii) States between states: the history of international political thought from the Roman empire to the early nineteenth century (Paper PT6 of Part II of the Historical Tripos (New Regulations)).

Section C

(i) Variable papers, approved by the Committee of Management, on subjects in politics and international relations specified by the Faculty Board of Human, Social, and Political Science for Parts IIA and IIB of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos and on topics or comparative themes in history specified by the Faculty Board of History for Part II of the Historical Tripos (New Regulations).

Dissertations.

(*a*) A candidate for Part II who wishes to offer a dissertation under this regulation shall submit an application, including the title of the proposed dissertation and a statement of the scheme of papers to be offered in examination. Applications, signed by the candidate's Director of Studies, shall be submitted to the Faculty of History so as to arrive not later than the division of the Easter Term next preceding the examination. Applications submitted after that date will be considered by the Faculty Board only in the most exceptional circumstances.

(*b*) Each candidate shall obtain the approval of the proposed title by the Faculty Board not later than the last day of August preceding the examination. When the Faculty Board have approved a title, no change shall be made to it without the further approval of the Board. A candidate may submit a revised title no later than the division of the Lent Term; titles submitted after that date will be considered by the Board only in the most exceptional circumstances.

(*c*) The dissertation shall be no more than 10,000 words, excluding footnotes, bibliography and appendices. The dissertation shall be submitted in accordance with arrangements approved by the Faculty Board. Candidates will be required to provide a brief synopsis of the contents of the dissertation, and to declare that the dissertation is their own original work and that it does not contain material already used to any substantial extent for a comparable purpose.

(*d*) A dissertation shall be submitted in accordance with arrangements approved by the Faculty Board, so as to arrive not later than the first Thursday of the Full Easter Term in which the examination is to be held.

(*e*) A candidate may be called for *viva voce* examination on their dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

Section D

(i) A Special Subject (Papers SS2 and SS3 of Part II of the Historical Tripos (New Regulations)), on subjects specified by the Faculty Board of History;

(ii) Variable papers, approved by the Committee of Management, on subjects in politics and international relations specified by the Faculty Board of Human, Social, and Political Science for Part IIB of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos.

Each paper in Sections A and B shall be of three hours' duration. The mode of examination for the variable papers in Section C shall be published by the Faculty Board before the end of the Easter Term next preceding the examination. The Faculty Board of History shall publish prescribed titles or subjects for the essay by the division of Lent Term. The essay shall be submitted, in accordance with detailed arrangements approved by the Faculty Board, no later than the third Thursday of Full Easter Term. The paper offered under Section D(ii) shall be examined by a single essay of not more than 5,000 words, which shall be submitted no later than the first Friday of Full Easter Term. The Faculty of Human, Social, and Political Science shall publish by notice the prescribed titles for essays by the beginning of the Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination concerned.

16. A candidate for Part II shall be required to offer Paper HP3 and

either three papers from Sections B–C;

or one paper from Sections B–C and the three papers from Section D. Where a candidate offers papers from Section D, the two submitted essays shall each be considered a half-paper for the purposes of classing;

or two papers from Sections B–C and a dissertation as prescribed in Regulation 15 on a topic within the range of the History and Politics Tripos as a whole.

HISTORY OF ART TRIPOS

Amended by Notices (Reporter*, 2024–25, p. 430 and 2025–26, p. 225*)

Three Parts.

1. The History of Art Tripos shall consist of three Parts, Part I, Part IIA, and Part IIB.

Standing of candidates.

2. The following may present themselves as candidates for honours in Part I:

(*a*) a student who has not obtained honours in an Honours Examination, provided that they have kept one term and that three complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence;

(*b*) a student who has obtained honours in an Honours Examination in the year next after so obtaining honours, provided that they have kept four terms and that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

3. A student who has obtained honours in Part I of the History of Art Tripos or in another Honours Examination may be a candidate for honours in Part IIA in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that they have kept four terms and that nine complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.[1]

4. A student who has obtained honours in an Honours Examination other than Part I of the History of Art Tripos may be a candidate for honours in Part IIB in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that they have kept seven terms and that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.[1]

5. No student shall be a candidate for more than one Part, or for any Part and also for another Honours Examination, in the same term.

6. No student who has been a candidate for any Part shall again be a candidate for the same Part.

Examiners.

7. The Faculty Board of Architecture and History of Art shall nominate such number of Examiners as they deem sufficient for each Part of the Tripos.

Assessors.

8. The Faculty Board shall have power to nominate one or more Assessors to assist the Examiners in any of the subjects in each Part of the Tripos. If required to do so, Assessors shall set papers in the subject or subjects assigned to them, shall mark the answers of the candidates in those papers, shall assess essays and dissertations, and shall advise the Examiners on the performance of candidates in

[1] See also the regulations for Affiliated Students (p. 163).

the examination. Assessors may be summoned to meetings of the Examiners for the purpose of consultation and advice, but shall not be entitled to vote.

9. The questions proposed by each Examiner and Assessor shall be submitted to the whole body of Examiners for approval.

Supplementary regulations.

10. The Faculty Board shall have power to issue from time to time supplementary regulations defining or limiting all or any of the subjects of examination and determining the scope and character of the papers, and to amend or withdraw such supplementary regulations as occasion may require, due care being taken that sufficient notice is given of any change.

Notice of books and Option Papers.

11. Public notice of Option Papers, special periods, and books prescribed under the following regulations or under any supplementary regulations for the Tripos shall be given by the Faculty Board before the end of the Easter Term of the year next preceding the examination to which they apply provided that (i) the Board shall have the power to specify restrictions on the combinations of Option Papers that candidates may offer and (ii) the Board shall have the power of subsequently issuing amendments if they have due reason for doing so and if they are satisfied that no student's preparation for the examination is adversely affected.

Class-lists.

12. There shall be a separate class-list for each Part. In each list the names of candidates who deserve honours shall be placed in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. The names in the first and third classes, and in each division of the second class, shall be arranged in alphabetical order. A mark of distinction may be awarded for special excellence.

PART I

Scheme of examination for Part I.

13. The scheme of examination for Part I shall be:

Paper 1.	The objects of art history.
Papers 2 and 3.	The making of art.
Papers 4 and 5.	The meaning of architecture and art.

Each candidate shall offer all five papers and shall submit a Part I short dissertation, as prescribed in Regulation 18, on a subject approved by the Faculty Board relating to some aspect of art or architecture in or around Cambridge.

Papers 1–5 shall be assessed in a format permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats as prescribed by the Faculty Board.

PARTS IIA AND IIB

Scheme of examination for Parts IIA and IIB.

14. The scheme of examination for Part IIA and Part IIB shall be:

Paper 1.	Approaches to the history of art, with reference to works of criticism.
Paper 2.	The display of art.
Papers 3–14.	Part IIA Option Papers dealing with a particular person, subject or period in the history of art.
Papers 15–26.	Part IIB Option Papers dealing with a particular person, subject or period in the history of art.

There shall be no fewer than eight and not more than twelve Option Papers specified for each of Part IIA and Part IIB. Papers 1–26 shall be assessed in a format permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats as prescribed by the Faculty Board. Details of the nature of the assessment and of the arrangements for its submission shall be published by the Faculty Board not later than the beginning of the Full Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination..

15. A candidate for Part IIA shall offer Paper 1 and four Option Papers.

16. A candidate for Part IIB

(*a*) who has obtained honours in Part IIA of the History of Art Tripos shall offer Paper 2; four Option Papers; and a Part IIB dissertation of between 7,000 and 9,000 words on a subject approved by the Faculty Board dealing with a particular person, work of art, subject or period in the history of art;

(*b*) who takes the examination in the year after obtaining honours in another Tripos shall offer *either* Paper 1 *or* Paper 2; four Option Papers; and a Part IIB dissertation of between 7,000 and 9,000 words on a subject approved by the Faculty Board dealing with a particular person, work of art, subject or period in the history of art.

PARTS I, IIA, AND IIB

17. A candidate shall not offer in any Part of the Tripos a paper that they have previously offered in another University examination.

Dissertation title.

18. (*a*) Each candidate for Part I shall submit the proposed title of their Part I short dissertation for approval by the Faculty Board. Titles shall be submitted to the Secretary of the Department of History of Art so as to arrive not later than the division of the Lent Term next preceding the examination.

(*b*) Each candidate for Part IIA shall submit a statement of the scheme of papers to be offered in the examination to the Secretary of the Department of History of Art, so as to arrive not later than the second Monday of the Full Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination.

(*c*) Each candidate for Part IIB shall submit the proposed title of their Part IIB dissertation for approval by the Faculty Board. Titles shall be submitted to the Secretary of the Department of History of Art, so as to arrive not later than the last day of the Full Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination.

(*d*) The Secretary of the Faculty Board shall communicate the Board's approval or rejection of a proposed dissertation title to each candidate. When the Board have approved a title, no change shall be made to it or, in the case of Part IIA or Part IIB, to the candidate's scheme of papers, without the further approval of the Board.

(*e*) The length of a Part I short dissertation or a Part II dissertation shall be as follows:

A short dissertation submitted by a candidate for Part I shall be of not more than 5,000 words in length. A dissertation submitted by a candidate for Part IIB shall be of not less than 7,000 words and not more than 9,000 words in length.

In each case the prescribed length shall include notes and appendices, but not bibliography. Each dissertation shall be printed or typewritten.

(*f*) (i) Part I short dissertations shall be submitted to the Secretary of the Department of History of Art, in accordance with detailed arrangements approved by the Faculty Board, so as to arrive not later than the Friday after the division of the Easter Term in which the examination is to be held.

(ii) Two copies of the Part IIB dissertation shall be submitted to the Secretary of the Department of History of Art, in accordance with detailed arrangements approved by the Faculty Board, so as to arrive not later than the fifth Friday of the Full Easter Term in which the examination is to be held.

Each candidate submitting a dissertation will be required to sign a declaration that the work submitted is their own work, unaided except as may be specified in the declaration, and that it does not contain material that has already been used to any substantial extent for a comparable purpose.

SUPPLEMENTARY REGULATIONS

PART I

Paper 1. The objects of art history

The course for this paper consists of a survey of Western (and some non-Western) art, which introduces students to the development of the visual arts. It provides an opportunity to study the material covered at first hand, by using the resources of the Fitzwilliam Museum and other Cambridge collections, and in relation to its historical and artistic background.

Papers 2 and 3. The making of art

These papers are concerned with painting and sculpture; the Faculty Board may prescribe specified artists, or specified subjects or periods, for special study. The course deals with the processes and attitudes which have shaped the world of images, such as methods and materials, the creative process, and notions of quality and taste, as well as the reproduction of images. The course introduces students to such questions, and focuses on specific artists, periods, and traditions. It covers various topics, such as techniques and materials, classical sculpture and its legacy, and more modern developments.

Papers 4 and 5. The meaning of architecture and art

The course for these papers deals with traditions of representation and architectural meaning; the Faculty Board may prescribe specified artists or periods for special study. The course aims to provide an awareness of changing attitudes to architecture and art in Western Europe. Emphasis is placed on close critical study of a range of key examples, as well as their context. It covers various topics in the study of the visual arts, focusing on the content and interpretation of the figurative arts. It also covers areas such as the theory and use of classical orders, building typology, and the relationship between design and construction.

PART IIB

Paper 1. Approaches to the history of art, with reference to works of criticism

This paper will deal with the influence of writers of classical antiquity upon the Renaissance approach to art and architecture; with changing attitudes towards both antiquity and the Middle Ages in the eighteenth century; with nineteenth-century and twentieth-century theoretical and critical approaches to art and architecture; and with recent developments in art historical methods, the growth of connoisseurship, formal and stylistic criticism, and sociological and iconographical interpretations of works of art and architecture.

HUMAN, SOCIAL, AND POLITICAL SCIENCES TRIPOS

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2025–26, p. 226*)

GENERAL

Three Parts.

1. The Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos shall consist of three Parts, Part I, Part IIA, and Part IIB. In Part IIA and Part IIB there shall be an examination in each of the following three subjects: Politics and International Relations, Social Anthropology, and Sociology, and there shall be a joint examination in each of the following pairs of subjects: Politics and Sociology, Social Anthropology and Politics, Social Anthropology and Religious Studies – Modern Religion, Sociology and Criminology, and Sociology and Social Anthropology. For Part I there shall be a single class-list; for Part IIA and Part IIB there shall be a separate class-list for each of the subjects of the examination and for each joint examination.

Examiners and Assessors.

2. The Faculty Board of Human, Social, and Political Science shall nominate a Senior Examiner and such number of Examiners to conduct the examination for Part I of the Tripos, and a Senior Examiner and such number of Examiners to conduct the examination in each subject for Part IIA and Part IIB, as they shall deem sufficient. The Faculty Board shall have power to nominate such number of Assessors as they shall deem sufficient to assist the Examiners for each Part. If required to do so, Assessors shall set papers in the subject or subjects assigned to them, shall mark the answers of the candidates in those papers, shall assess dissertations, and shall advise the Examiners on the performance of candidates in the examination. Assessors may be summoned to meetings of the Examiners for the purpose of consultation and advice, but shall not be entitled to vote.

Supplementary regulations.

3. The Faculty Board may from time to time make supplementary regulations defining all or any of the subjects and specified texts of examination and may modify, alter, or withdraw such supplementary regulations as they see fit, due care being taken that sufficient notice is given of any change.

Variable subjects.

4. Before the end of the Easter Term each year the Faculty Board shall give notice of the variable subjects for the examinations to be held in the academic year next following; provided that the Board shall have the power of subsequently issuing amendments if they have due reason for doing so and if they are satisfied that no student's preparation for the examination is adversely affected. The Board shall have power when they give notice of variable subjects to announce any consequential restriction on the combination of papers that a candidate may choose to offer.

5. The questions proposed by each Examiner and Assessor shall be submitted for approval to the whole body of Examiners for Part I or to the Examiners in the particular subject for Part IIA or Part IIB.

Class-lists.

6. Separate meetings shall be held of all the Examiners for Part I and of the Examiners for each subject in Part IIA and Part IIB, at which the respective class-lists shall be drawn up. The bodies of Examiners for Part IIA and Part IIB shall also draw up class-lists for the following subjects: Politics and Sociology (the Examiners for Politics and International Relations), Social Anthropology and Politics (the Examiners for Social Anthropology), Social Anthropology and Religious Studies – Modern Religion (the Examiners for Social Anthropology), Sociology and Criminology (the Examiners for Sociology), and Sociology and Social Anthropology (the Examiners for Sociology). In each class-list the names of the candidates who deserve honours shall be placed in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. The names in the first and third classes, and in each division of the second class, shall be arranged in alphabetical order. For special excellence a mark of distinction may be awarded.

7. No student shall be a candidate for more than one Part, or any Part and also for another Honours Examination in the same term.

8. No student who has been a candidate for any Part shall again be a candidate for the same Part.

9. A candidate shall not offer in any Part of the Tripos a paper that they have previously offered in another University examination.

PART I

Standing of candidates.

10. The following may present themselves as candidates for honours in Part I:

(*a*) a student who has not obtained honours in another Honours Examination, provided that they have kept one term and that three complete terms have not passed after the student's first term of residence;

(*b*) a student who has obtained honours in another Honours Examination, in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that they have kept seven terms and that nine complete terms have not passed after the student's first term of residence.

11. The scheme of examination for Part I shall be as follows:

Section A

POL1.	The modern state and its alternatives (also serves as an optional paper for Section B of Part I of the Archaeology Tripos, for Paper 5 of Part IIA of the Economics Tripos and for Section II of Part IA of the Education Tripos, and as a compulsory paper for Section A of Part IA of the History and Politics Tripos)
POL2.	International conflict, order, and justice (also serves as an optional paper for Paper 5 of Part IIA of the Economics Tripos and for Section II of Part IA of the Education Tripos, and as a compulsory paper for Section A of Part IA of the History and Politics Tripos)
SOC1.	Introduction to sociology: Modern societies I (also serves as an optional paper for Section B of Part I of the Archaeology Tripos, for Paper 5 of Part IIA of the Economics Tripos, and for Section II of Part IA of the Education Tripos)
SAN1.	Social anthropology: the comparative perspective (also serves as an optional paper for Section B of Part I of the Archaeology Tripos and for Section II of Part IA of the Education Tripos)
SAN2.	Ethnographic methods and writing

Section B

A1.	World archaeology (from Part I of the Archaeology Tripos)
A3.	Introduction to the cultures of Egypt and Mesopotamia (from Part I of the Archaeology Tripos)
B1.	Humans in biological perspective (from Part I of the Archaeology Tripos)
PBS01.	Introduction to experimental psychology: From brain to cognition (from Part I of the Psychological and Behavioural Sciences Tripos)

A candidate for Part I shall be required to offer four papers as follows:

(*a*) three papers from Section A;

(i) one from POL1 or POL2;

(ii) SAN1; and

(iii) SOC1.

(*b*) one further paper from Section A or a paper from Section B.

PART IIA AND PART IIB

Standing of candidates.

12. The following may present themselves as candidates for honours in Part IIA:

(*a*) a student who has obtained honours in Part I of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos in the year next after so obtaining honours, provided that six complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence;

(*b*) a student who has obtained honours in any other Honours Examination, in the year next after or next but one after so obtaining honours, provided that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.[1]

13. A student who has obtained honours in Part IIA of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos may be a candidate for honours in Part IIB in the year next after so obtaining honours, provided that the student has kept seven terms and twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.[1]

14. A student who has obtained honours in another Honours Examination other than Part IIA of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos may be a candidate for honours in either Part IIA or Part IIB in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that the student has kept seven terms and that

[1] See also the regulations for Affiliated Students (p. 163).

twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence. Such students shall offer, subject to the provisions of Regulation 9, four papers chosen from those available in Part IIA and Part IIB, in accordance with the guidelines issued by the Faculty Board, and conditional upon written permission from the relevant Head of Department obtained not later than the division of the Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination.

15. The scheme of examination for Part IIA and Part IIB shall be as follows:

POLITICS AND INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

POL3.	International organization (also serves as an optional paper for Part IB of the History and Politics Tripos)
POL4.	Comparative politics (also serves as an optional paper for Part IB of the History and Politics Tripos)
POL5.	Themes and issues in politics and international relations (also serves as an optional paper for Part IB of the History and Politics Tripos)
POL6.	Statistics and methods in politics and international relations (also serves as an optional paper for Part IB of the History and Politics Tripos)
POL7.	The history of political thought to *c*. 1700 (Paper T1 of Part IB of the Historical Tripos (New Regulations))
POL8.	The history of political thought from *c*. 1700 to *c*. 1890 (Paper T2 of Part IB of the Historical Tripos (New Regulations))
POL9.	Conceptual issues and texts in politics and international relations
POL10.	The history of political thought from *c*.1700 to *c*.1890 (Paper PT4 of Part II of the Historical Tripos (New Regulations))
POL11.	Political philosophy and the history of political thought since *c*. 1890 (Paper PT5 of Part II of the Historical Tripos (New Regulations))
POL12.	A subject in politics and international relations I[1]
POL13.	A subject in politics and international relations II
POL14.	A subject in politics and international relations III
POL15.	A subject in politics and international relations IV
POL16.	A subject in politics and international relations V
POL17.	A subject in politics and international relations VI
POL18.	A subject in politics and international relations VII
POL19.	Themes and issues in politics and international relations II[1]
POL20.	A subject in politics and international relations VIII
POL21.	A subject in politics and international relations IX
POL22.	A subject in politics and international relations X

SOCIAL ANTHROPOLOGY

SAN3.	The foundations of social life
SAN4.	Anthropological theory and methods
SAN5.	Ethical life and the anthropology of the subject
SAN6.	Power, economy, and social transformation
SAN7.	The anthropology of an ethnographic area

Special subjects in social anthropology[2]

SAN8.	A subject in social anthropology I
SAN9.	A subject in social anthropology II
SAN10.	A subject in social anthropology III
SAN11.	A subject in social anthropology IV
SAN12.	A subject in social anthropology V
SAN13.	A subject in social anthropology VI
SAN14.	A subject in social anthropology VII
SAN15.	A subject in social anthropology VIII
SAN16.	A subject in social anthropology IX
SAN17.	A subject in social anthropology X
SAN18.	A subject in social anthropology XI
SAN19.	A subject in social anthropology XII
SAN20.	A subject in social anthropology XIII

[1] This paper will also be available, in certain years, to candidates for the Asian and Middle Eastern Studies Tripos.

[2] Three or four of these papers will be available each year, as announced by the Department by the end of Easter Term in the previous academic year.

SOCIOLOGY

SOC2. Social theory
SOC3. Modern societies II
SOC4. Concepts and arguments in sociology
SOC5. Statistics and methods (Paper 15 of Part IB of the Education Tripos (New Regulations))
SOC6. A subject in sociology I
SOC7. A subject in sociology II
SOC8. A subject in sociology III
SOC9. A subject in sociology IV[1]
SOC10. A subject in sociology V
SOC11. A subject in sociology VI
SOC12. A subject in sociology VII[1]
SOC13. A subject in sociology VIII
SOC14. A subject in sociology IX
SOC15. Criminology and criminal justice in context (Paper 34 of the Law Tripos)
CRIM1. Foundations in criminology and criminal justice
CRIM2. Statistics and methods (also serves as Paper SOC5)
CRIM3. A subject in criminology I
CRIM4. Criminology and criminal justice in context (also serves as Paper SOC15)
CRIM5. Social order, violence and organised forms of criminality

16. Each paper shall be assessed either by a three-hour examination or by a combination of two or more of the following: a coursework portfolio; an essay of not more than 5,000 words; a two-hour examination. The mode of examination for each paper, and details of any coursework or essays required, and about the arrangements for their submission, shall be published by the Faculty Board not later than the division of Michaelmas Term.

17. Subject to the provisions of Regulation 9, candidates for Part IIA shall offer papers and other exercises as follows, of which at least three shall be assessed by written examination, either in part or in whole: Part IIA.

(*a*) *Candidates in Politics and International Relations*
(i) POL3;
(ii) POL4;
(iii) POL7 or POL8;
(iv) one paper chosen from the following list: Papers A1, A3, B1–B4, and A11 from the Archaeology Tripos, POL5–6, SAN8–20, SOC2–3, Paper 1 *or* Paper 2 for the subject History and Philosophy of Science in Part IB of the Natural Sciences Tripos, Paper PBS02 of the Psychological and Behavioural Sciences Tripos.

(*b*) *Candidates in Social Anthropology*
(i) SAN3, SAN4 and SAN7;
(ii) one paper chosen from the following list: Papers A1, A3, and A11 from the Archaeology Tripos, POL3–4, SAN2, SAN8–20, SOC2–3, SOC5, Paper 1 *or* Paper 2 for the subject History and Philosophy of Science in Part IB of the Natural Sciences Tripos, Paper PBS02 of the Psychological and Behavioural Sciences Tripos, or Paper J9 of the Asian and Middle Eastern Studies Tripos.

(*c*) *Candidates in Sociology*
(i) SOC2;
(ii) SOC3;
(iii) SOC4 or SOC5;
(iv) one paper chosen from the following list: Papers A1, A3, B1–B4, and A11 from the Archaeology Tripos, CRIM1, POL3–4, SAN8–20, SOC4–5, Paper 1 *or* Paper 2 for the subject History and Philosophy of Science in Part IB of the Natural Sciences Tripos, Paper PBS02 of the Psychological and Behavioural Sciences Tripos, Paper ED3 in Part IB of the Education Tripos.

(*d*) *Candidates in Politics and Sociology*
(i) one paper chosen from POL3–4;
(ii) one paper chosen from POL7–8;
(iii) two papers chosen from SOC2, SOC3, or SOC5.

[1] This paper will also be available, in certain years, to candidates for the Economics Tripos (see the supplementary regulations for Part IIB of that Tripos, p. 313).

(*e*) *Candidates in Social Anthropology and Politics*
(i) SAN3 and one paper chosen from the following list: SAN4, SAN7, SAN8–20;
(ii) POL3 or POL4;
(iii) POL7 or POL8.

(*f*) *Candidates in Social Anthropology and Religious Studies – Modern Religion*
(i) SAN3;
(ii) one paper chosen from SAN4, SAN7 or SAN8–20;
(iii) one paper chosen from B1–B17 from Part IIA of the Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion Tripos;
(iv) one paper chosen from B2–B17 from Part IIA of the Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion Tripos.

(*g*) *Candidates in Sociology and Criminology*
(i) SOC2;
(ii) SOC3;
(iii) CRIM1;
(iv) CRIM2 or CRIM3.

(*h*) *Candidates in Sociology and Social Anthropology*
(i) SAN3 and *either* SAN4 *or* SAN7;
(ii) two papers chosen from the following list: SOC2, SOC3, SOC5.

Part IIB.

18. Candidates for Part IIB who have taken Part IIA in the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos may not change their subject track between Parts IIA and IIB, unless changing from a joint track to one of the single subjects within it. Subject to the provisions of Regulation 9, candidates for Part IIB shall offer four papers, of which at least three shall be assessed by written examination, either in part or in whole:

(*a*) *Candidates in Politics and International Relations*
(i) POL9;
(ii) two papers chosen from POL10–22[1]; one paper may be substituted by a dissertation on a subject approved by the Head of the Department of Politics and International Studies, which shall be submitted in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 19;
(iii) one paper chosen from the following: B2–B4 from Part II of the Archaeology Tripos, SAN8–20, SOC6–15[2], Paper 5 or Paper 6 for the subject History and Philosophy of Science in Part II of the Natural Sciences Tripos, Paper PT6 from Part II of the Historical Tripos, Paper 8 borrowed from Part II of the Economics Tripos, Paper EAS.2 from the Asian and Middle Eastern Studies Tripos, or a further paper chosen from POL6[3] and POL10–22[1].

(*b*) *Candidates in Social Anthropology*
(i) SAN5 and SAN6;
(ii) *either* one paper chosen from SAN8–20, *or* a dissertation on a subject approved by the Head of the Department of Social Anthropology, which shall be submitted in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 19;
(iii) one paper chosen from the following: a further paper chosen from SAN7 or SAN8–20, one paper chosen from POL13[4], POL17, SOC5–15[2], Paper 5 for the subject History and Philosophy of Science in Part II of the Natural Sciences Tripos, or Paper J9 from the Asian and Middle Eastern Studies Tripos.

(*c*) *Candidates in Sociology*
(i) one paper chosen from SOC5–13[2];
(ii) two further papers chosen from SOC5–15[2], one of which may be substituted by a dissertation on a subject approved by the Head of the Department of Sociology, which shall be submitted in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 19;
(iii) one paper chosen from the following: B2–B4 from Part II of the Archaeology Tripos, POL13[4], POL17, SAN8–20, Papers PBS06–07 of the Psychological and Behavioural Sciences Tripos, a further paper chosen from SOC5–15[2].

[1] Paper POL10 cannot be taken if a candidate has taken Paper POL8 in Part IIA.
[2] Paper SOC6 can only be taken if a candidate has taken Paper SOC2 in Part IIA.
[3] Paper POL6 is only available to candidates if they did not take Paper SOC5 in Part IIA.
[4] Paper POL13 can only be taken if a candidate has taken Papers POL3 or POL4 in Part IIA.

(*d*) *Candidates in Politics and Sociology*

(i) two papers chosen from POL6[1], POL10–22[2];

(ii) two papers chosen from SOC5–15[3,4];

(iii) a candidate may substitute for one paper a dissertation on a subject within the field of Politics or Sociology approved by the Head of the relevant Department, which shall be submitted in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 19.

(*e*) *Candidates in Social Anthropology and Politics*

(i) one paper chosen from SAN5–SAN6, and one paper chosen from SAN5, SAN6, SAN7 or SAN8–20;

(ii) two papers chosen from POL6, POL10–22[2];

(iii) a candidate may substitute for one paper a dissertation on a subject within the field of Social Anthropology or Politics approved by the Head of the relevant Department, which shall be submitted in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 19.

(*f*) *Candidates in Social Anthropology and Religious Studies – Modern Religion*

(i) SAN5;

(ii) one paper chosen from SAN6, SAN7 or SAN8–20;

(iii) one paper chosen from B1, C1, or C2–C12 of the Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion Tripos;

(iv) one paper chosen from C2–C26[5] of the Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion Tripos;

(v) a candidate may substitute for one paper from sections (ii)–(iv) above a dissertation on a subject within the field of Social Anthropology or Theology approved by the Head of the relevant Department, which shall be submitted in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 19.

(*g*) *Candidates in Sociology and Criminology*

(i) two papers chosen from SOC6–SOC14;

(ii) CRIM4;

(iii) CRIM5;

(iv) a candidate may substitute for one paper a dissertation on a subject within the field of Sociology or Criminology approved by the Head of the relevant Department, which shall be submitted in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 19.

(*h*) *Candidates in Sociology and Social Anthropology*

(i) two papers chosen from SOC5–15[6];

(ii) one paper chosen from SAN5–SAN6, and one paper chosen from SAN5, SAN6, SAN7 or SAN8–20;

(iii) a candidate may substitute for one paper a dissertation on a subject within the field of Sociology or Social Anthropology approved by the Head of the relevant Department, which shall be submitted in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 19.

Dissertations.

19. (*a*) A candidate for Part IIB who wishes to offer a dissertation shall submit an application, including the title of the proposed dissertation, a brief account of its scope, and a statement of the scheme of papers to be offered in the examination. A candidate who so wishes may request permission to include a film or filmed material, amounting to not more than twenty minutes in length, as a component part of the dissertation. Applications shall be submitted to the Head of the relevant Department in which the dissertation will be examined so as to arrive not later than the division of the Full Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination.

(*b*) Each candidate must obtain the approval of the Head of Department for the proposed title not later than the division of the Lent Term. When the Head of Department has approved a title, no change shall be made to it, or to the candidate's scheme of papers, without the further approval of the Head of Department.

[1] Paper POL6 is only available to candidates if they did not take Paper SOC5 in Part IIA.
[2] Paper POL10 cannot be taken if a candidate has taken Paper POL8 in Part IIA.
[3] Paper SOC6 can only be taken if a candidate has taken Paper SOC2 in Part IIA.
[4] Paper SOC5 cannot be taken if a candidate is also taking Paper POL6.
[5] Paper C17 is not permitted for students on the Social Anthropology and Religious Studies – Modern Religion joint track.
[6] Paper SOC6 can only be taken if a candidate has taken Paper SOC2 in Part IIA.

(*c*) A dissertation shall be of not more than 10,000 words in length. The inclusion of footnotes, figures, tables, appendices, and bibliography in the word count will be specified by each department. Each dissertation shall be typewritten and submitted in an approved electronic format.

(*d*) A dissertation shall be submitted to the Senior Examiner in the relevant subject not later than the second Friday of the Full Easter Term in which the examination is held.

A dissertation shall be accompanied by (i) a brief synopsis on a separate sheet of paper of the contents of the dissertation, and (ii) a certificate signed by the candidate stating the word count of the dissertation, that it is their own original work, and that it does not contain material that has already been used to any substantial extent for a comparable purpose.

20. At the discretion of the Examiners, a candidate for Part IIB may be examined *viva voce*.

LAND ECONOMY TRIPOS

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2025–26, p. 228*)

Three Parts.

1. The Land Economy Tripos shall consist of three Parts: Part IA, Part IB, and Part II.

Standing of candidates.

2. A student may be a candidate for honours in Part IA if they have kept one term, provided that three complete terms have not passed after the student's first term of residence.

3. A student who has obtained honours in Part IA or in another Honours Examination may be a candidate for honours in Part IB in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that they have kept four terms and that nine complete terms have not passed after the student's first term of residence.[1]

4. A student who has obtained honours in Part IB or in another Honours Examination may be a candidate for honours in Part II in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that they have kept seven terms and that twelve complete terms have not passed after the student's first term of residence.[1]

5. No student shall be a candidate for more than one Part, or for any Part and also for another Honours Examination, in the same term.

6. No student who has been a candidate for honours in any Part shall again be a candidate for honours in the same Part.

Examiners.

7. There shall be two separate bodies of Examiners, one for Part IA, and one for Part IB and Part II. In each case, the Board of Land Economy shall nominate such number of Examiners as they shall deem sufficient.

Assessors.

8. The Board of Land Economy shall have power to nominate one or more Assessors to assist the Examiners in any of the subjects of the Tripos. Each Assessor shall propose questions in the papers assigned to them by the Examiners, shall look over the answers of the candidates to those questions, and shall report thereon to the Examiners. An Assessor may be summoned to meetings of the Examiners for the purpose of consultation and advice, but shall not be entitled to vote.

9. Each body of Examiners shall elect one of their number to act as Chair.

10. The questions proposed by each Examiner or Assessor shall be submitted to the whole body of Examiners for approval.

Class-lists.

11. There shall be a separate class-list for each Part of the Tripos. In each list the names of those who obtain honours shall be arranged in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. The names in the first and third classes, and in each division of the second class, shall be arranged in alphabetical order. For special excellence a mark of distinction may be awarded.

Scheme of examination.

12. The papers for the Land Economy Tripos, which shall be divided into Groups I–III, shall be as follows:

GROUP I

Paper 1A. Economics I
Paper 1B. Economics II
Paper 2. The public sector: institutional and legal frameworks
Paper 3. Quantitative and legal methods for land economists
Paper 4. Land economy, development, and sustainability

[1] See also the regulations for Affiliated Students (p. 163).

GROUP II

Paper 5. Environmental economics and law
Paper 6. Fundamentals of finance and investment
Paper 7. Regional economics and policy
Paper 8. The law of real property: principles, policy, and economic implications
Paper 9. Private law
Paper 10. The built environment
Paper 11. Land and urban economics

GROUP III

Paper 12. Law and economics
Paper 13. Landlord and tenant law
Paper 14. Planning policy and practice
Paper 15. Advanced techniques in finance and investment for real estate
Paper 16. Land, food, and ecosystem services
Paper 17. Land policy and development economics

The subject of each paper shall be assessed in a format permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats as prescribed by the Board of Land Economy.

13. A candidate for honours in Part IA shall offer all four papers from Group I.

14. A candidate for honours in Part IB shall offer papers as follows:

(*a*) a candidate who has previously obtained honours in Part IA of the Land Economy Tripos shall offer five papers chosen from Group II, including Paper 8 or Paper 9 or both;

(*b*) a candidate who has not previously obtained honours in Part IA of the Land Economy Tripos shall offer:

(i) Paper 3;

(ii) four papers chosen from Group II, including Paper 8 or Paper 9 or both;

provided that

(1) a candidate who has been granted exemption under Regulation 15 shall not offer Paper 3 but shall instead offer a further paper chosen from Groups II–III;

(2) a candidate who has previously offered Paper 11 of the Law Tripos shall not offer Paper 8 of the Land Economy Tripos;

(3) a candidate who has previously offered both Paper 4 and Paper 10 of the Law Tripos shall not offer Paper 9 of the Land Economy Tripos.

15. The Board of Land Economy shall have power to grant exemption from the requirement to offer Paper 3 to any candidate for honours in Part IB under Regulation 14(*b*) who satisfies the Board that they have passed an examination of an acceptable standard in statistics or quantitative methods. Application for such exemption shall be made in writing through the candidate's Tutor to the Secretary of the Board of Land Economy not later than the end of the second week of the Full Michaelmas Term preceding the examination; the candidate shall be notified of the Board's decision not later than the division of the Michaelmas Term.

16. Candidates for honours in Part II shall offer papers and a dissertation as follows:

(*a*) A candidate who has previously obtained honours in Part IB of the Land Economy Tripos shall offer

(i) four papers chosen from Groups II and III, including at least three papers from Group III; provided that a candidate shall not offer any paper that they have previously offered in another Honours Examination, and provided also that a candidate shall not, without leave of the Board of Land Economy, offer Paper 15 unless that candidate has attained a satisfactory standard in Paper 6 in Part IB;

(ii) a dissertation, which shall be submitted in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 17.

(*b*) A candidate who has not previously obtained honours in Part IB of the Land Economy Tripos shall offer

(i) four papers chosen from Groups II and III, including at least two papers from Group III; provided that a candidate shall not offer any paper that they have previously offered in another Honours examination;

(ii) a dissertation, which shall be submitted in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 17.

17. A dissertation offered under Regulation 16 shall be submitted in accordance with the following provisions: Dissertation.

(*a*) Every dissertation shall be on a topic falling within the area of Land Economy.

(*b*) Each candidate taking the examination under Regulation 16(*a*) shall submit an application to the Board of Land Economy, giving the title of the proposed dissertation, a brief account of its scope, and a statement of the scheme of papers to be offered in the examination. Applications shall be submitted to the Secretary of the Department of Land Economy so as to arrive not later than the division of the Michaelmas Term.

(*c*) Each candidate must obtain the approval of the proposed title by the Board not later than the last day of Full Michaelmas Term. When the Board have approved a title, no change may be made in it or in the candidate's scheme of papers without the further approval of the Board.

(*d*) During Full Lent Term, on a day or days specified by the Head of the Department of Land Economy, each candidate shall give a brief oral presentation of the subject matter of their dissertation to two Examiners (who may include an Assessor). In assigning marks for the examination the Examiners shall take account of a candidate's oral presentation.

(*e*) A dissertation shall not exceed 10,000 words in length, including footnotes, tables, and appendices.[1] Each candidate will be required to sign a declaration that the dissertation is their own work, unaided except as may be specified in the declaration, and that it does not contain material that has already been used to any substantial extent for a comparable purpose. Every dissertation shall be typewritten or computer-printed, unless the candidate has obtained permission from the Board to present it in manuscript.

(*f*) Dissertations shall be submitted so as to reach the Secretary of the Department not later than the seventh day of the Full Easter Term in which the examination is to be held. A candidate who submits a dissertation after this date may be penalized.

Supplementary regulations.

18. The Board of Land Economy shall have power to make supplementary regulations defining all or any of the subjects of examination, and to modify, alter, or withdraw such supplementary regulations as they see fit, due care being taken that sufficient notice is given of any change.

SUPPLEMENTARY REGULATIONS

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2025–26, p. 228*)

GROUP I

Paper 1A. Economics I

An introduction to microeconomics and welfare economics.

Paper 1B. Economics II

An introduction to macroeconomics and macroeconomic policy.

Paper 2. The public sector: institutional and legal frameworks

A study of constitutional and administrative law, including the European Union, Parliament, the Executive, next step agencies, quangos and other government agencies, local government, and judicial review.

Paper 3. Quantitative and legal methods for land economists

An introduction to relevant skills required for successful study on the Land Economy Tripos. These include legal skills, mathematics (including refreshing mathematical skills), statistics and qualitative policy analysis.

Paper 4. Land economy, development and sustainability

Major economic, demographic, institutional and technological changes and their impact upon the natural and built environments of the United Kingdom. The assessment undertaken for Paper 4 shall be specified by the Board of Land Economy and announced not later than the division of the Lent Term. Each candidate will be required to sign a declaration that the work submitted for this paper is their own work, unaided except as may be specified in the declaration, and that the work submitted does not contain material that has already been used to any substantial extent for a comparable purpose; if two or more candidates have undertaken work in collaboration, they will each be required to indicate the extent of their contribution.

GROUP II

Paper 5. Environmental economics and law

Principles of environmental economics and law, environmental policy and policy analysis, urban and rural environmental management.

[1] One A4 page consisting largely of tables, statistics, or symbols shall be regarded as the equivalent of 250 words.

Paper 6. Fundamentals of finance and investment

An introduction to the analytical techniques for identifying risk/return opportunities in real estate and other financial markets, and the different types of funding/investment strategies available to real estate professionals.

Paper 7. Regional economics and policy

Theories relating to regional growth and the economic analysis of regional development and policies designed to influence patterns of growth and development. The term 'region' is defined broadly to include international trading blocs, nations, and regions within a particular country.

Paper 8. The law of real property: principles, policy, and economic implications

An introduction to land law in England and Wales, including estates, tenure, title, registration systems, mortgages, and other interests in land.

Paper 9. Private law

Principles of contract and tort, introduction to company law.

Paper 10. The built environment

Elements of building design and construction and the impact of social, economic, legal, and technological factors on the built environment.

Paper 11. Land and urban economics

The economics of land markets and policies for public intervention in land markets, urban economics, the economics of housing and housing policy, and commercial property.

GROUP III

Paper 12. Law and economics

The relationship between the disciplines of law and economics, including economic theories and analysis of law, the part played by economic theory in legal reasoning, the role of law in allocating resources and in correcting market failures, and economic and legal theories of value and of compensation.

Paper 13. Landlord and tenant law

The land law of England and Wales of particular relevance to the relationship of landlord and tenant: common law of leases and of the rights and obligations of the parties to leases; the statutory regulation of residential, business, and agricultural tenancies; and homelessness.

Paper 14. Planning policy and practice

The law, administration, practice, and theory of land use planning in Great Britain.

Paper 15. Advanced techniques in finance and investment for real estate

An introduction to advanced methods in the valuation and financing of real estate, mixed asset portfolio allocation, and risk management.

Paper 16. Land, food, and ecosystem services

The ownership and use of land for primary production in the United Kingdom and other developed countries. Food production and consumption. Land uses and the provision of ecosystem services. Public policies towards rural land and ecosystem services.

Paper 17. Land policy and development economics

The role of land, agriculture, and natural resources in the growth and development of low income countries and their relationships to richer countries.

LAW TRIPOS

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2025–26, p. 229*)

Three Parts.

1. The Law Tripos shall consist of three Parts: Part IA, Part IB, and Part II.

Examinations for Professional Exemption.

2. The Faculty Board, after consulting the professional and other bodies concerned, shall have power to determine the subjects and/or papers for examination or parts thereof that shall be designated by supplementary regulation as Examinations for Professional Exemption.

Standing of candidates.

3. A student may be a candidate for honours in Part IA if they have kept one term, provided that three complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

4. The following may be candidates for honours in Part IB:

(*a*) a student who has not obtained honours in an Honours Examination, provided that they have kept four terms and that six complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence;

(*b*) a student who has obtained honours in Part IA of the Law Tripos or in another Honours Examination, in the year next after so obtaining honours, provided that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

5. The Faculty Board of Law may grant to a student, who has passed with sufficient credit before coming into residence an examination in law the standard and scope of which are approved by the Faculty Board, the privilege of being a candidate for honours in Part IB earlier than as aforesaid, provided that the student has kept one term.

6. Students who have obtained honours in Part IB of the Law Tripos and have kept seven terms may be candidates for honours in Part II as follows:

(*a*) A student who has spent a period studying at an exchange university in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 7, and who has satisfied the requirements of that regulation, may be a candidate for Part II in the year next but one after obtaining honours in Part IB, provided that fifteen complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

(*b*) Any other student having obtained honours in Part IB of the Law Tripos may be a candidate for Part II in the year next after obtaining honours in Part IB, provided that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

7. In order to be a candidate for Part II under Regulation 6(*a*) a student shall produce evidence to the Secretary of the Faculty Board to demonstrate that during the academic year next before the year of candidature they satisfactorily completed a course of study at an exchange university approved for this purpose by the Faculty Board.

8. A student who wishes to study abroad in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 7 shall make application on a form approved by the Faculty Board and obtainable from the Faculty Office. An application shall be submitted through the student's Tutor to the Secretary of the Faculty Board so as to arrive not later than the end of the first quarter of the Michaelmas Term of the academic year next preceding that which the student proposes to spend abroad. The Secretary shall inform each student as soon as possible whether their application is approved.

9. A student who has obtained honours in Part IB under Regulation 5 may be a candidate for honours in Part II[1], provided that they have kept four terms.

A student who has obtained honours in Part II under this regulation shall be qualified to proceed to the B.A. Degree when they have kept six terms.

10. No student shall be a candidate for more than one Part, or for any Part and also for another Honours Examination, in the same term.

11. No student who has been a candidate for honours in any Part shall again be a candidate for honours in the same Part.

Candidates not for honours.

12. Subject to the provisions of Regulation 10, a student who is not eligible to be a candidate for honours shall be entitled, provided that they have kept four terms at least, to take the examination for either Part IB or Part II as a candidate not for honours.

Examiners.

13. There shall be three separate bodies of Examiners, one for Part IA, one for Part IB, and one for Part II. The Faculty Board shall have power to nominate one or more Examiners to examine in any of the subjects of the Tripos. Examiners shall be responsible for setting the paper or papers in the subjects assigned to them. For each Part, the body of Examiners shall be those appointed to examine in the subjects of that Part.

Assessors.

14. The Faculty Board shall have power to nominate one or more Assessors to assist the Examiners in any of the subjects of the Tripos. Assessors may be summoned to meetings of the Examiners for the purpose of consultation and advice, but shall not be entitled to vote.

15. A student who fails to take or is unsuccessful in the examination in any subject or paper designated as an Examination in which that student is a candidate in accordance with Regulation 2 shall be eligible for re-examination. Subject to Regulation 24, no student shall be a candidate in any Examination for Professional Exemption on more than two occasions in total.

Class-lists.

16. There shall be a separate class-list for each Part of the Tripos. In each list the names of the successful candidates shall be arranged in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. The names in the first and third classes, and in each division of the second class, shall be arranged in alphabetical order. In each class-list a mark of distinction shall be affixed to the names of those candidates placed in the first class whose work is of special merit. Successful candidates in the Examinations for Professional Exemption shall be informed by the Examinations Secretary of the Faculty of Law after results are confirmed by the Faculty Board.

Scheme of Examination.

17. (*a*) The papers for the Law Tripos which shall be divided into Groups I–IV shall be as follows:

GROUP I

Paper 10. Civil law in context.
Paper 11. Constitutional law.
Paper 12. Criminal law.
Paper 13. Law of tort.

GROUP II

Paper 20. Law of contract.
Paper 21. Land law.

GROUP III

Paper 30. Advanced civil law.
Paper 31. Administrative law.
Paper 32. Family law.
Paper 33. Legal history.
Paper 34. Criminology and criminal justice in context (also serves as Paper SOC15 of Parts IIA and IIB of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos).
Paper 35. Criminal procedure and criminal evidence.
Paper 37. Jurisprudence.
Paper 38. International law.
Paper 39. Human Rights law.

GROUP IV

Paper 40. Equity.
Paper 41. European Union law.
Paper 42. Competition law.
Paper 43. Commercial law.
Paper 44. Labour law.
Paper 45. Intellectual property.
Paper 46. Company law.
Paper 47. Advanced obligations.
Paper 48. Conflict of laws.
Paper 49. Half-papers.
Paper 50. Seminar courses.

(*b*) The Faculty Board shall have power, in the year preceding the examination to which they apply, to prescribe not more than twelve subjects for Paper 49 and to prescribe not more than twelve subjects for Paper 50, or to transfer any paper from Group II to Group III. Subjects shall be prescribed by the Faculty Board not later than its last meeting of the academic year and published in the *Reporter* as soon as possible thereafter in the Long Vacation period of residence next preceding the academic year in which the half-papers and the seminar courses are to be conducted.

(*c*) Any subject prescribed by the Faculty Board may be withdrawn by the Board upon notice given in the *Reporter* within the first three weeks of Full Michaelmas Term in the academic year in which the half-paper or seminar course was to have been conducted. Each candidate intending to take such a half-paper or seminar course shall be informed of its withdrawal by the Secretary of the Faculty Board.

(*d*) Each paper shall be assessed in a format permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats, as prescribed by the Faculty Board, except for Paper 50. Paper 50 shall be assessed by dissertation, in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 21.

18. A candidate for honours in Part IA of the Tripos shall offer Papers 10–13 from Group I.

19. A candidate for honours in Part IB shall offer five papers chosen from among Papers 10, 11, and 13 and Groups II and III, provided that a candidate shall not offer any paper which they have previously offered in another University examination.

20. A candidate for honours in Part II shall offer five papers chosen from among Paper 12 (Criminal law) and Groups III and IV, provided that

(i) a candidate shall not offer any paper which they have previously offered in another University examination;

(ii) a candidate who has not previously offered Paper 10 (Civil law in context) may not offer Paper 30 (Advanced civil law).

Seminar course.

21. A candidate who under Regulation 20 chooses Paper 50 (seminar course) shall be assessed by the Assessors appointed by the Faculty Board. Candidates may be called for *viva voce* examination on the subject or subjects of any seminar course in which they have participated.

The procedure for notifying a candidate's intention to choose Paper 50, and for submitting and assessing the dissertation submitted in connection with the paper, shall be as follows:

(*a*) A candidate wishing to take part in Paper 50 shall make written application to the Secretary of the Faculty Board before the end of the Easter Term next preceding the academic year in which they wish to take part. The Board shall have power to accept or reject applications, having regard to the number of candidates who apply to take part in each course, and the Secretary of the Faculty Board shall notify each candidate, before 31 July, of the acceptance or rejection of their application. Later applications, provided that they are submitted not later than the end of the first week of Full Michaelmas Term in the academic year in which the seminar course is to be conducted, may be accepted at the discretion of the Board; if such an application is accepted, the candidate shall be notified before the division of the Michaelmas Term.

(*b*) The topic of a dissertation on a prescribed subject shall be approved by a lecturer conducting a seminar course (Paper 50). A dissertation shall not exceed 12,000 words including footnotes and appendices, but excluding bibliography. Candidates shall be required to state in a preface that the dissertation represents their own work unaided except as may be specified in the declaration. Dissertations shall be sent to the Secretary of the Faculty Board so as to arrive not later than the seventh day of Full Easter Term in the year in which the examination is to be held. A candidate who submits a dissertation after this date may be penalized. The dissertation shall be computer-written.

(*c*) The Assessors of Paper 50 shall report to the Examiners a mark for each candidate (equivalent to the mark for a paper in the examination) based upon the assessment of the candidate's dissertation.

Supplementary regulations.

22. The Faculty Board of Law shall have power to issue from time to time supplementary regulations defining or limiting all or any of the subjects of examination, and determining the scope, character, and conditions of the papers and the credit that shall be assigned to each, and to amend or withdraw such regulations; provided that due care is taken to give sufficient notice of any supplementary regulation or of any amendment of an existing supplementary regulation.

23. The Faculty Board of Law shall establish a procedure for the review of the Board's decision in respect of students who have applied exceptionally for an additional attempt at an examination designated as an Examination for Professional Exemption under Regulation 15. No person who applies for review under the procedure so established shall be entitled to apply also for review under the procedure for determining complaints by members of the University *in statu pupillari* established under the Regulations for complaints by students.[1]

24. A student may seek review of a decision made by the Faculty Board of Law following application exceptionally for an additional attempt at an examination designated as an Examination for Professional Exemption under Regulation 15. The request for review shall be made under the Procedure for the Review of Decisions of University Bodies established by the General Board.[2]

LINGUISTICS TRIPOS

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2024–25, p. 430*)

Three Parts.

1. The Linguistics Tripos shall consist of three Parts: Part I, Part IIA, and Part IIB. There shall be a separate class-list for each Part.

Standing of candidates.

2. A student who has not obtained honours in an Honours Examination may be a candidate for honours in Part I, provided that they have kept one term and that three complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

3. A student who has obtained honours in another Honours Examination may be a candidate for honours in Part IIA,[3] in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that they have kept four terms and that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

[1] See p. 209.
[2] See p. 219.
[3] See also the regulations for Affiliated Students (p. 163).

4. A student who has obtained honours in Part IIA of the Linguistics Tripos may be a candidate for honours in Part IIB,[1] in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that they have kept seven terms and that fifteen terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

5. No student shall be a candidate for more than one Part, or for one Part and also for another Honours Examination, in the same term.

6. No student who has been a candidate for any Part shall again be a candidate for the same Part.

Examiners and Assessors.

7. For each Part of the Tripos, the Faculty Board of Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics shall nominate such number of Examiners as they think sufficient to conduct the examination, and shall have power to nominate one or more Assessors to assist the Examiners in any of the subjects of the examination. If required to do so, Assessors shall set papers in the subject or subjects assigned to them, shall mark the answers of the candidates in those papers, shall assess dissertations, and shall advise the Examiners on the performance of candidates in the examination. Assessors may be summoned to meetings of the Examiners for the purpose of consultation and advice, but shall not be entitled to vote.

8. The papers set by each Examiner or Assessor shall be submitted to the Chair of the Examiners and one other Examiner for their approval.

Supplementary regulations.

9. The Faculty Board shall have power:

(*a*) to issue from time to time supplementary regulations defining or limiting all or any of the subjects of examination and determining the scope and character of the papers, and to amend or withdraw such supplementary regulations as occasion may require, due care being taken that sufficient notice is given of any change;

(*b*) to determine the credit to be assigned to each paper, and to establish guidelines to be followed by the Examiners for assessing candidates' work in the examination and for drawing up the class-list;

(*c*) to specify papers which shall include coursework or other exercises in addition to the written paper. The details of the coursework or other exercises required of candidates and the arrangements for the submission of such coursework or other exercises shall be prescribed by the Faculty Board from time to time. Each candidate will be required to sign a declaration that the coursework or other written exercises are their own work, unaided except as may be specified in the declaration, and that they do not contain material that has already been used to any substantial extent for a comparable purpose.

Variable subjects.

10. Before the end of the Easter Term each year the Faculty Board shall give notice of any variable subjects for the examination to be held in the academic year next following; provided that the Board shall have the power of subsequently issuing amendments if they have due reason for doing so and if they are satisfied that no student's preparation for the examination is adversely affected.

11. In the class-lists for each Part of the Tripos the names of the candidates who obtain honours shall be placed in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. The names in the first and third classes, and in each division of the second class, shall be arranged in alphabetical order. For special excellence a mark of distinction may be awarded.

Scheme of examination.

12. The papers set for the Linguistics Tripos shall be as follows:

SECTION A

Paper 1. Sounds and words (also serves as Paper X.8 of Part IB of the Asian and Middle Eastern Studies Tripos and Paper Li. 1 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)

Paper 2. Structures and meanings (also serves as Paper X.3 of Part IB of the Asian and Middle Eastern Studies Tripos and as Paper Li. 2 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)

Paper 3. Language, brains and machines (also serves as Paper Li. 3 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)

Paper 4. Linguistic variation and change (also serves as Paper Li. 4 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)

SECTION B

Paper 5. Linguistic theory

[1] See also the regulations for Affiliated Students (p. 163).

SECTION C

Paper 6. Phonetics (also serves as Paper Li. 6 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)
Paper 7. Phonology and Morphology (also serves as Paper Li. 7 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)
Paper 8. Morphology (also serves as Paper Li. 8 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)[1]
Paper 9. Syntax (also serves as Paper Li. 9 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)
Paper 10. Semantics and pragmatics (also serves as Paper Li. 10 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)
Paper 11. Historical linguistics (also serves as Paper 16(*a*) of Part II of the Anglo-Saxon, Norse, and Celtic Tripos, as Paper O15 of Part II of the Classical Tripos, as Paper 41A of Part II of the English Tripos, and as Paper Li. 11 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)[2]
Paper 12. History of ideas on language (also serves as Paper Li. 12 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)
Paper 13. History of the English language (also serves as Paper 16(*b*) of Part II of the Anglo-Saxon, Norse, and Celtic Tripos, as Paper O16 of Part II of the Classical Tripos, as Paper 41B of Part II of the English Tripos, and as Paper Li. 13 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)[3]
Paper 14. History of the French language (also serves as Paper Li. 14 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)
Paper 15. First and second language acquisition (also serves as Paper Li. 15 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)
Paper 16. Psychology of language processing and learning (also serves as Paper Li. 16 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)
Paper 17. Language typology and cognition (also serves as Paper Li. 17 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)
Paper 18. Computational linguistics (also serves as Paper Li. 18 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)

SECTION D

Paper 20. The language of Italy (Paper It. 10 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)
Paper 21. The Ibero-Romance languages (Paper Sp. 11 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)
Paper 22. History of the German language (Paper Ge. 8 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)
Paper 23. The history of the Russian language (Paper Sl. 8 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)
Paper 24. German: a linguistic introduction (Paper Ge. 7 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)[4]
Paper 25. The Romance languages (Paper CS 1 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)
Paper 26. The Slavonic languages (Paper CS 3 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)
Paper 27. Celtic philology (Paper 12 of Part II of the Anglo-Saxon, Norse, and Celtic Tripos)
Paper 28. Elements of comparative linguistics (Paper E1 of Part II of the Classical Tripos)
Paper 29. The Greek language (Paper E2 of Part II of the Classical Tripos)
Paper 30. The Latin language (Paper E3 of Part II of the Classical Tripos)
Paper 31. Germanic philology (Paper 11 of Part II of the Anglo-Saxon, Norse, and Celtic Tripos)
Paper 33. The French language: variation and change (Paper Fr. 13 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)
Paper 34. Structure and varieties of Italian (Paper It. 2 of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos)
Paper 35. Comparative Semitic linguistics (Paper MES.41 of the Asian and Middle Eastern Studies Tripos)[5]
Paper 36. Chinese linguistics (Paper C.19 of the Asian and Middle Eastern Studies Tripos)[5]

13. A candidate for Part I of the Linguistics Tripos shall offer Papers 1–4.

14. (i) A candidate who takes the examination for Part IIA after obtaining honours in Part I of the Linguistics Tripos shall offer four papers chosen from Sections C and D.

(ii) A candidate who takes the examination for Part IIA in the year next after obtaining honours in another Honours Examination shall offer:

(*a*) Papers 1 and 2;

(*b*) two papers chosen from Sections C and D;

provided that a candidate who has previously offered one or both of Papers 1 and 2 in a previous Honours Examination shall substitute that paper or both papers by either one further paper or two further papers, respectively, chosen from Sections C and D.

15. A candidate who takes the examination for Part IIB shall offer:

(*a*) Paper 5;

[1] This paper is suspended until further notice.
[2] This paper will be suspended in 2025–26 and in each alternate year thereafter until further notice.
[3] This paper will be suspended in 2026–27 and in each alternate year thereafter until further notice.
[4] This paper is only available to candidates for Part IIA of the Linguistics Tripos.
[5] This paper is available in certain years, depending on the schedule of the Asian and Middle Eastern Studies Tripos.

(*b*) two papers chosen from Sections C and D, provided that a candidate shall not offer a paper that they have previously offered in another Honours Examination;

(*c*) a dissertation submitted under the provisions of Regulation 16.

Dissertation.

16. The following provisions shall apply to a dissertation offered under Regulation 15:

(*a*) Every dissertation shall be on a subject that falls within the scope of papers from Section C. A candidate shall not offer a dissertation on a subject that falls substantially within the scope of any paper that they intend to offer in the examination.

(*b*) A candidate shall submit the proposed title of the dissertation, together with a statement of the scheme of papers to be offered in the examination, through their Tutor to the Secretary of the Faculty Board so as to arrive not later than the third Friday of the Full Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination. A candidate shall obtain the approval of the proposed title by the Faculty Board not later than the last day of that Full Term.

(*c*) When the Faculty Board have approved a title, no change may subsequently be made in it, except that a candidate may apply to the Faculty Board for permission to revise the title of that dissertation; such an application shall be submitted not later than the second Friday of the Full Lent Term next preceding the examination.

(*d*) A dissertation shall be in English, but quotations from primary sources may be given in the language of the original provided an English translation is also given. A dissertation shall be typewritten, except where a non-Roman or symbolic typeface is necessary and cannot be provided; in such a case hand-written or photocopied extracts may be inserted. A dissertation shall normally be of not more than 10,000 words in length (including notes but excluding appendices and bibliography).

(*e*) Two copies of the dissertation shall be submitted, in accordance with detailed arrangements approved by the Faculty Board, so as to reach the Secretary of the Faculty Board not later than the Monday of the last week of the Full Lent Term next preceding the examination. Each candidate will be required to sign a declaration that the dissertation is their own work, unaided except as may be specified in the declaration, and that it does not contain material that has already been used to any substantial extent for a comparable purpose.

(*f*) A candidate may be called for *viva voce* examination on the subject of their dissertation.

SUPPLEMENTARY REGULATION

Paper 6. Phonetics

The examination for this paper will consist of a written paper and a practical component. The practical component will assess competence in impressionistic and quantitative phonetic methods.

MANAGEMENT STUDIES TRIPOS

One Part.

1. The Management Studies Tripos shall consist of one Part only.

Standing of candidates.

2. The following may present themselves as candidates for honours in the Management Studies Tripos if twelve terms have not passed after their first term of residence:

(*a*) a student who has obtained honours in an Honours Examination in the first, second, or third term after their first term of residence, and has subsequently been successful in a Preliminary Examination;

(*b*) a student who has obtained honours in an Honours Examination in the fourth, fifth, or sixth term after their first term of residence.[1]

3. No student shall be a candidate for the Management Studies Tripos and also for another Tripos Examination in the same term, and no student shall be a candidate for the Management Studies Tripos on more than one occasion.

Modules and modes of assessment.

4. Candidates eligible for the Management Studies Tripos shall offer the following core modules and two optional modules chosen from a list published by the Faculty Board of Business and Management.

CORE MODULES

(*a*) Organisational behaviour

[1] See also the regulations for Affiliated Students (p. 163).

(*b*) Quantitative methods
(*c*) Economics of firms and markets
(*d*) Finance and accounting
(*e*) Operations management
(*f*) Marketing

Modules within the Management Studies Tripos may be assessed through a combination of modes of assessment prescribed by the Faculty Board of Business and Management, which may include examinations, coursework, group work and oral presentations.

The Faculty Board of Business and Management shall give notice of the modes of assessment for all modules, in addition to the list of optional modules that will be available, by the end of the Easter Term preceding the examination of the award.

Project report.

5. Candidates eligible for the Management Studies Tripos shall also submit to the Examiners, not later than the last Monday of Full Easter Term, a report, of not more than 6,000 words, excluding footnotes and bibliography, on a project designed to give evidence of the candidate's industrial, commercial, or equivalent experience. The subject of the project shall be chosen from a list of approved subjects which shall be announced by the Director of Judge Business School not later than the last day of Full Lent Term.

Each candidate will be required to sign a declaration that the project and the report on it are the candidate's own work, unaided except as may be specified in the declaration, and that the report does not contain material that has already been used to any substantial extent for a comparable purpose; if two or more candidates have undertaken a project in collaboration, they will each be required to indicate the extent of their contribution.

Class-list.

6. The names of the candidates who obtain honours shall be arranged in three classes of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. The names in the first and third classes and in each division of the second class shall be arranged in alphabetical order. For special excellence a mark of distinction may be awarded.

MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING TRIPOS

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2024–25, p. 431*)

Two Parts.

1. The Manufacturing Engineering Tripos shall consist of two Parts: Parts IIA and IIB. There shall be a separate class-list for each Part.

Standing of candidates.

2. The Faculty Board of Engineering may give leave to a student who has obtained honours in any Honours Examination to be a candidate for honours in Part IIA of the Manufacturing Engineering Tripos in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that:

(*a*) the student has reached a satisfactory academic standard, as defined by the Faculty Board, in their last Honours Examination;
(*b*) the student has satisfied any further criteria for entry into Part IIA of the Tripos announced by the Faculty Board;
(*c*) the student has kept seven terms and that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

3. The Faculty Board of Engineering may give leave to a student who has obtained honours in any Honours Examination to be a candidate for honours in Part IIA of the Manufacturing Engineering Tripos in the year next but one after so obtaining honours, provided that:

(*a*) the student presents a reasoned case to the Faculty Board by the division of the Easter Term of the year in which Part IB is taken;
(*b*) the student has reached a satisfactory academic standard as defined by the Faculty Board in their last Honours Examination;
(*c*) the student has satisfied any further criteria for entry into Part IIA of the Tripos announced by the Faculty Board;
(*d*) the student has kept seven terms and that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

Placements.

4. Attendance by candidates for the Part IIB examination on placements outside the University precincts, under arrangements approved by the Faculty Board of Engineering, shall count towards the keeping of terms for the purpose of the regulations for Residence and Precincts of the University.[1]

[1] See p. 170.

5. A student who has obtained honours in Part IIA of the Manufacturing Engineering Tripos may be a candidate for honours in Part IIB in the year next after or next but one after so obtaining honours, provided that they

(*a*) have attained a satisfactory standard, as defined by the Faculty Board, in previous Honours Examinations;

(*b*) have not proceeded to the B.A. Degree;

(*c*) present a reasoned case to the Faculty Board by the Division of Easter Term of the year in which Part IIA is taken should they wish to proceed to Part IIB in the year next but one after obtaining honours in Part IIA;

provided always that fifteen complete terms have not passed after the student's first term of residence.

6. No student shall be a candidate for either Part and also for another Honours Examination in the same term.

Examiners and Assessors.

7. The Faculty Board of Engineering shall nominate such number of Examiners for each Part of the Tripos as they shall consider sufficient. The Examiners for each Part shall elect one of their number to act as Chair. The Faculty Board may nominate one or more Assessors to the Examiners in each Part of the Tripos. Assessors shall be responsible *either* for setting the paper or papers or questions assigned to them *or* for looking over the work of the candidates therein and presenting a report to the Examiners *or* both, as the Examiners may decide. The Assessors, when summoned by the Chair, shall attend meetings of the Examiners for the purpose of consultation and advice, but shall not be entitled to vote.

Questions.

8. In each Part of the Tripos the questions proposed by each Examiner or Assessor shall be submitted to the whole body of Examiners for approval.

Coursework.

9. The Examiners for each Part of the Tripos shall take into account such coursework done by candidates as shall from time to time be determined by the Faculty Board of Engineering. For this purpose the Head of the Department of Engineering shall present to the Examiners a detailed report on the performance of each candidate in this coursework. Details of the work required of candidates for each Part shall be published by the Faculty Board of Engineering by Notice in the Department of Engineering not later than the beginning of the Full Michaelmas Term preceding the examination. Every candidate submitting coursework under this regulation shall be required to sign a declaration that the work submitted is their own work, unaided except as may be specified in the declaration; if two or more candidates have undertaken work in collaboration, they shall be required to indicate the extent of their collaboration.

Class-lists.

10. In Part IIA the names of the candidates who obtain honours shall be arranged in three classes of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. The names of those in the first and third classes and in each division of the second class shall be arranged in alphabetical order. For special excellence in Part IIA a mark of distinction may be awarded. In Part IIB the names of the candidates who obtain honours shall be arranged in alphabetical order in a single class and distinctive marks shall be attached to the names of those candidates who in the opinion of the Examiners deserve special credit. The mark (*d*) shall be used to denote a distinguished performance, and the mark (*m*) a meritorious performance.

11. If at the first attempt a candidate in either Part fails to satisfy the Examiners in one or more components of examination which are required for professional accreditation but achieves marks overall that would otherwise qualify them for honours in that Part, the candidate shall at the discretion of the Examiners be eligible for re-examination in the relevant component or components under conditions set by the Faculty Board.

Supplementary regulations.

12. The Faculty Board of Engineering shall have power to publish supplementary regulations defining the scope and character of each of the examination papers and to amend such supplementary regulations from time to time as they may think fit. Any alteration of supplementary regulations shall be published before the division of the Easter Term in the academic year before that in which it is to have effect.

PART IIA

Scheme of examination for Part IIA.

13. The examination for Part IIA of the Manufacturing Engineering Tripos shall consist of ten modules which shall be examined by either written examination, essays or coursework as specified by the Faculty Board of Engineering.

Not later than the end of the Easter Term each year the Faculty Board shall give notice of the modules prescribed for the examination to be held in the academic year next following, and shall specify the mode of examination for each module. In giving such notice the Faculty Board shall ensure that the examination shall provide for written papers whose total duration shall be at least twelve hours.

14. In order to obtain honours in Part IIA, a candidate must satisfy the Examiners that they have such industrial or equivalent experience as shall be determined from time to time by the Faculty Board; a statement of each candidate's experience shall be certified by the Head of the Department of Engineering.

PART IIB

Part IIB.

15. The examination for Part IIB shall consist of two written papers.

SUPPLEMENTARY REGULATIONS

PART IIB

Paper 1 shall consist mainly of questions on technological aspects of manufacturing.
Paper 2 shall consist mainly of questions on managerial aspects of manufacturing.

MATHEMATICAL TRIPOS

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2025–26, p. 229*)

GENERAL

Four Parts.

1. The Mathematical Tripos shall consist of four Parts, Part IA, Part IB, Part II, and Part III.

Examiners and Assessors.

2. The Faculty Board shall nominate such number of Examiners as they think sufficient for each Part of the Tripos, and shall also have power to nominate one or more Assessors for each Part. Assessors shall propose questions in the papers or parts of papers assigned to them by the Examiners, shall mark the answers of the candidates in those papers or parts of papers, and shall advise the Examiners on the performance of candidates in the examination. Assessors may be summoned to meetings of the Examiners for the purpose of consultation and advice, but shall not be entitled to vote.

PART IA

Scheme of examination for Part IA.

3. A candidate shall offer one of the following options:
(*a*) Pure and Applied Mathematics
(*b*) Mathematics with Physics.
The examination for Part IA shall consist of five papers. The Faculty Board of Mathematics shall determine how the questions on the various subjects shall be distributed among the papers.

4. Every candidate shall offer Papers 1, 2, and 3, and one additional paper as follows:
(*a*) A candidate offering Option (*a*) shall offer Paper 4.
(*b*) A candidate offering Option (*b*) shall offer the subject Physics from Part IA of the Natural Sciences Tripos (the written paper and the submission of note-books).

Standing of candidates.

5. The following may present themselves as candidates for honours in Part IA:
(*a*) a student who has kept one term, provided that three complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence;
(*b*) a student who has obtained honours in another Honours Examination in the year next after so obtaining honours, provided that nine complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.
No student shall be a candidate for Part IA on more than one occasion.

Class-list.

6. The names of the candidates who have obtained honours shall be placed in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. The names in the first and third classes and in each division of the second class shall be arranged in alphabetical order. The symbol (*p*) shall be placed against the names of those candidates who have satisfied the Examiners in the option Mathematics with Physics.

PART IB

Scheme of examination for Part IB.

7. The examination for Part IB shall consist of four papers. The Faculty Board shall determine how the questions on the various subjects shall be distributed among the papers.

Standing of candidates.

8. A student who has obtained honours in an Honours Examination may be a candidate for honours in Part IB in the year next after so obtaining honours, provided that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.[1] No student shall be a candidate for Part IB on more than one occasion.

Records of project work.

9. Candidates for Part IB may submit reports containing records of project work done by them. Such project work and its examination requirements shall be prescribed from time to time by the Faculty Board of Mathematics, and shall be carried out in accordance with instructions which shall be announced not later than the division of the Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination by the Chair of the Faculty of Mathematics, or their duly appointed deputy. As an indication of good faith, each candidate shall submit, with the records of their work, a declaration that these instructions, and relevant University rules and regulations, have been observed. The Chair of the Faculty of Mathematics, or their duly appointed deputy, shall present an assessment of this work to the Examiners, and the Examiners shall take account of this assessment in drawing up the class-list. Candidates may be examined *viva voce* on their submitted work.

Class-list.

10. The names of the candidates who have obtained honours shall be placed in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. The names in the first and third classes and in each division of the second class shall be arranged in alphabetical order.

PART II

Scheme of examination for Part II.

11. The examination for Part II shall comprise assessments offered in a format permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats. The number of papers that the Faculty intend to set and the subject and duration of each paper shall be announced by the Board not later than 1 November next preceding the examination.

12. Each candidate shall submit a form, countersigned by their Director of Studies, to the Chair of Examiners, so as to arrive not later than 12 noon of the second Thursday of the Full Easter Term in which the examination is to be held, listing the titles of the papers that they wish to offer. No candidate shall offer papers whose total duration amounts to more than seventeen and a half hours.

Standing of candidates.

13. A student who has obtained honours in an Honours Examination other than Part IA of the Mathematical Tripos may be a candidate for honours in Part II in the year next or next but one after so obtaining honours, provided that they have kept four terms and that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.[1] No student shall be a candidate for Part II on more than one occasion.

Records of project work.

14. Candidates for Part II may submit reports containing records of project work done by them. Such project work and its examination requirements shall be prescribed from time to time by the Faculty Board of Mathematics, and shall be carried out in accordance with instructions which shall be announced not later than the division of the Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination by the Chair of the Faculty of Mathematics, or their duly appointed deputy. As an indication of good faith, each candidate shall submit, with the records of their work, a declaration that these instructions, and relevant University rules and regulations, have been observed. The Chair of the Faculty of Mathematics, or their duly appointed deputy, shall present an assessment of this work to the Examiners, and the Examiners shall take account of this assessment in drawing up the class-list. Candidates may be examined *viva voce* on their submitted work.

Class-list.

15. The names of the candidates who have obtained honours shall be placed in three classes: Wranglers, Senior Optimes, and Junior Optimes, of which the Senior Optimes shall be divided into two divisions. The names of the Wranglers and of the Junior Optimes and of those in each division of the Senior Optimes shall be arranged in alphabetical order.

PART III

Scheme of examination for Part III.

16. The examination for Part III shall comprise written papers, each of which shall be set for either two hours or three hours, and topics for an essay. The number of papers that the Faculty Board intend to set and the subject and duration of each paper shall be announced by the Board not later than

[1] See also the regulations for Affiliated Students (p. 163).

1 November next preceding the examination. A member of the Faculty may request that a paper or papers be set additional to those announced, provided that such a request is made to the Secretary of the Faculty Board no later than the division of the Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination. The member of the Faculty shall take responsibility for preparing a proposal that will contain an outline syllabus and shall agree to set and assess the examination if so requested by the Examiners. The subject and duration of each additional paper that the Faculty Board agree to set shall be announced by them not later than the last day of the Full Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination.

Essay.

17. Before the last day of the Full Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination the Examiners shall announce a number of topics for an essay. A candidate may request permission to submit an essay on a topic other than those announced, provided that the request is made, through the candidate's Director of Studies, so as to reach the Secretary of the Faculty Board not later than 1 February next preceding the examination. Any additional topics approved by the Examiners shall be announced by them not later than 1 March next preceding the examination.

18. A candidate may submit an essay on a topic that has been announced under Regulation 17, in accordance with instructions that shall be announced by the Chair of the Faculty of Mathematics, or their duly appointed Deputy, not later than the division of the Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination may include an oral examination on the candidate's essay.

19. Each candidate shall submit a form, countersigned by their Director of Studies, to the Chair of Examiners, so as to arrive not later than 12 noon of the second Thursday of the Full Easter Term in which the examination is to be held, listing the titles of the papers that they wish to offer, and the title of their essay. No candidate shall offer written papers whose total duration amounts to more than sixteen hours, and each candidate may offer one essay in accordance with the provisions of Regulations 17 and 18.

Standing of candidates.

20. The following may be a candidate for honours in Part III:

(*a*) a student who has obtained honours in Part II of the Mathematical Tripos, in the year next after so obtaining honours, provided that they have attained a satisfactory standard as prescribed by the Faculty Board of Mathematics in previous Honours Examinations;

(*b*) a student who has obtained honours or who has been deemed to have obtained honours in any Honours Examination other than Part II of the Mathematical Tripos, in the year next after so obtaining honours, provided that they have been given leave to do so by the Faculty Board of Mathematics;

always provided that they have not proceeded to the B.A. Degree.

21. No student shall be a candidate for Part III on more than one occasion, or for Part III and for another Honours Examination in the same term.

Class-list.

22. The names of the candidates who have obtained honours in the examination for Part III shall be placed in two classes, corresponding to the first class and the upper division of the second class of Parts IA, IB, and II of the Mathematical Tripos. Distinctive marks shall be attached to the names of those candidates who in the opinion of the Examiners deserve special credit. Within the first class, the mark (*d*) shall be used to denote a distinguished performance, while the mark (*m*), denoting a meritorious performance, shall be attached to the names of the other candidates placed within the first class. All candidates shall be listed alphabetically.

MEDICAL SCIENCES TRIPOS

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2025–26, p. 230*)

GENERAL

Two Parts.

1. The Medical Sciences Tripos shall consist of two Parts: Part IA and Part IB.

Standing of candidates.

2. The following may present themselves as candidates for honours in Part IA:

(*a*) a student who has not obtained honours in another Honours Examination, provided that they have kept one term and that three complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence;[1]

[1] See also the regulations for Affiliated Students (p. 163).

(*b*) a student who has obtained honours in another Honours Examination, in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that nine complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

3. A student who has obtained honours in Part IA of the Medical Sciences Tripos may be a candidate for honours in Part IB in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

4. Notwithstanding the provisions of Regulations 2 and 3, a student who is above the standing for honours may be a candidate not for honours in Part IA and Part IB for the purpose of becoming qualified to be a candidate subsequently for the Final M.B. Examination.

5. No student shall be a candidate for more than one Part, or for any Part and another Honours Examination, in the same term.

6. No student who has been a candidate for any Part shall again be a candidate for the same Part.

Supplementary regulations.

7. The Faculty Board of Biology shall have power to issue from time to time supplementary regulations defining or limiting all or any of the subjects of the examinations for Part IA and Part IB. Due care shall be taken that sufficient notice is given of any alteration of such supplementary regulations.

Examiners and Assessors.

8. There shall be two bodies of Examiners, one for each Part of the Tripos. For each of the two bodies there shall be a Chair of Examiners and an Assistant Chair, appointed on the nomination of the Faculty Board of Biology.

9. In each Part of the Tripos there shall be appointed for each subject a Senior Examiner and such number of Examiners and Assessors as are required to conduct the examination. The Examiners shall be nominated by the Faculty Board of Biology.

Duties of Examiners.

10. The Examiners in each subject shall be jointly responsible for all the questions set in that subject. The work of each candidate in any subject shall be tested by at least two Examiners in the subject, and the Examiners in each subject shall be jointly responsible for the marks in that subject. At least two Examiners or one Examiner and one Assessor shall set and conduct every oral and practical examination. The Examiners shall have regard to the style and method of candidates' answers, and shall give credit for excellence in these respects.

Duties of Assessors.

11. The Assessors shall propose questions in the parts of the subjects assigned to them by the Examiners, shall look over the answers of the candidates to those questions, and shall report thereon to the Examiners. The Assessors may be required to assist the Examiners in setting and conducting every oral and practical examination. The Assessors may be summoned to meetings of the Examiners for the purpose of consultation and advice, but shall not be entitled to vote.

Communication of marks.

12. The Chair shall communicate the marks of all candidates to the Registrary.

13. The names of candidates who, having presented themselves under Regulation 4, attain the prescribed standard shall be published by the Examiners in lists headed 'The following (who are not candidates for honours) have attained the honours standard'.

PART IA

Scheme of Examination for Part IA.

14. In Part IA the examination shall consist of the following subjects:

Functional Architecture of the Body (FAB)
Homeostasis (HOM)
Molecules in Medical Science (MIMS)

15. The examination for each of the subjects in Regulation 14 shall consist of assessments offered in a format permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats as prescribed by the Faculty Board.

16. In each subject the examination shall carry the same maximum marks; the maximum marks allocated to Sections I and II together shall be equal to the maximum marks allocated to the remaining parts of the examination in that subject.

17. Every candidate shall offer for examination all of the subjects listed under Regulation 14.

Class-list for Part IA.

18. The names of the candidates who obtain honours in Part IA shall be arranged in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. The names in the first and third classes, and in each division of the second class, shall be arranged in alphabetical order.

PART IB

Scheme of Examination for Part IB.

19. In Part IB the examination shall consist of the following subjects:

Biology of Disease (BOD)
Head and Neck Anatomy (HNA)

Human Reproduction (HR)
Mechanisms of Drug Action (MODA)
Neurobiology with Human Behaviour (NHB)

20. The examination for each of the subjects in Regulation 19 shall consist of assessments offered in a format permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats as prescribed by the Faculty Board, covering three sections numbered (I) to (III).

21. Every candidate shall offer for examination all of the subjects listed under Regulation 19.

22. The maximum marks allocated to the examination in each subject or paper shall be in the following proportions:

Biology of Disease (BOD)	10
Head and Neck Anatomy (HNA)	4
Human Reproduction (HR)	8
Mechanisms of Drug Action (MODA)	10
Neurobiology with Human Behaviour (NHB)	14

For the examinations in each subject, the maximum marks for Sections I and II together shall be equal to the maximum marks allocated to Section III.

Class-list for Part IB.

23. The names of the candidates who obtain honours in Part IB shall be arranged in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. The names in the first and third classes, and in each division of the second class, shall be arranged in alphabetical order.

SUPPLEMENTARY REGULATIONS

Rescinded by Notice (Reporter, *2025–26, p. 230*)

MODERN AND MEDIEVAL LANGUAGES TRIPOS

Amended by Notices (Reporter, *2024–25, p. 432 and 2025–26, p. 230*)

GENERAL

Three Parts.

1. The Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos shall consist of three Parts, Part IA, Part IB, and Part II.

Standing of candidates.

2. The following may present themselves as candidates for honours in Part IA:

(*a*) a student who has not obtained honours in another Honours Examination, provided that they have kept one term and that three complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence;

(*b*) a student who has obtained honours in another Honours Examination, in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that they have kept four terms and that nine complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

3. The following may present themselves as candidates for honours in Part IB:

(*a*) a student who has obtained honours in Part IA of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos, in the year after so obtaining honours;

(*b*) a student who has obtained honours in another Honours Examination, in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that they have kept four terms and that nine complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence, and subject to the prior approval of the Faculty Board of Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics.

4. The following may present themselves as candidates for honours in Part II:[1]

(*a*) A student who has obtained honours either in Part IB of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos or in another Honours Examination, and has subsequently spent a period abroad in accordance with the requirements of Regulations 27 and 28, may be a candidate in the year next but one after last obtaining honours, provided that they have kept seven terms and that fifteen complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

(*b*) A student who has obtained honours in another Honours Examination may be a candidate in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that they have kept seven terms and that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

[1] See also the regulations for Affiliated Students (p. 163).

(*c*) A student who has obtained honours in Part IB of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos may, in exceptional circumstances, be a candidate for Part II in the year after so obtaining honours, by seeking special permission to do so from the Faculty Board by the division of the Lent Term preceding the year in which they wish to take Part II. Such a candidate shall offer the papers currently listed in Regulation 24(*b*).

(*d*) An Affiliated Student may be a candidate under Regulation 24(*d*) or, with leave of the Faculty Board of Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics, under Regulation 24(*e*), in accordance with the regulations for Affiliated Students.

5. No student shall be a candidate for more than one Part, or for any Part and also for another Honours Examination, in the same term.

6. No student who has been a candidate for any Part shall again be a candidate for the same Part.

7. Except as otherwise specified in Schedules A and C, and by footnote in Schedule B, the written papers in each Part shall be of three hours' duration.

Examiners and Assessors.

8. There shall be a separate body of Examiners for each Part, provided that the Faculty Board of Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics shall have power to nominate an Examiner to examine in more than one Part. From among the resident Examiners for each Part the Faculty Board shall appoint such number of Senior Examiners as they may deem sufficient.

9. The Faculty Board shall have power to nominate one or more Assessors to assist the Examiners in any of the subjects in any Part of the Tripos. If required to do so, Assessors shall set papers in the subject or subjects assigned to them, shall mark the answers of the candidates in those papers, shall assess dissertations, projects, and coursework, shall set and conduct oral examinations, and shall advise the Examiners on the performance of candidates in the examination. Assessors may be summoned to meetings of the Examiners for the purpose of consultation and advice, but shall not be entitled to vote.

10. To conduct the examination in each Part, the Faculty Board shall nominate at least two Examiners for each modern language in which candidates desire to present themselves. The Faculty Board shall have power to nominate any Examiner to examine in more than one language.

11. The Faculty Board shall nominate such number of Examiners for the papers in classical Latin and classical Greek in Part IA and Part IB as they shall deem sufficient.

12. For each Part of the Tripos the Chair and Senior Examiners, in consultation, shall approve the questions proposed for each written paper and the subject matter proposed for each oral examination.

13. (*a*) Except where otherwise specified a candidate's answers to the questions in each written paper and other submitted work shall be written in English.

(*b*) Two Examiners or Assessors shall conduct the oral examination of each candidate in each language.

Class-lists.

14. For Part IA there shall be a separate class-list for each language, which shall be drawn up at a meeting attended by the Examiners (including the Senior Examiner) responsible for that language and by the Chair of Examiners; each list shall indicate whether a candidate has offered Option A or Option B. For each of the other Parts there shall be a single class-list, which shall be drawn up at a meeting attended by all the Examiners for that Part.

15. In each class-list the names of the candidates who have obtained honours shall be arranged in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. The names in the first and third classes and in each division of the second class shall be arranged in alphabetical order. Marks of distinction may be awarded as follows:

In Part IA, for special excellence in any language.

In Part IB or Part II, for special excellence in the examination as a whole.

In Part II, for special excellence in the oral examination.[1]

In determining the place in the class-list of any candidate who has offered one of Papers GL 6, GL 7, GL 21, or GL 22 in addition, the Examiners shall give credit for proficiency in these papers. A mark of distinction, *G* or *L* respectively, shall be attached to the names of those candidates who, in offering one of Papers GL 6, GL 7, GL 21, or GL 22 acquit themselves with credit in that paper. A mark, *g* or *l* respectively, shall be attached to the names of those candidates who, in offering one of Papers GL 6, GL 7, GL 21, or GL 22 satisfy the Examiners in that paper.

[1] Such a mark shall indicate the language offered in the oral examination.

Supplementary regulations.

16. The Faculty Board shall have power:

(*a*) to issue from time to time supplementary regulations defining or limiting all or any of the subjects of examination and determining the scope and character of the papers, and to amend or withdraw such supplementary regulations as occasion may require, due care being taken that sufficient notice is given of any change;

(*b*) to determine the credit to be assigned to each paper, and to establish guidelines to be followed by the Examiners for assessing candidates' work in the examination and for drawing up the class-lists.

Variable subjects.

17. The Faculty Board shall give public notice of all the variable subjects selected for the examinations for Part IB and Part II in any year before the division of the Easter Term of the year next preceding the examination concerned;

provided that the Board shall have the power of subsequently issuing amendments if they have due reason for doing so, and if they are satisfied that no student's preparation for the examination is adversely affected. The Board shall have power when they give notice of the variable subjects selected for a particular examination to announce any consequential restriction on the combination of papers that a candidate may choose to offer, or on the subject areas in which a candidate may offer a dissertation.

18. Examinations shall be held in the following languages:

(*a*) In each Part of the Tripos language papers shall be set and oral examinations shall be held, as specified in Schedule A, in the following modern languages: French, German, Italian, Portuguese, Russian, and Spanish. The Faculty Board has agreed that Ukrainian shall constitute a language as specified in Schedule A at Part II only.

(*b*) In each Part of the Tripos scheduled papers shall be set as specified in Schedule B.

(*c*) In Part IA and Part IB papers shall be set in classical Greek and classical Latin, as specified in Schedule C.

(*d*) In Part II papers from other Triposes shall be available to candidates, as specified in Schedule D.

19. A candidate shall not offer in any Part of the Tripos a paper that they have previously offered in another University examination.

PART IA

Scheme of examination.

20. (*a*) In each of the modern languages specified in Regulation 18(*a*) other than French, the examination for Part IA shall consist of either Option A or Option B, as set out below. In French the examination shall consist of Option B only.

Option A. Papers A1, A2, and A3.
Oral examination A.

Option B. Papers B1 and B2.
Oral examination B.
One paper from Schedule IA relating to the language concerned.

(*b*) In classical Greek or Latin the examination for Part IA shall consist of either Option A (in Greek only) or Option B (in either Greek or Latin) as follows:

Option A. Papers GL 2A or GL 2B and GL 5.

Option B. Papers GL 1 or GL 3 and GL 5.

In Greek a candidate may additionally offer Paper GL 6; in Latin, Paper GL 7.

21. Subject to the provisions of Regulation 19, every candidate for Part IA shall offer:

either two modern languages

or one modern language together with either classical Greek or classical Latin.

A candidate shall offer *either* Option A in one language and Option B in the other, *or* Option B in both languages.

22. In order to obtain honours in Part IA a candidate shall be required to attain the honours standard in each of two languages.

PART IB

23. Subject to the provisions of Regulation 19, candidates for Part IB shall offer written papers and other exercises as follows:

(*a*) a candidate who offered two modern languages in Part IA, choosing Option A in one and Option B in the other, shall offer in Part IB:

(i) Papers B1 and B2, together with oral examination B, in the language in which they previously offered Option A;
(ii) one paper from Schedule IB relating to that language;[1]
(iii) a second paper from Schedule IB;
(iv) *either* a third paper from Schedule IB
or Paper B3, together with oral presentation B3 in the language in which they previously offered Option B;

(*b*) a candidate who offered two modern languages in Part IA, choosing Option B in each, shall offer in Part IB Paper B3, together with oral presentation B3, in each of the two languages, and three papers chosen from Schedule IB;

(*c*) a candidate who offered one modern language and either classical Greek or classical Latin in Part IA shall offer papers in Part IB as prescribed in the supplementary regulations;

(*d*) for a candidate for Part IB under Regulation 3(*b*)[2] the Faculty Board shall have power to determine the papers that the candidate shall offer, in general conformity with the provisions of either (*a*) or (*b*) above.

provided that a candidate may offer, in place of one of the designated papers from Schedule IB,[1] two long essays, each of not more than 3,000 words in length including footnotes but excluding bibliography. Both essays must be in answer to questions prescribed by the examiners for the paper and advertised by the last day of the term preceding the submission deadline. The two essays shall be submitted to the Secretary of the Faculty Board, in accordance with detailed arrangements approved by the Board, so as to arrive not later than 12 noon on the first Friday of the Full Lent Term and Full Easter Term respectively. Detailed instructions will be issued by the Faculty regarding any other requirements for the essays as a whole. Candidates will be required to declare that the essays are their own work, and that they do not overlap in content with material submitted for supervisions. Candidates may be called for *viva voce* examination in connection with their essays.

PART II

24. Subject to the provisions of Regulation 19, candidates for Part II shall offer written papers and other exercises as follows:

(*a*) A student who is a candidate for Part II under Regulation 4(*a*)[3] shall offer:
(i) Papers C1 and C2 in a language offered in Part IA or Part IB as a language paper as specified in Regulation 18(*a*) and Schedule A. A candidate is not required to offer both these papers in the same language. The Faculty Board has agreed that, for the purposes of this regulation, Paper Pg. 3 shall constitute a language paper and Paper Sl. 9 shall constitute a language paper as listed in Schedule A. The Faculty Board shall have discretion in exceptional circumstances to allow a candidate, on the application of their Tutor, to offer these papers in a language listed in Regulation 18(*a*) which they did not offer as a language paper in Part IA or Part IB;
(ii) a year abroad project, which shall be offered in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 26;
(iii) *either* three papers chosen from Schedule II and Schedule D, not more than two of which shall be taken from Schedule D,
or two papers chosen from Schedule II and Schedule D, together with a dissertation offered in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 26;
(iv) oral examination C in a language in which the candidate offers one or both of Papers C1 or C2.

[1] See the notes to Schedule IB, p. 387.
[2] That is, a candidate who has obtained honours in an Honours Examination other than Part IA of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos.
[3] That is, a student who takes Part II in the year next but one after last obtaining honours (*either* in Part IB of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos *or* in another Honours Examination), having subsequently spent a year abroad in accordance with the requirements of Regulations 27 and 28.

(*b*) A student who is a candidate for Part II under Regulation 4(*c*)[1] shall offer:

(i) Papers C1 and C2 in a language offered in Part IA or Part IB as a language paper as specified in Regulation 18(*a*) and Schedule A. A candidate is not required to offer both these papers in the same language. The Faculty Board has agreed that, for the purposes of this regulation, Paper Pg. 3 shall constitute a language paper and Paper Sl. 9 shall constitute a language paper as listed in Schedule A. The Faculty Board shall have discretion in exceptional circumstances to allow a candidate, on the application of their Tutor, to offer these papers in a language listed in Regulation 18(*a*) which they did not offer as a language paper in Part IA or Part IB;

(ii) *either* three papers chosen from Schedule II and Schedule D, not more than two of which shall be taken from Schedule D,
or two papers chosen from Schedule II and Schedule D, together with a dissertation offered in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 26;

(iii) oral examination C in a language in which the candidate offers one or both of Papers C1 or C2.

(*c*) A student who is a candidate for Part II under Regulation 4(*b*)[2] shall offer:

(i) Papers C1 and C2 in a language offered as a language paper as listed in Schedule A by the candidate in Part IA and/or Part IB. The Faculty Board has agreed that, for the purposes of this regulation, Paper Pg. 3 shall constitute a language paper and Paper Sl. 9 shall constitute a language paper as listed in Schedule A. A candidate shall not be required to offer both papers in the same language;

(ii) *either* three papers chosen from Schedule II and Schedule D, not more than two of which shall be chosen from Schedule D,
or two papers chosen from Schedule II and Schedule D, together with a dissertation offered in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 26.

(*d*) An Affiliated Student who takes the examination in the fifth term after their first term of actual residence shall offer:

(i) Papers C1 and C2 in a language or languages approved by the Faculty Board, provided that a candidate shall not be required to offer both papers in the same language;

(ii) a project, which shall be offered in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 26;

(iii) *either* four papers chosen from Schedule II and Schedule D, not more than two of which shall be taken from Schedule D,
or three papers chosen from Schedule II and Schedule D, not more than two of which shall be taken from Schedule D, together with a dissertation offered in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 26;

(iv) oral examination C in a language in which the candidate offers one or both of Papers C1 and C2.

(*e*) An Affiliated Student who has been given leave to take Part II in the second term after their first term of actual residence shall offer papers and other exercises as under sub-paragraph (*b*) above, except that Papers C1, C2, and the oral examination C must be in a language or languages approved by the Faculty Board at such time as that leave has been given.

provided that a candidate who offers a dissertation under (*a*)(iii), (*b*)(ii), (*c*)(ii), or (*d*)(iii) may not also offer two papers from Schedule D that are assessed by means other than a written examination, unless the Faculty Board has given special permission for the candidate to do so.

25. A student who is a candidate for Part II under Regulations 4(*a*) or 4(*c*) who has not achieved a satisfactory standard, as defined by the Faculty Board, either in Paper B3 or in the aggregated marks of Papers B1 and B2 in any language in the examination for Part IB, may not offer Papers C1 or C2 in that language.

Year abroad project and dissertations.

26. (i) A year abroad project or dissertation offered under Regulation 24 shall be submitted in accordance with the provisions set out in sub-paragraphs (*a*)–(*h*) below.

(*a*) Every year abroad project offered under Regulation 24(*a*)(ii) shall be on a subject that falls within the field of modern and medieval languages, including linguistics and comparative studies. A dissertation offered under Regulation 24(*a*)(iii), (*b*)(ii), (*c*)(ii), or (*d*)(iii) (henceforward

[1] That is, a student who takes Part II in the year after obtaining honours in Part IB of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos.

[2] That is, a student who takes Part II in the year after obtaining honours in an Honours Examination other than Part IB of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos.

termed an optional dissertation) shall be on a subject that falls within the scope of a paper from Schedule II.

(*b*) *Year abroad project*

A candidate who is required to offer a year abroad project under Regulation 24(*a*) shall give notice to the Secretary of the Faculty Board of the subject of the proposed project and the general area within which it will fall by a date announced by the Faculty Board, which shall be not later than the third Friday of the Full Easter Term in the year next but one preceding the examination. After giving notice as required above, a candidate shall submit a clearly defined subject area within which the project will fall by a date announced by the Faculty Board, which shall be not later than the Division of Lent Term in the year next preceding the examination.

If, after submitting such a subject area, a candidate subsequently wishes to revise their choice of subject and to offer a project on a subject that falls within an area different from that notified, they must seek the permission of the Faculty Board, in accordance with any instructions issued by the Board and according to the timetable set out in Schedule E.

(*c*) *Optional dissertations*[1]

Every candidate who wishes to offer such a dissertation shall submit the proposed title to the Secretary of the Faculty Board, in accordance with any instructions issued by the Board and according to the timetable set out in Schedule E. A candidate shall obtain the approval of the proposed title by the Faculty Board according to the timetable set out in Schedule E. When the Faculty Board have approved a title, no change may subsequently be made in it, except that a candidate who has elected to offer an optional dissertation may apply to the Faculty Board for permission to revise the title of that dissertation; such an application shall be submitted not later than the second Friday of the Full Lent Term next preceding the examination. A candidate who has elected to offer two papers and a dissertation, rather than three papers, under Regulation 24(*a*), (*b*), or (*c*), or three papers and a dissertation, rather than four papers, under Regulation 24(*d*), and who subsequently fails to obtain the approval of the title of the proposed dissertation by the due date, or who fails to submit the dissertation by the due date, shall be required to offer in the examination either three papers or four papers, as the case may be.

(*d*) A year abroad project dissertation and an optional dissertation may, if the Faculty Board so agrees,

either (*a*) be written in English, except that quotations from primary sources must be in the language of the original;

or (*b*) be written in a language in which a candidate has been examined in Parts IA or IB of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos.

(*e*) A year abroad project may take three forms. If in the form of a dissertation, it shall normally be of not more than 8,000 words in length. If in the form of a translation project, it shall normally be of not more than 7,000 words in length. If in the form of a linguistics project it shall normally consist of a set of linguistic data of not more than 3,000 words in length, accompanied by an appropriate transcription or morpheme-by-morpheme gloss, a translation, and a formal analysis. The formal analysis shall normally be not more than 4,000 words in length. An optional dissertation shall normally be of not more than 10,000 words in length.

(*f*) The word limits specified in sub-paragraph (*e*) above include notes but exclude appendices and bibliography. A project or dissertation shall be typewritten, except where a non-Roman or symbolic typeface is necessary and cannot be provided; in such a case hand-written or photocopied extracts may be inserted. A project or dissertation within the field of comparative studies shall relate to at least two languages. Each candidate will be required to sign a declaration that the project or dissertation is their own work, unaided except as may be specified in the declaration, and that it does not contain material that has already been used to any substantial extent for a comparable purpose.

(*g*) A candidate shall submit an electronic copy and two hard (paper) copies of the year abroad project or optional dissertation, in accordance with detailed arrangements approved by the Faculty Board, so as to reach the Faculty Board by the date specified in Schedule E.

[1] The Faculty Board had agreed that any student who wishes to submit an optional dissertation in Part II, in place of a Part II Schedule paper that has been suspended, shall be allowed to do so, assuming that teaching by supervision is available. Students and Directors of Studies will be required to confirm in writing, that they understand that failure to submit the dissertation and to sit a Part II Schedule paper in its place, will result in zero marks for this option. Certain papers in Part II may not be replaced by an optional dissertation, see Schedule II on p. 388.

(*h*) A candidate may be called for *viva voce* examination on the subject of their year abroad project or optional dissertation; the *viva voce* examination shall be conducted in English, or, in the case of a optional dissertation which is written in a foreign language, in the language in which the dissertation is written.

(ii) (*a*) A project offered under Regulation 24(*d*)(ii) shall be submitted in accordance with the provisions set out for year abroad projects in sub-paragraphs (*a*) and (*d*)–(*h*) above.

(*b*) A student who is required to offer a project under Regulation 24(*d*) shall give notice to the Secretary of the Faculty Board of the subject of the proposed project and the general area within which it will fall by a date announced by the Faculty Board, which shall be not later than the third Friday of the Full Easter Term in the year next preceding the examination.

After giving notice as required above, a candidate shall submit the proposed title of the project to the Secretary of the Faculty Board, in accordance with any instructions issued by the Board and according to the timetable set out in Schedule E.

Year abroad.

27. No student shall be a candidate for Part II under Regulation 4(*a*) unless evidence has been produced to the Secretary of the Faculty Board that during the academic year next before the year of the examination they have spent a period studying abroad under conditions approved by the Faculty Board in a country or countries relevant to the papers to be offered in the examination.[1] Such evidence will normally consist of a certificate from a university or employer confirming dates of attendance. Every student shall submit a report on their year abroad to the Faculty Board in the manner prescribed from time to time by the Board. Students shall keep the Secretary of the Faculty Board informed of their address abroad at all times.

28. A candidate proposing to study abroad in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 27 shall apply to the Faculty Board for the approval of their plans, using a form issued by the Faculty Board and available in the Year Abroad Office. The application shall be submitted through the Year Abroad Office to the Secretary of the Faculty Board so as to arrive not later than the seventh Friday of the Full Lent Term in the academic year next preceding that which the candidate proposes to spend abroad, and shall indicate the country or countries that the student intends to visit and the way in which they will be occupied while abroad.[1] If a student subsequently changes their plans, they must inform the Secretary of the Faculty Board and seek permission afresh.

SCHEDULE A

In each language specified in Regulation 18(*a*) the following papers and other exercises shall be set:
Paper A1. Introduction to the foreign language, 1.
Paper A2. Introduction to the foreign language, 2. (Two hours)
Paper A3. Introduction to the foreign language, 3.
Oral examination A.
Paper B1. Use of the foreign language.
Paper B2. Translation from the foreign language. (Two hours)
Paper B3. Translation and foreign language through the media.
Oral examination B.
Oral presentation B3.
Paper C1. Translation from and into the foreign language. (Three hours)
Paper C2. Foreign language: text and culture. (Two hours)
Oral examination C.

SCHEDULE B

Amended by Notices (Reporter, *2024–25, p. 432 and 2025–26, p. 230*)

French

Fr.	1.	Introduction to French literature, linguistics, film, and thought (also serves as Paper 10A of Part IB of the English Tripos).
Fr.	2.	Structures and varieties of French.
Fr.	3.	Love, violence, and power in France, 1100–1500 (also serves as Paper 12 of Part I of the Anglo-Saxon, Norse, and Celtic Tripos and as Paper 10B of Part IB of the English Tripos).

[1] The Faculty Board shall normally require a student to reside abroad for a period of at least eight months and to undertake during that time *either* a course of study approved by them at a university, *or* an assistantship at a school, *or* some other form of employment approved by them. The period of residence abroad in a location or locations under conditions approved by the Faculty Board shall normally coincide with the academic year in Cambridge, beginning in October; the Year Abroad Project shall normally be completed during a student's Year Abroad and shall not be worked on for any period of term-time residence in Cambridge during the Year Abroad, although some face-to-face supervision might take place.

Fr.	4.	Rethinking the human: French literature, thought, and culture, 1500–1700 (also serves as Paper 10C of Part IB of the English Tripos).
Fr.	5.	Revolutions in writing, 1700–1900 (also serves as Paper 10D of Part IB of the English Tripos).
Fr.	6.	Innovation and upheaval: deformation and reformulation in the 20th and 21st centuries (also serves as Paper 10E of Part IB of the English Tripos).
Fr.	7.	Topics in medieval studies to be specified by the Faculty Board from time to time (also serves as Paper 17 of Part II of the Anglo-Saxon, Norse, and Celtic Tripos and as Paper 33 of Part II of the English Tripos).[1]
Fr.	8.	Wondrous forms in the age of Montaigne (also serves as Paper 34 of Part II of the English Tripos).[1]
Fr.	9.	Reason, experience, and authority: French literature, thought, and history, 1594–1700 (also serves as Paper 35 of Part II of the English Tripos).[1]
Fr.	10.	Enlightenment and its limits (also serves as Paper 36 of Part II of the English Tripos).[1]
Fr.	11.	Power and desire in nineteenth-century French culture (also serves as Paper 37 of Part II of the English Tripos).[1]
Fr.	12.	Ethics and experience: literature, thought, and visual culture of the French-speaking world (1900 to the present) (also serves as Paper 38 of Part II of the English Tripos).[1]
Fr.	13.	The French language: variation and change (also serves as Paper 33 of the Linguistics Tripos).[1]
Fr.	14.	A special topic in French studies (A) to be specified by the Faculty Board from time to time.[1]
Fr.	15.	A special topic in French studies (B) to be specified by the Faculty Board from time to time.[1]
Fr.	16.	A special topic in French studies (C) to be specified by the Faculty Board from time to time.[1]

German

Ge.	1.	Introduction to German studies (also serves as Paper 10G of Part IB of the English Tripos).
Ge.	2.	German history and thought since 1750.
Ge.	3.	Introduction to German literary texts.[2]
Ge.	4.	The making of German culture (also serves as Paper 10H of Part IB of the English Tripos).
Ge.	5.	Modern German culture I, 1750 to 1914 (also serves as Paper 10I of Part IB of the English Tripos).
Ge.	6.	Modern German culture, II (also serves as Paper 10J of Part IB of the English Tripos).
Ge.	7.	German: a linguistic introduction (also serves as Paper 24 of the Linguistics Tripos).
Ge.	8.	History of the German language.[2]
Ge.	9.	The making of German culture.[1]
Ge.	10.	German literature, thought and history from 1700 to 1832.
Ge.	11.	The modern German historical imagination.[1]
Ge.	12.	Revolutions in German literature, thought and history from 1830 to 1945.[1]
Ge.	13.	Memory and identity in German-speaking Europe since 1945.[1]
Ge.	14.	A special topic in German studies to be specified by the Faculty Board from time to time.[2]

Modern Greek

Gr.	3.	Introduction to modern Greek language and culture (also serves as Paper O2 of Part II of the Classical Tripos).[3,4]
Gr.	6A.	Myth matters: receptions of mythology in Modern Greek literature and culture (*ab initio*) (also serves as Paper O13 of Part II of the Classical Tripos).[3,5,6]
Gr.	6I.	Myth matters: receptions of mythology in Modern Greek literature and culture (intermediate).[3,7]
Gr.	7.	The history and structure of modern Greek (also serves as Paper O1 of Part II of the Classical Tripos).[2]

Ibero-Lusophone Studies

IL.	1.	Ibero-American cinema.[1]

Italian

It.	1.	Italian texts and contexts (also serves as Paper 10F of Part IB of the English Tripos).
It.	2.	Structure and varieties of Italian (also serves as Paper 34 of the Linguistics Tripos).
It.	3.	Italian cinema.
It.	4.	Autobiography and self-representation in Italian culture.
It.	5.	Italian identities: place, language, and culture.
It.	6.	Modern Italian culture.[1]
It.	7.	Dante and the culture of his age (also serves as Paper 39 of Part II of the English Tripos).[1]

[1] The examination for this paper in Part II will consist of a written examination of three hours' duration and an essay of no more than 1,800 words.

[2] This paper is suspended until further notice.

[3] This paper may not be replaced by an optional dissertation.

[4] This paper may not be taken in the same year as Paper Gr. 6A or Gr. 6I.

[5] This paper may not be offered in the same year as Paper Gr. 3 or if Paper Gr. 3 has been offered in a previous year.

[6] This paper is available at Part II only.

[7] This paper may not be offered in the same year as either Paper Gr. 3 or Gr. 6A, or if Paper Gr. 6A has been offered in a previous year.

It.	8.	Italian literature, thought, and culture, 1500–1650.[1]
It.	9.	Text and image.[1]
It.	10.	The language of Italy (also serves as Paper 20 of the Linguistics Tripos).[1]

Portuguese

Pg.	1.	Introduction to the language, literatures, and cultures of Portuguese-speaking countries (also serves as Paper 10L of Part IB of the English Tripos).
Pg.	2.	Introduction to Lusophone literature.[2]
Pg.	3.	Introduction to the language, literatures, and cultures of the Portuguese-speaking world.[3,4]
Pg.	4.	Lusophone culture, history and politics.[1]
Pg.	5.	Literature and culture of Portugal and Brazil from 1595.[5]

Slavonic Studies

Sl.	1.	Introduction to Russian culture (also serves as Paper 10M of Part IB of the English Tripos).
Sl.	2.	The history and culture of Early Rus (also serves as Paper 13 of Part I and Paper 19 of Part II of the Anglo-Saxon, Norse, and Celtic Tripos).[1]
Sl.	3.	The making of Ukraine: history and culture of early modernity.
Sl.	4.	Russian culture from the Golden Age to the Silver Age (also serves as Paper 10N of Part IB of the English Tripos).[1]
Sl.	5.	Russian and Soviet culture from 1900 (also serves as Paper 10O of Part IB of the English Tripos).[1,2]
Sl.	6.	Russian culture after 1953.
Sl.	7.	Soviet and Russian cinema.[1]
Sl.	8.	The history of the Russian language (also serves as Paper 23 of the Linguistics Tripos).[1]
Sl.	9.	Introduction to the language, literature, and culture of Ukraine (also serves as Paper 10P of Part IB of the English Tripos).[3]
Sl.	10.	Studies in twentieth-century Ukrainian literature and film.[1]
Sl.	11.	Topics in nineteenth-century Slavonic literature and culture.
Sl.	12.	Topics in Slavonic Studies.[1]
Sl.	13.	Introduction to the language, literature, and culture of Poland.[3]
Sl.	14.	Russian culture from 1895 to the death of Stalin.[1]
Sl.	15.	Russian culture from Perestroika to the present.[1]

Spanish

Sp.	1.	Introduction to the language, literatures, and cultures of the Spanish-speaking world (also serves as Paper 10K of Part IB of the English Tripos).
Sp.	2.	Introduction to Hispanic texts.[2]
Sp.	3.	Medieval Iberia, early modern Spain, and Latin America.
Sp.	4.	Modern Spanish culture and history.
Sp.	5.	Latin-American culture and history.
Sp.	6.	Introduction to Catalan language and culture.
Sp.	7.	Spanish and Latin-American early modern literature and culture.[1]
Sp.	8.	Spanish cinema and television.[6]
Sp.	9.	Modern literature and culture in Spain.[1]
Sp.	10.	Modern Catalan language and culture.[1]
Sp.	11.	The Ibero-Romance languages (also serves as Paper 21 of the Linguistics Tripos).[1]
Sp.	12.	Latin-American culture.[1]
Sp.	13.	Contemporary Latin-American culture.[1]
Sp.	14.	Frontiers: Medieval Spanish literature and culture.[1]

Linguistics

Li.	1.	Sounds and words (Paper 1 of the Linguistics Tripos).
Li.	2.	Structures and meanings (Paper 2 of the Linguistics Tripos).
Li.	3.	Language, brains and machines (Paper 3 of the Linguistics Tripos).
Li.	4.	Linguistic variation and change (Paper 4 of the Linguistics Tripos).
Li.	6.	Phonetics (Paper 6 of the Linguistics Tripos).
Li.	7.	Phonology and Morphology (Paper 7 of the Linguistics Tripos).
Li.	8.	Morphology (Paper 8 of the Linguistics Tripos).[2]
Li.	9.	Syntax (Paper 9 of the Linguistics Tripos).

[1] The examination for this paper in Part II will consist of a written examination of three hours' duration and an essay of no more than 1,800 words.

[2] This paper is suspended until further notice.

[3] This paper may not be replaced by an optional dissertation.

[4] The examination for this paper will consist of: a written examination of two hours on cultural topics, *and* a written language examination of one and a half hours.

[5] This paper is suspended until further notice. It will, however, be available to be offered as an optional dissertation.

[6] This paper is suspended until further notice, and will not be available to be offered as an optional dissertation.

Li.	10.	Semantics and pragmatics (Paper 10 of the Linguistics Tripos).
Li.	11.	Historical linguistics (Paper 11 of the Linguistics Tripos).[1]
Li.	12.	History of ideas on language (Paper 12 of the Linguistics Tripos).
Li.	13.	History of the English language (Paper 13 of the Linguistics Tripos).[2]
Li.	14.	History of the French language (Paper 14 of the Linguistics Tripos).
Li.	15.	First and second language acquisition (Paper 15 of the Linguistics Tripos).
Li.	16.	Psychology of language processing and learning (Paper 16 of the Linguistics Tripos).
Li.	17.	Language typology and cognition (Paper 17 of the Linguistics Tripos).[3]
Li.	18.	Computational linguistics (Paper 18 of the Linguistics Tripos).
Li.	35.	Comparative Semitic linguistics (Paper MES.41 of the Asian and Middle Eastern Studies Tripos).[4]

Comparative Studies

CS	1.	The Romance languages (also serves as Paper 25 of the Linguistics Tripos, and as Paper O10 of Part II of the Classical Tripos).[5]
CS	2.	The Germanic languages.[5,3]
CS	3.	The Slavonic languages (also serves as Paper 26 of the Linguistics Tripos).[5]
CS	4.	A special subject in comparative literature (i) (also serves as Paper 40A of Part II of the English Tripos).[5,3,6]
CS	5.	The body (also serves as Paper 40B of Part II of the English Tripos).[5,6]
CS	6.	European film.
CS	7.	Cinema and the political.[5,6]

SCHEDULE IA

Papers available in Part IA

French:	Fr.	1.
German:	Ge.	1.
Italian:	It.	1.
Portuguese:	Pg.	1.
Slavonic Studies:	Sl.	1.
Spanish:	Sp.	1.

SCHEDULE IB[7,8]

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2025–26, p. 230*)

Papers available in Part IB

French	Fr.	2, 3†, 4†, 5†, 6†.
German	Ge.	2†, 3*[3], 4†, 5†, 6†, 7†.
Modern Greek	Gr.	3[9,10].
Italian	It.	2†, 3†, 4†, 5.
Portuguese	Pg.	1, 2†[3], 3[9,11], 4†, Sp. 11[12].
Slavonic Studies	Sl.	2, 3, 4†, 5, 6†, 7, 8, 9[9], 11, 12, 13[9], 14†, 15.
Spanish	Sp.	2†[3], 3†, 4†, 5†, 6[9], 11.
Linguistics	Li.	1, 2, 3, 4.
Comparative Studies	CS	1, 6†.

[1] This paper is suspended in 2025–26 and each alternate year thereafter until further notice.
[2] This paper is suspended in 2026–27 and each alternate year thereafter until further notice.
[3] This paper is suspended until further notice.
[4] This paper is available in certain years, depending on the schedule of the Asian and Middle Eastern Studies Tripos.
[5] The examination for this paper in Part II will consist of a written examination of three hours' duration and an essay of no more than 1,800 words.
[6] No Part II candidate may offer more than one of Papers CS 4, CS 5 or CS 7.
[7] Asterisked papers in Schedule IB may be taken only by candidates who offered Option A in the language concerned in Part IA. Such a candidate must offer at least one asterisked paper in that language in Part IB.
[8] Papers marked with a dagger may be replaced by two long essays under Regulation 23.
[9] No candidate may offer more than one of Papers Gr. 3, Gr. 6A, Gr. 6I, Pg. 3, Sl. 9, Sl. 13, or Sp. 6 in any one year.
[10] This paper is not available to candidates who offered Paper Gr. 3 in Part IB of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos.
[11] This paper is not available to candidates who offer or offered Portuguese as a language in any Part of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos or for a Certificate or Diploma.
[12] Paper Sp. 11 may be offered as a paper either in Spanish or in Portuguese for the purposes of Regulation 23(*a*)(ii).

SCHEDULE II

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2025–26, p. 230*)

Papers available in Part II

French:	Fr.	7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16.
German:	Ge.	8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14.
Modern Greek:	Gr.	3[1,2,3], 6A[1,3,4], 6I[1,3,5], 7[6].
Ibero-Lusophone Studies:	IL.	1.
Italian:	It.	6, 7, 8, 9, 10.
Portuguese:	Pg.	3[1,7,3], 4, 5[6].
Slavonic Studies:	Sl.	2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9[1,3,8], 10[8], 11, 12, 13[1,3], 14, 15.
Spanish:	Sp.	7, 8[3,6], 9, 10[3], 11, 12, 13, 14.
Linguistics:	Li.	6, 7, 8[9], 9, 10, 11[9], 12[9], 13[10], 14[10], 15, 16, 17, 18.
Comparative Studies:	CS	1, 2[6], 3, 4[6,11], 5[11], 7[11].

SCHEDULE C

GL 1.	Greek language and texts (Paper 1 of Part IA of the Classical Tripos).
GL 2A.	Alternative Greek language and texts (Paper 2A of Part IA of the Classical Tripos).
GL 2B.	Alternative Greek language and texts (Paper 2B of Part IA of the Classical Tripos).
GL 3.	Latin language and texts (Paper 3 of Part IA of the Classical Tripos).
GL 5.	Classical texts (a modified version of Paper 5 of Part IA of the Classical Tripos).
GL 6.	Optional translation into Greek (Paper 7 of Part IA of the Classical Tripos).
GL 7.	Optional translation into Latin (Paper 8 of Part IA of the Classical Tripos).
GL 11.	Passages for translation from Greek authors (Paper A1 of Part IB of the Classical Tripos).
GL 12A.	Alternative passages for translation from Greek authors (Option A) (Paper A2 of Part IB of the Classical Tripos).
GL 12B.	Alternative passages for translation from Greek authors (Option B) (Paper A3 of Part IB of the Classical Tripos).
GL 13.	Passages for translation from Latin authors (Paper B1 of Part IB of the Classical Tripos).
GL 15.	Greek literature (two papers chosen from Schedule C of the Classical Tripos). (Three hours and fifteen minutes, to include fifteen minutes' reading time).
GL 16.	Latin literature (two papers chosen from Schedule D of the Classical Tripos). (Three hours and fifteen minutes, to include fifteen minutes' reading time).
GL 17.	Greek and Roman history (two history papers chosen from Schedules E and F of Part IB of the Classical Tripos).
GL 18.	Greek and Roman philosophy (two philosophy papers chosen from Schedules E and F of Part IB of the Classical Tripos).
GL 19.	Greek and Roman art and archaeology (two art and archaeology papers chosen from Schedules E and F of Part IB of the Classical Tripos).
GL 20.	Greek and Latin philology and linguistics (two philology and linguistics papers chosen from Schedules E and F of Part IB of the Classical Tripos).
GL 21.	Translation from English into Greek prose and verse (Paper H1 of Part IB of the Classical Tripos).
GL 22.	Translation from English into Latin prose and verse (Paper H2 of Part IB of the Classical Tripos).

SCHEDULE D

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2024–25, p. 432*)

Papers from other Triposes that may be taken in Part II

Subject to the provisions of Regulation 24, candidates for the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos who take any of the papers in this schedule may submit the alternative exercises permitted for those papers.

[1] No candidate may offer more than one of Papers Gr. 3, Gr. 6A, Gr. 6I, Pg. 3, Sl. 9, Sl. 13, or Sp. 6 in any one year.
[2] This paper is not available to candidates who offered Paper Gr. 3 in Part IB of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos.
[3] This paper may not be replaced by an optional dissertation.
[4] Paper Gr. 6A may not be offered in the same year as Gr. 3, or if Gr. 3 has been offered in a previous year.
[5] Paper Gr. 6I may not be offered in the same year as either Gr. 3 or Gr. 6A, or if Gr. 6A has been offered in a previous year.
[6] This paper is suspended until further notice.
[7] This paper is not available to candidates who offer or offered Portuguese as a language in any Part of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos or for a Certificate or Diploma.
[8] No candidate may offer more than one of Papers Sl. 9 or Sl. 10 in any one year.
[9] This paper is suspended in 2025–26 and in each alternate year thereafter.
[10] This paper is suspended in 2026–27 and in each alternate year thereafter.
[11] No candidate may offer more than one of Papers CS 4, CS 5 and CS 7.

Anglo-Saxon, Norse, and Celtic Tripos, Part I

Paper 2. Scandinavian history in the Viking Age
Paper 5. Old English language and literature
Paper 6. Old Norse language and literature
Paper 7. Medieval Welsh language and literature
Paper 8. Medieval Irish language and literature

Anglo-Saxon, Norse, and Celtic Tripos, Part II

Paper 5. A subject in Old English literature specified by the Faculty Board of English
Paper 6. Advanced medieval Scandinavian language and literature
Paper 7. A subject in medieval Welsh literature specified by the Faculty Board of English
Paper 8. Advanced medieval Irish language and literature
Paper 11. Germanic philology
Paper 12. Celtic philology

Asian and Middle Eastern Studies Tripos, Part II

Paper MES.39. Special subject in the pre-modern Middle East[1]
Paper MES.40. Special subject in the contemporary Middle East[1]

Classical Tripos, Part II

Paper A1. A prescribed Greek author or authors, and a prescribed Latin author or authors
Paper A2. Prescribed Greek texts
Paper A3. Prescribed Latin texts
Paper B1. Plato
Paper B2. Aristotle
Paper C4. A subject in ancient or medieval European history
Paper D1. Aegean prehistory
Paper D2. A topic within classical archaeology and/or art
Paper D3. A topic within classical archaeology and/or art
Paper D4. A topic within classical archaeology and/or art
Paper E1. Elements of comparative linguistics
Paper E2. The Greek language
Paper E3. The Latin language
Paper X1. A subject specified by the Faculty Board from time to time
Paper X2. A subject specified by the Faculty Board from time to time

English Tripos, Part II

Paper 2. Tragedy
Paper 5. Chaucer
Paper 13. Literatures of the Global South
Paper 18. Visual culture

Historical Tripos, Part I

Paper 18. European history, since 1890

Historical Tripos, Part II

Papers in European history announced by the Faculty Board of Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics from among Papers 7–30 of Part II of the Historical Tripos, in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 17(*b*).

Philosophy Tripos, Part Ib

Paper 9. Aesthetics and philosophy of art

SCHEDULE E

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2025–26, p. 230*)

Requirements for projects and optional dissertations in Part II

	Date by which subject area revisions or titles are to be submitted	*Date by which approval is to be obtained*	*Date by which projects and dissertations are to be submitted*
Projects – subject area	Seventh Friday of Full Easter Term next preceding the examination	End of Easter Term	First Friday in September
Optional dissertations – title	Third Friday of Full Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination	Last day of Full Michaelmas Term	Monday of the last week of Full Lent Term

[1] This paper is available in certain years, depending on the schedule of the Asian and Middle Eastern Studies Tripos.

SUPPLEMENTARY REGULATIONS

PARTS IA AND IB

Papers A1, A2, and A3, and Oral Examination A

These papers and the corresponding Oral Examination (Oral Examination A) will be of a standard of difficulty appropriate for candidates who had no knowledge, or relatively little knowledge, of the foreign language before entry to the University.

Papers A1, A2, and A3. Introduction to the foreign language

Papers A1 and A2 (two hours) will consist of exercises designed to test candidates' knowledge of essential vocabulary and grammatical structures, their ability to comprehend (and in certain cases to translate) authentic material in the foreign language, and their skill in the active use of the foreign language. The exercises set for Papers A1 and A2 in each language will be specified by the Faculty Board from time to time; they will not necessarily be identical in all languages.

The maximum mark allocated to Paper A2 will be two-thirds of the maximum mark allocated to a three-hour paper.

Paper A3 may include questions on literary, cultural, linguistic, or historical topics, some of which may be based on more extensive material in the foreign language, as specified by the Faculty Board from time to time.

Oral examination A

The examination will consist of (*a*) reading aloud a passage taken from a text chosen by the Examiners, and (*b*) a conversation based either on the subject-matter of the text or on a prescribed topic, as specified by the Faculty Board from time to time.

A copy of the chosen text will be made available to each candidate not less than fifteen minutes before the beginning of their examination.

The maximum mark allocated to the oral examination will be one-third of the maximum mark allocated to a three-hour written paper.

Papers B1, B2, and B3, and Oral Examination B and Oral Presentation B3

Paper B1. Use of the foreign language

This paper will consist of one or more passages in the foreign language. Exercises on the passage(s) may include questions of a grammatical and lexical nature, critical response, précis, and guided writing. Candidates will normally be required to answer in the foreign language. Candidates may be required to translate a passage or passages of continuous prose into the foreign language.

Paper B2. Translation from the foreign language

This paper (two hours) will contain exercises in translation from the foreign language, of which one may be a commentary on a passage in the foreign language or a commentary on a translation or an exercise in comparative translation. In Portuguese and in Spanish four questions will be set, of which candidates will be required to attempt two; in all other languages three questions will be set, of which candidates will be required to attempt two. In French, Italian, Portuguese, and Spanish the passages set will be chosen from material in the foreign language not earlier than 1500, in Russian from material not earlier than 1700, and in German from material not earlier than 1800.

The maximum mark allocated to this paper will be two-thirds of the maximum mark allocated to a three-hour paper.

Paper B3. Translation and foreign language through the media

The examination for this paper will consist of the following two written papers, which will each account for a maximum of one third of the marks, and the oral presentation, which will account for the remaining third of the marks (see below):

(*a*) Translation into the foreign language, in which candidates will translate one 300-word passage; and

(*b*) Foreign language through the media, in which candidates will answer one of two questions relating to video clips they have studied during the year; answers will be written in the foreign language and will be between 300 and 400 words in length.

Oral examination B

The examination will consist of (*a*) reading aloud a passage taken from a text chosen by the Examiners, and (*b*) conversation on the subject-matter of the text. The examination may also include conversation on general topics.

A copy of the chosen text will be made available to each candidate not less than fifteen minutes before the beginning of their examination.

The maximum mark allocated to the oral examination will be one-third of the maximum mark allocated to a three-hour written paper.

Oral presentation B3

This oral presentation is part of Paper B3 (see above) and will account for a maximum of one third of the marks for the paper. The oral presentation will be ten minutes in duration. Video clips, which will be between twelve and fifteen minutes long, will be made available to all candidates three days prior to the oral presentation.

Candidates will be asked to provide a two-minute presentation on the subject matter of the video clip. This will then be followed by an eight-minute conversation with two Examiners in which subject matter and approach will be explored and analysed.

PART II

Papers C1 and C2, and Oral Examination C

Paper C1. Translation from and into the foreign language

This paper (three hours) will consist of two exercises: (*a*) will consist of one passage of English prose, amounting to 300 words in total, for translation into the foreign language; (*b*) will consist of one passage in the foreign language, amounting to not more than 450 words in total, for translation into English. Both exercises must be attempted.

The maximum mark allocated to this paper will be 70% of the maximum mark allocated to a three-hour written paper.

Paper C2. Foreign language: text and culture

This paper (two hours) will consist of two passages in the foreign language. Candidates will be required to answer on one passage. Answers must be in the foreign language, showing knowledge of wider contexts as well as responding to the specific text. Passages will relate to a prescribed topic as specified by the Faculty Board from time to time. The maximum mark allocated to this paper will be 70% of the maximum mark allocated to a three-hour written paper.

Oral examination C

The examination will consist of a five-minute presentation and ten-minute conversation between the candidate and the Examiners: the subject of discussion shall be the candidate's Year Abroad Project. The maximum mark allocated to the oral examination will be 60% of the maximum mark allocated to a three-hour written paper.

PART IB

Candidates who in Part IA offered Option A in a modern language and Option B in classical Greek or Latin

A candidate who offered one modern language and one classical language in Part IA, choosing Option A in the modern language and Option B in the classical language, shall offer in Part IB:

(i) Papers B1 and B2, together with oral examination B, in the modern language;
(ii) one paper from Schedule IB relating to that language;
(iii) Paper GL 15 or GL 16;
(iv) one further paper from among Paper GL 11 or GL 13, Papers GL 17–20, and the papers in Schedule IB.

In Greek a candidate may additionally offer Paper GL 21; in Latin, Paper GL 22.

Candidates who in Part IA offered Option B in a modern language and Option A in classical Greek

A candidate who offered one modern language and classical Greek in Part IA, choosing Option A in classical Greek and Option B in the modern language, shall offer in Part IB:

(i) Papers GL 12 and GL 15;
(ii) one paper chosen from among Papers GL 17–20;
(iii) two papers chosen from among the following: one further paper from among Papers GL 17–20; the papers in Schedule IB; and Paper B3 in the modern language.

A candidate may additionally offer Paper GL 21.

Candidates who in Part IA offered Option B in a modern language and Option B in classical Greek or Latin

A candidate who offered one modern language and one classical language in Part IA, choosing Option B in both, shall offer in Part IB:

(i) Paper B3 in the modern language;
(ii) either Paper GL 15 or Paper GL 16;
(iii) three papers chosen from Paper GL 11 or GL 13, Papers GL 17–20, and the papers in Schedule IB.

In Greek a candidate may additionally offer Paper GL 21; in Latin, Paper GL 22.

MUSIC TRIPOS

(Old Regulations)

OLD REGULATIONS[1]

1. The Music Tripos shall consist of three Parts: Part IA, Part IB, and Part II. Three Parts.

2. A student may be a candidate for honours in Part IA if they have kept one term, provided that three complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence. Standing of candidates.

[1] These regulations will be replaced by Revised Regulations in accordance with the timetable in Temporary Regulation 20 of the Revised Regulations, p. 396.

(Old Regulations)

3. A student who has obtained honours in Part IA of the Music Tripos or in another Honours Examination may be a candidate for honours in Part IB in the year next after so obtaining honours, provided that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

4. A student who has obtained honours in Part IB of the Music Tripos may be a candidate for honours in Part II in the year next after so obtaining honours, provided that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

5. No student shall be a candidate for more than one Part, or for any Part and also for another Honours Examination, in the same term. No student who has been a candidate for honours in any Part shall again be a candidate for honours in the same Part.

Examiners.

6. There shall be three separate bodies of Examiners, one for Part IA, one for Part IB, and one for Part II. The Faculty Board of Music shall nominate such number of Examiners as they shall deem sufficient to conduct the examinations.

Assessors.

7. The Faculty Board shall have power to nominate one or more Assessors to assist the Examiners in any of the subjects of the Tripos. Assessors shall be responsible for setting the paper or papers or other tests in the subjects assigned to them, and shall present to the Examiners such written reports as the Examiners may require. Assessors may be summoned, for the purpose of consultation and advice, to meetings of the Examiners, but shall not be entitled to vote.

Class-lists.

8. There shall be a separate class-list for each Part of the Tripos. In each list the names of the successful candidates shall be arranged in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. The names in each of the first and third classes and in each division of the second class shall be arranged in alphabetical order. In each class-list a mark of distinction may be awarded for special excellence.

Scheme of examination.

9. The scheme of examination for Part IA shall be:

Paper 1. Music and musicology today
Paper 2. Music history 1
Paper 3. Music history 2
Paper 4. Introduction to music analysis
Paper 5. Tonal skills 1
Paper 6. Tonal skills 2

Paper 1 will consist of a two-hour examination and the submission of an extended essay or equivalent exercise to be chosen from a specified list, or a composition in accordance with Regulation 17, or an instrumental or vocal recital in accordance with Regulation 18; each element will attract equal weighting. Papers 2–4 will each consist of a three-hour examination. Papers 5 and 6 will be examined through a three-hour examination (counting for two-thirds of the marks for Paper 5), a 28-hour takeaway paper (counting for one-third of the marks for each of Papers 5 and 6), and a practical examination comprising an aural test and keyboard test (each counting for one-third of the marks for Paper 6). A candidate for Part IA shall offer all the papers for that Part.

10. The scheme of examination for Part IB shall be:

Paper 1. Historical studies
Paper 2. Music analysis
Paper 3. Applied tonal skills
Paper 4. Introduction to performance studies
Paper 5. Composition portfolio
Paper 6. Dissertation

The Faculty Board shall have the power to prescribe, not later than the division of the Easter Term in the year next before the examination to which they apply, not more than six additional papers, provided that they shall have the power of subsequently issuing amendments if they have due reason for so doing and they are satisfied that no student's preparation for the examination shall be adversely affected. Each paper shall be of three hours' duration, with the following exceptions:

(*a*) Paper 3 will consist of three submitted elements (which may include composition in specified styles, orchestration, arrangement, and/or film scoring) in accordance with Regulation 14; each element will attract equal weighting;

(*b*) Paper 4 will consist of a two-hour examination plus either an essay in accordance with Regulation 17 or a recital in accordance with Regulation 18; each element will attract equal weighting;

(*c*) Paper 5 will be submitted in accordance with Regulation 14;

(*d*) Paper 6 will be submitted in accordance with Regulation 15.

(*e*) In announcing additional papers, the Faculty Board shall have the power, subject to the approval of the General Board, to specify an alternative mode of examination for one or more of those papers. **(Old Regulations)**

11. A candidate for Part IB shall offer six papers in all: Papers 1, 2, and 3; and three other papers. Subject to the approval of the Faculty Board, a candidate at Part IB may be permitted by the Faculty Board to offer not more than one Part II paper.

12. The scheme of the examination for Part II shall be:

Paper 1. Analysis portfolio
Paper 2. Composition portfolio
Paper 3. Notation portfolio
Paper 4. Advanced performance
Paper 5. Dissertation

The Faculty Board shall have the power to prescribe, not later than the division of the Easter Term in the year next before the examination to which they apply, not more than twelve additional papers, provided that they shall have the power of subsequently issuing amendments if they have due reason for so doing and they are satisfied that no student's preparation for the examination shall be adversely affected. Each paper shall be of three hours' duration, with the following exceptions:

(*a*) Papers 1–3 will be submitted in accordance with Regulation 14;

(*b*) Paper 4 will consist of a recital in accordance with Regulation 18;

(*c*) Paper 5 will be submitted in accordance with Regulation 15.

(*d*) In announcing additional papers, the Faculty Board shall have the power, subject to the approval of the General Board, to specify an alternative mode of examination for one or more of those papers.

13. A candidate for Part II shall offer six papers in all. A candidate must offer a combination of papers that is examined by at least six hours of written examination.

14. A candidate who offers either Papers 3 or 5 in Part IB, or Papers 1–3 in Part II, shall submit portfolio work in accordance with the requirements set out by the Faculty Board to the Chair of Examiners so as to arrive not later than the following dates: for Paper 5 in Part IB or Paper 2 in Part II, the last Tuesday of Full Lent Term preceding the examination *and* the fourth day of Full Easter Term in which the examination is held; for Paper 1 in Part II, the last Thursday of Full Lent Term preceding the examination *and* the eleventh day of Full Easter Term in which the examination is held; for Paper 3 in Part IB, the last Thursday of Full Lent Term preceding the examination *and* the sixteenth day of Full Easter Term in which the examination is held; for Paper 3 in Part II, the fifteenth day of Full Easter Term in which the examination is held. The compositions, analyses, or transcriptions contained in such a portfolio shall be written by the candidate during the current academic year. Candidates will be required to declare that the contents of the portfolio are their own work and that they do not contain material already used to any substantial extent for a comparable purpose. Portfolio of compositions.

15. (*a*) The examination for Paper 6 in Part IB and Paper 5 in Part II shall consist of a dissertation on a musical subject of the candidate's own choice approved by the Faculty Board which falls wholly or substantially outside the subject or subjects chosen by the candidate for any other papers. A candidate who wishes to offer such a dissertation shall submit the proposed title to the relevant Chair of Examiners so as to arrive not later than the division of Michaelmas Term preceding the examination. Dissertation.

(*b*) Each candidate must obtain the approval of the proposed subject by the Faculty Board not later than the end of Michaelmas Term.

(*c*) A dissertation for Part IB shall be of not less than 5,000 words and not more than 7,000 words (excluding bibliography and appendices but including footnotes). A dissertation for Part II shall be of not less than 7,000 words and not more than 10,000 words (excluding bibliography and appendices but including footnotes). Dissertations shall be in typewritten form.

(*d*) Each candidate shall submit an electronic copy and two hard (paper) copies of their dissertation to the appropriate Chair of Examiners so as to arrive not later than the eighth day of the Full Easter Term in which the examination is to be held.

16. Each candidate will be required to sign a declaration indicating that the work submitted for Paper 1 in Part IA, Papers 3–6 in Part IB, or Papers 1–3 or 5 in Part II, is their own work, unaided except as may be specified in the declaration, and that it does not contain material that has already been used to any substantial extent for a comparable purpose.

17. A candidate who offers Paper 1 in Part IA, or Paper 4 in Part IB, shall submit the following materials to the Chair of Examiners so as to arrive not later than the following dates: for Paper 1 in

(Old Regulations)

Part IA, an essay, extended exercise or composition by the fourth day of Full Easter Term in which the examination is held; for Paper 4 in Part IB, an essay by the eleventh day of Full Easter Term in which the examination is held.

18. A candidate who offers the recital option of Paper 1 in Part IA, the recital option of Paper 4 in Part IB, or Paper 4 in Part II shall give a recital of a length specified by Faculty Board. Each candidate must obtain the approval of the proposed programme by the Teaching Committee of the Faculty Board not later than the fourth day of Lent (for Parts IA and IB) or the division of the Lent Term (for Part II).

Interview.

19. For the purpose of drawing up the class-list the Examiners for Part II shall have the power to call a candidate for interview on matters arising from the examination, but they shall take account of such an interview only if it would be to the candidate's advantage.

Supplementary regulations.

20. The Faculty Board may issue from time to time supplementary regulations defining all or any of the subjects of the examination, and may modify or alter such supplementary regulations as occasion may require, due care being taken that sufficient notice is given of any alteration.

Notice of prescribed papers.

21. The Board shall notify candidates of the work or works prescribed for Paper 4 of Part IA not later than the first day of Full Michaelmas Term preceding the examination, and for Paper 2 of Part IB not less than two weeks before the start of the examination by written papers.

MUSIC TRIPOS

REVISED REGULATIONS[1]

Amended by Notice (Reporter*, 2025–26, p. 231*)

Three Parts.

1. The Music Tripos shall consist of three Parts: Part IA, Part IB, and Part II.

Standing of candidates.

2. The following may present themselves as a candidate for honours in Part IA: students who have not obtained honours in an Honours Examination, provided that they have kept one term and that three complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

3. The following may present themselves as a candidate for honours in Part IB:

(*a*) students who have obtained honours in Part IA of the Music Tripos, in the year next after so obtaining honours, provided that nine complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence;

(*b*) students who have obtained honours in another Honours examination, in the year next after so obtaining honours, provided that nine complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

4. The following may present themselves as a candidate for honours in Part II: students who have obtained honours in Part IB of the Music Tripos, in the year next after so obtaining honours, provided that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

5. No student shall be a candidate for more than one Part of the Music Tripos, or for any of its Parts and also for another Honours Examination, in the same term.

6. No student who has been a candidate for honours in any Part shall again be a candidate for honours in the same Part.

Examiners and Assessors.

7. (*a*) To conduct the examination in each Part of the Tripos the Faculty Board shall nominate such number of Examiners as it deems appropriate.

(*b*) The Faculty Board of Music shall have power to nominate Assessors to assist the Examiners for each Part of the Tripos. Assessors may be summoned to meetings of the Examiners for the purpose of consultation and advice but shall not be entitled to vote.

(*c*) The same person may serve as an Examiner for Parts IA and IB simultaneously. Any person who is an Examiner for one Part of the Tripos may also serve as an Assessor for any other Part of the Tripos.

Class-lists.

8. There shall be a separate class-list for each Part of the Tripos. In each list the names of the candidates who deserve honours shall be placed in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. The names in the first and third classes, and in each division of the second class, shall be arranged in alphabetical order.

9. For special excellence in each class a mark of distinction may be awarded.

Scheme of examination for Part IA.

10. The papers in Part IA shall be as follows:

[1] These regulations will come into effect in accordance with the timetable in Temporary Regulation 20, p. 396.

(Revised Regulations)

Core

Paper 1. Music in contemporary societies
Paper 2. Historical studies in western music I
Paper 3. Music analysis I
Paper 4. Tonal skills
Paper 5. General musicianship

Optional

Paper 6. Performance
Paper 7. Composition
Paper 8. Music history workshop
Paper 9. Extended essay

11. A candidate for Part IA shall offer Papers 1–4 (full papers), Paper 5 (half-paper), and any two of Papers 6–9 (half-papers). Half-papers shall contain half of the equivalent workload and half of the equivalent assessment load of full papers as approved by the Faculty Board.

12. Each paper shall be assessed by one or more of the following: an examination; a paper for completion within a specified period; a coursework portfolio; an extended essay or project; a video submission; a recital; or practical tests. The mode of examination for each paper, and details of any coursework or essays required, and the arrangements for their submission, shall be published by the Faculty Board not later than the beginning of the Michaelmas Term.

13. The papers in Part IB shall be as follows:

Scheme of examination for Part IB.

Core

Paper 1. Historical studies in western music II
Paper 2. Music analysis II
Paper 3. Applied tonal skills

Optional

Paper 4. Composition portfolio
Paper 5. Performance
Paper 6. Introduction to music and science
Paper 7. Introduction to popular music and media
Paper 8. Introduction to ethnomusicology
Paper 9. Dissertation I
Paper 10. Notation
Paper 11. Practical musicianship
Paper 12. Special topic in music I
Paper 13. Special topic in music II
Paper 14. Special topic in music III
Paper 15. Special topic in music IV

The Faculty Board shall have the power to prescribe, not later than the division of the Easter Term in the year next before the examination to which they apply, not more than four special topic papers (each a full, optional paper), provided that the Faculty Board shall have the power of subsequently issuing amendments if it has due reason for so doing and it is satisfied that no student's preparation for the examination shall be adversely affected.

14. (*a*) A candidate for Part IB shall offer six papers in all: Papers 1, 2, and 3; and three other papers.

(*b*) Subject to the approval of the Faculty Board, a candidate at Part IB may be permitted by the Faculty Board to offer two of Papers 1–3. Requests must be made by the first Friday of Full Michaelmas Term preceding the examination and will be considered by the Faculty Board.

15. Each paper, with the exception of Paper 9, shall be assessed by one or more of the following: an examination; a paper for completion within a specified period; a coursework portfolio; an extended essay or project; a video submission; a recital; or practical tests. The mode of examination for each paper, and details of any coursework or essays required, and the arrangements for their submission, shall be published by the Faculty Board not later than the beginning of the Michaelmas Term. In announcing additional papers, the Faculty Board shall have the power, subject to the approval of the General Board, to specify an alternative mode of examination for one or more of those papers.

16. The papers in Part II shall be as follows:

Scheme of examination for Part II.

(Revised Regulations)

Paper 1.	Analysis portfolio
Paper 2.	Composition portfolio
Paper 3.	Notation portfolio
Paper 4.	Advanced performance
Paper 5.	Dissertation II
Paper 6.	Advanced tonal skills
Paper 7.	Fugue
Paper 8.	Advanced practical skills
Paper 9.	Topics in Music and Science
Paper 10.	Advanced topics in music I
Paper 11.	Advanced topics in music II
Paper 12.	Advanced topics in music III
Paper 13.	Advanced topics in music IV
Paper 14.	Advanced topics in music V
Paper 15.	Advanced topics in music VI
Paper 16.	Advanced topics in music VII
Paper 17.	Advanced topics in music VIII

The Faculty Board shall have the power to prescribe, not later than the division of the Easter Term in the year next before the examination to which they apply, not more than eight advanced topic papers, provided that the Faculty Board shall have the power of subsequently issuing amendments if it has due reason for so doing and it is satisfied that no student's preparation for the examination shall be adversely affected.

17. A candidate for Part II shall offer six papers in all. Each paper, with the exception of Paper 5, shall be assessed by one or more of the following: an examination; a paper for completion within a specified period; a coursework portfolio; an extended essay or project; a video submission; a recital; or practical tests. The mode of examination for each paper, and details of any coursework or essays required, and the arrangements for their submission, shall be published by the Faculty Board not later than the beginning of the Michaelmas Term.

Dissertation.

18. (*a*) The examination for Paper 9 under Regulation 13 in Part IB and Paper 5 under Regulation 16 in Part II shall consist of a dissertation on a musical subject of the candidate's own choice approved by the Faculty Board which falls wholly or substantially outside the subject or subjects chosen by the candidate for any other papers.

(*b*) A candidate who wishes to offer a dissertation shall submit the proposed title and abstract to the Faculty so as to arrive not later than the division of full Michaelmas Term preceding the examination.

(*c*) Each candidate must obtain the approval of the Paper Convenor for the proposed title and abstract not later than the end of Michaelmas Term. When the Paper Convenor has approved a title and abstract, no major change shall be made to it without the further approval of the Chair of Examiners.

(*d*) A dissertation under Regulation 13 in Part IB shall be between 5,000 and 7,000 words in length and a dissertation under Regulation 16 in Part II shall be between 7,000 and 10,000 words in length. The word count will include footnotes, figures, tables, and captions but will not include front matter (abstract, contents page), appendices and bibliography.

(*e*) A dissertation shall be submitted to the Chair of Examiners not later than the eighth day of the Full Easter Term in which the examination is held.

Supplementary regulations.

19. The Faculty Board may issue from time to time supplementary regulations defining all or any of the subjects of the examination, and may modify or alter such supplementary regulations as occasion may require, due care being taken that sufficient notice is given of any alteration.

Temporary Regulation

20. The examinations for the Music Tripos (Revised Regulations) shall be held for the first time as follows:

Part IA in 2022
Part IB in 2023
Part II in 2024

NATURAL SCIENCES TRIPOS

Amended by Notices (Reporter, *2024–25, p. 433 and 2025–26, p. 231*)

General

Four Parts.

1. The Natural Sciences Tripos shall consist of four Parts: Part IA, Part IB, Part II, and Part III.

Standing of candidates.

2. A student who has not obtained honours in another Honours Examination may present themselves as a candidate for honours in Part IA, provided that they have kept one term and that three complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

3. A student who has obtained honours in an Honours Examination may be a candidate for honours in Part IB in the year next after so obtaining honours, provided that the student has kept four terms and that six complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.[1]

4. A student who not earlier than the fourth term after their first term of residence has obtained honours in an Honours Examination other than Part IA of the Natural Sciences Tripos or Part IA of the Medical Sciences Tripos or Veterinary Sciences Tripos, may be a candidate for honours in Part II in the year next after so obtaining honours[2]; provided that the student has kept seven terms and that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.[1]

5. The following may present themselves as a candidate for honours in Part III, provided that they have not proceeded to the B.A. Degree:

(*a*) a student who has obtained honours in Part II of the Natural Sciences Tripos or has been deemed to have obtained honours in Part II of the Tripos under Regulation 4, in the year next after so obtaining honours, provided that they have attained a satisfactory standard, as prescribed by the relevant authority,[3] in previous Honours Examinations;

(*b*) a student who has obtained honours or has been deemed to have obtained honours in any honours examination, other than Part II of the Natural Sciences Tripos, provided that they have been given leave to do so by the relevant authority,[3] in special circumstances, which the relevant authority shall determine.

6. No student shall be a candidate for more than one Part, or for any Part and also for another Honours Examination, in the same term.

7. No student who has been a candidate for any Part shall again be a candidate for the same Part.

Supplementary regulations.

8. The Committee of Management for the Natural Sciences Tripos in consultation with the Faculty Board or comparable authority concerned shall have power to issue from time to time supplementary regulations defining or limiting all or any of the subjects of the examination. Due care shall be taken that sufficient notice is given of any alteration of such supplementary regulations.

Examiners and Assessors.

9. Faculty Boards or comparable authorities shall be identified as nominating bodies, as specified below, and shall be responsible for nominating a Senior Examiner and such number of Examiners and Assessors as they may deem sufficient. An Examiner may be appointed to examine in more than one Part of the Tripos in any year.

Nominating bodies	*Subjects*
Part IA	
Faculty Board of Biology	Biology of Cells
	Evolutionary Biology
	Introduction to Experimental Psychology: From Brain to Cognition
	Physiology of Organisms
	Mathematical Biology
Faculty Board of Earth Sciences and Geography	Earth Sciences
Faculty Board of Mathematics	Mathematics
Faculty Board of Physics and Chemistry	Chemistry
	Physics
Faculty Board of Physics and Chemistry	Materials Science

[1] See also the regulations for Affiliated Students (p. 163).

[2] In the year next but one after so obtaining honours in the case of successful candidates in the Preliminary Examinations for Part II of the Natural Sciences Tripos.

[3] The relevant authority for this purpose shall be the Faculty Board or comparable authority within whose scope the proposed Part III subject of examination falls, as specified in Regulation 9.

PART IB

Faculty Board of Biology	Biochemistry and Molecular Biology
	Biology of Disease
	Cell Developmental Biology
	Ecology and Conservation
	Evolution and Animal Diversity
	Mathematical and Computational Biology
	Neurobiology
	Pharmacology
	Physiology
	Plant and Microbial Sciences
Faculty Board of Earth Sciences and Geography	Earth Sciences A
	Earth Sciences B
	Quantitative Environmental Sciences
Board of History and Philosophy of Science	History and Philosophy of Science
Faculty Board of Mathematics	Mathematics
Faculty Board of Physics and Chemistry	Chemistry A
	Chemistry B
	Materials Science
	Physics A
	Physics B

PART II

Faculty Board of Biology	Biochemistry
	Biological and Biomedical Sciences
	Genetics
	Pathology
	Pharmacology
	Physiology, Development, and Neuroscience
	Plant Sciences
	Psychology
	Zoology
Faculty Board of Earth Sciences and Geography	Earth Sciences
Board of History and Philosophy of Science	History and Philosophy of Science
Faculty Board of Physics and Chemistry	Astrophysics
	Chemistry
	Materials Science
	Physics
Faculty Boards of Earth Sciences and Geography, and Physics and Chemistry, jointly	Physical Sciences

PART III

Faculty Board of Biology	Biochemistry
	Systems Biology
Faculty Board of Earth Sciences and Geography	Earth Sciences
Board of History and Philosophy of Science	History and Philosophy of Science
Faculty Board of Mathematics	Quantitative Climate and Environmental Science
Faculty Board of Physics and Chemistry	Astrophysics
	Chemistry
	Materials Science
	Physics

Examiners.

10. There shall be three bodies of Examiners, one for Part IA, one for Part IB, and one for Part II and Part III. For each of the three bodies there shall be a Chair of Examiners, provided that the same person may be appointed Chair for two or more of the bodies. For each body there may also be one or more Assistant Chairs of Examiners. Chairs and Assistant Chairs of Examiners shall be appointed on the nomination of the Committee of Management for the Natural Sciences Tripos; nominations shall be made not later than the last day of Full Easter Term in the calendar year next preceding that in which the examination is to be held.

Duties of Examiners.

11. The Examiners in each subject shall be jointly responsible for all the questions set and for the marks awarded in that subject. At least two Examiners or one Examiner and one Assessor shall set and conduct every oral and practical examination.

12. The Examiners shall have regard to the style and method of candidates' answers, and shall give credit for excellence in these respects.

13. The Assessors shall propose questions in the parts of the subjects assigned to them by the Examiners, shall look over the answers of the candidates to these questions, and shall report thereon to the Examiners. The Assessors may be required to assist the Examiners in setting and conducting every oral and practical examination. The Assessors may be summoned to meetings of the Examiners for the purpose of consultation and advice, but shall not be entitled to vote. Duties of Assessors.

14. The Chairs of Examiners shall communicate the marks of all candidates to the Registrary. Communication of marks.

PART IA

15. The subjects of examination in Part IA, which shall be divided into two groups, A and B, shall be as follows: Scheme of examination for Part IA.

GROUP A

Biology of Cells
Chemistry
Earth Sciences
Evolutionary Biology
Introduction to Experimental Psychology: From Brain to Cognition
Materials Science
Physics
Physiology of Organisms

GROUP B

Mathematics
Mathematical Biology

16. Each candidate shall offer three subjects from Group A and one subject from Group B. A candidate will not be permitted to take Introduction to Experimental Psychology: From Brain to Cognition alongside Chemistry. A candidate taking the examination under the provisions of Regulation 2(*b*) shall not offer Biology of Cells, Evolutionary Biology, or Physiology of Organisms if they have previously obtained honours in the Medical and Veterinary Sciences Tripos.

Assessments shall be offered in a format permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats. The practical examination (where such exists) may include a *viva voce* examination.

17. The names of the candidates who obtain honours in Part IA shall be arranged in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. The names in the first and third classes, and in each division of the second class, shall be arranged in alphabetical order. Class-list for Part IA.

18. In arranging the class-list the Examiners shall take into account the absolute number of aggregate marks obtained and may further take into account the standard obtained by candidates in each subject.

PART IB

19. The subjects of examination in Part IB shall be as follows: Scheme of examination for Part IB.

Biochemistry and Molecular Biology
Biology of Disease
Cell and Developmental Biology
Chemistry A
Chemistry B
Earth Sciences A
Earth Sciences B
Ecology and Conservation
Evolution and Animal Diversity
History and Philosophy of Science
Materials Science
Mathematical and Computational Biology
Mathematics
Neurobiology
Pharmacology
Physics A
Physics B
Physiology
Plant and Microbial Sciences
Quantitative Environmental Sciences

20. Each candidate shall offer three subjects, provided that:

(*a*) not more than one subject shall be chosen from any one of the groups numbered (i) to (ix) below:

(i) Chemistry A; Neurobiology;
(ii) Biology of Disease; Ecology and Conservation; Physics A;
(iii) Cell and Developmental Biology; Materials Science;
(iv) Earth Sciences B; Mathematical and Computational Biology; Physics B;
(v) Biochemistry and Molecular Biology; Earth Sciences A;
(vi) Plant and Microbial Sciences;

(vii) Evolution and Animal Diversity; Mathematics; Pharmacology; Quantitative Environmental Sciences;

(viii) Chemistry B; Physiology;

(ix) History and Philosophy of Science.

21. No candidate shall offer Mathematics if honours have previously been obtained in Part IB of the Mathematical Tripos, or unless the candidate:

either (i) has previously offered Mathematics in Part IA of the Natural Sciences Tripos,

or (ii) has obtained honours in Part IA of the Mathematical Tripos, or in Part IA of the Computer Science Tripos, or in Part IA of the Engineering Tripos,

or (iii) is an Affiliated Student.

22. (*a*) The following subjects will be assessed in a format permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats:

Biochemistry and Molecular Biology	Materials Science
Biology of Disease	Mathematical and Computational Biology
Cell and Developmental Biology	Mathematics
Chemistry A	Neurobiology
Chemistry B	Pharmacology
Earth Sciences A	Physics A
Earth Sciences B	Physics B
Ecology and Conservation	Physiology
Evolution and Animal Diversity	Plant and Microbial Sciences
History and Philosophy of Science	Quantitative Environmental Sciences

(*b*) The following subjects will also be assessed by practical examination:

Earth Sciences A	Earth Sciences B

The practical examination (where such exists) may include a *viva voce* examination.

Class-list for Part IB.

23. The names of the candidates who obtain honours in Part IB shall be arranged in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. The names in the first and third classes, and in each division of the second class, shall be arranged in alphabetical order.

24. In arranging the class-list the Examiners may take into account the standard attained by candidates in each subject as well as the aggregate of marks obtained by them.

PART II

Scheme of examination for Part II.

25. The subjects of examination in Part II shall be as follows:

Astrophysics	Pathology
Biochemistry	Pharmacology
Biological and Biomedical Sciences	Physical Sciences
Chemistry	Physics
Earth Sciences	Physiology, Development and Neuroscience
Genetics	Plant Sciences
History and Philosophy of Science	Psychology
Materials Science	Zoology

26. Each candidate for Part II shall offer one of these subjects, and shall satisfy the requirements set out in Regulation 29 for the subject offered where relevant.

27. Each candidate submitting coursework under Regulation 29 shall be required to sign a declaration that the exercise submitted is their own work, unaided except as may be specified in the declaration, and that it does not contain material that has already been used to any substantial extent for a comparable purpose; if two or more candidates have undertaken work in collaboration, they shall each be required to indicate the extent of their contribution. The Examiners shall have power if they consider that a piece of work submitted for the examination is not sufficiently legible, to require that it be resubmitted in typescript.

28. For each subject in Part II the Examiners may, at their discretion, examine a candidate *viva voce*.

29. (*a*) For the following subjects, assessments shall be offered in a format permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats:

Astrophysics	Pathology
Biochemistry	Pharmacology
Chemistry	Physics
Earth Sciences	Physiology, Development and Neuroscience
Genetics	Plant Sciences
History and Philosophy of Science	Psychology
Materials Science	Zoology

(*b*) Additional examination requirements for the particular subjects shall be as follows: Subject requirements.

Biological and Biomedical Sciences.

Each candidate shall offer:

(*a*) the examination requirements of one Major Subject;

(*b*) the examination requirements of one Minor Subject;

(*c*) a dissertation of not more than 6,000 words, excluding tables, figures, and references.

The Major and Minor Subjects and their examination requirements shall be announced by the Faculty Board of Biology not later than the division of the Lent Term in the year next preceding the examination. When giving notice of the Subjects to be offered, the Faculty Board of Biology shall have power, in consultation with the General Board, to announce restrictions on the combinations of subjects that any candidate may offer in the examination.

The subject of the dissertation shall be on a topic related to either the Major or Minor Subject offered by the candidate. The subject shall be either proposed by the candidate and approved by the Examiners, or chosen by the candidate from a list of subjects announced by the Examiners. Each candidate shall obtain the approval for their subject not later than the division of Michaelmas Term. Dissertations shall be prepared in accordance with guidelines which shall be issued by the Faculty Board of Biology not later than the division of the Michaelmas Term.

Chemistry.

Each candidate shall offer Papers 1, 3 and 4. Candidates who have previously offered Chemistry A and Chemistry in Part IB of the Natural Sciences Tripos shall also offer Paper 2A; candidates who have previously offered only Chemistry B may offer either Paper 2A or Paper 2B.

Earth Sciences.

Each candidate shall offer three courses, chosen from a list of at least five, to include three practical examinations or continuously assessed practical work, one associated with each of the three courses offered.

Pathology.

Candidates shall offer a practical examination.

Physical Sciences.

Each candidate shall offer

(*a*) the examination requirements of one Half Subject, chosen from Chemistry, Earth Sciences, Physics;

(*b*) the examination requirements of a subject from Part Ib of the Tripos, as specified in Regulation 22, subject to any restrictions outlined below; a dissertation of 5,000 words, inclusive of notes, but excluding tables, figures, and references. The subject of the dissertation shall be on a topic approved by the Head of the Department in which the candidate is offering the Half Subject. Each candidate shall obtain the approval for their subject not later than the division of the Michaelmas Term. Dissertations shall be prepared in accordance with guidelines which shall be issued by the Faculty Boards of Earth Sciences and Geography, and Physics and Chemistry, jointly, not later than the division of the Michaelmas Term. The dissertation shall be submitted to the Head of the Department in which the candidate is offering the Half Subject.

(i) The examination requirements for Half Subject Chemistry shall consist of assessments offered in a format prescribed under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats. Half Subject Chemistry may not be offered unless the candidate has previously offered either Chemistry A or Chemistry B in Part IB of the Tripos.

(ii) The examination requirements for Half Subject Physics shall consist of:

(1) two papers drawn from the core papers in Physics in Part II of the Natural Sciences Tripos;

(2) one paper drawn from the optional papers in Physics in Part II of the Natural Sciences Tripos;

(3) other assessments offered in a format prescribed under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats.

The Head of the Department of Physics shall announce, not later than the beginning of the Michaelmas Term, the core and optional papers, types of further work and examination requirements, including submission deadlines.

Half Subject Physics may not be offered unless the candidate has previously offered Physics A or Physics B in Part IB of the Tripos.

(iii) The examination requirements for Half Subject Earth Sciences shall consist of:

(1) assessments offered in a format prescribed under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats;

(2) practical examinations or continually assessed practical work.

The practical work and examination requirements associated with each paper shall be announced by the Head of the Department of Earth Sciences not later than the beginning of the Michaelmas Term.

Half Subject Earth Sciences may not be offered unless the candidate has previously offered *either* Earth Sciences A *or* Earth Sciences B in Part IB of the Tripos.

Physics.

Each candidate shall offer:
(*a*) the four core papers;
(*b*) a minimum of three papers chosen from a list of at least four optional papers;
(*c*) three or more units of further work;
(*d*) a computing exercise.

Each paper shall be of two hours duration.

If a candidate offers four papers from section (*b*) the Examiners will take into account the three components which they judge to be the best.

If a candidate offers more than three units of further work from section (*c*) the Examiners will take into account the three components which they judge to be the best.

Physiology, Development, and Neuroscience.

Each candidate shall offer:
(*a*) four written papers of three hours each;
(*b*) a report of a research project.

The report of a research project shall be on a subject which may be either proposed by the candidate and approved by the Course Organiser or chosen by the candidate from a list of approved subjects announced by the Course Organiser not later than the end of the Easter Term in the year preceding the examination. Each candidate shall either obtain the approval of the Course Organiser for the subject proposed, or notify the Course Organiser of the subject chosen from the list, not later than the beginning of the Michaelmas Term. The report shall be submitted to the Examiners not later than the third day of the Full Easter Term in which the examination is to be held.

Plant Sciences.

Each candidate shall offer:
(*a*) four written papers of three hours each;
(*b*) an essay of not more than 2,500 words, excluding tables, figure legends and bibliography;
(*c*) a report of a research project, of not more than 5,000 words, excluding tables, figure legends, appendices and bibliography.

The essay shall be on a subject chosen by the candidate from a list of approved subjects announced by the Head of the Department of Plant Sciences and shall be submitted to the Examiners. The dates of announcement of subjects and submission of essays shall be announced by the Head of the Department not later than the second Friday of Full Michaelmas Term.

The report of a research subject shall be on a subject chosen by the candidate from a list of approved subjects announced by the Head of the Department of Plant Sciences and shall be submitted to the Examiners. The dates of announcement of subjects and submission of essays shall be announced by the Head of the Department not later than the second Friday of Full Michaelmas Term.

Psychology.

The examination shall comprise two alternative options, Option A and Option B.

For both options, each candidate shall offer four papers as follows:
(*a*) For Option A, the four papers will be Papers 1, 2 and 3 and one Option Paper chosen from a list of subjects published by the Department not later than the division of the Lent Term in the year next preceding the examination.
(*b*) For Option B, the four papers will be Paper 1, PS2, PS3 and one Option Paper chosen from a list of subjects published by the Department not later than the division of the Lent Term in the year next preceding the examination.

Class-lists for Part II.

30. For each subject in Part II there shall be published a separate class-list, which shall be signed by the Examiners in that subject.

The names of the candidates who obtain honours in each subject or combination of subjects shall be arranged in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. The names in the first and third classes, and in each division of the second class, shall be arranged in alphabetical order.

PART III

Scheme of examination for Part III.

31. The subjects of examination in Part III shall be as follows:

Astrophysics
Biochemistry
Chemistry
Earth Sciences
History and Philosophy of Science
Materials Science
Physics
Quantitative Climate and Environmental Science
Systems Biology

32. Every candidate for Part III shall offer one of these subjects, and shall satisfy the requirements set out in Regulation 35 for the subject offered. In addition to the requirements set out in Regulation 35,

the Committee of Management for the Natural Sciences Tripos may authorise no more than ten additional interdisciplinary papers which shall be included in the examination requirements of one or more subjects. Notice of the interdisciplinary papers shall be given not later than the end of the Easter Term in the year next preceding the examination, provided that the Committee of Management shall have the power of subsequently issuing amendments if they have due reason for doing so and if they are satisfied that no candidate's preparation for the examination is adversely affected. The Committee of Management shall have power:

(a) in giving notice of the papers, to limit the subjects in which each paper is to be offered;
(b) to specify the mode of assessment for each paper;
(c) for each subject, to define or otherwise modify the duration of each examination paper outlined in Regulation 35 for candidates who choose to offer one or more of the interdisciplinary papers.

33. Every candidate submitting coursework under Regulation 35 shall be required to sign a declaration that the exercise submitted is their own work, unaided except as may be specified in the declaration, and that it does not contain material that has already been used to any substantial extent for a comparable purpose; if two or more candidates have undertaken work in collaboration, they shall each be required to indicate the extent of their contribution. The Examiners shall have power if they consider that a piece of work submitted for the examination is not sufficiently legible, to require that it be resubmitted in typescript.

34. For each subject in Part III the Examiners may, at their discretion, examine a candidate *viva voce*.

35. (*a*) For the following subjects, assessments shall be offered in a format permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats:

Astrophysics
Biochemistry
Chemistry
Earth Sciences
History and Philosophy of Science
Materials Science
Physics
Systems Biology
Quantitative Climate and Environmental Science

(*b*) Additional examination requirements for the particular subjects shall be as follows: Subject requirements.

Earth Sciences

Each candidate shall offer six papers and any assessed practical work associated with each of those papers.

Physics

Each candidate shall offer at least three major topics and at least three minor topics, provided that in place of one or more of the minor topics a candidate may submit approved units of further work (comprising classwork and/or practical work).

The Head of the Department of Physics shall announce not fewer than five major topics and ten minor topics, and the types of further work for the examination, including the form of assessment for each topic or piece of further work, not later than the beginning of the Michaelmas Term.

Systems Biology

Each candidate shall offer a practical examination.

Quantitative Climate and Environmental Science

Each candidate shall offer four core modules and at least three optional modules, chosen from a list of optional modules.

36. For each subject in Part III there shall be published a separate class-list, which shall be signed by the Examiners in that subject. The names of the candidates who obtain honours in each subject shall be arranged in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. The names in the first and third classes, and in each division of the second class, shall be arranged in alphabetical order. In arranging the class-list the Examiners for the subject Chemistry in Part III shall take into account the candidate's performance in Part II, where that candidate has been classed in that examination. Class-lists for Part III.

SUPPLEMENTARY REGULATIONS

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2025–26, p. 238*)

Unless otherwise stated, the written papers and practical examinations in a subject shall cover all aspects of the course.

PART II

Biological and Biomedical Sciences

The maximum marks allocated to each component shall be as follows:

Major Subject	64
Minor Subject	16
Dissertation	20

Physical Sciences

The papers set for the Half Subjects shall either be those set for the Part II subject of the same name, or contain a subset of questions from those papers. The maximum marks allocated to each component shall be as follows:

Half Subject	60
Part IB Subject	25
Dissertation	15

PHILOSOPHY TRIPOS

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2025–26, p. 239*)

Three Parts.

1. The Philosophy Tripos shall consist of three Parts: Part IA, Part IB, and Part II. A separate class-list shall be published for each Part.

Examiners and Assessors.

2. The Faculty Board of Philosophy shall nominate such number of Examiners as they may deem sufficient to examine in each Part of the Tripos. The Faculty Board may also nominate one or more Assessors for each Part of the Tripos. An Assessor may be summoned to meetings of the Examiners for the purpose of consultation and advice, but shall not be entitled to vote.

Part IA.

3. (*a*) The papers for Part IA shall be as follows:

Paper 1. Metaphysics
Paper 2. Ethics and political philosophy
Paper 3. Meaning (available to candidates for Paper 17 in Part IIA of the Theology, Religion and Philosophy of Religion Tripos)
Paper 4. Set texts
Paper 5. Formal methods

Every candidate shall offer Papers 1–5.

(*b*) The weighting of Paper 5 shall be half that of other papers.

(*c*) Papers will be assessed in a format permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats. The details of the permitted assessment formats for each paper shall be prescribed by the Faculty Board.

Part IB.

4. (*a*) The papers for Part IB shall be as follows:

Paper 1. Knowledge, language and the world
Paper 2. History of analytic philosophy
Paper 3. Ethics
Paper 4. Greek and Roman philosophy
Paper 5. Early modern philosophy
Paper 6. Epistemology and metaphysics of science (Paper 5 of Part II of the Natural Sciences Tripos (History and Philosophy of Science))
Paper 7. Political philosophy
Paper 8. Introduction to experimental psychology: From brain to cognition (Paper PBS01 in Part IA of the Psychological and Behavioural Sciences Tripos)
Paper 9. Aesthetics and philosophy of art (available to candidates for Part II of the Classical Tripos and Part II of the Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics Tripos)
Paper 10. Jurisprudence (Paper 37 of Part II of the Law Tripos)
Paper 11. General paper

(*b*) Subject to the provision of sub-paragraphs (*c*) and (*d*) of this regulation, every candidate for Part IB shall offer Papers 1 and 11, and three papers from Papers 2–10.

(*c*) No candidate who has previously offered Experimental psychology in Part IB of the Natural Sciences Tripos, or who has previously offered Introduction to Experimental Psychology and Neuroscience in Part IA of the Psychological and Behavioural Sciences Tripos, shall offer Paper 8.

(*d*) No candidate who offers Paper 7 shall offer Paper 10.

(*e*) Papers will be assessed in a format permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats. The details of the permitted assessment formats for each paper shall be prescribed by the Faculty Board.

Part II.

5. (*a*) The papers for Part II shall be as follows:

Paper 1. Metaphysics
Paper 2. Philosophy of mind (also serves as Paper O5 of Part II of the Classical Tripos)
Paper 3. Ethics
Paper 4. Kant
Paper 5. Philosophy in the Long Middle Ages (available to candidates for Part IIB of the Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion Tripos)
Paper 6. Philosophy of science
Paper 7. Mathematical logic
Paper 8. Philosophical logic
Paper 9. Wittgenstein and his successors
Paper 10. Political philosophy
Paper 11. General paper

(*b*) Subject to the provision of sub-paragraphs (*c*) and (*d*) of this regulation, every candidate for Part II shall offer papers as follows:

either

(i) four papers from among Papers 1–10 and the papers specified in the Schedule to these regulations, and a dissertation offered in accordance with sub-paragraph (*f*) of this regulation;

or

(ii) four papers from among Papers 1–10 and the papers specified in the Schedule to these regulations, and Paper 11.

(*c*) No candidate who has previously obtained honours in Part II of the Classical Tripos shall offer any paper that they offered in that examination.

(*d*) No candidate may offer more than two of the papers specified in the Schedule to these Regulations.

(*e*) Papers will be assessed in a format permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats. The details of the permitted assessment formats for each paper shall be prescribed by the Faculty Board.

(*f*) A dissertation, which shall be on a topic of philosophical interest approved by the Chair of Examiners, shall be of not more than 8,000 words and (except with the permission of the Chair of Examiners) not less than 6,000 words in length, including footnotes and appendices but excluding bibliography. Dissertations shall be submitted to the Chair of Examiners, in accordance with detailed arrangements prescribed by the Faculty Board.

Supplementary regulations.

6. The Faculty Board shall have power to publish supplementary regulations for the topics included in the several subjects before mentioned. They shall also have power to modify or alter the supplementary regulations from time to time as they see fit, due care being taken that sufficient notice is given of any change, and if it is satisfied that no student's preparation for the examination is adversely affected.

Standing of candidates.

7. A student may be a candidate for honours in Part IA if at the time of the examination they have kept one term, provided that three complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

8. The following may present themselves as candidates for honours in Part IB:

(*a*) a student who has not obtained honours in an Honours Examination, provided that they have kept four terms and that six complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence;

(*b*) a student who has obtained honours in Part IA of the Philosophy Tripos or in another Honours Examination, in the year next after so obtaining honours, provided that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

9. The following may present themselves as candidates for honours in Part II:

(*a*) a student who has obtained honours in Part IB of the Philosophy Tripos in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that at the time of the examination the student has kept seven terms, and that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence;

(*b*) a student who has obtained honours in another Honours Examination in the year next after or next but one after so obtaining honours, provided that at the time of the examination the student has kept seven terms, and that fifteen complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence;

(*c*) an Affiliated Student as allowed by the Faculty Board of Philosophy in accordance with the regulations for Affiliated Students.[1]

10. No student shall be a candidate for more than one Part in the same year. No student who has been a candidate for any Part shall again be a candidate for the same Part.

[1] See also the regulations for Affiliated Students (p. 163).

Class-lists.

11. In each Part, the names of the candidates who obtain honours shall be arranged in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. The names in the first and third classes, and in each division of the second class, shall be arranged in alphabetical order. Each class-list may show, by some convenient mark, whether a candidate has passed with special distinction.

SCHEDULE

Papers from other Triposes that may be taken in Part II

A candidate for Part II of the Philosophy Tripos may take one or two of the following papers:

Classical Tripos, Part II
Group B (*Philosophy*)

B1. Plato
B2. Aristotle
B3. A prescribed subject or period in Greek and Roman philosophy

PSYCHOLOGICAL AND BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES TRIPOS

Amended by Notices (Reporter, *2024–25, pp. 434 and 672 and 2025–26, p. 241*)

General

Three Parts.

1. The Psychological and Behavioural Sciences Tripos shall consist of three Parts: Part IA, Part IB, and Part II.

2. No student shall be a candidate for more than one Part, or for any Part and also for another Honours Examination, in the same term.

3. No student shall be a candidate for any Part on more than one occasion.

4. No student shall offer any paper which they have previously offered in another University examination.

Examiners and Assessors.

5. There shall be three separate bodies of Examiners: one for Part IA, one for Part IB, and one for Part II. For each of the three bodies there shall be a Chair of Examiners, provided that the same person may be appointed Chair for two or more bodies. For each body there may also be one or more Assistant Chairs of Examiners. Chairs and Assistant Chairs of Examiners shall be appointed on the nomination of the Committee of Management of the Psychological and Behavioural Sciences Tripos; nominations shall be made not later than the last day of Full Easter Term in the calendar year next preceding that in which the examination is to be held. For each body there shall be a Senior Examiner and a Deputy Senior Examiner, provided that the same person may be appointed Senior Examiner or Deputy Senior Examiner for two or more bodies. For each of the three bodies, the Committee of Management shall, in consultation with Faculty Boards or comparable authorities, nominate such number of Examiners as they shall deem sufficient to conduct the examination. An Examiner may be appointed to examine in more than one Part of the Tripos in any year.

6. The Chairs of Examiners shall communicate the marks of all candidates to the Registrary.

7. The Committee of Management shall have power to nominate one or more Examiners and Assessors to examine in any of the subjects of the Tripos.

Class-lists.

8. There shall be a separate class-list for each Part of the Tripos. In each list the names of the successful candidates shall be arranged in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. The names in the first and third classes, and in each division of the second class, shall be arranged in alphabetical order. In each class-list a mark of distinction shall be affixed to the names of those candidates placed in the first class whose work is of special merit.

9. Before the end of the Easter Term the Committee of Management shall give notice of the Optional Papers for the examinations to be held in the next academic year provided that the Committee shall have the power of subsequently issuing amendments if they have due reason for doing so and if they are satisfied that no student's preparation for the examination is adversely affected. The Committee shall have power when they give notice of Optional Papers to announce any consequential restriction on the combination of papers that a candidate may choose to offer.

Supplementary regulations.

10. The Committee of Management in consultation with a Faculty Board or comparable authority concerned shall have power to issue from time to time supplementary regulations or Notices defining or limiting all or any of the subjects of examination, and determining the scope, character, and conditions of the papers and the credit that shall be assigned to each, and to amend or withdraw such

regulations and Notices; provided that due care is taken to give sufficient notice of any supplementary regulation or of any amendment of an existing supplementary regulation.

Part Ia

11. A student may be a candidate for honours in Part Ia if they have kept one term, provided that three complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence. Standing of candidates.

12. The scheme of examination for Part Ia shall be as follows: Scheme of Examination.

Section A

PBS01. Introduction to experimental psychology: From brain to cognition
PBS02. Social psychology, applied psychology and individual differences
PBS03. From subjective questions to objective science

Section B

Optional Papers from the list published in accordance with Regulation 9.

13. A candidate for honours in Part Ia of the Tripos shall offer four papers as follows:

(*a*) three papers in Section A, *plus*

(*b*) one paper from Section B chosen from the list of Optional Papers published in accordance with Regulation 9.

14. Assessments will be offered in a format permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats, as prescribed by the Faculty or comparable authority concerned.

Part Ib

15. A student who has obtained honours in Part Ia of the Tripos or in another Honours Examination, in the year next after so obtaining honours, provided that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence, may be a candidate for honours in Part Ib.[1] Standing of Candidates.

16. The scheme of examination for Part Ib shall be as follows: Scheme of examination.

Section C

PBS04. Behavioural and cognitive neuroscience
PBS04. Developmental psychology

Section D

Two Optional Papers from the list published in accordance with Regulation 9.

17. Any candidate entering Part Ib shall be required to have passed Paper PBS01 or PBS02 in Part Ia. The candidate shall take two papers from PBS01–03, excluding that which they offered from PBS Part Ia, in addition to Papers PBS04 and PBS05.

18. Assessments will be offered in a format permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats, as prescribed by the Faculty or comparable authority concerned.

Part II

19. The following may be candidates for honours in Part II: Standing of candidates.

(*a*) A student who has obtained honours in Part Ib of the Tripos in the year next after having done so, provided that they have kept seven terms and no more than twelve complete terms have passed after their first term of residence;[1]

(*b*) A student who takes the examination in the year next after obtaining honours in an Honours Examination other than Part Ia or Ib of the Psychological and Behavioural Sciences Tripos, provided that they have kept seven terms and no more than fifteen complete terms have passed after their first term of residence, and subject to the prior approval of the Committee of Management in consultation with a Faculty Board or comparable authority concerned.

20. The scheme of examination for Part II shall be as follows: Scheme of examination.

Section E

PBS06. Dissertation as prescribed in Regulation 22

[1] See also the regulations for Affiliated Students (p. 163).

Section F

Optional Papers from the Psychological and Behavioural Sciences Tripos, from a list of no less than nine papers published in accordance with Regulation 9.

Section G

Optional Papers from other Triposes, from a list of no less than five papers published in accordance with Regulation 9.

21. A candidate for honours in Part II shall be required to offer PBS06, the dissertation, and three further papers, from Sections F and G, provided that at least one paper shall be selected from Section F.

Dissertations.

22. Candidates for Part II shall submit a dissertation in an area of Psychology.

(*a*) The topic of the dissertation shall be a subject either proposed by the candidate and approved by the Committee of Management or chosen by the candidate from a list of subjects approved by the Committee of Management which will be announced before the beginning of the Michaelmas Term preceding the examination. After the Committee of Management has approved a topic no substantial change may be made in it without the further approval of the Committee of Management.

(*b*) The dissertation shall contain full references to any sources used in its composition, and shall be of not more than 7,000 words in length, including footnotes but excluding any tables, figures, captions, bibliography and appendices.

(*c*) The dissertation shall be submitted to the Examiners not later than the tenth day of Full Easter Term in which the examination is to be held.

(*d*) The Examiners shall have power to examine a candidate *viva voce* on their dissertation and on the general field of knowledge in which it falls.

Each dissertation shall bear the candidate's examination number but not the candidate's name and a declaration that it is the candidate's own original work, and that it does not contain material that has already been used to any substantial extent for a comparable purpose.

23. Assessments will be offered in a format permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats, as prescribed by the Faculty or comparable authority concerned.

THEOLOGY, RELIGION, AND PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION TRIPOS

Three Parts.

1. The Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion Tripos shall consist of three Parts, Part I, Part IIA, and Part IIB.

Notice of subjects.

2. Public notice of all the variable papers available for examination in any year shall be given by the Faculty Board of Divinity before the end of the Lent Term of the year next preceding the examination; provided that the Board shall have the power of subsequently issuing amendments if they have due reason for doing so and if they are satisfied that no student's preparation for the examination is adversely affected. The Faculty Board shall have power when they give notice of the variable papers selected for a particular examination to announce any restriction on the combination of papers that a candidate may offer.

Supplementary regulations.

3. The Faculty Board of Divinity shall have power to issue supplementary regulations defining or limiting all or any of the subjects of the examinations and to publish lists of books or of documents. The Faculty Board shall also have power to alter such supplementary regulations and such lists, due care being taken that sufficient notice is given of any change.

Standing of candidates.

4. The following may present themselves as candidates for honours in Part I:

(*a*) a student who has not obtained honours in an Honours Examination, provided that the student has kept one term and that three complete terms have not passed after the student's first term of residence;

(*b*) a student who has obtained honours in an Honours Examination in the year next after so obtaining honours, provided that the student has kept four terms and that twelve complete terms have not passed after the student's first term of residence.

5. A student who has obtained honours in another Honours Examination may be a candidate for honours in Part IIA,[1] in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that the student has kept four terms and that twelve complete terms have not passed after the student's first term of residence.

[1] See also the regulations for Affiliated Students (p. 163).

6. A student who has obtained honours in any Honours Examination other than Part I of the Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion Tripos may be a candidate for honours in Part IIB,[1] in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that the student has kept seven terms and that fifteen terms have not passed after the student's first term of residence.

7. No student shall be a candidate for more than one Part, or for one Part and also for another Honours Examination, in the same term.

8. No student who has been a candidate for any Part shall again be a candidate for the same Part.

9. A candidate shall not offer in any Part of the Tripos a paper that the candidate has previously offered in another University Examination.

Examiners. **10.** The Faculty Board shall nominate such number of Examiners as they may deem sufficient for each Part of the Tripos.

Assessors. **11.** The Faculty Board may also nominate such number of Assessors as they may deem necessary for either Part of the Tripos. Assessors shall be responsible for setting the paper or papers in the subjects assigned to them by the Examiners, for looking over the work of the candidates therein, and for presenting such reports to the Examiners as may be required by them. Assessors may be summoned to meetings of the Examiners for the purpose of consultation and advice, but shall not be entitled to vote.

12. The questions proposed by each Examiner and Assessor shall be submitted to the whole body of Examiners for approval.

13. The Examiners shall take account of a candidate's performance in an additional elective paper, or in the weaker of two papers either of which may be deemed to have been taken as an additional paper, only in so far as it is to the candidate's advantage. They shall not exclude a candidate from any class on the ground that the candidate has not offered an additional paper.

Dissertation. **14.** (*a*) A candidate who, in accordance with Regulation 24(*d*) or Regulation 25(*e*), wishes to offer a dissertation shall apply, giving the title of the proposed topic, to the Secretary of the Faculty Board not earlier than the beginning of the Easter Term and not later than the first Monday of the Full Michaelmas Term in the calendar year next preceding the examination. The Secretary shall inform the candidate as soon as possible, and in any case before the end of Full Michaelmas Term, whether the topic has been approved by the Faculty Board.

(*b*) No change shall be made in the topic of a candidate's dissertation after the end of Full Michaelmas Term, but the Faculty Board shall have power to approve minor changes of wording in the title which clarify or define more precisely the scope of a topic previously approved, provided that such changes are submitted to the Secretary of the Faculty Board by the division of the Lent Term.

(*c*) A dissertation, which shall be of not more than 10,000 words (inclusive of notes and footnotes used to convey information, comment, or analysis, but exclusive of bibliography and footnotes which act simply as references), shall be sent to the Secretary of the Faculty Board so as to arrive not later than the third Monday of the Full Easter Term in which the examination is to be held, together with a written declaration that it is the candidate's own original work and that it does not contain material already used to any substantial extent for a comparable purpose.

(*d*) The dissertation shall be submitted under detailed arrangements approved by the Faculty Board. The Examiners shall have power to examine a candidate *viva voce* on their dissertation and on the general field of knowledge in which it falls.

Class-lists. **15.** There shall be separate class-lists for each Part. The names of successful candidates in each Part shall be arranged in alphabetical order in three classes, with the second class being divided. The Examiners may affix a special mark to the names of those candidates whose work is in their opinion of special distinction.

Scheme of examination. **16.** The papers for the Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion Tripos, which shall be divided into Groups A, B, and C, shall be as follows:

GROUP A

Paper A1. Scriptural languages and texts:
- A. (Hebrew)
- B. (Greek)
- C. (Sanskrit)
- D. (Arabic)

Paper A2. David: Israel's greatest hero?

[1] See also the regulations for Affiliated Students (p. 163).

Paper A3. Jesus and the origins of the Gospel
Additional variable papers on topics in theology, religion and the philosophy of religion specified by the Faculty Board, of which at least six will be available for examination in any given year.

GROUP B

Paper B1. Intermediate scriptural languages and texts:
A. (Hebrew)
B. (Greek)
C. (Sanskrit)
D. (Arabic)
Additional variable papers on topics in theology, religion and the philosophy of religion specified by the Faculty Board, of which at least ten will be available for examination in any given year.

GROUP C

Paper C1. Advanced scriptural languages and texts:
A. (Hebrew)
B. (Greek)
C. (Sanskrit)
D. (Arabic)
Additional variable papers on topics in theology, religion and the philosophy of religion specified by the Faculty Board, of which at least twelve will be available for examination in any given year.

17. Each paper shall be of three hours' duration, provided that the Faculty Board shall have power to specify a paper or papers from any group which shall be examined by an alternative mode of assessment, in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 18.

18. The alternative mode of assessment for any paper specified by the Faculty Board under Regulation 17 shall consist of *either* (*a*) the submission of two essays *or* (*b*) a two-hour examination and an essay of not more than 2,000 words in length. Where two essays are submitted under (*a*), the length of each essay shall be, for a candidate in Part I, not more than 3,000 words in length and, for candidates in Parts IIA and IIB, not more than 5,000 words in length. In all cases, word limits shall include notes and footnotes used to convey information, comment, or analysis, but exclude bibliography and footnotes which act simply as references. Candidates shall be required to declare that the essays are the candidate's own work. The essays shall be submitted through the candidate's Director of Studies to the Secretary of the Faculty Board in accordance with detailed arrangements approved by the Board.

19. Every candidate who offers a paper in which there is a choice of subject shall take only one of the subject papers (except as provided for in Regulations 21(*a*), 22(*a*), 24(*b*), and 25(*b*)); the candidate's examination entry shall state which subject the candidate intends to offer.

Papers to be offered in Part I.

20. A candidate for Part I shall offer:
(*a*) one language from Paper A1;
(*b*) *either* Paper A2 *or* Paper A3; *and*
(*c*) three other papers chosen from Group A;
provided that
(i) a candidate who has previously obtained honours in the Classical Tripos or the Asian and Middle Eastern Studies Tripos may not offer in Paper A1 a language in which the candidate has previously offered a paper in an Honours Examination;
(ii) a candidate may not offer more than two papers which have been specified by the Faculty Board under Regulation 17.

Papers to be offered in Part IIA.

21. A student who is a candidate for Part IIA in the year next after obtaining honours in Part I of the Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion Tripos shall offer four papers chosen from Group B, provided that
(*a*) a candidate who so wishes may offer as an additional paper *either* a second language from Paper A1 other than the one the candidate offered in Part I *or* a second language from Paper B1, if the candidate is offering that Paper;
(*b*) a candidate may not offer more than two papers which have been specified by the Faculty Board under Regulation 17;
(*c*) not more than one paper in the same language may be offered.

22. A student who is a candidate for Part IIA in the year next after obtaining honours in an Honours Examination other than Part I of the Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion Tripos or who is an Affiliated Student[1] shall offer four papers, including:

(*a*) Paper A1, unless the candidate either (i) is exempted from this requirement under the provisions of Regulation 26, or (ii) offers Paper B1 under section (*c*) of this regulation;

(*b*) one paper in biblical studies chosen from Group B; *and*

(*c*) *either* (1) two other papers chosen from Group B, if the candidate offers Paper A1,
or (2) three other papers chosen from Group B;

provided that

(i) a candidate who so wishes may offer as an additional paper
either (1) another Paper chosen from Group B,
or (2) if the candidate is exempt from the requirement to offer Paper A1, a language from Paper A1 other than that for which exemption has been granted;
or (3) if the candidate offers Paper B1, a second language from Paper B1;

(ii) a candidate who has previously obtained honours in the Classical Tripos or the Asian and Middle Eastern Studies Tripos may not offer in Paper A1 a language in which the candidate has previously offered a paper in an Honours Examination;

(iii) a candidate may not offer more than two papers which have been specified by the Faculty Board under Regulation 17;

(iv) not more than one paper in the same language may be offered.

23. A student who is a candidate for Part IIA in the year next after obtaining honours in an Honours Examination other than Part I of the Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion Tripos and who has kept seven terms shall offer four papers chosen from Group B, provided that

(*a*) a candidate who so wishes may offer as an additional paper another paper chosen from Group B;

(*b*) a candidate who so wishes may offer Paper A1 instead of Paper B1;

(*c*) a candidate who has previously obtained honours in the Classical Tripos or the Asian and Middle Eastern Studies Tripos may not offer in Paper A1 a language in which the candidate has previously offered a paper in an Honours Examination;

(*d*) a candidate may not offer more than two papers which have been specified by the Faculty Board under Regulation 17;

(*e*) not more than one paper in the same language may be offered.

Papers to be offered in Part IIB.

24. A student who is a candidate for Part IIB in the year next after obtaining honours in Part IIA under Regulations 21 or 22 shall offer four papers chosen from Group C, provided that:

(*a*) a candidate who offered Paper A1 in Part IIA may offer Paper B1 in the same language instead of Paper C1 as one of the papers chosen from Group C;

(*b*) a candidate may offer as an additional paper, *either* a language from Papers A1 or B1 which the candidate has not previously offered, *or* a second language from Paper C1, if the candidate is offering that paper, *or* one further paper chosen from Group C;

(*c*) no candidate may offer more than two papers which have been specified by the Faculty Board under Regulation 17;

(*d*) a candidate may offer a dissertation on a topic approved by the Faculty Board in place of one paper chosen from Group C. Such a candidate may not offer more than one paper which has been specified by the Faculty Board under Regulation 17;

(*e*) not more than one paper in the same language may be offered.

25. A student who is a candidate for Part IIB in the year next after obtaining honours in an Honours Examination other than Part I or Part IIA of the Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion Tripos or who is an Affiliated Student[1] shall offer four papers from Group C, provided that:

(*a*) a candidate may offer Paper B1 in the same language instead of Paper C1 as one of the papers chosen from Group C;

(*b*) a candidate may offer as an additional paper, *either* a language from Papers A1 or B1 which the candidate has not previously offered, *or* a second language from Paper C1, if the candidate is offering that paper, *or* one further paper chosen from Group C;

[1] See also the regulations for Affiliated Students (p. 163).

(*c*) a candidate who has previously obtained honours in the Classical Tripos or the Asian and Middle Eastern Studies Tripos may not offer in Paper A1 a language in which the candidate has previously offered a paper in an Honours Examination;

(*d*) no candidate may offer more than two papers which have been specified by the Faculty Board under Regulation 17;

(*e*) a candidate may offer a dissertation on a topic approved by the Faculty Board in place of one paper chosen from Group C. Such a candidate may not offer more than one paper which has been specified by the Faculty Board under Regulation 17;

(*f*) not more than one paper in the same language may be offered.

Exemption.

26. The Faculty Board shall have power to exempt from the requirement to offer a language from Paper A1 any candidate for Part IIA under Regulation 22 who produces evidence that the candidate has done work of a satisfactory standard in Greek or in Hebrew or in Sanskrit or in Arabic, whether in Cambridge or elsewhere. Such a candidate shall not offer in Part IIA Paper A1 in the language in which they have gained exemption. Any application for exemption shall be sent through the candidate's Director of Studies to the Secretary of the Faculty Board so as to arrive not later than the first Monday of the Full Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination, and shall include details of the applicant's qualifications. The Secretary shall inform the candidate's Director of Studies as soon as possible, and in any case by the division of the Michaelmas Term, whether the application has been approved.

VETERINARY SCIENCES TRIPOS

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2025–26, p. 242*)

General

Two Parts.

1. The Veterinary Sciences Tripos shall consist of two Parts: Part IA and Part IB.

Standing of candidates.

2. The following may present themselves as candidates for honours in Part IA:

(*a*) a student who has not obtained honours in another Honours Examination, provided that they have kept one term and that three complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence,[1]

(*b*) a student who has obtained honours in another Honours Examination, in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that nine complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

3. A student who has obtained honours in Part IA of the Veterinary Sciences Tripos may be a candidate for honours in Part IB in the year after so obtaining honours, provided that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence.

4. Notwithstanding the provisions of Regulations 2 and 3, a student who is above the standing for honours may be a candidate not for honours in Part IA and Part IB for the purpose of becoming qualified to be a candidate subsequently for Part I of the Final Veterinary Examination.

5. No student shall be a candidate for more than one Part, or for any Part and another Honours Examination, in the same term.

6. No student who has been a candidate for any Part shall again be a candidate for the same Part.

Supplementary regulations.

7. The Faculty Board of Biology shall have power to issue from time to time supplementary regulations defining or limiting all or any of the subjects of the examinations for Part IA and Part IB. Due care shall be taken that sufficient notice is given of any alteration of such supplementary regulations.

Examiners and Assessors.

8. There shall be two bodies of Examiners, one for each Part of the Tripos. For each of the two bodies there shall be a Chair of Examiners and an Assistant Chair, appointed on the nomination of the Faculty Board of Biology.

9. In each Part of the Tripos there shall be appointed for each subject a Senior Examiner and such number of Examiners and Assessors as are required to conduct the examination. The Examiners shall be nominated by the Faculty Board of Biology.

Duties of Examiners.

10. The Examiners in each subject shall be jointly responsible for all the questions set in that subject. The work of each candidate in any subject shall be tested by at least two Examiners in the subject, and the Examiners in each subject shall be jointly responsible for the marks in that subject. At least two Examiners or one Examiner and one Assessor shall set and conduct every oral and practical

[1] See also the regulations for Affiliated Students (p. 163).

examination. The Examiners shall have regard to the style and method of candidates' answers, and shall give credit for excellence in these respects.

Duties of Assessors.

11. The Assessors shall propose questions in the parts of the subjects assigned to them by the Examiners, shall look over the answers of the candidates to those questions, and shall report thereon to the Examiners. The Assessors may be required to assist the Examiners in setting and conducting every oral and practical examination. The Assessors may be summoned to meetings of the Examiners for the purpose of consultation and advice, but shall not be entitled to vote.

Communication of marks.

12. The Chair shall communicate the marks of all candidates to the Registrary.

13. The names of candidates who, having presented themselves under Regulation 4, attain the prescribed standard shall be published by the Examiners in lists headed 'The following (who are not candidates for honours) have attained the honours standard'.

PART IA

Scheme of Examination for Part IA.

14. In Part IA the examination shall consist of the following subjects:

Homeostasis (HOM)
Molecules in Medical Science (MIMS)
Veterinary Anatomy and Physiology (VAP)

15. The examination in each subject listed in Regulation 14 shall comprise three sections. Section I and Section III shall consist of assessments offered in a format permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats as prescribed by the Faculty Board; Section II shall consist of a practical element.

The examination in Homeostasis shall additionally include reports of practical work, which shall be submitted to the Examiners by the dates published in the practical handbook. In assigning marks for the examination, the Examiners may take account of the reports.

16. In each subject the examination shall carry the same maximum marks; the maximum marks allocated to Sections I and II together shall be equal to the maximum marks allocated to the remaining parts of the examination in that subject.

17. Every candidate shall offer for examination all of the subjects listed in Regulation 14.

Class-list for Part IA.

18. The names of the candidates who obtain honours in Part IA shall be arranged in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. The names in the first and third classes, and in each division of the second class, shall be arranged in alphabetical order.

PART IB

Scheme of Examination for Part IB.

19. In Part IB the examination shall consist of the following subjects:

Biology of Disease (BOD)
Comparative Vertebrate Biology (CVB)
Mechanisms of Drug Action (MODA)
Neurobiology with Animal Behaviour (NAB)
Veterinary Reproductive Biology (VRB)

20. The examination in each subject listed in Regulation 19 shall comprise three sections. Section I and Section III shall consist of assessments offered in a format permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats as prescribed by the Faculty Board; Section II shall consist of a practical element.[1]

21. Every candidate shall offer for examination all of the subjects listed in Regulation 19.

22. The maximum marks allocated to the examination in each subject or paper shall be in the following proportions:

Biology of Disease (BOD)	10
Comparative Vertebrate Biology (CVB)	8
Mechanisms of Drug Action (MODA)	10
Neurobiology with Animal Behaviour (NAB)	10
Veterinary Reproductive Biology (VRB)	8

For the examinations in each subject, the maximum marks for Sections I and II together shall be equal to the maximum marks allocated to Section III.

[1] In each subject of Part IB, Sections I and II of the examination also serve as the examination in the corresponding subject of the Second Vet.M.B. Examination.

Class-list for Part IB.

23. The names of the candidates who obtain honours in Part IB shall be arranged in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. The names in the first and third classes, and in each division of the second class, shall be arranged in alphabetical order.

SUPPLEMENTARY REGULATIONS

Rescinded by Notice (Reporter, *2025–26, p. 242*)

CHAPTER V

B.A. DEGREE AND M.A. DEGREE

BACHELOR OF ARTS

By Honours

How obtained.

1. A candidate shall obtain honours in an Honours Examination by the inclusion of their name in one of the classes, or under the heading 'Declared to have deserved honours', in the class-list of that examination, or by being allowed the examination by the General Board; provided that honours in Part IA of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos[1], if not obtained by an allowance from the General Board, shall be obtained only as is laid down in the regulations for that Tripos.

2. On completing the requisite number of terms, a student shall be qualified to proceed to the degree of Bachelor of Arts by Honours if not earlier than the last but one of the terms that the student needs for that degree they have obtained honours as follows:

(*a*) in Part II or Part III of any Tripos;

or (*b*) in Part IIA or Part IIB of any Tripos;

or (*c*) in the Management Studies Tripos;

provided that a student who matriculated before 1 January 2010 shall be qualified to proceed to the degree of Bachelor of Arts by Honours under the regulations for the degree of Bachelor of Arts by Honours in force on that date.

3. On completing the requisite number of terms,[2] a student who has obtained honours as prescribed in Regulation 2 earlier than the last but one of the terms needed for the degree of Bachelor of Arts shall be qualified to proceed to that degree

(*a*) if not earlier than the last but one of the terms needed for the degree they have passed one of the following examinations:

(i) the LL.M. Examination, provided that a student who elects to proceed to the LL.M. Degree shall not also be entitled to proceed to the B.A. Degree;

(ii) the Mus.B. Examination, provided that a student who elects to proceed to the Mus.B. Degree shall not also be entitled to proceed to the B.A. Degree;

(iii) an examination for the M.Phil. Degree (one-year course), provided that a student who elects to proceed to the M.Phil. Degree shall not also be entitled to proceed to the B.A. Degree;

or (*b*) if the Head of the student's College and the student's Tutor certify that they have satisfied themselves, on the evidence of one or more University or College teachers who have had direct knowledge of the student's work during the time in question, that the student has been engaged in appropriate academic studies, and has been regular and diligent therein during all the terms kept since they last obtained honours; provided that such a certificate shall not apply to more than four terms, and that it shall not be valid if it is signed earlier than the tenth day before the end of Full Term in the last term which the student must keep for the degree.

Certificate of diligent study.

4. For the purpose of Regulation 2, notwithstanding that the class-list for the examination in which a student needs to obtain honours in order to complete the qualifications for the B.A. Degree has not been approved before the first day of General Admission to Degrees, the student shall be deemed to be qualified to proceed to that degree at the appropriate Congregation if the Chair of the Examiners for that examination, after consulting the Examiners concerned, has informed the Registrary sufficiently in advance of the Congregation that it is certain that the name of the student will be included in the class-list either in one of the classes or under the heading 'Declared to have deserved honours'.

Overall degree classification.

5. The relevant Board of Examiners for each Tripos shall be required to award each candidate an overall degree classification in accordance with a scheme approved by the General Board for that Tripos. The Board of Examiners shall approve a class-list in accordance with the Ordinance for the approval of class-lists. In each list the names of the successful candidates shall be arranged in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions.

[1] See p. 389.

[2] See the regulations for Residence and Precincts of the University (p. 170).

6. A certificate submitted for the purpose of Regulation 3(*b*) shall be sent to the Registrary so as to arrive not later than the end of Full Term in the last term to which it relates. A student whose certificate reaches the Registrary later than the last day of Full Term shall, if the certificate is accepted, incur a fine of £1.

Ordinary B.A. Degree

Primary condition.

1. No student shall be a candidate for the Ordinary B.A. Degree without having first been a candidate for an Honours Examination.

Requirements for degree.

2. On completing the requisite number of terms, a student shall be entitled to supplicate for the Ordinary B.A. Degree if they have obtained two honours examinations in Part I, Part IA or Part IB of any Tripos, provided that:

(i) the two honours examinations shall not be in the same Tripos; and

(ii) the second of these honours examinations shall be attained not earlier than the last but one of the terms that the student needed for the degree.

MASTER OF ARTS

1. A Bachelor of Arts may be admitted Master of Arts not less than six years from the end of their first term of residence, provided that a supplicat for the latter degree may only be entered after the former degree has been conferred.

2. The degree of Master of Arts may be conferred upon a person who has been admitted to the office of Vice-Chancellor.

3. The degree of Master of Arts may be conferred on any other person qualified under Statute B II 2, provided that he or she

(*a*) has been matriculated as a member of the University;

(*b*) has attained the age of twenty-four years (unless in a particular case the Council see fit to grant exemption from this provision);

(*c*) holds one or more of the following positions:

(i) the Headship of a College, or being a Head-elect or designate of a College;

(ii) a Fellowship (other than an Honorary Fellowship) of a College;

(iii) a University office;

(iv) a member of the Press and Assessment Department approved to be treated as a University officer under Statute J 7;

(v) an appointment approved by the University for the purpose of Special Ordinance A (i) (*f*) in a University institution designated by the University for the purpose of Statute B II 2;[1]

provided also that, if the person concerned holds one of the positions specified in sub-paragraphs (*c*)(ii)–(v), and on initial appointment or election to the position held at the point at which eligibility is being determined did not carry tenure to the retiring age, that person has already held such a position, or any combination of such positions, for a total period, which need not be continuous, of at least three years.

4. Each application by or on behalf of a candidate for the degree of Master of Arts under Statute B II 2 shall state:

(*a*) the candidate's full name and date of birth;

(*b*) the name of the College, if any, to which they have been admitted or approved for admission;

(*c*) the University office, College Headship, College Fellowship, or other post or appointment that the candidate holds;

and shall be sent to the Registrary.

[1] University of Cambridge Investment Management Limited has been designated for the purpose of Statute B II 2.

CHAPTER VI

GRADUATE STUDENTS

GENERAL REGULATIONS FOR ADMISSION AS A GRADUATE STUDENT

Rescinded by Grace 27 of 29 July 2020

CHAPTER VII

DEGREES, DIPLOMAS, AND OTHER QUALIFICATIONS

The provisions contained in this Chapter are Regulations of the General Board

GENERAL REGULATIONS FOR CERTAIN POSTGRADUATE DEGREES AND OTHER QUALIFICATIONS

Amended following the approval of Grace 2 of 18 June 2025

1. The following regulations shall apply to the postgraduate degrees or other qualifications as set out in the Schedule to these regulations.

Applications for admission.

2. Candidates shall submit applications for admission to the Registrary. Applications for admission shall include:

(*a*) a statement of the course of study or research which the applicant wishes to pursue and the date from which they wish to begin the course;

(*b*) a completed application form together with such other statements and evidence as the General Board may require;

(*c*) such payment of a fee in respect of admission charges as the Council and the General Board may determine from time to time.

3. Exceptionally, a person who is not a graduate of a university or similar institution may be admitted if they submit evidence of general educational qualification satisfactory to the General Board.

4. Applications shall be considered by the Degree Committee for the Faculty concerned or other body approved by the General Board, subject to the approval of the General Board in cases coming under Regulation 3.

5. A decision by the Degree Committee or other approved body to decline the application shall be final.

Approval of application.

6. If the Degree Committee or other approved body agrees to recommend approval of the application, and confirms that appropriate facilities are available for the applicant's proposed course of research or study, the application shall be considered by the General Board. If the General Board decides to approve the application, an offer of admission will be made to the applicant.

Conditions of admission.

7. The General Board shall determine the conditions of each applicant's admission, the term from which they are admitted, and the conditions of their registration as a candidate for the degree or other qualification, if any, after considering recommendations by the Degree Committee or other approved body.

8. The General Board shall have power after considering a recommendation by the Degree Committee:

(*a*) to vary the conditions of a particular student's admission and of their registration as a candidate for a degree or other qualification;

(*b*) to register a student for a course of study or research as a candidate for a particular degree or other qualification from the term of their admission or from any subsequent term;

(*c*) to determine that any particular term of a student's course of study or research shall not count towards the requirements of the degree or other qualification;

provided that, before exercising any of the powers conferred by sub-paragraphs (*a*)–(*c*) above in a manner contrary to the recommendation of the Degree Committee, the Board shall give a representative appointed by the Degree Committee an opportunity to explain the reasons for that recommendation.

Matriculation.

9. Admission as a postgraduate registered student shall not have effect in respect of any period before the term in which the student was admitted to a College and was matriculated.

Fees.

10. While studying in the University a candidate shall pay the appropriate University Composition Fee in accordance with the University Composition Fees regulations.

Prizes or Scholarships.

11. A postgraduate registered student shall not be admitted as a candidate for any University Studentship, Scholarship, Exhibition, Prize, Medal, or other such emolument, which is open only to undergraduates. For the purpose of any regulation concerning the standing of candidates for any other emolument, a postgraduate registered student shall be considered in standing from the first term of registration as a postgraduate registered student. An allowance of terms made under these regulations shall count in calculating such a student's standing for the purpose of this regulation. Any term during which a student had leave to intermit their course of research or study under these regulations shall not count unless the General Board has decided otherwise.

Power to withdraw.

12. The General Board shall have the power to withdraw a student:
(*a*) who is no longer a member of a College;
(*b*) who has failed to pay the fees due;[1]
(*c*) who has not met their conditions of admission;
(*d*) who has completed the necessary number of terms of study as a postgraduate registered student, where residence is required, which shall be
(i) twelve terms for the following degrees: Bus.D., Ed.D.;
(ii) twelve terms as a full-time student or a proportionately longer period if registered as a part-time student for the following degrees: Eng.D., Ph.D., M.Sc., M.Litt., M.Phil. by thesis, Certificate of Postgraduate Study;
(iii) three terms as a full-time student or a proportionately longer period if registered as a part-time student for the following degrees: M.Ed., M.Res., M.Phil. by advanced study, M.C.E.P., Advanced Diploma in Economics, Advanced Diploma in Hebrew Studies, Advanced Diploma in Research Theory and Practice in English (Business Management), Postgraduate Diploma in Legal Studies, Postgraduate Diploma in International Law;
(*e*) if the Degree Committee is of the view that
(i) the student has not been working to its satisfaction; *or*
(ii) the student has not complied with the conditions laid down in their case; *or*
(iii) in its opinion, the student is not likely to reach the standard of any qualification for which they might be registered as a candidate.

13. The General Board shall also have the power to withdraw a student if in the opinion of the Degree Committee the report on a probationary or first-year progress examination is such as to show that the candidate is not qualified to continue on their course.

Appointment of Supervisors and Advisers.

14. The Degree Committee shall appoint a Supervisor for each student undertaking a course of research and an Adviser for each student undertaking doctoral study. The General Board shall prescribe such duties of the Supervisor and Adviser as it deems necessary for the supervision of research students. All appointments of Supervisors and Advisers shall be communicated by the Degree Committee to the Registrary and to the Supervisor and Adviser. The General Board shall have the power to make representations to the Degree Committee about any particular appointment.

15. Each Supervisor shall submit a written report on the work of each student under their charge. Such a report shall be sent
(*a*) once each term,
(*b*) at any time when in the Supervisor's opinion a student is not making satisfactory progress in their work, is otherwise not fulfilling the conditions that have been laid down in their case, or appears unlikely to reach the standard of the degree or other qualification for which they are registered as a candidate.

16. Payments shall be made to Supervisors in accordance with the rates determined by the General Board from time to time and reproduced in the Schedule to the Ordinance on payments to Examiners, Assessors and Supervisors.

Review of decisions.

17. A student may seek a review of a decision made by the Degree Committee or the General Board. The request for review shall be made under the Procedure for the Review of Decisions of University Bodies established by the General Board.[2]

Allowances for illness, etc.

18. If the Tutor of a candidate for the M.Phil. Degree by advanced study, M.Res., M.Ed., M.St., C.P.G.S., Advanced Diploma in Economics or Hebrew Studies, or Postgraduate Diploma in Legal Studies or International Law supplies the General Board with satisfactory evidence that the candidate has been hindered by illness or other grave cause in preparing for or taking the examination or any part of the examination for the degree, and that evidence is received by the deadline set out in guidance issued by the General Board for this purpose,[3] the General Board shall have the power either
(*a*) to disregard examination components worth up to and including 25% of the course and calculate the candidate's results on the basis of the remaining components, provided that no candidate shall be so approved unless the Degree Committee or representative of the Degree Committee concerned judges that candidate to have performed with credit in a substantial part of the examination; or

[1] The General Board may also take additional actions in cases of failure to pay the fees due, as set out in Regulation 2 of the Ordinance for the Non-payment of Fees, see p. 157.
[2] See p. 219.
[3] The General Board has delegated the approval of guidance for this purpose to the Examination Access and Mitigation Committee. See: https://www.cambridgestudents.cam.ac.uk/exams/about-eamc/guidance-notes-and-application-forms.

(*b*) to allow the candidate to be examined or re-examined under such conditions and at such time as may be determined by the General Board after consultation with the Degree Committee concerned.

Decisions of the General Board will be subject to review under the Procedure for the Review of Decisions of University Bodies.[1]

Certificates.

19. A student who wishes to be a candidate for a degree or other qualification at some other university or similar institution, shall receive, on application to the Registrary, for any period of study in the University of not less than two terms, a certificate that they have pursued their studies during that period with regularity and industry, if, in the opinion of the Supervisor concerned, a course record statement can properly be given.

SCHEDULE

Ph.D.	M.C.E.P.
Bus.D.	M.Ed.
Eng.D.	Advanced Diploma in Economics
Ed.D.	Advanced Diploma in Hebrew Studies
M.Sc.	Postgraduate Diploma in Legal Studies
M.Litt.	Postgraduate Diploma in International Law
M.Res.	Certificate of Postgraduate Study
M.St.	
M.Phil. by thesis	
M.Phil. by advanced study	

GENERAL REGULATIONS FOR POSTGRADUATE TAUGHT COURSES[2]

Notwithstanding the regulations in this Chapter governing examinations, the General Board may grant permission for examinations to be scheduled after the end of a programme or on dates later than those previously agreed, if the General Board considers that those examinations could not otherwise be delivered and it is necessary to take this action to protect the interests of students, provided that the General Board is satisfied that academic standards will be maintained.

MASTER OF ACCOUNTING

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2024–25, p. 672*)

Candidature.

1. A candidate for the Master of Accounting Examination must be approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Business and Management, who shall assign to each candidate a date of commencement of candidature.

2. The Degree Committee may approve as a candidate for the Master of Accounting Examination any student who has satisfied the Committee that by reason of previous study they are qualified to engage in postgraduate work in Accounting.

3. Applications for approval under Regulation 2 shall be sent to the Secretary of the Degree Committee so as to arrive not later than 31 March next preceding the date on which the applicant wishes their candidature to begin, provided that the Committee shall have power to consider applications submitted after that date.

Course of study.

4. The course of study leading to the Master of Accounting Examination shall cover the following aspects of accounting: advanced topics in financial accounting, management accounting, and data analytics. The course of study shall consist, at the choice of the candidate, of one of the Options outlined in Regulation 12 below.

5. No student shall be a candidate for the Master of Accounting Examination or for any part thereof on more than one occasion.

Supplementary regulations.

6. The Faculty Board of Business and Management shall have power to issue supplementary regulations determining the scope and manner of assessment of the examination in either Option, and shall be empowered to amend such supplementary regulations from time to time as they may think fit, due care being taken that sufficient notice is given of any change.

Examiners and Assessors.

7. The Faculty Board shall nominate such number of Examiners and Assessors as they may deem sufficient, including a resident member of the Senate as Chair of Examiners.

Class-lists.

8. The names of the candidates who satisfy the Examiners shall appear in separate class-lists according to the Option that they have followed. The names of the candidates in each class-list shall

[1] See p. 219.

[2] Inserted following the approval of Grace 1 of 6 November 2024.

be arranged in alphabetical order in a single class; a mark of distinction shall be affixed to the names of those students whose work is of special merit. The Chair of Examiners shall communicate the marks of all candidates to the Registrary.

Fees payable.

9. While following the course of study leading to the Master of Accounting Examination a student shall pay the appropriate University Composition Fee for each year of the course (including periods spent away from Cambridge).

Approval for M.Acc. degree.

10. On completing the requisite number of terms,[1] or hours of study, as set out in Regulation 12 a student who has satisfied the Examiners in the Master of Accounting Examination shall be entitled to proceed to the degree of Master of Accounting.

Relation to courses of research.

11. A student who has taken the Master of Accounting Examination shall not be entitled to count the period or any part of the period during which they have been a candidate for that examination towards a course of research for the degree of Ph.D., M.Sc., or M.Litt.

M.Acc. Examination.

12. The Master of Accounting Examination shall consist, at the choice of the candidate, of either Option A or Option B as follows:

Option A: one-year course[2]

A course extending over one academic year, including three terms' residence in the University. The examination for Option A shall consist of compulsory modules, elective modules, and project work, as outlined below. Examination of the modules may be by written paper, essay, coursework, or another mode of assessment announced by the Faculty Board. Each candidate shall complete a minimum of three written papers, the duration of which shall be announced by the Faculty Board.

(*a*) *Compulsory modules*

The Faculty Board shall give notice of the topics and form of assessment for each compulsory module by the end of the Easter Term immediately preceding the start of the course.

(*b*) *Elective modules*

The Faculty Board shall give notice of the topics for elective modules by the end of the Easter Term immediately preceding the start of the course. The Faculty Board shall give notice of the form of assessment for each elective module by the end of the term immediately preceding the term in which the work is to be completed.

(*c*) *Project work*

The Faculty Board shall give notice of the list of summer activities and the format for submission by the end of the Lent Term, provided that the Board shall have the power of subsequently issuing amendments if they have due reason for doing so and they are satisfied that no student's preparation for the examination is adversely affected.

The Examiners shall have power to examine a candidate *viva voce* on any or all of the three sections of the examination (*a*)–(*c*).

Option B: Executive Master of Accounting two-year (*part-time*) *course*

A course extending over a period of two years comprising a number of course units, which shall include not fewer than 300 hours of formal instruction in the University and not fewer than 120 hours of open study prescribed by the Faculty Board. The examination for Option B shall consist of compulsory and elective modules as outlined below. Each candidate shall complete assessments offered in a format permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats as prescribed by the Faculty Board.

(*a*) *Compulsory modules*

The Faculty Board shall give notice of the topics and form of assessment for each compulsory module by the end of the Easter Term immediately preceding the start of the course.

(*b*) *Elective modules*

The Faculty Board shall give notice of the topics and form of assessment for elective modules by the end of the term immediately preceding the term in which the work is to be completed.

The Examiners shall have power to examine a candidate *viva voce* on either or both of the sections of the examination (*a*) and (*b*).

[1] See the regulations for Residence and Precincts of the University (p. 170).

[2] Option A is suspended until further notice.

MASTER OF ADVANCED STUDY

GENERAL REGULATIONS

M.A.St. Degree.

1. The M.A.St. Degree shall be awarded on completion of a course of advanced study. A subject of such study, together with the programme aims, learning outcomes, and syllabus for the course, and the special regulations for the examination and any subsequent amendments thereof, shall be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Faculty Board or other body concerned, after consultation with the appropriate Degree Committee.

Candidature.

2. A candidate for the M.A.St. Degree must be approved by the Degree Committee concerned and shall comply with any special conditions that the Degree Committee may lay down in a particular case. The course shall extend over one academic year. A candidate shall be required to attend in all three terms of the year, beginning from the date announced by the Degree Committee for the start of lectures, classes, or other formal instruction.

Attendance.

Supplementary regulations.

3. The Faculty Board or other body concerned shall have power to issue supplementary regulations determining the scope and manner of assessment of the examination, and shall be empowered to amend such supplementary regulations from time to time as they may think fit, due care being taken that sufficient notice is given of any change.

Examiners and Assessors.

4. The Faculty Board or other body concerned shall appoint such number of Examiners and Assessors as they shall deem sufficient to conduct the examination for the M.A.St. Degree and to report on the performance of a candidate. The Examiners and Assessors shall undertake such duties as the Faculty Board or other body may decide.

Approval for degree.

5. On completing the requisite number of terms[1] a student who has satisfied the Examiners in the examination for the M.A.St. Degree shall be entitled to proceed to the degree.

6. A candidate who has failed to satisfy the Examiners shall not be eligible to take the examination for the degree again.

7. No student shall be a candidate for the M.A.St. Degree on more than one occasion or for the M.A.St. Degree and for another University examination in the same term.

Class-lists.

8. For each subject, the names of the candidates who satisfy the Examiners shall appear in alphabetical order in a single class. In each class-list distinctive marks may be attached to the names of those candidates who in the opinion of the Examiners deserve special credit. The Chair of Examiners shall communicate the marks of all candidates to the Registrary.

Fees payable.

9. While following the course of study leading to the examination for the M.A.St. a student shall pay the appropriate University Composition Fee for the course.

Relation to courses of research.

10. A student who has taken the examination for the M.A.St. Degree shall not be entitled to count the period or any part of the period during which they have been a candidate for that examination towards a course of research for the degree of Ph.D., M.Sc., or M.Litt.

SPECIAL REGULATIONS

ASTROPHYSICS

The examination in Astrophysics for the Master of Advanced Studies Degree shall comprise written papers, and a report of a research project, as set out in the regulations for the subject Astrophysics in Part III of the Natural Sciences Tripos. The conduct of the examination shall be governed for the regulations for that part, provided that a candidate shall be a candidate not for honours and the candidate's name shall not appear in the class-list for the Tripos. Distinctive marks may be attached to the names of those candidates who in the opinion of the Examiners deserve special credit: the mark (*d*) being used to denote a distinguished performance and the mark (*m*) a meritorious performance.

EARTH SCIENCES[2]

The examination in Earth Sciences for the M.A.St. Degree shall comprise the examination requirements as set out in the regulations for the subject Earth Sciences in Part III of the Natural Sciences Tripos. The conduct of the examination shall be governed for the regulations for that part, provided that a candidate shall be a candidate not for honours and the candidate's name shall not appear in the class-list for the Tripos. Distinctive marks may be attached to the names of those candidates who in the

[1] See the regulations for Residence and Precincts of the University (p. 170).

[2] This course is suspended for two academic years with effect from 1 October 2024 (Notice, *Reporter*, 6714, 2023–24, p. 45).

opinion of the Examiners deserve special credit: the mark (*d*) being used to denote a distinguished performance and the mark (*c*) a commendable performance.

MATHEMATICS

The examination in Mathematics for the M.A.St. Degree shall comprise written papers, and topics for an essay as set out in the regulations for Part III of the Mathematical Tripos. The conduct of the examination shall be governed for the regulations for that part, provided that a candidate shall be a candidate not for honours and the candidate's name shall not appear in the class-list for the Tripos. Distinctive marks shall be attached to the names of those candidates who in the opinion of the Examiners deserve special credit: the mark (*d*) being used to denote a distinguished performance and the mark (*m*) a meritorious performance.

PHYSICS

The examination in Physics for the M.A.St. Degree shall comprise the examination requirements as set out in the regulations for the subject Physics in Part III of the Natural Sciences Tripos. The conduct of the examination shall be governed for the regulations for that part, provided that a candidate shall be a candidate not for honours and the candidate's name shall not appear in the class-list for the Tripos. Distinctive marks may be attached to the names of those candidates who in the opinion of the Examiners deserve special credit: the mark (*d*) being used to denote a distinguished performance and the mark (*c*) a commendable performance.

MASTER OF ARCHITECTURE

M.Arch. Degree.

1. The degree of Master of Architecture (M.Arch.) shall be awarded on completion of a course of advanced study. A candidate for the degree shall pursue in the University a course of study extending over six terms.

Candidature.

2. A candidate for the examination for the degree of Master of Architecture must be approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Architecture and History of Art.

3. The Degree Committee may approve as a candidate for the examination any candidate who has satisfied the Committee that by reason of previous study they are qualified to engage in postgraduate study in Architecture.

Applications.

4. Applications for approval under Regulation 2 shall be sent to the Secretary of the Degree Committee so as to arrive not later than 31 March next preceding the Michaelmas Term in which the candidature is to begin, provided that the Committee shall have power to consider applications submitted after that date.

Attendance.

5. A candidate will be required to attend in all six terms of the year, beginning from the date announced by the Degree Committee for the start of lectures, classes or other formal instruction.

6. No person shall be a candidate for the examination or for any part thereof on more than one occasion.

Professional qualification.

7. The course of study leading to the degree of Master of Architecture shall enable the candidate to fulfil the requirements for the candidate to achieve a postgraduate professional qualification in Architecture.

Dissertation.

8. Not later than 1 June preceding the course of study the Degree Committee will circulate to candidates a list of supervisors and approved subject areas for the dissertation required for examination to be held in the following year.

Design portfolio.

9. The course shall consist of lectures, seminars, design studio supervisions and presentations relating to the two written papers and supporting the development of the candidate's design portfolio and dissertation.

10. Candidates shall submit to the Degree Committee the proposed subjects of their portfolio and dissertation to the Secretary of the Faculty Board not later than the end of the third quarter of Michaelmas Term of their first year.

11. Each candidate shall obtain the approval of the Degree Committee of the proposed subject portfolio and dissertation not later than the last day of Michaelmas Term.

12. For the purpose of the general regulations for the degree, the Degree Committee concerned with the examination shall be the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Architecture and History of Art.

Scheme of examination.

13. The scheme of examination shall consist of:

(*a*) a research proposal of no more than 3,000 words;

(*b*) a dissertation, on a topic agreed by the assigned supervisor and approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Architecture and History of Art. The dissertation shall be of not more than 20,000 words in length, including footnotes/endnotes but excluding bibliography, acknowledgements, table of contents, list of illustrations and appendices;

(*c*) a portfolio of design work on a project related to the topic of the dissertation;

(*d*) a written examination consisting of one or more papers on management practice and law relating to architectural practice.

14. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the dissertation, or on the general field of knowledge within which this falls, or both.

15. Each candidate shall present for the inspection of the examiners a portfolio of design work carried out over the duration of the course and attested by satisfactory evidence.

16. The mode of examination for each paper, and details regarding the arrangements for the submission of design portfolios, research proposals and dissertations, shall be published by the Degree Committee not later than the division of Michaelmas Term.

Examiners and Assessors.

17. The Degree Committee shall appoint such number of Examiners and Assessors as they may deem sufficient, including a resident member of the Senate as Chair of Examiners.

Class-list.

18. The names of the candidates who satisfy the Examiners shall be arranged in alphabetical order in a single class; a mark of distinction shall be affixed to the names of those students whose work is of special merit. The Chair of Examiners shall communicate the marks of all candidates to the Registrary.

Fee.

19. While following the course of study leading to the examination for the degree of Master of Architecture, a student shall pay the appropriate University Composition Fee.

Approval for M.Arch. degree.

20. On completing the requisite number of terms[1] and having satisfied the Examiners in the examination, the candidate shall be entitled to proceed to the degree of Master of Architecture.

Relation to courses of research.

21. A student who has taken the examination shall not be entitled to count any part of the period during which they have been a candidate for that examination towards a course of research for the degree of Ph.D., M.Sc., or M.Litt.

DEGREES IN BUSINESS

MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2024–25, p. 672*)

Candidature.

1. A candidate for the M.B.A. Examination must be approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Business and Management, who shall assign to each candidate a date of commencement of candidature.

2. The Degree Committee may approve as a candidate for the M.B.A. Examination any student who has satisfied the Committee that by reason of previous study they are qualified to engage in postgraduate work in Management Studies.

3. Applications for approval under Regulation 2 shall be sent to the Secretary of the Degree Committee so as to arrive not later than 31 March next preceding the date on which the applicant wishes their candidature to begin, provided that the Committee shall have power to consider applications submitted after that date.

Course of study.

4. The course of study leading to the M.B.A. Examination shall cover the following aspects of business administration: basic skills and functional knowledge, organizational integration, the organization in its environment. The course of study shall consist, at the choice of the candidate, of one of the Options outlined in Regulation 12 below.

5. No student shall be a candidate for the M.B.A. Examination or for any part thereof on more than one occasion.

Supplementary regulations.

6. The Faculty Board of Business and Management shall have power to issue supplementary regulations determining the scope and manner of assessment of the examination in either Option, and

[1] See the regulations for Residence and Precincts of the University (p. 170).

shall be empowered to amend such supplementary regulations from time to time as they may think fit, due care being taken that sufficient notice is given of any change.

Examiners and Assessors.

7. The Faculty Board shall nominate such number of Examiners and Assessors as they may deem sufficient, including a resident member of the Senate as Chair of Examiners.

Class-lists.

8. The names of the candidates who satisfy the Examiners shall appear in separate class-lists according to the Option that they have followed. The names of the candidates in each class-list shall be arranged in alphabetical order in a single class; a mark of distinction shall be affixed to the names of those students whose work is of special merit. The Chair of Examiners shall communicate the marks of all candidates to the Registrary.

Fee.

9. While following the course of study leading to the M.B.A. Examination a student shall pay the appropriate University Composition Fee for each year of the course (including periods spent away from Cambridge).

Approval for M.B.A. degree.

10. On completing the requisite number of terms,[1] or hours of study, as set out in Regulation 12 a student who has satisfied the Examiners in the M.B.A. Examination shall be entitled to proceed to the degree of Master of Business Administration.

Relation to courses of research.

11. A student who has taken the M.B.A. Examination shall not be entitled to count the period or any part of the period during which they have been a candidate for that examination towards a course of research for the degree of Ph.D., M.Sc., M.Litt., or Bus.D.

Options.

12. The M.B.A. Examination shall consist, at the choice of the candidate, of either Option A or Option B or Option C as follows:

Option A: one-year course

A course extending over one academic year, including three terms' residence in the University. The examination for Option A shall consist of compulsory and elective modules as outlined below. Each candidate shall complete assessments offered in a format permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats as prescribed by the Faculty Board.

(*a*) *Compulsory modules*

The Faculty Board shall publish the topics and form of assessment for each compulsory module by the end of the Easter Term immediately preceding the start of the course.

(*b*) *Elective modules*

The Faculty Board shall publish the topics and form of assessment for each elective module by the end of the term immediately preceding the term in which the work is to be completed.

The Examiners shall have power to examine a candidate *viva voce* on either or both of the sections of the examination (*a*) and (*b*).

No student's name shall appear on the list of successful candidates for the M.B.A. Examination unless the Director of the Judge Business School is satisfied that the student has diligently attended the course.

Option B: Executive M.B.A. course

A course extending over a period of two years comprising a number of course units and project work, which shall include not less than 300 hours of formal instruction in the University and not less than 120 hours of open study prescribed by the Faculty Board. The examination for Option B shall consist of compulsory and elective modules as outlined below. Each candidate shall complete assessments offered in a format permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats as prescribed by the Faculty Board.

(*a*) *Compulsory modules*

The Faculty Board shall publish the topics and form of assessment for each compulsory module by the end of the Easter Term immediately preceding the start of the course.

(*b*) *Elective modules*

The Faculty Board shall publish the topics and form of assessment for elective modules by the end of the term immediately preceding the term in which the work is to be completed.

The Examiners shall have power to examine a candidate *viva voce* on either or both of the sections of the examination (*a*) and (*b*).

No student's name shall appear on the list of successful candidates for the M.B.A. Examination unless the Director of the Judge Business School is satisfied that the student has diligently attended the course.

[1] See the regulations for Residence and Precincts of the University (p. 170).

Option C: Global Executive M.B.A. course

A course extending over a period of two years comprising a number of course units and project work, which shall include not less than 300 hours of formal University instruction and not less than 120 hours of open study prescribed by the Faculty Board. The examination for Option C shall consist of compulsory and elective modules as outlined below. Each candidate shall complete assessments offered in a format permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats as prescribed by the Faculty Board.

(*a*) *Compulsory modules*

The Faculty Board shall publish the topics and form of assessment for each compulsory module by the end of the Easter Term immediately preceding the start of the course.

(*b*) *Elective modules*

The Faculty Board shall publish the topics and form of assessment for elective modules by the end of the term immediately preceding the term in which the work is to be completed.

The Examiners shall have power to examine a candidate *viva voce* on either or both of the sections of the examination (*a*) and (*b*).

No student's name shall appear on the list of successful candidates for the M.B.A. Examination unless the Director of the Judge Business School is satisfied that the student has diligently attended the course.

DOCTOR OF BUSINESS[1]

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2024–25, p. 225*)

1. In order to qualify for the degree of Doctor of Business a candidate shall be required satisfactorily to complete a course of training prescribed for that degree and provide evidence of a significant original contribution to study in the field of business and management.

Conditions of pursuing course.

2. Subject to clauses (*a*)–(*b*) below, a postgraduate student registered for the degree of Doctor of Business (Bus.D.) shall pursue in the University, and such other places as the General Board and the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Business and Management shall determine, a course of training and research under supervision for not less than twelve terms.

The number of terms shall begin with the term from which the student is registered as a candidate for the degree and shall be consecutive except in so far as the student may have been allowed to intermit their course under clause (*b*) below.

(*a*) The General Board, after considering a recommendation by the Degree Committee, may allow a postgraduate student to spend all but three terms of their course as a candidate for a degree, or any lesser number of terms, working under supervision outside the University under conditions approved by the Degree Committee and the General Board.

(*b*) The General Board, after considering a recommendation by the Degree Committee, may allow a postgraduate student to intermit their course of research for one or more terms on account of illness or other sufficient cause. Such terms shall not count for any purpose of these regulations except as provided in Regulation 11 of the general regulations for certain postgraduate degrees and other qualifications.

Application for dispensation.

Every application for a dispensation under clauses (*a*)–(*b*) shall be made in writing to the Registrary, and shall be accompanied by a written opinion from the applicant's Supervisor.

3. The General Board, after considering a recommendation by the Degree Committee concerned, may, in circumstances approved and published by the General Board from time to time, exempt postgraduate students from up to three terms of their course. For every term so exempted the student shall pay the appropriate fee as prescribed in the Ordinance for University Composition Fees.

Requirements.

4. In order to be registered as a candidate for the Degree, a postgraduate student must have completed, to the satisfaction of the General Board and the Degree Committee, such coursework, undertaken either in the University or at such other place as may have been approved for this purpose, as the General Board and Degree Committee may have specified by Notice published not later than the Easter Term next preceding the year in which the coursework is to be undertaken. The coursework will be referred to such Examiners as are appointed by the Degree Committee.

Supervision.

5. The course of training and research shall be conducted under such supervisory arrangements as the General Board and the Degree Committee shall specify. The General Board and the Degree Committee shall satisfy themselves that, during the periods when a student is working outside the

[1] These regulations are to be read in conjunction with the general regulations for certain postgraduate degrees and other qualifications (p. 418).

University, appropriate arrangements for supervision and for reporting on the student's progress are in place.

Bus.D. examination.

6. The examination for the degree of Bus.D. shall consist of:

(*a*) the submission of a thesis embodying the results of the candidate's approved course of research, which shall be submitted in accordance with the provisions of Regulations 7–9; in place of a thesis, a candidate may, by special permission of the General Board and the Degree Committee, submit a portfolio of work of equivalent length;

(*b*) an examination, conducted orally, on the subject of the thesis, and the general field of knowledge within which it falls, provided that in exceptional circumstances, and on the recommendation of the Degree Committee, the General Board may dispense with such an examination.

Thesis.

7. Candidates may submit their thesis not earlier than the first day of the term during which they expect to complete the requirements of Regulation 2 and not later than the last day of the vacation following the twelfth term after that in which the student was registered as a candidate for the degree, provided that, with the permission of the General Board, a thesis may be submitted later than that date. An exemption of terms made by the General Board under Regulation 3 shall count in calculating the standing of a student for the purpose of this regulation.

8. In submitting their theses, candidates shall state, generally in a preface and specifically in notes or in a bibliography, the sources from which their information is derived, the extent to which they have availed themselves of the work of others, and the portions of the thesis which are claimed as original. They shall also be required to declare that the thesis submitted is not substantially the same as any that they may have submitted for a degree or diploma or similar qualification. The work, apart from quotations, shall be written in English. The Degree Committee shall specify a maximum length for theses for the degree. Candidates will also submit a statement by those responsible for their supervision certifying the conditions under which each candidate's work was undertaken.

9. Two copies of each candidate's thesis, accompanied by the statement referred to in Regulation 8, and three copies of a summary of about 300 words in length, shall be sent to the Registrary, who shall forward the copies and two copies of the summary to the Secretary of the Degree Committee. In special circumstances the General Board, after consulting the Degree Committee, may allow a candidate to submit one copy only of the thesis. The thesis shall be referred to two external Examiners, appointed by the Degree Committee. Each Examiner shall make an independent report on it to the Degree Committee. The two Examiners shall jointly conduct the oral examination specified in Regulation 6(*b*), and shall sign a joint certificate of the result. If the Examiners do not agree in their recommendations or if for any other reason the Degree Committee or the General Board needs a further opinion or opinions on the merit of the work submitted, the Degree Committee may appoint an additional Examiner or additional Examiners, provided that not more than one additional Examiner shall be appointed without leave of the General Board. Each additional Examiner so appointed shall make an independent report on the thesis to the Degree Committee.

10. If a candidate fails to satisfy the Examiners in the oral examination specified in Regulation 6(*b*), the Degree Committee may permit the candidate to be re-examined by the same Examiners. Permission so given shall be communicated to the Registrary and shall not be given on more than one occasion.

Approval for Bus.D. Degree.

11. If, after considering the reports of the Examiners on the examinations specified in Regulation 6, the Degree Committee is satisfied that the student's work is of the requisite standard for the degree, its decision shall be communicated to the Student Registry, together with the reports of the Examiners. The Student Registry shall publish a notice of the candidate's approval for the award of the degree unless the candidate has requested the removal of their name from the published list in accordance with a procedure approved from time to time by the General Board.

Revised thesis.

12. If, after considering the reports of the Examiners, the Degree Committee considers that a student's thesis is not of the requisite standard for the Bus.D. Degree, the Degree Committee may permit the student to submit a revised thesis. The decision of the Degree Committee shall be communicated to the Student Registry, together with the reports of the Examiners. A student shall not be allowed to submit a revised thesis on more than one occasion.

Approval for M.Sc Degree in lieu.

13. If, after considering the reports of the Examiners, the Degree Committee considers that a student's work is not of the standard requisite for the Bus.D. Degree, but that it is of the standard requisite for the M.Sc. Degree, its recommendation shall be communicated to the General Board, together with the reports of the Examiners. If after receiving such communication the Board decides that the candidate could properly be approved for the award of the lower degree, the Registrary shall communicate this decision to the candidate and approve the candidate for the award of that degree.

The Registrary shall publish a notice of such approval unless the candidate has requested the removal of their name from the published list in accordance with a procedure approved from time to time by the General Board.

Deciding authority.

14. The Degree Committee shall be the deciding authority on all decisions that candidates be approved for the award of the Bus.D. or that they be allowed to submit revised theses. The General Board shall be the deciding authority on all recommendations communicated to it by Degree Committees that candidates not be approved for the award of the Bus.D. or be approved for the award of M.Sc. Degree. The Board shall not approve a candidate for the award of a degree unless the Degree Committee has recommended the award of that degree; before refusing an award so recommended, the Board shall give a representative appointed by the Degree Committee an opportunity of explaining the Committee's reasons for its recommendation.

Unsuccessful candidate to be informed.

15. If after considering the reports of the Examiners the Degree Committee resolve that a candidate's work is not of the requisite standard for any degree, and if it does not recommend that the candidate be allowed to submit a revised thesis, its resolution to that effect, with the names of those present and voting on either side, shall be communicated to the General Board, together with the reports of the Examiners. The Registrary shall communicate this decision to the candidate.

Copy of thesis for Library.

16. Before being admitted to a degree, a student shall deposit with the Registrary one copy of the thesis in a form approved by the General Board. The Registrary shall deposit the copy of the thesis in the University Library where it shall be made available for consultation by readers in accordance with University Library regulations and copies of the thesis provided to readers in accordance with applicable legislation, unless access to the thesis is managed on grounds approved by the General Board.

MASTER OF THE CONSERVATION OF EASEL PAINTINGS

M.C.E.P. Degree.

1. The degree of Master of the Conservation of Easel Paintings (M.C.E.P.) shall be awarded on completion of a three-year course of advanced study prescribed by the Faculty Board of Architecture and History of Art in consultation with the Director of the Hamilton Kerr Institute, provided that a candidate has kept at least three terms. For the purpose of this regulation graduates of the University may count previous residence as a registered student.

2. A candidate for the degree must be approved by the Degree Committee of the Faculty of Architecture and History of Art.

First-year examination.

3. The examination for the first year of the degree shall consist of:

(*a*) three written papers:

(i) Practical conservation;

(ii) Science of materials;

(iii) Theory of conservation; *and*

(*b*) three areas of studio work:

(iv) Laboratory practical;

(v) Examination of a painting;

(vi) Photography practical.

Second-year examination.

4. The examination for the second year shall consist of:

(*a*) a portfolio of studio-work, assessed by a *viva voce* examination; *and*

(*b*) four essays of not more than 3,000 words in length, on topics chosen by the candidate in consultation with their supervisors and subject to the approval of the Degree Committee, from within the following subject areas:

(i) Historical aspects;

(ii) Technical aspects;

(iii) Environmental impact;

(iv) Material behaviour;

(v) Studio practices;

(vi) Ethical issues;

provided that a candidate may not offer more than one essay per subject area; *and*

(*c*) two practical reports of not more than 3,000 words in length on condition and treatment, and on technical examination, respectively.

Third-year examination.

5. The examination for the third year shall consist of:

(*a*) a Conservation Project, accompanied by a report of no more than 10,000 words in length, on a subject area approved by the Degree Committee; *and*

(*b*) a Copy, i.e. the examination of a painting and the reproduction of the artist's technique, accompanied by a report of not more than 5,000 words in length; *and*

(*c*) a portfolio of studio-work; *and*

(*d*) a *viva voce* examination on any or every aspect of the work submitted for this examination.

Examiners and Assessors.

6. The Degree Committee shall nominate such number of Examiners and Assessors for each examination as it deems sufficient.

Relation to other postgraduate degrees.

7. Those who have taken this examination shall not be entitled to count any part of the period during which they were a candidate for this examination towards the residence requirements of any other postgraduate degree within the University.

MASTER OF DESIGN (M.DES.)

On completing the requisite number of terms, a student who has obtained honours in Part IIB of the Design Tripos shall be entitled to proceed to the M.Des. Degree.

DEGREES IN DIVINITY

BACHELOR OF THEOLOGY FOR MINISTRY

1. The degree of Bachelor of Theology for Ministry (B.Th.) may be awarded to a candidate who:

(*a*) has satisfied Examiners in the First and Second Examinations for the degree;

(*b*) has completed five terms at least by residence;[1] and

(*c*) has submitted to the Examiners a satisfactory portfolio in reflective pastoral practice under the provisions of Regulations 12, 15, and 16.

Restrictions.

2. A student who has proceeded, or who is qualified to proceed, to the B.Th. Degree shall not be a candidate for any Honours Examination except by special permission of the Council, on the application of the student's Tutor. In considering applications, the Council shall have regard to the privileges granted to Affiliated Students. A student who has been granted permission under this regulation shall not offer in any Honours Examination a paper which is the same as, or which substantially overlaps with, a paper which they have offered in the First or Second Examination for the B.Th. Degree.

Examinations and class-lists.

3. There shall be a First Examination and a Second Examination for the B.Th. Degree. The names of successful candidates in both the First and Second Examinations shall be arranged in alphabetical order in three classes, with the second class being divided.

Standing of candidates.

4. Subject to the provisions of Regulation 6, a student may be a candidate for the First Examination if they:

(*a*) have been proposed for the degree by a Member Institution of the Cambridge Theological Federation,[2] and admitted by the Faculty Board of Divinity; and

(*b*) have been matriculated and have kept two terms as a member of the University; provided that three complete terms have not passed after the student's first term of residence reading for the B.Th. Degree.

5. Subject to the provisions of Regulation 6, a student may be a candidate for the Second Examination if they:

(*a*) have satisfied the Examiners in the First Examination; and

(*b*) have kept five terms as a member of the University; provided that nine complete terms have not passed after the student's first term of residence as a member of the University reading for the B.Th. Degree.

6. (*a*) The Faculty Board of Divinity shall have power to grant an allowance of not more than one term to a student who has spent a period of not less than eight weeks working under supervision outside the University under conditions approved by the Faculty Board, provided that no student shall be granted such an allowance on more than one occasion.

(*b*) A term allowed under this regulation may be counted for the purposes of satisfying the minimum requirements of Regulation 4 or Regulation 5 above.

[1] See the regulations for Residence and Precincts of the University (p. 170).

[2] The following institutions are members of the Cambridge Theological Federation: Ridley Hall, Wesley House, Westcott House, Westminster College, the Margaret Beaufort Institute, the Institute for Orthodox Christian Studies, the Eastern Region Ministry Course, the Cambridge Centre for Christianity Worldwide, The Faraday Institute for Science and Religion, Westfield House, and the Woolf Institute.

7. No student shall be a candidate for both the First and Second Examinations, or for either of those examinations and also for an Honours Examination of the University, in the same term. No student who has been a candidate for either the First or the Second Examination shall again be a candidate for the same examination.

Examiners and Assessors.

8. The Faculty Board shall nominate such number of Examiners for each of the examinations as they deem sufficient, and shall have power to nominate one or more Assessors to assist the Examiners in any subject. Assessors may be summoned to meetings of the Examiners for the purpose of consultation and advice, but shall not be entitled to vote.

9. Where a candidate offers an additional paper under Regulations 16 or 17 below, the Examiners shall take account of a candidate's performance in an additional paper, or in the weaker of two papers either of which may be deemed to have been taken as an additional paper, only in so far as it is to the candidate's advantage. They shall not exclude a candidate from any class on the ground that they have not offered an additional paper.

Supplementary regulations.

10. The Faculty Board of Divinity shall have power to issue from time to time supplementary regulations defining or limiting all or any of the subjects of examination, and to modify, alter, or withdraw such supplementary regulations as occasion may require, provided that due care is taken to give sufficient notice of any change.

Notice of papers, etc.

11. Lists of the papers offered for the First and Second Examinations, specifying the mode of assessment for each paper, shall be published by the Faculty Board each year before the end of the Full Easter Term next preceding the year in which the Examinations shall take place. The Board shall have the power to issue subsequent amendments to the lists if they have due reason for so doing, provided that they are satisfied that no student's preparation for their examination will be adversely affected thereby. The Board shall have the power to specify restrictions on the combinations of papers that candidates may offer.

12. The Faculty Board shall publish the following information relating to examinations and assessment to be conducted during any given academic year not later than the first day of Full Michaelmas Term of that year:

(*a*) lists of topics prescribed for essays to be submitted by candidates as specified under Regulations 13 and 14;

(*b*) details regarding the subject, format, and submission of coursework specified for Group E papers; and

(*c*) details of the arrangements for proposing, approving, and submitting the optional dissertation as provided under Regulation 17.

Scheme of examination.

13. The papers for the First and Second Examinations for the degree of B.Th. shall be divided into Groups A–E and shall be announced under Regulation 11. Each paper shall be designated as either a full paper or a half-paper.

Group A shall comprise papers on scriptural languages. There shall be at least two papers but no more than four, covering as a minimum Biblical Hebrew and New Testament Greek.

Group B shall comprise textual study papers. There shall be at least three papers but no more than six.

Group C shall comprise papers on special study subjects. There shall be at least four papers but no more than fourteen.

Group D shall comprise papers advanced special study subjects. There shall be at least four papers but no more than eight.

Group E shall comprise two papers in Practical theology: Reflective practice A, and Reflective practice B.

14. (*a*) Full papers shall be assessed by one of the following modes of assessment:

(i) a written paper of three hours' duration;

(ii) a written paper of two hours' duration and an essay on a topic chosen from a list of topics published by the Faculty Board;[1] or

(iii) two essays on topics chosen from a list of topics published by the Faculty Board.[1]

(*b*) Half-papers shall be assessed by one of the following modes of assessment:

(i) a written paper of two hours' duration; or

[1] The Faculty Board of Divinity has agreed to delegate its authority to receive and approve applications under Regulations 14 and 17 to the B.Th. Management Committee. Any applications concerning these matters should be addressed to the Secretary of the B.Th. Management Committee.

(ii) an essay on a topic from a list of topics published by the Faculty Board.[1]

(*c*) Essays offered under this Regulation shall be of not more than 3,000 words in length (including notes and footnotes used to convey information, comment, or analysis, but excluding the bibliography and footnotes which act simply as references).

First Examination.

15. A candidate for the First Examination shall offer:

(*a*) Full papers and half-papers amounting to three-and-a-half papers chosen from Groups B and C;

(*b*) a language paper chosen from Group A unless the candidate has previously passed a biblical language course which is deemed by the Faculty Board to be of equivalent standard; and

(*c*) Practical theology: Reflective practice A;

provided that a candidate who so wishes may offer an additional paper from Group A in a language which they have not already studied, within the University or elsewhere, to the standard required in the paper.

Second Examination.

16. A candidate for the Second Examination shall offer:

(*a*) *either* (i) full papers and half-papers amounting to four papers chosen from Groups C and D;

or (ii) full papers and half-papers amounting to three papers chosen from Groups C and D, together with a dissertation offered in accordance with the arrangements published by the Faculty Board under Regulation 17;

and

(*b*) Practical theology: Reflective practice B;

provided that:

(1) a candidate shall not offer any full paper or half-paper that they have previously offered in the First Examination; and

(2) a candidate may offer as an additional paper a language paper chosen from Group A in a language they have not previously offered.

Dissertation.

17. A candidate for the Second Examination, with the permission of the Faculty Board,[1] may submit in place of any one full paper or two half-papers, a dissertation of not less than 8,000 words and not more than 10,000 words in length (including footnotes but excluding bibliography) on a topic approved by the Faculty Board.[1] A dissertation may be on any topic relating to the subject of one full or two half-papers in Groups B, C, or D. In approving a particular topic the Faculty Board[1] may stipulate that the candidate concerned may not offer (or have already offered) a particular paper or a particular prescribed subject within a paper.

Re-assessment.

18. A candidate who fails to satisfy the Examiners in Practical theology: Reflective practice A or B at the end of the First or Second Examination year may apply to the Faculty Board to be reassessed in the examination. Such permission shall be granted on not more than one occasion. If any candidate is given permission to be reassessed under this regulation, the assessment shall be concluded on the basis of such additional work as the Examiners may require and shall be completed in the academic year next following the first assessment, except by special permission of the Faculty Board granted in exceptional circumstances.

Bachelor of Divinity

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2024–25, p. 436*)

1. In order to qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Divinity a candidate shall be required to give proof of a significant contribution to the knowledge of one or more of the following subjects: Biblical exegesis, criticism, or history; the nature and grounds of Christian belief; dogmatic theology; the study of other religions in relation to the Christian religion; ecclesiastical history, antiquities, or literature; the philosophy of religion; or such other subject connected with Christian theology as may from time to time be approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Divinity.

Standing of candidates.

2. Any person may be a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Divinity who at the time of application

either (*a*) is of not less than five years' standing from admission to their first degree of the University, which for this purpose does not include a degree under Statute B II 2;

[1] The Faculty Board of Divinity has agreed to delegate its authority to receive and approve applications under Regulations 14 and 17 to the B.Th. Management Committee. Any applications concerning these matters should be addressed to the Secretary of the B.Th. Management Committee.

or (*b*) is of not less than five years' standing from admission to their first degree of some other university and has been admitted to the degree of Master of Arts under Statute B II 2 or to a degree of the University by incorporation.

Method of application.

3. A candidate for the degree shall apply in writing to the Registrary, and shall specify the work or works on which their claim to the degree is based, which may be either (*a*) one or more published works or (*b*) a dissertation specially composed for the purpose or (*c*) a combination of the two. A candidate shall send with the application a fee of £360 for the Chest, and two copies of each of the works specified under (*a*), (*b*), or (*c*), provided that the General Board may, subject to the concurrence of the Degree Committee, allow a candidate to submit only one copy. All work submitted shall be accompanied by a declaration stating to what extent, if any, it is substantially the same as work that the candidate may have submitted, or is currently submitting, for a degree or diploma or other qualification of this or any other university or similar institution; and shall, apart from quotations, be written in English unless in a particular case the Degree Committee have allowed a candidate to submit material in some other language.

Preliminary consideration.

4. Each application shall be forwarded by the Registrary to the Degree Committee, who shall give preliminary consideration to the application and shall determine whether the works submitted constitute *prima facie* a qualification for the degree; the Committee may appoint an Assessor to assist them in the matter. The Committee shall also satisfy themselves that the candidate possesses a competent knowledge of Christian theology.

5. If the Committee decide that the work or works submitted do not constitute *prima facie* a qualification for the degree, a resolution of the Committee to that effect, with the names of those present and voting on either side, shall be communicated to the Registrary, who shall communicate the decision to the candidate. In such a case £288 out of the fee of £360 paid by the candidate under Regulation 3 shall be returned.

Referees.

6. If the Committee decide that the work or works submitted do constitute *prima facie* a qualification for the degree, they shall appoint not less than two persons to act as Referees. Each Referee shall submit an independent written report on the works specified in the candidate's application; these reports shall be treated as confidential documents.

7. A candidate who submits a dissertation may, at the discretion of the Degree Committee, be called for *viva voce* examination.

Approval for degree.

8. If after considering the reports of the Referees the Degree Committee are satisfied that the candidate's work is of the requisite standard for the degree, a resolution of the Committee to that effect, with the names of those present and voting on either side, shall be communicated to the General Board together with the reports of the Referees. The Chair of the Degree Committee shall publish the name of the candidate as approved for the degree of Bachelor of Divinity unless the candidate has requested the removal of their name from the published list in accordance with a procedure approved from time to time by the General Board.

9. If after considering the reports of the Referees the Degree Committee are of the opinion that the candidate's work is not of the requisite standard for the degree, a resolution of the Committee to that effect, with the names of those present and voting on either side, shall be communicated to the General Board together with the reports of the Referees. The Registrary shall communicate this decision to the candidate.

Candidate not to be present.

10. No candidate for a degree shall be present at the deliberations either of the Committee or of the General Board respecting their own case.

Printing of dissertation.

11. If a candidate has based their claim to the degree either wholly or in a part on a dissertation not previously printed, the degree shall not be granted until the dissertation has been printed; provided that the Degree Committee shall be empowered, subject to the provisions of Regulation 12, to exempt a candidate from this requirement. A candidate who submits a printed dissertation shall not be at liberty to make any alteration or addition without the leave of the Chair of the Degree Committee.

Copy for Library.

12. Every candidate whose claim to the degree is based either wholly or in part on a dissertation shall ensure that a printed or typewritten copy of the dissertation is deposited in the University Library. The degree shall in no case be conferred until this requirement has been satisfied.[1]

13. No fee shall be payable on admission to the degree.

[1] Evidence that this requirement has been satisfied should be sent to the Registrary, so as to arrive not later than the day preceding the day of graduation.

Doctor of Divinity

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2024–25, p. 436*)

1. In order to qualify for the degree of Doctor of Divinity a candidate shall be required to give proof of distinction by some original contribution to the knowledge of one or more of the following subjects: Biblical exegesis, criticism, or history; the nature and grounds of Christian belief; dogmatic theology; the study of other religions in relation to the Christian religion; ecclesiastical history, antiquities, or literature; the philosophy of religion; or such other subject connected with Christian theology as may from time to time be approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Divinity.

Standing of candidates.

2. Any person may be a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Divinity who at the time of application

either (*a*) is a Bachelor of Divinity of the University of not less than three years' standing;

or (*b*) is of not less than twelve years' standing from admission to their first degree of the University, which for this purpose does not include a degree under Statute B II 2;

or (*c*) is of not less than twelve years' standing from admission to their first degree of some other university and has been admitted to the degree of Master of Arts under Statute B II 2 or to a degree of the University by incorporation.

Method of application.

3. A candidate for the degree shall apply in writing to the Registrary, and shall specify the published works on which their claim to the degree is based, providing a summary in not more than five hundred words of the field of research covered by these works. A candidate shall send with the application a fee of £582 for the Chest, and two copies of each of the works specified, provided that the General Board may, subject to the concurrence of the Degree Committee, allow a candidate to submit only one copy. All the works submitted shall, apart from quotations, be written in English unless in a particular case the Degree Committee have allowed a candidate to submit material in some other language.

4. Each application shall be forwarded by the Registrary to the Degree Committee, who shall give preliminary consideration to the application and shall determine whether the works submitted constitute *prima facie* a qualification for the degree; the Committee may appoint an Assessor to assist them in the matter.

5. In considering an application from a candidate under Regulation 2(*b*) or 2(*c*), the Committee shall satisfy themselves

(*a*) that the candidate possesses a competent knowledge of Christian theology;

(*b*) that the quality and quantity of the work submitted are not less than would have been required from a candidate under Regulation 2(*a*) in respect of the consecutive submissions for the B.D. and D.D. Degrees.

Referees.

6. If the Committee decide that the work or works submitted do not constitute *prima facie* a qualification for the degree, a resolution of the Committee to that effect, with the names of those present and voting on either side, shall be communicated to the Registrary, who shall communicate the decision to the candidate. In such a case £510 out of the fee of £582 paid by the candidate under Regulation 3 shall be returned.

7. If the Committee decide that the work or works submitted do constitute *prima facie* a qualification for the degree, they shall appoint not less than two persons to act as Referees. Each Referee shall submit an independent written report on the works specified in the candidate's application; these reports shall be treated as confidential documents.

Approval for degree.

8. If after considering the reports of the Referees the Degree Committee are satisfied that the candidate's work is of the requisite standard for the degree, a resolution of the Committee to that effect, with the names of those present and voting on either side, shall be communicated to the General Board together with the reports of the Referees.

9. If the General Board after receiving such a communication resolve that the degree should be conferred, the Registrary shall publish the name of the candidate as approved for the degree of Doctor of Divinity unless the candidate has requested the removal of their name from the published list in accordance with a procedure approved from time to time by the General Board.

10. If after considering the reports of the Referees the Degree Committee are of the opinion that the candidate's work is not of the requisite standard for the degree, a resolution of the Committee to that effect, with the names of those present and voting on either side, shall be communicated to the General Board together with the reports of the Referees. The Registrary shall communicate this decision to the candidate.

Candidate not to be present.

11. No candidate for a degree shall be present at the deliberations either of the Committee or of the General Board respecting their own case.

12. No fee shall be payable on admission to the degree.

DEGREES IN EDUCATION

MASTER OF EDUCATION[1]

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2024–25, p. 673*)

Candidature.

1. The M.Ed. Degree (part-time course) shall be awarded for advanced study. A candidate for the M.Ed. Examination must be approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Education and the General Board. The Degree Committee shall assign to each candidate a date of commencement of candidature.

Conditions for pursuing course.

2. A candidate for the M.Ed. Degree (part-time course) shall be a postgraduate registered student who shall pursue in the University or similar institution approved by the Degree Committee concerned and by the General Board a course of advanced study under the direction of a Supervisor appointed by the Degree Committee concerned and shall comply with any special conditions that the Degree Committee or the General Board may lay down in a particular case. The course shall extend over two academic years; students are required to attend in all six terms of the year, beginning from the date announced by the Degree Committee for the start of lectures, classes, or other formal instruction.

3. The General Board, on the recommendation of the Degree Committee, may allow a candidate to intermit their course for not more than six terms, except in exceptional circumstances, which terms shall not count for any purpose of these regulations. No student's name shall appear on the list of successful candidates for the M.Ed. Examination unless the Degree Committee is satisfied that the student has diligently attended the course.

Supervisors' reports.

4. Every Supervisor shall send to the Degree Committee at least three times during the course a written report on the work of each student who is studying for the M.Ed. Examination under their direction.

Notice of subjects.

5. The Faculty Board of Education shall announce not later than the end of the Easter Term each year the subjects to be covered in the course during the academic year next but one following; provided that the Board shall have the power of subsequently issuing amendments if they have due reason for doing so and if they are satisfied that no student's preparation for the examination is adversely affected.

Supplementary regulations.

6. The Faculty Board of Education shall have power to issue supplementary regulations determining the scope and manner of assessment of the examination, and shall be empowered to amend such supplementary regulations from time to time as they may think fit, due care being taken that sufficient notice is given of any change.

Examiners and Assessors.

7. The Degree Committee shall nominate for each academic year such number of Examiners and Assessors as they may deem sufficient, including a resident member of the Senate as Senior Examiner.

M.Ed. Examination.

8. The M.Ed. Examination shall consist, at the choice of the candidate, of Option A or Option B or Option C, as follows:

Option A

The examination shall consist of a dissertation, of not more than 30,000 words in length, excluding footnotes, tables, appendices, and bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.

The examination shall include an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

Option B

The examination shall consist of:

(i) a dissertation of not more than 15,000 words in length excluding footnotes, appendices and bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee;

(ii) assessments offered in a format permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats, as prescribed by the Degree Committee.

[1] These regulations are to be read in conjunction with the general regulations for certain postgraduate degrees and other qualifications (p. 418).

The work completed under (*i*) and (*ii*) shall fall within one of the pathways specified at the end of this regulation.

The examination shall include an oral examination on the dissertation and the assessments, and on the general field of knowledge within which they fall, save that the Examiners may, at their discretion, waive the requirement for an oral examination.

Option C (*Transforming practice only*)

The examination shall consist of:

(i) a dissertation of not more than 12,000 words in length excluding footnotes, appendices and bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee, and a two-page plan and oral presentation on the dissertation;

(ii) assessments offered in a format permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats, as prescribed by the Degree Committee.

PATHWAYS

Arts, creativity, and education
Child and adolescent psychotherapeutic counselling
Critical approaches to children's literature
Educational policy, leadership and improvement
Mathematics education
Primary education
Psychology and education
Research in second language education
Researching practice 5–18 (primary and secondary schools)
Transforming practice

9. A student who has satisfactorily completed the course and has satisfied the Degree Committee in the M.Ed. Examination shall be entitled to proceed to the degree of Master of Education. Distinctive marks may be attached to the names of those candidates who in the opinion of the Examiners deserve special credit.

10. While studying in the University for the M.Ed. Examination, a candidate shall pay the appropriate fee for each term of such study as prescribed in the regulations for University Composition Fees. Fee.

11. A student who has taken the M.Ed. Examination, and who is subsequently admitted as a postgraduate student registered for the degree of Ph.D., Ed.D., M.Sc., or M.Litt., may be permitted to seek exemption from terms of research for that degree under the provisions of Regulation 1(*a*) of the regulations for those degrees. Relation to courses of research.

12. The Degree Committee of Education and the General Board shall have power to permit a candidate who has attained an appropriate standard of postgraduate study to follow a course of study leading to the award of the Master of Education extending over a period of one academic year.

Doctor of Education[1]

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2024–25, p. 225*)

1. In order to qualify for the degree of Doctor of Education a candidate shall be required satisfactorily to complete a course of training prescribed for that degree and provide evidence of a significant original contribution to study in the field of education.

2. Subject to paragraphs (*a*)–(*c*) below, a postgraduate student registered for the degree of Doctor of Education (Ed.D.) shall pursue in the University, and such other places as the General Board and the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Education shall determine, a part-time course of training and research under supervision for not less than fifteen terms. Conditions of pursuing course.

The number of terms shall begin with the term from which the student is registered as a candidate for the degree and shall be consecutive except in so far as the student may have been allowed to intermit the course under paragraph (*a*) below, or except in so far as the General Board may have determined that a student shall not be allowed to count any particular term towards the requirements for the Degree under paragraph (*b*) below.

(*a*) On account of illness or other sufficient cause, the General Board, after considering a recommendation by the Degree Committee, may allow students to intermit their course for one

[1] These regulations are to be read in conjunction with the general regulations for certain postgraduate degrees and other qualifications (p. 418).

or more terms. Such terms shall not count for any purpose of these regulations except as provided in Regulation 11 of the general regulations for certain postgraduate degrees and other qualifications.

(*b*) The General Board, after considering a recommendation by the Degree Committee concerned, may, in circumstances approved and published by the General Board from time to time, exempt from up to five terms of their part-time course postgraduate students who are registered as candidates for the Ed.D. Degree. For every term so exempted the student shall pay the appropriate fee as prescribed in the regulations for University Composition Fees.

(*c*) On the recommendation of the Degree Committee, the General Board may allow students who have been approved for, and may have proceeded to, the M.Ed. Degree, or the M.Phil., or M.St., or M.Res. Degree in an appropriate subject, to count not more than five terms towards their course.

3. The General Board, after considering a recommendation by the Degree Committee concerned, may grant, in circumstances approved and published by the General Board from time to time, an allowance of up to five terms towards the minimum of terms required to be kept under Regulation 2. For every term so allowed the student shall pay the appropriate fee as prescribed in the regulations for University Composition Fees.

Requirements.

4. In order to be registered as a candidate for the degree, a postgraduate student must have completed, to the satisfaction of the General Board and the Degree Committee, such coursework, undertaken either in the University or at such other place as may have been approved for this purpose, as the General Board and Degree Committee may have specified.

Supervision.

5. The course of training and research shall be conducted under such supervisory arrangements as the General Board and the Degree Committee shall specify. The General Board and the Degree Committee shall satisfy themselves that, during the periods when a student is working outside the University, appropriate arrangements for supervision and for reporting on the student's progress are in place.

Ed.D. examination.

6. The examination for the degree of Ed.D. shall consist of:

(*a*) the submission of a thesis embodying the results of the candidate's approved course of research, which shall be submitted in accordance with the provisions of Regulations 7–9,

(*b*) an examination, conducted orally or in writing, on the subject of the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls, provided that in exceptional circumstances, and on the recommendation of the Degree Committee, the General Board may dispense with such an examination.

Thesis.

7. Candidates may submit their thesis not earlier than the first day of the term during which they expect to complete the requirements of Regulation 2 and not later than the last day of the seventh year after they were registered as a candidate for the degree, provided that, with the permission of the General Board, a thesis may be submitted later than that date. An allowance of terms made by the General Board under Regulation 3 shall count in calculating the standing of a student for the purpose of this regulation as shall an exemption under Regulation 2(*b*).

8. In submitting their theses, candidates shall state, generally in a preface and specifically in notes or in a bibliography, the sources from which their information is derived, the extent to which they have availed themselves of the work of others, and the portions of the thesis which are claimed as original. They shall also be required to declare that the thesis submitted is not substantially the same as any that they may have submitted for a degree or diploma or similar qualification. The work, apart from quotations, shall be written in English. Candidates shall also submit a statement by those responsible for their supervision certifying the conditions under which each candidate's work was undertaken.

9. Two copies of each candidate's thesis, accompanied by the statement referred to in Regulation 8 and two copies of a summary of about 300 words in length, shall be sent to the Registrary, who shall forward the copies and copies of the summary to the Secretary of the Degree Committee. In special circumstances the General Board, after consulting the Degree Committee, may allow a candidate to submit one copy only of the thesis. The thesis shall be referred to two Examiners, appointed by the Degree Committee. Neither of the Examiners shall have been the candidate's Supervisor. Each Examiner shall make an independent report on the thesis to the Degree Committee. The two Examiners shall jointly conduct the oral examination specified for the thesis under Regulation 6(*b*), and shall sign a joint certificate of the result. If the Examiners do not agree in their recommendations or if for any other reason the Degree Committee or the General Board need a further opinion or opinions on the

merit of the work submitted, the Degree Committee may appoint an additional Examiner or additional Examiners, provided that not more than one additional Examiner shall be appointed without leave of the General Board. Each additional Examiner so appointed shall make an independent report on the thesis to the Degree Committee.

10. If a candidate fails to satisfy the Examiners in the oral examination specified for the thesis under Regulation 6(*b*), the Degree Committee may permit the candidate to be re-examined by the same Examiners. Permission so given shall be communicated to the Registrary and shall not be given on more than one occasion.

Approval for Ed.D. Degree.

11. If, after considering the reports of the Examiners, the Degree Committee is satisfied that the candidate's work is of the requisite standard for the degree, its decision shall be communicated to the Student Registry, together with the reports of the Examiners. The Student Registry shall publish a notice of the candidate's approval for the award of the degree unless the candidate has requested the removal of their name from the published list in accordance with a procedure approved from time to time by the General Board.

Revised thesis.

12. If, after considering the reports of the Examiners, the Degree Committee considers that the candidate's thesis is not of the requisite standard for the degree, the Degree Committee may permit the candidate to submit a revised thesis. The decision of the Degree Committee shall be communicated to the Student Registry, together with the reports of the Examiners. A student shall not be allowed to submit a revised thesis on more than one occasion.

Approval for M.Litt. Degree in lieu.

13. If, after considering the reports of the Examiners, the Degree Committee considers that a student's work is not of the standard requisite for the Ed.D. Degree, but that it is of the standard requisite for the M.Litt. Degree, its recommendation shall be communicated to the General Board, together with the reports of the Examiners. If after receiving such communication the Board decides that the candidate could properly be approved for the award of the lower degree, the Registrary shall communicate this decision to the candidate and approve the candidate for the award of that degree. The Registrary shall publish a notice of such approval unless the candidate has requested the removal of their name from the published list in accordance with a procedure approved from time to time by the General Board.

Deciding authority.

14. The Degree Committee shall be the deciding authority on all decisions that candidates be approved for the award of the Ed.D. or that they be allowed to submit revised theses. The General Board shall be the deciding authority on all recommendations communicated to it by Degree Committees that candidates not be approved for the award of the Ed.D. or be approved for the award of M.Litt. Degree. The General Board shall not approve a candidate for the award of an M.Litt Degree unless the Degree Committee has recommended the award of that degree; before refusing an award so recommended the Board shall give a representative appointed by the Degree Committee an opportunity of explaining the Committee's reasons for its recommendation.

Unsuccessful candidate to be informed.

15. If after considering the reports of the Examiners the Degree Committee resolve that a candidate's work is not of the requisite standard for any degree, and if they do not recommend that the candidate be allowed to submit a revised thesis, their resolution to that effect, with the names of those present and voting on either side, shall be communicated to the General Board, together with the reports of the Examiners. The Registrary shall communicate this decision to the candidate.

Copy of thesis for Library.

16. Before being admitted to a degree, a student shall deposit with the Registrary one copy of the thesis in a form approved by the General Board. The Registrary shall deposit the copy of the thesis in the University Library where it shall be made available for consultation by readers in accordance with University Library regulations and copies of the thesis provided to readers in accordance with applicable legislation, unless access to the thesis is managed on grounds approved by the General Board.

DEGREES IN ENGINEERING

Master of Engineering

On completing the requisite number of terms,[1] a student who has obtained honours in Part IIB of the Chemical Engineering Tripos or in Part IIB of the Engineering Tripos or in Part IIB of the Manufacturing Engineering Tripos or in Part III of the Computer Science Tripos shall be entitled to proceed to the M.Eng. Degree.

Doctor of Engineering[2]

1. In order to qualify for the degree of Doctor of Engineering a candidate shall be required satisfactorily to complete a course of training prescribed for that degree and provide evidence of a significant original contribution to study in the field of engineering.

Conditions for pursuing course.

2. Subject to clauses (*a*)–(*c*) below, a postgraduate student registered for the degree of Doctor of Engineering (Eng.D.) shall pursue in the University, and such other places as the General Board and the Degree Committee concerned shall determine, a course of training and research under supervision for not less than twelve terms.

The number of terms shall begin with the term from which the student is registered as a candidate for the degree and shall be consecutive except in so far as the student may have been allowed to intermit their course under clause (*b*) below, or except in so far as the General Board may have determined that they shall not be allowed to count any particular term towards the requirements for the degree.

(*a*) The General Board, after considering a recommendation by the Degree Committee concerned, may allow a postgraduate student to spend all but three terms of their course as a candidate for a degree, or any lesser number of terms, working under supervision outside the University under conditions approved by the Degree Committee and the General Board.

(*b*) On account of illness or other sufficient cause, the General Board, after considering a recommendation by the Degree Committee concerned, may allow a postgraduate student to intermit their course of research for one or more terms. Such terms shall not count for any purpose of these regulations except as provided in Regulation 11 of the general regulations for certain postgraduate degrees and other qualifications.

(*c*) A student who is qualified to receive, but who has not received, a Certificate of Postgraduate Study in a subject intended as preparation for the Eng.D. Degree may be allowed to count not more than three terms of the period during which they were a candidate for the Certificate concerned towards the Degree.

Application for dispensation.

Every application for a dispensation under clauses (*a*)–(*c*) shall be made in writing to the Registrary and shall be accompanied by a written opinion from the applicant's Supervisor.

3. On the recommendation of the General Board, the Council may grant to a postgraduate student in respect of work done in the University before matriculation, if the student's matriculation was delayed for sufficient cause, an allowance of terms not exceeding three in number, towards the minimum of three terms required to be kept under Regulation 9 for Residence and Precincts of the University for full-time study leading to the Eng.D. Degree.

4. The General Board may grant to a postgraduate student, after considering an application supported by the student's Tutor, one or two terms of research towards satisfying the requirements of Regulation 2, on account of illness or other grave cause. For every term so allowed the student shall pay the appropriate fee as prescribed in the regulations for University Composition Fees.

Requirements.

5. In order to be registered as a candidate for the Degree, a postgraduate student must have completed, to the satisfaction of the General Board and the Degree Committee concerned, such coursework, undertaken either in the University or at such other place as may have been approved for this purpose, as the General Board and Degree Committee may have specified.

Supervision.

6. The course of training and research shall be conducted under such supervisory arrangements as the General Board and the Degree Committee concerned shall specify. The General Board and the Degree Committee shall satisfy themselves that, during the periods when a student is working outside the University, appropriate arrangements for supervision and for reporting on the student's progress are in place.

[1] See the regulations for Residence and Precincts of the University (p. 170).

[2] These regulations are to be read in conjunction with the general regulations for certain postgraduate degrees and other qualifications (p. 418).

Eng.D. examination.

7. The examination for the degree of Eng.D. shall consist of:

(*a*) such coursework as the General Board and the Degree Committee concerned shall specify;

(*b*) the submission of a thesis embodying the results of the candidate's approved course of research, which shall be submitted in accordance with the provisions of Regulations 8–9; in place of a thesis, a candidate may, by special permission of the General Board and the Degree Committee concerned, submit a portfolio of work of equivalent length;

(*c*) an examination, conducted orally, on the subject of the thesis, and the general field of knowledge within which it falls, provided that in exceptional circumstances, and on the recommendation of the Degree Committee concerned, the General Board may dispense with such an examination.

Thesis.

8. A candidate may submit their thesis not earlier than the first day of the term during which they expect to complete the requirements of Regulation 2 and not later than the last day of the vacation following the twelfth term after that in which the student was registered as a candidate for the degree, provided that, with the permission of the General Board, a thesis may be submitted later than that day. An allowance of terms made by the Council under Regulation 3 shall count in calculating the standing of a student for the purpose of this regulation.

9. In submitting their theses, candidates shall state, generally in a preface and specifically in notes or in a bibliography, the sources from which their information is derived, the extent to which they have availed themselves of the work of others, and the portions of the thesis which are claimed as original. They shall also be required to declare that the thesis submitted is not substantially the same as any that they may have submitted for a degree or diploma or similar qualification. The work, apart from quotations, shall be written in English. Each Degree Committee shall have power to specify a maximum length for theses submitted by students working under its supervision. Candidates will also submit a statement by those responsible for their supervision certifying the conditions under which each candidate's work was undertaken.

10. Two copies of each candidate's thesis, accompanied by the statement referred to in Regulation 9 and two copies of a summary of about 300 words in length, shall be sent to the Registrary, who shall forward the copies and copies of the summary to the Secretary of the Degree Committee concerned. In special circumstances the General Board, after consulting the Degree Committee, may allow a candidate to submit one copy only of the thesis. The thesis shall be referred to two Examiners, appointed by the Degree Committee. Neither of the Examiners shall have been the candidate's Supervisor. Each Examiner shall make an independent report on it to the Degree Committee. The two Examiners shall jointly conduct the oral examination specified in Regulation 7(*c*), and shall sign a joint certificate of the result. If the Examiners do not agree in their recommendations or if for any other reason the Degree Committee or the General Board need a further opinion or opinions on the merit of the work submitted, the Degree Committee may appoint an additional Examiner or additional Examiners, provided that not more than one additional Examiner shall be appointed without leave of the General Board. Each additional Examiner so appointed shall make an independent report on the thesis to the Degree Committee.

11. If a candidate fails to satisfy the Examiners in the oral examination specified in Regulation 7(*c*), the Degree Committee may permit the candidate to be re-examined by the same Examiners. Permission so given shall be communicated to the Registrary and shall not be given on more than one occasion.

Approval for Eng.D. Degree.

12. If, after considering the reports of the Examiners on the examinations specified in Regulation 7, the Degree Committee is satisfied that the student's work is of the requisite standard for the degree, its decision shall be communicated to the Student Registry, together with the reports of the Examiners. The Student Registry shall publish a notice of the candidate's approval for the award of the degree unless the candidate has requested the removal of their name from the published list in accordance with a procedure approved from time to time by the General Board.

Revised thesis.

13. If, after considering the reports of the Examiners, the Degree Committee consider that a student's thesis is not of the requisite standard for the degree, the Degree Committee may permit the student to submit a revised thesis. The decision of the Degree Committee shall be communicated to the Student Registry, together with the reports of the Examiners. A student shall not be allowed to submit a revised thesis on more than one occasion.

Approval for M.Sc. Degree in lieu.

14. If, after considering the reports of the Examiners, the Degree Committee considers that a student's work is not of the standard requisite for the Eng.D. Degree, but that it is of the standard requisite for the M.Sc. Degree, its recommendation shall be communicated to the General Board, together with the reports of the Examiners. If after receiving such communication the Board decides

that the candidate could properly be approved for the award of the lower degree, the Registrary shall ask the candidate whether they are willing to be approved for the award of the M.Sc. Degree. The deadline for receipt of the candidate's agreement shall be the last day of the term following the term or vacation in which the decision on their candidature was made. If the Registrary receives the candidate's agreement by the deadline or the General Board at its discretion decides to accept it after the deadline, the General Board shall approve the candidate for the award of that degree. The Registrary shall publish a notice of such approval unless the candidate has requested the removal of their name from the published list in accordance with a procedure approved from time to time by the General Board.

Deciding authority.

15. The Degree Committee shall be the deciding authority on all decisions that candidates be approved for the award of the Eng.D. or that they be allowed to submit revised theses. The General Board shall be the deciding authority on all recommendations communicated to it by Degree Committees that candidates not be approved for the award of the Eng.D. or be approved for the award of M.Sc. Degree. The Board shall not approve a candidate for the award of an M.Sc. Degree unless the Degree Committee has recommended the award of that degree; before refusing an award so recommended they shall give a representative appointed by the Degree Committee an opportunity of explaining the Committee's reasons for its recommendation.

Unsuccessful candidate to be informed.

16. If after considering the reports of the Examiners the Degree Committee resolves that a candidate's work is not of the requisite standard for any degree, and if the Committee does not recommend that the candidate be allowed to submit a revised thesis, its recommendation shall be communicated to the General Board, together with the reports of the Examiners. If after receiving such communication the Board decides that the candidate could not properly be approved for the award of degree, the Registrary shall communicate this decision to the candidate.

Copy of thesis for Library.

17. Before being admitted to a degree, a student shall deposit with the Registrary one copy of the thesis in a form approved by the General Board. The Registrary shall deposit the copy of the thesis in the University Library where it shall be available for consultation and for the making of copies for inter-library loan purposes, unless the General Board determine that it shall, for a period specified by the General Board, be available only to the author or to those who have the author's written permission to consult the material.

MASTER OF FINANCE

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2024–25, p. 674*)

Candidature.

1. A candidate for the Master of Finance Examination must be approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Business and Management.

2. The Degree Committee may approve as a candidate for the Master of Finance Examination any student who has satisfied the Committee that by reason of previous study they are qualified to engage in postgraduate work in Finance.

3. Applications for approval under Regulation 2 shall be sent to the Secretary of the Degree Committee so as to arrive not later than 31 March next preceding the date on which the applicant wishes their candidature to begin, provided that the Committee shall have power to consider applications submitted after that date.

4. A candidate for the Master of Finance Examination shall pursue in the University a course of study extending over three terms.

5. No student shall be a candidate for the M.Fin. Examination or for any part thereof on more than one occasion.

Examination.

6. The Master of Finance Examination shall consist, at the choice of the candidate, of compulsory modules and elective modules as outlined below. Examination of the modules shall be in a format prescribed under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats as prescribed by the Faculty Board.

(*a*) *Compulsory modules*

The Faculty Board shall publish the topics and form of assessment for each compulsory module by the end of the Easter Term immediately preceding the start of the course.

(*b*) *Elective modules*

The Faculty Board shall publish the topics and form of assessment for each elective module by the end of the term immediately preceding the term in which the work is to be completed.

The Examiners shall have power to examine a candidate *viva voce* on either or both of the sections of the examination (*a*) and (*b*).

7. The Faculty Board shall have power to issue supplementary regulations determining the scope and manner of assessment of the examination, and shall be empowered to amend such supplementary regulations from time to time as they may think fit, due care being taken that sufficient notice is given of any change. Supplementary regulations.

8. The Faculty Board shall nominate such number of Examiners and Assessors as they may deem sufficient, including a resident member of the Senate as Chair of Examiners. Examiners and Assessors.

9. The names of the candidates who satisfy the Examiners shall be arranged in alphabetical order in a single class; a mark of distinction shall be affixed to the names of those students whose work is of special merit. The Chair of Examiners shall communicate the marks of all candidates to the Registrary. Class-list.

10. While following the course of study leading to the Master of Finance Examination a student shall pay the appropriate University Composition Fee. Fee.

11. A student who has completed the course of study and has satisfied the Examiners in the Master of Finance Examination shall be entitled to proceed to the Master of Finance Degree.

12. A student who has taken the Master of Finance Examination shall not be entitled to count any part of the period during which they have been a candidate for that examination towards a course of research for the degree of Ph.D., M.Sc., or M.Litt. Relation to courses of research.

DEGREES IN LAW

Master of Corporate Law

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2025–26, p. 242*)

1. A candidate for the Master of Corporate Law (M.C.L.) Examination: Candidature.

(*a*) must be approved by the Faculty Board of Law, who shall assign to each candidate a date of commencement of candidature; and

(*b*) shall pursue in the University a course of study prescribed by the Faculty Board of Law, which shall extend over three terms.

2. The Faculty Board may approve as a candidate for the M.C.L. Examination any student who has satisfied the Faculty Board that by reason of previous study or practice of law they are qualified to engage in postgraduate study of law at an advanced level.

In giving approval the Faculty Board may require a student:

(*a*) to obtain such class or grade as they may think fit in any examination taken or to be taken by the student;

(*b*) to be a candidate for the M.C.L. Examination in a particular year specified by the Faculty Board.

3. A student whose candidature has been approved under Regulation 2 may be a candidate for the M.C.L. Examination provided that they have kept at least two terms at the time of the examination.

4. No student shall be a candidate for the M.C.L. Examination on more than one occasion, or for the M.C.L. Examination and another University examination in the same term.

5. The course of study leading to the M.C.L. Examination shall provide students with an advanced understanding of the law and regulation which governs the operation of business corporations in the UK. No student's name shall appear on the list of successful candidates for the M.C.L. Examination unless the Chair of the Faculty Board of Law is satisfied that the student has diligently attended the course. Course of study.

6. The M.C.L. Examination shall consist of not more than fifteen subjects, prescribed by the Faculty Board of Law. Each paper shall be designated as either a full paper or a half-paper. Before the end of the Easter Term each year the Faculty Board shall announce the subjects prescribed for the M.C.L Examination to be held in the academic year next following, and shall give notice of the form of assessment for each subject, which shall be offered in a format permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats, as prescribed by the Faculty Board. M.C.L. Examination.

7. The Faculty Board shall have power to restrict candidates' choice of subjects, and their choice of questions within a paper; any such restriction shall be announced not later than the second Friday of the Full Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination. Restriction.

8. Courses prescribed by the Faculty Board under Regulation 6 shall be published in the *Reporter* by the first Monday in the August next preceding the academic year in which those courses are to be conducted. Any such course prescribed by the Faculty Board may be withdrawn by the Board upon notice given in the *Reporter* within the first three weeks of Full Michaelmas Term in the academic year in which the course was to have been conducted. Each candidate who has applied to take part in a course so withdrawn shall be informed of its withdrawal by the Secretary of the Faculty Board.

9. Each candidate shall offer:

(*a*) two full papers prescribed for assessment under Regulation 6; one of which being in a subject designated by the Faculty Board as compulsory for all candidates; and

(*b*) four half-papers prescribed for assessment under Regulation 6.

Class-lists.

10. The names of the candidates who satisfy the Examiners for the M.C.L. Examination shall be arranged in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. The names in the first and third classes and in each division of the second class shall be arranged in alphabetical order. A mark of distinction shall be affixed to the names of those students placed in the first class whose work is of special merit.

Examiners.

11. Examiners for the M.C.L. Examination shall be nominated by the Faculty Board of Law. The Faculty Board shall nominate such number of Examiners as they shall deem sufficient. The provisions of the regulations for the Law Tripos relating to the appointment and duties of Assessors shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to the M.C.L. Examination.

12. On completing the requisite number of terms, a student who has satisfied the Examiners for the M.C.L. Examination and has met the requirements of Regulation 5 shall be entitled to proceed to the M.C.L. Degree.

Fee.

13. A student who is a candidate for the M.C.L. Examination shall pay the appropriate University Composition Fee.

Master of Law

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2025–26, p. 243*)

LL.M. Examination

Scheme of examination.

1. The LL.M. Examination shall comprise not more than forty subjects, prescribed by the Faculty Board of Law, which may include a seminar paper to be assessed by dissertation only. Subject to approval by the Faculty Board of Law at its January meeting each year, the list of subjects may include not less than four subjects that fall within one of more of the following fields:

Commercial Law
European Law
Intellectual Property, Technology and Information Law
International Law.

2. (*a*) Before the end of the Easter Term each year the Faculty Board shall announce the subjects prescribed for the examination to be held in the academic year next following, and shall give notice of the form of the examination for each subject, which shall be assessed in a format permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats, as prescribed by the Faculty Board.

(*b*) At the same time, the Faculty Board shall prescribe and give notice of those subjects, if any, which will be assessed by examination only.

(*c*) At the same time, if a seminar paper is one of the subjects prescribed under Regulation 1 for the academic year next following, the Faculty Board shall prescribe and give notice of those courses (not exceeding six in number) in which seminars are to be held that year.

3. (*a*) The Faculty Board shall have power to restrict candidates' choice of subjects, and their choice of questions within a paper; any such restriction shall be announced not later than the second Friday of the Full Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination.

(*b*) Courses prescribed by the Faculty Board under Regulation 2(*c*) shall be published in the *Reporter* before the end of the Long Vacation period of residence next preceding the academic year in which those courses are to be conducted. Any such course prescribed by the Faculty Board may be withdrawn by the Board upon notice given in the *Reporter* within the first three weeks of Full Michaelmas Term in the academic year in which the course was to have been conducted. Each candidate who has applied

to take part in a course so withdrawn shall be informed of its withdrawal by the Secretary of the Faculty Board.

4. (*a*) Each candidate shall offer:

(i) four subjects prescribed for examination under Regulation 2(*a*), or

(ii) three subjects prescribed for examination under Regulation 2(*a*) and a dissertation in lieu of another subject which is prescribed under Regulation 2(*a*), but not prescribed under Regulation 2(*b*), provided that the title of the dissertation has been approved in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 9; or

(iii) in a year where the seminar paper is offered, three subjects prescribed for examination under Regulation 2(*a*) and the seminar paper, provided the title of the dissertation by which the seminar paper is to be assessed has been approved in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 9.

(*b*) A dissertation offered under Regulation 4(*a*)(ii) or (*a*)(iii) shall be submitted in accordance with the provisions of Regulations 9 and 10.

5. A candidate for the LL.M. Examination Requirements.

(*a*) must be approved by the Faculty Board, who shall assign to each candidate a date of commencement of candidatures;

and

(*b*) shall pursue in the University a course of study prescribed by the Faculty Board, which shall extend over three terms;

provided that a student shall be entitled to be a candidate for the LL.M. Examination without satisfying requirements (*a*) and (*b*) of this regulation if they have proceeded to the B.A. Degree and

either (i) obtained honours, or attained the honours standard, in Part I of the Law Tripos before 1980 or in Part Ib or Part II before 1989,

or (ii) were before 1 October 1987 called to the Bar or admitted as a solicitor in England and Wales or in Ireland, or admitted as an advocate or a law agent in Scotland.

6. The Faculty Board may approve as a candidate for the LL.M. Examination any student who has satisfied the Board that by reason of previous study of law they are qualified to engage in postgraduate study of law at an advanced level.

In giving approval the Board may require a student

(*a*) to obtain such class or grade as they may think fit in any examination taken or to be taken by the student;

(*b*) to be a candidate for the LL.M. Examination in a particular year specified by the Faculty Board.

7. A student whose candidature has been approved under Regulation 6 may be a candidate for the LL.M. Examination provided that they have kept two terms at least at the time of the examination.

8. No student shall be a candidate for the LL.M. Examination on more than one occasion, or for the LL.M. Examination and another University examination in the same term. Restrictions.

9. (*a*) A candidate who intends to offer a dissertation under Regulation 4(*a*)(ii) or (iii) shall submit the title of the proposed dissertation, together with a statement of the subjects the candidate intends to offer in the LL.M. Examination, to the Secretary of the Faculty Board no later than the third Friday of the Full Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination. Dissertation.

(*b*) A candidate may only offer such a dissertation if the Faculty Board has approved its title. The Faculty Board shall approve such a title, or reject the candidate's application to offer such a dissertation, as soon as practicable following the third Friday of the Full Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination, and in any event no later than the end of that Full Term. The Faculty Board shall promptly communicate to a candidate any decision made under this paragraph.

(*c*) The Faculty Board shall only approve the proposed title for a dissertation under Regulation 4(*a*)(ii) if it is, in the opinion of the Board, within the scope of a subject prescribed for examination under Regulation 2(*a*) for the academic year in question.

(*d*) The Faculty Board shall only approve the proposed title for a dissertation under Regulation 4(*a*)(iii) if it is, in the opinion of the Board, within the scope of a seminar course prescribed under Regulation 2(*c*) for the academic year in question.

(*e*) Without prejudice to any other power of the Faculty Board, it may reject a candidate's application to offer a dissertation under Regulation 4(*a*)(ii) or (*a*)(iii) having regard respectively to the number of candidates who have applied to offer a dissertation in lieu of a particular paper, or to the number of candidates on a particular seminar course.

(*f*) The Faculty Board shall not, save in exceptional circumstances, approve a title for a dissertation under Regulation 4(*a*)(ii) or (*a*)(iii) if the proposed title falls within the scope of any of the subjects which the candidate in question is offering for the LL.M. Examination.

(*g*) When the Faculty Board has approved the title of a dissertation, no change shall be made to it, or to the candidate's scheme of subjects offered, without the further approval of the Board.

(*h*) A candidate for the LL.M. Examination shall submit any dissertation they are offering under Regulation 4(*a*)(ii) or 4(*a*)(iii) to the Secretary of the Faculty Board no later than 1 May next preceding that examination. A candidate who submits a dissertation to the Secretary of the Faculty Board after this date may be penalised by the Examiners of the LL.M. Examination.

(*i*) Any dissertation submitted under Regulation 4(*a*)(ii) or 4(*a*)(iii) shall be typewritten.

10. A dissertation offered under Regulation 4(*a*)(ii) or (*a*)(iii)

(*a*) shall be prefaced by a declaration signed by the candidate that it represents their own work unaided except as may be specified in the declaration, and that the work has been done during the current academic year; and

(*b*) shall contain a statement of, or notes on, the sources from which the dissertation is derived, including any written work which the candidate has previously submitted or is concurrently submitting for any other degree, diploma, or similar qualification at any university or similar institution.

A dissertation shall not exceed 12,000 words including footnotes and appendices, but excluding bibliography. The Faculty Board shall have power to designate the subject of a dissertation as a subject in one of the fields specified in Regulation 1.

11. A candidate who offers a dissertation under Regulation 4(*a*)(ii) or 4(*a*)(iii), may be called for *viva voce* examination in connection with such dissertation.

Class-list.

12. The names of the candidates who satisfy the Examiners for the LL.M. Examination shall be arranged in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. The names in the first and third classes and in each division of the second class shall be arranged in alphabetical order. A mark of distinction shall be affixed to the names of those students placed in the first class whose work is of special merit. The class-list shall indicate those candidates who have satisfied the Examiners in not less than three subjects, or two subjects and a dissertation, in one of the fields specified in Regulation 1. In any case where a candidate offers a combination of papers (including any dissertation designated as falling within a particular field under Regulation 10 above) whereby, under the foregoing provision, the class-list could indicate that the candidate has satisfied the Examiners in one of two or more of the fields specified in Regulation 1, that candidate may give notice that they wish the Examiners to indicate that they have satisfied them in a stated field only. Any such notice shall be given by letter to the Secretary of the Faculty Board no later than 1 May of the Easter Term in which the candidate concerned takes the LL.M. Examination. If a candidate gives notice pursuant to the preceding provisions, and satisfies the Examiners in a sufficient number of papers (including any dissertation) falling within the field indicated by the candidate, the class-list shall indicate that they have so satisfied the Examiners. If a candidate who is eligible to do so does not give notice in accordance with the preceding provisions, the class-list shall (*a*) if the candidate is classed and satisfies the Examiners in one field under Regulation 1, indicate that they have so satisfied the Examiners; or (*b*) if the candidate is classed and satisfies them in two or more fields under Regulation 1, indicate that they have satisfied them in whichever of those fields is indicated by a letter earlier in the alphabet than any other such letter. A candidate may request that the designation of any subject specialism be removed from the class-list and consequently from their examination transcript, with permanent effect.

Examiners.

13. Examiners for the LL.M. Examination shall be nominated by the Faculty Board of Law; provided that if there is any candidate in International Law one of the Examiners shall be the Whewell Professor or a deputy nominated by the Whewell Professor. The Faculty Board shall nominate such number of Examiners as they shall deem sufficient. A seminar course prescribed under Regulation 2(*c*) shall be assessed by the Assessors appointed by the Faculty Board and shall report to the Examiners a mark for each candidate in that course (equivalent to the mark for a paper in the examination) based upon their assessment of the candidate's dissertation. The provisions of the regulations for the Law Tripos relating to the appointment and duties of Assessors shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to the LL.M. Examination.

Assessors.

LL.M. Degree

Conditions.

14. On completing the requisite number of terms,[1] a student who has satisfied the Examiners for the LL.M. Examination shall be entitled to proceed to the LL.M. Degree; provided that, if the student's course of study for the LL.M. Examination has included any term needed for the B.A. Degree, and if the student elects to proceed to the latter degree, they shall not be eligible also to proceed to the LL.M. Degree.

Fee.

15. A student who is a candidate for the LL.M. Examination after having been admitted to the B.A. Degree but who has not paid a University Composition Fee for any term since completing the requirements for that degree shall pay a fee of £60 on entering for the LL.M. Examination, but no further fee shall be payable by such a student for admission to the LL.M. Degree or to the M.A. Degree.

Doctor of Law

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2024–25, p. 436*)

1. In order to qualify for the degree of Doctor of Law a candidate shall be required to give proof of distinction by some original contribution to the advancement of the science or study of law.

Standing of candidates.

2. Any person may be a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Law who at the time of application

either (*a*) is of not less than eight years' standing from admission to their first degree of the University, which for this purpose does not include a degree under Statute B II 2;

or (*b*) is of not less than eight years' standing from admission to their first degree of some other university and has been admitted to the degree of Master of Arts under Statute B II 2 or to a degree of the University by incorporation.

Method of application.

3. A candidate for the degree shall apply in writing to the Registrary, specifying the works on which their claim to the degree is based and providing a summary in not more than 500 words of the field of research covered by these works. A candidate shall send with the application a fee of £582 for the Chest, and two copies of each of the works specified, provided that the General Board may, subject to the concurrence of the Degree Committee, allow a candidate to submit only one copy. All the works submitted shall, apart from quotations, be written in English unless in a particular case the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Law have allowed a candidate to submit material in some other language. A substantial part of the material submitted must have been published and the remainder must be printed or typewritten.

Preliminary consideration.

4. Each application shall be forwarded by the Registrary to the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Law, who shall give preliminary consideration to the application and shall determine whether the works submitted constitute *prima facie* a qualification for the degree; the Committee may appoint an Assessor to assist them in the matter.

5. If the Committee decide that the works submitted do not constitute *prima facie* a qualification for the degree, a resolution of the Committee to that effect, with the names of those present and voting on either side, shall be communicated to the Registrary who shall communicate the decision to the candidate. In such a case £510 out of the fee of £582 paid by the candidate under Regulation 3 shall be returned.

Referees.

6. If the Committee decide that the works submitted do constitute *prima facie* a qualification for the degree, they shall appoint not less than two persons to act as Referees. Each Referee shall submit an independent written report on the works specified in the candidate's application; these reports shall be treated as confidential documents.

7. If after considering the reports of the Referees the Degree Committee are satisfied that the candidate's work is of the requisite standard for the degree, a resolution of the Committee to that effect, with the names of those present and voting on either side, shall be communicated to the General Board together with the reports of the Referees.

Approval for degree.

8. If the General Board after receiving such a communication resolve that the degree should be conferred, the Registrary shall publish the name of the candidate as approved for the degree of Doctor of Law unless the candidate has requested the removal of their name from the published list in accordance with a procedure approved from time to time by the General Board.

[1] See the regulations for Residence and Precincts of the University (p. 170).

9. If after considering the reports of the Referees the Degree Committee are of the opinion that the candidate's work is not of the requisite standard for the degree, a resolution of the Committee to that effect, with the names of those present and voting on either side, shall be communicated to the General Board together with the reports of the Referees. The Registrary shall communicate this decision to the candidate.

Candidate not to be present.

10. No candidate for the degree shall be present at the deliberations either of the Committee or of the General Board respecting their own case.

11. No fee shall be payable on admission to the degree.

MASTER OF MATHEMATICS (M.MATH.)

A student who has obtained honours in Part III of the Mathematical Tripos shall be entitled to proceed to the M.Math. Degree.

DEGREES IN MEDICINE AND SURGERY

BACHELOR OF MEDICINE AND BACHELOR OF SURGERY

NEW CURRICULUM REGULATIONS[1]

(Curriculum Regulations)

BACHELOR OF MEDICINE AND BACHELOR OF SURGERY

CURRICULUM REGULATIONS

Amended following the approval of Grace 1 of 6 November 2024 and by Notice (Reporter*, 2025–26, p. 244*)

1. These regulations, which shall be known as the Curriculum Regulations for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, shall apply to those students who begin their clinical course on or after 1 September 2015.

2. On completing the requisite number of terms,[2] a student who has passed in Parts I, II, and III of the Final M.B. Examination as prescribed in these regulations shall be qualified to supplicate for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery. The short titles of these degrees shall be M.B., B.Chir.

Definitions.

3. In these regulations unless the context shall require otherwise:

(*a*) the term *Faculty Board* shall mean the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine;

(*b*) the term *Regius Professor* shall mean the Regius Professor of Physic;

(*c*) the term *Associate Teaching Hospital* or *Associate Teaching General Practice* shall mean a hospital or health-care provider, or other institution associated with the University, which has been approved by the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine to provide clinical placements for medical students;

(*d*) the term *instruction* shall mean instruction given in the University or elsewhere and may include practical instruction;

(*e*) the term *approved course* shall mean a course approved for the purpose of these regulations by the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine;

(*f*) the term *approved assessments and courses of clinical instruction* shall mean: courses or placements which are held in the University, University Hospital, Teaching Hospital Partner, Affiliated Teaching Hospital, or Affiliated Teaching General Practice, or other institution associated with the University as the Faculty Board may approve for the purpose of these regulations, and which have been approved by the Faculty Board as courses appropriate to a Part of the Final M.B. Examination; assessments which may take various forms, and may take place as part of a placement or may be set by an external body such as the General Medical Council or UK Foundation Programme, and which have been approved by the Faculty Board as appropriate to a Part of the Final M.B. Examination;

(*g*) the term *year of clinical study* shall mean a period of twelve consecutive months (including not more than eight weeks' vacation) during which a student has attended full-time approved courses of clinical instruction as defined in Regulation 3(*f*);

[1] These regulations were last published in *Statutes and Ordinances*, 2014, p. 480.

[2] See the regulations for Residence and Precincts of the University (p. 170); terms kept or allowed before beginning the years of clinical study shall count for this purpose.

(Curriculum Regulations)

(*h*) the term *evidence* shall mean:

(i) in the case of study in another university, evidence signed by a responsible officer of the university concerned;

(ii) during the period of clinical study defined in Regulation 3;

(iii) evidence signed by the Clinical Dean or another officer authorized by the Clinical Dean;

(*i*) the term *satisfactory completion* shall mean that the student has performed appropriately in an examination or submitted work which satisfies the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine which shall publish annually in the Michaelmas Term a statement in the *Reporter* outlining the requirements for satisfactory completion;

(*j*) the term *satisfactory performance* shall mean performance which satisfies the Clinical Dean or another officer or officers authorized by the Clinical Dean;

(*k*) the term *M.B./Ph.D. Programme student* shall mean a student who, having been approved by the Faculty Board for admission to a course combining research and clinical instruction in the University, has subsequently been admitted as a postgraduate student;

(*l*) the term *Cambridge Graduate Course student* shall mean a student who holds an Honours Degree of this or a recognized university and has been approved by the Faculty Board for admission to a four-year course in medicine (Cambridge Graduate Course in Medicine);

(*m*) the term *Medical Students Register* shall mean a register of students who are deemed fit to practise medicine. A student may be removed temporarily or permanently from the Register if they are deemed no longer a fit person to have the privilege of access to patients. Subject to the powers of the Council and of the General Board and of a Fitness to Practise Appeal Panel, the Register shall be maintained by the Faculty Boards of Biology and Clinical Medicine through the Fitness to Practise Committee.

Examinations.

4. There shall be a Second Examination and a Final Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, referred to in these regulations as the Second M.B. Examination and the Final M.B. Examination.

Supplementary regulations.

5. The Faculty Board, after consulting other bodies concerned, shall have power to issue from time to time supplementary regulations defining or limiting all or any of the Parts, subjects, papers, or sections of the Second M.B. Examination or the Final M.B. Examination. Due care shall be taken that sufficient notice is given of any alteration of such supplementary regulations.

Evidence of instruction.

6. Where a candidate for any of the examinations prescribed in these regulations is required by them to produce evidence of instruction or of any other matter, the candidate's entry shall not be considered to have been made earlier than the day on which the Registrary receives that evidence or the last part of it to be submitted.

Examination attempt.

7. A student shall be deemed to have had an attempt at an examination under these regulations (including an attempt at any subject or component assessed by that examination) if they:

(*a*) have taken their place for the examination and the formal start of the examination is recorded, irrespective of whether the student began or completed any part of the examination;

(*b*) except by special permission of the Faculty Board granted in exceptional circumstances, if the student fails to take their place for the examination, and their examination entry has not been withdrawn.

8. No student shall be a candidate for any subject of the Second M.B. Examination unless they have previously satisfied the University's matriculation requirements.

9. The Faculty Board shall have power to grant exemption from all or part of the matriculation requirements to a student who is deemed by the Board to have attained a satisfactory standard in an examination or examinations approved by the Board for this purpose in an appropriate subject or subjects.

Second M.B. Examination.

10. The subjects of the Second M.B. Examination, which shall be assessed in formats permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats as prescribed by the Faculty Board, shall be as follows:

Biology of Disease (BOD)
Foundations of Evidence Based Practice (FEBP)
Functional Architecture of the Body (FAB)
Head and Neck Anatomy (HNA)
Homeostasis (HOM)
Human Reproduction (HR)
Mechanisms of Drug Action (MODA)
Molecules in Medical Science (MIMS)

(Curriculum Regulations)

Neurobiology with Human Behaviour (NHB)
Preparing for Patients (PFP)
Social and Ethical Context of Health and Illness (SECHI)

provided that a candidate taking the Cambridge Graduate Course in Medicine shall not be examined in the subject PFP.

11. The Second M.B. Examination shall be held as follows:

(*a*) The examinations in BOD, FAB, HOM, HR, MIMS, MODA, and NHB shall be held twice a year, as follows:

(i) in the Easter Term, on the dates prescribed for Part IA and Part IB of the Medical Sciences Tripos[1];

(ii) in September, beginning on the Monday next but one before the first day of the Michaelmas Term.

(*b*) The examination in FEBP and HNA shall be held twice a year on the last day of Full Lent Term and in the week beginning on the Monday next but one before the first day of Michaelmas Term.

(*c*) Coursework for the assessment of any subject of the Second M.B. Examination shall be submitted in accordance with detailed arrangements approved by the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine after consultation with the Faculty Board of Biology.

Approved courses of instruction.

12. A candidate for the Second M.B. Examination shall be required to have diligently attended approved courses of instruction appropriate to the subject or subjects to be offered in the examination. Approved courses recognized for this purpose shall be listed in Schedule A to these regulations; the Faculty Board shall have power to amend this Schedule from time to time as they think fit. The Faculty Board shall have authority to approve for this purpose additional courses offered by a university other than Cambridge, or, in exceptional circumstances, to waive the requirement. The Second M.B. Examination may be taken by an unmatriculated student who has satisfied this requirement and who is certified on behalf of a College to the Registrary to be a *bona fide* candidate for admission to the College.

No student whose name does not appear on the Medical Students Register shall be a candidate for any subject of the Second M.B. Examination.

Exemption.

13. (*a*) The Faculty Board shall have power to grant exemption from any subject or subjects of the Second M.B. Examination to a candidate for admission as a clinical student from a university other than Cambridge, provided that the student has satisfied the conditions of Regulation 12 and has attained a satisfactory standard, as prescribed by the Faculty Board, in corresponding subjects taken in an examination for a degree of a university other than Cambridge.

(*b*) The Faculty Board shall inform the Registrary as early as possible of the names of those candidates who have been granted exemption from any subject or subjects of the Second M.B. Examination and who have satisfied the requirements in Regulation 13(*a*).

Re-examination.

14. A candidate who is unsuccessful in the examination in any subject of the Second M.B. Examination shall be eligible for re-examination, provided that, except by special permission of the Faculty Board granted in exceptional circumstances and subject to any conditions determined by the Board, and subject to Regulation 29, no student shall be a candidate in any subject on more than two occasions in total. The Faculty Board shall not normally grant a student special permission under this regulation on more than two separate occasions.

Final M.B. Examination.

15. The Final M.B. Examination shall consist of three Parts: Parts I, II and III. Each Part shall consist of a number of written and clinical components. The number of components shall be determined by the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, and a list of the components, as well as a timetable for each sitting of the examinations, shall be published in the Michaelmas Term. Except by permission of the Faculty Board in exceptional circumstances, there shall be no more than two sittings of Part I, Part II and the written components of Part III in any calendar year and no more than one sitting of the clinical components of Part III. The examinations shall normally be held in accordance with the following timetable.

The clinical component(s) of Part I shall be held in June or July and also in September or October. Except for the Cambridge Graduate Course students, the written component(s) of Part I shall be held in June or July and also in September or October. For Cambridge Graduate Course students, the written component(s) of Part I shall be held in September or October, and also in November or December.

[1] In this sitting of the Second M.B. Examination the papers set are Sections I and II of the papers set in the corresponding subjects of Part IA and Part IB of the Medical Sciences Tripos.

(Curriculum Regulations)

Part II shall be held in the Easter Term and also in September or October. The written component(s) of Part III shall be held in January and also in the Lent Term. The clinical component(s) of Part III shall be held in the Easter Term.

Candidates for Part III shall also be required to undertake the Prescribing Safety Assessment, which shall be held in the Lent and Easter Terms. They shall also be required to undertake a clinical apprenticeship, which shall take place following Part III clinical component examinations. Except by special permission of the Faculty Board in exceptional circumstances, students must pass the Prescribing Safety Assessment and must satisfactorily complete the clinical apprenticeship before the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery can be awarded.

16. The Examiners may, at their discretion, award a distinction to any candidate who has passed all Parts of the Final M.B. Examination at the first attempt, and may examine any candidate for distinction *viva voce*.

Candidature for the Final M.B. Examination shall be subject to the restrictions and conditions specified in Regulations 17–22 below.

17. Before taking any Part of the Final M.B. Examination a student shall have obtained a degree deemed appropriate by the Faculty Board and, with the exception of Cambridge Graduate Course students, shall have completed the Second M.B. Examination by having passed all the subjects thereof. No student whose name does not appear on the Medical Students Register shall be a candidate for any Part of the Final M.B. Examination.

18. Except by permission of the Faculty Board under exceptional circumstances, and subject to any conditions determined by the Board

(*a*) a student who proposes to be a candidate for any Part of the Final M.B. Examination shall produce evidence of having satisfactorily completed the approved assessments and courses of clinical instruction appropriate to that Part;

(*b*) with the exception of Cambridge Graduate Course students, a student's course of clinical instruction shall not count towards the requirements of the Final M.B. Examination if it began before the student's completion of the Second M.B. Examination, or if it began before the student obtained the degree required under Regulation 17 above.

19. Except by permission of the Faculty Board under exceptional circumstances, and subject to any conditions determined by the Board

(*a*) a student who has failed to complete satisfactorily any part of the approved assessments and courses of clinical instruction, including permitted reassessments as specified by the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine, shall not be permitted to progress to the next course of clinical instruction or assessment.

(*b*) a Cambridge Graduate Course student who has not successfully completed the Second M.B. Examination shall not be permitted to be a candidate for Part II of the Final M.B. Examination.

20. Except by permission of the Faculty Board under exceptional circumstances, and subject to any conditions determined by the Board

(*a*) A student who is a candidate for the first time for Part I, Part II, or Part III shall offer all components.

(*b*) A student shall not be a candidate for the first time for Part I until at least nine months have elapsed since the beginning of the student's course of clinical study.

(*c*) A student shall not be a candidate for the first time for Part II *unless*

(i) they have completed one year and eight months of clinical study in the University,

and unless

(ii) the student has previously passed in Part I.

(*d*) A student shall not be a candidate for the first time for the written components of Part III *unless*

(i) they have completed two years and two months of clinical study in the University,

and unless

(ii) the student has previously passed in Part II and in Part I.

(*e*) A student shall not be a candidate for the first time for the clinical components of Part III *unless*

(i) they have completed two years and six months of clinical study in the University,

and unless

(ii) the student has previously passed in the written components of Part III, in Part II and in Part I.

21. Except by special permission of the Faculty Board in exceptional circumstances and subject to

(Curriculum Regulations)

any conditions determined by them, no student shall be a candidate for any Part of the Final M.B. Examination, if more than ninety-six months have elapsed since they began the preclinical medical course, except that

(*a*) no Affiliated Student shall be a candidate for any Part of the Final M.B. Examination, if more than eighty-four months have elapsed since they began the preclinical medical course;

(*b*) no Cambridge Graduate Course student shall be a candidate for any Part of the Final M.B. examination, if more than seventy-two months have elapsed since they began the Cambridge Graduate Course;

(*c*) no M.B./Ph.D. Programme student shall be a candidate for any Part of the Final M.B. Examination, if more than 132 months have elapsed since they began the preclinical medical course (or 120 months in the case of an Affiliated Student);

(*d*) no student satisfying the requirements in Regulation 13(*a*) shall be a candidate for any Part of the Final M.B. Examination if more than forty-eight months have elapsed since they began the clinical medical course.

Re-examination.

22. If at the first attempt a student fails to satisfy the Examiners in any component(s) of Part I, Part II, or Part III, they shall be eligible for re-examination in the relevant component(s) under conditions set by the Faculty Board, taking them separately or together, provided that

(*a*) except by permission of the Faculty Board in exceptional circumstances, and subject to any conditions determined by the Board, a candidate for re-examination in Part III in any academic year following that in which they first took the examination shall offer all components of Part III;

(*b*) subject to Regulation 29, if a candidate fails to satisfy the Examiners in any component of Part I, Part II, or Part III on one occasion subsequent to their first candidature for that component, they shall not be re-examined in that component again except by special permission of the Faculty Board in exceptional circumstances and subject to any conditions determined by them. The Faculty Board will not normally grant special permission for a student to be re-examined, if the student has already been granted such permission on two separate prior occasions, either for Second M.B. or for Final M.B. Examinations.

23. For grave cause a student may be required by the Faculty Board to defer taking a Part of the Final Examination until they have received the permission of the Faculty Board to do so.

Examiners.

24. The arrangements for the appointment of Examiners shall be as follows:

(*a*) The Faculty Board shall nominate for each subject of the Second M.B. Examination a Senior Examiner and such number of other Examiners and Assessors as are required to conduct the examination, provided that for sittings of subjects of the Second M.B. Examination held under Regulation 11(*a*)(i) the Examiners shall be the Examiners appointed for those subjects in the Medical Sciences Tripos;

(*b*) The Regius Professor shall be an Examiner and Chair of Examiners for all Parts of the Final M.B. Examination, provided that, on the nomination of the Regius Professor, any Professor who is medically qualified, or any Doctor of Medicine who is a member of the Regent House, may be appointed to deputize for the Regius Professor for the purpose of this regulation. In addition, the Faculty Board shall nominate for each specialty of Part I, Part II, and Part III of the Final M.B. Examination, a Senior Examiner and such number of other Examiners as the Faculty Board may deem sufficient. Such Examiners shall be appointed to serve for the calendar year next following their appointment.

25. The Faculty Board shall appoint for each calendar year such number of persons as they may deem sufficient to act as Collectors and Assistant Collectors of Cases, provided that the persons so appointed shall be not less than three in number and shall include one Physician and one Surgeon. The Collectors and Assistant Collectors of Cases shall invite such patients and shall make such arrangements as may be required for the clinical examinations in Part I, Part II, and Part III of the Final M.B. Examination. The Faculty Board shall appoint for each clinical examination such numbers of persons as they deem sufficient to act as Clinical Assessors, who shall provide marks and comments to the appointed Examiners.

26. The Examiners and Assessors in each subject or component of each examination shall observe the following requirements:

(*a*) the Examiners shall be jointly responsible for all the questions set in the written paper and the practical examination (if any) of that subject or component;

(*b*) no candidate shall be judged to have failed in any subject unless their work has been assessed by at least two Examiners or Assessors. (Curriculum Regulations)

27. Separate class-lists shall be published for each subject of the Second M.B. Examination, for Part I of the Final M.B. Examination, for Part II of the Final M.B. Examination, for the written component(s) of Part III of the Final M.B. Examination, and for the clinical component(s) of Part III of the Final M.B. Examination. The names of successful candidates in the several lists shall be arranged in alphabetical order. The lists for Part I and Part II of the Final M.B. Examination, and for the written and clinical component(s) of Part III of the Final M.B. Examination, shall indicate the components of the examination in which the candidate has passed. Subject to Regulation 16, special merit may be recognized by the award of a mark of distinction. Class-lists.

28. The Chair of Examiners shall communicate to the Registrary the marks of all the candidates for the component of a Part, or subject, of the examination with which they are concerned. The Registrary shall communicate to Tutors or other designated College officers, for transmission to their pupils, the marks of their pupils and such other information as may be considered advisable.[1]

29. A student may seek review of a decision made by the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine in respect of that student who has applied exceptionally for an additional attempt at a Second M.B., or Final M.B. Examination under Regulations 14 or 22(*b*); or exceptionally for an extension of time to complete the course under Regulation 21. A request for review shall be made under the Procedure for the Review of Decisions of University Bodies established by the General Board.[2]

30. Notwithstanding the above regulations, the General Board may grant permission for examinations to be scheduled later than the timetable published in accordance with Regulations 11 and 15, if the General Board considers that those examinations could not otherwise be delivered and it is necessary to take this action to protect the interests of students, provided that the General Board is satisfied that academic standards will be maintained.

Temporary Regulations

31. Notwithstanding Regulation 14, a student who commenced the preclinical course prior to 1 September 2015 may apply to the Faculty Board for special permission to be a candidate in any subject for a third time, regardless of the number of occasions on which such permission has previously been given.

32. Notwithstanding Regulation 21, a student who commenced the preclinical course prior to 1 September 2015 shall be able to apply to the Faculty Board for special permission to be a candidate if more than ninety-six months have elapsed since they began the preclinical medical course.

SCHEDULE A

Approved courses of instruction for the Second M.B. Examination

In addition to the courses offered as specific preparation for the subjects for the Second M.B. Examination, the following courses have been approved by the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine as appropriate courses of instruction for certain subjects of the Second M.B. Examination.

Subjects in the Second M.B. Examination	*Subject in Natural Sciences Tripos Examinations*
Biology of Disease	NST Ib Pathology
	or NST II Pathology
Mechanisms of Drug Action	NST Ib Pharmacology
	or NST II Pharmacology
Molecules in Medical Science	NST Ib Biochemistry and Molecular Biology
	or NST II Biochemistry
Homeostasis	NST Ia Physiology of Organisms
	and NST Ib Physiology

SUPPLEMENTARY REGULATIONS

Rescinded by Notice (Reporter, *2025–26, p. 244*)

[1] See also the regulations for the disclosure of examination marks, p. 263.
[2] See p. 219.

Special Regulations for the Conferment of the Degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery

Persons entitled to supplicate.

1. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Ordinances, candidates for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, of which the short titles are M.B. and B.Chir., shall be entitled to supplicate for and to receive those degrees in the manner provided for by the following regulations.

2. A candidate for the Final M.B. Examination may supplicate for the degrees of M.B. and B.Chir. by causing a Supplicat in the form shown in Schedule A to these regulations to be delivered to the Registrary by the authorities of their College in the manner prescribed in Regulation 1 for admission to degrees not later than the first day of the examination. Degrees may be conferred under these regulations, notwithstanding late delivery of a supplicat, provided that the necessary documents have been sent to the Registrary in time for proper consideration and for the completion of the list referred to in Regulation 3, but the candidate shall incur a fine of £1.

List of names.

3. Not later than the third day of the examination the Registrary shall sign and cause to be posted on a board in the Schools Arcade a list of names of persons whose supplicats have been received, and who have completed the requirements of the Statutes and Ordinances for proceeding to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, save for the completion of the Final M.B. Examination, for which they are candidates. The list shall be headed as shown in Schedule B to these regulations.

Non placet.

4. If any member of the Regent House informs the Vice-Chancellor in writing, not later than the day following the posting of the list referred to in Regulation 3, that they intend to *non placet* the conferment of a degree upon any person named in the list, the Vice-Chancellor shall cause that person's name to be struck out from the list and that person shall not be entitled to proceed to a degree under these regulations but may supplicate for a degree under the regulations for admission to degrees.

List of successful candidates.

5. Not later than the day next but one following that on which the publication of the lists of successful candidates for the Final M.B. Examination is completed, the Registrary shall sign and cause to be posted on a board in the Schools Arcade a list of those persons named in the list referred to in Regulation 3 whose names have not been struck out in pursuance of Regulation 4 and who have completed the Final M.B. Examination. The list shall be headed as shown in Schedule C to these regulations.

6. The posting of the list referred to in Regulation 5 shall constitute the conferment of the degree of B.Chir. upon each of the persons named in it. The names of the persons upon whom the degree has been conferred under this regulation shall be published in the *Reporter* as soon as is convenient after the posting of the list.

M.B. Degree.

7. Any person who has received the degree of B.Chir. in accordance with these regulations may, not later than twelve calendar months after receiving that degree, supplicate for the degree of M.B. in the manner provided for in the regulations for admission to degrees.

8. If at the expiry of twelve months from the conferment of the degree of B.Chir. upon any person in the manner provided for by these regulations no Supplicat in the prescribed form has been received by the Registrary for that person to be admitted at a Congregation to the degree of M.B., their name shall be included in a list, headed as shown in Schedule D to these regulations, which the Registrary shall sign and cause to be posted on a board in the Schools Arcade.

9. The posting of the list referred to in Regulation 8 shall constitute the conferment of the degree of M.B. upon each of the persons named in it. The names of such persons shall be published in the *Reporter* as soon as is convenient after the posting of the list.

Fees.

10. There shall be no additional fees for the conferment of the degrees of M.B. and B.Chir. under these regulations.

SCHEDULE A

DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF MEDICINE AND BACHELOR OF SURGERY

To be conferred in accordance with the special regulations for the conferment of the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery.

Supplicat reverentiis vestris
ut gradus assequatur Baccalaurei in Medicina et Baccalaurei in Chirurgia. Eundem (Eandem) confirmamus tam moribus quam doctrina idoneum (idoneam) esse ad hos gradus assequendos.

SCHEDULE B

DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF MEDICINE AND BACHELOR OF SURGERY

To be conferred in accordance with the special regulations for the conferment of the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery.

I hereby certify that the following persons have completed the requirements of the Statutes and Ordinances for proceeding to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, save for completion of the Final M.B. Examination, for which they are candidates:

SCHEDULE C

DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SURGERY

I hereby certify that the following persons have completed the requirements of the Statutes and Ordinances for proceeding to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, that their names have been posted in accordance with the special regulations for the conferment of those degrees and have not been struck out by the Vice-Chancellor, and that in pursuance of those regulations the degree of Bachelor of Surgery is hereby conferred upon them:

SCHEDULE D

DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF MEDICINE

In pursuance of the special regulations for the conferment of the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, the degree of Bachelor of Medicine is hereby conferred upon the following persons who received the degree of Bachelor of Surgery on (*date*):

DOCTOR OF MEDICINE

Amended by Notices (Reporter, *2024–25, pp. 226 and 436*)

Qualifications required.

1. In order to qualify for the degree of Doctor of Medicine a candidate shall be required to give proof, in accordance with the provisions of these regulations, of a significant original contribution in the science, art, or history of medicine.

Standing of candidates.

2. Any person may apply in accordance with Regulation 6 of these regulations to become a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Medicine who

either (*a*) holds a primary degree of the University, which for this purpose does not include a degree under Statute B II 2;

or (*b*) has been admitted to the degree of Master of Arts under Statute B II 2 or to a degree of the University by incorporation,

or (*c*) holds a medical appointment approved from time to time by the Faculty Board for Clinical Medicine for the purpose,

and also holds

either a medical degree giving entitlement to provisional or full registration with the General Medical Council,

or a degree recognized by that Council for the purpose of full registration,

or a medical degree approved by the M.D. Committee for the purpose of candidature.

No person whose candidature has been approved under Regulation 6 shall submit a thesis or any other work until four years have elapsed since they were admitted

either to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery,

or to the degree of Bachelor of Surgery under Regulation 5 of the special regulations for the conferment of the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery,

or to a medical degree of another university as defined above.

M.D. Committee.

3. There shall be an M.D. Committee which shall consist of:

(*a*) the Regius Professor of Physic or a deputy appointed by the Regius Professor;

(*b*) the Assessor to the Regius Professor of Physic, appointed in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 4;

(*c*) eight members of the Faculty of Clinical Medicine;

(*d*) not more than six persons co-opted by the Committee.

Members in class (*c*) shall be appointed annually by the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine in the Michaelmas Term to serve for one year from 1 January following their appointment. Members in

class (*d*) shall serve until the end of the calendar year in which they are co-opted. The Committee shall elect annually one of their own number as Chair. Six members of the Committee shall constitute a quorum.

Quorum.

Assessor to the Regius Professor.

4. The Assessor to the Regius Professor of Physic, who must be a member of the Senate and a graduate in Medicine, shall be appointed not later than the division of the Michaelmas Term in each year by the General Board on the nomination of the Faculty Board to act for one year from 1 January following the date of appointment. The Assessor shall be Secretary of the Committee, for which duty the Faculty Board may, subject to the approval of the General Board, pay a stipend.

5. If either the Chair of the M.D. Committee or the Assessor is prevented at any time by illness or other cause from performing any of the duties prescribed in these regulations, the General Board, on the nomination of the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine, shall appoint a member of the Senate who is a graduate in Medicine to act as a deputy.

Applications.

6. A person who wishes to become a candidate for the M.D. Degree shall submit an application to the M.D. Committee. The application shall specify:

(*a*) the applicant's proposed subject of study or research, including a plan of the work to be undertaken and an account of the methods to be used;
(*b*) the place where the work is to be undertaken;
(*c*) the name of a member of the Faculty of Medicine who has agreed to act as the candidate's Supervisor for the research project specified;
(*d*) the method of financing the work;
(*e*) a letter of support for the application from the intended Supervisor and Head of the Department;
(*f*) a fee in respect of an admissions charge as recommended by the General Board for an application for admission as a postgraduate student.

The M.D. Committee shall make recommendations on the admission of the candidate to the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Clinical Medicine and the General Board.

The Degree Committee shall determine the conditions, if any, of an applicant's registration and shall assign the term from which they are to be admitted.

Fee.

7. A candidate whose application has been approved shall pay the University Composition Fee for the course.

Examination.

8. The examination for the degree of M.D. shall consist of:

(*a*) the submission of a thesis embodying the results of the candidate's study or research, which shall be submitted in accordance with the provisions of Regulations 9 and 10;
(*b*) an oral examination ('the Act') on the subject of the thesis and the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

By special permission of the Degree Committee, candidates may submit with the thesis published work which they wish the Examiners to consider; such work may be considered by the Examiners at their discretion.

9. A candidate who has paid the relevant fee due under Regulation 7 shall submit to the Degree Committee, not earlier than the end of the second year after approval of the application under Regulation 6 and not later than six years after the date of such approval, unless given special permission by the Degree Committee to delay submission until a later date:

(*a*) three copies of the thesis, in a form recommended by the M.D. Committee and approved by the Degree Committee;
(*b*) two copies of a summary of about 300 words in length;
(*c*) two copies of any published work which the candidate wishes to submit under Regulation 8.

10. In submitting their theses, candidates shall state, generally in a preface and specifically in notes or in a bibliography, the sources from which their information is derived, the extent to which they have availed themselves of the work of others, and the portions of the thesis which are claimed as original. They shall also be required to declare that the thesis submitted is not substantially the same as any that they may have submitted for another degree or for a diploma or similar qualification at this or any other university. A thesis, apart from quotations, shall be written in English. The Degree Committee shall have power to specify a maximum length for theses, in consultation with the M.D. Committee.

Consideration of work submitted.

11. Each thesis shall be referred to two Examiners, appointed by the Degree Committee on the recommendation of the M.D. Committee. Each Examiner shall make an independent report to the Degree Committee on the thesis. If the Examiners do not agree in their recommendations or if for any

other reason the Degree Committee or the General Board need a further opinion or opinions on the merit of the work submitted, the Degree Committee may appoint an additional Examiner or additional Examiners, provided that not more than one additional Examiner shall be appointed without leave of the General Board. Each additional Examiner so appointed shall make an independent report on the thesis to the Degree Committee. Each Examiner shall receive a fee and shall, if appropriate, be entitled to claim travelling expenses and a subsistence allowance as specified in the Schedule.

Conduct of the Act.

12. The Act shall be conducted by the two Examiners appointed under Regulation 11 and chaired by the Assessor, or their deputy. The Examiners shall jointly examine the candidate *viva voce* on questions connected with the work submitted as well as on other medical subjects and sign a joint certificate of the result. If the Examiners do not agree in their recommendations or if for any other reason the Degree Committee or the General Board need a further opinion or opinions on the merit of the work submitted, the Degree Committee may appoint an additional Examiner or additional Examiners, provided that not more than one additional Examiner shall be appointed without leave of the General Board. Each additional Examiner so appointed shall make an independent report on the thesis to the Degree Committee.

Re-examination.

13. If a candidate fails to satisfy the Examiners in the oral examination, the Degree Committee may permit the candidate to be re-examined by the same Examiners. Permission so given shall be communicated to the Registrary and shall not be given on more than one occasion. Each Examiner who takes part in an examination under this regulation shall be paid an additional fee as specified in the Schedule in addition to any fees to which they may be entitled under Regulation 11, and may also claim travelling expenses in accordance with the provisions of that regulation.

14. The Degree Committee shall be the deciding authority on all decisions that candidates be approved for the award of the degree or that they be allowed to submit revised theses. The General Board shall be the deciding authority not to award the degree or to award a lower degree.

Approval for degree.

15. If, after considering the reports of the Examiners on a candidate's thesis and performance in the oral examination, the Degree Committee is satisfied that the candidate's work is of the requisite standard for the degree, showing evidence of significant original contribution to the advancement of the science, art, or history of medicine, its decision shall be communicated to the Student Registry, together with the reports of the Examiners. The Student Registry shall publish a notice of the candidate's approval for the award of the degree unless the candidate has requested the removal of their name from the published list in accordance with a procedure approved from time to time by the General Board.

Revised thesis.

16. If, after considering the reports of the Examiners of a thesis, the Degree Committee is of the opinion that a candidate's thesis is not of the requisite standard for the degree, the Degree Committee may permit the student to submit a revised thesis. The decision of the Degree Committee shall be communicated to the Student Registry, together with the reports of the Examiners. A student shall not be allowed to submit a revised thesis on more than one occasion.

Approval for M.Sc. Degree in lieu.

17. If, after considering the reports of the Examiners, the Degree Committee is of the opinion that a candidate's work thesis is not of the requisite standard for the M.D. Degree, but that it is of the standard requisite for the M.Sc. Degree, its recommendation shall be communicated to the General Board, together with the reports of the Examiners. If after receiving such communication the Board decides that the candidate could properly be approved for the award of the lower degree, the Registrary shall communicate this decision to the candidate and approve the candidate for award of the M.Sc. Degree. The Registrary shall publish a notice of such approval unless the candidate has requested the removal of their name from the published list in accordance with a procedure approved from time to time by the General Board.

Unsuccessful candidate to be informed.

18. If after considering the reports of the Examiners the Degree Committee resolves that a candidate's work is not of the requisite standard for the degree, and if the Committee does not recommend that the candidate be allowed to submit a revised thesis, its recommendation shall be communicated to the General Board, together with the reports of the Examiners. If after receiving such communication the Board decides that the candidate could not properly be approved for the award of the degree, the Registrary shall communicate this decision to the candidate.

19. A candidate who is not approved for the M.D. Degree under Regulation 18 may apply to be a candidate for the M.D. degree by the Special Regulations, providing the candidate meets the eligibility requirements; such application may be made on not more than one occasion, after a period of not less than five years from the date of the applicant's original examination for the Degree.

Work to be deposited in the Library.

20. Before being admitted to the degree, a successful candidate shall deposit with the Registrary one copy of the thesis in a form approved by the General Board. The Registrary shall deposit the copy of the thesis in the University Library where it shall be made available for consultation by readers in accordance with University Library regulations and copies of the thesis provided to readers in accordance with applicable legislation, unless access to the thesis is managed on grounds approved by the General Board.

Prizes.

21. All the theses submitted by candidates under these regulations who have been approved for the M.D. Degree in each academic year shall be considered by the M.D. Committee for any Prize, Medal, or other emolument that is awarded for work done by a candidate for the degree; the Committee may be advised by the Assessor in this matter.

TEMPORARY REGULATION

22. These regulations shall apply for candidates whose registration as a candidate for the degree commences on or after 1 March 2012.

SCHEDULE

Payments to Examiners

To an Examiner for examining and reporting on a thesis and for taking part in the conduct of an oral examination: £165.

To an additional Examiner not participating in an oral examination: £100.

To the Assessor: £45.

To an Examiner conducting an additional oral examination (Regulation 13): £42.

Each External Examiner shall receive in addition travelling expenses, in accordance with Regulation 13 of the regulations for the Ph.D., M.Sc., and M.Litt. Degrees, and the M.Phil. Degree by thesis.

DOCTOR OF MEDICINE (M.D.): SPECIAL REGULATIONS

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2024–25, p. 436*)

Qualifications required.

1. In order to qualify for the degree of Doctor of Medicine a candidate shall be required to give proof, in accordance with the provisions of these regulations, of a significant original contribution in the science, art, or history of medicine.

Standing of candidates.

2. Any person may apply in accordance with Regulation 5 of these regulations to become a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Medicine who

either (*a*) holds a primary degree of the University, which for this purpose does not include a degree under Statute B II 2;

or (*b*) has been admitted to the degree of Master of Arts under Statute B II 2 or to a degree of the University by incorporation,

and also holds

either a medical degree giving entitlement to provisional or full registration with the General Medical Council,

or a degree recognized by that Council for the purpose of full registration,

or a medical degree approved by the M.D. Committee for the purpose of candidature.

No person whose candidature has been approved under Regulation 5 shall submit a thesis or any other work until four years have elapsed since they were admitted

either to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery,

or to the degree of Bachelor of Surgery under Regulation 5 of the special regulations for the conferment of the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery,

or to a medical degree of another university as defined above.

3. A person shall not be eligible to proceed to the M.D. Degree under these regulations if they have been approved for the M.D. Degree under the regulations requiring registration as a postgraduate student.

4. A graduate of the University who has been examined for the M.D. Degree under the regulations requiring registration as a postgraduate student, but has not been approved for the M.D. Degree, may

become a candidate under these regulations after a period of not less than five years from the date of submitting a thesis or a revised thesis, as the case may be, for the M.D. Degree.

Applications.

5. A person who wishes to become a candidate for the M.D. Degree under these regulations shall submit an application to the M.D. Committee. The application shall specify:

(*a*) the applicant's proposed subject of study or research, including a plan of the work to be undertaken and an account of the methods to be used;

(*b*) the place where the work is to be undertaken;

(*c*) the name of a member of the Faculty in which the research is to be carried out who has agreed to advise the candidate on the research project specified;

(*d*) the method of financing the work;

(*e*) a letter of support for the application from the intended adviser and Head of their Department;

(*f*) an application fee as specified in the Schedule to these regulations.

6. The M.D. Committee may refer the proposal to one or more referees for their opinion before deciding to approve, reject, or suggest some modification to the applicant's proposal. A referee appointed for this purpose will receive a fee as set out in the Schedule. The Assessor shall communicate the decision of the M.D. Committee to the applicant. If the proposal is rejected, all but £500 of the application fee shall be returned to the candidate.

Examination.

7. The examination for the degree of M.D. under the Special Regulations shall consist of:

(*a*) the submission of a thesis embodying the results of the candidate's study or research, which shall be submitted in accordance with the provisions of Regulations 8 and 9;

(*b*) an oral examination ('the Act') on the subject of the thesis and the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

By special permission of the M.D. Committee, candidates may submit with the thesis published work which they wish the Examiners to consider; such work may be considered by the Examiners at their discretion.

8. A candidate shall submit to the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, not later than six years after the date of such approval under Regulation 6, unless given special permission by the Degree Committee to delay submission until a later date:

(*a*) three copies of the thesis, in a form recommended by the M.D. Committee and approved by the Degree Committee;

(*b*) two copies of a summary of about 300 words in length;

(*c*) two copies of any published work which the candidate wishes to submit under Regulation 7.

9. In submitting their theses, candidates shall state, generally in a preface and specifically in notes or in a bibliography, the sources from which their information is derived, the extent to which they have availed themselves of the work of others, and the portions of the thesis which are claimed as original. They shall also be required to declare that the thesis submitted is not substantially the same as any that they may have submitted for another degree or for a diploma or similar qualification at this or any other university. A thesis, apart from quotations, shall be written in English. The Degree Committee shall have power to specify a maximum length for theses, in consultation with the M.D. Committee.

Consideration of work submitted.

10. The Degree Committee shall refer each application to the M.D. Committee, who may refer it to one or more referees for their opinion and advice before deciding that the thesis constitutes *prima facie* a qualification for the degree. A referee so appointed shall receive a fee as specified in the Schedule to these regulations. If such a person is subsequently appointed an Examiner, the fee shall form part of the fee due to them as an Examiner.

11. If the Degree Committee, having been advised by the M.D. Committee, decide that the work submitted does not constitute *prima facie* a qualification for the degree, and no Examiners are to be appointed, a resolution of the Committee to that effect, with the names of those present and voting on either side, shall be communicated to the Registrary, who shall communicate the decision to the candidate. In such a case all but £600 out of the fee paid by the applicant under Regulation 5 shall be returned.

12. Each thesis judged under Regulation 10 to constitute *prima facie* a qualification for the degree shall be referred to two Examiners, appointed by the Degree Committee on the recommendation of the M.D. Committee. Each Examiner shall make an independent report to the Degree Committee on the thesis. If the Examiners do not agree in their recommendations or if for any other reason the Degree Committee or the General Board need a further opinion or opinions on the merit of the work submitted,

the Degree Committee may appoint an additional Examiner or additional Examiners, provided that not more than one additional Examiner shall be appointed without leave of the General Board. Each additional Examiner so appointed shall make an independent report on the thesis to the Degree Committee. Each Examiner shall receive a fee and shall, if appropriate, be entitled to claim travelling expenses and a subsistence allowance as specified in the Schedule.

Conduct of the Act.

13. The Act shall be conducted by the two Examiners appointed under Regulation 12 and chaired by the Assessor, or their deputy. The Examiners shall jointly examine the candidate *viva voce* on questions connected with the work submitted as well as on other medical subjects and sign a joint certificate of the result. If the Examiners do not agree in their recommendations or if for any other reason the Degree Committee or the Board need a further opinion or opinions on the merit of the work submitted, the Degree Committee may appoint an additional Examiner or additional Examiners, provided that not more than one additional Examiner shall be appointed without leave of the Board. Each additional Examiner so appointed shall make an independent report on the thesis to the Degree Committee.

14. If a candidate fails to satisfy the Examiners in the oral examination, the Degree Committee may permit the candidate to be re-examined by the same Examiners. Permission so given shall be communicated to the Registrary and shall not be given on more than one occasion. Each Examiner who takes part in an examination under this regulation shall be paid an additional fee as specified in the Schedule in addition to any fees to which they may be entitled under Regulation 12, and may also claim travelling expenses in accordance with the provisions of that regulation.

Approval for degree.

15. The Degree Committee shall be the deciding authority on all recommendations for the award of the degree. If, after considering the reports of the Examiners on a candidate's thesis and performance in the oral examination, the Degree Committee is satisfied that the candidate's thesis and performance are of the requisite standard for the degree, its decision shall be communicated to the Student Registry, together with the reports of the Examiners. The Student Registry shall publish a notice of the candidate's approval for the award of the degree unless the candidate has requested the removal or their name from the published list in accordance with a procedure approved from time to time by the General Board.

Revised thesis.

16. If, after considering the reports of the Examiners of a thesis, the Degree Committee is of the opinion that a candidate's thesis is not of the requisite standard for the degree, the Degree Committee may permit the student to submit a revised thesis. The decision of the Degree Committee shall be communicated to the Student Registry, together with the reports of the Examiners. A student shall not be allowed to submit a revised thesis on more than one occasion.

Unsuccessful candidate to be informed.

17. If, after considering the reports of the Examiners, the Degree Committee is of the opinion that a candidate's work is not of the requisite standard for the degree (and if the Committee does not recommend that the candidate be allowed to submit a revised thesis), its recommendation shall be communicated to the General Board, together with the reports of the Examiners. If after receiving such communication the Board decides that the candidate could not properly be approved for the award of degree, the Registrary shall communicate this decision to the candidate.

18. If a candidate's application for the degree under these regulations fails, they may reapply on one occasion only, after a period of not less than five years from the date of the original application.

19. A candidate whose application for the M.D. Degree under these regulations is not approved shall not be eligible to be approved for the M.Sc. Degree.

20. No candidate for the degree shall be present at the deliberations of the Degree Committee in respect of their own candidature.

21. No fee shall be payable on admission to the degree.

Work to be deposited in the Library.

22. Before being admitted to the degree, a successful candidate shall deposit with the Registrary one copy of the thesis in a form approved by the General Board. The Registrary shall deposit the copy of the thesis in the University Library where it shall be made available for consultation by readers in accordance with University Library regulations and copies of the thesis provided to readers in accordance with applicable legislation, unless access to the thesis is managed on grounds approved by the General Board.

Prizes.

23. All the theses submitted by candidates under these regulations who have been approved for the M.D. Degree in each academic year shall be considered by the M.D. Committee for any Prize, Medal, or other emolument that is awarded for work done by a candidate for the degree; the Committee may be advised by the Assessor in this matter.

TEMPORARY REGULATION

24. These regulations shall apply to all candidates whose proposal is submitted as a candidate for the degree on or after 1 March 2012.

SCHEDULE

Payments to Examiners

To a referee whose opinion is sought on the proposal (Regulation 6) or on a thesis (Regulation 10): £45.

To an Examiner for examining and reporting on a thesis and for taking part in the conduct of an oral examination (Regulation 12): £135.

To an additional Examiner not participating in an oral examination (Regulation 13 or 16): £100.

To the Assessor: £45.

To an Examiner conducting an additional oral examination (Regulation 14): £42.

Each External Examiner shall receive in addition travelling expenses, in accordance with Regulation 13 of the regulations for the Ph.D., M.Sc., and M.Litt. Degrees, and the M.Phil. Degree by thesis.

Application fee (Regulation 5): £1,866.

DOCTOR OF MEDICAL SCIENCE (MED.SC.D.)

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2024–25, p. 436*)

Qualifications required.

1. In order to qualify for the degree of Doctor of Medical Science a candidate shall be required to give proof, in accordance with the provisions of these regulations, of distinction in the science, art, or history of medicine.

Standing of candidates.

2. Any person may apply in accordance with Regulation 6 of these regulations to become a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Medical Science who

either (*a*) is of not less than eight years' standing from admission to their first degree of the University, which for this purpose does not include a degree under Statute B II 2;

or (*b*) is of not less than eight years' standing from admission to their first degree of some other university and has been admitted to the degree of Master of Arts under Statute B II 2 or to a degree of the University by incorporation,

and also holds

either a medical degree giving entitlement to provisional or full registration with the General Medical Council,

or a degree recognized by that Council for the purpose of full registration,

or a medical degree approved by the M.D. Committee for the purpose of candidature.

No person whose candidature has been approved under Regulations 3–6 shall submit any work until five years have elapsed since they were admitted

either to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery,

or to the degree of Bachelor of Surgery under Regulation 5 of the special regulations for the conferment of the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery,

or to a medical degree of another university as defined above.

Applications.

3. A candidate for the degree by publication shall apply in writing to the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, specifying the published works on which their claim to the degree is based. The candidate shall also submit:

(*a*) a summary in not more than 500 words of the field of research covered by these works;

(*b*) an application fee, as specified in the Schedule to these regulations;

(*c*) a statement that the work to be submitted is not substantially the same as any work that the candidate may have submitted for a degree, diploma, or other qualification at this or any other university.

Consideration of work submitted.

4. The Degree Committee shall refer each application to the M.D. Committee, who may refer it to one or more assessors for their opinion and advice before deciding that the published work is of outstanding quality and constitutes *prima facie* evidence of distinction through a substantial and original contribution to the advancement of the science, art, or history of medicine. An assessor so appointed shall receive a fee as specified in the Schedule to these regulations.

5. If the Degree Committee, having been advised by the M.D. Committee, decide that the works submitted do not constitute *prima facie* a qualification for the degree, a resolution of the Committee

to that effect, with the names of those present and voting on either side, shall be communicated to the Registrary, who shall communicate the decision to the candidate. In such a case, £510 out of the fee paid by the candidate under Regulation 3 shall be returned.

6. A candidate whose work has been judged to constitute *prima facie* a qualification for the degree, shall submit to the Degree Committee, not later than six years after the date of such approval, unless given special permission by the Committee to delay submission until a later date, two copies of the published works on which their claim to the degree is based.

7. The Degree Committee shall, on the recommendation of the M.D. Committee, appoint not less than two persons to act as Referees. Each Referee shall submit an independent written report on the works specified in the candidate's application; these reports shall be treated as confidential documents. Each Referee shall receive a fee, as specified in the Schedule.

Approval for degree.

8. If after considering the reports of the Referees the Degree Committee are satisfied that the candidate's work is of the requisite standard for the degree, a resolution of the Committee to that effect, with the names of those present and voting on either side, shall be communicated to the General Board together with the reports of the Referees.

9. The General Board shall be the deciding authority on all recommendations for the award of the degree. If the General Board after receiving such a communication resolve that the degree should be conferred, the Registrary shall publish the name of the candidate as approved for the degree of Doctor of Medical Science unless the candidate has requested the removal of their name from the published list in accordance with a procedure approved from time to time by the General Board.

10. If after considering the reports of the Referees the Degree Committee are of the opinion that the candidate's work is not of the requisite standard for the degree, a resolution of the Committee to that effect, with the names of those present and voting on either side, shall be communicated to the General Board together with the reports of the Referees. The Registrary shall communicate this decision to the candidate.

11. No candidate for a degree shall be present at the deliberations of the Degree Committee, the M.D. Committee or the General Board respecting their own case.

SCHEDULE

Payments to Examiners

To an assessor (Regulation 4): £42.

To a Referee (Regulation 7): £175.

The General Board may approve the payment of reasonable expenses incurred by Referees in the execution of their duties.

Application fee (Regulation 3(*b*)): £582.

MASTER OF SURGERY

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2024–25, p. 436*)

Standing of candidates.

1. Any person may apply, in accordance with Regulation 4 below, to become a candidate for the degree of Master of Surgery who

either (*a*) holds a primary degree of the University, which for this purpose does not include a degree under Statute B II 2;

or (*b*) has been admitted to the degree of Master of Arts under Statute B II 2 or to a degree of the University by incorporation,

or (*c*) holds a medical appointment approved from time to time by the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine for the purpose,

and also holds

either a medical degree giving entitlement to provisional or full registration with the General Medical Council,

or a degree recognised by that Council for the purpose of full registration,

or a medical degree approved by the M.Chir. Committee for the purpose of candidature.

No person whose candidature has been approved under Regulation 4 shall submit a thesis, or other work approved under Regulation 6, until four years have elapsed since they were admitted

either to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery,

or to the degree of Bachelor of Surgery under Regulation 5 of the special regulations for the conferment of the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery,

or to a medical degree of another university as defined above.

M.Chir. Committee.

2. There shall be an M.Chir. Committee which shall consist of:

(*a*) the Head of the Department of Surgery, or a deputy, as Chair;

(*b*) the Professor of Surgery;

(*c*) the Secretary of the Committee (see Regulation 3);

(*d*) five members of the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, at least two of whom shall be persons holding Professorships, Readerships or Professorships (Grade 11) in the Faculty;

(*e*) five practising surgeons, at least one of whom shall be a Consultant Surgeon to the Cambridge University Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust and at least two of whom shall be persons not resident in the University.

Members in classes (*d*) and (*e*) shall be appointed by the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine in the Michaelmas Term to serve for two years from 1 January following their appointment. Five members of the Committee shall constitute a quorum.

Secretary.

3. In the Michaelmas Term of every second year the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine shall appoint a member of the Faculty to act as Secretary of the M.Chir. Committee for two years from 1 January following the date of appointment. Subject to the approval of the General Board, the Faculty Board may pay the Secretary a stipend. If either the Chair of the M.Chir. Committee or the Secretary is prevented at any time by illness or other cause from performing any of the duties prescribed in these regulations, the Faculty Board shall appoint some other member of the Faculty of Clinical Medicine to act as a deputy.

Applications and admission.

4. A person who wishes to become a candidate for the M.Chir. Degree shall submit an application to the M.Chir. Committee. The application shall specify:

(*a*) the applicant's proposed subject of study or research, including a plan of the work to be undertaken and an account of the methods to be used;

(*b*) the place where the work is to be undertaken;

(*c*) the name of a member of the Faculty of Clinical Medicine who has agreed to act as the candidate's Supervisor for the research project specified;

(*d*) the method of financing the work;

(*e*) a letter of support for the application from the intended Supervisor and Head of the Department;

(*f*) a fee in respect of an admissions charge for an application for admission as a postgraduate student.

The M.Chir. Committee shall make recommendations on the admission of the candidate to the Degree Committee for the Faculties of Clinical Medicine and Veterinary Medicine. If the Degree Committee approves an applicant for admission to the programme, the applicant shall become a postgraduate registered student.

The Degree Committee shall determine the conditions, if any, of an applicant's registration and shall assign the term from which they are to be admitted.

Fee.

5. A candidate whose application has been approved shall pay the University Composition Fee for the course.

Examination.

6. The examination for the M.Chir. Degree shall consist of:

(*a*) the submission of a thesis embodying the results of the candidate's study or research, which shall be submitted in accordance with the provisions of Regulations 7 and 8;

(*b*) an oral examination on the subject of the thesis and the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

By special permission of the Degree Committee, candidates may submit with the thesis published work which they wish the Examiners to consider; such work may be considered by the Examiners at their discretion.

Submission of thesis and published work.

7. A candidate who has paid the relevant fee due under Regulation 5 shall submit to the Degree Committee, not earlier than the end of the first year after approval of the application under Regulation 4 and not later than four years after the date of such approval, unless given special permission by the Degree Committee to delay submission until a later date:

(*a*) two copies of the thesis, in a form recommended by the M.Chir. Committee and approved by the Degree Committee;

(*b*) two copies of any published work which the candidate wishes to submit under Regulation 6.

8. In submitting their theses, candidates shall state, generally in a preface and specifically in notes or in a bibliography, the sources from which their information is derived, the extent to which they have availed themselves of the work of others, and the portions of the thesis which are claimed as original. They shall also be required to declare that the thesis submitted is not substantially the same as any that they may have submitted for another degree or for a diploma or similar qualification at this or any other university. A thesis, apart from quotations, shall be written in English. The Degree Committee shall have power to specify a maximum length for theses, in consultation with the M.Chir. Committee.

Examiners.

9. Each thesis shall be referred to two Examiners, appointed by the Degree Committee on the recommendation of the M.Chir. Committee. Each Examiner shall make an independent report to the Degree Committee on the thesis. If the Examiners do not agree in their recommendations or if for any other reason the Degree Committee need a further opinion or opinions on the merit of the work submitted, the Degree Committee may appoint an additional Examiner or additional Examiners, provided that not more than one additional Examiner shall be appointed without leave of the Degree Committee. Each additional Examiner so appointed shall make an independent report on the thesis to the Degree Committee. Each Examiner shall receive a fee and shall, if appropriate, be entitled to claim travelling expenses and a subsistence allowance as specified in the Schedule.

Conduct of the Act.

10. The Act shall be conducted by the two Examiners appointed under Regulation 9. The Examiners shall jointly examine the candidate *viva voce* on questions connected with the work submitted as well as on other medical subjects and sign a joint certificate of the result. If the Examiners do not agree in their recommendations or if for any other reason the Degree Committee needs a further opinion or opinions on the merit of the work submitted, the Degree Committee may appoint an additional Examiner or additional Examiners, provided that not more than one additional Examiner shall be appointed without leave of the Degree Committee. Each additional Examiner so appointed shall make an independent report on the thesis to the Degree Committee.

Approval for degree.

11. If, after considering the reports of the Examiners on a candidate's thesis and on their performance in the oral examination, the Degree Committee is satisfied that the candidate's work is of the requisite standard for the M.Chir. Degree by thesis, for which they are a candidate, the Degree Committee shall communicate its resolution to the candidate and to the Registrary who shall publish a notice of the candidate's approval for the award of the degree, specifying the subject of the examination unless the candidate has requested the removal of their name from the published list in accordance with a procedure approved from time to time by the General Board.

Revised thesis.

12. If, after considering the reports of the Examiners, the Degree Committee considers that a candidate's thesis is not of the requisite standard for the degree for which they are a candidate, the awarding body may permit the student to submit a revised thesis. A candidate shall not be allowed to submit a revised thesis on more than one occasion.

Failure.

13. If after considering the reports of the Examiners the Degree Committee resolves that a candidate's work is not of the requisite standard for the M.Chir. Degree by thesis, and if it does not recommend that the candidate be allowed to submit a revised thesis, the Degree Committee shall communicate its decision to the student.

14. A candidate who is not approved for the M.Chir. Degree under Regulation 12, providing the candidate meets the eligibility requirements, may apply to be a candidate for the M.Chir. Degree by special regulations; such application may be made on not more than one occasion, after a period of not less than five years from the date of the applicant's original examination for the Degree.

Work to be deposited in the Library.

15. Before being admitted to the degree, a successful candidate shall deposit with the Registrary one copy of the thesis in a form approved by the General Board. The Registrary shall deposit the copy of the thesis in the University Library where it shall be made available for consultation by readers in accordance with University Library regulations and copies of the thesis provided to readers in accordance with applicable legislation, unless access to the thesis is managed on grounds approved by the General Board.

Prizes.

16. All the theses submitted by candidates under these regulations who have been approved for the M.Chir. Degree in each academic year shall be considered by the M.Chir. Committee for any prize that is awarded for work done by a candidate for the degree.

SCHEDULE

Payments to Examiners

To an Examiner for examining and reporting on a thesis and for taking part in the conduct of an oral examination (Regulation 9): £135.

To an additional Examiner not participating in an oral examination (Regulation 10): £100.

Each External Examiner shall receive in addition travelling expenses, in accordance with Regulation 13 of the regulations for the Ph.D., M.Sc., and M.Litt. Degrees, and the M.Phil. Degree by thesis.

MASTER OF SURGERY: SPECIAL REGULATIONS

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2024–25, p. 436*)

Standing of candidates.

1. Any person may apply, in accordance with Regulation 4 below, to become a candidate for the degree of Master of Surgery who

either (*a*) holds a primary degree of the University, which for this purpose does not include a degree under Statute B II 2;

or (*b*) has been admitted to the degree of Master of Arts under Statute B II 2 or to a degree of the University by incorporation,

and also holds

either a medical degree giving entitlement to provisional or full registration with the General Medical Council,

or a degree recognised by that Council for the purpose of full registration,

or a medical degree approved by the M.Chir. Committee for the purpose of candidature.

No person whose candidature has been approved under Regulation 4 shall submit a thesis, or other work approved under Regulation 6, until four years have elapsed since they were admitted

either to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery,

or to the degree of Bachelor of Surgery under Regulation 5 of the special regulations for the conferment of the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery,

or to a medical degree of another university as defined above.

2. A person shall not be eligible to proceed to the M.Chir. Degree under these regulations if they have been approved for the M.Chir. Degree under the regulations requiring registration as a postgraduate student.[1]

3. A postgraduate of the University who has been examined for the M.Chir. Degree under the regulations requiring registration as a postgraduate student,[1] but has not been approved for the M.Chir. Degree, may become a candidate under these regulations after a period of not less than five years from the date of submitting a thesis or a revised thesis, as the case may be, for the M.Chir. Degree.

Applications.

4. A person who wishes to become a candidate for the M.Chir. Degree shall send to the Secretary of the M.Chir. Committee

(*a*) an application on a form obtainable from the Secretary;

(*b*) details of the applicant's postgraduate appointments and surgical experience;

(*c*) one copy of any published work that the applicant wishes the Committee to consider;

(*d*) an application fee as set out in the Schedule.

The M.Chir. Committee shall decide whether or not to approve the applicant as a candidate for the degree, and the Secretary shall inform the applicant accordingly.

Thesis.

5. Except as provided in Regulation 6, a person approved as a candidate for the degree shall submit a thesis specially composed for the purpose, containing original observations which may be based on clinical work or laboratory work or a combination of the two. Each candidate shall send to the Secretary of the M.Chir. Committee, on a form obtainable from the Secretary, an application for approval of the proposed title of the thesis. Such an application shall include an outline of the work on which the thesis will be based, and shall specify the nature of any special branch of surgery in which the candidate is interested. The Secretary shall submit each application to the M.Chir. Committee, which may refer it to one or more referees for their opinion and advice before deciding whether to approve, reject, or suggest some modification of the candidate's proposal. The Secretary shall communicate the M.Chir. Committee's decision to the candidate.

Previously published work.

6. In exceptional circumstances a candidate may apply to the M.Chir. Committee for permission to submit a thesis of work which has previously been published. Such an application shall be accompanied

[1] See Regulation 8(*b*) of the general regulations for certain postgraduate degrees and other qualifications (p. 418).

by a declaration that the work in question is not substantially the same as any work that the candidate may have submitted for a degree, diploma, or other qualification at this or any other university. The Secretary shall communicate to the candidate the M.Chir. Committee's approval or rejection of the application.

Submission of thesis.

7. A candidate who has obtained the approval of the M.Chir. Committee under Regulation 5 or Regulation 6 shall submit to the Secretary of the Degree Committee for the Faculties of Clinical Medicine and Veterinary Medicine, not later than four years after the date of such approval, unless given special permission by the Degree Committee to delay submission until a later date:

(*a*) three copies of the thesis, in a form recommended by the M.Chir. Committee and approved by the Degree Committee, or of published work which the M.Chir. Committee has given the candidate leave to submit under Regulation 6;

(*b*) if the thesis is based wholly or partly on work already published, three copies of such work.

8. In submitting their theses, candidates shall state, generally in a preface and specifically in notes or in a bibliography, the sources from which their information is derived, the extent to which they have availed themselves of the work of others, and the portions of the thesis which are claimed as original. They shall also be required to declare that the thesis submitted is not substantially the same as any that they may have submitted for another degree or for a diploma or similar qualification at this or any other university. A thesis, apart from quotations, shall be written in English. The Degree Committee shall have power to specify a maximum length for theses, in consultation with the M.Chir. Committee.

Examiners.

9. Each thesis shall be referred to two or more Examiners, appointed by the Degree Committee on the recommendation of the M.Chir. Committee. Each Examiner shall make an independent report to the Degree Committee on the thesis. If the Examiners do not agree in their recommendations or if for any other reason the Degree Committee needs a further opinion or opinions on the merit of the work submitted, the Degree Committee may appoint an additional Examiner or additional Examiners. Each additional Examiner so appointed shall make an independent report on the thesis to the Degree Committee. Each Examiner shall receive a fee and shall, if appropriate, be entitled to claim travelling expenses and a subsistence allowance as specified in the Schedule.

Viva voce examination.

10. A candidate may be examined *viva voce* by the two Examiners appointed under Regulation 9. The two Examiners shall sign a joint report on the candidate's performance in the examination. If the Examiners do not agree in their recommendations or if for any other reason the Degree Committee needs a further opinion or opinions on the merit of the work submitted, the Degree Committee may appoint an additional Examiner or additional Examiners. Each additional Examiner so appointed shall make an independent report on the thesis to the Degree Committee.

11. The Degree Committee shall consider a candidate's thesis or published work and the reports of the Examiners thereon at a meeting.

Approval for degree.

12. If, after considering the reports of the Examiners on a candidate's thesis and on their performance in the oral examination, the Degree Committee is satisfied that the candidate's work is of the requisite standard for the M.Chir. Degree by special regulations, for which they are a candidate, the Degree Committee shall communicate its resolution to the candidate and to the Secretary of the Postgraduate Committee, who shall publish a notice of the candidate's approval for the award of the degree, specifying the subject of the examination unless the candidate has requested the removal of their name from the published list in accordance with a procedure approved from time to time by the General Board.

Revised thesis.

13. If, after considering the reports of the Examiners, the Degree Committee considers that a candidate's thesis is not of the requisite standard for the degree for which they are a candidate, the awarding body may permit the student to submit a revised thesis. The communication conveying such a recommendation by the Degree Committee shall contain the names of those present and voting, and shall be accompanied by the reports of the Examiners. A candidate shall not be allowed to submit a revised thesis on more than one occasion.

Failure.

14. If after considering the reports of the Examiners the Degree Committee resolves that a candidate's work is not of the requisite standard for the M.Chir. Degree by thesis, and if it does not recommend that the candidate be allowed to submit a revised thesis, its resolution to that effect, with the names of those present and voting, shall be communicated to the Postgraduate Committee together with the reports of the Examiners and the Degree Committee shall communicate its decision to the student.

Payments.

15. The payments to be made to the Secretary of the M.Chir. Committee, and to referees and Examiners, shall be as prescribed in the Schedule to these regulations.

16. A candidate who has been approved for the degree of M.Chir. shall be qualified to proceed to the degree. No fee shall be payable on admission to the degree.

Work to be deposited in the Library.

17. Before being admitted to the degree, a successful candidate shall deposit with the Registrary one copy of the thesis or other work submitted in a form approved by the General Board. The Registrary shall deposit the copy of the thesis in the University Library where it shall be made available for consultation by readers in accordance with University Library regulations and copies of the thesis provided to readers in accordance with applicable legislation, unless access to the thesis is managed on grounds approved by the General Board.

Prizes.

18. All the theses submitted by candidates under these regulations who have been approved for the M.Chir. Degree in each academic year shall be considered by the M.Chir. Committee for any prize that is awarded for work done by a candidate for the degree.

SCHEDULE

Payments to Examiners

To a referee (Regulation 5): £45.

To an Examiner (Regulation 9) for examining and reporting on a thesis and for taking part in a *viva voce* examination if required to do so: £135.

To an additional Examiner not participating in an oral examination (Regulation 10): £100.

Each External Examiner shall receive in addition travelling expenses, in accordance with Regulation 13 of the regulations for the Ph.D., M.Sc., and M.Litt. Degrees, and the M.Phil. Degree by thesis.

Other payments

Application fee (Regulation 4): £1,866.

DEGREES IN MUSIC

Bachelor of Music[1]

Scheme of examination.

1. The examination for the degree of Bachelor of Music shall consist of two sections, as follows:

Section I.

An instrumental or vocal recital lasting not less than forty minutes.

Section II.

(*a*) A dissertation of not less than 10,000 words and not more than 15,000 words (excluding appendices) on a subject proposed by the candidate and approved by the Faculty Board of Music.

(*b*) A paper of three hours' duration on the background of the subject of the candidate's dissertation.

A candidate may be examined orally on questions arising from the recital or the dissertation.

Supplementary regulations.

2. The Faculty Board of Music shall have power to define or limit by supplementary regulations all or any of the subjects of the examination; to determine the credit that shall be assigned to such subjects respectively; and to make, amend, or withdraw any such supplementary regulation as occasion may require; provided that the Faculty Board shall give public notice of any new supplementary regulation or alteration of the supplementary regulations not later than the Easter Term next but one before the term in which the first examination to be affected is to be held.

Who may be a candidate.

3. Any student may be a candidate for the Mus.B. Examination who at the time of the examination (*a*) has kept seven terms and (*b*) has obtained honours, or attained the honours standard, in any Part of the Music Tripos; provided that no student shall in the same term be a candidate for the Mus.B. Examination and for any other University examination.

4. No student shall be a candidate for the Mus.B. Examination on more than one occasion except as provided in Regulation 5.

Re-examination.

5. The two sections of the examination shall be taken together, except that a candidate who has satisfied the Examiners at the first attempt in only one section may be re-examined in the other section alone on not more than one occasion.

6. A candidate shall send to the Secretary of the Faculty Board of Music, not later than the division of the Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination,

(*a*) a list of the works that they propose to perform, and

(*b*) the proposed subject of their dissertation.

Candidates must obtain the approval of their proposed subjects by the Faculty Board not later than

[1] This degree is suspended from 1 October 2011 (*Reporter*, 2010–11, p. 468).

the last day of Full Michaelmas Term. Dissertations shall be submitted to the Secretary of the Faculty Board not later than the eighth day of Full Easter Term.

Class-lists.

7. The names of the candidates who have satisfied the Examiners in one or both sections of the examination shall be arranged in alphabetical order in a single class. The class-list shall indicate the section or sections of the examination in which each candidate has satisfied the Examiners. A mark of distinction may be attached to the name of any candidate whose work in either section of the examination is of special merit provided that they have satisfied the Examiners in both sections on the same occasion.

Qualification for proceeding to the degree.

8. A student who has satisfied the Examiners in both sections of the examination, whether taken together or on different occasions, shall be qualified to proceed to the degree of Bachelor of Music as soon as they have kept nine terms, provided that a student who has thus satisfied the Examiners before completing nine terms' residence, and who elects to proceed to the B.A. Degree, shall not also be entitled to proceed to the Mus.B. Degree.

Examiners and Assessors.

9. The Faculty Board shall nominate not more than three Examiners for the Mus.B. Examination. In addition the Faculty Board may nominate such number of Assessors as they shall deem sufficient.

Fee for a graduate.

10. A student who takes the Mus.B. Examination after having been admitted to the B.A. Degree, but who has not paid a University Composition Fee for any term since completing the requirements for that degree, shall pay a fee of £60 on first taking the Mus.B. Examination; no further fee shall be payable by such a candidate on re-examination under Regulation 5 or on admission to the Mus.B. Degree.

SUPPLEMENTARY REGULATION

SECTION I

Candidates shall submit a programme lasting approximately ninety minutes of instrumental or vocal music. From this the Examiners will hear a recital of at least forty minutes' music. Each candidate shall be responsible for providing an accompanist and a page turner, where required, and shall provide an additional copy of the works for the Examiners.

MASTER OF MUSIC

Candidature.

1. A candidate for the M.Mus. Examination must be approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Music.

2. The Degree Committee may approve as a candidate for the M.Mus. Examination any candidate who has satisfied the Committee that by reason of previous study they are qualified to engage in postgraduate work in Choral Studies.

Method of application.

3. Applications for approval under Regulation 2 shall be sent to the Secretary of the Degree Committee so as to arrive not later than 31 March next preceding the date on which the applicant wishes their candidature to begin, provided that the Committee shall have power to consider applications submitted after that date.

4. No student shall be a candidate for the M.Mus. Examination, or for any part thereof, on more than one occasion, or for the M.Mus. Examination and another University examination in the same term.

5. A candidate for the M.Mus. Examination shall pursue in the University, under the direction of a Supervisor appointed by the Degree Committee, a course of study extending over three terms, following one of three pathways: (i) Choral conducting, (ii) Vocal performance, and (iii) Organ performance.

6. The Faculty Board of Music shall announce not later than the end of the Easter Term each year the list of variable topics and set works to be covered in the course during the following academic year.

M.Mus. Examination.

7. The M.Mus. Examination shall consist of four elements, divided into four sections as follows:

Section 1: Seminar course

Each candidate shall write two essays of not more than 3,500 words, on topics agreed between the candidates and the Supervisor.

Section 2: Conducting, rehearsal, or solo performance

Pathway A: Choral conducting

The examination shall consist of the rehearsal and direction, over a period of thirty minutes, of performances of two pieces chosen by the Examiners on the day of the examination from a list of five announced by the Faculty Board.

Pathway B: Vocal performance

The examination shall consist of a solo recital lasting not more than 40 minutes, comprising a set work or group of set works and additional music chosen by the candidate.

Pathway C: Organ performance

The examination shall consist of a solo recital lasting not more than 50 minutes, comprising a set work or group of set works and additional music chosen by the candidate.

Section 3: Conducting recital, vocal ensemble performance, or continuo performance

Pathway A: Choral conducting

Each candidate will direct the standing choir assembled by the Faculty of Music in a choral recital of thirty minutes, of which not more than five minutes will be devoted to the presentation of oral programme notes. The programme will be agreed between the candidates and the Supervisor, and may reflect scholarly research undertaken by the candidate into repertoire and/or performance practice.

Pathway B: Vocal performance

Each candidate will undertake an examination comprising solo and ensemble vocal performance with other musicians assembled by the Faculty of Music, of varied historical materials made available in advance of the examination.

Pathway C: Organ performance

Each candidate will undertake an examination in performance as a continuo accompanist on the keyboard with other musicians assembled by the Faculty of Music; scores will be provided for the candidates in advance of the examination.

Section 4: Options

Each candidate shall choose one option from four.

Options available to those following all pathways, with topics agreed between the candidates and the Supervisor:

(i) an extended essay of not more than 7,000 words, including notes but excluding appendices;

(ii) a critical edition of a single choral work or group of choral works unavailable in a modern scholarly edition, or a comparative study of particular editions of a single choral work or group of choral works, or a study of editorial practice in relation to choral music;

(iii) a portfolio submission of a single work or group of works lasting between seven and twelve minutes comprising the candidate's original arrangement of pre-existent material in categories as announced by the Degree Committee.

Additional option available to those taking the Choral conducting and Vocal performance pathways:

(iv) solo organ recital lasting not more than 30 minutes, comprising a set work or group of set works and additional music chosen by the candidate.

Additional option available to those taking the Organ performance pathway:

(iv) conducting or directing from the keyboard an ensemble including voices, assembled by the candidate, in a programme devised by the candidate lasting no more than 30 minutes.

The Examiners shall have power to examine a candidate *viva voce* on any or all of the elements contained within Sections 1–4 of the examination.

8. In order to satisfy the Examiners, candidates must achieve a pass mark in all four sections of the Examination.

9. The Faculty Board shall have power to issue supplementary regulations determining the scope and manner of assessment of the examination, and shall be empowered to amend such supplementary regulations from time to time as they may think fit, due care being taken that sufficient notice is given of any change. Supplementary regulations.

Examiners and Assessors.

10. The Faculty Board shall nominate for each academic year such number of Examiners and Assessors as they may deem sufficient, including a resident member of the Senate as Chair of Examiners, and a Specialist External Examiner.

Class-list.

11. The names of the candidates who have satisfied the Examiners shall be arranged in alphabetical order in a single class. A mark of distinction shall be affixed to the names of those students whose work is considered by the Examiners to be of special merit. The Chair of Examiners shall communicate the marks of all candidates to the Registrary.

Fee.

12. While studying in the University for the M.Mus. Examination, a candidate shall pay the appropriate University Composition Fee for each term of such study.

13. A student who has satisfactorily completed the course and has satisfied the Examiners in the M.Mus. Examination shall be entitled to proceed to the degree of M.Mus.

Relation to courses of research.

14. A student who has taken the M.Mus. Examination shall not be entitled to count any part of the period during which they have been a candidate for that examination towards a course of research for the degree of Ph.D., or M.Litt.

Doctor of Music

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2024–25, p. 436*)

1. A student proceeding to the degree of Doctor of Music shall be required to give proof of distinction in musical composition.

Standing of candidates.

2. Any person may be a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Music who at the time of application

either (*a*) is of not less than eight years' standing from admission to their first degree of the University, which for this purpose does not include a degree under Statute B II 2;

or (*b*) is of not less than eight years' standing from admission to their first degree of some other university and has been admitted to the degree of Master of Arts under Statute B II 2 or to a degree of the University by incorporation.

Method of application.

3. Such candidate shall apply in writing to the Registrary and shall send with the application:

(*a*) not more than three works composed by the candidate (printed or otherwise) upon which their claim to the degree is based, such works to include either an oratorio, an opera, a cantata, a symphony for orchestra, a concerto, or an extended piece of chamber music;

(*b*) a summary of not more than 500 words relating to the candidate's style and ideology as a composer;

(*c*) a fee of £582 for the Chest, which must be paid at each application made by a candidate.

4. Such applications shall be referred to the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Music.

Reports on works sent in to be obtained.

5. If such Committee shall be of opinion that these compositions constitute *prima facie* a qualification for the degree, they shall obtain separate reports upon them from the Professor of Music, or a person nominated by the Professor of Music, and from not less than two additional persons, who may be members of the Committee or not. These reports shall be treated as confidential documents. If referees are not appointed, £510 out of the fee of £582 paid by the applicant under Regulation 3 shall be returned.

Assessor.

6. An Assessor may be appointed by the Degree Committee to establish whether an application under Regulation 3 constitutes *prima facie* a qualification for the degree.

Approval for degree.

7. If it be decided to grant the degree, a resolution of the Degree Committee to that effect, with the names of those present and voting on either side, shall be communicated to the General Board together with the reports of the referees.

Publication of name of successful candidate.

If the General Board after receiving such a communication resolve that the degree should be conferred, the Registrary shall publish the name of the candidate as approved for the degree of Doctor of Music unless the candidate has requested the removal of their name from the published list in accordance with a procedure approved from time to time by the General Board.

Unsuccessful candidate to be informed.

8. If the Degree Committee, either without obtaining a report or after receiving the reports of the referees, are of the opinion that the work submitted by the candidate is not of the requisite standard for the degree, a resolution to that effect shall be passed, and a copy of the resolution, with the numbers of those present and voting on either side, shall be sent to the Registrary, together with the reports of the referees if these have been obtained. The Registrary shall communicate this decision of the Degree Committee to the candidate. This information shall not be communicated to the General Board except with the approval of the Chair.

9. No candidate for a degree shall be present at the deliberations either of the Committee or of the General Board respecting their own case. Candidate not to be present.

10. Should none of the works approved have been published, the Committee may require the candidate either to publish, or to deposit in the University Library, one of them, before being admitted to the degree. Case of unpublished works.

11. No fee shall be payable on admission to the degree.

MASTER OF NATURAL SCIENCES (M.SCI.)

On completing the requisite number of terms,[1] a student who has obtained honours in Part III of the Natural Sciences Tripos shall be entitled to proceed to the M.Sci. Degree.

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY, MASTER OF SCIENCE, MASTER OF LETTERS, AND MASTER OF PHILOSOPHY BY THESIS[2,3]

Amended by Notices (Reporter, *2024–25, p. 225 and 2025–26, p. 10*)

1. Subject to clauses (*a*)–(*d*) below, a postgraduate student shall pursue in the University, or such other place as the General Board and the Degree Committee concerned shall determine, under supervision a course of research Requirements for degrees and dispensations.

(i) if the student seeks the M.Phil. Degree by thesis as listed in the Schedule to these regulations, by full-time study, for not less than three terms;

(ii) if the student seeks the M.Phil. Degree by thesis as listed in the Schedule to these regulations, by part-time study, for not less than six terms;

(iii) if the student seeks the M.Sc. or M.Litt. Degree by full-time study, for not less than six terms;

(iv) if the student seeks the M.Sc. or M.Litt. Degree by part-time study, for not less than ten terms;

(v) if the student seeks the Ph.D. Degree by full-time study, for not less than nine terms;

(vi) if the student seeks the Ph.D. Degree by part-time study under Route A, for not less than fifteen terms; if the student seeks the Ph.D. Degree by part-time study under Route B, for not less than twelve terms.

The number of terms referred to shall begin with the term from which the student is registered for a course of research as a candidate for the particular degree and shall be consecutive except in so far as the student may have been allowed to intermit their course under clause (*c*) below, or except in so far as the General Board may have determined that they shall not be allowed to count any particular term towards the requirements for a degree.

(*a*) The General Board, after considering a recommendation by the Degree Committee concerned, may in circumstances approved and published by the General Board from time to time, exempt from up to three terms of their full-time course or from up to five terms of their part-time course postgraduate students who are registered as candidates for the Ph.D., M.Sc., or M.Litt. Degree. There is no University Composition Fee payable for terms exempted under this regulation.

(*b*) The General Board, after considering a recommendation by the Degree Committee concerned, may allow a student for the Ph.D., M.Sc., or M.Litt. Degree to spend all but three terms of their full-time course of research or six terms of a part-time course of research as a candidate for a degree, or any lesser number of terms, working under supervision outside the University under conditions approved by the Degree Committee and the General Board. The General Board, after considering a recommendation by the Degree Committee concerned, may allow a student for the M.Phil. Degree to spend part of one term of their full-time course of research or up to two terms of their part-time course of research as a candidate for a degree, working under supervision outside the University under conditions approved by the Degree Committee and the General Board.

(*c*) On account of illness or other sufficient cause, the General Board, after considering a recommendation by the Degree Committee concerned, may allow a postgraduate student to intermit their course of research for one or more terms. Such terms shall not count for any

[1] See the regulations for Residence and Precincts of the University (p. 170).

[2] These regulations are to be read in conjunction with the general regulations for certain postgraduate degrees and other qualifications (p. 418).

[3] See also the special regulations for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy (p. 472).

purpose of these regulations except as provided in Regulation 11 of the general regulations for certain postgraduate degrees and other qualificatons.

(*d*) On the recommendation of the Degree Committee concerned, the General Board may allow postgraduate students to count towards their course of research as candidates for the Ph.D., M.Litt., or M.Sc. Degree a period during which they were candidates for, but have not received, the M.Phil. or M.Res. Degree or for another qualification or for the following Diplomas or Certificates:

(i) students who are qualified to receive, or who have received, the Diploma in Economics, or the Postgraduate Diplomas in International Law, or in Legal Studies, as the case may be, may be allowed to count not more than three terms of the period during which they were candidates for the Diploma concerned towards a full-time course or not more than five terms towards a part-time course;

(ii) students who are qualified to receive, but who have not received, a Certificate of Postgraduate Study may be allowed to count not more than three terms of the period during which they were candidates for the Certificate concerned towards a full-time course or not more than five terms towards a part-time course.

2. The General Board, after considering a recommendation by the Degree Committee concerned, may grant, in certain circumstances approved and published by the General Board from time to time, an allowance of up to three terms towards the minimum of three terms required to be kept under Regulation 10 of the regulations for Residence and Precincts of the University[1] for full-time study leading to the Ph.D., M.Sc., or M.Litt. degree and up to one term towards the minimum of three terms required to be kept under this regulation for full-time study leading to the M.Phil. by thesis. The General Board may grant exemption of research terms under this regulation provided that the number of terms allowed shall not exceed the number of terms of residence allowed. For every term so allowed the student shall pay the appropriate fee as prescribed in the regulations for University Composition Fees.

Supervisors' reports.

3. Every Supervisor shall send to the Registrary reports on the work of each candidate under their charge, in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 15 of the regulations for certain postgraduate degrees and other qualifications.

Exceptional dispensations.

4. Notwithstanding the provisions of Regulation 1 of these regulations and the general regulations for certain postgraduate degrees and other qualifications, the General Board shall have power, on the recommendation of the Degree Committee concerned, to permit a postgraduate student to pursue a course of research, as a candidate for the Ph.D., M.Sc., M.Litt. Degree, or the M.Phil. Degree by thesis, in a particular institution outside the University, under such conditions as may be prescribed by the Degree Committee and the General Board. Applications under this regulation shall be made in writing to the Registrary, and shall be accompanied by a written opinion from the applicant's Supervisor.

Conditions for proceeding to the Ph.D. after the M.Sc., M.Litt., or M.Phil. by thesis.

5. A postgraduate student who, having pursued a course of research registered as a candidate for the M.Phil. Degree by thesis, M.Sc. or M.Litt. Degree, has been approved for the award of one of those degrees, may be registered as a candidate for the Ph.D. Degree. The General Board shall determine the conditions of candidature for a student so registered, after considering recommendations by the Degree Committee. A student who has been approved for the M.Sc. or M.Litt. Degree under Regulation 16 shall not be registered as a candidate for the Ph.D. Degree.

Examination for the degrees of Ph.D., M.Sc., M.Litt., and M.Phil. by thesis

6. The examination for the degrees of Ph.D., M.Sc., M.Litt., and M.Phil. by thesis shall consist of

(*a*) the submission of a thesis embodying the results of the candidate's approved course of research, which shall be submitted in accordance with the provisions of Regulations 7–9; *and*

(*b*) an examination, conducted orally or in writing, on the subject of the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls, provided that in exceptional circumstances, and on the recommendation of the Degree Committee concerned, the General Board may dispense with such an examination. By special permission of the Degree Committee, a candidate may submit other work to be considered by the Examiners together with the thesis, the whole forming an integrated submission.

Submission of thesis.

7. A candidate for the Ph.D., M.Litt., or M.Sc. Degree may submit their thesis not earlier than the first day of the term during which they expect to complete the requirements of Regulation 1 and not later than the last day of the fourth year after the student was registered as a full-time candidate for

[1] See p. 170.

the degree or the last day of the seventh year after the student was registered as a part-time candidate for the degree, provided that, with the permission of the General Board, a thesis may be submitted later than that day. An allowance of terms made by the General Board under Regulation 2 shall count in calculating the standing of a student for the purpose of this regulation as shall an exemption under Regulation 1(*a*). A candidate for the M.Phil. Degree by thesis shall submit their thesis by a date determined by the Degree Committee.

8. In submitting their theses, candidates shall state, generally in a preface and specifically in notes or in a bibliography, the sources from which their information is derived, the extent to which they have availed themselves of the work of others, and the portions of the thesis which are claimed as original. They shall also be required to declare that the thesis submitted is not substantially the same as any that they may have submitted for a degree or diploma or similar qualification; save that the General Board shall have power to allow a candidate to submit a thesis that they have already submitted for a qualification other than a degree or diploma or similar qualification at any university or similar institution. A thesis, apart from quotations, shall be written in English. Each Degree Committee shall have power to specify a maximum length for theses submitted by students working under its supervision.

9. Candidates for the Ph.D. Degree shall submit their theses to the Registrary in accordance with requirements determined by the General Board. Candidates for the M.Phil. Degree by thesis, M.Sc. or M.Litt. Degree shall submit their theses to the Secretary of the Degree Committee in accordance with requirements determined by the Degree Committee.

Examiners.

10. For all candidates, the thesis shall be referred to two Examiners, appointed by the Degree Committee. Each Examiner shall make an independent report to the Degree Committee on the thesis. The two Examiners shall jointly conduct the oral or written examination as specified in these regulations, and shall sign a joint certificate of the result; if the examination is conducted orally, both Examiners shall be present, provided that the Degree Committee may permit the Examiners to conduct the oral examination by video-conference or other remote means. If the Examiners do not agree in their recommendations or if for any other reason the Degree Committee or the General Board need a further opinion or opinions on the merit of the work submitted the Degree Committee may appoint an additional Examiner or additional Examiners, provided that not more than one additional Examiner shall be appointed without leave of the General Board. Each additional Examiner so appointed shall make an independent report on the thesis to the Degree Committee.

Re-examination.

11. If a candidate fails to satisfy the Examiners in the oral or other examination specified in Regulation 6(*b*), the Degree Committee may permit the candidate to be re-examined by the same Examiners. In the case of candidates for the Ph.D. Degree, permission so given shall be communicated to the Registrary and shall not be given on more than one occasion.

Deciding authority.

12. The Degree Committee shall be the deciding authority on all decisions that candidates be approved for the final award of the Ph.D., M.Sc., M.Litt. and the M.Phil. Degree by thesis or that they be allowed to submit revised theses. The Degree Committee shall be the deciding authority not to award the M.Phil. Degree by thesis. The General Board shall be the deciding authority not to award the Ph.D., M.Sc. or M.Litt. Degrees and, in the case of candidates for the Ph.D., to award a lower degree.

Approval for Ph.D. Degree.

13. If, after considering the reports of the Examiners on a student's thesis and performance in the oral or other examination, the Degree Committee is satisfied that the student's work is of the requisite standard for the Ph.D. Degree for which they are a candidate, its decision shall be communicated to the Student Registry, together with the reports of the Examiners. The Student Registry shall publish a notice of the candidate's approval for the award of the degree unless the candidate has requested the removal or their name from the published list in accordance with a procedure approved from time to time by the General Board.

Approval for M.Phil. Degree by thesis.

14. If, after considering the reports of the Examiners on a student's thesis and on their performance in the oral or other examination, the Degree Committee are satisfied that the student's work is of the requisite standard for the M.Phil. Degree by thesis, for which they are a candidate, the Degree Committee shall communicate their resolution to the candidate and to the Registrary who shall publish a notice of the candidate's approval for the award of the degree, specifying the subject of the examination unless the candidate has requested the removal of their name from the published list in accordance with a procedure approved from time to time by the General Board.

Revised thesis.

15. If, after considering the reports of the Examiners, the Degree Committee considers that a student's thesis is not of the requisite standard for the degree for which they are a candidate, the

Degree Committee may permit the student to submit a revised thesis. The decision of the Degree Committee shall be communicated to the Student Registry, together with the reports of the Examiners. A student shall not be allowed to submit a revised thesis on more than one occasion.

Approval for a lower degree in lieu of Ph.D.

16. If, after considering the reports of the Examiners, the Degree Committee considers that a student's work is not of the standard requisite for the Ph.D. Degree, but that it is of the standard requisite for the M.Sc. or M.Litt. Degree, its recommendation shall be communicated to the General Board, together with the reports of the Examiners. If after receiving such communication the Board decides that the candidate could properly be approved for the award of the lower degree, the Registrary shall communicate this decision to the candidate and approve the candidate for the award of that degree. The Registrary shall publish a notice of such approval unless the candidate has requested the removal of their name from the published list in accordance with a procedure approved from time to time by the General Board.

Failure.

17. If after considering the reports of the Examiners for the M.Phil. Degree by thesis the Degree Committee resolves that a candidate's work is not of the requisite standard for any degree, and if the Committee does not recommend that the candidate be allowed to submit a revised thesis, the Degree Committee shall communicate its decision to the student. If, after considering the reports of the Examiners for the Ph.D., M.Sc., or M.Litt., the Degree Committee resolves that a candidate's work is not of the requisite standard for any degree, and if the Committee does not recommend that the candidate be allowed to submit a revised thesis, its recommendation shall be communicated to the General Board, together with the reports of the Examiners. If after receiving such communication the Board decides that the candidate could not properly be approved for the award of degree, the Registrary shall communicate this decision to the candidate

Work to be deposited in the Library.

18. Before being admitted to the Ph.D. Degree, a student shall deposit with the Registrary one or more copies of their thesis in a form or forms approved by the General Board. The Registrary shall deposit the copies of the thesis in the University Library where they shall be made available for consultation by readers in accordance with University Library regulations and copies of the thesis provided to readers in accordance with applicable legislation, unless access to the thesis is managed on grounds approved by the General Board.

19. No student shall proceed to the Ph.D., M.Litt., or M.Sc. Degree, or the M.Phil. Degree by thesis on more than one occasion.

SCHEDULE

Amended by Notices (Reporter, *2024–25, pp. 440 and 441*)

For the purposes of the regulations above, the following shall be classified as subjects for examination leading to the M.Phil. Degree by thesis:[1]

Architecture
Asian and Middle Eastern Studies (Research)
Astronomy
Biological Anthropological Science
Biological Science
Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology
Chemistry
Earth Sciences
Education (Research)
Engineering
Film and Screen Studies
Geography
Land Economy
Latin-American Studies
Linguistics and Language Sciences[2]
Literature, Culture and Thought[2]
Materials Science and Metallurgy
Mathematics
Medical Science
Physics
Veterinary Science

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY:[3] SPECIAL REGULATIONS

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2024–25, p. 436*)

Eligibility of candidates.

1. A candidate wishing to proceed to the Ph.D. Degree under these regulations shall be required to give proof of a significant contribution to scholarship.

2. Except as provided in Regulations 3 and 4 below any person may be a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy who at the time of application

[1] See Special Regulations on p. 474.
[2] Course retitled with effect from 1 October 2025.
[3] See also the regulations for the degrees of Doctor of Philosophy, Master of Science, Master of Letters, and Master of Philosophy by thesis, p. 469.

either (*a*) is of not less than six years' standing from admission to their first degree of the University, which for this purpose does not include a degree under Statute B II 2;

or (*b*) is of not less than six years' standing from admission to their first degree of some other university and has been admitted to the degree of Master of Arts under Statute B II 2 or to a degree of the University by incorporation.

3. A person shall not be eligible to proceed to the Ph.D. Degree under these regulations if they have been approved for the Ph.D. Degree under the regulations for Research Students,[1] or under the regulations for the Ph.D., M.Sc., and M.Litt. Degrees, and the M.Phil. Degree by thesis.

4. A graduate of the University who has been examined for the Ph.D. Degree under the regulations for Research Students,[1] or under the regulations for the Ph.D., M.Sc., and M.Litt. Degrees, and the M.Phil. Degree by thesis, but has not been approved for the Ph.D. Degree, may become a candidate under these regulations after a period of not less than five years from the date of submitting a thesis or a revised thesis, as the case may be, for the Ph.D. Degree, provided that they are of standing in accordance with Regulation 2 above.

Application.

5. A candidate for the Ph.D. Degree under these regulations shall apply in writing to the Registrary, specifying the published work or works on which their claim to the degree is based, and naming the Faculty or other approved institution within whose scope these works fall. A candidate shall send with the application a fee of £462 for the Chest, and two copies of each of the works specified; a candidate shall also submit an introductory summary in the form of a statement of between 1,000 and 5,000 words summarizing the rationale behind the works submitted, the extent to which the works represent a consistent body of research, and the original contribution to knowledge they make. All the works submitted, apart from quotations, shall be written in English, unless in a particular case the Degree Committee have allowed a candidate to submit material in some other language.

6. A candidate, in submitting an application, shall be required (*a*) to declare that the submission as a whole is not substantially the same as any that they have previously made or is currently making, whether in published or in unpublished form, for a degree, diploma, or similar qualification at any university or similar institution, (*b*) to state what parts if any of the work or works now submitted have previously been submitted for any such qualification, and (*c*) to declare that, until the outcome of the current application to this University is known, the work or works submitted will not be submitted for any such qualification at another university or similar institution; save that the General Board shall have power to allow a candidate to submit certain works that they may have already submitted unsuccessfully for any such qualification, or that they may have already submitted or are concurrently submitting for some other purpose at any university or similar institution. A candidate who submits work published jointly with others shall submit such evidence as to the extent of their own contribution to that work as the General Board may require.

7. The Registrary shall forward to the Secretary of the relevant Degree Committee two copies of the published work or works submitted by the candidate, together with copies of the following: the candidate's application, the candidate's introductory summary, and any evidence submitted by the candidate concerning the extent of their contribution to work published jointly with others. If the Degree Committee concerned are of the opinion that the published work or works submitted constitute *prima facie* a qualification for the degree, they shall appoint not less than two Examiners and shall refer the application to them.

Examination.

8. The examination for the Ph.D. Degree under these regulations shall consist of the submission of published work, and of an oral examination on the work submitted and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls. The oral examination shall be held in the United Kingdom with both Examiners present unless permission to hold it elsewhere or by video-conference or other remote means has been granted by the Degree Committee.

9. Each Examiner shall make an independent report on the published work or works before the oral examination and shall sign a joint certificate of the result of the oral examination.

10. If the Examiners are not satisfied with the candidate's performance in the oral examination, the Degree Committee may allow the candidate to be examined orally on one more occasion at a time to be appointed by the Examiners. Permission so given shall be communicated to the Registrary.

11. If the Examiners do not agree in their recommendations or if for any other reason the Degree Committee or the General Board need a further opinion or opinions on the merit of the work submitted,

[1] The regulations for Research Students were last published in *Ordinances*, 1976, pp. 460–70.

the Degree Committee may appoint an additional Examiner or additional Examiners, provided that not more than one additional Examiner shall be appointed without the leave of the General Board. Any additional Examiner or Examiners thus appointed shall make an independent report on the work submitted by the candidate, and may, at the discretion of such Examiner or Examiners, conduct an oral examination on that work and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

Publication of award.

12. If the Degree Committee, on the reports of the Examiners, approve the work submitted by a candidate and their performance in the oral examination as of the requisite standard for the degree, the Committee's recommendation to that effect, with the names of those present and of those voting on either side, together with the reports of the Examiners, shall be communicated to the General Board.

If the General Board, after receiving such a communication, are of the opinion that the degree should be conferred, the Registrary shall publish a notice of the candidate's approval for the award of the Ph.D. Degree unless the candidate has requested the removal of their name from the published list in accordance with a procedure approved from time to time by the General Board.

13. If the Degree Committee, either without obtaining a report or after receiving the reports of the Examiners, are of the opinion that the work submitted by the candidate is not of the requisite standard for the degree, a resolution to that effect shall be passed, and a copy of the resolution with the numbers of those present and voting on either side, together with the reports of the Examiners, if these have been obtained, shall be communicated to the General Board. The Registrary shall communicate this decision to the candidate.

14. The General Board shall be the deciding authority on all recommendations communicated to them by Degree Committees that candidates be approved for the award of the degree. The General Board shall not approve a candidate for the award of the degree unless the Degree Committee have recommended that it be awarded, and before refusing an award so recommended they shall give a representative appointed by the Degree Committee an opportunity of explaining the Committee's reasons for their recommendation.

Second application.

15. If a candidate's application for the degree fails, they may reapply on one occasion only, after a period of not less than five years from the date of the original application.

16. A candidate whose application for the Ph.D. Degree is not approved shall not be eligible to be approved for the M.Sc. Degree or M.Litt. Degree.

17. No candidate for the degree shall be present at the deliberations either of the Degree Committee or of the General Board in respect of their own candidature.

18. No fee shall be payable on admission to the degree.

Master of Philosophy by Thesis:[1] Special Regulations

Architecture

The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Architecture for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of a thesis, of not less than 20,000 words and not more than 30,000 words in length, exclusive of tables, footnotes, bibliography, and appendices, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Architecture and History of Art. The examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

Asian and Middle Eastern Studies (Research)

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2025–26, p. 245*)

The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Asian and Middle Eastern Studies (Research) for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of a thesis of not more than 25,000 words in length, including footnotes and appendices but excluding bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Asian and Middle Eastern Studies falling within the pathways specified at the end of this regulation. The examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

[1] See also the regulations for the degrees of Doctor of Philosophy, Master of Science, Master of Letters, and Master of Philosophy by thesis, p. 469, and the General Regulation for the degree of Master of Philosophy, p. 478.

PATHWAYS

Chinese Studies
Japanese Studies
Korean Studies
Middle Eastern Studies
South Asian Studies[1]

Astronomy

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Astronomy for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of a thesis of not more than 15,000 words in length, exclusive of tables, footnotes, bibliography, and appendices, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Physics and Chemistry.

2. The examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls. The thesis shall provide evidence to satisfy the Examiners that the candidate can design and carry out investigations, assess and interpret the results obtained, and place the work in the wider perspective of the subject.

Biological Anthropological Science

The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Biological Anthropological Science for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of a thesis, of not more than 30,000 words in length, exclusive of tables, footnotes, bibliography, and appendices, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Departments of Archaeology, Social Anthropology, and Sociology. The examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls. The thesis shall provide evidence to satisfy the Examiners that a candidate can design and carry out investigations, assess and interpret the results obtained, and place the work in the wider perspectives of the subject.

Biological Science

The scheme of examination for the one-year full-time or two-year part-time course of study in Biological Science for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of a thesis, of not more than 20,000 words in length, exclusive of tables, footnotes, bibliography, and appendices, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Biology or the Degree Committee for the Faculties of Clinical Medicine and Veterinary Medicine. The examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls. The thesis shall provide evidence to satisfy the Examiners that a candidate can design and carry out an original investigation, assess and interpret the results obtained, and place the work in the wider perspective of the subject.

Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology

The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of a thesis, of not more than 15,000 words in length, exclusive of tables, footnotes, bibliography, and appendices, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Engineering. The examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls. The thesis shall provide evidence to satisfy the Examiners that a candidate can design and carry out investigations, assess and interpret the results obtained, and place the work in the wider perspectives of the subject.

Chemistry

The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Chemistry for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of a thesis, of not more than 15,000 words in length, including summary/abstract, tables, and footnotes, but excluding table of contents, photographs, diagrams, figure captions, list of figures/diagrams, list of abbreviations/acronyms, bibliography, appendices, and acknowledgements, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Physics and Chemistry. The

[1] This pathway is suspended in 2026–27 and 2027–28 (*Reporter*, 6811, 2025–26, p. 245).

examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls. The thesis shall provide evidence to satisfy the Examiners that the candidate can design and carry out investigations, assess and interpret the results obtained, and place the work in the wider perspective of the subject.

Earth Sciences

The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Earth Sciences for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of a thesis, of not more than 15,000 words in length, exclusive of tables, footnotes, bibliography, and appendices, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Earth Sciences and Geography. The examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls. The thesis shall provide evidence to satisfy the Examiners that the candidate can design and carry out investigations, assess and interpret the results obtained, and place the work in the wider perspective of the subject. The student may be required to attend appropriate courses as directed.

Education (Research)

The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Education (Research) for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of a thesis, of not more than 30,000 words in length, excluding footnotes, tables, appendices, and bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Education. The examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

Engineering

The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Engineering for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of a thesis, of not more than 15,000 words in length, exclusive of tables, footnotes, bibliography, and appendices, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Engineering. The examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls. The thesis shall provide evidence to satisfy the Examiners that a candidate can design and carry out investigations, assess and interpret the results obtained, and place the work in the wider perspective of the subject.

Film and Screen Studies

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Film and Screen Studies for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of a thesis of not more than 30,000 words in length, including footnotes, but excluding appendices and bibliography, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics not later than the end of the Full Michaelmas Term preceding the examination.

2. The examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

Geography

The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of a thesis, of not more than 25,000 words in length, excluding footnotes, tables, diagrams, appendices, and bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Earth Sciences and Geography. The examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis, and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls. The thesis shall provide evidence to satisfy the Examiners that the candidate can design and carry out investigations, assess and interpret results obtained, and place the work in the wider perspective of the subject.

Land Economy

The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Land Economy for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of a thesis, of not more than 30,000 words[1] in length, including diagrams, footnotes, and appendices, but excluding bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Department of Land Economy. The examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis, and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls. In order to proceed to the examination, candidates must satisfactorily attend and participate in the Department's Research Methods modules, as prescribed by the Degree Committee.

Latin-American Studies

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Latin-American Studies for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of a thesis of not more than 30,000 words in length, including footnotes, tables, appendices, and excluding bibliography; the final title of the thesis shall be approved by the Degree Committee for the Department of Politics and International Studies not later than the end of the Full Lent Term preceding the examination.

2. The examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls. The thesis shall provide evidence to satisfy the Examiners that the candidate can design and carry out investigations, assess and interpret the results obtained, and place the work in the wider perspective of the subject.

Linguistics and Language Sciences[2]

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2024–25, p. 441*)

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Linguistics and Language Sciences for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of a thesis of not more than 30,000 words in length, including footnotes, but excluding tables, appendices, and bibliography, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee not later than the end of the Full Michaelmas Term preceding the examination.

2. The examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls. The thesis shall provide evidence to satisfy the Examiners that the candidate can design and carry out investigations, assess and interpret the results obtained, and place the work in the wider perspective of the subject.

Literature, Culture and Thought[2]

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2024–25, p. 440*)

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Literature, Culture and Thought for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of a thesis of not more than 30,000 words in length, including footnotes, but excluding appendices and bibliography, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics not later than the end of the Full Michaelmas Term preceding the examination.

2. The examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

Materials Science and Metallurgy

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Materials Science and Metallurgy for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of a thesis of not more than 15,000 words in length, exclusive of tables, footnotes, bibliography, and appendices, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Physics and Chemistry.

2. The examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls. The thesis shall provide evidence to satisfy the Examiners that the candidate can design and carry out investigations, assess and interpret the results obtained, and place the work in the wider perspective of the subject.

[1] One A4 page consisting largely of statistics or symbols shall be regarded as the equivalent of 250 words.
[2] Course retitled with effect from 1 October 2025.

MATHEMATICS

The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Mathematics for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of a thesis, of a length and form appropriate to the topic, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Mathematics. The examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

MEDICAL SCIENCE

The scheme of examination for the one-year full-time or two-year part-time course of study in Medical Science for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of a thesis, of not more than 20,000 words in length, exclusive of tables, footnotes, bibliography, and appendices, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculties of Clinical Medicine and Veterinary Medicine. The examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls. The thesis shall provide evidence to satisfy the Examiners that a candidate can design and carry out an original investigation, assess and interpret the results obtained, and place the work in the wider perspective of the subject.

PHYSICS

The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Physics for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of a thesis of not more than 15,000 words in length, exclusive of tables, footnotes, bibliography, and appendices, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Physics and Chemistry. The examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls. The thesis shall provide evidence to satisfy the Examiners that the candidate can design and carry out investigations, assess and interpret the results obtained, and place the work in the wider perspective of the subject.

VETERINARY SCIENCE

The scheme of examination for the one-year full-time and two-year part-time course of study in Veterinary Science for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of a thesis, of not more than 20,000 words in length, exclusive of tables, footnotes, bibliography, and appendices, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculties of Clinical Medicine and Veterinary Medicine or the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Biology. The examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls. The thesis shall provide evidence to satisfy the Examiners that a candidate can design and carry out an original investigation, assess and interpret the results obtained, and place the work in the wider perspective of the subject.

MASTER OF PHILOSOPHY

RESIDENCE FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF PHILOSOPHY

Save as otherwise provided in the Statutes or Ordinances, no-one shall be admitted to the degree of Master of Philosophy having followed a full-time course of advanced study prescribed by Ordinance, unless they have kept three terms at least by residence.

MASTER OF PHILOSOPHY

GENERAL REGULATION

There shall be two forms of examination for the M.Phil. Degree: by advanced study; and by thesis.[1]

[1] See also the regulations for the degrees of Doctor of Philosophy, Master of Science, Master of Letters, and Master of Philosophy by thesis, p. 469, and the Special Regulations for the degree of Master of Philosophy by thesis, p. 474.

MASTER OF PHILOSOPHY BY ADVANCED STUDY

GENERAL REGULATIONS[1]

Amended following the approval of Grace 1 of 6 November 2024

M.Phil. Degree routes.

1. Candidature for the degree of Master of Philosophy by advanced study shall be through one of the following routes:

Route A – one year of full-time study; and

Route B – two years of part-time study.

Each subject of study, through whichever route, together with the syllabus for the course, the special regulations for the examination, and any subsequent amendments thereof, shall be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Faculty Board or other body concerned, after consultation with the appropriate Degree Committee.

2. The General Board, after considering a recommendation by the Degree Committee concerned, may grant, in circumstances approved and published by the General Board from time to time, an allowance of up to one term towards the minimum of three terms required to be kept under Regulation 10 of the regulations for Residence and Precincts of the University[2] for full-time study leading to the M.Phil. Degree. For every term so allowed the student shall pay the appropriate fee as prescribed in the regulations for University Composition Fees.

Scheme of examination.

3. The scheme of examination for the M.Phil. Degree by advanced study, including provision for an oral examination, shall be as prescribed in the appropriate special regulations for the subject as appended to these regulations. Any such prescribed examination scheme may include any coursework, essay, written examination, or other exercise specified in the special regulations governing that examination. The examination shall be held before the end of the course, except as provided under Regulation 12, and at such time or times as may be determined by the Degree Committee concerned, subject in the case of written papers to the approval of the General Board.

Progress examination.

4. The Degree Committee concerned shall have power to require a candidate for the M.Phil. Degree by advanced study to complete a progress examination to the satisfaction of the Degree Committee in order to proceed to the examination. The form of the progress examination shall be subject to approval by the General Board and may include any exercise and be held at such time or times as prescribed in the special regulations governing the subject as appended to these regulations, provided that the time or times of the progress examination may be amended by the Degree Committee in an individual case of intermission allowed under Regulation 10.

5. The Degree Committee shall issue to Examiners and Assessors appointed for the examination concerned details of the conventions and criteria to be applied in marking written papers and other work, including the dissertation and in determining the provisional pass-list. Such details and changes to them shall normally be issued not later than the end of the Full Michaelmas Term preceding the examination.

Form and conduct of examination.

6. For any examination or part of an examination no change in the form and conduct of the examination, by comparison with the form and conduct of that examination in the previous year, shall be made if it would affect the preparation of candidates, unless

either (*a*) the special regulations governing the examination have been amended

or (*b*) the Degree Committee have published, not later than the division of the term before the one in which the examination is due to take place, a Notice of the changes of form and conduct not governed by special regulation, that will be made.

7. For any examination or part of an examination held for the first time, the Degree Committee shall publish by the division of the term before the one in which the examination is due to take place, a Notice specifying in as much detail as possible the form and conduct of that examination or part of an examination. The term examination shall include any coursework, essay, or other exercise specified in the special regulations governing that examination.

8. No student shall be a candidate for the M.Phil. Degree by advanced study and for another University examination in the same term. No student shall be a candidate for the degree on more than one occasion.

[1] These regulations are to be read in conjunction with the general regulations for certain postgraduate degrees and other qualifications (p. 418).

[2] See p. 170.

Considerations for pursuing course.

9. A candidate for the M.Phil. Degree by advanced study shall be a registered postgraduate student who, subject to the provisions of Regulation 10, shall pursue in the University or similar institution approved by the Degree Committee concerned and by the General Board, the specified course under the direction of a Supervisor, who may be the Course Director, appointed by the Degree Committee concerned, and shall comply with any special conditions that the Degree Committee or the General Board may lay down in a particular case. The course under Route A shall extend over one academic year; candidates under this Route are required to reside in Cambridge for all three terms of the year, beginning from the date announced by the Degree Committee for the start of lectures, classes, or other formal instruction.[1] The course under Route B shall extend over two academic years; candidates under this Route are required to attend classes or other formal instruction during the six terms of the course, beginning from the date announced by the Degree Committee. The General Board, after considering a recommendation by the Degree Committee concerned, may allow a student for the M.Phil. Degree under Route A to spend part of one term of their full-time course working under supervision outside the University under conditions approved by the Degree Committee and the General Board.

Dispensation.

10. The General Board, after considering a recommendation by the Degree Committee concerned, may allow a candidate for the M.Phil. Degree by advanced study, on account of illness or other sufficient cause, to intermit their course of study. This period of intermission shall not count for any purpose of these regulations except as provided in Regulation 11 of the general regulations for certain postgraduate degrees and other qualifications.

Candidate's examination entry.

11. Details of each candidate's examination entry and subsequent corrections thereof shall be submitted by the candidate to the Secretary of the Degree Committee concerned, and by the latter to the Registrary in accordance with the timetables set out in the Schedule appended to the regulations. The term examination shall include any coursework, essay, or other exercise specified in the special regulations governing that examination.

Submission of dissertation.

12. Each candidate who is required to submit to the Degree Committee a dissertation under the special regulations for the subject concerned shall submit the dissertation in accordance with detailed arrangements approved by the General Board, so as to arrive by a date which shall be determined by the Degree Committee, and which shall, for Route A, be not later than the last day of August in the academic year of the course and, for Route B, the last day of August in the second academic year of the course, provided that a candidate may be permitted to submit their dissertation at such later date as may be determined by the Degree Committee.

13. In submitting a dissertation a candidate shall state, generally in a preface and specifically in notes or in a bibliography, the sources from which information has been derived, the extent to which use has been made of the work of others, and the portions of the dissertation which are claimed as original. A dissertation shall not be accepted if it is substantially the same as one that the candidate has submitted, or is concurrently submitting, for any other degree, diploma, or similar qualification at any university or similar institution, but a dissertation which the candidate has submitted or is concurrently submitting for some other purpose may be accepted. In submitting a dissertation the candidate shall declare for what purpose, if any, other than for the M.Phil. Degree by advanced study, the whole or part of it has already been or is concurrently being submitted. The dissertation, apart from quotations, shall be written in English.

Supervisors' reports.

14. Every Supervisor shall send to the Registrary reports on the work of each candidate under their charge, in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 15 of the general regulations for certain postgraduate degrees and other qualifications.

Examiners and Assessors.

15. The Degree Committee concerned shall nominate for appointment by the General Board such number of Examiners and Assessors as they shall deem sufficient to conduct the examination for the M.Phil. Degree by advanced study and to report on the performance of candidates to the Degree Committee. Appointment shall be in accordance with the general regulations for Examiners and Assessors. The Assessors shall undertake such duties as the Degree Committee may decide.

There shall be at least one External Examiner appointed for each examination and a Senior Examiner who shall be nominated for appointment not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term.

Where the scheme of examination includes a dissertation, each candidate's dissertation shall be referred to two Assessors each of whom shall make an independent report thereon and conduct an oral

[1] Exceptionally, and subject to the special permission of the General Board, a candidate under Route A may be admitted from the beginning of either the Lent Term or the Easter Term if the General Board are satisfied that the approved course of study for the subject concerned can be provided from that date.

examination where provided for in the special regulations for the examination and, if so specified, on the other parts of the examination. The Degree Committee in exceptional circumstances may permit the Assessors to conduct the oral examination by video-conference or other remote means. The Assessors participating in the oral examination shall sign a joint certificate of the result, including any marks assigned thereto, of that examination. If the Assessors do not agree in their recommendation, or if for any other reason the Degree Committee need a further opinion or opinions on the merit of the work submitted, the Degree Committee may nominate an additional Assessor for appointment by the General Board. Each additional Assessor so appointed shall make an independent report to the Degree Committee.

16. Save in so far as the General Board shall allow otherwise, every Examiner who has taken part in the examination shall be present, unless prevented by grave cause approved before the meeting by the Vice-Chancellor, at the final meeting of the Examiners at which the marks of candidates are approved and a provisional pass-list signed.

Approval for degree.

17. The Senior Examiner shall present the provisional pass-list to the Degree Committee at a meeting. The Degree Committee shall consider, for each candidate, whether their performance is of the requisite standard for the M.Phil. Degree by advanced study and whether they are of the opinion that the degree should be conferred. The Degree Committee shall communicate their resolution to the candidate and to the Registrary who shall publish a notice of the candidate's approval for the award of the degree of Master of Philosophy, specifying the subject of the examination and the route of candidature unless the candidate has requested the removal of their name from the published list in accordance with a procedure approved from time to time by the General Board.

Failure.

18. If the Degree Committee, after consideration of a candidate's marks and the reports of the Examiners in the prescribed examination, are of the opinion that the candidate's work is not of the requisite standard for the degree, the Degree Committee shall communicate their resolution to the candidate and to the Registrary. After such a resolution has been made the student concerned shall not be eligible to take the examination for the degree again.

Restriction.

19. A postgraduate student whose course of study for the M.Phil. Degree by advanced study has included any term needed for the B.A. Degree and who elects to proceed to the B.A. Degree shall not be entitled to proceed to the M.Phil. Degree.

20. Notwithstanding the above regulations, the General Board may grant permission for examinations to be scheduled after the end of the programme, if the General Board considers that those examinations could not otherwise be delivered and it is necessary to take this action to protect the interests of students, provided that the General Board is satisfied that academic standards will be maintained.

SCHEDULE

In accordance with Regulation 11, details of each candidate's examinations entry shall be as set out in the following timetable:

Route A candidates

Entries to be submitted	*Details of written papers etc.*	*Corrections*	*Title of dissertation etc.*
By candidates to Secretaries of Degree Committees	By end of Full Michaelmas Term		By division of Lent Term
By Secretaries of Degree Committees to the Registrary	By end of Michaelmas Term	By end of third week of Full Lent Term	By end of Lent Term

Lists of candidates for each examination shall be circulated by the Registrary to Colleges as follows:

List of entries:	By the end of the second week of Full Lent Term.
Final list of entries:	Not less than four weeks before the beginning of the examination concerned.

Route B candidates

Entries to be submitted	*Details of written papers etc.*	*Corrections*	*Title of dissertation etc.*
By candidates to Secretaries of Degree Committees	By end of Full Michaelmas Term in first year of study		By division of Easter Term of first year of study
By Secretaries of Degree Committees to the Registrary	By end of Michaelmas Term in first year of study	By end of third week of Full Lent Term in first year of study	By end of Easter Term in first year of study

Lists of candidates for each examination shall be circulated by the Registrary to Colleges as follows:

List of entries:	By the end of the second week of Full Lent Term in the first year of study.
Final list of entries:	Not less than four weeks before the beginning of the examination concerned.

SPECIAL REGULATIONS

Advanced Chemical Engineering

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Advanced Chemical Engineering for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(*a*) at least ten modules selected from a list of mandatory and optional modules published by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Engineering not later than the end of the Easter Term of the academic year preceding that in which the examination is to be held, provided that the Degree Committee shall have power to give notice of additional optional modules not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term;

(*b*) a dissertation of not more than 10,000 words in length, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee.

2. In publishing the list of modules and additional modules, the Degree Committee shall announce the form of examination for each module, which shall be either a written paper, or one or more pieces of coursework or other exercises, or a combination of these. A candidate may not offer a module that they have taken in any other University examination.

3. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 1, and on the general field of knowledge within which such work falls.

Advanced Computer Science

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Advanced Computer Science for the degree of Master of Philosophy is as follows:

(*a*) at least five modules selected from a list published by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Computer Science and Technology;

(*b*) a dissertation of not more than 15,000 words in length, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee;

(*c*) coursework prescribed by the Degree Committee (which may include written work, group work, and class participation).

2. The list of modules shall be published by the Degree Committee not later than the end of the Easter Term of the academic year preceding that in which the examination is to be held, provided that the Degree Committee shall have power to give notice of additional optional modules not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term. In publishing the list of modules and additional modules, the Degree Committee shall announce the form of examination for each module, which shall be either a written paper, or coursework, or equivalent alternative exercises approved by the Degree Committee, or a combination of these. A candidate may not offer a module that they have taken in any other University examination.

3. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 1, and on the general field of knowledge within which such work falls.

Advanced Materials for the Energy Transition[1]

The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Advanced Materials for the Energy Transition for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall be as follows:

1. The Degree Committee for the Faculty of Physics and Chemistry shall publish, not later than the end of the Easter Term of the academic year preceding that in which the examination is to be held, a list of modules for examination. In publishing the list of modules, the Degree Committee shall announce the form of examination for each module.

[1] This course is available with effect from 1 October 2025 (*Reporter*, 6777, 2024–25, p. 437).

2. The examination shall consist of:

(*a*) a written unseen examination paper which may cover all topics prescribed in the syllabus;

(*b*) coursework prescribed by the Degree of Committee (which may include written work, group work and close participation);

(*c*) an oral presentation on the lifecycle analysis project;

(*d*) a literature review of not more than 5,000 words on a scientific topic related to the research project under (*e*) below;

(*e*) a dissertation of not more than 15,000 words (including table, figures, figure legends and appendices but excluding bibliography and illustrative code snippets) on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.

3. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls, and on the other work submitted as part of the examination.

African Studies

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in African Studies for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(*a*) an essay, either thematic or bibliographical, of not more than 5,000 words, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee for the Department of Politics and International Studies, which is related to the topic of the candidate's dissertation to be submitted under (*b*) below;

(*b*) a dissertation of between 15,000 and 20,000 words including tables, footnotes, and appendices, but excluding bibliography, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee;

(*c*) two essays, each of not more than 5,000 words and on a topic chosen from a list of topics prescribed or approved by the Degree Committee;

(*d*) a certificate of proficiency awarded by the University of Cambridge Language Centre in Swahili or another language that has been approved by the Degree Committee, or a certificate of attendance awarded by the University of Cambridge Language Centre for training in an African language that has been approved by the Degree Committee.

The Degree Committee shall give notice of the topics specified under (*c*) above not later than the division of Lent Term each year.

2. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls, and on the other work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 1.

American History

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2025–26, p. 245*)

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in American History for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(*a*) a dissertation of not less than 15,000 words and not more than 20,000 words in length, including appendices, but excluding footnotes, tables, and bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of History;

(*b*) an essay of not less than 3,000 and not more than 4,000 words chosen by the candidate from a prescribed list of essay questions announced by the Faculty not later than the start of the Michaelmas Term and which falls within the field of study of the core course;

(*c*) two essays of not less than 3,000 and not more than 4,000 words in length, which fall within the fields of study of the candidate's chosen optional courses, the list of which shall be published by the Degree Committee not later than the start of the Michaelmas Term. Candidates shall choose essay questions from a prescribed list, announced in the Faculty not later than the start of the term in which the option shall be offered.

2. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination may include an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

3. In order to proceed to the examination, candidates must satisfactorily complete the following, as prescribed by the Degree Committee:

(*a*) a dissertation proposal essay of not more than 2,000 words in length related to the field of study chosen by the candidate and approved by the Degree Committee under Regulation 1(*a*);

(*b*) a presentation on the subject of the candidate's dissertation.

Anglo-Saxon, Norse, and Celtic

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Anglo-Saxon, Norse, and Celtic for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(*a*) such bibliographical, textual, or methodological exercises as the Degree Committee for the Faculty of English shall from time to time determine;

(*b*) two written exercises in scholarly skill on topics approved or prescribed by the Degree Committee;

(*c*) a dissertation, of not less than 10,000 words and not more than 15,000 words in length (including tables, footnotes, and appendices, but excluding bibliography), on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.

2. The examination shall include an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls, and, at the discretion of the Examiners, on the work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 1(*a*) and (*b*) above; save that the Examiners may, at their discretion, waive the requirement for an oral examination.

Anthropocene Studies

The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Anthropocene Studies for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall be as follows:

1. Each candidate shall offer:

(*a*) one essay, not exceeding 4,000 words, on a subject chosen by the candidate from a list of subjects announced by the Examiners;

(*b*) one written paper of two hours' duration;

(*c*) a dissertation of not more than 15,000 words, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Earth Sciences and Geography, and based on work carried out by the candidate in one or more institutions approved by the Degree Committee.

2. In order to proceed to the examination, candidates must satisfactorily attend and complete the following, as prescribed by the Degree Committee:

(*a*) the induction week;

(*b*) core modules run by the Social Sciences' Research Methods Programme (SSRMP);

(*c*) the dissertation residential course.

3. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on any or all of the assessed components.

Archaeological Research

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Archaeological Research for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(*a*) a dissertation of not more than 25,000 words in length, exclusive of tables, footnotes, bibliography, and appendices, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee for the Departments of Archaeology, Social Anthropology, and Sociology;

(*b*) the presentation of a seminar on the topic of the candidate's dissertation research and a written report of the presentation;

(*c*) one essay or project of not more than 6,000 words in length, on a subject or subjects relating to archaeological research design chosen by the candidate in consultation with their supervisor.

2. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls, and on the other work submitted as part of the examination.

Archaeological Science

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Archaeological Science for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(*a*) a dissertation of not more than 15,000 words in length, exclusive of tables, footnotes, bibliography, and appendices, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee;

(*b*) the presentation of a seminar on the topic of the candidate's dissertation research and a written report of the presentation;

(*c*) from a list of mandatory and optional modules, a combination of one-term and two-term modules making up a total equivalent to six terms' worth of modules (combinations might include six one-term modules; one two-term module and four one-term modules; two two-term modules and two one-term modules; or three two-term modules).

2. In publishing the lists of modules, the Degree Committee shall announce for each option which modules are mandatory, the optional modules available and their permissible combinations, and the form of examination for each module, which shall be either a written paper, or coursework, or a combination of these, and shall specify the duration of any written paper and the limit to be placed on the length of any essay or other exercise.

3. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls, and on the other work submitted as part of the examination.

ARCHAEOLOGY

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2025–26, p. 438*)

1. The one-year course of study in Archaeology for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist, at the choice of the candidate, of one of the following options:

Option 1.	Archaeology
Option 2.	Archaeology of the Americas
Option 3.	Egyptian archaeology
Option 4.	European prehistory
Option 5.	Archaeology of the Global Middle Ages
Option 6.	Mesopotamian archaeology
Option 7.	Palaeolithic and Mesolithic archaeology
Option 8.	South Asian archaeology
Option 9.	African archaeology

provided that the Degree Committee for the Departments of Archaeology, Social Anthropology, and Sociology shall have power to announce that a particular option is not available in any one year.

2. The scheme of examination for each option shall be as follows:

(*a*) a dissertation of not more than 15,000 words in length, exclusive of tables, footnotes, bibliography, and appendices, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee;

(*b*) the presentation of a seminar on the topic of the candidate's dissertation research and a written report of the presentation;

(*c*) from a list of mandatory and optional modules, a combination of one-term and two-term modules making up a total equivalent to six terms' worth of modules (combinations might include six one-term modules; one two-term module and four one-term modules; two two-term modules and two one-term modules; or three two-term modules).

3. In publishing the lists of modules, the Degree Committee shall announce for each option which modules are mandatory, the optional modules available and their permissible combinations, and the form of examination for each module, which shall be either a written paper, or coursework, or a combination of these, and shall specify the duration of any written paper and the limit to be placed on the length of any essay or other exercise.

4. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls, and on the other work submitted as part of the examination

ARCHITECTURE AND URBAN STUDIES

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Architecture and Urban Studies for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(*a*) a dissertation, of not more than 20,000 words in length, excluding appendices and bibliography, on a topic agreed by the Supervisor and approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Architecture and History of Art;

(*b*) three essays or other exercises, each of between 3,000 and 5,000 words, on topics agreed by the Supervisor and approved by the Degree Committee.

2. The examination may, at the discretion of the Examiners, include an oral examination on the dissertation or on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

Asian and Middle Eastern Studies

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2025–26, p. 246*)

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Asian and Middle Eastern Studies for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(*a*) Assessments offered in a format permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats as prescribed by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Asian and Middle Eastern Studies, which shall fall within one of the pathways specified at the end of the regulations;

(*b*) a dissertation of not more than 15,000 words, including footnotes and appendices but excluding bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.

2. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

PATHWAYS

Chinese Studies
Classical Islamic History and Culture
East Asian Popular Culture Across Time[1]
Hebrew and Pre-modern Jewish History and Culture
Hebrew and Semitic Studies
Japanese Studies
Korean Studies
Modern Middle Eastern Studies
Muslim-Jewish Relations

Assyriology[2]

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Assyriology for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of the following:

(*a*) a dissertation of not more than 15,000 words in length, exclusive of tables, footnotes, bibliography, and appendices, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee for the Departments of Archaeology, Social Anthropology, and Sociology;

(*b*) the presentation of a seminar on the topic of the candidate's dissertation research and a written report of the presentation;

(*c*) from a list of mandatory and optional modules, *either*

(i) three modules selected from a list of modules in Assyriology; *or*

(ii) two modules selected from a list of modules in Assyriology *and* either one two-term module or two one-term modules from a list of optional modules in the Department of Archaeology.[3]

2. In publishing the lists of modules, the Degree Committee shall announce which modules are mandatory, the optional modules available and their permissible combinations, and the form of examination for each module, which shall be either a written paper, or coursework, or a combination of these, and shall specify the duration of any written paper and the limit to be placed on the length of any essay or other exercise.

3. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls, and on the other work submitted as part of the examination.

Basic and Translational Neuroscience

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2024–25, p. 674*)

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Basic and Translational Neuroscience for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(*a*) assessments offered in a format permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats as prescribed by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Biology; and

(*b*) a report on a research project, approved or prescribed by the Degree Committee, not exceeding 10,000 words in length, including tables, figure legends and appendices, but excluding bibliography.

[1] This pathway will be available with effect from 1 October 2026.

[2] This course is suspended in 2025–26 (*Reporter*, 6777, 2024–25, p. 438).

[3] Students taking the M.Phil. Degree in Assyriology must take a minimum of one language module from the list of modules in Assyriology published by the Degree Committee.

2. The examination shall include an oral examination on the work submitted by the candidate under (*a*) and (*b*) above and on the general field of knowledge within which such work falls.

Biological Sciences

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2024–25, p. 674*)

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Biological Sciences for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(*a*) assessments, falling within one of the pathways specified at the end of these regulations, and offered in a format permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats as prescribed by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Biology; and

(*b*) a report on a research project chosen by the candidate, subject to the approval of the Degree Committee, and not exceeding 10,000 words in length, including tables, figure legends, footnotes and appendices, but excluding bibliography.

2. The examination shall include an oral examination on the work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 1(*b*), the general field of knowledge within which such work falls and, at the discretion of the Examiners, the other pieces of work submitted towards the degree.

PATHWAYS

Biomolecular science
Cell science
Crop science
Developmental biology
Infection biology and molecular immunology
Reproduction and embryogenesis

Bioscience Enterprise[1]

Biotechnology

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Biotechnology for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall be as follows:

(*a*) two compulsory elements, 'Principles of Biotechnology' and a practical component. Both of these elements will be assessed by coursework;

(*b*) six optional modules selected from a list published by the end of the Easter Term preceding the course. A candidate may not offer a module that they have taken in any other University examination. In publishing the list of modules the Degree Committee shall announce the form of examination for each module, which shall be by written paper or by one or more pieces of coursework or other exercises, or by a combination of these;

(*c*) two research projects, each assessed by a report of no more than 7,000 words and a presentation.

2. The Degree Committee shall have the power to give notice of additional optional modules not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term of the academic year of the examination.

3. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 1 and on the general field of knowledge within which such work falls.

Classics

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Classics for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(*a*) a dissertation of not less than 8,000 words and not more than 12,000 words in length, including footnotes and appendices but excluding bibliography, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Classics;

and

(*b*) two pieces of submitted work, each of which may be, subject to the approval of the Degree Committee, *either* an essay of about 4,000 words *or* an exercise of comparable substance, each on a topic approved by the Degree Committee and falling within the same general area as the candidate's dissertation or otherwise suitably related to it. The Degree Committee may require a candidate to offer instead of one of the essays a language examination in one of the written

[1] This course is withdrawn with effect from 1 October 2025 (*Reporter*, 6811, 2025–26, p. 247).

papers listed below consisting of (i) an exercise in alternative Greek or alternative Latin translation and (ii) a submitted translation and commentary, the commentary to be about 2,000 words in length:

Paper 1. M.Phil. Greek language and texts (A).
Paper 2. M.Phil. Greek language and texts (B).
Paper 3. M.Phil. Latin language and texts (A).
Paper 4. M.Phil. Latin language and texts (B).

2. The examination shall include an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls and, at the discretion of the Examiners, on the essays or other exercises submitted by the candidate; save that the Examiners may, at their discretion, waive the requirement for an oral examination.

Cognitive Neuroscience

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2024–25, p. 675*)

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Cognitive Neuroscience for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(*a*) a dissertation on an individual research project, on a topic proposed by the candidate and subject to the approval of the Degree Committee for the Faculties of Clinical Medicine and Veterinary Medicine, comprising

(i) a literature review of the relevant field providing background to and context for the research project, of no more than 5,000 words in length (excluding tables, footnotes, appendices, and bibliography); and

(ii) an account of the methods and outcomes of the research project, of no more than 5,000 words in length (excluding tables, footnotes, appendices, and bibliography);

(*b*) assessments offered in a format permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats as prescribed by the Degree Committee.

2. A list of research papers available to candidates under Regulation 1(*b*) shall be published by the Degree Committee no later than the end of the Michaelmas Term of the academic year in which the examination is to be held.

3. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 1(*a*) and (*b*) and on the general field of knowledge within which such work falls.

Computational Biology[1]

The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Computational Biology for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall be as follows:

1. The Degree Committee for the Faculty of Mathematics shall publish, not later than the end of the Easter Term each year, a list of mandatory and optional modules for the examination to be held in the academic year next following, provided that the Degree Committee shall have power to give notice of additional optional modules not later than the beginning of the Michaelmas Term preceding the examination. In publishing the list the Degree Committee shall announce the method of examination of each module, which may include a written examination, a long essay, shorter essays, project work, or a combination of these; they shall specify the limits to be placed on the length of any essays and project work.

2. Each candidate shall offer:

(*a*) the written examinations or other assessment specified for a total of eight modules, inclusive of half modules, chosen from the list published under Regulation 1;

(*b*) a written examination of two hours' duration addressing the material taught under Regulation 1;

(*c*) a report of not more than 15,000 words in length and an oral presentation based on a laboratory project carried out by the candidate in one or more institutions approved by the Degree Committee.

3. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 2, and on the general field of knowledge within which such work falls.

[1] This course is suspended for two academic years with effect from 1 October 2024 (Notice, *Reporter*, 6712, 2023–24, p. 22).

Conservation Leadership

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Conservation Leadership for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(*a*) one essay, not exceeding 4,000 words, on a subject chosen by the candidate from a list of subjects approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Earth Sciences and Geography, which shall be concerned with topics in conservation leadership;

(*b*) coursework prescribed by the Degree Committee, which may include written work, a presentation or other exercises, or a combination of these;

(*c*) a placement report of not more than 10,000 words in length, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee, and based on work carried out by the candidate in one or more institutions approved by the Degree Committee. A proportion of the marks for this element of the assessment are by compulsory oral examination.

The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on any or all of the assessed components.

2. The Degree Committee shall announce the form of examination for each piece of coursework and specify the limit to be placed on the length of any written work submitted under Regulation 1(*b*) and the list of subjects for the essay under Regulation 1(*a*) not later than the division of Michaelmas Term of the academic year in which the examination takes place.

Criminological Research[1]

1. Subject to the provisions of Regulation 2 below, the scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Criminological Research for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(*a*) three essays, each of not more than 3,000 words, including notes and appendices, on topics chosen by the candidate from lists of topics announced by the Examiners, provided that one such essay shall be on a topic chosen by the candidate from among the topics announced by the Examiners as relating to the core course in Criminology;

and

(*b*) one essay in criminological methods of not more than 3,000 words, including notes and appendices, chosen by the candidate from a list announced by the Examiners relating to the course on Criminological Research Methods;

and

(*c*) one methodological essay of not more than 4,000 words and one work-book of assessment of materials on research methods on topics announced by the Examiners relating to the course on Research Methods;

and

(*d*) a presentation on the topic of the candidate's dissertation to be presented in the Lent Term preceding submission of the dissertation;

and

(*e*) a dissertation of not more than 18,000 words, including footnotes or endnotes, but excluding appendices and bibliographical references, on a criminological topic approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Law.

At the discretion of the Examiners the examination may include an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls; such an oral examination may include questions relating to one or more of the other pieces of work submitted by the candidate under (*a*), (*b*), and (*c*) above.

2. In place of the scheme of examination prescribed in Regulation 1 above, a candidate may, by special permission of the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Law, granted after considering the candidate's experience and special qualifications and the proposed topic of their dissertation, offer the following scheme of examination:

(*a*) one essay in criminological methods of not more than 3,000 words, including notes and appendices, chosen by the candidate from a list announced by the Examiners relating to the course on Criminological Research Methods;

and

[1] This course is withdrawn with effect from 1 October 2025 (*Reporter*, 6777, 2024–25, p. 438).

(*b*) one methodological essay of not more than 4,000 words and one work-book of assessment of materials on research methods on topics announced by the Examiners relating to the course on Research Methods;

and

(*c*) a presentation on the topic of the candidate's dissertation to be presented in the Lent Term preceding submission of the dissertation;

and

(*d*) a dissertation of not more than 35,000 words, including footnotes or endnotes, but excluding appendices and bibliographical references, on a criminological topic approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Law.

The examination shall include an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls; such an oral examination may include questions relating to one or more of the other pieces of work submitted by the candidate under (*a*) and (*b*) above.

Criminology

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2024–25, p. 439*)

The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Criminology for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(*a*) three essays, each of not more than 3,000 words, including notes and appendices, on topics chosen by the candidate from lists of topics announced by the Examiners, provided that one such essay shall be on a topic chosen by the candidate from among the topics announced by the Examiners as relating to the core course in Criminological Theories;

and

(*b*) one portfolio of criminological research methods exercises relating to the course on Criminological Research Methods. Examiners shall announce the form of examination, which shall be either a written paper, or one or more pieces of coursework or other exercises, or a combination of these, and shall specify the limit to be placed on the length of any essay or other exercise no later than the start of Michaelmas Term each year;

and

(*c*) a dissertation of not more than 18,000 words, including footnotes or endnotes, but excluding appendices and bibliographical references, on a criminological topic approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Law.

At the discretion of the Examiners the examination may include an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls; such an oral examination may include questions relating to one or more of the other pieces of work submitted by the candidate under (*a*) and (*b*) above.

Data Intensive Science

1. The scheme of examination for the course of study in Data Intensive Science for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall be as follows:

(*a*) five major modules, chosen by the candidate from the list of major modules published by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Physics and Chemistry;

(*b*) two minor modules, chosen by the candidate from the list of minor modules published by the Degree Committee; and

(*c*) a data analysis project on a topic chosen by the candidate subject to the approval of the Degree Committee.

2. The Degree Committee shall publish, not later than the end of the Easter Term of the academic year preceding that in which the examination is to be held, the lists of major and of minor modules available for the examination; provided that the Degree Committee shall have power to give notice of additional minor modules not later than the division of the Michaelmas Term in the academic year in which the examination is to be held. In publishing the lists of modules, the Degree Committee shall announce details of the form of assessment for each module.

3. Each module shall be assessed by one of the following modes of assessment, or by a combination of them, as announced by the Degree Committee: coursework; written paper; oral presentation.

4. The data analysis project shall be assessed by the following work:

(*a*) a Project Report of not more than 7,000 words in length (including table, figures, figure legends and appendix but excluding bibliography and illustrative code snippets);

(*b*) an Executive Summary of not more than 1,000 words in length (including table, figures, figure legends and appendix but excluding bibliography and illustrative code snippets), summarising the contents of the Project Report;

(*c*) the Data Analysis Pipeline used for the analysis presented in the reports; and

(*d*) an Oral Presentation on the project.

5. Any assessment for any part of the course may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the work submitted by the candidate and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

Development Studies

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Development Studies for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(*a*) one written essay, of not more than 5,000 words in length, selected from a list of essay titles published by the Degree Committee for the Department of Politics and International Studies at the start of Michaelmas Term, and which falls within the field of study of the core paper;

(*b*) one written essay, of not more than 5,000 words in length, selected from a list of essay titles published by the Degree Committee at the start of Lent Term, and which falls within the fields of study of one of the candidate's two optional papers;

(*c*) a dissertation of not less than 15,000 and not more than 20,000 words in length, including tables, footnotes and appendices but excluding bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.

2. The Degree Committee shall publish the list of optional papers available for study not later than the end of the Easter Term of the academic year preceding that in which the examination is to be held. The Degree Committee shall have power to give notice of additional subjects not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term.

3. At the discretion of the Examiners, the examination may include an oral examination on the work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 1, and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

Developmental Biology

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Developmental Biology for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(*a*) one essay, not exceeding 5,000 words in length, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Biology. With the permission of the Degree Committee, the essay may be a research proposal for a prospective Ph.D. project;

(*b*) an MCQ paper on Research methods and statistics critical appraisal; and

(*c*) a report on the research project, approved or prescribed by the Degree Committee, and not exceeding 10,000 words in length, including tables, figure legends, and appendices, but excluding bibliography.

2. The examination shall include an oral examination on the work submitted by the candidate under (*a*)–(*c*) above and on the general field of knowledge within which such work falls.

Digital Humanities

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Digital Humanities for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(*a*) Two essays, each of not more than 5,000 words in length (excluding bibliography, bibliographical references and appendices), on topics proposed by the candidate and approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of English;

(*b*) *Either* a dissertation of not more than 12,000 words in length (excluding bibliography, bibliographical references and appendices), on a subject approved by the Degree Committee;

or a portfolio on a project approved by the Degree Committee. A portfolio shall comprise a dissertation of not more than 8,000 words in length (excluding bibliography, bibliographical references and appendices), and a project report of not more than 4,000 words in length (excluding bibliography, bibliographical references and appendices). The project report may include a methodological report and, with the approval of the Degree Committee, technical appendices that may comprise or include elements in visual, digital, or other formats. Candidates whose projects are collaborative shall each submit, in addition, a statement of not more than 500 words in length specifying their individual contribution.

2. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls, and on the other work submitted as part of the examination.

Early Modern History

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2025–26, p. 248*)

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Early Modern History for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(*a*) a dissertation of not less than 15,000 words and not more than 20,000 words in length, including appendices, but excluding footnotes, tables, and bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of History;

(*b*) an essay of not less than 3,000 and not more than 4,000 words chosen by the candidate from a prescribed list of essay questions announced by the Faculty not later than the start of the Michaelmas Term and which falls within the field of study of the core course;

(*c*) two essays of not less than 3,000 and not more than 4,000 words in length, which fall within the fields of study of the candidate's chosen optional courses, the list of which shall be published by the Degree Committee not later than the start of the Michaelmas Term. Candidates shall choose essay questions from a prescribed list, announced in the Faculty not later than the start of the term in which the option shall be offered.

2. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination may include an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

3. In order to proceed to the examination, candidates must satisfactorily complete the following, as prescribed by the Degree Committee:

(*a*) a dissertation proposal essay of not more than 2,000 words in length related to the field of study chosen by the candidate and approved by the Degree Committee under Regulation 1(*a*);

(*b*) a presentation on the subject of the candidate's dissertation.

Economic and Social History

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2025–26, p. 248*)

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Economic and Social History for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(*a*) a dissertation, of not less than 15,000 and not more than 20,000 words in length, including appendices, but excluding footnotes, tables, and bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of History;

(*b*) a dissertation proposal essay of not more than 4,000 words in length related to the subject chosen by the candidate and approved by the Degree Committee under Regulation 1(*a*);

(*c*) an essay of not less than 3,000 and not more than 4,000 words chosen by the candidate from a prescribed list of essay questions announced by the Faculty not later than the start of the Michaelmas Term and which falls within the field of study of the core course;

(*d*) two written exercises, to be taken under timed conditions, as specified by the Degree Committee and falling within the fields of study chosen by the candidate from a prescribed list of option courses, published by the Degree Committee not later than the start of the Michaelmas Term each year.

2. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination may include an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

3. In order to proceed to the examination, candidates must satisfactorily complete the following, as prescribed by the Degree Committee:

(*a*) a presentation on the subject of the candidate's dissertation;

(*b*) attendance at modules run by the Social Sciences Research Methodology Centre, as prescribed by the Degree Committee, on subjects falling within the fields of survey methods, statistical methods, and ethnographic methods for economic and social historians.

Economic Research

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2025–26, p. 249*)

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Economic Research for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(*a*) six compulsory and one additional module, selected from a list of core and optional modules published by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Economics, which shall each be assessed in a format permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats as prescribed by the Degree Committee;

and

(*b*) a dissertation of not more than 10,000 words in length, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.

2. The list of modules shall be published by the Degree Committee not later than the end of the Easter Term of the academic year preceding that in which the examination is to be held, provided that the Degree Committee shall have power to give notice of additional optional modules not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term. A candidate may not offer a module that they have taken in any other University examination.

3. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral and/or written examination on the work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 1, and on the general field of knowledge within which such work falls.

Economics

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2025–26, p. 249*)

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Economics for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of three compulsory and four additional modules, selected from a list of core and optional modules published by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Economics, which shall each be assessed in a format permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats as prescribed by the Degree Committee.

2. The list of modules shall be published by the Degree Committee not later than the end of the Easter Term of the academic year preceding that in which the examination is to be held, provided that the Degree Committee shall have power to give notice of additional optional modules not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term. A candidate may not offer a module that they have taken in any other University examination.

3. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 1, and on the general field of knowledge within which such work falls.

Economics and Data Science

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year full-time or two-year part-time course of study in Economics and Data Science for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(*a*) seven core modules;

(*b*) two additional modules selected from a list of optional modules published by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Economics;

(*c*) a project report of not less than 8,000 and not more than 10,000 words in length.

2. The list of optional modules shall be published by the Degree Committee not later than the end of the Easter Term of the academic year preceding that in which the examination is to be held, provided

that the Degree Committee shall have power to give notice of additional optional modules not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term. A candidate may not offer a module that they have taken for any other University examination.

3. At the discretion of the Examiners, the examination may include an oral examination on the work submitted by the candidate and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

EDUCATION

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2024–25, p. 675*)

The scheme of examination for the one-year or two-year course of study, as specified by the pathway, in Education for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(*a*) a dissertation of not more than 15,000 words in length, excluding footnotes, appendices and bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Education;

and

(*b*) assessments offered in a format permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats, as prescribed by the Degree Committee.

The work completed under (*a*) and (*b*) shall fall within one of the pathways specified at the end of this regulation.

The examination shall include an oral examination on the dissertation and the assessments and on the general field of knowledge within which they fall, save that the Examiners may, at their discretion, waive the requirement for an oral examination.

PATHWAYS

Arts, creativity, and education	Educational policy, leadership and improvement[1]
Child and adolescent psychotherapeutic counselling	Knowledge, power and politics
Critical approaches to children's literature	Mathematics education[1]
Education, globalisation, and international development	Primary education[1]
	Psychology and education[1]
	Research in second language education

EGYPTOLOGY

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Egyptology for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of the following:

(*a*) a dissertation of not more than 15,000 words in length, exclusive of tables, footnotes, bibliography, and appendices, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee for the Departments of Archaeology, Social Anthropology, and Sociology;

(*b*) the presentation of a seminar on the topic of the candidate's dissertation research and a written report of the presentation;

(*c*) from a list of mandatory and optional modules, *either*

(i) three modules selected from a list of modules in Egyptology; *or*

(ii) two modules selected from a list of modules in Egyptology *and* either one two-term module or two one-term modules from a list of optional modules in the Department of Archaeology.[2]

2. In publishing the lists of modules, the Degree Committee shall announce which modules are mandatory, the optional modules available and their permissible combinations, and the form of examination for each module, which shall be either a written paper, or coursework, or a combination of these, and shall specify the duration of any written paper and the limit to be placed on the length of any essay or other exercise.

3. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls, and on the other work submitted as part of the examination.

[1] This pathway is available for part-time study.

[2] Students taking the M.Phil. Degree in Egyptology must take a minimum of one Egyptian Archaeology module from the list of modules in Egyptology published by the Degree Committee.

ENERGY TECHNOLOGIES

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Energy Technologies for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

either

(*a*) ten modules selected from a set of mandatory and optional modules published by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Engineering not later than the end of the Easter Term of the academic year preceding that of the examination;

and

(*b*) a dissertation, of not more than 20,000 words in length, including footnotes, appendices, and bibliography, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Engineering.

or

(*c*) twelve modules from a set of mandatory and optional modules;

and

(*d*) a dissertation, of not more than 10,000 words in length, including footnotes, appendices, and bibliography, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Engineering.

2. The Degree Committee shall announce how modules will be examined not later than the division of Lent Term preceding the examination. Examination shall be by written paper, or one or more pieces of coursework or other exercises, or a combination of these.

3. The Degree Committee shall have the power to give notice of additional optional modules not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term of the academic year of the examination.

4. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 1 above, and on the general field of knowledge within which such work falls.

ENGINEERING FOR SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT

1. The scheme of examination for the course of study in Engineering for Sustainable Development for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(*a*) eight modules selected from a list of mandatory and optional modules published by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Engineering not later than the end of the Easter Term of the academic year preceding that in which the examination is to be held; the Degree Committee shall announce the form of assessment for these modules not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term of the academic year in which the examination takes place;

and

(*b*) additional exercises in the field of technology management and/or third-party engineering consultancy, of such nature and to be assessed in such manner as the Degree Committee shall determine; the Degree Committee shall announce the form of assessment not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term of the academic year in which the examination takes place;

and

(*c*) a dissertation, of not more than 15,000 words in length, including footnotes, appendices, and bibliography, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee. Its assessment shall include an oral presentation of the project work on which the dissertation is based.

2. The Degree Committee shall have the power to give Notice of additional optional modules not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term of the academic year of the examination.

3. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 1 above, and on the general field of knowledge within which such work falls.

ENGLISH STUDIES

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in English Studies for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(*a*) such bibliographical, textual, critical, or methodological exercises as the Degree Committee for the Faculty of English shall from time to time determine;

(*b*) *either* two essays, *or* one essay and one examined exercise in medieval textual and related studies, each essay to be of not less than 4,500 and not more than 5,000 words in length and on a topic approved by the Degree Committee;

(*c*) a dissertation, of not less than 12,000 words and not more than 15,000 words in length (including footnotes and appendices, but excluding bibliography), on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.

2. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls; such an oral examination may include questions relating to the other work submitted by the candidate under (*a*) and (*b*) above.

Environmental Policy

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2025–26, p. 250*)

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Environmental Policy for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall be as follows:

(*a*) one research methods module;

(*b*) two pathway core modules;

(*c*) three optional modules;

(*d*) a research, design and structure module, which shall include a dissertation of not more than 12,000 words in length, including diagrams, footnotes, tables and appendices but excluding bibliography, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee for the Department of Land Economy.

2. The Degree Committee shall publish, not later than the end of the Easter Term each year, a list of modules for examination to be held in the academic year next following. The list shall include the research methods module, two pathway core modules, and no fewer than four optional modules (the Degree Committee may specify that a candidate shall offer one or more specific modules). In publishing the list the Degree Committee shall announce the mode of examination for each module which shall be offered in a format permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats, as prescribed by the Degree Committee. The Degree Committee shall have power to withdraw any optional module by notice in the *Reporter* not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term; the Secretary of the Degree Committee shall notify candidates of the withdrawal of any subject for which they have entered.

3. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 1 and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

Ethics of Artificial Intelligence, Data and Algorithms

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2025–26, p. 250*)

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Ethics of Artificial Intelligence (A.I.), Data and Algorithms for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(*a*) assessments offered in a format permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats as prescribed by the Arts and Humanities Interdisciplinary Education Committee;

(*b*) a dissertation of not more than 12,000 words in length on a subject approved by the Interdisciplinary Education Committee

2. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls; such an oral examination may include questions relating to one or more of the other pieces of work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 1.

Film and Screen Studies

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2024–25, p. 675*)

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Film and Screen Studies for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(*a*) a dissertation, of not more than 15,000 words in length, including footnotes and appendices but excluding bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics;

(*b*) assessments offered in a format permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats as prescribed by the Degree Committee.

2. The examination shall include an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls; save that the Examiners may, at their discretion, waive the requirement for an oral examination.

Finance

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2024–25, p. 676*)

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Finance for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of nine modules selected from a list of mandatory and optional modules published by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Business and Management not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination.

2. In publishing the list of modules the Degree Committee shall announce the forms of assessment from formats permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats.

3. In place of the examination prescribed for three of the modules specified in Regulation 1, the Degree Committee may permit a particular candidate to offer a dissertation of not more than 12,000 words in length on a topic approved by the Degree Committee.

4. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the work specified in Regulations 1 and 3 and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

Finance and Economics

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2025–26, p. 251*)

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Finance and Economics for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(*a*) six compulsory and two additional modules, selected from a list of core and optional modules published by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Economics, which shall be assessed in a format permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats, as prescribed by the Degree Committee;

(*b*) a dissertation of not more than 10,000 words in length on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.

2. The list of modules shall be published by the Degree Committee not later than the end of the Easter Term of the academic year preceding that in which the examination is to be held, provided that the Degree Committee shall have power to give notice of additional optional modules not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term. A candidate may not offer a module that they have taken in any other University examination.

3. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral and/or written examination on the work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 1, and on the general field of knowledge within which such work falls.

Financial Research

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2024–25, p. 676*)

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Financial Research for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(*a*) a dissertation of not more than 12,000 words in length, including diagrams and footnotes but excluding bibliography and appendices, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Business and Management;

and

(*b*) six modules selected from a list of mandatory and optional modules published by the Degree Committee not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination.

2. In publishing the list of modules the Degree Committee shall announce the form of assessment for each, which shall be offered in a format permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats.

3. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the work specified in Regulation 1 and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

Foundations of Clinical Psychology

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2024–25, p. 676*)

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Foundations of Clinical Psychology for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(*a*) an individual research project on a topic proposed by the candidate and subject to the approval of the Degree Committee for the Faculties of Clinical Medicine and Veterinary Medicine, comprising

(i) a literature review of the relevant field providing background to and context for the research project, of no more than 5,000 words in length (excluding tables, footnotes, appendices, and bibliography); and

(ii) an account of the methods and outcomes of the research project, of no more than 5,000 words in length (excluding tables, footnotes, appendices, and bibliography);

(*b*) assessments offered in a format permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats as prescribed by the Degree Committee.

2. The list of research papers available to candidates under Regulation 1(*b*) shall be published by the Degree Committee no later than the end of the Michaelmas Term of the academic year in which the examination is to be held.

3. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 1(*a*) and on the general field of knowledge within which such work falls.

Genomic Medicine

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Genomic Medicine for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

either

(*a*) (i) eight modules chosen from a list of core and optional modules, to be announced by the Degree Committee for the Faculties of Clinical Medicine and Veterinary Medicine not later than the end of the Easter Term preceding the examination and stipulating which modules are core and which are optional; *and*

(ii) a research project of between 10,000 to 12,000 words, including footnotes but excluding tables, appendices, and bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculties of Clinical Medicine and Veterinary Medicine;

or

(*b*) (i) ten modules chosen from a list of core and optional modules, to be announced by the Degree Committee for the Faculties of Clinical Medicine and Veterinary Medicine, not later than the end of the Easter Term preceding the examination and stipulating which modules are core and which are optional; *and*

(ii) a literature-based research project of between 5,000 to 6,000 words, including footnotes but excluding tables, appendices, and bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculties of Clinical Medicine and Veterinary Medicine.

2. Each module shall be examined by assignments of 2,500 to 3,500 words, or assignments deemed their equivalent by the Degree Committee, except where other methods of assessment are published in individual module descriptions.

Global Risk and Resilience

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year full-time or two-year part-time course of study in Global Risk and Resilience for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(*a*) two research essays of not more than 5,000 words in length, including tables, footnotes and appendices, but excluding bibliography, on a subject approved by the Arts and Humanities Interdisciplinary Education Committee;

(*b*) a written portfolio of not more than 2,500 words, consisting of individual contributions to, and personal reflections on, an exercise approved by the Interdisciplinary Education Committee;

(*c*) an individual presentation of work in progress towards the dissertation of not more than 20 minutes (including any associated slides or other materials);

(*d*) a dissertation of not more than 12,000 words in length, including tables, footnotes and appendices, but excluding bibliography, on a subject approved by the Interdisciplinary Education Committee.

2. The examination may, at the discretion of the Examiners, include an oral examination on any of the work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 1 and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

Health, Medicine, and Society

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Health, Medicine, and Society for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(*a*) two essays, each of no more than 5,000 words, one on a topic chosen from among set topics from a core module, and the other *either* on a second topic chosen from among set topics from a core module *or* from an optional module; the list of modules shall be published by the Degree Committee for the Department of History and Philosophy of Science not later than the start of the Michaelmas Term in which the course shall commence;

and

(*b*) a dissertation of not more than 12,000 words including footnotes but excluding tables, appendices, and bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.

2. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination may include an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

Heritage Studies

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Heritage Studies for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of the following:

(*a*) a dissertation of not more than 15,000 words in length, exclusive of tables, footnotes, bibliography, and appendices, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee for the Departments of Archaeology, Social Anthropology, and Sociology;

(*b*) the presentation of a seminar on the topic of the candidate's dissertation research and a written report of the presentation;

(*c*) from a list of mandatory and optional modules, *either*

(i) three modules selected from a list of modules in Heritage Studies; *or*

(ii) two modules selected from a list of modules in Heritage Studies *and* either one two-term module or two one-term modules selected from a list of optional modules from another M.Phil. programme in the Department of Archaeology.

2. In publishing the lists of modules, the Degree Committee shall announce which modules are mandatory, the optional modules available and their permissible combinations, and the form of examination for each module, which shall be either a written paper, or coursework, or a combination of these, and shall specify the duration of any written paper and the limit to be placed on the length of any essay or other exercise.

3. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls, and on the other work submitted as part of the examination.

Historical Studies[1]

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Historical Studies for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(*a*) an essay, either thematic or bibliographical, of not less than 2,000 words and not more than 5,000 words in length, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of History which is related to the subject of the candidate's dissertation to be submitted under (*b*) below;

and

(*b*) a dissertation, of not less than 20,000 words and not more than 30,000 words in length, excluding footnotes and bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.

2. The examination shall include an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls; save that the Examiners may, at their discretion, waive the requirement for an oral examination.

[1] This course is suspended until further notice (Notice, *Reporter*, 6427, 2015–16, p. 575).

History and Philosophy of Science and Medicine

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in History and Philosophy of Science and Medicine for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(*a*) a dissertation, of not more than 12,000 words in length, including footnotes but excluding appendices and bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Department of History and Philosophy of Science;

and

(*b*) two essays, one of not more than 5,000 words, and one of not more than 8,000 words, including footnotes but excluding bibliography, and, except as provided below, each on a subject approved by the Degree Committee which is related to one or more of the following areas:

1. Ancient, medieval, and early modern sciences
2. Ancient, medieval, and early modern medicine
3. Sciences in the age of empire, *c*. 1750–1900
4. Modern medicine and biomedical sciences
5. Modern sciences
6. Metaphysics, epistemology, and the sciences
7. Ethics and politics of medicine and the sciences
8. Philosophy of the physical sciences
9. Philosophy of biology and the life sciences
10. Philosophy of social and cognitive sciences

Not more than one essay shall be chosen from any one area, except with the permission of the Degree Committee, who may allow two essays to be offered in one area, or one of the two essays to be offered in an area which is not listed above but is related to History, Philosophy, Sociology of Science, Technology, and Medicine.

2. The examination shall include an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls; save that the Examiners may, at their discretion, waive the requirement for an oral examination.

History of Art and Architecture[1]

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in History of Art and Architecture for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(i) a dissertation of not more than 15,000 words in length, including footnotes, but excluding appendices and bibliography, on a subject agreed by the Supervisor and approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Architecture and History of Art;

and

(ii) two essays, each not exceeding 6,000 words in length, on topics agreed by the Supervisor and approved by the Degree Committee.

2. At the discretion of the Examiners, the examination may include an oral examination on the dissertation and the essays submitted by the candidate and on the general field of knowledge within which they fall.

Holocene Climates

The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Holocene Climates for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall be as follows:

1. Each candidate shall offer:

(*a*) one essay, not exceeding 4,000 words, on a subject chosen by the candidate from a list of subjects announced by the Examiners;

(*b*) one written paper of two hours' duration;

(*c*) a dissertation of not more than 15,000 words, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Earth Sciences and Geography, and based on work carried out by the candidate in one or more institutions approved by the Degree Committee.

2. In order to proceed to the examination, candidates must satisfactorily attend and complete the following, as prescribed by the Degree Committee:

[1] This course is withdrawn with effect from 1 October 2026 (*Reporter*, 6811, 2025–26, p. 252).

(*a*) the induction week;
(*b*) courses in Natural Science Research Methods and Laboratory Groups (offered by the Department of Geography);
(*c*) the dissertation residential course.

3. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on any or all of the assessed components.

Human Evolutionary Studies

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Human Evolutionary Studies for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:
(i) a dissertation of not more than 20,000 words in length, excluding tables, appendices, and references, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Departments of Archaeology, Social Anthropology, and Sociology;
(ii) a quantitative exercise on statistical analysis and interpretation;
(iii) two essays each of not more than 2,500 words in length excluding tables and references based upon material from the core courses;
(iv) two written assignments as prescribed by the Degree Committee (which may take the form of an essay, article, or laboratory report).

2. At the discretion of the Examiners, the examination may include an oral examination on the dissertation, the general field of knowledge within which it falls, and on the other work submitted as part of the examination.

Human-Inspired Artificial Intelligence

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year full-time or two-year part-time course of study in Human-Inspired Artificial Intelligence for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:
(*a*) a dissertation of no more than 15,000 words in length, including footnotes, appendices and bibliography, on a topic proposed by the candidate and subject to the approval of the Arts and Humanities Interdisciplinary Education Committee;
(*b*) five modules selected from a list of mandatory and optional modules published by the Interdisciplinary Education Committee not later than the end of the Easter Term of the academic year preceding that in which the examination is to be held.

2. In publishing the list of modules, the Interdisciplinary Education Committee shall announce the form of examination for each module, which shall be either a written paper, or one of more pieces of coursework or other exercises or a combination of these, and shall specify the duration of any written paper and the limit to be placed on the length of any essay or exercise.

3. At the discretion of the Examiners, the examination may include an oral examination on any of the work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 1 and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

Industrial Systems, Manufacture, and Management

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Industrial Systems, Manufacture, and Management for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:
(*a*) six modules selected from a list of mandatory and optional modules published by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Engineering not later than the end of the Easter Term of the academic year preceding that in which the examination is to be held; if a student has been examined on any of these modules as part of a previous degree, the Degree Committee shall substitute those modules with modules it deems to be equivalent, and shall give notice of this in the *Reporter* not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term of the academic year of the examination;

and

(*b*) five projects, assessed by coursework or oral presentation, or a combination of these;

and

(*c*) a dissertation, of not more than 15,000 words in length, including footnotes, appendices, and bibliography, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee.

2. The coursework shall include industrial investigations in one or more institutions approved by the Degree Committee, the nature and duration of the investigations being determined by the Degree Committee.

3. The Degree Committee shall announce how modules will be examined not later than the division of Lent Term preceding the examination. Examination shall be by written paper, or one or more pieces of coursework or other exercises, or a combination of these.

4. The Degree Committee shall have the power to give notice of additional optional modules not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term of the academic year of the examination.

5. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 1 above, and on the general field of knowledge within which such work falls.

Innovation, Strategy and Organisation

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2024–25, p. 677*)

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Innovation, Strategy and Organisation for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(*a*) a dissertation of not more than 12,000 words in length, including diagrams and footnotes, but excluding bibliography and appendices, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Business and Management;

and

(*b*) six modules selected from a list of mandatory and optional modules published by the Degree Committee not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination.

2. In publishing the list of modules the Degree Committee shall announce the form of assessment for each, which shall be offered in a format permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats.

3. In place of the dissertation specified in Regulation 1(*a*), the Degree Committee may permit a particular candidate to take three prescribed modules from a list approved by the Degree Committee.

4. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the work submitted under Regulations 1 and 3 and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

Land Economy Research

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2025–26, p. 253*)

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Land Economy Research for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall be as follows:

(*a*) one research methods module;

(*b*) one core or two optional modules chosen by the candidate with the approval of the Degree Committee for the Department of Land Economy from the list of modules published under Regulation 2 below.

(*c*) a dissertation of not more than 20,000 words in length, including diagrams, footnotes and appendices but excluding bibliography, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee.

2. The Degree Committee shall publish, not later than the end of the Easter Term each year, a list of modules for examination to be held in the academic year next following. In publishing the list the Degree Committee shall announce the method of examination of each module which shall be assessed in a format permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats, as prescribed by the Degree Committee. The Degree Committee shall have power to withdraw any optional module by notice in the *Reporter* not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term; the Secretary of the Degree Committee shall notify candidates of the withdrawal of any subject for which they have entered.

3. The examination shall include an oral examination on the work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 1 and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls; save that the Examiners may, at their discretion, waive the requirements for an oral examination.

4. In order to proceed to the final examination, candidates must satisfactorily attend and complete the following, as prescribed by the Degree Committee:

(*a*) six modules run by the Social Sciences' Research Methods Centre (SSRMC).

Latin-American Studies

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year full-time or two-year part-time course of study in Latin-American Studies for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall, subject to the provisions of Regulation 2 below, consist of:

(*a*) a dissertation, not exceeding 15,000 words in length, including footnotes, tables, and appendices, but excluding bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Department of Politics and International Studies;

and

(*b*) three essays, each not exceeding 5,000 words in length, including footnotes, but excluding tables, appendices, and bibliography, on subjects chosen by the candidate, subject to the approval of the Degree Committee.

2. The examination shall include an oral examination on the dissertation submitted and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls; save that the Examiners may, at their discretion, waive the requirement for an oral examination. In the case of a candidate taking the examination under Regulation 1, such an oral examination may include questions relating to the essays offered by the candidate.

Linguistics and Language Sciences[1]

Amended by Notices (Reporter, *2024–25, pp. 441 and 677*)

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Linguistics and Language Sciences for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(*a*) a dissertation not exceeding 20,000 words in length, including footnotes but excluding tables, appendices and bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics; and

(*b*) assessments offered in a format permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats as prescribed by the Degree Committee.

2. The examination shall include an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls, and, at the discretion of the Examiners, on the assessments submitted by the candidate; save that the Examiners may, at their discretion, waive the requirement for an oral examination.

Literature, Culture and Thought[1]

Amended by Notices (Reporter, *2024–25, pp. 440 and 677*)

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Literature, Culture and Thought for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(*a*) a dissertation of not more than 15,000 words in length, including footnotes and appendices but excluding bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics; and

(*b*) assessments offered in a format permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats as prescribed by the Degree Committee.

2. The examination shall include an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls; save that the Examiners may, at their discretion, waive the requirement for an oral examination.

Machine Learning and Machine Intelligence

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2025–26, p. 253*)

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Machine Learning and Machine Intelligence for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(*a*) at least eight (full-time equivalent) modules selected from a list of mandatory and optional modules published by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Engineering not later than the end of the Easter Term preceding the commencement of the course of study; if a candidate has

[1] Course retitled with effect from 1 October 2025.

been examined on any of the mandatory modules as part of a previous degree, the Degree Committee shall announce by notice, not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term of the academic year of the examination, additional modules it deems to be equivalent which may be taken by such a candidate;

and

(*b*) a dissertation, of not more than 15,000 words in length, including footnotes, appendices, and bibliography, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Engineering.

2. The Degree Committee shall announce how modules will be examined not later than the division of Lent Term preceding the examination. Examinations shall be through written papers, or one or more pieces of coursework or other exercises, or a combination of these.

3. The work completed under Regulation 1 shall fall within one of the pathways specified at the end of these regulations. The pathway will limit the combination of modules which may be taken, and will also delimit the subject area in which the candidate's dissertation may fall. Not later than the end of the Easter Term preceding the commencement of the course of study, the Degree Committee shall announce for each pathway which modules are mandatory, the optional modules available, and their permissible combinations.

4. Students who have taken papers from Part IIB of the Engineering Tripos prior to starting this course may, with the permission of the Degree Committee, replace one optional module under Regulation 1(*a*) with a technical report on an extension of one of those papers.

5. The Degree Committee shall have the power to give notice of additional optional modules not later than the end of Michaelmas Term preceding the examination.

6. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the work submitted by the candidate under Regulations 1(*a*) and 1(*b*) above and on the general field of knowledge within which such work falls.

PATHWAYS

Biological Learning[1]
Computer Vision and Robotics
Human–Computer Interaction
Machine Learning
Speech and Language Processing

MANAGEMENT

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2024–25, p. 677*)

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Management for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of eleven modules selected from a list of mandatory and optional modules published by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Business and Management not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination.

2. In publishing the list of modules the Degree Committee shall announce the form of assessment for each module, which will be offered in a format permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats.

3. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the work specified under Regulation 1.

MEDIEVAL HISTORY

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2025–26, p. 253*)

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Medieval History for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(*a*) a dissertation of not less than 15,000 words and not more than 20,000 words in length, including appendices, but excluding footnotes, tables, and bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of History;

(*b*) a written examination, falling within the fields covered by the core course: Latin and outline and practical palaeography;

[1] This pathway will be available with effect from 1 October 2026.

(*c*) an essay of not less than 3,000 and not more than 4,000 words chosen by the candidate from a prescribed list of essay questions announced by the Faculty not later than the start of the Michaelmas Term and which falls within the field of study of the core course;

(*d*) an essay of not less than 3,000 and not more than 4,000 words in length, which falls within the field of study of the candidate's chosen optional course, the list of which shall be published by the Degree Committee not later than the start of the Michaelmas Term. Candidates shall choose an essay question from a prescribed list, announced in the Faculty not later than the start of the term in which the option shall be offered.

2. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination may include an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

3. In order to proceed to the examination, candidates must satisfactorily complete the following, as prescribed by the Degree Committee:

(*a*) a dissertation proposal essay of not more than 2,000 words in length related to the field of study chosen by the candidate and approved by the Degree Committee under Regulation 1(*a*);

(*b*) a presentation on the subject of the candidate's dissertation.

Micro- and Nanotechnology Enterprise

The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Micro- and Nanotechnology Enterprise for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall be as follows:

1. The Degree Committee for the Faculty of Physics and Chemistry shall publish, not later than the end of the Easter Term each year, a list of not more than fifteen mandatory and elective modules in Micro- and Nanotechnology Enterprise for the examination to be held in the following academic year. In publishing the list of modules the Degree Committee shall announce the form of examination for each module, which shall be an exam, an essay, coursework, or a combination of these.

2. The examination shall consist of:

(*a*) two unseen written examination papers, which may cover all topics prescribed in the syllabus;

(*b*) coursework prescribed by the Degree Committee (which may include written work, group work, and class participation);

(*c*) a literature survey report of not more than 5,000 words in length on a scientific topic, to be followed by either a major research project in the same field (see (*d*) below), or a business-, ethics-, law-, or policy-related case study, concerning the scientific topic (see (*d*) below);

(*d*) a dissertation of not more than 15,000 words in length (including tables, figure legends, and appendices, but excluding bibliography) on a major project, involving (i) in-depth scientific research (following a literature survey in the same scientific field submitted under (*c*) above), or (ii) an in-depth case study concerned with a topic in science, business, ethics, law, or policy (related to the topic covered during the literature survey submitted under (*c*) above), approved by the Degree Committee.

The work submitted under (*c*) and (*d*) shall be on a topic or project, respectively, approved by the Degree Committee.

3. The examination shall include an oral examination on the dissertation and, at the discretion of the examiners, on other work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 2(*a*)–(*c*) and the general field of knowledge within which they and the dissertation fall.

Modern British History

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2025–26, p. 254*)

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Modern British History for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(*a*) a dissertation of not less than 15,000 words and not more than 20,000 words in length, including appendices, but excluding footnotes, tables, and bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee of the Faculty of History;

(*b*) an essay of not less than 3,000 and not more than 4,000 words chosen by the candidate from a prescribed list of essay questions announced by the Faculty not later than the start of the Michaelmas Term and which falls within the field of study of the core course;

(*c*) two essays of not less than 3,000 and not more than 4,000 words in length, on topics chosen by the candidate and approved by the Degree Committee, which fall within the fields of study of the candidate's chosen optional courses; the list of optional courses offered shall be published by the Degree Committee not later than the start of the Michaelmas Term.

2. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination may include an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

3. In order to proceed to the examination, candidates must satisfactorily complete the following, as prescribed by the Degree Committee:

(*a*) coursework (which may include written work, group work, and class participation) falling within the fields of study covered by the core course: Research challenge in modern British history;

(*b*) a dissertation proposal essay of not more than 2,000 words in length related to the field of study chosen by the candidate and approved by the Degree Committee under Regulation 1(*a*);

(*c*) a presentation on the subject of the candidate's dissertation.

Modern European History

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2025–26, p. 254*)

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Modern European History for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(*a*) a dissertation of not less than 15,000 words and not more than 20,000 words in length, including appendices, but excluding footnotes, tables, and bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of History;

(*b*) an essay of not less than 3,000 and not more than 4,000 words chosen by the candidate from a prescribed list of essay questions announced by the Faculty not later than the start of the Michaelmas Term and which falls within the field of study of the core course;

(*c*) two essays of not less than 3,000 and not more than 4,000 words in length, which fall within the fields of study of the candidate's chosen optional courses, the list of which shall be published by the Degree Committee not later than the start of the Michaelmas Term. Candidates shall choose essay questions from a prescribed list, announced in the Faculty not later than the start of the term in which the option shall be offered.

2. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination may include an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

3. In order to proceed to the examination, candidates must satisfactorily complete the following, as prescribed by the Degree Committee:

(*a*) a dissertation proposal essay of not more than 2,000 words in length related to the field of study chosen by the candidate and approved by the Degree Committee under Regulation 1(*a*);

(*b*) a presentation on the subject of the candidate's dissertation.

Modern South Asian Studies

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Modern South Asian Studies for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(*a*) a dissertation of not less than 15,000 words and not more than 20,000 words in length, including notes and appendices, but excluding bibliography, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee for the Department of Politics and International Studies;

(*b*) an essay of not more than 3,000 words on a topic chosen from a list of topics prescribed by the Degree Committee which are related to the core course; *and* a book review of not more than 2,000 words on a book chosen by the candidate within the remit of the core course;

(*c*) one further essay of not more than 5,000 words on a topic chosen by the candidate from a list of topics prescribed by the Degree Committee;

(*d*) a written examination of three hours' duration on a South Asian language specified by the Degree Committee *and* an oral examination of one hour's duration in that language.

The Degree Committee shall give notice of the topics specified under (*b*) and (*c*) above not later than the end of Full Michaelmas Term each year.

2. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls, and on the essays submitted by the candidate.

3. In order to proceed to the examination, candidates must submit a formative essay of 1,500–2,000 words on a topic agreed with the candidates' supervisors.

Molecular Mechanisms of Human Disease

Amended by Notices (Reporter, *2024–25, p. 678 and 2025–26, p. 254*)

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Molecular Mechanisms of Human Disease for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(*a*) a dissertation, of no more than 10,000 words excluding tables, footnotes, appendices and bibliography, on an individual research project on a topic proposed by the candidate and subject to the approval of the Degree Committee for the Faculties of Clinical Medicine and Veterinary Medicine, comprising

(i) a literature review of the relevant field providing background to and context for the research project; and

(ii) an account of the methods and outcomes of the research project;

(*b*) assessments offered in a format permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats as prescribed by the Degree Committee.

2. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 1 and on the general field of knowledge within which such work falls.

Multi-Disciplinary Gender Studies

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Multi-Disciplinary Gender Studies for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(*a*) two essays each of not more than 5,000 words in length, on a subject chosen by the candidate from a list of subjects announced by the Degree Committee for the Department of Politics and International Studies, which shall be concerned with research topics in gender studies;

(*b*) a dissertation, of not more than 20,000 words in length, excluding footnotes, tables, appendices, and bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.

2. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination may include an oral examination on any or all of the components of the examination specified in Regulation 1, and on the general field of knowledge within which they fall.

Music

1. The scheme of examination for the nine-month course of study in Music for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of either Option A or Option B. The Degree Committee for the Faculty of Music shall assign each candidate to a specified option.

2. *Option A – Music Studies*

(*a*) a portfolio of abstracts totalling not more than 1,500 words and an essay of not more than 3,500 words[1] on issues in musical studies;

and

(*b*) two essays, each of not more than 3,500 words,[1] on subjects specified by the Degree Committee, provided that with the permission of the Degree Committee, a candidate may substitute comparable exercises for either one or both of these essays;

and

(*c*) *either* (i) a dissertation of between 12,500 and 15,000 words,[1] on a subject approved by the Degree Committee;

or (ii) a recital taking between 50 and 60 minutes to perform together with an essay of not more than 7,500 words[1] on a related topic approved by the Degree Committee.

[1] Including tables and footnotes but excluding appendices, bibliography, musical examples, and transcriptions.

3. *Option B – Composition*

(*a*) a portfolio of abstracts totalling not more that 1,500 words and an essay of not more than 3,500 words[1] on issues in musical studies;

and

(*b*) four compositions in any idiom of the candidate's choice; the compositions should require 30–45 minutes in total to perform. Scores and recordings should be included as appropriate to the nature of the music; the submission should also be accompanied by an explanatory essay of not more than 5,000 words[1] on issues in composition as approved by the Degree Committee;

provided that with the permission of the Degree Committee a suitably qualified candidate may, in place of 3(*a*) and 3(*b*) above, submit

(*c*) four compositions in any idiom of the candidate's choice; the compositions should require 45–60 minutes in total to perform. Scores and recordings should be included as appropriate to the nature of the music; the submission should also be accompanied by an explanatory essay of not more than 7,500 words[1] on issues in composition as approved by the Degree Committee.

4. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination may include an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

5. In order to proceed to the examination, candidates must satisfactorily complete the following, as prescribed by the Degree Committee:

(*a*) a proposal essay on the dissertation or recital/essay of not more than 1,500 words in length, together with annotated bibliography, related to the field of study chosen by the candidate and approved by the Degree Committee under Regulation 2(*c*);

and

(*b*) a presentation on the subject of the candidate's dissertation.

Nuclear Energy

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Nuclear Energy for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(*a*) ten modules selected from a list of mandatory and optional modules published by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Engineering not later than the end of the Easter Term of the academic year preceding that in which the examination is to be held;

and

(*b*) an individual research project, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee, comprising

(i) a reading and planning stage, delivering a report of up to 4,000 words and an oral presentation,

and

(ii) a research and write-up stage, delivering a dissertation of up to 15,000 words and an oral presentation.

Word counts shall include figures, but not the title page, appendices, or bibliography.

2. In publishing the list of modules and additional modules, the Degree Committee shall announce the form of examination for each module, which shall be either a written paper, or one or more pieces of coursework or other exercises, or a combination of these. The Degree Committee may announce limitations on the combinations of optional modules allowed. The Degree Committee shall have the power to give notice of additional optional modules not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term of the academic year of the examination.

3. The assessment of the dissertation shall include an oral presentation of the project work on which the dissertation is based.

4. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

Obesity, Endocrinology and Metabolism

Amended by Notice (Reporter*, 2024–25, p. 678*)

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Obesity, Endocrinology and Metabolism for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(*a*) a dissertation on an individual research project, on a topic proposed by the candidate and subject to the approval of the Degree Committee for the Faculties of Clinical Medicine and Veterinary Medicine, comprising

[1] Including tables and footnotes but excluding appendices, bibliography, musical examples, and transcriptions.

(i) a literature review of the relevant field providing background to and context for the research project, of no more than 5,000 words in length (excluding tables, footnotes, appendices, and bibliography); and

(ii) an account of the methods and outcomes of the research project, of no more than 5,000 words in length (excluding tables, footnotes, appendices, and bibliography);

(*b*) assessments offered in a format permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats as prescribed by the Degree Committee.

2. The list of research papers available to candidates under Regulation 1(*b*) shall be published by the Degree Committee no later than the end of the Michaelmas Term of the academic year in which the examination is to be held.

3. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 1 and on the general field of knowledge within which such work falls.

Philosophy

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Philosophy for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(*a*) a dissertation of not more than 12,000 words in length, including footnotes and appendices but excluding bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Philosophy;

and

(*b*) two essays, one of not more than 4,000 words in length, and one of not more than 8,000 words in length, including footnotes, and, except as provided below, each on a subject approved by the Degree Committee which is related to one or more of the following areas of Philosophy (including in each case the history of philosophy):

Metaphysics and epistemology	Ethics and moral psychology
Philosophy of mind	Aesthetics
Logic and philosophy of language	Political and legal philosophy
Philosophy of science	

Not more than one essay shall be chosen from any one area. With the permission of the Degree Committee, one essay may be offered in an area which is not listed above but is related to Philosophy.

2. The examination shall include an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls, and, at the discretion of the Examiners, on the essays submitted by the candidate; save that the Examiners may, at their discretion, waive the requirement for an oral examination.

Planetary Science and Life in the Universe

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2024–25, p. 678*)

1. The scheme of examination for the course of study in Planetary Science and Life in the Universe for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall be as follows:

(*a*) assessments offered in a format permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats as prescribed by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Physics and Chemistry;

(*b*) a research project on a topic chosen by the candidate subject to the approval of the Degree Committee, and assessed by:

(i) a project synthesis of no more than 3,000 words in length (including tables, figures, figure legends and appendices but excluding bibliography and illustrative code snippets);

(ii) an individual written dissertation of not more than 5,000 words in length (including tables, figures, figure legends and appendices but excluding bibliography and illustrative code snippets);

(iii) an individual oral presentation of the work with a *viva voce* examination.

2. The Degree Committee shall publish, not later than the end of the Easter Term of the academic year preceding that in which the examination is to be held, the lists of optional modules available for

the examination. In publishing the lists of modules, the Degree Committee shall announce details of the form of assessment for each module, and the number of teaching hours.

3. Any assessment for any part of the course may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the work submitted by the candidate and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

PATHWAYS

Astrophysics	Chemistry
Biology	Earth Sciences

Planning, Growth and Regeneration

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2025–26, p. 256*)

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Planning, Growth and Regeneration for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall be as follows:

(*a*) one research methods module;

(*b*) two pathway core modules;

(*c*) three optional modules;

(*d*) a research, design and structure module, which shall include a dissertation of not more than 12,000 words in length, including diagrams, footnotes, tables and appendices but excluding bibliography, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee for the Department of Land Economy.

2. The Degree Committee shall publish, not later than the end of the Easter Term each year, a list of modules for examination to be held in the academic year next following. The list shall include the research methods module, two pathway core modules, and no fewer than four optional modules (the Degree Committee may specify that a candidate shall offer one or more specific modules). In publishing the list the Degree Committee shall announce the mode of examination for each module which shall be offered in a format permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats, as prescribed by the Degree Committee. The Degree Committee shall have power to withdraw any optional module by notice in the *Reporter* not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term; the Secretary of the Degree Committee shall notify candidates of the withdrawal of any subject for which they have entered.

3. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 1 and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

Polar Studies

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2024–25, p. 440*)

The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Polar Studies for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(*a*) a dissertation, of not more than 20,000 words in length, excluding footnotes, figures, tables, appendices, and list of references, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Earth Sciences and Geography, and to be submitted at a date to be determined by them;

and

(*b*) two assignments, each of not more than 4,000 words in length, excluding footnotes, figures, tables, appendices and list of references, chosen from a list of topics approved by the Degree Committee;

and

(*c*) a presentation of a dissertation proposal on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.

The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the dissertation and the essays and on the general field of knowledge within which they fall.

Political Thought and Intellectual History

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Political Thought and Intellectual History for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(*a*) a dissertation of between 15,000 and 20,000 words in length, including appendices, but excluding footnotes, tables, and bibliography, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of History;

(*b*) two essays, each of not less than 5,000 and not more than 6,000 words, on topics chosen by the candidate and approved by the Degree Committee, which fall within the following fields:

1. History of political thought.
2. Political theory.
3. Intellectual history.

2. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination may include an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

3. In order to proceed to the examination, candidates must satisfactorily complete the following, as prescribed by the Degree Committee:

(*a*) a dissertation proposal essay of not more than 2,000 words in length related to the field of study chosen by the candidate and approved by the Degree Committee under Regulation 1(*a*);

(*b*) a presentation on the subject of the candidate's dissertation.

Politics and International Studies

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2024–25, p. 440*)

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study for the degree of Master of Philosophy in Politics and International Studies shall consist of:

(*a*) the written examinations, or other modes of assessment, specified for each of the four modules selected from the list of modules published by the Degree Committee for the Department of Politics and International Studies;

(*b*) one essay of not more than 2,000 words in length on a topic relating to research design and methods; *and*

(*c*) a dissertation of not more than 20,000 words in length, including tables, footnotes, and appendices, but excluding bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.

2. In order to proceed to the examination, candidates must attend and participate in training on research design and methods, as prescribed by the Degree Committee.

3. The Degree Committee shall publish the list of modules available for study not later than the end of the Easter Term of the academic year preceding that in which the examination is to be held; and shall announce the modes of assessment for these modules not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term of the academic year in which the examination is to be held.

4. At the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination may be held in relation to any of the elements enumerated under Regulation 1 above.

Population Health Sciences

Amended by Notices (Reporter, *2024–25, pp. 441 and 679*)

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Population Health Sciences for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(*a*) a dissertation, of not more than 15,000 words in length, including footnotes and appendices but excluding tables, appendices and bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculties of Clinical Medicine and Veterinary Medicine; and

(*b*) assessments offered in a format permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats as prescribed by the Degree Committee.

2. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on any or all of the work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 1 and on the general field of knowledge within which such work falls.

Public Policy

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2025–26, p. 256*)

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Public Policy for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(*a*) two case studies on topics announced by the Degree Committee for the Department of Land Economy; one case study shall be examined in Michaelmas Term and a second in Lent Term, both by submission of a paper of no more than 3,000 words in length;

and

(*b*) five modules as prescribed by the Degree Committee, each of which shall be examined by an essay of no more than 3,000 words in length;

and

(*c*) one essay of no more than 5,000 words on an additional topic proposed by the candidate and agreed by the Degree Committee;

and

(*d*) a placement report of not more than 5,000 words related to the work placement of the individual candidate;

and

(*e*) an independent research paper of no more than 10,000 words, including a policy brief incorporating an executive summary on a subject agreed with the candidate's departmental supervisor.

2. The examination shall include an oral examination on the work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 1 above, save that the examiners may, at their discretion, waive the requirement for an oral examination.

3. In order to proceed to the examination, candidates must satisfactorily meet the following requirements, as prescribed by the Degree Committee:

(*a*) attendance at Policy Analysis sessions and submission of two practice essays as part of the sessions;

(*b*) attendance at the case study sessions, two of which shall be assessed under Regulation 1(*a*) above.

Quantitative Climate and Environmental Science

1. The scheme of examination for the course of study in Quantitative Climate and Environmental Science for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(*a*) four core modules from a list published by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Mathematics;

(*b*) at least two optional modules chosen by the candidate from a list of optional modules published by the Degree Committee; and

(*c*) an individual research project on a topic approved by the Degree Committee, comprising:

(i) a dissertation of at least 8,000 words and not more than 10,000 words in length (including tables, figures, figure legends and appendices but excluding bibliography and illustrative code snippets),

(ii) an individual oral presentation of the project work (or equivalent with written permission from the course director).

2. The Degree Committee shall publish, not later than the end of the Easter Term of the academic year next preceding that in which the examination is to be held, the lists of core and optional modules available for the examination. In publishing the lists of modules, the Degree Committee shall announce details of the form of assessment, which may be by coursework, a written paper, an oral presentation, or a combination of these methods, and the number of assessment units for each module.

3. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the work submitted by the candidate in Regulation 1 and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

Real Estate Finance

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2025–26, p. 257*)

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Real Estate Finance for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall be as follows:

(*a*) one research methods module;

(*b*) two pathway core modules;

(*c*) three optional modules;

(*d*) a research, design and structure module, which shall include a dissertation of not more than 12,000 words in length, including diagrams, footnotes, tables and appendices but excluding bibliography, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee for the Department of Land Economy.

2. The Degree Committee shall publish, not later than the end of the Easter Term each year, a list of modules for the examination to be held in the academic year next following. The list shall include the research methods module, two pathway core modules, and no fewer than four optional modules (the Degree Committee may specify that a candidate shall offer one or more specific modules). In publishing the list the Degree Committee shall announce the mode of examination for each module which shall be offered in a format permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats, as prescribed by the Degree Committee. The Degree Committee shall have power to withdraw any optional module by notice in the *Reporter* not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term; the Secretary of the Degree Committee shall notify candidates of the withdrawal of any subject for which they have entered.

3. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 1 and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

Scientific Computing

The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Scientific Computing for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall be as follows:

1. The Degree Committee for the Faculty of Physics and Chemistry shall publish, not later than the end of the Easter Term of the academic year preceding that in which the examination is to be held, a list of modules in 'Scientific Computing', provided that the Degree Committee shall have power to give notice of additional elective modules not later than the division of Michaelmas Term. The list will include core courses in scientific computing and may include elective courses from Master's-level courses offered by the Departments of the Schools of the Physical Sciences, Technology, and Biological Sciences. In publishing the list of modules, the Degree Committee shall announce the form of examination for each module.

2. The examination shall consist of:

(*a*) a dissertation consisting of two reports (each of not more than 7,500 words in length including tables, figure legends, and appendices, but excluding bibliography) on different sections of a major project involving in-depth original scientific research and a literature survey of the topic. The topic of the project and details of the requirements for each report shall be approved by the Degree Committee;

(*b*) two written assignments on two of the core-course options in scientific computing. The topic of the assignments shall be approved by the Degree Committee;

(*c*) written examination papers. The form of the examination of these papers shall be dictated by the regulations of the donor Department.

3. The examination shall include an oral examination of the dissertation or other work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 2(*b*), and on the general field of knowledge within which they fall.

Social Anthropological Research

1. The scheme of examination for the nine-month course of study in Social Anthropological Research for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(*a*) a dissertation, of not more than 13,000 words in length, including footnotes, but excluding tables, appendices, and bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Departments

of Archaeology, Social Anthropology, and Sociology, which shall not fall within the field of any paper or essay offered by the candidate;

(*b*) two essays, of not more than 5,000 words in length, on a topic chosen from a list of topics published by the Degree Committee by the division of Michaelmas Term, such topics corresponding to a list of optional papers published by the Degree Committee by the end of the preceding Easter Term;

(*c*) a practical writing exercise, of not more than 2,000 words, in a format and from a list published by the Degree Committee by the end of the Easter Term of the preceding academic year.

2. The examination may, at the discretion of the Examiners, include an oral examination on the dissertation and on the essay or essays offered by the candidate, and on the general field of knowledge within which they fall.

Social Anthropology

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Social Anthropology for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(*a*) a dissertation, of not more than 13,000 words in length, including footnotes, but excluding tables, appendices, and bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Departments of Archaeology, Social Anthropology, and Sociology, which shall not fall within the field of any paper or essay offered by the candidate;

(*b*) an essay, of not more than 6,000 words in length, on a topic chosen from a list of topics published by the Degree Committee by the division of Michaelmas Term, such topics corresponding to a list of optional papers published by the Degree Committee by the end of the preceding Easter Term;

(*c*) two written papers:

Paper 1. The scope of social anthropology I: production and reproduction.
Paper 2. The scope of social anthropology II: systems of power and knowledge.

2. In place of any one of the papers which a candidate would otherwise be required to offer under Regulation 2(*c*) a candidate may, by special permission of the Degree Committee granted after considering the candidate's experience and special qualifications, offer an essay of not more than 6,000 words in length, exclusive of footnotes, appendices, and bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.

3. The examination may, at the discretion of the Examiners, include an oral examination on the dissertation and on the essay or essays offered by the candidate, and on the general field of knowledge within which they fall.

Sociology

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year full-time and two-year part-time course of study in Sociology for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall be as follows:

(*a*) each candidate shall, at the commencement of study, select one of the pathways specified at the end of these regulations, and offer

(*b*) one field review essay of between 4,500 and 5,000 words, on a topic prescribed by the Degree Committee for the pathway chosen in accordance with (*a*) and released to students at the start of the Field Review examination period; and

(*c*) a dissertation, of not less than 10,000 and not more than 15,000 words, including footnotes and appendices but excluding bibliography, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee. Topics must receive approval not later than the beginning of the Full Easter Term.

The Degree Committee shall publish the lists of topics prescribed for the pathways no later than the first day of the Full Michaelmas Term preceding the examination.

2. The examination may, at the discretion of the Examiners, include an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of study within which it falls.

PATHWAYS

Political and economic sociology
The sociology of marginality and exclusion
The sociology of media and culture

Stem Cell Medicine

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2024–25, p. 679*)

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Stem Cell Medicine for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(*a*) a research project on a topic proposed by the candidate and subject to the approval of the Degree Committee for the Faculties of Clinical Medicine and Veterinary Medicine of not more than 10,000 words in length (excluding tables, footnotes, appendices and bibliography), comprising

(i) a literature review of the relevant field providing background to and context for the research project; *and*

(ii) an account of the methods and outcomes of the research project;

(*b*) assessments offered in a format permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats as prescribed by the Degree Committee.

2. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 1 and on the general field of knowledge within which such work falls.

Strategy, Marketing, Operations and Organisational Behaviour

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2024–25, p. 679*)

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Strategy, Marketing, Operations and Organisational Behaviour for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(*a*) a dissertation of not more than 12,000 words in length, including diagrams and footnotes but excluding bibliography and appendices, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Business and Management;

and

(*b*) six modules selected from a list of mandatory and optional modules published by the Degree Committee not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination.

2. In publishing the list of modules the Degree Committee shall announce the form of assessment for each, which shall be offered in a format permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats.

3. In place of the dissertation specified in Regulation 1(*a*), the Degree Committee may permit a particular candidate to take three prescribed modules from a list approved by the Degree Committee.

4. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the work submitted under Regulations 1 and 3 and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

Technology Policy

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2024–25, p. 680*)

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Technology Policy for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(*a*) the completion of six core modules and six elective modules, a list of which shall be published by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Business and Management not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term preceding the examination; and

(*b*) a final group project of not more than 12,000 words in length, including diagrams and footnotes but excluding bibliography and appendices, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.

2. In publishing the list of modules the Degree Committee shall announce the form of assessment for each module, which shall be offered in a format permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats.

3. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 1 and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year full-time or two-year part-time course of study in Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(*a*) a dissertation of not more than 15,000 words in length on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Divinity;
and

(*b*) two pieces of submitted work, each of which shall be an essay of not more than 5,000 words in length, or an equivalent exercise, at least one of which must fall within the same subject area as the candidate's dissertation or otherwise suitably related to it;
and

(*c*) *either* (i) one paper of three hours' duration on a language chosen from a list of languages published by the Degree Committee,
or (ii) one exercise on a subject chosen from a list of subjects for exercises approved by the Degree Committee,
or (iii) an alternative exercise within the candidate's chosen subject area, if one has not already been taken under (*b*).

The mode of examination for (ii) and (iii) shall be approved by the Degree Committee.

2. A candidate's choice of written work shall be made with the approval of the Degree Committee and in the light of the prerequisites for a dissertation in their chosen subject area and of the coherence of the candidate's programme, by the end of the Michaelmas Term for a candidate on the one-year full-time course, and by the end of the Michaelmas Term of the first year for a candidate on the two-year part-time course.

3. The subject areas available for examination and the arrangements for the submission of the written work shall be announced by the Degree Committee no later than the end of the Easter Term of the academic year preceding that in which the examination is to be held.

4. The examiners may at their discretion request an oral examination in any aspect of the work submitted by the candidate.

Therapeutic Sciences

Amended by Notices (Reporter, *2024–25, p. 680 and 2025–26, p. 258*)

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Therapeutic Sciences for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall be as follows:

(*a*) assessments offered in a format permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats as prescribed by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Biology; and

(*b*) a dissertation not exceeding 10,000 words in length, including tables, figure legends, footnotes and appendices but excluding bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee and based on work carried out by the candidate in a relevant commercial or academic environment at one or more institutions approved by the Degree Committee.

2. The examination shall include an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls and on the other work submitted by the candidate. The oral examination shall be compulsory for all candidates falling on the boundaries between grades. For all other candidates, the Examiners may, at their discretion, waive the requirement for an oral examination.

Translating Medical Devices and Advanced Therapies Research

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2024–25, p. 680*)

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Translating Medical Devices and Advanced Therapies Research for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(*a*) an individual research project on a topic proposed by the candidate and subject to the approval of the Degree Committee for the Faculties of Clinical Medicine and Veterinary Medicine, comprising
(i) a literature review of the relevant field providing background to and context for the research project, and the objectives of the research project of no more than 3,000 words in length (excluding tables, footnotes, appendices and bibliography); *and*
(ii) an account of the methods and outcomes of the research project, of no more than 7,000 words in length (excluding tables, footnotes, appendices and bibliography); *and*
(iii) an oral presentation on the research project.

(*b*) assessments offered in a format permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats as prescribed by the Degree Committee.

2. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 1(*b*) and on the general field of knowledge within which such work falls.

TRANSLATIONAL BIOMEDICAL RESEARCH[1]

WORLD HISTORY

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2025–26, p. 259*)

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in World History for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(*a*) a dissertation of not less than 15,000 words and not more than 20,000 words in length, including appendices, but excluding footnotes, tables, and bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of History;

(*b*) an essay of not less than 3,000 and not more than 4,000 words chosen by the candidate from a prescribed list of essay questions announced by the Faculty not later than the start of the Michaelmas Term and which falls within the field of study of the core course;

(*c*) two essays of not less than 3,000 and not more than 4,000 words in length, which fall within the fields of study of the candidate's chosen optional courses, the list of which shall be published by the Degree Committee not later than the start of the Michaelmas Term. Candidates shall choose essay questions from a prescribed list, announced in the Faculty not later than the start of the term in which the option shall be offered.

2. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination may include an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

3. In order to proceed to the examination, candidates must satisfactorily complete the following, as prescribed by the Degree Committee:

(*a*) a dissertation proposal essay of not more than 2,000 words in length related to the field of study chosen by the candidate and approved by the Degree Committee under Regulation 1(*a*);

(*b*) a presentation on the subject of the candidate's dissertation;

(*c*) language training in a language offered by the University Language Centre and relevant to the subject of research as agreed by the Director of the Master of Philosophy programme.

MASTER OF RESEARCH

GENERAL REGULATIONS[2]

Amended following the approval of Grace 1 of 6 November 2024

1. The M.Res. Degree shall be awarded for training in research. A subject of such study, together with the programme aims, learning outcomes, and syllabus for the course, and the special regulations for the examination and any subsequent amendments thereof, shall be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Faculty Board or other body concerned, after consultation with the appropriate Degree Committee.

Scheme of examination.

2. The scheme of examination for the M.Res. Degree shall consist of written work or other exercises and the submission of a dissertation (which terms shall include one or more equivalent pieces of extended research work such as an appraisal or a report), as prescribed in the appropriate special regulations for the subject as appended to these regulations. Any such prescribed scheme may require candidates also to take written papers in accordance with arrangements made by the General Board on the recommendation of the appropriate Degree Committee. The examination for the Degree shall be held before the end of the course, except as provided under Regulation 8, and at such time or times as may be determined by the Degree Committee concerned, subject in the case of written papers to the approval of the General Board. Each written paper shall be of three hours' duration unless prescribed otherwise in the regulations that apply to the examination concerned.

3. No student shall be a candidate for the M.Res. Degree on more than one occasion or for the M.Res. Degree and for another University examination in the same term.

[1] This course is withdrawn with effect from 1 October 2025 (*Reporter*, 6811, 2025–26, p. 258).

[2] These regulations are to be read in conjunction with the general regulations for certain postgraduate degrees and other qualifications (p. 418).

4. A candidate for the M.Res. Degree shall be a postgraduate registered student who, subject to the provisions of Regulation 5, shall pursue a course of training in research under the direction of a Supervisor appointed by the Degree Committee concerned and shall comply with any special conditions that the Degree Committee or the General Board may lay down in a particular case. The course shall be through one of the following routes:

Route A – one year of full-time study;
Route B – two years of part-time study.

5. The General Board, after considering a recommendation by the Degree Committee concerned,

(*a*) may allow a candidate for the M.Res. Degree to spend up to one term working under supervision outside the University under conditions approved by the Degree Committee;

(*b*) may allow a candidate for the M.Res. Degree on account of illness or other sufficient cause to intermit their course of study for one or more terms, which terms shall not count for any purpose of these regulations except as provided in Regulation 11 of the general regulations for certain postgraduate degrees and other qualifications.

Every application for dispensation under sub-paragraphs (*a*)–(*b*) shall be made to the Registrary and shall be accompanied by an opinion from the applicant's Supervisor.

6. The General Board, after considering a recommendation by the Degree Committee concerned, may grant, in circumstances approved and published by the General Board from time to time, an allowance of up to one term towards the minimum of three terms required to be kept under Regulation 10 of the regulations for Residence and Precincts of the University[1] for full-time study leading to the M.Res. Degree. For every term so allowed the student shall pay the appropriate fee as prescribed in the regulations for University Composition Fees.

7. Details of each candidate's examination entry (including the candidate's choice of written papers or other exercises, as appropriate, and the proposed subject of the dissertation and subsequent corrections thereof), shall be submitted by the candidate to the Secretary of the Degree Committee concerned, and by the latter to the Registrary in accordance with the following timetable:

Entries to be submitted	*Details of written papers etc.*	*Corrections*	*Title of dissertation etc.*
By candidates to Secretaries of Degree Committees	By end of Full Michaelmas Term		By division of Lent Term
By Secretaries of Degree Committees to the Registrary	By end of Michaelmas Term	By end of third week of Full Lent Term	By end of Lent Term

Lists of candidates for each examination shall be circulated by the Registrary to Colleges as follows:

List of entries:	By the end of the second week of Full Lent Term.
Final list of entries:	Not less than four weeks before the beginning of the examination concerned.

Dissertation.

8. Each candidate shall submit two copies of the dissertation in accordance with detailed arrangements approved by the General Board, so as to arrive by a date which shall be determined by the Degree Committee, and which shall not be later than the last day of August in the academic year of the course, provided that a candidate may be permitted to submit their dissertation at such later date as may be determined by the Degree Committee. In special circumstances the Degree Committee may allow a candidate to submit only one copy of the dissertation. The Examiners and the Degree Committee may take into consideration any work published by the candidate which is submitted with the dissertation.

9. In submitting a dissertation a candidate shall state, generally in a preface and specifically in notes or in a bibliography, the sources from which information has been derived, the extent to which use has been made of the work of others, and the portions of the dissertation which are claimed as original. A dissertation shall not be accepted if it is substantially the same as one that the candidate has submitted, or is concurrently submitting, for any other degree, diploma, or similar qualification at any university or similar institution, but a dissertation which the candidate has submitted or is concurrently submitting for some other purpose may be accepted. In submitting a dissertation the candidate shall declare for what purpose, if any, other than for the M.Res. Degree, the whole or part of it has already been or is concurrently being submitted. The dissertation, apart from quotations, shall be written in English.

[1] See p. 170.

10. Every Supervisor shall send to the Registrary reports on the work of each candidate under their charge, in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 15 of the general regulations for certain postgraduate degrees and other qualifications.

Examiners and Assessors.

11. The Degree Committee concerned shall appoint such number of Examiners and Assessors as they shall deem sufficient to conduct the examination for the M.Res. Degree and to report on the performance of a candidate. The Examiners and Assessors shall undertake such duties as the Degree Committee may decide.

(*a*) The Degree Committee shall appoint an External Examiner and a Senior Examiner; not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term the Secretary of the Degree Committee shall communicate to the Registrary the name of these Examiners and the names of the other Examiners and Assessors.

(*b*) Each candidate's dissertation shall be referred to two Examiners each of whom shall make an independent report thereon. The special regulations for the examination may provide for an oral examination on the dissertation and, if so specified, on the other parts of the examination. When the oral examination relates to the dissertation both Examiners of the dissertation shall be among the Examiners present at the oral examination. The Degree Committee in exceptional circumstances may permit the Examiners to conduct the oral examination by video-conference or other remote means. The Examiners participating in the oral examination shall sign a joint certificate of the result, including any marks assigned thereto, of that examination. If the Examiners do not agree in their recommendation, or if for any other reason the Degree Committee need a further opinion or opinions on the merit of the dissertation submitted, the Degree Committee may appoint additional Examiners, provided that not more than one additional Examiner may be appointed without the leave of the General Board. Each additional Examiner so appointed shall make an independent report on the dissertation to the Degree Committee.

Approval for degree.

12. If the Degree Committee, at a meeting held to consider the reports of the Examiners, approve the candidate's marks in the written papers or other exercises, the dissertation submitted, and their performance in the oral examination (where held) as of the requisite standard for the M.Res. Degree and are of the opinion that the degree should be conferred, the Degree Committee shall communicate their resolution to the candidate and to the Registrary who shall publish a notice of the candidate's approval for the award of the degree of Master of Research unless the candidate has requested the removal of their name from the published list in accordance with a procedure approved from time to time by the General Board. Distinctive marks may be attached to the names of those candidates who in the opinion of the Examiners deserve special credit.

If not approved for degree.

13. If the Degree Committee, after consideration of a candidate's marks and the reports of the Examiners in the prescribed examination, are of the opinion that the candidate's work is not of the requisite standard for the degree, the Degree Committee shall communicate their resolution to the candidate and to the Registrary. After such a resolution has been made the student concerned shall not be eligible to take the examination for the degree again.

14. A postgraduate student whose course of study for the M.Res. Degree has included any term needed for the B.A. Degree and who elects to proceed to the B.A. Degree shall not be entitled to proceed to the M.Res. Degree.

15. Notwithstanding the above regulations, the General Board may grant permission for examinations to be scheduled after the end of the programme, if the General Board considers that those examinations could not otherwise be delivered and it is necessary to take this action to protect the interests of students, provided that the General Board is satisfied that academic standards will be maintained.

SPECIAL REGULATIONS

Biological Science

The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Biological Science for the degree of Master of Research shall consist of a portfolio of research reports, of not more than 20,000 words in total, exclusive of tables, footnotes, bibliography, and appendices, on a theme and of a form approved and published annually in the Easter Term before the commencement of the course by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Biology. The Degree Committee shall, at the same time, specify any other exercises which form part of the examination for candidates in particular subjects. The examination shall include an oral examination on the work submitted by the candidate and on the general field of

knowledge within which such work falls. The portfolio shall provide evidence to satisfy the Examiners that a candidate can design and carry out an original investigation, assess and interpret the results obtained, and place the work in the wider perspective of the subject.

Cancer Biology[1]

The scheme of examination for the one-year full-time or two-year part-time course of study in Cancer Biology for the degree of Master of Research shall consist of the following:

(*a*) a portfolio of written work, of not more than 20,000 words in total length (excluding tables, footnotes, bibliography and appendices), which shall comprise two reports and a doctoral research proposal, on a theme and of a form approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculties of Clinical Medicine and Veterinary Medicine;

(*b*) an oral examination on the doctoral proposal submitted by the candidate and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

Future Infrastructure and Built Environment

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2024–25, p. 441*)

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year full-time or two-year part-time course of study in Future Infrastructure and Built Environment for the degree of Master of Research shall consist of:

(*a*) six modules selected from a list of mandatory and optional modules published by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Engineering not later than the end of the Easter Term of the academic year preceding that in which the examination is to be held; each module shall be examined either by a written paper, or by coursework, or by a combination of the two;

(*b*) two reports – one of up to 2,000 words; one of up to 3,000 words – and coursework of up to 5,000 words on projects approved by the Degree Committee; word counts are inclusive of diagrams and footnotes but exclude bibliography and appendices;

(*c*) a dissertation, of no more than 12,000 words in length, including diagrams and footnotes, but excluding bibliography and appendices, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee; its assessment shall include an oral presentation of the project work on which the dissertation is based.

2. The Degree Committee shall have the power to give notice of additional optional modules not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term of the academic year of the examination.

3. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the reports and on the general field of knowledge within which they fall, and on the other work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 1.

Future Propulsion and Power

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Future Propulsion and Power for the degree of Master of Research shall consist of:

(*a*) six modules selected from a list of mandatory and optional modules published by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Engineering not later than the end of the Easter Term of the academic year preceding that in which the examination is to be held;

(*b*) three mini-projects on topics approved by the Degree Committee to be assessed in such manner as the Degree Committee shall determine; the Degree Committee shall announce the form of assessment not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term of the academic year in which the examination takes place;

(*c*) the completion of three industry courses held outside Cambridge and assessed by attendance and participation in exercises during site visits;

(*d*) a dissertation, of no more than 12,000 words in length, including diagrams and footnotes, but excluding bibliography and appendices, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.

[1] This part-time course of study is suspended in 2026–27 (*Reporter*, 6777, 2024–25, p. 441).

2. Students who have taken papers from Part IIB of the Engineering Tripos prior to starting the course may, with the permission of the Degree Committee, substitute one elective module under Regulation 1(*a*) above for a technical report on an extension of one of those papers.

3. The Degree Committee shall have the power to give notice of additional optional modules not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term of the academic year of the examination.

4. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the reports and on the general field of knowledge within which they fall, and on the other work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 1.

GENOMIC MEDICINE

The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Genomic Medicine for the degree of Master of Research shall consist of the following:

(*a*) three modules announced by the Degree Committee for the Faculties of Clinical Medicine and Veterinary Medicine not later than the end of the Easter Term before the start of the course. Each module shall be examined by assignments of between 2,500 and 3,500 words in length, or by assignments deemed their equivalent by the Degree Committee;

(*b*) a dissertation of not more than 30,000 words in length (excluding tables, footnotes, bibliography, and appendices), and of a form approved and published by the Degree Committee each year in the Easter Term before the start of the course;

(*c*) an oral examination on the work submitted by the candidate and on the general field of knowledge within which such work falls.

GRAPHENE TECHNOLOGY

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Graphene Technology for the degree of Master of Research shall consist of:

(*a*) six modules, assessed by written examination, given on a list of mandatory modules published by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Engineering not later than the end of the Easter Term of the academic year preceding that in which the examination is to be held; if a candidate has been examined on any of the mandatory modules as part of a previous degree, the Degree Committee shall announce by notice, not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term of the academic year of the examination, additional modules it deems to be equivalent which may be taken by such a candidate;

(*b*) six research skills sessions each evaluated through a coursework exercise of up to 2,000 words in length, including diagrams and footnotes, but excluding bibliography and appendices;

(*c*) two reports, each of not more than 8,000 words in length, including diagrams and footnotes, but excluding bibliography and appendices, on projects approved by the Degree Committee.

2. The Degree Committee shall have the power to give notice of additional optional modules not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term of the academic year of the examination.

3. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the reports and on the general field of knowledge within which they fall, and on the other work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 1.

MANAGEMENT STUDIES

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Management Studies for the degree of Master of Research shall consist of:

(*a*) a dissertation of not more than 16,000 words in length, including diagrams and footnotes, but excluding bibliography and appendices on projects approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Business and Management;

and

(*b*) five or more modules selected from a list of mandatory and optional modules published by the Degree Committee not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination.

2. In publishing the list of modules the Degree Committee shall announce the form of examination for each module, which shall be either a written paper, or one or more essays or other exercises, or a combination of these, and shall specify the duration of any written paper and the limit to be placed on the length of any essay or other exercise.

3. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls, and on other work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 1.

Medical Science[1]

The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Medical Science for the degree of Master of Research shall consist of a portfolio of research reports, of not more than 20,000 words in total, exclusive of tables, footnotes, bibliography, and appendices, on a theme and of a form approved and published annually in the Easter Term before the commencement of the course by the Degree Committee for the Faculties of Clinical Medicine and Veterinary Medicine. The examination shall include an oral examination on the work submitted by the candidate and on the general field of knowledge within which such work falls. The portfolio shall provide evidence to satisfy the Examiners that a candidate can design and carry out an original investigation, assess and interpret the results obtained, and place the work in the wider perspective of the subject.

Photonic and Electronic Systems

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Photonic and Electronic Systems for the degree of Master of Research shall consist of:

(*a*) at least five modules selected from a list of mandatory and optional modules published by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Engineering not later than the end of the Easter Term of the academic year preceding that in which the examination is to be held;

(*b*) two reports, each of not more than 10,000 words in length, including diagrams and footnotes, but excluding bibliography and appendices, on projects approved by the Degree Committee; the assessment of the first report shall include an oral presentation of the project work on which the report is based.

2. In publishing the list of modules and additional modules, the Degree Committee shall announce the form of examination for each module, which shall be either a written paper, or one or more pieces of coursework or other exercises, or a combination of these. The Degree Committee shall have the power to give notice of additional optional modules not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term of the academic year of the examination.

3. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the reports and on the general field of knowledge within which they fall, and on the other work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 1.

Physical Sciences

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study for the Degree of Master of Research in Physical Sciences shall consist of a portfolio of research reports of not more than 20,000 words in total, exclusive of tables, footnotes, bibliography, and appendices, on a theme approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty concerned and specified in the schedule to these regulations.

2. The Degree Committee shall publish before the end of the Easter Term before the commencement of the course requirements for the form of the portfolio of research reports, and any other exercises which shall form part of the examination for candidates in the theme concerned. The Degree Committee may publish amendments to these requirements not later than the first day of the Michaelmas Term.

3. The examination shall include an oral examination on the work submitted by the candidate and on the general field of knowledge within which such work falls.

4. The portfolio shall provide evidence to satisfy the Examiners that a candidate can design and carry out an original investigation, assess and interpret the results obtained, and place the work in the wider perspective of the subject.

SCHEDULE

Environmental Data Science
Nanoscience and Nanotechnology

[1] This course is suspended in 2025–26 (*Reporter*, 6777, 2024–25, p. 442).

Sensor Technologies and Applications

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2024–25, p. 442*)

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Sensor Technologies and Applications for the degree of Master of Research shall consist of:

(*a*) three mandatory modules; *and*

(*b*) reports and presentations on two mini research projects and one sensor team challenge. The reports on the mini research projects shall not be more than 7,000 words in length; the report on the sensor team challenge shall not be more that 20,000 words in length.

2. In publishing the list of modules the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Engineering shall announce the form of examination for each module, which shall be either a written paper, or one or more pieces of coursework or other exercises, or a combination of these.

3. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the reports and on the general field of knowledge within which they fall, and on the other work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 1.

Social Anthropology[1]

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Social Anthropology for the degree of Master of Research shall consist of:

(*a*) two essays, each of not more than 4,000 words in length, on subjects of Social Anthropology chosen by the candidate, subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Social Anthropology, from a list announced by the Degree Committee for the Departments of Archaeology, Social Anthropology, and Sociology;

(*b*) one essay of not more than 4,000 words in length on research methods on topics announced by the Degree Committee;

(*c*) a dissertation of not more than 15,000 words in length, including footnotes, but excluding tables, appendices, and bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.

2. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

Ultra Precision Engineering

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Ultra Precision Engineering for the degree of Master of Research shall consist of:

(*a*) five modules selected from a list of mandatory modules published by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Engineering not later than the end of the Easter Term of the academic year preceding that in which the examination is to be held;

(*b*) eight laboratory classes, each assessed by coursework exercises of up to 2,000 words in length;

(*c*) two reports on projects approved by the Degree Committee. The first report will be of up to 6,000 words in length, and its assessment shall include an oral presentation of the project work on which the report is based. The second report will be of up to 15,000 words in length, and its assessment shall include an oral examination. These word limits include diagrams and footnotes, but exclude bibliography and appendices.

2. In publishing the list of modules and additional modules, the Degree Committee shall announce the form of examination for each module, which shall be either a written paper, or one or more pieces of coursework or other exercises, or a combination of these. The Degree Committee shall have the power to give notice of additional optional modules not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term of the academic year of the examination.

3. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the reports and on the general field of knowledge within which they fall, and on the other work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 1.

[1] This course is suspended in 2025–26 and 2026–27 (*Reporter*, 6751, 2023–24, p. 871; 6777, 2024–25, p. 442 and 6811, 2025–26, p. 259).

DOCTOR OF SCIENCE AND DOCTOR OF LETTERS

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2024–25, p. 436*)

1. In order to qualify for the degree of Doctor of Science or Doctor of Letters a candidate shall be required to give proof of distinction by some original contribution to the advancement of science or of learning.

Standing of candidates.

2. Any person may be a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Science or Doctor of Letters who at the time of application

either (*a*) is of not less than eight years' standing from admission to their first degree of the University, which for this purpose does not include a degree under Statute B II 2;

or (*b*) is of not less than eight years' standing from admission to their first degree of some other university and has been admitted to the degree of Master of Arts under Statute B II 2 or to a degree of the University by incorporation.

Method of application.

3. A candidate for the degree shall apply in writing to the Registrary, specifying the published works on which their claim to the degree is based, providing a summary in not more than 500 words of the field of research covered by these works, and naming the Faculty or other approved institution within whose scope the works fall. A candidate shall send with the application a fee of £582 for the Chest, and two copies of each of the works specified, provided that the General Board may, subject to the concurrence of the Degree Committee concerned, allow a candidate to submit only one copy. All the works submitted shall, apart from quotations, be written in English unless in a particular case the Degree Committee concerned have allowed a candidate to submit material in some other language.

Preliminary consideration.

4. Each application shall be forwarded by the Registrary to the Degree Committee concerned, who shall give preliminary consideration to the application and shall determine whether the works submitted constitute *prima facie* a qualification for the degree; the Committee may appoint an Assessor to assist them in the matter.

5. If the Committee decide that the works submitted do not constitute *prima facie* a qualification for the degree, a resolution of the Committee to that effect, with the names of those present and voting on either side, shall be communicated to the Registrary, who shall communicate the decision to the candidate. In such a case £510 out of the fee of £582 paid by the candidate under Regulation 3 shall be returned.

References.

6. If the Committee decide that the works submitted do constitute *prima facie* a qualification for the degree, they shall appoint not less than two persons to act as Referees. Each Referee shall submit an independent written report on the works specified in the candidate's application; these reports shall be treated as confidential documents.

7. If after considering the reports of the Referees the Degree Committee are satisfied that the candidate's work is of the requisite standard for the degree, a resolution of the Committee to that effect, with the names of those present and voting on either side, shall be communicated to the General Board together with the reports of the Referees.

Approval for degree.

8. If the General Board after receiving such a communication resolve that the degree should be conferred, the Registrary shall publish the name of the candidate as approved for the degree of Doctor of Science or Doctor of Letters, as the case may be unless the candidate has requested the removal of their name from the published list in accordance with a procedure approved from time to time by the General Board.

9. If after considering the reports of the Referees the Degree Committee are of the opinion that the candidate's work is not of the requisite standard for the degree, a resolution of the Committee to that effect, with the names of those present and voting on either side, shall be communicated to the General Board together with the reports of the Referees. The Registrary shall communicate this decision to the candidate.

Candidate not to be present.

10. No candidate for a degree shall be present at the deliberations either of the Committee or of the General Board respecting their own case.

11. No fee shall be payable on admission to the degree.

MASTER OF STUDIES

GENERAL REGULATIONS

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2024–25, p. 532*)

M.St. Degree. **1.** The M.St. Degree shall be awarded for postgraduate study. A subject of such study, and the special regulations for each subject, shall be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Faculty Board or other body concerned, after consultation with the appropriate Degree Committee, and after submission to, and approval by, the Strategic Committee of the Institute of Professional and Continuing Education.

Application for admission. **2.** Applications for admission to a course of study leading to the M.St. Degree shall be sent to the Director of Professional and Continuing Education. The Director shall communicate each application for admission to the Secretary of the Degree Committee concerned with the applicant's proposed course, having first ascertained that appropriate accommodation, if required, is available in a laboratory or elsewhere. The Degree Committee shall consider the application and shall communicate their opinion thereon to the Director. If the Degree Committee decline the application it shall fail, and the Director shall so inform the applicant. If the Degree Committee agree to recommend approval of the application, their recommendation shall be considered by the Strategic Committee of the Institute, who shall decide upon the application. Before declining an application recommended by a Degree Committee for approval the Strategic Committee shall give a representative appointed by the Degree Committee an opportunity of explaining the Committee's reasons for their recommendation.

3. Any person may be approved for admission to a course leading to the M.St. Degree who has satisfied the Strategic Committee of the Institute, and the relevant Degree Committee that by reason of previous study they are qualified to engage in postgraduate work for the degree. The Strategic Committee shall determine the conditions, if any, of each applicant's admission and shall assign to them a date of commencement of candidature. The Director of Professional and Continuing Education shall maintain a register of persons who have been approved as candidates for the M.St. Degree; when an applicant has been approved for admission, their name shall be entered on the Register. No student shall be a candidate for the M.St. Degree on more than one occasion.

Flexible periods of study. **4.** The General Board, on the recommendation of the Strategic Committee of the Institute, shall have powers to recognise periods of previous successful study in the University as meeting part of the requirements for the award.

Approved course. **5.** A candidate for the M.St. Degree shall pursue an approved course of postgraduate study over a period of two years, save that the Strategic Committee of the Institute of Professional and Continuing Education, on the recommendation of the Degree Committee concerned, shall have the power to extend the period of study (*a*) for the course of study in a given subject, as noted in the Schedule to these regulations, and (*b*) in exceptional circumstances.

Intermission. **6.** After considering a recommendation by the Degree Committee concerned, the Strategic Committee may allow a candidate for the degree on account of illness or other sufficient cause to intermit their course of study for such period as they may think fit.

Supervisors. **7.** For each course unit the Degree Committee concerned shall appoint a Supervisor for every student. Each Supervisor shall send to the Director of Professional and Continuing Education, at such intervals as may be specified by the Strategic Committee, a written report on the work of each student who is studying for the M.St. Degree under their direction; such reports shall be communicated to the Degree Committee concerned, to the General Board, and to the student's Tutor.

Prizes or Scholarships. **8.** A student who is registered as a candidate for the M.St. Degree shall not be admitted as a candidate for any University Studentship, Scholarship, Exhibition, Prize, Medal, or other such award, which is open only to undergraduates. For the purpose of any regulation which governs the standing of candidates for any other emolument, a candidate for the M.St. Degree who is not a graduate of the University shall be deemed to have kept by residence the nine terms next preceding the first term of their candidature for the M.St. Degree.

Fees. **9.** While following a course of study leading to an examination for the M.St. Degree, a student shall pay the appropriate University Composition Fee for each year of such study.

Examination. **10.** The examination for the M.St. Degree shall include

(*a*) the submission of a dissertation, of such length as shall be prescribed in the appropriate special regulations for the subject as appended to these regulations;

and

(*b*) *either* (i) written examination papers *or* (ii) the submission of essays, project reports, or other exercises, *or* (iii) any combination of these, as prescribed in the special regulations.

The special regulations for the subject may make provision for the Degree Committee to award a Postgraduate Diploma or Postgraduate Certificate to candidates who do not complete the full requirements for the Degree.

At the discretion of the Examiners the examination may include an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls as prescribed in the appropriate special regulations. Each candidate shall submit two copies of their dissertation accompanied by two copies of a summary in accordance with detailed arrangements approved by the Strategic Committee of the Institute. In special circumstances the Degree Committee concerned may allow a candidate to submit only one copy of the dissertation.

Degree Apprenticeship.

The examination for the M.St Degree (Degree Apprenticeship) shall be as prescribed for the examination for the M.St. Degree above and shall also include Level 2 of the Regulated Qualifications Framework in English and Mathematics for candidates who do not have these or equivalent qualifications on admission. On successful completion of the examination requirements, a candidate for a Degree Apprenticeship shall be admitted to the M.St. Degree and shall be permitted to progress to the examination of professional competencies against the relevant Institute for Apprenticeships standard (End-Point Assessment). The nominated End-Point Assessment Organisation shall be selected by the candidate's employer from the Register of End-Point Assessment Organisations certified by the Institute for Apprenticeships.

Submission of dissertation.

11. In submitting a dissertation a candidate shall state, generally in a preface and specifically in notes or in a bibliography, the sources from which information has been derived, the extent to which use has been made of the work of others, and the portions of the dissertation which are claimed as original.

A dissertation shall not be accepted that is substantially the same as one that the candidate has submitted, or is concurrently submitting, for any other degree, diploma, or similar qualification at any university or similar institution, but they may accept a dissertation which the candidate has submitted or is concurrently submitting for some other purpose. In submitting a dissertation the candidate shall declare for what purpose, if any, other than for the M.St. Degree, the whole or part of it has already been or is concurrently being submitted. The dissertation, apart from quotations, shall be written in English.

Examiners and Assessors.

12. The Degree Committee concerned shall appoint such number of Examiners and Assessors as they shall deem sufficient to conduct the examination. The Assessors shall undertake such duties as the Degree Committee may decide. The Secretary of the Degree Committee shall communicate to the Director of Professional and Continuing Education the name of the Senior Examiner and the names of the Examiners and Assessors.

13. Each candidate's dissertation shall be referred by the Degree Committee to two of the Examiners, each of whom shall make an independent report thereon to the Degree Committee. Where the examination includes an oral examination, the two Examiners shall both be present at the oral examination, and shall sign a joint certificate of the result of that examination. The Degree Committee in exceptional circumstances may permit the Examiners to conduct the oral examination by video-conference or other remote means. If the Examiners do not agree in their recommendations, or if for any other reason the Degree Committee need a further opinion on the merit of a candidate's dissertation, the Degree Committee may appoint additional Examiners, provided that not more than one additional Examiner shall be appointed without the leave of the General Board. Each additional Examiner so appointed shall make an independent report on the dissertation to the Degree Committee.

Approval for degree.

14. If the Degree Committee, at a meeting held to consider the reports of the Examiners, approve the candidate's performance as of the requisite standard for the M.St. Degree and are of the opinion that the degree should be conferred, the Degree Committee shall communicate their resolution to the candidate, to the Strategic Committee of the Institute, and to the Registrary who shall publish a notice of the candidate's approval for the award of the degree of Master of Studies unless the candidate has requested the removal of their name from the published list in accordance with a procedure approved from time to time by the General Board. Distinctive marks may be attached to the names of those candidates who in the opinion of the Examiners deserve special credit.

Failure.

15. If the Degree Committee, after consideration of a candidate's marks and the reports of the Examiners in the prescribed examination, are of the opinion that the candidate's work is not of the

requisite standard for the degree, the Degree Committee shall communicate their resolution to the candidate, to the Registrary, and to the Strategic Committee of the Institute of Professional and Continuing Education. That resolution may include award of a Postgraduate Diploma or Postgraduate Certificate under regulation 10, if so permitted under the special regulations for the subject. After such a resolution has been passed, the student shall not be eligible to take the examination for the degree again.

Allowances for illness, etc.

16. If the Tutor of a candidate for the degree supplies the General Board with satisfactory evidence that the candidate has been hindered by illness or other grave cause in preparing for or taking the examination or any part of the examination for the degree, and such representations are received by the Registrary not later than three months after the date on which the result of the examination was communicated, the General Board shall have power, notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in the relevant regulations,

either (*a*) to approve the candidate for the degree or other qualification without further examination, provided that no candidate shall be so approved unless the Degree Committee concerned judge them to have performed with credit in a substantial part of the examination,

or (*b*) to allow the candidate to be examined or re-examined under such conditions and at such time as may be determined by the General Board after consultation with the Degree Committee concerned.

Representations received after the prescribed time limit shall not be considered. The Registrary shall communicate any decision by the General Board under this regulation to the Strategic Committee of the Institute of Professional and Continuing Education.

A student may seek review of a decision made by the General Board. The request for review shall be made under the Procedure for the Review of Decisions of University Bodies established by the General Board.[1]

Payments to Examiners.

17. The fees payable to Supervisors (Regulation 7) and to Examiners and Assessors (Regulation 12) shall be determined from time to time by the General Board on the recommendation of the Strategic Committee of the Institute of Professional and Continuing Education, who shall consult the General Board before making such a recommendation.

SCHEDULE

Amended by Notices (Reporter, *2024–25, pp. 444, 445 and 446*)

Courses approved for flexible periods of study under Regulation 5

Clinical Medicine
Dental Education
Genomic Medicine
Healthcare Innovation
Leadership of Urban Digital Innovation for Public Value[2]
Medical Education
Sustainability Leadership

SPECIAL REGULATIONS

Advanced Subject Teaching[3]

The scheme of examination for the course of study in Advanced Subject Teaching for the degree of Master of Studies shall be as follows:

(*a*) two essays, each of between 3,000 and 4,000 words in length, and one essay of between 6,000 and 8,000 words in length, each on a topic approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Education;

(*b*) a dissertation of between 15,000 and 18,000 words in length including footnotes and appendices, but excluding bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.

At the discretion of the Examiners the examination shall include an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls; such an oral examination may include questions relating to one or more of the other pieces of work submitted by the candidate under (*a*) and (*b*) above.

[1] See p. 219.
[2] This course will be available with effect from 1 September 2026.
[3] Admission to this course is conducted biennially. The next cohort will be admitted in October 2027.

Applied Criminology and Police Management

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2024–25, p. 442*)

1. The scheme of examination for the course of study in Applied Criminology and Police Management for the degree of Master of Studies shall consist of:

(*a*) four essays, each of not more than 3,000 words in length, which shall be chosen by the candidate from a list of topics announced by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Law;

(*b*) an exercise setting out a research proposal for the thesis on a topic suggested by the candidate and agreed with the Examiners; a candidate's report on such a research exercise shall not exceed 4,000 words in length, including notes and appendices;

(*c*) an oral presentation on the subject of the thesis, methods being used, preliminary results of data analysis, interpretations, and conclusions;

(*d*) a dissertation of not more than 18,000 words in length, including footnotes or endnotes, but excluding appendices and bibliographical references, on a subject proposed by the candidate and approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Law.

2. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls; such an oral examination may include questions relating to one or more of the other pieces of work submitted by the candidate under 1(*a*) or 1(*b*) above.

3. Candidates must achieve an average mark of 60 or above to pass the first year of study.

4. Candidates would usually be expected to achieve an average mark of 65 or above to progress to the second year of study.

5. The Examiners may recommend to the Degree Committee that it recommends to the Institute of Professional and Continuing Education that a candidate who has satisfactorily passed the first year of study, but who has not achieved marks allowing them to proceed to the second year of study, be awarded a Postgraduate Certificate.

Applied Criminology and Police Management (Degree Apprenticeship)[1]

Applied Criminology, Penology and Management

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2024–25, p. 443*)

1. The scheme of examination for the course of study in Applied Criminology, Penology and Management for the degree of Master of Studies shall consist of:

(*a*) three essays, each of not more than 3,000 words in length and each on a topic approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Law;

(*b*) an exercise setting out a research proposal for the dissertation on a topic suggested by the candidate and agreed with the Examiners; a candidate's report on such a research exercise shall not exceed 4,000 words in length, including notes and appendices;

(*c*) a dissertation of not more than 18,000 words in length, including footnotes or endnotes, but excluding appendices and bibliographical references, on a subject proposed by the candidate and approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Law.

2. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination shall include an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls; such an oral examination may include questions relating to one or more of the other pieces of work submitted by the candidate under 1(*a*) or 1(*b*) above.

3. Candidates must achieve an average mark of 60 or above to pass the first year of study.

4. Candidates would usually be expected to achieve an average mark of 65 or above to progress to the second year of study.

5. The Examiners may recommend to the Degree Committee that it recommends to the Institute of Professional and Continuing Education that a candidate who has satisfactorily passed the first year of study, but who has not achieved marks allowing them to proceed to the second year of study, be awarded a Postgraduate Certificate.

[1] Withdrawn with effect from 1 October 2025 (Notice, *Reporter*, 6714, 2023–24, p. 45).

ARCHITECTURE (DEGREE APPRENTICESHIP)[1]

1. The scheme of examination for the course of study in Architecture for the degree of Master of Studies (Degree Apprenticeship) shall consist of:

(*a*) one essay, of not more than 5,000 words in length (including footnotes but excluding bibliography), which shall be chosen by the candidate from a list of topics determined by the Department of Architecture and approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Architecture and History of Art;

(*b*) five group design exercises, each assessed by presentations and submitted portfolios;

(*c*) one written paper on Management Practice and Law; and

(*d*) an individual design project, on a topic chosen by the candidate and subject to the approval of the Degree Committee, to be assessed by a presentation and a submitted portfolio.

2. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination may include an oral examination on any of the work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 1.

3. The Examiners may recommend to the Degree Committee that it recommends to the Institute of Professional and Continuing Education the award of a Postgraduate Certificate in Architectural Studies to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed two or more of the four parts of the examination specified under Regulation 1 but who fails to reach the standard required for the award of the degree.

4. On successful completion of the requirements for the award of the degree, a candidate for a Degree Apprenticeship shall be eligible to progress to the Postgraduate Certificate in Professional Practice in Architecture (End-Point Assessment).[2]

ARCHITECTURE (DEGREE APPRENTICESHIP)

REVISED REGULATIONS

(*Notices* Reporter*, 2025–26, pp. 260 and 403*)

1. The scheme of examination for the course of study in Architecture for the degree of Master of Studies (Degree Apprenticeship) shall consist of:

(*a*) one essay, of not more than 5,000 words in length (including footnotes but excluding bibliography), which shall be chosen by the candidate from a list of topics determined by the Department of Architecture and approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Architecture and History of Art;

(*b*) five group design exercises, each assessed by presentations and submitted portfolios;

(*c*) two written examinations, one on Legislative Framework and the other on Procurement;

(*d*) an individual design project, on a topic chosen by the candidate and subject to the approval of the Degree Committee, to be assessed by a presentation and a submitted portfolio; and

(*e*) the submission of evidence that the Architects Registration Board's requirements for professional Practice Outcomes have been met.

2. Candidates must have passed all the components listed in Regulations 1(*a*)–1(*d*) before they can be assessed under Regulation 1(*e*).

3. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination may include an oral examination on any of the work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 1.

4. The Examiners may recommend to the Degree Committee that it recommends to the Strategic Committee for the Institute of Professional and Continuing Education the award of a Postgraduate Certificate in Architectural Studies to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed two or more of the four parts (*a*) – (*d*) of the examination specified under Regulation 1 but who fails to reach the standard required for the award of the degree.

5. The nominated End-Point Assessment Organisation shall be selected from the Register of End-Point Assessment Organisations certified by the Institute for Apprenticeships.

TEMPORARY REGULATION

6. These regulations shall apply for candidates whose registration as a candidate for the degree commenced on or after 1 September 2025.

[1] These regulations shall apply for candidates whose registration as a candidate for the degree commenced before 1 September 2025.

[2] See p. 563.

Artificial Intelligence Ethics and Society

Amended by Notices (Reporter, *2024–25, pp. 443 and 681 and 2025–26, p. 260*)

1. The scheme of examination for the course of study in Artificial Intelligence (A.I.) Ethics and Society for the degree of Master of Studies shall be as follows:

(*a*) four modules each examined by assessments offered in a format permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats, as prescribed by the Arts and Humanities Interdisciplinary Education Committee;

(*b*) a dissertation of not more than 15,000 words in length including footnotes and appendices but excluding bibliography, on a subject approved by the Interdisciplinary Education Committee.

2. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination may include an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls; such an oral examination may include questions relating to one or more of the other pieces of work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 1.

3. The Examiners may recommend to the Interdisciplinary Education Committee that it recommends to the Strategic Committee for the Institute of Professional and Continuing Education the award of a Postgraduate Certificate to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed requirements specified in Regulation 1(*a*) but who has not completed or has failed to reach the necessary standard in the dissertation.

Building History

1. The scheme of examination for the course of study in Building History for the degree of Master of Studies shall consist of:

(*a*) two essays, each of no more than 3,500 words in length, on a topic specified by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Architecture and History of Art;

(*b*) a field test of one hour;

(*c*) the submission of a report of between 3,000 and 5,000 words in length on a building or building element, to include record drawings and photographs together with relevant historical maps and illustrations;

(*d*) a research proposal of between 2,000 and 3,000 words in length;

(*e*) the submission of a portfolio/log book and report of not more than 3,000 words on the required placement or guided research project, together with a fifteen-minute presentation on the placement or guided research project;

(*f*) a dissertation of not more than 25,000 words in length, including footnotes and appendices, but excluding bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.

2. The examination shall include an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

3. The Examiners may recommend to the Degree Committee that it recommends to the Strategic Committee of the Institute of Professional and Continuing Education the award of the Postgraduate Certificate to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed the requirements specified in Regulation 1(*a*), (*b*), and (*c*), and who does not complete, or fails to reach the required standard, in other requirements set out in Regulation 1(*d*), (*e*), and (*f*).

4. The Examiners may recommend to the Degree Committee that it recommends to the Strategic Committee of the Institute of Professional and Continuing Education the award of the Postgraduate Diploma to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed the requirements specified in Regulations 1(*a*), (*b*), (*c*), and (*e*), and who does not complete, or fails to reach the required standard, in other requirements set out in Regulation 1(*d*) and (*f*).

Climate, Environmental and Urban Policy

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2025–26, p. 261*)

1. The scheme of examination for the course of study in Climate, Environmental and Urban Policy for the degree of Master of Studies shall be as follows:

(*a*) assessments offered in a format permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats, as prescribed by the Degree Committee for the Department of Land Economy.

(*b*) one dissertation methodological outline of not more than 2,000 words in length;

(*c*) a dissertation, of not more than 12,000 words in length, including footnotes and appendices but excluding bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.

2. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination may include an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

3. The Examiners may recommend to the Degree Committee that it recommends to the Institute of Professional and Continuing Education the award of the Postgraduate Diploma to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed the requirements specified in Regulation 1(*a*) and who has not completed or fails to reach the required standard for the dissertation under Regulation 1(*c*).

Clinical Medicine[1]

Amended by Notices (Reporter, *2024–25, pp. 443 and 681*)

1. The scheme of examination for the course of study in Clinical Medicine for the degree of Master of Studies shall consist of a flexible route in which the course of study shall take place over a series of defined stages and a maximum period of no more than eight years in total.

2. The examination route shall consist of:

(*a*) six core modules in clinical research, clinical education, clinical leadership, healthcare informatics, advanced clinical leadership and quality improvement, and healthcare law; and self-directed learning; all examined by assessments offered in a format permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats, as prescribed by the Degree Committee for the Faculties of Clinical Medicine and Veterinary Medicine;

(*b*) a dissertation, of not more than 10,000 words in length, or an assignment deemed its equivalent by the Degree Committee, including footnotes and appendices but excluding bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.

3. The Examiners may recommend to the Degree Committee that it recommends to the Strategic Committee of the Institute of Professional and Continuing Education the award of a Postgraduate Certificate in Clinical Research, Education and Leadership to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed the first three core modules specified in Regulation 2(*a*) but has not completed or fails to reach the required standard in other work required under Regulation 2.

4. The Examiners may recommend to the Degree Committee that it recommends to the Strategic Committee of the Institute of Professional and Continuing Education the award of a Postgraduate Diploma to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed the six core modules and other work specified in Regulation 2(*a*) but has not completed or fails to reach the required standard in the work required under Regulation 2(*b*).

5. At the discretion of the Examiners, the examination may include an oral examination on the work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 2(*b*) and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls; such an oral examination may include questions relating to one or more of the other pieces of work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 2(*a*).

Coaching

1. The scheme of examination for the course of study in Coaching for the degree of Master of Studies shall consist of:

(*a*) six core modules which shall be examined by assignments of not more than 4,000 words each, or assignments deemed their equivalent by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Education, except where other methods of assessment are published in the individual module descriptions;

and

(*b*) a dissertation of not more than 12,000 words in length, including footnotes and appendices but excluding tables and bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.

2. The examination shall include an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls and on the other work submitted by the candidate; save that the Examiners may, at their discretion, waive the requirement for an oral examination.

[1] This course is suspended in 2027–28 (*Reporter*, 6811, 2025–26, p. 261).

3. The Examiners may recommend the award of the Postgraduate Certificate to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed three or more of the core modules as specified under Regulation 1(*a*) but who has not satisfactorily completed all six of them.

4. The Examiners may recommend the award of the Postgraduate Diploma to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed the six core modules as specified in Regulation 1(*a*), but who has either not submitted a dissertation as specified in Regulation 1(*b*) or has failed to reach the required standard in it.

Construction Engineering

The scheme of examination for the course of study in Construction Engineering for the degree of Master of Studies shall consist of:

(*a*) a case study, of no more than 5,000 words in length, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Engineering;

(*b*) two essays, each of no more than 3,000 words in length, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee;

(*c*) a dissertation of not more than 15,000 words in length, including footnotes and appendices, but excluding bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee. The assessment of the dissertation will include an oral presentation of the project work on which the dissertation was based.

At the discretion of the Examiners the examination may include an oral examination on any or all of the components of the examination specified under (*a*) to (*c*) above, and on the general field of knowledge within which they fall.

Creative Writing

1. The scheme of examination for the course of study in Creative Writing for the degree of Master of Studies shall consist of:

(*a*) four essays or compositions, up to 3,000 words each, on a topic to be approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of English;

(*b*) a dissertation in the form of a portfolio of creative and critical writing on a subject and form approved by the Degree Committee, comprising a 3,000-word critical essay (including footnotes and appendices), and 12,000 to 15,000 words of creative prose. If the portfolio is comprised of poetry, an equivalent quantity of poems will be submitted, subject to consultation with the dissertation supervisor, plus a critical essay of 3,000 words, including footnotes and appendices.

2. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination may include an oral examination; such an oral examination may include questions relating to one or more of the other pieces of work submitted by the candidate under (*a*) and (*b*) above.

3. The Examiners may recommend to the Degree Committee that it recommends to the Strategic Committee of the Institute of Professional and Continuing Education the award of the Postgraduate Certificate to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed the requirements specified in Regulation 1(*a*) and who does not complete, or fails to reach the required standard, in the requirements set out under Regulation 1(*b*).

Crime and Thriller Writing

1. The scheme of examination for the course of study in Crime and Thriller Writing, for the degree of Master of Studies shall consist of:

(*a*) a portfolio of creative essays or compositions, totaling 5,000 words, and two critical essays of up to 5,000 words each, on a topic to be approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of English;

(*b*) a dissertation in the form of a portfolio of creative and critical writing on a subject approved by the Degree Committee, comprising a 5,000-word critical essay (including footnotes and appendices), and 20,000 words of creative prose.

2. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination may include an oral examination on one or more of the pieces of work submitted by the candidate under 1(*a*) and (*b*).

3. The Examiners may recommend to the Degree Committee that it recommends to the Strategic Committee of the Institute of Professional and Continuing Education the award of the Postgraduate Certificate to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed the requirements specified in Regulation 1(*a*) and who does not complete, or fails to reach the required standard, in the requirements set out under Regulation 1(*b*).

Dental Education[1]

Notices (Reporter, *2024–25, pp. 444 and 682*)

1. The scheme of examination for the course of study in Dental Education for the degree of Master of Studies shall consist of a flexible route in which the course of study shall take place over a series of defined stages.

2. The scheme of examination shall consist of:

(*a*) assessments offered in a format permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats, as prescribed by the Degree Committee for the Faculties of Clinical Medicine and Veterinary Medicine; and

(*b*) a project proposal of 3,000 to 4,000 words, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee; and

(*c*) a project presentation and short reflective piece of 1,500 to 2,500 words; and

(*d*) a research project of not more than 10,000 words on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.

3. The Examiners may recommend to the Degree Committee that it recommends to the Strategic Committee of the Institute of Professional and Continuing Education the award of a Postgraduate Certificate to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed the requirements as specified in Regulation 2(*a*) and to a candidate who has not completed or fails to reach the required standard for the award of a Postgraduate Diploma.

4. The Examiners may recommend to the Degree Committee that it recommends to the Strategic Committee of the Institute of Professional and Continuing Education the award of a Postgraduate Diploma to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed the requirements as specified in Regulations 2(*a*) but who has not completed or fails to reach the required standard in the research project.

5. The examination shall include an oral examination on the research project and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls and on the other work submitted by the candidate; save that the Examiners may, at their discretion, waive the requirement for an oral examination.

English Language Assessment

1. The scheme of examination for the course of study in English Language Assessment, for the degree of Master of Studies shall consist of:

(*a*) three essays, each of not more than 5,000 words, and each on a topic chosen by the candidates from a list of topics prescribed by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics;

(*b*) a portfolio of assignments and tasks, as prescribed by the Degree Committee, relating to the use of technology in enabling and enhancing language learning and assessment;

(*c*) one essay, of not more than 3,000 words, on a topic chosen by the candidates from a list of topics prescribed by the Degree Committee;

(*d*) a dissertation of between 15,000 and 18,000 words in length, including footnotes and appendices, but excluding bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.

2. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination may include an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls and on any other work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 1.

3. The Examiners may recommend to the Degree Committee that it recommends to the Strategic Committee of the Institute of Professional and Continuing Education the award of the Postgraduate Certificate to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed the requirements specified in Regulations 1(*a*), (*b*), and (*c*), but who has not completed or has failed to reach the necessary standard in the dissertation.

[1] This course is available with effect from 1 October 2025.

Entrepreneurship

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2024–25, p. 682*)

1. The scheme of examination for the course of study in Entrepreneurship for the degree of Master of Studies shall consist of:

(*a*) assessments offered in a format permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats as prescribed by the Degree Committee;

(*b*) a project report of not more than 12,000 words in length, including footnotes and appendices but excluding bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.

2. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the project report and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

3. The Examiners may recommend to the Degree Committee that it recommends to the Faculty Board of Business and Management the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Entrepreneurship Studies to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed nine modules from a list published by the Degree Committee, but who has either not completed or has failed to reach the necessary standard in the work required under Regulation 1(*b*).

Genomic Medicine

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2025–26, p. 263*)

1. The scheme of examination for the course of study in Genomic Medicine for the degree of Master of Studies shall consist of:

either

(*a*) (i) eight modules chosen from a list of core and optional modules, to be announced by the Degree Committee for the Faculties of Clinical Medicine and Veterinary Medicine not later than the end of the Easter Term preceding the examination and stipulating which modules are core and which are optional; *and*

(ii) a research project of between 10,000 and 12,000 words, including footnotes but excluding tables, appendices and bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee;

or

(*b*) (i) ten modules chosen from a list of core and optional modules, to be announced by the Degree Committee not later than the end of the Easter Term preceding the examination and stipulating which modules are core and which are optional; *and*

(ii) a literature-based research project of between 5,000 and 6,000 words, including footnotes but excluding tables, appendices and bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.

2. Each module shall be examined by assessments offered in a format permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats as prescribed by the Degree Committee.

3. The Examiners may recommend to the Degree Committee that it recommends to the Institute of Professional and Continuing Education the award of a Postgraduate Certificate to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed four core modules specified in Regulation 1(*a*) or 1(*b*), and to a candidate who has not completed, or fails to reach the required standard for the award of a Postgraduate Diploma.

4. The Examiners may recommend to the Degree Committee that it recommends to the Institute of Professional and Continuing Education the award of a Postgraduate Diploma to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed the eight modules specified in Regulation 1(*a*)(i), or at least eight modules specified in Regulation 1(*b*)(i) comprising the seven core modules and one optional module, and to a candidate who has not completed, or fails to reach the required standard in the research project required under Regulation 1(*a*)(ii) or 1(*b*)(ii).

Healthcare Data Science[1]

Amended by Notices (Reporter, *2024–25, p. 445 and 682*)

1. The scheme of examination for the course of study in Healthcare Data Science for the degree of Master of Studies shall consist of:

(*a*) eight core modules to be announced by the Degree Committee for the Faculties of Clinical Medicine and Veterinary Medicine not later than the end of the Easter Term preceding the examination;

[1] Course retitled with effect from 1 October 2025.

(*b*) a research project of 10,000 to 12,000 words, including footnotes but excluding tables, appendices and bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.

2. Each module shall be examined by assessments offered in a format permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats, as prescribed by the Degree Committee.

3. The examination shall include an oral examination on the research project and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls and on the other work submitted by the candidate, save that the Examiners may, at their discretion, waive the requirement for an oral examination.

4. The Examiners may recommend to the Degree Committee that it recommends to the Strategic Committee of the Institute of Professional and Continuing Education the award of a Postgraduate Certificate to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed the first four core modules as specified in Regulation 1(*a*) but who has not completed or fails to reach the required standard for the award of a Postgraduate Diploma.

5. The Examiners may recommend to the Degree Committee that it recommends to the Strategic Committee of the Institute of Professional and Continuing Education the award of a Postgraduate Diploma to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed the first eight core modules specified in Regulation 1(*a*) but who has not completed or fails to reach the required standard in the research project required under Regulation 1(*b*).

Healthcare Innovation[1]

1. The course of study in Healthcare Innovation for the degree of Master of Studies shall take place over a series of defined stages, over a maximum period of not more than eight years from the start of study.

2. The scheme of examination shall consist of:

(*a*) two reports of 3,000-4,000 words in length on topics approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Engineering;

(*b*) three reports each of four pages in length, including figures and tables, each on a topic approved by the Degree Committee;

(*c*) two further reports of 3,000-4,000 words in length on topics approved by the Degree Committee;

(*d*) three further reports each of four pages in length, including figures and tables, each on a topic approved by the Degree Committee.

(*e*) a research dissertation of 10,000 to 12,000 words in length, including footnotes but excluding appendices and bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.

3. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination shall include an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which the work submitted by the candidate falls.

4. The Examiners may recommend to the Degree Committee that it awards the Postgraduate Diploma to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed the requirements under Regulations 2(*a*)–(*d*) but who has not completed or fails to reach the required standard in the research dissertation under 2(*e*).

Historic Environment[2]

1. The scheme of examination for the course of study in Historic Environment for the degree of Master of Studies shall consist of:

(*a*) four essays, each of no more than 4,000 words in length, and each on a topic approved by the Degree Committee for the Departments of Archaeology, Social Anthropology, and Sociology;

(*b*) a dissertation of not more than 15,000 words in length, including footnotes and appendices, but excluding bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.

2. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination shall include an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

[1] This course is available with effect 1 October 2024 (*Reporter*, 6777, 2024–25, p. 446).

[2] This course is suspended until further notice.

History

Amended by Notices (Reporter, *2024–25, pp. 446 and 683*)

1. The scheme of examination for the course of study in History for the degree of Master of Studies shall be as follows:

(*a*) three modules each examined by assessments offered in a format permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats, as prescribed by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of History;

(*b*) a dissertation of between 16,000 and 20,000 words in length including footnotes and appendices but excluding bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.

2. The examination shall include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination in the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

3. The Examiners may recommend to the Degree Committee that it recommends to the Strategic Committee for the Institute of Professional and Continuing Education the award of a Postgraduate Certificate to candidates who have satisfactorily completed requirements specified in Regulation 1(*a*), and to candidates who have not completed, or fail to reach the standard, in the dissertation.

History of Art and Visual Culture

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2025–26, p. 264*)

1. The scheme of examination for the course of study in History of Art and Visual Culture for the degree of Master of Studies shall be as follows:

(*a*) three modules, each examined by assessments offered in a format permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats, as prescribed by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Architecture and History of Art; and

(*b*) a dissertation of between 12,000 and 15,000 words in length, including footnotes and appendices but excluding bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.

2. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination may include an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

3. The Examiners may recommend that the Degree Committee recommends to the Strategic Committee for the Institute of Professional and Continuing Education the award of a Postgraduate Certificate to candidates who have satisfactorily completed the requirements specified in Regulation 1(*a*) but who have not completed or have failed to reach the necessary standard in the dissertation.

International Relations

1. The scheme of examination for the course of study in International Relations for the degree of Master of Studies shall consist of:

(*a*) a dissertation of not more than 20,000 words in length, including tables, footnotes, and appendices, but excluding bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Department of Politics and International Studies;

and

(*b*) an examination paper written under examination conditions of three hours' duration on a compulsory core course;

and

(*c*) compulsory attendance at a course of study on each of six topics from a list of no fewer than eight and no more than fifteen fields to be set by the Degree Committee. Candidates will be assessed on three of their six topics and the form of examination shall be determined by the Degree Committee on the recommendation of the Course Directors in advance of the course. Provided that candidates for each field shall be examined in the same way, the form of examination for any field may be:

(i) two essays not exceeding 2,000 words in length and on set topics falling within a field designated by the Degree Committee;

(ii) one essay not exceeding 4,000 words in length and on set topics falling within a field designated by the Degree Committee.

2. The arrangements for announcing the set topics for essays shall be made by the Degree Committee.

3. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the dissertation, or on the general field of knowledge within which this falls, or both.

4. The Examiners may recommend to the Degree Committee that it recommends to the Institute of Professional and Continuing Education the award of the Postgraduate Diploma to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed the requirements specified in Regulations 1(*b*) and 1(*c*), and to a candidate who has not completed, or fails to reach the required standard in, the dissertation.

Leadership of Urban Digital Innovation for Public Value[1]

The scheme of examination for the course of study in Leadership of Urban Digital Innovation for Public Value for the degree of Master of Studies shall be as follows:

1. For the purpose of the general regulations for the degree, the Degree Committee concerned with the examination shall be the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Engineering.

2. The course of study shall be of up to thirty-one months' duration.

3. The examination shall consist of:

(*a*) three written essays, each of no more than 4,000 words in length, and each on a topic approved by the Degree Committee;

(*b*) an oral group project presentation on a topic approved by the Degree Committee;

(*c*) one further written essay, of no more than 4,000 words in length, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee;

(*d*) two written group essays, each of no more than 6,000 words in length, and each on a topic approved by the Degree Committee;

(*e*) an oral group project presentation on one of the written group submissions on a topic approved by the Degree Committee; and

(*f*) a dissertation of not less than 10,000 words in length and not more than 12,000 words in length, including footnotes and appendices but excluding a bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee. The assessment of the dissertation will include an oral presentation of the project work on which the dissertation is based.

4. The Examiners may recommend to the Degree Committee that it recommends the award of the Postgraduate Diploma to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed the requirements under Regulations 3(*a*)–(*e*) and who has not completed or fails to reach the required standard for the dissertation under Regulation 3(*f*).

Manufacturing[2]

The scheme of examination for the course of study in Manufacturing for the degree of Master of Studies shall consist of:

(*a*) coursework, as prescribed by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Engineering;

(*b*) three case studies, each of not more than 5,000 words in length and each on a project approved by the Degree Committee;

(*c*) a dissertation, of not more than 15,000 words in length, including footnotes and appendices but excluding bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.

At the discretion of the Examiners the examination shall include an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

Medical Education

Amended by Notices (Reporter, *2024–25, p. 683 and 2025–26, p. 265*)

1. The course of study in Medical Education for the degree of Master of Studies shall consist of a flexible route which takes place over a series of defined stages.

2. The scheme of examination shall consist of:

(*a*) assessments offered in a format permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats, as prescribed by the Degree Committee for the Faculties of Clinical Medicine and Veterinary Medicine;

(*b*) a project proposal of between 3,000 and 4,000 words, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee;

(*c*) a project presentation and short reflective piece of 1,500 to 2,500 words; and

(*d*) a project report of 8,000 to 10,000 words or equivalent.

[1] This course will be available with effect from 1 September 2026.

[2] This course is suspended until further notice.

3. The Examiners may recommend to the Degree Committee that it recommends to the Strategic Committee of the Institute of Professional and Continuing Education the award of a Postgraduate Certificate to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed the requirements as specified in Regulation 2(*a*) and to a candidate who has not completed or fails to reach the required standard for the award of a Postgraduate Diploma.

4. The Examiners may recommend to the Degree Committee that it recommends to the Strategic Committee of the Institute of Professional and Continuing Education the award of a Postgraduate Diploma to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed the requirements as specified in Regulation 2(*a*) but who has not completed or fails to reach the required standard in the research project.

5. The examination shall include an oral examination on the research project and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls and on the other work submitted by the candidate; save that the Examiners may, at their discretion, waive the requirement for an oral examination.

Population Health Sciences

1. The scheme of examination for the two-year course of study in Population Health Sciences for the degree of Master of Studies shall consist of:

(*a*) a dissertation, of not more than 15,000 words in length, including footnotes, but excluding tables, appendices, and bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculties of Clinical Medicine and Veterinary Medicine;

(*b*) five assignments relating to core modules prescribed by the Degree Committee;

(*c*) six assignments relating to optional modules published by the Degree Committee.

2. Assignments relating to modules shall take the form of written exercises of not more than 1,500 words each, or of alternative equivalent exercises specified by the Degree Committee.

3. The examination shall include an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls and on the other work submitted by the candidate; save that the Examiners may, at their discretion, waive the requirement for an oral examination.

4. Any candidate may choose to pursue one of the thematic pathways of optional modules as specified from time to time by the General Board on the recommendation of the Degree Committee.

5. The Examiners may recommend to the Degree Committee that it awards the Postgraduate Diploma to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed the assessments specified in Regulation 1(*b*) and 1(*c*), but who has not completed, or has failed to reach the required standard in, the dissertation under Regulation 1(*a*).

6. The Examiners may recommend to the Degree Committee that it awards the Postgraduate Certificate to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed the assessments specified in Regulation 1(*b*), but who has not completed, or has failed to reach the required standard in, the assessments specified in Regulation 1(*c*).

Real Estate

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2025–26, p. 265*)

1. The scheme of examination for the course of study in Real Estate for the degree of Master of Studies shall consist of:

(*a*) a dissertation, of not more than 12,000 words in length, including footnotes and appendices but excluding bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Department of Land Economy;

(*b*) assessments offered in a format permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats, as prescribed by the Degree Committee.

2. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination may include an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

3. The Examiners may recommend to the Degree Committee that it recommends to the Institute of Professional and Continuing Education the award of the Postgraduate Diploma to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed the requirements specified in Regulation 1(*b*) and who does not complete, or fails to reach the required standard in the dissertation, specified under Regulation 1(*a*).

Screen Media Production and Digital Architectural Visualisation[1]

1. The scheme of examination for the course of study in Screen Media Production and Digital Architectural Visualisation for the degree of Master of Studies shall consist of:

(*a*) an essay of not more than 5,000 words in length, which shall be chosen by the candidate from a list of topics published by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Architecture and History of Art;

(*b*) two group film exercises, assessed by presentations of the films produced and by the submission of individual project portfolios;

(*c*) a small-scale digital prototype, assessed by a presentation of the prototype and by the submission of a project portfolio;

(*d*) an individual practical research project, chosen by the candidate and approved by the Degree Committee, assessed by a presentation and by the submission of a project portfolio; and

(*e*) a dissertation of not more than 10,000 words in length (including footnotes, figure captions and appendices, but excluding the bibliography) on a topic related to the practical research project, on a topic chosen by the candidate and subject to the approval of the Degree Committee.

2. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination may include an oral examination on any aspect of the work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 1.

3. The Examiners may recommend to the Degree Committee that it recommends to the Institute of Professional and Continuing Education the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Film Production and Urban Studies to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed three or more of the five requirements specified under Regulation 1, but who fails to reach the standard required for the award of the degree.

Social Innovation

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2024–25, p. 683*)

1. The scheme of examination for the course of study in Social Innovation for the degree of Master of Studies shall consist of:

(*a*) assessments permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats, as prescribed by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Business and Management;

(*b*) a dissertation of not more than 15,000 words in length, including footnotes and appendices but excluding bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.

2. The examination shall include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls, and on other work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 1.

3. The Examiners may recommend to the Degree Committee that it recommends to the Faculty Board of Business and Management the award of the Postgraduate Diploma to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed the requirements specified in Regulation 1(*a*), and to a candidate who has not completed, or fails to reach the required standard in, the dissertation.

Sustainability Leadership

The scheme of examination for the course of study in Sustainability Leadership for the degree of Master of Studies shall be as follows:

1. For the purpose of the general regulations for the degree, the Degree Committee concerned with the examination shall be the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Business and Management.

2. The examination shall consist, at the choice of the candidate, of one of the options below:

Option A: Fixed route

The course of study shall extend over two years. The examination for Option A shall consist of:

(*a*) two essays (an analysis paper and a strategy paper), each of no more than 3,000 words in length, and each on a topic approved by the Degree Committee;

(*b*) an essay (a group project) of no more than 7,000 words in length on a topic approved by the Degree Committee;

(*c*) a dissertation of not more than 15,000 words in length, including footnotes and appendices, but excluding bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee. The assessment of the

[1] This course is withdrawn with effect from 1 October 2025 (*Reporter*, 6777, 2024–25, p. 447).

dissertation will include an oral presentation of the project work on which the dissertation is based.

Option B: Flexible route

The course of study shall take place over a series of defined stages and a maximum period of no more than ten years in total from the start of study for the M.St. Degree. The examination shall consist of:

(*a*) two essays (an analysis paper and a strategy paper), each of no more than 3,000 words in length, and each on a topic approved by the Degree Committee;

(*b*) an essay (a group project) of no more than 7,000 words in length on a topic approved by the Degree Committee;

(*c*) an essay on a case study of not more than 4,000 words in length on a topic approved by the Degree Committee;

(*d*) a literature review of no more than 3,000 words in length on a topic approved by the Degree Committee;

(*e*) a research essay of no more than 10,000 words in length, including footnotes and appendices but excluding bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee. The assessment of the essay will include a presentation of the project work on which the essay is based.

3. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination shall include an oral examination on the dissertation (Option A), or research essay (Option B) and on the general field of knowledge within which that submitted work falls.

4. The Examiners may recommend to the Degree Committee that it recommends to the Institute for Sustainability Leadership's Management Board the award of the Postgraduate Certificate:

(i) to a candidate following Option A who has satisfactorily completed the requirements under Regulation 2(*a*) and (*b*), and who has not completed, or fails to reach the required standard in, the dissertation under 2(*c*);

(ii) to a candidate following Option B who has satisfactorily completed the requirements under Regulation 2(*a*) and who has not completed, or fails to reach the required standard in, in the requirements under 2(*b*)–(*e*).

5. The Examiners may recommend to the Degree Committee that it recommends to the Institute for Sustainability Leadership's Management Board the award of the Postgraduate Diploma:

(i) to a candidate following Option A who has satisfactorily completed the requirements under Regulation 2(*a*) and (*b*), and who fails to reach the required standard in the dissertation under 2(*c*), provided that the Management Board is satisfied that the candidate has diligently engaged with the practitioner development workshops;

(ii) to a candidate following Option B who has satisfactorily completed the requirements under Regulations 2(*a*)–(*d*) and who has not completed, or fails to reach the required standard in, the research essay under 2(*e*).

Sustainability Leadership for the Built Environment[1]

The scheme of examination for the course of study in Sustainability Leadership for the Built Environment for the degree of Master of Studies shall be as follows:

1. For the purpose of the general regulations for the degree, the Degree Committee concerned with this examination shall be the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Architecture and History of Art.

2. The examination shall consist of:

(*a*) a dissertation, of not more than 15,000 words in length, including footnotes, excluding bibliography and appendices, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee;

(*b*) a case study, of not more than 4,000 words in length;

(*c*) an essay of not more than 3,000 words in length;

(*d*) a group project of not more than 7,000 words in length;

(*e*) studio design work.

3. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination shall include an oral examination on the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

4. The Examiners may recommend to the Degree Committee that it recommends to the Institute of Professional and Continuing Education the award of the Postgraduate Diploma to a candidate who has

[1] Course retitled with effect 1 September 2025 (*Reporter*, 6777, 2024–25, p. 446).

satisfactorily completed the requirements specified in Regulation 2(*b*)–(*d*), and to a candidate who has not completed, or fails to reach the required standard in, the dissertation.

Writing for Performance

1. The scheme of examination for the course of study in Writing for Performance, for the degree of Master of Studies shall consist of:

(*a*) a portfolio of creative work or compositions, totalling 20 pages of script, screenplay, or performance text; two critical essays, each of no more than 3,000 words in length; and one piece of reflective writing, of no more than 2,000 words in length, on a topic to be approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of English;

(*b*) a dissertation in the form of a portfolio of creative and critical writing on a subject approved by the Degree Committee, comprising a reflective and critical essay of no more than 5,000 words in length (including footnotes and appendices), and a creative writing project comprising 90 minutes of writing for performance, which may constitute *either* a complete work in itself *or* part or parts of some broader work (in which case a brief synopsis of the broader work is to be submitted with it).

2. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination may include an oral examination on one or more of the pieces of work submitted by the candidate under 1(*a*) and (*b*).

3. The Examiners may recommend to the Degree Committee that it recommends to the Strategic Committee of the Institute of Professional and Continuing Education the award of the Postgraduate Certificate to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed the requirements specified in Regulation 1(*a*) and who does not complete, or fails to reach the required standard, in the requirements set out under Regulation 1(*b*).

DEGREES IN VETERINARY MEDICINE

Bachelor of Veterinary Medicine[1]

Amended following the approval of Grace 1 of 6 November 2024 and by Notice (Reporter*, 2025–26, p. 266*)

1. These regulations for the degree of Bachelor of Veterinary Medicine shall apply to those students who begin their clinical course on or after 1 September 2021.

2. There shall be a Second Examination and a Final Examination for the degree of Bachelor of Veterinary Medicine, referred to in these regulations as the Second Vet.M.B. Examination and the Final Veterinary Examination.

Qualifications for Degree.

3. A student who has passed the Second Vet.M.B. Examination and Parts I and II of the Final Veterinary Examination shall be qualified to proceed to the degree of Bachelor of Veterinary Medicine, the short title of which shall be Vet.M.B.

Definitions.

4. The Faculty Board of Veterinary Medicine shall be empowered, after consultation with the Faculty Board of Biology, to delegate to the Veterinary Education Committee from time to time all or any of the Faculty Board's powers and duties under these regulations. In these regulations unless the context shall require otherwise:

(*a*) the term *Faculty Board* shall mean the Faculty Board of Veterinary Medicine;

(*b*) the terms *prescribed standard* and *prescribed course* shall mean respectively standard prescribed by the Faculty Board of Veterinary Medicine and course prescribed by the Faculty Board of Veterinary Medicine;

(*c*) the term *course of instruction* shall mean course of instruction given in the University or elsewhere, including placements, and may include practical instruction.

(*d*) the term *Veterinary Students Register* shall mean a register of students who are deemed fit to practise veterinary medicine. A student may be removed temporarily or permanently from the Register if they are deemed no longer a fit person to have the privilege of access to patients. Subject to the powers of the Council and of the General Board and of a Fitness for Veterinary Practice Appeal Tribunal, the Register shall be maintained by the Faculty Boards of Biology and Veterinary Medicine through the Fitness for Veterinary Practice Committee.

[1] For candidates who commenced the degree course prior to 1 September 2021, see the previous regulations, printed in *Statutes and Ordinances*, 2020, p. 567.

Evidence of instruction, etc.

5. Where these regulations require a candidate for any of the examinations prescribed therein to produce evidence of instruction or of any other matter:

(*a*) the candidate's entry for the examination shall not be considered to have been made earlier than the day on which the Registrary receives that evidence or the last part of it;

(*b*) the Faculty Board of Veterinary Medicine shall have power to require that evidence of having attended a course of instruction shall be evidence of having attended a prescribed course.

6. The Faculty Board, after consulting other bodies concerned, shall have power to define or limit all or any of the subjects of the Second Vet.M.B. Examination and all or any of the Parts or sections of a Part of the Final Veterinary Examination.

7. A student shall be deemed to have had an attempt at an examination under these regulations (including an attempt at any subject or component assessed by that examination) if they:

(*a*) have taken their place for the examination and the formal start of the examination is recorded, irrespective of whether the student began or completed any part of the examination;

(*b*) except by special permission of the Faculty Board granted in exceptional circumstances, if the student fails to take their place for the examination, and their examination entry has not been withdrawn.

Second Vet.M.B. Examination.

8. The subjects of the Second Vet.M.B. Examination shall be as follows:

Biology of Disease (BOD)
Comparative Vertebrate Biology (CVB)
Foundations of Evidence Based Practice (FEBP)
Homeostasis (HOM)
Mechanisms of Drug Action (MODA)
Molecules in Medical Science (MIMS)
Neurobiology with Animal Behaviour (NAB)
Preparing for the Veterinary Profession (PFVP)
Principles of Animal Management (PAM)
Veterinary Anatomy and Physiology (VAP)
Veterinary Reproductive Biology (VRB)

The subjects of the Second Vet.M.B. Examination shall be assessed in a format permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats. The details of permitted assessment formats for each paper shall be prescribed by the Faculty Board.

9. The Second Vet.M.B. Examination shall be held as follows:

(*a*) The examinations in BOD, CVB, HOM, MIMS, MODA, NAB, VAP, and VRB shall be held twice a year, as follows:

(i) in the Easter Term, on the dates prescribed for Part IA and Part IB of the Veterinary Sciences Tripos;[1]

(ii) in September, beginning on the Monday next but one before the first day of the Michaelmas Term.

(*b*) The examinations in FEBP, PAM, and PFVP shall be held twice a year as follows:

(i) on the last day of Full Lent Term;

(ii) in the week beginning on the Monday next but one before the first day of the Michaelmas Term.

Standing of candidates.

10. Requirements to be a candidate for the Second Vet.M.B. Examination:

(*a*) No student shall be a candidate for any subject of the Second Vet.M.B. Examination unless they have previously satisfied the University's matriculation requirements.

The Faculty Board shall have power to grant exemption from all or part of the matriculation requirements to a student who is deemed by the Faculty Board to have attained a satisfactory standard in an examination or examinations approved by the Faculty Board for this purpose in an appropriate subject or subjects.

(*b*) Candidates are required to have diligently attended approved courses of instruction appropriate to the subject or subjects to be offered in the examination. Approved courses recognised for this purpose shall be listed in Schedule A to these regulations; the Faculty Board shall have power to amend that schedule from time to time as they think fit. The Faculty Board shall have authority to approve for this purpose additional courses offered by a university other than Cambridge, or, in exceptional circumstances to waive the requirement. The Second Vet.M.B. Examination may be taken by an unmatriculated student who has satisfied these requirements and who is certified on behalf of a

[1] In this sitting of the Second Vet.M.B. Examination the papers set are Sections I and II of the papers in the corresponding subjects of the Veterinary Sciences Tripos.

College to the Registrary to be a *bona fide* candidate for admission to the College. A student whose name does not appear on the Veterinary Students Register shall not be a candidate for any subject of the Second Vet.M.B. Examination.

Exemption.

11. (*a*) The Faculty Board shall have power to grant exemption from any subject or subjects of the Second Vet.M.B. Examination to a candidate for admission as a veterinary student from a university other than Cambridge, provided that the student has satisfied the conditions of Regulation 10 and has attained a satisfactory standard, as prescribed by the Faculty Board, in corresponding subjects taken in an examination for a degree of a university other than Cambridge.

(*b*) The Faculty Board shall inform the Registrary as early as possible of the names of those candidates who have been granted exemption from any subject or subjects of the Second Vet.M.B. Examination and who have satisfied the requirements in Regulation 11(*a*).

Re-examination.

12. A candidate who is unsuccessful in the examination in any subject of the Second Vet.M.B. Examination shall be eligible for re-examination, provided that, except by special permission of the Faculty Board granted in exceptional circumstances,

(*a*) a student who fails to satisfy the Examiners in any subject other than FEBP or PAM shall not be a candidate for re-examination in that subject later than five months after their first attempt in that subject;

(*b*) a student who fails to satisfy the Examiners in FEBP or PAM shall not be a candidate for re-examination in that subject later than thirteen months after their first attempt in that subject;

(*c*) subject to Regulation 25, no student shall be a candidate in any subject on more than two occasions in total.

Final Vet. Examination.

13. The Final Veterinary Examination shall consist of two Parts. Except by permission of the Faculty Board in exceptional circumstances, no student shall be a candidate for the first time for any Part later than four years after the beginning of their course of clinical study.

Part I.

14. The examinations for Part I of the Final Veterinary Examination shall be held on dates determined by the Faculty Board, and shall consist of written and practical examinations, as prescribed by the Faculty Board from time to time. All candidates shall make their first attempt at the examination on the first published date for that examination provided that, in exceptional circumstances and for good cause, the Faculty Board may permit a candidate to defer taking the examination until the next timetabled sitting of that examination. Part I of the Final Veterinary Examination shall be assessed in formats permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats. The details of the permitted assessment formats for each paper shall be prescribed by the Faculty Board.

15. Before taking the examination in any subject of Part I, a student must have

(*a*) completed the Second Vet.M.B. Examination by having passed all the subjects thereof;

(*b*) obtained a honours degree deemed appropriate by the Faculty Board, which shall be a degree of this University if the student has undertaken preclinical veterinary study in the University, and which may otherwise be a degree of a university other than Cambridge; and

(*c*) produced evidence of having, since the date of their matriculation, satisfactorily carried out animal handling, extra-mural studies in a form and number of weeks as approved by the Faculty Board. A student may exceptionally apply, through their College, to the Faculty Board for permission to carry out these extra-mural studies while they are a candidate for Part I of the Final Veterinary Examination. No student may be a candidate for Part II of the Final Veterinary Examination until they have satisfactorily completed these extra-mural studies.

Subject to the provisions of Regulation 18(*b*) and (*c*), candidates who fail to satisfy the Examiners in any subject of Part I may present themselves for re-examination, under arrangements approved by the Faculty Board. A student whose name does not appear on the Veterinary Students Register shall not be a candidate for any subject of Part I of the Final Vet.M.B. Examination.

Part II.

16. The examinations for Part II of the Final Veterinary Examination shall be held on dates determined by the Faculty Board, and shall consist of written and oral examinations, coursework, project, presentation and practical assessments, as prescribed by the Faculty Board from time to time. Part II of the Final Veterinary Examination shall be assessed in formats prescribed under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats, except for those subjects requiring practical clinical skills assessment that shall be assessed using a format prescribed by the Faculty Board. Written and *viva voce* examinations for Part II of the Final Veterinary Examination shall be held twice a year: in the second week of Full Easter Term and in the week preceding the first day of the Michaelmas Term. All candidates shall make their first attempt at the examination in the Easter Term provided that, in exceptional circumstances and for good cause, the Faculty Board may permit a candidate to defer taking the examination until

the following September. Students shall be advised of the specific components by the division of Lent Term of the preceding academic year.

The Examiners shall take into account any coursework done by candidates, including practical work, as shall from time to time be determined by the Faculty Board.

A candidate attempting Part II for the first time shall be required to take all written papers and an oral assessment corresponding to each written paper at the same sitting. Subject to the provisions of Regulation 18(*b*) and (*c*), candidates who fail to satisfy the Examiners in any subject of Part II may present themselves for re-examination of that subject, under arrangements approved by the Faculty Board, in the week preceding the first day of the Michaelmas Term.

Standing of candidates for Part II.

17. No student may be a candidate for Part II of the Final Veterinary Examination written papers and oral assessment until at least thirty-two months have elapsed after the beginning of their course of clinical study. No student may be a candidate for Part II if more than ninety-two months have elapsed since they began the preclinical veterinary medicine course, providing that the Faculty Board may waive this condition in exceptional circumstances. A candidate must have passed Part I of the Final Veterinary Examination and

(*a*) must have produced evidence of having attended courses of instruction in clinical veterinary medicine as concerned in particular with the various species of domestic animals, including satisfactory completion of the clinical rotations and tests which form part of these courses;

(*b*) must have performed, since the beginning of their course of clinical study, clinical extra-mural practical experience of veterinary work approved for this purpose and of the number of weeks approved by the Faculty Board in addition to the animal handling extra-mural studies required by Regulation 15 to have been carried out since matriculation; for this purpose each candidate shall be required to submit for the inspection of the Examiners, at a time to be determined by Faculty Board, records of their extra-mural studies in a form prescribed by the Faculty Board from time to time.

Restrictions.

18. Except by permission of the Faculty Board in exceptional circumstances, and subject to any conditions determined by them,

(*a*) no certificate or other evidence produced under Regulation 16 shall be accepted if it relates to a course of instruction that began *either* (i) before the candidate's completion of the Second Vet.M.B. Examination, *or* (ii) before the beginning of the candidate's course of clinical study, *or* (iii) more than eight years after the candidate first took any subject of the Second Vet.M.B. Examination or an examination leading to exemption from such a subject;

(*b*) no student shall be re-examined in any Part, or in any subject, paper, or section of a Part, later than two years after their first candidature for that Part, subject, paper, or section;

(*c*) subject to Regulation 25, no student shall be a candidate for any Part, or for any subject, paper, or section of a Part on more than two occasions.

Examiners for the Second Vet.M.B. Examination,

19. The arrangements for the appointment of Examiners for the Second Vet.M.B. Examination shall be as follows:

(*a*) For BOD, HOM, MIMS, and MODA the Examiners shall be the Examiners appointed for those subjects in the Veterinary Sciences Tripos;

(*b*) For each of the subjects CVB, FEBP, NAB, PAM, PFVP, VAP, and VRB the Faculty Board shall nominate a Senior Examiner and such number of other Examiners as are required to conduct the examination; provided that for sittings of subjects of the Second Vet.M.B. Examination held under Regulation 8(*a*)(i)[1] the Examiners shall be the Examiners appointed for those subjects in the Veterinary Sciences Tripos.

for the Final Veterinary Examination.

20. The Faculty Board of Veterinary Medicine shall nominate in each calendar year such number of Examiners for each Part of the Final Veterinary Examination as the General Board on the recommendation of the Faculty Board may determine. The Faculty Board shall also have power to nominate one or more Assessors to assist the Examiners in any Part of the Examination. If required to do so, Assessors shall propose questions in the subject or subjects assigned to them, shall review the answers of candidates to those questions, shall set and conduct practical, clinical, and oral examinations, and shall report as required to the Examiners. An Assessor may be summoned, for the purpose of consultation and advice, to meetings of the relevant body of Examiners, but shall not be entitled to vote.

[1] That is when the papers of the Second Vet.M.B. Examination are the papers set for the corresponding subjects of the Veterinary Sciences Tripos.

Duties of Examiners and Assessors.

21. The Examiners and Assessors shall observe the following provisions:

(*a*) the Examiners and Assessors in each subject, paper, or section shall be jointly responsible for all the questions set in that subject, paper, or section in the several examinations in which they take part;

(*b*) Examiners or Assessors shall read the papers and test the practical work of each candidate using the double marking policy as specified by the Faculty Board;

(*c*) at least two Examiners or Assessors shall be present at, and shall participate in, the *viva voce* examination of any candidate;

(*d*) in Part I and in each section of Part II of the Final Veterinary Examination, at least two Examiners shall be present at the meeting at which the list of successful candidates is drawn up.

Class-lists.

22. Class-lists shall be produced or each subject of the Second Vet.M.B. Examination, and for each Part of the Final Veterinary Examination. The names of the successful candidates in the several lists shall be arranged in alphabetical order. The lists for Part II of the Final Veterinary Examination shall indicate the sections of the examination in which the candidate has passed. In Part I and in each section of Part II of the Final Veterinary Examination, a mark of merit may be affixed to the names of the candidates whose work is of special merit.

23. The Senior Examiner for each subject of the Second Vet.M.B. Examination and the Chair of Examiners for each Part of the Final Veterinary Examination shall communicate the marks of all the candidates to the Registrary, and shall communicate to Tutors or other designated College officers, for transmission to their pupils, the marks of their pupils and such other information as may be considered advisable.[1]

Candidate's fees.

24. A candidate for the Vet.M.B. Degree shall pay the appropriate University Composition Fee for each term of clinical study for the degree. This fee covers admission and readmission to the Veterinary Examinations and admission to the Vet.M.B. Degree.

25. A student may seek review of a decision made by the Faculty Board of Veterinary Medicine in respect of that student who has applied exceptionally for an additional attempt at any Part of the Vet.M.B. Examination under Regulations 12 or 18(*c*). A request for review shall be made under the Procedure for the Review of Decisions of University Bodies established by the General Board.[2]

26. Notwithstanding the above regulations, the General Board may grant permission for examinations to be scheduled later than the dates determined in accordance with Regulations 9 and 14, if the General Board considers that those examinations could not otherwise be delivered and it is necessary to take this action to protect the interests of students, provided that the General Board is satisfied that academic standards will be maintained.

SCHEDULE A

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2025–26, p. 266*)

Approved courses of instruction for the Second Vet.M.B. Examination

In addition to the courses offered as specific preparation for the subjects for the Second Vet.M.B. Examination, the following courses have been approved by the Faculty Board of Veterinary Medicine as appropriate courses of instruction for certain subjects of the Second Vet.M.B. Examination.

Subjects in the Second Vet.M.B. Examination	*Subjects in Tripos Examinations*
Biology of Disease (BOD)	NST Part Ib Pathology *or* NST Part II Pathology
Mechanisms of Drug Action (MODA)	NST Part Ib Pharmacology *or* NST Part II Pharmacology
Molecules in Medical Science (MIMS)	NST Part Ib Biochemistry and Molecular Biology *or* NST Part II Biochemistry
Homeostasis (HOM)	NST Part Ia Physiology of Organisms *or* NST Part Ib Physiology

SUPPLEMENTARY REGULATIONS

Rescinded by Notice (Reporter, *2025–26, p. 266*)

[1] See also the regulations for the disclosure of examination marks, p. 263.
[2] See p. 219.

(Vet.M.D. Old regulations).

DOCTOR OF VETERINARY MEDICINE[1]

OLD REGULATIONS

Qualifications required.

1. In order to qualify for the degree of Doctor of Veterinary Medicine a candidate shall be required to provide evidence of a significant original contribution to the study of Veterinary Medicine.

Standing of candidates.

2. Any person may apply to be registered as a candidate for the degree who

either (*a*) holds a degree of the University,

or (*b*) holds a University office or an unestablished appointment on the staff of the Veterinary School,

and also holds one of the following qualifications:

either (i) a veterinary degree giving entitlement to provisional or full registration with the Royal College of Veterinary Surgeons,

or (ii) a degree recognized by the Council of the Royal College of Veterinary Surgeons for the purpose of full registration,

or (iii) a veterinary degree approved by the Vet.M.D. Committee for the purpose of candidature.

No one shall be registered as a candidate for the degree until five years have elapsed since the date of their admission to a veterinary degree as specified above.

Vet.M.D. Committee.

3. There shall be a Vet.M.D. Committee, which shall consist of:

(*a*) the Head of the Department of Veterinary Medicine or a deputy appointed by the Head of the Department, who shall be Chair;

(*b*) six persons appointed by the Degree Committee for the Faculties of Clinical Medicine and Veterinary Medicine;

(*c*) not more than six persons co-opted by the Committee.

Members in class (*b*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for three years from 1 January following their appointment. Members in class (*c*) shall serve for such period as the Committee shall determine at the time of their co-optation.

Quorum.

4. No business shall be transacted at a meeting of the Committee unless four of the members in classes (*a*) and (*b*) are present.

Applications.

5. Any person who wishes to be registered as a candidate for the degree shall submit an application to the Secretary of the Vet.M.D. Committee. The application shall specify:

(*a*) the applicant's proposed subject of study or research, including a plan of the work to be undertaken and an account of the methods to be used;

(*b*) the place where the work is to be undertaken;

(*c*) the method of financing the work;

(*d*) the name of a suitably qualified person who is proposed as supervisor of the work.

Each application shall be accompanied by an application fee.[2]

6. Each application shall be submitted to the Vet.M.D. Committee, who may refer it to one or more referees for their opinion and advice before deciding whether to approve or reject the application or to suggest some modification of the applicant's proposals. Each referee appointed under this regulation shall receive a fee. The Secretary of the Vet.M.D. Committee shall maintain a record of persons who are registered as candidates for the degree; when an application has been approved, the applicant's name shall be entered on the record. The Committee shall determine the conditions, if any, of an applicant's registration and shall assign to them a date of commencement of candidature.

Examination.

7. The examination for the degree of Vet.M.D. shall consist of:

(*a*) the submission of a thesis embodying the results of the candidate's study or research, which shall be submitted in accordance with the provisions of Regulations 9 and 10;

(*b*) an oral examination on the subject of the thesis and the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

By special permission of the Vet.M.D. Committee, candidates may submit with the thesis published work which they wish the Examiners to consider; such work may be considered by the Examiners at their discretion.

[1] These regulations apply to candidates commencing prior to 1 October 2015. See p. 548 for Revised Regulations.

[2] See the Schedule to these regulations.

8. A candidate may submit their thesis not earlier than two years and not later than six years after the date of registration for the degree, provided that the Vet.M.D. Committee may give a candidate special permission to delay submission until a later date. When submitting a thesis a candidate shall pay a submission fee.[1]

9. In submitting their theses, candidates shall state, generally in a preface and specifically in notes or in a bibliography, the sources from which their information is derived, the extent to which they have availed themselves of the work of others, and the portions of the thesis which are claimed as original. They shall also be required to declare that the thesis submitted is not substantially the same as any that they may have submitted for another degree or for a diploma or similar qualification. A thesis, apart from quotations, shall be written in English. The Degree Committee for the Faculties of Clinical Medicine and Veterinary Medicine shall have power to specify a maximum length for theses.

10. Two copies of each candidate's thesis, accompanied by two copies of a summary of about 300 words in length, shall be sent to the Secretary of the Degree Committee for the Faculties of Clinical Medicine and Veterinary Medicine. Each thesis shall be referred to two Examiners, appointed by the Degree Committee. Each Examiner shall make an independent report to the Degree Committee on the thesis. The two Examiners shall jointly conduct the oral examination specified in Regulation 7(*b*), and shall sign a joint certificate of the result. If the Examiners do not agree in their recommendations or if for any other reason the Degree Committee or the General Board need a further opinion or opinions on the merit of the work submitted, the Degree Committee may appoint an additional Examiner or additional Examiners, provided that not more than one additional Examiner shall be appointed without leave of the General Board. Each additional Examiner so appointed shall make an independent report on the thesis to the Degree Committee.

Re-examination.

11. If a candidate fails to satisfy the Examiners in the oral examination specified in Regulation 7(*b*), the Degree Committee may permit the candidate to be re-examined by the same Examiners on payment of an additional fee.[1] Permission so given shall be communicated to the Registrary and shall not be given on more than one occasion. The General Board has agreed that each Examiner shall be entitled to an additional fee and to claim reasonable additional expenses in respect of any re-examination under this regulation.

Approval for degree.

12. The Degree Committee shall be the deciding authority on all decisions that candidates be approved for the award of the Vet.M.D. or that they be allowed to submit revised theses. If, after considering the reports of the Examiners on a candidate's thesis and performance in the oral examination, the Degree Committee is satisfied that the candidate's work is of the requisite standard for the degree, its decision shall be communicated to the Student Registry, together with the reports of the Examiners. The Student Registry shall publish a notice of the candidate's approval for the award of the degree unless the candidate has requested the removal or their name from the published list in accordance with a procedure approved from time to time by the General Board.

Revised thesis.

13. If, after considering the reports of the Examiners, the Degree Committee is of the opinion that a candidate's thesis is not of the requisite standard for the degree, the Degree Committee may permit the student to submit a revised thesis. The decision of the Degree Committee shall be communicated to the Student Registry, together with the reports of the Examiners. A student shall not be allowed to submit a revised thesis on more than one occasion.

Unsuccessful candidate to be informed.

14. If, after considering the reports of the Examiners, the Degree Committee is of the opinion that a candidate's work is not of the requisite standard for the degree, and if the Committee does not recommend that the candidate be allowed to submit a revised thesis, its recommendation shall be communicated to the General Board, together with the reports of the Examiners. If after receiving such communication the Board decides that the candidate could not properly be approved for the award of the degree, the Registrary shall communicate this decision to the candidate.

15. A candidate who is not approved for the degree

(*a*) shall not be eligible to submit a thesis which is substantially the same in candidature for the Ph.D. or M.Sc. Degree;

(*b*) may apply to be registered again as a candidate for the degree; such application may be made on not more than one occasion, after a period of not less than five years from the date of the applicant's original registration.

Work to be deposited in Library.

16. Before being admitted to the degree, a successful candidate shall deposit with the Secretary of the Vet.M.D. Committee two copies of the thesis in a form approved by the Committee. The Secretary

[1] See the Schedule to these regulations.

of the Committee shall deposit copies of the thesis in the University Library and in the library of the Department of Veterinary Medicine, where they shall be available for consultation and for making copies for inter-library loan purposes.

17. No fee shall be payable on admission to the degree.

SCHEDULE

Fees to be paid by candidates

Application fee (Regulation 5): £220.
Submission fee (Regulation 8): £500.
Additional fee to be paid by a candidate on re-examination (Regulation 11): £135.

(Vet.M.D. Revised Regulations).

DOCTOR OF VETERINARY MEDICINE[1]

REVISED REGULATIONS

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2024–25, p. 225*)

Qualifications required.

1. In order to qualify for the degree of Doctor of Veterinary Medicine a candidate shall be required to provide evidence of a significant original contribution to the study of veterinary medicine.

Standing of candidates.

2. Any person may apply to be registered as a candidate for the degree who

either (*a*) holds a degree of the University,
or (*b*) holds a University office or an unestablished appointment on the staff of the Veterinary School,

and also holds one of the following qualifications:

either (i) a veterinary degree giving entitlement to provisional or full registration with the Royal College of Veterinary Surgeons,
or (ii) a degree recognized by the Council of the Royal College of Veterinary Surgeons for the purpose of full registration with that college,
or (iii) a veterinary degree approved by the Degree Committee for Clinical and Veterinary Medicine for the purpose of candidature.

No person whose candidature has been approved shall submit a thesis or any other work as part of their assessment for the Vet.M.D. until four years have elapsed since the date of their admission to a veterinary degree as specified above.

Applications.

3. Any person who wishes to be registered as a candidate for the degree shall submit an application to the Degree Committee for the Faculties of Clinical Medicine and Veterinary Medicine. The application shall specify:

(*a*) the applicant's proposed subject of study or research, including a plan of the work to be undertaken and an account of the methods to be used;
(*b*) for applications in which the candidate wishes to conduct studies outside Cambridge, the place and time where the work is to be undertaken;
(*c*) the method of financing the work;
(*d*) the name of a suitably qualified University teaching officer or other University staff member who is proposed as supervisor of the work.

4. Each application shall be accompanied by a fee in respect of an admissions charge as recommended by the General Board for an application for admission as a postgraduate student.

Fee.

5. A candidate whose application has been approved shall pay the University Composition Fee for the course.

Examination.

6. The examination for the degree of Vet.M.D. shall consist of:

(*a*) the submission of a thesis embodying the results of the candidate's study or research, which shall be submitted in accordance with the provisions of Regulations 8 and 9;
(*b*) an oral examination on the subject of the thesis and the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

By special permission of the Degree Committee, candidates may submit with the thesis published work or other materials which they wish the Examiners to consider; such work may be considered by the Examiners at their discretion.

[1] These regulations apply to candidates commencing with effect from 1 October 2015.

7. A candidate may submit their thesis not earlier than two years and not later than six years after the date of registration for the degree, provided that the Degree Committee may give a candidate special permission to delay submission until a later date.

8. In submitting their theses, candidates shall state, generally in a preface and specifically in notes or in a bibliography, the sources from which their information is derived, the extent to which they have availed themselves of the work of others, and the portions of the thesis which are claimed as original. They shall also be required to declare that the thesis submitted is not substantially the same as any that they may have submitted for another degree or for a diploma or similar qualification. A thesis, apart from quotations, shall be written in English. The Degree Committee for the Faculties of Clinical Medicine and Veterinary Medicine shall have power to specify a maximum length for theses.

Examiners.

9. Two copies of each candidate's thesis, accompanied by two copies of a summary of about 300 words in length, shall be sent to the Secretary of the Degree Committee for the Faculties of Clinical Medicine and Veterinary Medicine. Each thesis shall be referred to two Examiners, appointed by the Degree Committee. Each Examiner shall make an independent report to the Degree Committee on the thesis. The two Examiners shall jointly conduct the oral examination specified in Regulation 6(*b*), and shall sign a joint certificate of the result. If the Examiners do not agree in their recommendations or if for any other reason the Degree Committee or the General Board need a further opinion or opinions on the merit of the work submitted, the Degree Committee may appoint an additional Examiner or additional Examiners, provided that not more than one additional Examiner shall be appointed without leave of the General Board. Each additional Examiner so appointed shall make an independent report on the thesis to the Degree Committee.

Re-examination.

10. If a candidate fails to satisfy the Examiners in the oral examination specified in Regulation 6(*b*), the Degree Committee may permit the candidate to be re-examined by the same Examiners. Permission so given shall be communicated to the Registrary and shall not be given on more than one occasion. The General Board has agreed that each Examiner shall be entitled to an additional fee and to claim reasonable additional expenses in respect of any re-examination under this regulation.

Approval for degree.

11. The Degree Committee shall be the deciding authority on all decisions that candidates be approved for the award of the Vet.M.D. If, after considering the reports of the Examiners on a candidate's thesis and performance in the oral examination, the Degree Committee is satisfied that the candidate's work is of the requisite standard for the degree, the Committee's decision shall be communicated to the Student Registry, together with the reports of the Examiners. The Student Registry shall publish a notice of the candidate's approval for the award of the degree unless the candidate has requested the removal or their name from the published list in accordance with a procedure approved from time to time by the General Board.

Revised thesis.

12. If, after considering the reports of the Examiners, the Degree Committee is of the opinion that a candidate's thesis is not of the requisite standard for the degree, the Degree Committee may permit the student to submit a revised thesis. The decision of the Degree Committee shall be communicated to the Student Registry, together with the reports of the Examiners. A student shall not be allowed to submit a revised thesis on more than one occasion.

Approval for M.Sc. Degree in lieu.

13. If, after considering the reports of the Examiners, the Degree Committee considers that a student's work is not of the standard requisite for the Vet.M.D. Degree, but that it is of the standard requisite for the M.Sc. Degree, its recommendation shall be communicated to the General Board, together with the reports of the Examiners. If after receiving such communication the Board decides that the candidate could properly be approved for the award of the lower degree, the Registrary shall communicate this decision to the candidate and approve the candidate for the award of that degree. The Registrary shall publish a notice of such approval unless the candidate has requested the removal of their name from the published list in accordance with a procedure approved from time to time by the General Board.

Work to be deposited in the Library.

14. Before being admitted to the degree, a successful candidate shall deposit with the Registrary one copy of the thesis or other work submitted in a form approved by the General Board. The Registrary shall deposit the copy of the thesis in the University Library where it shall be made available for consultation by readers in accordance with University Library regulations and copies of the thesis provided to readers in accordance with applicable legislation, unless access to the thesis is managed on grounds approved by the General Board.

CERTIFICATE OF HIGHER EDUCATION IN THE ARTS, HUMANITIES AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

Conditions of award.

1. The Certificate of Higher Education in the Arts, Humanities and Social Sciences shall be awarded to a member of the University, qualified under Regulation 2, who has diligently attended a one-year course of instruction prescribed by the General Board[1] and has satisfied the Examiners in the examination for the Certificate as defined in the following regulations; provided that that member has kept at least three terms.[2]

Examination for Cert.H.E.

2. The qualification examination for the Certificate shall consist of:

(*a*) a synoptic written examination of three hours' duration;

(*b*) written work, consisting of three essays of not less than 2,000 words and not more than 3,000 words in length;

(*c*) a project, of no less than 4,500 words and no more than 6,000 words in length on a subject area of interest to the candidate, which has been approved by the General Board[1], and which shall be submitted in typewritten form.

Examiners and Assessors.

3. The General Board[1] shall nominate such number of Examiners and Assessors for each examination as it deems sufficient.

4. A candidate who has satisfied the Examiners in the examination as a whole shall be entitled to a Certificate.

5. In the list of successful candidates special excellence shall be recognised by the award of a mark of merit or distinction.

Resits.

6. One resit opportunity for the examination components will be permitted in July for candidates whose performance is considered of insufficient merit to entitle them to the Certificate. Resits will not otherwise be allowed except where necessary under an examination allowance.

7. If the General Board[1] is of the opinion that a candidate's performance in the examination is of insufficient merit to entitle them to the Certificate, its resolution to that effect shall be communicated to the candidate.

Form of Certificate.

8. The Certificate shall be in the following form:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT having satisfied the preliminary conditions and having been admitted to the examinations appointed by the University of Cambridge has been approved by the Examiners and has been awarded the Certificate of Higher Education in the Arts, Humanities and Social Sciences.[3]

No fee payable.

9. While studying in the University for the Certificate, candidates shall not pay any fees for their study.

Relation to degree courses.

10. A candidate who has taken the examination for the Certificate shall not be entitled to count the period or any part of the period during which they have been a candidate for the Certificate towards the residence requirements for any degree awarded by the University.

ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN ECONOMICS[4]

Amended by Notices (Reporter*, 2024–25, p. 448 and 2025–26, p. 271*)

Conditions of award.

1. The Advanced Diploma in Economics shall be awarded to a member of the University, qualified under Regulation 2, who has diligently attended the course of instruction prescribed by the Faculty Board of Economics, and who has satisfied the Examiners in the examination for the Diploma as defined in the following regulations; provided that they have kept three terms. For the purpose of this regulation graduates of the University may count previous residence as a registered student.

2. A candidate for the Diploma must be admitted as a postgraduate student by the General Board, on the recommendation of the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Economics. The General Board shall assign to each candidate a date of commencement of candidature. Each candidate shall pursue in the University a course of study extending over one academic year under the direction of a Supervisor

[1] The General Board has delegated this authority to the Foundation Year Management Committee in consultation with relevant Faculty Boards.

[2] See the regulations for Residence and Precincts of the University (p. 170).

[3] Insert *with Distinction* or *with Merit* if the candidate deserves special credit.

[4] These regulations are to be read in conjunction with the general regulations for certain postgraduate degrees and other qualifications (p. 418).

appointed by the Degree Committee, and shall comply with any special conditions that the Degree Committee and the General Board may prescribe.

Supervisors' reports.

3. Every Supervisor shall send to the Registrary reports on the work of each candidate under their charge, in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 15 of the general regulations for certain postgraduate degrees and other qualifications.

Payments to Supervisors.

4. Notwithstanding the provisions of Regulation 11 of the general regulations for certain postgraduate degrees and other qualifications, the General Board, after consultation with the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Economics, shall have power to determine the payments to be made to Supervisors who are not University officers in respect of candidates for the Diploma.

5. No one shall be a candidate in the same year both for the Advanced Diploma in Economics and for another University examination, and no one shall be a candidate for the Advanced Diploma in Economics on more than one occasion.

Scheme of examination.

6. The examination shall consist of three papers, as follows:

Paper 1. Microeconomics.
Paper 2. Macroeconomics.
Paper 3. Econometrics.

Not later than the end of the Easter Term each year the Degree Committee shall announce, for the examination to be held in the academic year next following, the form of examination for each of Papers 1, 2 and 3, which shall be assessed in a format permitted under the Ordinance for Assessment Formats as prescribed by the Degree Committee.

Supplementary regulations.

7. The Degree Committee shall have power to issue supplementary regulations defining or limiting the scope of the papers, and to modify or alter such supplementary regulations as occasion may require.

Examiners and Assessors.

8. The Degree Committee shall nominate such number of Examiners and Assessors as they shall deem sufficient and shall nominate one of the Examiners to be Chair. The Chair shall send a written report on each candidate's performance in the examination to the Secretary of the Degree Committee.

Award.

9. If the Degree Committee, after considering the report from the Chair of Examiners, resolve that a candidate is entitled to a Diploma, their resolution to that effect shall be sent to the candidate and to the Registrary. A candidate who in the opinion of the Degree Committee deserves special credit shall be entitled to a Diploma with distinction. The award of a Diploma shall be published by the General Board unless the candidate has requested the removal of their name from the published list in accordance with a procedure approved from time to time by the General Board.

Failure.

10. If the Degree Committee are of the opinion that a candidate's performance in the examination is of insufficient merit to entitle them to the Diploma, their resolution to that effect shall be communicated to the candidate and to the Registrary.

11. The Advanced Diploma shall be in the following form:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT having satisfied the preliminary conditions and having been admitted to the examination appointed by the University of Cambridge has been approved[1] by the Examiners and has been awarded the Advanced Diploma in Economics.

Candidate's fees.

12. While studying in the University for the Diploma a candidate shall pay the appropriate University Composition Fee for each term of such study.

SUPPLEMENTARY REGULATIONS

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2025–26, p. 271*)

Paper 1. Microeconomics

This paper offers a basic grounding in microeconomic analysis with applications to economic problems. The aim of the paper is to develop the theoretical framework, and to provide an opportunity to apply principles to practical problems.

Paper 2. Macroeconomics

This paper deals with the analysis of economies treated as complete systems and is concerned with problems of fluctuations in economic activity, employment and unemployment, inflation, economic growth, international economics and the balance of payments, the aggregate distribution of income and wealth. The paper covers analytic methods and models which provide a framework for the analysis of macroeconomic problems.

[1] Insert *with Distinction* if the candidate deserves special credit.

Paper 3. Econometrics

This paper deals with the statistical analysis of microeconomic and macroeconomic data as a basis for empirical studies in economics. The paper assumes a background knowledge of statistical methods as a descriptive and summarising device and an elementary knowledge of probability theory and statistical inference.

ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN HEBREW STUDIES[1]

Conditions of award.

1. The Advanced Diploma in Hebrew Studies shall be awarded to a member of the University, qualified under Regulation 2, who has diligently attended the course of instruction prescribed by the Faculty Board of Asian and Middle Eastern Studies, which shall extend over one academic year, and who has satisfied the Examiners in the examination for the Diploma as defined in the following regulations; provided that they have kept three terms. For the purpose of this regulation graduates of the University may count previous residence as a registered student.

2. A candidate for the Diploma must be admitted as a postgraduate student by the General Board, on the recommendation of the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Asian and Middle Eastern Studies. The General Board shall assign to each candidate a date of commencement of candidature. Each candidate shall pursue in the University a course of study extending over one academic year under the direction of a Supervisor appointed by the Degree Committee, and shall comply with any special conditions that the Degree Committee and the General Board may prescribe. No one shall be a candidate in the same year both for the Advanced Diploma in Hebrew Studies and for another Diploma or for any Honours Examination, and no one shall be a candidate for the Advanced Diploma in Hebrew Studies on more than one occasion.

Supervisors' reports.

3. Every Supervisor shall send to the Registrary reports on the work of each candidate under their charge, in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 15 of the general regulations for certain postgraduate degrees and other qualifications.

Scheme of examination.

4. The examination for the Diploma shall consist of three taught papers, which will be assessed by written and oral examinations at the end of the course. These are as follows:

Paper 1	Classical Hebrew language: to be assessed by one written examination paper, including translation and grammatical parsing questions
Paper 2	Modern Hebrew language: to be assessed by one written examination paper, including translation and grammatical parsing questions, and an oral examination in Modern spoken Hebrew
Paper 3	*Either* (i) History of the Hebrew language; *or* (ii) introductory Aramaic. (i) will be assessed by essay questions; (ii) will be assessed by translation and grammatical parsing questions

Examiners and Assessors.

5. The Degree Committee shall nominate such number of Examiners as they deem sufficient; they shall also have power to nominate one or more Assessors to the Examiners.

Award.

6. A candidate who has satisfied the Examiners in all three papers of the examination shall be entitled to a Diploma.

7. In the list of successful candidates special excellence in the examination shall be recognized by the award of a mark of distinction.

8. If the Degree Committee are of the opinion that a candidate's performance in the examination is of insufficient merit to entitle them to the Diploma, their resolution to that effect shall be communicated to the candidate and to the Registrary.

Form of Diploma.

9. The Advanced Diploma shall be in the following form:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT having satisfied the preliminary conditions and having been admitted to the examination appointed by the University of Cambridge has been approved[2] by the Examiners and has been awarded the Advanced Diploma in Hebrew Studies.

Fees.

10. While studying in the University for the Diploma a candidate shall pay the appropriate University Composition Fee for each term of such study.

Relation to courses of research.

11. A student who has taken the examination for the Diploma shall not be entitled to count the period or any part of the period during which they have been a candidate for the Diploma towards a course of research for the degree of Ph.D., M.Sc., or M.Litt.

[1] These regulations are to be read in conjunction with the general regulations for certain postgraduate degrees and other qualifications (p. 418).

[2] Insert *with Distinction* if the candidate has been awarded a mark of distinction.

POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN LEGAL STUDIES AND POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN INTERNATIONAL LAW[1]

ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN RESEARCH THEORY AND PRACTICE IN ENGLISH (BUSINESS MANAGEMENT)

Conditions of award.

1. The Advanced Diploma in Research Theory and Practice in English (with a specialisation in Business Management) shall be awarded to a member of the University, qualified under Regulation 2, who has diligently attended the course of instruction prescribed by the Faculty Board of Business and Management, which shall extend over one academic year, and who has satisfied the Examiners in the examination for the Diploma as defined in the following regulations; provided that they have kept three terms. For the purpose of this regulation graduates of the University may count previous residence as a registered student.

Supervision.

2. A candidate for the Advanced Diploma in Research Theory and Practice in English (with a specialisation in Business Management) must be recommended by the Institute of Professional and Continuing Education's Academic Policy and Operations Committee and formally approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Business and Management. Each candidate shall pursue in the University a course of study extending over one academic year. The Course Director of the Advanced Diploma in Research Theory and Practice in English (with a specialisation in Business Management) will supervise the candidate and shall comply with any special conditions that the Degree Committee may prescribe. No one shall be a candidate in the same year both for the Advanced Diploma in Research Theory and Practice in English (with a specialisation in Business Management) and for another Diploma or for any Honours Examination.

Scheme of examination.

3. The scheme of examination for the Advanced Diploma in Research Theory and Practice in English (Business Management) shall be as follows:

Part 1 One essay of between 3,000 and 4,000 words in length, and *either* one essay of between 3,000 and 4,000 words in length *or* one mini-project of between 3,000 and 4,000 words in length, each on a topic approved by the Course Director and in compliance with any special conditions prescribed by the Degree Committee.

Part 2 A dissertation of between 10,000 and 12,000 words in length, including footnotes, but excluding reference list and appendices, reporting the findings of an independent research project on a topic approved by the Course Director and in compliance with any special conditions prescribed by the Degree Committee.

Examiners and Assessors.

4. The Degree Committee shall nominate such number of Examiners as they deem sufficient; they shall also have power to nominate one or more Assessors to the Examiners.

5. All examined work shall be assessed by at least one academic in the general field of knowledge in which it falls, and for English language and academic literacy skills by one academic in that field of expertise.

Award.

6. A candidate who has satisfied the Examiners in both Parts of the examination shall be entitled to an Advanced Diploma.

7. In the list of successful candidates special excellence in the examination shall be recognised by the award of a mark of distinction.

Form of Diploma.

8. The Advanced Diploma shall be in the following form:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT having satisfied the preliminary conditions and having been admitted to the examination appointed by the University of Cambridge has been approved[2] by the Examiners and has been awarded the Advanced Diploma in Research Theory and Practice in English, with a specialisation in Business Management.

Fees.

9. While studying in the University for the Diploma a candidate shall pay the appropriate University Composition Fee for each term of such study.

Relation to other courses.

10. A student who has taken the examination for the Advanced Diploma shall not be entitled to count the period or any part of the period during which they have been a candidate for the Advanced Diploma towards a course of research for the degree of Ph.D., M.Sc., M.Litt., M.Phil., M.B.A., M.Acc., M.St., Postgraduate Diploma, or Postgraduate Certificate.

[1] Rescinded from the 2025–26 academic year (Notice, *Reporter*, 6751, 2023–24, p. 871).

[2] Insert *with Distinction* if the candidate has been awarded a mark of distinction.

ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN THEOLOGY, RELIGION, AND PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION

Conditions of award.

1. The Advanced Diploma in Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion shall be awarded to a member of the University, qualified under Regulation 2, who has diligently attended the course of instruction prescribed by the Faculty Board of Divinity, which shall extend over one academic year, and who has satisfied the Examiners in the examination for the Diploma as defined in the following regulations; provided that they have kept three terms. For the purpose of this regulation graduates of the University may count previous residence as a registered student.

Standing of candidates.

2. A candidate for the Diploma must be approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Divinity, who shall assign to each candidate a date of commencement of candidature. No one shall be a candidate for the Diploma who has been a candidate for Parts IIA or IIB of the Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion Tripos; no one shall be a candidate in the same year both for the Advanced Diploma in Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion and for another Diploma or for any Honours Examination, and no one shall be a candidate for the Advanced Diploma in Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion on more than one occasion.

Scheme of examination.

3. The examination for the Diploma shall consist of two Parts, as follows:

Part A

Written papers. Each candidate shall offer three papers chosen from Paper A1 and any of the papers in Groups of B, C, and D of the Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion Tripos, provided that

(*a*) each candidate's choice of papers shall be subject to approval by the Degree Committee;
(*b*) a candidate shall offer at least one paper from Group C or Group D;
(*c*) a candidate shall offer only one paper from Papers A1, B1, and C1;
(*d*) a candidate shall not offer a paper which they have previously offered in an Honours Examination;
(*e*) subject to the approval of the Degree Committee, a candidate may elect to offer four papers, in which case the candidate's performance in the paper in which the Examiners judge their work to be least good shall be taken into account only if that would be to the candidate's advantage;
(*f*) no candidate shall offer more than one paper examined by an alternative mode of assessment.

Part B

A dissertation of not more than 10,000 words in length, including footnotes but not bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee. Candidates shall submit their dissertations to the Secretary of the Degree Committee by the third Monday of Full Easter Term of the year in which they are examined. Each candidate will be required to sign a declaration that the dissertation is their own work, unaided except as may be specified in the declaration, and that it does not contain material that has already been used to any substantial extent for a comparable purpose. The Examiners shall have power to examine a candidate *viva voce* on the subject of their dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

Examiners and Assessors.

4. The Degree Committee shall nominate such number of Examiners as they deem sufficient; they shall also have power to nominate one or more Assessors to the Examiners.

5. A candidate who has satisfied the Examiners in both Parts of the examination shall be entitled to a Diploma.

6. In the list of successful candidates special excellence in the examination shall be recognized by the award of a mark of distinction.

Form of Diploma.

7. The Advanced Diploma shall be in the following form:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT having satisfied the preliminary conditions and having been admitted to the examination appointed by the University of Cambridge has been approved[1] by the Examiners and has been awarded the Advanced Diploma in Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion.

Fees.

8. While studying in the University for the Diploma a candidate shall pay the appropriate University Composition Fee for each term of such study.

Relation to courses of research.

9. A student who has taken the examination for the Diploma shall not be entitled to count the period or any part of the period during which they have been a candidate for the Diploma towards a course of research for the degree of Ph.D., M.Sc., or M.Litt.

[1] Insert *with Distinction* if the candidate has been awarded a mark of distinction.

CERTIFICATES OF POSTGRADUATE STUDY

GENERAL REGULATIONS[1]

Subjects of study.

1. Certificates of Postgraduate Study shall be awarded for advanced study and training in research. A subject of such study, and the special regulations for each subject, shall be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Faculty Board or other body concerned after consultation with the appropriate Degree Committee, who shall satisfy themselves that candidates for the Certificate who may wish to become candidates for the degree of Ph.D., Eng.D., M.Sc., or M.Litt. will receive sufficient training in research to justify the granting of leave to count a whole or some part of the period of candidature for the Certificate towards a full-time or a part-time course of research for one of these degrees.

Course of instruction.

2. The full-time course of instruction for the Certificate shall normally extend over three consecutive terms and the part-time course of instruction shall normally extend over six consecutive terms. The General Board, on the recommendation of the Degree Committee concerned, may agree that, for some specified courses, the full-time course of instruction may extend beyond three terms. The General Board may also permit a candidate in exceptional circumstances to spend up to two years from the date of commencement of candidature in study for the Certificate.

Standing of candidates.

3. A candidate for the Certificate must have been granted admission as a postgraduate student, on the recommendation of the Degree Committee concerned, by the General Board, who shall assign a date of commencement of candidature. A candidate for the Certificate must also

either (*a*) if a member of the University, have completed the examination and residence requirements for the B.A. Degree;

or (*b*) if not a member of the University, produce such evidence of fitness to study for the Certificate as may be approved by the Degree Committee concerned.

Each application for admission to the status of postgraduate student must contain a statement of the course of study which the applicant desires to pursue and a statement of qualification, attainments, and previous study, and shall be sent to the General Board, who shall forward it to the Degree Committee concerned.

Supervisor.

4. A candidate shall study for the Certificate in Cambridge, or such other place as the General Board and the Degree Committee concerned shall determine, under the direction of a Supervisor appointed by the Degree Committee concerned, and under any special conditions that the Committee may lay down in their case. All appointments of Supervisors shall be communicated by the Degree Committee to the General Board, who shall be competent to make representations to the Committee about any particular appointment.

Every Supervisor shall send to the Registrary reports on the work of each candidate under their charge, in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 15 of the general regulations for certain postgraduate degrees and other qualifications.

Dissertation and oral examination.

5. Each candidate shall be required to submit a dissertation, unless otherwise prescribed in the Special Regulations for the subject for which they are registered, and to undertake an oral examination and to undergo such other forms of examination as are prescribed in the Special Regulations for that subject.

6. The names of candidates who are to be examined in written papers shall be sent by the Degree Committee to the Registrary on or before 1 December next preceding the examination, together with a statement of the approved field of study in which each candidate is to be examined.

Selection of course of study.

7. Each candidate shall propose, on the advice of their Supervisor, a title for a dissertation, and shall submit the proposal, not later than the end of the second term of candidature for full-time students or the third term of candidature for a part-time student, to the General Board, in accordance with detailed arrangements specified by the General Board, for approval by the General Board on the recommendation of the Degree Committee concerned.

8. Each candidate shall submit two copies of their dissertation, in accordance with detailed arrangements specified by the General Board, so as to arrive by a date which shall be determined by the Degree Committee, and which shall be not later than the last day of the student's third term of full-time candidature (fifth term of part-time candidature) unless the General Board, on the recommendation

[1] These regulations are to be read in conjunction with the general regulations for certain postgraduate degrees and other qualifications (p. 418).

of the Degree Committee, have allowed an extension of time under Regulation 2. Each candidate shall state generally in a preface to the dissertation and specifically in notes the sources from which information has been derived.

Examiners.

9. The Degree Committee shall nominate such number of Examiners as they shall deem sufficient, which shall be at least two unless the General Board in exceptional circumstances agrees otherwise.

10. The Examiners shall jointly examine the candidate orally upon the subject of their dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls. The Degree Committee in exceptional circumstances may permit the Examiners to conduct the oral examination by video-conference or other means. If the candidate is required in addition to satisfy the Examiners in a written examination, the arrangements for such an examination shall be made by the Degree Committee concerned, and the Examiners shall be the Examiners appointed to examine the dissertation. The Examiners shall report to the Degree Committee and shall at the same time return to them the two copies of the dissertation.

Award.

11. If the Degree Committee, after consideration of the Examiners' reports, approve the candidate's performance as of the requisite standard for the award of the Certificate, the Degree Committee shall communicate their resolution to that effect to the candidate and to the Registrary.

12. The awards of Certificates shall be published by the General Board unless the candidate has requested the removal of their name from the published list in accordance with a procedure approved from time to time by the General Board, but no publication shall be made of an award to a postgraduate student who has been given leave by the General Board to count the period or any part of it during which they have been a candidate for the Certificate towards a course of research for the degree of Ph.D., Eng.D., M.Sc., or M.Litt. No such postgraduate student shall be entitled to receive the Certificate so long as they remain a registered student, nor subsequently if they should submit a thesis for the degree of Ph.D., Eng.D., M.Sc., or M.Litt. Nothing in this regulation shall prevent a person who has been awarded the Certificate, and whose registration has been withdrawn, from being reinstated as a candidate for the degree of Ph.D., Eng.D., M.Sc., or M.Litt., and, if the General Board think fit, from being granted leave to count the whole or some part of the period of candidature for the Certificate towards a course of research for one of the aforementioned degrees. No candidate shall be entitled to receive the Certificate unless they have attended the prescribed course of instruction.

Form of Certificate.

13. The Certificate shall be in the following form:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT having diligently attended a course of postgraduate instruction in[1] and having been admitted to the examination appointed by the University of Cambridge has been approved by the Examiners and has been awarded the Certificate of Postgraduate Study in[1]

Candidate's fees.

14. While studying for the Certificate, a candidate shall pay a fee as prescribed in the regulations for University Composition Fees.

15. A candidate who is not awarded a Certificate may not be a candidate again either in the same or in any other field, save as provided under Regulation 12.

SPECIAL REGULATIONS

Anglo-Saxon, Norse, and Celtic

1. Certificates of Postgraduate Study shall be awarded for advanced study and training in research in Anglo-Saxon, Norse, and Celtic.

2. The study and training shall include:

(*a*) attendance at courses of seminars and classes approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of English;

(*b*) research on a topic approved by the Degree Committee pursued under the guidance of a Supervisor appointed under Regulation 4 of the General Regulations;

(*c*) completion of the registration procedure prescribed by the Degree Committee.

3. The dissertation shall take the form of *either* a substantive essay on the topic approved under Regulation 2(*b*) *or* a specimen of written work having an evident and central relation to the larger dissertation which the student intends to submit in candidature for the M.Litt. or the Ph.D. Degree. A dissertation shall be between 8,000 and 10,000 words in length, and shall have been composed wholly or largely in the period since the student's admission as a postgraduate student.

[1] Insert the subject offered by the candidate (e.g. English, Natural Science (Biological Science)).

Chemical Engineering

1. Certificates of Postgraduate Study shall be awarded for advanced study and training in research in Chemical Engineering.

2. The study and training shall include:

(*a*) courses of lectures proposed by the Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology Syndicate and approved by the Degree Committee concerned;

(*b*) practical work carried out in one or more of the following ways:

(i) experimental or theoretical exercises of an advanced type,

(ii) training in research by means of assistance with a piece of research,

(iii) training in research by means of an original research investigation,

(iv) training in some technique.

Computer Science

1. Certificates of Postgraduate Study shall be awarded for advanced study and training in research in Computer Science.

2. The study and training shall include:

(*a*) courses of lectures approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Computer Science and Technology;

(*b*) practical work carried out in one or more of the following ways:

(i) organized experiments or theoretical exercises of an advanced type,

(ii) assistance with a piece of research,

(iii) a small research investigation,

(iv) training in some technique.

3. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination for the Certificate may include (in addition to the submission of a dissertation and an oral examination as laid down in General Regulation 5) one or two written papers on subjects cognate to the lectures attended by the candidate.

4. The dissertation shall be of not more than 10,000 words in length, exclusive of tables, bibliography, and appendices.

Economics

1. Certificates of Postgraduate Study shall be awarded for advanced study and training in research in Economics.

2. The study and training shall include:

(*a*) attendance at courses of lectures, seminars, and classes approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Economics;

(*b*) research on a topic approved by the Degree Committee pursued under the guidance of a Supervisor appointed under Regulation 4 of the General Regulations.

3. The dissertation shall take the form of a research proposal having an evident and central relation to the larger dissertation which the student intends to submit in candidature for the M.Litt., the M.Sc. or the Ph.D. Degree. The research proposal shall be of not more than 10,000 words in length and shall include a review of the relevant literature, a research question, and an outline of a research design and methods.

4. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination may include (in addition to the submission of a dissertation and an oral examination as laid down in General Regulation 5) written papers or other exercises on subjects cognate to the lectures, seminars, and classes attended by the candidate.

Engineering

1. Certificates of Postgraduate Study shall be awarded for advanced study and training in research in Engineering.

2. The study and training shall include:

(*a*) courses of lectures approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Engineering;

(*b*) practical work carried out in one or more of the following ways:

(i) experimental or theoretical exercises of an advanced type,

(ii) training in research by means of assistance with a piece of research,
(iii) training in research by means of an original research investigation.

English

1. Certificates of Postgraduate Study shall be awarded for advanced study and training in research in English.

2. The study and training shall include:

(*a*) attendance at courses of seminars and classes approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of English;

(*b*) research on a topic approved by the Degree Committee pursued under the guidance of a Supervisor appointed under Regulation 4 of the General Regulations;

(*c*) completion of the registration procedure prescribed by the Degree Committee.

3. The dissertation shall take the form of *either* a substantive essay on the topic approved under Regulation 2(*b*) *or* a specimen of written work having an evident and central relation to the larger dissertation which the student intends to submit in candidature for the M.Litt. or the Ph.D. Degree. A dissertation shall be between 8,000 and 10,000 words in length, and shall have been composed wholly or largely in the period since the student's admission as a postgraduate student.

Geography

1. Certificates of Postgraduate Study shall be awarded for advanced study and training in research in Geography.

2. The study and training shall include practical work carried out in one or more of the following ways:

(i) organized experiments or theoretical exercises of an advanced type approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Earth Sciences and Geography,
(ii) assistance with a piece of research,
(iii) a small research investigation,
(iv) training in some technique.

3. The dissertation shall be of not more than 10,000 words in length.

History

1. Certificates of Postgraduate Study shall be awarded for advanced study and training in research in History.

2. The study and training shall include:

(*a*) attendance at courses of seminars and classes approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of History;

(*b*) research on a topic approved by the Degree Committee pursued under the guidance of a Supervisor appointed under Regulation 4 of the General Regulations;

(*c*) completion of the registration procedure prescribed by the Degree Committee.

3. The dissertation shall take the form of *either* a substantive essay on the topic approved under Regulation 2(*b*) *or* a specimen of written work having an evident and central relation to the larger dissertation which the student intends to submit in candidature for the M.Litt. or the Ph.D. Degree. A dissertation shall be between 8,000 and 10,000 words in length, and shall have been composed wholly or largely in the period since the student's admission as a postgraduate student.

International Relations

1. Certificates of Postgraduate Study shall be awarded for advanced study and training in research in International Relations.

2. The study and training shall include:

(*a*) attendance at courses of lectures, seminars, and classes approved by the Degree Committee for the Department of Politics and International Studies;

(*b*) research on a topic approved by the Degree Committee pursued under the guidance of a Supervisor appointed under Regulation 4 of the General Regulations.

3. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination may include written papers or other exercises on subjects cognate to the lectures, seminars, and classes attended by the candidate.

Legal Studies

1. Certificates of Postgraduate Study shall be awarded for advanced study and training in research in Legal Studies.

2. The study and training shall include:

(*a*) attendance at courses of seminars and classes approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Law;

(*b*) research on a topic approved by the Degree Committee pursued under the guidance of a Supervisor appointed under Regulation 4 of the General Regulations;

(*c*) completion of the registration procedure prescribed by the Degree Committee.

3. The dissertation shall take the form of *either* a substantive essay on the topic approved under Regulation 2(*b*) *or* a specimen of written work having an evident and central relation to the larger dissertation which the student intends to submit in candidature for the M.Litt. or the Ph.D. Degree. A dissertation shall be of not more than 15,000 words in length, inclusive of footnotes but exclusive of appendices and bibliography, and shall have been composed wholly or largely in the period since the student's admission as a postgraduate student.

Management

1. Certificates of Postgraduate Study shall be awarded for advanced study and training in research in Management.

2. The study and training shall include:

(*a*) coursework as specified by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Business and Management, which will fall within the field of research methodology;

(*b*) a seminar presentation;

(*c*) a proposal defence of no more than 10,000 words in length, including diagrams, footnotes, and appendices, but excluding bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.

Music

1. Certificates of Postgraduate Study shall be awarded for advanced study and training in research in Music.

2. The study and training shall include:

(*a*) attendance at courses of seminars and classes approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Music;

(*b*) research on a topic approved by the Degree Committee pursued under the guidance of a Supervisor appointed under Regulation 4 of the General Regulations;

(*c*) completion of the registration procedure prescribed by the Degree Committee.

3. The dissertation shall take the form of *either* a substantive essay on the topic approved under Regulation 2(*b*) *or* a specimen of written work having an evident and central relation to the larger dissertation which the student intends to submit in candidature for the M.Litt. or the Ph.D. Degree. A dissertation shall be of not more than 10,000 words in length, and shall have been composed wholly or largely in the period since the student's admission as a postgraduate student.

Natural Science (*Astronomy*)

1. Certificates of Postgraduate Study shall be awarded for advanced study and training in research in Astronomy.

2. The study and training shall include:

(*a*) courses of lectures approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Physics and Chemistry;

(*b*) practical work carried out in one or more of the following ways:

(i) organized experiments or theoretical exercises of an advanced type,

(ii) assistance with a piece of research,

(iii) a small research investigation,

(iv) training in some technique.

3. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination for the Certificate may include (in addition to the submission of a dissertation and an oral examination as laid down in General Regulation 5) one or two written papers on subjects cognate to the lectures attended by the candidate.

4. The dissertation shall be of not more than 12,000 words in length, inclusive of tables, bibliography, and appendices.

Natural Science (*Biological Science*)

1. Certificates of Postgraduate Study in Natural Science shall be awarded for advanced study and training in research in Biological Science.

2. The study and training shall include:

(*a*) a course of lectures proposed by the Head of the relevant Department or other institution and approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Biology;

(*b*) one or more original research investigations.

3. The dissertation shall be of not more than 15,000 words in length, exclusive of tables, footnotes, bibliography, and appendices. In it the candidate shall provide evidence to satisfy the Examiners that they can design and carry out investigations, assess and interpret the results obtained, and place the work in the wider perspective of the subject.

Natural Science (*Chemistry*)

1. Certificates of Postgraduate Study shall be awarded for advanced study and training in research in Chemistry.

2. The study and training shall include:

(*a*) courses of lectures and research seminars approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Physics and Chemistry;

(*b*) practical work carried out in one or more of the following ways:

(i) organized experiments or theoretical exercises of an advanced type,

(ii) assistance with a piece of research,

(iii) a small research investigation,

(iv) training in some technique.

3. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination may include (in addition to the submission of a dissertation and an oral examination as laid down in General Regulation 5) one or two written papers on subjects cognate to the lectures and seminars attended by the candidate.

4. The dissertation shall be of not more 12,000 words in length, including summary/abstract, tables and footnotes, but excluding table of contents, photographs, diagrams, figure captions, list of figures/diagrams, list of abbreviations/acronyms, bibliography, appendices, and acknowledgements.

Natural Science (*Earth Sciences*)

1. Certificates of Postgraduate Study shall be awarded for advanced study and training in research in Earth Sciences.

2. The study and training shall include:

(*a*) courses of lectures approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Earth Sciences and Geography;

(*b*) practical work carried out in one or more of the following ways:

(i) organized experiments or theoretical exercises of an advanced type,

(ii) assistance with a piece of research,

(iii) a small research investigation,

(iv) training in some technique.

3. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination for the Certificate may include (in addition to the submission of a dissertation and an oral examination as laid down in General Regulation 5) not more than two written papers on subjects cognate to the lectures attended by the candidate.

4. The dissertation shall be of not more than 10,000 words in length.

Natural Science (*Materials Science and Metallurgy*)

1. Certificates of Postgraduate Study shall be awarded for advanced study and training in research in Materials Science and Metallurgy.

2. The study and training shall include:

(*a*) courses of lectures approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Physics and Chemistry;

(*b*) practical work carried out in one or more of the following ways:

(i) organized experiments or theoretical exercises of an advanced type,

(ii) assistance with a piece of research,

(iii) a small research investigation,

(iv) training in some technique.

3. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination may include (in addition to the submission of a dissertation and an oral examination as laid down in General Regulation 5) one or two written papers on subjects cognate to the lectures attended by the candidate.

4. The dissertation shall be of not more than 15,000 words in length, inclusive of tables, figure legends, and appendices, but exclusive of bibliography.

Natural Science (*Materials Science and Metallurgy: High Performance Structural Metallics*)

1. Certificates of Postgraduate Study shall be awarded for advanced study and training in research in Materials Science and Metallurgy in High Performance Structural Metallics.

2. The study and training shall include:

(*a*) successful completion of a minimum of eight courses of training approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Physics and Chemistry;

(*b*) practical work carried out in one or more of the following ways:

(i) organized experiments or theoretical exercises of an advanced type,

(ii) assistance with a piece of research,

(iii) a small research investigation,

(iv) training in some technique,

(v) devising and commissioning experimental work and analysing the output of this work.

3. The dissertation shall be of not more than 15,000 words in length, inclusive of tables, figures, legends, and appendices, but exclusive of bibliography.

Natural Science (*Physics*)

1. Certificates of Postgraduate Study shall be awarded for advanced study and training in research in Physics.

2. The study and training shall include:

(*a*) courses of lectures approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Physics and Chemistry;

(*b*) practical work carried out in one or more of the following ways:

(i) organized experiments or theoretical exercises of an advanced type,

(ii) assistance with a piece of research,

(iii) a small research investigation,

(iv) training in some technique.

3. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination for the Certificate may include (in addition to the submission of a dissertation and an oral examination as laid down in General Regulation 5) one or two written papers on subjects cognate to the lectures attended by the candidate.

4. The dissertation shall be of not more than 12,000 words in length, inclusive of tables, bibliography, and appendices.

Theology and Religious Studies

1. Certificates of Postgraduate Study shall be awarded for advanced study and training in research in Theology and Religious Studies.

2. The study and training shall include:

(*a*) attendance at lectures, seminars, or classes approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Divinity;

(*b*) research on a topic approved by the Degree Committee pursued under the guidance of a Supervisor appointed under Regulation 4 of the General Regulations.

3. The dissertation shall take the form of *either* a substantive essay on the topic approved under Regulation 2(*b*) *or* a specimen of written work having an evident and central relation to the larger dissertation which the student intends to submit in candidature for the M.Litt. or the Ph.D. Degree. A dissertation shall be of not more than 10,000 words in length, and shall have been composed wholly or largely in the period since the student's admission as a postgraduate student.

4. At the discretion of the Degree Committee the examination may include not more than two written papers on subjects cognate to the lectures or classes attended by the candidate; such papers may include passages for translation and comment in one or more languages relevant to the candidate's original research.

POSTGRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN EDUCATION

Conditions of award.

1. The Postgraduate Certificate in Education shall be awarded to a member of the University who has satisfactorily completed a course of study in Education prescribed by the Faculty Board of Education and has passed an examination in Education as defined in Regulations 7 and 8. No one shall be a candidate for the examination unless the Head of the Faculty of Education is satisfied that they have diligently attended the course and has undertaken the required amount of supervised work in a school or schools, as specified in Regulation 3, under arrangements approved by the Head of the Faculty.

Standing of candidates.

2. A candidate for the Certificate must have

(*a*) *either* proceeded to a first degree in this or another university,

or attained by examination such other educational qualifications as may be accepted by the Head of the Faculty of Education as the equivalent of a degree of a university, *and*

(*b*) been approved for admission to the course of study for the Certificate by the Head of the Faculty.

Course of study.

3. Subject to the provisions of Regulation 4, the course of study for the Certificate shall consist of a course extending over one academic year, including not less than ninety days of supervised work in a school or schools.

4. If a student is allowed, under Regulation 11, to be a candidate for examination or re-examination after the completion of the period specified for the course in Regulation 3, the additional period during which such a student is preparing for examination or re-examination shall be deemed to form part of the course.

5. Except with the permission of the Faculty Board no student shall be a candidate for the Certificate and for any other University examination in the same academic year.

Examiners and Assessors.

6. The Faculty Board of Education shall nominate for each academic year such number of Examiners and Assessors as they may deem sufficient, including a resident member of the Senate as Chair of Examiners.

Scheme of examination.

7. The scheme of examination for the Certificate shall be as follows:

SECTION I. The study of teaching and learning.

This section shall consist of coursework on the principles and practice of teaching in one or more subjects and the general professional role of the teacher, which shall be related to a specific age range of pupils, and may also be related to a specific area of the school curriculum.

SECTION II. Professional performance in the school and the class-room.

A candidate's professional performance shall be assessed on such evidence as the Examiners shall require the Head of the Faculty to provide.

The coursework for Section I, which shall be undertaken during the period of candidature, shall consist of such essays, exercises, investigations, projects, and reports, shall be submitted in such written, practical, or other form, and shall be assessed in such manner, as the Faculty Board may determine under the provisions of Regulations 9 and 10.

8. All candidates shall take Sections I and II. No candidate shall qualify for the award of a Certificate unless they have satisfied the Examiners in each of the sections taken.

Supplementary regulations.

9. The Faculty Board shall have power to issue supplementary regulations determining the scope and manner of assessment of the examination and shall be empowered to amend such supplementary regulations from time to time as they may think fit, due care being taken that sufficient notice is given of any change.

Submission of coursework.

10. At the beginning of each academic year, not later than the end of the first week of Full Michaelmas Term, the Faculty Board shall publish by Notice in the School of Education and in Homerton College details of the requirements for each section of the examination. The Notice shall give details of all coursework to be submitted during the current academic year, including topics prescribed, arrangements for the submission and approval of proposed subjects, and arrangements for the submission of completed coursework.

Re-examination.

11. A candidate who has failed to satisfy the Examiners in Section II at the first attempt may apply to the Faculty Board for permission to be re-examined in that section. Permission will be granted only if the application expressly has the support of the Examiners. Such permission shall not be granted on more than one occasion, nor shall a student, except by special permission of the Faculty Board granted in exceptional circumstances, be a candidate for re-examination more than two years after first taking the examination. The general conditions for re-examination shall be determined by the Faculty Board; the Examiners shall inform a candidate who fails whether they are required to be re-examined in order to qualify for the award of a Certificate.

12. If any student is given permission under Regulation 11 to be a candidate for examination or re-examination in Section II, the assessment shall be concluded after the completion of such period or periods of supervised work in a school or schools as the Examiners may require.

Class-lists.

13. The names of candidates who satisfy the Examiners shall be arranged in alphabetical order in a single class. The Chair of Examiners for the time being (or a deputy) shall have power to send to the Registrary for publication at any time a Notice signed by not less than three of the Examiners containing the names of any candidates who, having previously failed to satisfy the Examiners and having been given permission to present themselves again for re-examination under Regulation 11, have subsequently qualified for the award of a Certificate.

Form of Certificate.

14. A candidate who has satisfied the Examiners shall be awarded a Certificate in the following form:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT having satisfied the preliminary conditions and having diligently followed a course of study in the principles and practice of Education including class-room teaching and having been admitted to the examination appointed by the University of Cambridge has been approved by the Examiners and has been awarded the Postgraduate Certificate in Education.

Relation to courses of research.

15. A student who has taken the examination for the Certificate shall not be entitled to count the period or any part of the period during which they have been a candidate for the Certificate towards a course of research for the degree of Ph.D., M.Sc., or M.Litt. or a course of training and research for the degree of Ed.D.

Fees.

16. While studying for the Certificate a candidate shall pay the appropriate University Composition Fee for each term of such study.

SUPPLEMENTARY REGULATIONS

Section I. The study of teaching and learning

For this section each candidate will be required to submit coursework on the teaching of their subject or subjects, in relation to one of the following: (*a*) the education of children of early years (3–7) or (5–11) primary school age; (*b*) the education of children of middle school age (7–14); (*c*) secondary education.

POSTGRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE IN ARCHITECTURE (END-POINT ASSESSMENT)[1]

1. Only persons who have satisfied the requirements for the award of the degree of Master of Studies in Architecture (Degree Apprenticeship) shall be candidates for the Postgraduate Certificate in Professional Practice in Architecture (End-Point Assessment).

2. The scheme of examination for the Postgraduate Certificate in Professional Practice in Architecture (End-Point Assessment) shall consist of:

(*a*) a Professional Experience Development Record (PEDR);
(*b*) a case study or design challenge or equivalent exercise, of not more than 10,000 words in length;
(*c*) two written examinations on Legislative Framework and Procurement;
(*d*) a career appraisal, including drawings if appropriate, of not more than 4,000 words in length (not including captions or legends for drawings); and
(*e*) an oral examination based upon the career appraisal.

[1] Withdrawn with effect from 1 October 2028 (*Reporter*, 6811, 2025–26, p. 271).

3. At the discretion of the Examiners the oral examination may also include any other work submitted by the candidate for the examination under Regulation 2.

4. The nominated End-Point Assessment Organisation shall be selected by the candidate's employer from the Register of End-Point Assessment Organisations certified by the Institute for Apprenticeships.

DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES OPEN TO NON-MEMBERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

1. The following regulations shall apply to any University examination for Diplomas and Certificates open to non-members of the University listed in the Schedule to these regulations.

Approval of subjects.

2. A subject for any Diploma or Certificate under these regulations and listed in the Schedule, together with a syllabus for the course, the special regulations for the examination, and any subsequent amendments thereof, shall be approved by the General Board.

Admission to a course.

3. Any person may be approved for admission to a course of study leading to the award of a Diploma or a Certificate granted under the provisions of these regulations who has satisfied the relevant body[1] administering the Diploma or a Certificate as qualified to engage in study for the qualification. A register shall be kept by the Registrary of all persons who are studying with a view to obtaining such a qualification.

4. A date shall be agreed between the administering body and the Registrary by which the head of the body administering the Diploma or Certificate shall send to the Registrary a list of all the students who have been newly admitted by that body and who are studying towards a Diploma or Certificate listed in the Schedule to these regulations.

Length of candidature.

5. The length of candidature for each award shall be determined by the General Board on the recommendation of the administering body.

Fees.

6. While studying for a Diploma or a Certificate under these regulations a candidate shall pay the appropriate fee for the course as determined by the General Board from time to time on the recommendation of the administering body.

Non-payment of fees.

7. No person who has not paid the appropriate fee shall be entitled to attend any lectures related to a course or any course of instruction for a Diploma or Certificate under these regulations.

8. No person shall be permitted to be a candidate in the examination, or any part of the examination, for any Diploma or Certificate under these regulations unless the person's name is on the register and they have met the relevant course requirements.

Lists of candidates.

9. Lists of candidates for any written papers in the examinations or any other parts of examinations for any Diploma or Certificate under these regulations shall be sent by the head of the administering body to the Registrary at least three weeks before the first assignment is due to be submitted or, in the case of written papers, before the examination starts.

Periods of previous study.

10. The General Board, on the recommendation of the administering body, shall have powers to recognize periods of previous successful study as meeting part of the requirements for the award.

11. A candidate shall study for a Diploma or Certificate under these regulations in Cambridge, or such other place as the administering body concerned, with the approval of the General Board, shall determine, under the direction of a Course Director appointed by that body and under any special conditions that that body may lay down in each case.

Examiners.

12. The administering body for a Diploma or Certificate shall appoint such number of Examiners as necessary to conduct the examination.

Awards.

13. A Diploma or Certificate under these regulations shall be awarded to any person who has attended a course of lectures and classes prescribed by the administering body, has satisfactorily completed the assignments for the course, and has also satisfied the Examiners in the examination for the Diploma or the Certificate. The list of successful candidates shall specify the subject in which each candidate has satisfied the Examiners. The symbol (*d*) may be placed against the names of candidates who acquit themselves with distinction, and the symbol (*c*) against the names of those who acquit themselves with credit.

[1] The bodies approved by the General Board to administer the qualifications under these regulations are: the Strategic Committee of the Institute of Professional and Continuing Education and the Management Board of the University of Cambridge Institute for Sustainability Leadership, the Committee of Management of the Language Centre, and the Faculty Boards of Business and Management, Divinity, Education, and Engineering.

14. The Diploma or Certificate shall be in the following form: Form of Diploma or Certificate.

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT having attended a course of instruction in and having been admitted to the examination appointed by the University of Cambridge has been approved[1] by the Examiners and has been awarded the Diploma [Certificate][2] in[3]

15. The General Board, on the recommendation of the administering body, shall determine, for each award, whether a candidate who is not awarded a Diploma or Certificate may be a candidate again in either the same or in any other field.

16. Fees to Examiners shall be as determined from time to time by the General Board on the recommendation of the administering body. Examiners' fees.

17. Review procedures for examination results and student complaints shall be approved from time to time by the General Board on the recommendation of the administering body. Review procedures.

SCHEDULE

Amended by Notices (Reporter, *2024–25, pp. 449 and 453 and 2025–26, p. 272*)

Examinations for which the foregoing regulations apply

Diplomas

Faculty of Business and Management
Postgraduate Diploma in Entrepreneurship Studies

Faculty of Divinity
Diploma in Theology for Ministry

Faculty of Education
Postgraduate Diploma in Educational Studies

Faculty of Engineering
Postgraduate Diploma in Healthcare Innovation
Postgraduate Diploma in Leadership of Urban Digital Innovation for Public Value

Institute of Professional and Continuing Education
Diploma in Archaeology: Conflict Archaeology and Heritage[4]
Diploma in Archaeology: Death and the Ancient World[5]
Diploma in Archaeology: Methods and Practice
Diploma in Coaching[6]
Diploma in Creative Writing: Advanced Fiction and Writing for Performance
Diploma in Creative Writing: Advanced Non-fiction
Diploma in Creativity Theory, History and Philosophy
Diploma in English Literature: Literature and Criticism[4]
Diploma in English Literature: Literature Past and Present[5]
Diploma in Evolutionary Biology[5,6]
Diploma in Genetics[4,6]
Diploma in Historic Building Conservation
Diploma in History of Art: Renaissance and Baroque[4]
Diploma in History of Art: British Visual Culture[5]
Diploma in International Development: Economy, Society, and Welfare
Diploma in International Development: Environment, Sustainability, and Globalization
Diploma in International Relations

Diploma of Higher Education in Archaeology
Diploma of Higher Education in English Literature
Diploma of Higher Education in Genetics and Evolution
Diploma of Higher Education in History of Art
Diploma of Higher Education in International Development

Advanced Diploma in Research in the Arts
Advanced Diploma in Research in the Sciences
Advanced Diploma in Research Theory and Practice
Advanced Diploma in Research Theory and Practice in the Arts
Advanced Diploma in Research Theory and Practice in the Sciences

Postgraduate Diploma in Building History
Postgraduate Diploma in Clinical Medicine
Postgraduate Diploma in Dental Education
Postgraduate Diploma in Genomic Medicine
Postgraduate Diploma in Healthcare Data: Informatics, Innovation, and Commercialization[7]
Postgraduate Diploma in International Relations
Postgraduate Diploma in Medical Education
Postgraduate Diploma in Sustainability Leadership for the Built Environment

[1] Insert *with Distinction* or *with Credit* if appropriate.
[2] Delete as appropriate.
[3] Insert the appropriate title of award and the subject in which the candidate has satisfied the Examiners.
[4] Offered in 2025–26 and each alternate year thereafter until further notice.
[5] Offered in 2026–27 and each alternate year thereafter until further notice.
[6] Suspended in 2025–26.
[7] Suspended until further notice.

Cambridge Institute for Sustainability Leadership
Postgraduate Diploma in Sustainable Business

Certificates

Faculty of Education[1]
Postgraduate Advanced Certificate in Educational Studies
Postgraduate Certificate in Educational Studies
Postgraduate Award in Educational Studies

Faculty of Engineering
Postgraduate Certificate in Healthcare Innovation
Postgraduate Certificate in Leadership of Urban Digital Innovation for Public Value

Institute of Professional and Continuing Education
Certificate in Anthropology: Studying Human Culture[2]
Certificate in Archaeology of Ancient Britain[3]
Certificate in Archaeology of the Ancient World[4]
Certificate in Classical Studies
Certificate in Coaching
Certificate in Cognitive Psychology
Certificate in Creative Writing: Creative Non-Fiction
Certificate in Creative Writing: Fiction and Writing for Performance
Certificate in Ecology and Conservation
Certificate in English Literature: Approaches to Literary Study[3]
Certificate in English Literature: Texts and Contexts[4]
Certificate in Entrepreneurship: Entrepreneurial Practices[4]
Certificate in Entrepreneurship: Venture Creation[2,3]
Certificate in Evolutionary Biology[2,4]
Certificate in Genetics[2,3]
Certificate in Historic Building Conservation
Certificate in History
Certificate in History of Art: Classical to Renaissance[4]
Certificate in History of Art: Early Modern to Contemporary[3]
Certificate in Human Science Foundations
Certificate in Immunology[3]
Certificate in Infectious Diseases[4]
Certificate in International Development[2]
Certificate in International Relations
Certificate in the Making of the English Landscape: Landscape History and Archaeology[2]
Certificate in Operational Business and Management[4]
Certificate in Philosophy: History of Philosophy, Philosophy of Mind, and Political Philosophy[4]
Certificate in Philosophy: Metaphysics, Philosophy of Language, and Ethics[3]
Certificate in Politics[2]
Certificate in Sociology[2]
Certificate in Sociology, Politics, and Psychology[5]
Certificate in Strategic Business and Management[3]
Certificate in the Study of Early Medieval England[4]
Certificate in the Study of Medieval England[3]
Certificate in Theatre Studies and Performance Studies
Certificate in World Archaeology

Certificate of Higher Education in Archaeology
Certificate of Higher Education in Botanical Horticulture
Certificate of Higher Education in Business and Management
Certificate of Higher Education in Creative Writing
Certificate of Higher Education in English Literature
Certificate of Higher Education in Entrepreneurship
Certificate of Higher Education in Genetics and Evolution
Certificate of Higher Education in History of Art
Certificate of Higher Education in Infection and Immunity
Certificate of Higher Education in Philosophy
Certificate of Higher Education in Pre-Medical Studies[2]
Certificate of Higher Education in the Study of Early Medieval and Medieval England

Postgraduate Certificate in Advanced Clinical Practice[5]
Postgraduate Certificate in Applied Criminology and Police Management
Postgraduate Certificate in Applied Criminology, Penology, and Management
Postgraduate Certificate in Britain and the Holocaust
Postgraduate Certificate in Building History
Postgraduate Certificate in Clinical Research, Education, and Leadership
Postgraduate Certificate in Dental Education
Postgraduate Certificate in Film Production and Urban Studies
Postgraduate Certificate in Genomic Medicine
Postgraduate Certificate in Healthcare Data and Informatics
Postgraduate Certificate in Learning Design and Teaching Innovation
Postgraduate Certificate in Learning Design and Teaching Innovation (Apprenticeship)[5]
Postgraduate Certificate in Medical Education
Postgraduate Certificate in Philosophy
Postgraduate Certificate in Professional Practice in Architecture
Postgraduate Certificate in Research and Innovation Leadership (Apprenticeship)
Postgraduate Certificate in Sustainability Leadership
Postgraduate Certificate in Teaching and Learning in Higher Education
Postgraduate Certificate in Teaching Creative Writing

Cambridge Institute for Sustainability Leadership
Postgraduate Certificate in Sustainability Leadership for the Built Environment
Postgraduate Certificate in Sustainable Business

[1] See the Schedule to the regulations for the Postgraduate Awards of Practitioner Professional Development for a list of the courses offered for these awards (p. 568).
[2] Suspended in 2025–26.
[3] Offered in 2026–27 and each alternate year thereafter until further notice.
[4] Offered in 2025–26 and each alternate year thereafter until further notice.
[5] Suspended until further notice.

Language Centre

CULP Advanced Level Award in French
CULP Advanced Level Award in German
CULP Advanced Level Award in Italian
CULP Advanced Level Award in Portuguese
CULP Advanced Level Award in Russian
CULP Advanced Level Award in Spanish

Diploma in Theology for Ministry

Divinity.

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2024–25, p. 452*)

1. The Faculty Board of Divinity shall be the administering body for the Diploma in Theology for Ministry, but may delegate the detailed administration of the Diploma to their Committee for the Management of the Bachelor of Theology for Ministry (B.Th.) Degree.

2. Only a person who had been proposed by a Member Institution of the Cambridge Theological Federation and admitted by the Faculty Board may be a candidate for the Diploma in Theology for Ministry. The course of study shall be either for one-year (full-time) or for two-years (part-time).

3. Candidates shall be required to offer four-and-a-half papers, or an equivalent combination of papers and half-papers, comprising:

(*a*) a total of three papers drawn from those announced for the B.Th. Degree in Groups A, B, C, and D under Regulation 11 for the B.Th. Degree;

(*b*) Practical theology: Reflective practice A (from Group E of the B.Th. Degree). Candidates who have already received academic credit for a theological reflection upon a practical ministry placement may, subject to approval of the Faculty Board, be exempted from the requirement to take Practical theology: Reflective Practice A and may substitute another half paper from Groups A, B, C, and D under Regulation 11 for the B.Th. Degree in its place. The candidate must provide evidence for this exemption from their previous educational institution or denomination to the Director of Studies of their Federation House; and

(*c*) a dissertation, which shall count as one full paper, on any topic approved by the Faculty Board[1], in accordance with the arrangements published by the Faculty Board under Regulation 17 for the B.Th. Degree.

Postgraduate Diploma in Educational Studies

Education.

1. The Postgraduate Diploma in Educational Studies shall be administered by the Faculty of Education.

2. The Postgraduate Diploma in Educational Studies shall be awarded on the basis of the completion of 120 credits from practitioner professional development courses. The volume of work required to complete the award shall be at least 16,000 words.

Postgraduate Awards of Practitioner Professional Development

1. The postgraduate awards of Practitioner Professional Development shall be administered by the Faculty Board of Education and shall be awarded on the basis of the completion of credits from practitioner professional development courses listed in the Schedule to these regulations.

2. The Postgraduate Advanced Certificate in Educational Studies shall be awarded on the basis of the completion of 90 credits from practitioner professional development courses. The volume of work required to complete the award shall be at least 12,000 words.

3. The Postgraduate Certificate in Educational Studies shall be awarded on the basis of the completion of 60 credits from practitioner professional development courses. The volume of work required to complete the award shall be at least 8,000 words.

4. The Postgraduate Award in Educational Studies shall be awarded on the basis of the completion of 30 credits from practitioner professional development courses. The volume of work required to complete the award shall be at least 4,000 words.

[1] The Faculty Board of Divinity has agreed to delegate its authority under this regulation to the B.Th. Management Committee.

Education.

SCHEDULE

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2025–26, p. 272*)

30-credit practitioner professional development courses
An introduction to child and adolescent psychotherapeutic counselling
Transforming practice
60-credit practitioner professional development courses
Transforming practice

90-credit practitioner professional development courses
Educational assessment
Transforming practice

120-credit practitioner professional development courses
Postgraduate diploma in child and adolescent psychotherapeutic counselling

Engineering.

POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN HEALTHCARE INNOVATION

Notice (Reporter, *2024–25, p. 452*)

1. The Postgraduate Diploma in Healthcare Innovation shall be administered by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Engineering.

2. The scheme of examination for the Postgraduate Diploma in Healthcare Innovation shall be as follows:

(*a*) two reports of 3,000-4,000 words in length on topics approved by the Degree Committee;
(*b*) three reports each of four pages in length, including figures and tables, each on a topic approved by the Degree Committee;
(*c*) two further reports of 3,000-4,000 words in length on topics approved by the Degree Committee;
(*d*) three further reports each of four pages in length, including figures and tables, each on a topic approved by the Degree Committee.

3. The Examiners may recommend to the Degree Committee that it awards the Postgraduate Certificate to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed the requirements under Regulations 2(*a*)–(*b*) but who has not completed or fails to reach the required standard under Regulations 2(*c*)–(*d*).

POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN LEADERSHIP OF URBAN DIGITAL INNOVATION FOR PUBLIC VALUE

1. The Postgraduate Diploma in Leadership of Urban Digital Innovation for Public Value shall be administered by the Faculty of Engineering.

2. The course of study shall be of up to twenty-one months' duration.

3. The scheme of examination shall consist of the following:

(*a*) three written essays, each of no more than 4,000 words in length, and each on a topic approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty Board of Engineering;
(*b*) an oral group project presentation on a topic approved by the Degree Committee;
(*c*) one further written essay, of no more than 4,000 words in length, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee;
(*d*) two written group essays, each of no more than 6,000 words in length, and each on a topic approved by the Degree Committee; and
(*e*) an oral group project presentation on one of the written group submissions on a topic approved by the Degree Committee.

4. The Examiners may recommend to the Degree Committee that it recommends the award of the Postgraduate Certificate to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed the requirements under Regulations 3(*a*) and (*b*) and who has not completed or fails to reach the required standard under Regulations 3(*c*)–(*e*).

POSTGRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN HEALTHCARE INNOVATION

Notice (Reporter, *2024–25, p. 452*)

1. The Postgraduate Certificate in Healthcare Innovation shall be administered by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Engineering.

2. The scheme of examination for the Postgraduate Certificate in Healthcare Innovation shall be as follows:

(*a*) two reports of 3,000-4,000 words in length on topics approved by the Degree Committee; **Engineering.**
(*b*) three reports each of four pages in length, including figures and tables, each on a topic approved by the Degree Committee.

Postgraduate Certificate in Leadership of Urban Digital Innovation for Public Value

1. The Postgraduate Certificate in Leadership of Urban Digital Innovation for Public Value shall be administered by the Faculty of Engineering.

2. The course of study shall be of up to eleven months' duration.

3. The scheme of examination shall consist of the following:

(*a*) three written essays, each of no more than 4,000 words in length, and each on a topic approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty Board of Engineering; and

(*b*) an oral group project presentation on a topic approved by the Degree Committee.

Diploma **PACE.**

For the Diplomas (60 credits) administered by the Institute of Professional and Continuing Education examination shall be by such tasks appropriate to the discipline as prescribed by the Strategic Committee for the Institute. The volume of work required to complete the award shall be 9,000–12,000 words or the equivalent.

Diploma of Higher Education

Diplomas of Higher Education (120 credits) administered by the Institute of Professional and Continuing Education shall be awarded on successful completion of two (60 credit) Diplomas.

Advanced Diploma

For the Advanced Diplomas administered by the Institute of Professional and Continuing Education examination shall be by tasks appropriate to the discipline as prescribed by the Strategic Committee for the Institute. The volume of work required to complete the award shall be 16,000–20,000 words or the equivalent.

Postgraduate Diploma

For the Postgraduate Diplomas administered by the Institute of Professional and Continuing Education examination shall be by tasks appropriate to the discipline as prescribed by the Strategic Committee for the Institute. The volume of work required to complete the award shall be 15,000–24,000 words or the equivalent.

Postgraduate Diploma in Genomic Medicine

1. The Postgraduate Diploma in Genomic Medicine shall be administered by the Institute of Professional and Continuing Education.

2. The scheme of examination for the Postgraduate Diploma in Genomic Medicine shall consist of eight modules chosen from a list of core and optional modules, to be announced by the Degree Committee for the Faculties of Clinical Medicine and Veterinary Medicine not later than the end of the Easter Term preceding the examination and stipulating which modules are core and which are optional. Each module shall be examined by assignments of 2,500 to 3,500 words, or assignments deemed their equivalent by the Degree Committee, except where other methods of assessment are published in individual module descriptions.

PACE.

CERTIFICATE

For the Certificates (60 credits) administered by the Institute of Professional and Continuing Education examination shall be by tasks appropriate to the discipline as prescribed by the Strategic Committee for the Institute. The volume of work required to complete the award shall be 9,000–12,000 words or the equivalent.

CERTIFICATE OF HIGHER EDUCATION

The Certificates of Higher Education (120 credits) administered by the Institute of Professional and Continuing Education shall consist of:

either (*a*) two part-time (60-credit) Certificates;

or (*b*) one full-time (120-credit) Certificate of Higher Education which shall require the submission of work of 9,000–12,000 words or the equivalent. The full-time Certificate in Higher Education shall be of eleven months' duration.

POSTGRADUATE CERTIFICATE

The scheme of examination for the Postgraduate Certificates administered by the Institute of Professional and Continuing Education shall be prescribed by the Strategic Committee for the Institute and shall require submission of work of 9,000–15,000 words or the equivalent.

POSTGRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN CLINICAL MEDICINE

1. The Postgraduate Certificate in Clinical Medicine shall be administered by the Strategic Committee of the Institute of Professional and Continuing Education.

2. The scheme of examination for the Postgraduate Certificate in Clinical Medicine shall consist of three core modules listed in the Schedule to these regulations. Each module shall be examined by assignments of 3,000 words, or assignments deemed their equivalent by the Degree Committee for the Faculties of Clinical Medicine and Veterinary Medicine, except where other methods of assessment are published in individual module descriptions.

SCHEDULE

Clinical research
Clinical education
Clinical leadership

POSTGRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN GENOMIC MEDICINE

1. The Postgraduate Certificate in Genomic Medicine shall be administered by the Institute of Professional and Continuing Education.

2. The scheme of examination for the Postgraduate Certificate in Genomic Medicine shall consist of four modules chosen from a list of core and optional modules, to be announced by the Degree Committee for the Faculties of Clinical Medicine and Veterinary Medicine not later than the end of the Easter Term preceding the examination and stipulating which modules are core and which are optional. Each module shall be examined by assignments of 2,500 to 3,500 words, or assignments deemed their equivalent by the Degree Committee, except where other methods of assessment are published in individual module descriptions.

CISL.

POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN SUSTAINABLE BUSINESS

The Postgraduate Diploma in Sustainable Business shall be administered by the Cambridge Institute for Sustainability Leadership and shall be awarded on the basis of the completion of 60 credits from the Postgraduate Certificate in Sustainable Business, 60 credits gained by attending three workshops and undertaking a programme of virtual learning, and the completion of assessed work equivalent to at least 14,000 words.

POSTGRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN SUSTAINABLE BUSINESS

CISL.

1. The Postgraduate Certificate in Sustainable Business shall be administered by the Cambridge Institute for Sustainability Leadership.

2. The scheme of examination for the Postgraduate Certificate in Sustainable Business shall be as follows:

(*a*) two essays, each of not more than 3,000 words in length, and each on a topic approved by the Cambridge Institute for Sustainability Leadership and falling within one of the pathways specified at the end of this regulation.

(*b*) an essay (a group project) of not more than 7,000 words in length on a topic approved by the Cambridge Institute for Sustainability Leadership and falling within one of the pathways specified at the end of this regulation.

PATHWAYS

Sustainable business: Organisational stream
Sustainable business: Value chains stream

CULP ADVANCED LEVEL AWARDS IN FRENCH, GERMAN, ITALIAN, PORTUGUESE, RUSSIAN AND SPANISH

Language Centre.

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2024–25, p. 453*)

1. The CULP Advanced Level Awards in French, German, Italian, Portuguese, Russian and Spanish shall be administered by the Committee of Management of the Language Centre.

2. The final examination shall take place at the end of the course. Full details of each element of assessment will be issued to students at the start of the course and made available on the Language Centre website.

CHAPTER VIII

SCHOOLS AND COUNCILS OF THE SCHOOLS

Except as provided in the regulations for any particular School, the Council of a School shall be constituted in accordance with the following provisions: Constitution of the Council of a School.

(*a*) The Board of each of the Faculties comprised in the School shall appoint annually in the Michaelmas Term one person to serve for four years from 1 January.

(*b*) The General Board shall appoint annually in the Michaelmas Term one person to serve for four years from 1 January.

(*c*) At least one member of the Council of a School shall be a member of the General Board, and that Board shall have regard to this requirement when making appointments.

(*d*) One undergraduate student member and one postgraduate student member of the Council of a School shall be elected by the undergraduate and postgraduate students respectively under the constituent Faculties, Syndicates, or other Boards or Committees of Management in each School. The student members of each Council shall be elected by ballot in each academic year. The electoral roll will be of all the persons who were eligible, under the provisions of Schedule IV of the regulations for the Election of Student Members of Faculty Boards and Other Bodies, to vote and to stand as candidates in the election for any of the School's constituent Faculties, Syndicates, or other Boards or Committees of Management in that academic year. The date and procedure for the election shall be determined by the Council of the School concerned, provided that the election shall not be held later than the division of the Lent Term. Students elected shall serve from the date of their election until such date in the following year as shall be determined as the day for the election of new student members, or until such earlier date as they may cease to qualify for membership of the constituent institution. The returning officer shall be the Head of the School or a member of the Regent House appointed by the Council of the School. If at an election of a student member or members the total number of vacancies is not filled, the Council of the School may fix a date for the holding of a further election to fill such vacancies as are unfilled. The persons eligible to vote and to stand as candidates in such an election shall be those persons who were so eligible in the preceding election.

SCHOOL OF ARTS AND HUMANITIES

1. The Council of the School of Arts and Humanities shall consist of the following members: Membership.

(*a*) one person appointed by each of the Faculty Boards of Architecture and History of Art, Asian and Middle Eastern Studies, Classics, Divinity, English, Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics, Music, and Philosophy to serve for one or two years, either from 1 October or from 1 January, as determined by the Faculty Board concerned;

(*b*) the Director of the Centre for Research in the Arts, Social Sciences, and Humanities;

(*c*) the Director of the Language Centre;

(*d*) not more than two persons co-opted by the Council of the School to serve until 30 September or 31 December either of the year in which they are co-opted or of the following year, as the Council shall determine at the time of co-optation, provided that it shall not be obligatory for the Council to co-opt any person or persons;

(*e*) one person elected from among their number by the undergraduate student members of the constituent institutions of the School;

(*f*) one person elected from among their number by the postgraduate student members of the constituent institutions of the School.

2. The Council of the School shall meet at least once in each academic year. No business shall be transacted at any meeting unless five of the members in classes (*a*) and (*b*) at least are present. Meetings and quorum.

3. The Head of the School shall be appointed by the Council of the School, subject to the approval of the General Board, to serve for a period of four years from 1 January following the appointment. Head of the School.

4. The Council of the School shall perform such duties as are specified in Statute A V 8(*a*)–(*c*) and such other duties as may be delegated to them by the General Board under Statute A V 8(*d*). Duties and powers.

Secretary of the School

Appointments. **1.** Appointments and reappointments to the University office of Secretary of the School of Arts and Humanities shall be made by an Appointments Committee consisting of the following:

(*a*) the Vice-Chancellor (or a duly appointed deputy) as Chair;

(*b*) the Chair of the Council of the School of Arts and Humanities;

(*c*) three persons appointed by the Council of the School;

(*d*) two persons appointed by the General Board.

Duties. **2.** The Secretary shall act as Secretary of the Council of the School of Arts and Humanities, and of Committees of the Council of the School, and shall perform such other duties as may be determined from time to time by the Council of the School with the approval of the General Board.

SCHOOL OF THE BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

Amended by Grace 2 of 14 May 2025

Membership. **1.** The Council of the School of the Biological Sciences shall consist of the following members:

(*a*) the Head of each of the Departments in the Faculties of Biology and Veterinary Medicine, all of whom shall be members *ex officio*;

(*b*) the Director of the Gurdon Institute;

(*c*) one person appointed by each of the Faculty Boards of Biology, Clinical Medicine, and Veterinary Medicine, who shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for one year from 1 January next following;

(*d*) any member of the General Board who holds a University office in any of the Faculties or other institutions comprising the School, for so long as they remain a member of the General Board;

(*e*) persons co-opted by the Council of the School to serve until 31 December either of the year in which they are co-opted or of the following year, as the Council shall determine at the time of their co-optation, provided that it shall not be obligatory for the Council to co-opt any person or persons;

(*f*) one person elected from among their number by the undergraduate student members of the constituent institutions of the School;

(*g*) one person elected from among their number by the postgraduate student members of the constituent institutions of the School.

Meetings and quorum. **2.** The Council of the School shall arrange to meet at least once in each academic year. No business shall be transacted at any meeting unless five of the members in classes (*a*)–(*e*) at least are present.

Head of the School. **3.** The Head of the School shall be appointed by the Council of the School, subject to the approval of the General Board, to serve for a period of four years from 1 January following the appointment.

Duties and powers. **4.** The Council of the School shall perform such duties as are specified in Statute A V 8(*a*)–(*c*) and such other duties as may be delegated to them by the General Board under Statute A V 8(*d*).

Secretary of the School

Appointments. **1.** Appointments and reappointments to the University office of Secretary of the School of the Biological Sciences shall be made by an Appointments Committee consisting of the following:

(*a*) the Vice-Chancellor (or a duly appointed deputy) as Chair;

(*b*) the Chair of the Council of the School of the Biological Sciences;

(*c*) three persons appointed by the Council of the School;

(*d*) two persons appointed by the General Board.

Duties. **2.** The Secretary shall act as Secretary of the Council of the School of the Biological Sciences, and of Committees of the Council of the School, and shall perform such other duties as may be determined from time to time by the Council of the School with the approval of the General Board.

SCHOOL OF CLINICAL MEDICINE

Academic head. **1.** The Regius Professor of Physic shall be the Head of the School.

Membership. **2.** The Council of the School of Clinical Medicine shall consist of the following members:

(*a*) the Regius Professor of Physic, who shall be Chair;

(*b*) the Head of each of the Departments in the Faculty of Clinical Medicine;

(*c*) the Head of each Institute/Unit recognized by the Council of the School within the School of Clinical Medicine;
(*d*) the Chair of the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine;
(*e*) the Deputy Head of the School of Clinical Medicine;
(*f*) the Clinical Dean in the Clinical School;
(*g*) the Director of Organizational Affairs in the Clinical School;
(*h*) the Director of Graduate Education in the Clinical School;
(*i*) the Head of the School of the Biological Sciences;
(*j*) the Head of the Department of Pathology;
(*k*) a person appointed by the Board of the Eastern Academic Health Science Network;
(*l*) a person appointed by the Board of Cambridge University Health Partners;
(*m*) the members in class (*f*) of the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine.

3. The following shall have the right of attendance at the Council of the School of Clinical Medicine:
(*a*) the Chief Executive of Cambridge University Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust;
(*b*) the Chief Executive of Papworth Hospital NHS Foundation Trust;
(*c*) the Chief Executive of Cambridge and Peterborough NHS Foundation Trust;
(*d*) a representative of the MRC Centre or the MRC Laboratory of Molecular Biology in Cambridge.

Meetings and quorum.

4. The Council of the School shall meet at least once in each academic year. No business shall be transacted at any meeting unless five members in classes (*a*)–(*i*) at least are present.

Duties and powers.

5. The Council of the School shall perform such duties as are specified in Statute A V 8(*a*)–(*c*) and such other duties as may be delegated to them by the General Board under Statute A V 8(*d*).

Secretary of the School

Appointments.

1. Appointments and reappointments to the University office of Secretary of the Clinical School shall be made by an Appointments Committee consisting of the following persons:
(*a*) the Vice-Chancellor (or a duly appointed deputy) as Chair;
(*b*) the Regius Professor of Physic;
(*c*) three persons appointed by the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine;
(*d*) two persons appointed by the General Board.

Duties.

2. The Secretary shall act as Secretary of the Council of the School of Clinical Medicine, and of Committees of the Council of the School, and shall perform such other duties as may be determined from time to time by the Council of the School with the approval of the General Board.

SCHOOL OF THE HUMANITIES AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

Amended by Grace 1 of 19 February 2025

Membership.

1. The Council of the School of the Humanities and Social Sciences shall consist of the following members:
(*a*) the Heads of the Departments of History and Philosophy of Science and of Land Economy, the Heads of the five Departments within the Faculty of Human, Social, and Political Science, and one person appointed by each of the Faculty Boards of Economics, Education, History, and Law.
(*b*) one person appointed by the General Board, who shall be one of the two persons appointed by the Council of the School as a member of the General Board;
(*c*) persons co-opted by the Council of the School, provided that it shall not be obligatory for the Council to co-opt any person or persons;
(*d*) one person elected from among their number by the undergraduate student members of the constituent institutions of the School;
(*e*) one person elected from among their number by the postgraduate student members of the constituent institutions of the School.

Members in classes (*a*) and (*b*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve from 1 January next following. Members in class (*a*) shall serve for two years; the member in class (*b*) shall serve for two years or for so long as they remain a member of the General Board, whichever shall be the shorter period. Members in class (*c*) shall serve until 31 December either of the year in which they are co-opted or of the following year, as the Council shall determine at the time of their co-optation.

Meetings and quorum.

2. The Council of the School shall meet at least once in each academic year. No business shall be transacted at any meeting unless five of the members in classes (*a*)–(*c*) at least are present.

Head of the School.

3. The Head of the School shall be appointed by the Council of the School, subject to the approval of the General Board, to serve for a period of four years from 1 January following the appointment.

Duties and powers.

4. The Council of the School shall perform such duties as are specified in Statute A V 8(*a*)–(*c*) and such other duties as may be delegated to them by the General Board under Statute A V 8(*d*).

Secretary of the School

Appointments.

1. Appointments and reappointments to the University office of Secretary of the School of the Humanities and Social Sciences shall be made by an Appointments Committee consisting of the following:

(*a*) the Vice-Chancellor (or a duly appointed deputy) as Chair;

(*b*) the Chair of the Council of the School of the Humanities and Social Sciences;

(*c*) three persons appointed by the Council of the School;

(*d*) two persons appointed by the General Board.

Duties.

2. The Secretary shall act as Secretary of the Council of the School of the Humanities and Social Sciences, and of Committees of the Council of the School, and shall perform such other duties as may be determined from time to time by the Council of the School with the approval of the General Board.

SCHOOL OF THE PHYSICAL SCIENCES

Membership.

1. The Council of the School of the Physical Sciences shall consist of the following members:

(*a*) the Heads of the Departments in the Faculties of Earth Sciences and Geography, Mathematics, and Physics and Chemistry, and the Director of the Isaac Newton Institute for Mathematical Sciences, all of whom shall be members *ex officio*;

(*b*) one person appointed by each of the Faculty Boards of Earth Sciences and Geography, Mathematics, and Physics and Chemistry, who shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for one year from 1 January next following;

(*c*) any member of the General Board who holds a University office in any of the Faculties or other institutions comprising the School, for so long as they remain a member of the General Board;

(*d*) persons co-opted by the Council of the School to serve until 31 December either of the year in which they are co-opted or of the following year, as the Council shall determine at the time of their co-optation, provided that it shall not be obligatory for the Council to co-opt any person or persons;

(*e*) one person elected from among their number by the undergraduate student members of the constituent institutions of the School;

(*f*) one person elected from among their number by the postgraduate student members of the constituent institutions of the School.

Meetings and quorum.

2. The Council of the School shall arrange to meet at least once in each academic year. No business shall be transacted at any meeting unless five of the members in classes (*a*)–(*d*) at least are present.

Head of the School.

3. The Head of the School shall be appointed by the Council of the School, subject to the approval of the General Board, to serve for a period of four years from 1 January following the appointment.

Duties and powers.

4. The Council of the School shall perform such duties as are specified in Statute A V 8(*a*)–(*c*) and such other duties as may be delegated to them by the General Board under Statute A V 8(*d*).

Secretary of the School

Appointments.

1. Appointments and reappointments to the University office of Secretary of the School of the Physical Sciences shall be made by an Appointments Committee consisting of the following persons:

(*a*) the Vice-Chancellor, or a duly appointed deputy, as Chair;

(*b*) the Chair of the Council of the School of the Physical Sciences;

(*c*) three persons appointed by the Council of the School;

(*d*) two persons appointed by the General Board.

Members in classes (*c*) and (*d*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term of each calendar year of which the number is even to serve for the two calendar years next ensuing.

2. The Secretary shall act as Secretary of the Council of the School of the Physical Sciences, and of Committees of the Council of the School; and shall perform such other duties as may be determined from time to time by the Council of the School with the approval of the General Board. Duties.

SCHOOL OF TECHNOLOGY

1. The Council of the School of Technology shall consist of the following persons: Membership.

(*a*) the Heads of the Departments of Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology and of Engineering, the Head of the Department of Computer Science and Technology, the Director of Judge Business School, and the Director of the University of Cambridge Institute for Sustainability Leadership, all of whom shall be members *ex officio*;

(*b*) one person appointed by each of the Faculty Boards of Business and Management, of Computer Science and Technology, and of Engineering, and one by the Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology Syndicate, who shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for one year from 1 January next following;

(*c*) any member of the General Board who holds a University office in any of the institutions comprising the School, for so long as they remain a member of the General Board;

(*d*) persons co-opted by the Council of the School to serve until 31 December either of the year in which they are co-opted or of the following year, as the Council shall determine at the time of their co-optation, provided that it shall not be obligatory for the Council to co-opt any persons or persons;

(*e*) one person elected from among their number by the undergraduate student members of the constituent institutions of the School;

(*f*) one person elected from among their number by the postgraduate student members of the constituent institutions of the School.

2. The Council of the School shall arrange to meet at least once in each academic year. No business shall be transacted at any meeting unless five of the members in classes (*a*)–(*d*) at least are present. Meetings and quorum.

3. The Head of the School shall be appointed by the Council of the School, subject to the approval of the General Board, to serve for a period of four years from 1 January following the appointment. Head of the School.

4. The Council of the School shall perform such duties as are specified in Statute A V 8(*a*)–(*c*) and such other duties as may be delegated to them by the General Board under Statute A V 8(*d*). Duties and powers.

Secretary of the School

1. Appointments and reappointments to the University office of Secretary of the School of the Technology shall be made by an Appointments Committee consisting of the following persons: Appointments.

(*a*) the Vice-Chancellor, or a duly appointed deputy, as Chair;

(*b*) the Chair of the Council of the School of Technology;

(*c*) three persons appointed by the Council of the School;

(*d*) two persons appointed by the General Board.

Members in classes (*c*) and (*d*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term of each calendar year of which the number is even to serve for the two calendar years next ensuing.

2. The Secretary shall act as Secretary of the Council of the School of Technology, and of Committees of the Council of the School; and shall perform such other duties as may be determined from time to time by the Council of the School with the approval of the General Board. Duties.

CHAPTER IX

FACULTIES, DEPARTMENTS, AND OTHER INSTITUTIONS UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF THE GENERAL BOARD

The provisions contained in this Chapter are Regulations of the General Board

GENERAL REGULATIONS FOR FACULTIES

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2024–25, p. 780*)

1. There shall be a Faculty in respect of each of the subjects enumerated in the Schedule appended to these regulations.

Preliminary lists.

2. In October of every year, not later than the first day of Full Term, the Secretary of each Faculty Board shall publish a preliminary list of the members of each Faculty on a website available to members of that Faculty.

Objections.

3. Objections to the inclusion or omission of any name may be addressed to the Secretary of the Board of the Faculty concerned, and shall be decided by that Board subject to an appeal to the General Board. Any such decision of a Faculty Board or the General Board shall be communicated to the objector forthwith.

Promulgation of lists.

4. As early as possible in the Michaelmas Term each year, and in any case not later than the fifth weekday in November, the Secretary of each Faculty Board shall publish a final, promulgated list of the names of persons who are members of that Faculty under Regulation 1 of the Regulations for Faculty Membership on the same website as the preliminary list. Where relevant, that list shall also include the institution to which each member of the Faculty is affiliated.

Annual meetings.

5. The lists promulgated in accordance with Regulation 4 shall constitute the several Faculties for the purpose of the annual meetings of the Faculties. Those meetings shall be held after the sixth day and before the twenty-fifth day of November. Between the promulgation of the lists and the end of the academic year the Secretary of each Faculty Board shall not be required to ascertain or to record any change that may occur in the membership of a Faculty.

Election of members of Faculty Boards.

6. In each year elections shall be held as necessary of members of Faculty Boards in category (ii) of class (*a*) and in classes (*c*) and (*f*), in accordance with the regulations for Classes of Faculty Board Membership, Elections, and Periods of Office. The names of the members elected shall be reported to the Registrary forthwith.

Teaching programme.

7. In the exercise of their responsibility under Regulation 7 of the General Regulations for the Constitution of the Faculty Boards for preparing the teaching programme of the Faculty each Faculty Board shall

either (*a*) invite to a conference at least once in each academic year the University officers and those granted affiliated titles in the Faculty, and, if they think fit, the lecturers whose lectures have in the previous academic year been included in the scheme of lectures under Regulation 8;

or (*b*) delegate to Heads of Departments in the Faculty the responsibility for arranging similar conferences of lecturers within their Departments. If this alternative is followed, the Faculty Board shall at least once a year receive reports from Heads of Departments on the outcome of these conferences and shall decide whether they give rise to any questions which should be considered by a conference of lecturers in the Faculty as a whole.

8. Each Faculty Board shall be authorized to invite College teaching officers or other persons to give lectures or other instruction on subjects which fall within the province of the Board, and to include such lectures or other instruction in the teaching programme of the Faculty.

Lectures not within scope of Faculty Board.

9. The General Board is authorized to sanction the announcement of lectures by Professors, Readers and Professors (Grade 11) in subjects which do not come within the scope of any Faculty Board.

SCHEDULE

Architecture and History of Art
Asian and Middle Eastern Studies
Biology
Business and Management
Classics
Clinical Medicine
Computer Science and Technology
Divinity
Earth Sciences and Geography
Economics
Education
Engineering
English
History

Human, Social, and Political Science
Law
Mathematics
Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics
Music
Philosophy
Physics and Chemistry
Veterinary Medicine

FACULTY MEMBERSHIP

Faculty members.

1. The members of each Faculty in any year shall be

(*a*) those persons, giving instruction in a subject falling within the scope of the Faculty, who belong to any of the following classes, namely,

(i) University officers;

(ii) persons whose lectures or other instruction the Faculty Board has approved as part of the teaching programme of the Faculty for the current academic year, if they are (1) Heads or Fellows of Colleges or (2) persons employed by the University to undertake teaching or research;

(iii) persons who occupy in a College or in an Approved Society, as teachers of subjects falling within the scope of the Faculty, the position of Praelector, Lecturer, Assistant Lecturer, or Director of Studies;

(*b*) other persons or members of classes of persons approved for this purpose by Ordinance; and

(*c*) any other persons who may be appointed by the Faculty Board to be members of the Faculty until the next promulgation, or the next promulgation but one, of the list of the members of the Faculty.

The Faculty Board concerned shall have power to decide whether a subject falls within the scope of the Faculty for the purpose of subsection (*a*) above, and whether the instruction given by a person is of such nature and quantity as to entitle them to be included as a member of the Faculty under that subsection. An appeal on any such question shall lie from the Faculty Board to the General Board, from whose decision there shall be no further appeal.

Promulgation of lists.

2. A list of the members of each Faculty shall be promulgated in each year on a day prescribed by Ordinance of the General Board. Objections to the inclusion or omission of any name shall be decided in such manner as may be prescribed by Ordinance of the General Board.

Chair.

3. A person may be a member of more than one Faculty.

4. The Chair of each Faculty shall be the person elected Chair of the Faculty Board.

Election of members of Faculty Boards.

5. There shall be an annual meeting of the members of each Faculty for the election of a member or members of the Faculty Board.

6. In addition to the annual meeting, the Chair may summon a meeting of the Faculty whenever they think it desirable to do so. The Chair shall summon a meeting without delay upon receiving a written request signed by at least ten members of the Faculty.

7. At any election by a Faculty of a member of the Faculty Board nominations shall be made in writing and votes shall be taken by ballot.

8. At the annual meeting, and at any other meeting, of a Faculty there may be a discussion of any matter connected with the work of the Faculty that may be raised by any member of the Faculty after notice given to the members, or at the discretion of the Chair without notice. No resolution of a Faculty shall be binding on the Faculty Board.

CONSTITUTION OF THE FACULTY BOARDS

GENERAL REGULATIONS

Classes of Faculty Board membership.

1. Every Faculty Board shall include members in each of the following classes (*a*), (*b*), and (*c*):

(*a*) members in one or both of the following categories:

(i) Heads of Departments within the Faculty;

(ii) holders of Professorships or Clinical Professorships assigned to the Faculty or to a Department within the Faculty and of other offices specified in the Schedule to Special Ordinance C (vii) 1 which have been approved by Grace as qualifying their holders for membership in this category of a particular Faculty Board;

(*b*) members appointed by the Council after consultation with the General Board;

(*c*) members elected by the Faculty.

The General Board may make provision by Ordinance, on the recommendation of the Faculty Board, for the addition of members in the following classes:

(*d*) members co-opted by the Faculty Board;
(*e*) representatives of cognate studies and holders of specified offices;
(*f*) members elected by and from among eligible students as determined by Regulation of the General Board[1]; provided that a member in class (*f*) shall cease to be a member if they cease to be an eligible student.

Number of members in classes.

2. For every Faculty Board the number of members in each category of class (*a*) and the number of members in classes (*b*), (*c*), (*d*), (*e*), and (*f*) shall be determined by Regulation of the General Board on the recommendation of the Faculty Board; provided that
(*a*) the number of members in class (*f*) shall not be fewer than two, *and*
(*b*) at least one shall be a postgraduate registered student and at least one shall be *in statu pupillari.*

3. For every Faculty Board the General Board shall determine by Ordinance the period of membership of members in category (ii) of class (*a*) and of members in classes (*b*), (*c*), (*d*), and (*f*) and of representatives of cognate studies in class (*e*).

Chair and Secretary.

4. Each Faculty Board shall elect annually one of its members as Chair and, unless for a particular Faculty Board it is provided otherwise by Ordinance of the General Board, a Secretary; provided that no Board shall elect either as Chair or as Secretary a person who is a student in any Faculty.

Powers and duties.

5. A Faculty Board may make recommendations to the General Board for any changes which it considers desirable in the Ordinances for those examinations with which it is concerned.

6. Each Faculty Board shall submit to the General Board nominations of such examiners as it is required by Ordinance of the General Board to nominate.

7. Each Faculty Board shall be responsible to the General Board for ensuring the provision of appropriate instruction and adequate facilities for research in the subjects of the Faculty, for preparing the teaching programme of the Faculty, and for ensuring that the teaching given is of a high standard. For the discharge of these duties it shall be empowered:
(*a*) to make representations to the General Board concerning the resources needed by the Faculty for the support of its activities in teaching and research;
(*b*) to prescribe the subjects in which instruction is to be given in the teaching programme of the Faculty;
(*c*) to authorize courses of lectures and other instruction to be given by persons not holding University offices, under such conditions of remuneration as may be approved by the General Board;
(*d*) to report to the General Board if any University officer in the Faculty is not performing satisfactorily the duties of their office or is not fulfilling the conditions attaching to it.

Application of funds.

8. The Secretary of each Faculty Board shall be responsible for the proper application of the funds available to the Faculty, other than those for which Heads of Departments are responsible under the provisions of Statute A V 17(*c*), for ensuring that the approved estimate of expenditure is not exceeded, and that the accounts are correctly maintained; provided always that if the General Board so requires these duties shall be assigned by the Faculty Board to some other person approved by the General Board.

9. Each Faculty Board shall submit to the General Board, in accordance with arrangements determined by Ordinance, estimates of annual expenditure for consideration by the Board in accordance with Statute A V 1(*b*).

Reports.

10. A Faculty Board shall prepare any reports on the work of the Faculty which the General Board may require.

Reserved business.

11. Under the provisions of Special Ordinance A (viii) 5(iii), the election of the Chairs and Secretaries of Faculty Boards, the co-optation of members of Faculty Boards, and the appointment (or nomination for appointment) of Examiners, Electors to Professorships, members of Faculties, members of Appointments or Selection Committees, and members of Degree Committees shall be reserved business in addition to the other matters listed under Special Ordinance A (viii) 5.

Classes of Faculty Board Membership, Elections, and Periods of Office

Numbers of members in classes.

1. Subject to the provisions of Regulations 2 and 3, the number of members in each category of class (*a*) and in classes (*b*), (*c*), (*d*), and (*e*) of each Faculty Board shall be that specified in Schedule I appended to these regulations. The number of members in class (*f*) shall be as determined by each

[1] See Regulation 9 of the regulations for classes of Faculty Board membership, elections, and periods of office (p. 598) and Regulation 2 of the regulations for the election of student subject representatives (p. 600).

Faculty Board in accordance with Regulation 2 of the General Regulations for the Constitution of the Faculty Boards.

Class (*a*). **2.** The number of members in each category of class (*a*) of each Faculty Board shall be determined as follows:

(*a*) all Heads of Departments (if any) within a Faculty shall be members in category (i) of class (*a*);

(*b*) unless there are more than five Departments within a Faculty, the total number of members in class (*a*) shall not exceed five;

(*c*) when there are five or more than five Departments within a Faculty, there shall be no members in category (ii) of class (*a*);

(*d*) when there are less than five Departments within a Faculty, the members in category (ii) shall be:

either all the persons eligible for membership of the Faculty Board in category (ii), provided that this would not increase the total number of members in class (*a*) to more than five;

or such number of persons as will bring that total number up to five, elected from among all the persons who are eligible for membership of the Faculty Board in that category by all those eligible persons, or in such other manner as may be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Faculty Board.

Offices (other than Professorships) specified in the Schedule to Special Ordinance C (vii) 1 which qualify their holders for membership in category (ii) of class (*a*) of a particular Faculty Board shall be those specified in Schedule II appended to these regulations.

Class (*b*). **3.** The number of members in class (*b*) of each Faculty Board shall be two.

Class (*e*). **4.** The General Board shall determine for each Faculty Board, in consultation with any other Faculty Board or other body concerned, the cognate studies to be represented by members in class (*e*) and the method of appointment of those representatives, and shall specify the offices by virtue of which the holders shall be members in class (*e*). Details of the membership of Faculty Boards in class (*e*) shall be appended to these regulations as Schedule III.

Periods of membership. **5.** The elected members of each Faculty Board in category (ii) of class (*a*) shall serve for two years or four years, as the Faculty Board shall determine, from 1 January following their election.

Members in class (*b*) shall serve for two years from 1 January following their appointment.

Members in class (*c*) shall serve for four years from 1 January following their election.

Members in class (*d*) shall serve for one year from 1 January following the date of their co-optation or for the remainder of the calendar year in which they are co-opted, as the Faculty Board shall determine.

Members in class (*e*) who are appointed as representatives of cognate studies shall serve for two years from 1 January following their appointment.

Members in class (*f*) shall serve from the date of their election until such date in the following year as shall be determined, in accordance with the regulations for the election of student members of Faculty Boards, as the day for the election of members in class (*f*), or until such earlier date as they may, under the provisions of Regulation 1 of the General Regulations for the Constitution of the Faculty Boards, cease to qualify for membership in class (*f*).

Election of members in class (*a*)(ii), **6.** For each Faculty Board which includes members in category (ii) of class (*a*), an election of such members shall be held each year, if necessary, on a date between the sixth and the twenty-fifth day of November. Such an election shall be conducted in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 2(*d*) above.

in class (*c*). **7.** For each Faculty Board an election of members in class (*c*) shall be held each year at the annual meeting of the Faculty. The procedure for the election of members in class (*c*) shall be that prescribed in the Single Transferable Vote Regulations, except that the returning officer shall be the Chair of the Faculty or in the Chair's absence a deputy appointed by the Chair subject to the approval of the General Board; provided that, in order to secure the representation of Departments within the Faculty or of institutions associated with the Faculty, the Faculty may from time to time determine that some or all of the candidates for election shall be nominated in accordance with a procedure approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Faculty.

Casual vacancies. **8.** If a casual vacancy occurs in class (*c*), the Faculty Board shall be empowered to co-opt a member to fill the vacancy from the date of its occurrence until the end of the calendar year or, if the vacancy occurs between the annual meeting of the Faculty and 31 December, until the end of the following calendar year; and at the next annual meeting of the Faculty a member shall be elected to serve for the remaining complete years (if any) of the period of tenure of their predecessor.

9. For each Faculty Board members in class (*f*) shall be drawn from the students elected as subject representatives in that Faculty (or exceptionally, with the approval of the Registrary in an individual case, from those eligible to stand for election as subject representatives in that Faculty), in accordance with the regulations for the election of student subject representatives.

ELECTION OF STUDENT SUBJECT REPRESENTATIVES

Application of regulations.

1. These regulations shall apply to the election of subject representatives who are eligible to serve on each Faculty Board or other University body whose membership includes student members, except in so far as may be provided otherwise in the special regulations for a particular Faculty Board or other body.

Eligibility.

2. (*a*) The persons eligible to vote and to stand for election as subject representatives shall be those who are certified by the Registrary to be matriculated students pursuing a given course of study or research leading to a degree, diploma or certificate of the University, as identified by Notice under Regulation 4. Any question of interpretation of eligibility shall be determined by the Registrary, whose decision shall be final.

(*b*) The Registrary shall not include in the electoral roll the name of any sabbatical officer of the University of Cambridge Students' Union who has, before completing a course of study leading to the degree for which they intend to be a candidate, been given an allowance under Regulation 1(*b*) for Allowances to Candidates for Examinations for the purpose of holding such office.

Election procedure.

3. An election for each subject representative shall be held in each academic year as outlined in the electoral scheme published by the Union on its website. Voting shall be by ballot. The date and procedure of the election, the final date for the receipt of nominations, and the hours of voting shall be determined by the returning officer identified in the Union's electoral scheme.

4. The University of Cambridge Students' Union shall publish a Notice confirming

(*a*) not later than 20 October each year, the subject representative roles for which elections will be held and the total number of vacancies. This Notice shall confirm by course the students who are eligible to stand for election to, and vote for, each of the subject representatives;

(*b*) the returning officer appointed by the Council[1] on the nomination of the University of Cambridge Students' Union;

(*c*) the location on the website of the University of Cambridge Students' Union of the electoral scheme governing the elections.

Electoral roll.

5. Not later than the Division of the Michaelmas Term, the Registrary shall send to the returning officer an electoral roll of all the persons who on the first day of Michaelmas Term were eligible, under the provisions of Regulation 1 of the General Regulations for the Constitution of the Faculty Boards and of these regulations, to vote and to stand as candidates in the election. The roll shall be undivided, and the returning officer shall confer eligibility corresponding to the categories determined in accordance with Regulation 2. The Registrary shall have power, on the recommendation of the returning officer, to amend the roll at any time before the time fixed for the start of voting.

Unfilled vacancies.

6. If at any election of a student subject representative the total number of vacancies is not filled, the returning officer may fix a date for the holding of a further election to fill those vacancies. Unless the returning officer determines otherwise, the persons eligible to vote and to stand as candidates in such an election shall be those persons who were so eligible in the preceding election; provided that no such person may vote or be a candidate in a further election if the Registrary certifies that they are no longer entitled to be included in the relevant electoral roll.

Casual vacancies.

7. If a casual vacancy occurs, the returning officer shall determine whether a bye-election shall be held to fill the vacancy and shall determine the date on which any such election is to be held. Unless the returning officer determines otherwise, the persons eligible to vote and to stand as candidates in a bye-election shall be those persons who were eligible at the time of the last preceding annual election to vote and to stand as candidates in the election to the place which has been vacated, provided that no such person may vote or be a candidate in a bye-election if the Registrary certifies that they are no longer entitled to be included in the relevant electoral roll.

[1] The Council has delegated this responsibility to the Chair of its Committee for the Supervision of the Student Union (CCSSU).

SCHEDULE I

The number of members of the Faculty Boards in classes (*a*)–(*e*)[1]

Amended following the approval of Grace 1 of 19 February 2025 and by Notice (Reporter, *2024–25, p. 500*)

Faculty Board	*Classes*						*Total*
	(*a*)(i)	(*a*)(ii)	(*b*)	(*c*)	(*d*)	(*e*)	
Architecture and History of Art	2	3	2	5	2	3	17
Asian and Middle Eastern Studies	2	3	2	6	2	5	20
Biology	8	0	2	8	6	7	31
Business and Management	1	4	2	10	5	0	22
Classics	0	5	2	8	4	0	19
Clinical Medicine	12	0	2	10	3	18	45
Computer Science and Technology	1	4	2	4	2	1	14
Divinity	0	5	2	8	6	2	23
Earth Sciences and Geography	2	3	2	6	2	2	17
Economics	1	4	2	8	3	1	19
Education	1	4	2	8	4	0	19
Engineering	1	4	2	10	3	3	23
English	1	4	2	8	3	2	20
History	0	5	2	9	4	1	21
Human, Social, and Political Science	5	0	2	9	3	6	25
Law	1	4	2	8	3	0	18
Mathematics	2	3	2	8	5	0	20
Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics	1	5	2	9	6	3	26
Music	0	2	2	6	4	1	15
Philosophy	0	3	2	6	3	3	17
Physics and Chemistry	4	1	2	8	3	0	18
Veterinary Medicine	1	4	2	4	4	4	19

SCHEDULE II

Offices (*other than Professorships*) *specified in the Schedule to Special Ordinance C* (*vii*) *1 which qualify their holders for membership in category* (*ii*) *of class* (*a*) *of particular Faculty Boards*

Offices	*Faculty Boards for which the holders are eligible as members in category* (*ii*) *of class* (*a*)
Directorship of the Fitzwilliam Museum	Architecture and History of Art
Executive Directorship of Research in the Faculty of Economics	Economics

SCHEDULE III

Membership of Faculty Boards in class (*e*)
(*Representatives of cognate studies and holders of specified offices*)

Faculty Board	*Representatives of cognate studies and method of appointment*	*Holders of specified offices*
Architecture and History of Art	A member of the staff of the Fitzwilliam Museum appointed by the Director of the Museum.[2]	The Director of Kettle's Yard; the Director of the Hamilton Kerr Institute
Asian and Middle Eastern Studies	One person appointed by the Faculty Board of History; one person appointed by the Faculty Board of Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics; two persons appointed by the Faculty Board of Human, Social, and Political Science	The Director of the Language Centre

[1] See Regulation 1 of the General Regulations for the Constitution of the Faculty Boards for the definition of the classes of membership (p. 597).

[2] The Director has agreed to appoint the Museum's Deputy Director, Collections and Research, until further notice.

Faculty Board	*Representatives of cognate studies and method of appointment*	*Holders of specified offices*
Biology	One person appointed by each of the Faculty Boards of Earth Sciences and Geography, Human, Social, and Political Science, Physics and Chemistry, and Veterinary Medicine	The Director of the Centre for Child and Family Research; the Director of Education (Biological Sciences) in the Faculty of Biology; the Clinical Dean in the Faculty of Clinical Medicine
Business and Management	—	—
Classics	—	—
Clinical Medicine	One person appointed by the Faculty Board of Biology; one person appointed by the University officers in the Department of Pathology	The Regius Professor of Physic; the Clinical Dean; the Director of Postgraduate Education; the Regional Postgraduate Dean; two Clinical Sub-Deans; the Professor of Pathology; the Chair of the Degree Committee; the Director of the Institute of Professional and Continuing Education; the Head of each Institute/Unit recognised by the Council of the School within the School of Clinical Medicine: the Cambridge Institute for Medical Research; the Cancer Research UK Cambridge Institute; the MRC Biostatistics Unit; the MRC Cognition and Brain Sciences Unit; the MRC Epidemiology Unit; the MRC Mitochondrial Biology Unit; and the Wellcome MRC Stem Cell Institute
Computer Science and Technology	—	The Departmental Secretary of the Department of Computer Science and Technology
Divinity	One person appointed by the Faculty Board to represent Hebrew; one person appointed by the Faculty Board to represent Ecclesiastical History	—
Earth Sciences and Geography	One person appointed by the Faculty Board of Biology	The Director of the Scott Polar Institute
Economics	—	The Professor of Economic History
Education	—	—
Engineering	—	The Head of the Department of Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology; the Head of the Department of Materials Science and Metallurgy; the Head of the Department of Computer Science and Technology
English	One person appointed by the Faculty Board of Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics	—
History	—	The Professor of Ancient History
Human, Social, and Political Science	One person appointed by each of the Faculty Boards of Biology, Economics, Education, and History	The Director of the Museum of Archaeology and Anthropology, the Director of the McDonald Institute for Archaeological Research
Law	—	—
Mathematics	—	—

Faculty Board	*Representatives of cognate studies and method of appointment*	*Holders of specified offices*
Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics	One person appointed by the Faculty Board of Asian and Middle Eastern Studies; one person appointed by the Faculty Board of English	The Director of the Language Centre
Music	One person appointed by the Faculty Board of an appropriate discipline as determined by the General Board on the recommendation of the Faculty Board of Music	—
Philosophy	One person appointed by the Faculty Board of Classics; one person appointed by the University officers in the Department of Psychology; one person appointed by the Board of History and Philosophy of Science	—
Physics and Chemistry	—	—
Veterinary Medicine	Two persons appointed by the Faculty Board of Biology; one person appointed by the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine	The Director of Education (Biological Sciences) in the Faculty of Biology

DEGREE COMMITTEES

Constitution.

1. There shall be a Degree Committee for each Faculty, and for each of the institutions specified in Schedule I to these regulations. The constitution of such a Degree Committee shall be determined by the Faculty Board or other comparable authority, provided that:

(*a*) the minimum numbers of members shall be ten persons and the maximum shall be twenty persons unless the General Board determines otherwise in an individual case;

(*b*) no person shall be a member of a Degree Committee who is a registered student;

(*c*) Degree Committees may co-opt one or more members from other Degree Committees; the co-opted members of the Committee shall serve for one year from 1 January following the date of their co-optation or for the remainder of the calendar year in which they are co-opted, as the Faculty Board or comparable authority shall determine.

Chair.

2. Each Degree Committee shall nominate one of its members as Chair of the Committee.

Secretary.

3. The Faculty Board shall nominate a Secretary to the Committee. Unless the appointed Secretary is an assistant member of staff, they may be a voting member of the Committee. The Secretary shall inform the Registrary of any change in the Committee's membership.

Meetings.

4. Degree Committees shall meet with sufficient frequency to conduct their business in an appropriate and timely manner.

Quorum.

5. (*a*) Subject to sub-paragraph (*b*), no business shall be transacted at a meeting of a Degree Committee unless at least one third of the whole number of members is present. No resolution that a person be recommended or approved for the award of a degree, or that a person be not so recommended or approved, shall be valid unless passed with the concurrence of the votes, cast at a meeting, of one half of the whole number of members of the Committee.

(*b*) Exceptionally, with the prior approval of the General Board, the approval for such a resolution may be obtained by circulation, provided that at least one half of the whole number of members of the Degree Committee support that resolution.

Duties.

6. It shall be the duty of each Degree Committee:

(*a*) to recommend applicants for admission as postgraduate registered students to the General Board, and to consider matters affecting those students within the oversight of the Degree Committee, including review of their subsequent progress, reporting or making recommendations to the Board as appropriate;

(*b*) to make recommendations on applications for allowances as appropriate under the regulations for allowances to candidates for examinations and the regulations for the degrees, diplomas and certificates listed in Schedule II;

(*c*) to receive the reports and recommendations from Examiners and boards of Examiners on the work of candidates for the degrees listed in Schedules II and III, and to submit to the Registrary

lists of those candidates to whom, in the opinion of the Committee, the qualifications should be awarded, in a form as prescribed by the Board;

(*d*) to receive the reports and recommendations from Examiners and boards of Examiners on the work of candidates for the Advanced Diploma in Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion and the Advanced Diploma in Research Theory and Practice in English (Business Management), and to determine those candidates to whom, in the opinion of the Committee, the qualifications should be awarded;

(*e*) to review and comment on applications for new postgraduate programmes;

(*f*) to make an Annual Report to the cognate Faculty Board or comparable authority as those bodies deem necessary or as they may require;

(*g*) to undertake such other functions as may from time to time be assigned to them by the General Board or the cognate Faculty Board.

7. For interdisciplinary courses not falling within the remit of one Faculty, the School or Schools responsible shall establish and appoint the members of an Interdisciplinary Education Committee reporting to the General Board to serve as the comparable authority for the purposes of Regulation 1 and with the responsibilities set out in Regulation 6.

SCHEDULE I

Department of Land Economy
Department of History and Philosophy of Science
Department of Politics and International Studies
Arts and Humanities Interdisciplinary Education Committee

SCHEDULE II

Regulations for the following degrees, diplomas, and certificates:

Doctor of Philosophy, Master of Science, Master of Letters, and Master of Philosophy by Thesis
Doctor of Business
Doctor of Education
Doctor of Engineering
Master of Philosophy by Advanced Study
Master of Research
Master of Studies
Master of Education
Advanced Diploma in Economics
Advanced Diploma in Research Theory and Practice in English (Business Management)
Postgraduate Diploma in International Law
Postgraduate Diploma in Legal Studies
Certificates of Postgraduate Study

SCHEDULE III

Doctor of Divinity
Doctor of Law
Doctor of Science
Doctor of Letters
Doctor of Music
Doctor of Veterinary Medicine

DEPARTMENTS AND HEADS OF DEPARTMENTS

Amended following the approval of Grace 1 of 19 February 2025 and by Notices (Reporter*, 2024–25, pp. 283 and 500*)

1. There shall be Departments within the several Faculties, and Departments independent of any Faculty, as specified in Regulation 3.

2. (*a*) Subject to the provisions of Regulation 3, the Head of each Department, who shall be a University officer or University officers engaged in teaching and research in the Department, shall be appointed by the General Board, on the recommendation of the Faculty Board or other authority concerned, for a period not exceeding five years at a time, save that in a particular case the General Board shall have power, after consultation with the Faculty Board or other authority concerned, to make an appointment for a period not exceeding ten years at a time.

(*b*) If more than one University officer is appointed as Head of a Department, (i) the arrangements for sharing the appointment shall be as determined by the General Board, and (ii) any provision in Ordinance or Regulation making reference to the Head of that Department in the singular shall be construed in accordance with those arrangements.

3. The Head of each Department shall be a person or persons appointed in accordance with Regulation 2, except in the cases where an alternative arrangement is listed below:

Faculties and Departments	Head of Department	
Faculty of Architecture and History of Art		**Faculty of Architecture and History of Art.**
Department of Architecture		
Department of History of Art		
Faculty of Asian and Middle Eastern Studies		**Faculty of Asian and Middle Eastern Studies.**
Department of East Asian Studies		
Department of Middle Eastern Studies		
Faculty of Biology		**Faculty of Biology.**
Department of Biochemistry		
Department of Genetics		
Department of Pathology		
Department of Pharmacology		
Department of Physiology, Development, and Neuroscience		
Department of Plant Sciences		
Department of Psychology		
Department of Zoology		
Faculty of Business and Management		**Faculty of Business and Management.**
Judge Institute of Management (Judge Business School)	The Director of Judge Business School	
Faculty of Clinical Medicine		**Faculty of Clinical Medicine.**
Department of Clinical Biochemistry		
Department of Clinical Neurosciences		
Department of Genomic Medicine		
Department of Haematology		
Department of Medicine		
Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology		
Department of Oncology		
Department of Paediatrics		
Department of Psychiatry		
Department of Public Health and Primary Care		
Department of Radiology		
Department of Surgery		
Faculty of Computer Science and Technology		**Faculty of Computer Science and Technology.**
Department of Computer Science and Technology		
Faculty of Earth Sciences and Geography		**Faculty of Earth Sciences and Geography.**
Department of Earth Sciences		
Department of Geography		
Faculty of Engineering		**Faculty of Engineering.**
Department of Engineering		
Faculty of English		**Faculty of English.**
Department of Anglo-Saxon, Norse, and Celtic		
Faculty of Human, Social, and Political Science		**Faculty of Human, Social, and Political Science.**
Department of Archaeology		
Department of Social Anthropology		
Department of Sociology		
Department of Politics and International Studies		
Department of Public Policy		
Faculty of Law		**Faculty of Law.**
Institute of Criminology	The Director of the Institute of Criminology	
Faculty of Mathematics		**Faculty of Mathematics.**
Department of Applied Mathematics and Theoretical Physics		
Department of Pure Mathematics and Mathematical Statistics		
Faculty of Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics		**Faculty of MMLL.**
Department of Theoretical and Applied Linguistics		
Faculty of Physics and Chemistry		**Faculty of Physics and Chemistry.**
Institute of Astronomy	The Director of the Institute of Astronomy	
Department of Materials Science and Metallurgy		
Yusuf Hamied Department of Chemistry		
Department of Physics		

Faculty of Veterinary Medicine.

Faculty of Veterinary Medicine
Department of Veterinary Medicine

Departments independent of any Faculty.

Departments independent of any Faculty
Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology
History and Philosophy of Science
Land Economy

Acting Heads of Departments.

4. The General Board, on the recommendation of the Faculty Board or other authority concerned, shall appoint a person to be Acting Head of a Department during any period of absence from duty of the Head of that Department, or during any period when there is a vacancy in an office whose holder is *ex officio* Head of the Department. A person so appointed shall be recognized as Head of the Department for all purposes.

Deputy Heads of Departments.

5. The General Board shall have power to establish one or more Deputy Headships in any Department specified by them and, at the request of the Head of such a Department and after consultation with the relevant Faculty Board or other authority, to appoint one or more Deputy Heads of that Department. A person appointed Deputy Head shall hold office for a period of not more than three years at a time, and shall be eligible for reappointment. The duties and powers of each Deputy Head appointed under this regulation shall be determined by the General Board after consultation with the Head of the Department.

SPECIAL REGULATIONS FOR FACULTIES AND DEPARTMENTS

Astronomy.

INSTITUTE OF ASTRONOMY

1. The Institute of Astronomy, incorporating the Newall Observatory and the Solar Physics Observatory, shall be a Department within the Faculty of Physics and Chemistry.

Director and Head.

2. Appointments and reappointments to the University office of Director of the Institute of Astronomy shall be made by the General Board, on the recommendation of the Faculty Board of Physics and Chemistry, from among the University officers engaged in teaching and research in the Institute. Appointments and reappointments shall be for periods not exceeding five years at a time, save that in a particular case the General Board shall have power, after consulting the Faculty Board, to make an appointment for a period not exceeding ten years at a time. The Director shall be the Head of the Department *ex officio.*

3. The Professor of Astrophysics shall be Director of the Solar Physics Observatory *ex officio*.

Advisory Committee.

4. There shall be a Departmental Advisory Committee of the Institute consisting of:

(*a*) the Head of the Department, who shall be the Chair;

(*b*) the Plumian Professor of Astronomy and Experimental Philosophy, and the Professor of Astrophysics, who shall be members *ex officio*;

(*c*) three University officers in the Institute elected by a body consisting of all the members of the Faculty of Physics and Chemistry who have been designated for the purpose by the Board of that Faculty on the nomination of the Departmental Advisory Committee.

Elections of members in class (*c*) shall be held annually before the end of the Michaelmas Term and shall be in accordance with a procedure determined from time to time by a meeting of those entitled to vote. One member shall be elected in every calendar year of which the number is odd, and two members in every calendar year of which the number is even. A member elected shall serve for the two calendar years next ensuing, provided that if they cease to be a member of the Faculty they shall thereupon cease to be a member of the Departmental Advisory Committee.

Duties.

5. The Committee shall advise the Head of the Department at least once a term on matters concerning the teaching, research, and administration within the Institute.

6. The Secretary of the Institute of Astronomy shall act as Secretary of the Committee and as Secretary of the Faculty Board of Physics and Chemistry.

Visiting Fellowships

Purpose.

1. In order to enable scholars from outside Cambridge to take part in and contribute to the work of the Institute of Astronomy, there shall be Visiting Fellowships for persons who have made important contributions to the study of astronomy.

Astronomy.

Number.

The maximum number of Visiting Fellows that there may be in the Institute at any one time shall be determined by the General Board. A Visiting Fellowship shall not be filled, either by appointment or by reappointment, without the permission of the General Board.

Appointments and tenure.

2. Appointments and reappointments to Visiting Fellowships shall be made by the Faculty Board of Physics and Chemistry on the recommendation of the Head of the Department for periods not exceeding one year at a time.

Duties.

3. A Visiting Fellow shall be required to take part in the teaching and research programme of the Institute.

Restrictions.

4. Visiting Fellows shall not hold any University office during the tenure of their Fellowships. A Visiting Fellow who is not a member of the University at the time of appointment shall be required to become a member as soon as is conveniently possible thereafter.

Stipend.

5. The stipend, if any, of a Visiting Fellow shall be determined by the Faculty Board of Physics and Chemistry with the approval of the General Board on the occasion of each appointment or reappointment.

Grants.

6. Subject to the approval of the General Board the Departmental Advisory Committee of the Institute may make grants to Visiting Fellows to meet travelling or other expenses incurred in connection with their Fellowships.

The McClean Fund

Name.

1. The sum bequeathed to the University by the late Frank McClean, M.A., of Trinity College, shall form a fund called the McClean Fund.

Purpose.

2. The annual income and capital of the McClean Fund shall be applied for the purpose of providing improved instrumental equipment for the Newall Observatory, in such manner as may be approved by the Faculty Board of Physics and Chemistry.

Payments.

3. Applications made by the Professor of Astrophysics and approved by the Faculty Board of Physics and Chemistry shall be sufficient authority for payments to be made from the income or capital of the McClean Fund, it being understood that in any question of proposed expenditure which in the opinion of the Faculty Board will involve increased charges for maintenance, application shall be made to the University for its sanction.

4. The foregoing regulations shall be subject to alteration by Ordinance provided that the regulations shall always be in accordance with the provisions of Mr McClean's will.

Institute of Astronomy Flower Fund

Title.

1. The sum received from Professor Donald Lynden-Bell, Emeritus Professor of Astrophysics in the University, shall form a fund called the Institute of Astronomy Flower Fund.

Application.

2. The income of the Fund shall be applied by the Secretary of the Institute of Astronomy to purchase bulbs, Cambridgeshire wild flowers, and/or trees to enhance the beauty of the grounds and especially Adams Walk at the Institute.

Sheepshanks Benefaction Fund

Endowments, 1904, p. 131, Grace 1 of 7 July 2010

The sums available under the Sheepshanks benefaction shall be administered by the Departmental Advisory Committee of the Institute of Astronomy and shall be applied to support the work of the Institute.

The John Couch Adams Astronomership[1]

Appointments and tenure.

1. Appointments and reappointments to the University office of John Couch Adams Astronomer shall be made by the General Board, subject to the concurrence of the Faculty Board of Physics and Chemistry, for such periods not exceeding five years at a time as the General Board shall determine. Before the appointment is made the General Board shall confer with the Director of the Institute of

[1] The John Couch Adams Astronomership is supported by a trust fund of which the trustees are the Master, Fellows, and Scholars of St John's College; see *Reporter*, 1919–20, pp. 568 and 665.

Astronomy.

Astronomy, and the appointment may be cancelled at any time by the General Board with the concurrence of the Faculty Board of Physics and Chemistry.

Stipend.

2. The stipend of the John Couch Adams Astronomer shall be the income of the John Couch Adams Astronomership Fund, and shall be paid by quarterly instalments.

Duties.

3. The duties of the John Couch Adams Astronomer shall be determined by the General Board after consultation with the Faculty Board of Physics and Chemistry.

To whom responsible.

4. The John Couch Adams Astronomer shall be or become a member of the staff of the Institute of Astronomy and, if not Director of the Institute, shall be responsible to the Director.

Biochemistry.

DEPARTMENT OF BIOCHEMISTRY

School of Biochemistry

The offer of £165,000 for the endowment of a School of Biochemistry, conveyed in a scheme received from the Trustees of the late Sir William Dunn, Bart. (*Reporter*, 1919–20, p. 1094), was accepted by Grace 1 of 22 June 1920 upon terms which were last published in *Ordinances*, 1967, pp. 427–8.

Colman Library

Of the sum of £2,000 given to the University by Sir Jeremiah Colman, Bart., M.A., of St John's College, for a library for the School of Biochemistry, £500 shall be expended in the purchase of the existing library books, the balance being invested in Trustee Securities and kept intact, the income therefrom being held available for the maintenance of the library in perpetuity, the provision of scientific journals and their binding, or for any incidental requirement in the upkeep of the library.

The library shall be called the Colman Library.

Biology.

FACULTY OF BIOLOGY

Directors of Education

Directors.

1. There shall be the University offices of Director of Education (Biological Sciences) and Director of Education (Medical and Veterinary Sciences Triposes) in the Faculty of Biology. Appointments and reappointments to the office shall be made by an Appointments Committee consisting of the following persons:

(*a*) the Vice-Chancellor (or a duly appointed deputy) as Chair;

(*b*) the Regius Professor of Physic;

(*c*) the Chair of the Faculty Board of Biology;

(*d*) the Head of the Council of the School of the Biological Sciences;

(*e*) one person appointed by the General Board.

2. The Directorships shall normally be held concurrently with a University office.

Duties.

3. The duties of the Directors shall be determined by the General Board after consultation with the Faculty Board of Biology.

Residence.

4. The Directors shall conform to such conditions of residence as may be determined by the Faculty Board of Biology subject to the approval of the General Board.

Tenure.

5. Appointments shall be for a period of up to five years at a time.

Medical Students Register

The Faculty Board and the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine shall maintain jointly through a Fitness to Practise Committee a register of students who are deemed fit to practise medicine and consequently to be admitted as candidates for the Second Examination and the Final Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery. A Fitness to Practise Appeal Panel shall have the power on appeal from a student affected by a decision of the Fitness to Practise Adjudication Panel to confirm, quash, amend, or refer back to the same, or a newly constituted, Fitness to Practise Adjudication Panel the decision in question.

Veterinary Students Register

Biology.

The Faculty Board and the Faculty Board of Veterinary Medicine shall maintain jointly through a Veterinary Fitness to Practise Committee a register of students who are deemed fit to practise veterinary medicine and consequently to be admitted as candidates for the Second Examination and the Final Examination for the degree of Bachelor of Veterinary Medicine. A Veterinary Fitness to Practise Appeal Panel shall have the power on appeal from a student affected by a decision of the Veterinary Fitness to Practise Adjudication Panel to confirm, quash, amend, or refer back to the same, or a newly constituted, Veterinary Fitness to Practise Adjudication Panel the decision in question.

Centre for Child and Family Research

Management

Committee of Management.

1. The Centre for Child and Family Research shall be an institution within the Faculty of Biology and shall be under the general control of a Committee of Management which shall consist of:

(*a*) the Director of the Centre;

(*b*) the Deputy Director of the Centre;

(*c*) one person appointed by the General Board;

(*d*) three persons appointed by the Faculty Board of Biology;

(*e*) not more than two persons co-opted at the discretion of the Committee.

2. Members in classes (*c*) and (*d*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for four years from 1 January following their appointment. Co-opted members in class (*e*) shall serve until 31 December of the year in which they are co-opted or of the year next following, as the Committee shall determine at the time of their co-optation.

Chair and Secretary.

3. The Committee shall elect one of their members other than the Director to be their Chair, to serve for three years from 1 January following their election. The Secretary of the Committee shall be appointed by the Secretary of the Department of Psychology.

Duties.

4. Subject to the powers of the Council, the General Board, and the Faculty Board of Biology, the duties of the Committee shall be as follows:

(*a*) to promote study and research in family life and kinship, and to co-operate with outside bodies in the encouragement of such study and research;

(*b*) to administer funds allocated to them for the purposes specified in (*a*) above;

(*c*) to supervise the work of staff of the Centre.

5. Five members of the Committee shall form a quorum.

Staff of the Centre

Director and Deputy Director.

1. The Directorship and the Deputy Directorship of the Centre shall each be held concurrently with a University office in the Faculty of Biology.

2. The Director and the Deputy Director shall be appointed by the General Board on the recommendation of the Faculty Board of Biology. They shall each hold office for four years, and shall be eligible for reappointment.

Duties of the Director.

3. Under the general control of the Committee of Management, the Director shall be the administrative head of the Centre and shall be responsible for the direction of study and research in the Centre.

4. Under the general control of the Committee of Management, the Deputy Director shall deputise for the Director of the Centre as required and shall carry out such other duties as the Director shall determine.

5. The Director and the Deputy Director of the Centre shall conform to such conditions of residence as may be determined by the Committee of Management with the approval of the General Board.

Department of Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology

Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology.

Management.

1. The Department of Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology shall be a Department independent of any Faculty. The Department shall be managed by the Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology Syndicate under the supervision of the General Board.

Selection Committee.

2. Appointments and reappointments to an academic office other than a Professorship in the Department of Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology shall be made by a Selection Committee constituted from time to time by the Council of the School of Technology.

Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology. Officers in the Department.

3. University officers in the Department of Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology shall be members both of the Faculty of Physics and Chemistry and of the Faculty of Engineering.

Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology Syndicate

Constitution.

1. The Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology Syndicate shall consist of:

(*a*) the Heads of the Departments of Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology, Chemistry, and Engineering;

(*b*) two persons appointed by the Council;

(*c*) two persons appointed by the General Board;

(*d*) one person appointed each by the Councils of the Schools of the Biological Sciences, Clinical Medicine, the Physical Sciences, and Technology;

(*e*) three persons elected from amongst their own number by the Professors of the Department of Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology, except for any Professor who is the Head of the Department;

(*f*) three persons elected from amongst their own number by the University officers of the Department of Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology, except for the Professors and the Head of the Department;

(*g*) not more than two persons co-opted by the Syndicate;

(*h*) two persons elected in accordance with Regulation 3.

Appointments.

2. Members in classes (*b*)–(*d*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for four years from 1 January following their appointment. Members in classes (*e*) and (*f*) shall be elected in the Michaelmas Term to serve for two years from 1 January following their election. The procedure for such elections shall be that prescribed in the Single Transferable Vote regulations, except that the Returning Officer shall be the Chair of the Syndicate or a Deputy appointed by the Chair subject to the approval of the General Board. If a casual vacancy occurs in class (*e*) or (*f*) the Syndicate shall co-opt a member to fill the vacancy; a member so appointed and any member co-opted in class (*g*) shall serve until the end of the calendar year in which they are co-opted.

Student members of the Syndicate.

3. The provisions for the election of members of Faculty Boards in class (*f*) and for the period for which such members shall serve, which are contained in the regulations for the constitution of the Faculty Boards and for the Classes of Faculty Board Membership, Elections, and Periods of Office, and in the rules made under those regulations, shall apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to the election and period of membership of members of the Syndicate in class (*h*).

Chair and Secretary.

4. The Syndicate shall elect annually a Chair and a Secretary, each of whom shall be a member of the Syndicate in a class other than class (*h*).

Powers and duties.

5. Except so far as may be determined otherwise by Ordinance the Syndicate shall have the same powers and duties as are assigned by the General Regulations for the Constitution of the Faculty Boards to the Board of a Faculty organized in Departments.

Reserved business.

6. The provisions of Special Ordinance A (viii) 5 concerning reserved business shall apply as if the Syndicate were a body constituted by Statute and any matter which would, if the Syndicate were a Faculty Board, be reserved business under Regulation 11 of the General Regulations for the Constitution of the Faculty Boards shall also be reserved.

Chemistry.

YUSUF HAMIED DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY[1]

Departmental Committee

Departmental Committee.

1. There shall be a Departmental Committee of the Yusuf Hamied Department of Chemistry consisting of:

(*a*) the Head of the Department who shall be Chair;

(*b*) not more than four persons holding Professorships assigned to the Yusuf Hamied Department of Chemistry;

provided that

(i) when the Head of the Department is a Professor, the number of persons in this class shall be three;

[1] Department named the Yusuf Hamied Department of Chemistry for 30 years (Notice, *Reporter*, 6597, 2020–21, p. 157).

(ii) when the number of Professorships assigned to the Department exceeds four the Professors shall elect from among themselves members to serve in this class for periods of two years at a time; **Chemistry**.

(*c*) four University officers in the Department elected in accordance with Regulation 2 by a body comprising all University officers whose offices are assigned to, or established in, the Department and those other members of the Faculty of Physics and Chemistry who have been designated for the purpose by the Board of that Faculty on the nomination of the Departmental Committee;

(*d*) persons co-opted by the Committee to serve until the end of the academic year in which they are co-opted or of the following academic year as the Committee may determine at the time of their co-optation, provided that it shall not be obligatory for the Committee to co-opt any person or persons;

(*e*) the Secretary of the Department, who shall be Secretary of the Committee.

2. Elections of members in class (*c*) shall be held annually before the end of the Easter Term and shall be in accordance with a procedure determined from time to time by a meeting of those entitled to vote. A member elected in this class shall serve for a period of two years from 1 October following their election and shall at the end of that period be eligible for re-election for one further period of two years, after which two years shall elapse before they shall again be eligible for re-election.

3. The Committee shall meet at least once a term and shall advise the Head of the Department on matters concerning teaching, research, staffing, resources, and administration within the Department. Duties.

FACULTY OF CLASSICS **Classics**.

MUSEUM OF CLASSICAL ARCHAEOLOGY

1. The Museum of Classical Archaeology shall be an institution within the Faculty of Classics.

2. The administration of the Museum of Classical Archaeology shall be entrusted to a Director under the direction of a Committee consisting of six members of the Regent House, three appointed by the General Board and three appointed by the Faculty Board of Classics. Director and Committee.

3. Members of the Committee shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for three years from 1 January following their appointment.

4. The bequest of Dame Mary Grainger Sandys shall form a fund called the Museum of Classical Archaeology Endowment Fund the income of which shall be applied for the benefit of the Museum of Classical Archaeology in such manner as the Committee for the Museum may from time to time direct. Dame Mary Grainger Sandys bequest.

5. The moneys subscribed in honour of Professor Jocelyn Toynbee shall form a fund called the Jocelyn Toynbee Library Fund, the income of which shall be used at the discretion of the Committee for the Museum to purchase, for the Museum or for the Library of the Faculty of Classics, books and other materials on subjects connected with the art or archaeology of the Roman world. Jocelyn Toynbee Library Fund.

6. It shall be the duty of the Committee to present a report every year to the Faculty Board of Classics. The accounts of the Committee shall be audited annually and shall be published with the University Accounts. Annual Report and Accounts.

7. The Committee shall be empowered to frame and submit to the University for approval further regulations for admission to the Museum.

Director and Curator of the Museum of Classical Archaeology

1. There shall be a University office of Director of the Museum of Classical Archaeology, which shall be held in conjunction with another University office. Director.

2. There shall be a University office of Curator of the Museum of Classical Archaeology who shall act under the Director as the executive officer of the Museum. The office of Curator shall not normally be held concurrently with any other University office. Curator.

3. Appointments and reappointments to the Director and Curator of the Museum of Classical Archaeology shall be determined by the Committee for the Museum, subject to the approval of the General Board. Appointments to the Directorship shall be for such periods not exceeding three years at a time as the Committee shall determine. Appointments and tenure.

4. The duties of the Director and Curator of the Museum of Classical Archaeology shall be determined by the Committee for the Museum, subject to the approval of the General Board. Duties.

5. The Curator shall act as Secretary to the Committee for the Museum.

Classics.

6. Under the direction of the Committee, the Director shall exercise a general superintendence over the Museum and its collections and over the staff of the Museum.

7. The Director shall be responsible for the maintenance of the catalogues, published and unpublished, of the Museum's collections, and shall undertake such other duties in connection with the administration of the Museum as the Committee shall from time to time direct.

Members of Faculty.

8. The Director and Curator shall be members of the Faculty of Classics under Regulation 1(*b*) of the Regulations for Faculty Membership.

FACULTY OF CLINICAL MEDICINE

Clinical Medicine.

Submission of Departmental estimates.

1. The Heads of Departments in the Faculty of Clinical Medicine shall submit the annual estimates of their Departments to the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine. The Faculty Board shall be responsible for scrutinizing the estimates, revising them where necessary, and submitting them in a consolidated form to the General Board for its approval.

Accommodation.

2. The Faculty Board shall be responsible for allocating to Departments the accommodation assigned to the School of Clinical Medicine by the General Board.

Register of students.

3. The Faculty Board and the Faculty Board of Biology shall maintain jointly through a Fitness to Practise Committee a register of students who are deemed fit to practise medicine and consequently to be admitted as candidates for the Second Examination and the Final Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery. A Fitness to Practise Appeal Panel shall have the power on appeal from a student affected by a decision of the Fitness to Practise Adjudication Panel to confirm, quash, amend, or refer back to the same, or a newly constituted, Fitness to Practise Adjudication Panel the decision in question.

Establishments.

4. The Faculty Board shall be responsible for recommending to the General Board the number and categories of University offices to be established in each Department, and, notwithstanding Regulation 5 for employment by the University, the number and grades of University assistants to be established in each Department.

Recognition of clinical tutors.

5. The General Board shall be authorized to grant, on the recommendation of the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine, the title of University of Cambridge Senior Clinical Tutor to any person, other than a University officer, who in the University, or in such University Hospital, Associate Teaching Hospital, or Associate Teaching General Practice or other institution associated with the University as the Faculty Board may have approved for the purposes of the regulations for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, makes a regular and sufficient contribution throughout a year of clinical study to the teaching of candidates for those degrees by means of lectures, seminars, or other kinds of demonstration, supervision, or instruction approved by the Faculty Board. The recognition shall be for not more than three years at a time and shall be renewable.

Recognition of Regional Clinical Sub-Deans.

6. The General Board shall be authorized to grant, on the recommendation of the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine, the title of Regional Clinical Sub-Dean to any person who in such University Hospital, Associate Teaching Hospital, or Associate Teaching General Practice, or other institution associated with the University as the Faculty Board may have approved for the purposes of the regulations for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, takes a leadership role with respect to the organization and teaching of candidates for those degrees. The recognition shall be for not more than five years at a time and may be renewable for periods of up to five years, subject to the Regional Clinical Sub-Dean remaining in employment with one of the aforementioned NHS institutions.

Recognition of Associate Clinical Sub-Deans.

7. The General Board shall be authorized to grant, on the recommendation of the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine, the title of Associate Clinical Sub-Dean to any person who in the University, or in such University Hospital, Associate Teaching Hospital, or Associate Teaching General Practice, or other institution associated with the University as the Faculty Board may have approved for the purposes of the regulations for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, take a leadership role across all aspects of medical education, with respect to candidates for those degrees. The recognition shall be for not more than five years at a time and may be renewable for periods of up to five years.

Clinical Dean

Appointments. **1.** Appointments and reappointments to the University office of Clinical Dean in the Faculty of Clinical Medicine shall be made by a Selection Committee constituted under Special Ordinance C (x).

Probation. **2.** Appointment shall be subject to the satisfactory completion of a three-year period of probation, unless the waiver of this requirement is recommended by the Selection Committee and approved by the Head of the School.

3. The Council of the School of Clinical Medicine shall have power to direct, either of its own motion or on the recommendation of the Faculty Board, comparable authority, or Selection Committee concerned, that appointment to the University office of Clinical Dean shall be for a fixed term.

Regional Postgraduate Dean

Appointments. **1.** (*a*) Appointments and reappointments to the University office of Regional Postgraduate Dean in the Faculty of Clinical Medicine shall be made by a Selection Committee in accordance with arrangements agreed from time to time by the General Board.

(*b*) The Selection Committee shall have power to make an appointment or reappointment to the office of Regional Postgraduate Dean conditional on the holding of a post specified by the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine in an institution connected with the University. If the Regional Postgraduate Dean ceases to hold such a post that person shall thereupon vacate the Deanship.

Duties. (*c*) The duties of the Regional Postgraduate Dean shall be determined by the General Board after consultation with the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine who shall consult the Directorate of Health and Social Care, Midlands and East of England.

2. No stipend shall be attached to the office of Regional Postgraduate Dean.

Directors and Assistant Directors of Studies in General Practice

Number. **1.** There shall be a University office of Director of Studies in General Practice, and any such number of University offices of Assistant Director of Studies in General Practice as the General Board may from time to time determine on the recommendation of the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine.

Appointments. **2.** Appointment to the University office of Director of Studies in General Practice shall be made by a Selection Committee constituted under Special Ordinance C (x). Appointment shall be subject to the satisfactory completion of a three-year period of probation, unless the waiver of this requirement is recommended by the Selection Committee and approved by the Head of the School.

3. The Council of the School of Clinical Medicine shall have power to direct, either of its own motion or on the recommendation of the Faculty Board, comparable authority, or Selection Committee concerned, that appointment to the University office of Director of Studies in General Practice shall be for a fixed term.

4. Appointments and reappointments to a University office of Assistant Director of Studies in General Practice shall be made by a Selection Committee constituted under Special Ordinance C (x), for periods not exceeding three years at a time.

Clinical Sub-Deans

Number. **1.** There shall be such number of University offices of Clinical Sub-Dean in the Faculty of Clinical Medicine as the General Board may from time to time determine on the recommendation of the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine.

Appointments. **2.** Appointments and reappointments to a University office of Clinical Sub-Dean in the Faculty of Clinical Medicine shall be made by a Selection Committee in accordance with arrangements agreed from time to time by the General Board.

3. The duties of a Clinical Sub-Dean shall be determined by the General Board after consultation with the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine.

Duties.

Tenure. **4.** Appointments and reappointments to a University office of Clinical Sub-Dean shall be for periods not exceeding five years at a time.

Certain University offices whose holders have clinical responsibilities in the National Health Service

1. No Professor, Clinical Professor, Reader, Professor (Grade 11), University Associate Professor (Grade 10), University Senior Lecturer, University Associate Professor (Grade 9), University Lecturer, University Assistant Professor, Assistant Director of Research, or Clinical Lecturer, who holds an

Clinical Medicine.

honorary clinical contract in the National Health Service, nor the Consultant Occupational Physician, shall engage in private medical practice for more than one NHS session (one half-day) each working week. All payments for private practice work shall be administered by the Cambridge University Technical Services Ltd. The officer concerned may elect to receive a fee for such private practice which will be calculated after the deduction of administrative and overhead costs. Income remaining after this fee has been paid shall be placed in a fund or funds to be used for medical education or research administered according to arrangements approved by the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine.

2. No University officer who receives additional payments for clinical responsibility under the regulations for those payments, nor the Consultant Occupational Physician, shall be a Tutor, Assistant Tutor, Steward, Bursar, or Assistant Bursar of a College, nor shall they give instruction on behalf of a College or Colleges for more than six hours a week, or, if a Professor, four hours a week.

Arrangement with the United Cambridge Hospitals[1]

Consultant Occupational Physician[2]

Appointments and tenure.

1. Appointments and reappointments to the University office of Consultant Occupational Physician in the Faculty of Clinical Medicine shall be made by a Selection Committee in accordance with arrangements agreed from time to time by the General Board. The tenure of the Consultant Occupational Physician shall be the same as that prescribed for a University Lecturer, University Associate or University Assistant Professor by Special Ordinance C (ix) 3 and 4.

Duties of Physician.

2. The duties of the Consultant Occupational Physician shall be:

(i) to act as medical adviser to the General Board of the Faculties and the Council as appropriate on the hazards to health which arise in the course of work in the University, to arrange and maintain a surveillance system of the health of persons who may be at special risk, and to keep such records and to maintain such liaison with medical practitioners, local authorities, health authorities, and government agencies as may be appropriate;

(ii) to engage in research, and to undertake such amount of teaching as may be determined by the General Board on the recommendation of the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine;

(iii) to act as Director of Occupational Health Services to the Cambridge University Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust.

For these duties the Consultant Occupational Physician shall be responsible

(*a*) as they concern the University, to the Head of the Human Resources Division of the University Offices,

(*b*) as they concern the Cambridge University Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust, to that Trust.

3. The Consultant Occupational Physician shall be required to discharge these duties throughout the year save for a period not exceeding seven weeks, including public holidays, in any one academic year.

Payments for clinical responsibility.

4. The Consultant Occupational Physician shall be eligible to receive payments for clinical responsibility under the terms of Regulation 5 of the regulations governing payments additional to stipend.

Divinity.

FACULTY OF DIVINITY

A University officer who is a member of the Faculty of Divinity and who under the provisions of the Regulations for a University officer holding a Residentiary Canonry of Ely Cathedral holds a residentiary Canonry of Ely Cathedral shall not be a Tutor, Assistant Tutor, Bursar, Assistant Bursar, or Steward of a College.

COMMITTEE OF MANAGEMENT FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF THEOLOGY FOR MINISTRY

Committee of Management.

1. There shall be a Committee of Management for the B.Th. Degree, responsible to the Faculty Board of Divinity for the detailed administration of the Degree, which shall consist of:

(*a*) three members of the Regent House appointed by the Faculty Board of Divinity;

[1] These regulations were last printed in *Statutes and Ordinances*, 1988, p. 731.

[2] See also the regulations for certain University offices whose holders have clinical responsibilities in the National Health Service (p. 613).

Divinity.

(*b*) two persons appointed by the Council of the Cambridge Theological Federation;[1]

(*c*) not more than two persons co-opted by the Committee, provided that it shall not be obligatory for the Committee to co-opt any person or persons;

(*d*) two members who are candidates for the B.Th. Degree, elected by all the students who are pursuing the course of study for that degree.

Members in classes (*a*) and (*b*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for three years from 1 January next following their appointment. Members in class (*c*) shall serve until 31 December of the year in which they are co-opted, or of the following year, as the Committee shall determine at the time of their co-optation. Regulations 4–7 and 9–10 for the election of student members of Faculty Boards and other bodies shall apply to the election of members in class (*d*) as if all members were matriculated students. One member in class (*d*) shall be elected in the Michaelmas Term to serve for one year from 1 January next following their election, and one member in class (*d*) shall be elected in the Lent Term to serve for one academic year from 1 October next following their election.

Chair and Secretary.

2. The Faculty Board shall appoint annually one of the members in class (*a*) to be Chair, and the Secretary shall be the Registrar of the Cambridge Theological Federation *ex officio*.

3. The Committee may also have responsibility for the detailed administration of the Diploma in Theology for Ministry, if the Faculty Board of Divinity so decide.

Department of Earth Sciences

Earth Sciences.

Departmental Committee

Departmental Committee.

1. There shall be a Departmental Committee of the Department of Earth Sciences consisting of:

(*a*) the Head of the Department who shall be Chair;

(*b*) not more than three persons holding Professorships assigned to the Department of Earth Sciences: provided that

(i) when the Head of the Department is a Professor, the number of places in this class, subject to a maximum of two, shall be one less than the number of Professorships assigned to the Department;

(ii) when the number of such Professorships exceeds the number of places the Professors shall elect from among themselves members to serve in this class for periods of two years at a time;

(*c*) such number of University officers in the Department as will bring the total number of members in classes (*a*), (*b*), and (*c*) to six, elected in accordance with Regulation 2 by a body comprising all University officers whose offices are assigned to the Department and those members of the Faculty of Earth Sciences and Geography who have been designated for the purpose by the Board of that Faculty on the nomination of the Departmental Committee;

(*d*) persons co-opted by the Committee to serve until the end of the academic year in which they are co-opted or of the following academic year as the Committee shall determine at the time of their co-optation, provided that it shall not be obligatory for the Committee to co-opt any person or persons.

2. Elections of members in class (*c*) shall be held annually before the end of the Easter Term and shall be in accordance with a procedure determined from time to time by a meeting of those entitled to vote. A member elected in this class shall serve for a period of two years from 1 October following their election and shall at the end of that period be eligible for re-election for one further period of two years, after which two years shall elapse before they shall again be eligible for re-election.

Duties.

3. The Committee shall meet at least once a term and shall advise the Head of the Department on matters concerning the teaching, research, staffing, resources, and administration within the Department.

Sedgwick Museum of Earth Sciences

Staff.

1. There shall be the following University offices on the staff of the Museum:

(*a*) the office of Director of the Museum;

[1] Ridley Hall, Wesley House, Westcott House, Westminster College, the Margaret Beaufort Institute of Theology, the Institute for Orthodox Christian Studies, and the Eastern Region Ministry Course.

Earth Sciences.

(*b*) the office of Curator of the Museum or Senior Assistant Curator of the Museum or Assistant Curator of the Museum, as the General Board shall from time to time determine;

(*c*) such other offices of Curator, designated Curator of a specified collection, as the General Board shall from time to time determine.

2. (*a*) The office of Curator of the Museum may be held in conjunction with the office of Director, but shall not be held in conjunction with any other University office. The office of Senior Assistant Curator or Assistant Curator of the Museum shall not be held in conjunction with any other University office.

(*b*) Any office of Curator of a specified collection shall be held in conjunction with another University office in the Department of Earth Sciences.

Appointments and tenure.

3. Appointments and reappointments to the University offices of Director of the Museum, Curator, Senior Assistant Curator, or Assistant Curator of the Museum or to any office of Curator of a specified collection shall be made by a Selection Committee in accordance with arrangements agreed from time to time by the General Board.[1]

Duties.

4. The Director shall be responsible to the Head of the Department of Earth Sciences for the management of the Museum and for such other duties relating to the Museum as shall be determined by the Head of the Department from time to time.

5. The Curator, Senior Assistant Curator, or Assistant Curator of the Museum shall be responsible through the Director to the Head of the Department for the cataloguing, maintenance, and conservation of the collections of the Museum, for making arrangements for their display, and for making them available for study and research. The holders of other offices on the staff of the Museum shall assist in these duties.

Teaching.

6. If the holder of a University office on the staff of the Museum is a University Lecturer, University Associate or University Assistant Professor, the performance of the officer's duties in the Museum shall be taken into account by the Faculty Board of Earth Sciences and Geography in determining the amount of the officer's teaching work so that the total of that work, together with work in the Museum, is within the limits fixed by the General Board under Special Ordinance C (ix) 5.

7. The holder of an office of Curator or Senior Assistant Curator or Assistant Curator of the Museum shall undertake at the request of the Faculty Board of Earth Sciences and Geography, without additional payment, such teaching as the Faculty Board may consider desirable, having regard to the due performance of the officer's duties in the Museum. The amount of teaching given by such an officer on behalf of a College or Colleges shall not exceed six hours a week.

Hours of attendance.

8. The hours of attendance in the Museum of members of the staff shall be determined by the Faculty Board of Earth Sciences and Geography on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Earth Sciences.

Members of Faculty.

9. The holders of University offices on the staff of the Museum shall be members of the Faculty of Earth Sciences and Geography under Regulation 1(*b*) of the Regulations for Faculty Membership.

Economics.

FACULTY OF ECONOMICS

Executive Director of Research

1. There shall be an office[2] of Executive Director of Research in the Faculty of Economics, which may be held on such terms and conditions as the General Board shall determine. The office may be tenable concurrently with another University office.

2. Appointments and reappointments to the University office of Director shall be made by a Selection Committee in accordance with arrangements agreed from time to time by the General Board.[1]

3. The duties of the Director shall be to advance knowledge and to promote and direct research in Economics, to give instruction to students, and to facilitate the research of University officers in the Faculty, subject to the powers of the Faculty Board of Economics. Such teaching as the Director may give on behalf of the University, including the supervision of postgraduate students, shall be given without additional remuneration as part of the duties of the office.

4. The Director shall conform to such conditions of residence as may be determined by the Board with the approval of the General Board.

5. The Director shall not be a Tutor, Assistant Tutor, Bursar, Assistant Bursar, or Steward of a College.

[1] See p. 673.

[2] This office is an office specified in the Schedules to Special Ordinances C (i) 1 (p. 76) and C (vii) 1 (p. 93).

Marshall Library Fund

Economics.

1. The Marshall Library Fund shall be divided into two accounts of which one shall be called the Marshall Library Fund I and shall consist of the capital and income of Mrs Marshall's benefaction,[1] and the other shall be called the Marshall Library Fund II and shall consist of the capital and income of Mrs Marshall's bequest. Two accounts.

2. The Faculty Board of Economics shall be authorized to make supplementary payments into the Marshall Library Fund I out of the Faculty Fund. Fund I.

3. The Faculty Board shall be authorized to provide out of the Marshall Library Fund I the expenses of rent, equipment, purchase of books, attendance, etc., of a research library for the use of students of Economics, to be called the Marshall Library.

4. Payments from the Marshall Library Fund II shall be made by resolution of the Faculty Board, subject to the approval of the General Board, with the exception that the reinvestment of the income of the Fund be conducted as at present. Fund II.

DEPARTMENT OF ENGINEERING

Engineering.

Director of Research (*Administration and Development*)

1. Appointments and reappointments to the University office of Director of Research (Administration and Development) shall be made in accordance with arrangements agreed from time to time by the competent authority.

2. The duties of the Director shall be determined by the General Board after consultation with the Faculty Board of Engineering.

3. The Director shall be a member of the Faculty of Engineering under Regulation 1(*b*) of the Regulations for Faculty Membership.

Superintendent of the Engineering Workshops

1. Appointments and reappointments to the University office of Superintendent of the Engineering Workshops shall be made by the Appointments Committee for the Faculty of Engineering.

2. The duties of the Superintendent shall be determined by the General Board after consultation with the Faculty Board of Engineering.

3. The Superintendent shall be a member of the Faculty of Engineering under Regulation 1(*b*) of the Regulations for Faculty Membership.

Senior Design Engineers, Design Engineers, and Electronic Design Engineers in the Department of Engineering

1. Appointments and reappointments to a University office of Senior Design Engineer and to a University office of Design Engineer and to a University office of Electronic Design Engineer shall be made by the Appointments Committee for the Faculty of Engineering. The number of offices of Senior Design Engineer, Design Engineer, and Electronic Design Engineer in the Department of Engineering shall be determined by the Faculty Board of Engineering, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Engineering, subject to the approval of the General Board. Appointments.

2. The duties of a Senior Design Engineer, of a Design Engineer, and of an Electronic Design Engineer shall be determined by the Faculty Board of Engineering, subject to the approval of the General Board. Duties.

3. The Senior Design Engineers, Design Engineers, and Electronic Design Engineers shall be members of the Faculty of Engineering under Regulation 1(*b*) of the Regulations for Faculty Membership. Members of Faculty.

[1] See *Reporter*, 1924–25, p. 122, and Grace 1 of 29 May 1925.

HPS.

Department of History and Philosophy of Science

Management.

1. The Department of History and Philosophy of Science shall be a Department independent of any Faculty. The Department shall be managed by the Board of History and Philosophy of Science under the supervision of the General Board.

Selection and Appointments Committees.

2. Appointments and reappointments to an academic office other than a Professorship in the Department of History and Philosophy of Science shall be made by a Selection Committee in accordance with arrangements agreed from time to time by the General Board.[1] Appointments and reappointments to an academic-related office in the Department of History and Philosophy of Science shall be made by an Appointments Committee for the Department consisting of the following persons:

(*a*) the Vice-Chancellor (or a duly appointed deputy) as Chair;

(*b*) (i) the Chair of the Board of History and Philosophy of Science;

(ii) the Head of the Department and the Professor of History and Philosophy of Science;

(*c*) three members of the Board of History and Philosophy of Science appointed by the Board;

(*d*) two persons appointed by the General Board.

Duties.

3. The Head of the Department shall be responsible to the Board of History and Philosophy of Science for the preservation, augmentation, and display of the collections in the Whipple Museum of the History of Science and of the books in the Whipple collections. The Head of the Department shall have discretion to delegate any or all of these responsibilities to the Curator of the Museum.

Board of History and Philosophy of Science

Constitution.

1. The Board of History and Philosophy of Science shall consist of:

(*a*) the Head of the Department of History and Philosophy of Science;

(*b*) the Professors, Readers and Professors (Grade 11) in the Department of History and Philosophy of Science;

(*c*) the Librarian and the Secretary of the Department of History and Philosophy of Science;

(*d*) the Curator of the Whipple Museum of the History of Science;

(*e*) four persons elected from among their own number by the University officers in the Department of History and Philosophy of Science and those persons whose contribution to the teaching programme of the Department is such that they have been recognized for this purpose by the Board of History and Philosophy of Science subject to the concurrence of the General Board;

(*f*) two persons appointed by the General Board;

(*g*) not more than five persons co-opted by the Board provided that in the case of a casual vacancy or vacancies in class (*b*) or class (*e*) an additional person or persons may be co-opted to serve until the end of the calendar year in which the vacancy or vacancies occurred;

(*h*) three persons elected in accordance with Regulation 3.

Appointments.

2. The election of members in class (*e*) shall be held in the Michaelmas Term of every year; the procedure for such an election shall be that prescribed in the Single Transferable Vote Regulations, except that the returning officer shall be the Chair of the Board or a deputy appointed by the Chair subject to the approval of the General Board. Members in class (*e*) shall serve for two years from 1 January following their election. Members in class (*f*) shall serve for two years from 1 January following their appointment. Co-opted members in class (*g*) shall serve until 31 December of the year in which they are co-opted or of the following year, as the Board shall determine at the time of their co-optation.

Student members of the Board.

3. The provisions for the election of members of Faculty Boards in class (*f*) and for the period for which such members shall serve, which are contained in the regulations for the constitution of the Faculty Boards and for the Classes of Faculty Board Membership, Elections, and Periods of Office, and in the rules made under those regulations, shall apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to the election and period of membership of members of the Board in class (*h*).

Chair and Secretary.

4. The Board shall elect annually one of their number as Chair of the Board, and a Secretary; provided that neither of the persons so elected shall be a registered student.

[1] See p. 673.

5. Except so far as may be determined otherwise by Ordinance, the Board shall have the same powers and duties as are assigned by the General Regulations for the Constitution of the Faculty Boards to the Board of a Faculty organized in Departments. **HPS.** Powers and duties.

6. The provisions of Special Ordinance A (viii) 5 concerning reserved business shall apply as if the Board were a body constituted by Statute and any matter which, if the Board were a Faculty Board, would be reserved business under Regulation 11 of the General Regulations for the Constitution of the Faculty Boards shall also be reserved. These provisions shall apply to any member of the Board in class (*h*) who is not a registered student as if they were a registered student. Reserved business.

Curator and Assistant Curator of the Whipple Museum of the History of Science

1. There shall be a University office of Curator of the Whipple Museum of the History of Science, the holder of which shall also be entitled Director of the Museum. Director.

2. There shall be a University office of Assistant Curator of the Whipple Museum of the History of Science, the holder of which shall report to the Curator of the Museum. Assistant Curator.

3. Appointments and reappointments to the University offices of Curator and Assistant Curator of the Whipple Museum of the History of Science shall be made by the Appointments Committee for the Department of History and Philosophy of Science. Appointments and tenure.

4. The duties of the Curator shall be determined by the Board of History and Philosophy of Science and shall include the following: Duties.

(*a*) to assist the Head of the Department of History and Philosophy of Science in the preservation, augmentation, and display of the collections of the Museum, and in making them available for purposes of study and research;

(*b*) to undertake at the request of the Board of History and Philosophy of Science, without additional payment, such teaching as the Board may consider desirable, having regard to the due performance of their duties as Curator.

5. The duties of the Assistant Curator shall be determined by the Board of History and Philosophy of Science and shall include assisting the Curator in their duties under Regulation 4 above.

Faculty of Human, Social, and Political Science

McDonald Institute for Archaeological Research

Constitution and Management

1. The McDonald Institute for Archaeological Research shall be an institution within the Department of Archaeology.

2. The object of the Institute shall be to further research into all aspects of the early human past, including the origins and development of the human species, the development of the human mind and its expression, and the variety of early human achievement, customs, and practice in every part of the world. The work of the Institute, which shall include archaeological fieldwork and excavation, shall be interdisciplinary in character and shall involve collaboration with the environmental and other sciences, and with disciplines relevant to the development of the human cognitive faculties, and shall be designed to lead to the collation and publication of data and conclusions. Research conducted by the Institute shall have primary (but not exclusive) reference to the Euro-Asian sector and shall involve co-operation and sharing of knowledge with similar bodies and organizations in all parts of the world. Object.

3. The Institute shall be under the general control of a Managing Committee, which shall consist of: Managing Committee.

(*a*) the Disney Professor of Archaeology;

(*b*) the Director of the Institute, if not the Disney Professor;

(*c*) the Pitt-Rivers Professor of Archaeological Science;

(*d*) the Deputy Director of the Institute;

(*e*) the Head of the Department of Archaeology, or their nominee;

(*f*) one person appointed by the General Board;

Human, Social, and Political Science.

(*g*) two persons appointed by the Faculty Board of Human, Social, and Political Science, one of whom shall be a University officer in the Department of Archaeology and the other a University officer in the Faculty of Classics;

(*h*) two persons appointed by the D. M. C. McDonald Foundation.

Members in classes (*f*) and (*g*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for three years from 1 January following their appointment and shall be eligible for reappointment. The D. M. C. McDonald Foundation shall have power to assign the right of appointment of members in class (*h*) either to a separate trust or to some official body or to the holder of a particular office.

Chair and Secretary.

4. The Managing Committee shall meet at least twice a year, and shall elect one of their own number as Chair for a period of three years at a time. The Director of the Institute shall act as Secretary of the Managing Committee.

Reports.

5. The Managing Committee shall make an Annual Report to the General Board on the work of the Institute and such other reports to the General Board as they think fit. Copies of all such reports shall at the same time be submitted to the D. M. C. McDonald Foundation or its nominated successors.

Staff of the Institute

Director.

1. There shall be a University office of Director of the McDonald Institute, which shall normally be held concurrently with the Disney Professorship of Archaeology.

Appointments and reappointments.

2. Appointments and reappointments to the Directorship shall be made by the General Board on the recommendation of the Managing Committee for the Institute, and shall be for a period or periods not exceeding five years at a time; provided that the General Board may, on the recommendation of the Managing Committee, require the Director to resign the Directorship with effect from the date on which a newly-elected holder of the Disney Professorship of Archaeology takes up the duties of that office, so that the latter may be appointed Director.

Duties.

3. The Director shall be the administrative Head of the Institute, and shall be responsible for the direction of research in the Institute, subject to the overall control of the Managing Committee.

Deputy Director.

4. There shall be a University office of Deputy Director[1] of the Institute who shall act under the Director as the executive officer of the Institute. The office of Deputy Director shall not normally be held concurrently with any other University office.

Appointments and reappointments.

5. Appointments and reappointments to the University office of Deputy Director of the Institute shall be made by the Managing Committee, subject to the approval of the General Board.

Duties.

6. The duties of the Director and the Deputy Director of the Institute shall be determined by the Managing Committee, subject to the approval of the General Board.

Residence.

7. The Director and the Deputy Director shall conform to such conditions of residence as may be determined by the Managing Committee, subject to the approval of the General Board.

Fellows of the Institute

Fellows.

1. There shall be such number of Fellows of the McDonald Institute as the Managing Committee may from time to time determine, subject to the approval of the General Board.

2. Fellowships of the Institute shall be held by persons who have made or are making important contributions to research in archaeology, or who are pursuing advanced work in the subject. A Fellowship may be held concurrently with a University office.

Appointments and reappointments.

3. Appointments and reappointments to Fellowships shall be made by the Managing Committee for periods not exceeding five years at a time.

Stipend.

4. The stipend, if any, of a Fellow shall be determined by the Managing Committee, subject to the approval of the General Board.

Visiting Fellowships

Visiting Fellows.

1. In order to enable scholars from outside Cambridge to take part in, and to contribute to, the work of the McDonald Institute there shall be Visiting Fellowships for persons who have made or are making important contributions to research in archaeology or who are pursuing advanced work in the subject.

Appointments and tenure.

2. The maximum number of Visiting Fellows that there may be in the Institute at any one time shall be determined by the Managing Committee, subject to the approval of the General Board. Appointments and reappointments to Visiting Fellowships shall be made by the Managing Committee for periods not exceeding one year at a time.

[1] This is an office specified in the Schedule to Special Ordinance C (i) 1 (p. 76).

3. A Visiting Fellow shall be required under the general supervision of the Managing Committee to take part in the research programme of the Institute. Duties.

4. Visiting Fellows shall not hold any University office during the tenure of their Fellowships. Restrictions.

5. The stipend, if any, of a Visiting Fellow shall be determined by the Managing Committee, subject to the approval of the General Board. Stipend.

6. Subject to the approval of the General Board the Managing Committee may make grants to Visiting Fellows to meet travelling or other expenses incurred in connection with their Fellowships. Grants.

D. M. McDonald Trust Fund

1. The sums given to the University by Dr D. M. McDonald for the support of the McDonald Institute for Archaeological Research shall form a Fund called the D. M. McDonald Trust Fund. Title.

2. The Fund shall be held by the University upon trust for the furtherance of archaeological research within the McDonald Institute, in accordance with the objects of the Institute. Purpose.

3. The Fund shall be administered by the Managing Committee for the Institute who shall regulate their own procedure. They may pay out of the Fund their own expenses and all other expenses, costs, and charges which they deem necessary in connection with the administration of the Fund. Administration.

4. The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be the cost of carrying on the activities of the Institute, including the payment of the salaries of its staff, and the running costs of the Institute and the maintenance of its building. In this connection the Managing Committee may propose the establishment of University offices and assistant posts within the Institute, may provide equipment, and may fund Fellowships, Scholarships, and Studentships. If further income is available after meeting all the above mentioned costs, grants may also be approved by the Managing Committee to the D. M. McDonald Grants and Awards Fund[1] or to institutions or organizations in any part of the world having purposes similar to those of the Institute. Income.

5. The Managing Committee shall decide from time to time what part of the Fund shall be available as income and what part shall be invested and used as capital, subject to the need to ensure that sufficient income shall be made available in every year to meet the running costs of the Institute and to maintain its building.

6. The Managing Committee shall appoint an Investment Committee which shall consist of: Investment Committee.

(*a*) one of the members of the Managing Committee in class (*h*);

(*b*) two other members of the Managing Committee;

(*c*) one person nominated by the Finance Committee of the Council;

(*d*) not more than two persons co-opted by the Investment Committee, provided that it shall not be obligatory for the Committee to co-opt any person or persons.

7. The Managing Committee shall have power to appoint suitably qualified investment advisers or investment managers of the Fund, subject to the approval of the Finance Committee of the Council. Investment advisers.

8. The Fund, or any part of it, may from time to time be invested in such manner as the Investment Committee shall think fit, in the name of the Chancellor, Masters, and Scholars of the University, and the Committee shall have power to vary or realize such investment at their discretion.

9. All persons engaged on the staff of the Institute shall for all purposes be employees of the University but, except and in so far as they may be remunerated in respect of any other office or post in the University, their total emoluments shall be reimbursed by the D. M. McDonald Trust Fund. Staff supported by the Fund.

Department of Public Policy (The Bennett School of Public Policy)[2]

1. The Department of Public Policy shall be a Department within the Faculty of Human, Social and Political Science and shall have the title 'The Bennett School of Public Policy'. The Head of the Department shall be the academic head of The Bennett School.

2. There shall be an Advisory Board constituted under terms of reference and membership approved from time to time by the Faculty Board of Human, Social, and Political Science. The membership of the Advisory Board shall include at least four external members who have experience of government, policy and business. It shall be the duty of the Advisory Board to advise the Head of the Department and the Faculty Board on policy for the future development of the Department. Advisory Board.

[1] See p. 909.

[2] Inserted following the approval of Grace 1 of 19 February 2025.

Human, Social, and Political Science. Head of the Department.

3. The Head of the Department shall be appointed by the General Board on the recommendation of the Faculty Board of Human, Social, and Political Science for a period of five years and shall be eligible for reappointment for a further period of five years. The Head of the Department shall be responsible for the direction of education and research in the Department, and the management of the necessary resources.

Executive Committee.

4. There shall be an Executive Committee constituted under terms of reference and membership approved from time to time by the Faculty Board. It shall be the duty of the Executive Committee to advise the Head of the Department on matters concerning the staffing, resources and administration of the Department.

DEPARTMENT OF LAND ECONOMY

Land Economy. Independent of a Faculty.

1. The Department of Land Economy shall be a Department independent of any Faculty. The Department shall be controlled by the Board of Land Economy under the supervision of the General Board.

Selection and Appointments Committees.

2. Appointments and reappointments to an academic office other than a Professorship in the Department of Land Economy shall be made by a Selection Committee in accordance with arrangements agreed from time to time by the General Board.[1] Appointments and reappointments to an academic-related office in the Department of Land Economy shall be made by an Appointments Committee for the Department consisting of the following persons:

(*a*) the Vice-Chancellor (or a duly appointed deputy) as Chair;
(*b*) the Head of the Department of Land Economy;
(*c*) three members of the Board of Land Economy appointed by that Board;
(*d*) two persons appointed by the General Board.

Board of Land Economy

Amended by Notice (*Reporter, 2025–26, p. 10*)

Constitution.

1. The Board of Land Economy shall consist of:

(*a*) the Head of the Department of Land Economy;
(*b*) two members of the Department with responsibility for research and teaching respectively;
(*c*) six persons elected from among their own number by the University officers in the Department of Land Economy and those members of the Regent House whose contribution to the teaching and research programme of the Department is such that they have been recognised by the Board;
(*d*) the Chair of the Degree Committee for the Department;
(*e*) one person appointed by the General Board;
(*f*) not more than two persons co-opted by the Board;
(*g*) three persons elected in accordance with Regulation 3.

2. The election of members in class (*c*) shall be held in the Michaelmas Term of every year; the procedure for such an election shall be that prescribed in the Single Transferable Vote Regulations, except that the returning officer shall be the Chair of the Board or in the Chair's absence a deputy appointed by the Chair subject to the approval of the General Board. Members in class (*c*) shall serve for two years from 1 January following their election. Members in class (*e*) shall serve for two years from 1 January following their appointment. Co-opted members in class (*f*) shall serve until 31 December of the year in which they are co-opted or of the following year as the Board shall determine at the time of their co-optation.

Student members of the Board.

3. The provisions for the election of members of Faculty Boards in class (*f*) and for the period for which such members shall serve, which are contained in the regulations for the constitution of the Faculty Boards and for the Classes of Faculty Board Membership, Elections, and Periods of Office, and in the rules made under those regulations, shall apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to the election and period of membership of members of the Board in class (*g*).

Chair and Secretary.

4. The Board shall elect annually one of their members as Chair of the Board, provided that the person so elected shall not be a registered student. The Secretary of the Board shall be the Departmental Administrative Officer.

[1] See p. 673.

Land Economy.

5. Except so far as may be determined otherwise by Ordinance, the Board shall have the same powers and duties as are assigned by the General Regulations for the Constitution of the Faculty Boards to the Board of a Faculty organized in Departments. It shall also be their duty, under the supervision of the General Board, to exercise general control over the Department of Land Economy. Powers and duties.

6. The provisions of Special Ordinance A (viii) 5 concerning reserved business shall apply as if the Board were a body constituted by Statute and any matter which, if the Board were a Faculty Board, would be reserved business under Regulation 11 of the General Regulations for the Constitution of the Faculty Boards shall also be reserved. These provisions shall apply to any member of the Board in class (*j*) who is not a registered student as if they were a registered student. Reserved business.

Agricultural Economics Unit

General

1. Subject to the powers of the Board of Land Economy, the Agricultural Economics Unit shall be under the general control of the Head of the Department of Land Economy.

2. In accordance with such general arrangements as may be agreed upon between the Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs and the General Board, acting on behalf of the University, the Agricultural Economics Unit shall undertake investigations and provide specialist advice, as may be commissioned by the Ministry.

3. The Agricultural Economics Unit shall, in addition to the work commissioned by the Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs, promote and engage in research in agricultural economics.

Director of the Agricultural Economics Unit

1. Appointments and reappointments to the University office of Director of the Agricultural Economics Unit shall be made by the Appointments Committee for the Department of Land Economy, and two persons appointed by the General Board for the particular occasion. Appointments.

2. The duties of the Director of the Agricultural Economics Unit shall be to advance knowledge and to promote and direct research in Agricultural Economics, to give instruction to students, and to supervise the work of the Unit, subject to the powers of the Board of Land Economy and under the general control of the Head of the Department of Land Economy. Such teaching as the Director may give on behalf of the University other than the supervision of postgraduate students shall be given without additional remuneration as part of the duties of the office. Duties.

3. The Director shall conform to such conditions of residence as may be determined by the Board with the approval of the General Board. Residence.

4. The Director shall not be a Tutor, Assistant Tutor, Bursar, Assistant Bursar, or Steward of a College. Restrictions.

Cambridge Centre for Housing and Planning

General

1. Subject to the powers of the Board of Land Economy, the Cambridge Centre for Housing and Planning shall be under the general control of the Head of the Department of Land Economy.

2. The Centre shall promote and engage in research in the field of housing and planning.

Director of the Cambridge Centre for Housing and Planning

1. There shall be a University office of Director of the Cambridge Centre for Housing and Planning, which may be held concurrently with another University office.

2. If the office is held concurrently with another University office, appointments and reappointments to the office of Director shall be made by the Appointments Committee for the Department of Land Economy and shall be for a period or periods not exceeding five years at a time. Appointments and tenure.

3. The duties of the Director shall be: Duties.

(*a*) to promote and direct research in the field of housing and planning;

(*b*) to give instruction to students therein;

Land Economy.

(*c*) subject to the powers of the Board of Land Economy and under the general control of the Head of the Department of Land Economy, to supervise the work of the Centre.

Such teaching as the Director may give on behalf of the University shall be given without additional remuneration as part of the duties of the office.

Residence. **4.** The Director shall conform to such conditions of residence as may be determined by the Board of Land Economy with the approval of the General Board.

Restrictions. **5.** The Director shall not be a Tutor, Assistant Tutor, Bursar, Assistant Bursar, or Steward of a College.

Law.

FACULTY OF LAW

INSTITUTE OF CRIMINOLOGY

Management

1. The Institute of Criminology shall be a Department within the Faculty of Law.

Committee of Management. **2.** The Institute shall be under the general control of a Committee of Management which shall consist of:

(*a*) the Director of the Institute;

(*b*) the Wolfson Professor of Criminology (or a person co-opted by the Committee from among the teaching officers in the Institute, if the Wolfson Professor is also the Director of the Institute);

(*c*) the Chair of the Faculty Board of Law;

(*d*) (i) one person appointed by each of the following authorities: the Faculty Boards of Law, Business and Management, and Human, Social, and Political Science, and the Strategic Committee for the Institute of Professional and Continuing Education;

(ii) one person working in an area of research within the Institute's current research interests appointed by the Faculty Board of Law on the recommendation of the Committee of Management from a University institution not listed in sub-paragraph (i);

(*e*) three persons elected from among their own number by the University officers in the Institute;

(*f*) the Librarian of the Institute;

(*g*) not more than three persons co-opted by the Committee; provided that it shall not be obligatory for the Committee to co-opt any person or persons;

(*h*) two persons elected in accordance with Regulations 4 and 5 below.

3. Members in class (*d*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for four years from 1 January following their appointment. An election of members in class (*e*) shall be held in the Michaelmas Term each year; members so elected shall serve for three years from 1 January following the election. The procedure for such an election shall be that prescribed in the Single Transferable Vote Regulations, except that the returning officer shall be the Director of the Institute or, in the absence of the Director, a duly appointed deputy, subject to the approval of the General Board. Members in class (*g*) shall serve until 31 December of the year in which they are co-opted or of the following year, as the Committee shall determine at the time of their co-optation.

Student members. **4.** Except as provided otherwise in these regulations, the provisions for the election and period of service of members of Faculty Boards in class (*f*) which are contained in the regulations for the constitution of the Faculty Boards and for the Classes of Faculty Board Membership, Elections, and Periods of Office, and in the rules made under those regulations, shall apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to the election and the period of service of members of the Committee of Management in class (*h*).

Scheme of election. **5.** The scheme for the election of members of the Committee of Management in class (*h*) shall be as follows:

J. The members in class (*h*) shall be (i) one postgraduate student elected by and from among the postgraduate students pursuing a course of study in the Institute for the Ph.D. Degree, and (ii) one postgraduate student elected by and from among the postgraduate students pursuing a course of study in the Institute leading to the M.Phil. Degree. The returning officer for the election shall be the Director of the Institute.

Chair and Secretary. **6.** The Committee shall elect annually one of their members as Chair, and a Secretary, provided that neither of the persons so elected shall be a registered student. They may, subject to the approval of the General Board, pay a salary to the Secretary.

Quorum. **7.** Six members of the Committee shall constitute a quorum.

Law.

8. Subject to the powers of the Council, the General Board, and the Faculty Board of Law, the duties of the Committee shall be as follows: Duties of the Committee.

(*a*) to promote teaching and research in Criminology and the publication of the results of such research;

(*b*) to co-operate with other institutions in the University in the encouragement of teaching and research in Criminology;

(*c*) to supervise the work of the Institute.

9. The provisions of Special Ordinance A (viii) 5 concerning reserved business shall apply as if the Committee were a body constituted by Statute and any matter which, if the Committee were a Faculty Board, would be reserved business under Regulation 11 of the General Regulations for the Constitution of the Faculty Boards shall also be reserved. These provisions shall apply to any member of the Committee in class (*h*) who is not *in statu pupillari* as if they were a person *in statu pupillari*. Reserved business.

Staff of the Institute of Criminology

1. There shall be the University office of Director of the Institute of Criminology[1] which shall be held concurrently with another University office for a period not exceeding five years, as determined by the General Board at the time of appointment. The Director shall be appointed by the General Board on the recommendation of the Management Committee.

2. Appointments and reappointments to a University office of University Lecturer, University Associate or University Assistant Professor, Assistant Director of Research, or Senior Assistant in Research in the Institute shall be made by a Selection Committee in accordance with arrangements agreed from time to time by the General Board.[2] Appointments.

3. The Director shall be the Head of the Department of the Institute of Criminology. Under the general control of the Committee of Management they shall carry out the duties specified for the Head of a Department in Statute A V 17.

4. The Director shall conform to such conditions of residence as may be determined by the Committee of Management with the approval of the General Board. Residence.

5. The Director shall not be a Tutor, Assistant Tutor, Bursar, Assistant Bursar, or Steward of a College. Restrictions.

Visiting Fellowships

1. In order to enable scholars and experts from outside Cambridge to take part in and contribute to the work of the Institute of Criminology there shall be Visiting Fellowships for persons who are experienced in the administration of criminal justice or who have made important contributions to the criminological and allied disciplines. The maximum number of Visiting Fellows at the Institute shall be prescribed by the Committee of Management from time to time. Purpose and number.

2. Appointments and reappointments to Visiting Fellowships shall be made by the Committee of Management of the Institute for periods not exceeding one year at a time. Appointments and tenure.

3. A Visiting Fellow shall be required under the general supervision of the Committee of Management to take part in the teaching and research programme of the Institute. Duties.

4. Visiting Fellows shall not hold any University office during the tenure of their Fellowships. A Visiting Fellow who is not a member of the University at the time of appointment shall be required to become a member as soon as is conveniently possible thereafter. Restrictions.

5. The stipend, if any, of a Visiting Fellow shall be determined by the Committee of Management with the approval of the General Board on the occasion of each appointment or reappointment. Stipend.

6. Subject to the approval of the General Board, the Committee of Management may make grants to Visiting Fellows to meet travelling or other expenses incurred in connection with their Fellowships. Grants.

Lauterpacht Research Centre for International Law

Management

1. The Lauterpacht Research Centre for International Law shall be an institution within the Faculty of Law and shall be under the general control of a Committee of Management which shall consist of: Committee of Management.

(*a*) the Chair of the Faculty Board of Law and the Whewell Professor of International Law *ex officio*;

[1] This is an office specified in the Schedules to Special Ordinances C (i) 1 (p. 76) and C (vii) 1 (p. 93).

[2] See p. 673.

Law.

(*b*) the Director and the Deputy Director of the Centre;

(*c*) one person appointed by the General Board, three by the Faculty Board of Law, and one by the Faculty Board of Human, Social, and Political Science;

(*d*) not more than two additional persons co-opted at the discretion of the Committee.

2. Members in class (*c*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for four years from 1 January following their appointment. Co-opted members in class (*d*) shall serve until 31 December of the year in which they are co-opted or of the year next following, as the Committee shall determine at the time of their co-optation.

Chair and Secretary.

3. The Faculty Board shall elect one of their number, other than the Director and the Deputy Director of the Centre, to be Chair of the Committee, to serve for four years from 1 January following their election. The Director shall serve as Secretary of the Committee.

Duties of the Committee.

4. Subject to the powers of the Council, the General Board, and the Faculty Board of Law, the duties of the Committee shall be as follows:

(*a*) to promote study and research in international law and to assist in the production of the *International Law Reports*;

(*b*) to co-operate with outside bodies in the encouragement of study and research in international law;

(*c*) to administer funds available to them for the purposes specified in (*a*) and (*b*) above, and to comply with any requirements of the General Board and of the Faculty Board of Law as regards the submission of reports, estimates, and accounts which shall be shown separately from the accounts of the Faculty;

(*d*) to supervise the work of the staff of the Research Centre.

Quorum.

5. Five members of the Committee shall form a quorum.

Finances.

6. The funds available to the Research Centre shall consist of donations including an annual donation from the Trustees of the *International Law Reports*.

Staff of the Research Centre

Director.

1. There shall be a University office of Director of the Research Centre, which may be held concurrently with another University office and shall be held on such terms and conditions as the General Board may from time to time determine.

Deputy Director.

2. There shall be a University office of Deputy Director of the Research Centre which shall be held concurrently with a University office in the Faculty of Law.

3. Appointments and reappointments to the office of Director shall be made by the General Board on the recommendation of the Faculty Board of Law. If the office is held concurrently with another University office, appointments and reappointments shall be made for such periods not exceeding four years at a time as shall be determined by the General Board on the recommendation of the Faculty Board.

4. Appointments and reappointments to the office of Deputy Director shall be made by the General Board on the recommendation of the Faculty Board of Law, and shall be for such periods not exceeding four years at a time as shall be determined by the General Board on the recommendation of the Faculty Board.

Duties.

5. Under the general control of the Committee of Management, the Director shall be the administrative Head of the Research Centre. The Director and the Deputy Director shall be responsible for the direction of study and research in the Centre.

Visiting Fellowships

Purpose.

1. In order to enable scholars to take part in and contribute to the work of the Research Centre there shall be Visiting Fellowships for persons who have made or are making important contributions to international law, or who are pursuing work in international law.

Appointments and tenure.

2. The maximum number of Visiting Fellows that there may be in the Research Centre at any one time shall be determined by the General Board. Appointments and reappointments to Visiting Fellowships shall be made by the Committee of Management of the Research Centre, subject to the approval of the Faculty Board of Law, for periods not exceeding two years at a time.

Duties.

3. A Visiting Fellow shall be required under the general supervision of the Committee of Management to take part in the work of the Research Centre.

4. Visiting Fellows shall not hold any University office during the tenure of their Fellowships. A Visiting Fellow who is not a member of the University at the time of appointment shall be required to become a member as soon as is conveniently possible thereafter. **Law.** Restrictions.

5. The stipend, if any, of a Visiting Fellow shall be determined by the Committee of Management with the approval of the General Board on the occasion of each appointment or reappointment. Stipend.

JUDGE INSTITUTE OF MANAGEMENT (JUDGE BUSINESS SCHOOL) **Management.**

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2024–25, p. 37*)

1. The Judge Institute of Management shall be a Department within the Faculty of Business and Management and shall have the title 'Judge Business School'. The Director of the Institute shall be the academic head of the School. The Institute shall be under the general control of the Faculty Board of Business and Management.

2. There shall be an advisory board, which shall contain at least four persons who are not members of the Regent House and who have experience of business administration. It shall be the duty of the advisory board to advise the Director and the Faculty Board on policy for the future development of the Judge Business School in the University. Advisory Board.

Staff of the Institute

1. There shall be a University office of Director of the Institute which shall be held concurrently with another University office in the Institute. Director.

2. The Director of the Institute shall be appointed by the General Board on the recommendation of the Faculty Board of Business and Management. The Director shall be appointed for a period of five years and shall be eligible for reappointment for a further period of five years. The Director shall be the Head of the Department *ex officio*. Tenure.

3. There shall be such number of Careers Advisers in the Institute as the General Board shall determine on the recommendation of the Faculty Board. Appointments and reappointments to the office of Careers Adviser shall be made in accordance with arrangements agreed from time to time by the appropriate authority. Careers Advisers.

CENTRE FOR BUSINESS RESEARCH

Management

1. The Centre for Business Research shall be an interdisciplinary research institute within the Judge Institute of Management and shall be under the general control of a Committee of Management, which shall consist of: Committee of Management.

(*a*) the Director;
(*b*) the Assistant Directors;
(*c*) one person appointed by the General Board, who shall be Chair;
(*d*) the Executive Director of Research in the Faculty of Economics, the Director of Judge Business School, the Heads of the Departments of Geography and Land Economy, and the Chairs of the Faculty Boards of Economics, Engineering, Human, Social, and Political Science, and Law, or in each case the elected representative of the Board;
(*e*) not more than two persons co-opted at the discretion of the Committee.

2. The member in class (*c*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for four years from 1 January following their appointment. Members in class (*e*) shall serve until 31 December of the year in which they are co-opted or of the following year, as the Committee shall determine at the time of their co-optation.

3. The Committee shall appoint annually one of their number to act as Secretary. Secretary.

4. The Committee shall meet at least once in each year. Five members present at a meeting shall constitute a quorum. Quorum.

5. The duties of the Committee shall be as follows: Duties of the Committee.

(*a*) to promote business research and the dissemination of the results of such research;
(*b*) to co-operate with outside bodies in the encouragement of business research;
(*c*) to administer funds allocated to them for the purposes specified in (*a*) and (*b*) above;
(*d*) to supervise the work of the staff of the Centre;
(*e*) to make an Annual Report to the Director of Judge Business School.

Management.

6. The Committee shall prepare annual estimates for submission to the Director of Judge Business School.

Executive Committee.

7. There shall be an Executive Committee, consisting of the Director, who shall be Chair, and the Assistant Directors. The Committee shall advise the Director on matters concerning the staffing, resources, and administration of the Centre, including the setting and revision of project budgets. The Committee may co-opt not more than three additional members to serve for such periods as they think fit.

8. The Executive Committee shall meet at least once each term.

Advisory Board.

9. There shall be an Advisory Board consisting of:

(*a*) the Director;

(*b*) two of the Assistant Directors elected by the Executive Committee;

(*c*) at least twelve persons appointed by the General Board on the recommendation of the Director.

Members in classes (*b*) and (*c*) shall be elected or appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for four years from 1 January following their election or appointment. A member in classes (*b*) and (*c*) shall at the end of that period be eligible for re-election or reappointment, respectively, for one further period of four years, provided that the General Board may exceptionally allow a member to be eligible for a second further period of four years, after which two years shall elapse before they shall again be eligible for re-election or reappointment. The members in class (*c*) shall include at least nine persons who are not resident members of the University.

The General Board shall have power, after consulting the Director, to appoint two persons to attend meetings of the Advisory Board as observers.

Duties of the Board.

10. The duties of the Advisory Board shall be:

(*a*) to advise the Director on lines of business research, their financial implications, and potential sources of funding for such research;

(*b*) to assist the Director in co-operation with outside bodies in furthering the Centre's programme of research;

(*c*) to receive reports of research conducted within the Centre and an annual statement of the Centre's financial position.

Chair.

11. The Advisory Board shall elect one of their number, other than the Director, to act as Chair each year, and a Secretary. The Board shall meet at least once in each year.

Staff of the Centre

Director of the Centre.

1. There shall be a University office of Director of the Centre which may be held concurrently with another University office.

2. The Director of the Centre shall be appointed by the General Board on the recommendation of the Committee of Management of the Centre for Business Research. If held concurrently with another University office, appointments and reappointments to the office of Director shall be for such periods not exceeding five years at a time as the General Board may determine.

3. Under the general control of the Committee of Management, the Director shall be the administrative Head of the Centre and shall be responsible for the direction of research in the Centre.

Assistant Directors.

4. There shall be such number of University offices of Assistant Director of the Centre as the General Board may from time to time determine. The office of Assistant Director may be held concurrently with another University office.

5. If held concurrently with another University office, appointments and reappointments to a University office of Assistant Director of the Centre shall be made by the Committee of Management, subject to the approval of the General Board, and shall be for such periods as shall be determined by the General Board on the recommendation of the Committee.

6. The Assistant Directors shall be responsible to the Director for:

(*a*) the development and efficient conduct of groups of research projects allocated to them by the Director;

(*b*) the provision of annual progress reports to the Director on their groups of research projects.

7. During any absence of the Director, or when the office of Director is vacant, the General Board may, on the recommendation of the Committee of Management, appoint one of the Assistant Directors as Acting Director on such terms and conditions as the Board may determine.

8. There shall be such number of Junior Research Fellowships, Research Fellowships, and Senior Research Fellowships as shall be determined from time to time by the Committee of Management on the recommendation of the Director. Such Fellowships may be held concurrently with another University office. **Management.** Research Fellowships.

Visiting Fellowships

1. In order to enable scholars from outside Cambridge to take part in and contribute to the work of the Centre there shall be Visiting Fellowships for persons who have made or are making important contributions to business research, or who are pursuing advanced work in the subject.

2. Appointments and reappointments to Visiting Fellowships shall be made by the Director of the Centre for periods not exceeding one year at a time. Appointments and tenure.

3. The stipend, if any, of a Visiting Fellow shall be determined by the Director with the approval of the General Board on the occasion of each appointment or reappointment. Stipend.

Research Affiliates

The Director may from time to time grant the status of Research Affiliate to persons (other than the salaried research staff of the Centre) who contribute to the Centre's work.

CAMBRIDGE ENDOWMENT FOR RESEARCH IN FINANCE

Director

1. Appointments and reappointments to the University office[1] of Director of the Cambridge Endowment for Research in Finance (CERF) shall be made by the General Board, on the advice of a committee specially constituted for the particular occasion. Appointments.

2. The duties of the Director shall include: Duties.

(*a*) proposing research programmes that meet the objectives of CERF;

(*b*) monitoring and reporting on progress in meeting the objectives of CERF, and its constituent research projects;

(*c*) taking a leading role in generating funds for CERF;

(*d*) taking responsibility for operational, financial, and administrative management of CERF.

3. The Director shall be responsible to, and act for, the Managers of CERF in matters concerned with the general policy and intellectual development of CERF and its research programmes.

4. The office of Director may be held simultaneously with other offices in the University of Cambridge.

5. The Director shall be resident in the University during Full Term. Residence.

DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICS **Physics**.

Rayleigh Library

1. The Library at the Cavendish Laboratory shall be called the Rayleigh Library. Name.

2. Out of the sum received from the Committee of the Rayleigh Memorial Fund, the sum of £600 shall be separately invested in the name of the Chancellor, Masters, and Scholars of the University, and shall be called the Rayleigh Library Endowment Fund for Experimental Physics. Fund.

3. The income of the Fund shall be paid for the purposes of the Rayleigh Library to the Cavendish Professor of Physics, who shall keep an account thereof. Income.

4. A book-plate shall be prepared, and a copy of it placed in each book purchased out of the Fund. Book-plate.

[1] This office is an office specified in the Schedule to Special Ordinance C (vii) 1 (p. 93).

PDN.

Department of Physiology, Development, and Neuroscience

Certain University offices in the Department of Physiology, Development, and Neuroscience

Staff.

1. There shall be the offices[1] of University Clinical Anatomist, University Clinical Veterinary Anatomist, and University Physiologist in the Department of Physiology, Development, and Neuroscience. The tenure of these offices shall be the same as that prescribed for a University Lecturer, University Associate or University Assistant Professor by Special Ordinance C (ix) 3 and 4.

Appointments.

2. Appointments and reappointments to each office of University Clinical Anatomist, University Physiologist, and University Clinical Veterinary Anatomist shall be made by a Selection Committee in accordance with arrangements agreed from time to time by the General Board.[2]

Duties.

3. The duties of each officer shall be to assist the Head of the Department of Physiology, Development, and Neuroscience in the work of the Department as directed by the Head throughout the year, save for a period or periods not exceeding a total of seven weeks in any one academic year as may be agreed between the officer and the Head of the Department.

4. Each officer shall undertake without additional payment such formal teaching as may be assigned to them by the Head of the Department, with the concurrence of the Faculty Board of Biology, being not less than 100 hours nor more than 200 hours of demonstrating in any one year, or an equivalent amount of other teaching.

Restrictions.

5. None of the officers specified in Regulation 1 shall, without the leave of the General Board, engage in teaching other than teaching given on behalf of the University or a College or Colleges. The amount of teaching given on behalf of a College or Colleges shall not exceed six hours a week.

6. None of the officers specified in Regulation 1 shall, without the leave of the General Board, engage in private practice or other duties involving clinical responsibility.

Plant Sciences.

Department of Plant Sciences

Herbarium

Staff.

1. There shall be the following University offices on the staff of the Herbarium:

(*a*) an office of Curator which shall be held concurrently with another University office in the Department of Plant Sciences;

(*b*) such number of offices of Senior Assistant Curator or Assistant Curator as the General Board shall from time to time determine.

Appointment of Curator.

2. Appointments and reappointments to the office of Curator of the Herbarium shall be made by the Appointments Committee for the Faculty of Biology.

Duties of Curator.

3. The Curator shall be responsible to the Head of the Department of Plant Sciences for the maintenance of the collection entrusted to their care, and for making it available for purposes of study and research.

Teaching work.

4. The amount of teaching to be given by the Curator shall be determined by the Faculty Board of Biology after taking into account their curatorial duties.

Stipend.

5. The stipend of the Curator shall be their stipend as a University officer together with such payments for special responsibilities as Curator as may from time to time be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Faculty Board.

Appointments of other staff.

6. Appointments and reappointments to a University office of Senior Assistant Curator or Assistant Curator of the Herbarium shall be made by the Appointments Committee for the Faculty of Biology, with the Curator of the Herbarium as an additional member for this purpose.

Duties.

7. The duties of a Senior Assistant Curator or an Assistant Curator shall be determined by the General Board on the recommendation of the Faculty Board and shall include the following:

(*a*) to assist the Curator in the duties specified under Regulation 3 above;

[1] The General Board has agreed that the University Clinical Anatomist, University Clinical Veterinary Anatomist, and University Physiologist may hold that office concurrently with an office specified in Schedule C (i) 1 in certain circumstances (see *Reporter*, 6648, 2021–22, p. 274).

[2] See p. 673.

(*b*) to undertake at the request of the Faculty Board, without additional payment, such teaching as the Faculty Board may consider desirable, having regard to their curatorial duties. **Plant Sciences.**

8. The holders of University offices on the staff of the Herbarium shall be members of the Faculty of Biology under Regulation 1(*b*) of the Regulations for Faculty Membership. Members of Faculty.

DEPARTMENT OF VETERINARY MEDICINE **Veterinary Medicine.**

1. The short title of the Department shall be 'The Veterinary School'.

2. The Faculty Board of Veterinary Medicine shall designate the Head of the Department of Veterinary Medicine as Dean of the Veterinary School, providing always that they are a member of the Royal College of Veterinary Surgeons.

3. The Faculty Board of Veterinary Medicine shall designate as Associate Dean for Veterinary Education in the Department of Veterinary Medicine an officer who holds an appointment in the Department.

4. The Faculty Board of Veterinary Medicine shall designate as Associate Clinical Dean in the Department of Veterinary Medicine an officer who holds an appointment in the Department.

5. The Faculty Board of Veterinary Medicine shall designate as Associate Dean for Research in the Department of Veterinary Medicine an officer who holds an appointment in the Department.

Certain University offices in the Department of Veterinary Medicine

1. There shall be such number of University offices of University Pathologist, University Physician, University Surgeon, and University Equine Surgeon in the Department of Veterinary Medicine as the General Board may from time to time determine. The tenure of these offices shall be the same as that prescribed for a University Lecturer, University Associate or University Assistant Professor by Special Ordinance C (ix) 3 and 4. Titles and number.

2. The duties of each officer shall be to assist the Head of the Department of Veterinary Medicine with the work of the Veterinary Hospital throughout the year save for such period or periods not exceeding six weeks in all in any one academic year as may be agreed by the Head of the Department. Duties.

3. Each officer shall undertake without additional payment such teaching as may be assigned to them by the Head of the Department of Veterinary Medicine, with the concurrence of the Faculty Board of Veterinary Medicine.

4. None of the officers specified in Regulation 1 shall, without the leave of the General Board, engage in teaching other than teaching on behalf of the University or a College or Colleges. The amount of teaching given on behalf of a College shall not exceed six hours a week. Restrictions.

5. The officers specified in Regulation 1 shall not, without the leave of the General Board, engage in private practice, but they may attend private patients in connection with their work in the Department of Veterinary Medicine, provided that any fees for such attendance are paid to a Clinical Research Fund which shall be administered according to arrangements approved by the Faculty Board of Veterinary Medicine.

Veterinary Students Register

The Faculty Board and the Faculty Board of Biology shall maintain jointly through a Veterinary Fitness to Practise Committee a register of students who are deemed fit to practise veterinary medicine and consequently to be admitted as candidates for the Second Examination and the Final Examination for the degree of Bachelor of Veterinary Medicine. A Veterinary Fitness to Practise Appeal Panel shall have the power on appeal from a student affected by a decision of the Veterinary Fitness to Practise Adjudication Panel to confirm, quash, amend, or refer back to the same, or a newly constituted, Veterinary Fitness to Practise Adjudication Panel the decision in question.

Zoology.

DEPARTMENT OF ZOOLOGY

MUSEUM OF ZOOLOGY

Staff.

1. There shall be the following University offices on the staff of the Museum of Zoology:

(*a*) the office of Director;

(*b*) an office of Curator or Senior Assistant Curator or Assistant Curator, as the General Board shall determine from time to time, of Vertebrates;

(*c*) an office of Curator or Senior Assistant Curator or Assistant Curator, as the General Board shall determine from time to time, of Insects;

(*d*) either an office of Curator, Senior Assistant Curator, or an office of Assistant Curator, as the General Board shall determine from time to time;

(*e*) an office of Curator or Senior Assistant Curator or Assistant Curator, as the General Board shall determine from time to time, in Malacology (Watson).

The title of Strickland Curator,[1] on the foundation of Miss Frances Strickland, may be granted by the Faculty Board of Biology, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Zoology, to a person holding a University office or an unestablished appointment on the staff of the Museum. A person to whom the title is granted shall hold it for such period as may be determined by the Faculty Board, subject to the approval of the General Board.

2. (*a*) The office of Director shall be held in conjunction with a Professorship in the Department of Zoology.

(*b*) An office of Curator shall be held in conjunction with another University office in the Department of Zoology.

(*c*) An office of Senior Assistant Curator or Assistant Curator shall not be tenable in conjunction with any other University office.

Appointments and tenure.

3. Appointments and reappointments to a University office of Curator, Senior Assistant Curator, or Assistant Curator on the staff of the Museum shall be made by a Selection Committee in accordance with arrangements agreed from time to time by the General Board.[2] The tenure of a Curator shall be the same as that prescribed for a University Lecturer, University Associate or University Assistant Professor by Special Ordinance C (ix) 3 and 4. In accordance with the express wishes of the founder of the Hugh Watson Fund, a holder of the office of Senior Assistant Curator or Assistant Curator in Malacology (Watson) shall be a graduate of a university.

Duties.

4. The Director shall be responsible to the Head of the Department of Zoology for the maintenance of the collections of the Museum, and for making them available for study and research. The Director shall also undertake such other duties in connection with the Museum as may be assigned to them by the Head of the Department or the Faculty Board of Biology.

5. It shall be the duty of the other members of the staff of the Museum to assist the Director in the duties specified in Regulation 4.

Hours of attendance.

6. The hours of attendance in the Museum of members of the staff shall be determined by the Faculty Board of Biology on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Zoology.

Teaching work.

7. If a Curator holds a University Lectureship, University Senior Lectureship, University Associate or University Assistant Professorship, the performance of their duties in connection with the Museum shall be taken into account by the Faculty Board under Special Ordinance C (ix) 8 in determining the amount of teaching that they are to undertake.

8. An Assistant Curator shall undertake at the request of the Faculty Board, without additional payment, such teaching in connection with the Department of Zoology as the Faculty Board may consider desirable, having regard to the due performance of their duties in the Museum.

Stipends.

9. No stipend shall be attached to the offices of Director or Curator. The Director may receive such payments for administrative responsibility as may from time to time be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Faculty Board.

Members of Faculty.

10. The holders of University offices on the staff of the Museum of Zoology shall be members of the Faculty of Biology under Regulation 1(*b*) of the Regulations for Faculty Membership.

[1] Endowments, 1904, p. 532.

[2] See p. 673.

Crotch Fund

Endowments, 1904, p. 536

Income.

1. The income of the Crotch Fund shall be placed at the disposal of the Director of the Museum of Zoology for the purchase of books or specimens for the Museum.

Reserve Fund.

2. The unexpended income in any year shall be carried to a Reserve Fund.

3. The Reserve Fund may be used, at the discretion of the Director, for the purposes of Regulation 1 or for the purchase of cases for exhibiting specimens or for special work in connection with the Museum collections.

4. The Director shall make an annual report to the Faculty Board of Biology on the use of the Reserve Fund.

Balfour and Newton Libraries

In addition to the provisions of the regulations for Faculty, Departmental, and other Libraries the following special regulations shall apply to the Balfour Library and Endowment Fund and to the Newton Fund and Library.

Balfour Library and Endowment Fund

Library.

1. The Balfour Library shall be under the charge of the Head of the Department of Zoology, and shall be housed in the Department of Zoology.

To whom open.

2. The Library shall also be open to workers in the Department of Zoology who are not members of the University and to such other persons as have obtained the permission of the Head of the Department.

Fund.

3. The income of the Balfour Library Endowment Fund shall be paid to the Head of the Department of Zoology, to be spent upon the upkeep of the Balfour Library or to be added to the capital of the Fund.

Alterations.

4. These regulations shall be subject to alteration by Grace, provided that no change be made in the name of the Library or in that of the Fund, and that the Library continue to be the Departmental Library of the Department of Zoology.

Newton Fund and Library

Library.

1. The Newton Library shall be under the charge of the Head of the Department of Zoology and shall be housed in the Department of Zoology.

To whom open.

2. The Library shall also be open to workers in the Department of Zoology who are not members of the University and to such other persons as have obtained the permission of the Head of the Department.

Fund.

3. The interest on the Fund bequeathed by the late Professor Newton shall be placed at the disposal of a Committee, consisting of the Head of the Department of Zoology, the Director of the Museum of Zoology, and the Strickland Curator, for keeping up and adding to the Newton Library.

SUB-DEPARTMENTS

Sub-departments.

GENERAL

Duties of Directors.

1. The duties and responsibilities of the Director of a Sub-department shall be as follows:

(*a*) In all administrative and financial matters the Director shall be responsible to the Head of the Department.

(*b*) Within the first fortnight of the Easter Term the Director shall submit to the Head of the Department an estimate of the expenditure required in the ensuing financial year in their branch of the subject. After the estimate has been considered by the Head of the Department and the Finance Committee of the Council the Director shall have authority to expend sums not in excess of the amounts approved. All accounts shall be paid by the Head of the Department or by a person nominated by the Head under Statute A V 17, and all payments accounted for through the Departmental Account. A statement of the income and expenditure of each Sub-department shall be submitted at the end of each financial year to the General Board.

(*c*) In each Sub-department those departmental demonstrators, assistants in research, and laboratory attendants whose stipends and wages are covered by the aforesaid estimates shall be recommended for appointment by the Director but their appointment shall rest with the Head of the Department.

Sub-departments.

(*d*) In each academic year the Director shall recommend to the Head of the Department the teaching programme to be given in their branch of the subject, for approval and transmission to the Faculty Board concerned.

(*e*) The Director shall be responsible to the Head of the Department for the direction of research in the Sub-department.

2. There shall be Sub-departments of the several Departments, as specified in Regulation 4.

3. Subject to the provisions of Regulation 4, the Director of each Sub-department shall be appointed by the General Board, on the recommendation of the relevant Faculty Board or other authority, for a period not exceeding five years at a time.

4. The Directors of the several Sub-departments shall be as follows:

Directors.

Department	*Sub-department*
Geography	Scott Polar Research Institute The Director of the Scott Polar Research Institute.
Pure Mathematics and Mathematical Statistics	Statistical Laboratory A person appointed in accordance with Regulation 3.
Plant Sciences	Botanic Garden The Director of the Botanic Garden.
Zoology	Animal Behaviour A person appointed in accordance with Regulation 3.

Acting Directors.

5. During any period of absence from duty of the Director of a Sub-department, or during any period when there is a vacancy in an office whose holder is *ex officio* Director of a Sub-department, the General Board on the recommendation of the relevant Faculty Board or other authority shall have discretion to appoint a person to be Acting Director of that Sub-department. A person so appointed shall be recognized as Director of the Sub-department for all purposes.

BOTANIC GARDEN

Botanic Garden.

Sub-department.

1. The Botanic Garden shall be a Sub-department of the Department of Plant Sciences, and the Director of the Botanic Garden shall be the Director of that Sub-department.

2. There shall be a Syndicate called the Botanic Garden Syndicate, which shall consist of:

Syndicate.

(*a*) the Vice-Chancellor (or a duly appointed deputy) as Chair;

(*b*) the Head of the Department of Plant Sciences;

(*c*) eight members of the Senate, two appointed by the Council, two by the Faculty Board of Biology, and four by the General Board at least six of whom shall be members of the University;

(*d*) not more than four persons co-opted by the Syndicate, provided that it shall not be obligatory for the Syndicate to co-opt any person or persons.

Members in classes (*c*) and (*d*) shall be appointed or co-opted in the Michaelmas Term to serve for four years from 1 January following their appointment or co-optation. The Director of the Botanic Garden shall act as Secretary to the Syndicate.

Quorum.

3. Six members of the Syndicate shall form a quorum.

Duties of Syndicate.

4. The duties of the Syndicate shall be:

(*a*) to determine the general policy of the Garden and to supervise its finances;

(*b*) to exercise a general supervision over the grounds, buildings, and collections;

(*c*) to advise the Director in matters relating to the amenities of the Garden;

(*d*) to inspect the Garden and its premises from time to time;

(*e*) to make an Annual Report to the General Board on the condition of the Garden and its educational and research activities;

Annual Report.

(*f*) subject to the provisions of Regulation 10, to make rules of admission to the Garden and to amend such rules from time to time as they may think fit.

Rules of admission.

Appointment of Director.

5. Except as may be otherwise provided by Statute or by Ordinances relating to a particular University office in the Department of Plant Sciences, appointments and reappointments to the University office[1] of Director of the Botanic Garden shall be made by the General Board, on the advice of a committee specially constituted for the particular occasion.

[1] This office is an office specified in the Schedules to Special Ordinances C (i) 1 (p. 76) and C (vii) 1 (p. 93).

Botanic Garden.

6. The duties of the Director shall include: Duties of Director.

(*a*) the care of the Garden;

(*b*) the maintenance of the collections;

(*c*) provision for teaching and research;

(*d*) such teaching duties as the Faculty Board of Biology, in consultation with the Botanic Garden Syndicate, may consider desirable having regard to the Director's duties in the Garden.

The Director shall be responsible to, and shall act as executive officer of, the Botanic Garden Syndicate for matters connected with the general policy of the Garden and the maintenance of its amenities. The Director shall be an additional member of the Appointments Committee for any office in the Department of Plant Sciences the duties of which the General Board determine also concern the Garden.

7. The Director shall be resident in the University during Full Term and, subject to the proviso that the Syndicate shall have power to modify this requirement in any year, during not less than six weeks of the Long Vacation. The Director shall not be absent for more than two nights in any week during which they are required to reside without obtaining the permission of the Syndicate beforehand, if possible, or asking their approval upon return. Residence of Director.

8. The Fund of the Botanic Garden shall be a separate part of the Fund of the Department of Plant Sciences in the accounts of the Department. Fund.

9. There shall be a University office of Curator of the Botanic Garden, the holder of which shall report to the Director of the Botanic Garden. Appointments and reappointments to the office shall be made by an Appointments Committee appointed by the Head of the Department of Plant Sciences, provided that the Appointments Committee shall include the Director of the Botanic Garden and a person appointed by the Botanic Garden Syndicate. The duties of the Curator shall be determined by the Syndicate and shall include assisting the Director in their duties under Regulation 6 above. Curator.

10. The Botanic Garden shall be open for not less than six hours on each weekday, except that on Christmas Day, Boxing Day, and on such other days as may appear necessary to the Syndicate, the Garden shall be closed. Hours of opening.

Admission to the University Botanic Garden

Cambridge University Botanic Garden is private property. Visitors are welcome in accordance with the following rules made by the Botanic Garden Syndicate.

Rules of Admission

1. The Garden is open every day throughout the year except for the Christmas holiday period. There are two entrances, one in Bateman Street and one in Hills Road.

Times of opening and closing:

January, November, and December	10 a.m. – 4 p.m.
February, March, and October	10 a.m. – 5 p.m.
April–September	10 a.m. – 6 p.m.

The Glasshouses and Cafe close half an hour before Garden closing time. The Botanic Garden Shop closes fifteen minutes before the Garden closing time. From time to time, parts of the Garden, including the Glasshouses, may be closed to the public for maintenance. The latest admission time is half an hour before the Garden closing time.

2. *Admission Charges*

A charge is made for admission. The charge for admission is determined by the Syndicate from time to time.

Language schools wishing to visit the Botanic Garden must book as a group visit at least a week in advance, through the Administration Office, and must complete the necessary documentation. They will be guided to suitable resources for use during their visit, for which a charge also will be made.

Waiving of admission charge

(i) General visits – No admission charge is made for the following categories of visitor:

- companions of disabled persons without whose assistance the disabled visitor would be unable to gain access to the Garden;
- all undergraduate and current postgraduate students of the University of Cambridge upon production of a valid University Card;
- children sixteen years and under visiting with family or friends (i.e. in a non-educational capacity) providing they are accompanied and closely supervised at all times by an adult;
- Friends and Corporate Friends of the Botanic Garden upon production of a valid Friends membership card
- visits by groups approved by the Botanic Garden as being 'therapeutic'.

(ii) Educational visits – Please note that charges are made for all Assisted Educational Visits.

Botanic Garden.

No admission charge is made for the following groups providing the visit is pre-booked well in advance through the Education Office and the necessary documentation completed:

- groups from nurseries, home-schools, and colleges following the UK Department for Education's National Strategies or pursuing a UK curriculum qualification (e.g. GCSE, Baccalaureate, A Level);
- groups from further and higher educational institutions, horticulture colleges, and from organizations providing services for special needs persons, provided that the visit is approved as 'educational' by the Botanic Garden's Education Department.

All persons working in the Department of Plant Sciences, the Sainsbury Laboratory Cambridge University, and the Botanic Garden may apply to the Director for a card permitting free admission. An admission card is not transferable.

Bona fide researchers wishing to use the Garden or its facilities in connection with their work must contact the Director for permission to do so.

3. Cycles, including children's bicycles, tricycles, and scooters, must be left in the parking spaces provided for them near the entrances.

4. Children aged sixteen years and under must be accompanied by an adult at all times. Children are allowed on the Limestone Rock Garden or on the British Wild Plants area only under the close supervision of an adult.

5. No games, sports training, or jogging are allowed.

6. No radios or sound reproduction equipment, or musical instruments, may be played in the Garden by visitors.

7. A permit is required for commercial photography. Application should be made to the Administrator. A charge will normally be made for commercial photography.

8. Refreshments brought into the Garden by visitors may not be consumed in the cafe area.

9. Dogs are not admitted except guide dogs for the blind, hearing dogs for the deaf or assistance dogs.

10. Smoking is not allowed in any of the Garden's buildings.

11. Visitors may not handle or gather plant material unless permission has been obtained from the Director.

12. All groups intending to visit the Garden must book their visit at least a week in advance.

13. The Director, Curator or staff authorized by them shall exclude from the Garden any person who is considered to be guilty of misconduct.

14. The Director, Curator or staff authorized by them reserve the right to refuse admission.

Cory Fund

Fund.

1. There shall be established a Cory Fund, into which shall be paid the sums received by the University under the will of Reginald Radcliffe Cory, of Trinity College, which provides that his bequest shall be used for the general interests of the Botanic Garden.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be

Managers.

(a) the Head of the Department of Plant Sciences as Chair, and the Director of the Finance Division (or a deputy);

(b) four members of the Senate appointed in the Michaelmas Term, two by the Council and two by the Faculty Board of Biology, to serve for four years from 1 January following their appointment.

Secretary.

3. The Director of the Botanic Garden shall act as Secretary to the Managers.

Annual and other Reports.

4. The Managers shall report to the General Board as occasion arises, and at least once in each academic year.

Archaeology and Anthropology.

MUSEUM OF ARCHAEOLOGY AND ANTHROPOLOGY

Management

1. The Museum of Archaeology and Anthropology shall be a Sub-department of the Department of Social Anthropology.

Committee of Management.

2. The Museum shall be under the general control of a Committee of Management which shall consist of:

(*a*) the Head of the Department of Social Anthropology, or a deputy, who shall be the Chair of the Committee;

(*b*) the Curator and Director of the Museum;

(*c*) the Head of the Department of Archaeology, or a deputy;

(*d*) a University officer entitled to sabbatical leave under Schedule C (i) 1 in the Department of Social Anthropology appointed by the Council of the School of the Humanities and Social Sciences;

(*e*) the President of the Cambridge Antiquarian Society, or a deputy;

(*f*) two persons appointed by the Council of the School of the Humanities and Social Sciences;

Archaeology and Anthropology.

(*g*) two registered students from among those students who are candidates for any Part of the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos, or the Archaeological Tripos, or from among those students who are postgraduate students within the Department of Archaeology, or the Department of Social Anthropology;

(*h*) not more than four persons co-opted by the Committee, provided that it shall not be obligatory for the Committee to co-opt any person or persons.

3. Members in class (*g*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for one year from 1 January following their appointment. Members in classes (*d*), (*f*), and (*h*) shall serve for four years in the first instance following their appointment.

Quorum.

4. The Committee shall meet at least once in each term of the academic year. Five members of the Committee shall form a quorum.

Duties of Committee.

5. Subject to the powers of the General Board, and the Faculty Board of Human, Social, and Political Science, the duties of the Committee shall be:

(*a*) to ensure the due performance by the Director of the Museum and the Senior Curators of their duties;

(*b*) to determine the hours of attendance in the Museum of members of the staff of the Museum;

(*c*) to review and approve policies and plans as required by Museum Accreditation;

(*d*) to oversee planning and resource management for the Museum, including the generation of funding and the use of income allocated for the purposes of the Museum;

Crowther-Beynon Fund.

(*e*) to oversee and authorize use of income from the Crowther-Beynon Fund, subject to consultation with the Faculty Board and approval of the General Board where necessary, and use of other moneys devoted to the purposes of the Museum;

(*f*) to consider and approve where appropriate, on the recommendation of curators, short and long-term loans of museum holdings to touring exhibitions and other museums;

(*g*) to consider and approve where appropriate, on the recommendation of curators, applications for permission to carry out destructive experiments on museum artefacts;

Antiquarian Society.

(*h*) to consider and approve where appropriate, on the recommendation of curators, the alienation of any object, except that (i) books and other objects which have come into the possession of the University through the Cambridge Antiquarian Society shall not be alienated without the sanction of the Council of the Cambridge Antiquarian Society, and may be alienated only in accordance with any conditions agreed between the Council of the Society and the Committee of Management; (ii) objects incorporating human remains may not be alienated without the approval of the General Board acting on the advice of the University's Human Remains Advisory Panel, to which the Committee of Management will offer advice as required;

Annual Report.

(*i*) to make an Annual Report on the Museum to the General Board.

6. The Cambridge Antiquarian Society shall be allowed free of charge, for meetings and for occasional conferences, the use of a suitable room in the Museum of Archaeology and Anthropology or in some other University building.

Reserved business.

7. The provisions of Special Ordinance A (viii) concerning Reserved Business shall apply to the Committee of Management as if it were a body constituted by Statute.

Staff of the Museum

University offices.

1. There shall be the following University offices of the staff of the Museum of Archaeology and Anthropology:

(*a*) an office of Curator, the holder of which shall also be entitled Director of the Museum;

(*b*) such number of offices of Senior Assistant Curator or Assistant Curator as the General Board shall from time to time determine.

Curator and Director.

2. Appointments and reappointments to the University office of Curator and Director of the Museum of Archaeology and Anthropology, which may be held concurrently with another University office, shall be made by the General Board on the advice of a committee specially constituted for the particular occasion.

Duties of Curator and Director.

3. Under the general control of the Committee of Management, the Curator and Director shall

(*a*) be responsible for the care, management, and exhibition of the collections, and promote the use of the collections and Museum for teaching, research, and public engagement;

(*b*) be the official Head of the Museum for all administrative purposes.

Archaeology and Anthropology.

Senior Assistant Curator.

4. Appointments and reappointments to an office of Senior Assistant Curator shall be made by the Appointments Committee for the Faculty of Human, Social, and Political Science, with the Curator and Director of the Museum as an additional member for this purpose.

Members of Faculty.

5. The holders of University offices on the staff of the Museum shall be members of the Faculty of Human, Social, and Political Science under Regulation 1(*b*) of the regulations for Faculty Membership.

Polar Research.

SCOTT POLAR RESEARCH INSTITUTE

Management

1. The Scott Polar Research Institute shall be a Sub-department of the Department of Geography.

2. The Institute, including its Museum and Archives, shall be under the general control of a Committee of Management which shall consist of:

(*a*) the Chair of the Council of the School of the Physical Sciences, who shall be Chair of the Committee;

(*b*) the Director of the Institute, who shall be Secretary of the Committee;

(*c*) the Head of the Department of Geography;

(*d*) two persons appointed by the Council of the School of the Physical Sciences;

(*e*) two persons appointed by the General Board after consultation with the Councils of the Schools of the Biological Sciences, the Humanities and Social Sciences, and Technology;

(*f*) not more than two persons co-opted by the Committee, provided that it shall not be obligatory for the Committee to co-opt any person or persons.

Members in classes (*d*) and (*e*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for four years from 1 January following their appointment. Members in class (*f*) shall serve until 31 December of the year in which they are co-opted or of the following year, as the Committee shall determine at the time of their co-optation.

Meetings and quorum.

3. The Committee of Management shall meet at least once in each academic year. Five members of the Committee shall constitute a quorum.

4. Subject to the powers of the Council, the General Board, and the Faculty Board of Earth Sciences and Geography, the duties of the Committee shall be:

(*a*) to promote teaching and research in polar studies;

(*b*) to co-operate with outside bodies in the encouragement of research in polar studies;

(*c*) to assess the Institute's needs in respect of staffing and resources and report these to the Director;

(*d*) to make such reports to the Council of the School of the Physical Sciences and the General Board as those bodies may require.

Advisory Committee.

5. There shall be an Advisory Committee for the Institute, which shall consist of:

(*a*) one person appointed by the General Board on the nomination of the Council of the School of the Physical Sciences, who shall be Chair of the Committee;

(*b*) the Director of the Scott Polar Research Institute, who shall be Secretary of the Committee;

(*c*) the Director of the British Antarctic Survey;

(*d*) the Hydrographer of the Navy;

(*e*) the Head of the Polar Regions Section, Foreign and Commonwealth Office;

(*f*) the High Commissioner for Canada in the United Kingdom or a person appointed by the High Commissioner;

(*g*) two persons representative of industry appointed by the General Board on the nomination of the Committee of Management;

(*h*) one person appointed by the Royal Society;

(*i*) one person appointed by the Royal Geographical Society;

(*j*) not more than two persons co-opted by the Committee, provided that it shall not be obligatory for the Committee to co-opt any person or persons.

Members of the Committee in classes (*g*)–(*i*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for four years from 1 January following their appointment. Members in class (*j*) shall serve until 31 December of the year in which they are co-opted or of the following year, as the Committee shall determine at the time of their co-optation.

6. The Advisory Committee shall meet not less than once in each academic year.

Polar Research.

7. The duties of the Advisory Committee shall be to advise the Director of the Institute as to the most advantageous lines of education and research, and to promote co-operation with other bodies concerned with polar research.

Staff of the Institute

Director.

1. There shall be a University office of Director of the Institute, which shall be held concurrently with another University office.

2. The Director shall be appointed by the General Board on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Geography and the Council of the School of the Physical Sciences, and shall be eligible for reappointment. Appointments and reappointments to the office of Director shall be for such periods not exceeding five years at a time as the General Board may determine on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Geography and the Council of the School.

3. Under the general control of the Committee of Management, the Director shall be responsible for the direction of polar studies in the Institute and their encouragement generally in the University.

4. The Director shall conform to such conditions of residence as may be determined by the General Board after consultation with the Committee of Management.

Scott Polar Research Institute Endowment Funds

Scott Polar Research Institute Endowment Fund I

Fund.

1. The sums received from the Captain Scott Memorial Polar Research Trust, the Pilgrim Trust, and the British Museum shall form a fund to be called the Scott Polar Research Institute Endowment Fund I.

Purpose.

2. The purpose of the Fund shall be to support the activities of the Scott Polar Research Institute.

3. The Fund shall be administered by the Head of the Department of Geography and the Director of the Scott Polar Research Institute.

Unexpended income.

4. Any unspent income in a financial year may be added to the capital of the Fund, or accumulated for use as income in a future year, at the discretion of the administrators.

Scott Polar Research Institute Endowment Fund II

Fund.

1. The sums received as a result of the Scott Polar Research Institute Appeal shall form a fund to be called the Scott Polar Research Institute Endowment Fund II.

Purpose.

2. The income of the Fund shall be used to support the activities of the Library, Archives, and the Museum of the Scott Polar Research Institute. The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be the stipend, the national insurance and pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of staff appointed to develop the work of the Library, Archives, and Museum.

Managers.

3. The Fund shall be administered by a Board of Managers who shall be:

(*a*) The Director of the Scott Polar Research Institute as Chair;

(*b*) The Librarian of the Scott Polar Research Institute;

(*c*) The Head of the School of the Physical Sciences.

Unexpended income.

4. Any unspent income in a financial year shall either be added to the capital of the Fund, or accumulated for use as income in a future year, at the discretion of the Managers.

OTHER INSTITUTIONS UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF THE GENERAL BOARD

ADC Theatre[1]

ADC Theatre.

Constitution

The ADC Theatre shall be an institution independent of any Faculty or Department but under the supervision of the General Board.

[1] Inserted following the approval of Grace 2 of 15 January 2025 and amended by Notice (*Reporter*, 6772, 2024–25, p. 284).

ADC Theatre.

University Theatre Committee

Purpose.

1. The purpose of the University Theatre Committee is to ensure that the ADC Theatre and other venues and resources managed by the staff of the ADC Theatre are available for use and enjoyment, primarily for productions by University and College societies, as well as for the local community outside of University term.

Objectives and responsibilities.

2. The objectives and responsibilities of the Committee are:

(*a*) to monitor and advise on the administration, management and finances of the ADC Theatre, which for the purposes of these regulations covers other venues and resources managed by the staff of the ADC Theatre;

(*b*) to receive the management accounts and approve the annual budget of the ADC Theatre;

(*c*) to review policies, processes and systems, including the contract terms applicable to users of the ADC Theatre, to ensure they adhere to good practice;

(*d*) to ensure value for money and the proper and accountable use of funding;

(*e*) to support and encourage good practice in the production of amateur theatre in Cambridge;

(*f*) to advise on and facilitate fundraising for theatrical enterprises in Cambridge;

(*g*) (i) to recommend for appointment by the General Board a candidate for the office of Manager of the ADC Theatre;

(ii) to approve the appointment of other ADC Theatre staff.

Committee members.

3. The members of the University Theatre Committee are:

(*a*) the Vice-Chancellor (or a duly appointed deputy) as Chair;

(*b*) three members with knowledge of theatre production or venue management expertise who are members of the Senate or external members, appointed by the General Board for four years from 1 January following their appointment;

(*c*) a member of the University with knowledge of the University's financial planning process, appointed by the General Board for four years from 1 January following their appointment;

(*d*) (i) the President of the Cambridge University Amateur Dramatic Club, or an officer of the Club appointed by the Committee of the Club;

(ii) the Senior Treasurer of the Cambridge University Amateur Dramatic Club, or a trustee of the Club appointed by the trustees of the Club;

(*e*) a member of the Cambridge University Amateur Dramatic Club who is a technician working in the ADC Theatre, appointed by the Committee of the Club, who shall serve for the remainder of the academic year in which they are appointed;

(*f*) (i) a member of Corpus Christi College, appointed by the Master of the College for such period as the Master shall determine, provided that no member in this class shall serve for more than eight years consecutively;

(ii) the President of the Fletcher Players;

(*g*) not more than two persons, who may include registered students, co-opted by the Committee for such period as the Committee shall determine, provided that no co-opted member shall serve for more than eight years consecutively.

4. The Manager of the ADC Theatre, or a person appointed by the Committee on the nomination of the Manager of the ADC Theatre, shall serve as Secretary to the Committee.

Quorum.

5. The Committee shall meet at least once each term. No business may be transacted unless a quorum of at least five members is in attendance, including the Chair and at least one member from classes (*b*) and (*d*) and, where the business concerns the Corpus Christi College Playroom, at least one member from class (*f*). Conflicts of interest shall be handled in line with the University's Conflict of Interest Policy.

6. The Committee shall report to the General Board through annual reports and accounts, and/or by such other means as the Board determines.

Office of Manager.

7. The stipend of the holder of the office of Manager of the ADC shall be determined by the General Board on the advice of the Committee. The duties of the office shall be determined by the Committee.

CRASSH.

Centre for Research in the Arts, Social Sciences, and Humanities

Constitution

The Centre for Research in the Arts, Social Sciences, and Humanities (CRASSH) shall be an institution independent of any Faculty or Department but under the supervision of the General Board, and shall be within the School of Arts and Humanities.

Management Committee **CRASSH.**

1. The management of the Centre shall be the responsibility of a Management Committee, which shall consist of: Management Committee.

(*a*) the Director;

(*b*) the Heads of the Schools of Arts and Humanities and of the Humanities and Social Sciences;

(*c*) six people appointed by the General Board, of whom three shall be appointed on the recommendation of the Council of the School of Arts and Humanities and three on the recommendation of the Council of the School of the Humanities and Social Sciences, and of whom one shall be appointed Chair by the Management Committee;

(*d*) two people, not members of the constituent Schools, co-opted at the discretion of the Committee.

2. Members in class (*c*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for four years from 1 January following their appointment. A co-opted member in class (*d*) shall serve until 31 December of the year in which they are co-opted or of the following year, as the Committee shall decide at the time of co-optation.

3. The Director, or failing whom the Deputy Director, shall serve as Secretary of the Committee. Secretary.

4. The Committee shall meet at least once each term.

5. Subject to the powers of the Council and the General Board, the duties of the Committee shall be to: Duties of the Committee.

(*a*) promote research in the fields of the arts, humanities, and social sciences and the publication of the results of such research;

(*b*) co-operate with individuals and bodies inside the University to encourage research in the arts, humanities, and social sciences;

(*c*) administer funds allocated to them for the purposes specified in (*a*) and (*b*) above;

(*d*) supervise the work of the staff of the Centre;

(*e*) prepare annual estimates for submission to the General Board;

(*f*) make an Annual Report to the General Board.

Staff of the Centre

1. There shall be a University office of Director of the Centre, which may be held concurrently with another University office and shall be held on such terms and conditions as the General Board may from time to time determine. Director.

2. The Director shall be appointed by the General Board on the recommendation of the Management Committee.

3. Under the general control of the Management Committee the Director shall be the administrative Head of the Centre, and shall be responsible, subject to the advice of the Policy Committee and the approval of the Management Committee, for the choice of topics for the Centre's programmes. Duties.

4. There shall be a University office of Deputy Director of the Centre which may be held concurrently with another University office. If held concurrently with another University office, appointments and reappointments to the office shall be made by the Management Committee for periods of not more than five years at a time, provided that no person may hold the office for a total period exceeding six years. Deputy Director.

5. The duties of the Deputy Director shall be to assist the Director in all matters connected with the work of the Centre and to serve as Secretary of the Management Committee. Duties.

University of Cambridge Institute for Sustainability Leadership **CISL.**

1. The University of Cambridge Institute for Sustainability Leadership shall be an institution under the supervision of the General Board, and shall be within the School of Technology.

2. A Management Board for the University of Cambridge Institute for Sustainability Leadership shall be responsible for the management of the Institute. The Management Board shall make an Annual Report to the Council of the School of Technology. Annual Report.

3. The Management Board for the University of Cambridge Institute for Sustainability Leadership shall consist of: Management Board.

(*a*) a member of the Regent House, appointed by the General Board, as Chair;

CISL.

(*b*) a member of the Council of the School of Technology appointed by the Council of the School of Technology;

(*c*) the Director of the Institute, *ex officio*, who shall be Secretary of the Board;

(*d*) not more than six members of the Regent House appointed by the General Board on the nomination of the Council of the School of Technology;

(*e*) not more than three persons co-opted by the Board, provided that it shall not be obligatory for the Board to co-opt any person or persons.

4. Members in class (*d*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for two years next following their appointment. Members in class (*e*) shall serve for two years from 1 January next following their co-optation. Appointment of members in classes (*d*) and (*e*) shall be staggered such that half of the Board membership is appointed each year.

5. The Management Board shall have authority

(*a*) to approve the Institute's strategy and business plans, in line with the Institute's mission;

(*b*) to establish advisory bodies including persons who are not resident members of the University, representing interests and activities associated with industry, business, and government.

Quorum.

6. There shall be a quorum of five members of the Board for the award of qualifications and for the proposal of changes to the constitutional arrangements of the Institute and its Management Board.

Director.

7. There shall be a University office of Director of the University of Cambridge Institute for Sustainability Leadership. The Director shall be responsible to the Management Board for the conduct of the Institute.

Appointments Committee.

8. There shall be an Appointments Committee for the Cambridge Institute for Sustainability Leadership constituted as follows:

(*a*) the Vice-Chancellor (or a duly appointed deputy) as Chair;

(*b*) the Chair of the Management Board;

(*c*) three members of the Management Board appointed by the Board;

(*d*) two persons appointed by the General Board;

(*e*) (except for the appointment of the Director) the Director of the Institute.

Members in classes (*c*) and (*d*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term of each calendar year of which the number is even, to serve for the two calendar years next ensuing. A member in class (*c*) who ceases to be a member of the Board shall thereupon cease to be a member of the Appointments Committee.

Cambridge Zero.

CAMBRIDGE ZERO

Constitution

Cambridge Zero shall be an institution independent of any Faculty or Department but under the supervision of the General Board and shall be within the School of the Physical Sciences.

Management Committee

Purpose and responsibilities.

1. The purpose of the Cambridge Zero Management Committee is to ensure that Cambridge Zero's planning, administration and finances support its aim of maximising the University's contribution towards achieving a resilient and sustainable zero-carbon world.

2. The responsibilities of the Committee are:

(*a*) to agree the annual plan and longer-term strategy for Cambridge Zero;

(*b*) to monitor progress against the budget and objectives as set out in the annual plan;

(*c*) to monitor and advise on any aspect of the management of the resources and operation of Cambridge Zero, receiving regular reports on the review of risks and such other matters as the Committee determines;

(*d*) to approve the establishment of sub-committees and working groups, make appointments to them, and receive their recommendations for approval or comment on their reports.

Committee members.

3. The members of the Committee are:

(*a*) a member of the Regent House appointed by the General Board as Chair;

(*b*) the Head of the School of the Physical Sciences;

(*c*) the Head of another School appointed by the General Board;

(*d*) a Head of a College appointed by the Colleges Committee;

(*e*) the Executive Director of Development and Alumni Relations or a deputy;

(*f*) a registered student or sabbatical officer of the University of Cambridge Students' Union appointed by the Committee on the nomination of the University of Cambridge Students' Union;

(*g*) between two and six members appointed by the General Board, at least two of whom shall be external members.

Members in classes (*c*), (*f*) and (*g*) shall be appointed to serve for three years from 1 October and may be reappointed.

4. The Director of Cambridge Zero shall be invited to attend meetings. The Committee or its Chair may invite other persons to attend for the whole of meetings of the Committee or for particular items of business.

5. A person appointed by the Director of Cambridge Zero shall serve as Secretary of the Committee.

6. The Committee shall normally meet at least once each term. No business may be transacted unless a quorum of at least half of the members is present, including the Chair. Conflicts of interest shall be handled in line with the University's Conflict of Interest Policy.

7. The Committee shall report to the Council of the School of the Physical Sciences and the General Board through annual reports and/or by such other means as the Council of the School or the General Board determines. Annual Report.

Academic Advisory Board

1. The purpose of the Academic Advisory Board is to advise the Director of Cambridge Zero on all aspects of the academic work and academic policy of Cambridge Zero to ensure that the views of the University and the Colleges are considered. Purpose.

2. The members of the Academic Advisory Board are: Members.

(*a*) the Director of Cambridge Zero;

(*b*) up to thirty members appointed by the Cambridge Zero Management Committee from across the University and the Colleges to reflect the research diversity and need for expertise across the work of Cambridge Zero, after consulting with the Heads of the Schools.

Members shall be appointed for three years from 1 October and may be reappointed.

3. The Chair of the Board shall be appointed by the Cambridge Zero Management Committee from among the members in class (*b*). The Chair shall be appointed for a period of not more than one year and shall be eligible for reappointment for a period or periods of not more than one year at a time.

4. A person appointed by the Director of Cambridge Zero shall serve as Secretary of the Board.

5. The Board shall meet at least once each year. No business may be transacted unless a quorum of at least half of the members is present, including the Chair. Conflicts of interest shall be handled in line with the University's Conflict of Interest Policy.

Staff of Cambridge Zero

1. There shall be a Director of Cambridge Zero, an office which may be held concurrently with another University office. Director.

2. The Director shall be appointed by the General Board on the advice of the Management Committee and for such period as the General Board shall determine. The stipend of the Director shall be determined by the General Board on the advice of the Management Committee, taking into account the stipend of any other University office the Director may hold.

3. The Director shall be the Head of institution for Cambridge Zero, and shall be responsible for the leadership, strategic direction and operation of Cambridge Zero, subject to the advice of the Academic Advisory Board and the approval of the Management Committee.

Fellowships

1. The Management Committee shall have power to grant the title of Cambridge Zero Fellow to any member of the University associated with Cambridge Zero (other than a member of the staff of Cambridge Zero) who has made or is making important contributions to research associated with or facilitated by Cambridge Zero.

2. A person to whom the title of Cambridge Zero Fellow has been granted shall hold that title for not more than five years at a time. At the end of any such period the title may again be granted for a further period of not more than five years on each occasion.

Cambridge Zero.

Senior Associates

1. The Management Committee shall have power to grant the title of Cambridge Zero Senior Associate to any person (be they a member of the University or otherwise) associated with Cambridge Zero (other than a member of the staff of Cambridge Zero) who has made or is making important contributions to the work of Cambridge Zero.

2. A person to whom the title of Cambridge Zero Senior Associate has been granted shall hold that title for not more than five years at a time. At the end of any such period the title may again be granted for a further period of not more than five years on each occasion.

Fitzwilliam Museum.

FITZWILLIAM MUSEUM

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2024–25, p. 555*)

Constitution

The Fitzwilliam Museum shall be an institution independent of any Faculty or Department but under the supervision of the General Board. It shall be under the general control of the Fitzwilliam Museum Syndicate.

Fitzwilliam Museum Syndicate

Syndicate.

1. The Fitzwilliam Museum Syndicate shall consist of:

(*a*) the Vice-Chancellor (or a duly appointed deputy) as Chair;

(*b*) eight persons appointed by the General Board;

(*c*) the Head of the Department of History of Art;

(*d*) not more than five persons co-opted by the Syndicate, provided that it shall not be obligatory for the Syndicate to co-opt any person or persons.

Members in class (*b*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for four years from 1 January following their appointment. Co-opted members shall serve for one year from 1 January following their co-optation.

2. All meetings of the Syndicate shall be summoned by the Vice-Chancellor, and there shall be at least four meetings each year.

Quorum.

3. No business shall be transacted at any meeting unless at least six members are present.

Duties.

4. It shall be the duty of the Syndicate:

(*a*) to supervise the management of the Museum;

(*b*) to make such arrangements as they may from time to time think desirable for the delivery of lectures or the holding of classes, meetings, exhibitions (with or without charge for admission as the Syndicate shall think fit), or other assemblies in the Museum;

(*c*) to appoint and dismiss the assistant staff subject to the regulations for employment by the University;

(*d*) to control the expenditure of all moneys devoted to the purposes of the Museum, and to present an annual statement of accounts to the Finance Committee of the Council;

(*e*) to decide, after consultation with the Director, when gifts or bequests are offered to the University for the Museum, or objects offered to the Museum for purchase, whether such offers shall be accepted or declined, or whether the question shall be referred to the University and on such other matters as the General Board may require;

(*f*) to report to the University at any time on any question on which they think the University ought to be consulted;

Annual Report.

(*g*) to make an Annual Report to the General Board upon any matters concerning the collections and the state of the buildings which in their opinion should be brought to the notice of the University;

(*h*) to be responsible in accordance with the regulations for the Hamilton Kerr Institute for the examination and certification of persons training in the Hamilton Kerr Institute.

Advisory Council for the Hamilton Kerr Institute.

5. There shall be an Advisory Council for the Hamilton Kerr Institute, which shall be a sub-committee of the Fitzwilliam Museum Syndicate. Its duty shall be to advise the Directors of the Fitzwilliam Museum and the Institute on the most advantageous lines of developing the work of the

Fitzwilliam Museum.

Institute, and to promote co-operation with other bodies concerned with the conservation of paintings. The Advisory Council shall consist of:

(*a*) a member of the Fitzwilliam Museum Syndicate appointed by the Syndicate as Chair of the Advisory Council;

(*b*) the Director of the Fitzwilliam Museum;

(*c*) two persons appointed by the General Board of the University;

(*d*) not less than four nor more than eight persons appointed by the Fitzwilliam Museum Syndicate, at least two of whom shall be Fellows of the International Institute for Conservation and at least one of whom shall be the holder of a University office in the Department of History of Art;

(*e*) not more than three persons co-opted by the Advisory Council, provided that it shall not be obligatory for the Council to co-opt any person or persons.

Members in classes (*c*) and (*d*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for four years from 1 January next following their appointment. Members in class (*e*) shall serve until 31 December of the year in which they are co-opted, or of the following year, as the Council shall determine at the time of their co-optation.

The Advisory Council shall meet at least twice a year; five members shall constitute a quorum at any meeting. The Director of the Institute shall act as Secretary of the Council, and shall transmit a record of the Council's proceedings to the Fitzwilliam Museum Syndicate.

Staff of the Fitzwilliam Museum

1. The staff of the Fitzwilliam Museum shall consist of the Director and Marlay Curator, the Assistant Directors, the Senior Keepers, the Keepers, the Senior Assistant Keepers, the Assistant Keepers, the Museum Assistants in Research, and the University assistants. The Fitzwilliam Museum Syndicate shall designate one of the Senior Keepers or Keepers as Librarian. The total number of University offices of Assistant Director, Senior Keeper, Keeper, Senior Assistant Keeper, Assistant Keeper, and Museum Assistant in Research and the number of offices in each of those categories shall be determined from time to time by the General Board. The number of University assistants shall be determined from time to time in accordance with the regulations for employment by the University.

Election of Director.

2. The Director shall be elected by a Board of Electors consisting of

(*a*) the Vice-Chancellor (or a duly appointed deputy);

(*b*) three persons appointed by the General Board of whom at least one shall be a person who at the time of their appointment is not resident in the University or officially connected with it;

(*c*) four persons appointed by the Fitzwilliam Museum Syndicate of whom three shall be persons who at the time of their appointment are members of that Syndicate, and the fourth shall be a person who at the time of their appointment is the Director of one of the following: the British Museum, the National Gallery, the Victoria and Albert Museum, the Wallace Collection, the Ashmolean Museum;

(*d*) one person appointed by the Faculty Board of Architecture and History of Art.

Members in classes (*b*)–(*d*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term of each calendar year of which the number is even to serve for the four calendar years next ensuing.

The Academic Secretary, or a deputy appointed by the Academic Secretary, shall act as Secretary to the Board of Electors.

3. If an Elector is or becomes a candidate for the Directorship they shall be thereby disqualified from acting in the matter of that election and the remaining Electors shall have power to act.

4. If an appointment to the Board of Electors is made after the Electors have first met to consider a vacancy in the Directorship, the Elector so appointed shall not have any vote in the election of the Director, but their predecessor, if not a candidate for the Directorship, shall retain the right to vote in that election.

5. When the Vice-Chancellor knows that a vacancy has occurred or will occur in the Directorship, the Vice-Chancellor shall report the fact to the General Board at its next meeting.

6. Not later than the sixtieth day after the report under Regulation 5 of a vacancy or an expected vacancy in the Directorship, the Vice-Chancellor shall publish a Notice inviting applications to fill the vacancy; provided that the General Board shall have power to suspend the publication of such a Notice for any period not exceeding one year.

Fitzwilliam Museum.

7. The Electors shall have power to act notwithstanding one or more vacancies in their number and shall have power to adjourn and generally to regulate their own procedure, provided that:

(*a*) no election shall be made earlier than the day following that on which the qualifications of the candidates have been considered in the first instance at a meeting of the Electors;

(*b*) no election shall be made unless two-thirds at least of the Electors (exclusive of any Elector disqualified by being a candidate) are present at the time of voting and a majority of those present vote in favour.

8. The Electors shall have power to enquire whether any person or persons other than those who have submitted applications would accept the office if offered, and to offer the office to a person who has not submitted an application, provided that such a person's qualifications have been considered at two meetings held on different days.

9. If, at the end of two years from the date of publication under Regulation 6 of the Notice inviting applications for the Directorship, the Electors have been unable to make an election, the Director shall be appointed by the Chancellor, or, if the office of Chancellor is vacant, by the High Steward.

Duties of Director.

10. The duties of the Director shall be:

(*a*) to take charge of the collections and the library, to keep a register of all accessions to the collections, and to take measures under the sanction of the Syndicate that they be properly protected, kept in order, and exhibited;

(*b*) to exercise a general superintendence over the staff of the Museum, and to see that all rules laid down by the Syndicate are carried out;

(*c*) to undertake and superintend, under the sanction of the Syndicate, and with such assistance as they may think necessary, the formation of inventories and catalogues of the collections;

(*d*) to give, so far as is consistent with the performance of the above duties, assistance and guidance to persons visiting the Museum for purposes of study;

(*e*) to make inquiries and give advice respecting acquisitions for the Museum by purchase, donation, or bequest.

11. The Director shall be a member of the Faculty of Architecture and History of Art.

Residence of the Director.

12. The Director shall be resident in the University during term and for four weeks in the Long Vacation, and shall normally be in attendance during Museum office hours. The Director shall not be absent for more than two nights in any week during Full Term without obtaining the permission of the Chair of the Syndicate. The Director shall nominate to the Syndicate a member of the staff of the Museum to act for the time being as their deputy during any period of absence from duty in circumstances not provided for by Statutes or Ordinance.

13. At the first meeting of the Syndicate in the Michaelmas Term of each year the Director shall make a report to the Syndicate on their residence and attendance during the preceding year. The report shall indicate the number of weeks during which the Director was resident in the University, and shall state whether they complied with the provisions of Regulation 12 concerning attendance at the Museum.

Duties of other members of the staff.

14. The Assistant Directors, the Senior Keepers, the Keepers, the Senior Assistant Keepers, the Assistant Keepers, and the Museum Assistants in Research (including the Librarian) shall give such assistance in the work of the Museum as the Director may require. They shall be expected to attend (during each weekday) at such times as may be determined by the Syndicate.

Appointments Committee.

15. Appointments and reappointments to an office of Assistant Director, of Senior Keeper, and of Keeper shall be made by an Appointments Committee consisting of the following persons:

(*a*) the Vice-Chancellor (or a duly appointed deputy) as Chair;

(*b*) the Chair of the Fitzwilliam Museum Syndicate;

(*c*) the Director of the Fitzwilliam Museum;

(*d*) two members of the Fitzwilliam Museum Syndicate appointed by the Syndicate;

(*e*) two persons appointed by the General Board.

Special Ordinance C (x) shall apply to the Committee as if it were a Selection Committee for a Faculty. The quorum for the Committee shall be five members.

Appointments and reappointments to the offices of Senior Keeper and of Keeper shall be made by the Appointments Committee on the recommendation of an Appointing Panel, which shall consist of the Chair of the Appointments Committee or a member of the Appointments Committee appointed by the Chair as their deputy, who shall be Chair of the Panel, the Director of the Fitzwilliam Museum, the Assistant Director of the Fitzwilliam Museum with oversight of the office or the Director of the Hamilton Kerr Institute (as appropriate), and a person with relevant expertise and experience appointed

Fitzwilliam Museum.

by the Chair. For such appointments and reappointments, the Appointments Committee may reach their decision by circulation with a quorum of five members; written reports of decisions taken by circulation shall be minuted at a subsequent meeting of that Committee.

Appointments and reappointments to the offices of Senior Assistant Keeper, Assistant Keeper, and Museum Assistant in Research, and offices at the Hamilton Kerr Institute under Regulation 7 shall be made in accordance with the arrangements agreed from time to time by the competent authority.[1]

A Museum Assistant in Research shall not engage in teaching other than teaching given on behalf of the University or a College or Colleges. The amount of teaching given by a Museum Assistant in Research on behalf of a College or Colleges shall not exceed six hours a week.

Admission to the Fitzwilliam Museum

Galleries.

1. The galleries shall, unless the General Board on the recommendation of the Fitzwilliam Museum Syndicate determines otherwise, be open to the public on each weekday (with the exception of Mondays other than Bank Holidays and such other exceptions as are mentioned hereafter in these regulations) between the hours of 10 a.m. and 5 p.m., and on Sundays between noon and 5 p.m.

Exclusion.

2. The Syndicate shall have full authority to direct the exclusion of those persons whose admission appears to be undesirable.

Days of closing.

3. The Museum shall be closed on the following days: 24, 25, 26, and 31 December and 1 January and such other days as may appear necessary to the Syndicate.

Library and special collections.

4. The Syndicate shall from time to time make such rules as they think fit for the use of the library and for the inspection and study of the reserve and special collections.

Hamilton Kerr Institute

Purpose.

1. The Hamilton Kerr Institute shall be devoted to the conservation, and training in the conservation, of paintings.

2. The Institute shall be a Sub-department of the Fitzwilliam Museum.

3. There shall be the University office of Director of the Hamilton Kerr Institute and such number of University offices of Assistant to the Director of the Institute as the General Board shall from time to time determine.

Duties of Director.

4. The holder of the office of Director of the Institute shall pursue study and research in the conservation of paintings, and shall supervise the work of the Institute under the general guidance of the Director of the Fitzwilliam Museum.

5. The Director of the Institute shall be responsible in all administrative and financial matters to the Director of the Fitzwilliam Museum; shall submit to the Director of the Fitzwilliam Museum for approval by the General Board estimates of the expenditure of the Institute in the ensuing financial year; and shall recommend to the Director of the Fitzwilliam Museum for appointment such clerical and ancillary staff as are covered by those estimates and approved by the General Board.

Appointment and reappointment of Director.

6. Appointments and reappointments to the office of Director of the Institute shall be made by an Appointments Committee constituted for the purpose consisting of:

(*a*) the Vice-Chancellor or a duly appointed deputy;

(*b*) the Director of the Fitzwilliam Museum;

(*c*) four persons nominated by the Fitzwilliam Museum Syndicate for appointment by the General Board;

(*d*) two persons appointed by the General Board.

One at least of the members in class (*c*) and one at least in class (*d*) shall be persons not in residence in the University or officially connected with it.

Staff of the Institute.

7. Appointments and reappointments to an office of Assistant to the Director of the Institute and to any other University office that may be established by Grace on the staff of the Institute shall be made in accordance with Regulation 15 for the staff of the Fitzwilliam Museum.

The duties of the holders of these offices shall be to assist the Director of the Institute in the prosecution of their duties.

Restrictions.

8. Neither the Director nor any other University officer on the staff of the Institute shall be a Tutor, Assistant Tutor, Bursar, Assistant Bursar, or Steward of a College, nor shall they, without the permission

[1] See the Appointing arrangements for certain academic-related offices (p. 671).

Fitzwilliam Museum.

of the General Board, give instruction on behalf of a College. Except as the General Board may otherwise determine, all fees received by the Director or any other University officer on the staff of the Institute for work or consultancy connected with the conservation of paintings shall be paid into the funds of the Institute.

Residence.

9. The Director and any other University officer on the staff of the Institute shall be resident in the University during term and for four weeks in the Long Vacation.

10. The Fitzwilliam Museum Syndicate shall be empowered:

(*a*) to conduct and administer examinations of persons who are not members of the University but are undergoing training by the staff of the Institute, and for that purpose to fix fees, issue syllabuses, and appoint and pay examiners;

(*b*) to issue certificates and diplomas of the Institute to successful candidates.

Gurdon Institute.

GURDON INSTITUTE

Constitution

The Gurdon Institute shall be an institution independent of any Faculty or Department but under the supervision of the General Board, and shall be within the School of the Biological Sciences.

Management

Committee of Management.

1. The Institute shall be under the general control of a Committee of Management which shall consist of:

(*a*) the Head of the School of the Biological Sciences or a deputy appointed by the Head, who shall be Chair of the Committee;

(*b*) the Director of the Institute;

(*c*) the Deputy Director of the Institute;

(*d*) seven persons appointed by the General Board who have an interest in the research of the Institute for such period as the General Board shall determine.

2. Members in class (*d*) who are not appointed *ex officio* shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for four years from 1 January following their appointment.

3. The Director of the Institute shall serve as Secretary of the Committee.

Duties.

4. Subject to the powers of the Council, the General Board, and the Faculty Boards concerned, the duties of the Committee shall be as follows:

(*a*) to promote research in the fields of cancer and developmental biology and the publication of the results of such research;

(*b*) to make such reports to the General Board and the Council of the School as the Board or the Council of the School shall determine.

Staff of the Institute

1. There shall be a University office of Director of the Institute, which may be held concurrently with another University office.

Director.

2. The Director of the Institute shall be appointed by the General Board on the recommendation of the Committee of Management. Appointments and reappointments to the office of Director shall be for such periods not exceeding five years at a time as shall be determined by the Board on the recommendation of the Committee.

3. Under the general control of the Committee of Management, and subject to the powers of the Institute Administrative Committee, the Director of the Institute shall be the administrative Head of the Institute.

Duties.

4. The duties of the Director of the Institute shall be determined by the Committee of Management, subject to the approval of the General Board.

5. The Director of the Institute shall conform to such conditions of residence as may be determined by the Committee of Management, subject to the approval of the General Board.

Residence.

Gurdon Institute. Deputy Director.

6. The Director of the Institute shall designate a member of the staff of the Institute as Deputy Director to serve for a period of one year at a time. The duties of the Deputy Director shall be determined by the Director.

HRH Prince Alwaleed Bin Talal Centre of Islamic Studies

Islamic Studies.

Management

Committee of Management.

1. The HRH Prince Alwaleed Bin Talal Centre of Islamic Studies shall be an institution under the supervision of the General Board and shall be under the general control of a Committee of Management which shall consist of:

Chair.

(*a*) the Chair of the Council of the School of Arts and Humanities who shall be Chair;
(*b*) a representative of the Department of Middle Eastern Studies;
(*c*) the Director of the Centre;
(*d*) no fewer than two other members appointed by the General Board including one on the recommendation of the Council of the School of the Humanities and Social Sciences and one on the recommendation of the Faculty Board of Asian and Middle Eastern Studies;
(*e*) up to three persons nominated by HRH Prince Alwaleed Bin Talal;
(*f*) up to two additional persons co-opted at the discretion of the Committee, provided that it shall not be obligatory to co-opt any person.

2. Members in class (*d*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve from January following their appointment for two or four years as the General Board shall determine at their appointment.

3. Co-opted members in class (*f*) shall serve until 31 December of the year in which they are co-opted or of the following year as the Committee shall determine at the time of their co-optation.

4. The Assistant Director of the Centre shall serve as Secretary of the Committee.

Secretary.

5. The duties of the Committee shall be as follows:

Duties.

(*a*) to meet the aim of the Centre being to foster deeper understanding between the Muslim world and the West through the twin paths of high quality research and effective outreach;
(*b*) to meet the objectives of the Centre being:
  (i) to create, on a self-sustaining basis, a world-class cadre of researchers at the postgraduate and postdoctoral levels by providing studentships and fellowships designed to feed into the next generation of academics as well as the public and private sectors;
  (ii) to develop an energetic public outreach programme helping to ensure that public policy and debate is based on an informed understanding of Islam in today's societies;
  (iii) to advance tolerance, mutual understanding, and cross-cultural dialogue between Islam and the West;
  (iv) to act as an active partner with other national and international centres in promoting an informed understanding of Islam and Muslims in the contemporary world;
  (v) to engage with Muslim organizations and members of the Muslim community in the United Kingdom and Europe;
  (vi) to develop the activities of the Centre around the overarching theme of Islam in the Global Age and sub-themes of Islam in Europe and the United Kingdom, and Islam and the media, but so that the Centre should evolve over time (as approved by the General Board) to meet contemporary needs;
(*c*) in collaboration with the Faculty Boards concerned, to promote teaching in Islamic subjects, and to promote research in these subjects and the publication of the results of such research;
(*d*) to co-operate with outside bodies in the encouragement of teaching and research in Islamic subjects;
(*e*) to create programmes and communications accessible to the wider community which encourage informed discussion on contemporary issues in the study of Islamic subjects;
(*f*) to administer funds allocated to them for the purposes specified in (*a*) to (*e*) above;
(*g*) to manage the distribution of income from the HRH Prince Alwaleed Bin Talal Centre of Islamic Studies Fund between the activities of the Centre;
(*h*) to supervise the work of the staff of the Centre;
(*i*) to appoint at their discretion an advisory group comprising eminent persons who can assist in the development of the Centre and whose membership shall include representatives of HRH Prince Alwaleed Bin Talal.

Islamic Studies.

6. The Committee of Management shall prepare annual estimates for submission to the General Board and shall submit written reports at least twice a year to HRH Prince Alwaleed Bin Talal.

7. The Committee shall have the right of reporting to the University.

Acting Director.

8. During any period of absence from duty of the Director, the General Board on the recommendation of the Committee of Management shall have the discretion to appoint a person to be Acting Director. A person so appointed shall be recognized as Director of the Centre for all purposes.

Staff of the Centre

Director and Assistant Director.

9. The Directorship and Assistant Directorship of the Centre shall each be held concurrently with a University office.

Tenure.

10. The Director and Assistant Director shall be appointed by the General Board on the recommendation of the Committee of Management. The Director shall hold office for five years, and the Assistant Director shall hold office for four years. Each shall be eligible for reappointment.

Duties.

11. Under the general control of the Committee of Management, the Director shall be the administrative Head of the Centre, and shall be responsible for the direction of Islamic studies in the Centre and their encouragement generally in the University.

Appointments of graduate staff.

12. Appointments and reappointments to a University office in respect of the graduate staff of the Centre other than the offices of Director and Assistant Director shall be made by the Committee of Management but subject to the approval of the General Board.

Duties.

13. The duties of any graduate staff of the Centre other than the Director shall be determined by the Committee of Management, subject to approval by the General Board.

Residence.

14. The Director and any other members of the graduate staff shall conform to such conditions of residence as may be determined by the Committee of Management with the approval of the General Board.

HRH Prince Alwaleed Bin Talal Visiting Fellowships

Purpose and definitions.

15. In order to enable scholars from outside Cambridge to take part in and contribute to the work of the HRH Prince Alwaleed Bin Talal Centre of Islamic Studies there shall be Visiting Fellowships for persons who are able to make important contributions to the objectives of the Centre.

Number, appointments, and tenure.

16. The maximum number of HRH Prince Alwaleed Bin Talal Visiting Fellowships that there may be in the Centre at any one time shall be determined by the Committee of Management of the Centre. Appointments and reappointments to Visiting Fellowships shall be made by the Committee of Management of the Centre for periods not exceeding one year at a time.

17. A Visiting Fellow shall be required under the general supervision of the Committee of Management to take part in the teaching and research programme of the Centre.

18. Visiting Fellows shall not hold any University office during the tenure of their Fellowships. A Visiting Fellow who is not a member of the University at the time of appointment shall be required to become a member as soon as is conveniently possible thereafter.

19. The stipend, if any, of a Visiting Fellow shall be determined by the Committee of Management with the approval of the General Board on the occasion of each appointment or reappointment.

20. Subject to the approval of the General Board the Committee of Management may make grants to Visiting Fellows to meet travelling or other expenses incurred in connection with their Fellowships.

HRH Prince Alwaleed Bin Talal Postdoctoral Fellowships

Number and appointments.

21. The Committee of Management shall decide upon the number of HRH Prince Alwaleed Bin Talal Postdoctoral Fellowships to be awarded each year always provided that at least one Fellowship is held in each year. Appointments to these Fellowships shall be made by the Committee of Management upon the recommendation of the Director of the HRH Prince Alwaleed Bin Talal Centre of Islamic Studies.

Tenure.

22. The Fellowships shall be tenable for periods of up to five years.

Stipend.

23. The annual stipend of a Fellow shall be within a range determined by the Committee of Management, to be approved from time to time by the General Board.

Research support grants.

24. Additional research support grants may also be awarded to HRH Prince Alwaleed Bin Talal Postdoctoral Fellows.

Islamic Studies.

25. Subject to the approval of the General Board the Committee of Management may make grants to Postdoctoral Fellows to meet travelling or other expenses incurred in connection with their Fellowships.

HRH Prince Alwaleed Bin Talal Postgraduate Scholarships

Number.

26. The Committee of Management shall decide upon the number of HRH Prince Alwaleed Bin Talal Postgraduate Scholarships to be awarded each year, always provided that at least one Scholarship is held in each year.

Electors.

27. The Electors to an HRH Prince Alwaleed Bin Talal Scholarship shall be the Head of the Department of Middle Eastern Studies, the Director of the HRH Prince Alwaleed Bin Talal Centre of Islamic Studies, and the Assistant Director of the Centre provided that if the Director of the Centre and Head of the Department are the same person the Committee of Management shall appoint one other teaching officer in the Department of Middle Eastern Studies to serve for two years from 1 January following their appointment.

Who are eligible.

28. In order to be eligible for a Scholarship, a candidate must have been admitted, or be seeking admission, as a student studying towards the Ph.D. Degree in the field of Islamic studies, within the Department of Middle Eastern Studies.

KETTLE'S YARD COMMITTEE

Kettle's Yard.

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2024–25, p. 116*)

1. Kettle's Yard shall be an institution independent of any Faculty or Department but under the supervision of the General Board. It shall be under the general control of the Kettle's Yard Committee.

Constitution.

2. The Kettle's Yard Committee shall consist of:

(a) the Vice-Chancellor (or a duly appointed deputy) as Chair;

(b) six members appointed by the General Board, one on the nomination of the Director of Finance and one from among the senior staff of the University's museums and collections;

(c) the Director of the Fitzwilliam Museum (or a deputy);

(d) the Chair of the Music Sub-committee;

(e) the Head of the Department of History of Art;

(f) one registered student appointed by the General Board to serve for the academic year following that in which the appointment is made;

(g) not more than six persons co-opted by the Committee, at least one of whom shall have expertise within the contemporary visual arts.

3. Members in class (*b*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for three years from 1 January following their appointment, followed by the option of reappointment for an additional three-year period. Co-opted members shall serve for three years, followed by the option of reappointment for an additional three-year period.

Quorum.

4. Seven members of the Committee shall form a quorum, except when the Committee meets outside Full Term, when five members of the Committee shall form a quorum.

Music Sub-committee.

5. There shall be a Music Sub-committee, responsible to the Kettle's Yard Committee. The Sub-committee shall consist of:

(*a*) a Chair who shall be appointed by the Kettle's Yard Committee;

(*b*) a member of the Faculty of Music appointed by the Faculty Board of Music;

(*c*) one registered student appointed by the Kettle's Yard Committee to serve for the academic year following that in which the appointment is made;

(*d*) not more than three persons co-opted by the Sub-committee in the Michaelmas Term to serve for two years from 1 January following their appointment.

Secretary of the Sub-committee.

6. There shall be a person appointed to the post of Music Associate, who shall act as secretary of the Music Sub-committee and undertake such other duties as the Kettle's Yard Committee shall determine.

7. There shall be the University offices of Director of Kettle's Yard and Assistant Director of Kettle's Yard. The Director shall be a member of the Faculty of Architecture and History of Art.

Kettle's Yard. Appointments Committee.

8. Appointments and reappointments to the offices of Director and Assistant Director shall be made by an Appointments Committee consisting of:

(*a*) the Chair of the Kettle's Yard Committee as Chair;

(*b*) the Director of the Fitzwilliam Museum;

(*c*) two members appointed by the General Board;

(*d*) four members appointed by the Kettle's Yard Committee.

Members in classes (*c*) and (*d*) shall be appointed when there is notice of a vacancy.

9. The duties of the Director and the Assistant Director shall be determined by the Kettle's Yard Committee, subject to the approval of the General Board.

Purpose and duties of the Committee.

10. It shall be the main purpose of the Committee to ensure that the Kettle's Yard Collection is available not only to members of the University, especially registered students, but also to the public, in such ways as to develop and improve the knowledge, understanding, enjoyment, and practice of the visual arts and to increase their general accessibility.

In particular the Committee shall have the following duties:

(*a*) to supervise the maintenance and security of the Collection of paintings, bronzes, and other works of art at Kettle's Yard; to make such rules for admission to the Collection or for the loan of items from the Collection as may appear to them to be desirable; to arrange the programme of exhibitions to be held in the Exhibitions Gallery; and to make arrangements as they may from time to time think fit for holding meetings and other assemblies at Kettle's Yard;

(*b*) to provide oversight of the Kettle's Yard Accounts;

(*c*) to decide whether to accept, decline, or refer to the General Board for decision, gifts, bequests, or objects offered for purchase, for the benefit of the Collection;

(*d*) to report to the General Board at any time on questions on which they think the General Board ought to be consulted;

(*e*) to report to the General Board annually in the Michaelmas Term on the condition of the Collection and the state of the buildings, and on the exhibitions, concerts, and other events held during the preceding academic year and on such other matters as the General Board may require;

(*f*) to consult with the Fitzwilliam Museum Syndicate from time to time regarding matters of mutual concern;

(*g*) to decide on the sale of any of the items in the Collection without impairing the general nature of the Collection, using the proceeds of any such sale for the benefit of the Collection.

Reserved business.

11. The provisions of Special Ordinance A (viii) 5 concerning reserved business shall apply to the Kettle's Yard Committee and the Music Sub-committee as if these bodies were bodies constituted by Statute.

Language Centre.

LANGUAGE CENTRE

The Language Centre shall be an institution independent of any Faculty or Department and within the School of Arts and Humanities.

Committee of Management

Committee of Management.

1. The Language Centre shall be under the general control of a Committee of Management, which shall consist of:

(*a*) one person appointed by the General Board who shall be Chair, provided that the General Board shall have power to appoint as Chair a person who is already a member of the Committee in one of classes (*b*), (*c*), (*d*), and (*f*);

(*b*) two persons appointed by the Council of the School of Arts and Humanities; and five persons appointed by the General Board after consultation with the Council of the School of the Humanities and Social Sciences, the Council of the School of the Biological Sciences, the Council of the School of Clinical Medicine, the Council of the School of the Physical Sciences, and the Council of the School of Technology;

(*c*) one person appointed by the General Board after consultation with the Academic Secretary;[1]

(*d*) one person appointed by the Senior Tutors' Committee;

(*e*) one registered student, appointed by the University of Cambridge Students' Union;

(*f*) not more than two persons co-opted at the discretion of the Committee.

[1] The General Board, after consulting with the Academic Secretary, has agreed that this will be the School of Arts and Humanities' Education Quality and Policy Office Liaison Officer until further notice.

Language Centre.

Members in classes (*a*), (*b*) and (*d*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for a period of four years from 1 January following their appointment and shall be eligible for reappointment for one further consecutive period of four years. No member in classes (*a*), (*b*) and (*d*) may serve for more than two full periods of appointment, whether consecutively or otherwise. Members in class (*e*) shall be appointed in the Easter Term to serve for the academic year following their appointment. Members in class (*f*) shall serve until 31 December of the year in which they are co-opted.

The Director of the Language Centre shall attend meetings of the Committee.

2. Seven members of the Committee shall form a quorum.

Duties.

3. Subject to the powers of the Council, the General Board, and the Council of the School of Arts and Humanities, the duties of the Committee of Management shall be:

(*a*) to determine the general policy of the Centre;

(*b*) to advise the Director in matters arising from the work of the Centre;

(*c*) to give guidance to the Director upon request on matters relating to language learning or teaching in the University;

(*d*) to assist the Director in promoting the teaching of modern languages;

(*e*) to approve an Annual Report to the Council of the School on the work of the Centre prepared by the Director;

(*f*) to award certificates of proficiency in subjects approved by the General Board and listed in the Schedule to these regulations to those persons who have followed courses of the Language Centre and whose work on those courses has been assessed by criteria determined by the Language Centre.

4. The provisions of Special Ordinance A (viii) 5 concerning reserved business shall apply as if the Committee were a body constituted by Statute and any matter which, if the Committee were a Faculty Board, would be reserved business under Regulation 11 of the General Regulations for the Constitution of the Faculty Boards shall also be reserved.

Schedule of subjects approved for certificates of proficiency awarded by the Language Centre

Ancient Greek Basic 1
Arabic Basic 1
Arabic Basic 2
British Sign Language (BSL) Basic 1
Chinese Basic 1
Chinese Basic 2
French Basic 1
French Basic 2
German Basic 1
German Basic 2
Greek Basic 1
Greek Basic 2
Italian Basic 1
Italian Basic 2
Japanese Basic 1
Japanese Basic 2
Korean Basic 1
Korean Basic 2
Latin Basic 1
Latin Basic 2
Portuguese Basic 1
Portuguese Basic 2
Russian Basic 1
Russian Basic 2
Spanish Basic 1
Spanish Basic 2
Swahili Basic 1
Swahili Basic 2
Turkish Basic 1
Turkish Basic 2

Arabic Elementary 1
Arabic Elementary 2
Japanese Elementary 1
Japanese Elementary 2
Mandarin Chinese Elementary 1
Mandarin Chinese Elementary 2

Chinese Intermediate 1
French Intermediate 1
French Intermediate 2
German Intermediate 1
German Intermediate 2
Italian Intermediate 1
Italian Intermediate 2
Japanese Intermediate 1
Portuguese Intermediate 1
Portuguese Intermediate 2
Russian Intermediate 1
Russian Intermediate 2
Spanish Intermediate 1
Spanish Intermediate 2
Swahili Intermediate 1

German for Business
Russian through Film

Staff of the Language Centre

Director and Deputy Director.

1. There shall be the University offices of Director[1] and Deputy Director of the Language Centre.

2. Appointments and reappointments to the offices of Director and Deputy Director of the Centre shall be made by an Appointments Committee consisting of:

(*a*) the Vice-Chancellor (or a duly appointed deputy) as Chair;

(*b*) the Chair of the Committee of Management of the Centre;

(*c*) three members of the Committee of Management appointed by the Committee of Management;

(*d*) two persons appointed by the General Board.

[1] The General Board has agreed that the Director of the Language Centre may hold that office concurrently with an office specified in Schedule C (i) 1 in certain circumstances (see *Reporter*, 6648, 2021–22, p. 274).

Language Centre. Duties of Director.

3. The duties of the Director of the Language Centre shall be as follows:

(*a*) to be responsible to the Committee of Management for all aspects of the work of the Language Centre. The Director shall act as Secretary to the Committee of Management and shall also act as the executive officer of the Committee in respect of their responsibilities for the Language Centre;

(*b*) to perform, in relation to the Language Centre, the duties assigned to the Head of a Department by Statute A V 17(*b*) and (*c*);

(*c*) to arrange the provision of facilities for oral language teaching and examinations;

(*d*) to provide advice and assistance in matters relating to language teaching and learning;

(*e*) to be responsible for the direction of study and research in the field of language teaching and learning;

(*f*) to prepare and submit to the General Board, in accordance with arrangements determined by Ordinance, the annual estimates of the Department for consideration by the Board in accordance with Statute A V 1(*b*);

(*g*) to be responsible for the proper application of the funds available to the Department, and to ensure that the approved estimate of expenditure is not exceeded and that the accounts are correctly maintained.

Duties of Deputy Director.

4. The duties of the Deputy Director shall be to assist the Director in all matters connected with the work of the Centre.

Other offices.

5. There shall be such number of University offices of Language Adviser and Senior Language Adviser as the General Board shall approve on the recommendation of the Committee of Management.

6. Appointments and reappointments to an office of Language Adviser or Senior Language Adviser shall be made by the Committee of Management, excluding for this purpose the members in class (*e*), subject to the approval of the General Board.

Duties of other offices.

7. The duties of the staff of the Centre shall be determined by the Director, subject to the approval of the General Board.

Residence.

8. The Director and any other members of the staff of the Centre shall conform to such conditions of residence as may be determined by the General Board, after consultation with the Committee of Management.

Library.

UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

Constitution

The University Library and the affiliated libraries shall jointly constitute an institution under the supervision of the General Board. The affiliated libraries shall be those listed in the Schedule to these regulations as may be amended by the General Board from time to time.

Library Syndicate

Library Syndicate.

1. The Library Syndicate shall consist of:

(*a*) the Vice-Chancellor (or a duly appointed deputy), who shall be Chair;

(*b*) two persons appointed by the Council, who shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for two years from 1 January following;

(*c*) eight persons appointed by the General Board, who shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for four years from 1 January following;

(*d*) two persons elected from among their own number by the holders of University offices in the University Library, who shall be elected in the Michaelmas Term to serve for two years from 1 January following;

(*e*) the Chairs of each of the Sub-syndicates and the Medical Library Policy Advisory Group, if not members in any other class;

(*f*) not more than four persons co-opted by the Syndicate;

(*g*) not more than two registered students co-opted by the Syndicate. Members in classes (*f*) and (*g*) shall serve until 31 December of the year following that in which they are co-opted, provided that if a member in class (*g*) ceases to be a registered student they shall thereupon cease to be a member in that class.

Meetings.

2. All meetings of the Syndicate shall be summoned by the Vice-Chancellor; there shall be at least one and normally two meetings each term.

3. No business shall be transacted at any meeting unless at least four members are present. **Library.** Quorum.

4. Under the provisions of Special Ordinance A (viii) 5(iii), the appointment of members of the Board of Electors to the office of Librarian, the appointment of members of the Appointments Committee for the University Library, and the co-optation of members of the Syndicate in class (*f*) shall be reserved business. Reserved business.

5. (*a*) The Syndicate shall supervise the management of the University Library. Duties and powers.

(*b*) There shall be such Sub-syndicates as the Library Syndicate shall consider necessary and listed in the Schedule to these regulations. There shall be a Medical Library Policy Advisory Group. Through the agency of the Sub-syndicates and the Policy Advisory Group, the Syndicate shall supervise the management of the affiliated libraries.

(*c*) The Syndicate shall supervise the custody and arrangement of the University Archives.

6. (*a*) The Syndicate shall do all such things as in their opinion are necessary or expedient for the regulation, security, and improvement of the University Library and the affiliated libraries. They shall exercise a general oversight over all matters relating to the administration, staffing, and financial resources of these libraries, and shall be empowered to make recommendations to the General Board about the staff, accommodation, and equipment needed for their proper functioning.

(*b*) In the exercise of their power of making rules for the management of the Library, the Syndicate shall have power to approve, through the agency of the Sub-syndicates and Medical Library Policy Advisory Group, rules for the use of the affiliated libraries.

(*c*) The following affiliated libraries shall continue to receive printed material received under the Legal Deposit Libraries Act 2003: the Betty and Gordon Moore Library, the Medical Library, and the Squire Law Library.

7. The Syndicate shall make an Annual Report to the General Board, and such other reports to the University as they shall think fit. Reports.

8. (*a*) Each Sub-syndicate and the Medical Library Policy Advisory Group shall include at least one member appointed by the following bodies: the Library Syndicate; the General Board; and each Faculty Board with an interest in the libraries falling within its remit. Each shall elect a Chair from among its own members. Sub-syndicates and Policy Advisory Group.

(*b*) No business shall be transacted at any meeting of a Sub-syndicate and Policy Advisory Group unless at least four members are present.

(*c*) The provisions of Special Ordinance A (viii) 5 concerning reserved business shall apply to each of the Sub-syndicates and Policy Advisory Group as if it were a body constituted by Statute; the election of the Chair and the co-optation of members of each Sub-syndicate shall also be reserved.

(*d*) The Librarian or a deputy appointed by the Librarian shall act as Secretary of each Sub-syndicate and Policy Advisory Group.

9. In respect of each of the affiliated libraries the relevant Sub-syndicate or Policy Advisory Group shall have the following duties: Duties.

(*a*) to co-ordinate policies between the University Library and the affiliated libraries;

(*b*) to submit recommendations to the Library Syndicate concerning the location in the affiliated library of library material received under the Legal Deposit Libraries Act (for those libraries where this is appropriate);

(*c*) on behalf of the Library Syndicate, and subject to their approval, to make rules for the use of the affiliated libraries;

(*d*) to oversee appropriate co-ordination of library services and resources in respect of teaching, learning, and research in connection with the relevant Faculties and Departments with which the libraries are associated.

Staff of the University Library and the affiliated libraries

1. The staff of the University Library, including for this purpose the affiliated libraries, shall consist of the Librarian, the Deputy Librarian, the Senior Under-Librarians, the Under-Librarians, the Assistant Under-Librarians, the Assistant Library Officers, the Graduate Trainees, the holders of such other offices as may be established in the Library from time to time, and the University assistants. Constitution.

2. (*a*) This staff shall include officers designated by the Library Syndicate, on the recommendation of the Librarian. Designated offices.

Library.

(*b*) In addition to the officers specified in sub-paragraph (*a*) above, the Library Syndicate, on the recommendation of the Librarian, may also designate other officers for duties in any of the affiliated libraries.

(*c*) The Library Syndicate may make appointments to such University offices of Curator as may be approved by the General Board, and may appoint such Honorary Keepers as they themselves think fit.

3. The number of University offices of Deputy Librarian, Senior Under-Librarian, Under-Librarian, Assistant Under-Librarian, and Assistant Library Officer shall be determined from time to time by the General Board on the recommendation of the Library Syndicate. The number of University assistants shall be determined from time to time in accordance with the regulations for employment by the University.

4. Appointments and reappointments to a University office on the staff of the University Library, other than the office of Librarian or an office of Curator, shall be made in accordance with the arrangements agreed from time to time by the competent authority.

5. The Syndicate shall have power to appoint the Deputy Librarian to be Acting Librarian during any period of absence from duty of the Librarian, or during any period when there is a vacancy in the office of Librarian.

6. It shall be the duty of the Librarian:

Librarian.

(*a*) subject to the direction of the Library Syndicate, to be responsible for the management and leadership of the University Library and the affiliated libraries;

(*b*) to perform, in relation to the University Library and the affiliated libraries, the duties assigned to the Head of a Department by A V 17(*b*) and (*c*);

(*c*) to act as the General Board's principal adviser on matters relating to libraries.

7. The holders of other University offices on the staff of the University Library and the affiliated libraries shall assist the Librarian and shall carry out their duties in accordance with such directions as may be issued from time to time by the Syndicate or the Sub-syndicate concerned, as the case may be.

8. The stipend, if any, of a Curator appointed under Regulation 2(*c*) shall be determined from time to time by the General Board on the recommendation of the Library Syndicate. The tenure of such an office and its duties shall be determined by the Syndicate.

Curators.

Assistants.

9. Subject to the approval of the Syndicate, the Librarian shall assign to the University assistants their several duties.

SCHEDULE

The affiliated libraries

SCHOOL OF ARTS AND HUMANITIES
Architecture and History of Art Library
Asian and Middle Eastern Studies Library
Classics Library
Divinity Library
English Library
Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics Library
Pendlebury Library of Music
Casimir Lewy Library of Philosophy

SCHOOL OF THE BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES
Betty and Gordon Moore Library

SCHOOL OF CLINICAL MEDICINE
Medical Library

SCHOOL OF THE HUMANITIES AND SOCIAL SCIENCES
African Studies Library
Everton Library of Education
Haddon Library of Archaeology and Anthropology
Land Economy Library
Marshall Library of Economics
Radzinowicz Library of the Institute of Criminology
Seeley Historical Library
Social and Political Sciences Library
South Asian Studies Library
Squire Law Library
Whipple Library of the History and Philosophy of Science

SCHOOL OF THE PHYSICAL SCIENCES
Betty and Gordon Moore Library

Use of the University Library[1] **Library.**

1. Except on the days on which it is to be closed under Regulations 2 and 3, the Library shall be open for at least four hours on Saturdays and at least six hours on other days. Subject to this regulation the hours of opening may be determined from time to time by the Syndicate. Opening and closing.

2. The Library shall be closed on the following days:

Sundays throughout the year;

Christmas Eve and the following days up to and including the New Year public holiday;

Good Friday and the three following days;

the August Bank Holiday.

3. The Library shall be closed for the second full week (Monday to Saturday) of September, for the purpose of an annual inspection and the preparation of lists of missing books. No books shall be taken out of the Library during this period.

4. The Library shall be open to all members of the University on the production of *either* a University Card, which has been registered by the University Library, *or* a valid Reader's Card, which shall be issued on request. Use of these cards shall be recorded, when readers enter and leave the Library, to provide statistical information on the use of the Library by different categories of user. These cards are not transferable and must be shown on request to any member of the Library staff in the proper discharge of their duties. In addition the Syndicate shall have power to determine by rules what other persons may be admitted and upon what terms. The Syndicate shall have absolute discretion to direct the exclusion, either indefinitely or for a specified period, of any person whose admission is considered prejudicial to the interests of the Library or its users. Admission.

5. (1) Not more than twenty volumes may be borrowed by the following persons: members of the Senate; University staff; Fellows of Colleges; honorary graduates of the University; Bachelors of Medicine and Bachelors of Surgery; students, other than Affiliated Students, who are graduates of this or any other university and who are following a course of study leading to a Tripos examination, or to a degree, diploma, or certificate of the University.[2] The Syndicate may grant permission for more than twenty volumes to be borrowed if they are of the opinion that sufficient reasons have been advanced. Borrowing.

(2) Not more than ten volumes may be borrowed by students who are graduates of any university and who are resident members of Ridley Hall, Westcott House, Westminster College, or Wesley House.

(3) Not more than ten volumes may be borrowed by (*a*) undergraduates, and (*b*) Affiliated Students.

(4) Not more than twenty volumes may be borrowed, under such conditions as may from time to time be laid down by the Syndicate, by the following persons if they have been approved by the Syndicate on the recommendation of the Chair of the Faculty Board, Head of the Department, or Head of the College or Approved Society concerned:

(*a*) graduates of any university who for the time being are engaged in teaching, research, or administration in the University, or in a College or Approved Society, or in an institution connected with the University which has been recognized for this purpose by the General Board in consultation with the Syndicate;

(*b*) visiting scholars and others who for the time being have been allocated working facilities in a Faculty, Department, College, or Approved Society.

(5) In exceptional circumstances the Syndicate may grant to other persons the privilege of borrowing books under such conditions as they think fit.

6. (*a*) Any volume borrowed under Regulation 5(1), 5(4), or 5(5) shall be returned not later than eight weeks after the date of borrowing, provided that the Librarian shall have power to demand its return earlier.

[1] Excluding the affiliated libraries listed in the Schedule to the regulations for staff of the University Library and the affiliated libraries.

[2] For the purposes of this regulation the term 'diploma or certificate of the University' does not apply to certificates of proficiency awarded by the Language Centre or to certificates and diplomas open to non-members of the University, except for those administered by the Institute of Professional and Continuing Education.

Library.

(*b*) Any volume borrowed under Regulation 5(2) or 5(3) shall be returned not later than the fourteenth day after the date of borrowing, provided that the Librarian shall have power to demand its return earlier.

(*c*) Notwithstanding the provisions of Regulation 6(*b*), any volume borrowed under Regulation 5(3) between the Monday and Friday of the last week of either Michaelmas or Lent Full Term may be retained until the first day of the following Full Term, unless the Librarian has demanded its earlier return.

7. Any user of the Library who requires a volume that has been borrowed by another person may give notice to the Librarian that they require the volume. The Librarian shall then notify the borrower that they are required to return the volume to the Library. The borrower shall comply with this requirement within seven days of the date of such notification.

8. Volumes borrowed and returned shall be noted in the Library borrowing records by the Library staff in the presence of the borrowers or their representatives. When loans are renewed online the amendments to the Library borrowing records shall be recorded via the Library catalogue.

9. (*a*) No volume borrowed from the Library may be taken or sent outside the British Isles except with the written permission of the Syndicate.

(*b*) No volume borrowed from the Library may be used for commercial purposes except with the written permission of the Syndicate.

10. Any person who fails to return a volume in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 6 shall be liable to a fine. The level of the fines that may be levied under this regulation shall be determined from time to time by the Syndicate, subject to the provisions of Regulation 15.

11. A fine of not more than £175 may be imposed by the Syndicate on any person who removes a book or other item of library material from the Library without following the borrowing procedures laid down by the Syndicate, or who, having borrowed such a book or other item, is unable, without showing good reason, to return it, or who wilfully damages such a book or other item. The imposition of such a fine shall be without prejudice to the University's right to obtain, in addition, compensation for any loss or damage suffered by the University.

12. Manuscripts of special value or importance, other items of great rarity, and materials from collections to which special conditions apply, shall not be borrowed from the Library except with the approval of the Syndicate who shall specify the conditions and the period, which shall not exceed six months, of the loan.

13. Exercises and dissertations which are deposited in the Library by candidates for degrees shall be available for consultation, unless the General Board or other comparable authority determine that a particular exercise or dissertation shall, for a specified period, be available only to the author or to those who have the author's written permission to consult the work. Exercises and dissertations shall not be borrowed.

Rules.

14. Rules made from time to time by the Syndicate shall be posted within the Library.

Penalties for infringement.

15. A fine of not more than £175 may be imposed by the Syndicate on any person who wilfully infringes any of these regulations or any rule made by the Syndicate. A person from whom any fine is due that has been imposed under these regulations shall not be admitted to the Library or allowed to borrow books until such fine has been paid.

Borrowing from the University Library:[1] Notice

The General Board has announced that it has recognized the following institutions whose members may borrow books from the University Library under the conditions specified in Regulation 5(4)(*a*) of the regulations for the use of the University Library.

Biotechnology and Biological Sciences Research Council institutions

Babraham Institute
National Institute of Agricultural Botany

Natural Environment Research Council institutions

British Antarctic Survey
Centre for Ecology and Hydrology

[1] Excluding the affiliated libraries listed in the Schedule to the regulations for staff of the University Library and the affiliated libraries.

Other institutions **Library.**

Animal Health Trust
BirdLife International
British Trust for Ornithology
Cambridge Group for History of Population and Social Structure
Commonwealth Bureau of Plant Breeding and Genetics
European Bioinformatics Institute
Fauna and Flora International
International Union for Conservation of Nature
Medical Research Council institutions in the Cambridge area
Needham Research Institute
NHS Authorities and Trusts in the Cambridgeshire County Council area
Royal Society for the Protection of Birds
Strangeways Research Laboratory
TRAFFIC
Tropical Biology Association
Tyndale House Residential Centre for Biblical Research
UNEP World Conservation Monitoring Centre
Veterinary Investigation Centre
Wellcome Trust Sanger Institute
West Suffolk Hospital

Affiliated libraries

The rules made from time to time for the use of each of the affiliated libraries, shall specify the arrangements for the opening and closing of the library, for admission to the library, and for borrowing from the library. Such rules shall be posted within the library concerned.

FACULTY, DEPARTMENTAL, AND OTHER LIBRARIES **Libraries.**

The following regulations shall apply to all Faculty and Departmental Libraries except those that are affiliated to the University Library. Application.

1. The authority responsible for the Library of a Faculty, Department, or other institution under the supervision of the General Board, shall be the Board, Syndicate, Committee, or other comparable body, provided that the responsibility may be delegated, wholly or in part, by the Faculty Board or other such body to the Head of a Department or other University officer or to a committee. Each authority shall be empowered to do such things in accordance with these regulations as are necessary for the management of the library, and in particular to authorize the purchase of books, provide a catalogue, and defray other expenses, from the funds at their disposal. Authority responsible.

2. The authority responsible for a library shall make rules, in accordance with these regulations and subject to the approval of the General Board, for the use of the library, including rules for borrowing if it is decided to permit borrowing; and they shall display in the library a notice of all the rules. Library rules.

3. Unless the General Board on the application of the authority has agreed otherwise, the authority responsible for a library shall admit to it, in addition to those members of the University for whom it is primarily intended, any member of the Regent House or postgraduate registered student wishing to use it for purposes of scholarship or research. Other persons may be admitted at the authority's discretion. Borrowing may also be permitted at the authority's discretion, and may be restricted to such classes of user as the authority may decide. Admission. Borrowing.

4. The authority responsible for a library shall have power to accept gifts of books and other library material. The authority shall seek the approval of the General Board: Acceptance of gifts.

(*a*) if acceptance of the gift would involve additional expense falling on general University funds; or

(*b*) if any condition is imposed by the donor which would prevent the disposal of the books or other material that are found to be no longer required for the purposes of the library.

5. An authority responsible for a library wishing to dispose of any book, pamphlet, or periodical shall be at liberty to do so by sale or otherwise, provided that, before it is disposed of, it shall, unless the General Board agrees otherwise, observe the procedure set out from time to time by the General Board which includes the requirement to offer such item to the Syndics of the University Library, for transfer to that library (including the dependent libraries), and to the authorities responsible for other libraries in the University. Before the authority disposes of any literary, historical, or scientific Disposal of books, etc.

Libraries. manuscript, paper, microform material, or other archive, it shall first be offered to the Syndics of the University Library or the Keeper of the University Archives for transfer to that library or to the University Archives as may be appropriate.

Periodicals. **6.** The authority responsible for a library shall, on first subscribing to any periodical, inform the Periodicals Department of the University Library of the placing of the subscription. The authority shall obtain the approval of the General Board before an existing subscription to a periodical is cancelled.

Mathematical Sciences.

ISAAC NEWTON INSTITUTE FOR MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES

Constitution

The Isaac Newton Institute for Mathematical Sciences shall be an institution independent of any Faculty or Department but under the supervision of the General Board, and shall be within the School of the Physical Sciences.

Scientific Steering Committee

Constitution. **1**. There shall be a Scientific Steering Committee which, while taking into account its national and international responsibilities and its need for expertise across the mathematical sciences including multidisciplinary applications, shall consist of:

(*a*) the Director;

(*b*) eleven persons appointed by the General Board after consultation with the Engineering and Physical Sciences Research Council (to represent the views of UK Research and Innovation) and such other bodies as shall be determined from time to time in consultation with the Heads of the Schools of the Physical Sciences, Technology, the Biological Sciences, Clinical Medicine, and the Humanities and Social Sciences (a list of such bodies shall be maintained by the Director of the Institute);

(*c*) two persons co-opted at the discretion of the Committee.

The Deputy Director of the Institute and the Scientific Director of the International Centre for Mathematical Sciences shall have the right to attend meetings if they have not been appointed as members.

2. Members in class (*b*) shall serve for four years from 1 January following their appointment. A co-opted member in class (*c*) shall serve until 31 December of the year in which they are co-opted or of the year next following, as the Committee shall determine at the time of co-optation.

3. The General Board, in making its appointments to the Committee, shall ensure that there are not normally more than three members from any single institution.

Chair. **4.** The Chair of the Committee shall be appointed by the General Board from among the members in classes (*b*) or (*c*). The Chair shall be appointed for a period of not more than three years and shall be eligible for reappointment for a period or periods of not more than three years at a time. The Chair shall not normally be a resident member of the University.

Secretary. **5.** The Director or Deputy Director of the Institute shall serve as Secretary of the Committee.

Meetings. **6.** The Committee shall meet at least once each year. Six members present at a meeting shall constitute a quorum.

Duties. **7.** The duty of the Committee shall be to advise the Director on all aspects of the scientific work and scientific policy of the Institute.

Management Committee

Constitution. **1.** Oversight of the management of the Institute shall be the responsibility of a Management Committee, which shall consist of:

(*a*) the Director;

(*b*) the Deputy Director;

(*c*) the Chair of the Scientific Steering Committee;

(*d*) the Heads of the Departments of Applied Mathematics and Theoretical Physics and of Pure Mathematics and Mathematical Statistics;

(*e*) one person appointed by the General Board, who shall be Chair, provided that the General Board shall have power to appoint as Chair a person who is already a member of the Committee in one of classes (*f*), (*h*) and (*i*);

Mathematical Sciences.

(*f*) the Head of the School of the Physical Sciences or a duly appointed deputy;
(*g*) one person appointed by the Engineering and Physical Sciences Research Council (to represent the views of UK Research and Innovation);
(*h*) five persons appointed by the General Board after consultation with the Council for Mathematical Sciences (to represent the views of the UK mathematical sciences community) and such other bodies as shall be determined from time to time by the Heads of the Schools of the Physical Sciences, Technology, the Biological Sciences, Clinical Medicine, and the Humanities and Social Sciences (a list of such bodies shall be maintained by the Director of the Institute);
(*i*) two persons co-opted at the discretion of the Committee.

The Director may nominate one or more members of the administrative staff of the Institute who will attend meetings.

2. Members in classes (*e*), (*g*) and (*h*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for three years from 1 January following their appointment. A co-opted member in class (*i*) shall serve until 31 December of the year in which they are co-opted or of the year next following, as the Committee shall determine at the time of co-optation.

3. The General Board, in making its appointments to the Committee, shall ensure that normally at least seven of its members are not resident members of the University.

Secretary.

4. The Deputy Director or a person appointed by the Director shall serve as Secretary of the Committee.

Meetings.

5. The Committee shall normally meet at least once each term. Seven members present at a meeting shall constitute a quorum.

Duties.

6. Subject to the powers of the Council and the General Board, the duties of the Committee shall be as follows:

(*a*) to receive the accounts of the Institute and agree the submission of financial forecasts to the School of the Physical Sciences and the General Board;
(*b*) to advise the Director on any aspect of the management of the resources and operation of the Institute;
(*c*) to agree, on the advice of the Scientific Steering Committee and the Director, the programme of work of the Institute;
(*d*) to ensure that the Institute promotes, as appropriate, an interdisciplinary approach to its academic work, and involvement with non-academic bodies;
(*e*) to ensure that the Institute collaborates with other similar bodies at a national or international level;
(*f*) to report to other bodies as required.

In fulfilling its duties, the Committee shall have regard to the need to support the Institute's promotion of research excellence in the mathematical sciences.

Staff of the Institute

Director.

1. There shall be a Director of the Institute who shall be the N. M. Rothschild & Sons Professor of Mathematical Sciences.

Duties of Director.

2. Under the general control of the Management Committee the Director shall be the administrative Head of the Institute, and shall be responsible, subject to the advice of the Scientific Steering Committee and the approval of the Management Committee, for the choice of topics for the Institute's programmes.

Deputy Director.

3. There shall be a University office of Deputy Director of the Institute, which may be held concurrently with another University office. Appointments and reappointments to the Deputy Directorship shall be made by the Management Committee. If the office is held concurrently with another University office, appointments and reappointments shall be made for periods of not more than five years at a time, provided that no person may hold the office for a total period exceeding six years.

Duties of Deputy Director.

4. The duties of the Deputy Director shall be to assist the Director in all matters connected with the work of the Institute, to serve as Secretary of the Management Committee, to engage actively in research, and to carry out such teaching duties as may be required by the Head of the Department of Applied Mathematics and Theoretical Physics or of the Department of Pure Mathematics and Mathematical Statistics, as the Director agrees are compatible with the other duties of the office.

Mathematical Sciences.

Rothschild Visiting Professorships

Fund.

1. The sum donated by N. M. Rothschild & Sons shall constitute a fund called the Rothschild Visiting Professorships Fund from which the stipend, travelling expenses, and subsistence allowance of Rothschild Visiting Professors and the travelling expenses and subsistence allowance of Rothschild Distinguished Visiting Fellows shall be paid.

Election and tenure of Visiting Professor.

2. A Rothschild Visiting Professor shall be elected under the authority of Special Ordinance C (vii) B.1(*c*)(iv) by the General Board on the recommendation of the Management Committee. The tenure of a Rothschild Visiting Professor shall normally be for a period of not more than six months but may, exceptionally, be for a period of not more than one year, and shall be determined by the General Board on the recommendation of the Management Committee on the occasion of each appointment.

Distinguished Visiting Fellow.

3. A Rothschild Distinguished Visiting Fellow shall be appointed by the Management Committee for a period of not more than six months, provided that the Management Committee may, exceptionally, make an appointment for one year.

Duties.

4. It shall be the duty of a Rothschild Visiting Professor and a Rothschild Distinguished Visiting Fellow to participate in the Institute's research programme.

Stipend.

5. The stipend of a Rothschild Visiting Professor shall be determined by the General Board on the recommendation of the Management Committee.

Residence.

6. A Rothschild Visiting Professor and a Rothschild Distinguished Visiting Fellow shall be required to reside in the University.

Other expenditure.

7. After provision has been made in accordance with Regulations 1 and 5, such further payments may be made from the Fund in support of the work of a Rothschild Visiting Professor and a Rothschild Distinguished Visiting Fellow as may be approved by the Management Committee.

Visiting Fellowships

Purpose and definitions.

1. In order to enable scholars from outside Cambridge to take part in and contribute to the work of the Institute, there shall be Visiting Fellowships for persons who have made or are making important contributions to research in mathematical sciences, or who are pursuing advanced work in the subject.

Appointments.

2. Appointments and reappointments to Visiting Fellowships shall be made by the Director of the Institute for periods not exceeding one year at a time.

3. The stipend, if any, of a Visiting Fellow shall be determined by the Director with the approval of the General Board on the occasion of each appointment or reappointment.

Senior Fellowships

1. The Management Committee shall have power, subject to the approval of the General Board, to grant the title of Senior Fellow of the Institute to any person associated with the Institute (other than a member of the staff of the Institute) who has made or is making important contributions to research in mathematics.

2. A person to whom the title of Senior Fellow has been granted shall hold that title for not more than five years at a time. At the end of any such period the title may again be granted for a further period of not more than five years on each occasion.

Polymer Synthesis.

MELVILLE LABORATORY FOR POLYMER SYNTHESIS

Director

1. There shall be a University office of Director of the Melville Laboratory for Polymer Synthesis[1] in the Yusuf Hamied Department of Chemistry.

Appointment.

2. Appointments and reappointments to the office of Director of the Melville Laboratory for Polymer Synthesis shall be made by an Appointments Committee consisting of:

(*a*) the Vice-Chancellor, or a duly appointed deputy, as Chair;

(*b*) the Head of the Yusuf Hamied Department of Chemistry;

(*c*) two persons appointed by the Council of the School of the Physical Sciences;

(*d*) one person appointed by the Council of the School of Technology;

[1] This office is an office specified in the Schedules to Special Ordinances C (i) 1 (p. 76) and C (vii) 1 (p. 93).

Polymer Synthesis.

(*e*) three persons appointed by the General Board.

Members in classes (*c*), (*d*), and (*e*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term of each year of which the number is even to serve for two years from 1 January following their appointment.

Duties.

3. The duties of the Director shall be to engage in research in polymer synthesis and to manage the Melville Laboratory so as to promote polymer synthesis within the University, under the supervision of a Committee of Management consisting of:

Committee of Management.

(*a*) the Chair of the Council of the School of the Physical Sciences, who shall be Chair of the Committee;

(*b*) the Heads of the Departments of Engineering, Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology, Chemistry, Materials Science and Metallurgy, and Physics; provided that each Head may appoint a deputy to attend any meeting of the Committee;

(*c*) one member appointed by each of the sponsors of the Melville Laboratory, as defined in the agreement with the University;

(*d*) not more than three persons co-opted by the Committee to serve for two years from the date of their co-optation;

(*e*) the Director of the Melville Laboratory for Polymer Synthesis, who shall be Secretary of the Committee.

The Committee of Management shall meet at least twice in each academic year.

4. The provisions of Special Ordinance C (vii) A.10 that apply to a Professor shall also apply to the Director of the Melville Laboratory for Polymer Synthesis.

5. The Director shall conform to such conditions of residence as may be determined by the General Board, after consultation with the Committee of Management.

INSTITUTE OF PROFESSIONAL AND CONTINUING EDUCATION

PACE.

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2024–25, p. 532*)

Strategic Committee.

1. There shall be an Institute of Professional and Continuing Education, which shall be an institution under the supervision of the General Board. There shall be a Strategic Committee for the Institute of Professional and Continuing Education which shall consist of:

(*a*) a member of the Regent House, appointed by the General Board, as Chair;

(*b*) six members appointed by the General Board on the nomination of the Councils of the Schools, to include a representative of each School;

(*c*) the Director of Professional and Continuing Education;

(*d*) three members of the academic staff of the Institute, elected in the Michaelmas Term by such staff to serve for three years from 1 January following their election;

(*e*) not more than four persons co-opted by the Committee, provided that it shall not be obligatory for the Committee to co-opt any person or persons.

Except as otherwise provided, members of the Committee shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for four years from 1 January following their appointment. The Director of Professional and Continuing Education, or a University officer designated by the Director, shall be Secretary of the Committee.

Director of the Institute.

2. There shall be the University office of Director of Professional and Continuing Education. Appointments and reappointments to the office of Director shall be made by the General Board, on the advice of a committee specially constituted for the particular occasion. The duties of the Director shall be determined by the General Board on the advice of the Strategic Committee.

Other officers of the Institute.

3. There shall be such number of University offices of Senior Assistant Secretary, Assistant Secretary, and Junior Assistant Secretary (in Grades I, II, and III) as may be determined from time to time by the General Board on the recommendation of the Strategic Committee on the advice of the Director of Professional and Continuing Education. Appointments and reappointments to an office of Senior Assistant Secretary or Assistant Secretary or Junior Assistant Secretary shall be made in accordance with arrangements agreed by the General Board from time to time. The duties of each office shall be determined by the Strategic Committee on the advice of the Director of Professional and Continuing Education.

4. The office of Director may be held concurrently with another University office.

5. There shall be such number of University offices of Senior Staff Tutor and Tutor as may be determined from time to time by the General Board on the recommendation of the Strategic Committee

PACE.

on the advice of the Director of Professional and Continuing Education. The duties of the offices shall be determined by the Strategic Committee on the advice of the Director.

Appointments.

6. Appointments and reappointments to an office of University Lecturer or University Senior Lecturer or University Associate or University Assistant Professor or Senior Staff Tutor or Tutor in the Institute, shall be made by a Selection Committee for the Institute constituted in accordance with Special Ordinance C (x).

7. The Strategic Committee shall have the authority to make recommendations to the General Board for granting affiliated titles to those making contributions to the Institute's teaching programmes.

8. The Strategic Committee may designate, for a period not exceeding five years at a time, one of the officers in the Institute as Deputy Director.

Madingley Hall.

9. The Strategic Committee shall be responsible to the General Board for the government of Madingley Hall. The General Board, on the advice of the Strategic Committee, shall designate a University officer as Warden of the Hall and may establish a committee for management of the Hall. The Warden shall be the principal officer in the Hall responsible under the direction of the Strategic Committee for the administration of the Hall and for presenting the annual accounts of the Hall to the Strategic Committee.

Payment to Warden.

10. The Warden shall be entitled to receive, in addition to the stipend of their University office, a pensionable payment for responsibility as Warden at an annual rate determined by the General Board after consultation with the Strategic Committee.

Duties of the Strategic Committee.

11. The duties of the Strategic Committee shall be:

(*a*) to determine academic policy for the Institute and the Hall and to report accordingly to the General Board;

(*b*) to make an annual report to the General Board;

(*c*) to act as an administering body in accordance with the Ordinances for the Master of Studies Degree;

(*d*) to act as an administering body in accordance with the Ordinances for Diplomas and Certificates open to non-members of the University;

(*e*) to co-operate with other University institutions and outside bodies in the development of continuing education;

(*f*) to establish such advisory bodies, representing interests and activities associated with continuing education, as it sees fit;

(*g*) to receive reports from the Director of the Institute and the Warden of the Hall on the deployment of funds allocated for the purposes set out in (*a*)–(*f*) above;

(*h*) to appoint managers, on the advice of the Director, to administer the following funds;

(i) the Churton Collins Prize Fund,[1]

(ii) the Hargood Memorial Fund,[1]

(iii) the James Stuart Endowment Fund.[1]

Sainsbury Laboratory.

SAINSBURY LABORATORY

Constitution

The Sainsbury Laboratory shall be an institution independent of any Faculty or Department but under the supervision of the General Board, and shall be within the School of the Biological Sciences.

Management

Board of Management.

1. The Laboratory shall be under the general control of a Board of Management which shall consist of:

(*a*) four members appointed by the General Board;

(*b*) seven members appointed by the General Board, on the nomination of the Gatsby Charitable Foundation;

(*c*) the Director of the Laboratory, *ex officio*;

[1] The relevant regulations were last published in *Ordinances*, 1946, p. 22.

Sainsbury Laboratory.

(*d*) two other senior members of the Laboratory appointed by the General Board on the nomination of the Management Board.

Members in classes (*a*) and (*d*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for four years from 1 January following their appointment. Members in class (*b*) shall be appointed for such periods as the General Board shall determine. Among the members in classes (*a*) and (*b*) shall be no fewer than three scientists working in institutions overseas and one business person with a scientific background.

Condition of membership.

2. If any member in classes (*a*) and (*b*) misses two consecutive meetings their membership shall cease, unless the cause of the absence has been declared sufficient by the Board of Management.

Chair.

3. The Management Board shall elect a Chair from among the members in classes (*a*) and (*b*), to serve for three years from 1 January following election; the Chair shall be eligible for re-election for a further period of three years.

Secretary.

4. The Administrator of the Laboratory shall serve as Secretary of the Board.

Duties of the Board.

5. Subject to the powers of the Council, the General Board, the Council of the School of the Biological Sciences, and the Faculty Board of Biology, the general duties of the Board shall be:

(*a*) to promote research in plant development and plant diversity;

(*b*) to oversee the scientific progress of the Laboratory;

(*c*) to approve the distribution of funding in support of the Laboratory from the Gatsby Charitable Foundation;

(*d*) to prepare an Annual Report on the finances of the Laboratory for submission to the General Board and the Gatsby Charitable Foundation;

(*e*) to oversee the arrangements for the periodic review of the Laboratory, in accordance with agreements between the University and the Gatsby Charitable Foundation;

(*f*) to appoint, or reappoint, the scientific staff of the Laboratory, other than those who hold University offices.

Annual Report.

6. The Chair, in consultation with the Director, shall submit an Annual Report on the scientific progress of the Laboratory to the General Board and the Gatsby Charitable Foundation.

Staff of the Laboratory

Director.

1. There shall be a University office of Director of the Laboratory which shall be held concurrently with a Professorship.

Tenure.

2. The Director shall normally be appointed by the General Board for a term of five years and may be re-appointed for further periods, as determined by the General Board, on the advice of a Committee constituted for the particular occasion, in consultation with the Gatsby Charitable Foundation.

3. Subject to the duties of the Management Board, the Director shall be the administrative head of the Laboratory, and shall be responsible to the Management Board for the proper operation and management of the Laboratory and for ensuring the effective carrying out of the Laboratory's purpose and functions, including the direction of research in the Laboratory.

4. There shall be such other University offices in the Laboratory as the University, or the General Board, on the recommendation of the Management Board, may establish from time to time. Appointments to such offices shall be made in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Statutes and Ordinances.

Residence.

5. The staff of the Laboratory shall conform to such conditions of residence as may be determined by the Management Board, subject to the approval of the General Board.

Duties of the staff.

6. The duties of the staff of the Laboratory other than the Director, shall be determined by the Management Board subject to the approval of the General Board.

Acting Director.

7. During any period of absence from duty of the Director, the General Board, on the recommendation of the Management Board, shall have the authority to appoint a person to be Acting Director. A person so appointed shall be recognized as Director of the Laboratory for all purposes.

NOTICE BY THE GENERAL BOARD

University Research Ethics Committee

1. The General Board has agreed to establish a University Research Ethics Committee which shall consist of:
   (*a*) the Chair of the Human Biology Research Ethics Committee;[1]
   (*b*) the Chair of the Psychology Research Ethics Committee;
   (*c*) a member of a Research Ethics Committee run by the Health Research Authority's Research Ethics Service;
   (*d*) one person appointed by the General Board who shall be Chair, provided that the General Board shall have power to appoint as Chair a person who is already a member of the Committee in one of classes (*a*), (*b*), (*e*) or (*f*);
   (*e*) two persons appointed by the General Board who shall not be resident members of the University;
   (*f*) six persons appointed by the General Board, one each on the nomination of the Councils of the Schools to ensure appropriate representation of areas of research involving human participants or personal data and a breadth of expertise in research integrity matters;
   (*g*) two elected officers of the student unions or registered students, one appointed by the Committee on the nomination of the President (Undergraduate), and one on the nomination of the President (Postgraduate), of the University of Cambridge Students' Union;
   (*h*) not more than two persons co-opted by the Committee, provided that it shall not be obligatory for the Committee to co-opt any person or persons.
2. The appointment of members in classes (*d*)–(*f*) shall be made in the Michaelmas Term for periods of four years from the following 1 January. Members shall be eligible for reappointment. Co-opted members shall serve until 31 December of the year in which they are co-opted or of the following year, as the Committee shall determine at the time of their co-optation. The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Research), the Academic Secretary, the Director of the Research Services Division, and the Director of Human Resources shall have the right to attend meetings of the Committee. The Secretary of the Committee shall be the Academic Secretary or a duly appointed deputy.
3. Six members of the Committee shall constitute a quorum. The Committee shall:
   (i) devise a University policy for approval by the General Board for the consideration and approval of research projects involving human participants or personal data, including the establishment of specialist sub-committees, where appropriate, to cover specific areas;
   (ii) monitor the implementation of this policy, establish associated procedures, and recommend to the Board any changes that are considered necessary in the light of experience;
   (iii) consider and decide on any application for approval of research involving human participation or personal data which is referred to the Committee by one of its sub-committees or by any other relevant body;
   (iv) establish, implement, and keep under review a procedure for considering appeals against decisions made by sub-committees to withhold, suspend or withdraw approval of a research project which it considers to contravene University policies or procedures on research involving human participants or personal data;
   (v) consider and advise on training provision for those involved in considering applications for research projects involving human participants or personal data and for those undertaking such research;
   (vi) receive and consider annual reports from the ethics subject sub-committees;
   (vii) report annually to the General Board on (i)–(v) above;
   (viii) advise the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Research) on the development and implementation of policy and procedures related to research integrity.
4. In fulfilling its terms of reference, and mindful of the University's Code of Practice on Freedom of Speech and the need to have particular regard for the importance of free speech within the law, the Committee will consider whether any decisions that it takes, on policy or other matters, could directly or indirectly (and positively or negatively) affect free speech within the law and record in its decisions any significant points arising from these deliberations.

[1] The Human Biology Research Ethics Committee falls within the School of the Biological Sciences and considers applications from staff and students of the University for ethical approval of research programmes in fields within its scope involving human participants, except in the field of human psychology where applications are considered by the Psychology Research Ethics Committee.

CHAPTER X

INSTITUTIONS UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF THE COUNCIL

University Centre

Membership of the University Centre

1. The following shall be entitled to be members of the University Centre:

(*a*) members of the Regent House;

(*b*) University officers and Fellows of Colleges;

(*c*) postgraduate registered students.

2. There shall be such other categories of membership as shall be determined from time to time by the Council.

3. The Registrary may, for good cause, suspend the membership of any member either for a limited period or indefinitely, provided that any suspension under this regulation is reported to the Council at the earliest opportunity and that such a member may appeal against the suspension, or against the period of suspension, to the Council, whose decision shall be final.

General Manager of the University Centre

1. There shall be the University office of General Manager of the University Centre, the holder of which may also be designated by the Council as University Catering Adviser. General Manager.

2. There shall be an Appointments Committee for the University Centre which shall consist of: Appointments Committee.

(*a*) the Vice-Chancellor (or a duly appointed deputy) as Chair;

(*b*) the Chair of the Standing Appointments Committee for the Central Administrative Offices;

(*c*) five members of the Regent House appointed by the Council, two on the Council's own nomination, one on the nomination of the Finance Committee, and two on the nomination of a member of the Council designated as the representative of the users of the University Centre.

The Registrary (or a deputy) shall act as Secretary of the Committee. Members in class (*c*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for four years from 1 January following their appointment.

3. Appointments and reappointments to the University office of General Manager shall be made by the Appointments Committee for the University Centre. Appointments.

4. It shall be the duty of the General Manager to manage the University Centre and other catering and social facilities as agreed from time to time by the Council, in line with financial and other policy determined from time to time by the Council. The General Manager shall be accountable to the Council through the Registrary and shall: Duties.

(*a*) present an annual statement of accounts to the Finance Committee in the Michaelmas Term each year;

(*b*) make an Annual Report to the Council on the affairs of the Centre.

University Development and Alumni Relations

University Development and Alumni Relations shall be an institution independent of any Faculty but under the supervision of the Council.

Executive Director of Development and Alumni Relations

1. Appointments and reappointments to the University office of Executive Director of Development and Alumni Relations shall be made by the Council, on the advice of a special committee appointed by the Council. Appointments.

2. The duties of the Director shall be to advise on, and assist with, specific appeals for funds and to initiate and develop fund-raising activities. Duties.

3. The Director shall conform to such conditions of residence as may be determined by the Council. Residence.

4. The Director shall not, without the consent of the Council, give instruction on behalf of a College. Restrictions.

University Farm

Director of the University Farm

Appointments.

1. Appointments and reappointments to the University office of Director of the University Farm shall be made by the Council on the recommendation of the Finance Committee.

Duties.

2. The Director shall be responsible to the Registrary or a University officer appointed by the Council. The duties of the Director shall be:

(*a*) under the general direction of the Management Committee for the University Farm, to supervise the work of the Farm and to ensure its efficient operation;

(*b*) to advance knowledge of the science of agriculture, and to promote and direct research in it.

3. The Director shall conform to such conditions of residence as may be determined by the Council.

4. The Director shall not be a Tutor, Assistant Tutor, Bursar, Assistant Bursar, or Steward of a College, and shall not, without the consent of the Council, give instruction on behalf of a College or Colleges for more than six hours a week.

University Information Services

The University Information Services shall be an institution independent of any Faculty or Department, but under the supervision of the Council, and under the general control of the Information Services Committee.

Staff of the University Information Services

Director.

1. There shall be a University office of Director of Information Services, who will be Head of the institution, and shall be accountable to the Vice-Chancellor for the satisfactory performance of the duties in Regulation 3.

Appointments Committee.

2. Appointments and reappointments to the University office of Director of Information Services shall be made by an Appointments Committee consisting of

(*a*) the Vice-Chancellor;

(*b*) three members appointed by the Information Services Committee;

(*c*) two members appointed by the Council;

(*d*) two members appointed by the General Board;

(*e*) the Registrary.

At least one of the members in class (*c*) or class (*d*) shall be not normally resident in the University. Members in classes (*b*), (*c*) and (*d*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for two years from the 1 January following.

Duties of the Director.

3. The duties and responsibilities of the Director of Information Services shall be as follows:

(*a*) The Director shall be responsible to the Information Services Committee for all aspects of the work of the University Information Services. They shall act as the executive officer of the Committee.

(*b*) The Director shall perform, in relation to the University Information Services, the duties assigned to the Head of a Department by Statute A V 17(*b*) and (*c*).

(*c*) Such teaching as the Director may give on behalf of the University, other than the supervision of postgraduate registered students, shall be given without additional remuneration as part of the duties of the office.

Residence.

4. The Director shall conform to such conditions of residence as may be determined by the Information Services Committee with the approval of Council.

5. The Director shall not, without the consent of the Information Services Committee and Council, give instruction on behalf of a College.

Deputy and Assistant Directors.

6. There shall be such number of offices of Deputy Director, or Assistant Director, of Information Services as the Council may from time to time determine.

7. Appointments and reappointments to a University office of Deputy Director, or Assistant Director, of Information Services shall be made by an Appointments Committee comprising the Director of Information Services as Chair and three members of the Information Services Committee appointed by that Committee in the Michaelmas Term to serve for two years from 1 January following their appointment.

8. The duties of a Deputy Director, or Assistant Director, shall be determined by the Information Services Committee.

CHAPTER XI

UNIVERSITY OFFICES AND GRANTS OF TITLE

GENERAL REGULATIONS FOR UNIVERSITY OFFICERS

1. Except as may be provided by Statute or by the Ordinances relating to the particular University office or category of office concerned:

(*a*) A University office shall be established in a Faculty, Department, or other institution by the competent authority concerned. Establishment of an office.

(*b*) Save as otherwise provided in Regulation 2 below, every appointment or reappointment to a University office shall be made, unless prescribed otherwise, by the Selection Committee constituted in accordance with Special Ordinance C (x).[1] Selection Committee.

(*c*) Appointments shall be subject to the satisfactory completion of a probationary period. Appointments.

(*d*) The competent authority may waive the probationary period in a particular case.

(*e*) The competent authority may authorize the establishment of an office for a fixed term provided that there is objective justification for such authorization and shall decide what constitutes objective justification. The Selection Committee may make an appointment for a term commensurate with the period for which the office has been established, subject to the satisfactory completion of a probationary period.

(*f*) The period of probation for a University office shall be determined by the competent authority. Probation.

(*g*) The responsible person, as defined by Chapter III 1 of the Schedule to Statute C, shall decide whether or not the holder of a University office not included in the Schedule to Special Ordinance C (i) 1 has successfully completed the probationary period. If confirmation is not straightforward, the responsible person shall refer the matter to the relevant Appointments Committee, who will decide whether the officer's probationary period shall be extended or the appointment terminated.

(*h*) An officer whose appointment has been terminated under section (*g*) above may appeal under the provisions of Special Ordinance C (xiii). Appeal against termination.

(*i*) A University officer shall not undertake for remuneration during Full Term without the consent of the competent authority any teaching other than on behalf of the University or a College or Colleges or the delivery of occasional lectures. Restrictions.

(*j*) (i) If the duties of a University officer consist mainly of teaching and research, the amount of teaching which the officer shall be permitted to give on behalf of a College or Colleges shall not, except with the consent of the competent authority, exceed twelve hours a week or, if the officer is also a Tutor or Bursar or (unless in a particular case the competent authority shall decide otherwise) an Assistant Tutor or Assistant Bursar or Steward, eight hours a week, provided that the competent authority may on account of the nature of the subject or the circumstances of a particular case extend these amounts of teaching to fifteen and ten hours a week, respectively.

(ii) If the duties of a University officer consist mainly of work other than teaching and research,

(1) the officer shall be precluded from being a Tutor, Assistant Tutor, Bursar, Assistant Bursar, or Steward of a College, except with the consent of the competent authority, and

(2) the amount of teaching which the officer shall be permitted to give on behalf of a College or Colleges shall not, except with the consent of the competent authority, exceed six hours a week.

(*k*) The Board, Syndicate, or other body which is chiefly concerned with the duties of a particular officer, other than an officer specified in the Schedule to Special Ordinance C (i) 1, may direct the officer not to undertake work of any kind which lies outside the scope of their office, other than work on behalf of a College or Colleges as provided in section (*j*) above, or may limit the amount of such work; provided that an officer may appeal to the competent authority against such a decision of the Board, Syndicate, or other body, and that the decision of the competent authority shall be final.

(*l*) Unless the tenure of a University office is to the retiring age or is for a period prescribed by Ordinance or at the time of appointment, the employment of the person who holds it may be Termination of employment.

[1] See Statute A VI 3 (p. 9).

terminated at three months' notice (or such other period of notice as may in a particular case be provided by Ordinance or at the time of appointment).

2. An appointment to a University office arising from a regrading review shall be made by the competent authority.

Reports on Lectures and Teaching given

At the end of each academic year each Professor whose Professorship is governed by Statute C, and every Clinical Professor, Reader and Professor (Grade 11), shall make a complete report to the General Board on

(*a*) the number of lectures delivered during the year;

(*b*) the amount and kind of teaching given in addition to the lectures.

Emeritus Officers

A Professor or Clinical Professor or Reader or Professor (Grade 11) who retires after reaching the age of sixty shall become an Emeritus Professor or Emeritus Clinical Professor or Emeritus Reader or Emeritus Professor (Grade 11), as the case may be, without statutory duties or powers. This regulation shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to the Vice-Chancellor on retirement, and to the Registrary, the Librarian and the Director of the Fitzwilliam Museum on resignation after reaching the age of sixty.

Title of Honorary Professor, Honorary Clinical Professor, Honorary Reader and Honorary Professor (Grade 11)

Grant of title.

1. The General Board, on the recommendation of a Faculty Board or comparable authority, may grant the title of Honorary Professor or Honorary Clinical Professor or Honorary Reader or Honorary Professor (Grade 11) to a person who is not employed by the University but who is associated with the University and brings substantial benefit to it.

2. A person to whom the title of Honorary Professor or Honorary Clinical Professor or Honorary Reader or Honorary Professor (Grade 11) has been granted shall hold that title for not more than five years at a time. At the end of any such period the title may again be granted for a further period of not more than five years at a time, provided that no person shall hold such a title after the end of the academic year in which they attain the age of sixty-nine years. A person who holds the title of Honorary Professor, Honorary Clinical Professor, Honorary Reader or Honorary Professor (Grade 11) shall, on reaching the age of sixty-nine, be granted the title of Emeritus Honorary Professor, Emeritus Honorary Clinical Professor, Emeritus Honorary Reader or Emeritus Honorary Professor (Grade 11).

Temporary Regulation

3. Any person who has been granted the title of Honorary Professor or Honorary Reader on or before 1 January 2007 shall be entitled to hold that title until the end of the academic year in which they attain the age of seventy years.

Residence of University Officers

Residence.

1. Save as otherwise provided in Regulation 3 below, or in any special regulation for a particular office, every University officer in an institution under the supervision of the General Board shall reside in the University for the whole of each Full Term in each academic year, unless dispensed from discharging the duties of their office under the provisions of Special Ordinance C (i) 1 or 2. Every other University officer shall conform to such conditions of residence, if any, as may be specified in the regulations for the office concerned.

Definitions of residence.

2. A University officer shall be regarded as resident in the University when that officer

either (*a*) resides within five miles of Great St Mary's Church and is not habitually absent from home more than two nights in the week,

or (*b*) resides within twenty miles of Great St Mary's Church and is usually in Cambridge for a substantial part of the day,

or (*c*) has received from the General Board or from the Council, as appropriate, leave to reside farther than twenty miles from Great St Mary's Church, provided that the officer observes such conditions as the Board or the Council may require.

Substitution of residence.

3. The General Board may grant to any Professor, Clinical Professor, Reader or Professor (Grade 11) leave to substitute for the residence required in any one term, or any part of it, residence for an equal time between 1 July and 31 August, provided that they are of opinion that such leave may be granted without prejudice to the interests of the University.

Officer holding Ely Canonry.

4. For the purpose of these regulations the official residence as Canon of Ely of a University officer who holds a residentiary Canonry of Ely shall be regarded as a place of residence within five miles of Great St Mary's Church.[1]

NOTICES BY THE COUNCIL AND THE GENERAL BOARD

Appointing arrangements for certain academic-related offices

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2024–25, p. 532*)

1. *University offices covered by this Notice*

This Notice concerns the arrangements for making appointments and reappointments to the following:

- Offices in the Unified Administrative Service
- Offices of Secretaries, Assistant Secretaries, and Superintendents of Faculties, Departments, and other institutions not in the Unified Administrative Service
- Offices in the University Library and affiliated libraries
- Offices of Librarians in Faculties and Departments
- Offices in the Fitzwilliam Museum and the Hamilton Kerr Institute
- Computer Officerships
- Technical Officerships and Senior Technical Officerships

The appointing provisions contained in the regulations for the offices referred to above require that appointments and reappointments shall be made in accordance with arrangements agreed from time to time by the competent authority. Set out below are the arrangements which shall apply until further notice.

2. *General*

Membership and constitution of the new appointing bodies

The appointing bodies may be constituted anew for each particular appointment. Members selected for appointing bodies should be in a grade of office or post at least equivalent to the officer to which appointment is being made.

Secretary

The Council and the General Board would expect the Secretary, where possible, to be the relevant institutional administrator.

Procedural advice

The relevant Business Manager/Adviser from the Human Resources Division will attend meetings as required to provide advice on procedures and legal aspects relating to the appointment and employment of individuals.

Documentation

There must be a formal agenda of business together with appropriate documentation, for example copies of applications, references, lists of candidates, and a record of the shortlisting process and outcome. There must also be formal Minutes recording the decisions. The Human Resources Division shall be notified of meetings of appointing bodies and of the outcomes of the meetings.

Number of votes required for a valid decision

The number of members that must be present at a meeting and voting in favour shall be a majority of the members present or not less than three, whichever is the greater number.

Training

The Council and the General Board expect persons chairing appointing bodies to undertake training in their role before embarking on their duties. In due course, the Council and the General Board would expect all those who are likely to be members of such bodies to undertake such training.

3. *Offices in the Unified Administrative Service*

For the offices of Director, Deputy Director, Assistant Director, Principal Assistant Registrary, Senior Assistant Registrary, Principal Assistant Treasurer, Senior Assistant Treasurer:

- the Standing Appointments Committee of the Council.[2]

For offices in grades other than these:

- the Registrary,[3]

[1] See also p. 691.

[2] See Regulations 6 and 7 of the regulations for the Unified Administrative Service, p. 689.

[3] The Registrary may be involved as a member at their discretion.

- the Head of the Division,
- an appropriate senior academic-related officer,
- a senior academic[1] with experience and interest in what the role of the office entails.

4. *Secretaries, Assistant Secretaries, and Superintendents of Faculties, Departments, and of other institutions*

- the Head of the institution or a deputy appointed by them (Chair and Convenor),
- the Academic Secretary, or a deputy appointed by them,
- a senior academic with experience and interest in what the role of the office entails,
- a senior academic-related officer with knowledge and experience of the role of the office,
- up to two additional members may be co-opted by the Head of the institution.

Quorum: 4. Either the senior academic or academic-related officer must be from outside the institution.

5. *Offices in the University Library and affiliated libraries*

For the offices of Deputy Librarian and Senior Under-Librarian:

- the University Librarian or a deputy appointed by them (Chair and Convenor),
- the Deputy Librarian responsible for staff and a member of the Senior Management Team,[2]
- the relevant University Library divisional/departmental Head,
- two academic members of the Library Syndicate. In the case of offices in one of the affiliated libraries: one member of the Library Syndicate and one member of the relevant Sub-Syndicate.

Quorum: 3. One of whom must be one of the academic nominees.

For offices other than the Librarian, Deputy Librarian, and Senior Under-Librarian, appointments and reappointments shall be made by the Librarian or the Deputy Librarian, on the recommendation of an Appointing Panel appointed by the Librarian or the Deputy Librarian:

- a member of the Senior Management Team (Chair or Convenor),
- two senior academic-related officers (or one officer and one other member of staff) with knowledge and experience of the role of the office. In the case of offices in one of the affiliated libraries, one shall be a member of the relevant Faculty appointed on the recommendation of the Chair of the relevant Faculty Board.

Quorum: 2. One of whom must be a member of the Senior Management Team.

6. *Librarians of Faculties, Departments, and other institutions*

- the Chair of the Faculty Board or Head of institution or a deputy appointed by them (Chair and Convenor),
- the University Librarian as the General Board's principal adviser on matters relating to Libraries or a deputy appointed by them,
- one Faculty/Departmental Librarian,
- two members of the relevant academic institution.

Quorum: 3. One of whom must be from outside the institution.

7. *Offices in the Fitzwilliam Museum and the Hamilton Kerr Institute*

For the offices of Assistant Director, Senior Keeper, and Keeper:

- the Standing Appointments Committee of the Fitzwilliam Museum.[3]

For offices other than the Director of the Fitzwilliam Museum, Director of the Hamilton Kerr Institute, Assistant Director, Senior Keeper, and Keeper, appointments and reappointments shall be made by the Director of the Fitzwilliam Museum on the recommendation of an Appointing Panel appointed by the Director:

- the Assistant Director of the Fitzwilliam Museum with oversight of the office or the Director of the Hamilton Kerr Institute, as appropriate (Chair or Convenor),
- two senior academic or academic-related officers with knowledge and experience of the role of the office,
- one additional member with relevant expertise or experience may be co-opted by the Chair.

Quorum: 3. One of whom must be the Assistant Director of the Fitzwilliam Museum with oversight of the office or the Director of the Hamilton Kerr Institute.

8. *Computer Officers*

For offices in the grades Computer Officer Grades I–IV, Senior Computer Officer, and Principal Computer Officer:

- the Head of the institution or a deputy appointed by them (Chair and Convenor),
- a senior academic with experience and interest in what the role of the office entails,
- the Director of Information Services or a deputy appointed by them,
- a senior academic-related officer with knowledge and experience of the role of the office,
- up to two additional members may be co-opted by the Head of the institution.

Quorum: 4. At least one of the members must be from outside the institution.

[1] Such a senior academic would normally be a member of the Council, General Board, or Finance Committee, or chair the Committee that oversees the work of the Division, or be the Head of the institution to which the officer or post-holder is to be assigned.

[2] In the case of appointment to the office of Deputy Librarian, these two members shall be replaced by up to three persons appointed by the Chair of the Library Syndicate, at least one of whom shall be from outside the University.

[3] See Regulation 15 of the regulations for Staff of the Fitzwilliam Museum (p. 646).

In any pre-committee selection arrangements, the Head of the institution should ensure that a Computer Officer (at the level of Grade I or above) is involved. If there is no such officer on the staff of the institution, the Head of the institution should ask the Director of Information Services to provide a senior member of their staff.

9. *Technical and Senior Technical Officers*

- the Head of the institution or a deputy appointed by them (Chair and Convenor),
- a senior academic with experience and interest in what the role of the office entails,
- a Senior Technical Officer with knowledge and experience of the role of the office,
- a senior academic-related officer with knowledge and experience of the role of the office,
- up to two additional members may be co-opted by the Head of the institution.

When an appointment or reappointment is to be made to an office whose holder will have responsibilities for the care of protected animals under the Animals (Scientific Procedures) Act 1986, the Committee shall include two additional members, appointed by the General Board – the holder of the designation certificate for the University and one of the persons appointed as the named veterinary surgeons for the University.

When an appointment or reappointment is to be made to an office whose holder will have responsibility for matters concerning safety in the University, the Head of the institution shall be as specified in the Schedule below. Two additional persons shall be appointed by the Health and Safety Executive Committee.

SCHEDULE

For an office established in:

An institution under the supervision of the General Board.	The Head of the institution concerned.
An institution under the supervision of the Council.	The Head of the institution concerned.
An institution under the supervision of the Unified Administrative Service.	*Either* the Registrary, if the officer appointed is to have responsibilities in a Council institution, *or* the Academic Secretary if the officer appointed is to have responsibilities in a General Board institution.

Quorum: 4. Either the academic or the Senior Technical Officer must be from outside the institution.

10. *Senior Assistant Secretaries, Assistant Secretaries, and Junior Assistant Secretaries of the Institute of Professional and Continuing Education*

- the Director of Professional and Continuing Education or a deputy appointed by them as Chair and Convener,
- the Academic Secretary or a deputy appointed by them,
- a senior academic with experience and interest in what the role of the office entails,
- a senior academic-related officer with knowledge and experience of the role of the office,
- up to two additional members to be co-opted at the discretion of the Director.

Quorum: 4. Either the senior academic or academic-related officer must be from outside the institution.

APPOINTING ARRANGEMENTS FOR CERTAIN ACADEMIC OFFICES

1. *University offices covered by this Notice*

The appointing provisions contained in the regulations for the offices referred to in this Notice require that appointments and reappointments shall be made in accordance with arrangements agreed from time to time by the competent authority. Set out below are the arrangements which shall apply until further notice.

2. *General arrangements*

The general arrangements shall be the same as those for the appointment of certain academic-related offices.[1]

Members shall be appointed to serve on a Selection Committee on the occasion of a vacancy, unless the competent authority determines that a standing committee is to be appointed, in which case members shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for two years from 1 January next following.

[1] See p. 671.

3. *Arrangements for individual offices*

Office	Membership of the Selection Committee responsible for the appointment
Sedgwick Museum of Earth Sciences: Director of the Museum, Curator of the Museum or Senior Assistant Curator of the Museum, Assistant Curator of the Museum, Curator of a specified collection	Selection Committee of Earth Sciences and Geography, with the Director as an additional member for appointments or reappointments to offices other than the Director of the Museum.
Faculty of Economics: Executive Director of Research	Selection Committee for the Faculty of Economics and two persons appointed by the General Board for the particular occasion.
Department of History and Philosophy of Science: academic offices other than Professorships in the Department	The Selection Committee for the Department of History and Philosophy of Science, which shall consist of: (*a*) the Vice-Chancellor (or a duly appointed deputy) as Chair; (*b*) (i) the Chair of the Board of History and Philosophy of Science; (ii) the Head of the Department and the Professor of History and Philosophy of Science; (*c*) three members of the Board of History and Philosophy of Science appointed by the Board; (*d*) two persons appointed by the General Board.
Department of Land Economy: academic offices other than Professorships in the Department	The Selection Committee for the Department of Land Economy, which shall consist of: (*a*) the Vice-Chancellor (or a duly appointed deputy) as Chair; (*b*) the Head of the Department of Land Economy; (*c*) three members of the Board of Land Economy appointed by that Board; (*d*) two persons appointed by the General Board.
Institute of Criminology: University Lecturer, University Associate or University Assistant Professor, Assistant Director of Research, or Senior Assistant in Research in the Institute	The Selection Committee for the Faculty of Law, which shall have regard to the inclusion of members from other Faculties and/or Departments if the duties of the office concern more than one Faculty or Department.
Department of Physiology, Development, and Neuroscience: University Clinical Anatomist, University Physiologist	Selection Committee for the Faculty of Biology.
Department of Physiology, Development, and Neuroscience: University Clinical Veterinary Anatomist	A Selection Committee appointed by the General Board for the particular occasion, which shall include members from the Department of Physiology, Development, and Neuroscience and the Department of Veterinary Medicine.
Museum of Zoology: Curator, Senior Assistant Curator, and Assistant Curator of the Museum	Selection Committee for the Faculty of Biology, with the Director of the Museum as an additional member.
Assistant Directors of Research and Senior Assistants in Research	The Selection Committee for the institution concerned.

UNIVERSITY MATERNITY LEAVE AND OTHER FAMILY-RELATED LEAVE POLICY

Amended by Notice (Reporter, *2024–25, p. 396*)

University maternity leave

Special factors relating to University officers

All University officers shall be entitled to twenty-six weeks' maternity leave with stipend after giving birth and, in addition, up to twenty-six weeks' unpaid maternity leave. As the statutory paid provision is thirty-nine weeks, payment of the standard rate of Statutory Maternity Pay or Maternity Allowance (included in the payment of full stipend for the initial twenty-six weeks) will, for those eligible under statutory regulations, continue for the first thirteen weeks of the unpaid leave provision under the University's maternity policy. (In accordance with current legislation no University officer may resume work earlier than two weeks after giving birth.)

Maternity leave should normally commence no earlier than the eleventh week before the expected date of childbirth. A University officer who intends to take maternity leave shall give notice of that fact by the fifteenth week before the expected week of childbirth, through the Personnel Consultant assigned to the officer's institution, to the Registrary if the officer holds an office under the supervision of the Council, or to the Academic Secretary if the officer holds an office under the supervision of the General Board. Maternity leave will be granted under the provisions of Special Ordinance C (i) 2(*b*). Employer's contributions to USS will be continued for the period of paid leave; during any period of unpaid leave an officer may maintain USS contributions by paying both the employee's and the employer's contributions. Stipend increments will accrue in the normal way during leave.

A term which includes maternity leave will be reckoned as a term of service for the purposes of Special Ordinance C (i) 1.

Further details, including new provisions aimed at improving communication, are contained in the policy statement which has been circulated to Heads of institutions and is available on the University's website (https://www.hr.admin.cam.ac.uk/policies-procedures/maternity-policy).

University paternity leave provision

In the light of the right to paternity leave and pay under the Employment Act 2002, the Council and the General Board give notice of the existing, more favourable University paternity leave provision offered to eligible employees of up to twelve weeks on full pay.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE UNDER SPECIAL ORDINANCE C (i) 2(*a*) (SICK LEAVE)

1. Under the provisions of Special Ordinance C (i) 2(*a*), University officers may be dispensed from discharging the duties of their offices on account of illness for a period of up to six months without loss of stipend. This dispensation may be extended by the competent authority, who shall fix the amount of stipend (if any) payable.

Notification of incapacity for work on account of illness

2. All periods of incapacity for work on account of illness, including those that fall outside an academic term, shall be regarded as sick leave in accordance with Special Ordinance C (i) 2(*a*). In order to be granted sick leave, officers shall notify the head of their institution of the dates on which they are unable to work. Officers shall also provide either a completed self-certification form (blank copies available from the Human Resources Division) for absences of up to seven consecutive days, or a medical certificate (obtained from their GP or hospital, in the case of admission as an in-patient) for absences of seven days or more.

3. The dates on which sick leave is granted shall be recorded by the head of the institution and reported to the competent authority in order to determine the level of stipend (if any) payable.

4. The competent authority may seek informed consent from officers for information from their medical records to be made available in cases where the recurrence or continuation of an absence becomes a cause for concern.

Payment of stipend during sick leave

5. In determining the period for which leave with stipend will be granted, and the amount of stipend (if any) payable, the competent authority shall have regard to the following:

(*a*) The officer's length of continuous employment by the University.

(i) Officers employed from 1 January 2004 shall, during their first year of employment, normally receive their full stipend for the first eight weeks of any absence, followed by a corresponding period at half-pay, increasing to: twelve weeks after one year in employment; twenty weeks after three years in employment: and a maximum of twenty-six weeks after five years in employment.

(ii) With regard to officers employed prior to 1 January 2004, other than those in the first year of their employment by the University, the Council and the General Board have determined previously that they shall normally receive their full stipend for six months. Thereafter, following a review, a further period of leave at full pay may be granted, with the possibility of a limited period of leave being granted at a reduced rate of pay after twelve months.

(*b*) The number of days sick leave granted to the officer in the full year immediately prior to the date on which the current period of sick leave commences.

(*c*) Whether a period of four weeks has elapsed between the end of one period of sick leave and the start of another, in instances where there would otherwise be an increase in the period of leave granted with stipend as provided for in (*a*) above.

(*d*) The amount of any State Incapacity Benefit paid direct to the officer as a result of a continuing absence.

6. Where the period of incapacity for work exceeds the periods of sick leave with pay provided for in 5(*a*) above, the stipend would normally be discontinued. In exceptional circumstances the competent authority may

extend the period for which leave is granted and the stipend (if any) payable, in variation of the provisions set out in 5(*a*) above, on the advice of the Human Resources Committee.

Entitlement to leave under Special Ordinance C (i) 1

7. The competent authority shall decide in each particular case whether the terms included within a period of sick leave are to be reckonable as terms of service for the purposes of Special Ordinance C (i) 1. As a general rule they shall regard sick leave of twenty-eight days or more during an academic term as normally precluding the officer from counting that term as reckonable as a term of service for the purposes of Special Ordinance C (i) 1.

Guidance

8. The Human Resources Committee will, from time to time, issue guidance[1] on implementing policy and procedures concerning sick leave and sick pay.

NOTICES BY THE GENERAL BOARD

Leave of Absence under Special Ordinance C (i) 1 (sabbatical leave)

1. Under the provisions of Special Ordinance C (i) 1, every University officer specified in the Schedule to Special Ordinance C (i) 1 is entitled to be dispensed from discharging the duties of their office during one term for every six terms of service, provided that the consent of the General Board is obtained, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. Such leave, commonly known as sabbatical leave, is normally granted as leave with stipend, subject to the conditions set out in paragraphs 6–8 below.

2. Applications for leave of absence in any term under Special Ordinance C (i) 1 should be sent, not later than the first week of the Full Term next but one preceding the period of the proposed leave, to the Academic Secretary and also to the Secretary of the Faculty Board or other body concerned.

Leave of absence in certain circumstances

3. In considering applications for leave under Special Ordinance C (i) 1, the General Board has agreed to adopt the following policy when it is known that the officer concerned will not, or may not, return to duty at the end of the period of leave applied for, or that the officer will return to duty for a short time only.

4. (*a*) The Board will not normally allow an officer to take leave under Special Ordinance C (i) 1 for the whole or a part of the academic year at the end of which they are due to retire.

(*b*) The Board will normally regard as straightforward an application for leave under Special Ordinance C (i) 1

(i) if an officer applies for leave for the whole or a part of the year in which their current tenure is due to end, and if it is not known that the officer will be reappointed (or appointed to a different office);

or (ii) if an officer has submitted their resignation, to take effect *either* from the end of the period of the proposed leave *or* within a period of three terms from the beginning of the proposed leave.

5. Notwithstanding the general policy set out in paragraph 4 above, it is possible that, for special reasons, leave of absence may be granted in the circumstances referred to in paragraph 4(*a*), or that an application in the circumstances referred to in paragraph 4(*b*) may not be regarded as straightforward.

Payment of stipend during leave of absence

6. Under Special Ordinance C (i) 1 the General Board has power to fix the amount (if any) of the stipend payable to a University officer while on leave of absence under that section of the Special Ordinance. The General Board has agreed that normal pensionable stipend (and family allowances, where applicable) will be paid in full for any leave under Special Ordinance C (i) 1, provided that the officer observes the following conditions:

(*a*) a considerable portion of the leave shall be spent in study;

(*b*) the officer will give up all teaching, administrative, and examining duties for the University or for a College or Colleges, other than duties in connection with the supervision or examining of postgraduate registered students, or with acting as referee of applications for higher doctorates or College Fellowships;

(*c*) if, after taking account of any loss of normal sources of income and of income from any new sources, less any additional expenses associated with new activities, the officer is substantially better off than if they had not taken leave of absence, the officer shall forgo such part of the payment received from the University as will result in approximately the same financial state as if leave of absence had not been taken; and at the conclusion of the leave the officer shall inform the Academic Secretary whether they have decided to forgo any part of the payment received, and, if so, how much.

7. For the purpose of paragraph 6(*b*) above, the General Board does not regard examining for the Press and Assessment Department as falling under the head of examining for the University.

8. Subject to the exceptions noted under sub-paragraphs (*a*) and (*b*) below, the General Board regards attendance at meetings of Boards, Syndicates, Committees, or other similar bodies of whatever name, as falling under the head of administrative duties for the purposes of these rules, and the undertaking referred to in paragraph 6(*b*) above therefore requires the officer either to resign from any such body or to secure exemption from attendance at its meetings during the period of leave of absence under Special Ordinance C (i) 1.

(*a*) In addition to the options noted above, members of the Council may continue to attend meetings of the Council during a period of leave.

(*b*) The General Board has decided that, to secure the proper working of Appointments and Selection Committees, it is necessary to require that an officer who is a member of an Appointments or Selection Committee and who has been granted leave of absence for a term or more shall tender their resignation as a member of the Appointments or Selection Committee.

[1] This guidance has been circulated to Heads of institutions and is accessible on the Human Resources Division web pages (https://www.hr.admin.cam.ac.uk).

Leave of Absence under Special Ordinance C (i) 2(*b*)

1. In addition to sabbatical leave, which is a statutory entitlement, Special Ordinance C (i) 2(*b*) gives the General Board discretion to grant leave of absence in other circumstances; such leave is normally granted as leave without stipend. For some years the Board has been willing to consider applications for leave without stipend for the purpose of secondment, when an officer intends to work for some other institution while on leave. Since 1987 the Board has also been willing to consider applications for leave without stipend for other purposes, in cases where officers are able to secure funds from outside sources to cover their stipends and wish to take extra leave, in addition to their regular entitlement to sabbatical leave, so as to carry out their research either in Cambridge or elsewhere. The Board's policy for granting leave without stipend under Special Ordinance C (i) 2(*b*) is set out below.

Secondment leave

2. Secondment leave may be granted to provide assistance for governments, or national agencies, or international agencies of which the United Kingdom is a member, or academic institutions or charitable organizations, or industrial or commercial concerns. Any request for the secondment of a University officer to any such body should be accompanied by a fully reasoned case, presented by the authorities of the body concerned, setting out the need for the assistance of the particular officer.

3. In considering such an application, the Board will take into account the possible academic benefits to the officer's institution, and will have in mind also the balance between the advantage to the outside body concerned of gaining the assistance of a University officer on the one hand and, on the other hand, the disadvantage to the University of losing that officer's services for the period of their secondment.

Leave for purposes other than secondment

4. The General Board wishes to encourage University officers to obtain outside support which will allow them to pursue their research more effectively, either in Cambridge or elsewhere. It wishes to stress, however, that the interests of the institution to which an officer belongs must not be neglected in favour of the interests of the individual officer. In considering such applications the Board will therefore have regard to maintaining a proper balance between the interests of the individual and those of their institution.

5. An officer must make a detailed case to the General Board on academic grounds in support of the application for leave. The application must be supported by the Faculty Board or other authority concerned, who will be required to show that the leave in question will be of direct benefit to the officer's institution.

6. The grant of leave must not involve the University in any additional cost.

7. While wishing to encourage University officers to seek outside funds for the support of their research, the Board is concerned to ensure that this policy is employed sparingly. The Board will normally expect that leave should be limited to a maximum of three years at any one time and that the total extent of such leave, whether taken in one or more periods, should be limited to a maximum of six years during the whole of an officer's academic career within the University.

8. The General Board will decide in each particular case whether the academical terms included within the period of leave are to be reckonable as terms of service for the purposes of Special Ordinance C (i) 1.

Savings accruing from the grant of leave without stipend

9. The allocation of savings that accrue from the grant of leave without stipend (after deductions have been made, where appropriate, for pension or National Insurance contributions and for certain central administrative costs) will be at the discretion of the Council of the relevant School. If the Council of the School so determines, savings may be allocated to, or accrue in the stipend account of, the Faculty, Department or other institution concerned. The cost of substitute teaching or full-time replacement required will be met from these savings.

Payment of Pension Contributions during Leave of Absence

1. Each case will be considered on its merits, and the general principles set out below will be subject to variation in the light of any special circumstances.

2. When an officer has been granted leave with stipend, the University will pay its share of the pension contributions on that stipend.

3. When the General Board under Special Ordinance C (i) 2(*a*) has extended a period of leave granted on account of illness to a date later than six months from the commencement of the officer's absence from duty, the University will continue to pay its share of the pension contributions on the officer's normal stipend, even if the General Board has fixed a stipend for the period of that extension less than the full University stipend, or given that extension without stipend.

4. When an officer has been given leave under Special Ordinance C (i) 1 (sabbatical leave) the University will pay its share of the pension contributions on the officer's normal stipend, even if the normal stipend is not received in full or at all from the University during the period of leave.

5. When an officer has been given leave in order to undertake national service, whether compulsory or voluntary, and the General Board has approved that service for the purpose of these rules, the University will pay its share of the pension contributions on the normal stipend even if the stipend is not received in full or at all during the period of leave.

6. If an officer applies for leave of absence under Special Ordinance C (i) 2(*b*) in order to undertake paid employment, other than national service, outside the University, it shall be a matter for consideration on each application whether the authority to whom the officer is being seconded shall be required, as a condition of the granting of the leave, to reimburse the University for the whole or part of the University's share of the pension contributions. As a rule the General Board will make it a condition of the granting of leave without stipend for

this purpose that the authority to whom the officer is seconded shall reimburse the University for the whole of its share of the pension contributions on the normal stipend.

7. If an officer is given leave of absence under Special Ordinance C (i) 2(*b*) other than for the purposes mentioned in paragraphs 5 and 6, the University will usually maintain its share of the pension contributions on their normal stipend, even though there may be some deduction from that stipend on account of the leave.

8. If the Board under Special Ordinance C (i) 3 determines that any period (or part of a period) of leave is to be disregarded in reckoning the officer's limit of tenure, no stipend shall be payable for the period so disregarded and no pension contributions shall be payable by the University.

9. If the pension contributions payable by the University are maintained during the officer's period of leave, it shall be obligatory for the officer to maintain their contributions. If no pension contribution is payable by the University during the period of leave the officer may pay both the employee's and the employer's contribution if they wish to do so.

10. For the purpose of these rules the normal stipend on which pension contributions are payable, if the University stipend has not been received in full by the officer during any period of leave, shall be the stipend that would have been received by the officer from the University had the officer not been granted leave, regard being had to any seniority increments that accrue during the period of leave, to supplementary payments (in accordance with the rules for such payments), and to any deduction on account of a Fellowship with dividend or a substantial College office. No seniority increments of stipend shall accrue during any period that is disregarded for the purpose of reckoning the tenure of an office.

Study Leave for Holders of Certain University Offices

The General Board has approved the following Schedule of offices whose holders may apply for study leave on the same conditions as are laid down in Special Ordinance C (i) 1 for University officers specified in the Schedule to Special Ordinance C (i) 1.

Faculty of Earth Sciences and Geography

Curator of the Sedgwick Museum.
Senior Assistant Curator of the Sedgwick Museum.
Assistant Curator of the Sedgwick Museum.

Faculty of Physics and Chemistry

John Couch Adams Astronomer.

Faculty of Human, Social, and Political Science

Director and Curator of the Museum of Archaeology and Anthropology.
Senior Assistant Curator of the Museum of Archaeology and Anthropology.
Assistant Curator of the Museum of Archaeology and Anthropology.

Faculty of Biology

Senior Assistant Curator in the Museum of Zoology.
Assistant Curator in the Museum of Zoology.

Faculty of Engineering

Superintendent of the Engineering Workshops.

Faculty of Clinical Medicine and other Faculties concerned

Clinical Professor.
Clinical Lecturer.

Departments, etc., independent of any Faculty

Director of the Agricultural Economics Unit.
Director and Curator of the Whipple Museum of the History of Science.
Director of the Centre for Business Research.
Director of the Cambridge Endowment for Research in Finance.
Deputy Director of the Isaac Newton Institute of Mathematical Sciences.

Fitzwilliam Museum

Keeper of Paintings, Drawings and Prints.
Keeper of Applied Arts.
Keeper of Coins and Medals.
Keeper of Manuscripts and Printed Books.
Keeper of Conservation.
Senior Assistant Keeper.

Hamilton Kerr Institute

Director.
Assistant to the Director.

Other Institutions

The Pro-Vice-Chancellors.
The Heads of the Schools.

Application under Special Ordinances C (vii) A.10 and C (x) 11 for Permission to Undertake Certain Teaching

The General Board has to consider from time to time applications under Special Ordinances C (vii) A.10 and C (x) 11 from University officers specified in the Schedule to Special Ordinance C (i) 1 who wish to undertake for remuneration during Full Term regular teaching other than teaching given on behalf of the University or on behalf of a College or Colleges. The Board thinks that it may be convenient if it gives notice of the procedure which it follows in considering such applications under these Special Ordinances.

Unless an application is for permission to undertake teaching for a very limited period in order to assist an institution which is in a temporary difficulty in providing instruction of a specialized kind, or for permission to accept a short-term appointment to a post as a visiting professor or lecturer, the General Board refers the application to the Faculty Board concerned and requires evidence, before giving its consent, that it is to the advantage of the University that regular teaching at an institution outside the University should be undertaken by the officer concerned. Permission to undertake such regular teaching will be subject to review annually.

STIPENDS

Amended by Grace 3 of 15 January 2025

1. In Regulations 2 to 7 the term University staff shall apply to all University officers as described in the Statutes and Ordinances of the University and to all other persons employed by the University (except the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the High Steward, the Deputy High Steward, the Commissary, the Proctors, Pro-Proctors, and Additional Pro-Proctors, the Orator, the Esquire Bedells, the University Organist, the University Marshal, the University Advocate, and the Deputy University Advocate; clinical staff, whose salaries are determined in accordance with national and local procedures for clinical staff; and persons in certain categories defined by the Council[1]).

2. The Cambridge general stipend and salary scale for University staff shall be as set out in Schedule I.

3. The grade structure set out in Schedule I shall apply to all University staff.

4. A common grading methodology for determining the grades of University staff shall be approved by the University.[2]

5. (*a*) The stipends of the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, the Pro-Proctors, and Additional Pro-Proctors, the University Organist, and the University Marshal shall be determined by the Council.

(*b*) The stipends of the High Steward, the Deputy High Steward, the Commissary, the Proctors, the Orator, the Esquire Bedells, the University Advocate, and the Deputy University Advocate shall be determined by Grace.

(*c*) The grades for the holders of the offices of Professor, Reader, Professor (Grade 11), University Associate Professor (Grade 10), University Senior Lecturer, University Associate Professor (Grade 9), University Lecturer and University Assistant Professor shall be as follows:

Professor	Grade 12	points 68–100
Professor (Grade 11) and Reader	Grade 11	points 63–67
University Associate Professor (Grade 10) and University Senior Lecturer	Grade 10	points 59–63
University Associate Professor (Grade 9) and University Lecturer	Grade 9 post-probation	points 49–57
University Assistant Professor and University Lecturer	Grade 9 pre-probation	points 49–57

(*d*) The grades and stipends of all other University staff as defined in Regulation 1 shall be determined by the competent authority in accordance with procedures approved by that authority.

6. The competent authority, in accordance with procedures approved by the University, shall determine the initial place of the grade of the member of University staff concerned and any subsequent progression through the contribution part of a grade.

7. If a revision of the Cambridge general stipend and salary scale is approved at a time of a general revision of pay for University staff, the competent authority shall, if necessary, alter the salary of any member of the University staff in accordance with the objects and conditions of such general revision of pay.

[1] The Council have defined the following categories of persons as excluded from these regulations:
(i) persons employed by the Press and Assessment Department or University of Cambridge Investment Management Limited;
(ii) the staff of the ADC Theatre;
(iii) estate workers on the Madingley Estate or persons other than University officers engaged in work on the University Farm.

[2] The grading methodology approved by Grace 3 of 27 July 2005 is the Higher Education Role Analysis scheme (HERA) with standard weightings (see the Human Resources Division's web page (https://www.hr.admin.cam.ac.uk/pay-benefits/grading-0)).

SCHEDULE I

University Single Salary Spine as at 1 August 2025

Amended by Grace 1 of 23 July 2025

Point on scale		Grades												12				Point on scale	Single spine salary	
		T	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	Band 1	Band 2	Band 3	Band 4		From 1 March 2025	From 1 August 2025
Cambridge extension to national spine	100																*	100	£210,316	£213,260
	99																*	99	£204,195	£207,054
	98																*	98	£198,251	£201,027
	97																*	97	£192,483	£195,178
	96																*	96	£186,880	£189,496
	95																*	95	£181,446	£183,986
	94																*	94	£176,166	£178,632
	93																*	93	£171,040	£173,435
	92																*	92	£166,064	£168,389
	91																*	91	£161,234	£163,491
	90																*	90	£156,543	£158,735
	89																*	89	£151,989	£154,117
	88															*	*	88	£147,569	£149,635
	87															*	*	87	£143,276	£145,282
	86															*		86	£139,106	£141,053
	85															*		85	£135,063	£136,954
	84															*		84	£131,133	£132,969
	83															*		83	£127,320	£129,102
	82														*	*		82	£123,616	£125,347
	81														*	*		81	£120,021	£121,701
	80														*			80	£116,531	£118,162
	79														*			79	£113,143	£114,727
	78														*			78	£109,850	£111,388
	77														*			77	£106,660	£108,153
	76													*	*			76	£103,559	£105,009
	75													*	*			75	£100,546	£101,954
	74													*				74	£97,622	£98,989
	73													*				73	£94,786	£96,113
	72													*				72	£92,033	£93,321
	71													*				71	£89,353	£90,604
	70													*				70	£86,757	£87,972
	69													*				69	£84,235	£85,414
	68												Grade 11	*				68	£81,787	£82,932
	67												6*					67	£79,413	£80,525
	66												5*					66	£77,107	£78,186
	65											Grade 10	4*					65	£74,866	£75,914
	64											6*	3*					64	£72,690	£73,708
National Spine (Framework Agreement)	63											5*	2*					63	£70,579	£71,566
	62										Grade 9	4*	1*					62	£68,529	£69,488
	61										13*	3						61	£66,537	£67,468
	60										12*	2						60	£64,605	£65,509
	59									Grade 8	11*	1						59	£62,728	£63,606
	58									14*	10*							58	£60,907	£61,759
	57									13*	9							57	£59,139	£59,966
	56									12*	8							56	£57,422	£58,225
	55									11	7							55	£55,755	£56,535
	54									10	6							54	£54,136	£54,893
	53								Grade 7	9	5							53	£52,566	£53,301
	52								14*	8	4							52	£51,039	£51,753
	51								13*	7	3							51	£49,559	£50,253
	50								12*	6	2							50	£48,149	£48,822
	49							Grade 6	11*	5	1							49	£46,735	£47,389
	48							12*	10	4								48	£45,413	£46,049
	47							11*	9	3								47	£44,128	£44,746
	46							10*	8	2								46	£42,882	£43,482
	45						Grade 5	9*	7	1								45	£41,671	£42,254
	44						11*	8*	6									44	£40,497	£41,064
	43						10*	7	5									43	£39,355	£39,906
	42						9*	6	4									42	£38,249	£38,784
	41						8*	5	3									41	£37,174	£37,694
	40						7*	4	2									40	£36,130	£36,636
	39					Grade 4	6	3	1									39	£35,116	£35,608
	38					10*	5	2										38	£34,132	£34,610
	37					9*	4	1										37	£33,482	£33,951
	36					8*	3											36	£32,546	£33,002
	35					7*	2											35	£31,637	£32,080
	34				Grade 3	6	1											34	£30,805	£31,236
	33				10*	5												33	£29,959	£30,378
	32				9*	4												32	£29,179	£29,588
	31				8*	3												31	£28,381	£28,778
	30				7*	2												30	£27,644	£28,031
	29			Grade 2	6	1												29	£26,942	£27,319
	28			10*	5													28	£26,338	£26,707
	27			9*	4													27	£25,733	£26,093
	26			8*	3													26	£25,448	£25,804
	25			7*	2													25	£24,900	£25,249
	24			6	1													24	£24,344	£24,685
	23	See Note 10		5														23	£23,881	£24,215
	22		Grade 1	4														22	£23,414	£23,742
	21	See Note 9	8*	3														21	£23,028	£23,350
Not in use	20		7*	2														20	£22,743	£23,061
	19		6*	1														19	£22,454	£22,768
	18		5															18	£22,148	£22,458
	17		4															17	£22,080	£22,389
	16		3															16	£21,819	£22,124
	15		2															15	£21,610	£21,913
	14	T Grade	1															14	£21,225	£21,522
Trainees	13	T13																13	£20,848	£21,140
	12	T12																12	£20,262	£20,546
	11	T11																11	£19,781	£20,058

Notes to Schedule I

Amended by Grace 3 of 15 January 2025

Note 1: An asterisk(*) denotes a contribution point and progress through these is awarded on merit.

Note 2: Points 1–10 of Grade T are no longer in use. Grade T is for staff who are studying for an approved qualification or undergoing 'in-service' training.

Note 3: Assistant Professors and Associate Professors (Grade 9) will be appointed to Grade 9.
Associate Professors (Grade 10) will be appointed to Grade 10.
Professors (Grade 11) will be appointed to Grade 11. The minimum for Professors (Grade 11) will be point 63 of Grade 11.
Prior to 1 October 2024, Professors (Grade 11) could only be appointed to point 2 in Grade 11 (spine point 63).
The minimum for Professors at Grade 12 will be point 68 in band 1 of Grade 12.

Note 4: Academic-related professorial-equivalent staff will be appointed on the contribution bands of Grade 12 according to the HERA points boundaries for each level.

Note 5: Specific arrangements will apply to progression in service-related points on some grades in compliance with the Memorandum of Understanding.

Note 6: Incremental progression through the service-related points occurs on the incremental date which will normally be on the anniversary of appointment or 1 April, 1 July, or 1 October respectively for staff engaged on terms and conditions for Manual, Clerical/Secretarial, and Technical Division appointments.

Note 7: Points 32 and 50 were aligned to the National Single Pay Spine for Higher Education Academic and Support Staff, as negotiated by the Universities and Colleges Employers Association on behalf of UK higher education employers, with effect from 1 January 2014.

Note 8: UCEA has removed spine points 13 to 18 from the National Spine and therefore they are no longer included in Grade 1.

Note 9: Direct employees of the University appointed to Grade 1 will not be paid below spine point 21 from 1 November 2022.

Note 10: Direct employees of the University appointed to Grade 2 will not be paid below spine point 23 from 1 November 2023.

SCHEDULE II

STIPENDS AND SCALES OF STIPENDS FOR UNIVERSITY OFFICES IN INSTITUTIONS UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF THE GENERAL BOARD: CLINICAL APPOINTMENTS

Amended by Notices (Reporter, *2024–25, pp. 115 and 230*)

The following stipends and scales of stipends are determined by the General Board:

For Clinical Lecturers on the equivalent of the NHS 'new' 2016 pay system:
Clinical Lecturer £36,616 by five nodal points to £70,425.

For Clinical Lecturers on the equivalent of the NHS Specialist Registrar scales (*pre-2009*):
Clinical Lecturer £43,455 by eleven increments to £73,506
University Associate Professor (Grade 10)/Professor (Grade 11) (Senior Lecturer/Reader) scale £68,215 by six increments to £95,513

For Clinical Lecturers on the equivalent of the NHS Specialty Registrar scales (*post-2009*):
Clinical Lecturer £44,159 by eleven increments to £76,280
University Associate Professor (Grade 10)/Professor (Grade 11) (Senior Lecturer/Reader) scale £68,215 by six increments to £95,513

The offices of Clinical Sub-Dean in the Faculty of Clinical Medicine and Director and Assistant Director of Studies in General Practice are part-time and stipends are determined by local agreement, with reference to the appropriate full-time Consultant salary.

The Board has also approved the following basis for calculating rates of payment for clinical responsibility for University officers with honorary NHS contracts as Consultants:

New (*2003*) *Consultant contract*:
If the integrated job plan and the honorary Consultant contract agreed with the NHS covers not less than ten Programmed Activities a week, the annual pensionable payment for clinical responsibility will amount to the difference between the officer's prime stipend and their notional place on the NHS full-time Consultant salary scale.

That scale is:
With effect from 1 April 2024: £105,504, £111,713, £114,893, £126,017, £139,882.

PAYMENTS ADDITIONAL TO STIPEND

Heads of Departments.

1. The competent authority shall have the power to make pensionable additional payments and non-pensionable lump sum payments to University officers or to other persons approved by that authority as set out in Regulations 2–10 below.

2. The Head of each Department included in one of the Schedules 1–6 below shall be entitled, in addition to their stipend as a University officer, to a pensionable additional payment for administrative responsibility at an annual rate according to the following scale:

	Percentage of step 68 on the Cambridge general stipend and salary scale
Schedule 1	30%
Schedule 2	25%
Schedule 3	20%
Schedule 4	10%
Schedule 5	7.5%
Schedule 6	5%

3. The General Board shall have power to authorize pensionable payments to Deputy Heads of Departments, appointed in accordance with Regulation 5 of the regulations for Departments and Heads of Departments, as a proportion of the appropriate payment made under Regulation 1 to the Head of the Department.

4. The General Board shall have power to make alterations in the list of Departments in the Schedules as they may from time to time think fit.

Pensionable additional payment.

5. The General Board shall have power, after consulting the Faculty Board concerned, to authorize a pensionable additional payment to a person who discharges any of the duties associated with the office of Chair or Secretary of the Board of a Faculty included in Schedule X, provided that the aggregate of the sums paid each year under this regulation in respect of any particular Faculty shall not exceed the payment made under Regulation 1 to the Head of a Department included in Schedule 3.

Pensionable payments for clinical responsibility.

6. A University officer who is medically qualified and who holds an honorary contract as a Consultant or a Senior Registrar or a Principal in General Practice in the National Health Service shall for the period of such a contract be entitled to receive, in addition to their stipend as a University officer, a pensionable additional payment for clinical responsibility at an annual rate according to a scale of payments determined by the General Board and published by Notice. The place of such an officer on the scale of payments shall be determined by a Joint Committee of the General Board and the Cambridge University Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust in relation to the weight of the officer's clinical responsibility as recognized by the grant of an honorary contract with the National Health Service and assessed not less than once each year by that Committee which shall consist of:

(*a*) the Regius Professor of Physic, as Chair;

(*b*) one person appointed by the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine;

(*c*) two persons appointed by the General Board;

(*d*) two persons appointed by the Cambridge University Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust.

Non-pensionable payments.

In addition, the General Board shall have power, on the recommendation of the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine, to approve a non-pensionable additional payment for extra clinical work which is undertaken, outside their normal duties, by the holder of an office of Clinical Lecturer or Clinical Professor or by some other person approved by the General Board.

7. The competent authority shall have power to authorize pensionable payments to officers temporarily carrying out the duties of a more senior post in addition to their appointment.

8. The competent authority shall have power, on the recommendation of the Faculty Board or other body concerned, to approve pensionable and non-pensionable additional payments to a University officer or to some other person approved by that authority, as published by Notice.

9. The competent authority shall have the power to establish procedures for, and authorize additional pensionable payments as market pay to any member of the University staff in accordance with a policy determined by the University. Market pay is a pensionable payment additional to stipend made for a defined period to reflect the fact that the market rate of pay for the individual concerned is higher than the stipend which would be awarded under the Ordinance relating to Stipends.

10. The General Board shall have the power to establish procedures for, and authorize, additional pensionable payments to be paid as Advanced Contribution Supplements to any Professor, Reader, Professor (Grade 11), University Associate Professor (Grade 10), University Senior Lecturer, University Associate Professor (Grade 9), University Lecturer or University Assistant Professor. Advanced Contribution Supplements are pensionable payments that proleptically reward an expected future level of achievement.

11. The Council shall have the power to authorize pensionable payments additional to stipend to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor on whom the Vice-Chancellor confers the title of Senior Pro-Vice-Chancellor under Regulation 1 of the regulations for Pro-Vice-Chancellors.

12. The competent authority shall have the power to establish procedures for, and authorize, with effect from 6 April 2016, the payment of additional non-pensionable payments as salary supplements to any member of the University staff who can demonstrate that they cannot participate in a pension scheme to which the University would otherwise contribute on their behalf without exceeding the lifetime or annual allowance specified by His Majesty's Revenue and Customs for such participation.

SCHEDULE 1

Chemistry
Engineering
Physics

SCHEDULE 2

Applied Mathematics and Theoretical Physics
Biochemistry
Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology
Clinical Neuroscience
Computer Science and Technology
Education
History
Judge Institute of Management[1]
Law[2]
Materials Science and Metallurgy
Medicine
Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics
Pathology
Physiology, Development, and Neuroscience
Plant Sciences
Public Health and Primary Care
Veterinary Medicine
Zoology

SCHEDULE 3

Archaeology
Clinical Biochemistry
Earth Sciences
Economics
English
Geography
Haematology
Oncology
Politics and International Studies
Psychology
Pure Mathematics and Mathematical Statistics

SCHEDULE 4

Architecture
Astronomy
Cambridge Institute for Sustainability Leadership
Classics
Divinity
Genetics
Land Economy
Music
Pharmacology
Psychiatry
Social Anthropology
Sociology
Surgery

SCHEDULE 5

Amended by Notices (Reporter, *2024–25, pp. 283 and 500*)

East Asian Studies
Genomic Medicine
History of Art
History and Philosophy of Science
Obstetrics and Gynaecology
Paediatrics
Philosophy
Theoretical and Applied Linguistics

SCHEDULE 6

Anglo-Saxon, Norse, and Celtic
Middle Eastern Studies
Radiology

NOTICE BY THE COUNCIL AND THE GENERAL BOARD

Additional Payments for Administrative Responsibility

1. Under the provisions of the regulations for payments additional to stipend for University Officers, as amended by Grace 5 of 12 June 2002, the competent authority shall have power, on the recommendation of the Faculty Board or other body concerned, to approve pensionable and non-pensionable additional administrative payments to a University officer or some other person approved by that authority.

[1] Includes the Centre for Business Research.
[2] Includes the Institute of Criminology and the Lauterpacht Centre for International Law.

Pensionable payments scheme

2. The competent authority will authorize pensionable additional payments on the recommendation of the administrative head of the institution to individuals carrying out additional roles with substantial responsibility, as specified under the regulations for payments additional to stipend.

3. These roles include formally appointed Heads and Deputy Heads of Departments falling within the scope of Schedules 1–6 to the regulations, Chairs or Secretaries of Faculty Boards not divided into Departments specified in Schedule X of the regulations, and all staff in receipt of an acting-up allowance or payment for temporary additional responsibility.

Payment arrangements

4. Payments to Heads, Deputy Heads, and Chairs or Secretaries of Faculty Boards not divided into Departments are charged against funds allocated to the relevant School. Acting-up allowances and additional responsibility payments made to a member of staff to cover for a vacant post or unpaid leave may be charged to the source of funding of the vacant post. In the case of other temporary cover, for example for paid sickness or maternity leave, the institution should apply for non-recurrent funding if the cost cannot be met from their own funds. All pensionable additional payments are made in monthly instalments with stipend or salary through the payroll.

Non-pensionable payments scheme

5. The competent authority will authorize non-pensionable additional payments on the recommendation of the administrative head of the institution to individuals temporarily carrying out additional duties or responsibilities on behalf of their Faculty or Department in addition to their usual role, as specified under the regulations for payments additional to stipend.

6. The criteria to be used to determine whether an additional payment is appropriate and will be approved by the competent authority are that:

(*a*) The work involved could not reasonably be regarded as falling within the member of staff's normal duties; and

(*b*) The work is of a relatively long-term character or significant to the work of the institution concerned; and

(*c*) The work involves the member of staff in administrative duties which take up a significant amount of their time.

7. Roles for which a non-pensionable payment may be made include those for carrying out additional administrative duties[1] (either on an *ad hoc* basis or throughout the academic year) and those for taking on additional health and safety duties such as Departmental Safety Officer, Department Fire Safety Officer, Radiation Protection Supervisor, Biological Safety Officer, and Laser Safety Officer.

8. The payment to a member of staff should provide recompense for work that is carried out over and above duties that are required under the member of staff's contract of employment and should be commensurate with the weight of responsibility that is undertaken. The appropriate payment to be made should be determined by the institution by reference to and in comparison with the relevant payment made to the administrative head (and deputy head where relevant) of the institution concerned. For example, where the demand on the member of staff in terms of the amount of additional work, time, and responsibility is relatively small, the central bodies recommend that the payment should be no more than 15% of the appropriate headship rate laid down in the Schedules to the regulations; where the demand is moderate, the payment should be no more than 35% of the relevant headship payment and where the demand is high the payment should be no more than 75% of the relevant headship payment.

Payment arrangements

9. Funding for these payments is made through the annual resource allocation either to the Councils of the Schools, who disperse monies appropriately to Faculties and Departments within their scope, or to institutions under the direct supervision of the Council or General Board. Faculties, Departments, and other institutions are given the discretion to decide and recommend additional lump sum payments to their staff under the provisions of this scheme.

10. Applications from Faculties, Departments, and other institutions for additional payments to staff should be made each term using the relevant form, to be received by the Human Resources Division no later than the end of Full Term. On receipt of such forms the Human Resources Division would seek approval from the competent authority and implement the lump sum payments through the payroll, to take effect after the term in which the additional duty is carried out.

11. The Council of the Schools or institutions under the direct supervision of the Council or the General Board may bid for additional funds to meet the cost of payments they consider to be necessary by making a case to the competent authority. In addition to the use of central funds, Faculties, Departments, and other institutions may use their own resources to fund such payments.

12. *Ad hoc* payments for a single, substantial additional administrative duty should be funded through the relevant institution's resources and should be implemented using the relevant procedure recommended by the Finance Division. The payment would be approved by the competent authority and made through the monthly payroll.

13. *Ad hoc* payments for administration in connection with a contract between the University and an authority outside the University, to carry out research in University laboratories in the interest of outside bodies,[2] should

[1] This includes payment to Chairs of Examiners where an annual return is sent to the Registrary.

[2] See p. 159.

be provided for in the contract and implemented using the relevant procedure recommended by the Finance Division. The payment will be approved by the relevant authority on receipt of a recommendation from the Head of the Department concerned and made through the monthly payroll.

Official Residences

Rent and its assessment.

1. University officers or assistants who are required to occupy an official residence as a condition of their employment shall be liable to pay rent for the accommodation. The amount of the rent shall be assessed by the Estates Division and shall be subject to revision at three-yearly intervals.

Rent reductions.

2. The rent assessed under Regulation 1 may be reduced by a sum calculated to take account of any duties arising from the occupation of the accommodation; this sum shall be assessed by the competent authority in the case of University officers and by the Assistant Staff Committee in the case of assistant staff, and shall be reassessed whenever the rent is revised or when there is any change in the duties arising from the occupation of the accommodation.

3. After any reduction in rent has been made under Regulation 2, the rent that remains payable shall be deducted from the salary of the person concerned.

Council Tax.

4. The occupation of an official residence shall be free of Council Tax, and shall be subject to such conditions as may be determined from time to time by the Finance Committee of the Council in consultation with the appropriate University body.

SPECIAL REGULATIONS FOR UNIVERSITY OFFICERS

Vice-Chancellor

Advisory Committee.

1. Not less than one year before the date on which the period of office of the Vice-Chancellor is expected to come to an end, or, in the event of a casual vacancy, as soon as possible after certain knowledge of the vacancy, the Council shall appoint an advisory committee to advise them on the choice of a person to be nominated for appointment to the office of Vice-Chancellor. The advisory committee shall consist of not less than eight persons, a majority of whom shall be resident members of the Regent House and at least two of whom shall be persons who are not resident members of the University. The committee shall propose a list of persons for consideration by the Council. The Council shall give public notice of the name of the person nominated and shall submit a Grace to the Regent House for the appointment of that person to the office of Vice-Chancellor.

Appointment.

Admission.

2. A Congregation of the Regent House for the formal admission of the Vice-Chancellor shall be held, as soon as conveniently may be after the Vice-Chancellor has entered upon office, on a day appointed by the Council. The Chancellor or, in the Chancellor's absence, the Proctors shall preside.

Procedure at Congregation.

3. At the Congregation the Senior Proctor shall ask the Vice-Chancellor, *Dabis fidem te bene et fideliter praestiturum* (*praestituram*) *omnia quae spectent ad officium procancellarii academiae Cantabrigiensis*? The Vice-Chancellor shall reply, *Ita do fidem*. The Senior Proctor shall then admit the Vice-Chancellor by saying, *Auctoritate nobis commissa admittimus te ad officium procancellarii hujus academiae, in nomine Patris, et Filii, et Spiritus Sancti.*[1] The Junior Proctor shall thereupon deliver to the Vice-Chancellor the insignia of the office. If a Grace has been submitted and approved for the admission of the Vice-Chancellor to the degree of Master of Arts under Statute B II 2(*a*) or a degree by incorporation under Statute B II 2(*b*), the Vice-Chancellor shall be presented for that degree by the Registrary. Unless the Chancellor is present, the Vice-Chancellor shall then assume the presidency of the Congregation.

Residence.

4. Unless granted leave of absence under Special Ordinance C (i) 2, the Vice-Chancellor shall reside in the University during term-time and shall not without the consent of the Council be absent for more than eight weeks in each academic year.

Expenses.

5. The Vice-Chancellor shall be granted an allowance, of an amount determined by the Council, to meet the expenses arising out of the duties of the office. The Vice-Chancellor may be granted a further allowance, of an amount determined by the Council, in respect of extraordinary expenses incurred through assumption of office.

[1] The Senior Proctor is authorized, at their discretion, to omit the words *in nomine Patris, et Filii, et Spiritus Sancti*.

6. The power of the University to accept benefactions is delegated to the Vice-Chancellor, provided that for any particular benefaction the Vice-Chancellor may request the Council to submit a Grace to the Regent House for its acceptance. Acceptance of benefactions.

7. Where the regulator for higher education requires the nomination of a senior officer who has certain responsibilities set out by the regulator from time to time, the Vice-Chancellor shall be that accountable officer. Accountable officer.

8. Not more than one year before the end of their current term of office, and subject to the provisions of Statute C III 2, the Vice-Chancellor may be reappointed by the Regent House on the nomination of the Council. Reappointment.

PRO-VICE-CHANCELLORS

1. The maximum number of offices of Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall be five. Although there shall not be an office of Senior Pro-Vice-Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor may, after consultation with all of those appointed to the office of Pro-Vice-Chancellor, confer the title of Senior Pro-Vice-Chancellor on one of those appointed to the office of Pro-Vice-Chancellor, who shall take responsibility for leading and co-ordinating the work of the Pro-Vice-Chancellors.

Nominating Committee

2. The Nominating Committee for the office of Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall consist of: Constitution.

(*a*) The Vice-Chancellor (or a duly appointed deputy) in the Chair, and the Vice-Chancellor elect (if any);

(*b*) a member of the Council in class (*a*);

(*c*) two other members of the Council;

(*d*) two members of the General Board in class (*b*), one nominated by the Board from among the members appointed by the Councils of the Schools of Arts and Humanities and the Humanities and Social Sciences, and one from among the members appointed by the other Councils of the Schools.

Members in classes (*b*), (*c*), and (*d*) shall be appointed by the Council in the Michaelmas Term to serve for two years from 1 January following their appointment. A member in any of these classes who ceases to be a member of the Council or the Board (as the case may be) shall cease to be a member of the Nominating Committee.

3. The Registrary (or a person appointed by the Registrary) shall act as Secretary of the Nominating Committee. Secretary.

Stipend

4. The stipend for the office of Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall be determined by the Council. A Pro-Vice-Chancellor who is appointed on a part-time basis shall receive a *pro-rata* proportion of the full stipend for that office and shall, if they hold another University office concurrently, receive a correspondingly reduced *pro-rata* basic stipend for that other office plus any contribution payment, payment for clinical responsibility, or market supplement in full.

PROCTORS AND PRO-PROCTORS

1. The following form of certificate shall be used for the purpose of Special Ordinance C (iii) 3: Form of certificate of residence for Proctor nominate.

I hereby certify that *A.B.* of College has resided in the University during the major part of the three terms following, viz.

Witness my hand this day of
C.D., Master of College.

2. Of the two Proctors, one shall be designated Senior and the other Junior. The Proctor who first became a member of the Senate shall be Senior, provided that, if both became members on the same day, their seniority shall be determined in accordance with the regulations for the order of seniority of graduates. Seniority.

Pro-Proctors.

3. In the Easter Term each year two Pro-Proctors shall be appointed by Grace to hold office for the academic year next following. They shall be nominated for appointment by the Colleges according to the Cycle of Proctors, each College having the right to nominate a Pro-Proctor in the year next before that in which it has the right to nominate a Proctor. Such nominations shall be submitted in writing to the Vice-Chancellor not later than the last day of Full Lent Term each year.

Sched. to Special Ordinance C (iii).

Additional Pro-Proctors.

4. To assist the Proctors and Pro-Proctors in the maintenance of discipline, two additional Pro-Proctors, who shall be members of the Senate of not less than three years' standing, shall be appointed by Grace in the Easter Term of each year on the nomination of the Vice-Chancellor and of the Proctors designate and shall hold office for the academic year following their appointment.

5. The Vice-Chancellor, on the recommendation of the Proctors, may appoint additional Pro-Proctors to act on particular occasions.

6. Every breach by a person *in statu pupillari* of any of the regulations for motor vehicles shall be reported as soon as possible by the Senior Proctor (or a duly appointed person) to the Tutor concerned.

Payments.

7. The payments to be made to the Proctors shall be determined from time to time by Grace as heretofore. The payments to be made to the Pro-Proctors and additional Pro-Proctors shall be determined from time to time by the Council on the advice of the Finance Committee.

Constables

8. The Vice-Chancellor, on the nomination of the Proctors, shall appoint two Constables for each Proctor, Pro-Proctor, and Additional Pro-Proctor. The Vice-Chancellor shall have power to appoint additional Constables on the nomination of the Proctors.

Conditions of service and payments.

9. The conditions of service and the payments to be made to persons appointed under Regulation 8 shall be determined from time to time by the Finance Committee of the Council on the recommendation of the Proctors.

University Advocate and Deputy University Advocates

Tenure.

1. The University Advocate shall hold office for four years, and shall be eligible for reappointment for a further period not exceeding two years.

2. There shall be such number of University offices of Deputy University Advocate as the University shall from time to time determine on the recommendation of the Council. A Deputy University Advocate shall be appointed for two years in the first instance, and shall be eligible for reappointment for periods not exceeding two years at a time, subject to the requirement that they shall cease to hold office when a new University Advocate assumes office.

3. If the term of office of the University Advocate or of a Deputy University Advocate expires before the completion of any proceedings in which they have begun to act, they may continue to act for the remainder of those proceedings.

Powers.

4. The University Advocate and any Deputy University Advocate shall have power to seek legal advice from sources outside the University at the expense of the University, up to a limit approved from time to time by the Council; subject to the provisions of Statute C, they may be represented in any proceedings by a barrister or solicitor or other suitably qualified person.

Stipend.

5. The stipend of the University Advocate shall be determined from time to time by Grace. There shall be no stipend attached to the office of Deputy University Advocate.

6. In addition to the stipend attached to the office, the University Advocate shall be entitled to receive, in respect of any day on which they discharge the duties of the office, an additional non-pensionable payment at a rate determined from time to time by the Council and, in respect of part of a day, a proportionate amount of such payment. A Deputy University Advocate, and any person acting as University Advocate or Deputy University Advocate under the provisions of Regulation 3, shall be entitled to receive a similar payment in respect of any day or part of a day on which they carry out any of the duties of the Advocate.

Orator

The Orator shall keep such residence in the University as is necessary for the due discharge of the duties of the office. Without the permission of the Vice-Chancellor the Orator shall not be absent from any Congregation at which the title of a degree is to be conferred under Statute A II 14. The Orator

shall not be absent at any time for more than seven days in succession during Full Term without obtaining the permission of the Council beforehand, if possible, or asking their approval upon their return.

Chief Financial Officer

Appointments and reappointments to the University office of Chief Financial Officer shall be made by the Council. The Chief Financial Officer is placed under the direction of the Council, with such duties as the Council shall determine from time to time.

Unified Administrative Service (staff of the University Offices)

1. The staff of the University Offices shall form a Unified Administrative Service which shall be under the supervision of the Council and shall comprise the following Divisions: Divisions.

Academic Division
Estates Division
Finance Division
Governance and Compliance Division
Health, Safety, and Regulated Facilities Division
Human Resources Division
Legal Services Division

2. Under the provisions of Statute C VI, the head of the Unified Administrative Service shall be the Registrary who, as such and under the direction of the Council, shall manage the University Offices and their staff, budgets, space, and other resources provided to the Offices by the Council. It shall be the duty of the Registrary to ensure that arrangements for the quality assurance of the services provided by the Offices are presented to the Council and are implemented as agreed by the Council. The Registrary, or a University officer appointed by the Registrary, shall be the Establishment Licence Holder for facilities regulated by the Animals (Scientific Procedures) Act 1986. The Registrary shall make such reports on the work of the University Offices to the Council as that body may require. Registrary's duties.

3. Within each Division of the Unified Administrative Service there shall be the University office of Director (or such other title as may be determined from time to time by the Council) who shall be head of the Division and whose duties shall include the management of the Division, under the overall responsibility of the Registrary.[1]

4. Within the Unified Administrative Service there shall also be the following University offices, in such numbers as may be approved from time to time by the Council: Deputy Director, Assistant Director, Assistant Registrary and Assistant Treasurer (including the grades of Principal Assistant and Senior Assistant), Administrative Officer (in three grades, I, II, and III), Computer Officer (in six grades, Principal Computer Officer, Senior Computer Officer, and Officer I, II, III, and IV), and Advisory Officer (including the grade of Senior Advisory Officer). University offices.

The allocation of offices between the Divisions of the Unified Administrative Service shall be determined by the Council on the recommendation of the Registrary.

5. The duties of the various offices and their conditions of service shall be determined by the Council. Duties.

6. There shall be a Standing Appointments Committee which shall be a Committee of the Council. Membership of the Standing Appointments Committee shall consist of:

[1] The Council has determined that the Director of the Academic Division shall have the title of Academic Secretary.

(a) the Vice-Chancellor (or a duly appointed deputy) as Chair;

(b) twelve persons appointed by the Council (five on the nomination of the General Board, at least three of whom shall be drawn from among the members of the Board, two on the nomination of the Finance Committee, and five on the Council's own nomination, at least three of whom shall be drawn from among the members of the Council);

(c) the Registrary (or a deputy appointed by the Registrary) and the Director of the Division in which the appointment is to be made (except where it is the Director of the Division who is to be appointed or reappointed);

(d) up to two persons co-opted by the Committee.

A Chair appointed by the Vice-Chancellor may appoint a Deputy Chair from among the members in class (*b*).

Members in classes (*b*) and (*d*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for two years from 1 January following their appointment. The Registrary, or a University officer designated by the Registrary, shall act as Secretary to the Committee.

Appointments and reappointments to senior offices

7. (*a*) Appointments and reappointments to the offices of Director, Deputy Director, Assistant Director, Principal Assistant Registrary, Principal Assistant Treasurer, Senior Assistant Registrary, and Senior Assistant Treasurer shall be made by the Standing Appointments Committee on the recommendation of an Appointing Committee, the membership of which shall be approved by the Chair of the Standing Appointments Committee, which shall consist of the Registrary (or a deputy appointed by the Registrary), the Director of the Division in which the appointment is to be made, an appropriate senior academic-related officer, a senior academic with experience and interest in what the role of the office entails, and a member of the Standing Appointments Committee in class (*b*).

Quorum.

(*b*) Every appointment or reappointment shall be made with the concurrence of the votes of at least five members of the Standing Appointments Committee. A meeting of the Committee shall be quorate if it includes members in classes (*a*) and (*c*) and four members appointed by the Chair of the Standing Appointments Committee after consulting the Registrary from among the members in class (*b*).

(*c*) The Standing Appointments Committee may reach their decision by circulation, in which case paragraph (*b*) above shall apply *mutatis mutandis*. Written reports of such appointments and reappointments shall be minuted at a subsequent meeting of that Committee.

Appointments and reappointments to other offices.

8. Appointments and reappointments to the offices of Assistant Registrary, Assistant Treasurer, Administrative Officer, Grades I, II, and III, Senior Advisory Officer, and Advisory Officer shall be made by the Registrary under procedures to be agreed from time to time with the Council.[1] Written reports of such appointments and reappointments shall be submitted to the Standing Appointments Committee.

9. Appointments and reappointments to the offices of Principal Computer Officer, Senior Computer Officer, Computer Officer, Grade I, within the Unified Administrative Service shall be made in accordance with the general regulations for the appointment of such officers.[2]

Grades.

10. The grades of the holders of various offices within the Unified Administrative Service shall be determined in accordance with procedures approved by the University.

Residence.

11. Save as provided in Special Ordinance C (i) 2 the staff of the Unified Administrative Service shall be resident in the University during term-time, and shall not be absent for more than twelve weeks in the academic year; the Registrary and each Director, or a deputy appointed in their place, shall be resident throughout the year except during the periods when the University Offices are closed; and neither the Registrary nor the Directors shall be absent for more than two nights in any week during Full Term without obtaining beforehand, if possible, the permission of the Council or asking their approval on returning.

[1] See p. 671.
[2] See p. 758.

12. The University Offices shall be open throughout the year at such hours as may be approved from time to time by the Council except for such periods of closure at Christmas, Easter, and other public holidays as may be authorized by the Council.

ESQUIRE BEDELLS

The Esquire Bedells shall be resident in the University during term. They shall so arrange that both of them shall be available at any time in term, and that one at least of them shall be available at any time in vacation, when their attendance on the Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor is expected to be required.

UNIVERSITY ORGANIST

1. Appointments and reappointments to the University office of University Organist shall be made by the Council.

2. The University Organist shall be responsible for the music at such University ceremonies and University services as the Vice-Chancellor may direct.

UNIVERSITY OFFICER HOLDING A RESIDENTIARY CANONRY OF ELY CATHEDRAL

A University officer who is a member of the Faculty of Divinity and who is in Priest's Orders in the Church of England may hold a residentiary Canonry of Ely Cathedral. Not more than one University officer shall hold such a Canonry at any one time. The income, if any, of the Canonry held by such an officer, but not the annual value of the official residence of the Canonry, shall be reckoned as forming part of the stipend attached to such a person's University office. The University in making or amending regulations for the residence of University officers shall have regard to the obligations of such an officer to reside at Ely and to carry out other duties as Canon.

OFFICERS SPECIFIED IN THE SCHEDULE TO SPECIAL ORDINANCE C (*i*) 1

PROFESSORS AND PROFESSORSHIPS ESTABLISHED UNDER STATUTE C XI

A Professor shall not undertake for remuneration during Full Term without the consent of the General Board any teaching other than teaching given on behalf of the University or a College or Colleges or the delivery of occasional lectures. The amount of teaching given by a Professor on behalf of a College or Colleges shall not, except with the consent of the General Board, exceed six hours a week, or if the Professor is also a Tutor or Bursar or an Assistant Tutor or Assistant Bursar or Steward, two hours a week.

In any Statute or Ordinance unless otherwise specified the term 'Professors' shall include Visiting Professors and the term 'Professorships' shall include Visiting Professorships.

After the title of each Professor there is printed the date of foundation of the Professorship and the name of the Faculty or Department to which it is assigned.[1]

Lady Margaret's Professor of Divinity. 1502. Divinity **Stat. E XXXIII.**
Endowments, 1904, pp. 57–65[2]

Regius Professor of Divinity. 1540. Divinity **Stat. E XXXII.**
Endowments, 1904, pp. 153–64; for Jeremy Fund, p. 164; and, for Somersham Rectory Act, pp. 50–4

Regius Professor of Civil Law. 1540. Law **Stat. E XXXII.**
Endowments, 1904, pp. 153–4

Regius Professor of Physic. 1540. Medicine **Stat. E XXXII.**
Endowments, 1904, pp. 153–4

The Regius Professor of Physic shall not engage in private practice.

[1] All references to Faculty of 'Modern and Medieval Languages' amended to 'Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics' (*Reporter*, 6541, 2018–19, p. 441).

[2] See also p. 894.

Stat. E XXXIII.

Regius Professor of Hebrew. 1540. Middle Eastern Studies
Endowments, 1904, pp. 153–65

The duties of the Regius Professor of Hebrew shall include the interpretation of the Old Testament.

Stat. E VI.

Regius Professor of Greek. 1540. Classics
Endowments, 1904, pp. 153–65

Sir Thomas Adams's Professor of Arabic. 1632. Middle Eastern Studies
Endowments, 1904, p. 172

Lucasian Professor of Mathematics. 1663. Applied Mathematics and Theoretical Physics
Endowments, 1904, p. 165

It shall be the duty of the Lucasian Professor to promote the study of some aspect of Applied Mathematics and Theoretical Physics by research and otherwise, and to conduct this work in the Department of Applied Mathematics and Theoretical Physics.

Knightbridge Professor of Philosophy. 1683. Philosophy
Endowments, 1904, p. 178

Professor of Music. 1684. Music
Endowments, 1904, p. 180

Yusuf Hamied Professor of Chemistry.[1] *1702. Chemistry*
Endowments, 1904, p. 181

Stat. E XXVIII.

Plumian Professor of Astronomy and Experimental Philosophy. 1704. Institute of Astronomy
Endowments, 1904, pp. 79–88

Professor of Anatomy. 1707. Physiology, Development, and Neuroscience
Endowments, 1904, pp. 182–3

1. The Professorship of Anatomy is not limited to Human Anatomy, but its scope includes also Vertebrate Anatomy and Embryology.

2. Histology, as distinguished from Microscopical Anatomy, shall continue to be taught in connection with Physiology.

Stat. E XXXII.

Regius Professor of History.[2] *1724. History*
Endowments, 1904, pp. 183–92

Regius Professor of Botany.[3] *1724. Plant Sciences*
Endowments, 1904, pp. 194–5

Woodwardian Professor of Geology. 1728. Earth Sciences
Endowments, 1904, pp. 196–202

Stat. E XXXV.

Lowndean Professor of Astronomy and Geometry. 1749. Pure Mathematics and Mathematical Statistics
Endowments, 1904, pp. 202–6

It shall be the duty of the Lowndean Professor to promote the study of some aspect of Geometry by research and otherwise, and to conduct this work in the Department of Pure Mathematics and Mathematical Statistics.

Stat. E VI, XIX, and XXXIII.

Norris-Hulse Professor of Divinity. 1777, 1860. Divinity
Endowments, 1904, pp. 104–21

Jacksonian Professor of Natural Philosophy.[4] *1783. Physics*
Endowments, 1904, pp. 206–16

It shall be the duty of the Jacksonian Professor to promote the study of some aspects of Physics by research and otherwise, and to conduct this work in the Department of Physics.

[1] Retitled by Grace 4 of 7 November 2018.
[2] The title of the Professorship was amended by a Statute approved by Her Majesty in Council on 21 July 2010.
[3] By gracious permission of Her Majesty the Professorship was retitled by Instrument delivered to the University by Her Majesty on 19 November 2009.
[4] Grace 3 of 2 December 2020.

Downing Professor of the Laws of England. 1800. Law
Endowments, 1904, p. 217

Disney Professor of Archaeology.[1] *1851. Archaeology*
Endowments, 1904, pp. 222–5

Sadleirian Professor of Pure Mathematics. 1860. Pure Mathematics and Mathematical Statistics
Endowments, 1904, pp. 268–9

Professor of Political Economy. 1863. Economics
Endowments, 1904, pp. 225–6

Professor of Zoology. 1866. Zoology
Endowments, 1904, p. 226

Whewell Professor of International Law. 1867. Law **Stat. E XX.**
Endowments, 1904, pp. 136–40

Kennedy Professor of Latin. 1869. Classics
Endowments, 1904, pp. 234–40

Slade Professor of Fine Art. 1869. History of Art
Endowments, 1904, pp. 240–6

1. The election to the Professorship shall be conducted in accordance with the provisions of Special Ordinance C (vii) B.1; except that the Electors shall be empowered to make an election at any time not later than twelve months before the term or vacation in which a vacancy will occur. The Professor shall be elected for a period not exceeding three years to be determined by the Electors on each occasion.

2. Subject to the provisions of Special Ordinance C (vii) A.13 a present or past holder of the Professorship shall be re-eligible.

3. The Professor shall not be required to reside in the University.

4. It shall be the duty of the Professor to deliver annually in the University not fewer than twelve lectures on the History, Theory, and Practice of the Fine Arts, or of some section or sections of them; provided that, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of History of Art and with the approval of the Faculty Board of Architecture and History of Art, the Professor may replace up to four of the lectures by an equivalent amount of teaching in the form of classes on a subject or subjects within that field. The lectures shall be given in Full Term and shall be open free of charge to all members of the University. If the Professor, in addition to delivering the aforementioned lectures, gives instruction at the request and on behalf of a Faculty Board, they shall receive such additional remuneration as may be approved by the General Board.

5. The Professor shall give at least a fortnight's public notice of the lectures.

6. After provision has been made for the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of the Professorship, the income of the Fund may be applied to promote the study of the fine arts in the University in such manner as may be recommended by the Faculty Board of Architecture and History of Art and approved by the General Board.

Cavendish Professor of Physics. 1871. Physics
Endowments, 1904, pp. 247–8

Professor of Engineering. 1875. Engineering
Endowments, 1904, p. 248

Elrington and Bosworth Professor of Anglo-Saxon. 1878. English
Endowments, 1904, pp. 228–33

Dixie Professor of Ecclesiastical History. 1882. History **Stat. E XXXIV.**
Endowments, 1904, pp. 248–9

Professor of Physiology. 1883. Physiology, Development, and Neuroscience
Endowments, 1904, p. 250

[1] Reassigned by Grace 3 of 9 July 2017.

Professor of Pathology. 1883. Pathology

Endowments, 1904, pp. 251–2

Bertrand Russell Professor of Philosophy. 1896. Philosophy

Endowments, 1904, p. 252

1. The sums received towards the endowment of the Bertrand Russell Professorship of Philosophy shall form a fund called the Bertrand Russell Professorship of Philosophy Fund.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Faculty Board of Philosophy who may delegate all or any of their functions concerning the Fund to a committee consisting of not less than three members appointed by the Board.

3. The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of the Professor payable by the University.

4. After provision has been made in accordance with Regulation 3, the income of the Fund shall be applied by the Managers for the support of teaching or research in philosophy in the University.

5. Any unexpended income in a financial year may, at the discretion of the Managers, be either added to the capital of the Fund or accumulated for expenditure in any subsequent year in accordance with Regulation 4.

Professor of Ancient History. 1898. Classics

Endowments, 1904, p. 254

Quick Professor of Biology. 1906. Biochemistry, during the present tenure

Name and objects of Fund.

1. The Fund shall be called the Frederick James Quick Fund and the income thereof shall be devoted to the promotion of study and research in the sciences of vegetable and animal biology.

Amount.

2. The Fund shall consist of the residuary estate of the late Frederick James Quick (hereinafter called the Founder) bequeathed by him to the University of Cambridge for the purpose hereinbefore described and of any other moneys from time to time invested in accordance with Regulation 16(*e*) below.

Administrators.

3. The Chancellor, Masters, and Scholars of the University shall be the persons authorized to hold and administer the principal of the Fund, and the receipt or receipts of the Vice-Chancellor of the University shall be a good discharge to the Trustees of the will of the Founder for all moneys therein acknowledged to be received.

Board of Managers.

4. The administration of the income of the Fund shall be entrusted to a Board of Managers consisting of the Vice-Chancellor and six members of the Senate appointed by the Council, three on the nomination of the General Board and three on the nomination of the Faculty Board of Biology. Members shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for six years from 1 January following their appointment.

Quorum.

5. No resolution of the Managers shall be valid unless approved by at least four Managers at a meeting to which all the Managers have been summoned, save that a resolution circulated to and signed by all the Managers shall have the same validity as a resolution carried at a meeting.

Receipts and payments.

6. The income of the Fund shall from time to time as and when received be placed to a separate account. Payments from this account shall be made as hereinafter provided. Statements showing the receipts and payments and the securities of which the Fund consists shall be published annually in the University Accounts.

Stipend of Professor.

7. The Managers shall determine from time to time the sum which the Fund shall provide towards the stipend and pension contribution of the Quick Professor of Biology; such sum not being less than £1,000 nor more than nine-tenths of the income of the Fund.

Duties.

8. (*a*) It shall be the duty of the Professor to undertake the study of some field of vegetable and animal biology, and generally to promote that branch of science by research and otherwise. The Professor shall lecture in one term in each year on research in this branch of science.

Assignment to Faculty or Department.

(*b*) On each appointment of a Professor, the University shall determine to which Faculty or Department the Professorship shall be assigned.

Restriction.

(*c*) The Professorship shall not be tenable with any other Professorship, Readership, or Lectureship in the University or elsewhere.

9. A Quick Professor shall be elected by the General Board under the authority of Special Ordinance C (vii) B.1(*c*)(ii) in accordance with the procedure set out in Regulations 10–15.

10. (*a*) When a Quick Professor is due under Statutes and Ordinances to retire, the Vice-Chancellor shall report the fact to the Council and to the General Board in the Michaelmas Term, but not later

than the division of that term, of the second academic year before the year at the end of which the Professor is due to retire.

(*b*) When the Vice-Chancellor knows that a vacancy has occurred or will occur in the Professorship otherwise than by the holder's becoming due under the Statutes and Ordinances to retire, they shall report the fact to the Council and the General Board at their next meetings.

11. Not later than the end of the eighteenth month after the Vice-Chancellor's report of a vacancy or of an expected vacancy in the Professorship the General Board shall determine the particular field to which candidature shall be limited or preference shall be given in considering candidates for the Professorship. For this purpose the Board shall consult appropriate Faculty Boards, Heads of Departments, and the Council of the School of the Biological Sciences on available accommodation and possible fields for the Professorship. It shall also consider whether it is prepared to make provision for the development of some aspect of biology for which accommodation is not at the time available.

12. Not later than the end of the twelfth month after the General Board has determined the particular field to which candidature will be limited or preference will be given at the next election, the Vice-Chancellor shall publish a Notice inviting applications to fill the vacancy, and the General Board shall appoint a Committee, constituted on the same principles as a Board of Electors to a Professorship, of persons representative of the relevant branches of science to advise it in its choice.

13. If a member of the General Board is or becomes a candidate for the Professorship, they shall be disqualified from acting thereafter in the matter of that election to the Professorship, and the other members of the Board shall have power to act.

14. The General Board shall have power to enquire whether any person or persons other than those who have submitted applications would accept the Professorship if offered, and to offer the office to a person who has not submitted an application.

15. If at the end of two years from the date of publication of the Notice inviting applications for the Professorship the General Board has been unable to make an election it shall, after again consulting the appropriate bodies in accordance with Regulation 11,

either (*a*) determine that candidature shall be limited or preference shall be given to a different field from the field previously determined, so that the procedure under Regulation 12 may recommence,

or (*b*) publish a Notice discontinuing the Professorship for a specified period which shall neither be less than one year nor extend beyond the end of the seventh academic year following the date of publication under Regulation 12 of the Notice inviting applications.

16. The income of the Fund shall be applied from time to time as follows: Application of income.

(*a*) nine-tenths of the income in each year or such smaller sum as may be determined by the Managers shall be applied to the payment of the Quick Professor of Biology; Professor's stipend.

(*b*) from the balance of the income in each year a sum determined by the Managers shall be placed at the disposal of the Quick Professor of Biology to be used in providing assistance and in the general maintenance of the Professor's laboratory; Balance.

(*c*) subject to the provisions of the Founder's will the remainder (if any) of the income in each year shall be devoted, as the Managers shall from time to time direct, to the furtherance of original biological investigations conducted under the control of the Managers, and to the support and development of the study of vegetable and animal biology either by contributions towards the stipends of existing teaching posts or by the establishment of new teaching posts; Surplus.

(*d*) if in any year any portion of the income be not expended, it shall be carried to a reserve fund, from which grants may be made for the same purposes as is provided by the last preceding regulation or which may be invested as provided in the next following regulation; Reserve fund.

(*e*) any portion of the Fund, and any such reserve fund or any portion of it, may on the recommendation of the Board of Managers be invested from time to time.

17. The foregoing regulations are subject to alteration by Grace; but unless this regulation is rescinded, no alteration in them shall be made except on the recommendation of the Board of Managers. How regulations may be altered.

Professor of Astrophysics. 1909. Institute of Astronomy

The benefaction for the endowment of a Professorship of Astrophysics shall constitute a fund called the Astrophysics Professorship Fund. The stipend of the Professor and the pension contribution payable by the University thereon shall be the first charge on the Fund.

Schröder Professor of German.[1] *1909. Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics*

1. The sum received from Messrs J. Henry Schröder and Company for the endowment of a Professorship of German in 1909, together with funds received for the same purpose in 2011 from the Schroder Foundation and Trinity College, shall form a fund to be called the Schröder Fund.

2. The Fund shall be administered by four Managers, who shall comprise:

(*a*) a teaching officer in German in the Faculty of Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics appointed by the General Board, who shall be Chair;[2]

(*b*) the Schröder Professor of German;

(*c*) the Chair of the Faculty Board of Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics;

(*d*) the Head of the School of Arts and Humanities, or a nominated deputy.

If two or more of these offices are held by the same person or if one or more of the named posts is vacant or its tenure has expired, the General Board shall appoint one or more additional Managers to ensure that there are always four Managers.

3. The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of the Schröder Professor of German payable by the University.

4. After provision has been made in accordance with Regulation 3, income of the Fund may be applied for furtherance of teaching and research in German Studies, by the Schröder Professor, as the Managers may determine.

5. Any unexpended income in a financial year shall either be added to the capital of the Fund or accumulated for use as income in any one or more subsequent years, in such a manner as may be recommended by the Managers and approved by the General Board.

Stat. E XXXII.

King Edward VII Professor of English Literature. 1911. English

1. The sum of £20,000 received from Sir Harold Harmsworth, Bart., for the endowment of a Professorship of English Literature shall be called the Harmsworth Fund.

2. The Professorship shall be called the King Edward VII Professorship of English Literature in memory of his late Majesty, in the year of whose death the endowment of the Professorship by Sir Harold Harmsworth, Bart., was accepted by the University.

3. It shall be the duty of the Professor to deliver courses of lectures on English Literature from the age of Chaucer onwards, and otherwise to promote the study in the University of the subject of English Literature. The Professor shall treat this subject on literary and critical rather than on philological and linguistic lines.

4. All appointments to the Professorship shall be made by the Crown.

5. The residence and duties of the Professor shall be governed by Special Ordinance C (vii) A.

6. The Professorship is assigned to the Faculty of English.

7. The income of the Harmsworth Fund, so far as it suffices, shall be applied in the following order:

(*a*) to the payment of the stipend of the Professor, which shall be not less than £800;

(*b*) to the pension contributions, if any, payable by the University in respect of the Professor's stipend;

(*c*) to the furtherance of the study of English Literature in the University in such manner as may be approved by Grace on the recommendation of the General Board.

8. With the exception of Regulations 2–5 and 8, these regulations shall be subject to alteration by Grace.

Stat. E XL.

Arthur Balfour Professor of Genetics. 1912. Genetics

It shall be the duty of the Professor to promote by research and teaching the experimental study of heredity and of development by descent.

Serena Professor of Italian.[1] *1919. Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics*

1. The sum of £10,000 received from Mr Arthur Serena shall be called the Serena Benefaction; it shall form part of an Italian Fund, to which any further sums received for the endowment of the Chair shall be added.

[1] Reassigned by Grace 6 of 5 July 2017.

[2] The General Board has agreed that the Director of the German and Dutch Section shall be Chair *ex officio* until further notice, unless the Schröder Professor of German holds that position, in which case the Board shall make another appointment.

2. If and whenever the income of the Italian Fund shall exceed the amount required for the payment of the stipend of the Professor, the excess of the income above that amount shall be employed for the furtherance of the study of Italian in the University in such manner as may be approved by Grace on the recommendation of the General Board after consultation with the Faculty Board of Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics.

Vere Harmsworth Professor of Imperial and Naval History. 1919. History

Stat. E XXXVI.

1. The sum of £20,000 received from Lord Rothermere for the endowment of a Vere Harmsworth Professorship of Naval[1] History shall be called the Vere Harmsworth Fund.

2. The Professorship shall be called the Vere Harmsworth Professorship of Imperial and Naval History, in memory of Lord Rothermere's son, Vere Harmsworth, who was killed while serving with the Hawke Battalion in the Royal Naval Division at the battle of the Ancre.

Drapers Professor of French.[2] *1919. Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics*

Francis Mond Professor of Aeronautical Engineering. 1919. Engineering

1. The sum of £20,000 received from Mr Emile Mond for the endowment of a Francis Mond Professorship of Aeronautical Engineering shall be called the Francis Mond Fund.

2. The Professorship shall be called the Francis Mond Professorship of Aeronautical Engineering in memory of Lieutenant Francis Mond of Peterhouse, who was killed in action while serving in the Royal Air Force.

3. Any part of the income of the Francis Mond Fund not paid as stipend to the Professor shall be transferred to the Departmental Fund for Engineering.

Professor of Physical Chemistry. 1920. Chemistry

Sir William Dunn Professor of Biochemistry. 1921. Biochemistry

Professor of the History of Political Thought. 1927. History

1. The sum of 150,000 dollars received from the Laura Spelman Rockefeller Memorial for the establishment of a Professorship of the History of Political Thought shall constitute a fund called the Political Thought Fund.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Faculty Board of History who may delegate any or all of their functions under these regulations to a committee of no fewer than three persons not necessarily consisting wholly of members of the Board.

3. The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be the payment of the stipend, national insurance, and pension contributions of the Professor payable by the University.

4. The second charge on the income of the Fund shall be the payments determined by the Managers under Regulation 4 of the regulations for the John Seeley Lectureship in Political Thought.

5. After provision has been made in accordance with Regulations 3 and 4, the excess of the income above that amount may, at the discretion of the Managers, be applied for the furtherance of the study of political thought and its cognate disciplines in the University in such manner as the Managers may determine.

6. The Professor shall be a member of the Faculty Board of Human, Social, and Political Science.

7. Any part of the income of the Fund not expended in any year, and any income accruing during a vacancy in the Professorship, may in any subsequent year be expended in accordance with Regulations 3–5.

Rouse Ball Professor of Mathematics. 1927. Pure Mathematics and Mathematical Statistics

1. The sum received from the Trustees of the late Walter William Rouse Ball, Fellow of Trinity College, for the establishment of a Professorship or Readership in some branch or branches of Mathematics, the donor expressing a hope (but not making it in any way a condition) that it might be found practicable for such Professor or Reader to include in their lectures and treatment historical and philosophical aspects of the subject, shall constitute a fund called the Rouse Ball Professorship of Mathematics Fund, the income of which shall be applied to the maintenance of the Professorship.

[1] The title of the Professorship was enlarged by a Statute approved by His Majesty in Council on 26 June 1933.
[2] Reassigned by Grace 6 of 5 July 2017.

2. It shall be the duty of the Rouse Ball Professor to promote the study of some aspect of Pure Mathematics by research and otherwise, and to conduct this work in the Department of Pure Mathematics and Mathematical Statistics.

Rouse Ball Professor of English Law. 1927. Law

The sum received from the Trustees of the late Walter William Rouse Ball, Fellow of Trinity College, for the establishment of a Professorship or Readership in some branch or branches of Modern English Law, the donor expressing a hope (but not making it in any way a condition) that it might be found practicable for such Professor or Reader to include in their lectures and treatment historical and philosophical aspects of the subject, shall constitute a fund called the Rouse Ball Professorship of English Law Fund, the income of which shall be applied to the maintenance of the Professorship.

Professor of Economic History. 1928. History

The Professor shall be a member of the Faculty Board of Economics.

Professor of Modern History. 1930. History

Laurence Professor of Ancient Philosophy. 1930. Classics

Laurence Professor of Classical Archaeology. 1930. Classics

Montague Burton Professor of Industrial Relations and Labour Economics.[1] *1931. Economics*

1. The shares transferred to the University by Mr Montague Burton shall constitute a fund called the Montague Burton Fund.

2. The income of the Fund shall be applied in the first instance to the maintenance of a Professorship called the Montague Burton Professorship of Industrial Relations and Labour Economics.

3. It shall be the duty of the Professor to study and give instruction upon the conditions of employment and the relations between employers and employed, with special reference to the causes of industrial disputes and the methods of promoting industrial peace.

4. If in any year during the continuance of the Professorship the income of the Fund, because of a vacancy in the Professorship or from any other cause, is more than sufficient to pay the stipend of the Professor and the pension contributions payable by the University thereon, the surplus shall be paid into a separate fund whence shall be defrayed such expenses as the Professor may incur in travelling abroad in order to investigate industrial relations and associated matters, including teaching and research in connection therewith, and in particular in order to keep in touch with the International Labour Organization.

Professor of Geography. 1931. Geography

Professor of Experimental Psychology. 1931. Psychology

Professor of Mineralogy and Petrology. 1931. Earth Sciences

Professorships on the John Humphrey Plummer Foundation: General Regulations

1. A John Humphrey Plummer Professor shall be elected by the General Board under the authority of Special Ordinance C (vii) B.1(*c*)(i) in accordance with the procedure set out in the following regulations.

2. (*a*) When a John Humphrey Plummer Professor is due under Statutes and Ordinances to retire, the Vice-Chancellor shall report the fact to the General Board in the Michaelmas Term, but not later than the division of that term, of the second academic year before the year at the end of which the Professor is due to retire.

(*b*) When the Vice-Chancellor knows that a vacancy has occurred or will occur in a John Humphrey Plummer Professorship otherwise than by the holder's becoming due under the Statutes and Ordinances to retire, they shall report the fact to the General Board at its next meeting.

3. When the Vice-Chancellor has reported that a vacancy has occurred or is expected to occur in a John Humphrey Plummer Professorship, the General Board shall consult the Councils of the Schools of the Biological Sciences, Clinical Medicine, the Physical Sciences, and Technology on whether it is desirable that the Professorship be continued, and if so, whether in the same or in a different subject.

[1] Retitled by Grace 2 of 7 March 2012.

4. When it has been decided whether the Professorship shall be continued, and if so, what shall be the subject of the Professor who will fill the vacancy, and a Professor is to be elected, the Vice-Chancellor shall publish a Notice inviting applications to fill the vacancy and the General Board shall appoint a Committee, constituted on the same principles as a Board of Electors to a Professorship, of persons representative of the relevant branches of science to advise them in their choice.

5. If a member of the General Board is or becomes a candidate for the Professorship, they shall be disqualified from acting thereafter in the matter of that election to the Professorship, and the other members of the Committee shall have power to act.

6. The General Board shall have power to enquire whether any person or persons other than those who have submitted applications would accept the Professorship if offered, and to offer the office to a person who has not submitted an application.

7. If at the end of two years from the date of publication of the Notice inviting applications for the Professorship the General Board has been unable to make an election, it shall, after again consulting the Councils of the relevant Schools,

either (*a*) propose that the Professorship be continued in a different subject;

or (*b*) publish a Notice temporarily discontinuing the Professorship for a specified period.

If under (*a*) the continuance of the Professorship in a different subject is approved by the University, the procedure for election shall recommence in accordance with Regulation 4. Any period specified in a Notice published under (*b*) shall neither be less than one year nor extend beyond the end of the seventh academic year following the date of publication under Regulation 4 of the Notice inviting applications.

Special Regulations

John Humphrey Plummer Professor of Machine Learning, Artificial Intelligence, and Medicine.[1] *2018. Applied Mathematics and Theoretical Physics*

Scheme for the John Humphrey Plummer Foundation

In the matter of the charitable trust which is established under the Will and Codicils of the late John Humphrey Plummer proved on 26 February 1929 and which is subject to the Scheme for the John Humphrey Plummer Foundation approved by the Chancery Court of the County Palatine of Lancaster on 23 March 1931 and by Grace 2 of the Regent House of the University of Cambridge of 9 May 1931 ("the Charity")

And in the matter of the Charities Act 1993

The Charity Commissioners for England and Wales under the power given in the Charities Act 1993 hereby order that the following Scheme shall replace the said Will and Codicils and the said Scheme of the regulation of the Charity.

1. The trustee of the charity shall be [the body corporate known as] the Chancellor, Masters, and Scholars of the University of Cambridge ('the Trustee') which shall replace the existing trustees who shall retire and be discharged from the trusts of the Charity.

2. The property subject to the trusts of the Charity which is described in the schedule hereto [not reproduced] shall constitute a trust fund known as the John Humphrey Plummer Fund ('the Fund').

3. The income of the Fund shall be applied to advance education in Chemistry, Biochemistry, Physical Science, or such other allied subjects in the University as the Trustee shall in its discretion think fit, in particular by funding Professorships in those subjects and any excess of the income of the Fund over the amount required to meet this purpose may be applied to support the work of the holders of the said Professorships in such manner as the Trustee may think fit.

4. The name 'John Humphrey Plummer' shall be included in the title of each of the Professorships and the Charity and the Professorships shall be subject to the Statutes of the University.

5. The Trustee may from time to time make regulations governing the administration and application of the Fund, subject to the provisions of this Scheme and the Statutes of the University.

6. The Commissioners may decide any question put to them concerning:

(1) the interpretation of this Scheme; or

(2) the propriety or validity of anything done or intended to be done under it.

(Sealed by the Charity Commissioners on 4 April 2007.)

Goldsmiths' Professor of Materials Science. 1931. Materials Science and Metallurgy

1. It shall be the duty of the Professor to promote by teaching and research the study of the science and technology of materials.

2. The stipend of the Professor shall as far as possible be defrayed from the Goldsmiths' Fund.

[1] Grace 1 of 10 October 2018.

William Wyse Professor of Social Anthropology.[1] *1932. Social Anthropology*

There shall be established in the University a William Wyse Professorship of Social Anthropology, partly supported by the Master, Fellows, and Scholars of Trinity College from money bequeathed by William Wyse, M.A., formerly Fellow and Honorary Fellow of the College.

Professor of Spanish.[2] *1933. Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics*

The scope of the Professorship shall include, besides the language, literature, and history of Spain, the relations of the British Isles with Spain and with the Spanish-speaking countries of America.

Professor of Comparative Philology. 1937. Classics

Professor of Medieval History. 1937. History

Professor of Education. 1938. Education

Pitt Professor of American History and Institutions. 1944.

1. The Professor shall be elected annually by the General Board under the authority of Special Ordinance C (vii) B.1(*c*)(iv).

2. The tenure of the Professorship shall be one year.

3. The sum of £49,000 transferred from the funds of the University Press (now part of the Press and Assessment Department) to the Chest shall constitute a Pitt Professorship Fund.

4. (*a*) The stipend of the Professor shall be payable from this Fund and the balance of a year's income shall be available, at the discretion of the General Board, towards paying the travelling expenses of the Professor incurred by their appointment.

(*b*) After application to the purposes set out in sub-paragraph (*a*), any unexpended income in a financial year shall, at the discretion of the General Board, either be applied towards paying the accommodation costs of the Professor or carried forward for application to the purposes under this regulation in future years.

Professor of Electrical Engineering. 1944. Engineering

The first charge on the income of the Electrical Engineering Fund shall be the net cost to the University of the stipend and pension contributions of the Professor of Electrical Engineering.

Shell Professor of Chemical Engineering. 1945. Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology

Hopkinson and Imperial Chemical Industries Professor of Applied Thermodynamics. 1950. Engineering

1. The first charge on the income of the Hopkinson and Imperial Chemical Industries Fund shall be the net cost to the University of the stipend, and employers' contribution on account of superannuation and national insurance, of the Hopkinson and Imperial Chemical Industries Professor of Applied Thermodynamics, with the condition that for the purpose of this regulation the Hopkinson and Imperial Chemical Industries Income Reserve Fund shall not be treated as either income or capital of the Hopkinson and Imperial Chemical Industries Fund.

2. After provision has been made in accordance with Regulation 1 the remaining income of the Fund shall be applied from time to time, at the discretion of the Head of the Department of Engineering and subject to such conditions as they may think fit, for the purchase of equipment and for other needs associated with the study of heat engines.

Professor of Small Animal Surgery.[3] *1950. Veterinary Medicine*

Smuts Professor of Commonwealth History. 1952. History

Professor of Medieval and Renaissance English. 1954. English

The Professor of Medieval and Renaissance English shall treat the subject on literary and critical rather than on philological and linguistic lines.

[1] Reassigned by Grace 3 of 9 July 2017.
[2] Reassigned by Grace 6 of 5 July 2017.
[3] Retitled by Grace 1 of 12 June 2013. Previously entitled Professor of Comparative Oncology and Genetics and Professor of Veterinary Studies.

Wolfson Professor of Criminology. 1959. Institute of Criminology

1. The first charge on the income of the fund established from the benefaction in 1959 of the Isaac Wolfson Foundation shall be the net cost to the University of the stipend and employers' contribution on account of superannuation and national insurance of the Wolfson Professor of Criminology.

2. Any balance remaining of the annual income of the fund shall be applied to the support of the work, including the library, of the Institute of Criminology.

Professor of Manufacturing Engineering. 1960. Engineering

Sheild Professor of Pharmacology. 1961. Pharmacology

Professor of Mathematical Statistics. 1961. Pure Mathematics and Mathematical Statistics

Professor of Medicine. 1962. Medicine

Professor of Applied Mathematics. 1964. Applied Mathematics and Theoretical Physics

Frank Ramsey Professor of Economics.[1] *1965. Economics*

Professor of English. 1966 (*Grace 2 of 1 December 1965*). *English*

Professor of Engineering. 1966 (*Grace 5 of 1 December 1965*). *Engineering*

Sir Kirby Laing Professor of Civil Engineering.[2] *1966. Engineering*

Professor of Physics. 1966 (*Grace 7 of 1 December 1965*). *Physics*

Professor of Geophysics. 1966. Earth Sciences

Churchill Professor of Mathematics of Information.[3] *1966. Pure Mathematics and Mathematical Statistics*

Joseph Needham Professor of Chinese History, Science, and Civilization.[4] *1966. East Asian Studies*

1. The sums of £1.25m received from The East Asian History of Science Foundation and £750,000 received from Trinity College, together with other sums donated for the same purpose, shall form a fund called the Joseph Needham Fund for Chinese History, Science, and Civilization.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Head of the Department of East Asian Studies, the Joseph Needham Professor of Chinese History, Science, and Civilization and one other Manager appointed by the Faculty Board of Asian and Middle Eastern Studies for periods of five years, provided that, if two or more of these posts are held by the same person or if one or more of these posts is vacant or its tenure has expired, the Faculty Board of Asian and Middle Eastern Studies shall appoint one or more additional Managers so as to ensure that there are three Managers.

3. The income of the Fund shall be available for the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of the Joseph Needham Professor of Chinese History, Science, and Civilization.

4. After provision has been made in accordance with Regulation 3, the income of the Fund shall be applied for the support of teaching or research in some aspect of Chinese History, Science, and Civilization in such a manner as shall be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Managers.

5. Any unexpended income in a financial year may in any one or more subsequent years be expended in accordance with Regulations 3 and 4.

Mary Marshall and Arthur Walton Professor of the Physiology of Reproduction. 1967. Physiology, Development, and Neuroscience

Professor of Mathematical Physics. 1967. Applied Mathematics and Theoretical Physics

Professor of Slavonic Studies.[5] *1968. Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics*

[1] Retitled by Graces 13 of 27 April 1994 and 1 of 12 January 2011.
[2] Previously entitled Professor of Engineering (Grace 6 of 1 December 1965).
[3] Retitled by Graces 5 of 19 October and 4 of 23 November 2022.
[4] Previously entitled Professor of Chinese.
[5] Reassigned by Grace 6 of 5 July 2017.

Simón Bolívar Professor of Latin-American Studies. 1968.

1. The gift of 1,280,000 bolivares from the Venezuelan Government shall form a fund called the Simón Bolívar Professorship Fund.

2. The stipend of the Professor and charges associated therewith shall be payable from this Fund and any balance of the income shall be available, at the discretion of the General Board, towards paying the travelling expenses of the Professor incurred by their appointment and other expenses incurred in support of the Professor's work.

3. The Professor shall be elected by the General Board under the authority of Special Ordinance C (vii) B.1(*c*)(iv).

4. The tenure of the Professorship shall be one year, save that the General Board shall have power to make an election or elections for a shorter period if it so determines at the time of the election.

5. Any unexpended income in a financial year may in any one or more subsequent years be added to the capital of the Fund or applied in support of research or teaching in the field of Latin-American studies in such manner as may be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Committee of Management of the Centre of Latin-American Studies.

Professor of Chemistry. 1968. Physics and Chemistry

Geoffrey Moorhouse Gibson Professor of Chemistry. 1970. Chemistry

1. The sum of £2m received from Trinity College, trustees of the Geoffrey Moorhouse Gibson Fund which was created by Mrs Marjorie Gibson in memory of her husband, for research in Chemistry, shall form a fund called the Geoffrey Moorhouse Gibson Professorship of Chemistry Fund.

2. The Fund shall be administered by three Managers appointed by the Faculty Board of Physics and Chemistry, who shall include the Head of the Yusuf Hamied Department of Chemistry (or the Deputy Head of the Yusuf Hamied Department of Chemistry if the Head of the Department is the Geoffrey Moorhouse Gibson Professor), who shall be the Chair, the Geoffrey Moorhouse Gibson Professor of Chemistry, and one person appointed on the nomination of Trinity College.

3. If and whenever the income of the Fund shall exceed the amount required for the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of the Professor payable by the University, the excess of the income over that amount may be applied for the support of the work of the Professor in such manner as may be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Managers.

4. Any unexpended income in a financial year may in any subsequent year be expended in accordance with Regulation 3.

Professor of Architecture. 1970. Architecture

Professor of Economics. 1970. Economics

Rank Professor of Engineering. 1971. Engineering

1. The gift of £75,000 from the Rank Organization shall form a fund called the Rank Professorship Fund.

2. The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be the stipend of the Rank Professor.

3. In addition to their statutory duties under Special Ordinance C (vii) A, it shall be the duty of the Professor to undertake the study of acoustics in the University by teaching and research.

4. When a vacancy occurs in the Professorship the General Board shall consult the Rank Organization before it determines under Special Ordinance C (vii) A.2 whether to recommend that candidature at the next election shall be limited or preference given by the Electors to candidates whose work is connected with some particular subject or subjects falling within the scope of the title of the Professorship.

Arthur Goodhart Visiting Professor in Legal Science. 1971. Law

1. The benefaction from the Overbrook Foundation which was made to mark the eightieth birthday of Professor Arthur Lehman Goodhart shall form a fund called the Arthur Goodhart Fund.

2. The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be the cost of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and family allowances, if any, of the Arthur Goodhart Visiting Professor in Legal Science.

3. After provision has been made in accordance with Regulation 2 the balance of the income of the Fund shall be applied to meet costs associated with the Professorship, including travel and the maintenance of the Professor's residence.

4. The Professor shall be elected by the General Board in accordance with Special Ordinance C (vii) B.1(*c*)(iv), on the advice of a Committee constituted on the same principles as a Board of Electors to a Professorship.

5. The Professor shall be elected for one year. In exceptional circumstances they shall be eligible for further election, provided that the tenure of the Chair by any one person shall not exceed two years in all.

Alexander Todd Visiting Professor of Chemistry. 1972. Physics and Chemistry

1. The sums donated to mark the retirement of Professor Alexander Todd in 1971 from the Professorship of Organic Chemistry shall constitute a fund called the Alexander Todd Visiting Professorship of Chemistry Fund.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be the holder of the Professorship of Chemistry (1968), the holder of the Professorship of Chemistry (1970), the holder of the Unilever Professorship of Molecular Sciences Informatics (1999), the holder of the Yusuf Hamied 1702 Professorship of Chemistry, the holder of the Herchel Smith Professorship of Organic Chemistry (1988), the holder of the Professorship of Physical Chemistry (1920), the Director of the Melville Laboratory for Polymer Synthesis, and the Head of the Yusuf Hamied Department of Chemistry.

3. An Alexander Todd Visiting Professor of Chemistry shall from time to time be elected under the authority of Special Ordinance C (vii) B.1(*c*)(iv) by the General Board, on the advice of the Managers of the Fund. The tenure of the Visiting Professor, during which they shall be in residence in Cambridge unless granted leave of absence by the General Board, shall not exceed three months and shall be determined by the General Board on the recommendation of the Managers.

4. If and whenever the income of the Fund shall exceed the amount required for the payment of the travelling expenses incurred by the Visiting Professor on their appointment and such emoluments as the General Board, on the recommendation of the Managers, shall determine at the time of the election, the excess of income over that amount may be applied in support of research or teaching in the field of organic chemistry in such manner as may be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Head of the Yusuf Hamied Department of Chemistry.

5. Any unexpended income in a financial year may in any subsequent year be expended in accordance with Regulation 4.

Professor of International Dispute Resolution.[1] *1973. Law*

Professor of Epidemiology and Medicine. 1975. Public Health and Primary Care

Professor of Obstetrics and Gynaecology.[2] *1975. Obstetrics and Gynaecology*

Professor of Clinical Biochemistry and Medicine. 1977. Clinical Biochemistry

Professor of Radiology. 1977. Radiology

Sheila Joan Smith Professor of Immunology.[3,4] *1977. Clinical Medicine*

Professor of Paediatrics. 1978. Paediatrics

Professor of Mathematical Physics.[5] *1978. Applied Mathematics and Theoretical Physics*

Paul Mellon Professor of American History. 1980. History

1. A sum of US$1,000,000 received from the Andrew W. Mellon Foundation for the endowment of the Paul Mellon Professorship of American History shall constitute a fund to be called the Mellon Professorship Fund. For this purpose American history shall be defined as the history of the United States of America from its colonial beginnings.

[1] Retitled by Grace 3 of 27 September 2023 for the tenure of the present holder.
[2] Discontinued by Grace 6 of 17 May 2006 until such date as the Professorship of Obstetrics and Gynaecology (2000) becomes vacant.
[3] Re-established for one tenure by Grace 12 of 13 July 2011.
[4] See p. 991.
[5] Discontinued from 1 October 2014 until 30 September 2019 by Grace 7 of 17 July 2013.

2. If and whenever the income of the Fund shall exceed the amount required for the payment of the stipend, national insurance, and pension contributions of the Professor payable by the University, the excess of the income above that amount may be applied to meet the cost of the administrative, secretarial, research, and travelling expenses of the Professor in such manner as may be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Faculty Board of History.

3. Any unexpended income in a financial year shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

Herchel Smith Professor of Medicinal Chemistry. 1982. Clinical Medicine

1. A sum of US$1,000,000 received from the American Friends of Cambridge University for the endowment of a Herchel Smith Professorship of Medicinal Chemistry shall constitute a fund to be called the Herchel Smith Professorship of Medicinal Chemistry Fund.

2. If and whenever the income of the Fund shall exceed the amount required for the payment of the stipend, national insurance, and pension contributions of the Professor payable by the University, the excess of the income above that amount may be applied to meet the cost of the work of the Professor in such manner as may be approved by the General Board.

3. Any unexpended income in a financial year shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

Charles Darwin Professor of Animal Embryology.[1] *1982. School of the Biological Sciences*

The Charles Darwin Professorship of Animal Embryology shall be limited to one tenure.

Jawaharlal Nehru Visiting Professor. 1983.

1. Grants received for the establishment of a Jawaharlal Nehru Visiting Professorship shall form a fund to be called the Jawaharlal Nehru Fund.

2. The stipend of a Jawaharlal Nehru Visiting Professor and the charges associated therewith shall be payable from this Fund, together with such contribution towards the cost of the work of the Professor as may be approved by the General Board.

3. A Jawaharlal Nehru Visiting Professor shall be elected by the General Board under the authority of Special Ordinance C (vii) B.1(*c*)(iv). The field and title of a particular Professorship shall be determined by the Board on the occasion of each election. The Board shall appoint a special Committee to advise them on these questions and on the choice of the Professor.

4. The tenure of a Professorship shall be one year, except that, in exceptional cases, the tenure may be for a period not exceeding two years, provided that there is not more than one Professor in office at any time.

Professor of Japanese Studies. 1984. East Asian Studies

1. The sum of ¥217,500,000 received from Keidanren for the endowment of a Professorship of Japanese Studies shall form a fund to be called the Keidanren Fund.

2. If and whenever the income of the Fund shall exceed the amount required for the payment of the stipend, national insurance, and pension contributions of the Professor payable by the University, the excess of the income over that amount may be applied to meet the cost of the furtherance of Japanese Studies generally in the University, in such manner as may be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Professor of Japanese Studies in consultation with and with the agreement of the teaching officers in Japanese in the Department of East Asian Studies.

3. Any unexpended income of the Fund in a financial year may in any subsequent year be expended in accordance with Regulation 2.

Professor of Sociology. 1985. Sociology

Professor of Haematology. 1986. Haematology

KPMG Professor of Management Studies. 1986. Judge Institute of Management

1. The sums received from Peat, Marwick, and Mitchell & Co. and their successors for the endowment of a Professorship of Management Studies shall form a fund called the KPMG Management Studies Fund.

2. The capital and the income of the Fund shall be available for the payment of the stipend, national insurance, and pension contributions of the Professor payable by the University.

[1] Re-established for one tenure by Grace 3 of 19 October 2011.

3. After provision has been made in accordance with Regulation 2, the capital and income of the Fund may be applied in support of teaching or research in the general field of Management Studies in such manner as may be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Director of Judge Business School.

4. Any unexpended income of the Fund in a financial year may in any subsequent year be expended in accordance with Regulation 3.

Professor of Epidemiology of Ageing.[1] *1987. Public Health and Primary Care*

1. The sums received for the endowment of a Professorship shall form a fund called the Clinical Gerontology Fund to support the study of clinical gerontology, to be interpreted in its widest sense, ranging from the fundamental biological aspects to the sociological aspects of ageing, and enabling recruitment of a medical, biological, or behavioural scientist to the Professorship.

2. If and whenever the income of the Fund shall exceed the amount required for the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of the Professor payable by the University, the excess of income above that amount may be applied in support of the work of the Professor in such manner as may be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine.

3. Any unexpended income in a financial year may be accumulated and may be expended in any subsequent year in accordance with Regulation 2.

Professor of Medicine. 1987. Medicine

Herchel Smith Professor of Organic Chemistry. 1988. Chemistry

1. A sum of US$1,050,000 received from the American Friends of Cambridge University for the endowment of a Herchel Smith Professorship of Organic Chemistry shall constitute a fund to be called the Herchel Smith Professorship of Organic Chemistry Fund.

2. If and whenever the income of the Fund shall exceed the amount required for the payment of the stipend, national insurance, and pension contributions of the Professor payable by the University, the excess of the income above that amount may be applied to meet the cost of the work of the Professor in such manner as may be approved by the General Board.

3. Any unexpended income in a financial year shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

Professor of Neurology.[2] *1988. Clinical Neurosciences*

The Professorship of Neurology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of English and Applied Linguistics.[3] *1988. Theoretical and Applied Linguistics*

Sir Alan Cottrell Professor of Materials Science.[4] *1988. Materials Science and Metallurgy*

It shall be the duty of the Professor to promote by teaching and research the study of the science and technology of materials.

Professor of Theoretical Geophysics. 1989. Applied Mathematics and Theoretical Physics

Professor of Aerothermal Technology.[5] *1989. Engineering*

The Professorship of Aerothermal Technology shall be limited to one tenure.

Pitt-Rivers Professor of Archaeological Science.[6] *1990. Archaeology*

1. The sum of £1,100,000 received for the endowment of a Professorship of Archaeological Science shall form a fund called the Pitt-Rivers Professorship of Archaeological Science Fund.

2. If and whenever the income of the Fund shall exceed the amount required for the payment of the stipend, national insurance, and pension contributions of the Professor payable by the University, the excess of the income over that amount may be applied in support of the work of the Professor in such manner as may be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Archaeology.

[1] Retitled by Graces 6 of 9 May 2019 and 6 of 19 October 2022.
[2] Re-established for one tenure by Grace 4 of 22 October 2014.
[3] Reassigned by Grace 11 of 24 April 2025.
[4] Retitled by Grace 5 of 18 July 2012.
[5] Re-established for one tenure by Grace 3 of 30 January 2013.
[6] Reassigned by Grace 3 of 19 July 2017; retitled by Grace 1 of 21 February 2024.

3. Any unexpended income in a financial year may in any subsequent year be expended in accordance with Regulation 2.

Professor of Neurosurgery.[1] *1990. Clinical Neurosciences*

The Professorship of Neurosurgery shall be limited to one tenure.

Diageo Professor of Management Studies.[2] *1990. Judge Institute of Management*

1. The sums received from Guinness plc, and subsequently from Diageo plc, for the endowment of a Professorship of Management Studies shall form a fund called the Guinness Management Studies Fund.

2. If and whenever the income of the Fund shall exceed the amount required for the payment of the stipend, national insurance, and pension contributions of the Professor payable by the University, the excess of the income over that amount may be applied in support of the work of the Professor in such manner as may be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Director of the Judge Institute of Management. In the event of a vacancy in the Professorship the income may be applied in support of Management Studies in such manner as may be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Director of the Judge Institute of Management.

3. Any unexpended income of the Fund in a financial year may in any subsequent year be expended in accordance with Regulation 2.

Professor of Molecular Endocrinology.[3] *1990. Clinical Biochemistry*

The Professorship of Molecular Endocrinology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Land Economy. 1991. Land Economy

The stipend, national insurance, and pension contributions of the Professor payable by the University shall be the first charge on the income of the Estate Management Development Fund.

Professor of Virology. 1991. Pathology

S. J. Berwin Professor of Corporate Law. 1991. Law

1. The sums received from S. J. Berwin and Co. in support of the endowment of an S. J. Berwin Professorship of Corporate Law shall form a fund called the S. J. Berwin Fund.

2. The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be the difference between the full cost of a University Lectureship and the amount required for the payment of the stipend, national insurance, and pension contributions of the S. J. Berwin Professor payable by the University.

3. After provision has been made in accordance with Regulation 2, the Fund may be used for such purposes as may be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Faculty Board of Law.

4. Any unexpended income of the Fund in a financial year may be either added to the capital of the Fund or accumulated for expenditure in accordance with Regulation 2 in future years, as the General Board shall determine.

GlaxoSmithKline Professor of Microbial Pathogenesis.[4] *1991. Medicine*

1. The sums received from Glaxo Holdings plc for the endowment of a GlaxoSmithKline Professorship of Microbial Pathogenesis shall form a fund called the Glaxo Fund.

2. If and whenever the income of the Fund shall exceed the amount required for the payment of the stipend, national insurance, and pension contributions of the Professor payable by the University, the excess of the income over that amount may be applied in support of the work of the Professor in such manner as may be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Head of the Department to which the Professorship is assigned.

3. Any unexpended income of the Fund in a financial year may in any subsequent year be expended in accordance with Regulation 2.

Professor of Histopathology. 1992. Pathology

[1] Re-established for one tenure by Grace 1 of 20 March 2013.
[2] Discontinued from 1 August 2013 by Grace 3 of 17 July 2013.
[3] Re-established for one tenure by Grace 1 of 3 December 2014.
[4] Retitled by Grace 5 of 18 January 2012.

G. I. Taylor Professor of Fluid Mechanics. 1992. Applied Mathematics and Theoretical Physics

1. The sums given to the University in memory of Sir Geoffrey Ingram Taylor, formerly Royal Society Research Professor and Fellow of Trinity College, including the sum of £200,000 received under the will of Miss Gladys Davies, shall constitute a fund called the G. I. Taylor Memorial Fund.

2. If and whenever the income of the Fund shall exceed the amount required for the payment of the stipend, national insurance, and pension contributions of the Professor payable by the University, the excess of the income over that amount may be applied in support of the work of the Professor in such manner as may be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Applied Mathematics and Theoretical Physics.

3. The Professor shall also be the G. I. Taylor Research Fellow in Fluid Mechanics during their tenure.

4. Any unexpended income in a financial year shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

BBV Foundation Visiting Professor.[1] *1992.*

Professor of Health Research and Development. 1992. Public Health and Primary Care

The Professorship of Health Research and Development shall be limited to one tenure.

John Wilfrid Linnett Visiting Professor of Chemistry. 1993. Chemistry

1. The sums donated in memory of Professor Jack Linnett, Vice-Chancellor from 1973 to 1975 and Professor of Physical Chemistry from 1965 to 1975, shall constitute a fund called the John Wilfrid Linnett Visiting Professorship of Chemistry Fund.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be the holder of the Professorship of Chemistry (1968), the holder of the Professorship of Physical Chemistry (1920), the Head of the Yusuf Hamied Department of Chemistry (if not the holder of one of those Professorships), the Master of Sidney Sussex College, and a representative appointed by the College.

3. A John Wilfrid Linnett Visiting Professor shall from time to time be elected by the General Board under the authority of Special Ordinance C (vii) B.1(*c*)(iv), on the advice of the Managers. The tenure of the Visiting Professor, during which they shall be in residence in Cambridge unless granted leave of absence by the General Board, shall not exceed three months and shall be determined by the General Board on the recommendation of the Managers.

4. If and whenever the income of the Fund shall exceed the amount required for the payment of the travelling expenses incurred by the Visiting Professor on their appointment and such emoluments as the General Board, on the recommendation of the Managers, shall determine at the time of the election, the excess of income over that amount may be applied in support of research or teaching in the fields of physical or theoretical chemistry in such manner as may be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Head of the Yusuf Hamied Department of Chemistry.

5. Any unexpended income in a financial year may in any subsequent year be expended in accordance with Regulation 4.

Professor of Geography. 1993. Geography

Herchel Smith Professor of Intellectual Property Law. 1993. Law

1. The sum of US$2m received from the American Friends of Cambridge University for the endowment of a Herchel Smith Professorship of Intellectual Property Law shall constitute a fund called the Herchel Smith Professorship of Intellectual Property Law Fund.

2. If and whenever the income of the Fund shall exceed the amount required for the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of the Professor payable by the University, the excess of the income above that amount may be applied to meet the cost of the work of the Professor and to further the study of Intellectual Property Law in the University in such manner as may be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Faculty Board of Law.

3. Any unexpended income of the Fund in a financial year may in any subsequent year be expended in accordance with Regulation 2.

Professor of Statistical Science. 1994. Pure Mathematics and Mathematical Statistics

[1] See p. 775.

Professor of Computer Science. 1994. Computer Science and Technology

Professor of European Law. 1994. Law

Professor of Information Engineering.[1] *1994. Engineering*

Professor of Immunology. 1995. Pathology

Marks & Spencer Professor of Farm Animal Health, Food Science, and Food Safety.[2] *1996. Veterinary Medicine*

1. The sums received from Marks and Spencer plc and a consortium of their suppliers for the endowment of a Professorship of Farm Animal Health, Food Science, and Food Safety shall constitute a fund called the Marks & Spencer Farm Animal Health Fund.

2. The income of the Fund shall be used for the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of the Professor payable by the University.

3. Any unexpected income in a financial year shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

Professor of Surgery. 1996. Surgery

Beckwith Professor of Management Studies. 1996. Judge Institute of Management

1. The sum of £1,000,000 received from Mr Peter Beckwith for the support of a Professorship of Management Studies shall form a fund called the Beckwith Management Studies Fund.

2. If and whenever the income of the Fund shall exceed the amount required for the payment of the stipend, national insurance, and pension contributions of the Professor payable by the University, the excess of the income over that amount may be applied to meet the cost of the work of the Professor in such manner as may be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Director of the Judge Institute of Management.

3. Any unexpended income in a financial year may be expended in accordance with Regulation 2.

Sir Patrick Sheehy Professor of International Relations. 1996. Politics and International Studies

1. The sums received from B.A.T. Industries plc for the endowment of a Professorship of International Relations shall constitute a fund called the Sir Patrick Sheehy International Relations Fund.

2. If and whenever the income of the Fund shall exceed the amount required for the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of the Professor payable by the University, the excess of the income over that amount may be applied in support of the work of the Professor in such manner as may be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Politics and International Studies.

3. Any unexpended income in a financial year may in any subsequent year be expended in accordance with Regulation 2.

Professor of Medical Genetics. 1997. Genomic Medicine

Hans Rausing Professor of History and Philosophy of Science. 1997. History and Philosophy of Science

Ursula Zoëllner Professor of Cancer Research. 1997. Oncology

1. The sums received from Dr F. A. Zoëllner for the endowment of a Professorship of Cancer Research shall constitute a fund called the Ursula Zoëllner Cancer Research Fund.

2. If and whenever the income of the Fund shall exceed the amount required for the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of the Professor payable by the University, the excess of the income over that amount may be applied in furtherance of work in clinical oncology in the Faculty of Clinical Medicine in such manner as may be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine.

3. Any unexpended income in a financial year may in any subsequent year be expended in accordance with Regulation 2.

Professor of Mechanical Engineering. 1997. Engineering

Professor of Computer Technology 1997. Computer Science and Technology

[1] Discontinued from 1 October 2018 until further notice by Grace 5 of 14 June 2017.
[2] Original title of Professorship reinstated by Grace 9 of 30 July 2025 (retitled by Grace 1 of 28 June 2023).

Sinyi Professor of Chinese Management. 1997. Judge Institute of Management

1. The sum of £1,500,000 received from the Sinyi Foundation for the endowment of a Professorship of Chinese Management shall form a fund called the Sinyi Management Studies Fund.

2. If and whenever the income of the Fund shall exceed the amount required for the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of the Professor payable by the University, the excess of the income over that amount may be applied in support of the work of the Professor in such manner as may be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Director of the Judge Institute of Management.

3. Any unexpended income in a financial year may in any subsequent year be expended in accordance with Regulation 2.

Professor of Mechanics of Materials. 1997. Engineering

The Professorship of Mechanics of Materials shall be limited to one tenure.

Robert Sansom Professor of Computer Science. 1998. Computer Science and Technology

1. The sums received from Dr Robert Sansom, of Emmanuel College, towards the endowment of a Professorship of Computer Science shall form a fund called the Robert Sansom Computer Science Fund.

2. If and whenever the income of the Fund shall exceed the amount required for the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of the Professor payable by the University, the excess of the income over that amount may be applied in support of the work of the Professor in such manner as may be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Faculty Board of Computer Science and Technology.

3. Any unexpended income in a financial year may in any subsequent year be expended in accordance with Regulation 2.

Professor of Endocrinology. 1998. Medicine

Dennis Gillings Professor of Health Management. 1998. Judge Institute of Management

1. The sum of £2,000,000 received from the Cambridge University Development Office in the United States for the endowment of a Dennis Gillings Professorship of Health Management shall form a fund called the Quintiles Health Management Fund.

2. If and whenever the income of the Fund shall exceed the amount required for the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of the Professor payable by the University, the excess of the income over that amount may be applied in support of the work of the Professor in such manner as may be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Director of the Judge Institute of Management.

3. Any unexpended income in a financial year may in any subsequent year be expended in accordance with Regulation 2.

Margaret Thatcher Professor of Enterprise Studies. 1998. Judge Institute of Management

1. The sum of £2,000,000 received from the Margaret Thatcher Foundation for the endowment of a Professorship of Enterprise Studies shall form a fund called the Margaret Thatcher Management Studies Fund.

2. If and whenever the income of the Fund shall exceed the amount required for the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of the Professor payable by the University, the excess of the income over that amount may be applied in support of the work of the Professor in such manner as may be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Director of Judge Institute of Management.

3. Any unexpended income in a financial year may in a subsequent year be expended in accordance with Regulation 2.

Professor of Psychiatry. 1998. Psychiatry

The Professorship of Psychiatry shall be limited to one tenure.

Unilever Professor of Molecular Sciences Informatics. 1999. Chemistry

1. The sum of £1,715,000 received from Unilever plc for the endowment of a Professorship of Molecular Sciences Informatics shall form a fund called the Unilever Molecular Sciences Informatics Fund.

2. If and whenever the income of the Fund shall exceed the amount required for the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of the Professor payable by the University, the excess of income over that amount may be applied in support of the work of the Professor in such manner as may be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Head of the Yusuf Hamied Department of Chemistry.

3. Any unexpended income in a financial year may in any subsequent year be expended in accordance with Regulation 2.

Professor of Respiratory Biology.[1] *1999. Medicine*

The Professorship of Respiratory Biology shall be limited to one tenure.

BP Professor of Petroleum Science. 1999. Earth Sciences

Grosvenor Professor of Real Estate Finance. 1999. Land Economy

Alan Turing Professor of Complex Physical Systems.[2] *1999. Applied Mathematics and Theoretical Physics*

Professor of Chemical Engineering. 1999. Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology

Professor of Anaesthesia. 1999. Clinical Medicine

The Professorship of Anaesthesia shall be limited to one tenure.

Kuwait Professor of Number Theory and Algebra.[3] *2000. Pure Mathematics and Mathematical Statistics*

Professor of Education. 2000. Education

Professor of Education.[4] *2000. Education*

Professor of Stroke Medicine.[5] *2000. Clinical Neurosciences*

The Professorship of Stroke Medicine shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Theoretical Linguistics.[6] *2000. Theoretical and Applied Linguistics*

Professor of Psychology in the Social Sciences. 2000. Psychology

Professor of Plant Ecology. 2000. Plant Sciences

Professor of Physical Geography. 2000. Geography

Professor of Human Geography. 2000. Geography

Professor of Public Health Medicine.[7] *2000. Psychiatry*

The Professorship of Public Health Medicine shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Obstetrics and Gynaecology. 2000. Obstetrics and Gynaecology

The Professorship of Obstetrics and Gynaecology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Psychiatry. 2000. Psychiatry

Professor of Clinical Oncology. 2000. Clinical Biochemistry[8]

The Professorship of Clinical Oncology shall be limited to one tenure.

British Heart Foundation Professor of Cardiovascular Sciences. 2000. Medicine

The British Heart Foundation Professorship of Cardiovascular Sciences shall be limited to one tenure.

[1] Re-established for one tenure by Grace 5 of 22 January 2014.
[2] Retitled by Grace 3 of 6 December 2023. See p. 814.
[3] Established in perpetuity by Grace 3 of 25 January 2023. See p. 893.
[4] Previously entitled Professor of Educational Leadership.
[5] Re-established for one tenure by Grace 5 of 17 October 2012.
[6] Retitled by Grace 10 of 24 April 2025 and reassigned by Grace 11 of 24 April 2025.
[7] Reassigned by Grace 1 of 11 November 2020.
[8] Assigned to the Department of Clinical Biochemistry for the tenure of the present holder (Grace 1 of 19 June 2024).

Professor of Computational Physics. 2000. Physics

The Professorship of Computational Physics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Information Engineering. 2000. Engineering

The Professorship of Information Engineering shall be limited to one tenure.

N. M. Rothschild & Sons Professor of Mathematical Sciences. 2001.

1. The sums received from N. M. Rothschild & Sons for the endowment of a Professorship of Mathematical Sciences shall form a fund called the Rothschild Mathematical Sciences Fund.

2. The Professor shall be appointed for a period of five years with the possibility of reappointment for one further term of no more than three years. The General Board shall exercise its power of appointment under Special Ordinance C (vii) B.1(*c*)(iv), on the advice of a specially constituted Advisory Committee. The holder of the Professorship shall be Director of the Isaac Newton Institute for Mathematical Sciences, and shall vacate the Professorship on ceasing to hold the office of Director.

3. If and whenever the income of the Fund shall exceed the amount required for the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of the Professor payable by the University, the excess of the income over that amount may be applied in support of the work of the Professor in such manner as may be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Management Committee of the Isaac Newton Institute.

4. Any unexpended income in a financial year may be either added to the capital of the Fund or accumulated for expenditure in future years in accordance with Regulation 3, as the General Board shall determine.

Marconi Professor of Communications Systems. 2001. Computer Science and Technology

1. The sum of £950,000 received from Marconi plc for the endowment of a Professorship of Communications Systems shall form a fund called the Marconi Communications Systems Fund.

2. The capital and the income of the Fund shall be available for the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of the Professor payable by the University.

3. After provision has been made in accordance with Regulation 2, the capital and income of the Fund may be applied in support of the work of the Professor in such manner as may be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Faculty Board of Computer Science and Technology.

4. Any unexpended income of the Fund in a financial year may be either added to the capital of the Fund or accumulated for expenditure in accordance with Regulation 3 in one or more subsequent years, as the General Board shall determine.

Professor of Oncological Pathology. 2001. Pathology

Professor of Surgical Oncology.[1] *2001. Clinical Medicine*

The Professorship of Surgical Oncology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Cardiothoracic Surgery. 2001. Surgery

Adam Smith Professor of Corporate Governance.[2] *2001. Judge Institute of Management*

1. The sum of US$4m received from Mr D. Kozlowski and the Tyco Corporation for the endowment of a Professorship of Corporate Governance shall form a fund called the Adam Smith Corporate Governance Fund.

2. If and whenever the income of the Fund shall exceed the amount required for the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of the Professor payable by the University, the excess of the income over that amount may be applied in support of the work of the Professor in such manner as may be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Director of the Judge Institute of Management.

3. Any unexpended income in a financial year may in any subsequent year be expended in accordance with Regulation 2.

Professor of English. 2001. English

[1] Retitled and re-established for one tenure by Grace 5 of 22 October 2014.
[2] Retitled by Grace 3 of 12 October 2011.

Van Eck Professor of Engineering. 2001. Engineering

1. The sum of US$3.5m received from the will of Mr Fred van Eck for the endowment of a Professorship in the field of advanced science and technology, with an emphasis on high-speed communications, shall form a fund called the van Eck Fund.

2. If and whenever the income of the Fund shall exceed the amount required for the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of the Professor payable by the University, the excess of the income over that amount may be applied to support the work of the Professor in such manner as may be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Engineering.

3. Any unexpended income of the Fund in a financial year may in any subsequent year be expended in accordance with Regulation 2.

Prince Philip Professor of Technology. 2001. Engineering

1. The Prince Philip Professorship of Technology shall be tenable by any person whose work falls within the scope of the disciplines represented within the School of Technology. The duties of the Professor shall be to undertake teaching and research in their subject and to promote the interests of technological disciplines in the University.

2. On the occasion of a vacancy in the Professorship the General Board shall consult the Council of the School of Technology, and the Faculty Boards or comparable authorities of institutions in the School, in accordance with Special Ordinance C (vii) B.17, about whether the Professorship should be filled and the questions relating to candidature for the Professorship specified therein.

3. The Professor shall be elected by a specially constituted Board of Electors under the provisions of Special Ordinance C (vii) B.5.

Professor of Protein Crystallography. 2001. Haematology

The Professorship of Protein Crystallography shall be limited to one tenure.

Royal Society Napier Research Professor of Cancer Biology. 2001. Pathology

The Royal Society Napier Research Professorship of Cancer Biology shall be limited to one tenure for the period from 1 October 2001 to 30 September 2013.

Professor of Developmental Psychopathology. 2001. Psychiatry

The Professorship of Developmental Psychopathology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Materials Science. 2001. Materials Science and Metallurgy

The Professorship of Materials Science shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Engineering Design. 2001. Engineering

The Professorship of Engineering Design shall be limited to one tenure.

Hitachi Professor of Electron Device Physics. 2002. Physics

1. The funds received from Hitachi Ltd towards the establishment of a Professorship of Electron Device Physics shall form a fund called the Hitachi Electron Device Physics Fund.

2. If and whenever the income of the Fund shall exceed the amount required for the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of the Professor payable by the University, the excess of the income over that amount may be applied in support of the work of the Professor and the Microelectronics Research Centre in such manner as may be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Physics.

3. Any unexpended income in a financial year may in any subsequent year be expended in accordance with Regulation 2.

Professor of Experimental Combustion. 2002. Engineering

The Professorship of Experimental Combustion shall be limited to one tenure.

Leigh Trapnell Professor of Quantum Physics. 2002. Applied Mathematics and Theoretical Physics

1. The sums received from Mrs Hazel N. Trapnell in memory of her husband, Mr Roger Leigh Trapnell, formerly of King's College, towards the endowment of the Leigh Trapnell Professorship of Quantum Physics, shall form a fund called the Leigh Trapnell Professorship of Quantum Physics Fund.

2. The first charge on the Fund shall be the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of the Professor payable by the University.

3. After provision has been made in accordance with Regulation 2, the income of the Fund may be applied for the support of teaching or research in Quantum Physics in such manner as shall be approved by the General Board, on the recommendation of the Faculty Board of Mathematics.

4. Any unexpended income in a financial year may either be added to the capital of the Fund or accumulated for use as income in one or more subsequent years in accordance with Regulations 2 and 3, as the General Board, on the recommendation of the Faculty Board of Mathematics, may determine.

Professor of Accounting. 2002. Judge Institute of Management

Sandra Dawson Visiting Professor of Marketing, Strategy, and Innovation.[1] *2002. Judge Institute of Management*

1. The sum of £1m donated by Gianni and Joan Montezemolo shall constitute a fund called the Sandra Dawson Visiting Professorship of Marketing, Strategy, and Innovation Fund.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Director of Judge Business School, *ex officio*, and three persons appointed by the Faculty Board of Business and Management, for periods of five years.

3. A Visiting Professor shall from time to time be elected by the General Board under the authority of Special Ordinance C (vii) B.1(*c*)(iv), on the advice of the Managers. The tenure of the Visiting Professor, during which they shall be in residence in Cambridge unless granted leave of absence by the General Board, shall not exceed three months and shall be determined by the General Board on the recommendation of the Managers.

4. If and whenever the income of the Fund shall exceed the amount required for the payment of the travelling expenses incurred by the Visiting Professor on their appointment, such emoluments as the General Board, on the recommendation of the Managers, shall determine at the time of the election, and the indirect costs to the University of the appointment, the excess of income over that amount may be applied in support of research or teaching in the fields of marketing, strategy, and innovation in such manner as may be approved by the General Board on the recommendations of the Director of the Judge Institute of Management.

5. Any unexpended income in a financial year may in any subsequent year be expended in accordance with Regulation 4.

Professor of Developmental Genetics. 2002. Genetics

The Professorship of Developmental Genetics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Greek. 2002. Classics

The Professorship of Greek shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Legal and Political Philosophy. 2002. Law

The Professorship of Legal and Political Philosophy shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Experimental Physics. 2002. Physics

The Professorship of Experimental Physics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Photonics. 2002. Engineering

The Professorship of Photonics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Control Engineering. 2002. Engineering

The Professorship of Control Engineering shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Information Engineering. 2002. Engineering

The Professorship of Information Engineering shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Environmental Systems Analysis. 2003. Geography

Professor of Plant Systematics and Evolution. 2003. Plant Sciences

Professor of Gastroenterology. 2003. Medicine

[1] Retitled by Grace 5 of 9 May 2013.

Professor of Metabolic Medicine. 2003. Medicine

The Professorship of Metabolic Medicine shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Genetic Epidemiology. 2003. Public Health and Primary Care

The Professorship of Genetic Epidemiology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Applied Mathematics. 2003. Applied Mathematics and Theoretical Physics

The Professorship of Applied Mathematics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Superconducting Engineering. 2003. Engineering

The Professorship of Superconducting Engineering shall be limited to one tenure.

Herchel Smith Professor of Pure Mathematics. 2004. Pure Mathematics and Mathematical Statistics

1. The sum received from the Trustees of the late Dr Herchel Smith for the establishment of a Professorship in some field or fields in Pure Mathematics shall form a fund called the Herchel Smith Pure Mathematics Fund.

2. The Fund shall be administered by three Managers appointed by the Faculty Board of Mathematics, who shall include the Head of the Department of Pure Mathematics and Mathematical Statistics, who shall be the Chair, the Herchel Smith Professor of Pure Mathematics, and the Chair of the Council of the School of the Physical Sciences.

3. The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of the Professor payable by the University.

4. After provision has been made in accordance with Regulation 3, the Fund shall be applied for the support of teaching or research in Pure Mathematics in such manner as shall be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Managers.

5. Any unexpended income in a financial year may in any subsequent year be expended in accordance with Regulation 4.

Herchel Smith Professor of Molecular Genetics. 2004. Biochemistry[1]

1. The sum received from the Trustees of the late Dr Herchel Smith for the establishment of a Professorship in some field or fields in Molecular Genetics shall form a fund called the Herchel Smith Molecular Genetics Fund.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be three members appointed by the General Board on the recommendation of the Council of the School of the Biological Sciences, who shall normally include the Herchel Smith Professor of Molecular Genetics, the Chair of the Council of the School of the Biological Sciences, and the Head of the Department of Genetics as Chair of the Managers.

3. The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of the Professor payable by the University.

4. After provision has been made in accordance with Regulation 3, the Fund shall be applied for the support of teaching or research in some aspect of Molecular Genetics in such manner as shall be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Managers.

5. Any unexpended income in a financial year may in any subsequent year be expended in accordance with Regulation 4.

Professor of Education. 2004. Education

Professor of Education.[2] *2004. Education*

Bernard Wolfe Professor of Health Neuroscience. 2004. Psychiatry[3]

Professor of Information Engineering. 2004. Engineering

Professor of Medical Physics. 2004. Physics

The Professorship of Medical Physics shall be limited to one tenure.

[1] Assigned to the Department of Biochemistry for the tenure of the present holder (Grace 7 of 19 October 2022).

[2] Discontinued from 1 October 2017 by Grace 3 of 22 March 2017 until such date as the Professorship of International Education (2013) becomes vacant.

[3] Assigned to the Department of Psychiatry for the tenure of the present holder (Grace 6 of 20 February 2008).

Herchel Smith Professor of Physics. 2004. Physics

1. The sum received from the Trustees of the late Dr Herchel Smith for the establishment of a Professorship in some field or fields in Physics shall form a fund called the Herchel Smith Physics Fund.

2. The Fund shall be administered by three Managers appointed by the Faculty Board of Physics and Chemistry, who shall include the Head of the Department of Physics, who shall be the Chair, the Herchel Smith Professor of Physics, and the Chair of the Council of the School of the Physical Sciences.

3. The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of the Professor payable by the University.

4. After provision has been made in accordance with Regulation 3, the Fund shall be applied for the support of teaching or research in Physics in such manner as shall be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Managers.

5. Any unexpended income in a financial year may in any subsequent year be expended in accordance with Regulation 4.

Professor of Modern Chinese History. 2004. East Asian Studies

The Professorship of Modern Chinese History shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Molecular Biology. 2004. Physiology, Development, and Neuroscience

The Professorship of Molecular Biology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Fluid Dynamics. 2004. Applied Mathematics and Theoretical Physics

The Professorship of Fluid Dynamics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Engineering Design. 2004. Engineering

The Professorship of Engineering Design shall be limited to one tenure.

Herchel Smith Professor of Biochemistry. 2005. Biochemistry

1. The sum received from the Trustees of the late Dr Herchel Smith for the establishment of a Professorship in some field or fields in Biochemistry shall form a fund called the Herchel Smith Biochemistry Fund.

2. The Fund shall be administered by three Managers appointed by the Council of the School of the Biological Sciences, who shall include the Head of the Department of Biochemistry, who shall be the Chair, the Herchel Smith Professor of Biochemistry, and the Chair of the Council of the School of the Biological Sciences.

3. The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of the Professor payable by the University.

4. After provision has been made in accordance with Regulation 3, the Fund shall be applied for the support of teaching or research in Biochemistry in such manner as shall be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Managers.

5. Any unexpended income in a financial year may in any subsequent year be expended in accordance with Regulation 4.

Professor of Family Research. 2005. Psychology

Professor of Sustainable Design. 2005. Architecture

The Professorship of Sustainable Design shall be limited to one tenure.

French Government Visiting Professor.[1] *2005. Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics*

1. A French Government Visiting Professor shall be elected annually under the authority of Special Ordinance C (vii) B.1(*c*)(iv) by the General Board, on the recommendation of an Advisory Committee, comprising the Chair of the Faculty Board of Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics, the Head of the Department of French, the Drapers Professor of French (if not one of the above), and two members appointed by the General Board.

[1] Reassigned by Grace 6 of 5 July 2017.

2. The tenure of a French Government Visiting Professorship shall be for a period of not more than two terms, during which time they shall be in residence in Cambridge unless granted leave of absence by the General Board.

3. It shall be the duty of the French Government Visiting Professor to participate in the teaching programme of the Department of French.

Professor of Medical Oncology. 2005. Oncology

The Professorship of Medical Oncology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Education 2005. Education

Professor of Biomedical Magnetic Resonance. 2005. Biochemistry

The Professorship of Biomedical Magnetic Resonance shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Plant and Microbial Biochemistry. 2005. Biochemistry

The Professorship of Plant and Microbial Biochemistry shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Comparative Cognition. 2005. Psychology

The Professorship of Comparative Cognition shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Nephrology. 2005. Genomic Medicine

The Professorship of Nephrology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Molecular Neurogenetics. 2005. Genomic Medicine

The Professorship of Molecular Neurogenetics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Immunology and Medicine. 2005. Medicine

The Professorship of Immunology and Medicine shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Economics and Game Theory. 2005. Economics

The Professorship of Economics and Game Theory shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Company and Securities Law. 2005. Law

The Professorship of Company and Securities Law shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Physics. 2005. Physics

The Professorship of Physics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Quantum Physics. 2005. Physics

The Professorship of Quantum Physics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Experimental Quantum Physics. 2005. Physics

The Professorship of Experimental Quantum Physics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Polymer Physics. 2005. Physics

The Professorship of Polymer Physics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Pure Mathematics. 2005. Pure Mathematics and Mathematical Statistics

The Professorship of Pure Mathematics shall be limited to one tenure.

Herchel Smith Professor of Molecular Biology. 2006. Physiology, Development, and Neuroscience

1. The sum received from the Trustees of the late Dr Herchel Smith for the establishment of a Professorship in some field or fields in Molecular Biology shall form a fund called the Herchel Smith Molecular Biology Fund.

2. The Fund shall be administered by three Managers appointed by the Council of the School of the Biological Sciences, who shall include the Head of the Department of Physiology, Development, and Neuroscience, who shall be the Chair, the Herchel Smith Professor of Molecular Biology, and the Chair of the Council of the School of the Biological Sciences.

3. The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of the Professor payable by the University.

4. After provision has been made in accordance with Regulation 3, the Fund shall be applied for the support of teaching or research in Molecular Biology in such manner as shall be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Managers.

5. Any unexpended income in a financial year may in any subsequent year be expended in accordance with Regulation 4.

Sigrid Rausing Professor of Social Anthropology.[1,2] *2006. Social Anthropology*

1. The sum received from Dr Sigrid M. Rausing towards the endowment of the Sigrid Rausing Professorship of Social Anthropology shall form a fund called the Sigrid Rausing Fund.

2. If and whenever the income of the Fund exceeds the amount required for the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of the Professor payable by the University, the excess of the income over that amount shall be applied to support the work of the Professor in such a manner as may be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Social Anthropology.

3. Any unexpended income in a financial year shall, in any subsequent year, be expended in accordance with Regulation 2.

Miriam Rothschild Professor of Conservation Biology. 2006. Zoology

1. The sum received from the Lisbet Rausing Charitable Fund for the endowment of a Professorship of Conservation Biology shall form a fund called the Miriam Rothschild Fund for Conservation Biology.

2. If and whenever the income of the Fund exceeds the amount required for the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of the Professor payable by the University, the excess of the income over that amount shall be applied to support the work of the Professor in such a manner as may be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Zoology or that of any other Department or Faculty in which the Professorship is then held.

3. Any unexpended income in a financial year shall, in any subsequent year, be expended in accordance with Regulation 2.

4. On the occasion of a vacancy in the Professorship, the General Board shall consult the Council of the School of the Biological Sciences in accordance with Special Ordinance C (vii) B.17, as to whether the assignment or its field should be reviewed for the next tenure.

His Majesty Sultan Qaboos Bin Said Professor of Modern Arabic Studies. 2006. Middle Eastern Studies

1. The sum received from His Majesty Sultan Qaboos Bin Said for the endowment of a Professorship of Modern Arabic Studies shall form a fund called the His Majesty Sultan Qaboos Bin Said Fund.

2. If and whenever the income of the Fund shall exceed the amount required for the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of the Professor payable by the University, the excess of the income over that amount shall be applied to support the work of the Professor in such a manner as may be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Faculty Board of Asian and Middle Eastern Studies.

3. Any unexpended income in a financial year may in any subsequent year be expended in accordance with Regulation 2.

Professor of Applied Mathematics. 2006. Applied Mathematics and Theoretical Physics

Harold Aspden Professor of Fundamental Physics.[3] *2006. Physics*

Professor of Comparative Pathology.[4] *2006. Veterinary Medicine*

1. The sums accepted from the Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries in accordance with Grace 3 of 16 February 1923 shall be separately invested and shall constitute a fund called the Professorship of Comparative Pathology Fund.

2. If and whenever the income of the Fund shall exceed the amount required for the payment of this stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of the Professor

[1] Previously entitled Sigrid Rausing Professor of Collaborative Anthropology.
[2] Reassigned by Grace 3 of 9 July 2017.
[3] Retitled by Grace 3 of 30 November 2022. See p. 774.
[4] Previously entitled Professor of Veterinary Science.

payable by the University, the excess of the income over that amount may be supplied in support of the work of the Professor in such manner as may be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Faculty Board of Veterinary Medicine.

3. Any unexpended income in a financial year may in any subsequent year be expended in accordance with Regulation 2.

Genzyme Professor of Experimental Medicine.[1] *2006. Medicine*

1. The sums received from the Board of Cambridge in America representing a donation from the Genzyme Corporation for the support of the Genzyme Professorship of Experimental Medicine shall form a fund called The Genzyme Experimental Medicine Fund.

2. If and whenever the income of the Fund exceeds the amount required for the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of the Professor payable by the University, the excess of the income over that amount shall be applied to support the work of the Professor in such a manner as may be approved by the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Medicine.

3. Any unexpended income in a financial year shall, in any subsequent year, be expended in accordance with Regulation 2.

Professor of Historical Anthropology. 2006. Human, Social, and Political Science

1. The Professorship of Historical Anthropology shall be established for a single tenure with effect from 1 October 2006.

2. The Professor shall also hold the office of Director of the Museum of Archaeology and Anthropology during their tenure, and shall vacate the Professorship if they cease to hold the latter office.

Professor of RNA Molecular Biology. 2006. Biochemistry

The Professorship of RNA Molecular Biology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Criminology and Criminal Justice. 2006. Institute of Criminology

The Professorship of Criminology and Criminal Justice shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Fluid Mechanics. 2006. Applied Mathematics and Theoretical Physics

The Professorship of Fluid Mechanics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Theoretical Mineral Physics. 2006. Physics

The Professorship of Theoretical Mineral Physics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Representation Theory. 2006. Pure Mathematics and Mathematical Statistics

The Professorship of Representation Theory shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Stochastic Analysis. 2006. Pure Mathematics and Mathematical Statistics

The Professorship of Stochastic Analysis shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Mechanical Engineering. 2006. Engineering

The Professorship of Mechanical Engineering shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Fluid Mechanics. 2006. Engineering

The Professorship of Fluid Mechanics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Statistical Signal Processing. 2006. Engineering

The Professorship of Statistical Signal Processing shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Law. 2006. Law

The Professorship of Law shall be limited to one tenure.

[1] Re-established for one tenure from 7 January 2022 by Grace 1 of 17 November 2021 (previously re-established for one tenure by Graces 2 of 14 March 2018 and 12 of 13 July 2011). When funding from the Genzyme Experimental Medicine Fund is exhausted the Professorship will be supported by income from the Sheila Joan Smith Professorship Fund (p. 991), whereupon the title of the office will be revised to the Sheila Joan Smith Professorship of Experimental Medicine to reflect the change in funding.

Moran Professor of Conservation and Development. 2006. Geography

1. The sums received from the Board of Cambridge in America representing a donation from James and Jane Wilson for the support of the Moran Professorship of Conservation and Development shall form a fund called the Moran Conservation and Development Fund.

2. If and whenever the income of the Fund exceeds the amount required for the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of the Professor payable by the University, the excess of the income over that amount shall be applied to support the work of the Professor in such a manner as may be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Geography or that of any other Department or Faculty in which the Professorship is then held.

3. Any unexpended income in a financial year shall, in any subsequent year, be expended in accordance with Regulation 2.

4. On the occasion of a vacancy in the Professorship, the General Board, in accordance with Special Ordinance C (vii) B.17, shall decide whether the assignment to a Faculty, Department or other institution, or its field, should be reviewed for the next tenure.

Harding Professor of Statistics in Public Life.[1,2] *2006. Pure Mathematics and Mathematical Statistics*

Professor of Infectious Disease Informatics. 2007. Zoology

The Professorship of Infectious Disease Informatics shall be limited to one tenure.

Jawaharlal Nehru Professor of Indian Business and Enterprise. 2007. Judge Institute of Management

1. The sum received from the High Commission of India for the endowment of a Jawaharlal Nehru Professorship of Indian Business and Enterprise shall form a fund called the Jawaharlal Nehru Fund for Indian Business and Enterprise.

2. If and whenever the income of the Fund shall exceed the amount required for the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of the Jawaharlal Nehru Professor of Indian Business and Enterprise payable by the University, the excess of the income above that amount may be applied to support the activities of the Professorship and for the study of Indian business and enterprise, in such a manner as shall be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Director of Judge Business School and after consultation with the donor.

3. Any unexpended income in any financial year may be accumulated as capital or expended in accordance with Regulation 2 in any one or more subsequent years as shall be determined by the General Board on the recommendation of the Director of Judge Business School.

Professor of Medical Genetics. 2007. Genomic Medicine

The Professorship of Medical Genetics shall be limited to one tenure.

Li Ka Shing Professor of Oncology. 2007. Oncology

1. The sums received towards the endowment of the Li Ka Shing Professorship of Oncology shall form a fund called the Li Ka Shing Fund for Oncology.

2. If and whenever the income of the Fund exceeds the amount required for the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of the Professor payable by the University, the excess of the income over that amount shall be applied to support the research activities of the Professor in such a manner as may be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Chair of the Council of the School of Clinical Medicine.

3. Any unexpended income in a financial year shall, in any subsequent year, be expended in accordance with Regulation 2.

Prince Philip Professor of Ecology and Evolutionary Biology. 2007. Zoology

1. The sum set aside from the Chest to support the Prince Philip Professorship of Ecology and Evolutionary Biology shall form a fund designated the Prince Philip Fund for Ecology and Evolutionary Biology.

2. If and whenever the income of the Fund exceeds the amount required for the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of the Professor payable

[1] See p. 1042.
[2] Retitled by Grace 2 of 23 January 2020.

by the University, the excess of the income over that amount shall be applied to support the work of the Professor in such a manner as may be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Zoology.

3. Any unexpended income in a financial year shall, in any subsequent year, be expended in accordance with Regulation 2.

Professor of Primary Care Research. 2007. Public Health and Primary Care

The Professorship of Primary Care Research shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Experimental Astrophysics. 2007. Physics

Sir Evelyn de Rothschild Professor of Finance.[1,2] *2007. Judge Institute of Management*

The Sir Evelyn de Rothschild Professorship of Finance shall be limited to ten years from 1 October 2007.

Professor of Conservation Science. 2007. Zoology

The Professorship of Conservation Science shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Molecular Neurology. 2007. Clinical Neurosciences

The Professorship of Molecular Neurology shall be limited to one tenure.

Arthur Cecil Pigou Professor of Economics.[3] *2007. Economics*

The Arthur Cecil Pigou Professorship of Economics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of English Private Law. 2007. Law

The Professorship of English Private Law shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Theoretical Physics. 2007. Applied Mathematics and Theoretical Physics

The Professorship of Theoretical Physics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Observational Cosmology and Astrophysics. 2007. Institute of Astronomy

The Professorship of Observational Cosmology and Astrophysics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Materials Science. 2007. Materials Science and Metallurgy

The Professorship of Materials Science shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Theoretical Physics. 2007. Physics

The Professorship of Theoretical Physics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Operations Research. 2007. Judge Institute of Management

The Professorship of Operations Research shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Cancer Therapeutics. 2007. Oncology

The Professorship of Cancer Therapeutics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Immunology and Cell Biology. 2007. Medicine

The Professorship of Immunology and Cell Biology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Education. 2008. Education

Alborada Professor of Equine and Farm Animal Science.[4] *2008. Veterinary Medicine*

1. The sums received from The Alborada Trust to support a Professorship of Equine and Farm Animal Science and for other purposes shall form a fund called the Alborada Fund for Equine and Farm Animal Science.

2. The capital and the income of the Fund shall be available for the payment of the stipend, national insurance, and pension contributions of the Alborada Professor of Equine and Farm Animal Science, together with associated costs within the Department of Veterinary Medicine, payable by the University during the tenure of the Professorship.

[1] Re-established for one tenure from 1 October 2017 by Grace 5 of 5 July 2017.
[2] See p. 826.
[3] Retitled by Grace 7 of 8 December 2021.
[4] The title of this Professorship shall be current to 30 September 2028.

3. After provision has been made in accordance with Regulation 2, the capital and the income of the Fund may be applied for the support of teaching or research in some aspect of Equine and Farm Animal Science in such a manner as shall be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Faculty Board of Veterinary Medicine.

4. As far as possible and except as permitted by The Alborada Trust, equal weight will be given to the areas of equine science and farm animal science in all aspects of the Professorship and in the use of the capital and income of the Fund for teaching and research.

5. Any unexpended income in a financial year may be expended in any one or more subsequent years in accordance with Regulations 2 and 3.

6. If at the end of the term of the Professorship any part of the capital or income of the Fund remains unspent, such unspent part shall be returned to The Alborada Trust for its general charitable purposes.

RAND Professor of Health Services Research.[1] *2008. Public Health and Primary Care*

The RAND Professorship of Health Services Research shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Nuclear Medicine. 2008. Radiology

The Professorship of Nuclear Medicine shall be limited to one tenure.

A. G. Leventis Professor of Greek Culture. 2008. Classics

1. The sum of £2.361m received from the A. G. Leventis Foundation for the endowment of an A. G. Leventis Professorship of Greek Culture, concerned with the study of Greek Culture before the Byzantine era, shall constitute a fund to be called the A. G. Leventis Fund for Greek Culture.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Chair of the Faculty Board of Classics, the A. G. Leventis Professor of Greek Culture, and one other Manager appointed by the Faculty Board of Classics for periods of five years, provided that, if two or more of these posts are held by the same person or if one or more of these posts is vacant or its tenure has expired, the Faculty Board of Classics shall appoint one or more additional Managers so as to ensure that there are three Managers.

3. The first charge on the income and expendable capital of the Fund shall be the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of the A. G. Leventis Professorship of Greek Culture payable by the University.

4. After provision has been made in accordance with Regulation 3, the income of the Fund shall be applied for the support of teaching or research into periods of Greek culture before the Byzantine era in such a manner as shall be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Managers.

5. Any unexpended income in a financial year may, in any one or more subsequent years, be expended in accordance with Regulation 4.

Professor of Developmental Biology. 2008. Physiology, Development, and Neuroscience

The Professorship of Developmental Biology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professorship of Evolutionary Genetics. 2008. Zoology

The Professorship of Evolutionary Genetics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of the History of European International Relations. 2008. Politics and International Studies

The Professorship of the History of European International Relations shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of European Union and Employment Law. 2008. Law

The Professorship of European Union and Employment Law shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Cosmology. 2008. Applied Mathematics and Theoretical Physics

The Professorship of Cosmology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Theoretical Astrophysics. 2008. Institute of Astronomy

The Professorship of Theoretical Astrophysics shall be limited to one tenure.

[1] Re-established for one tenure from 1 August 2018 by Grace 3 of 4 July 2018 (previously re-established for one tenure by Grace 2 of 10 February 2016).

Professor of Chemical Physics. 2008. Chemistry

The Professorship of Chemical Physics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Materials Science. 2008. Materials Science and Metallurgy

The Professorship of Materials Science shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Experimental Particle Physics. 2008. Physics

The Professorship of Experimental Particle Physics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Mathematics. 2008. Pure Mathematics and Mathematical Statistics

The Professorship of Mathematics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Computational Engineering. 2008. Engineering

The Professorship of Computational Engineering shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Engineering. 2008. Engineering

The Professorship of Engineering shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Statistics in Biomedicine. 2008. Genomic Medicine

The Professorship of Statistics in Biomedicine shall be limited to one tenure.

Tata Steel Professor of Metallurgy. 2008. Materials Science and Metallurgy

1. The sum of £2.084m received from Tata Steel UK Limited for the endowment of a Tata Steel Professorship of Metallurgy shall constitute a fund to be called the Tata Steel Fund for Metallurgy.

2. The Tata Steel Professorship of Metallurgy shall be concerned with the study of ferrous metallurgy.

3. Whenever the Tata Steel Professorship of Metallurgy is due to fall vacant for any reason, the General Board, following consultation with the Council of the School of the Physical Sciences, the Head of the Department of Materials Science and Metallurgy, and the donor, may recommend to the University that the particular field of the Professorship be concerned with the study of materials science and metallurgy in general.

4. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Head of the Department of Materials Science and Metallurgy, the Tata Steel Professor of Metallurgy, and one other Manager appointed by the Faculty Board of Physics and Chemistry for periods of five years, provided that, if two or more of these posts are held by the same person or if one or more of these posts is vacant or its tenure has expired, the Faculty Board of Physics and Chemistry shall appoint one or more additional Managers so as to ensure that there are three Managers.

5. The first charge on the income and expendable capital of the Fund shall be the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of the Tata Steel Professor of Metallurgy payable by the University.

6. After provision has been made in accordance with Regulation 5, the income of the Fund shall be applied for the support of teaching or research into ferrous metallurgy or, if (following a recommendation of the type referred to in Regulation 3) the subject matter of the Professorship has been changed, for the support of teaching or research in materials science and metallurgy generally, in each case in such a manner as shall be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Managers.

7. Any unexpended income in a financial year may in any one or more subsequent years be expended in accordance with Regulation 6.

Professor of Veterinary Diagnostic Pathology. 2009. Veterinary Medicine

Professor of Molecular Pathology. 2009. Pathology

The Professorship of Molecular Pathology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Clinical Microbiology.[1] *2009. Medicine*

The Professorship of Clinical Microbiology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Music.[2] *2009. Music*

The Professorship of Music shall be for the tenure of the current holder.

[1] Re-established for one tenure by Grace 1 of 30 November 2016.
[2] Retitled by Grace 1 of 25 September 2024.

Professor of Cultural History and Aesthetics. 2009. English

The Professorship of Cultural History and Aesthetics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Portuguese Literature and Culture.[1] *2009. Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics*

The Professorship of Portuguese Literature and Culture shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Molecular and Cellular Biochemistry. 2009. Biochemistry

The Professorship of Molecular and Cellular Biochemistry shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Neurobiology. 2009. Physiology, Development, and Neuroscience

The Professorship of Neurobiology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Reproductive Physiology. 2009. Physiology, Development, and Neuroscience

The Professorship of Reproductive Physiology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Behavioural Neuroscience. 2009. Physiology, Development, and Neuroscience

The Professorship of Behavioural Neuroscience shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Structural and Molecular Biology. 2009. Clinical Biochemistry

The Professorship of Structural and Molecular Biology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Molecular Nutrition and Metabolism. 2009. Clinical Biochemistry

The Professorship of Molecular Nutrition and Metabolism shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Modern Cultural History. 2009. History

The Professorship of Modern Cultural History shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Astrophysics. 2009. Institute of Astronomy

The Professorship of Astrophysics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Materials Science. 2009. Materials Science and Metallurgy

The Professorship of Materials Science shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Materials Science. 2009. Materials Science and Metallurgy

The Professorship of Materials Science shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Physics. 2009. Physics

The Professorship of Physics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Logic and Algorithms. 2009. Computer Science and Technology

The Professorship of Logic and Algorithms shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Semiconductor Engineering. 2009. Engineering

The Professorship of Semiconductor Engineering shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Chemical Engineering. 2009. Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology

The Professorship of Chemical Engineering shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Transfusion Medicine. 2009. Haematology

The Professorship of Transfusion Medicine shall be limited to one tenure.

Diane Middlebrook and Carl Djerassi Visiting Professor of Gender Studies.[2] *2009. Politics and International Studies*

1. The Funding Sums identified in the Agreement between the University and Professor Carl Djerassi, together with any other monies received for the purpose, shall constitute a fund called the Diane Middlebrook and Carl Djerassi Fund of which the capital and the income shall be used to support the Diane Middlebrook and Carl Djerassi Visiting Professorship of Gender Studies.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Committee of Management of the Gender Studies Fund.

[1] Reassigned by Grace 6 of 5 July 2017.
[2] Reassigned by Grace 6 of 30 July 2014.

3. A Visiting Professor shall from time to time be elected by the General Board under the authority of Special Ordinance C (vii) B.1(*c*)(iv), on the advice of the Managers. The tenure of the Visiting Professor, during which they shall be in residence in Cambridge, unless granted leave of absence by the General Board, shall not exceed two terms in one academic year and shall be determined by the General Board on the recommendation of the Managers.

4. The income and (if the Managers think fit) the capital of the Fund shall be used to support no more than two Visiting Professors in any one academic year (which shall include payment of approved travelling expenses incurred by the Visiting Professor on their appointment, such emoluments as the General Board, on the recommendation of the Managers, shall determine at the time of the election, and the indirect costs to the University of the appointment). If and whenever the income and capital of the Fund shall exceed the amount required for these purposes, the excess of income and capital over that amount may be applied in support of research or teaching in the fields of Gender Studies in such manner as may be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Managers.

5. Any unexpended sums in a financial year may in any subsequent year be expended in accordance with Regulation 4.

Professor of Pure Mathematics.[1] *2009. Pure Mathematics and Mathematical Statistics*

The Professorship of Pure Mathematics shall be limited to one tenure.

British Heart Foundation Professor of Cardiovascular Medicine. 2010. Medicine

The British Heart Foundation Professorship of Cardiovascular Medicine shall be limited to one tenure.

Sir Arthur Marshall Visiting Professor of Urban Design.[2] *2010. Architecture*

1. The sum of £900,000 donated by the D. G. Marshall of Cambridge Trust shall constitute a fund called the Sir Arthur Marshall Visiting Professorship of Urban Design Fund.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Head of the Department of Architecture, three persons appointed by the Faculty Board of Architecture and History of Art for periods of five years at a time, one of whom shall be on the nomination of the D. G. Marshall of Cambridge Trust, and one person appointed by Jesus College for periods of five years at a time.

3. A Visiting Professor shall from time to time be elected by the General Board under the authority of Special Ordinance C (vii) B.1(*c*)(iv), on the advice of the Managers. The tenure of the Visiting Professor, during which they shall be in residence in Cambridge unless granted leave of absence by the General Board, shall be determined by the General Board on the recommendation of the Managers.

4. If and whenever the income of the Fund shall exceed the amount required for the payment of the accommodation and travelling expenses incurred by the Visiting Professor on their appointment, such emoluments as the General Board, on the recommendation of the Managers, shall determine at the time of the election, and the indirect costs to the University of the appointment, the excess of income over that amount may be applied in support of research or teaching in the field of urban design in such manner as may be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Managers.

5. Any unexpended income in a financial year may in any subsequent year or years be expended in accordance with Regulation 4.

Visiting Professor of Architecture. 2010. Architecture

1. Grants and other funds made available from time to time to support one or more Visiting Professorships of Architecture shall constitute a fund called the Visiting Professorships of Architecture Fund.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Head of the Department of Architecture, the Head of the School of Arts and Humanities, and three persons appointed by the Faculty Board of Architecture and History of Art to serve for periods of five years.

3. One or more Visiting Professors of Architecture shall from time to time be elected under the authority of Special Ordinance C (vii) B.1(*c*)(iv) by the General Board on the recommendation of the Managers of the Fund. In each case, the tenure of the Visiting Professor, during which they shall be in residence in Cambridge, shall be determined by the General Board on the recommendation of the Managers.

[1] Re-established for one tenure by Grace 2 of 13 February 2013.
[2] Retitled by Grace 4 of 3 June 2015.

4. The capital and income of the Fund shall be applied to meet the emoluments of the Visiting Professors, as determined by the General Board at the time of election, the Professors' travelling expenses, and the indirect costs to the University of their appointment.

5. Any unexpended income in a financial year may in any subsequent year or years be expended in accordance with Regulation 4.

Professor of Old Age Psychiatry. 2010. Psychiatry

The Professorship of Old Age Psychiatry shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Photonic Systems and Displays. 2010. Engineering

Pembroke Visiting Professor of International Finance.[1] *2010. Judge Institute of Management*

Professor of Evolutionary Biology and Ecology.[2] *2010. Zoology*

1. The Professorship of Evolutionary Biology and Ecology shall be limited to one tenure.

2. The Professor shall be *ex officio* Director of the Museum of Zoology during their tenure of the Professorship.

BP Foundation McKenzie Professor of Earth Sciences.[3] *2010. Earth Sciences*

Humanitas Visiting Professors.[4] *2010.*

Professor of Medicine. 2010. Medicine

The Professorship of Medicine shall be limited to one tenure for the period from 1 October 2010 to 30 September 2017.

Professor of Orthopaedic Surgery. 2010. Surgery

The Professorship of Orthopaedic Surgery shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of French Literature and the Visual Arts.[5] *2010. Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics*

The Professorship of French Literature and the Visual Arts shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Modern German and Comparative Culture.[5] *2010. Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics*

The Professorship of Modern German and Comparative Culture shall be limited to one tenure

Professor of Linguistics and Philosophy of Language.[6] *2010. Theoretical and Applied Linguistics*

The Professorship of Linguistics and Philosophy of Language shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Plant Biochemistry and Cell Biology. 2010. Biochemistry

The Professorship of Plant Biochemistry and Cell Biology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Structural Biology. 2010. Biochemistry

The Professorship of Structural Biology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Mammalian Development and Stem Cell Biology. 2010. Physiology, Development, and Neuroscience

The Professorship of Mammalian Development and Stem Cell Biology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of History and Public Policy. 2010. History

The Professorship of History and Public Policy shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of International Law and International Constitutional Studies. 2010. Politics and International Studies

The Professorship of International Law and International Constitutional Studies shall be limited to one tenure.

[1] See p. 941.
[2] Retitled and re-established for one tenure by Grace 13 of 26 July 2023.
[3] See p. 776.
[4] See p. 878.
[5] Reassigned by Grace 6 of 5 July 2017.
[6] Reassigned by Grace 11 of 24 April 2025.

Professor of Theoretical Physics. 2010. Applied Mathematics and Theoretical Physics

The Professorship of Theoretical Physics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Biophysics. 2010. Chemistry

The Professorship of Biophysics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Inorganic Chemistry. 2010. Chemistry

The Professorship of Inorganic Chemistry shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Aerodynamics. 2010. Engineering

The Professorship of Aerodynamics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Materials Engineering. 2010. Engineering

The Professorship of Materials Engineering shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Industrial Information Engineering. 2010. Engineering

The Professorship of Industrial Information Engineering shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Cognitive Developmental Neuroscience. 2010. Psychology

The Professorship of Cognitive Developmental Neuroscience shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Quantitative Plant Development.[1] *2011. Sainsbury Laboratory*

The Professorship of Quantitative Plant Development shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Computational Morphodynamics.[2] *2011. Sainsbury Laboratory*

The Professorship of Computational Morphodynamics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Historical and Cultural Geography.[3] *2011. Geography*

Laing O'Rourke Professor of Construction Engineering. 2011. Engineering

The Laing O'Rourke Professorship of Construction Engineering shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Stem Cell Medicine.[4] *2011. Clinical Medicine*

The Professorship of Stem Cell Medicine shall be limited to one tenure.

Sultan Qaboos Professor of Abrahamic Faiths and Shared Values. 2011. Divinity

1. The sum of £4.22m received from His Majesty Sultan Qaboos Bin Said to endow a Sultan Qaboos Professorship of Abrahamic Faiths and Shared Values shall form a fund called the Sultan Qaboos Fund for Abrahamic Faiths and Shared Values. The Managers of the Fund shall be:

(*a*) the Chair of the Faculty Board of Divinity, who shall be Chair;

(*b*) the Sultan Qaboos Professor of Abrahamic Faiths and Shared Values;

(*c*) one person appointed by the Council of the School of Arts and Humanities;

(*d*) one person appointed by the Faculty Board of Divinity on the nomination of His Majesty Sultan Qaboos Bin Said;

(*e*) at the discretion of the Board, one further person appointed by the Faculty Board of Divinity.

2. The Sultan Qaboos Professor of Abrahamic Faiths and Shared Values shall serve as Academic Director of the Cambridge Inter-Faith Programme in the Faculty of Divinity, and shall promote the study of the relationships between Judaism, Christianity, and Islam, and their relationship to other traditions and to the modern world.

3. The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of the Sultan Qaboos Professor of Abrahamic Faiths and Shared Values payable by the University.

4. After provision has been made in accordance with Regulation 3, the income of the Fund shall be applied to support the activities of the Professorship and for the study of Abrahamic Faiths and Shared Values within the Faculty of Divinity in such manner as shall be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Managers.

[1] Retitled and re-established for one tenure by Grace 4 of 28 September 2022.
[2] Title announced by Notice (*Reporter*, 6389, 2014–15, p. 610).
[3] Retitled by Grace 8 of 22 October 2014.
[4] Re-established for one tenure by Grace 2 of 25 January 2023.

5. Any unexpended income of the Fund in a financial year shall be either added to the capital of the Fund or retained for use as income in future years, as the Managers may determine.

Professor of Management Studies. 2011. Judge Institute of Management

1. The Professorship of Management Studies shall be limited to one tenure.

2. The Professor shall be Director of Judge Business School for an initial period of six years in the first instance and shall be eligible for reappointment by the General Board for a further period of up to four years.

Professor of Education. 2011. Education

Dyson Professor of Fluid Mechanics. 2011. Engineering

1. The sum of £1.4m received from Dyson Technology Limited to support a Dyson Professorship of Fluid Mechanics shall form a fund called the Dyson Fund for Fluid Mechanics.

2. The first charge on the capital and income of the Fund shall be the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of the Dyson Professor of Fluid Mechanics payable by the University.

3. The Fund shall be administered by four Managers, who shall comprise:

(*a*) the Head of the Department of Engineering, who shall be Chair;

(*b*) the Dyson Professor of Fluid Mechanics;

(*c*) the Head of the School of Technology;

(*d*) a person appointed by the Faculty Board of Engineering.

4. After provision has been made in accordance with Regulation 2, the capital and the income of the Fund may be applied for the support of teaching or research in some aspect of Fluid Mechanics in such a manner as shall be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Faculty Board of Engineering.

Professor of Polymeric Materials Chemistry and Physics. 2011. Chemistry

The Professorship of Polymeric Materials Chemistry and Physics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Logic. 2011. Philosophy

The Professorship of Logic shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Molecular Biology. 2011. Biochemistry

The Professorship of Molecular Biology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor in Developmental Cardiovascular Physiology and Medicine. 2011. Physiology, Development, and Neuroscience

The Professorship in Developmental Cardiovascular Physiology and Medicine shall be limited to one tenure.

Professorship of Metabolism and Medicine. 2011. Clinical Biochemistry

The Professorship of Metabolism and Medicine shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Clinical Neuroscience. 2011. Clinical Neurosciences

The Professorship of Clinical Neuroscience shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Molecular Haematology. 2011. Haematology

The Professorship of Molecular Haematology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Molecular Haemostasis. 2011. Haematology

The Professorship of Molecular Haemostasis shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Modern and Contemporary History. 2011. History

The Professorship of Modern and Contemporary History shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Private International Law. 2011. Law

The Professorship of Private International Law shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Theoretical Physics. 2011. Applied Mathematics and Theoretical Physics

The Professorship of Theoretical Physics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Cosmology and Astrophysics. 2011. Institute of Astronomy

The Professorship of Cosmology and Astrophysics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Theoretical Chemistry. 2011. Chemistry

The Professorship of Theoretical Chemistry shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Astrophysics. 2011. Physics

The Professorship of Astrophysics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Information Systems and Innovation Studies. 2011. Judge Institute of Management

The Professorship of Information Systems and Innovation Studies shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Computational Linguistics (2011). 2011. Computer Science and Technology

The Professorship of Computational Linguistics (2011) shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Mathematical Foundations of Computer Science. 2011. Computer Science and Technology

The Professorship of Mathematical Foundations of Computer Science shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Nanotechnology. 2011. Engineering

The Professorship of Nanotechnology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Chemical Physics. 2011. Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology

The Professorship of Chemical Physics shall be limited to one tenure.

Regius Professor of Engineering.[1] *2011. Engineering*

Professor of Finance. 2012. Judge Institute of Management

1. The Professorship of Finance shall be established for a single tenure from 1 October 2012.

2. The Professor shall also hold the office of Director of the Cambridge Endowment for Research in Finance during their tenure, and shall vacate the Professorship if they cease to hold the latter office.

Chong Hua Professor of Chinese Development.[2] *2012. Asian and Middle Eastern Studies*

1. The sum received from Chong Hua Educational Foundation for the endowment of a Chong Hua Professorship of Chinese Development shall form a fund called The Chong Hua Fund for Chinese Development.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be:

(*a*) The Chair of the Faculty Board of Human, Social, and Political Science who shall be Chair;

(*b*) the Chong Hua Professor of Chinese Development;

(*c*) the Head of the Department of Politics and International Studies;

(*d*) the Head of the School of the Humanities and Social Sciences;

(*e*) such person as the Chong Hua Educational Foundation may nominate from time to time.

If any of these offices are held by the same person or if one or more of these posts is vacant or its tenure has expired, the Faculty of Human, Social, and Political Science shall appoint one or more additional Managers so as to ensure that there are always five Managers.

3. The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of the Chong Hua Professor of Chinese Development payable by the University.

4. After provision has been made in accordance with Regulation 3, the income of the Fund may be applied for the support of the Professor or for the support of teaching or research in Chinese development as shall be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Managers.

5. Any unexpended income in a financial year shall be accumulated in accordance with the University's Statutes and Ordinances and may, in any subsequent year or years, be expended in accordance with Regulations 3 and 4, as the Managers shall determine, subject to the approval of the General Board.

Professor of Nursing.[3] *2012. Public Health and Primary Care*

The Professorship of Nursing shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Sustainable Reaction Engineering. 2012. Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology

[1] The title of the Professorship was amended by a Statute approved by Her Majesty in Council on 11 April 2012.
[2] Reassigned by Grace 4 of 27 September 2023 for the tenure of the present holder.
[3] Reassigned by Grace 2 of 12 March 2014; retitled by Grace 2 of 6 May 2021.

Professor of Politics. 2012. Politics and International Studies

Professor of Engineering. 2012. Engineering

Professor of General Practice. 2012. Public Health and Primary Care
The Professorship of General Practice shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Modern and Medieval German Studies.[1] *2012. Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics*
The Professorship of Modern and Medieval German Studies shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Philosophy. 2012. Philosophy
The Professorship of Philosophy shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Cellular Biochemistry. 2012. Biochemistry
The Professorship of Cellular Biochemistry shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Cellular Dynamics. 2012. Biochemistry
The Professorship of Cellular Dynamics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Molecular Neurobiology. 2012. Biochemistry
The Professorship of Molecular Neurobiology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Endocrine Physiology. 2012. Clinical Biochemistry
The Professorship of Endocrine Physiology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Neurological Genetics. 2012. Clinical Neurosciences
The Professorship of Neurological Genetics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Reproductive Biology. 2012. Obstetrics and Gynaecology
The Professorship of Reproductive Biology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Developmental Psychology. 2012. Sociology
The Professorship of Developmental Psychology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Sociology and Political Economy. 2012. Sociology
The Professorship of Sociology and Political Economy shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Volcanology. 2012. Geography
The Professorship of Volcanology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Latin American Geography. 2012. Geography
The Professorship of Latin American Geography shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Geometry. 2012. Pure Mathematics and Mathematical Statistics
The Professorship of Geometry shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Astronomy. 2012. Institute of Astronomy
The Professorship of Astronomy shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Chemistry and Chemical Biology. 2012. Chemistry
The Professorship of Chemistry and Chemical Biology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Economics and Organization. 2012. Judge Institute of Management
The Professorship of Economics and Organization shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Computer Science. 2012. Computer Science and Technology
The Professorship of Computer Science shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Information Engineering. 2012. Engineering
The Professorship of Information Engineering shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Laser Engineering. 2012. Engineering
The Professorship of Laser Engineering shall be limited to one tenure.

[1] Reassigned by Grace 6 of 5 July 2017.

Professor of Chemical Reaction Engineering. 2012. Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology

The Professorship of Chemical Reaction Engineering shall be limited to one tenure.

Harold Samuel Professor of Law and Environmental Policy. 2012. Land Economy

The Harold Samuel Professorship of Law and Environmental Policy shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Hypoxia Signalling and Cell Biology. 2012. Medicine

The Professorship of Hypoxia Signalling and Cell Biology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Empirical Macroeconomics. 2013. Economics

The Professorship of Empirical Macroeconomics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Experimental Psychology. 2013. Psychology

The Professorship of Experimental Psychology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Philosophy. 2013. Philosophy

The Professorship of Philosophy shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Neurorehabilitation. 2013. Clinical Neurosciences

The Professorship of Neurorehabilitation shall be limited to one tenure.

MRC Research Professor of Epidemiology. 2013. Clinical Medicine

The MRC Research Professorship of Epidemiology shall be limited to one tenure.

Royal Society Research Professor of Earth Sciences. 2013. Earth Sciences

The Royal Society Research Professorship of Earth Sciences shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of International Education. 2013. Education

The Professorship of International Education shall be limited to one tenure.

John Harvard Professor in the Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences. 2013. School of Arts and Humanities and School of the Humanities and Social Sciences

1. The sums received from the Board of Cambridge in America, representing donations from Mr Robert C. 'Peter' Milton and others, including a bequest from Dr Timothy Joyce, and Trinity College, to support a John Harvard Professorship in the Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences, shall form a fund called the John Harvard Professorship Fund. The Fund may include other sums received from other bodies or persons for the same purpose.

2. The John Harvard Professorship in the Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences shall be tenable concurrently with a Professorship in an institution in either the School of Arts and Humanities or the School of the Humanities and Social Sciences.

3. Each John Harvard Professor shall be elected for a tenure of up to five years under the authority of Special Ordinance C (vii) B.1(*c*)(iv) by the General Board, on the recommendation of an Advisory Committee including representatives of each of the Schools of Arts and Humanities and the Humanities and Social Sciences.

4. When a John Harvard Professor is to be elected, the Vice-Chancellor shall publish a Notice inviting applications from any Professor whose Professorship is established in an institution in the School of Arts and Humanities or the School of the Humanities and Social Sciences alternately.

5. In addition to their statutory duties under Statute C I and Special Ordinance C (vii) A, it shall be the duty of the Professor to undertake and promote research in the arts, humanities, or social sciences relevant to the present day.

6. The Managers of the John Harvard Professorship Fund shall be the Heads of the Schools of Arts and Humanities and the Humanities and Social Sciences.

7. The income of the Fund shall be applied for the following purposes:

(*a*) such contributions towards the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of the Professor payable by the University, during their period of tenure, as may be approved by the Managers;

(*b*) such payments in support of the research of the Professor as may be approved by the Managers.

8. Any unexpended income in any financial year may, at the discretion of the Managers, be accumulated and added to the capital of the Fund or be held as an income reserve and expended in any one or more subsequent years in accordance with Regulation 7 above.

Professor of Early Modern French Literature and Culture.[1] *2013. Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics*

The Professorship of Early Modern French Literature and Culture shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Genome Biology. 2013. Genetics

The Professorship of Genome Biology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Evolution and Behaviour. 2013. Zoology

The Professorship of Evolution and Behaviour shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Innate Immunity. 2013. Veterinary Medicine

The Professorship of Innate Immunity shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Therapeutics. 2013. Medicine

The Professorship of Therapeutics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Early Modern European History. 2013. History

The Professorship of Early Modern European History shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Social Theory. 2013. Sociology

The Professorship of Social Theory shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Philosophy of Science. 2013. History and Philosophy of Science

The Professorship of Philosophy of Science shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Petrology. 2013. Earth Sciences

The Professorship of Petrology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Cymatogeny. 2013. Earth Sciences

The Professorship of Cymatogeny shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Applied Mathematics. 2013. Applied Mathematics and Theoretical Physics

The Professorship of Applied Mathematics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Mathematical Astrophysics. 2013. Applied Mathematics and Theoretical Physics

The Professorship of Mathematical Astrophysics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Theoretical Physics. 2013. Applied Mathematics and Theoretical Physics

The Professorship of Theoretical Physics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Mathematical Sciences. 2013. Pure Mathematics and Mathematical Statistics

The Professorship of Mathematical Sciences shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Theoretical Chemistry. 2013. Chemistry

The Professorship of Theoretical Chemistry shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Chemistry and Chemical Biology. 2013. Chemistry

The Professorship of Chemistry and Chemical Biology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Materials Physics. 2013. Materials Science and Metallurgy

The Professorship of Materials Physics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Quantum Electronics. 2013. Physics

The Professorship of Quantum Electronics shall be limited to one tenure.

[1] Reassigned by Grace 6 of 5 July 2017.

Professor of Innovation and Organization. 2013. Judge Institute of Management

The Professorship of Innovation and Organization shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Information Engineering. 2013. Engineering

The Professorship of Information Engineering shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Civil Engineering. 2013. Engineering

The Professorship of Civil Engineering shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Mechanical Engineering. 2013. Engineering

The Professorship of Mechanical Engineering shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Photonic Engineering. 2013. Engineering

The Professorship of Photonic Engineering shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Neurotechnology. 2013. Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology

The Professorship of Neurotechnology shall be limited to one tenure.

Van Geest Professor.[1,2] *2013. Clinical Neurosciences*

The Van Geest Professorship shall be limited to one tenure.

Professorship.[1] *2013. Clinical Neurosciences*

The Professorship shall be limited to one tenure.

Stephen W. Hawking Professor of Cosmology. 2014. Applied Mathematics and Theoretical Physics

1. The gift of $2m from the Avery-Tsui Foundation to commemorate the scientific work of Professor S. W. Hawking, Emeritus Lucasian Professor of Mathematics, shall be used to establish the Stephen W. Hawking Professorship. The Professorship is assigned to the Department of Applied Mathematics and Theoretical Physics and the Professor shall be concerned with the study of cosmology which, for this purpose, shall include analysis as to the origins of matter and of the universe, theoretical cosmology and gravitation, and all other fields of academic scholarship as may from time to time be generally considered cosmology and theoretical physics.

2. The sums received from the Avery-Tsui Foundation for the endowment of the Stephen W. Hawking Professorship shall constitute a fund called the Avery Tsui Fund.

3. The income of the Fund shall be used for the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of the Professor (or of the post of Director of Research during such period as Emeritus Professor Stephen W. Hawking holds such post) payable by the University.

4. Any income not spent in a financial year may be added to the capital of the fund for a period of 21 years from receipt of the gift from the Avery-Tsui Foundation.

5. A Professor shall be elected in accordance with Special Ordinance C (vii) B.1(*c*)(iv) by the General Board on the advice of a committee which shall be established as if it were a Board of Electors constituted under Special Ordinance C (vii) B.4, but including the Master of Trinity Hall as an additional member. A Professor so elected shall hold the title of Stephen Hawking Professor for seven years in the first instance. The General Board, on the recommendation of a committee constituted for the purpose, shall have the power to extend that period for five years and, in an exceptional case, for a further five years.

6. A person who has held the Professorship for over eleven and a half years and who remains an employee of the University or who has retired under the Statutes or Ordinances may use the title of 'Stephen W. Hawking Professor Laureate' or 'Hawking Professor Laureate' and this title may be used in conjunction with any other title or titles.

Professor of Climate Change Policy.[3] *2014. Land Economy*

The Professorship of Climate Change Policy shall be limited to one tenure.

[1] The title of the Professorship will be announced once the research interests of the person elected to the Professorship are known.

[2] Re-established for one tenure by Grace 5 of 25 May 2022.

[3] Retitled by Grace 2 of 21 September 2016.

Professor of Immunology and Infectious Diseases. 2014. Medicine

The Professorship of Immunology and Infectious Diseases shall be limited to one tenure.

Royal Society Research Professor of Molecular Cancer Biology. 2014. Oncology

The Royal Society Research Professorship of Molecular Cancer Biology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Music History. 2014. Music

The Professorship of Music History shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Genetics and Genomics. 2014. Genetics

The Professorship of Genetics and Genomics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Cell Biology. 2014. Physiology, Development, and Neuroscience

The Professorship of Cell Biology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor in Photosynthesis. 2014. Plant Sciences

The Professorship in Photosynthesis shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Cell Signalling. 2014. Plant Sciences

The Professorship of Cell Signalling shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Evolutionary Biology. 2014. Zoology

The Professorship of Evolutionary Biology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Developmental Endocrinology. 2014. Clinical Biochemistry

The Professorship of Developmental Endocrinology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Molecular Imaging Chemistry. 2014. Clinical Neurosciences

The Professorship of Molecular Imaging Chemistry shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Cancer Prevention. 2014. Oncology

The Professorship of Cancer Prevention shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Social Anthropology.[1] *2014. Social Anthropology*

The Professorship of Social Anthropology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Tax Law. 2014. Law

The Professorship of Tax Law shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of the Law of Real Property. 2014. Land Economy

The Professorship of the Law of Real Property shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Evolutionary Palaeobiology. 2014. Earth Sciences

The Professorship of Evolutionary Palaeobiology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Quantum Physics. 2014. Applied Mathematics and Theoretical Physics

The Professorship of Quantum Physics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Mathematics. 2014. Pure Mathematics and Mathematical Statistics

The Professorship of Mathematics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Chemistry. 2014. Chemistry

The Professorship of Chemistry shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Chemistry. 2014. Chemistry

The Professorship of Chemistry shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Quantum Physics. 2014. Physics

The Professorship of Quantum Physics shall be limited to one tenure.

[1] Reassigned by Grace 3 of 9 July 2017.

Professor of Experimental Physics. 2014. Physics

The Professorship of Experimental Physics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Physics. 2014. Physics

The Professorship of Physics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Business Economics. 2014. Judge Institute of Management

The Professorship of Business Economics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Mobile Systems. 2014. Computer Science and Technology

The Professorship of Mobile Systems shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Computer Engineering. 2014. Computer Science and Technology

The Professorship of Computer Engineering shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Engineering and the Environment. 2014. Engineering

The Professorship of Engineering and the Environment shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering. 2014. Engineering

The Professorship of Civil and Environmental Engineering shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Machine Learning. 2014. Engineering

The Professorship of Machine Learning shall be limited to one tenure.

Genzyme Professor of Neuroimmunology. 2014. Clinical Neurosciences

The Genzyme Professorship of Neuroimmunology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of History of Art. 2015. History of Art

Professor of Finance.[1] *2015. Judge Institute of Management*

The Professorship of Finance shall be limited to one tenure.

LEGO Professor of Play in Education, Development, and Learning. 2015. Education

1. The benefaction received from the LEGO Foundation as permanent endowment to be held on trust by the University, together with other sums allocated for the same purpose, to advance research in the role of play in education, development, and learning especially in early childhood, by supporting a Professorship of Play in Education, Development, and Learning shall form a fund called the LEGO Professorship of Play in Education, Development, and Learning Endowment Fund.

2. The Managers shall be responsible for the administration of the Fund and the application of its income and shall comprise the Head of the Faculty of Education, who shall be Chair, the Head of the School of the Humanities and Social Sciences, and up to three persons appointed by the Faculty Board of Education for such period as the Board shall determine.

3. The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of the Professor payable by the University.

4. Any unexpended income, including income accrued during a vacancy in the Professorship, may, at the discretion of the Managers:

(*a*) with the approval of the Faculty Board of Education, be applied to support the work of the Professor in such manner as may be recommended by the Managers;

(*b*) with the approval of the General Board, be applied to support research in the field of play in education, development, and learning in the University in such manner as may be recommended by the Managers;

(*c*) be accumulated for use as income in accordance with Regulations 3 and 4(*a*) and (*b*) in any one or more subsequent years.

Janeway Professor of Financial Economics.[2] *2015. Economics*

Professor of Respiratory Science. 2015. Medicine

The Professorship of Respiratory Science shall be limited to one tenure.

[1] Notice (*Reporter*, 6499, 2017–18, p. 450).

[2] See p. 880.

Professor of Celtic and Medieval Studies. 2015. Anglo-Saxon, Norse, and Celtic
The Professorship of Celtic and Medieval Studies shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Music Theory and Analysis. 2015. Music
The Professorship of Music Theory and Analysis shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Synthetic Biology. 2015. Plant Sciences
The Professorship of Synthetic Biology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Cell and Membrane Biology. 2015. Clinical Biochemistry
The Professorship of Cell and Membrane Biology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Cognitive Neurology. 2015. Clinical Neurosciences
The Professorship of Cognitive Neurology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Human Genetics. 2015. Haematology
The Professorship of Human Genetics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Cancer and Developmental Biology. 2015. Oncology
The Professorship of Cancer and Developmental Biology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of American History. 2015. History
The Professorship of American History shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of European Prehistory.[1] *2015. Archaeology*
The Professorship of European Prehistory shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Public Law. 2015. Law
The Professorship of Public Law shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Law and Public Policy. 2015. Land Economy
The Professorship of Law and Public Policy shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Environmental Economics and Public Policy. 2015. Land Economy
The Professorship of Environmental Economics and Public Policy shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Environmental and Industrial Fluid Dynamics. 2015. Applied Mathematics and Theoretical Physics
The Professorship of Environmental and Industrial Fluid Dynamics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Biological and Biomedical Chemistry. 2015. Chemistry
The Professorship of Biological and Biomedical Chemistry shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Supramolecular and Polymer Chemistry. 2015. Chemistry
The Professorship of Supramolecular and Polymer Chemistry shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Physics. 2015. Physics
The Professorship of Physics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Strategy and Innovation. 2015. Judge Institute of Management
The Professorship of Strategy and Innovation shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Interdisciplinary Design. 2015. Computer Science and Technology
The Professorship of Interdisciplinary Design shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Electronic Engineering. 2015. Engineering
The Professorship of Electronic Engineering shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Thermofluid Dynamics. 2015. Engineering
The Professorship of Thermofluid Dynamics shall be limited to one tenure.

[1] Reassigned by Grace 3 of 9 July 2017.

Professor of Soft Solids and Surfaces. 2015. Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology
The Professorship of Soft Solids and Surfaces shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Astronomy. 2015. Institute of Astronomy
The Professorship of Astronomy shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Infrastructure Geotechnics. 2015. Engineering

Professor of Otology and Skull Base Surgery. 2016. Clinical Neurosciences
The Professorship of Otology and Skull Base Surgery shall be limited to one tenure.

El-Erian Professor of Behavioural Economics and Policy.[1] *2016. Judge Institute of Management*

Sir David Williams Professor of Public Law.[2] *2016. Law*

Professor of Public Policy.[3] *2016. Public Policy*

Russell R. Geiger Professor of Crop Science.[4] *2016. Plant Sciences*

Professor of Information and Communications. 2016. Engineering

Professor of Computer Science. 2016. Computer Science and Technology

Professor of Latin Literature. 2016. Classics
The Professorship of Latin Literature shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Classics and Ancient History. 2016. Classics
The Professorship of Classics and Ancient History shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Reformation History. 2016. Divinity
The Professorship of Reformation History shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Synthetic and Chemical Biology. 2016. Biochemistry
The Professorship of Synthetic and Chemical Biology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Viral Pathogenesis. 2016. Pathology
The Professorship of Viral Pathogenesis shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Forest Ecology and Conservation. 2016. Plant Sciences
The Professorship of Forest Ecology and Conservation shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Behavioural Neuroscience. 2016. Psychology
The Professorship of Behavioural Neuroscience shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Leukaemia Stem Cell Biology. 2016. Haematology
The Professorship of Leukaemia Stem Cell Biology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Cancer Development. 2016. Oncology
The Professorship of Cancer Development shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Econometrics. 2016. Economics
The Professorship of Econometrics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of the History of Southeast Asia. 2016. History
The Professorship of the History of Southeast Asia shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Economic and Social History. 2016. History
The Professorship of Economic and Social History shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Political Economy. 2016. Politics and International Studies
The Professorship of Political Economy shall be limited to one tenure.

[1] Retitled by Grace 8 of 24 July 2019; reassigned by Graces 2 of 21 October 2020 and 1 of 16 March 2022. See p. 834.
[2] See p. 1035.
[3] Reassigned by Grace 1 of 19 February 2025.
[4] See p. 850.

Professor of History of Science and Medicine. 2016. History and Philosophy of Science
The Professorship of History of Science and Medicine shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Fluid Mechanics. 2016. Applied Mathematics and Theoretical Physics
The Professorship of Fluid Mechanics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Mathematical Statistics. 2016. Pure Mathematics and Mathematical Statistics
The Professorship of Mathematical Statistics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Stellar Evolution. 2016. Institute of Astronomy
The Professorship of Stellar Evolution shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Astrophysics. 2016. Institute of Astronomy
The Professorship of Astrophysics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Biological Physics. 2016. Physics
The Professorship of Biological Physics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Applied Physics. 2016. Physics
The Professorship of Applied Physics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Organizational Ethnography. 2016. Judge Institute of Management
The Professorship of Organizational Ethnography shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Molecular Modelling. 2016. Engineering
The Professorship of Molecular Modelling shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Structural Mechanics. 2016. Engineering
The Professorship of Structural Mechanics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Nanotechnology. 2016. Engineering
The Professorship of Nanotechnology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Microsystems Technology. 2016. Engineering
The Professorship of Microsystems Technology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Chemical Engineering Science. 2016. Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology
The Professorship of Chemical Engineering Science shall be limited to one tenure.

Al-Kindi Professorship.[1] *2017. Genetics*

Professor of Nonlinear Mathematical Science. 2017. Applied Mathematics and Theoretical Physics
The Professorship of Nonlinear Mathematical Science shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Cell Biology. 2017. Clinical Biochemistry
The Professorship of Cell Biology shall be limited to one tenure.

Bennett Professor of Public Policy.[2,3] *2017. Public Policy*

Dr John C. Taylor Professor of Public Innovation.[4] *2017. Engineering*

Jennifer Ward Oppenheimer Professor of the Deep History and Archaeology of Africa.[5,6] *2017. Archaeology*

Professor of Organic Chemistry. 2017. Chemistry
The Professorship of Organic Chemistry shall be limited to one tenure.

[1] See p. 886.
[2] See p. 785.
[3] Reassigned by Grace 1 of 19 February 2025.
[4] See p. 1003.
[5] See p. 1026.
[6] Reassigned by Grace 3 of 9 July 2017.

Professor of the History and Culture of the Maghrib. 2017. Middle Eastern Studies
The Professorship of the History and Culture of the Maghrib shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Ancient Philosophy. 2017. Classics
The Professorship of Ancient Philosophy shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of the Philosophy of Religion. 2017. Divinity
The Professorship of the Philosophy of Religion shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of French Linguistics and Language Change. 2017. Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics
The Professorship of French Linguistics and Language Change shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Computational Linguistics.[1] *2017. Theoretical and Applied Linguistics*
The Professorship of Computational Linguistics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Structural Biology. 2017. Biochemistry
The Professorship of Structural Biology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Evolutionary Genetics. 2017. Genetics
The Professorship of Evolutionary Genetics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of RNA Virology. 2017. Pathology
The Professorship of RNA Virology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Structural Pharmacology. 2017. Pharmacology
The Professorship of Structural Pharmacology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Pathophysiology. 2017. Veterinary Medicine
The Professorship of Pathophysiology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Molecular Metabolism. 2017. Clinical Biochemistry
The Professorship of Molecular Metabolism shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Clinical Autoimmunity. 2017. Medicine
The Professorship of Clinical Autoimmunity shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Paediatric Epidemiology. 2017. Paediatrics
The Professorship of Paediatric Epidemiology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Cancer Risk Prediction. 2017. Public Health and Primary Care
The Professorship of Cancer Risk Prediction shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Population Health and Nutrition. 2017. Public Health and Primary Care
The Professorship of Population Health and Nutrition shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Transplant Surgery. 2017. Surgery
The Professorship of Transplant Surgery shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Macroeconomics. 2017. Economics
The Professorship of Macroeconomics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Early Modern History. 2017. History
The Professorship of Early Modern History shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Human Evolutionary Biology and Prehistory. 2017. Archaeology
The Professorship of Human Evolutionary Biology and Prehistory shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Earth and Planetary Materials. 2017. Earth Sciences
The Professorship of Earth and Planetary Materials shall be limited to one tenure.

[1] Reassigned by Grace 11 of 24 April 2025.

Professor of Political Economy. 2017. Geography
The Professorship of Political Economy shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Mathematical Biology. 2017. Applied Mathematics and Theoretical Physics
The Professorship of Mathematical Biology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Applied Mathematics. 2017. Applied Mathematics and Theoretical Physics
The Professorship of Applied Mathematics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Cosmology and Astrophysics. 2017. Institute of Astronomy
The Professorship of Cosmology and Astrophysics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Surface Science. 2017. Chemistry
The Professorship of Surface Science shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Chemical and Molecular Biology. 2017. Chemistry
The Professorship of Chemical and Molecular Biology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Energy and Sustainability. 2017. Chemistry
The Professorship of Energy and Sustainability shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Macromolecular Materials Science. 2017. Materials Science and Metallurgy
The Professorship of Macromolecular Materials Science shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Theoretical Physics. 2017. Physics
The Professorship of Theoretical Physics shall be limited to one tenure.

Diageo Professor of Organisation Studies. 2017. Judge Institute of Management
The Diageo Professorship of Organisation Studies shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Security and Privacy. 2017. Computer Science and Technology
The Professorship of Security and Privacy shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Language and Information. 2017. Computer Science and Technology
The Professorship of Language and Information shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Civil Engineering. 2017. Engineering
The Professorship of Civil Engineering shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Computational Neuroscience. 2017. Engineering
The Professorship of Computational Neuroscience shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Biomedical Engineering. 2017. Engineering
The Professorship of Biomedical Engineering shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Colloid Science. 2017. Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology
The Professorship of Colloid Science shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Microstructure Engineering. 2017. Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology
The Professorship of Microstructure Engineering shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Magnetic Resonance Imaging. 2017. Radiology
The Professorship of Magnetic Resonance Imaging shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Cancer Sciences. 2018. Oncology
The Professorship of Cancer Sciences shall be limited to one tenure.

MRC Professor of Cognitive Brain Sciences. 2018. Psychiatry
The MRC Professorship of Cognitive Brain Sciences shall be limited to one tenure.

NHSBT Professor of Donor Health. 2018. Public Health and Primary Care
The NHSBT Professorship of Donor Health shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Child and Adolescent Psychiatry. 2018. Psychiatry

The Professorship of Child and Adolescent Psychiatry shall be limited to one tenure.

MRC Professor of Toxicology. 2018. Pharmacology

The MRC Professorship of Toxicology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Media, Culture, and Environment.[1] *2018. Sociology*

The Professorship of Media, Culture, and Environment shall be limited to one tenure.

McDonald Professor of Paleoproteomics. 2018. Archaeology

The McDonald Professorship of Paleoproteomics shall be limited to ten years from 1 October 2018.

Versus Arthritis Professor of Rheumatology.[2] *2018. Medicine*

Professor of Theoretical Physics. 2018. Applied Mathematics and Theoretical Physics

The Professorship of Theoretical Physics shall be limited to one tenure.

Health Foundation Professor of Healthcare Improvement Studies. 2018. Public Health and Primary Care

The Health Foundation Professorship of Healthcare Improvement Studies shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Russian and European Art. 2018. History of Art

The Professorship of Russian and European Art shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of East Asian History. 2018. East Asian Studies

The Professorship of East Asian History shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Nineteenth-Century French Literature and Culture. 2018. Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics

The Professorship of Nineteenth-Century French Literature and Culture shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Comparative Developmental Neurobiology. 2018. Physiology, Development, and Neuroscience

The Professorship of Comparative Developmental Neurobiology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Plant Virology. 2018. Plant Sciences

The Professorship of Plant Virology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Evolutionary Ecology. 2018. Zoology

The Professorship of Evolutionary Ecology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Molecular and Cellular Biology. 2018. Clinical Biochemistry

The Professorship of Molecular and Cellular Biology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor in Endocrine Signalling. 2018. Clinical Biochemistry

The Professorship in Endocrine Signalling shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Biological Chemistry. 2018. Clinical Neurosciences

The Professorship of Biological Chemistry shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Clinical Endocrinology. 2018. Medicine

The Professorship of Clinical Endocrinology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Mitochondrial Redox Biology. 2018. Medicine

The Professorship of Mitochondrial Redox Biology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Metabolic Technology. 2018. Paediatrics

The Professorship of Metabolic Technology shall be limited to one tenure.

[1] Retitled by Grace 2 of 26 September 2018.
[2] Retitled by Grace 7 of 9 January 2019. See p. 1018.

Professor of Cognitive Neuroscience. 2018. Psychiatry
The Professorship of Cognitive Neuroscience shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of European History. 2018. History
The Professorship of European History shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Palaeography. 2018. History
The Professorship of Palaeography shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Political Thought and Intellectual History. 2018. Politics and International Studies
The Professorship of Political Thought and Intellectual History shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of History of Science and Medicine. 2018. History and Philosophy of Science
The Professorship of History of Science and Medicine shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Real Estate and Urban Economics. 2018. Land Economy
The Professorship of Real Estate and Urban Economics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Earth and Nuclear Materials. 2018. Earth Sciences
The Professorship of Earth and Nuclear Materials shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Petrology and Geochemistry. 2018. Earth Sciences
The Professorship of Petrology and Geochemistry shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Applied Mathematics. 2018. Applied Mathematics and Theoretical Physics
The Professorship of Applied Mathematics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Number Theory. 2018. Pure Mathematics and Mathematical Statistics
The Professorship of Number Theory shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Physical and Computational Surface Chemistry. 2018. Chemistry
The Professorship of Physical and Computational Surface Chemistry shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Materials Science. 2018. Materials Science and Metallurgy
The Professorship of Materials Science shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Condensed Matter Physics. 2018. Physics
The Professorship of Condensed Matter Physics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Operations and Technology Management. 2018. Judge Institute of Management
The Professorship of Operations and Technology Management shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Network Modelling. 2018. Computer Science and Technology
The Professorship of Network Modelling shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor in Computational Biology. 2018. Computer Science and Technology
The Professorship in Computational Biology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Image and Signal Analysis. 2018. Engineering
The Professorship of Image and Signal Analysis shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Structural Engineering. 2018. Engineering
The Professorship of Structural Engineering shall be limited to one tenure.

Hibbitt Professor of Solid Mechanics. 2018. Engineering
The Hibbitt Professorship of Solid Mechanics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Digital Humanities. 2018. Centre for Research in the Arts, Social Sciences, and Humanities

Professor of Economics. 2018. Economics
The Professorship of Economics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Accounting. 2018. Judge Institute of Management

Professor of Public Health and Microbiology. 2018. Medicine

The Professorship in Public Health and Microbiology shall be limited to one tenure.

DeepMind Professor of Machine Learning.[1] *2019. Computer Science and Technology*

Professor of Geophysics. 2019. Earth Sciences

The Professorship of Geophysics shall be limited to one tenure.

Nanjing Professor of Technology and Innovation.[2] *2019. Engineering*

Professor of Neuroendocrinology. 2019. Physiology, Development, and Neuroscience

The Professorship of Neuroendocrinology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Classics. 2019. Classics

The Professorship of Classics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Renaissance Literature. 2019. English

The Professorship of Renaissance Literature shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Italian, History of Linguistics, and Women's Studies. 2019. Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics

The Professorship of Italian, History of Linguistics, and Women's Studies shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Plant Molecular Genetics. 2019. Plant Sciences

The Professorship of Plant Molecular Genetics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Cognitive Neuroscience. 2019. Psychology

The Professorship of Cognitive Neuroscience shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Microbial Genomics and Veterinary Science. 2019. Veterinary Medicine

The Professorship of Microbial Genomics and Veterinary Science shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Comparative Oncology and Genetics. 2019. Veterinary Medicine

The Professorship of Comparative Oncology and Genetics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Biophysics. 2019. Clinical Neurosciences

The Professorship of Biophysics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Haematological Medicine. 2019. Haematology

The Professorship of Haematological Medicine shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Translational Immunology. 2019. Medicine

The Professorship of Translational Immunology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Molecular Oncology. 2019. Oncology

The Professorship of Molecular Oncology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Senobiology. 2019. Oncology

The Professorship of Senobiology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Statistical Science for Health. 2019. Public Health and Primary Care

The Professorship of Statistical Science for Health shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Population Health Research. 2019. Public Health and Primary Care

The Professorship of Population Health Research shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Disability and Inclusive Education. 2019. Education

The Professorship of Disability and Inclusive Education shall be limited to one tenure.

[1] See p. 825.

[2] Established in perpetuity by Grace 3 of 25 April 2019.

Professor of Mathematics Education. 2019. Education
The Professorship of Mathematics Education shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Political Thought and History. 2019. History
The Professorship of Political Thought and History shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Late Antique, Medieval and Byzantine Studies. 2019. History
The Professorship of Late Antique, Medieval and Byzantine Studies shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of World History. 2019. History
The Professorship of World History shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Environmental History. 2019. History
The Professorship of Environmental History shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Political Thought and International Relations. 2019. Politics and International Studies
The Professorship of Political Thought and International Relations shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Politics and Public Policy. 2019. Politics and International Studies
The Professorship of Politics and Public Policy shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of European Union Law. 2019. Law
The Professorship of European Union Law shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Penology and Criminal Justice. 2019. Institute of Criminology
The Professorship of Penology and Criminal Justice shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Volcanology and Petrology. 2019. Earth Sciences
The Professorship of Volcanology and Petrology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Probability. 2019. Pure Mathematics and Mathematical Statistics
The Professorship of Probability shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Astronomy. 2019. Institute of Astronomy
The Professorship of Astronomy shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Nanomaterials. 2019. Materials Science and Metallurgy
The Professorship of Nanomaterials shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Materials Physics. 2019. Materials Science and Metallurgy
The Professorship of Materials Physics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Soft Matter Physics. 2019. Physics
The Professorship of Soft Matter Physics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Theoretical Physics. 2019. Physics
The Professorship of Theoretical Physics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Marketing, Business and Public Enterprise. 2019. Judge Institute of Management
The Professorship of Marketing, Business and Public Enterprise shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Marketing and Decision Sciences. 2019. Judge Institute of Management
The Professorship of Marketing and Decision Sciences shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Computer Security. 2019. Computer Science and Technology
The Professorship of Computer Security shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Language and Machine Learning. 2019. Computer Science and Technology
The Professorship of Language and Machine Learning shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Artificial Intelligence. 2019. Computer Science and Technology
The Professorship of Artificial Intelligence shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Networked Systems. 2019. Computer Science and Technology
The Professorship of Networked Systems shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Interactive Systems Engineering. 2019. Engineering
The Professorship of Interactive Systems Engineering shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Optical Fibre Communication. 2019. Engineering
The Professorship of Optical Fibre Communication shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Italian. 2019. Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics
The Professorship of Italian shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Ophthalmology. 2019. Clinical Neurosciences
The Professorship of Ophthalmology shall be limited to one tenure.

Caroline Humphrey Professor of the Anthropology of Inner Asia. 2020. Social Anthropology

Professor of New Testament and Early Christianity. 2020. Divinity
The Professorship of New Testament and Early Christianity shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Early English. 2020. English
The Professorship of Early English shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Postcolonial Studies. 2020. English
The Professorship of Postcolonial Studies shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Literature and Law. 2020. English
The Professorship of Literature and Law shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Early Modern Iberian and Latin American Literature. 2020. Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics
The Professorship of Early Modern Iberian and Latin American Literature shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Natural Language Processing.[1] *2020. Theoretical and Applied Linguistics*
The Professorship of Natural Language Processing shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Language Acquisition and Cognition.[1] *2020. Theoretical and Applied Linguistics*
The Professorship of Language Acquisition and Cognition shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Phonetics and Phonology.[1] *2020. Theoretical and Applied Linguistics*
The Professorship of Phonetics and Phonology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Composition. 2020. Music
The Professorship of Composition shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Political Philosophy. 2020. Philosophy
The Professorship of Political Philosophy shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Computational and Molecular Biology. 2020. Genetics
The Professorship of Computational and Molecular Biology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Neuronal Mechanics. 2020. Physiology, Development, and Neuroscience
The Professorship of Neuronal Mechanics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Stress Signalling. 2020. Plant Sciences
The Professorship of Stress Signalling shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Genetics and Epigenetics. 2020. Plant Sciences
The Professorship of Genetics and Epigenetics shall be limited to one tenure.

[1] Reassigned by Grace 11 of 24 April 2025.

Professor of Medical Genetics. 2020. Genomic Medicine
The Professorship of Medical Genetics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Ovarian Cancer Medicine. 2020. Oncology
The Professorship of Ovarian Cancer Medicine shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Breast Cancer Clinical Oncology. 2020. Oncology
The Professorship of Breast Cancer Clinical Oncology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Epithelial Biology. 2020. Oncology
The Professorship of Epithelial Biology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Translational Imaging. 2020. Radiology
The Professorship of Translational Imaging shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Education and International Development. 2020. Education
The Professorship of Education and International Development shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of the Social Sciences. 2020. Sociology
The Professorship of the Social Sciences shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Spatial Planning. 2020. Land Economy
The Professorship of Spatial Planning shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Igneous Petrology. 2020. Earth Sciences
The Professorship of Igneous Petrology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Computational Neuroscience. 2020. Applied Mathematics and Theoretical Physics
The Professorship of Computational Neuroscience shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Mathematics. 2020. Pure Mathematics and Mathematical Statistics
The Professorship of Mathematics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Pure Mathematics. 2020. Pure Mathematics and Mathematical Statistics
The Professorship of Pure Mathematics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Biomaterials and Sustainability. 2020. Chemistry
The Professorship of Biomaterials and Sustainability shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Biomedical Physics. 2020. Physics
The Professorship of Biomedical Physics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Theoretical Physics. 2020. Physics
The Professorship of Theoretical Physics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Theoretical Physics. 2020. Physics
The Professorship of Theoretical Physics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Computational Multiphysics. 2020. Physics
The Professorship of Computational Multiphysics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Computing and Human-Data Interaction. 2020. Computer Science and Technology
The Professorship of Computing and Human-Data Interaction shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Computer Science. 2020. Computer Science and Technology
The Professorship of Computer Science shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Advanced Materials Engineering. 2020. Engineering
The Professorship of Advanced Materials Engineering shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Nanoengineering Science. 2020. Engineering
The Professorship of Nanoengineering Science shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Computational Aerothermal Design. 2020. Engineering
The Professorship of Computational Aerothermal Design shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Engineering Mechanics. 2020. Engineering
The Professorship of Engineering Mechanics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Machine Learning. 2020. Engineering
The Professorship of Machine Learning shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Control Engineering. 2020. Engineering
The Professorship of Control Engineering shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Bioelectronics. 2020. Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology
The Professorship of Bioelectronics shall be limited to one tenure.

Royal Academy of Engineering Research Professor of Materials Science. 2020. Physics
The Royal Academy of Engineering Research Professorship of Materials Science shall be limited to one tenure from 1 June 2020 to 30 September 2023.

Sheila Joan Smith Professor of Medicine.[1] *2020. Medicine*

Professor of Physics. 2020. Physics
The Professorship of Physics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Applied Mathematics. 2021. Applied Mathematics and Theoretical Physics
The Professorship of Applied Mathematics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Finance and Economics. 2021. Economics
The Professorship of Finance and Economics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Autism Research.[2] *2021. Psychiatry*

Professor of Plant Development. 2021. Sainsbury Laboratory
The Professorship of Plant Development shall be limited to one tenure.

Gnodde Goldman Sachs Professor of Neuroinformatics.[3] *2021. Psychiatry*

Professor of Magnetic Resonance Physics. 2021. Radiology
The Professorship of Magnetic Resonance Physics shall be limited to one tenure.

MRC Professor of Statistics. 2021. Medicine
The MRC Professorship of Statistics shall be limited to one tenure.

MRC Professor of Biostatistics. 2021. Public Health and Primary Care
The MRC Professorship of Biostatistics shall be limited to one tenure.

Andreas von Hirsch Professor of Penal Theory and Ethics. 2022. Institute of Criminology

Leverhulme International Professor of Neuroeconomics. 2022. Economics
The Leverhulme International Professorship of Neuroeconomics shall be limited to one tenure.

Hatton Professor of Climate Law.[4] *2022. Land Economy*
The Hatton Professorship of Climate Law shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Macroeconomics. 2022. Economics
The Professorship of Macroeconomics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Cognitive Neuroscience. 2022. Psychiatry
The Professorship of Cognitive Neuroscience shall be limited to one tenure.

[1] See p. 991.
[2] See p. 775.
[3] See p. 855.
[4] See p. 868.

Professor of Architecture and Construction History. 2022. Architecture

The Professorship of Architecture and Construction History shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Architecture and Engineering. 2022. Architecture

The Professorship of Architecture and Engineering shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Renaissance and Early Modern Art. 2022. History of Art

The Professorship of Renaissance and Early Modern Art shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Ancient Greek Literature and Religion. 2022. Classics

The Professorship of Ancient Greek Literature and Religion shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Literature and the Environmental Humanities. 2022. English

The Professorship of Literature and the Environmental Humanities shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Early Modern Literature and Culture. 2022. English

The Professorship of Early Modern Literature and Culture shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Medieval German and Comparative Literature. 2022. Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics

The Professorship of Medieval German and Comparative Literature shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Modern French Philosophy and Literature. 2022. Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics

The Professorship of Modern French Philosophy and Literature shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Latin American Studies. 2022. Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics

The Professorship of Latin American Studies shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Spanish and Historical Linguistics. 2022. Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics

The Professorship of Spanish and Historical Linguistics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Evolutionary Cell Biology. 2022. Biochemistry

The Professorship of Evolutionary Cell Biology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Virus Bioinformatics. 2022. Pathology

The Professorship of Virus Bioinformatics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Childhood Cancer Biology. 2022. Pathology

The Professorship of Childhood Cancer Biology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Receptor Pharmacology. 2022. Pharmacology

The Professorship of Receptor Pharmacology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Nociception. 2022. Pharmacology

The Professorship of Nociception shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Metabolic Physiology. 2022. Physiology, Development, and Neuroscience

The Professorship of Metabolic Physiology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Personality and Individual Differences. 2022. Psychology

The Professorship of Personality and Individual Differences shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Experimental Social Psychology. 2022. Psychology

The Professorship of Experimental Social Psychology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Molecular Metabolism. 2022. Clinical Biochemistry

The Professorship of Molecular Metabolism shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Cancer Genetic and Applied Epidemiology. 2022. Oncology

The Professorship of Cancer Genetic and Applied Epidemiology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Computational Oncology. 2022. Oncology
The Professorship of Computational Oncology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Econometrics. 2022. Economics
The Professorship of Econometrics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Economics. 2022. Economics
The Professorship of Economics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Economics and Social Science. 2022. Economics
The Professorship of Economics and Social Science shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Languages Education. 2022. Education
The Professorship of Languages Education shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Educational Dialogue and Pedagogical Inquiry. 2022. Education
The Professorship of Educational Dialogue and Pedagogical Inquiry shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Modern British and Gender History. 2022. History
The Professorship of Modern British and Gender History shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of European History. 2022. History
The Professorship of European History shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of History of Modern Knowledge. 2022. History
The Professorship of History of Modern Knowledge shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of South Asian and Iranian Archaeology. 2022. Archaeology
The Professorship of South Asian and Iranian Archaeology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Social, Political and Psychological Anthropology. 2022. Social Anthropology
The Professorship of Social, Political and Psychological Anthropology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Sociology. 2022. Sociology
The Professorship of Sociology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Criminal Law and Philosophy. 2022. Law
The Professorship of Criminal Law and Philosophy shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Law. 2022. Law
The Professorship of Law shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Geochemistry. 2022. Earth Sciences
The Professorship of Geochemistry shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Geography. 2022. Geography
The Professorship of Geography shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Quantum Information Theory. 2022. Applied Mathematics and Theoretical Physics
The Professorship of Quantum Information Theory shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Mathematics. 2022. Applied Mathematics and Theoretical Physics
The Professorship of Mathematics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Theoretical Physics. 2022. Applied Mathematics and Theoretical Physics
The Professorship of Theoretical Physics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Astrophysics. 2022. Applied Mathematics and Theoretical Physics
The Professorship of Astrophysics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Oceanography. 2022. Applied Mathematics and Theoretical Physics
The Professorship of Oceanography shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Topology and Group Theory. 2022. Pure Mathematics and Mathematical Statistics
The Professorship of Topology and Group Theory shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Astrophysics and Exoplanetary Science. 2022. Astronomy
The Professorship of Astrophysics and Exoplanetary Science shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Astrophysics and Cosmology. 2022. Astronomy
The Professorship of Astrophysics and Cosmology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Biophysical Chemistry. 2022. Chemistry
The Professorship of Biophysical Chemistry shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Chemical Biology. 2022. Chemistry
The Professorship of Chemical Biology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Physics and Solid State Chemistry. 2022. Physics
The Professorship of Physics and Solid State Chemistry shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Many-Body Physics. 2022. Physics
The Professorship of Many-Body Physics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Financial History. 2022. Judge Institute of Management
The Professorship of Financial History shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Entrepreneurship and Sustainable Futures. 2022. Judge Institute of Management
The Professorship of Entrepreneurship and Sustainable Futures shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Strategy and Policy. 2022. Judge Institute of Management
The Professorship of Strategy and Policy shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Organisational Behaviour. 2022. Judge Institute of Management
The Professorship of Organisational Behaviour shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Computer Architecture and Compilation. 2022. Computer Science and Technology
The Professorship of Computer Architecture and Compilation shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Systems, Security and Architecture. 2022. Computer Science and Technology
The Professorship of Systems, Security and Architecture shall be limited to one tenure.

Laing O'Rourke Professor of Civil and Information Engineering. 2022. Engineering
The Laing O'Rourke Professorship of Civil and Information Engineering shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Architectural Engineering. 2022. Engineering
The Professorship of Architectural Engineering shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Electromagnetism. 2022. Engineering
The Professorship of Electromagnetism shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Superconductor Engineering. 2022. Engineering
The Professorship of Superconductor Engineering shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of NanoEngineering. 2022. Engineering
The Professorship of NanoEngineering shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Robotics. 2022. Engineering
The Professorship of Robotics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Molecular Engineering. 2022. Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology
The Professorship of Molecular Engineering shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Reaction Engineering and Catalysis. 2022. Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology
The Professorship of Reaction Engineering and Catalysis shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Modern and Contemporary Art. 2022. History of Art
The Professorship of Modern and Contemporary Art shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Cellular Neuroscience. 2022. Veterinary Medicine
The Professorship of Cellular Neuroscience shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Language Learning.[1] *2022. Theroetical and Applied Linguistics*
The Professorship of Language Learning shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of System Genomics and Population Health. 2022. Public Health and Primary Care
The Professorship of System Genomics and Population Health shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Molecular Systems Biology. 2022. Biochemistry
The Professorship of Molecular Systems Biology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Organisational Behaviour. 2023. Judge Institute of Management

Professor of Data Science and Healthcare Improvement. 2023. Public Health and Primary Care
The Professorship of Data Science and Healthcare Improvement shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Control Engineering. 2023. Engineering
The Professorship of Control Engineering shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Social Psychology. 2023. Psychology
The Professorship of Social Psychology shall be limited to one tenure for the period from 1 August 2023 to 30 September 2029.

Professor of Sustainability.[2] *2023. School of the Physical Sciences*

Professor of Architecture and Urbanism. 2023. Architecture
The Professorship of Architecture and Urbanism shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Classics and the Classical Tradition. 2023. Classics
The Professorship of Classics and the Classical Tradition shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of the Interpretation of the Old Testament. 2023. Divinity
The Professorship of the Interpretation of the Old Testament shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Literature and the Public Humanities. 2023. English
The Professorship of Literature and the Public Humanities shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Film Studies and Visual Culture. 2023. Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics
The Professorship of Film Studies and Visual Culture shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Experimental Pragmatics.[1] *2023. Theoretical and Applied Linguistics*
The Professorship of Experimental Pragmatics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Behavioural Neuroscience. 2023. Psychology
The Professorship of Behavioural Neuroscience shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Social Psychology in Society. 2023. Psychology
The Professorship of Social Psychology in Society shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Developmental Morphogenesis. 2023. Physiology, Development, and Neuroscience
The Professorship of Developmental Morphogenesis shall be limited to one tenure.

[1] Reassigned by Grace 11 of 24 April 2025.
[2] Established on the occasion of the coronation of King Charles III (Grace 3 of 19 April 2023).

Professor of Developmental Neurobiology. 2023. Zoology

The Professorship of Developmental Neurobiology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Mitochondrial Genetics. 2023. Clinical Neurosciences

The Professorship of Mitochondrial Genetics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Molecular Epidemiology. 2023. Public Health and Primary Care

The Professorship of Molecular Epidemiology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Biostatistics and Health Data Science. 2023. Public Health and Primary Care

The Professorship of Biostatistics and Health Data Science shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Economics. 2023. Economics

The Professorship of Economics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of North American History. 2023. History

The Professorship of North American History shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor in Modern European Politics and Society. 2023. Politics and International Studies

The Professorship in Modern European Politics and Society shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of International Organization and Global Politics. 2023. Politics and International Studies

The Professorship of International Organization and Global Politics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of International Relations. 2023. Politics and International Studies

The Professorship of International Relations shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of English Law. 2023. Law

The Professorship of English Law shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of International Law. 2023. Law

The Professorship of International Law shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Philosophy of Science. 2023. History and Philosophy of Science

The Professorship of Philosophy of Science shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of the History of Science, Technology and Medicine. 2023. History and Philosophy of Science

The Professorship of the History of Science, Technology and Medicine shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Economic Security and Resilience. 2023. Land Economy

The Professorship of Economic Security and Resilience shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Earth and Planetary Fluid Dynamics. 2023. Earth Sciences

The Professorship of Earth and Planetary Fluid Dynamics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Geochemistry and Planetary Science. 2023. Earth Sciences

The Professorship of Geochemistry and Planetary Science shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Political and Legal Geography. 2023. Geography

The Professorship of Political and Legal Geography shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Demography. 2023. Geography

The Professorship of Demography shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Mathematical Physics. 2023. Applied Mathematics and Theoretical Physics

The Professorship of Mathematical Physics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Applied Mathematics. 2023. Applied Mathematics and Theoretical Physics

The Professorship of Applied Mathematics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Statistic. 2023. Pure Mathematics and Mathematical Statistics
The Professorship of Statistic shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Self-Aligning Space Optics. 2023. Astronomy
The Professorship of Self-Aligning Space Optics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Atmospheric Chemistry. 2023. Chemistry
The Professorship of Atmospheric Chemistry shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Device Materials. 2023. Materials Science and Metallurgy
The Professorship of Device Materials shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Astronomical Instrumentation. 2023. Physics
The Professorship of Astronomical Instrumentation shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Organisational Sociology and Leadership. 2023. Judge Institute of Management
The Professorship of Organisational Sociology and Leadership shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Graphics and Displays. 2023. Computer Science and Technology
The Professorship of Graphics and Displays shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Computer Architecture. 2023. Computer Science and Technology
The Professorship of Computer Architecture shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Affective Intelligence and Robotics. 2023. Computer Science and Technology
The Professorship of Affective Intelligence and Robotics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Design. 2023. Engineering
The Professorship of Design shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Communications and Information Theory. 2023. Engineering
The Professorship of Communications and Information Theory shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Electronic and Photonic Engineering. 2023. Engineering
The Professorship of Electronic and Photonic Engineering shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Molecular Neuroscience. 2023. Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology
The Professorship of Molecular Neuroscience shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of RNA Biology. 2023. Biochemistry
The Professorship of RNA Biology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Comparative Anatomy. 2023. Physiology, Development, and Neuroscience
The Professorship of Comparative Anatomy shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Physical Geography. 2023. Geography
The Professorship of Physical Geography shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Chemistry. 2023. Chemistry
The Professorship of Chemistry shall be limited to one tenure.

Dobson Professor of Materials Science and Metallurgy.[1] *2023. Materials Science and Metallurgy*

Hong Kong Jockey Club Professor of Global Health.[2] *2024. Medicine*

Professor of the Public Understanding of Mathematics. 2024. Applied Mathematics and Theoretical Physics

[1] See p. 828.
[2] See p. 874.

Professor of Management Studies. 2024. Judge Institute of Management

The Professorship of Management Studies shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Social Anthropology.[1] *2024. Social Anthropology*

The Professorship of Social Anthropology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Old Testament Literature and Theology. 2024. Divinity

The Professorship of Old Testament Literature and Theology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of American Literature. 2024. English

The Professorship of American Literature shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of the History of the English Language. 2024. English

The Professorship of the History of the English Language shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Modern French Thought and Culture. 2024. Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics

The Professorship of Modern French Thought and Culture shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Linguistics and Armenian Studies.[2] *2024. Theoretical and Applied Linguistics*

The Professorship of Linguistics and Armenian Studies shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Developmental Physiology. 2024. Physiology, Development, and Neuroscience

The Professorship of Developmental Physiology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Experimental Haematology. 2024. Haematology

The Professorship of Experimental Haematology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Economics and Politics. 2024. Economics

The Professorship of Economics and Politics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Economics. 2024. Economics

The Professorship of Economics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Developmental Psychology and Education. 2024. Education

The Professorship of Developmental Psychology and Education shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Education. 2024. Education

The Professorship of Education shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Neurodiversity and Developmental Psychology. 2024. Education

The Professorship of Neurodiversity and Developmental Psychology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Modern and Contemporary British History. 2024. History

The Professorship of Modern and Contemporary British History shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Social Anthropology.[3] *2024. Social Anthropology*

The Professorship of Social Anthropology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Politics and Public Policy. 2024. Politics and International Studies

The Professorship of Politics and Public Policy shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of British Politics. 2024. Politics and International Studies

The Professorship of British Politics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Global Politics and Society. 2024. Politics and International Studies

The Professorship of Global Politics and Society shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Intellectual Property and Medical Law. 2024. Law

The Professorship of Intellectual Property and Medical Law shall be limited to one tenure.

[1] Grace 1 of 12 June 2024.
[2] Reassigned by Grace 11 of 24 April 2025.
[3] Grace 4 of 17 July 2024.

Professor of Urban Economics and Public Policy. 2024. Land Economy
The Professorship of Urban Economics and Public Policy shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Urban Geography. 2024. Geography
The Professorship of Urban Geography shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Glaciology. 2024. Scott Polar Research Institute
The Professorship of Glaciology shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Polar Geoinformatics. 2024. Scott Polar Research Institute
The Professorship of Polar Geoinformatics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Cosmology and Astrophysics. 2024. Applied Mathematics and Theoretical Physics
The Professorship of Cosmology and Astrophysics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Gravitation. 2024. Applied Mathematics and Theoretical Physics
The Professorship of Gravitation shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Probability. 2024. Pure Mathematics and Mathematical Statistics
The Professorship of Probability shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Organic Chemistry. 2024. Chemistry
The Professorship of Organic Chemistry shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Materials Chemistry. 2024. Materials Science and Metallurgy
The Professorship of Materials Chemistry shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Metallurgy. 2024. Materials Science and Metallurgy
The Professorship of Metallurgy shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Materials Physics. 2024. Materials Science and Metallurgy
The Professorship of Materials Physics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Physics. 2024. Physics
The Professorship of Physics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Leadership. 2024. Judge Institute of Management
The Professorship of Leadership shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Computational Social Science. 2024. Judge Institute of Management
The Professorship of Computational Social Science shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Machine Learning Systems. 2024. Computer Science and Technology
The Professorship of Machine Learning Systems shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Algorithms and Probability. 2024. Computer Science and Technology
The Professorship of Algorithms and Probability shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Future Computation. 2024. Computer Science and Technology
The Professorship of Future Computation shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Electronic and Communication Engineering. 2024. Engineering
The Professorship of Electronic and Communication Engineering shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Aerothermal Engineering. 2024. Engineering
The Professorship of Aerothermal Engineering shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Asset Management. 2024. Engineering
The Professorship of Asset Management shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Energy and Thermodynamics. 2024. Engineering
The Professorship of Energy and Thermodynamics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of BioNano Engineering. 2024. Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology

The Professorship of BioNano Engineering shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Magnetic Resonance in Engineering. 2024. Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology

The Professorship of Magnetic Resonance in Engineering shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Energy Materials and Optoelectronics. 2024. Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology

The Professorship of Energy Materials and Optoelectronics shall be limited to one tenure.

Professor of Translational Auditory Neuroscience. 2025. Clinical Neurosciences

The Professorship of Translational Auditory Neuroscience shall be limited to one tenure.

Dawson Professor of Young People's Mental Health. 2025. Psychology

Grace 2 of 13 November 2024

Kidani Professor of Integrated Cancer Medicine.[1] *2025. Oncology*

Grace 1 of 24 April 2025

Childers Professor of Irish History.[2] *2025. History*

Grace 3 of 24 April 2025

Economic History. 2026. Economics

Grace 5 of 24 April 2025

Data-intensive Mathematical Physics. 2026. Applied Mathematics and Theoretical Physics

Grace 3 of 18 June 2025

The Professorship of Data-intensive Mathematical Physics shall be limited to one tenure.

Public Policy. 2026. Public Policy

Grace 8 of 30 July 2025

Expenses of non-resident Electors to Professorships

1. A non-resident Elector to a Professorship shall be entitled to reimbursement of their expenses in respect of any visit connected with an election to a Professorship up to a sum not exceeding the return railway fare between Cambridge and the Elector's normal place of residence or other place approved by the Finance Committee of the Council, together with a subsistence allowance in accordance with rates to be determined from time to time by the Finance Committee.

2. For the purposes of the preceding regulation a Committee appointed by the General Board to advise it in its choice of a person for election to any Professorship to which elections are made by the Board under the authority of Special Ordinance C (vii) B.1(*c*) shall be treated as a Board of Electors.

Clinical Professors

Appointments and reappointments.

1. Appointments and reappointments to a University office of Clinical Professor shall be made by a Selection Committee in accordance with arrangements agreed from time to time by the General Board, provided that

(*a*) the membership of the Selection Committee shall be agreed for each office based on the speciality within the scope of the title of that office;

(*b*) the Chair of the Selection Committee shall in all cases be the Head of a College (or in the absence of the Chair, a deputy appointed by the Regius Professor of Physic);

(*c*) the Head of the Department, Faculty, or other institution in which the appointment is being made (or a duly appointed deputy) shall be a member of the Selection Committee;

(*d*) there shall normally be seven other members of the Selection Committee, of which a minimum of three would be external to the University and experts in the relevant speciality either nationally or internationally;

[1] Established for a single tenure from 1 October 2025 in the first instance. The Professorship will be established in perpetuity from the date of receipt of the agreed donation in full (Grace 1 of 24 April 2025). See p. 892.

[2] See p. 808.

(*e*) where the Selection Committee is making an appointment or reappointment to a Professorship supported by a trust fund under Statute E I 7(x), the Committee shall only make an appointment or reappointment if it is satisfied that the appointee is of the calibre for appointment to a Professorship under Statute C XI.

Qualifications.

2. A Clinical Professor shall hold qualifications entitling the Clinical Professor to be registered with the General Medical Council, the Nursing and Midwifery Council or the Health and Care Professions Council as a Medical Practitioner and shall be appointed to an honorary appointment in the National Health Service.

Duties.

3. The duties of a Clinical Professor, which shall include clinical responsibility, shall be determined by the Faculty Board or other body concerned, subject to the approval of the General Board, and those duties shall apply throughout the year save for such period or periods not exceeding six weeks in all in any one academic year as may be agreed.

Residence.

4. A Clinical Professor shall conform to such conditions of residence as may be determined by the Faculty Board or other body concerned, with the approval of the General Board.

Readerships and Professorships (Grade 11)

1. In any Statute or Ordinance the term 'Reader' shall not include the Sandars Readership in Bibliography.

2. In addition to Readerships and Professorships (Grade 11) created under Special Ordinance C (vii) C.4 for particular persons and other single tenure Readerships and Professorships (Grade 11), the following Readerships and Professorships (Grade 11) are established in the University:

Sir William Dunn Readership in Biochemistry (*1922*), assigned to the Department of Biochemistry.

Readership in Cell Biology (*2005*), assigned to the Department of Pathology.

Readership in Econometrics (*2005*),[1] assigned to the Faculty of Economics.

Readership in Economics (*2006*), assigned to the Faculty of Economics.

Readership in Economics (*2006*), assigned to the Faculty of Economics.

Readership in Education (*2006*), assigned to the Faculty of Education.

Readership in Education (*2006*), assigned to the Faculty of Education.

Readership in Physics (*2006*), assigned to the Department of Physics.

Readership in Physics (*2006*), assigned to the Department of Physics.

Readership in Pure Mathematics (*2006*), assigned to the Department of Pure Mathematics and Mathematical Statistics.

Readership in Social Anthropology (*2006*), assigned to the Department of Social Anthropology.[2]

Readership in Sociology (*2006*), assigned to the Department of Sociology.

Readership in Human Resources and Organizational Behaviour (*2007*), assigned to Judge Institute of Management.

Readership in Operations Management (*2007*), assigned to Judge Institute of Management.

Readership in Economics (*2010*), assigned to the Faculty of Economics.

Readership in Pure Mathematics and Mathematical Statistics (*2010*), assigned to the Department of Pure Mathematics and Mathematical Statistics.

Readership in Real Estate and Housing Finance (*2011*), assigned to the Department of Land Economy.

Readership in Quantitative Sociology (*2013*), assigned to the Department of Sociology.

Readership in Operations Management (*2013*), assigned to Judge Institute of Management.

[1] Retitled by Grace 3 of 10 February 2016.
[2] Reassigned by Grace 3 of 9 July 2017.

Readership in Entrepreneurship (*2013*), assigned to Judge Institute of Management.

Readership in Corporate Law (*2014*), assigned to the Faculty of Law.

Readership in Development Economics (*2015*), assigned to the Faculty of Economics.

Readership in Economics and Policy (*2015*), assigned to Judge Institute of Management.

Readership in Respiratory Medicine (*2015*), assigned to the Department of Medicine.

Readership in Synthetic Biology (*2016*), assigned to the Department of Engineering.

Readership in Classical Arabic Studies (*2017*), assigned to the Department of Middle Eastern Studies.

Readership in Environmental Data Science (*2018*), assigned to the Department of Computer Science and Technology.

Readership in Gastroenterology (*2021*), assigned to the Department of Medicine.

Assistant Directors of Development Studies

Number. **1.** There shall be such number of University offices[1] of Assistant Director of Development Studies as the General Board may from time to time determine.

Appointments. **2.** Appointments and reappointments to the University office of Assistant Director of Development Studies shall be made by an Appointments Committee consisting of:

(*a*) the Vice-Chancellor (or a duly appointed deputy) as Chair;
(*b*) the Chair of the Faculty Board of Economics, and the Heads of the Departments of Archaeology and of Land Economy;
(*c*) the Chair of the Development Studies Committee;
(*d*) one person appointed by the Board of Land Economy;
(*e*) one person appointed by each of the Faculty Boards of Economics and of Human, Social, and Political Science;
(*f*) two persons appointed by the General Board.

The appointed members shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term of each calendar year of which the number is even to serve for the two calendar years next ensuing.

Duties. **3.** The duties of an Assistant Director of Development Studies shall be determined by the General Board.

Restrictions. **4.** An Assistant Director of Development Studies shall not engage in teaching other than teaching given on behalf of the University or a College or Colleges. The amount of teaching given by an Assistant Director of Development Studies on behalf of a College or Colleges shall not exceed six hours a week, except with the specific approval of the General Board.

Assistant Directors of Research and Senior Assistants in Research

Appointments. **1.** Appointments and reappointments to a University office of Assistant Director of Research and Senior Assistant in Research[1] shall be made by a Selection Committee in accordance with arrangements agreed from time to time by the General Board.[2]

Duties. **2.** The duties of an Assistant Director of Research or a Senior Assistant in Research (unless determined by Grace) shall be determined by the General Board after consulting the Faculty Board or other authority concerned; these duties shall normally relate to the periods of Full Term, but the General Board shall have power to reckon duties performed in vacation as if they were performed in Full Term.

Restrictions. **3.** Except with the leave of the General Board, Assistant Directors of Research and Senior Assistants in Research shall not engage in teaching other than teaching on behalf of the University or a College or Colleges. The amount of teaching given by an Assistant Director of Research or a Senior Assistant in Research on behalf of a College or Colleges shall not exceed six hours a week.

[1] These offices are offices specified in the Schedule to Special Ordinance C (i) 1 (p. 76).
[2] See p. 673.

OFFICERS OTHER THAN THOSE SPECIFIED IN THE SCHEDULE TO SPECIAL ORDINANCE C (*i*) 1

ASSOCIATE LECTURERS[1]

CLINICAL LECTURERS

Appointments.

1. Appointments and reappointments to a University office of Clinical Lecturer shall be made by a Selection Committee in accordance with arrangements agreed from time to time by the General Board, provided that

(*a*) the Chair of the Selection Committee shall in all cases be the Regius Professor of Physic (or a duly appointed deputy); *and*

(*b*) the Head of the Department, Faculty, or other institution in which the appointment is being made (or a duly appointed deputy) shall be a member of the Selection Committee.

Tenure.

2. Appointments to a Clinical Lectureship shall be for a maximum period of four years excluding any period of leave approved by the General Board under Special Ordinance C (i) 2 (*a*), (*b*), or (*c*).

Eligibility.

3. A Clinical Lecturer shall hold qualifications entitling them to be registered as a Medical Practitioner, Nurse, Midwife, Dentist, Pharmacist or Allied Healthcare Professional and shall be eligible to be appointed to an honorary appointment in the National Health Service.

Duties.

4. The duties of a Clinical Lecturer, which shall include clinical responsibility in addition to teaching and research, shall be determined by the Faculty Board or other body concerned, subject to the approval of the General Board, and those duties shall apply throughout the year save for such period or periods not exceeding six weeks in all in any one academic year as may be agreed, if the Lecturer holds an office assigned to a Department, by the Head of the Department concerned or, if the Lecturer holds an office assigned to the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, by the Regius Professor of Physic.

Residence.

5. A Clinical Lecturer shall conform to such conditions of residence as may be determined by the Faculty Board or other body concerned, with the approval of the General Board.

Restrictions.

6. A Clinical Lecturer shall not be a Tutor, Assistant Tutor, Director of Studies, Steward, Bursar, or Assistant Bursar of College. A Clinical Lecturer shall undertake teaching on behalf of the University or a College or Colleges, or on behalf of the University Hospital, an Associate Teaching Hospital, an Associate Teaching General Practice or other institution associated with the University as the Faculty Board may have approved for the purposes of the regulations for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery. A Clinical Lecturer shall not undertake additional teaching other than the delivery of occasional lectures. The amount of teaching given by a Clinical Lecturer on behalf of a College or Colleges shall not normally exceed four hours a week, and should be agreed with the relevant Head of Department.

PRINCIPAL COMPUTER OFFICERS, SENIOR COMPUTER OFFICERS, AND COMPUTER OFFICERS

Offices and stipends.

1. There shall be University offices of Principal Computer Officer, Senior Computer Officer, and four grades of the University office of Computer Officer, Grades I, II, III, and IV. The stipend of the office of Principal Computer Officer, Senior Computer Officer, and the scale of stipends for each grade of Computer Officer, except where those offices are in the University Offices, shall be determined by the Council with the concurrence of the General Board.

Establishment and duties.

2. The establishment and the duties of Principal Computer Officers, Senior Computer Officers, and Computer Officers in an institution shall be determined from time to time by the Council or by the General Board, as the case may be, on the recommendation of the authority concerned.

Appointments and reappointments.

3. Appointments and reappointments to the offices of Principal Computer Officer, Senior Computer Officer, and Computer Officers in Grades I, II, III, and IV shall be made in accordance with arrangements agreed from time to time by the competent authority.

SENIOR LANGUAGE TEACHING OFFICERS, LANGUAGE TEACHING OFFICERS

University offices.

1. There shall be such University offices of Senior Language Teaching Officer and Language Teaching Officer as have been established in institutions under the supervision of the General Board at the date of the approval of this Ordinance on 25 March 2022. With the exception of the Senior

[1] Rescinded with effect from 1 October 2025 following the approval of Grace 1 of 6 May 2021.

Language Teaching Officer supported by the Shore Fund for Language Teaching, no new appointments shall be made to these offices.

2. The duties of Senior Language Teaching Officers and Language Teaching Officers shall be determined by the Faculty Board concerned, subject to the approval of the General Board. Duties.

3. Senior Language Teaching Officers and Language Teaching Officers shall not engage in teaching other than teaching given on behalf of the University or a College or Colleges. The amount of teaching given on behalf of a College or Colleges shall not exceed six hours a week. Restrictions.

Librarians of certain Faculties, Departments, and other institutions

1. Appointments and reappointments to the University office of Librarian of a Faculty, Department, or other institution specified in Schedule I, Schedule II, or Schedule III to these regulations shall be made in accordance with the arrangements to be agreed from time to time by the competent authority. Appointments.

2. There shall be three grades, Grades A, B, and C, in which an office of Librarian may be placed, and the grade of a particular such office shall be determined by the General Board after consultation with the Faculty Board or other body responsible for the management of the institution concerned. The scales of stipends of such offices of Librarian shall correspond with the scales of stipends of offices on the staff of the University Library as follows: Librarians: three grades. Stipends.

Scale for office in the Schedule	*Scale for office in the University Library*
Grade A	Under-Librarian
Grade B	Assistant Under-Librarian
Grade C	Assistant Library Officer

3. The duties attached to an office of Librarian of a Faculty, Department, or other institution shall be determined by the General Board after consultation with the Faculty Board or other body responsible for the management of the institution concerned, and may include teaching on behalf of the University not exceeding twenty hours' lectures or equivalent teaching in any one year. Duties.

4. Each Librarian of a Faculty, Department, or Sub-department within a Faculty shall be a member of the Faculty concerned under Regulation 1(*b*) of the Regulations for Faculty Membership. Member of Faculty.

5. Where the special regulations for a particular University office provide that appointments and reappointments to the office shall be made by the Appointments Committee for Librarians, the above regulations shall apply to that office, subject to any modifications contained in the special regulations for the particular office. Other offices.

6. The General Board shall have power to make alterations in the list of Faculties, Departments, and other institutions specified in the Schedules as it may from time to time think fit.

SCHEDULE I

Faculty of Asian and Middle Eastern Studies
Faculty of Classics
Faculty of Divinity
Faculty of Economics (Marshall Library)
Faculty of Education
Faculty of English
Faculty of History (Seeley Library)
Faculty of Human, Social, and Political Science
Faculty of Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics
Faculty of Music (Pendlebury Library)
Faculty of Philosophy

SCHEDULE II

Faculty of Architecture and History of Art

SCHEDULE III

Institute of Criminology
Department of Engineering
Department of Geography
Department of History and Philosophy of Science
Language Centre
Judge Institute of Management
Scott Polar Research Institute
Centre of South Asian Studies

SECRETARIES AND SUPERINTENDENTS OF FACULTIES, DEPARTMENTS, AND OTHER INSTITUTIONS UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF THE GENERAL BOARD

Appointments and reappointments.

1. Appointments and reappointments to the offices listed in Schedules I and II of these regulations shall be made in accordance with arrangements agreed from time to time by the competent authority.

Five grades.

2. There shall be five grades of the office of Secretary, Grades A, B, C*, C, and D. The grade of a particular office of Secretary shall be determined by the General Board after consultation with the Faculty Board or comparable authority concerned.

Stipends.

3. The scale of stipends of each grade of the office of Secretary of a Faculty, Department, or other institution shall be determined by the General Board.

Offices in Schedule II.

4. The scale of stipends of any of the offices specified in Schedule II shall be determined by the General Board after consultation with the Faculty Board or comparable authority concerned and, save for an office that is there marked with an asterisk, shall be the same as the scale of stipends of one of the five grades of the office of Secretary.

Duties.

5. The duties attached to an office of Secretary of an institution specified in Schedule I or to any of the offices specified in Schedule II shall be determined, apart from any duties determined by Ordinance, by the General Board after consultation with the Faculty Board or comparable authority concerned.

Member of Faculty.

6. The holder of a University office specified in Schedule I or II shall be a member of the Faculty concerned under Regulation 1(*b*) of the Regulations for Faculty Membership.

7. The General Board shall have power to make alterations in the list of Faculties, Departments, and other institutions specified in the Schedules as it may from time to time think fit.

SCHEDULE I

University office of Secretary of a Faculty or Department or other institution

Applied Mathematics and Theoretical Physics
Archaeology
Astronomy
Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology
Chemistry
Computer Science and Technology
Earth Sciences
Economics
Education
Engineering (Administration and Personnel)
Engineering (Finance)
Geography
History and Philosophy of Science
Judge Institute of Management
Language Laboratory
Materials Science and Metallurgy
Pathology
Pharmacology
Physics
Physiology, Development, and Neuroscience
Psychology
Pure Mathematics and Mathematical Statistics
Social Anthropology
Veterinary Medicine

SCHEDULE II

Other University offices governed by these regulations

Assistant Secretary of the School of Technology
Assistant Secretaries of the Faculty of Education
Assistant Secretaries of the Department of Engineering
Assistant Secretary of the Yusuf Hamied Department of Chemistry
Assistant Secretary of the Department of Physics
Assistant Secretary of the Department of Veterinary Medicine
Assistant Secretary of the Institute of Astronomy
Superintendent of the Biochemical Laboratory
Assistant Superintendent of the Department of Pathology
*Director of Research (Administration and Development) in the Department of Engineering[1]
Administrator in the Clinical School
Administrator (Educational Services Manager) in the Judge Institute of Management
Assistant Administrator in the Clinical School
Public Health Aggregate Administrator in the Department of Public Health and Primary Care

[1] See Regulation 4.

SENIOR TECHNICAL OFFICERS

1. There shall be such number of University offices of Senior Technical Officer in each Faculty, Department, or other institution as the competent authority concerned shall from time to time determine. Title and number.

2. Special titles that have been given to certain holders of an office of Senior Technical Officer are specified in Schedule I appended to these regulations. Special titles.

3. Appointments and reappointments to the office of Senior Technical Officer shall be made in accordance with arrangements agreed from time to time by the competent authority. Appointments and reappointments.

4. The duties of a Senior Technical Officer shall be determined by the competent authority after consultation with the Faculty Board or other body concerned. Duties.

5. A Senior Technical Officer shall not undertake for remuneration during Full Term without the consent of the competent authority any teaching other than teaching given on behalf of the University or a College or Colleges or the delivery of occasional lectures. The amount of teaching given by a Senior Technical Officer on behalf of a College or Colleges shall not exceed six hours a week. Restrictions.

6. A Senior Technical Officer shall, under Regulation 1(*b*) of the Regulations for Faculty Membership, be a member of the Faculty, if any, in which their office is placed. Member of Faculty.

SCHEDULE I

SPECIAL TITLES OF CERTAIN HOLDERS OF THE OFFICE OF SENIOR TECHNICAL OFFICER

Prosector in Anatomy.

TECHNICAL OFFICERS

1. There shall be such number of University offices of Technical Officer in each Faculty, Department, or other institution as the competent authority concerned shall from time to time determine. Number.

2. Appointments and reappointments to the office of Technical Officer shall be made in accordance with arrangements agreed from time to time by the competent authority. Appointments.

3. The duties of a Technical Officer shall be determined by the Faculty Board or other authority concerned, subject to the approval of the competent authority. Duties.

4. A Technical Officer shall not engage in teaching other than teaching given on behalf of the University or a College or Colleges. The amount of teaching given by a Technical Officer on behalf of a College or Colleges shall not exceed six hours a week. Restrictions.

GRANT OF TITLE

AFFILIATED PROFESSORS

The title of Affiliated Professor may be granted by the General Board to a person who is not employed by the University but who makes a substantial contribution to its teaching or research, in accordance with criteria and a procedure determined by the Board from time to time. A person to whom the title of Affiliated Professor has been granted shall hold that title for not more than five years at a time. At the end of any such period the title may again be granted for a further period of not more than five years at a time.

AFFILIATED ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

The title of Affiliated Associate Professor may be granted by a Selection Committee to a person who is not employed by the University but who makes a significant contribution to its teaching or research, in accordance with criteria and a procedure determined by the General Board from time to time. A person to whom the title of Affiliated Associate Professor has been granted shall hold that title for not more than five years at a time. At the end of any such period the title may again be granted for a further period of not more than five years at a time.

AFFILIATED ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

The title of Affiliated Assistant Professor may be granted by a Selection Committee to a person who is not employed by the University but who makes a sizeable contribution to its teaching or research, in accordance with criteria and a procedure determined by the General Board from time to time. A

person to whom the title of Affiliated Assistant Professor has been granted shall hold that title for not more than three years at a time. At the end of any such period the title may again be granted for a further period of not more than three years at a time.

Affiliated Lecturers

1. Each Faculty Board or comparable authority shall have power, subject to the approval of the General Board, to grant the title of Affiliated Lecturer to any person who has been invited by the Faculty Board to give lectures or other instruction as part of the teaching programme of the Faculty under Regulation 7(*c*) of the General Regulations for the Constitution of the Faculty Boards.

2. A person to whom the title of Affiliated Lecturer has been granted shall hold that title for not more than two years at a time. At the end of any such period the title may again be granted for a further period of not more than two years on each occasion.

CHAPTER XII

TRUSTS

BENEFACTIONS ENDOWING UNIVERSITY TEACHING[1]

1. Benefactions received by the University for the endowment of University teaching shall be applied to the payment of the stipends of University Associate Professors (Grade 10), University Associate Professors (Grade 9), University Assistant Professors and University Lecturers in connection with the several Faculties as follows:

Fund	*Subject*	*Faculty or Department*
English Lectureship Fund	English	English
Gilbey Lectureship Fund	History and Economics of Agriculture	Land Economy
Sidgwick Memorial Fund	Philosophy	Philosophy
Girdlers' Lectureship Fund	Economics	Economics
Huddersfield Lectureship Fund	Special Pathology	Biology
Harding Fund	Zoology	Biology
Humphrey Owen Jones Lectureship Fund	Physical Chemistry	Physics and Chemistry
Sir Eustace Gurney's Benefaction	Forestry	Land Economy
Eric Yarrow Lectureship Fund	Assyriology	Archaeology
Modern Greek Fund	Modern Greek (Lewis-Gibson Lecturer)	Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics
Japanese Studies Fund	Japanese Studies (Kawashima Lecturer) Modern Japanese Studies (Fuji Bank Lecturer)	East Asian Studies
Starbridge Lectureship Fund	Theology and Natural Science (Starbridge Lecturer)	Divinity
Dr William M. Scholl Lectureship Fund	Neurology (Dr William M. Scholl Lecturer)	Clinical Medicine
Kennedy Leigh Fund for Modern Hebrew	Modern Hebrew	Middle Eastern Studies
Sheikh Zayed Fund for Islamic Studies	Islamic Studies	Divinity
Ali Reza and Mohamed Soudavar Lectureship Fund	Persian Studies	Middle Eastern Studies
Herchel Smith Lectureship in Intellectual Property Law Fund	Intellectual Property Law	Law
Hibbitt Endowed Fund for Solid Mechanics	Solid Mechanics	Engineering
Herchel Smith Lectureships in Medicinal Chemistry Fund	Medicinal Chemistry	Any relevant Department in the School of Clinical Medicine or the Yusuf Hamied Department of Chemistry
Gender Studies Fund	Gender Studies	Politics and International Studies
HRH Prince Alwaleed Bin Talal Fund	Islamic Studies	Middle Eastern Studies
David and Elaine Potter Fund for Governance and Human Rights	Governance and Human Rights	Politics and International Studies
Medieval Scandinavian History Fund	Medieval Scandinavian History	Anglo-Saxon, Norse, and Celtic
Polonsky–Coexist Fund for Jewish Studies	Jewish Studies (Polonsky–Coexist Lecturer)	Divinity
Corfield Fund for Mathematics	Mathematics (Corfield Lecturer)	Pure Mathematics and Mathematical Statistics
Hatton Philosophy of Life Sciences Fund	Philosophy of Life Sciences (Hatton Lecturer)	History and Philosophy of Science
Hatton Philosophy of Public Health Fund	Philosophy of Public Health (Hatton Lecturer)	History and Philosophy of Science

[1] For endowed Professorships, Readerships and Professorships (Grade 11), see pp. 42, 691, and 756.

Fund	*Subject*	*Faculty or Department*
Claire Barnes Fund for Marine Biology	Marine Biology (Claire Barnes Lecturer)	Zoology
Harding Lectureships in Physics Fund	Physics (Harding Lecturers)	Physics
Jessica Sainsbury Anthropology of Amazonia Fund	Anthropology of Amazonia (Jessica Sainsbury Lecturer)	Social Anthropology
Granta Design Fund for Engineering	Engineering	Engineering
Mike Ashby Fund	Materials Science (Mike Ashby University Associate Professor (Grade 10))	Materials Science and Metallurgy

Gilbey. **2.** The Gilbey Lecturer shall deliver lectures on rural conservation and on the history and economics of agriculture.

Girdlers. **3.** An offer received from the Worshipful Company of Girdlers to renew their support of the teaching of Economics in the University by an annual grant of £120 was accepted by the Council of the Senate in April 1949.

Humphrey Owen Jones. **4.** If the Humphrey Owen Jones Lectureship Fund is in future united with any other fund making further provision for the teaching of Physical Chemistry in the University, the name Humphrey Owen Jones shall always form part of the title of the office. The interest of the Fund accruing during any vacancy shall be added to the principal sum and invested.

Eric Yarrow. **5.** If in any year the income of the Eric Yarrow Lectureship Fund exceeds £500 but not £550, the excess over £500 may be used to pay the University's contribution in respect of the Lecturer under the Pension Scheme.

Lewis-Gibson. **6.** The stipend and pension contributions of the Lewis-Gibson Lecturer shall be paid from the Modern Greek Fund. It shall be part of the duties of the Lecturer to give such instruction as the Faculty Board of Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics may require to provide for the teaching of students offering Modern Greek in the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos.

The Managers of the Fund shall be two members of the Faculty of Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics appointed by the Faculty Board of Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics and one member of the Faculty of Classics appointed by the Faculty Board of Classics, one of whom shall be appointed Chair by the Faculty Board of Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics. The Managers shall be appointed for such terms as the respective Faculty Boards shall determine.

Cayley and Stokes Lectureships. **7.** Two of the University Lecturers in Mathematics shall bear the titles Cayley Lecturer and Stokes Lecturer respectively. When at any time there is no Lecturer bearing the title Cayley Lecturer or Stokes Lecturer, as the case may be, the General Board may, on the recommendation of the Faculty Board of Mathematics, confer the title on one of the University Lecturers in Mathematics.

Polonsky-Coexist Lectureships. **8.** The Polonsky–Coexist Lecturer in Jewish Studies shall provide such teaching in Jewish Studies, with special reference to the relations with the other Abrahamic faiths, for students offering the relevant papers under the regulations for the Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion Tripos, as determined by the Faculty Board of Divinity.

Vacancies. **9.** When a Lectureship supported by a benefaction mentioned in Regulation 1 falls vacant, the Selection Committee for the Faculty or Department with which the Lectureship is connected may transfer to it, if they think fit, an existing University Lecturer, with that Lecturer's consent.

FUNDS, STUDENTSHIPS, PRIZES, OFFICES, ETC.

GENERAL REGULATIONS FOR AWARDS

Restriction of candidature: date of application. **1.** Competition for any University Studentship, Scholarship, Exhibition, Prize, Medal, or other such award shall be restricted to candidates who are actual members of the University unless there is clear evidence of a contrary intention in the regulations or document governing the award. Whenever by any regulation for any award it is required that an application or an entry be submitted to the Registrary or to some other person by a certain date that regulation shall be interpreted as requiring that the application or entry shall be sent so as to reach the Registrary or other person not later than that date.

Honourable mention. **2.** The Examiners are empowered to give honourable mention, in such form as they may think fit, to students who reach the standard of merit required for the award of an emolument though they fail to gain it in consequence of the superior merit of others; but honourable mention may not be given to a student who fails to reach such a standard.

3. If a University Studentship, Scholarship, Exhibition, Prize, Medal, or similar emolument is awarded, or honourable mention given, to a candidate who is a member of a House of Residence recognized by the University, the name of the House of Residence, if it is given in the candidate's entry for the emolument, shall be given in the announcement of the award in addition to the name of their College.

Standing and eligibility.

4. (*a*) For the purpose of these regulations an Affiliated Student shall be deemed to have kept by residence the three terms next preceding the term in which they first reside within the Precincts of the University, and to have been matriculated in the first of those terms.

(*b*) A person who possesses the status of Master of Arts or Bachelor of Arts shall not at any time be eligible for any University Prize, Scholarship, Studentship, or similar emolument for which only undergraduates are eligible. For the purposes of any regulation respecting the standing of candidates for other emoluments the term in which a person received the status of Master of Arts shall be counted as their twentieth term, and the term in which a person received the status of Bachelor of Arts shall be counted as their tenth term.

5. A candidate elected to any University emolument of which the tenure would normally begin at or shortly after the date of election may be permitted by the Council, for any reason which they may consider adequate, to postpone the commencement of tenure for such period as the Council may approve.

6. Subject to the decision of the Council in case of doubt, if payment of an instalment of the emolument of a Studentship, Scholarship, or similar award is conditional upon fulfilment of requirements which can normally be waived by Grace, and if the holder, by reason of deferment of commencement of tenure approved by the Council, has not satisfied those requirements during the whole, but has satisfied them during a part, of the period to which an instalment appertains, they shall receive a proportional part of the emolument.

Studentships and Scholarships

Restriction of tenure.

7. If the awarders of any University Studentship, Scholarship, or similar award learn that the holder has been elected to a Fellowship of a College, or has been awarded any other emolument for the support of research, or has been appointed to any office or employment in the University, they shall consider the case and may at their discretion reduce or withhold the emolument of the award.

Reduction or withholding of emoluments.

8. Subject to the provisions of any special regulations, the awarders of any University Studentship, Scholarship, or similar award may require that the whole or part of the emolument shall be used for one or more of the following purposes:

(*a*) the purchase of books or recordings;

(*b*) the purchase of equipment;

(*c*) travel abroad.

Continuation of payments.

9. If payment of an instalment of the emolument of a Studentship or Scholarship is conditional upon the awarders' approval of a report from the holder, the awarders may delegate such approval to one or more of their number. Any such delegation shall be communicated by the awarders to the Treasurer, or to any other authority by whom payment is to be made. Where it is provided that such a report must be submitted before a prescribed time payment may nevertheless be authorized by the Council if the report is submitted after that time but is approved by the awarders.

Prizes and Medals

Sources of information to be stated.

10. Candidates shall be required to state, generally in a preface to their submitted work, and specifically in notes, the sources from which their information is taken, the extent to which they have availed themselves of the work of others, or have received help and advice from a Director of Studies, Supervisor, or other person, and the portions of the submitted work which are claimed as original.

Previous uses of work.

11. Candidates shall also be required to state in the preface what previous use (if any) has been made of the submitted work, or of any part of it, and whether it has been published in whole or in part; and a postgraduate student shall further be required to state whether and, if so, how, its subject appertains to their approved course of research or to work submitted for a degree of the University.

12. No work submitted for a University prize shall be considered which in the opinion of the Examiners or Adjudicators for that prize is substantially the same as work published by the candidate

or used by the candidate elsewhere as a thesis for a degree or for a prize before coming into residence in the University; and if part of the work submitted has been so used, or if, in the case of a postgraduate student, the work submitted has already been submitted for a degree of the University, or closely appertains to work which has been so submitted, the Examiners or Adjudicators shall have power to take that circumstance into consideration in making their award.

Exceptions.

13. Regulations 11 and 12 shall not apply to the Adams Prize, the Harness Prize, or the Raymond Horton-Smith Prize. Regulation 12 shall not apply to the Hare Prize, the Ellen McArthur Prize, the Gedge Prize, the Members' History Prize, the Sara Norton Prizes, the Prince Consort Prize, or the Thirlwall Prize.

Prize books

Applications.

14. A prize-winner who is required or elects to lay out the whole or part of the value of a prize in the purchase of books, and who is required or desires to have the books stamped with the arms of the University, shall submit to the Registrary the title of each such book, together with a statement of its price and the cost of special binding if any.

What may be permitted.

15. The Registrary shall be authorized, after consultation with the Vice-Chancellor, to permit the arms of the University to be stamped on any book of which the title has been submitted in accordance with Regulation 14, and which the Vice-Chancellor has approved, and to issue for each such book a label recording the name and year of the prize and the name and College of the prize-winner; provided that permission shall not be given in respect of a book or books whose cost, including the cost of binding and stamping, exceeds the value of the prize.

Custody of the dies.

16. The custody of the dies to be used for stamping books under these regulations or under the special regulations for any prize shall be the responsibility of the Registrary.

Distribution of prizes and recitation of prize exercises

17. In each year, at a Congregation in the Easter Term selected for the purpose by the Vice-Chancellor, those prizes which are customarily distributed in the Senate-House shall be given by the Chancellor, or the Vice-Chancellor, to the several successful candidates; and at the same Congregation the successful candidate for the Chancellor's Medal for an English Poem shall recite their poem.

Deposit of prize exercises

18. Wherever the regulations for a prize or other award provide that a copy of the winning exercise shall be deposited in the University Library or in some other place, it shall be the responsibility of the author to ensure that the copy is bound or cased and identified by an inscription on the spine or cover in accordance with instructions given by the Registrary. The payment of the emolument shall be withheld until a copy of the exercise has been so deposited.

Investment of unexpended income

Unexpended income.

19. Except as otherwise provided in the regulations for a particular fund, any part of the income of a fund not expended in any year shall be accumulated by investment or otherwise, and any such accumulation shall, at the discretion of the Finance Committee of the Council after they have considered any recommendations that the Managers or other body responsible for the administration of the fund may wish to make, either be applied as income in subsequent years or be added to the capital of the fund.

Appointment of Awarders, etc.

20. Wherever the regulations for a Studentship, Scholarship, Exhibition, Prize, Medal, or other such award provide for Managers, Electors, Awarders, Examiners, or Adjudicators to be appointed by the Council or by the General Board on the nomination of another body, if it is necessary from whatever cause for such a nomination or appointment to be made after the date prescribed in the particular regulations, the Council or the General Board as the case may be (or, if the appointment cannot be

considered by the appropriate body without undue delay, the Registrary) shall have power to appoint the person so nominated.

Deputies.

21. Subject to any provision of a trust binding on the University, the Council may appoint a member of the Regent House to act when there is a vacancy in a University office the holder of which is required *ex officio* by Ordinance to act as Examiner, Adjudicator, Elector, or Manager or in any other capacity in respect of a trust fund, or when the holder of such an office has been granted leave by the General Board under Special Ordinance C (i) 1 or 2. Such a member of the Regent House shall have the right to attend and vote at meetings, or to discharge other duties required by the Ordinance concerned, as if they held the University office specified therein.

SPECIAL REGULATIONS

2009 Computer Laboratory Research Students Fund

Title and Purpose.

1. There shall be a fund called the 2009 Computer Laboratory Research Students Fund. The aim of the Fund shall be the support of doctoral research students of the Department of Computer Science and Technology of the University of Cambridge.

Management Committee.

2. The Fund shall be managed by the Faculty Board of Computer Science and Technology, who may delegate any of their functions concerning the Fund to a Committee not necessarily composed wholly of members of the Board.

Application.

3. The income of the Fund shall be applied by the Managers to provide financial support to doctoral research students of the Department of Computer Science and Technology. The support may contribute towards the following:

(i) a maintenance payment to a level determined from time to time by the Managers,
(ii) a payment to meet the student's University and College fees,
(iii) other costs such as additional training, equipment, travel expenses, conferences etc., according to the discretion of the Managers.

In considering a student for an award from the Fund the Managers shall have regard to evidence of academic merit.

Eligibility.

4. In order to be eligible for support a candidate must have been accepted to follow a course of research towards the Ph.D. Degree in the Department of Computer Science and Technology and have been admitted, or be seeking admission to the University. If the candidate is not already a member of the University they shall become such by being matriculated before the end of the Michaelmas Term next after their acceptance as a doctoral student, provided that for good cause the Managers may allow matriculation to be deferred until a later date.

Named Students.

5. Recipients of an award may, at the discretion of the Managers and with the agreement of the individual donors, be designated as Named Students, and each such Studentship shall include reference to the name of a person or body that has contributed to the Fund.

Unexpended income.

6. Any unexpended income may, at the discretion of the Managers, either be added to the capital of the Fund, or accumulated for use as income in any one or more subsequent years, or applied to the benefit of doctoral students in the Department of Computer Science and Technology more generally.

7. In exceptional circumstances the Managers may use such part or parts of the capital of the Fund not earmarked for endowment purposes as they shall determine to support students as set out in Regulation 3 above.

AT&T Cambridge Laboratories Prize in Communications Engineering

Title and purpose.

1. The sum of £5,000 given to the University by AT&T Cambridge Laboratories shall form a fund called the AT&T Cambridge Laboratories Prize Fund, which shall be used to provide a prize called the AT&T Cambridge Laboratories Prize in Communications Engineering.

How awarded.

2. The Prize shall be awarded annually by the Examiners for Part IIB of the Engineering Tripos to a candidate who achieves distinction in any area of information engineering in that Tripos, unless the Awarders are of the opinion that there is no candidate of sufficient merit to receive the Prize.

Value.

3. The value of the Prize shall be the net annual income of the Fund.

Accumulated income.

4. The Awarders shall be empowered to use accumulated income to provide an additional Prize or Prizes not exceeding such sum as shall be determined by the Faculty Board of Engineering within a

range approved from time to time by the Council. Any unexpended income shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

C. C. Abbott Fund

Title and purpose.

The money received from the bequest of the late Professor C. C. Abbott, of Gonville and Caius College, shall form a fund called the Abbott Fund the income of which shall be used for the supplementation of funds made available by the University to the Fitzwilliam Museum Syndicate to make purchases for the Museum.

Adams Prize

Endowments, 1904, p. 393

Prize.

1. The Adams Prize shall be awarded each year for achievements in research in any branch of the mathematical sciences, pure or applied, including astronomy.

Adjudicators.

2. The Prize shall be awarded by a Board of five Adjudicators, comprising:

(*a*) two persons appointed by the Faculty Board of Mathematics;

(*b*) two persons appointed by the Council of St John's College;

(*c*) one person appointed by the Royal Society, who shall be a Fellow of the Society not resident in Cambridge.

Adjudicators shall be appointed in the Easter Term to serve for four years from 1 October following their appointment. The Faculty Board of Mathematics shall appoint one of the Adjudicators in class (*a*) to be Chair of the Adjudicators. Each Adjudicator shall receive from the Adams Prize Fund, unless there are no candidates, such sum as shall be determined by the Faculty Board of Mathematics within a range approved from time to time by the Council.

The Secretary of the Faculty Board of Mathematics shall act as Secretary to the Adjudicators.

Who may compete.

3. The Prize shall be open to any person who, on 31 October preceding the year in which the Prize is to be awarded,

(*a*) holds an appointment in the United Kingdom, either in a university or in some other institution; *and*

(*b*) is under forty years of age, provided that the Adjudicators may vary this age limit, on a case-by-case basis, where they consider it fair and reasonable to do so.

Applicants may consult the Adjudicators in advance for a determination of eligibility.

Announcement of subject.

4. Not later than the last day of the Lent Term each year the Adjudicators shall give notice of the general area of research in which the Prize for the following calendar year is to be offered. The Adjudicators shall advertise the Prize widely within the United Kingdom and shall invite applications. Nominations for any person qualified under Regulation 3 to be a candidate for the Prize should be submitted to the Secretary to the Adjudicators not later than 31 October next following.

5. The Adjudicators shall have power to obtain opinions from referees on the works submitted by candidates, and to authorise payment to a referee of such fee as they may determine in each particular case within a range approved from time to time by the Council.

Award.

6. The Prize shall be awarded not later than the last day of the Lent Term next following the closing date for applications.

Value.

7. The value of the Prize in any year shall be the income of the Prize Fund in the previous financial year, after meeting any expenses of advertising the Prize and of selecting the winner. The Prize shall be paid in three equal portions as follows:

(*a*) one-third to the prize-winner on the announcement of the award;

(*b*) one-third to the institution to which the prize-winner is affiliated at the time when the award is announced, to meet the expenses of the prize-winner's research;

(*c*) one-third to the prize-winner on the acceptance for publication within three years from the award of the Prize, by the editor of an internationally recognised journal, of a substantial original article (normally of at least twenty-five printed pages) of which the prize-winner is an author, surveying the general field of the prize-winner's research. In special circumstances the Adjudicators may allow an extension of the time period for acceptance of publication. If the prize-winner fails to satisfy this condition, or fails to apply for an extension within the time period, then the outstanding portion of the Prize shall be either added to the capital of the Fund or accumulated for use as income in subsequent years, as the Faculty Board of Mathematics shall determine.

When no Prize is awarded.

8. If in any year the Prize is not awarded the income for the year in question shall be either added

to the capital of the Fund or accumulated for use as income in subsequent years, as the Faculty Board of Mathematics may determine.

9. These regulations may be amended from time to time by the University, subject to the consent of the Council of St John's College.

Aeronautical Research Fund

Grace 6 of 6 July 2005

The capital and the income of the Fund derived from the benefaction by Sir John Davenport Sidderley of £10,000 over a period of seven years ending in 1942, accepted by the University by Grace 1 of 22 October 1935, and now known as the Aeronautical Research Fund, shall be applied at the discretion of the Head of the Department of Engineering to support the general area of aeronautical research within that Department.

Alcuin Lectureship

1. The benefaction of the Right Hon. Sir Leon Brittan, of Trinity College, shall form a fund called the Alcuin Lecture Fund, the capital and the income of which shall be used to provide an annual lecture called the Alcuin Lecture. Fund.

2. The appointment of the Alcuin Lecturer shall be made annually by the Vice-Chancellor. The Lecturer shall deliver one lecture in the University on a subject concerning the relationship between the United Kingdom and European institutions. Lecturer.

Sidney Allen Prize

Grace 1 of 11 June 2008

1. The sum of £2,500 given to the University under Gift Aid arrangements by Professor P. H. Matthews, Emeritus Professor of Linguistics, in memory of Professor W. Sidney Allen, formerly Professor of Comparative Philology, shall form a fund, the income of which shall be used to provide a prize called the Sidney Allen Prize. The Prize shall be awarded for distinction in Linguistics, where Linguistics is understood to include the study of language in general, and the study of the history and structure of specific languages or families of languages. Fund, prize, and purpose

2. The Prize shall be awarded annually by, jointly, the Chairs of Examiners for the Linguistics Tripos, and for Part II of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos, for a distinguished overall performance in Linguistics by a candidate for any Part II examination for the Linguistics Tripos or the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos. How awarded.

3. To be eligible for consideration for the Prize a candidate shall have offered for examination at Part II at least three papers available in the Linguistics Tripos at Part IIA or Part IIB, or the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos at Part II relating to the study of language in general, or the study of the history and structure of specific languages or families of languages. The Faculty Board of Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics shall announce from time to time the papers in the Triposes designated as meeting the requirements for the Prize. Who are eligible.

4. The value of the Prize shall be determined by the Examiners. Value.

5. If in any year the Prize is not awarded, the income for that year shall be added to the capital of the Fund. If not awarded.

Allen, Meek, and Read Fund for Research Scholarships

1. The investments representing the Allen, W. A. Meek, and Amy Mary Preston Read Funds shall form a fund known as the Allen, Meek, and Read Fund for Research Scholarships. Fund.

2. The income of the Fund shall be applied to the maintenance of such number of Allen, W. A. Meek, and Amy Mary Preston Read Scholars as shall be determined from time to time by the General Board, who shall be the Electors to the Scholarships. Purpose.

3. It shall be the duty of a Scholar to undertake literary or scientific research. The Scholarships shall be open to graduates of the University and holders of the Certificate of Advanced Study in Mathematics Duties of Scholars.

who propose to undertake research as postgraduate registered students in any branch of study within the University, but the Electors shall give preference in awarding an Allen Scholarship to subjects in the arts, humanities, and social sciences, and shall give preference in awarding a Meek Scholarship to subjects in the biological and physical sciences, including mathematics, geography, technology, medicine, and veterinary medicine.

Applications. **4.** Applications shall be made in such manner as may be provided for by the General Board from time to time.

Tenure. **5.** The tenure of a Scholarship shall not exceed three years and shall not extend beyond the Scholar's twelfth term of research as a postgraduate registered student.

Value. **6.** The value of a Scholarship shall be determined by the Electors within a range approved from time to time by the Council.

Grants. **7.** The Electors may make grants to Scholars from any unexpended income accumulated in the Fund.

HRH Prince Alwaleed Bin Talal Fund

Grace 3 of 23 April 2008

Fund and purpose. **1.** The sum of £8m received by the University from HRH Prince Alwaleed Bin Talal shall form a fund to be known as the HRH Prince Alwaleed Bin Talal Fund which shall be used to promote the study of Islam.

Administration Committee. **2.** The administration of the Fund shall be under the control of a Committee consisting of the Chair of the Council of the School of Arts and Humanities who shall be Chair; the Chair of the Council of the School of the Humanities and Social Sciences; the Chair of the Faculty Board of Asian and Middle Eastern Studies; the Head of the Department of Middle Eastern Studies; and the Director of the HRH Prince Alwaleed Bin Talal Centre of Islamic Studies.

Application of Fund. **3.** The expendable portion of the Fund shall be applied:

(i) to the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of a University Lecturer, to be known as the HRH Prince Alwaleed Bin Talal Lecturer in Islamic Studies, in the Department of Middle Eastern Studies, who shall be the Assistant Director of the HRH Prince Alwaleed Bin Talal Centre of Islamic Studies;

(ii) to support the activities of the HRH Prince Alwaleed Bin Talal Centre of Islamic Studies as the Committee of Management shall determine including making grants to the Director and Assistant Director of the Centre to meet travelling or other expenses incurred in connection with these activities;

(iii) to support such number of postdoctoral and visiting fellowships and postgraduate scholarships in Islamic Studies as the Committee of Management of the Centre shall determine;

(iv) to reimburse the University for any sums that it has made available from its own resources in order to underwrite the income available for the Centre during the first ten years of its life.

Unexpended income. **4.** Any expendable portion of the Fund that is not applied under Regulation 3 in any financial year may be accumulated and expended in any one or more subsequent years.

Alterations. **5.** The University shall have the power to alter these regulations by Grace on the recommendation of the Managers, subject to the approval of HRH Prince Alwaleed Bin Talal.

Anaesthesia Fund

Title. **1.** The moneys given to the University by the Trustees of the Cambridge University Anaesthesia Trust shall form a fund called the Anaesthesia Fund.

Purpose. **2.** The capital and income of the Fund shall be placed at the disposal of the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine and shall be used for the purpose of promoting education and research in the University in the field of anaesthesia and related subjects.

Anglia Television Fund

Title. **1.** The sum of £10,000 given to the University in 1975 by Anglia Television Limited to mark the election of Professor Glyn Daniel to the Disney Professorship of Archaeology shall form a fund called the Anglia Television Fund.

2. The income from the fund shall be applied Purpose.

(*a*) to provide a prize, to be called the Anglia Prize, which shall be awarded by the Examiners for Part IIB of the Archaeology Tripos to the candidate for that Part who has shown the greatest distinction in the subject Archaeology;

(*b*) to further the training of archaeologists by the award of grants, at the discretion of the Disney Professor, for excavations, field classes, and visits organized by the Department of Archaeology.

3. The value of the Prize shall be such sum as shall be determined by the Disney Professor within a range approved from time to time by the Council. Value of Prize.

TOM AP REES FUND

1. The sums subscribed in memory of Thomas ap Rees, Fellow of Gonville and Caius College and Professor of Botany, shall form a fund called the Tom ap Rees Fund, the income of which shall be used to make grants to students working in the Department of Plant Sciences, whether undergraduates or postgraduates, who are in need of financial assistance in connection with their studies. Fund and purpose.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Head of the Department of Plant Sciences and two persons appointed by the Faculty Board of Biology in the Michaelmas Term to serve for four years from 1 January following their appointment. Managers.

3. Any unexpended income in a financial year shall be either added to the capital of the Fund or accumulated for use as income in future years, as the Managers may determine. Unexpended income.

ARBERRY FUND

1. The sum given to the University by Mrs Sarina Arberry in memory of her late husband, Arthur John Arberry, Sir Thomas Adams's Professor of Arabic from 1947 to 1969, shall form a fund called the Arberry Fund, the income of which shall be used to foster an interest in Arabic and Persian studies in English-speaking parts of the Commonwealth by means of a scholarship to be called the Professor A. J. Arberry Travelling Scholarship, which shall be used for the purpose of assisting students to visit an Arabic-speaking or Persian-speaking country. Name and purpose.

2. The Scholarship shall be restricted to students whose mother-tongue is English and who are citizens of the Commonwealth of Nations. Who are eligible.

3. The Awarders of the Scholarship shall be the Head of the Department of Middle Eastern Studies in consultation with and with the agreement of the teaching officers in the Department. Awarders.

4. The Scholarship shall be awarded to a student who has shown distinction in Arabic or in Persian or in Arabic and Persian in any Part of the Asian and Middle Eastern Studies Tripos, preference being given to a student who has shown distinction in both subjects. How awarded.

5. The Scholarship shall be awarded in 1973 and thereafter at intervals of not less than three years whenever a suitable candidate applies. When awarded.

6. A suitably qualified student who wishes to apply for the Scholarship shall send an application, together with details of their performance in the Tripos and a short description of the proposed travel, to the Registrary so as to arrive not later than the first day of General Admission to Degrees. Applications.

7. The value of the Scholarship shall be such sum not less than three years' income of the Fund as the Awarders may determine at the time of the award. Value.

8. The award shall be made not later than four weeks after the first day of General Admission to Degrees. Date of award.

9. The Scholar shall send a short report on their travel to the Awarders so as to reach them not later than the division of the term next following the term or vacation in which the travel is completed. Report on travel.

ARCADIA CONSERVATION FUND

Grace 2 of 14 June 2017

1. The philanthropic grant received from the Arcadia Fund, together with such other sums as may be received or applied for the same purpose, shall form an endowment fund called the Arcadia Conservation Fund to promote the study of wildlife conservation. Title and purpose.

Managers.

2. The Fund shall be administered by Managers who shall comprise three persons appointed by the General Board for such period as the Board shall determine, one of whom shall be appointed Chair by the General Board.

Application of income.

3. Subject to Regulation 4, the income of the Fund shall be applied towards the costs directly associated with the employment of the Cambridge Conservation Initiative Executive Director, including the employer's contribution on account for superannuation and national insurance, and the direct costs of the Director's office.

Unexpended income.

4. Any income not spent in a financial year must be added to the capital of the Fund for a period of 21 years from receipt of the grant from the Arcadia Fund.[1] After that period of 21 years has expired, any unexpended income in any financial year, including income accrued in circumstances where it has not been possible temporarily to apply the income of the Fund in accordance with Regulation 3, whether as a result of a vacancy in the Directorship or otherwise, shall be carried forward for use as income in accordance with Regulation 3 in any one or more subsequent financial years.

Department of Architecture Design Teaching Fund

Grace 2 of 5 November 2008

Title and purpose.

1. The moneys donated and covenanted in response to the appeal held by the Department of Architecture shall form a fund to be called the Department of Architecture Design Teaching Fund, the income and that portion of the capital that has not been specified as being permanent capital, shall be used to support the teaching of architectural design in the Department of Architecture.

Managers.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Head of the Department of Architecture and two other members of the Department appointed by the Faculty Board of Architecture and History of Art for periods of four years at a time.

3. Any unexpended income of the Fund in a financial year may be either added to the capital of the Fund or accumulated for use as income in future years, as the Managers may determine.

Additional income.

4. After provision has been made in accordance with Regulation 1, the income of the Fund shall be applied from time to time, at the discretion of the Managers, to assist in any other way the promotion and encouragement of teaching in architectural design in the University.

Armourers and Brasiers Prizes and Medal

Title and purpose.

1. The sum made available annually by the Armourers and Brasiers' Company shall be used to provide two prizes called the Armourers and Brasiers Prizes.

How awarded.

2. The Prizes shall be awarded by the Examiners for the subject Materials Science and Metallurgy in the Natural Sciences Tripos, one by the Examiners for that subject in Part II for a distinguished performance in that examination and one by the Examiners for that subject in Part III for a distinguished performance in that examination.

Medal.

3. The winner of the Prize for Part III shall also be awarded a medal provided by the Armourers and Brasiers' Company.

W. D. Armstrong Fund

Grace 6 of 17 December 2008

Title and purpose.

1. The sum of £1.6m received by the University under the will of the late Dr W. D. Armstrong shall form a fund, to be entitled the W. D. Armstrong Fund, to encourage the application of Engineering in Medicine in the University.

Managers.

2. The administration of the Fund shall be entrusted to a Committee of Managers consisting of:

(*a*) the Head of the School of Technology;

(*b*) the Head of the School of Clinical Medicine;

(*c*) the Head of the Department of Engineering;

(*d*) the Head of the Department of Medicine;

(*e*) the Head of the Department of Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology;

(*f*) one person appointed by the Council of the School of Clinical Medicine.

3. The member in class (*f*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for three years from 1 January following their appointment. If one or more of the offices in classes (*a*)–(*f*) are held by the

[1] The date of receipt of the grant was 26 June 2017.

same person or if one or more of these offices is vacant or its tenure has expired, the Faculty Boards of Engineering and Clinical Medicine shall appoint one or more additional Managers so as to ensure that there are always six Managers.

4. The income, and under exceptional circumstances the capital, of the Fund shall be applied at the discretion of the Managers in accordance with Regulation 1.

Ashby Fellowship Fund

Grace 1 of 24 February 2021

Fund and purpose.

1. The sums donated by and in honour of Professor M. F. Ashby, CBE, FRS, FREng, formerly Professor of Engineering and Royal Society Research Professor, together with such other sums as may be received or applied for the same purpose, shall form a fund called the Ashby Fellowship Fund to provide support for postdoctoral researchers in Mechanics and Materials and related areas of research in the Department of Engineering.

Fellowship.

2. The income of the Fund shall and (if the Managers think fit) the capital of the Fund may be used for the provision of a postdoctoral Fellowship to be called the Ashby Fellowship in Mechanics and Materials.

Managers.

3. The Managers shall be responsible for the administration of the Fund and the election of Fellows. They shall comprise the Head of the Department of Engineering or their nominee (who shall be Chair), and two members[1] of the Department of Engineering appointed by the Faculty Board of Engineering for such periods as the Faculty Board shall determine.

4. The Managers shall determine:

(*a*) the meaning of 'Mechanics and Materials and related areas of research' under Regulation 1;

(*b*) the value of each Fellowship, taking into account other sources of research funding available to the Fellow;

(*c*) the duration of the Fellowship, which shall normally be three years up to a maximum of five years.

Unexpended income.

5. Any unexpended income in any financial year may be carried forward for use as income in accordance with Regulation 2 in any one or more subsequent financial years.

Ashby Scholarship Fund

Fund and purpose.

1. The sums donated by and in honour of Professor M. F. Ashby, CBE, FRS, FREng, formerly Professor of Engineering and Royal Society Research Professor, shall form a fund called the Ashby Scholarship Fund for the benefit of postgraduate students undertaking research in Mechanics and Materials and related areas in the Department of Engineering.

Scholarship.

2. The income, and that part of the capital of the Fund not earmarked by the donors for endowment, shall be used for the provision of a Scholarship to be called the Ashby Scholarship in Mechanics and Materials.

Electors.

3. The Electors to the Scholarship shall be the Head of the relevant Division of the Department of Engineering, and two members of staff of this Division who shall be appointed by the Faculty Board of Engineering, on the recommendation of the Head of Division, in the Michaelmas Term to serve for four years from 1 January following their appointment.

Who are eligible.

4. In order to be eligible for the Scholarship a candidate must have been admitted, or be seeking admission, as a postgraduate registered student for research towards the Ph.D. Degree in the Department of Engineering.

Tenure.

5. The Scholarship shall be tenable for one year in the first instance, and may be renewed by the Electors for a second or third year but normally no longer.

Provisions.

6. The Scholarship shall provide:

(*a*) a maintenance payment to be determined by the Electors,

(*b*) a payment to meet the Scholar's University and College fees,

(*c*) a contribution to other costs such as equipment and travel expenses according to the discretion of the Electors.

[1] The Faculty Board of Engineering has agreed that the Head of Division C shall be one of the members *ex officio* until further notice.

Mike Ashby Fund

Grace 1 of 27 September 2023

Fund and purpose.

1. The funds received from Professor Mike Ashby, together with such other sums as may be received or applied for the same purpose, shall form an endowment fund called the Mike Ashby Fund to advance research in the field of Materials Science by supporting a University Associate Professorship (Grade 10) or a University Associate Professorship (Grade 9) or a University Assistant Professorship, the office to be supported as determined by the Managers after having regard to the value of the Fund.

Managers.

2. The Managers shall be responsible for the administration of the Fund and the application of its income and shall comprise the Head of the Department of Materials Science and Metallurgy, who shall be Chair, the Head of the School of the Physical Sciences and one member of the Department of Materials Science and Metallurgy appointed by the Head of the Department of Materials Science and Metallurgy for such period as the Head of Department shall determine.

University Associate Professorship.

3. Subject to Regulation 4, the income of the Fund shall be applied towards the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of the Mike Ashby University Associate Professorship (Grade 10) in Materials Science or other named academic office payable by the University.

Unexpended income.

4. Any unexpended income in any financial year, including income accrued during a vacancy in the academic office supported by the Fund may, at the discretion of the Managers:

(*a*) be applied to support the work of the officeholder;

(*b*) with the approval of the School Council, be applied to support research in the field of Materials Science in the University in such manner as may be recommended by the Managers; and/or

(*c*) be carried forward for use as income in accordance with Regulation 3 in any one or more subsequent financial years.

Aspden Fund

Grace 2 of 30 November 2022

Fund and purpose.

1. The bequest received from Wendy Aspden in memory of her husband Harold Aspden, together with such other sums as may be received or applied for the same purpose, shall form an endowment fund called the Aspden Fund to advance research in the field of Physics by supporting a Harold Aspden Professorship of Fundamental Physics.

Title of Professorship.

Managers.

2. The Managers shall be responsible for the administration of the Fund and the application of its income and shall comprise the Head of the Department of Physics, who shall be Chair, and two persons appointed by the Faculty Board of Physics and Chemistry for such periods as the Faculty Board shall determine.

Application of income.

3. Subject to Regulation 4, the income of the Fund shall be applied towards the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of the Professorship payable by the University.

Unexpended income.

4. Any unexpended income in any financial year, including income accrued during a vacancy in the Professorship, may, at the discretion of the Managers:

(*a*) be applied to support the work of the Professor;

(*b*) with the approval of the Council of the School of the Physical Sciences, be applied to support research in the field of Physics in the University in such manner as may be recommended by the Managers; and/or

(*c*) be carried forward for use as income in accordance with Regulation 3 in any one or more subsequent financial years.

F. W. Aston Fund

Title.

1. The money received from the bequest of the late Francis William Aston shall constitute a fund called the F. W. Aston Fund.

Managers.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Head of the Department of Physics, who shall be Chair, and two persons appointed by the Faculty Board of Physics and Chemistry for such periods as the Faculty Board shall determine.

Application.

3. The income of the Fund shall be applied, on the recommendation of the Managers, to pay the expenses of members of the teaching staff and postgraduate registered students working in the Cavendish Laboratory who wish to visit other laboratories or attend scientific conference in connection with their work.

Autism Research Trust Fund

Grace 2 of 20 December 2020

1. The benefaction received from the Autism Research Trust, together with such other sums as may be received or applied for the same purpose, shall form an endowment fund called the Autism Research Trust Fund to advance research in the field of autism by supporting a Professorship of Autism Research to be known as the John Lambton Professorship of Autism Research. Fund and purpose. Title of Professorship.

2. The Managers shall be responsible for the administration of the Fund and the application of its income and shall comprise the Regius Professor of Physic, the Head of the Department of Psychiatry, a member of the Department of Psychiatry appointed by the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine, and a member of the Regent House undertaking research in autism appointed by the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine. The Regius Professor of Physic shall be Chair of the Managers unless they nominate the Head of the Department of Psychiatry to act as Chair. Managers.

3. Subject to Regulation 4, the income of the Fund shall be applied towards the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of the Professorship payable by the University. Application of income.

4. Any unexpended income in any financial year, including income accrued during a vacancy in the Professorship, may, at the discretion of the Managers: Unexpended income.

(*a*) be applied to support the work of the Professor;

(*b*) with the approval of the School Council, be applied to support research in the field of autism in the University in such manner as may be recommended by the Managers; and/or

(*c*) be carried forward for use as income in accordance with Regulation 3 in any one or more subsequent financial years.

BBV Foundation Fund

1. Grants received from the BBV Foundation, Bilbao, shall form a fund called the BBV Foundation Fund for the support of a BBV Foundation Visiting Professor or BBV Foundation Visiting Fellows. Fund and purpose.

2. The Fund shall be administered by a Board of Managers consisting of: Managers.

(*a*) the Vice-Chancellor (or a duly appointed deputy) as Chair;

(*b*) two persons appointed by the General Board on their own nomination;

(*c*) six persons appointed by the General Board, one on the recommendation of each of the following bodies: the Council of the School of the Biological Sciences, the Council of the School of Clinical Medicine, the Council of the School of the Humanities and Social Sciences, the Council of the School of the Physical Sciences, the Council of the School of Technology, and the Council of the School of Arts and Humanities;

(*d*) three persons appointed by the General Board on the recommendation of the BBV Foundation.

Managers in classes (*b*)–(*d*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for four years from 1 January following their appointment.

3. A BBV Foundation Visiting Professor shall be elected from time to time by the General Board under the authority of Special Ordinance C (vii) B.1(*c*)(iv) and on the advice of the Managers. The title of a particular Professorship shall be determined by the Board on the occasion of each election. Visiting Professor.

4. Elections to BBV Foundation Visiting Fellowships shall be made by the Managers subject to the approval of the General Board. Visiting Fellows.

5. The persons eligible to hold Visiting Professorships or Fellowships shall be scholars and scientists of Spanish nationality working anywhere in the world, and scholars and scientists not of Spanish nationality but working permanently in Spain. Who are eligible.

6. The tenure of a Visiting Professor or Fellow shall normally be for a period of not less than three months and not more than one year, as determined by the General Board on the occasion of each election. During the period of tenure a Visiting Professor or Fellow shall be required to reside in the University unless granted leave of absence by the General Board. Tenure.

7. The first charge on the Fund shall be the stipend and travelling expenses of persons elected to a Professorship or Fellowship and any costs incurred in the holding of the elections. The Managers may, subject to the approval of the General Board, authorize the payment of additional sums towards the Emoluments.

expenses of a Professor or a Fellow. Any excess of income over expenditure shall be carried forward for use in a subsequent year.

Quorum. **8.** No resolution of the Managers shall be valid unless approved by a majority consisting of at least four of their number at a meeting to which all the Managers have been summoned.

BP Foundation Fund for Earth Sciences

Grace 3 of 16 June 2010

Fund and purpose. **1.** The sum of £4.15m received from the Board of Cambridge in America representing a donation from the BP Foundation to commemorate the scientific contributions of Professor Dan McKenzie, CH, FRS, Fellow of King's College and Emeritus Royal Society Professor of Earth Sciences, shall form a fund called the BP Foundation Fund for Earth Sciences. The purpose of the Fund shall be the support of research in the broad area of quantitative physical Earth Sciences.

Managers. **2.** The Managers of the Fund shall be:

(*a*) the Head of the Department of Earth Sciences;

(*b*) the Head of the School of the Physical Sciences;

(*c*) three members, including one nominated by BP plc, appointed by the Faculty Board of Earth Sciences and Geography.

Managers in class (*c*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term and serve for four years from 1 January following their appointment.

Professor. **3.** The first charge on the Fund shall be the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs payable by the University in respect of the BP Foundation McKenzie Professor of Earth Sciences and any other University offices and posts in the field of quantitative physical Earth Sciences as may be established from time to time by the University, or the General Board, as a charge on the Fund.

4. After provision has been made in accordance with Regulation 3, or during a vacancy in the Professorship, the income of the Fund may be applied at the discretion of the Managers for the support of research in quantitative physical Earth Sciences, including supporting the work of the Professor.

Unexpended income. **5.** Any unexpended income of the Fund in a financial year may be either added to the capital of the Fund or accumulated for use as income in future years, as the Managers may determine.

BP Institute Fund

Title and purpose. **1.** The sums received from British Petroleum plc for the support of work in Petroleum Science shall form a fund called the BP Institute Fund.

Managers. **2.** The Fund shall be under the control of a Board of Managers who shall be:

(*a*) three persons appointed by the General Board, two of whom shall be appointed on the nomination of British Petroleum plc;

(*b*) the Heads of the Departments of Earth Sciences, of Applied Mathematics and Theoretical Physics, of Chemistry, of Engineering, and of Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology, or their representatives;

(*c*) the BP Professor of Petroleum Science;

(*d*) one person appointed by the Council of the School of the Physical Sciences and one by the Council of the School of Technology;

(*e*) not more than three persons co-opted at the discretion of the Managers.

Members of the Board of Managers in classes (*a*) and (*d*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for four years from 1 January following their appointment. Members in class (*e*) shall serve until 31 December of the year in which they are co-opted or of the following year, as the Managers shall determine at the time of their co-optation.

3. The General Board shall appoint one of the Managers in class (*a*) to be Chair. The Managers shall elect one of their number to act as Secretary.

Duties. **4.** The Managers shall be responsible for the administration of the Fund in support of teaching and research in Petroleum Science, for guiding the work of the Institute, and for encouraging collaboration with cognate Departments in the area of Petroleum Science.

Professor. **5.** The first charge on the Fund shall be the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs payable by the University in respect of the BP Professor of Petroleum Science,

and of the holders of such other University offices and posts as may be established from time to time by the University or the General Board as a charge on the Fund.

6. After provision has been made in accordance with Regulation 5, the capital and the income of the Fund shall be applied at the discretion of the Managers for the support of work in Petroleum Science in the Institute.

7. Any unexpended income of the Fund in a financial year may be either added to the capital of the Fund or accumulated for use as income in future years, as the Managers may determine. Unexpended income.

BP Nevill Mott Prizes[1]

1. The sum made available annually by BP in recognition of the contribution to Semiconductor Physics made by Sir Nevill Mott, CH, FRS, formerly Cavendish Professor of Experimental Physics, shall be used to provide two BP Nevill Mott Prizes. Prizes.

2. The Prizes shall be awarded by the Examiners for the subject Experimental and Theoretical Physics in Part III of the Natural Sciences Tripos to the two candidates who acquit themselves with the greatest distinction in project work in that examination, one Prize being awarded for an experimental project and one Prize for a theoretical project. How awarded.

Babbage Fund for Policy and Practice

Grace 13 of 13 July 2016

1. The funds received from The Gatsby Charitable Foundation, together with such other sums as may be received or applied for the same purpose, shall form an endowment fund called the Babbage Fund for Policy and Practice to advance research in the field of science, technology, and innovation policy by supporting offices or posts in the University. Title and purpose.

2. The Managers shall be responsible for the administration of the Fund and shall comprise the Head of the School of Technology, who shall be Chair or shall nominate a Chair from among the Managers, the Head of the Department of Engineering, the Head of the Division of Manufacturing and Management within the Department of Engineering, and one person appointed by the General Board on the nomination of the donor for periods of five years. Managers.

3. The income of the Fund shall be applied towards the payment of the stipend, national insurance, and pension contributions of the Babbage Professorship of Technology and Innovation Policy payable by the University or towards the corresponding costs of such other named office or post as the Managers shall determine provided that any unexpended income can be applied in accordance with Regulation 4. Application of income.

4. Any unexpended income in any financial year, including income accrued during a vacancy in an office or post supported by the Fund, may, at the discretion of the Managers: Unexpended income.

(*a*) with the approval of the Faculty Board of Engineering, be applied to support the work of the Professor or other office or post supported by the Fund in such manner as may be recommended by the Managers;

(*b*) with the approval of the General Board, be applied to support research in the field of science, technology, and innovation policy in the University in such manner as may be recommended by the Managers; and/or

(*c*) be carried forward for use as income in accordance with Regulation 3 in any one or more subsequent financial years.

Edward Bailey Study of Religion Fund[2]

1. The gift of the family of the Reverend Canon Professor Edward Bailey shall form a fund to be called the Edward Bailey Study of Religion Fund, the income of which shall be used for the advancement of the Study of Religion, with special reference to Implicit Religion. Fund and purpose.

2. The Fund shall be under the control of a Board of Managers who shall be: Managers.

(*a*) the Vice-Chancellor (or a duly appointed deputy) as Chair;

(*b*) the Chair of the Faculty Board of Divinity;

(*c*) a member of the Faculty Board of Divinity appointed by that Board;

[1] Retitled by Grace 6 of 11 November 2015.
[2] Retitled by Grace 6 of 14 June 2017.

(*d*) two members appointed by the Faculty Board of Divinity for periods not exceeding three years at a time.

3. The Managers shall meet at least once a year.

Duties. **4.** It shall be the duty of the Managers:

(*a*) to keep the financial position of the Fund under review;

(*b*) to make recommendations on the future use of the endowment, if the University or the Faculty cease to be able to make provision for the study of Implicit Religion.

University office in Faculty of Divinity. **5.** The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of the holder of a University office in the Faculty of Divinity concerned with teaching and research in Implicit Religion. In making appointments to such an office the appointing body shall be advised by an Assessor appointed by the Faculty Board of Divinity after consulting the Managers.

6. After provision has been made in accordance with Regulation 5, the income of the Fund may be applied at the discretion of the Managers for the encouragement of the Study of Religion in the University, with special reference to Implicit Religion.

Unexpended income. **7.** Any unexpended income of the Fund in a financial year may be either added to the capital of the Fund or accumulated for use as income in future years, as the Managers may determine.

JAMES BAIRD FUND

Fund and purpose. **1.** The sum of £720,000 received under the will of Mrs A. D. Sennitt shall form a fund which, in accordance with the terms of the will, shall be called the James Baird Fund and shall be used to assist postgraduate students of the University in undertaking research in Medicine.

Managers. **2.** The Fund shall be administered by a Board of Managers consisting of:

(*a*) the Regius Professor of Physic;

(*b*) two persons appointed by the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine;

(*c*) one person appointed by the Faculty Board of Biology.

Managers in classes (*b*) and (*c*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for four years from 1 January following their appointment. The Managers shall elect annually one of their number as Chair. The Secretary of the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine shall act as Secretary to the Managers.

3. The income of the Fund shall be used for the purpose specified in Regulation 1, by the award of grants or bursaries to postgraduate students of the University engaged in research in Medicine, or by the award of grants to the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine for the assistance of such students in undertaking such research.

Alteration of regulations. **4.** The foregoing regulations, except Regulation 1, shall be subject to alteration by Grace, provided that the regulations shall always be in accordance with the terms of Mrs Sennitt's will.

GEORGE PETER BAKER PRIZE IN MEDICINE

Fund and purpose. **1.** The sums given by George Peter Baker, M.D., of Trinity College, shall form a fund for the purpose of awarding a prize in Medicine to candidates for Part III of the Final M.B. Examination.

Title. **2.** The title of the Prize shall be the George Peter Baker Prize in Medicine.

How awarded. **3.** A Prize shall be awarded each year to the candidate who achieves the highest combined score in the written components of Part III of the Final M.B. Examination held in that academic year.

Value. **4.** The value of the Prize shall be the annual income of the Fund.

STANLEY BALDWIN FUND

Fund and purpose. **1.** The sum given to the University in memory of the Right Honourable Earl Baldwin of Bewdley, of Trinity College, sometime Chancellor of the University, by the Mary Kinross Charitable Trust shall form a fund for the encouragement of the study of British political history in the years 1919 to 1939.

Managers. **2.** The Faculty Board of History shall be the Managers of the Fund. The Faculty Board may delegate any or all of their functions under these regulations to a Committee not necessarily consisting wholly of members of the Faculty Board.

3. The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be the provision of one or two Stanley Baldwin Studentships, which may be awarded by the Managers to any postgraduate registered student pursuing or intending to pursue in the University a course of study or research in the field specified in Regulation 1. A Studentship shall be awarded for one year in the first instance and may be renewed for a period of one year at a time, subject to a maximum tenure of three years. Studentships.

4. The value of each Studentship shall be determined by the Managers within a range approved from time to time by the Council. Value.

5. Each year in the Michaelmas Term the Managers shall publish a Notice inviting applications for the Studentships, indicating the date by which applications shall be received. The names of the successful candidates shall be published not later than 30 June next following. Applications.

6. From any unexpended income accumulated in the Fund the Managers may make grants to postgraduate registered students working on the period specified in Regulation 1 to assist in meeting the expenses of research consistent with the object of the Fund. Grants from Fund.

BALFOUR FUND AND STUDENTSHIP

Endowments, 1904, pp. 347–50

1. The fund shall be called the Balfour Fund and shall be devoted to the furtherance of original research in Biology. Name and purpose.

2. The administration of the Fund shall be entrusted to three Managers, in conjunction with the Faculty Board of Biology, which Faculty Board is hereinafter called the Board. Appointments of Managers shall be made by the Board, and shall be for a period of five years in each case. Managers may be either members of the Board or not, and retiring Managers shall be re-eligible. All the powers of the Managers may be exercised by a majority of those present at a meeting, provided that two Managers at least be present. Administration by Managers and Faculty Board of Biology.

3. The income accruing from the Fund shall be applied:

(*a*) to endow a Studentship, to be called the Balfour Studentship, the holder of which shall undertake original research in Biology, especially Animal Morphology; Balfour Studentship.

(*b*) to further, by occasional grants of money, original research in the same subject.

4. The annual value of the Studentship shall be determined for each year of the Student's tenure by the Board on the recommendation of the Managers and within a range approved from time to time by the Council. Value of Studentship.

5. The Managers shall, when they decide that the income of the Fund in any year together with the accumulated income of the Fund is sufficient to enable a vacancy to be filled, nominate a person duly qualified in their opinion to the Board for election, and the Board shall, if they see fit, elect the person so nominated. The Managers shall give such notice of the vacancy or expected vacancy as they shall think desirable, and the Managers in nominating a person for election shall take into consideration the qualifications of all candidates whose names are sent in to them. Nomination to Board by Managers.

6. The Studentship shall not be awarded by the result of a competitive examination. No examination.

7. Subject to the foregoing provision the Managers of the Board may take such steps as they may think fit to inquire into the qualifications of the candidates.

8. Candidature for the Studentship shall be open, but the Student, if not a member of the University, must become such before the end of the term next after election and remain such during tenure. Not confined to members of the University.

9. The Student during their tenure of the Studentship shall undertake original biological research, and shall not systematically follow any business or profession or engage in any educational or other work which in the opinion of those entrusted with the administration of the Fund would interfere with the Student's inquiries. Student to be devoted to biological research,

10. If the Managers shall at any time learn that the Student is following any such business or profession, or has undertaken any such work, as would in their opinion interfere with the Student's inquiries, they shall at once call upon them to desist from the same, and if the Student shall refuse or neglect so to do they shall report the circumstances to the Board, and the Board may, if they think fit, remove such Student from the Studentship. failing which may be removed,

If the Managers shall be of opinion that, through any other causes, such as confirmed ill health or want of diligence, the Student is not fulfilling and is not likely to fulfil the objects of the Studentship, they shall report accordingly to the Board, and the Board may, if they see fit, remove such Student from the Studentship. or for other causes.

Place and nature of studies:

11. The place and nature of the studies of the Student shall be subject to the approval of the Managers provided that the Student shall be bound to study within the University during at least three terms during the tenure of the Studentship unless the Managers shall, with the approval of the Board, dispense with this requirement for special reasons. The Managers shall take such steps as they may think necessary to satisfy themselves as to the diligence and progress of the Student and may require from the Student any reports or other information on the subject of their studies which the Managers may think desirable.

diligence and progress.

Tenure.

12. The Studentship shall, subject as hereinbefore mentioned, be tenable for not more than three years; but it shall be lawful for the Managers (if they shall think fit) to nominate, and for the Board (if they shall think fit) to elect for a second period of not more than three years any Student whose work shall have been of such exceptional promise that it would, in the opinion of the Managers and of the Board, be clearly in the interests of biological research that such Student should continue to hold the Studentship for a second period of not more than three years.

Payment of stipend.

13. The stipend of the Student shall be paid in such manner as the Managers shall from time to time determine.

Unexpended income.

14. Any unexpended income accumulated in the Fund after providing for the Studentship and for any necessary expenses connected with the election may be used by the Managers with the approval of the Board to make grants for the purpose of furthering original research in Biology, especially Animal Morphology, either to the Balfour Student or to any other person engaged in research, subject to conditions made by the Managers with the approval of the Board.

Alterations.

15. These regulations, except Regulation 1, shall be subject to alteration by Grace provided that the main object of the Fund, that is to say the furtherance of original research in Biology, be adhered to.

Balfour-Browne Fund

Title and purpose.

1. From the balance of the sum remaining from the bequest of £10,000 by Professor W. A. F. Balfour-Browne, of Gonville and Caius College, a Balfour-Browne Fund shall be established in the University for the advancement of the study of entomology.

Managers.

2. The Fund shall be administered by two Managers, who shall be University officers in the Faculty of Biology appointed by the Faculty Board, one on the nomination of the Head of the Department of Genetics and one on the nomination of the Head of the Department of Zoology. Managers shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for two years from 1 January next following.

Grants.

3. Any person working in the University, who need not be a member of the University, shall be eligible to apply for a grant from the Fund to support the study of entomology; provided that

(*a*) preference shall be given to persons *in statu pupillari*,

(*b*) preference shall be given to the support of studies in the field, especially in the United Kingdom,

(*c*) no grant shall be made to any postgraduate registered student if it would support work directly connected with their approved course of study or research.

4. In each Michaelmas Term the Managers shall announce the date or dates by which applications for grants from the Fund may be submitted.

5. Any unexpended income shall not be added to the capital of the Fund but shall be accumulated for use as income in subsequent years.

Claire Barnes Fund for Marine Biology

Grace 1 of 13 June 2018

Fund and purpose.

1. The benefaction received from Claire Barnes, together with such other sums as may be received or applied for the same purpose, shall form an endowment fund called the Claire Barnes Fund for Marine Biology to advance research in the field of Marine Biology by supporting a Claire Barnes Lectureship in Marine Biology in the Department of Zoology.

Managers.

2. The Managers shall be responsible for the administration of the Fund and the application of its income and shall comprise:

(*a*) the Head of the Department of Zoology who shall be Chair; and

(*b*) two persons appointed by the Faculty Board of Biology, at least one of whom shall be a member of the Department of Zoology.

3. Subject to Regulation 4, the income of the Fund shall be applied towards the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of the Lectureship payable by the University. Lectureship.

4. Any unexpended income in any financial year, including income accrued during a vacancy in the Lectureship, may, at the discretion of the Managers: Unexpended income.

(*a*) with the approval of the Faculty Board of Biology, be applied to support the work of the Lecturer in such manner as may be recommended by the Managers;

(*b*) with the approval of the General Board, be applied to support research in the field of Marine Biology in the Department of Zoology in such manner as may be recommended by the Managers; and/or

(*c*) be carried forward for use as income in accordance with Regulation 3 in any one or more subsequent financial years.

Bartlett Fund and Prize

1. The money given to the University by the Applied Probability Trust shall form a fund called the Bartlett Fund, in honour of Professor Maurice Stevenson Bartlett, M.A., of Queens' College, formerly University Lecturer in Mathematics, for the encouragement of study and research in mathematical statistics and applied probability. Fund and purpose.

2. The income of the Fund shall be used to provide a prize called the Bartlett Prize, which shall be awarded each year by the Examiners for the examination in Mathematics for the M.A.St. Degree and for Part III of the Mathematical Tripos to the candidate or candidates who have shown distinction in statistics in that examination. Prize.

3. The value of the Prize shall be such sum from the income of the Fund as shall be determined by the Director of the Statistical Laboratory within a range approved from time to time by the Council. Value.

Battie, Browne, Craven, Davies, Pitt, Porson, and Waddington Scholarships (the University Classical Scholarships)

Stat. E VII and VIII.

Endowments, 1904, pp. 294, 96, 283, 300, 307, 121, 326

1. The Battie, Browne, Craven, Davies, Pitt, Porson, and Waddington Scholarships (the University Classical Scholarships) shall be divided into two groups, the first group consisting of the Craven, Pitt, and Waddington Scholarships, the second group consisting of the rest. Two groups.

2. The Scholarships shall be awarded on the performance of candidates in the examination for Part Ib of the Classical Tripos. No candidate shall be awarded a Scholarship unless they have achieved a first-class aggregate mark in the papers specified in Regulation 18 for the Classical Tripos. How awarded.

3. Each Scholarship shall be of such value as shall be determined by the Faculty Board of Classics within a range approved from time to time by the Council; provided that Scholarships in the first group shall be of greater value than those in the second group. Value.

4. The Managers of the Battie, Browne, Davies, Pitt, Porson, and Waddington Funds shall be the Faculty Board of Classics, who shall have power to delegate any of their functions concerning the Funds to a Committee not necessarily consisting wholly of members of the Board. The Managers shall determine before the end of the Lent Term in each year what Scholarships are to be made available for award in that academic year. As far as possible, two Scholarships of the first group (including one Craven Scholarship) and two Scholarships of the second group shall be made available each year, as the income of the relevant Funds allows. Managers. Scholarships available.

5. The Awarders for the Scholarships shall be the Examiners for Part Ib of the Classical Tripos, who shall also act as Examiners and Awarders for the John Stewart of Rannoch Scholarships in Greek and Latin, and as Awarders for the Hallam Prize and the Henry Arthur Thomas Prizes. Each Awarder who is not a University officer shall out of one of the several Scholarship Funds be paid such sum as shall be determined by the Faculty Board of Classics within a range approved from time to time by the Council. Awarders.

6. If two Scholarships are awarded in either group, the names of the award-winners shall be announced in order of merit and the Scholarships shall be assigned to them in the order of their foundation (*viz.* Craven, Pitt, Waddington in the first group; Battie, Browne, Davies, Porson in the second group); provided that, if the Scholars in a group are adjudged to be of equal merit, this shall Announcement of awards.

be announced and the Scholarship senior in foundation shall be awarded to the Scholar whose name comes first in alphabetical order.

Tenure. **7.** A Scholarship shall be tenable for three years from 1 October preceding the date of the award. Each Scholar shall receive the emolument of their Scholarship in such instalments as shall be determined by the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty Board of Classics.

Grants. **8.** After the provision of the emoluments of the Scholarships, and after payment of any fees to Awarders under Regulation 5 above, any unexpended income accumulated in the several Funds may be applied at the discretion of the Faculty Board of Classics to provide grants for the furtherance of knowledge of the languages and civilizations of ancient Greece and Rome.

Peter Bayley Fund

Grace 5 of 27 July 2022

Fund and purpose. **1.** The benefaction received from Dr Angus Bowie, together with such other sums as may be received or applied for the same purpose, shall form an endowment fund called the Peter Bayley Fund to support postgraduate students studying French in the University, and to support an annual award to be called the Peter Bayley Prize for best overall performance of an undergraduate student studying French in the University.

Managers. **2.** The Managers shall be responsible for the administration of the Fund and the application of its income and shall comprise:

(*a*) the Chair of the Faculty of Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics who shall be Chair;

(*b*) two members of the Faculty of Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics,[1] appointed by the Faculty Board of Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics, who shall serve for such period as the Faculty Board shall determine.

Awards. **3.** Subject to Regulation 4, the income of the Fund shall be used to provide awards in the form of bursaries and a prize. Arrangements for awards, including the number, tenure and conditions attached to an award in any given year, the expenses to be covered by an award, and the form of the application and selection processes, shall be at the discretion of the Managers and may provide for applications by persons who are not yet members of the University and for the financial circumstances of candidates to be taken into consideration.

Unexpended income. **4.** Any unexpended income in any financial year may, at the discretion of the Managers:

(*a*) be awarded to support the work of the supported student(s);

(*b*) be applied to support research in any of the fields of study and research undertaken in the Faculty of Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics in the University;

(*c*) be carried forward for use as income in accordance with Regulation 3 in any one or more subsequent financial years.

Mrs Claude Beddington Fund and Prizes

Title. **1.** The sum of £500 bequeathed to the University by the late Mrs Frances Ethel Beddington shall form a fund called the Mrs Claude Beddington Fund.

Application. **2.** One half of the income of the Fund shall be applied to provide a prize in English Literature, to be called the Mrs Claude Beddington English Literature Prize; the other half of the income of the Fund shall be applied to provide a prize in Modern Languages, to be called the Mrs Claude Beddington Modern Languages Prize.

English Literature Prize. **3.** The Mrs Claude Beddington English Literature Prize shall be awarded annually by the Examiners for Part II of the English Tripos to the undergraduate who has shown the greatest distinction in the examination for that Part, provided that they attain the standard of the first class.

Modern Languages Prize. **4.** The Mrs Claude Beddington Modern Languages Prize shall be awarded annually by the Examiners for Part II of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos to the undergraduate who has shown the greatest distinction in the examination for that Part, provided that they attain the standard of the first class.

Books to be purchased. **5.** The sum paid to each prize-winner shall be spent in the purchase of books selected by the prize-winner subject to the approval of the Vice-Chancellor.

Unexpended income. **6.** If in any year a Prize is not awarded, the unexpended income for that year shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

[1] The Faculty Board has agreed that one of the members shall normally be the Director of French until further notice.

Bedford Travelling Grant in Geography

1. The benefaction of an anonymous donor shall form a fund, the income of which shall be applied to provide one or more annual travelling grants each of such value as may be determined from time to time by the Cambridge University Geographical Society with the approval of the Council, provided that their combined value shall not exceed the available income of the Fund. Any part of the income of the Fund not expended in any year or set aside for the award of an additional grant in a subsequent year shall be accumulated in the Fund for the purpose of establishing a prize from a date to be determined.

2. The rules governing the award of these grants, other than the rules governing its name and purpose, may be varied from time to time by the Cambridge University Geographical Society with the approval of the Council, provided that during the lifetime of the donor no alteration shall be made without the approval of the donor.

Theodore Chapin Beebe Fund

1. The sum bequeathed to the University by the late Mrs Ethel Haskins Beebe, of Boston, Massachusetts, shall at her request be known as the Gift of Theodore Chapin Beebe, and shall form a fund to be called the Theodore Chapin Beebe Fund. Name.

2. In accordance with the terms of Mrs Beebe's bequest the capital and income of the Fund shall be applied for such purposes in connection with medical instruction, research, or experiments in the University as the Vice-Chancellor for the time being shall in their absolute discretion select. Application.

3. Any unapplied balance of the annual income of the Fund shall be added to the capital of the Fund. Unapplied income.

Bell, Abbott, and Barnes Funds

Stat. E II.

Endowments, 1904, pp. 301, 319, 332

1. Exhibitions or grants (or both) may be awarded from these Funds to candidates for a degree listed in the Schedule to these regulations needing assistance who have shown proficiency in their studies and who are recommended by their Tutors, provided that, if they are of standing for admission but have not been admitted to that degree, they are pursuing further study in the University to the satisfaction of the Awarders for the time being. Who are eligible.

2. The annual value of an Exhibition shall be such sum as shall be determined by the Awarders in a particular case within a range approved from time to time by the Council. The Exhibition shall be payable in instalments at the end of each term kept until the student ceases to be eligible under Regulation 1. The Awarders may determine that the tenure of an Exhibition shall date from the beginning of the academic year in which the award is made. The value of a grant shall be determined by the Awarders within a range approved from time to time by the Council. Value.

3. Payment of the Exhibition shall be discontinued if the Awarders for the time being consider discontinuance desirable on account of a change in the financial circumstances of the student. Discontinuation.

4. The Awarders for the time being shall have power to deprive an Exhibitioner of the title and emoluments of the Exhibition for misconduct or for failure in industry or progress. Deprivation.

5. The Awarders shall be the Vice-Chancellor (or a duly appointed deputy) and four members of the Senate appointed by the Council in the Michaelmas Term to serve for two years from 1 January following their appointment. Before the division of the Lent Term in each year the Awarders shall elect one of themselves to act as their Secretary. Awarders.

6. Applications shall be made to the Secretary through Tutors before the division of each term. A Tutor shall furnish (*a*) a certificate that the applicant is a candidate for a degree listed in the Schedule to these regulations, (*b*) particulars as to the financial circumstances upon which the application is based, (*c*) a statement of the applicant's performance in their studies, (*d*) any particulars entitling the applicant to preference under Statute E II. The Tutor shall also undertake to inform the Secretary for Applications.

the time being of any substantial change in the financial circumstances of an applicant to whom an Exhibition is awarded.

When paid. **7.** Awards shall be made as soon as convenient after the division of each term.

Payment to Secretary. **8.** The Secretary shall be paid such sum as shall be determined by the Council, on the recommendation of the Awarders, which shall be charged on the Funds in such manner as the Treasurer may determine.

Unexpended income. **9.** Any part of the income of any of the Funds that is not expended in any year in accordance with the foregoing regulations shall be available for distribution on the recommendation of the Awarders to any of those Colleges in receipt of grants from the Colleges Fund in the previous academic year, in shares determined by the Awarders taking account of the size of each grant from the Colleges Fund and the number of resident undergraduate student members of each College, for the purpose of defraying the cost of awards made to members of those institutions who are candidates for a degree listed in the Schedule to these regulations and who are in need of financial assistance upon such conditions as their respective governing bodies shall from time to time determine.

SCHEDULE

Degrees approved for the purpose of these regulations

Bachelor of Arts
Bachelor of Medicine
Bachelor of Music
Bachelor of Surgery
Bachelor of Theology for Ministry
Bachelor of Veterinary Medicine
Master of Engineering
Master of Mathematics
Master of Natural Sciences

BENDALL SANSKRIT EXHIBITION

Name. **1.** An Exhibition, called the Bendall Sanskrit Exhibition, shall be offered for competition in each year.

Who may compete. **2.** Any member of the University, not being a postgraduate registered student, may be a candidate for first election to the Exhibition if at the time of the award twelve complete terms will not have passed since their first term of residence, or if they will still be qualified to be a candidate for the Oriental Studies Tripos in the term of the award. Preference will be given to candidates who have obtained honours in the Classical Tripos, or who before the last date of entry for the Exhibition have been certified to the Registrary by the Chair of the Faculty Board of Asian and Middle Eastern Studies to possess a competent knowledge of Latin and Greek or of one of those languages.

3. Anyone to whom the Exhibition has been awarded may compete again if still a member of the University and not a postgraduate registered student, and if at the time of the award fifteen complete terms will not have passed since their first term of residence; but *ceteris paribus* a candidate for first election shall have the preference, and no one may be elected to the Exhibition a third time.

Names to Registrary. **4.** Candidates' names shall be sent by Tutors to the Registrary before 1 December of the academic year in which they are to compete.

Awarders. **5.** The Awarders shall be the Examiners in Sanskrit for the Oriental Studies Tripos.

Test papers. **6.** Candidates for first election shall be tested by the Sanskrit questions in Papers Sa. 1 and Sa. 2 of Part I of the Oriental Studies Tripos. A candidate for re-election, if also a candidate in Sanskrit for Part II of the Tripos, shall be tested by their work therein. Candidates for re-election who are not offering any paper in Sanskrit in the Tripos shall submit to the Awarders, through their Tutors, evidence of their study of Sanskrit since their first election.

Tenure. **7.** The period of tenure of the Exhibition shall be a year from the date of the award.

Value. **8.** The value of the Exhibition shall be such sum as shall be determined by the Faculty Board of Asian and Middle Eastern Studies within a range approved from time to time by the Council.

Unexpended income. **9.** Any unexpended income accumulated in the Fund may be used at the discretion of the Faculty Board of Asian and Middle Eastern Studies for the promotion and encouragement of the study of Sanskrit among undergraduate members of the University.

BENDER PRIZE

Fund. **1.** The money received by the University under the will of the Reverend Alfred Philipp Bender, M.A., formerly of St John's College, shall be separately invested and shall constitute a fund called the Bender Fund.

2. There shall be a prize called the Bender Prize, which shall be awarded annually by the Examiners for the Asian and Middle Eastern Studies Tripos to the candidate who has shown the greatest distinction in Biblical Hebrew in Part II of that Tripos. Prize.

3. The value of the Prize shall be such sum as shall be determined by the Faculty Board of Asian and Middle Eastern Studies within a range approved from time to time by the Council. Value.

4. Any unexpended income accumulated in the Fund may be used at the discretion of the Faculty Board of Asian and Middle Eastern Studies for the promotion and encouragement of the study of Biblical Hebrew in the University. Unexpended income.

Bennett Fund for Public Policy

Grace 1 of 30 November 2016; amended by Grace 5 of 18 June 2025

1. The benefaction received from Peter W. Bennett, together with such other sums as may be received or applied for the same purpose, shall form an endowment fund called the Bennett Fund for Public Policy to advance research in the field of public policy by supporting a Bennett Professorship of Public Policy. Title and purpose.

2. The Managers shall be responsible for the administration of the Fund and the application of its income and shall comprise the Head of the School of the Humanities and Social Sciences, who shall be Chair, the Chair of the Faculty of Human, Social, and Political Science, and the Head of the Department of Public Policy. Managers.

3. Subject to Regulation 4, the income of the Fund shall be applied towards the following: Application of income.

(*a*) the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of the Bennett Professorship of Public Policy payable by the University;

(*b*) a distribution of 6 per cent of the annual income of the Fund to Churchill College in each financial year in support of a linked Fellowship for the holder of the Professorship, provided that the distribution shall not be paid in any year during the whole of which the Fellowship is vacant and shall be reduced *pro rata* in respect of any year in which the Fellowship is held for part only of that year.

4. Any unexpended income in any financial year, including income accrued during a vacancy in the Professorship or the linked Fellowship, may, at the discretion of the Managers: Unexpended income.

(*a*) with the approval of the Faculty Board of Human, Social, and Political Science, be applied to support the work of the Professor in such manner as may be recommended by the Managers;

(*b*) with the approval of the General Board, be applied to support research in the field of public policy in the University in such manner as may be recommended by the Managers; and/or

(*c*) be carried forward for use as income in accordance with Regulation 3 in any one or more subsequent financial years.

John Bennett Fund

1. The gift to the University by Mrs Mary Bennett in memory of her late husband, John Sloman Bennett, C.M.G., M.A., of Magdalene College, shall form a fund called the John Bennett Fund for the promotion of Middle Eastern historical studies. Fund and purpose.

2. The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be the provision of a lecture, called the John Bennett Lecture, to be delivered from time to time. Lecture.

3. The Fund shall be managed by the Head of the Department of Middle Eastern Studies in consultation with and with the agreement of the teaching officers in the Department, who shall appoint the Lecturer. So far as possible the Managers shall appoint a Lecturer at intervals of not more than three years. Managers.

4. The stipend of the Lecturer shall be such sum as shall be determined by the Managers within a range approved from time to time by the Council. Stipend of Lecturer.

5. Any unexpended income accumulated in the Fund may be applied from time to time at the discretion of the Managers to meet: Unexpended income.

(*a*) any expenses that may be incurred in connection with the Lecture;

(*b*) any other expenses of the teaching officers in the Department of Middle Eastern Studies related to historical studies, preference being given to expenses related to travel or the publication of research.

Benson English Library Fund

The income of the Fund derived from monies accruing to the Faculty of English from the unexpended balance of a legacy of Dr A. C. Benson, of Magdalene College, in 1925, and an appeal for the English Library made following the First World War, and now known as the Benson English Library Fund, shall, at the discretion of the Faculty Board of English, be expended to maintain a Library for the Faculty of English.

Berwin Leighton Paisner Prize for International Commercial Tax

Grace 2 of 9 March 2011

Title and purpose.

1. The sum made available annually by Berwin Leighton Paisner LLP for the study of International Commercial Tax shall form a prize to be known as the Berwin Leighton Paisner Prize for International Commercial Tax which shall be awarded by the Examiners for the LL.M. Examination to the candidate who shows the greatest distinction in International Commercial Tax in Paper 2 of that examination.

Value.

2. The value of the Prize, provided there is a candidate of sufficient merit, shall be divided equally between the prize-winner and the Squire Law Library for the purpose of the purchase of books.

Bethune-Baker Fund

Name.

1. The sum bequeathed to the University by the late Professor J. F. Bethune-Baker, D.D., of Pembroke College, sometime Lady Margaret's Professor of Divinity, shall form a fund called the Bethune-Baker Fund.

Purpose.

2. In accordance with the terms of Professor Bethune-Baker's bequest the annual income of the Fund shall be available to the Divinity Professors for the time being to be at their free disposal for the promotion of theological studies in the broadest sense of the word theological, preferentially but not necessarily among those men or women who are or have been members of the University of Cambridge.

Bevan Fund

The income of the Fund derived from the bequest of Professor Anthony Ashley Bevan, M.A., Lord Almoner's Professor of Arabic, 1893–1933, and Fellow of Trinity College, accepted by the University in 1933 by Grace 2 of 26 January 1934 and now known as the Bevan Fund, shall be applied at the discretion of the Library Syndicate for the benefit of the University Library.

Bhaonagar Medal and Prize

Endowments, 1904, p. 428

1. There shall be a medal called the Bhaonagar Medal.

Purpose.

2. The Medal shall be awarded annually by the Examiners for Part II of the Asian and Middle Eastern Studies Tripos to that candidate for Part II of that Tripos who has in the judgement of the Examiners shown the greatest distinction in an Indian language or Indian languages in that examination, provided that their work is of sufficient merit.

3. The winner of the Medal shall also be awarded a Prize, the value of which shall be such sum as shall be determined by the Faculty Board of Asian and Middle Eastern Studies within a range approved from time to time by the Council.

Unexpended income.

4. After provision has been made in accordance with Regulations 2 and 3 any unexpended income accumulated in the Fund may be used at the discretion of the Faculty Board of Asian and Middle Eastern Studies for the promotion and encouragement of the study of Indian languages in the University.

Biffen Fund

1. A portion of the sum received by the University under the will of Sir Rowland Harry Biffen, and accepted by Grace 1 of 29 October 1949, was allocated in accordance with the donor's wishes to the building of the Graham Robertson Room at the Fitzwilliam Museum. The residue shall form a fund to be called the Biffen Fund. Fund and purpose.

2. The income of the Fund shall be expended from time to time by the Fitzwilliam Museum Syndicate on the purchase of watercolours. Income.

3. Half of the annual income may be held in reserve for the purchase of works of unusual importance. The other half may be spent by the Director without seeking the prior consent of the Syndicate. How spent.

Carmen Blacker Prize for Japanese Studies

1. The moneys subscribed by friends and former students of Carmen Blacker, formerly University Lecturer in Japanese and Fellow of Clare Hall, shall form a fund called the Carmen Blacker Fund for the encouragement of the study of Japanese culture in the University. Fund and purpose.

2. The Fund shall be managed by the Head of the Department of East Asian Studies in consultation with and with the agreement of the teaching officers in Japanese in the Department. Managers.

3. The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be the Carmen Blacker Prize, which shall be awarded annually by the Examiners for Part II of the Asian and Middle Eastern Studies Tripos for distinction in Japanese in that examination. Prize.

4. The value of the Prize shall be such sum as shall be determined by the Managers within a range approved from time to time by the Council. Value.

5. Any unexpended income accumulated in the Fund may be used at the discretion of the Managers to purchase, for the Library of the Faculty of Asian and Middle Eastern Studies, books and other research material relating to (*a*) Japanese religion or (*b*) Japanese history, literature, and thought before 1945. Unexpended income.

F. F. Blackman Memorial Fund

1. The gift to the University from Mrs Elsie Blackman, widow of the late F. F. Blackman, one time Fellow of St John's College and Reader in Botany, shall form a fund called the F. F. Blackman Memorial Fund, the income of which shall be used for the benefit of the subject Plant Physiology in the Department of Plant Sciences. Title and purpose.

2. The Fund shall be administered by two Managers who shall be: Managers.

(*a*) the Head of the Department of Plant Sciences;

(*b*) a member of the Department of Plant Sciences appointed by the General Board on the nomination of the Faculty Board of Biology.

3. The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be to meet the payment of an honorarium to and the expenses of a Lecturer who shall deliver a lecture to be called the F. F. Blackman Memorial Lecture in Plant Physiology. The Managers shall so far as is possible arrange for a lecture to be delivered at intervals of not more than three years. The Managers may make a grant from the Fund towards the cost of publishing the lecture. Lecture.

4. After provision has been made in accordance with Regulation 3 any remaining income that is available may be used for such purposes associated with Plant Physiology as the Managers shall from time to time decide. Other uses of income.

Dr E. J. Bles Fund

1. The whole of the available income of the Dr E. J. Bles Fund shall, in accordance with the terms of the will of the benefactor, be devoted to the promotion and furtherance of a branch of Biology as a pure science, and none of it shall be applied for the purpose of economical, technical, or medical biology. Purpose.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Head of the Department of Biochemistry, the Head of the Department of Genetics, the Head of the Department of Plant Sciences, the Head of the Department of Physiology, Development, and Neuroscience, and the Head of the Department of Zoology. Managers.

Professorship.

3. The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be the cost of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and family allowances, if any, of the Charles Darwin Professor of Animal Embryology.

Surplus income.

4. After provision has been made in accordance with Regulation 3 the remaining income of the Fund shall be applied as the Managers may from time to time decide towards meeting any expenditure directly connected with the Professor's work.

Review of regulations.

5. The General Board shall consult the Managers as to the subsequent application of the income of the Fund

(*a*) when the Professorship of Animal Embryology lapses,

(*b*) during the academic year 1984–85 and at intervals of twenty-five years thereafter,

and effect shall be given to the result of such consultation provided always that the principal object of the Fund, as defined in Regulation 1, shall be maintained.

Bluegnome Molecular Genetic Pathology Fund

Grace 4 of 16 October 2013

Title.

1. The sum of £750,000 received by the University, via Cambridge Enterprise, from the sale of shares held on behalf of the Mammalian Molecular Genetics Group, Department of Pathology shall form a fund entitled the Bluegnome Molecular Genetic Pathology Fund. This title acknowledges the key role played by the Mammalian Molecular Genetics Group in the early development of Bluegnome Ltd. The income of the Fund shall be used solely for the benefit of the Department of Pathology and its purposes as provided for in Regulation 3.

Managers.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall comprise:

(*a*) the Head of the Department of Pathology or their deputy;

(*b*) four persons appointed by the Faculty Board of Biology in the Michaelmas Term to serve for a period of four years from 1 January following their appointment.

Purposes.

3. The income of the Fund shall be used as the Managers shall from time to time determine for any one or more of the following purposes:

(*a*) the support of (i) posts, (ii) Research Fellowships, and (iii) Research Studentships, within the Department of Pathology;

(*b*) the repair and maintenance of equipment or purchase of new equipment in the Department; and

(*c*) the overall support and enhancement of the quality and breadth of (i) research implemented within the Department including provision of new (and improvement of existing) premises and facilities appropriate for such research; and (ii) research initiated or sponsored by the Department.

Unexpended income.

4. Any unexpended income of the Fund in any financial year may either be added to the capital of the Fund or accumulated for use as income in any one or more subsequent years, as determined by the Managers.

5. The Managers may accept additional sums from time to time for the same purpose and add them to the capital of the Fund.

Boscawen Fund

Fund.

1. The sum received under the will of the Hon. Mrs Pamela Sherek, sister of the Hon. Mildmay Thomas Boscawen, of Trinity College, shall form a fund called the Boscawen Fund.

Purpose.

2. The capital and the income of the Fund shall be at the disposal of the Fitzwilliam Museum Syndicate and shall be used for the purchase of works of art for the Fitzwilliam Museum, in particular works of sculpture and metalwork, and for the care of the Museum's collections.

Botanic Garden Endowment Fund[1]

1. The Botanic Garden Endowment Fund shall consist of moneys given to the University for the benefit of the Botanic Garden.

2. The income of the Fund shall be employed by the General Board, after consulting the Botanic Garden Syndicate, to defray those costs of upkeep and maintenance which relate to the parts of the

[1] By Grace 1 of 31 October 2007 the Maynard & Betham Fund and the Dr Walker's Rentcharge Fund were amalgamated in the Botanic Garden Endowment Fund.

Garden that are regularly open to the public and which would otherwise be a charge on general University funds.

3. Any unexpended income shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

Isabelle Bouhon Fund

Grace 1 of 27 January 2010

1. The sums received by the University as memorial gifts from Mme Bouhon-Bustin, and others, shall form a fund, to be entitled the Isabelle Bouhon Fund, to promote the education and recognition of excellent researchers who are at an early stage of their academic careers in the University in the field of Regenerative Medicine or, if Regenerative Medicine is no longer an academic discipline, in the fields of cellular and developmental biology. Title and purpose.

2. The administration of the Fund shall be entrusted to a Committee of Managers consisting of: Managers.

(*a*) the Head of the School of Clinical Medicine;

(*b*) three persons appointed by the Council of the School of Clinical Medicine, one on behalf of the donor and one to be active in the field of Regenerative Medicine or if it is no longer an academic discipline, in the fields of cellular and/or developmental biology;

(*c*) one person appointed by the Council of the School of the Biological Sciences.

The members in classes (*b*) and (*c*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for three years from 1 January following their appointment. If one or more of the offices in classes (*a*)–(*c*) are held by the same person or if one or more of these offices is vacant or its tenure has expired, the Faculty Boards of Biology and Clinical Medicine shall appoint one or more additional Managers so as to ensure that there are always at least five Managers.

3. The income, and under exceptional circumstances the capital, of the Fund shall be applied in such a manner as shall be approved by the Managers in accordance with Regulation 1, including payment of the expenses of visiting lecturers, seminar programmes, and grants to defray the expenses of postgraduate registered students and postdoctoral researchers when attending conferences or visiting or working in laboratories outside Cambridge, so as to promote the education and recognition of researchers at an early stage of their careers. Application.

Derek Brewer Prize

Grace 4 of 2 December 2009

1. The sums subscribed in memory of Derek Brewer, Emeritus Professor of English, formerly Master of Emmanuel College, shall form a fund called the Derek Brewer Fund. Title.

2. There shall be a Prize, called the Derek Brewer Prize, which shall be awarded annually by the Examiners for Part I of the English Tripos for an outstanding performance in Paper 1 (English literature and its contexts, 1300–1550) or Paper 10 (Early medieval literature and its contexts) in that examination. Prize.

3. The value of the Prize shall be the annual income of the Fund. If in any year the Prize is not awarded, the unexpended income for that year shall be added to the capital of the Fund. Value and unexpended income.

P.W. Brian Fund

1. The gift of Mrs Margaret Brian in memory of her husband Percy Wragg Brian, of Queens' College, Professor of Botany, shall form a fund the income of which shall be used to provide an award called the P. W. Brian Award in Botany. Fund and purpose.

2. The Award shall be made each year before the end of the Long Vacation by the Head of the Department of Plant Sciences to a person who has achieved a distinguished performance in the execution of the research project in the subject Plant Sciences in Part II of the Natural Sciences Tripos and who intends to proceed to advanced study or research in any field of plant sciences. How awarded.

3. The value of the Award shall be the income of the Fund. The sum paid shall be spent on the purchase of books or other materials selected by the winner of the Award, subject to the approval of the Head of the Department. Value.

4. If in any year no award is made the income for that year shall be added to the capital of the Fund. If not awarded.

JACOB BRONOWSKI FUND

Title. **1.** The gift of Mrs Rita Bronowski, in memory of her husband, Jacob Bronowski, M.A., Ph.D., Purpose. Honorary Fellow of Jesus College, shall form a Fund called the Jacob Bronowski Fund, the income of which shall be used to encourage the study of history and philosophy of science in the University.

Prize. **2.** There shall be a Jacob Bronowski Prize to be awarded annually by the Examiners appointed for the subject History and Philosophy of Science in Part II of the Natural Sciences Tripos to a candidate who has shown distinction in that examination.

Value. **3.** The value of the Prize shall be the annual income of the Fund.

If not awarded. **4.** If in any year the Prize is not awarded the income for that year shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

BROODBANK FUND AND FELLOWSHIPS

Name and purpose. **1.** The sum bequeathed to the University by the late Maud Mary Lady Broodbank shall form a fund called the Broodbank Fund, which shall be used for the purpose of providing the stipends, pension contributions, and expenses of one or more Broodbank Fellows, with the object of furthering research in Biochemistry or Biophysics with special reference to the principles and practice of food preservation.

Managers. **2.** The Fund shall be administered and the Fellows elected by a Board of Managers, the members of which shall be the Heads of the Departments of Biochemistry, Plant Sciences, and Physiology, Development, and Neuroscience, the Secretary of the Biotechnology and Biological Sciences Research Council or their nominee, and one other person nominated by the Managers and appointed by the Council in the Michaelmas Term to serve for four years from 1 January following their appointment.

Quorum. **3.** No resolution of the Managers shall be valid unless approved by at least six of them at a meeting to which they have all been summoned, save that a resolution circulated to and signed by all the Managers shall have the same validity as a resolution carried at a meeting.

Notice of election. **4.** The Managers shall give not less than three months' notice of their intention to proceed to an election.

Who may be elected Fellows. **5.** The Managers may elect to a Fellowship any person whose qualifications they consider suitable, whether a member of the University or not, and they may take such steps as they think fit to ascertain those qualifications.

Tenure. **6.** The tenure of a Fellowship shall be determined by the Managers. A Fellow shall be re-eligible but the tenure of a Fellowship shall not normally exceed three years in all.

Duties of Fellows. **7.** A Broodbank Fellow shall undertake full-time research in a subject approved by the Managers. The research work shall be carried out in Cambridge (unless in special circumstances the Managers have given leave for it to be carried out elsewhere) and shall be subject to such conditions as the Managers may impose.

Teaching work. **8.** A Fellow may, with the permission of the Managers, undertake not more than six hours' teaching work a week for remuneration without suffering any deduction from the stipend of the Fellowship.

Stipend. **9.** The annual stipend of a Fellow shall be such sum as may be determined by the Managers, within a range approved from time to time by the Council. The stipend shall be paid to the Fellow in quarterly instalments in advance.

Conditions. **10.** The Managers may make the payment of the stipend of a Fellow, or of an instalment of the stipend, conditional on their approval of a report from the Fellow on the progress of their research. The Managers may delegate the consideration of a Fellow's report to one or more of themselves. Any such delegation shall be communicated by the Managers to the Treasurer.

The Managers may terminate the tenure of a Fellow at any time if, in their opinion, they are unfit to continue to hold the Fellowship.

11. A Fellow shall inform the Managers of the award of any other emolument or of their intention to undertake work other than work approved by the Managers in accordance with Regulations 7 and 8. On receiving such information the Managers shall consider whether a reduction should be made in the amount of the Fellow's stipend.

12. The Managers shall make grants from the Fund to cover the expenses incurred in the appointment and the work of the Fellows.

Unexpended income. **13.** Any unexpended income accumulated in the Fund may be used at the discretion of the Managers for the furtherance of the object of the Fund.

14. These regulations, except Regulation 1, shall be subject to alteration by Grace on the recommendation of the Managers.

PETER BROOK AWARD

Fund and purpose.

1. The sum given to the University by Charles Peter Beynon Brook, M.A., FRCPsych, of Hughes Hall, formerly Associate Lecturer in the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, shall form a fund the income of which shall be used to provide an award called the Peter Brook Award. The purpose of the Award shall be to encourage students of clinical medicine in research in psychiatry or in the basic sciences associated with that branch of medicine.

Who are eligible.

2. The Award shall be open to any person who is pursuing clinical study in the University and is a candidate for the Final M.B. Examination.

Submission of research material.

3. Candidates for the Award shall submit a piece of research which has already been completed or partially completed, or a detailed research proposal for a specific piece of research to be undertaken. The research shall concern the field of psychiatry or its associated basic science disciplines and, if already completed or partially completed, may have been undertaken by the candidate at any time since matriculation.

Notice.

4. In the Michaelmas Term each year the Professor of Psychiatry shall publish a notice giving the date by which, and the manner in which, applications are to be submitted.

Awarders.

5. The Awarders shall be the Professor of Psychiatry and at least one other person appointed by the Professor.

Value.

6. The value of the Award shall be the annual income of the Fund.

Unexpended income.

7. If in any year no award is made, the unexpended income shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

BROOKS FUND

Title and purpose.

1. The sum bequeathed to the University by the late Professor Frederick Tom Brooks shall constitute a fund called the Brooks Fund the purpose of which shall be to further original research in Botany.

Managers.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Head of the Department of Plant Sciences, the person appointed by the Faculty Board of Biology as an Elector to the Frank Smart Studentship, and one other person appointed by the Faculty Board in the Michaelmas Term, on the nomination of the Head of the Department, to serve for four years from 1 January next following.

Application of Fund.

3. The Managers shall have discretion to apply the income of the Fund for the purpose described in Regulation 1, by making grants to the Department of Plant Sciences, or to research workers working in that Department or at some other place approved by the Head of the Department.

Who shall have preference.

4. In making grants to research workers the Managers shall give preference

(*a*) to persons who have been engaged in postgraduate research for not less than two years,

and (*b*) to persons who are investigating problems in Mycology, Bacteriology, Plant Pathology, Plant Physiology, or Plant Ecology.

BROTHERTON PRIZE

Prize.

1. The Brotherton Prize shall be awarded by the Examiners for Part II of the Asian and Middle Eastern Studies Tripos for distinction in South Asian Studies in that examination. If there are two candidates of equal merit, preference shall be given to a candidate showing distinction in Sanskrit.

Value.

2. The value of the Prize shall be such sum as shall be determined by the Faculty Board of Asian and Middle Eastern Studies within a range approved from time to time by the Council.

Grants.

3. The Faculty Board of Asian and Middle Eastern Studies shall be empowered, whenever the Brotherton Fund shows a sufficient balance,

(*a*) to make an additional grant to the winner of the Prize if, before the end of the next Michaelmas Term, they have received satisfactory assurance that the prize-winner is engaged in some branch of advanced study or research in South Asian Studies, and is making good progress in the subject chosen;

(*b*) to make other grants for the furtherance of research in South Asian Studies.

Unexpended income.

4. Any unexpended income accumulated in the Fund may be used at the discretion of the Faculty Board of Asian and Middle Eastern Studies for the promotion and encouragement of South Asian Studies, with a preference for Sanskrit.

Stat. E VIII.

BROWNE FUND AND MEDALS

Endowments, 1904, pp. 100–2

Four Medals.

1. Four Medals on the foundation of Sir William Browne shall be offered for competition every year; one for a Greek Ode or Elegy, one for a Latin Ode or Elegy, one for a Greek Epigram, and one for a Latin Epigram.

Who may be candidates.

2. Any resident undergraduate may be a candidate for any of Sir William Browne's Medals.

Announcement of subjects.

3. On or before 1 June in each year the Examiners shall announce subjects, and (if they think fit) metres and limits of length, for the poems; and exercises must be sent to the Secretary of the Faculty Board of Classics on or before 1 February in the following year.

Method of submitting exercises.

4. Each candidate shall send three copies of their exercise to the Secretary of the Faculty Board. The exercise shall be in a printed or typewritten form; it shall bear a motto but not the candidate's name, and shall be accompanied by a sealed envelope bearing the same motto outside and containing the candidate's name and College.

Examiners.

5. The Medals shall be awarded by three Examiners nominated by the Faculty Board of Classics and appointed by the General Board in the latter half of each Lent Term. The Examiners shall receive from the Browne Fund, unless no exercise is sent in, such amount as may be determined by the Faculty Board within a range approved from time to time by the Council.

Application of income.

6. The cost of the Medals and their cases and the fees paid to the Examiners shall be the first charge on the Browne Fund. The second charge on the Fund shall be the provision of one or more Browne Scholarships. Any unexpended income accumulated in the Fund may be applied at the discretion of the Faculty Board of Classics to provide grants for the furtherance of knowledge of the languages and civilizations of ancient Greece and Rome.

BROWNE MEMORIAL FUND

Name and purpose.

1. A fund shall be established in the University, called the Browne Memorial Fund, for the promotion of the study of the languages, literature, history, and religion of the Arabs, Persians, and Turks or other cognate Asiatic peoples, preferably by the purchase or acquisition for the University Library of books and manuscripts connected with those subjects, or by means of grants or endowments for the publication of texts, translations, or other books designed for this branch of study or for the teaching or investigation of those subjects.

Managers.

2. The administration of the Fund shall be entrusted to five Managers, two of whom shall be appointed by the Council and three appointed by the Head of the Department of Middle Eastern Studies in consultation with and with the agreement of the teaching officers in the Department. The Managers shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for four years from 1 January following their appointment.

All the powers of the Managers may be exercised by a majority of those present at a meeting duly summoned, provided that three Managers at least be present.

Grants.

3. Grants from the income accruing from the capital of the Fund may be made by the Managers at their discretion for any of the specified purposes.

4. The Managers shall have power to expend for any special purpose such portion of the capital of the Fund as may be approved by the Finance Committee of the Council.

Accounts.

5. The accounts of Managers shall be audited annually and published with the University Accounts.

Alterations by Grace.

6. These regulations, except Regulation 1, shall be subject to alteration by Grace, provided that the object of the Fund, *viz.* the promotion of the study of the languages, literature, history, and religion of the Arabs, Persians, and Turks or other cognate Asiatic peoples, be adhered to.

7. Subject to the foregoing regulations it shall be lawful for the Managers from time to time to make and, if they see fit, to vary such by-laws as may seem to them expedient for regulating their own proceedings and the administration of the Fund.

E. G. Browne Memorial Research Studentship

Title. **1.** The E. G. Browne Memorial Research Studentship, of which the emolument was provided by the Iranian Government to mark the appreciation of the Iranian people of the contribution to Persian studies made by E. G. Browne, Sir Thomas Adams's Professor of Arabic from 1902 to 1926, shall be offered for competition in each year.

Value. **2.** The annual emolument of the Studentship shall be such sum as may be determined by the Managers of the Fund.

Electors. **3.** The Electors to the Studentship shall be the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Asian and Middle Eastern Studies. The Electors may delegate any of their functions under these regulations to a committee consisting of not less than three members of the Degree Committee.

Who are eligible. **4.** In order to be eligible for the Studentship a candidate must

(*a*) be a graduate of a university who has obtained honours in Persian or in Iranian;

(*b*) intend to undertake research in some branch of study connected with the Persian or Iranian language, or with Persian or Iranian literature, or with the history and civilization of Persia;

(*c*) have been admitted, or be seeking admission, as a postgraduate registered student of the University of Cambridge;

(*d*) normally not have attained the age of twenty-nine years on 1 April in the year of candidature.

Applications. **5.** Candidates must send their applications to the Registrary so as to arrive not later than the first day of General Admission to Degrees. Each application must be accompanied by evidence that the candidate satisfies the requirements of Regulation 4, and an outline of the research that they propose to undertake.

Election. **6.** The election shall be made within four weeks following the first day of General Admission to Degrees.

Tenure. **7.** Tenure of the Studentship shall be for one year but, provided that they satisfy the requirements of Regulation 4(*d*), the Student may apply for re-election for a second year and for a third year. Tenure shall be conditional upon the Student being a postgraduate registered student of the University; if a Student ceases to be a postgraduate registered student their tenure of the Studentship shall thereupon lapse.

Unexpended income. **8.** Any unexpended income which may accumulate in the Fund shall be applied in the first instance at the discretion of the Electors either to the award of a second Studentship or to other awards in support of postgraduate registered students of the University carrying out research or study in Persian Studies. Any income remaining thereafter may be applied, at the discretion of the Faculty Board of Asian and Middle Eastern Studies, to the encouragement of research in Persian Studies in the University in any other way which the Faculty Board may from time to time determine.

Oscar Browning Society Fund

Name and purpose. **1.** The sum donated to the University by the Oscar Browning Society for purposes connected with the Faculty of Education shall form a fund called the Oscar Browning Society Fund.

Prize. **2.** The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be to provide an annual prize, called the Charles Fox Prize. The Prize shall be awarded by the Examiners for the Postgraduate Certificate in Education to the candidate who is adjudged by them to have shown the greatest distinction in the Certificate Examination. The value of the Prize shall be determined by the Head of the Faculty of Education within a range approved from time to time by the Council.

Unexpended income. **3.** After provision has been made for the award of the Charles Fox Prize in accordance with Regulation 2, any unexpended income may be applied at the discretion of the Head of the Faculty of Education for any of the following purposes:

(*a*) to pay to a person selected from time to time by the Head of the Faculty to give a lecture on a subject in the field of Education, which shall be entitled the Oscar Browning Society Lecture, an honorarium and any expenses incurred in giving the lecture;

(*b*) to give assistance to University officers in the Faculty in meeting the cost of their publications;

(*c*) to buy additional books or other materials for the library of the Faculty;

(*d*) for such other similar purposes as the Head of the Faculty of Education may determine.

MATTHEW BUNCOMBE PRIZE

Fund and Prize.

1. The sums subscribed by Dr Teresa Clay and others in memory of Matthew Buncombe, M.A., Ph.D., of Trinity College, shall form a fund the income of which shall be used to provide a prize called the Matthew Buncombe Prize.

How awarded.

2. The Prize shall be awarded each year by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Philosophy, on the recommendation of the Examiners for the examination in Philosophy for the M.Phil. Degree (one-year course), for the best overall performance in that examination.

3. The Prize shall not be divided between more than two candidates.

Value.

4. The value of the Prize shall be the annual income of the Fund.

If not awarded.

5. If in any year the Prize is not awarded the income for that year shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

HARRY BUNNING FELLOWSHIP FUND

Name.

1. The sum of £101,593 bequeathed to the University by Mr Harry H. Bunning, of King's Lynn, shall form a fund called the Harry Bunning Fellowship Fund.

Managers.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Head of the Department of Veterinary Medicine and four persons appointed by the Faculty Board of Veterinary Medicine, of whom two shall be on the nomination of the Faculty Board of Biology.

3. No resolution of the Managers shall be valid unless passed by a majority of the Managers present at a meeting to which all the Managers have been summoned.

Fellowship.

4. The income of the Fund shall be used to provide the stipend of a Harry Bunning Fellow who shall study the diagnosis and treatment of illness in cats and dogs in the furtherance of their welfare. The Harry Bunning Fellow shall be elected by the Managers, who may also authorize additional expenditure from the income of the Fund in support of the work of the Fellow.

Tenure.

5. The tenure of a Harry Bunning Fellow, which shall be determined by the Managers on the occasion of each election, shall be for a period not exceeding three years at a time.

Stipend.

6. The stipend of a Harry Bunning Fellow shall be determined by the General Board on the recommendation of the Managers.

Unexpended income.

7. Any unexpended income may be either added to the capital of the Fund or accumulated for use as income in future years, as the Managers may determine.

Stat. E XVIII.

BURNEY PRIZE AND STUDENTSHIP

Endowments, 1904, p. 390

1. The income of the Burney Fund, which is to be used for the furtherance of the study of the Philosophy of Religion (these words being interpreted so that they may include Christian Ethics and questions relating to the truth and evidence of the Christian Religion), shall be used to provide in each year a Burney Prize and a Burney Studentship.

Adjudicators and Electors.

2. The Adjudicators of the Prize and the Electors to the Studentship shall be the Norris-Hulse Professor of Divinity and two members of the Senate appointed by the General Board before the division of the Michaelmas Term, one on the nomination of the Faculty Board of Divinity and the other on the nomination of the Faculty Board of Philosophy, to serve until the end of the Michaelmas Term in the calendar year next following.

Second Prize or Studentship.

3. From any unexpended income which may have accumulated in the Fund the Electors may in any year award a second Prize, or a second Studentship, of such amount as they may think fit, or may at their discretion make grants for the promotion of the study of the Philosophy of Religion.

The Burney Prize

Value.

4. The value of the Burney Prize shall be such sum as shall be determined by the Adjudicators within a range approved from time to time by the Council.

5. Each of the appointed Adjudicators shall receive from the income of the Burney Fund such sum as shall be determined jointly by the Faculty Boards of Divinity and Philosophy within a range approved from time to time by the Council, except that no payment shall be made to the Adjudicators if no dissertations are referred to them under Regulation 7.

6. The Prize shall be awarded for a dissertation on a subject in the Philosophy of Religion submitted by a candidate for Part II of the Philosophy Tripos or by a candidate for Part IIB of the Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion Tripos. How awarded.

7. At their final meeting of the year each of the two Boards of Examiners for the examinations specified in Regulation 6 shall identify the two best dissertations submitted by candidates for the examination concerned on subjects that fall within the field of the Philosophy of Religion. Each dissertation identified by the Examiners shall be referred to the Adjudicators, who shall award the Prize for the dissertation which in their opinion is most meritorious. Dissertation.

8. If the dissertations submitted by two candidates are deemed by the Adjudicators to be of equal merit, and if one of the two is a member of Christ's College, the Prize shall be adjudged to that candidate. Preference for members of Christ's College.

9. The Prize-winner shall ensure that a typewritten or printed copy of their dissertation is deposited in the University Library, and shall not receive the prize-money until this has been done. Condition.

The Burney Studentship

10. The annual value of the Burney Studentship shall be such sum as the Electors shall determine in each case after taking account of any other emolument that the Student may be receiving for study or research, provided that it shall not exceed an amount approved from time to time by the Council. Value.

11. The Studentship shall be open to any member of the University, provided that on the day on which the election to the Studentship is made not more than seventeen terms have passed after their first term of residence. Candidates for the Studentship shall send their names to the Registrary not later than the division of the Lent Term, and the election to the Studentship shall be made before the end of the Lent Term. Who are eligible.

12. The Electors may take such steps as they think fit to enquire into the qualifications of the candidates for the Studentship, provided that it shall not be awarded by competitive examination. If the qualifications of two candidates appear to the Electors to be equal, and if one of the two is a member of Christ's College, that candidate shall be elected to the Studentship. Qualifications of candidates.

13. The Studentship shall be tenable for one year. A Student may be re-elected to it once. Tenure.

14. It shall be the duty of the Student to undertake study or research in the Philosophy of Religion, according to a scheme proposed by the Student and approved by the Electors, provided that such scheme may be modified with the consent of the Electors. Duties of Student.

15. The Student shall not undertake without the sanction of the Electors during the tenure of the Studentship any other work to which remuneration is attached. Restriction.

RAYMOND BURTON FUND

1. The sum of £250,000 given to the University in 2001 by Mr Raymond Burton, of Trinity College, shall form a fund called the Raymond Burton Fund, which shall be used for the promotion and encouragement of the study of Economics in the University. Fund and purpose.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Faculty Board of Economics, who may delegate any or all of their functions under these regulations to a committee not necessarily consisting wholly of members of the Board.

3. The income and capital of the Fund shall be used to provide awards known as Montague Burton Studentships in the Faculty of Economics. The Studentships shall be open to any person who is or is about to be a postgraduate registered student in the University. Holders of the awards shall undertake advanced study or research in the Faculty of Economics, and may undertake such teaching assistant duties under the terms of the award as may be assigned to them by the Faculty Board. Who are eligible.

4. An award shall be tenable for one year in the first instance, and may be renewed by the Managers for a second or third year. Tenure.

5. The emolument paid to an award holder shall be determined by the Managers within a range approved from time to time by the Council.

6. After provision has been made, in accordance with the foregoing regulations, for at least one Montague Burton Studentship the balance of the annual income and any unexpended income accumulated in the Fund shall be available to the Faculty Board of Economics to be used for the encouragement of study or research in Economics.

Unexpended income.

7. Any unexpended income may be either added to the capital of the Fund or accumulated for use as income in subsequent years, as the Managers may determine.

8. It shall be open to the University, on the recommendation of the Faculty Board of Economics, to alter these regulations from time to time, provided that the Fund shall be devoted to the encouragement of study or research in Economics.

GREGG BURY PRIZE

Fund and purpose.

1. The bequest of the Reverend Robert Gregg Bury shall form a fund called the Gregg Bury Fund, the income of which shall be used to provide a Gregg Bury Prize which shall be awarded for a dissertation on a subject in the Philosophy of Religion. Dissertations shall be of not less than 10,000 words and not more than 20,000 words in length.

Value.

2. The value of the Gregg Bury Prize shall be such sum as shall be determined by the Adjudicators within a range approved from time to time by the Council.

Who are eligible.

3. The Prize shall be open to any member of the University, provided that on the latest day for the submission of dissertations not more than eighteen complete terms have passed after the candidate's first term of residence, and provided that they have not previously been awarded the Burney Prize or the Gregg Bury Prize.

Adjudicators.

4. The Adjudicators shall be the Adjudicators for the Burney Prize. Each of the appointed Adjudicators shall receive from the Gregg Bury Fund such sum as shall be determined jointly by the Faculty Boards of Divinity and Philosophy within a range approved from time to time by the Council, except that no payment shall be made to the Adjudicators if no entry is submitted for the Prize.

Subject of dissertation.

5. Each candidate shall send the proposed subject of their dissertation to the Registrary so as to arrive not later than the division of the Lent Term. The Registrary shall submit the proposed subject to the Adjudicators and shall inform the candidate whether they approve the subject.

Condition.

6. The Prize-winner shall ensure that a typewritten or printed copy of their dissertation is deposited in the University Library, and shall not receive the prize-money until this has been done.

Unexpended income.

7. From any unexpended income which may have accumulated in the Fund the Adjudicators may at their discretion make grants for the promotion of the study of the Philosophy of Religion.

J. P. T. BURY FUND

The income of the J. P. T. Bury Fund shall be applied at the discretion of the Library Syndicate to purchase rare French books published between 1814 and 1914. A book plate shall be affixed to each book so purchased recording that it was purchased through the Fund.

MONTAGU BUTLER PRIZE

Prize.

1. The Prize shall be a prize in books. It shall be called the Montagu Butler Prize, and shall be awarded annually for the best original exercise in Latin Hexameter Verse.

Notice.

2. On or before 1 June in each year the Examiners for the Browne Medals shall give public notice of the subject for the exercises, and all exercises must be sent to the Secretary of the Faculty Board of Classics on or before 1 February in the following year.

Length.

3. No such exercise shall exceed in length 150 lines.

Candidates.

4. Any resident undergraduate may be a candidate for the Montagu Butler Prize.

Submission of exercises.

5. Each candidate shall send three copies of their exercise privately to the Secretary of the Faculty Board of Classics. Such copies shall not be in the handwriting of the candidate. They shall bear a motto but not the candidate's name, and shall be accompanied by a sealed envelope bearing the same motto outside and containing the candidate's name and College.

Award.

6. The Prize shall be awarded by the Examiners for the Browne Medals who shall receive, unless no exercise is sent in, such amount from the income of the Prize Fund as may be determined by the Faculty Board of Classics within a range approved form time to time by the Council.

Copies of successful exercise.

7. In every year in which the Prize is awarded, a copy of the successful exercise shall be sent to the Master of Trinity, to the University Library, to the Library of Trinity College, and to each of the Examiners for the year.

8. In any year in which the Prize is not awarded, the net proceeds of the Fund for that year shall be transferred to the funds of the University Library and shall be spent on the purchase of editions of the Latin poets, or on the purchase of books connected with the study of such poets, and every book so purchased shall contain a record that it was purchased from the proceeds of the Fund for the endowment of the Montagu Butler Prize. When no Prize is awarded.

BUTTERFIELD STUDENTSHIP

1. The sum of £10,000 received under the will of Verena Nan Robertson McCririck shall form a fund called the McCririck Fund, which shall be used to assist students undertaking research in the field of Diabetes. Fund and purpose.

2. The income of the Fund shall be used to provide a studentship each year called the Butterfield Studentship, in honour of Lord Butterfield of Stechford, M.D., formerly Regius Professor of Physic and Master of Downing College. Studentship.

3. Candidature for the Studentship shall be open to any person who is, or is about to be, a postgraduate registered student in the University, and who is undertaking, or proposes to undertake, research in the field of Diabetes. Eligibility.

4. The Awarders of the Studentship shall be the Regius Professor of Physic, the Professor of Clinical Biochemistry, and one person appointed in the Michaelmas Term by the General Board on the recommendation of the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine to serve for four years from 1 January following the appointment. Awarders.

5. The Studentship shall be tenable for such term up to four years as the Managers shall determine, subject to the Student's progress being deemed satisfactory by the Awarders. Tenure.

6. The value of the Studentship shall be the annual income of the Fund, provided that the Awarders may award a Studentship of lesser value within a range approved by the Council if they think fit and after they have taken account of any other financial resources that may be available to the Student. Value.

7. At the discretion of the Awarders and with due regard to the available Fund income, any part of the income of the Fund not expended in any year may be applied from time to time, at the discretion of the Awarders, and subject to such conditions as they may think fit, to make temporary provision for additional Studentships, which may run concurrently or consecutively with any other Studentships awarded from the Fund. Unexpended income.

8. Any unexpended income at the end of a financial year shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

THE CAI MEIJIE PH.D. SCHOLARSHIP FUND

Grace 7 of 24 April 2025

1. The benefaction received from Ms Meijie Cai, together with such other sums as may be received or applied for the same purpose, shall form an endowment fund called The Cai Meijie Ph.D. Scholarship Fund to support Ph.D. students at the Judge Institute of Management. Fund and purpose.

2. The Managers shall be responsible for the administration of the Fund and the application of its income and shall comprise: Managers.

(*a*) the Director of Judge Business School who shall be Chair;

(*b*) two members of the Faculty of Business and Management appointed by the Faculty Board of Business and Management, who shall serve for such period as the Faculty Board shall determine.

3. Subject to Regulation 4, the income of the Fund shall be used to provide awards, which shall be called The Cai Meijie Ph.D. Scholarship Arrangements for awards, including the number, tenure and conditions of the Scholarships to be awarded in any given year, the expenses to be covered by an award, and the form of the application and selection processes, shall be at the discretion of the Managers and may provide for applications by persons who are not yet members of the University and for the financial circumstances of candidates to be taken into consideration. Awards.

4. Any unexpended income in any financial year, including income accrued during any years in which the Scholarships are not awarded, may, at the discretion of the Managers: Unexpended income.

(*a*) be awarded to support the work of the holder(s) of the Scholarships;

(*b*) with the approval of the School Council, be applied to support research in the field of Business and Management in the University in such manner as may be recommended by the Managers;

(*c*) be carried forward for use as income in accordance with Regulation 3 in any one or more subsequent financial years.

CAMBRIDGE DISPLAY TECHNOLOGY MELVILLE FUND

Title. **1.** The sum received for the benefit of the Yusuf Hamied Department of Chemistry from the sale of part of the University's shareholding in Cambridge Display Technology Holdings plc shall form a fund called the Cambridge Display Technology Melville Fund.

Managers. **2.** The Fund shall be administered by three Managers, who shall be the Director of the Melville Laboratory for Polymer Synthesis, the Head of the Yusuf Hamied Department of Chemistry, and the Yusuf Hamied 1702 Professor of Chemistry.

Purpose. **3.** The capital and the income of the Fund shall be at the disposal of the Managers and shall be used for the support of research directed by the Director of the Melville Laboratory for Polymer Synthesis.

CAMBRIDGE ENDOWMENT FOR RESEARCH IN FINANCE

Fund and purpose. **1.** The gift of $10m to the University from The Pyewacket Foundation shall form a fund to be called the Cambridge Endowment for Research in Finance, the income of which shall be devoted to the furtherance of research and study into all aspects of finance, financial institutions, and financial markets, and their relationship with the performance of the economy.

Managers. **2.** The Managers of the fund shall be:

(*a*) the Vice-Chancellor (or a duly appointed deputy) as Chair;

(*b*) the Director of Judge Business School;

(*c*) nine members (of whom one shall be a professor of finance external to the University) appointed by the Faculty Board of Business and Management;

(*d*) Weslie and William Janeway in their individual capacities or such persons as they may appoint as their successors.

Members in class (*c*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for four years from 1 January following their appointment.

3. No business shall be transacted at any meeting of the Managers unless five members are present.

4. The fund, together with any subsequent gifts received for the fund from time to time, shall be administered by the Managers in accordance with the provisions of the agreement, dated 31 March 2001, between The Pyewacket Foundation and the University.

CAMBRIDGE QUARTERLY PRIZE

1. The sum of £1,600 given to the University by the Editors of *The Cambridge Quarterly* shall form a fund the income of which shall be used to provide a prize called the *Cambridge Quarterly* Prize.

How awarded. **2.** The Prize shall be awarded each year by the Examiners for Part II of the English Tripos to the candidate who in that examination has submitted the best dissertation.

Additional Prizes. **3.** If candidates of sufficient merit present themselves, it shall be open to the Examiners to award one or more additional *Cambridge Quarterly* Prizes.

Value. **4.** The value of a *Cambridge Quarterly* Prize shall be such sum as shall be determined by the Faculty Board of English within a range approved from time to time by the Council, provided that (*a*) if two or more Prizes are awarded they shall be of equal value, and (*b*) the combined value of the Prizes awarded in any year shall not exceed the annual income of the fund.

Unexpended income. **5.** Any unexpended income may be either added to the capital of the fund or accumulated for use as income in future years, as the Faculty Board may determine.

CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY MEDICAL SCHOOL CHARITABLE FUND FOR PUBLIC HEALTH

Fund. **1.** There shall be established within the University from a donation of £1m by the Trustees of the Cambridge University Medical School Charity a fund to be called the Cambridge University Medical School Charitable Fund for Public Health.

2. The purpose of the Fund shall be to support the work of the School of Clinical Medicine's research and teaching in the field of Public Health. The Fund may be applied for the benefit of the Department of Public Health and Primary Care within the School of Clinical Medicine, or for the benefit of any other constituent member organisations recognised by the Council of the School, in any manner that the Managers shall in their absolute discretion determine. Purpose.

3. It is intended that the income from the Fund shall be used regularly to support its stated purpose, but this shall not constrain its Managers from using some or all of its capital in order to fulfil that purpose if, having taken into account the consequential implications, it was deemed advantageous and appropriate so to do.

4. The Managers of the Fund shall consist of: Managers.

(*a*) the Regius Professor of Physic (who shall be Chair);

(*b*) the Head of the Department of Public Health and Primary Care;

(*c*) a senior public official in the field of Public Health appointed by the Council of the School of Clinical Medicine;

(*d*) up to four members co-opted by the Managers in categories (*a*) to (*c*).

5. The Managers shall meet at intervals that they shall themselves determine, but this should be no less than at least once in each academic year.

6. Any unapplied balance of the annual income of the Fund shall be either added to the capital of the Fund or accumulated for use as income in one or more subsequent years, as the Managers of the Fund may determine. Unapplied balance of income.

Cambridge University Medical School Discretionary Fund

1. There shall be established within the University from a donation of £1m by the Trustees of the Cambridge University Medical School Charity a fund to be called the Cambridge University Medical School Discretionary Fund. Fund.

2. The purpose of the Fund shall be to further the clinical, educational, and research needs of the School of Clinical Medicine. The Fund may be applied to further that purpose in any manner that the Regius Professor of Physic for the time being shall in their absolute discretion select. Purpose.

3. It is intended that the income from the Fund shall be used regularly to support its stated purpose, but this shall not constrain the Regius Professor of Physic from using either some or all of its capital in order to fulfil that purpose if, having taken into account the consequential implications, it was deemed advantageous and appropriate so to do.

4. Any unapplied balance of the annual income of the Fund shall be either added to the capital of the Fund or accumulated for use as income in one or more subsequent years, as the Regius Professor of Physic may determine. Unapplied balance of income.

Cambridge University Musical Society (CUMS) Fund

Grace 1 of 26 February 2025

1. The funds received from the Cambridge University Musical Society (CUMS) Fund, together with such other sums as may be received or applied for the same purpose, shall form an endowment fund to promote and advance musical education and musical performance within the University and City of Cambridge and elsewhere in any manner which now is or may in the future be deemed to be charitable. The Fund shall be called the Cambridge University Musical Society (CUMS) Fund. Fund and purpose.

2. The Managers shall be responsible for the administration of the Fund and the application of its income and shall comprise three members of the Regent House appointed by the General Board.[1] Managers.

3. Subject to Regulation 4, the income of the Fund shall be applied in accordance with Regulation 1 in such manner as the Managers think fit, after having regard to a preference for Western classical music. Application of income.

4. Any unexpended income in any financial year may, at the discretion of the Managers: Unexpended income.

[1] The General Board has agreed to delegate the appointment of the Managers and the approval of the use of unexpended income under Regulation 4(*c*) to the Music Performance Committee until further notice. The Managers may include the Director of the Centre for Music Performance and members of the Music Performance Committee.

(*a*) with the approval of the General Board,[1] be applied to support music performance and musical education in such manner as may be recommended by the Managers; and/or

(*b*) be carried forward for use as income in accordance with Regulation 3 in any one or more subsequent financial years.

5. In the event that it is not possible to apply the income of the Fund in accordance with Regulation 1, the University may transfer the capital and income of the Fund to such other charity for the promotion and advancement of musical education and music performance in the United Kingdom as it sees fit.

Cambridge University Opera Fund

Grace 4 of 14 June 2023

Fund and purpose.

1. The funds received in response to an appeal made in 1981 for more permanent support for student opera productions, together with such other sums as may be received or applied for the same purpose, shall form an endowment fund called the Cambridge University Opera Fund.

Managers.

2. The Managers shall be responsible for the administration of the Fund and the application of its income and shall comprise three members of the Regent House appointed by the Faculty Board of Music, who shall serve for such period as the Faculty Board shall determine.[2]

Application of income.

3. Subject to Regulation 4, the income of the Fund shall be used to provide funding to support opera productions by registered student societies in such manner as the Managers think fit.

Unexpended income.

4. Any unexpended income in any financial year may, at the discretion of the Managers, be carried forward for use as income in accordance with Regulation 3 in any one or more subsequent financial years.

Maybud Sherwood Campbell Fund

Title.

1. The bequest of Miss Maybud Sherwood Campbell, sometime Vice-President and Honorary Member of the Botanical Society of the British Isles, shall form a fund to be known as the Maybud Sherwood Campbell Fund.

Purpose.

2. The income of the Fund shall be applied, at the discretion of the Head of the Department of Plant Sciences, to make grants to enable junior members of the staff of the Department of Plant Sciences working on European flowering plants to travel in Europe for the purpose of study or research.

Rosalie Canney Fund

Title and purpose.

1. The sum of £1.46m received from the Trustees of the Cambridge Foundation shall form a fund, to be entitled the Rosalie Canney Fund, for the support of education, learning, and research in the University in the fields of Medicine and Psychology.

Managers.

2. The administration of the Fund shall be entrusted to three Managers who shall be the Regius Professor of Physic, the Head of the Department of Psychology, and one Manager appointed by the General Board. The income of the Fund shall be applied at the discretion of the Managers in accordance with Regulation 1.

Stat. E XXX.

Carus Prizes

Endowments, 1904, p. 397

Name and purpose.

1. The income of the Fund established in 1852 by friends of the Reverend William Carus, and augmented in 1853 and 1894, for the encouragement of the accurate study of the New Testament in Greek shall be used to provide one or more annual prizes to be called the Carus Greek Testament

[1] The General Board has agreed to delegate the appointment of the Managers and the approval of the use of unexpended income under Regulation 4(*c*) to the Music Performance Committee until further notice. The Managers may include the Director of the Centre for Music Performance and members of the Music Performance Committee.

[2] The Faculty Board of Music has agreed that, of the three Managers of the Fund, one shall be appointed on the nomination of the Senior Advisory Committee of the Cambridge University Opera Society from among the members of the Regent House who are not members of the Society, one shall be appointed on the nomination of the Music Performance Committee, and the third shall, until further notice, be the Director of the Centre for Music Performance.

Prizes. The value of a Prize shall be such sum not exceeding the available income of the Fund as may be determined from time to time by the Faculty Board of Divinity with the approval of the Council.

Who may compete.

2. Any member of the University may be a candidate for the Prizes provided that at the time of the examination

(*a*) they have kept five terms,

(*b*) if a graduate, they are of not more than ten years' standing from admission to a first degree, whether of this or another university;

and provided also that no previous winner of a Prize shall again be eligible as a candidate.

Examiners.

3. There shall be two Examiners appointed by the General Board on the nomination of the Faculty Board of Divinity. One shall be appointed in every year before the end of the Easter Term to hold office for the two following academic years.

4. Each Examiner shall receive such sum yearly out of the income of the Fund as shall be determined by the Faculty Board of Divinity within a range approved from time to time by the Council, unless there be no candidate for the Prizes. All the other expenses of the examination shall likewise be paid out of the Fund.

Date and nature of examination.

5. The examination shall be held after the division and before the end of the Michaelmas Term, on a day of which notice shall be given by the Registrary. The day shall not be any of the days on which an examination for another Divinity Prize or Scholarship is held.

6. The names of candidates shall on or before 20 October next preceding the examination be sent by their Tutors to the Registrary, who shall forthwith communicate them to the Examiners.

7. The examination shall consist of two printed papers and shall be concluded in one day.

8. The examination shall embrace translation and questions on the criticism and interpretation of the New Testament in Greek with special reference to prescribed texts.

Douglas Cashin Fund

Grace 2 of 29 October 2014

Title.

1. The sums received by the University in 2014 from an anonymous donor for the establishment of the above fund, and other sums received for the same purpose, shall form a fund called the Douglas Cashin Fund.

Managers.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Faculty Board of Classics.

Purpose.

3. The income of the Fund shall be used to support the study of Classics at the University, with a preference for providing assistance to those who might otherwise be deterred from such study by their financial circumstances, in such manner as may be determined by the Managers of the Fund.

Unexpended income.

4. Any unexpended income in a financial year may be accumulated for use as income in any one or more subsequent years, as the Managers may determine.

Central Electricity Generating Board Prize for Materials Science

Fund and purpose.

1. The sum of £2,000 given to the University by the Central Electricity Generating Board shall form a fund called the Central Electricity Generating Board Prize Fund, which shall be used to provide a prize called the Central Electricity Generating Board Prize for Materials Science.

Prize: how awarded.

2. The Prize shall be awarded by the Examiners for Materials Science in Part II of the Natural Sciences Tripos for a distinguished performance in that examination.

Value.

3. The value of the Prize shall be the net annual income of the Fund.

Centre for the Physics and Chemistry of Solids Fund

Grace 9 of 26 July 2023

Fund and purpose.

1. The funds received from the Department of Physics, together with such other sums as may be received or applied for the same purpose, shall form an endowment fund called the Centre for the Physics and Chemistry of Solids Fund to advance discovery-driven, fundamental science research in the field of the physics and chemistry of solids with a particular emphasis on projects with societal benefit and/or potential commercial and/or governmental applications.

Managers.

2. The Managers shall be responsible for the administration of the Fund and the application of its income and shall comprise the Head of the School of the Physical Sciences, who shall be Chair, the Head of the Department of Physics, and one member of the Department of Physics appointed by the Faculty Board of Physics and Chemistry for such period as the Board shall determine.

Application of income.

3. Subject to Regulation 4, the income of the Fund shall and (if the Managers think fit) the capital of the Fund may be applied towards the following:

(*a*) the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of the following offices and posts payable by the University:

(i) the Director of the Centre for the Physics and Chemistry of Solids, which may, subject to the provisions of Special Ordinances C (vii) A.10 and C (ix) 9, be held concurrently with a University office;

(ii) such research posts within the Centre for the Physics and Chemistry of Solids as the Managers shall determine.

(*b*) the support of the Centre for the Physics and Chemistry of Solids in such manner as the Managers shall determine, including but not limited to the consumables and operational research costs of the Centre.

Unexpended income.

4. Any unexpended income in any financial year, including income accrued during a vacancy in the offices and posts supported by the Fund, may, at the discretion of the Managers:

(*a*) with the approval of the Council of the School of the Physical Sciences, be applied to support research in the field of physics in the University in such manner as may be recommended by the Managers; and/or

(*b*) be carried forward for use as income in accordance with Regulation 3 in any one or more subsequent financial years.

Countess Martinengo Cesaresco's Bequest

Name.

1. The sum bequeathed to Gonville and Caius College by the Countess Martinengo Cesaresco shall constitute a fund called the Countess Martinengo Cesaresco fund.

Trustees.

2. The Trustees of the Fund shall be the Master and Fellows of Gonville and Caius College.

Purpose.

3. The income of the Fund shall be applied in the first instance to the maintenance of a Studentship called the Henry Carrington and Bentham Dumont Koe Studentship, which shall be awarded for the purpose of travel in lands where Greek is spoken, preferably in connection with the study of Greek literature.

4. Subject to the foregoing provisions, the University shall have power to make regulations for carrying out the objects of the trust and to vary such regulations from time to time.

5. The Student shall undertake advanced study or research as specified in Regulation 3, according to a scheme to be approved by the Faculty Board of Classics. Such a scheme shall involve a travel or residence for not less than four months in lands where Greek is spoken.

Who are eligible.

6. The Studentship shall be open to any person who is a postgraduate registered student in the University, provided that at the date of the election not less than two complete terms have passed after the term of their admission as a postgraduate registered student.

Electors.

7. The Electors to the Studentship shall be the Faculty Board of Classics, who may take such steps as they think fit to inquire into the qualifications of the candidates; provided that the studentship shall not be awarded on the result of a competitive examination.

Applications.

8. Before the division of the Easter Term each year the Faculty Board shall give notice of the date by which and the manner in which applications for the Studentship are to be submitted. An election to the Studentship shall be held during the Michaelmas Term on a date to be determined by the Board.

Tenure.

9. The Studentship shall be tenable from the date of the election until 30 September next following. A Student shall be eligible for re-election on not more than two occasions.

Emolument.

10. The emolument of the Studentship shall be such sum, not exceeding the available income of the Fund, as shall be determined by the Faculty Board within a range approved from time to time by the Council. The emolument shall be paid in such instalments as the Board shall from time to time determine, provided that the Board may withhold payment of any instalment if they are not satisfied that the Student is pursuing their course of study with sufficient diligence.

11. Any unexpended income which may accumulate in the Fund shall be applied at the discretion of the Faculty Board to make grants for travel in lands where Greek is spoken. Any member of the University who is a student of Classics shall be eligible to receive such a grant. Unexpended income.

12. The Board may delegate any of their functions concerning the Studentship to a Committee not necessarily consisting wholly of members of the Board.

H. M. Chadwick Fund

1. The income received by the University under the will of Professor H. M. Chadwick shall form a fund to be called the H. M. Chadwick Fund. Name.

2. The administration of the income of the Fund shall be entrusted to a Committee of Managers consisting of: Managers.

(*a*) three members appointed by the Faculty Board of English;

(*b*) one member appointed by the Faculty Board of Human, Social, and Political Science;

(*c*) one member appointed by the Faculty Board of Asian and Middle Eastern Studies; and

(*d*) two members appointed by the General Board.

Members of the Committee of Managers shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for four years from 1 January following their appointment. The Committee of Managers shall meet at least once a year, as soon as possible after the annual meeting of the Managers of the Dame Bertha Phillpotts Memorial Fund.

3. The income of the Fund shall be used for the provision of studentships, prizes, and grants to promote study and research in any subject listed in the Schedule to these regulations. The annual income shall be divided into two equal sections, one to be available for awards in subjects in category A as listed in the Schedule, and the other for awards in subjects in categories B, C, and D. At the end of each year, any unexpended income in either section shall, at the discretion of the Committee of Managers, either be added to the capital of the Fund or be applied as additional income in the following year in the same section. Purpose.

4. There shall be two Prizes, of a value to be determined by the Committee of Managers, within a range approved from time to time by the Council, which shall be offered annually to candidates for the Anglo-Saxon, Norse, and Celtic Tripos. The N. K. Chadwick Prize shall be awarded by the Examiners for Part I of the Tripos for the most outstanding performance in that examination. The H. M. Chadwick Prize shall be awarded by the Examiners for Part II of the Tripos for the most outstanding performance in that examination. If in any year either Prize is not awarded, the value of the Prize shall be added to the sum available in that year for other awards in subjects in category A. Prizes.

5. There shall be offered at least once every two years, in a subject or subjects in either or both of categories A and B, at least one H. M. Chadwick Studentship. The value of each Studentship shall be determined by the Committee of Managers within a range approved from time to time by the Council. Graduates or research students of any university in the United Kingdom or Eire shall be eligible for a Studentship, but preference shall be given to candidates who are graduates or postgraduate registered students of the University or applicants for admission as a postgraduate registered student. There shall be no competitive examination and no age limit. Each Studentship shall be tenable for one year in the first instance, and may be renewed and its value reviewed, subject to a maximum tenure of three years. Studentships.

6. The Committee of Managers shall be empowered to make grants, including travel and subsistence, for attendance at conferences or courses, or for any other purpose which promotes study or research. Grants may be awarded to any member of the University in respect of any subject in category A, B, C, or D contained in the Schedule. Grants.

7. The award of studentships and grants shall in general require knowledge of the language or languages involved, but shall in general exclude studies of purely linguistic interest, biological anthropology, studies of primarily medical interest, archaeology relating to the Stone Age, or studies wholly concerned with material culture. Conditions.

8. In the Michaelmas Term the Committee of Managers shall publish a Notice inviting applications for the studentships and grants, and specifying the date by which and the manner in which applications shall be submitted. Notice of awards.

9. The regulations governing the Fund, other than this regulation, may be altered by Grace, provided that the name of the Fund shall not be changed. Alterations.

SCHEDULE

The subjects for which the studentships, prizes, and grants shall be available and the requirements to be observed in each subject are as follows:

A. The history, literature, thought, religion, sociology, antiquities, and art of any of the peoples of the British Isles or of the Scandinavian peoples before AD 1050, or of the Teutonic or the Celtic peoples collectively before AD 600.

B. The same subjects in relation to any people or peoples of the Near East primarily before 1000 BC.

C. The same subjects in relation to any modern primitive people or peoples in respect of their native culture.

D. Subjects included in the general history or comparative study of civilization, literature, thought, religion, sociology, or art, but subjects which are wholly or mainly concerned with Western Europe since AD 1050 or with the Classical periods of Greece and Rome or of India or with any other period of similarly advanced culture shall be excluded.

JOHN CHADWICK GREEK AND LATIN RESEARCH FUND

Name and purpose.

1. The sum given to the University by John Chadwick, Litt.D., Honorary Fellow of Downing College and formerly Reader in Greek Language, from the proceeds of the Antonio Feltrinelli Prize, awarded to him by the Accademia dei Lincei, Rome, shall form a fund called the John Chadwick Greek and Latin Research Fund, the purpose of which shall be the promotion of study and research in the Greek and Latin languages and in germane subjects.

Managers.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be:

(*a*) the Professor of Comparative Philology,

(*b*) two persons appointed by the Faculty Board of Classics.

Managers in class (*b*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for two years from 1 January following their appointment.

Application of Fund.

3. The income of the Fund shall be applied, at the discretion of the Managers,

(*a*) to make grants to postgraduate registered students and other persons, including academic visitors to the University, who are engaged in advanced study or research in the subjects specified in Regulation 1;

(*b*) to assist in any other way the promotion of advanced study and research in the subjects specified in Regulation 1.

Unexpended income.

4. Any unexpended income in a financial year may be either added to the capital of the fund or accumulated for use as income in a future year, at the discretion of the Managers.

NORA CHADWICK FUND

Title.

1. The sum bequeathed to the University by Mrs Nora Chadwick shall form a fund to be called the Nora Chadwick Fund.

Purpose.

2. The income of the Fund shall be used, subject to the establishment by the University of a particular office for the purpose, to provide part or the whole of the cost of a Readership, to be known as the Nora Chadwick Readership in Celtic Studies, or of such University office assigned to the Department of Anglo-Saxon, Norse, and Celtic, other than a Professorship or Readership, as the General Board, on the recommendation of the Faculty Board of English, may determine; provided that the duties of the holder of the office shall consist mainly of teaching and research in Celtic studies.

AVIK CHAKRAVARTY MEMORIAL FUND FOR PHYSICS

Grace 2 of 6 January 2010

Title and purpose.

1. The sum given to the University by Mr Satyendra and Mrs Chhaya Chakravarty in memory of their son, Avik Chakravarty, shall form a fund called the Avik Chakravarty Memorial Fund for Physics. The income of the Fund shall be used for the purpose of supporting postgraduate students at the Cavendish Laboratory (Department of Physics) researching in one or more of the areas of luminescence phenomena, cavitation, control of friction between moving surfaces, explosive initiation and nano-science, or in other new innovative projects.

Managers.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Head of the Department of Physics, who shall be Chair, and two persons appointed by the Faculty Board of Physics and Chemistry for such periods as the Faculty Board shall determine.

Unexpended income.

3. Any unexpended income in a financial year may be expended in accordance with Regulation 1 in any one or more subsequent years.

Chamber Music Fund

Title and purpose.

1. The sum of £10,000, the gift of an anonymous donor, for the promotion of an instrumental ensemble in the University to give chamber music concerts shall form a fund to be called the Chamber Music Fund.

Managers.

2. The capital and income of the Fund shall be at the disposal of the Managers, who shall be the Professor of Music and two persons appointed by the Faculty Board of Music to serve for periods of two years at a time.

Powers of the Managers.

3. The Managers shall be empowered to determine the remuneration and conditions of employment of musicians engaged as members of the instrumental ensemble, and to make all arrangements for the concerts subject to the approval of the Faculty Board.

Grace and Thomas C. H. Chan Scholarship Fund

Amended by Grace 2 of 26 February 2025

Title and purpose.

1. The sums received from Mr and Mrs Thomas C. H. Chan shall form a fund called the Grace and Thomas C. H. Chan Scholarship Fund. The capital and income of the Fund, together with other sums made available for the same purpose, shall be used for the purpose of providing scholarships for students registered as applicants for admission to or candidates for any degree in the University.

Managers.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be the General Board, which shall be responsible for the administration of the fund.[1]

Scholarships.

3. The first charge on the Fund shall be the provision of scholarships, called 'Grace and Thomas C. H. Chan Scholarships', for students registered for admission to or candidates for any degree in the University. Provided that candidates of sufficient merit present themselves, up to three Grace and Thomas C. H. Chan Scholarships shall be awarded in 2007, up to two awards per year for the next four years, and then one Scholarship per year until at least 2030.

4. A Grace and Thomas C. H. Chan Scholarship shall provide:

(*a*) a maintenance payment to be determined by the Managers,

(*b*) a payment to meet the student's University and College fees.

Unexpended income.

5. Any unexpended income in any financial year may be carried forward for use as income in accordance with Regulation 3 in any one or more subsequent financial years.

How awarded.

6. Scholarships shall be awarded by a selection committee appointed by the Managers for such period or periods as the Managers may determine, after having regard to the value of the Fund.

7. The Managers shall take such steps as are necessary to promote the Scholarship programme in ways it considers appropriate.

8. Recipients of a Scholarship shall be informed of the source of support and shall be offered the opportunity to make appropriate contact with the Donor.

Annual Reports.

9. The Managers shall provide the Donor with an annual report on the use made of the Fund together with a list of the Scholars supported and their areas of study. The University shall facilitate the provision to the Donor of annual reports on research undertaken by individual Scholars.

Chancellor's Medals

Two for Proficiency in Classical Learning

Endowments, 1904, p. 370

Who are eligible.

1. Not more than two Chancellor's Medals for Proficiency in Classical Learning shall be awarded in each year to students qualified under Regulation 2 who have in that year obtained honours in Part II of the Classical Tripos, if the Awarders are satisfied that there are students whose attainments in the examination, considered in conjunction with their attainments in other University examinations, deserve such recognition.

2. Eligibility for consideration for the award of Medals shall be restricted to students who have been elected to a University Classical Scholarship, or have been honourably mentioned by the Awarders for those Scholarships.

[1] The General Board has delegated its responsibilities for the Fund to the Education Services Scholarships Committee.

3. On or before the last weekday in April the Registrary shall send to the Chair of the Faculty Board of Classics particulars of the record in University examinations and prize competitions of any candidate for Part II of the Classical Tripos who is eligible under Regulation 2 for consideration for the award of a Medal.

Awarders.

4. The Awarders shall be the Chair of Examiners for Part II of the Classical Tripos and neither less than two nor more than four other persons appointed by the Faculty Board of Classics before the division of the Easter Term. These persons shall include a representative of the Awarders for University Scholarships in any year in which a candidate satisfied the requirement of Regulation 2.

Announcement of awards.

5. The names of the successful candidate or candidates shall be announced by the Awarders before the end of the Easter Term.

One for an English Poem

Endowments, 1904, p. 382

Who may be candidates.

1. A resident undergraduate may be a candidate for the Chancellor's Medal for an English Poem in any year, if at the latest date on which exercises can be sent in not more than seven complete terms have passed after their first term of residence.

Examiners.

2. The Examiners shall be the King Edward VII Professor of English Literature and two additional Examiners appointed by the General Board in the Lent Term of each year on the nomination of the Council. Each of the two additional Examiners shall receive from the Chest, except in cases where no exercise is sent in, such amount as may be determined by the Faculty Board of English within a range approved from time to time by the Council.

Notice of subject and submission of exercises.

3. On or before 1 June in each year the Examiners shall publish a Notice inviting the submission of exercises for the Medal and may, if they think fit, announce a subject for the poem. The poem shall not exceed two hundred lines or such smaller number of lines as the Examiners may announce. All exercises must be sent to the Registrary so as to arrive not later than 1 February next following.

Exercises: how to be sent in.

4. Each candidate shall send three copies of their exercise to the Registrary. The exercise shall be in a printed or typewritten form; it shall bear a motto but not the candidate's name, and shall be accompanied by a sealed envelope bearing the same motto outside and containing the candidate's name and College.

Exercises: when recited.

5. The successful candidate shall recite their poem in the Senate-House on the day fixed for the recitation of prize exercises, and shall deposit a printed or typewritten copy of the poem in the University Library.

One for the encouragement of the study of English Law

Endowments, 1904, p. 398

The Chancellor's Medal for English Law shall be awarded by the Examiners for the LL.M. Examination for distinguished proficiency shown by a candidate in English Law and Legal History, provided that it shall not necessarily be awarded in each year but only in cases of exceptional merit, and that the candidate shall have taken the examination before fifteen complete terms have passed after their first term of residence. Before the end of the Easter Term each year the Faculty Board of Law shall announce which of the papers prescribed for the examination in the year next following are deemed to be papers in English Law and Legal History for this purpose.

1 Chancery Lane Prize in Law of Tort

Grace 1 of 30 January 2008

Fund and purpose.

1. The sum made available annually by 1 Chancery Lane for the study of the Law of Tort shall be applied in equal amounts as follows:

(*a*) to provide a prize called the 1 Chancery Lane Prize in Law of Tort, which shall be awarded by the Examiners for Part IA or Part IB of the Law Tripos for distinction in the Law of Tort shown by performance in Paper 4 of the Law Tripos; and

(*b*) to fund the purchase of books, selected by the Chambers, for the Squire Law Library.

Unexpended income.

2. If in any year the Prize is not awarded, the unexpended income for that year shall be applied for the purpose specified in paragraph 1(*b*) above.

Christopher Page Chaucer Reading Prize[1]

Prize. **1.** The gift of Dr C. H. Page, of Sidney Sussex College, University Lecturer in English, shall form a fund the income of which shall be used to provide a prize called the Christopher Page Chaucer Reading Prize.

2. The Prize shall be offered for competition in each odd-numbered year and shall be open to all resident members of the University *in statu pupillari*.

Adjudicators. **3.** The Prize shall be awarded by two Adjudicators nominated by the Faculty Board of English before the division of the Lent Term of the year in which the Prize is to be offered.

Examination. **4.** The examination for the Prize shall consist of reading aloud a passage chosen by the candidate from the poetical works of Chaucer. A candidate's name shall be sent to the Registrary by their Tutor not less than fourteen days before the day of the examination, together with details of the passage chosen.

5. A winner of the Prize shall not be eligible to compete a second time.

Value. **6.** The value of the Prize shall be determined by the Faculty Board of English, within a range approved from time to time by the Council.

7. Any unexpended income in the Fund may be added to the capital of the Fund or accumulated for use as income in subsequent years, as the Faculty Board may determine.

Chemistry Endowment Fund

The Chemistry Endowment Fund shall be divided into six equal parts and distributed as follows:

Five parts to the Yusuf Hamied Department of Chemistry.

One part to the Department of Materials Science and Metallurgy.

Chemistry Next Generation Fund

Title and purpose. **1.** The sums received from the Walters Kundert Charitable Trust and from Dr Philip Joseph Brown for the purpose of supporting research in any field of chemistry by persons of any age who are at an early stage of their academic careers in the Yusuf Hamied Department of Chemistry shall form a fund called the Chemistry Next Generation Fund, which shall be used for that purpose. The Fund may include other sums received from other bodies or persons for the same purpose.

Managers. **2.** The Managers of the Fund shall be the Head of the Yusuf Hamied Department of Chemistry, the Geoffrey Moorhouse Gibson Professor of Chemistry, the Professor of Physical Chemistry (1920), the Professor of Chemistry (1968), and the Yusuf Hamied 1702 Professor of Chemistry. If one Manager is both the Head of the Yusuf Hamied Department of Chemistry and one of the Professors named above, then in the event of a tied decision, that Manager will have a casting vote.

Fellows. **3.** The capital and income of the Fund shall be used to provide unrestricted grants of £50,000 a year (or such lesser amount as the Managers may in their discretion award) to support the research in the Yusuf Hamied Department of Chemistry of one or more Next Generation Fellows. The Managers shall determine the tenure of each Fellowship and may extend such tenure for one or more years Tenure. provided that the maximum period of tenure shall be five years. In the event that any Next Generation Fellow ceases to be an employee of the University, their Next Generation Fellowship shall cease and any accompanying grant will also be terminated.

Fellowship titles. **4.** The Managers of the Fund shall be responsible for awarding Next Generation Fellowships. The titles of Fellowships awarded by the Managers may at the discretion of the Managers include reference to the names of persons or bodies which have contributed to the Fund, save that the Fellowships awarded shall include at least one Walters Kundert Next Generation Fellowship and at least one Philip and Patricia Brown Next Generation Fellowship.

Unexpended income. **5.** Any unexpended income in a financial year may be accumulated and expended in any one or more subsequent years in accordance with Regulation 3.

[1] Retitled by Grace 2 of 28 June 2023.

Childers Irish History Fund

Grace 4 of 24 April 2025

Fund and purpose.

1. The funds received from the Minister for Foreign Affairs of Ireland, together with such other sums as may be received or applied for the same purpose, shall form an endowment fund called the Childers Irish History Fund to advance research in the field of Irish history by supporting a Professorship of Irish History.

Managers.

2. The Managers shall be responsible for the administration of the Fund and the application of its income and shall comprise three members of the Faculty Board of History appointed by the Faculty Board of History for such period as the Board shall determine, one of whom shall be appointed Chair by the Board.

Application of income.

3. Subject to Regulation 4, the income of the Fund shall be applied towards the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of the Professorship payable by the University.

Unexpended income.

4. Any unexpended income in any financial year, including income accrued during a vacancy in the Professorship, may, at the discretion of the Managers:

(*a*) be applied to support the work of the Professor;

(*b*) with the approval of the School Council, be applied to support teaching and research in the field of Irish history in the University in such manner as may be recommended by the Managers; and/or

(*c*) be carried forward for use as income in accordance with Regulation 3 in any one or more subsequent financial years.

Children's Kidney Care Fund

Grace 1 of 27 October 2010

Title and purpose.

1. The sums donated for the furtherance of research into the prevention, diagnosis or treatment of children's urological and related disorders, and other sums donated for the same purpose, shall form a fund to be known as the Children's Kidney Care Fund.

Managers.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be:

(*a*) the Regius Professor of Physic;

(*b*) the Clinical Dean in the Clinical School;

(*c*) three persons appointed by the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine.

Managers in class (*c*) shall be appointed for a term of three years. The Secretary of the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine shall act as Secretary to the Managers.

Grants.

3. The Managers may at their discretion make grants from the Fund from both capital and income to any person engaged in research into the prevention, diagnosis or treatment of children's urological and related disorders in East Anglia.

4. The Managers may at their discretion seek the advice of independent assessors concerning the merits of an application to the Fund.

5. No resolution of the Managers shall be valid unless approved by at least three members at a meeting to which all the members have been summoned, provided that a resolution signed by all the members shall have the same validity as a resolution carried at a meeting.

Unexpended income.

6. Any unexpended income of the Fund may be either added to the capital of the Fund or accumulated for use as income in future years, as the Managers may determine.

Chinese Studies Fund

Title and purpose.

1. The moneys donated to the University for the furtherance of Chinese Studies shall form a fund called the Chinese Studies Fund.

Managers.

2. The Fund shall be managed by the Head of the Department of East Asian Studies in consultation with and with the agreement of the teaching officers in Chinese in the Department.

Application of income.

3. The income of the Fund shall be applied at the discretion of the Managers

(*a*) to provide an annual Prize to be called the Chinese Studies Prize, of a value determined by the Managers within a range approved from time to time by the Council, and to be awarded by the Examiners for any Part of the Asian and Middle Eastern Studies Tripos for distinguished work shown in the Chinese Studies papers;

(*b*) to advance Chinese Studies in the University by any other means (including the making of contributions towards the travelling expenses of members of the University, and towards the expenses of scholars in Chinese Studies when visiting the University).

CHUAN LYU FUND FOR TAIWAN STUDIES

Fund and purpose.

1. The sum received by the University from the Chuan Lyu Foundation shall form a fund, called the Chuan Lyu Fund for Taiwan Studies, the income of which shall be used to support teaching and research in Taiwan Studies.

Managers.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be four persons appointed by the Head of the Department of East Asian Studies in consultation with and with the agreement of the teaching officers in Chinese in the Department, one of whom shall be a Professor in the field of Chinese Studies. The Managers shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for three years and may be reappointed.

Application of income.

3. The income of the Fund shall be applied at the discretion of the Managers towards any or all of the following:

(*a*) to provide the stipend, national insurance, and pension contributions of one or more Chuan Lyu Research Fellows who shall engage in teaching and research in the field of Taiwan Studies;

(*b*) to provide the subsistence allowance and travel costs of a Chuan Lyu Senior Visiting Scholar who shall offer lectures and engage in research in their area of expertise within the field of Taiwan Studies;

(*c*) to provide the subsistence allowance and travel costs of one or more Chuan Lyu Researchers who shall offer lectures and engage in research in their area of expertise within the field of Taiwan Studies;

(*d*) to facilitate access to Taiwanese institutions and resources and promote scholarly exchange between scholars in Taiwan Studies at the University and other institutions;

(*e*) to fund library resources in support of the study of Taiwan.

4. The Managers of the Fund shall be responsible for selecting any Chuan Lyu Research Fellow, Senior Visiting Scholar or Researcher, taking account of the candidates' written research proposals.

Tenure.

5. The Managers of the Fund shall have power to determine from time to time the period of tenure of any Chuan Lyu Research Fellowship and the stipend to be attached to each period of tenure, within a range approved from time to time by the General Board. In considering any extension to a Fellow's original tenure, the Managers shall take account of progress made in the light of the original research proposal.

Termination of tenure.

6. The Managers of the Fund may terminate a Fellowship at any time if they are not satisfied that the Fellow is diligently fulfilling their duties.

7. The Managers of the Fund shall have power to determine from time to time the period of invitation of a Chuan Lyu Senior Visiting Scholar or Researcher and the level of subsistence allowance to be offered.

Unexpended income.

8. Any unexpended income of the Fund in a financial year may be added either to the capital of the Fund or accumulated for use as income in subsequent years as the Managers may determine in support of the purposes of the Fund as set out in Regulation 1.

CHUAN LYU LECTURESHIP FUND

Fund and purpose.

1. The sums given to the University by the Chuan Lyu Foundation of California shall form a fund called the Chuan Lyu Lectureship Fund. The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be the honorarium of a Chuan Lyu Lecturer.

Lecturer.

2. In the Easter Term of each year the Head of the Department of East Asian Studies in consultation with and with the agreement of the teaching officers in Chinese in the Department shall either appoint a Lecturer to hold office for the following academic year or defer the appointment for one year, provided that the appointment shall not be deferred for two successive years. In making the appointment the Faculty Board shall, if possible, select a scholar qualified to lecture on topics in the history and culture of the Taiwanese people.

Duties.

3. During their term of office the Lecturer shall give two lectures in Full Term dealing with some aspect of Chinese Studies, which shall be understood to include the culture and history of the Taiwanese people.

Honorarium.

4. The honorarium paid to the Lecturer shall be such sum as shall be determined by the Faculty Board within a range approved from time to time by the Council. In addition the Faculty Board may at their discretion defray from the income of the Fund any expenses of the Lecturer and any other expenses incurred in connection with the lectures.

CHURCHILL PROFESSORSHIP OF MATHEMATICS OF INFORMATION FUND[1]

Fund.

1. The sums received from the Esso Petroleum Company Limited for the endowment of a Professorship of Mathematics of Information, in memory of Sir Winston Spencer Churchill, shall form a fund called the Churchill Professorship of Mathematics of Information Fund.

Managers.

2. The Fund shall be administered by three Managers appointed by the Faculty Board of Mathematics, who shall include the Director of the Statistical Laboratory, the Head of the Department of Pure Mathematics and Mathematical Statistics, and the Churchill Professor of Mathematics of Information.

Application of income.

3. The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be the stipend, national insurance, and pension contributions of the Churchill Professor of Mathematics of Information payable by the University.

4. After provision has been made in accordance with Regulation 3, and after provision has also been made, in any year in which the election of a Professor is held, to meet the expenses incurred in holding the election, the income of the Fund shall be applied for the support of teaching or research in the Statistical Laboratory of the Department of Pure Mathematics and Mathematical Statistics in such manner as shall be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Managers.

Unexpended income.

5. Any unexpended income of the Fund in a financial year may be expended in a subsequent year in accordance with Regulation 4.

CIVIL ENGINEERS FUND

General

1. The moneys given to the University by the Institution of Civil Engineers shall form a fund called the Civil Engineers Fund, the first charge on which shall be the provision of prizes as follows:

(*a*) one Institution of Civil Engineers Prize for Management Studies;

(*b*) one Institution of Civil Engineers Roscoe Prize for Soil Mechanics;

(*c*) three Institution of Civil Engineers Baker Prizes for distinction in any subject of the Engineering Tripos.

The Prizes shall be awarded in accordance with the following special regulations.

Managers.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Faculty Board of Engineering.

Unexpended income.

3. After provision has been made for the Prizes in accordance with the following special regulations, the balance of the income of the Fund shall be available to the Head of the Department of Engineering to use in such manner as they shall from time to time determine for the purpose of fostering among engineers the study of the economics of engineering projects, the organization and management of engineering works, and the relations of aesthetic considerations to engineering design and construction.

Institution of Civil Engineers Prize for Management Studies

1. The Institution of Civil Engineers Prize for Management Studies shall be awarded each year by the Examiners for Part IIB of the Engineering Tripos to a candidate who achieves distinction in management studies in that examination.

2. The value of the Prize shall be determined from time to time by the Faculty Board of Engineering with the approval of the Council.

Civil Engineers Roscoe Prize for Soil Mechanics

1. The Institution of Civil Engineers Roscoe Prize for Soil Mechanics shall be awarded each year by the Examiners for Part IIB of the Engineering Tripos to a candidate who achieves distinction in the field of soil mechanics in that examination.

2. The value of the Prize shall be determined from time to time by the Faculty Board of Engineering with the approval of the Council.

[1] Professorship retitled by Graces 5 of 19 October and 4 of 23 November 2022.

Civil Engineers Baker Prizes

1. Two Institution of Civil Engineers Baker Prizes shall be awarded each year by the Examiners for Part IIA of the Engineering Tripos; one to each of two candidates who achieve distinction in any of the fields falling within the examination.

2. One Institution of Civil Engineers Baker Prize shall be awarded each year by the Examiners for Part IIB of the Engineering Tripos to a candidate who achieves distinction in any of the fields falling within the examination.

3. The value of each Prize shall be determined from time to time by the Faculty Board of Engineering with the approval of the Council.

B.R.D. CLARKE PRIZE

1. The sums received from Mrs B. R. D. Clarke in memory of her husband, Bruce Robert Duncan Clarke (1924–1998), M.A., LL.M., of Trinity College, shall form a fund called the B. R. D. Clarke Prize Fund. Title.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Faculty Board of Law, who may delegate any or all of their functions under these regulations to a committee consisting of not less than three persons, at least one of whom shall be a member of the Faculty Board. Managers.

3. The Prize shall be awarded annually by the Examiners for the LL.M. Examination for the best overall performance in that examination. How awarded.

4. The value of the Prize shall be such sum as shall be determined by the Faculty Board of Law, within a range approved from time to time by the Council. Value.

5. At the discretion of the Faculty Board, any unexpended income in the Fund may be either added to the capital of the Fund or accumulated for use as income in a subsequent year. Unexpended income.

DAVID L. CLARKE LECTURESHIP

1. The sums subscribed in memory of David L. Clarke, formerly University Lecturer in Archaeology and Fellow of Peterhouse, shall form a fund called the David L. Clarke Fund. Fund.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be: Managers.

(*a*) one person appointed by the Faculty Board of Human, Social, and Political Science, who shall be Chair;

(*b*) one person appointed by the Head of the Department of Archaeology;

(*c*) one person appointed by the Governing Body of Peterhouse.

Each Manager shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for four years from 1 January next following.

3. A David L. Clarke Lecturer shall be appointed by the Managers in alternate years to hold office for two academic years. The duty of the Lecturer shall be to deliver in the University on a day in Full Term, on a date approved by the Managers, one lecture on new developments related to the method and theories of archaeology. Lecturer.

4. The honorarium to be paid to the Lecturer from the income of the Fund shall be determined by the Managers within a range approved from time to time by the Council. In addition, the Managers may from the income of the Fund pay expenses incurred by the Lecturer. Honorarium.

FACULTY OF CLASSICS APPEAL FUND 2000

1. The moneys donated and covenanted in response to the appeal held by the Faculty of Classics shall form a fund to be called the Faculty of Classics Appeal Fund 2000, the income of which shall be used to support the learning and teaching of the Greek and Latin languages in the University and the acquisition and development of resources for that purpose. Fund and purpose.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Faculty Board of Classics. Managers.

Unexpended income.

3. Any unexpended income of the Fund in a financial year may be either added to the capital of the Fund or accumulated for use as income in future years, as the Managers may determine.

Other uses of income.

4. After provision has been made in accordance with Regulation 1, the income of the Fund shall be applied from time to time, at the discretion of the Managers, to assist in any other way the promotion and encouragement of classical studies in the University.

CLEMOES READING PRIZE

Prize.

1. The bequest of Peter Alan Martin Clemoes, Fellow of Emmanuel College and Emeritus Elrington and Bosworth Professor of Anglo-Saxon, shall form a fund the income of which shall be used to provide a prize called the Clemoes Reading Prize.

2. The Prize shall be offered for competition each year and shall be open to all resident members of the University *in statu pupillari*.

Examination.

3. The examination for the Prize shall consist of reading aloud a passage chosen by the candidate from poetry in one of the languages studied in the Department of Anglo-Saxon, Norse, and Celtic, namely: Old English, Old Norse, Medieval Welsh, Medieval Irish, Medieval Cornish, Medieval Breton, and Insular Latin. A candidate should send their name to the Secretary of the Department of Anglo-Saxon, Norse, and Celtic not later than the last Friday of Full Lent Term, together with details of the passage chosen.

Adjudicators.

4. The Prize shall be awarded by a panel of not less than two Adjudicators who shall be appointed each year on the nomination of the Head of the Department of Anglo-Saxon, Norse, and Celtic. Adjudicators shall be appointed in the Easter Term, after candidates' entries have been received.

5. The examination shall be held not later than the division of the Easter Term.

6. A winner of the Prize shall not be eligible to compete a second time by offering a passage in the same language.

Value.

7. The value of the Prize shall be determined by the Head of the Department of Anglo-Saxon, Norse, and Celtic, within a range approved from time to time by the Council.

8. If in any year the Prize is not awarded, the income for that year shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

CLIFFORD CHANCE DAVID GOTTLIEB PRIZE

Name.

1. The sum made available annually by Clifford Chance in memory of David Gottlieb, a Partner, shall be used to provide a prize, to be known as the Clifford Chance David Gottlieb Prize.

How awarded.

2. The Prize shall be awarded annually by the Examiners for Part IB of the Law Tripos to the candidate who has shown the greatest distinction in the examination for that Part.

3. Not less than £50 from the sum paid to each prize-winner shall be spent in the purchase of books selected by the prize-winner.

CLIFFORD CHANCE C. J. HAMSON PRIZES

Title.

1. The sum made available annually by Clifford Chance in honour of C. J. Hamson, Fellow of Trinity College, Emeritus Professor of Comparative Law, shall be used to provide three Clifford Chance C. J. Hamson Prizes.

How awarded.

2. The Prizes shall be awarded as follows:

(*a*) one Prize shall be awarded by the Examiners for Part IB of the Law Tripos for a distinguished performance in Paper 10 (Law of contract) in that examination;

(*b*) one Prize shall be awarded by the Examiners for Part II of the Law Tripos for a distinguished performance in Paper 44 (Aspects of obligations) in that examination;

(*c*) one Prize shall be awarded by the Examiners for the LL.M. for distinction in Comparative Law shown by performance in that subject in the LL.M. Examination.

Value.

3. The value of each Prize shall be one-third of the sum made available in each year by Clifford Chance.

Clifford Chance Prize in EU Law

How awarded.

1. The sum made available annually by Clifford Chance LLP for the study of EU Law shall be applied in equal amounts as follows:

(*a*) to provide a prize called the Clifford Chance Prize in EU Law, which shall be awarded by the Examiners for Part IB or Part II of the Law Tripos for distinction in EU Law shown by performance in Paper 26 of the Law Tripos; and

(*b*) towards the purchase of books for the Squire Law Library.

Unexpended income.

2. If in any year the Prize is not awarded, the unexpended income for that year shall be applied for the purpose specified in paragraph 2(*b*) above.

Cobbett Fund

Fund.

1. The sum bequeathed to the University by Louis Cobbett, M.D., of Trinity College, formerly University Lecturer in Pathology, shall form a fund called the Cobbett Fund.

Purpose.

2. The income of the Fund shall be applied from time to time at the discretion of the Managers to promote research in Pathology. The Managers shall be the Head of the Department of Pathology and one person from the Department of Pathology appointed by the Faculty Board of Biology for such period as the Faculty Board shall determine.[1]

Cockerell Fund

Title.

1. The sums subscribed in honour of Sir Sydney Carlyle Cockerell, Director and Marlay Curator of the Fitzwilliam Museum from 1908 to 1937, shall form a fund to be called the Cockerell Fund.

Purpose.

2. The income of the Fund shall be allocated by the Director to members of the Assistant Staff of the Museum in turn for foreign travel.

Dorothea Coke Fund

Title and purpose.

1. The sum given to the University by Lt-Colonel B. E. Coke, M.A., of Clare College, in memory of his wife, Dorothea, shall form a fund called the Dorothea Coke Fund, the purpose of which shall be to promote the publication of original work on the early history of the Scandinavian countries.

Managers.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Managers of the Scandinavian Studies Fund.

Application of Fund.

3. The capital and income of the Fund shall be used at the discretion of the Managers, and subject to such conditions as they may think fit, to aid the publication of books, memoirs, or articles, by British authors making original contributions to knowledge of the history and culture of Denmark, Iceland, Norway, and Sweden, before AD 1500.

Procedure.

4. The Managers shall give not less than three months' notice of their intention to consider applications for assistance from the Fund.

5. Each applicant shall submit to the Managers on their request the manuscript of the work for which a grant is desired and shall furnish evidence that it has been accepted for publication subject to a contribution being paid by the author or on the author's behalf.

Referees.

6. The Managers may appoint one or more referees to report to them on work submitted, and shall determine what fee, if any, shall be paid to each referee from the Fund.

Payment of grants.

7. The names of successful applicants, together with the amounts awarded to them, shall be published in the *Reporter*; but a grant shall not be paid until the work for which it was made has been published.

Acknowledgements.

8. The following note shall be printed in each published work for which a grant has been made:

The printing of this[2] *..... is made possible by a gift to the University of Cambridge in memory of Dorothea Coke, Skjaeret, 1951.*

[1] The Faculty Board of Biology has agreed to appoint the Deputy Head (Research) of the Department of Pathology *ex officio* until further notice.

[2] Insert appropriate description of the work.

Dennis Cole Fund

Title. **1.** The moneys received by the University under the will of Dennis Neligan Cole shall form a fund called the Dennis Cole Fund.

Purpose. **2.** The income of the fund shall be reserved for the Department of Paintings, Drawings, and Prints of the Fitzwilliam Museum and, under the terms of Mr Cole's will, may be allocated to any of the following purposes:

(*a*) the conservation of picture frames;

(*b*) travelling expenses incurred by members of the Department of Paintings, Drawings, and Prints in the course of their research into the collections:

(*c*) any purpose which may enhance the efficiency and pleasant use of the Department of Paintings, Drawings, and Prints and its collections.

Authorization of allocations. **3.** Allocations from the income of the Fund shall be authorized by the Director of the Fitzwilliam Museum on the recommendation of the Keeper of Paintings, Drawings, and Prints and reported to the Fitzwilliam Museum Syndicate.

William George Collins Endowment Fund

Title. **1.** The sum bequeathed to the University by the late William George Collins, a former Director of the Cambridge Instrument Company, shall form a fund to be called the William George Collins Endowment Fund.

Application. **2.** The income of the Fund shall be used at the discretion of the Faculty Board of Engineering, and subject to such conditions as they may think fit,

(*a*) for making grants to members of the University who are engaged in research in the field of engineering in the Department of Engineering,

(*b*) for promoting and assisting research in the field of engineering by any other means,

provided always that, in accordance with the wishes of the benefactor, preference shall be given to research in the spheres of electrical engineering and mechanical engineering.

Publication of award. **3.** In each year in which grants are made from the Fund the names of the persons to whom they have been awarded, but not the amounts of the grants, shall be published in the *Reporter.* Grants shall be payable in the manner determined by the Faculty Board of Engineering.

Commonwealth Library Fund

Fund. **1.** The moneys received from the Trustees of the fund to acquire the Royal Commonwealth Society Library for the nation shall form a fund called the Commonwealth Library Fund.

Purpose. **2.** The capital and the income of the Fund shall be used for the cataloguing and digitization of material in the Royal Commonwealth Society Library and the Royal Commonwealth Society Archive, the production of online catalogue records for Commonwealth official publications in the University Library, and the provision of electronic access from the Royal Commonwealth Society's premises to the Royal Commonwealth Society Library at the University Library.

Annual report. **3.** The Library Syndicate shall submit an annual report on their administration of the Fund to the Trustees until the capital and income of the Fund have been fully expended.

Comparative Law Endowment Fund

Managers **1.** The Managers of the Comparative Law Endowment Fund shall be the Faculty Board of Law, who may delegate any or all of their functions under these regulations to a committee not necessarily consisting wholly of members of the Board.

Income expenditure. **2.** The income of the Fund shall be expended from time to time, as the Managers shall determine, for the general purposes of the Faculty of Law. It shall be open to the Managers to add any unexpended income in a financial year to the capital of the Fund.

Complex Physical Systems Fund[1]

Title and purpose. **1.** The sums received from Schlumberger Ltd for the support of work on multi-scale modelling shall form a fund called the Complex Physical Systems Fund.

Managers. **2.** The Fund shall be under the control of a Board of Managers who shall be:

(*a*) the Head of the Department of Applied Mathematics and Theoretical Physics as Chair;

[1] Retitled by Grace 3 of 6 December 2023.

(*b*) three persons appointed by the General Board, one of whom shall be appointed on the nomination of Schlumberger Cambridge Research;
(*c*) the Alan Turing Professor of Complex Physical Systems;
(*d*) one person appointed by the Faculty Board of Mathematics;
(*e*) not more than two persons co-opted at the discretion of the Managers.

Managers in classes (*b*) and (*d*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for four years from 1 January following their appointment. Members in class (*e*) shall serve until 31 December of the year in which they are co-opted or of the following year, as the Managers shall decide at the time of their co-optation.

Professor.

3. The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs payable by the University in respect of the Alan Turing Professor of Complex Physical Systems and of the holders of such posts as may be established by the General Board as a charge on the Fund.

4. After provision has been made in accordance with Regulation 3, the income of the Fund shall be applied at the discretion of the Managers for the support of work in multi-scale modelling in the Department of Applied Mathematics and Theoretical Physics.

Unexpended income.

5. Any unexpended income of the Fund in a financial year may be either added to the capital of the Fund or accumulated for use as income in future years, as the Managers shall determine.

Connell Fund

Grace 5 of 29 February 2012

1. The sum bequeathed to the University by Anthony Murdoch Connell for the purchase of books shall form a fund called the Connell Fund.

2. The income, and in exceptional cases the capital, of the Fund shall be applied at the discretion of the Library Syndicate for the purchase of books for the University Library to support the study of philosophy, psychology, sociology, and human relations.

3. Any unexpended income in a financial year may at the discretion of the Syndicate either be added to the capital of the Fund or accumulated for use as income in any one or more subsequent years.

Corbett Fund and Prize

Title and purpose.

1. The money received by the University under the will of Samuel Sterndale Corbett, B.A., of Christ's College, shall form a fund called the Corbett Fund, which shall be used for the promotion and encouragement of the study of classical Greek in the University.

Managers.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Faculty Board of Classics, who may delegate any of their functions concerning the Fund to a Committee not necessarily composed wholly of members of the Board.

Prize.

3. There shall be a prize, called the Corbett Prize, which shall be awarded annually by the Examiners for Part Ib of the Classical Tripos to a candidate who offers Paper 2 in that examination. The Prize shall be awarded on the performance of candidates in Paper 2 and in Paper 11 (if offered). In awarding the Prize, the Examiners shall have regard to the extent of each candidate's knowledge of Greek at the time of matriculation.

Value.

4. The provision of the Corbett Prize shall be the first charge on the income of the Fund. The value of the Prize shall be determined by the Managers, within a range approved from time to time by the Council.

Lecture.

5. The second charge on the income of the Fund shall be the provision of an annual lecture, to be called the Corbett Lecture.

Duties of Lecturer.

6. A Corbett Lecturer shall be appointed each year by the Faculty Board of Classics. It shall be the duty of the Lecturer to deliver one lecture in the University during Full Term, on a subject connected with ancient Greece.

Stipend.

7. The Lecturer shall receive as stipend such sum as shall be determined by the Managers within a range approved from time to time by the Council. In addition, the Managers may at their discretion pay any expenses of the Lecturer and any other expenses incurred in the holding of the Lecture.

Unexpended income.

8. Any unexpended income accumulated in the Fund may be applied from time to time at the discretion of the Managers

(*a*) to make grants to undergraduate members of the University who are students of Greek to enable them to travel in lands which were inhabited or colonized by the ancient Greeks;

(*b*) to make similar grants to postgraduate registered students and other postgraduate students in the Faculty of Classics;

(*c*) to assist in any other way the promotion and encouragement of the study of Greek in the University.

Corfield Fund for Mathematics

Grace 1 of 11 November 2015

Fund and purpose.

1. The funds received from Mr Charles Nicholas Corfield, together with such other sums as may be received or applied for the same purpose, shall form an endowment fund called the Corfield Fund for Mathematics to promote the study of mathematics by women and to advance research in the field of mathematics.

Managers.

2. The Fund shall be administered by Managers who shall comprise three members of the Faculty of Mathematics appointed by the Faculty Board of Mathematics for such period as the Board shall determine, one of whom shall be appointed Chair by the Board

University office.

3. Subject to Regulation 4, the income of the Fund shall be applied towards the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of a University office in the Department of Pure Mathematics and Mathematical Statistics, provided that the duties of the holder of the office shall include the promotion of the study of mathematics by women.

Unexpended income.

4. Any unexpended income in any financial year, including income accrued in circumstances where it has not been possible to apply the income of the Fund in accordance with Regulation 3, whether as a result of a vacancy in an office or otherwise, may at the discretion of the Managers:

(*a*) be applied to support the work of the holder of any office in respect of which the income of the Fund is being applied in accordance with Regulation 3, including by the provision of doctoral research studentships or postdoctoral fellowships;

(*b*) be applied, with the approval of the General Board, to support research in the field of mathematics in the University; and/or

(*c*) be carried forward for use as income in accordance with these regulations in any one or more subsequent financial years.

Sir Alan Cottrell Prize

Fund and Prize.

1. The sums subscribed on the occasion of his seventieth birthday to mark the many contributions in the field of physical metallurgy made by Sir Alan Cottrell, formerly Vice-Chancellor, Master of Jesus College, and Goldsmiths' Professor of Metallurgy, shall form a fund called the Sir Alan Cottrell Prize Fund, which shall be used to provide a prize called the Sir Alan Cottrell Prize for Materials Science.

How awarded.

2. The Prize shall be awarded by the Examiners for Part IB of the Natural Sciences Tripos for an outstanding performance in the subject Materials Science in that examination.

Value.

3. The value of the Prize shall be the annual income of the Fund.

If not awarded.

4. In any year in which the Prize is not awarded the income for that year shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

Sir Alan Cottrell Professorship of Materials Science Fund

Grace 2 of 6 March 2013

Fund and purpose.

1. The moneys received in response to the appeal held by the Department of Materials Science and Metallurgy to commemorate the scientific work of Professor Sir Alan Cottrell, FRS, former Goldsmiths' Professor of Metallurgy, sometime Vice-Chancellor and Master of Jesus College, shall form a fund to be called the Sir Alan Cottrell Professorship of Materials Science Fund, the income of which shall be used to support the research expenses of the Sir Alan Cottrell Professor of Materials Science.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be: Managers.

(*a*) the Head of the Department of Materials Science and Metallurgy;

(*b*) the Sir Alan Cottrell Professor of Materials Science;

(*c*) one person appointed by the Faculty Board of Physics and Chemistry.

If two or more of these offices are held by the same person or if one or more of the named posts is vacant or its tenure has expired, the General Board shall appoint one or more additional Managers to ensure that there are always three Managers. The Manager in class (*c*) shall be appointed for periods of five years at a time.

3. Any unexpended income in a financial year shall either be added to the capital of the Fund or held as an income reserve and expended in any one or more subsequent years in accordance with Regulation 1 above, as the Managers shall determine. Unexpended income.

Alan Coulson Prize

1. The sum of $10,000 received from Dr A. S. Coulson shall form a fund called the Alan Coulson Fund, the income of which shall be used to provide a prize called the Alan Coulson Prize in the history of British imperial expansion. Fund and Prize.

2. The Prize shall be awarded each year by the Examiners for Part II of the Historical Tripos to the candidate who in that examination has submitted the best dissertation on a topic in the field of British imperial expansion (including North American history before 1776), which shall be understood to cover such subjects as the discovery, conquest, settlement, and development of individual colonies, the motivation and philosophy of emigrants and colonists, and the role of public opinion in imperial expansion and development. How awarded.

3. The value of the Prize shall be the annual income of the Fund. If in any year the Prize is not awarded, the unexpended income for that year shall be added to the capital of the Fund. Value.

F. R. Cowper Reed Travelling Grants

1. The sums given and bequeathed by Mrs Cowper Reed shall form a fund called the F. R. Cowper Reed Fund, the purpose of which shall be to provide travelling grants for the furtherance of research in palaeontology. Name and purpose.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Head of the Department of Earth Sciences, and two members of the Faculty of Earth Sciences and Geography one of whom shall be appointed by the Board of that Faculty in the Michaelmas Term of each year to serve for two years from 1 January next following. Managers.

3. The income of the Fund shall be applied from time to time, at the discretion of the Managers, and subject to such conditions as they may think fit, for the purpose of providing travelling grants to members of the University who desire to carry out research in palaeontology. Application.

Craig Taylor Fund

1. The income of the Craig Taylor Fund shall be used to provide one or more annual prizes, to be called the Craig Taylor Prizes, which shall be awarded by the Board of Examiners for Part IA, Part IB, or Part II of the Philosophy Tripos to the candidates who have shown the greatest distinction in any Part of the Philosophy Tripos, or in any component of any Part of the Tripos as the Faculty Board of Philosophy shall from time to time specify. Fund and prizes. How awarded.

2. It shall be open to the Faculty Board of Philosophy to specify more than one area in which a Craig Taylor Prize may be awarded in any given year.

3. In any year that a Prize is not awarded the income for that year shall be either added to the capital of the Fund or accumulated for use as income in future years, as the Faculty Board of Philosophy may determine. If not awarded.

Benefaction of John Crane

Endowments, 1904, p. 565

1. The Distributors of Crane's Charity for the relief of poor sick scholars shall be: the Vice-Chancellor, the Master of Gonville and Caius College, the Regius Professors of Divinity, Civil Law, and Physic, and the Chief Apothecary. Distributors.

Apothecary.

2. The Chief Apothecary shall be elected by the other Distributors before the end of the Michaelmas Term to serve for five years from 1 January next following.

Meeting of Distributors.

3. The Distributors shall meet at least once in each academic year.

4. The Distributors shall give notice in the *Reporter* each year that they will consider applications from scholars, which shall be made by the Tutors of their respective Colleges.

Archbishop Cranmer Prize, Grants, and Studentships

Fund.

1. The money received from the bequest of the Reverend Henry Sykes shall be separately invested and shall form a fund called the Henry Sykes Fund.

Prize.

2. There shall be established in the University a prize called the Archbishop Cranmer Prize, to be awarded for an essay, the subject of which shall relate to the intention and result of the changes in doctrine, organization, and ritual within the Church of England between the years AD 1500 and 1700; also the bearing of these changes upon the political and economic, the national and international, the literary and social, the religious and home life of the English people.

3. The Prize shall be awarded each year in the Michaelmas Term.

Notice of award.

4. The Faculty Board of History shall publish the conditions of the award in the course of the Michaelmas Term next preceding that in which the Prize is to be awarded.

Who may compete.

5. Candidates for the Prize shall be members of the University and of not less than three years' standing from their first degree, whether of this or another university, at the time of the award.

Adjudicators.

6. The Adjudicators of the Prize shall be the Faculty Board of History who shall appoint referees. Each referee shall receive such payment from the income of the Fund as may be determined by the Adjudicators within a range approved from time to time by the Council. The Adjudicators may, unless otherwise specified in these regulations, delegate any of their functions to a committee, consisting of not less than three persons, not all of whom shall necessarily be members of the Faculty of History or the Faculty Board.

Submission of essay.

7. A student shall be required to submit the subject of their essay for the approval of the Adjudicators before the division of the term previous to the date fixed for the award; such approval must be obtained before the student is accepted as a candidate. A candidate who has successfully submitted a thesis for a University prize or for the degree of Ph.D. or M.Litt. must declare that the essay submitted for this Prize is not substantially identical with their previous thesis.

8. The essays shall be sent to the Registrary not later than 1 October in the year in which the Prize is to be awarded.

First charge.

9. The provision of a Prize to the successful candidate shall be the first charge upon the Fund. The value of the Prize shall be determined by the Faculty Board of History within a range approved from

Second charge.

time to time by the Council. The cost of administration of the Prize and grants towards the expenses of publication of any essays that the Adjudicators think worthy of publication shall be the next charges upon the Fund; any remainder from the accumulated income or any part of it may at the discretion of the Adjudicators be awarded to the successful candidate as an addition to the Prize.

Application of unexpended income.

10. After provision has been made for the award of a Prize in accordance with Regulation 9 any unexpended income accumulated in the Fund may be applied from time to time at the discretion of the Adjudicators for the following purposes:

(*a*) To make grants for the furtherance of research in English ecclesiastical history between 1500 and 1700 as to the intention and result of the changes in doctrine, organization, and ritual within the English Church between 1500 and 1700 and the bearing of these changes upon the political, economic, national, international, literary, social, religious, and home life of the English people. The Adjudicators shall determine the value of grants, within a range approved from time to time by the Council.

(*b*) To provide one or two Archbishop Cranmer Studentships the holders of which shall devote themselves to original research in English ecclesiastical history between 1500 and 1700 as to the intention and result of the changes in doctrine, organization, and ritual within the English Church between 1500 and 1700 and the bearing of these changes upon the political, economic, national, international, literary, social, religious, and home life of the English people. The Electors to the Studentships shall be the Adjudicators of the Prize who, on each occasion when they intend to proceed to an election, shall announce the date by which applications must be received and the manner in which they must be submitted. A Studentship shall be open to any person who is or

is about to become a postgraduate registered student in the University. The value of a Studentship shall be determined by the Adjudicators within a range approved from time to time by the Council. A Studentship shall be tenable for one year in the first instance, and may be renewed and its value reviewed, subject to a maximum tenure of three years.

11. If the income of the fund is materially augmented by the sale of published Prize essays beyond what is necessary to provide for the purposes specified in Regulations 6, 9, and 10 the Council may, on the advice of the Finance Committee, authorize grants to be made from the excess to the University Library or to the Press and Assessment Department.

12. Clause 5 of Mr Sykes's will (as printed in *Reporter*, 1927–28, pp. 634–5) shall be appended to each essay which is published wholly or in part at the expense of the Fund.

Crausaz Wordsworth Fellowships

Grace 3 of 21 March 2018

Purpose.

1. The benefaction received from an anonymous donor to be held as endowment in the Interdisciplinary Research in the Arts, Social Sciences, and Humanities Fund[1], shall be used to support Crausaz Wordsworth Fellowships at the Centre for Research in the Arts, Social Sciences, and Humanities (or a successor body).

Awards.

2. The income arising from the part of the endowment of the Fund representing the Crausaz Wordsworth Fellowship benefaction shall be used to provide awards to enable the release of one or more Crausaz Wordsworth Fellows from their teaching commitments in such manner as the Managers of the Interdisciplinary Research in the Arts, Social Sciences, and Humanities Fund shall determine.

Who is eligible.

The Fellowship shall be open to University Teaching Officers and College Teaching Officers with the exception of members of the Faculty of Philosophy. The value of an award to the University institution and/or College of the Fellow, any further conditions associated with the Fellowship, and the procedure for selection, number, and tenure of Fellows shall be at the discretion of the Managers.

Unexpended income.

3. Any unexpended income in any financial year may, at the discretion of the Managers, be carried forward for use as income in accordance with Regulation 2 in any one or more subsequent financial years.

Crausaz Wordsworth Fund

Grace 1 of 1 December 2010

Title and purpose.

1. The sums of up to £250,000 given anonymously to the University from 2010 onwards shall form a fund called the Crausaz Wordsworth Fund, which shall be used for the promotion and encouragement of the study of philosophy in the University.

Managers.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Faculty Board of Philosophy, who may delegate any or all of their functions under these regulations to a committee not necessarily consisting wholly of members of the Board.

Studentships.

3. The income of the Fund shall be used to provide awards known as Crausaz Wordsworth Studentships and Timothy Joyce Studentships in the Faculty of Philosophy. The Studentships shall be open to any person who is or is about to be a postgraduate registered student in the University. Holders of the Crausaz Wordsworth Studentships shall undertake research in the Faculty of Philosophy leading to the award of a doctorate of Philosophy. Holders of the Timothy Joyce Studentships shall undertake advanced study in the Faculty of Philosophy leading to the award of a Master's Degree.

4. A Crausaz Wordsworth Studentship shall be tenable for one year in the first instance, and may be renewed by the Managers for a second or third year, subject to satisfactory progress. A Timothy Joyce Studentship shall be tenable for one year.

Value.

5. The value of a Studentship shall be determined by the Managers within a range approved from time to time by the Council.

6. After provision has been made, in accordance with the foregoing regulations, for at least one Crausaz Wordsworth Studentship and at least one Timothy Joyce Studentship, the balance of the annual income and any unexpended income accumulated in the Fund shall be available to the Faculty Board of Philosophy to be used for the encouragement of study or research in Philosophy.

[1] See p. 880.

Unexpended income.

7. Any unexpended income may be either added to the capital of the Fund or accumulated for use as income in subsequent years, as the Managers may determine.

Alterations.

8. It shall be open to the University, on the recommendation of the Faculty Board of Philosophy, to alter these regulations from time to time, provided that the Fund shall be devoted to the encouragement of study or research in Philosophy.

CRAVEN FUND AND STUDENTSHIP

Stat. E VII.

Endowments, 1904, p. 286

1. The Managers of the Craven Fund shall be the Faculty Board of Classics.

Studentship.

2. There shall be a Craven Studentship, which shall be for the furtherance of research in the language, literature, history, philosophy, archaeology, and art of ancient Greece and Rome, and the comparative philology of the Indo-European languages.

Purpose.

3. The holder of the Studentship shall undertake advanced study or research in one or more of the subjects specified in Regulation 2, according to a scheme to be approved by the Faculty Board. Such a scheme shall involve absence from Cambridge for not less than six months, unless the Board at their discretion waive this requirement.

Who are eligible.

4. Candidature for the Studentship shall be open to any person who is or is about to be a postgraduate registered student in the Faculty of Classics in the University. Election to and tenure of the Studentship shall lapse if the person elected does not become or ceases to be a postgraduate registered student.

Electors.

5. The Student shall be elected by the Faculty Board, who may take such steps as they think fit to inquire into the qualifications of the candidates; provided that the Studentship shall not be awarded on the results of a competitive examination.

Applications.

6. Before the division of the Easter Term each year, the Board shall give notice of the date by which and the manner in which applications for the Studentship to be held in the next but one following academic year are to be submitted. An election to the Studentship shall be held during the academic year prior to the Studentship's being taken up, on a date to be determined by the Board.

Tenure.

7. The Studentship shall be tenable from the date on which the student comes into residence until 30 September of the calendar year next following. A Student shall be eligible for re-election on not more than two occasions.

Emolument.

8. The emolument of the Studentship shall be such sum, not exceeding the available income of the Fund, as shall be determined by the Faculty Board within a range approved from time to time by the Council. The emolument shall be paid in such instalments as the Board shall from time to time determine, provided that the Board may withhold payment of any instalment if they are not satisfied that the Student is pursuing their course of study with sufficient diligence.

Balance of Fund.

9. The balance of the Fund after payment of the emoluments of the Craven Student and the Craven Scholars, and of such fees as are to be paid to Examiners from the Fund, shall be devoted to the furtherance of research in the subjects specified in Regulation 2.

Grants.

10. Grants for this purpose may be made by the Board, at their discretion, out of the income of the Fund, either to the Craven Student or to any other person engaged in such research, subject to any conditions they may think fit. Such grants may include payments towards the maintenance of the recipients.

11. The Board may delegate any of their functions concerning the Fund to a Committee not necessarily consisting wholly of members of the Board.

DAVID CRIGHTON FUND

Fund and purpose.

1. The sums subscribed in memory of David Crighton, Professor of Applied Mathematics and Master of Jesus College, shall form a fund called the David Crighton Fund, the income of which shall be used to assist persons at an early stage of their careers who are undertaking research in Applied Mathematics in the fields of fluid mechanics, acoustics, waves, and vibration.

Managers.

2. The Fund shall be administered by a Board of Managers consisting of:

(*a*) the Head of the Department of Applied Mathematics and Theoretical Physics (or a duly appointed deputy) as Chair;

(*b*) the Professor of Applied Mathematics;

(*c*) one person appointed by the Head of the Department of Applied Mathematics and Theoretical Physics;

(*d*) one person, who shall not normally be a member of the University, appointed by the Faculty Board of Mathematics.

The members appointed in classes (*c*) and (*d*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for four years from 1 January following their appointment.

Fellowships. **3.** The income of the Fund shall be used to provide up to four David Crighton Fellowships, elected by the Managers, in the fields set out in Regulation 1 each year. The purpose of the Fellowships shall be to enable persons studying for a higher degree or working in the University to visit other institutions and persons studying for a higher degree or working in other institutions to visit the University. The tenure of the Fellowships shall be up to three months. The Managers shall give preference to candidates holding junior appointments (including postgraduate registered students).

Submission of applications. **4.** In the Michaelmas Term each year the Managers shall publish a notice giving the date by which, and the manner in which, applications are to be submitted.

Unexpended income. **5.** Any unexpended income in a financial year shall be either added to the capital of the Fund or accumulated for use as income in future years, as the Managers may determine.

CROSSE STUDENTSHIP

Stat. E X.

Name and purpose. **1.** The income of the Crosse Fund shall be used to provide a Studentship for the furtherance of the knowledge of the Holy Scriptures in Hebrew and Greek, Ecclesiastical History, and Christian Theology. The value of the Studentship shall be such sum, within a range determined from time to time by the Council, as the Electors shall determine in each case after taking account of any other emolument that the Student is receiving for study or research.

Who are eligible. **2.** The Studentship shall be open to any person who is or is about to be registered as a postgraduate student in the University, provided that not more than four years have passed after the end of the calendar year in which they were first so registered.

Electors. **3.** Elections to the Studentship shall be made by a body of Electors consisting of:

(*a*) the Regius Professor of Divinity, the Lady Margaret's Professor of Divinity, and the Norris-Hulse Professor of Divinity;

(*b*) three persons appointed by the Faculty Board of Divinity.

The Electors may take such steps as they think fit to inquire into the qualifications of the candidates, provided that the Studentship shall not be awarded by the result of a competitive examination.

Duties of Student. **4.** The Student shall undertake a course of advanced study or research according to a scheme proposed by the Student and approved by the Electors, under the direction of a Supervisor appointed by the Electors. In the Easter Term each year the Supervisor shall submit a written report to the Electors on the work of the Student.

Tenure. **5.** The Studentship shall be tenable for one year in the first instance, and a Student shall be eligible for re-election thereafter for not more than three further years.

Notice of election. **6.** The Electors shall give not less than three months' notice of their intention to proceed to an election.

Payments. **7.** The emolument of the Studentship shall be payable in such instalments as the Electors shall from time to time determine, provided that the Electors may terminate the Studentship or withhold payment of any instalment if they are not satisfied that the Student is pursuing their course of study with sufficient diligence.

Unexpended income. **8.** From any unexpended income accumulated in the Fund the Electors may if they think fit in any year award one or more additional Studentships, of such amount as they think fit, or may make grants for the promotion and encouragement of studies in the fields specified in Regulation 1.

CROWTHER-BEYNON FUND

Title. **1.** The sum bequeathed to the University by the late Vernon Bryan Crowther-Beynon, of Trinity College, shall form a fund called the Crowther-Beynon Fund.

Maintenance of Museum. **2.** One-third of the income of the Fund shall be applied to the maintenance of the Museum of Archaeology and Anthropology.

Endowment fund.

3. The remaining two-thirds of the income of the Fund, and any accumulated balance, shall be retained as an endowment fund which, subject to the provisions of Regulation 4, shall be at the disposal of the Museum Committee for the following purposes:

(*a*) the acquisition of new material for the Museum by purchase or by financing excavations or expeditions, at home or overseas, undertaken under the auspices of the Museum or by other organizations;

(*b*) making grants in aid of the publication of results of excavations or other research carried out under the auspices of the Museum;

(*c*) such other purposes connected with the Museum as the Museum Committee, in consultation with the Faculty Board of Human, Social, and Political Science, may from time to time decide.

4. Proposals for expenditure from the endowment fund shall be included in the annual estimates submitted by the Faculty Board and such expenditure shall be subject to the approval of the General Board in accordance with Regulation 1 for the University Education Fund.

Alexander Crummell Fund

Grace 6 of 8 June 2022

Fund and purpose.

1. The funds received in response to an appeal in 2020, together with such other sums as may be received or applied for the same purpose, shall form an endowment fund called the Alexander Crummell Fund to promote race equality in the University.

Managers.

2. The Managers shall be responsible for the administration of the Fund and the application of its income and shall comprise up to three members appointed by the General Board for such period as the Board shall determine, one of which the Board may appoint as Chair.[1]

3. Subject to Regulation 4, the income of the Fund shall be applied to support George Bridgetower Prizes, an Alexander Crummell Seed Fund, and a Gloria Carpenter Lecture as follows:

George Bridgetower Prizes.

(*a*) The Managers shall award one or more George Bridgetower Prizes each academic year. Each Prize shall be awarded to a registered student for an outstanding piece of work on the subject of race equality which harnesses the power of academia or creative work for impact. The Prizes awarded shall be within a range approved from time to time by the Council. Arrangements for the Prizes, including the number and conditions of the Prizes to be awarded in any given year and the form of the application and selection processes, shall be at the discretion of the Managers.

Seed Fund grants.

(*b*) The Managers (or any Awarders to whom the Managers have delegated this responsibility) shall award Alexander Crummell Seed Fund grants to registered students and employees of the University towards projects which promote diversity in the University.[2] Arrangements for the grants, including the number and conditions in any given year and the form of the application and selection processes, shall be at the discretion of the Managers. The Managers may delegate any part of their responsibilities concerning the award of the grants.

Gloria Carpenter Lecture.

(*c*) The Managers shall appoint a Gloria Carpenter Lecturer to give a lecture each academic year on the topic of race equality or, from time to time, on social reform in honour of Gloria Carpenter's work. The Lecturer may at the discretion of the Managers receive a stipend from within a range approved from time to time by the Council and reimbursement for expenses. The arrangements for the Lecture shall be at the discretion of the Managers.

(*d*) In any financial year in which, in the opinion of the Managers, there is insufficient income to support all of the activities under Regulation 3, the Managers may decide that one or more or all of the activities shall be suspended for that year.

Unexpended income.

4. Any unexpended income in any financial year may at the discretion of the Managers:

(*a*) be applied to promote race equality in the University; and/or

(*b*) be carried forward for use as income in accordance with Regulation 3 in any one or more subsequent financial years.

[1] The General Board has agreed to appoint the Head of Education Services and the Head of Equality, Diversity and Inclusion as Managers until further notice.

[2] The Managers have agreed that the grants shall be awarded using the University Diversity Fund process until further notice.

CUNLIFFE FUND

Title. **1.** The moneys received by the University under the will of Leonard Daneham Cunliffe, and accepted by Grace 1 of 12 November 1937, shall be called the Cunliffe Fund.

Purpose. **2.** The income of the Fund, which may be allowed to accumulate, shall be expended from time to time by the Fitzwilliam Museum Syndicate on the purchase of works of art.

Requirement. **3.** Objects acquired from the Fund are to be displayed.

CUTHBERT PRIZE FOR HUMANITIES IN MEDICINE

Fund and purpose. **1.** The sum of £5,383 donated to the University by Susan Molyneux Warner and Andrew Calcutt in memory of their father Frederick Norton Cuthbert shall form a Fund for the purpose of awarding an annual prize for Humanities in Medicine.

Prize. **2.** The Prize shall be called the Cuthbert Prize for Humanities in Medicine and shall be awarded annually for an essay of approximately 3,000 words on a subject in the field of the interaction of the interests of the humanities with the concerns of Clinical Medicine.

Who are eligible. **3.** The Prize shall be open to any member of the University who is pursuing clinical study in Cambridge and is a candidate for Part III of the Final M.B. Examination. Entries for the Prize must be submitted to the Clinical Dean before 1 February each year.

Adjudicators. **4.** The Prize shall be awarded by two Adjudicators appointed by the General Board on the nomination of the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine.

Value. **5.** The value of the Prize shall be the income of the Fund for the financial year in which the award is made.

Unexpended income. **6.** If in any year the Prize is not awarded, the unexpended income shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

ROBERT DAGLISH FUND

Fund and purpose. **1.** The bequest of Mrs Inna Daglish in memory of her husband Robert Cyril Daglish, M.A., of Jesus College, shall form a fund for the encouragement of Russian studies.

Managers. **2.** The Managers of the Fund shall be three persons appointed by the Faculty Board of Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics in the Michaelmas Term to serve for two years from 1 January following their appointment, one of whom shall be appointed Chair from among the teaching officers in Slavonic Studies in the Faculty.

Application of income. **3.** From the income of the Fund, or from any unexpended income accumulated in the Fund, the Managers may make grants or loans to undergraduate members of the University to assist them in travelling to or in Russia in connection with their studies in the University.

VICTOR PHILLIP DAHDALEH HEART AND LUNG RESEARCH INSTITUTE FUND

Grace 1 of 26 March 2025

Fund and purpose. **1.** The funds received from the Victor Phillip Dahdaleh Charitable Foundation, together with such other sums as may be received or applied for the same purpose, shall form an endowment fund called the Victor Phillip Dahdaleh Heart and Lung Research Institute Fund to be used to support cardiovascular and respiratory research.

Managers. **2.** The Managers shall be responsible for the administration of the Fund and the application of its income and shall comprise the Head of the School of Clinical Medicine, who shall be Chair, and two members of the Faculty of Clinical Medicine appointed by the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine for such period as the Board shall determine.

Application of income. **3.** Subject to Regulation 4, the income of the Fund shall be applied to the support of the work of the Victor Phillip Dahdaleh Heart and Lung Research Institute in such manner as the Managers shall determine, including but not limited to the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of posts payable by the University.

Unexpended income. **4.** Any unexpended income in any financial year, including income accrued during a vacancy in any posts supported by the Fund, may, at the discretion of the Managers:

(*a*) be carried forward for use as income in accordance with Regulation 3 in any one or more subsequent financial years; and/or

(*b*) with the approval of the Council of the School of Clinical Medicine, be applied to support cardiovascular and respiratory research in the University in such manner as may be recommended by the Managers.

DANCKWERTS-PERGAMON PRIZE

Fund. **1.** The sum given to the University by Mr Robert Maxwell, M.C., Chairman of Pergamon Press, on behalf of *Chemical Engineering Science,* for the encouragement of the study of Chemical Engineering shall form a fund called the Danckwerts-Pergamon Fund, in commemoration of the late Peter Victor Danckwerts, G.C., M.A., formerly Fellow of Pembroke College and Shell Professor of Chemical Engineering.

Prize. **2.** The income of the Fund shall be used to provide a prize called the Danckwerts-Pergamon Prize, which shall be awarded in the Lent Term each year by the Head of the Department of Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology to that person among the successful candidates for the Ph.D. Degree who in the judgement of the Head of the Department has presented the best dissertation on a subject connected with Chemical Engineering.

Who are eligible. **3.** Those students shall be eligible for the Prize who have been approved for the award of the Ph.D. Degree during the preceding calendar year.

Value. **4.** The value of the Prize shall be the income of the Fund.

GLYN DANIEL AWARD

Fund and purpose. **1.** The gift of Mrs Ruth Daniel in memory of her husband Glyn Edmund Daniel, Litt.D., FBA, Fellow of St John's College, Disney Professor of Archaeology, shall form a fund the income of which shall be used to provide an award called the Glyn Daniel Award in Archaeology.

Award. **2.** The Award shall be made each year before the end of the Long Vacation by the Head of the Department of Archaeology or their deputy to a person who has achieved a distinguished performance in the subject Archaeology in Part IIB of the Archaeology Tripos and who intends to proceed to full-time advanced study or research in that subject.

Value. **3.** The value of the Award shall be the income of the Fund. The sum paid shall be spent on the purchase of books selected by the winner of the Award, subject to the approval of the Head of the Department.

Unexpended income. **4.** If in any year no award is made the income for that year shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

SURENDRANATH DASGUPTA FUND

Title and purpose. **1.** The sum of £4,000 given to the University by Mrs Surama Dasgupta in memory of her husband, Surendranath Dasgupta, shall form a fund called the Surendranath Dasgupta Fund, the income of which shall be used for the advancement of the study of Indian philosophy in the University.

Managers. **2.** The Managers of the Fund shall be the Faculty Board of Asian and Middle Eastern Studies who may delegate any of their functions concerning the Fund to a Committee not necessarily consisting wholly of members of the Board.

Lecturer. **3.** The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be to meet the payment of an honorarium to and the expenses of a Lecturer who shall be appointed from time to time by the Managers to deliver a course of at least three lectures, to be called the Surendranath Dasgupta Lectures, on Indian philosophy. The Managers may make a grant from the Fund towards the cost of publishing the lectures.

Other uses of income. **4.** After provision has been made in accordance with Regulation 3, any unexpended income accumulated in the Fund may be used at the discretion of the Managers for any other purpose in conformity with the purpose for which the Fund has been established.

DAWSON PROFESSORSHIP OF YOUNG PEOPLE'S MENTAL HEALTH FUND

Grace 3 of 13 November 2024

Fund and purpose. **1.** The funds received from Cambridge in America following a donation from Peter and Christina Dawson, together with such other sums as may be received or applied for the same purpose, shall form an endowment fund called the Dawson Professorship of Young People's Mental Health Fund to

advance research in the field of young people's mental health by supporting a Dawson Professorship of Young People's Mental Health.

Managers. **2.** The Managers shall be responsible for the administration of the Fund and the application of its income and shall comprise the Head of the Department of Psychology, the Head of the School of the Biological Sciences and a member nominated by the Faculty Board of Biology, one of whom shall be appointed Chair by the Faculty Board.

Application of income. **3.** Subject to Regulation 4, the income of the Fund shall be applied towards the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of the Professorship payable by the University.

Unexpended income. **4.** Any unexpended income in any financial year, including income accrued during a vacancy in the Professorship, may at the discretion of the Managers:

(*a*) be applied to support the work of the Professor;

(*b*) with the approval of the Council of the School of the Biological Sciences, be applied to support research in the field of young people's mental health in the University in such manner as may be recommended by the Managers; and/or

(*c*) be carried forward for use as income in accordance with Regulation 3 in any one or more subsequent financial years.

Henry Roy Dean Prize

Fund and purpose. **1.** The sums donated by the University officers in the Department of Pathology and others shall form a fund for the purpose of awarding a Prize in clinical pathology.

Title. **2.** The title of the Prize shall be the Henry Roy Dean Prize.

Who may compete. **3.** The Prize shall be open to any person who is pursuing clinical study in the University and has been entered as a candidate for Part III of the Final M.B. Examination.

How awarded. **4.** The Prize shall be awarded to the candidate who obtains the second highest score in the Pathology practical examination in Part I of the Final M.B. Examination in that academic year, subject to that candidate's overall score in Part III of the Final M.B. Examination being within the top twenty-five per cent of scores for all candidates taking that Part within the same academic year.

Value. **5.** The value of the Prize shall be such sum, not exceeding the available income of the Fund, as may be determined by the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine within a range approved from time to time by the Council.

Debenham Scholars Fund

Grace 1 of 16 January 2013

Title and purpose. **1.** The sum bequeathed to the University by the late Barbara Debenham, daughter of Professor Frank Debenham OBE, sometime Professor of Geography at the University of Cambridge and Founder and first Director of the Scott Polar Research Institute, and other gifts received for the same purpose, shall form a fund called the Debenham Scholars Fund to support research in Polar Science.

Managers. **2.** The Fund shall be administered by the Managers, who shall comprise:

(*a*) the Director of the Scott Polar Research Institute; and

(*b*) two persons who would normally be based in the Scott Polar Research Institute, appointed by the Faculty Board of Earth Sciences and Geography to serve for periods of five years at a time.

Use of income. **3.** The income from the Fund shall be used to contribute to the fees, maintenance, and field research of postgraduate students at the Scott Polar Research Institute, to enable them to undertake scientific and other related research on polar topics. Scholarships supporting such research, in whole or in part, shall be advertised from time to time, and awarded on merit, by the Managers of the Fund.

Acknowledgement of support. **4.** Acknowledgement of support from the Debenham Scholars Fund should be made in publications supported by an award.

DeepMind Fund for Machine Learning

Grace 3 of 4 July 2018

Fund and purpose. **1.** The benefaction received from DeepMind, together with such other sums as may be received or applied for the same purpose, shall form an endowment fund called the DeepMind Fund for Machine Learning to advance research in the field of Machine Learning by supporting a DeepMind Professorship of Machine Learning.

Managers.

2. The Managers shall be responsible for the administration of the Fund and the application of its income and shall comprise the Head of the School of Technology, who shall be Chair, the Head of the Department of Computer Science and Technology, and one member appointed by the Faculty Board of Computer Science and Technology for such period as the Board shall determine.

Professorship.

3. Subject to Regulation 4, the income of the Fund shall be applied towards the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of the DeepMind Professorship of Machine Learning payable by the University.

Unexpended income.

4. Any unexpended income in any financial year, including income accrued during a vacancy in the Professorship, may, at the discretion of the Managers:

(*a*) with the approval of the Faculty Board of Computer Science and Technology, be applied to support the work of the Professor in such manner as may be recommended by the Managers;

(*b*) with the approval of the Faculty Board of Computer Science and Technology, be applied to support postgraduate registered students undertaking research in the field of machine learning in the University in such manner as may be recommended by the Managers; and/or

(*c*) be carried forward for use as income in accordance with Regulation 3 in any one or more subsequent financial years.

de Fraine Fund

The income of the Fund derived from the bequest of Mr J. G. de Fraine, accepted by the University in 1965 and announced in the *Reporter* on 27 October 1965, shall be applied at the discretion of the Library Syndicate to purchase books and manuscripts in the field of music.

Odette de Mourgues Fund and Studentship

Fund and purpose.

1. The benefaction of Dorothy Coleman, Litt.D., of New Hall, in memory of Professor Odette de Mourgues, Litt.D., of Girton College, Professor of French, shall form a fund to be called the Odette de Mourgues Fund. The purpose of the Fund shall be the advancement of study and research in the French language or in French literature.

Studentship.

2. The income of the Fund shall be used to provide an Odette de Mourgues Studentship, the holder of which shall undertake advanced study or research on a subject in French language or literature.

Electors.

3. The Electors to the Studentship shall be the Drapers Professor of French and two persons appointed by the Faculty Board of Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics in the Michaelmas Term to hold office for two calendar years from 1 January following their appointment.

Who are eligible.

4. The Studentship shall be open to any person who is a postgraduate registered student in the University, provided that at the date of the election not less than two complete terms have passed after the term of their admission as a postgraduate registered student.

Election.

5. Before the division of the Easter Term each year the Faculty Board shall give notice of the date by which and the manner in which applications for the Studentship are to be submitted. An election to the Studentship shall be held before the beginning of the Michaelmas Term.

Tenure.

6. The Studentship shall be tenable for one year from 1 October following the election.

Value.

7. The emolument of the Studentship shall be such sum, not exceeding the available income of the Fund, as shall be determined by the Electors within a range approved from time to time by the Council.

8. From the income of the Fund and from any unexpended income accumulated in the Fund, the Electors may make grants, either to the holder of the Studentship or to any other postgraduate registered student working in the field of French language or literature, for the purchase of books or equipment or towards the cost of visits, for the purpose of study, to lands where French is spoken.

Sir Evelyn de Rothschild Fund for Finance

Title.

1. The sum received from the Eranda Foundation to support a Professorship of Finance for a single tenure of ten years[1] shall form a fund called the Sir Evelyn de Rothschild Fund for Finance.

Managers.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Director of Judge Business School, the Sir Evelyn de Rothschild Professor of Finance for the time being, and one other Manager appointed by the Faculty

[1] See p. 720.

Board of Business and Management for periods of five years provided that, if two of these offices are held by the same person or if one or more of these posts is vacant or its tenure has expired, the Faculty Board of Business and Management shall appoint one or more additional Managers so as to ensure that there are three Managers.

Professorship.

3. The capital and the income of the Fund shall be available for the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of the Sir Evelyn de Rothschild Professor of Finance payable by the University during the tenure of the Professor.

Teaching and research.

4. After provision has been made in accordance with Regulation 3, the capital and the income of the Fund shall be applied for the support of teaching or research in some aspect of Finance in such a manner as shall be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Managers.

Expiry of Professorship tenure.

5. In the event that there is capital or income of the Fund remaining after the expiry of the tenure of the Professor, the capital and income of the Fund shall be available for the purpose set out in Regulation 4.

Unexpended income.

6. Any unexpended income in a financial year may in any one or more subsequent year be expended in accordance with Regulations 3 and 4.

Archibald Denny Prizes

Awarders and subject.

1. Two Archibald Denny Prizes shall be awarded each year, one by the Examiners for Part IIA of the Engineering Tripos and one by the Examiners for Part IIB of that Tripos, to the candidates for those Parts who have shown the greatest distinction in the Theory of Structures.

Value.

2. The value of each Prize shall be such sum not exceeding half the available income of the Archibald Denny Fund as may be determined from time to time by the Faculty Board of Engineering with the approval of the Council.

Amendments.

3. The University, on the recommendation of the Faculty Board of Engineering, may amend these regulations from time to time, provided that the Prizes shall always be called the Archibald Denny Prizes and shall always be devoted to the encouragement of the study of the Theory of Structures.

Harry Desai Fund

Grace 2 of 11 November 2009

Title and purpose.

1. The sums given and bequeathed to the University by Mr Harry Desai, and other donations received for the same purpose, shall form a fund called the Harry Desai Fund, the income of which shall be used at least once a year to make one or more Harry Desai Research Awards to persons who are registered as candidates for the Ph.D. Degree with a preference for those engaged in research in teaching and education.

Managers.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be the General Board. The Managers may delegate any of their functions concerning the Fund to a Committee composed of members of the General Board.

3. The Managers shall on each occasion when they invite applications give not less than three months' notice of their intention to make an award.

Award.

4. An award may be made to a person who has completed not less than four terms of research as a postgraduate registered student of the University, provided that they have shown a high aptitude for research and a devotion to study, and are in need of financial assistance.

Value.

5. The value of each award shall be determined by the Managers within a range approved from time to time by the Council.

Harry Desai Education Fund

Grace 1 of 26 September 2018

Title and purpose.

1. The benefaction received from Harry Desai, together with such other sums as may be received or applied for the same purpose, shall form an endowment fund called the Harry Desai Education Fund to support postgraduate students engaged in the study of teaching and education in the University.

Managers.

2. The Managers shall be responsible for the administration of the Fund and the application of its income and shall comprise the Faculty Board of Education, who may delegate any or all of their functions under these regulations to a committee not necessarily consisting wholly of members of the Board.

Awards.

3. Subject to Regulation 4, the income of the Fund shall be used to provide awards, which shall be called the Harry Desai Studentships. Arrangements for awards, including the number, tenure, and conditions of Studentships to be awarded in any given year, the expenses to be covered by an award, and the form of the application and selection processes, shall be at the discretion of the Managers, provided that Managers shall, in awarding the Studentships, give preference to the disadvantaged and also those who might otherwise be deterred from study by their financial circumstances.

Insufficient income.

4. If the income of the Fund is insufficient to support its purposes in any financial year, it may, at the discretion of the Managers, be accumulated and added to the capital of the Fund for a period of twenty-one years from the date of the establishment of the Fund[1] or applied in accordance with Regulation 3 in any one or more subsequent financial years.

Divinity (German Language) Fund

Title and purpose.

1. The gift of an anonymous benefactor shall form a fund to be called the Divinity (German Language) Fund, for the encouragement of the study of the German language by members of the University pursuing or intending to pursue in the University a course of study or research in Divinity.

Managers.

2. The Faculty Board of Divinity shall be the Managers of the Fund, and may appoint a committee, not necessarily consisting wholly of members of the Faculty Board, to perform any or all of the duties of the Managers under these regulations.

Application of income.

3. The income of the Fund shall be used, and any unexpended income accumulated in the Fund may be used, at the discretion of the Managers, for the encouragement, by way of grants or otherwise, of the study of the German language by members of the University pursuing or intending to pursue in the University a course of study or research in Divinity approved by the Managers.

Austin Dobson Fund

Title and purpose.

1. The sum of £700, the bequest of the late Mrs M. E. Dobson in memory of her father Mr Austin Dobson, shall form a fund called the Austin Dobson Fund, the income from which shall be used to provide annually an Austin Dobson Prize for proficiency in the study of English literature.

2. The Prize shall be awarded after account has been taken particularly of the extent to which work submitted for the Prize is distinguished by literary style and ability to appreciate the elements of excellence in good literature.

How awarded.

3. The Prize shall be awarded by the Examiners for Part II of the English Tripos for a distinguished performance in that examination in the papers on Practical Criticism and on Tragedy and in the dissertation that all candidates for the examination are required to offer.

Additional awards.

4. If candidates of sufficient merit present themselves, it shall be open to the Examiners to award one or more additional Austin Dobson Prizes.

Value.

5. The value of an Austin Dobson Prize shall be such sum as may be determined by the awarders within a range approved from time to time by the Council, provided that (*a*) if two or more Prizes are awarded they shall be of equal value, and (*b*) the combined value of the Prizes awarded in any year shall not exceed the annual income of the Fund.

Unexpended income.

6. Any unexpended income shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

Amendment.

7. These regulations, other than Regulations 1 and 2 and this regulation, shall be subject to alteration by Grace, always provided that the main object of the Fund as described in Regulations 1 and 2 shall be adhered to.

Dobson Professorship Fund

Grace 11 of 26 July 2023

Fund and purpose.

1. The benefaction received from The Ann D Foundation, together with such other sums as may be received or applied for the same purpose, shall form an endowment fund called the Dobson Professorship Fund to advance research in the field of materials science and metallurgy by supporting a Dobson Professorship of Materials Science and Metallurgy.

[1] These regulations were approved by Grace 1 of 26 September 2018 on 5 October 2018.

Managers. **2.** The Managers shall be responsible for the administration of the Fund and the application of its income and shall comprise the Head of the Department of Materials Science and Metallurgy, who shall be Chair, and two members of the Department of Materials Science and Metallurgy appointed by the Head of the Department of Materials Science and Metallurgy for such period as the Head of Department shall determine.

Application of income. **3.** Subject to Regulation 4, the income of the Fund shall be applied towards the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of the Professorship payable by the University.

Unexpended income. **4.** Any unexpended income in any financial year, including income accrued during a vacancy in the Professorship, may, at the discretion of the Managers:

(*a*) be applied to support the work of the Professor;

(*b*) with the approval of the Council of the School of the Physical Sciences, be applied to support research in the field of materials science and metallurgy in the University in such manner as may be recommended by the Managers; and/or

(*c*) be carried forward for use as income in accordance with Regulation 3 in any one or more subsequent financial years.

Dobson Studentship Fund

Grace 12 of 26 July 2023

Fund and purpose. **1.** The benefaction received from The Ann D Foundation, together with such other sums as may be received or applied for the same purpose, shall form an endowment fund called the Dobson Studentship Fund to support Ph.D. students studying materials science and metallurgy in the University.

Awards. **2.** The Managers of the Dobson Professorship Fund shall be responsible for the administration of the Fund and the application of its income.

Unexpended income. **3.** Subject to Regulation 4, the income of the Fund shall be used to provide awards, which shall be called the Dobson Studentships. Arrangements for awards, including the number, tenure and conditions of Studentships to be awarded in any given year, the expenses to be covered by an award, and the form of the application and selection processes, shall be at the discretion of the Managers and may provide for applications by persons who are not yet members of the University and for the financial circumstances of candidates to be taken into consideration.

4. Any unexpended income in any financial year, including income accrued during a vacancy in the Studentships, may, at the discretion of the Managers:

(*a*) be awarded to support the work of the holder(s) of the Studentships;

(*b*) with the approval of the Council of the School of the Physical Sciences, be applied to support research in the field of materials science and metallurgy in the University in such manner as may be recommended by the Managers;

(*c*) be carried forward for use as income in accordance with Regulation 3 in any one or more subsequent financial years.

Brian Dodsworth Fund

Grace 2 of 24 July 2024

Title and purpose. **1.** The bequest received from the Trust Fund created by Dr John Brian Dodsworth in his will, together with such other sums as may be received or applied for the same purpose, shall form an endowment fund called the Brian Dodsworth Fund to support the study, teaching of and research in Icelandic studies in the University, the purchase of material relevant to Icelandic studies by the University Library and the affiliated libraries, and to provide studentships in Icelandic studies in accordance with Regulation 3.

Managers. **2.** The Managers of the Scandinavian Studies Fund shall be responsible for the administration of the Fund and the application of its income.

Application of income. **3.** Subject to Regulation 4, the income of the Fund shall be used, at the discretion of the Managers:

(*a*) to support the study, teaching of and research in Icelandic studies in such manner as the Managers shall determine, including through the purchase of material by the University Library and the affiliated libraries and the payment of the stipend, national insurance, and pension contributions of offices or posts;

Awards.

(*b*) to provide awards, which shall be called the Brian Dodsworth Studentships, to students of Icelandic studies. Arrangements for awards, including the number, tenure and conditions of Studentships to be awarded in any given year, the expenses to be covered by an award, and the form of the application and selection processes, shall be at the discretion of the Managers and may provide for applications by persons who are not yet members of the University and for the financial circumstances of candidates to be taken into consideration.

Unexpended income.

4. Any unexpended income in any financial year may, at the discretion of the Managers:

(*a*) be awarded as Studentships in support of Scandinavian studies under such criteria as the Managers see fit;

(*b*) be carried forward for use as income in accordance with Regulation 3 in any one or more subsequent financial years;

(*c*) with the approval of the General Board, be applied to support research in the field of Scandinavian studies in the University in such manner as may be recommended by the Managers.

Dolby Family Funds for Excellence in Physics

Grace 1 of 20 March 2024

Four endowment funds and their purpose.

1. The funds received from Cambridge in America, following a donation from the Ray Dolby Legacy Fund, together with such other sums as may be received or applied for the same purpose, shall form a series of four endowment funds called: (*a*) the Dolby Family Fund for Excellence in Physics Professorships to support Dolby Family Professorships and other academic offices; (*b*) the Dolby Family Fund for Excellence in Physics Fellowships to support post-doctoral research fellowships in the Department of Physics; (*c*) the Dolby Family Fund for Excellence in Physics Postgraduate Studentships to support postgraduate studentships in Physics; and (*d*) the Dolby Family Fund for Excellence in Physics Engagement, Teaching, Research and Symposiums to support an annual symposium, teaching, and research in Physics.

Managers.

2. The Managers shall be responsible for the administration of the Funds and the application of the income of each respective Fund and shall comprise the Head of the School of the Physical Sciences, who shall be Chair, the Head of the Department of Physics, and the Ray Dolby Professor of Physics.

A. Dolby Family Fund for Excellence in Physics Professorships

Application of income.

1. The income of the Fund shall be applied towards the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of one or more Professorships and other academic offices in the Department of Physics, the number and level of the offices to be as determined by the Managers after having regard to the income available and the long-term sustainability of the Fund. The holders of the offices shall lead their own Dolby Family research team in their particular area of expertise.

Unexpended income.

2. Any unexpended income in any financial year, including income accrued during a vacancy in any of the Professorships or academic offices, may, at the discretion of the Managers, be carried forward for use as income in accordance with Regulation 1 in any one or more subsequent financial years, including the support of an additional Professorship and/or academic office.

B. Dolby Family Fund for Excellence in Physics Fellowships

Application of income.

1. The income of the Fund shall be applied towards the provision of Dolby Family Research Fellowships in the respective Dolby Family research team, the holders of which shall be appointed by the Managers, in accordance with criteria and for a period of tenure and a stipend determined by the Managers, the stipend within a range approved from time to time by the General Board. The Managers shall appoint at least one Fellowship per Dolby Family research team from the income of the Fund in any financial year and may not appoint more than one Fellowship in a Dolby Family research team without the consent of all those appointed as Dolby Family Professors.

2. Any unexpended income in any financial year may, at the discretion of the Managers, be carried forward for use as income in accordance with Regulation 1 in any one or more subsequent financial years, including the support of additional Fellowships. Unexpended income.

C. Dolby Family Fund for Excellence in Physics

Postgraduate Studentships

1. The income of the Fund shall be applied towards the provision of Dolby Family Postgraduate Studentships to support Ph.D. students undertaking research in the respective Dolby Family research teams in such manner as the Managers shall determine, provided that there shall be no more than two such Studentships held in each research team at any one time without the consent of all those appointed as Dolby Family Professors. Application of income.

2. Any unexpended income in any financial year may, at the discretion of the Managers, be carried forward for use as income in accordance with Regulation 1 in any one or more subsequent financial years, including the support of additional Studentships. Unexpended income.

D. Dolby Family Fund for Excellence in Physics

Engagement, Teaching, Research and Symposiums

1. The income of the Fund shall be applied to support teaching and research in physics, and an annual symposium to enhance public understanding of and broad academic engagement with physics, in such manner as may be determined by the Managers. Application of income.

2. Any unexpended income in any financial year may, at the discretion of the Managers, be carried forward for use as income in accordance with Regulation 1 in any one or more subsequent financial years. Unexpended income.

Ray Dolby Funds

Grace 1 of 15 January 2020

1. The funds received from Cambridge in America, following a donation from the Dagmar Dolby Fund, together with such other sums as may be received or applied for the same purpose, shall form a series of four endowment funds called (*a*) the Ray Dolby Professorship Fund to support a Ray Dolby Professorship, (*b*) the Ray Dolby Research Fund to support research in the Ray Dolby Research Group in the Department of Physics, (*c*) the Ray Dolby Research Fellowships Fund to support research fellowships, and (*d*) the Ray Dolby Postgraduate Studentships Fund to support postgraduate studentships, the fellowships and studentships to be part of the Ray Dolby Research Group. Four endowment funds and their purpose.

2. The Managers shall be responsible for the administration of the Funds and the application of the income of each respective Fund and shall comprise the Head of the School of the Physical Sciences, who shall be Chair, the Head of the Department of Physics, and the Jacksonian Professor of Natural Philosophy. Managers.

Ray Dolby Professorship Fund

1. The income of the Fund shall be applied towards the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of a Ray Dolby Professorship of Theoretical and Experimental Physics, the holder of which shall lead the Ray Dolby Research Group. Professorship.

2. Any unexpended income in any financial year, including income accrued during a vacancy in the Professorship, may, at the discretion of the Managers, be carried forward for use as income in accordance with Regulation 1 in any one or more subsequent financial years, including the support of an additional Professorship. Unexpended income.

Ray Dolby Research Fund

1. The income of the Fund shall be applied towards the support of the Ray Dolby Research Group in such manner as the Managers shall determine. Application of income.

2. Any unexpended income in any financial year may, at the discretion of the Managers, be carried forward for use as income in accordance with Regulation 1 in any one or more subsequent financial years. Unexpended income.

Ray Dolby Research Fellowships Fund

1. The income of the Fund shall be applied towards the provision of Ray Dolby Research Fellowships in the Ray Dolby Research Group, the holders of which shall be appointed by the Managers, in accordance with criteria and for a period of tenure and a stipend determined by the Managers, the stipend within a range approved from time to time by the General Board. The Managers shall appoint at least two Fellowships from the income of the Fund in any financial year.

Number of Fellowships.

Unexpended income.

2. Any unexpended income in any financial year may, at the discretion of the Managers, be carried forward for use as income in accordance with Regulation 1 in any one or more subsequent financial years, including the support of additional Fellowships.

Ray Dolby Postgraduate Studentships Fund

1. The income of the Fund shall be applied towards the provision of Ray Dolby Postgraduate Studentships to support Ph.D. students undertaking research in the Ray Dolby Research Group in such manner as the Managers shall determine. The Managers shall award at least two Studentships from the income of the Fund in any financial year.

Number of Studentships.

Unexpended income.

2. Any unexpended income in any financial year may, at the discretion of the Managers, be carried forward for use as income in accordance with Regulation 1 in any one or more subsequent financial years, including the support of additional Studentships.

Denis Dooley Prize in Clinical Anatomy

1. The gift of Denis Dooley, FRCS, Her Majesty's Inspector of Anatomy, shall form a fund to be called the Clinical Anatomy Fund, for the encouragement of study and research in Clinical Anatomy.

Prize, subject, and value.

2. The income of the Fund shall be used to provide a Denis Dooley Prize in Clinical Anatomy to be awarded annually for an essay on a subject in the field of Clinical Anatomy. The value of the Prize shall be the income of the Fund for the financial year in which the award is made.

Eligibility.

3. The Prize shall be open to any person who is pursuing or has pursued a course of clinical study in the University for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, provided that no one shall be eligible for the Prize if, on the date by which entries are to be submitted, more than five years have elapsed since they passed the Final M.B. Examination.

Adjudicators.

4. The Adjudicators of the Prize shall be the Regius Professor of Physic, the Professor of Anatomy and the University Clinical Anatomist (or their duly appointed deputies). In the Michaelmas Term the Adjudicators shall give notice of the date by which and the manner in which candidates shall submit their entries for the Prize, and of any requirements relating to the subject, form, and length of an essay to be submitted for the Prize.

How awarded.

5. The Prize shall be awarded by the Adjudicators who may at their discretion examine a candidate *viva voce*.

Joint submissions.

6. The Prize may be awarded for an essay submitted jointly by two candidates. In comparing the merits of combined and independent work, the Adjudicators shall expect an appreciably higher standard for the former. In the case of an award made for a joint essay, the Prize shall be divided equally between the co-authors.

Anthony Dorrell Prize

Title.

1. The gift to the University of Dr Jana Howlett, of Jesus College, University Lecturer in the Department of Slavonic Studies, in memory of her father Anthony Dorrell shall form a fund called the Anthony Dorrell Fund.

Prize.

2. There shall be a prize, called the Anthony Dorrell Prize, which shall be awarded annually by the Examiners for Part IA of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos for an outstanding performance in Russian in that examination.

Value.

3. The value of the Prize shall be the annual income of the Fund.

Brian Douglas Fund

1. The sum received under the will of Brian Kirkbride Douglas, Mus.B., of St John's College, shall form a fund called the Brian Douglas Fund. Title.

2. The income of the Fund shall be placed at the disposal of the Professor of Music, and shall be used for the promotion of the study of music in the University and for such other purposes connected with music in the Faculty of Music as the Professor of Music shall decide. Purpose.

Drewitt Prize

1. The benefaction of Mr H. W. Drewitt shall form a fund the income of which shall be used to provide a prize called the Drewitt Prize. Fund.

2. The Prize shall be awarded by the Examiners for Part Ib of the Natural Sciences Tripos for an outstanding performance in the subject Ecology in that examination. How awarded.

3. If in any year the Prize is not awarded, the income for that year shall be added to the capital of the Fund. Unexpended income.

Gordon Duff Fund and Prize

1. The sum bequeathed to the University by the late Edward Gordon Duff shall form a fund called the Gordon Duff Fund. Title.

2. The first charge on the Fund shall be to provide a Gordon Duff Prize for an essay on any one of the following subjects: bibliography, palaeography, typography, book-binding, book illustration, the science of books and manuscripts, and the arts relating thereto. Prize.

3. The Prize shall be open to all members of the University, and shall be offered for award annually. Public notice of the Prize shall be given by the Library Syndicate not later than the division of the Michaelmas Term. Who may compete.

4. The value of the Prize shall be such sum as shall be determined by the Library Syndicate within a range approved from time to time by the Council. Value.

5. Each candidate shall inform the Deputy Librarian of the University Library of the proposed subject of their essay not later than the last day of the Michaelmas Term. The Deputy Librarian of the University Library shall submit the proposed subject to the Library Syndicate and shall inform the candidate whether they approve the subject. Proposal of subjects.

6. Not more than two Adjudicators shall be appointed by the Library Syndicate at such time that in their selection the Syndicate may take account of the subjects approved for essays. In any year in which one or more essays are submitted each Adjudicator shall receive from the Fund such sum as may be determined by the Library Syndicate within a range approved from time to time by the Council. Adjudicators.

7. Essays shall be submitted to the Deputy Librarian of the University Library so as to arrive not later than the last day of the Lent Term. Each essay, which shall not exceed 10,000 words in length, shall be printed or typewritten. Submission of essays.

8. The Prize shall be awarded in the Easter Term. If essays of sufficient merit are submitted, it shall be open to the Adjudicators to award an additional Prize not exceeding in value such sum as shall be determined by the Library Syndicate within a range approved from time to time by the Council. If on any occasion there is no candidate of sufficient merit to deserve a Prize, the prize-money for that year shall be available for use as income in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 10. Award.

9. The Prize-winner shall ensure that a printed or typewritten copy of their essay is deposited in the University Library, and shall not receive the prize-money until this has been done. Condition.

10. After provision has been made for the Prize or Prizes, the income of the Fund shall be applied from time to time at the discretion of the Library Syndicate to purchase for the University Library old or rare manuscripts, printed books, and book-bindings, in the selection and purchase of which preference shall be given to those written, printed, executed, or produced before AD 1700. Use of income.

11. No part of the income of the Fund shall be available for the general expenses of the University Library. Restriction.

East Midland Regional Examinations Board Fund (EMREB Fund)

Fund.

1. The assets transferred to the University by the East Midland Regional Examinations Board (EMREB) shall form a fund called the EMREB Fund.

Purpose.

2. The capital and income of the EMREB Fund shall be at the disposal of the Press and Assessment Syndicate for the following purposes:

(*a*) to promote and develop the General Certificate of Secondary Education administered by the Midland Examining Group;

(*b*) to make payments to members of the staff of the EMREB whose employment is terminated by reason of redundancy or premature retirement;

(*c*) to provide relocation expenses for members of the staff of the EMREB who are transferred to Cambridge to work in the office of the Press and Assessment Department;

(*d*) to meet any costs which may fall on the University as a consequence of the transfer to the University of the assets and undertakings of the EMREB and the liabilities and commitments of the EMREB or its Governing Council.

Education Endowment Fund

The income of the fund derived in 1958 from funds accumulated from fees for the Certificate in Education and made available to the Faculty of Education (then the Department of Education) with the approval of the General Board, now known as the Education Endowment Fund, shall be applied, at the discretion of the Head of the Faculty of Education, for the benefit of students in the Faculty of Education.

Egyptology Endowment (Thompson Bequest) Fund

Grace 4 of 13 February 2013

Fund and purpose.

1. The sums bequeathed under the will of the late Sir Henry Francis Herbert Thompson towards the promotion in the University of the study of Egyptology, together with any other funds received for the purpose, shall form the Egyptology Endowment (Thompson Bequest) Fund.

Managers.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be:

(*a*) the Chair of the Faculty Board of Human, Social, and Political Science who shall be Chair;

(*b*) the Head of the Department of Archaeology, or her/his deputy;

(*c*) two Officers of the Department of Archaeology appointed by the Faculty Board of Human, Social, and Political Science, on the nomination of the Head of the Department of Archaeology;

(*d*) the Head of the School of the Humanities and Social Sciences.

University Teaching Office.

3. The first charge on the income of the fund shall be the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of a University Teaching Office in Ancient Egyptian Language established from time to time by the General Board on the recommendation of the Managers and the Council of the School of the Humanities and Social Sciences.

4. After provision has been made in accordance with Regulation 3, the income of the Fund may be applied for the promotion of the study of Ancient Egypt through teaching or research as shall be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Managers.

Unexpended income.

5. Any unexpended income in a financial year shall be accumulated in accordance with the University's Statutes and Ordinances and may, in any subsequent year or years, be expended in accordance with Regulations 3 and 4, as the Managers shall determine, subject to the approval of the General Board.

El-Erian Fund for Economics and Policy[1]

Grace 2 of 2 December 2015

Title.

1. The funds received from the Board of Cambridge in America representing a benefaction from Mohamed El-Erian together with such other sums as may be received or allocated for the same purpose, shall form a Fund called the El-Erian Fund for Economics and Policy.

[1] Retitled by Grace 8 of 24 July 2019.

Managers.

2. The Managers shall be responsible for the administration of the Fund and the application of its expendable capital and income and shall comprise:

(*a*) the Head of the School of Technology or a duly appointed deputy (who shall be Chair);

(*b*) the Head of the School of the Humanities and Social Sciences or a duly appointed deputy;

(*c*) two members of the School of Technology, appointed by the Council of the School for such period as the Council of the School shall determine;

(*d*) the El-Erian Professor (or, in the event the Professorship is vacant, another individual appointed by the Vice-Chancellor for such period as the Vice-Chancellor shall determine);

(*e*) a member appointed by the Governing Body of Queens' College for such period as the Governing Body of Queens' College shall determine; and

(*f*) an external member appointed by the Vice-Chancellor for such period as the Vice-Chancellor shall determine.

Assets.

3. The University shall retain as permanent endowment those of the assets in the Fund which are contributed on the express understanding that they are to be treated as permanent endowment.

Application of income.

4. Subject to the arrangements specified by Cambridge in America at the time of receipt for the period ending on 15 August 2019 the income from the permanent endowment of the Fund shall be used to support research into human behaviour and economic policy through:

Professorship.

(*a*) the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of an El-Erian Professorship of Behavioural Economics and Policy by the University and funding for the research activities of the Professor as determined by the Managers;

(*b*) a distribution of 4.95% of the income from the permanent endowment of the Fund to Queens' College in each financial year in support of a linked Fellowship for the holder of the Professorship (or, in the event that the Fellowship is vacant, an equivalent payment to the College in support of teaching in behavioural economics and behavioural management studies); and

(*c*) a distribution of 45.45% of the income from the permanent endowment of the Fund to Queens' College in each financial year in support of Studentships for doctoral research students in behavioural economics and behavioural management studies, to be administered by the Governing Body of Queens' College.

5. The income and (if the Managers think fit) the capital of the Fund not held as permanent endowment shall be used as follows:

(*a*) the funds so specified by Cambridge in America at the time of receipt shall be used for the support of research in behavioural economics and behavioural management studies through the foundation of an El-Erian Institute of Human Behaviour and Economic Policy which may include the funding of research, postdoctoral research fellowships and doctoral studentships, visitor programmes and conferences, and the support of research in behavioural economics and behavioural management studies in such manner as the Managers shall determine, provided that, if the Managers are satisfied that surplus funds are available, such surplus may be applied as an accretion to the funds held in accordance with Regulation 4(*a*); and

(*b*) the funds so specified by Cambridge in America at the time of receipt shall be distributed to Queens' College for the support of outreach activities for the El-Erian Institute of Human Behaviour and Economic Policy which may include the funding of research, postdoctoral research fellowships and doctoral studentships, visitor programmes and conferences, and the support of research in behavioural economics and behavioural management studies in such manner as Queens' College shall determine.

Unexpended income.

6. Any unexpended income in any financial year which the University is not required to distribute to Queens' College may, at the discretion of the Managers, be carried forward for use as income in accordance with Regulation 4 or 5 in any one or more subsequent financial years in such proportions as the Managers determine.

Election to Professorship.

7. The El-Erian Professor shall be elected in accordance with Special Ordinance C (vii) B.5, provided that, on the occasion of an election to the Professorship, the General Board shall invite the Governing Body of Queens' College to nominate a representative to receive papers and to attend meetings relating to the election, including the meeting of the Board of Electors as a non-voting observer.

Cessation.

8. If the Fund ceases for any reason, the University shall (after meeting the costs or expenses resulting from such cessation):

(*a*) appoint the Governing Body of Queens' College as trustee of any permanent endowment and associated income held in accordance with Regulations 4(*b*) and 4(*c*) to be held by Queens' College for the purposes set out in Regulations 4(*b*) and 4(*c*) respectively; and

(*b*) distribute to Queens' College any funds held in accordance with Regulation 5(*b*) to be held by the Governing Body of Queens' College for the purposes set out in Regulation 5(*b*); and

(*c*) apply any of the Fund remaining after the satisfaction of paragraphs (*a*) and (*b*) of this regulation to any of the purposes of the Fund and otherwise for any purpose which is consonant with the original purpose of the Fund.

Stat. E XLV.

Frank Edward Elmore Fund

Managers.

1. The Managers of the F. E. Elmore Fund shall be the Regius Professor of Physic (or a deputy appointed by the Regius Professor), who shall be Chair, and three persons appointed in the Michaelmas Term by the Faculty Board of Biology to serve for three years from 1 January following their appointment.

Studentships.

2. The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be the provision of such number of Elmore Medical Research Studentships as the Managers shall determine, the holders of which shall devote themselves to research in medicine or in some branch of the medical sciences at or from the University.[1] The value of any Studentship shall be determined by the Managers within a range approved from time to time by the Council. After provision has been made for payments to the Student or Students the Managers may from the income of the Fund make such grants as they consider appropriate in respect of expenses incurred in connection with the research undertaken by Students, for purposes associated with their work.

Unexpended income.

3. From unexpended income accumulated in the Fund the Managers may make grants for the support of study or research in the field of medical education or research within the University, and in particular within the School of Clinical Medicine or within the Faculty of Biology.

Engineering Endowment Fund

The moneys donated in response to an appeal made on behalf of the Department of Engineering, the details of which were announced in the *Reporter* of 23 January 1950 (p. 658), shall form a fund to be called the Engineering Endowment Fund, the income of which shall be expended, at the discretion of the Head of the Department of Engineering, for the general purposes of that Department.

Sixth Earl of Enniskillen Fund

Title.

1. The sum bequeathed to the University for the sole benefit of the University Library by Nancy Henderson Cole, Dowager Countess of Enniskillen, in memory of her late husband, David Lowry Cole, B.A., of Trinity College, Sixth Earl of Enniskillen, shall form a fund called the Sixth Earl of Enniskillen Fund.

Application of income.

2. The income of the Fund shall be applied at the discretion of the Library Syndicate for the purchase of books for the University Library in any of the following subjects: history, military science, horticulture, dendrology, botany, zoology, agriculture, animal husbandry, wild animals, the natural world, outdoor sport, great paintings, great literature, great statesmen of the Western world, conservation, and finance. A book plate shall be affixed to each book so purchased recording that it was purchased from the Fund.

Unexpended income.

3. Unexpended income shall not be added to the capital of the Fund but shall be accumulated for use as income in subsequent years.

Keith Entwistle Memorial Fund

Fund and purpose.

1. The sums subscribed in memory of Keith Entwistle, B.A., Vet.M.B., of Pembroke College, who died on 19 August 1959, shall form a Keith Entwistle Memorial Fund, for the encouragement of study and research in Veterinary Medicine.

Managers.

2. The Fund shall be administered by five Managers, who shall be the Head of the Department of Veterinary Medicine, the Secretary of the Department of Veterinary Medicine, the Professor of

[1] 'Research from the University' means research pursued elsewhere than at the University during the tenure of a Studentship.

Veterinary Clinical Studies, and the President and Secretary of the Cambridge University Veterinary Society.

3. The income of the Fund shall be applied to support a Keith Entwistle Memorial Lecture. The Lecturer shall be appointed each year by the Managers, and shall deliver one lecture in the Department of Veterinary Medicine. Lecture.

4. The Lecturer shall receive, from the income of the Fund, such sum as shall be determined by the Managers, within a range approved from time to time by the Council.

Erskine Chambers Prize for Company Law

1. The sum received annually from Erskine Chambers shall be applied in equal amounts as follows:

(*a*) to provide a prize called the Erskine Chambers Prize for Company Law, which shall be awarded annually by the Examiners for Part II of the Law Tripos, for the best first class performance in the Company Law paper in that examination; and Prize and how awarded.

(*b*) towards the purchase of books for the Squire Law Library.

2. If in any year the Prize is not awarded, the unexpended income for that year shall be applied for the purpose specified in paragraph 2(*b*) above. Unexpended income.

Estate Management Development Fund

By Grace 1 of 28 January 1956 the University accepted the offer made on behalf of Mr Harold Samuel, Chartered Surveyor, to provide an Estate Management Development Fund, to be held in trust for the furtherance in the University of research and study in estate management at the discretion of Managers.[1]

The terms of the Trust were specified in a letter, dated 24 October 1955, from Mr B. G. K. Allsop, Chartered Surveyor, to the Vice-Chancellor, which is reproduced below. By Grace 4 of 3 November 1962 the University suppressed the Department of Estate Management and dissolved the Board of Estate Management and established in their place a Department and a Board of Land Economy. When interpreting the terms of the Trust, references to the Department of Estate Management and to the Board of Estate Management shall therefore be deemed to be references respectively to the Department of Land Economy and the Board of Land Economy.

1. Mr Samuel is willing to enter into a covenant with the University to make seven annual payments of £35,700 (less income tax at the standard rate current at the date of payment) to provide a fund to be called the Cambridge University Estate Management Development Fund. This will produce a total of about £250,000.

2. The Fund shall be administered by Managers. There shall be four Managers, Mr Noël Dean, Mr E. P. Weller, Mr T. C. Thomas and myself. When I cease to be a Manager this number shall be increased to five as described below.

3. Upon the death or resignation of Mr Dean or Mr Weller they shall be succeeded respectively by the Head of the Department of Estate Management and the Chair of the Board of Estate Management, each *ex officio*, and upon the death or resignation of Mr Thomas or Mr Allsop they shall be succeeded respectively by a person nominated by the General Board of the Faculties and two persons nominated by the President of the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors, each appointed by the Board of Estate Management for a period of four years and to be eligible for reappointment.

4. The Managers shall regulate their own procedure, subject to the following provisions. They may pay out of the Fund their own expenses and all other expenses, costs, and charges which they deem necessary in connection with the administration of the Fund.

5. The Fund shall be held upon trust for the furtherance in the University of Cambridge of research and study in Estate Management at the discretion of the Managers. Without prejudice to the exercise of that discretion, or to the generality of the foregoing provisions, the objects for which it may be used shall include the establishment of offices and posts, scholarships, and research studentships, and the provision of buildings and equipment.

6. The Managers shall decide from time to time after consultation with the Board of Estate Management what part of the Fund shall be available as income and what part shall be invested and used as capital.

7. On the recommendation of the Board of Estate Management and subject to any approval required by the Statutes and Ordinances of the University, the Managers may from time to time authorize expenditure of income or capital from the Fund.

8. The Fund, or any part of it, may from time to time be invested in the name of the Chancellor, Masters, and Scholars of the University of Cambridge in such manner as the Managers shall think fit, and the Managers shall have power to vary or realize such investment at their discretion.

[1] See Harold Samuel Studentships, p. 972.

Evans Fund

Title and purpose.

1. The capital and income of the Evans Fund, which was established under the will of the late Ivor Hugh Norman Evans, M.A., of Clare College, is held by the National Westminster Bank (hereinafter called the Trustees)[1] and is to be applied as the Advisory Committee specified in Regulation 2 shall from time to time think fit for the purpose of furthering research in anthropology and archaeology (broadly defined) in south-east Asia (preference being given to research in relation to Borneo, the Malay Peninsula, and Thailand), by making provision for:

(*a*) travelling Fellowships, which in accordance with the wishes of the benefactor shall be called Evans Fellowships;

(*b*) the cost of printing and publishing the results of the researches of students to whom Evans Fellowships have been awarded;

(*c*) meeting the cost of purchasing specimens and material for the Museum of Archaeology and Anthropology;

(*d*) the furtherance of the purpose of the Fund in any other way.

Advisory Committee.

2. In accordance with the wishes of the benefactor the Advisory Committee referred to in Regulation 1 shall consist of:

(*a*) the William Wyse Professor of Social Anthropology;

(*b*) the Disney Professor of Archaeology;

(*c*) one person appointed by the General Board;

(*d*) two persons appointed by the Faculty Board of Human, Social, and Political Science.

Members in classes (*c*) and (*d*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for four years from 1 January following their appointment. The Faculty Board of Human, Social, and Political Science shall nominate one of the persons appointed by them to act as Secretary of the Committee.

Secretary.

Quorum.

3. No resolution of the Advisory Committee shall be valid unless it is approved by at least three members of the Committee at a meeting to which all the members have been summoned.

Eligibility for Fellowships.

4. A graduate of any university shall be eligible to apply for a Fellowship, provided that they intend to engage in research in relation to one or more areas of south-east Asia, and that the research shall contribute to the furtherance of the study of anthropology and archaeology in Cambridge.

Notice of election and applications.

5. The Advisory Committee shall give at least three months' notice of their intention to proceed to an election of Evans Fellows. The Committee shall be empowered to indicate in their Notice that for the election in a particular year preference will be given to candidates of a specified status or to candidates proposing schemes of travel and research relating to a specified area or topic. By a date to be announced by the Committee candidates shall send their applications to the Secretary of the Advisory Committee, together with an outline of their proposed scheme of travel and research.

Awards.

6. Awards of Evans Fellowships shall be made not later than the end of Full Easter Term in each year.

Tenure.

7. The tenure of a Fellowship shall be for one or two years in the first instance as the Advisory Committee shall determine; candidates applying for election for an initial period of two years will be expected to be of postdoctoral status. A Fellow shall be eligible for re-election for a year at a time subject to a maximum tenure, save in exceptional circumstances, of three years in all; re-election shall be dependent on the receipt by the Advisory Committee by a specified date of a satisfactory report on the Fellow's diligence and progress in research during their tenure.

Duties.

8. An Evans Fellow shall engage in travel and research in accordance with a scheme approved by the Advisory Committee. The Committee may require a Fellow to publish the results of their research and shall be empowered to authorize a grant to meet the whole or part of the cost of printing and publication.

Stipend.

9. The stipend of an Evans Fellow shall be such sum as may be determined by the Advisory Committee within a range approved by the Council on each occasion on which the Committee give notice of their intention to proceed to an election.

Other uses of the Fund.

10. The Advisory Committee shall be empowered to authorize the expenditure of capital and income of the Fund for the purchase of anthropological and archaeological specimens and other material for the Museum of Archaeology and Anthropology; and in any other way consistent with the purpose of the Fund as specified in Regulation 1.

[1] Pursuant to a Deed of Retirement and Appointment of new Trustees dated 24 March 2009 the University has been appointed as sole Trustee in place of the bank.

11. These regulations, other than Regulation 1, and this regulation, may be amended from time to time by the University on the recommendation of the Advisory Committee with the approval of the Trustees. Alterations.

Evans Prize Fund

Endowments, 1904, p. 407 **Stat. E XXX.**

1. The Evans Prize Fund shall be used to provide one or more annual prizes which shall be called the Evans Prizes. Any member of the University may be a candidate for the Prizes provided that at the time of the examination they (*a*) have kept five terms, (*b*) if a graduate, are of not more than ten years' standing from admission to a first degree, whether of this or another university; and provided also that no previous winner of a Prize shall again be eligible as a candidate. Who may compete.

2. The value of a Prize shall be such sum not exceeding the available income of the Fund as may be determined from time to time by the Faculty Board of Divinity with the approval of the Council.

3. The examination shall consist of two papers on selected Greek and Latin ecclesiastical writings earlier than AD 461. The papers shall contain passages for translation and interpretation, together with questions on the history of early Christian literature and doctrine in connection with the writings selected and the period to which they belong. Passages from other Greek and Latin ecclesiastical writings also may be set for translation and interpretation. Examination.

4. The examination shall be held after the division and before the end of the Michaelmas Term, on a day of which notice shall be given by the Registrary. The day shall not be any of the days on which an examination for another Divinity Prize or Scholarship is held.

5. The names of candidates shall on or before 20 October next preceding the examination be sent by their Tutors to the Registrary, who shall forthwith communicate them to the Examiners. Names to Registrary.

6. The Faculty Board of Divinity shall select in each year the special ecclesiastical writings, and notice shall be given of the writings so selected before the end of the Michaelmas Term of the year preceding the examination. Subjects.

7. There shall be two Examiners appointed by the General Board on the nomination of the Faculty Board of Divinity. One shall be appointed in each year before the end of the Easter Term to hold office for the two following academic years. Each of the Examiners shall receive each year from the Fund such sum as shall be determined by the Faculty Board of Divinity within a range approved from time to time by the Council unless there be no candidate for the Prizes. All the other expenses of the examination shall likewise be paid out of the Fund. Examiners.

Eric Evans Fund

1. The benefaction received by the University from the Eric Evans Memorial Trust, established in memory of the late Eric Evans, B.A., of St Catharine's College, shall form a fund called the Eric Evans Fund, the income of which shall be used to provide assistance to members of the University, by means of scholarships, studentships, or grants, or in other ways, in connection with their participation in sport or physical recreation. Fund.

2. The Fund shall be administered by three Managers who shall be the Director of Sport and two other persons appointed by the University Sports Committee in the Michaelmas Term to serve for three years from 1 January following their appointment. Managers.

3. A Notice inviting applications for assistance from the Fund shall be published from time to time at the discretion of the Managers. Applications.

Ulick Richardson Evans Research Fund

1. The sum which, in accordance with the terms of the will of the late Ulick Richardson Evans, Sc.D., of King's College, sometime Reader in the Science of Metallic Corrosion, was received by the University from his Executors shall form a fund, to be called the Ulick Richardson Evans Research Fund, for the support of research in the University into metallic corrosion. Title and purpose.

2. The income of the Fund shall be applied as the Head of the Department of Materials Science and Metallurgy shall from time to time decide to further teaching and research in the study and the Application of income.

prevention of corrosion and oxidation of metals and in related fields, by one or more of the following means:

(*a*) establishing and maintaining research appointments,

(*b*) establishing a studentship,

(*c*) maintaining postgraduate registered students or research workers in the Department of Materials Science and Metallurgy,

(*d*) purchasing apparatus and equipment,

or by any other means consistent with the object of the Fund.

Evolution Education Trust Darwin Correspondence Fund

Grace 1 of 16 March 2011

Title. **1**. The sums received from the Evolution Education Trust shall form a fund known as the Evolution Education Trust Darwin Correspondence Fund.

Purpose. **2**. The income and capital of the Fund shall be used to support the University Library's Darwin Correspondence Project. Should the Darwin Correspondence Project cease to exist, the income and capital of the Fund shall be used to support activities related to the University Library's Darwin Collections as recommended by the Managers and approved by the Library Syndicate, following consultation with the Donor.

Managers. **3**. The Managers of the Fund shall be the University Librarian, the Head of the Department of History and Philosophy of Science, and two persons appointed by the Library Syndicate, one following a nomination by the Evolution Education Trust, for a period of five years at a time.

Unexpended income. **4**. Any unexpended income in any financial year may, at the discretion of the Managers, be accumulated and added to the capital of the Fund or be held as an income reserve and expended in any one or more subsequent years in accordance with Regulation 2 above.

Fairhaven Fund

Title. **1.** The sum of £30,000 given to the University by Lord Fairhaven to mark the centenary of the opening of the original Fitzwilliam Museum building shall form a fund to be called the Fairhaven Fund.

Purpose. **2.** The income of the Fund shall be applied for the benefit of the Fitzwilliam Museum at the discretion of the Fitzwilliam Museum Syndicate for the purpose of purchasing paintings and drawings of the British School of landscape painting, particularly of the Norwich School.

Full income to be spent. **3.** So far as is practicable the full income of the Fund shall be spent each year.

Limitation. **4.** No living artist's work shall be purchased.

Alison Fairlie Prize in French

Title and purpose. **1.** The sums given to the University by a former student of Professor Alison Fairlie, formerly Professor of French and Fellow of Girton College, shall form a fund, the income of which shall be used to provide a prize in her memory called the Alison Fairlie Prize in French.

How awarded. **2.** The Prize shall be awarded annually by the Examiners in French for Part Ia of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos for an outstanding performance in the examination for that subject.

If not awarded. **3.** If in any year the Prize is not awarded, the income for that year shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

Falcon Chambers Prize for Land Law

Title. **1.** The sum made available annually by Falcon Chambers shall be used to provide a prize called the Falcon Chambers Prize for Land Law.

How awarded. **2.** The Prize shall be awarded by the Examiners for Part Ib of the Law Tripos to the candidate who has shown the greatest distinction in the subject Land Law in that examination.

ELLEN FARNELL FUND

Grace 6 of 18 January 2012

The sums derived from the will of Miss I. M. Silver shall form a fund to be called the Ellen Farnell Fund. The income derived from the Fund shall be applied to support medical research, at the discretion of the Regius Professor of Physic, in the following ways: Title and purpose.

(i) to support a Fellowship either full or part time in the Clinical School, which Fellowship shall bear the name of Ellen Farnell;

(ii) to provide a bed in Addenbrooke's Hospital, Cambridge, or in some other Hospital in which beds are under the authority of the University, for the study and investigation of some special disease;

(iii) to purchase necessary materials or apparatus for research.

The name of Ellen Farnell shall be attached to any bed, material, or apparatus supported by the Fund.

MARTIN C. FAULKES BELL FUND

Grace 1 of 28 January 2009

1. The sum of £350,000 received from Dr Martin C. Faulkes shall form a fund called the Martin C. Faulkes Bell Fund. Title.

2. The Fund shall be administered by three Managers, who shall comprise: Managers.

(*a*) the Vice-Chancellor (or a duly appointed deputy) who shall be Chair;

(*b*) the University Bellringer;

(*c*) one person nominated by the Parish of Great St Mary's.

3. The first charge on the capital and the income of the Bell Fund shall be a payment to the Parish of Great St Mary's Church to cover the costs of casting and installing a new ring of bells and the rehanging of existing bells (together the 'Bells') in Great St Mary's, the University Church, to commemorate the 800th anniversary of the University, together with such additional costs relating to or consequent upon such hanging or rehanging of the Bells as are agreed between the University and Dr Faulkes. Great St Mary's Church Bells.

4. After provision has been made in accordance with Regulation 3, the remaining capital and income of the Fund shall be used to provide grants towards the maintenance of the Bells from time to time, and provided always that the Managers are satisfied that sufficient funds are available to provide such grants, part of the income of the Fund may be used to support bell-ringing at Great St Mary's Church, in such manner as the Managers shall determine. Maintenance of the Bells.

JOHN FAWCETT PRIZE

1. The sums subscribed in memory of Frederick John Fawcett, M.A., MRCP, FRCPath, Regional Postgraduate Dean and Consultant Pathologist, Peterborough District Hospital, shall form a fund called the John Fawcett Fund, the income of which shall be used to provide a prize called the John Fawcett Prize. Fund and purpose.

2. The Prize shall be awarded by the Regius Professor of Physic and the Clinical Dean to a student pursuing clinical study in the University who is a candidate for Part III of the Final M.B. Examination and who is judged by them to have given best evidence in their clinical work of qualities of personal understanding and the ability to communicate with patients and colleagues. In reaching their decision the Awarders shall take into account reports on the candidates received from clinical teachers in Cambridge and elsewhere. Prize: how awarded.

3. The value of the Prize shall be the annual income of the Fund. Value.

4. If in any year the Prize is not awarded, the unexpended income shall be added to the capital of the Fund. Unexpended income.

E. G. FEARNSIDES SCHOLARSHIP

1. This Scholarship, founded and endowed by the members of the Fearnsides family in memory of E. G. Fearnsides, M.A. (Trinity Hall), M.D., FRCP, who was drowned at Four Mile Bridge, Anglesey, on 26 June 1919, shall be called the E. G. Fearnsides Research Scholarship and shall be devoted to the encouragement of original clinical research on the organic diseases of the nervous system. Name and purpose.

Management. **2.** The administration of the Fund shall be entrusted to Managers, comprising the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine, in consultation with the Faculty Board of Veterinary Medicine.

Delegation of functions. **3.** The Managers may delegate all or any of their functions concerning the Fund to a Committee not necessarily consisting wholly of members of the Faculty Board.

Scholarship. **4.** The Scholarship, and any additional Scholarships awarded under Regulation 5, shall be called the E. G. Fearnsides Scholarship, the holders of which shall undertake postgraduate clinical research on the organic diseases of the nervous system.

Value. **5.** The value of the Scholarship shall be determined by the Managers, within a range approved from time to time by the Council, after they have taken account of any other financial resources that may be available to the Student, provided that at the discretion of the Managers and with due regard to the available Fund income the Managers may use such part of the available income as they shall determine:

(*a*) to award more than one Scholarship, which may run concurrently or consecutively with any other Scholarships awarded from the Fund; and

Grants. (*b*) (whether or not any Scholarships are awarded) to make grants to members of the University engaged in clinical research on the organic diseases of the nervous system towards meeting the cost of equipment and other expenses including travel expenses incurred by them in the course of their research under a procedure determined by the Faculty Board.

Qualifications of candidates. **6.** The Managers may take such steps as they may think fit to ascertain the qualifications of the candidates. Preference shall be given to graduates in Medicine or Veterinary Medicine.

Tenure. **7.** Scholarships shall be tenable for such period not exceeding four years as the Managers shall in each case determine.

Conditions of research. **8.** The conditions under which research is to be conducted and the place or places in which it is to be carried on shall be determined by the Managers.

9. The procedure for the election of Scholars and the award of grants shall be determined by the Managers.

10. These regulations, except Regulation 1, shall be subject to alteration by Grace, but in the lifetime of William G. Fearnsides only after consultation with him and so always that the principal object of the Fund, namely, the encouragement of clinical research on the organic diseases of the nervous system, may be attained.

Mary Feather Fund

Title and purpose. **1.** The money received from the bequest of the late Miss Mary Feather shall form a fund called the Mary Feather Fund for the preservation of University buildings.

2. The income of the Fund shall be applied to the maintenance of the Senate-House.

Dr Gillian Fenn Memorial Fund

Title and purpose. **1.** The Fund given to the University by the Wolfson Foundation in memory of Dr Gillian Fenn, of Clare Hall, Senior Research Associate in the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, shall constitute a fund called the Dr Gillian Fenn Memorial Fund, which shall be used to fund a biennial lecture.

Trustees. **2.** The trustees of the Fund shall be the Regius Professor of Physic, the Clinical Dean in the Clinical School, and the Secretary of the School of Clinical Medicine.

Fingland Fund

The income of the Fund derived from the benefaction by Dr William Fingland, accepted by the University in 1958 and now known as the Fingland Fund, shall be applied at the discretion of the Library Syndicate to support the University Archives.

Fitzpatrick Fund

Title. **1.** The bequest of £2,000 from Mrs Annie Rosa Fitzpatrick in memory of her husband, Dr T. C. Fitzpatrick, formerly President of Queens' College and University Lecturer in Physics, shall form a fund called the Fitzpatrick Fund.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Head of the Department of Physics, who shall be Chair, and two persons appointed by the Faculty Board of Physics and Chemistry for such periods as the Faculty Board shall determine. Managers.

3. The income of the Fund shall be applied as the Managers may from time to time decide to make grants to be called Fitzpatrick Grants for the purposes of Purposes.

(*a*) supplementing the emoluments which a postgraduate registered student in the Department of Physics is receiving from a Studentship, Scholarship, or other source but which the Professor considers to be inadequate,

(*b*) enabling a postgraduate registered student in the Department of Physics to continue research at the end of the period for which they were originally awarded an emolument if, in the opinion of the Professor, the particular project merits such support,

(*c*) defraying the expenses of postgraduate registered students in the Department of Physics when attending conferences or visiting or working in laboratories outside Cambridge.

Fitzwilliam Museum Endowment Fund

The income of the Fitzwilliam Museum Endowment Fund shall be used for the benefit of the Fitzwilliam Museum.

Forbes Fund

Grace 1 of 19 May 2010

1. The gift of £2m to the University from Dr Colin Forbes shall form a fund called the Forbes Fund. Title.

2. The capital and income of the Fund shall be applied for such purposes in the Sedgwick Museum of Earth Sciences as the Director and the Curators of the Museum and the Woodwardian Professor of Geology jointly shall from time to time decide. Purpose.

3. The Director of the Museum shall make an Annual Report on the outgoings of the Fund to the Faculty Board of Earth Sciences and Geography. Annual Report.

Max Forbes Fund

1. The sum of £6,000 given to the University by Mrs E. M. Forbes in memory of her husband Lachlan Maxwell Forbes, of King's College, shall form a fund called the Max Forbes Fund. Title.

2. The income of the Fund shall be used, at the discretion of the Kettle's Yard Committee, for the promotion of concerts given by young musicians at Kettle's Yard. Purpose.

Ford of Britain Trust Fund

1. The benefaction of the Trustees of the Ford of Britain Trust shall form a fund to be called the Ford of Britain Trust Fund, which shall be used for the benefit of the Department of Engineering. Title and purpose.

2. The income of the Fund shall be used at the discretion of the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Engineering, and subject to such conditions as they may think fit, for making grants to postgraduate registered students in the Department of Engineering.

3. The names of persons to whom grants have been awarded, but not the amounts of the grants, shall be published each year. Grants shall be payable in the manner determined by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Engineering. Publication of awards.

Ford Physiology Fund

1. The gift of $240,000 from the Ford Foundation shall form a fund called the Ford Physiology Fund, the income of which shall be applied to further the study and dissemination of knowledge of reproduction, especially those aspects that relate to the regulation of human fertility, by meeting the cost of one or more University offices in the Department of Physiology, Development, and Neuroscience. Title and purpose.

Establishment of offices.

2. The University offices referred to in Regulation 1 shall be established by the General Board, after consultation with the Faculty Board of Biology. The whole cost of each office so established shall be met from the Ford Physiology Fund.

Surplus income.

3. After provision has been made in accordance with Regulations 1 and 2, any surplus income shall be applied as the General Board, on the recommendation of the Faculty Board of Biology, shall from time to time decide, to meet expenses associated with any office established under those regulations.

Foreign Travel Fund

Title.

1. The sum bequeathed to the University by the late George Walter Grabham, M.A., of St John's College, shall form the nucleus of a fund called the Foreign Travel Fund which shall be administered by the Council.

Purpose.

2. The income of the Fund shall be used to assist resident members of the Senate who have attained the age of fifty years to travel abroad with a view to extending their knowledge in any branch of learning with which their teaching or research is concerned.

Applications.

3. A Notice inviting applications for grants from the Fund shall be published from time to time at the discretion of the Council. Applications shall be submitted to the Registrary and shall be accompanied by a short statement of the nature and purpose of the travel proposed or undertaken.

Fortes Fund

Title.

1. The sums received from the publication of the *Cambridge Papers in Social Anthropology* shall constitute a fund called the Fortes Fund.

Managers.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be the William Wyse Professor of Social Anthropology *ex officio* and one University officer in the Department of Social Anthropology appointed by the Faculty Board of Human, Social, and Political Science in the Michaelmas Term to serve for four years from 1 January next following, provided that if the person appointed by the Faculty Board ceases to be a University officer they shall not thereby cease to be a Manager.

Purpose.

3. The income of the Fund shall be used to make grants towards the expenses of publications in Social Anthropology by members of the University. Preference shall be given to applicants under the age of forty and to those with children under the age of ten years.

Foster Prize Fund

Title and purpose.

1. The sum of £6,570 given to the University by an anonymous donor, shall form a fund to be called the Foster Prize Fund, which shall be used for the award of two prizes annually to the persons who are judged to have given the best lectures to the Foster Club or successor organization in an academic year. One prize will be awarded for the best lecture given in the Michaelmas Term, and one for the best lecture given in the Lent Term.

How awarded.

2. The Prize shall be awarded by the Head of the Department of Physiology, Development, and Neuroscience on the recommendation of the postgraduate registered students and research and academic staff within the Department, provided that there is a lecture of sufficient merit.

Who are eligible.

3. Any postgraduate registered student or postdoctoral Research Assistant or postdoctoral Research Associate in the Department shall be eligible for the Prize, provided that no previous winner may again be eligible as a candidate.

Value.

4. The value of the Prizes shall be £250 or such larger sum as shall be determined by the Head of the Department within a range approved from time to time by the Council.

5. The capital and the income of the Fund shall be applied to the award of the Prize.

Michael Foster Studentship in Physiology

Name and object.

1. The sums given to the University by Jamieson Boyd Hurry, M.D., of St John's College, for the encouragement of research in Physiology shall form a fund called the Michael Foster Studentship Fund, the income of which shall be applied in the first instance to the maintenance of a studentship called the Michael Foster Studentship in Physiology.

2. The Electors shall be the Head of the Department of Physiology, Development, and Neuroscience, the Professor of Physiology and one other member of the Regent House appointed in the Michaelmas Term by the Faculty Board of Biology, to serve for four years from 1 January following their appointment. Electors.

3. The Electors shall give not less than three months' notice of their intention to proceed to an election. Notice of election.

4. The Studentship shall be open to any person who is or is about to be a postgraduate registered student in the University. Who are eligible.

5. The Studentship shall be tenable for one year. A Student shall be eligible for re-election on not more than two occasions. Tenure.

6. The value of the Studentship shall be such sum not exceeding the available income of the Fund as the Electors may determine in each case, after taking account of any other financial resources available to the Student. Value.

7. Students shall undertake research in the Department of Physiology, Development, and Neuroscience unless authorized by the Electors to work elsewhere. Conditions.

8. Any unexpended income accumulated in the Fund shall be applied at the discretion of the Electors for the encouragement of research in Physiology, either by the award of one or more additional Studentships or in such other ways as they may determine. Unexpended income.

9. These regulations, except Regulation 1, shall be subject to alteration by Grace, but so always that the principal object of the Fund, namely the encouragement of research in Physiology, shall be maintained.

T. R. C. Fox Fund

1. The moneys subscribed by friends and former students of the late T. R. C. Fox, Fellow of King's College and first Shell Professor of Chemical Engineering, shall form a fund called the T. R. C. Fox Fund, which shall be used to provide a T. R. C. Fox Prize. Title and purpose.

2. The value of the Prize shall be the annual income of the Fund. Value.

3. The Prize shall be awarded annually by the Examiners for Part IIB of the Chemical Engineering Tripos to the candidate who has shown the greatest distinction in the examination for that Part of the Tripos, provided that they attain the standard of the first class. How awarded.

Frazer Lectureship in Social Anthropology

1. A Frazer Lectureship in Social Anthropology shall be founded, and the annual income of the Fund shall be assigned for a lecture to be delivered in rotation in the Universities of Oxford, Cambridge, Glasgow, and Liverpool. Name.

2. The administration of the Fund shall be placed in the hands of the Finance Committee of the Council; and in each academic year the Committee shall pay over the annual income to the university to which the Lectureship falls in that year. Administration.

3. When the lecture falls to be delivered at Cambridge, the Lecturer shall be appointed by the Faculty Board of Human, Social, and Political Science. Appointment.

Sir Bartle Frere's Memorial Fund

1. The investments from time to time representing the amount paid over to the University by the Trustees of Sir Bartle Frere's Memorial Fund shall constitute a trust fund called the Bartle Frere Memorial Fund. Name.

2. The income of the Fund shall be used to promote study or research in any branch of knowledge relating to any part of the Commonwealth of Nations except the United Kingdom and countries in the Indian sub-continent. Purpose.

3. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Managers of the Mary Euphrasia Mosley Fund. In each year the Managers shall award one or more Bartle Frere Exhibitions before the end of the Easter Term if suitable candidates present themselves. Exhibitions.

4. The Exhibitions shall normally be tenable for one year, but may be prolonged for a second year at the discretion of the Managers. They shall be tenable with other emoluments. Tenure.

Condition of tenure.

5. A successful candidate, if not already a member of the University, must become such before the end of the first term of the ensuing academic year.

Applications.

6. Candidates must submit their applications to the Registrary by a date specified by the Registrary with a statement of the course of study or research that they propose and with evidence of their qualifications.

Payments.

7. The emolument of an Exhibition awarded to a member of the University shall be paid on the publication of the Notice of the award. If an Exhibition is awarded to a person who is not a member of the University, the emolument shall not be paid until the Exhibitioner has sent evidence that Regulation 5 has been satisfied.

Report of investigations.

8. Each Exhibitioner shall send to the Registrary a short report of their investigations as soon as practicable after the year of tenure is ended, and in any publication of such investigations during this year shall make due acknowledgement of the Exhibition.

Hans Gadow Memorial Fund

Name and purpose.

1. The income derived from Mrs C. M. Gadow's bequest to the University shall form a fund to be called the Hans Gadow Memorial Fund, the purpose of which shall be the promotion and advancement of the study of Vertebrate Zoology.

Managers.

2. The Fund shall be administered by three Managers who shall be the Head of the Department of Zoology and two other persons appointed by the Faculty Board of Biology in the Michaelmas Term to serve for five years from 1 January following their appointment.

Application.

3. The Fund shall be applied at the discretion of the Managers:

(*a*) to the payment of the fee and expenses of a lecturer to be called the Hans Gadow Lecturer,

(*b*) to the provision of payments in connection with the preservation or the study of the vertebrate fauna of Great Britain,

(*c*) to the provision of payments towards the cost of small biological expeditions approved by the Faculty Board of Biology,

(*d*) to such other purposes connected with the study of Vertebrate Zoology as may be approved from time to time by the Faculty Board of Biology.

Lecturer.

4. The Hans Gadow Lecturer shall be appointed by the Managers to hold office for one year, but a Lecturer shall not necessarily be appointed every year. The Lecturer shall be required to give one or more lectures on a subject, approved by the Managers, on some aspect of Vertebrate Zoology. The lectures shall be called the Hans Gadow Memorial Lectures. The Managers may make a grant from the Fund towards the cost of publishing the lectures.

Isbel Fletcher Garden Fund and Scholarship

Title and purpose.

1. The bequest to the University by the late Mrs Isbel Fletcher Garden shall form a fund to be called the Isbel Fletcher Garden Fund. The income of the Fund shall be used to provide a Scholarship, which shall be called the Isbel Fletcher Garden Scholarship, for the promotion of study or research in Archaeology or Astronomy.

Managers.

2. The Fund shall be administered by four Managers who shall be:

(*a*) the Head of the Department of Archaeology or their deputy;

(*b*) the Director of the Institute of Astronomy;

(*c*) one person appointed by the Faculty Board of Human, Social, and Political Science;

(*d*) one person appointed by the Faculty Board of Physics and Chemistry.

Managers in classes (*c*) and (*d*) shall serve for three years from 1 October following their appointment.

How awarded.

3. The Scholarship shall be awarded from time to time in Archaeology and Astronomy alternately, if there is a candidate of sufficient merit.

Applications.

4. The Managers shall give at least six months' notice of their intention to proceed to an election. In such a notice they shall indicate the subject of the award, and the date by which, and the manner in which, applications are to be submitted.

5. If, after the publication of such a notice, there is no candidate of sufficient merit in the nominated subject, the Managers may at their discretion make arrangements for the award of the Scholarship in the other subject.

6. The Scholarship shall be open to any person who is or is about to be a postgraduate registered student in the University. Who are eligible.

7. The Scholarship shall be tenable for one, two, or three years in the first instance as the Managers shall determine; a Scholar shall be eligible for re-election, provided that the tenure of the Scholarship shall not normally exceed three years in total. Tenure.

8. The annual stipend of a Scholar shall be such sum not exceeding the available income of the Fund as may be determined by the Managers, within a range approved from time to time by the Council, after they have taken account of any other financial resources that may be available to the Scholar. Stipend of Scholar.

9. Any unexpended income may be either accumulated for use as income in subsequent years, or applied at the discretion of the Managers to make grants to the Scholar, during the tenure of their Scholarship, to meet additional costs arising from their course, including the cost of additional training, conferences, fieldwork, or other courses. Unexpended income.

JOHN STANLEY GARDINER STUDENTSHIPS

1. The sum bequeathed to the University by Professor John Stanley Gardiner shall constitute a fund called the John Stanley Gardiner Fund, the income of which shall be used for the furtherance of research in Zoology by the endowment of Studentships to be called John Stanley Gardiner Studentships. Title and purpose.

2. The administration of the Fund shall be entrusted to three Managers in conjunction with the Faculty Board of Biology, which Faculty Board is hereinafter called the Board. The Managers, who may or may not be members of the Board, shall be appointed by the Board in the Michaelmas Term to serve for five years from 1 January following their appointment. All the powers of the Managers may be exercised by a majority of those present at a meeting, provided that two Managers at least be present. Managers.

3. The Studentships shall be open to any British subject or Commonwealth citizen who is ordinarily resident outside Europe but within the Commonwealth of Nations. Eligibility.

4. Elections to Studentships shall be made in the manner provided for by the regulations for the Balfour Studentship, and Regulations 5–10 for that Studentship shall be applicable to them. Method of election.

5. A Student who is not a member of the University must become such before the end of the term next after the election and must remain such during their tenure. Duties of the Student.

6. During the tenure of a Studentship a Student shall normally be required to undertake full-time study and research, but it shall be within the powers of the Managers to substitute for these requirements the obligation of a Student to undertake full-time study and training for research.

7. If the Managers shall be of opinion that through any cause a Student is not fulfilling and is not likely to fulfil the objects of the Studentship they shall report accordingly to the Board, and the Board may, if they see fit, remove such Student from the Studentship.

8. The Student shall study in the Department of Zoology unless otherwise authorized by the Managers. The Managers shall take such steps as they think necessary to satisfy themselves as to the diligence and progress of the Student and may require from the Student any reports or other information on the subject of their studies which they may think desirable.

9. The initial tenure of a Studentship shall be determined by the Managers but shall not exceed three years. A Student whose work shall have been of such exceptional promise that it would, in the opinion of the Managers and of the Board, be clearly in the interest of zoological research that they should continue to hold the Studentship for a second term of three years or for a part of such term, may be re-elected. Tenure.

10. The value of a Studentship shall be the annual or accumulated income derived from the capital of the Fund or such smaller sum as may be determined by the Managers and paid to the Student in advance by equal quarterly instalments. Value.

ROBERT GARDINER MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIPS

Amended by Grace 3 of 26 February 2025

1. The sums bequeathed to the University by Miss Susan Gardiner and Miss Margaret Gardiner shall be known as the Mary, Susan, and Margaret Gardiner Benefaction in memory of their brother Robert, and shall form two separate funds called the Susan Gardiner Fund and the Margaret Gardiner Fund. Two Funds.

Purpose.

2. The income of the benefaction shall be applied in assisting or enabling graduates or undergraduates of Trinity College, Dublin, or other Irish universities to proceed to the University of Cambridge for the purpose of undergraduate or postgraduate study by maintaining one or more scholarships to be called Robert Gardiner Memorial Scholarships.

Who are eligible.

3. A member of any Irish university shall be eligible for a Scholarship, but in the event of two or more candidates showing equal merit, the Electors shall have regard to the wishes of the foundresses that preference shall be given to gifted students of literature, to undergraduates or graduates of Trinity College, Dublin, and to the descendants of Irish landed proprietors.

Electors.

4. The Electors shall be the Vice-Chancellor and four members of the Senate appointed in the Michaelmas Term, two by the Council and two by the General Board, to serve for four years from 1 January following their appointment.

Notice of election.

5. If it is intended to make an election in any year, the Electors shall, not later than 30 November in the preceding year, give public notice of the date by which applications for a Scholarship shall be made. They shall at the same time take such steps as they think fit to inform the Provost, the Vice-Chancellor, or the President, as the case may be, of all Irish universities and university colleges, and invite them to nominate candidates.

Nomination of candidates.

6. A candidate must be nominated by the authorities of the university or university college of which they are a member. Each candidate shall submit, so as to arrive by the date of which notice has been given by the Electors in accordance with Regulation 5, evidence of character and qualifications together with a statement of their school and university record and some account of the course of study or research which they intend to pursue at Cambridge if elected. A candidate who wishes to claim preference on account of being descended from an Irish landed proprietor shall submit such evidence as they think fit in support of such claim.

Duties of Scholar.

7. Every Scholar who is not a member of the University shall become such before the end of the term next after the election unless allowed by the Electors to defer admission to the University till a later date, and shall remain a member of the University during tenure of the Scholarship.

8. Every Scholar shall be required to become a candidate for one of the Bachelor's Degrees specified in Statute B II 1(*a*), or for the degree of Master of Law, or for a Diploma, or to undertake whole-time study and training for research. No Scholar shall systematically follow any business or profession or engage in any educational or other work which in the opinion of the Electors would interfere in any way with their course of study.

Tenure.

9. A Scholarship shall be tenable for one year or two years or three years, as the Electors shall in each case determine.

Value.

10. The value of each Scholarship shall be determined by the Electors within a range approved from time to time by the Council.

Payments.

11. The Electors shall determine the manner and timing of payment of the Scholarship and may withhold any instalment if they are not satisfied with the diligence or progress of a Scholar.

Restriction.

12. A Robert Gardiner Memorial Scholarship shall not without the permission of the Electors be held with any other Scholarship or Studentship in the University, with any office in the University, or with a stipendiary Fellowship of a College.

OLIVER GATTY FUND

Amended by Grace 9 of 20 March 2024

Name and purpose.

1. The money given to the University in memory of Oliver Gatty, M.A., of St John's College, by his relatives and friends shall form a fund to be called the Oliver Gatty Fund, the income of which shall be used to support an Oliver Gatty Studentship in the fields of Biophysical and Colloid Science.

2. The Student shall undertake whole-time study and training for research in the fields of Biophysical and Colloid Science.

Electors.

3. The Electors shall be the Head of the Department of Biochemistry and two persons appointed by the Council in the Michaelmas Term to serve for three years from 1 January following their appointment, one on the nomination of the Council of the School of the Biological Sciences and one on the nomination of the Council of the School of the Physical Sciences.

Department.

4. The Studentship shall be held in a Department determined by the Electors after satisfying themselves that the necessary facilities are available for the Student's work.

5. The Studentship shall be open to graduates of all universities, preference being given to graduates of universities outside Great Britain. Who are eligible.

6. The Electors shall give not less than three months' notice of their intention to proceed to an election, and the election shall be made not later than 31 July. Notice of election.

7. The Electors shall take such steps as they may think fit to assess the candidates' capacities for training for research in the field of the Studentship.

8. The Studentship shall be tenable for one, two, three or four years, as determined by the Electors; a student elected for a shorter period may have their studentship extended provided that the total tenure of the Studentship shall not exceed four years. Tenure.

9. The Student, if not a member of the University, must become such as soon as practicable after their election.

10. The emolument of the Studentship shall be such sum not exceeding the available income of the Fund, within a range approved from time to time by the Council, as the Electors may determine after taking account of the Student's financial circumstances. The emolument shall be paid in such instalments as shall be determined by the Electors, provided that the Electors may withhold payment of any instalment if they are not satisfied that the Student is pursuing their course of study with sufficient diligence. Value.

11. Any unexpended income accumulated in the Fund may be used at the discretion of the Electors to assist the Student to meet travelling expenses or any other special expenses in connection with their research that may be approved by the Electors. Unexpended income.

GEDGE PRIZE

Endowments, 1904, p. 429

1. The Prize shall be called the Gedge Prize. It shall be offered for competition in every second year, and shall consist of the interest on the capital sum (£1,000) for the two years next preceding. How often awarded.

2. The Prize shall be awarded for the best original observations in Physiology or in any branch thereof, that is to say, in Histology, Physiological Chemistry, or Physiological Physics, the word Physiology being used in a wide sense. The observations must, however, be limited to research which has been conducted by the candidate since the commencement of their first term of residence. Subject.

3. A candidate for the Prize (who need not necessarily be a graduate of the University) shall be: Who may be candidates.

either (*a*) a member of the University who during six terms subsequent to the beginning of the term of their matriculation has studied in the University laboratories or attended University lectures and who at the time of the award of the Prize will be of not less than five years' and not more than seven years' standing from matriculation;

or (*b*) a postgraduate registered student who at the time of the award of the Prize will have been a postgraduate registered student for not more than five years.

4. The Faculty Board of Biology shall cause a Notice of the conditions of the award to be inserted in the *Reporter* in the course of the Michaelmas Term next preceding that in which the Prize is to be awarded. Conditions to be published in *Reporter*.

5. The Examiners shall be the Professor of Physiology, and two persons nominated by the Faculty Board of Biology and appointed by the General Board. The persons so nominated shall be or shall have been engaged in the University in the teaching of Physiology or of any branch thereof. The Examiners shall be appointed before the end of the month of May previous to the term in which the Prize is to be awarded. Each of the Examiners nominated by the Faculty Board of Biology shall receive from the Chest, except in cases where no exercise is sent in, such amount as may be determined by the Faculty Board within a range approved from time to time by the Council. The Examiners shall have power to nominate an Assessor or Assessors (not exceeding three in number) for appointment by the General Board. Each Assessor so appointed shall receive from the Chest such sum as may be determined by the Faculty Board within a range approved from time to time by the Council. The number of Assessors so appointed shall not be more than the number of essays expected. Examiners. Assessors.

6. Every candidate shall notify the subject of their essay to the Secretary of the Faculty Board of Biology before 1 May in the Easter Term preceding the award, and shall send the essay to the Registrary by 7 September. The Faculty Board of Biology shall decide whether the subject proposed falls within the scope of Regulation 2. When essays must be sent in.

Essay may be presented as a lecture.

7. The Examiners may require every candidate to deliver their essay in the form of a lecture and to demonstrate any experiments and researches mentioned therein.

When awarded.

8. The Prize shall be awarded by the Examiners in the month of October of each year of which the number is even.

Report by Examiners to Faculty Board.

9. The Examiners shall report to the Faculty Board of Biology whether any essay has been sent in and what, if any, award has been made. The Chair of the Faculty Board shall thereupon announce the decision of the Examiners.

If Prize not awarded.

10. If in any year the Prize is not awarded, the interest on the capital sum for the two years next preceding shall be paid to the account of the Museum of Zoology.

Russell R. Geiger Professorship Endowment Fund

Grace 2 of 20 April 2016

Title and purpose.

1. The funds received from Cambridge in America, following a bequest from Mr Russell R. Geiger, together with such other sums as may be received or applied for the same purpose, shall be used to form an endowment fund called the Russell R. Geiger Professorship Endowment Fund to support a Professorship in the University.

Application of income.

2. In accordance with the terms of the bequest, the University has determined that the income of the Fund shall be applied towards the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of a Russell R. Geiger Professorship of Crop Science payable by the University.

Managers.

3. The Managers shall be responsible for the administration of the Fund and the application of its income and shall comprise the Head of the Department of Plant Sciences as Chair, the Head of the School of the Biological Sciences or their deputy, and at least one but no more than three members of the Department of Plant Sciences appointed by the Faculty Board of Biology for such period as the Board shall determine.

Unexpended income.

4. Any unexpended income in any financial year, including income accrued during a vacancy in the Professorship may, at the discretion of the Managers:

(*a*) with the approval of the Faculty Board of Biology, be applied to support the work of the Professor in such manner as may be recommended by the Managers;

(*b*) with the approval of the General Board, be applied to support research in the field of plant sciences in the University in such manner as may be recommended by the Managers; and/or

(*c*) be carried forward for use as income in accordance with Regulation 2 in any one or more subsequent financial years.

Gender Studies Fund

Grace 1 of 12 March 2008

Fund.

1. The sum of £1.1m received by the University to support teaching and research in Gender Studies, together with other sums received for the same purpose, shall form a fund called the Gender Studies Fund.

Committee of Management.

2. The administration of the Fund shall be under the control of a Committee of Management consisting of:

(*a*) one person appointed by each of the Schools of Arts and Humanities, the Biological Sciences, Clinical Medicine, the Humanities and Social Sciences, the Physical Sciences, and Technology;

(*b*) the Head of the Department of Politics and International Studies;

(*c*) the Frankopan Director of the University of Cambridge Centre for Gender Studies (University Teaching Officer in Gender Studies);

(*d*) the Deputy Director of the University of Cambridge Centre for Gender Studies (University Teaching Officer in Gender Studies);

(*e*) one person who is not a resident member of the University appointed by the General Board to represent the national or international gender studies community;

(*f*) not more than two members co-opted by the Committee, provided that it shall not be obligatory for the Committee to co-opt any person or persons.

3. Members in classes (*a*) and (*e*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for three years from 1 January following their appointment. Members in class (*f*) shall serve until 31 December of the year in which they are co-opted or of the year next following, as the Committee shall determine at the time of their co-optation.

4. The Committee shall elect one of their members other than the Director or Deputy Director of the Centre to be their Chair and to serve for three years from 1 January following the election.

5. The Committee shall meet at least three times a year.

6. The first charge on the Fund shall be the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs payable by the University in respect of the University Lecturer in Gender Studies (Frankopan Director of the Cambridge Centre for Gender Studies) in the Department of Politics and International Studies. University Lecturer.

7. Any unexpended income in a financial year, and such portion of the capital of the Fund as shall be determined by the Committee of Management, shall be applied, in any manner that the Committee shall determine, to support the study and teaching of Gender Studies in the University and to co-operate with outside bodies in the encouragement of gender research more generally. Unexpended income.

GENOMICS AND BIOINFORMATICS SUPPORT FUND

Grace 2 of 21 March 2018

1. The benefaction of £500,000 received by the University, via Cambridge Enterprise, from the sale of shares held on behalf of the Mammalian Molecular Genetics Group, Department of Pathology, together with such other sums as may be received or applied for the same purpose, shall form an endowment fund called the Genomics and Bioinformatics Support Fund to advance research in the field of pathology and support the work of the Department of Pathology. Name and purpose.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Managers of the Bluegnome Molecular Genetic Pathology Fund. Managers.

3. Subject to Regulation 4, the income of the Fund shall be used as the Managers shall from time to time determine for any one or more of the following purposes: Use of income.

(*a*) the support of the Genomics and Bioinformatics Facility through the purchase and repair of equipment for genomics and bioinformatics research;

(*b*) the payment of staff costs, including the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of posts or offices at the Genomics and Bioinformatics Facility or in the field of pathology;

(*c*) the development of the application of genomics and bioinformatics to understanding disease mechanisms through the support of awards to research students and postdoctoral scientists.

4. Any unexpended income of the Fund in any financial year may be carried forward for use as income in accordance with Regulation 3 in any one or more subsequent years, as determined by the Managers. Unexpended income.

GENZYME FUND FOR CLINICAL NEUROSCIENCES

1. The sums to be received from the Board of Cambridge in America, representing a donation from the Genzyme Corporation, to support the study of Neuroimmunology shall form a fund to be called the Genzyme Fund for Clinical Neurosciences. Name and purpose.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be: Managers.

(*a*) the Head of the Department of Clinical Neurosciences,

(*b*) one person appointed by the Council of the School of Clinical Medicine,

(*c*) one person appointed by the General Board.

The Managers in classes (*b*) and (*c*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term for a period of three years from 1 January following their appointment.

3. The first charge on the Fund shall be the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs payable by the University in respect of a University officer concerned with teaching and research in Neuroimmunology established in the Department of Clinical Neurosciences. University officer.

Unexpended income.

4. Any unexpended income of the Fund in any financial year may, at the discretion of the Managers, be either added to the capital of the Fund, or accumulated for use as income in any one or more subsequent years, or applied to support research in the Department of Clinical Neurosciences.

5. In exceptional circumstances the Managers may, subject to the approval of the General Board, use such part or parts of the capital of the Fund as they shall determine to support the University officer referred to in Regulation 3 or for any other purpose as set out in Regulation 4 above.

German Endowment Fund

Purpose.

1. The income of the German Endowment Fund shall be used to support German studies in the University.

Managers.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be four persons appointed by the Faculty Board of Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics for such period as the Board shall determine; three shall be teaching officers in German in the Faculty, one of whom shall be appointed Chair, and one shall be a teaching officer in the Faculty.

Professorship.

3. The first charge on the income of the Fund in each year shall be to contribute towards the stipend of the Schröder Professor of German.

Unexpended income.

4. In any year any unexpended income shall be applied for the support of German studies in the University in a manner to be determined by the Managers. It shall be open to the Managers to add the unexpended income to the capital of the Fund.

Stat. E XXVI.

Arnold Gerstenberg Fund and Studentship

Endowments, 1904, pp. 355–8

Studentship.

1. The income of the Arnold Gerstenberg Fund shall be applied to maintaining one or more Arnold Gerstenberg Studentships.

Managers.

2. There shall be a Board of Managers of the Fund, consisting of six persons appointed in the Michaelmas Term, two by the Faculty Board of Philosophy, two by the Board of History and Philosophy of Science, one by the Faculty Board of Physics and Chemistry, and one by the Faculty Board of Biology, to serve for six years from 1 January following their appointment.

Eligibility of candidates.

3. A Studentship shall be open to any person who is or is about to become a registered student, provided that they have successfully completed a course of study in Natural Science at this or another university. All candidates shall declare their intention, if elected, of pursuing a course of philosophical study in the University to be approved by the Managers.

Applications.

4. The date by which and the manner in which applications for Studentships shall be made shall be determined by the Managers. The Managers shall give not less than three months' notice of their intention to proceed to an election. In such notice they shall indicate the date by which applications shall be submitted. The Managers shall take such steps as they may think fit to assess the capacities of candidates for the study of philosophy.

Tenure.

5. A Studentship shall be tenable for one academic year and unless otherwise determined by the Managers shall be tenable for the academic year next after the election of the Student. A Studentship may be extended by the Managers for a second or third academic year, provided that the Managers are satisfied with the Student's progress in philosophical study in the previous academic year.

Value of Studentship.

6. A Student shall receive such emolument, within a range determined from time to time by the Council, as the Managers shall determine in each case after taking account of the Student's financial circumstances. If the tenure of a Studentship is extended beyond one year, the value of the emolument shall be reassessed each year. The Managers may for good cause delay, reduce, or withhold payment to a Student, and may for good cause deprive a Student of the Studentship.

Orlando Gibbons Fund

Fund.

1. By Grace 14 of 3 February 1910 the University converted the sum raised by subscribers to the Orlando Gibbons Memorial into the Orlando Gibbons Fund.

Purpose.

2. In accordance with the desire of the subscribers, the income of the Fund shall be paid annually to the Fitzwilliam Museum Syndicate to be laid out by them in increasing their collection of music, each book so bought to be distinguished by having the name of Orlando Gibbons stamped upon it or in it in such a way as the Syndicate may decide to be most suitable.

GIBSON SPANISH SCHOLARSHIP

Name. **1.** The amount of the benefaction of Mrs Gibson for the endowment of a Scholarship in Spanish Literature, together with any additional funds which may be available, shall form a fund to be called the Gibson Spanish Scholarship Fund.

Administration. **2.** The administration of the Fund shall be entrusted to four Electors who shall be four persons appointed by the Faculty Board of Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics in the Michaelmas Term to serve for three years from 1 January following their appointment, one of whom shall be appointed Chair from among the teaching officers in Spanish in the Faculty. Three Electors shall form a quorum.

Duties of Scholar. **3.** There shall be established a scholarship to be called the Gibson Spanish Scholarship. It shall be the duty of the Scholar to undertake advanced study or research in Spanish Literature, according to a scheme to be approved by the Electors.

Election. **4.** The Scholarship shall be offered in the Easter Term of every year and the Electors shall meet to consider the applications of candidates before the end of that term.

Tenure. **5.** The Scholarship shall be tenable for one, two, or three years, as determined by the Electors; a Scholar elected for one or two years shall be eligible for re-election, provided that the total tenure of the Scholarship shall not exceed three years.

Who are eligible. **6.** The Scholarship shall be open to any person who is, or is about to be, a postgraduate registered student in the University. Election to and tenure of the Scholarship shall lapse if the person elected does not become or ceases to be a postgraduate registered student.

Form of applications. **7.** The Electors shall determine the form in which applications for the Studentship shall be made and the person to whom, and the date by which, they are to be submitted.

Qualifications of candidates. **8.** The Electors may take such steps as they may think fit to inquire into the qualifications of candidates, provided that the Scholarship shall not be awarded by competitive examination.

Stipend of Scholar. **9.** The stipend of the Scholar shall be such sum as shall be determined by the Electors within a range approved from time to time by the Council. The stipend shall be paid in such instalments as shall be determined by the Electors, provided that the Electors may withhold payment of any instalment if they are not satisfied that the Scholar is pursuing their course of study or research with sufficient diligence.

Restrictions. **10.** The Scholar shall not during the tenure of the Scholarship systematically follow any business or profession or engage in educational or other work which in the opinion of the Electors would in any way interfere with their course of research.

Accumulated income. **11.** Any accumulated income of the Fund may be used from time to time at the discretion of the Electors and subject to such conditions as they may think fit

(*a*) to provide the stipend of one or more additional Scholars;

(*b*) to make grants to Scholars to assist them in prosecuting their research.

12. These regulations shall be subject to alteration by Grace, provided that the income of the Fund shall always be devoted to the endowment of a scholarship for the encouragement of the study of Spanish Literature in the University, to be called the Gibson Spanish Scholarship.

GIRDLER FUND

Title. **1.** The capital sum received under the terms of the will of Professor Ronald William Girdler, shall form a fund called the Girdler Fund.

Managers. **2.** The Managers of the Fund shall be:

(*a*) the Head of the Department of Earth Sciences, and

(*b*) three persons appointed by the Departmental Committee of the Department of Earth Sciences.

Managers in class (*b*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for four years from 1 January following their appointment.

Application of income. **3.** The income of the Fund shall be applied to support, by way of grants, postgraduate registered students wishing to pursue research in Geophysics, the application of Physics to problems in the Earth Sciences, in the Department.

Unexpended income. **4.** Any unexpended income of the Fund in a financial year may be either added to the capital of the Fund or accumulated for use as income in future years, as the Managers shall determine.

Gladstone Memorial Prize

Endowments, 1904, p. 436[1]

Value. **1.** The Gladstone Memorial Prize of £250, or such greater sum as shall be provided by the Gladstone Memorial Trustees, shall be offered each academic year.

Adjudicators. **2.** The Prize shall be awarded by three Adjudicators appointed by the General Board, who shall be paid by the Gladstone Memorial Trustees a sum approved by the Council. One Adjudicator shall be appointed each year by the Examiners for Part IIB of the Economics Tripos, one by the Examiners for Part II of the Historical Tripos, and one by the Examiners for Part IIB for Politics and International Relations in the Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos.

How awarded. **3.** At their final meeting of the year each of the Boards of Examiners for the Triposes referred to in Regulation 2 shall identify the one or two best dissertations submitted by candidates for the Part concerned. Each dissertation identified by the Examiners shall be referred to the Adjudicators, who shall award the Prize for the dissertation which in their opinion is most meritorious.

Glaxo Pharmacology Fund

Name. **1.** The sum paid to the University by Glaxo Group Research Limited in accordance with the agreement dated 17 February 1992 shall form a fund called the Glaxo Pharmacology Fund.

Purpose. **2.** The capital and the income of the Fund shall be applied for the support of research in the Department of Pharmacology, particularly but not exclusively in the fields of cardiovascular and gastro-intestinal pharmacology, in such manner as may be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Head of the Department.

Glennie Prizes in Child Psychiatry

Fund and purpose. **1.** The sum of £3,000 donated to the University by Mrs E. M. Glennie, MBE, in memory of her husband Dr R. E. Glennie, first Consultant Child Psychiatrist to the United Cambridge Hospitals and East Anglian Regional Hospital Board, shall form a Fund for the purpose of awarding annual prizes in the field of child psychiatry.

Title. **2.** The Prizes shall be called the Glennie Prizes in Child Psychiatry.

Who may compete. **3.** The Prizes shall be open to any person who is pursuing clinical study in the University and is a candidate for the Final M.B. Examination.

How awarded. **4.** The Awarders of the Prizes shall be the Professor of Child and Adolescent Psychiatry and the University Lecturer in Child and Adolescent Psychiatry (or their deputies). A first Prize and a second Prize shall be awarded for the best and the next best annotated case history of a child or adolescent with a mental disorder.

Value. **5.** The value of the first Prize shall be two-thirds of the income of the Fund for the financial year in which the award is made. The value of the second Prize shall be one-third of that income.

Notice. **6.** In the Michaelmas Term of each year the Awarders shall publish a Notice of the Prizes to be awarded in the calendar year next but one, giving details of the form in which the case reports should be presented, the particular areas of child psychiatry that may form the basis of the reports, and the dates by which and the person to whom the reports should be submitted.

Unexpended income. **7.** If in any year the second Prize or neither Prize is awarded, the unexpended income shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

Amendment. **8.** These regulations, other than Regulations 1 and 2 and this regulation, shall be subject to alteration by Grace.

[1] This volume records that the Prize is to be awarded for proficiency in History, Political Science, and Economics or any of those subjects at the discretion of the University.

GNODDE GOLDMAN SACHS FUND FOR NEUROINFORMATICS

Grace 1 of 17 March 2021

1. The funds received from Goldman Sachs Gives UK representing a benefaction from Richard and Kara Gnodde, together with such other sums as may be received or applied for the same purpose, shall form an endowment fund called the Gnodde Goldman Sachs Fund for Neuroinformatics to advance research in the field of psychiatry by supporting a Gnodde Goldman Sachs Professorship of Neuroinformatics. Fund and purpose.

2. The Managers shall be responsible for the administration of the Fund and the application of its income and shall comprise the Head of the School of Clinical Medicine, the Head of the Department of Psychiatry, and one member with an interest in neuroimaging from the Department of Clinical Neurosciences, the Department of Psychology, or the Department of Physiology, Development, and Neuroscience appointed by the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine for such period as the Board shall determine, one of whom shall be Chair. Managers.

3. Subject to Regulation 4, the income of the Fund shall be applied towards the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of the Gnodde Goldman Sachs Professorship of Neuroinformatics payable by the University. Professorship.

4. Any unexpended income in any financial year, including income accrued during a vacancy in the Professorship, may, at the discretion of the Managers: Unexpended income.

(*a*) with the approval of the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine, be applied to support the work of the Professor in such manner as may be recommended by the Managers;

(*b*) with the approval of the General Board, be applied to support research in the field of psychiatry in the University in such manner as may be recommended by the Managers; and/or

(*c*) be carried forward for use as income in accordance with Regulation 3 in any one or more subsequent financial years.

GOLDSMITHS' PRIZE AND MEDAL

1. The sum made available annually by the Goldsmiths' Company shall be used to provide a prize called the Goldsmiths' Prize. Prize.

2. The Prize shall be awarded by the Examiners for Materials Science and Metallurgy in Part III of the Natural Sciences Tripos for a distinguished performance in that examination. How awarded.

3. The prize-winner shall also be awarded a silver medal provided by the Goldsmiths' Company. Medal.

GOLLAN FUND

The sum received under the will of Mr D. H. L. Gollan, of Trinity College, shall form a fund called the Gollan Fund, which shall be placed at the disposal of the Head of the Department of Veterinary Medicine and shall be used to support the study of farm animals. Fund and purpose.

GOW FUND

1. The sum received by the University under the will of A. S. F. Gow, M.A., Fellow of Trinity College, Emeritus Brereton Reader in Classics, shall form a fund to be called the Gow Fund. Two-thirds of that sum shall be invested as a purchase fund, the income of which shall be available for the purchase of works of art for the Fitzwilliam Museum, and one-third shall form a general fund the capital or income of which shall be available for any purpose of the Museum including the purchase of works of art or building work. Name and purpose.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Fitzwilliam Museum Syndicate. Managers.

GRAHAM-SMITH FUND

1. The bequest of Dr G. S. Graham-Smith shall form a fund called the Graham-Smith Fund which shall in accordance with the terms of the will of the benefactor be used for any purpose connected with the Department of Pathology or for the use of any Department or other institution which may develop therefrom more especially if it is devoted to the science of bacteriology. Name and purpose.

Managers.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Head of the Department of Pathology and the Secretary of the School of the Biological Sciences. If the Managers fail to agree on the use of the Fund in any instance the matter shall be referred to the Regius Professor of Physic for a ruling.

Application of Fund.

3. The capital and income of the Fund shall be applied from time to time at the discretion of the Managers, and subject to such conditions as they may think fit, to any purpose consistent with Regulation 1.

Granta Design Fund for Engineering

Grace 2 of 18 March 2020

Fund and purpose.

1. The funds received from the Department of Engineering, Professor David Cebon, Professor Mike Ashby and ANSYS Inc., together with such other sums as may be received or applied for the same purpose, shall form an endowment fund called the Granta Design Fund for Engineering to advance research in mechanics, materials, and design in the field of engineering by supporting two Lectureships and an annual student prize in the Department of Engineering.

Managers.

2. The Managers shall be responsible for the administration of the Fund and the application of its income, and the determination of the specific subject area or areas in which a Lectureship shall be offered within the areas listed in Regulation 1, broadly defined, and shall comprise the Head of the Department of Engineering or a duly appointed deputy and two members of the Faculty of Engineering appointed by the Faculty Board of Engineering for such period as the Faculty Board shall determine.[1]

Lectureships.

3. Subject to Regulation 5, the income of the Fund shall be applied towards the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of two Granta Design Lectureships in Engineering payable by the University and an annual ANSYS-Granta Prize in Computational Engineering.

Prize.

4. (*a*) The ANSYS-Granta Prize in Computational Engineering shall be awarded each year by the Examiners for Part IIB of the Engineering Tripos to a candidate who has shown the greatest distinction in Part IIB of the Engineering Tripos, subject to the candidate having completed in Part IIB a research, development or design project with a substantial, novel component of Computational Engineering.

(*b*) For the purpose of awarding the Prize, Computational Engineering shall be interpreted in the widest sense and shall include development and application of numerical methods, artificial intelligence, and machine learning, as well as analysis and management of data.

Unexpended income.

5. Any unexpended income in any financial year, including income accrued during a vacancy in the Lectureships, may, at the discretion of the Managers:

(*a*) with the approval of the Faculty Board of Engineering, be applied to support the work of the Lecturers in such manner as may be recommended by the Managers;

(*b*) with the approval of the General Board, be applied to support research in the field of engineering in the University in such manner as may be recommended by the Managers; and/or

(*c*) be carried forward for use as income in accordance with Regulation 3 in any one or more subsequent financial years.

J.H. Gray Fund

The income of the J. H. Gray Fund, which was established by a gift from the funds of the Cambridge University Rugby Union Football Club, shall be available to the Faculty Board of Classics to meet the expense of lectures, or courses of lectures, on subjects not adequately provided for by the University Education Fund. In accordance with the express wishes of the benefactor the Faculty Board shall have wide discretion in the use of the income, provided that it shall not be used to subvent lectures ordinarily included in the Lecture-list.

D. H. Green Fund

Grace 3 of 6 October 2010

Name and purpose.

1. The sum bequeathed to the University by Mrs Margaret Green in memory of her husband Professor Dennis Howard Green, sometime Schröder Professor of German and Fellow of Trinity College, together with other funds received for the same purpose, shall form a fund called the

[1] The Faculty Board of Engineering has confirmed that one of the appointments will be held by the Head of Division C in the Department of Engineering unless otherwise agreed with the Head of Division C.

D. H. Green Fund, the income of which shall be used, subject to the provisions of Regulation 5, for the encouragement of medieval German studies, which for the purpose of these regulations shall be understood to mean the study of medieval German literature and the history of the German language in the medieval period.

2. The Fund shall be administered by a Board of Managers consisting of: Board of Managers.

(*a*) the Schröder Professor of German;

(*b*) the holders of any other Professorships in German established in the Faculty of Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics;

(*c*) three persons appointed by the Faculty Board of Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics in the Michaelmas Term to serve for three years from 1 January following their appointment, provided that the Faculty Board shall, as far as possible, appoint persons whose field of study falls within the field of medieval German studies.

3. The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be the provision of a Prize which shall be awarded annually by the Examiners for Part II of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos for an outstanding year abroad project or dissertation on a subject in medieval German language or literature submitted under Regulation 27(*b*) or (*c*) for the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos. The value of the Prize shall be determined by the Managers, within a range approved from time to time by the Council. Prize.

4. After the provision of the Prize, or if the Prize is not awarded, the remaining income of the Fund shall be available for use by the Managers, at their discretion, for one or more of the following purposes, as listed:

(*a*) To provide a Studentship which may be awarded each year and which shall be open to any person who is or is about to be registered as a candidate for the Ph.D. Degree in the University. The Managers shall be the Electors to the Studentship; in making the award they shall take account of candidates' financial support from other sources. The value of the Studentship shall be determined by the Managers, within a range approved from time to time by the Council. It shall be the duty of the Student to undertake advanced study or research in medieval German studies. The Studentship shall be tenable for one year; a Student shall be eligible for re-election, provided that no one shall hold the Studentship for more than three years in total. Studentship.

(*b*) To provide an annual D. H. Green Lecture in medieval German Studies. Not later than the end of the Easter Term preceding the academic year in which a lecture is to be given, the Managers shall appoint a Lecturer who shall deliver in the University one lecture on a subject in medieval German studies, and shall, if possible, give one seminar in the Faculty of Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics on a similar subject. The stipend of the Lecturer shall be such sum as shall be determined by the Managers. In addition, the Managers may at their discretion pay any expenses of the Lecturer and any other expenses incurred in the holding of the Lecture. Lecture.

(*c*) To purchase books in the field of medieval German studies for the Beit German Library or the German section of the Students' Library of the Faculty of Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics, or for both these libraries. Book purchases.

(*d*) To make grants towards the cost of publication of works by members of the University in the field of medieval German studies. Grants.

(*e*) To assist in any other way the promotion and encouragement of medieval German studies in the University.

5. At the discretion of the Managers, any unexpended income may be either accumulated in the Fund for use in future years or used for the promotion and encouragement of German studies at large in the University. Unexpended income.

6. These regulations, other than Regulations 1 and 5 and this regulation, shall be subject to alteration by Grace. Alteration of regulations.

MARK GREGSON FUND

1. The sum subscribed in memory of Mark Stephen Gregson, B.A., of St John's College, shall form a fund called the Mark Gregson Fund, for the encouragement of study and research in archaeology. Name and purpose.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Head of the Department of Archaeology or their deputy and two University officers assigned to the Department, to be appointed in the Michaelmas Term by Managers.

the Faculty Board of Human, Social, and Political Science to serve for two years from 1 January following their appointment.

Prize. **3.** The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be the provision of a prize called the Mark Gregson Prize, which shall be awarded annually by the Examiners for the Examination for Part IIA of the Archaeology Tripos to the candidate who has shown the greatest distinction in the subject Archaeology in that examination.

Value. **4.** The value of the Prize shall be such sum as shall be determined by the Managers, within a range approved from time to time by the Council.

Unexpended income. **5.** Any unexpended income accumulated in the Fund may be applied at the discretion of the Managers to assist registered students in undertaking archaeological excavations or other archaeological fieldwork.

6. These regulations, except Regulation 1, shall be subject to alteration by Grace.

GRESHAM PRIZE IN PATHOLOGY

Fund and purpose. **1.** The donation of £550 made in 1986 by Professor G. Austin Gresham, M.D., Sc.D., Fellow of Jesus College, shall form a fund called the Gresham Fund for the purpose of awarding a prize in Pathology.

Prize. **2.** The title of the Prize shall be the Gresham Prize in Pathology.

Who are eligible and how awarded. **3.** The Prize shall be open to any person who is pursuing clinical study in the University and has been entered as a candidate for Part III of the Final M.B. Examination. The Prize shall be awarded to the candidate who obtains the highest score in the Pathology practical examination in Part I of the Final M.B. Examination, subject to that candidate's overall score in Part III of the Final M.B. Examination being within the top twenty-five per cent of scores for all candidates taking that Part within the same academic year.

Value. **4.** The value of the Prize shall be the annual income of the Fund.

Unexpended income. **5.** If in any year the Prize is not awarded, the unexpended income shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

CATHERINE GRIGORIOU-THEOCARAKIS PRIZE

Grace 1 of 28 October 2009

Title and purpose. **1.** The sum of £8,000 received from Dr Nikos Theocarakis, shall form a fund, the income of which shall be used to provide a prize called the Catherine Grigoriou-Theocarakis Prize for Excellence in Modern Greek Studies.

How awarded. **2.** The Prize shall be awarded by the Examiners for the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos and for the Classical Tripos to the candidate who has shown the greatest distinction in one or more papers in Modern Greek, provided that they attain the standard of at least the second class in the Tripos examination of which the paper forms part. For the purpose of making the award the Examiners shall be empowered to take account either of an outstanding performance in a single paper or of the general level attained by a candidate in more than one paper in Modern Greek.

Value. **3.** The value of the Prize shall be the annual income of the Fund.

Unexpended income. **4.** If in any year the Prize is not awarded, the income for that year shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

GRIMSHAW-PARKINSON FUND

Title. **1.** The investments representing that portion of the residuary estate of the late John Grimshaw wherein Sir John Parkinson released his life interest in favour of the University by Deed of Partition dated 2 August 1961 shall form a fund called the Grimshaw-Parkinson Fund.

Purpose of bequest. **2.** The regulations for the Fund which follow this regulation are based on directions contained in a codicil to the will of Sir John Parkinson and which in accordance with the terms of that codicil may be altered by Grace on the recommendation of the Managers in order to conform with the changing nature of medical practice and scientific investigation; provided always that the University shall adhere to the object of the bequest as described in the following extract from the will of John Grimshaw, that is to say 'furtherance of scientific education and/or scientific research of a character preferably but not

necessarily medical and either by the provision of a scholarship or scholarships (resident or travelling) the establishment of a laboratory the purchase of instruments or apparatus or otherwise'.

Managers. **3.** The Managers of the Fund shall be:

(*a*) the Regius Professor of Physic;

(*b*) a person appointed by the Vice-Chancellor;

(*c*) the President for the time being of the British Cardiac Society or a deputy appointed by the President;

(*d*) any other persons who may be appointed from time to time by the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine.

Application. **4.** The income of the Fund shall be applied to maintain one or more Grimshaw-Parkinson Studentships. It shall be the duty of a Grimshaw-Parkinson Student, under the general supervision of the Managers, to engage in research in the field of diseases of the heart and circulation preferably with a view to treatment.

Eligibility. **5.** The Student shall be a registered medical practitioner or the holder of a medical degree, British or foreign, approved by the Managers, without restriction on nationality or sex.

G. C. Grindley Fund

Title and purpose. **1.** The bequest of G. C. Grindley, M.A., formerly Fellow of University (now Wolfson) College, shall form a fund called the G. C. Grindley Fund the income of which shall be used in accordance with the terms of the will of the benefactor for the purpose of research into behaviour and its relation to mental processes and underlying physiological mechanisms.

Managers. **2.** The Fund shall be administered by three Managers who shall be the Head of the Department of Psychology and two other persons appointed in the Michaelmas Term, one by the Faculty Board of Biology and the other by the Council of the School of the Biological Sciences, each to serve for three years from 1 January following.

Grosvenor Fund

Title and purpose. **1.** The sums received from the Westminster Foundation for the support of work in real estate finance within the Department of Land Economy shall form a fund called the Grosvenor Fund.

Managers. **2.** The Fund shall be under the control of a Board of Managers who shall be:

(*a*) the Head of the Department of Land Economy as Chair;

(*b*) two persons appointed by the General Board, at least one of whom shall be appointed on the nomination of Grosvenor Group Holdings Ltd;

(*c*) the Grosvenor Professor of Real Estate Finance;

(*d*) not more than two persons co-opted at the discretion of the Managers.

Members in class (*b*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for four years from 1 January following their appointment. Members in class (*d*) shall serve until 31 December of the year in which they are co-opted or of the following year, as the Managers shall decide at the time of their co-optation.

Professorship. **3.** The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs payable by the University in respect of the Grosvenor Professor of Real Estate Finance.

Surplus income. **4.** After provision has been made in accordance with Regulation 3, the income of the Fund shall be applied at the discretion of the Managers for the support of work in real estate finance for charitable and public benefit in the Department of Land Economy.

Unexpended income. **5.** Any unexpended income of the Fund in a financial year may be either added to the capital of the Fund or accumulated for use as income in future years, as the Managers shall determine.

Kurt Hahn Prizes

Prizes. **1.** The sum made available each year by the Trustees of the Kurt Hahn Trust shall be used to provide four Kurt Hahn Prizes.

How awarded. **2.** The Prizes shall be awarded as follows:

(*a*) one Prize shall be awarded by the Examiners for Part IA of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos for a distinguished performance in German (Option B) in that examination;

(*b*) one Prize shall be awarded by the Examiners for Part IB of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos for a distinguished performance in German in that examination;

(*c*) one Prize shall be awarded by the Examiners for Part II of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos for a distinguished performance by a candidate who has offered a majority of papers, including Paper C1, in German in that examination;

(*d*) one Prize shall be awarded by the Head of the Department of Engineering for a distinguished performance in German in an approved examination in that language taken by a candidate for Part IIB of the Engineering Tripos.

Value. **3.** The value of each Prize shall be one-quarter of the sum made available by the Trustees.

ANDREW HALL FUND

Title and purpose. **1.** The sum subscribed in memory of Andrew Rodney Hall, of St Catharine's College, who was killed in a climbing accident in Norway in 1975, shall form a fund called the Andrew Hall Fund, for the encouragement of study and research in geography.

Managers. **2.** The Managers of the Fund shall be the Managers of the Philip Lake Fund II.

Prize. **3.** The income of the Fund shall be used to provide an Andrew Hall Prize to be awarded annually by the Examiners for Part IA of the Geographical Tripos to the best candidate in that examination. The value of the Prize shall be such sum as shall be determined by the Managers within a range approved from time to time by the Council.

4. These regulations, except Regulation 1, shall be subject to alteration by Grace.

JOHN HALL FUND

Fund and purpose. **1.** The sum given to the University in 1977 by John Challice Hall, M.A., LL.B., of St John's College, shall form a fund called the John Hall Fund, the income of which shall be used for the promotion and encouragement of the study of Law in the University.

Managers. **2.** The Managers of the Fund shall be the Faculty Board of Law, who may delegate any or all of their functions under these regulations to a committee consisting of not less than three persons, at least one of whom shall be a member of the Faculty Board.

Prize. **3.** The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be the provision of a prize called the John Hall Prize, which shall be awarded annually for distinction in Family Law shown by performance in that subject in Part IB or Part II of the Law Tripos.

Value. **4.** The value of the Prize shall be such sum as shall be determined by the Faculty Board of Law within a range approved from time to time by the Council.

Unexpended income. **5.** After the provision of the John Hall Prize, the Managers shall have power to apply any unexpended income accumulated in the Fund:

(*a*) to provide lectures or other teaching in the Faculty of Law, supplementary to the teaching provided from the University Education Fund;

(*b*) to purchase books or other materials for the Squire Law Library;

(*c*) to make grants or payments related to any other educational or academic purpose of the Faculty of Law, and to attach to the award of any such grant or payment such conditions as they may think fit.

HALLAM FUND AND PRIZE

Fund. **1.** The sums given to the University by George Hanley Hallam, M.A., sometime Craven Scholar and Fellow of St John's College, shall be separately invested and shall form a fund called the Hallam Fund.

Prize. **2.** There shall be established in the University an annual prize, called the Hallam Prize, which shall be used for travel in Italy, including a visit to Rome.

Awarders. **3.** The Prize shall be awarded annually by the Awarders for the University Classical Scholarships, and upon the papers set for Part IB of the Classical Tripos.

Who may compete. **4.** The prize may be awarded together with one of the aforesaid Scholarships. In accordance with Mr Hallam's wish, women shall be eligible for the Prize.

5. The amount of the Prize shall be paid to the prize-winner, provided that an application through the Student's Tutor has been submitted before the proposed travel has taken place.

When to travel.

6. Except for grave cause approved by the Faculty Board of Classics, travel shall take place not later than the Long Vacation next after the thirteenth term from the student's first term of residence, and a brief report on the travel shall be sent to the Registrary, for communication to the Faculty Board, as soon as possible after the student's return.

Value.

7. The value of the Prize shall be the income of the Fund for the financial year in which the award is made.

Yusuf Hamied Chemistry Fund

Grace 1 of 3 December 2020

Fund and purpose.

1. The funds received from the Yusuf and Farida Hamied Foundation, together with such other sums as may be received or applied for the same purpose, shall form an endowment fund called the Yusuf Hamied Chemistry Fund to advance education and research in the field of Chemistry.

Managers.

2. The Managers shall be responsible for the administration of the Fund and the application of its income and shall comprise the Head of the School of the Physical Sciences, who shall be Chair, the Head of the Yusuf Hamied Department of Chemistry, and three members of the Regent House appointed by the General Board, one of whom should not be a member of the Yusuf Hamied Department of Chemistry, for such period as the Board shall determine.

Posts and studentships.

3. Subject to Regulation 4, the Managers shall apply the income at their discretion and in such manner as they determine to advance education and research in the field of Chemistry, including but not limited to the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of posts, and to the provision of studentships. Any posts or studentships supported by the Fund shall bear the name of Yusuf Hamied.

Unexpended income.

4. Any unexpended income in any financial year, including income accrued during a vacancy in any post supported by the Fund, may, at the discretion of the Managers be carried forward for use as income in accordance with Regulation 3 in any one or more subsequent financial years.

Yusuf Hamied 1702 Chemistry Fund[1]

Fund and Managers.

1. The sum of £1.5m received from British Petroleum plc and the sum of £2.5m received from Dr Yusuf K. Hamied for the support of work in Chemistry shall form a fund called the Yusuf Hamied 1702 Chemistry Fund. The Managers of the Fund shall be:

(*a*) the Head of the Yusuf Hamied Department of Chemistry, who shall be the Chair;

(*b*) the Yusuf Hamied 1702 Professor of Chemistry;

(*c*) a person appointed by the General Board on the nomination of British Petroleum plc.

Professor.

2. The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be the stipend, national insurance, and pension contributions of the Yusuf Hamied 1702 Professor payable by the University.

Teaching or research.

3. After provision has been made in accordance with Regulation 2, the Fund shall be applied for the support of teaching or research in Chemistry within the Yusuf Hamied Department of Chemistry in such manner as shall be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Managers.

Unexpended income.

4. Any unexpended income of the Fund in a financial year may be expended in a subsequent year in accordance with Regulation 3.

Hamilton Prize

Fund and Prize.

1. The money given to the University by Mr J. W. O. Hamilton and accepted on 12 November 1937 shall form a fund called the Hamilton Fund, supporting a prize for research into radio and other forms of communication using electromagnetic radiation which shall be called the Hamilton Prize, founded in honour of James Clerk Maxwell, late Fellow of Trinity College and first Cavendish Professor of Experimental Physics; with whose services to the science of wireless communication the donor has associated the names of Sir John Ambrose Fleming, M.A., Honorary Fellow of St John's College, and Sir Oliver Joseph Lodge, Hon. Sc.D. of the University.

[1] Retitled by Grace 4 of 7 November 2018.

When offered. **2.** The Prize shall be offered for competition in every year, and shall consist of the income of the Fund for the financial year preceding, after payment of the Examiners' fees.

Subject. **3.** The Prize shall be awarded for the best report embodying research carried out in the University on the theory or practice of the physics or engineering of any aspect of communication, propagation, or signal processing, associated with electromagnetic radiation or wave propagation. A report shall not exceed 5,000 words in length, excluding any appendices.

Who are eligible. **4.** Members of the University who are or have been postgraduate registered students shall be eligible to compete for the prize, provided that:

(*a*) not more than twelve terms of their course of research have been completed since admission as a postgraduate student;

(*b*) they have resided in Cambridge for not less than sixty days during the twelve months preceding the day on or before which dissertations are to be submitted.

5. No candidate who has already been awarded the Prize or part of it shall compete again.

Submission of report. **6.** Each candidate shall submit the title of their proposed report, together with a statement of its scope in not more than 300 words, to the Registrary not later than 15 September. The Registrary shall submit that information to the Secretaries of the Faculty Boards of Engineering and of Physics and Chemistry. Reports, which must be printed or typewritten, shall be submitted in duplicate to the Registrary not later than 31 October. Candidates may incorporate in their reports material already published, provided that the work was done in Cambridge, but they are expected to submit a connected account of their complete investigations.

Examiners. **7.** The Examiners shall be two persons appointed by the General Board before the division of the Michaelmas Term, one on the nomination of the Faculty Board of Engineering and the other on the nomination of the Faculty Board of Physics and Chemistry. The award of the Prize shall be made not later than the first day of Full Lent Term. Each Examiner shall receive from the income of the Fund, unless no report is sent in, such sum as shall be determined jointly by the Faculty Boards of Engineering and of Physics and Chemistry within a range approved from time to time by the Council.

Division of Prize. **8.** The Prize may be awarded for a report submitted jointly by two candidates giving an account of the research which they have carried out in co-operation. In comparing the merits of combined and independent work, the Examiners shall expect an appreciably higher standard for the former. In the case of an award made for a joint report, the Prize shall be divided equally between the two co-authors.

Deposit of report. **9.** Each prize-winner shall present a copy of their report to the University Library.

10. The University shall have power to alter and amend these regulations from time to time by Grace, on the recommendation of the Faculty Boards of Engineering and of Physics and Chemistry, provided that the Prize shall always be associated with the four names mentioned in Regulation 1 and shall be devoted to the encouragement of radio research.

HARDING DISTINGUISHED POSTGRADUATE SCHOLARS PROGRAMME FUND

Grace 2 of 20 February 2019

Name. **1.** The sum of £54m given to the University by the Trustees of the David and Claudia Harding Foundation shall form a fund called the Harding Distinguished Postgraduate Scholars Programme Fund.

Purpose. **2.** The purpose of the Fund shall be to support outstanding Ph.D. students in any discipline at the University.

Advisory Committee. **3.** There shall be an Advisory Committee which shall comprise the Pro-Vice-Chancellor with responsibility for Education, who shall be Chair, the Master of St Catharine's College, and up to seven academic leaders appointed by the Vice-Chancellor to provide a balanced cross-section of members from a range of research disciplines drawn from the University and the Colleges. The Advisory Committee shall be responsible for the administration of the Fund and the application of its income. The Advisory Committee may delegate any or all of its functions to an Administrative Committee, which shall comprise the Pro-Vice-Chancellor with responsibility for Education, who shall be Chair, and at least two other members appointed by the Advisory Committee.

Awards. **4.** Subject to Regulation 5, the income of the Fund shall be used as follows:

(*a*) at least 50/54ths of the income shall be applied to support Ph.D. students, and the awards shall be called Harding Distinguished Postgraduate Scholarships. Arrangements for awards, including the number, tenure and conditions of Studentships to be awarded in any given year, the expenses to be covered by an award, and the form of the application and selection processes, shall be at

the discretion of the Advisory Committee and shall provide for applications by persons who are not yet members of the University and for the financial circumstances of candidates to be taken into consideration;

(*b*) up to 4/54ths of the income may be applied to support the administration of the Harding Distinguished Postgraduate Scholars Programme including but not limited to the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of one or more posts relating to the administration of the Programme payable by the University.

Unexpended income.

5. Any unexpended income in any financial year may, at the discretion of the Advisory Committee, be awarded to support the Harding Distinguished Scholars Programme in any one or more subsequent financial years.

Change in circumstances.

6. In the event of a significant change in circumstances following the establishment of the Fund, the Advisory Committee may recommend that the income is applied more effectively in an alternative way, provided that in such circumstances the income shall be applied for a purpose as close as possible to the purpose of the Harding Distinguished Postgraduate Scholars Programme. In the event of such a recommendation, the University may make any changes recommended by the Advisory Committee.

Harding Lectureships in Physics

Grace 5 of 9 May 2019

Name and purpose.

1. The funds received from the Winton Fund for the Physics of Sustainability, together with such other sums as may be received or applied for the same purpose, shall form an endowment fund called the Harding Lectureships in Physics Fund to promote and encourage innovative fundamental research in physics and other associated fields by supporting Harding Lectureships in Physics.

Managers.

2. The Managers shall be responsible for the administration of the Fund and the application of its income and shall comprise the Head of the Department of Physics, who shall be Chair, the Cavendish Professor of Physics, and a person appointed by the Faculty Board of Physics and Chemistry for such periods as the Board shall determine.

Lectureships.

3. Subject to Regulation 4, the income of the Fund shall be applied towards the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of two Lectureships payable by the University.

Unexpended income.

4. Any unexpended income in any financial year, including income accrued during a vacancy in the Lectureships, may, at the discretion of the Managers:

(*a*) be applied to support the work of the Lectureships in such manner as may be recommended by the Managers;

(*b*) with the approval of the General Board, be applied to support innovative fundamental research in physics in the University in such manner as may be recommended by the Managers, including the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of other offices and posts payable by the University; and/or

(*c*) be carried forward for use as income in accordance with Regulation 3 in any one or more subsequent financial years.

Hare Prize

Stat. E V.

Endowments, 1904, p. 401

Subject.

1. The Hare Prize shall be offered annually for a dissertation on a subject, proposed by the candidate and approved by the Faculty Board of Classics, which falls within the scope of the Faculty of Classics.

Adjudicators.

2. The Prize shall be awarded by not more than three Adjudicators, who shall be appointed by the General Board on the nomination of the Faculty Board of Classics not later than the division of the Easter Term. Each Adjudicator shall receive from the income of the Fund such sum as shall be determined by the Faculty Board of Classics within a range approved from time to time by the Council.

Who may compete.

3. The Prize shall be open to any member of the University who has been approved for the award of the Ph.D. Degree during the calendar year next preceding the year of the award.

Dissertation.

4. Not later than the fifth day of Full Lent Term, a candidate shall notify the Secretary of the Faculty Board of Classics of the title of the dissertation that they propose to submit. The Secretary of the Faculty Board shall inform candidates of the approval or rejection of their titles. Candidates whose

titles have been approved shall send their dissertations to the Secretary of the Faculty Board so as to arrive not later than the last day of the Lent Term. A dissertation shall not exceed 80,000 words in length.

Date of award.

5. The Faculty Board of Classics shall select not more than three dissertations from among those submitted under Regulation 4, and shall refer them to the Adjudicators. The award shall be made not later than the division of the ensuing Michaelmas Term.

Value.

6. The value of the Prize shall be the annual income of the Fund, after payments have been made to the Adjudicators.

7. The successful candidate shall deposit a copy of their dissertation in the Library of the Faculty of Classics.

8. If in any year the Prize is not awarded, the amount of the Prize for that year shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

HARKNESS SCHOLARSHIP

Endowments, 1904, p. 337

Name.

1. There shall be a Scholarship to be called the Harkness Scholarship, which shall be awarded annually for proficiency in Geology, including therein Palaeontology.

Who are eligible.

2. Any member of the University shall be eligible to the Scholarship who has passed some final examination for the degree of Bachelor of Arts provided that on the day of election not more than three years have elapsed since 19 December next following the said final examination.

Managers.

3. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Head of the Department of Earth Sciences and three University officers in the Department of Earth Sciences, appointed by the Faculty Board of Earth Sciences and Geography in the Michaelmas Term to serve for three years from 1 January following their appointment.

Electors.

4. A Scholar shall be elected in the month of June each year by a Board of Electors consisting of the Managers and the Examiners in Geological Sciences for Part II of the Natural Sciences Tripos for that year and those for the preceding year. No business shall be transacted unless five members at least of the Board be present.

Names of candidates to be sent in.

5. The names of candidates shall be made known to the Registrary not later than 31 May in each year.

Qualifications.

6. In making the award the Electors shall have regard to proficiency in Geology, including therein Palaeontology, and to promise of future work.

7. The Electors shall have authority to take any steps they think advisable to enable them to ascertain the qualifications of the candidates; any necessary expenses incurred by them in so doing shall be charged to the Fund.

Duty of Scholar.

8. It shall be the duty of the Scholar during the academic year of tenure to undertake research in Geology or Palaeontology either in Cambridge or elsewhere under the direction of the Head of the Department of Earth Sciences or some person approved by the Head of the Department.

Stipend of Scholar.

9. The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be the stipend of the Scholar. The stipend shall be such sum as shall be determined by the Managers in each case, taking account of the other financial resources which may be available to the Scholar, within a range approved from time to time by the Council. The stipend shall be paid in two half-yearly instalments in advance. The second instalment shall not be paid unless the Managers are satisfied that the Scholar has been pursuing their studies with sufficient diligence.

Grants from Fund.

10. The Managers may make grants from the balance of the annual income of the Fund to assist a Scholar during the year of their tenure, and from any unexpended income accumulated in the Fund to assist any former Scholar or Scholars in prosecuting geological or palaeontological researches, subject to a maximum total value of grants to any person determined by the Managers with the approval of the Council. No grant shall be paid to a former Scholar later than three years after the end of the academic year of their tenure, nor shall any grant be paid to a former Scholar unless they continue to undertake research in Geology or Palaeontology either in Cambridge or elsewhere under the direction of the Head of the Department of Earth Sciences or some person appointed by the Head of the Department.

HARNESS PRIZE

Stat. E XLI.

Endowments, 1904, p. 409

1. The Prize shall be offered annually. The value of the Prize shall be the annual income of the Fund after the expenses of the award have been met. Prize.

2. The Prize shall be given to the author of the best English essay on a subject connected with Shakespearian literature, such author being either an undergraduate or a postgraduate student. Subject, and who may compete.

3. The Prize shall be adjudged by two persons nominated by the Faculty Board of English for appointment in the Lent Term. Each Adjudicator shall receive from the income of the Fund, except when no essay is sent in, such amount as may be determined by the Faculty Board within a range approved from time to time by the Council. Adjudicators.

4. The Adjudicators shall select and announce a subject for the essay in the Michaelmas Term each year. A candidate who wishes to submit an essay on a subject connected with Shakespearian literature of their own choosing shall so inform the Registrary not later than the first day of the Full Lent Term next following the announcement; the Registrary shall submit the proposed subject to the Adjudicators and shall communicate the approval or rejection thereof to the candidate. Notice of subject.

5. An essay for the Prize shall meet the minimum and maximum word limits as prescribed by the Faculty Board of English in the Michaelmas Term each year. Each essay shall be printed or typewritten and, with a declaration of its length, shall be sent to the Registrary so as to arrive not later than 31 August in the calendar year next following the announcement of the selected subject. It shall bear a motto but not the candidate's name, and shall be accompanied by a sealed envelope bearing the same motto outside and containing the candidate's name and College. Essays.

6. The successful candidate shall send a printed or typewritten copy of their essay to the Vice-Chancellor, to each Adjudicator, to the University Library, and to the Library of Christ's College. Condition.

7. If on any occasion the Adjudicators shall be of opinion that no essay sent in is deserving of the Prize, the amount of the Prize for that occasion shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

8. The University shall have power to alter and determine from time to time, by Grace, the regulations respecting the persons by whom the subject of the essay shall be chosen and the Prize adjudged, and also the regulations respecting the intervals at which the Prize shall be offered and the times when the subject shall be announced and the essays sent in. Alterations.

HARNETT FUND

1. The bequest of Lt-Colonel W. L. Harnett shall form a fund called the Harnett Fund, which shall in accordance with the terms of the will of the benefactor be used for increasing medical knowledge and aiding medical research.

2. The capital and the income of the Fund shall be applied as the General Board shall from time to time determine after consultation with the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine.

HARTREE AND CLERK MAXWELL PRIZES

1. The sum bequeathed to the University by Douglas Rayner Hartree, M.A., Ph.D., of Christ's College, formerly John Humphrey Plummer Professor of Mathematical Physics, shall form a fund called the Hartree Fund. Fund.

2. The income of the Fund shall be used to provide a prize called the Hartree Prize which shall be awarded annually by the Examiners for Part II of the Natural Sciences Tripos to the candidate who has shown the greatest distinction in Experimental and Theoretical Physics in that examination. Hartree Prize.

3. The Examiners shall be empowered at their discretion to award a Clerk Maxwell Prize to any winner of the Hartree Prize. The value of a Clerk Maxwell Prize shall be determined by the Cavendish Professor of Physics and the Head of the Department of Physics acting in conjunction; such a Prize shall be provided from the income of the Clerk Maxwell Memorial Fund, under Regulation 3(*c*) for that fund, and from the funds at the disposal of the Head of the Department of Physics. Clerk Maxwell Prize.

Hartwell Fund for Islamic Studies

Title and purpose.

1. The sum given to the University by the Oakhill Group Ltd shall form a fund called the Hartwell Fund for Islamic Studies, the income of which shall be used for the advancement of Islamic Studies in the University.

Managers.

2. The Fund shall be administered by a Board of Managers, who shall be:

(*a*) the Vice-Chancellor (or a duly appointed deputy) as Chair;

(*b*) the Chair of the Faculty Board of Divinity;

(*c*) a member of the Faculty Board of Divinity appointed by that Board;

(*d*) two persons appointed by the Faculty Board of Divinity on the nomination of Hartwell plc.

Managers in class (*d*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for four years from 1 January following their appointment.

3. The Managers shall meet at least once a year.

4. It shall be the duty of the Managers:

(*a*) to keep the financial position of the Fund under review;

(*b*) to decide on the future use of the Fund if the University should cease to be able to make provision for Islamic Studies in the Faculty of Divinity.

University office.

5. The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of the holder of a University office in the Faculty of Divinity concerned with teaching or research in Islamic Studies. In making appointments to such an office the appointing body shall be advised by an Assessor appointed by the Faculty Board of Divinity after consulting the Managers.

Unexpended income.

6. After provision has been made in accordance with Regulation 5, any unexpended income of the Fund may be applied by the Managers at their discretion for the advancement of Islamic Studies in the University.

7. These regulations may be amended by Grace, subject to the approval of the Oakhill Group Ltd.

William Harvey Fund

Title and purpose.

1. The moneys donated and covenanted by graduates of the University in Medicine shall form a fund to be called the William Harvey Fund. The income of the Fund but not the capital shall be applied at the discretion of the Managers, subject to any direction by the donors, for any of the following or similar purposes; making grants or loans to clinical medical students in cases of hardship; the purchase of special acquisitions for the Medical Library; the endowment of prizes, studentships, and scholarships; the provision of sports facilities and amenities for clinical medical students.

Managers.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Regius Professor of Physic, the Clinical Dean, and two persons appointed by the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine in the Michaelmas Term to serve for a period of four years from 1 January following the appointment. The Secretary of the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine shall act as Secretary to the Managers. At least once in every academic year the Managers shall consult the appropriate representatives of the clinical students concerning the provision of funds for sports facilities and amenities and shall consider any proposals made by them on behalf of the clinical student body.

Augmentation of the Fund.

3. The Managers shall be empowered to receive donations, subscriptions, and other benefactions for the augmentation of the capital or income of the Fund as the Managers, in the absence of any direction by a donor, may decide.

Unexpended income.

4. Any unexpended income at the end of a financial year shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

William Harvey Studentships in Clinical Medicine

Name, purpose, and value.

1. A sum to be determined in the Michaelmas Term each year by the Managers of the William Harvey Fund shall be set aside for the purpose of awarding annually a number of William Harvey Studentships in Clinical Medicine. The number and value of the Studentships shall be at the discretion of the Awarders within the total sum available. One of the Studentships shall be called the 'Cambridge Medical Graduates' Fund Studentship', three of the Studentships shall be called the 'Werner Jacobson Halley Stewart Scholarships', and one of the Studentships shall be called the 'Duncan Roland Studentship'.

2. The Awarders of the Studentships shall be the Regius Professor of Physic and the Clinical Dean or their deputies appointed by the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine. Awarders.

3. A William Harvey Studentship may be awarded to any student pursuing a course of clinical instruction in the University leading to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery. Werner Jacobson Halley Stewart Scholarships shall be awarded to students who are pursuing the M.B./Ph.D. course. Eligibility.

4. The Studentships shall normally be awarded in the Easter Term. When awarded.

Sylvia Haslam Prize in Ecology

1. The sum of £2,000 given to the University by Dr Sylvia Haslam, M.A., Ph.D., Sc.D., of Newnham College, shall form a fund called the Sylvia Haslam Prize Fund, which shall be used to provide a prize called the Sylvia Haslam Prize in Ecology. Title and purpose.

2. The Prize shall be awarded annually by the Head of the Department of Plant Sciences, the Professor of Plant Ecology, and the Examiners for the subject Plant Sciences in Part II of the Natural Sciences Tripos for an outstanding performance in ecology in the examination for that subject unless the Awarders are of the opinion that there is no candidate of sufficient merit to receive the Prize. How awarded.

3. The Prize shall consist of books, to the value of the annual income of the Fund, selected by the prize-winner subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Plant Sciences. Value.

4. If in any year no award is made the income for that year shall be added to the capital of the Fund. If not awarded.

Hatton Philosophy of Life Sciences Fund

Grace 3 of 2 June 2016

1. The funds received from The Hatton Trust, together with such other sums as may be received or applied for the same purpose, shall form an endowment fund called the Hatton Philosophy of Life Sciences Fund to advance research in the field of philosophy of life sciences by supporting a Hatton Lectureship in Philosophy of Life Sciences in the Department of History and Philosophy of Science. Title and purpose.

2. The Managers shall be responsible for the administration of the Fund and the application of its income, and shall comprise: Managers.

(*a*) the Head of the Department of History and Philosophy of Science, who shall be Chair;

(*b*) the Chair of the Board of History and Philosophy of Science or a deputy;

(*c*) the Secretary of the Department of History and Philosophy of Science;

(*d*) the Director and Curator of the Whipple Museum of the History of Science;

(*e*) three persons appointed by the Board of History and Philosophy of Science for such period as the Board shall determine.

3. Subject to Regulation 4, the income of the Fund shall be applied towards the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of the holder of the Hatton Lectureship payable by the University. Application of income.

4. Any unexpended income in any financial year, including income accrued during a vacancy in the Lectureship, may, at the discretion of the Managers: Unexpended income.

(*a*) with the approval of the General Board, be applied to support research in the field of philosophy of the life sciences in the University in such manner as may be recommended by the Managers; and/or

(*b*) be carried forward for use as income in accordance with Regulation 3 in any one or more subsequent financial years.

Hatton Philosophy of Public Health Fund

Grace 1 of 9 November 2016

1. The sums received by the University from the Hatton Trust to support teaching and research in the Department of History and Philosophy of Science, along with other donations received for the same purpose, shall form a fund called the Hatton Philosophy of Public Health Fund. Title and purpose.

Lectureship. **2.** The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs payable by the University in respect of a Lectureship in the Department of History and Philosophy of Science to be known as the Hatton Lectureship in the Philosophy of Public Health.

3. The Fund shall be administered by the Managers of the Hatton Philosophy of Life Sciences Fund.

Application of income. **4.** After provision has been made in accordance with Regulation 2, the income of the Fund may be applied for the support of teaching or research in the philosophy of public health as shall be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Managers.

Unexpended income. **5.** Any unexpended income in a financial year shall either be added to the capital of the Fund or accumulated for use as income in any one or more subsequent years, as the Managers may determine.

Hatton Professorship of Climate Law Fund

Grace 5 of 16 March 2022

Fund and purpose. **1.** The funds received from the Hatton Trust, together with such other sums as may be received or applied for the same purpose, shall form an endowment fund called the Hatton Professorship of Climate Law Fund to advance research in the field of climate law by supporting a Professorship of Climate Law.

Managers. **2.** The Managers shall be responsible for the administration of the Fund and the application of its income and shall comprise the Chair of the Board of Land Economy, the Head of the Department of Land Economy, the Chair of the Faculty Board of Law, and at least one other University teaching officer in the Department of Land Economy appointed by the Board such that the Managers total four, one of whom shall be appointed as Chair by the Board of Land Economy.

Application of income. **3.** Subject to Regulation 4, the income of the Fund shall be applied towards the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of the Professorship payable by the University.

Unexpended income. **4.** Any unexpended income in any financial year, including income accrued during a vacancy in the Professorship, may, at the discretion of the Managers and with the approval of the Council of the School:

(*a*) be applied to support the work of the Professor;

(*b*) be applied to support research in the field of climate law in the University in such manner as may be recommended by the Managers; and/or

(*c*) be carried forward for use as income in accordance with Regulation 3 in any one or more subsequent financial years.

Stephen Hawking Endowment for Cosmological Research

Title. **1.** The sum of US$1,845,000 received from the Board of Cambridge in America to honour the life and research of Stephen William Hawking, CH, CBE, Ph.D., FRS, Lucasian Professor of Mathematics, Fellow of Gonville and Caius College, shall form a fund to be known as the Stephen Hawking Endowment for Cosmological Research.

Purpose. **2.** The income and up to one-third of the capital of the Fund shall be used exclusively to assist, enhance, support, bolster, and sustain research, cosmological or otherwise, in the Department of Applied Mathematics and Theoretical Physics, as chosen by and approved by Professor Hawking personally during his lifetime. Thereafter, the Fund shall be administered by four Managers who shall be the Head of the Department of Applied Mathematics and Theoretical Physics, the Professor of Mathematical Physics (1967), and two Managers appointed by the Faculty Board of Mathematics. The Managers appointed by the Faculty Board shall each serve for four years from 1 January following their appointment. The Managers shall apply the income of the Fund to the support of scientific research and activity in the University which would further human understanding of the fundamental questions in cosmology and gravitation addressed by Professor Hawking, or to the support of research which they believe would have been of interest to Professor Hawking.

Stephen Hawking Trust Fund

Title and purpose. **1.** The monies received by the University to perpetuate the intellectual legacy of Professor Stephen Hawking, Lucasian Professor of Mathematics, in the field of theoretical cosmology shall form a fund to be known as the Stephen Hawking Trust Fund.

2. The Fund may include both endowment and expendable capital contributed by donors. The expendable capital, and the income from the endowment shall be used to support the activities of a Centre for Theoretical Cosmology within the University, whose goals shall be:

(i) to promote research and postgraduate teaching in theoretical cosmology within the University;

(ii) to co-operate with outside bodies in the promotion of research and postgraduate teaching in theoretical cosmology internationally.

Managers.

3. The administration of the Fund shall be under the control of a Board of Managers consisting of:

(*a*) the Head of the Department of Applied Mathematics and Theoretical Physics, who shall serve as the Chair;

(*b*) the Professor of Mathematical Physics (1967);

(*c*) two Professors working in a relevant scientific discipline appointed by the Faculty Board of Mathematics;

(*d*) one additional University Teaching Officer in the Faculty of Mathematics co-opted by the Managers;

(*e*) Professor Stephen Hawking during his life-time;

(*f*) up to three distinguished persons external to the University appointed by the General Board on the recommendation of the Managers.

Tenure of Managers.

4. Members in classes (*c*) and (*f*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for four years from 1 January following their appointment. Co-opted members in class (*d*) shall serve until 31 December of the year in which they are co-opted or of the year following, as the Managers shall determine at the time of their co-optation.

Director of the Centre for Theoretical Cosmology.

5. The Director of the Centre for Theoretical Cosmology shall be appointed by the General Board on the recommendation of the Managers. The Director shall hold office for four years, and shall be eligible for reappointment. The Director shall serve as Secretary to the Board.

6. The Directorship of the Centre shall be held concurrently with a University office in the Department of Applied Mathematics and Theoretical Physics.

7. The Board shall normally meet twice each academic year.

Unexpended income.

8. After provision has been made in accordance with Regulation 2 any unexpended income of the Fund may either be accumulated for use as income in future years or be applied by the Managers at their discretion for the following purposes:

(i) to support one or more Stephen Hawking Visiting Professors and/or Postdoctoral Fellows;

(ii) to support students accepted for the Certificate of Advanced Study in Mathematics or students approved for study towards the Ph.D. Degree within the field of theoretical physics in the Department of Applied Mathematics and Theoretical Physics by means of Stephen Hawking Studentships.

Scientific Advisory Board

Board members.

1. The Centre shall have an international Scientific Advisory Board, which shall consist of no fewer than four highly distinguished persons in relevant scientific disciplines appointed by the General Board on the recommendation of the Board of Managers.

Tenure of Board members.

2. Members of the Advisory Board shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for four years from 1 January following their appointment.

3. The General Board, in making its appointments to the Advisory Board, shall ensure that not more than one of its members is a resident member of the University.

Chair.

4. The Chair of the Advisory Board shall be appointed by the General Board for a period of not more than three years and shall be eligible for reappointment for a period or periods of not more than three years at a time.

Secretary.

5. The Director of the Centre shall serve as Secretary of the Advisory Board.

6. The Advisory Board shall meet at least once every two years.

Advisory Board duty.

7. The duty of the Advisory Board shall be to advise the Director of the Centre on all aspects of the scientific programme and policy of the Centre.

Stephen Hawking Visiting Professorships

Tenure.

1. One or more Stephen Hawking Visiting Professors shall be appointed by the General Board under the authority of Special Ordinance C (vii) B.1(*c*)(iv) on the recommendation of the Managers. The tenure of a Hawking Professor shall normally be for a period of not more than six months but may, exceptionally, be for a period of not more than one year.

Duty. **2.** It shall be the duty of a Stephen Hawking Visiting Professor to participate in the teaching and research programme of the Centre for Theoretical Cosmology.

3. The stipend, travelling expenses, and subsistence allowance of a Stephen Hawking Visiting Professor shall be determined by the General Board on the recommendation of the Managers.

Residency. **4.** A Stephen Hawking Visiting Professor shall be required to reside in Cambridge unless granted leave of absence by the General Board.

Stephen Hawking Postdoctoral Fellowships

Appointments. **1.** The Managers shall decide upon the number of Stephen Hawking Postdoctoral Fellowships to be awarded each year. Appointments to these Fellowships shall be made upon the recommendation of the Director of the Centre for Theoretical Cosmology, in consultation with other Managers who are University Teaching Officers in the Department of Applied Mathematics and Theoretical Physics working in a relevant scientific discipline.

Tenure. **2.** The Fellowships shall be tenable for periods of up to five years.

Stipend. **3.** The annual stipend of a Fellow shall be within a range determined by the Managers, to be approved from time to time by the General Board.

Research support grants. **4.** Additional research support grants may also be awarded to Stephen Hawking Postdoctoral Fellows.

Stephen Hawking Studentships

Electors. **1.** The Electors to a Stephen Hawking Studentship shall be the Head of the Department of Applied Mathematics and Theoretical Physics, the Director of the Centre of Theoretical Cosmology, and those Managers who are University Teaching Officers in the Department of Applied Mathematics and Theoretical Physics.

Eligibility. **2.** In order to be eligible for the Studentship, a candidate must have been admitted, or be seeking admission, as a student taking the Certificate of Advanced Study in Mathematics or as a student studying towards the Ph.D. Degree in the field of theoretical physics, within the Department of Applied Mathematics and Theoretical Physics.

DESMOND HAWKINS AWARD

Title and purpose. **1.** The sum given to the University by Thomas Desmond Hawkins, M.A., FRCP, FRCR, of St John's College, formerly Clinical Dean of the School of Clinical Medicine, shall form a fund the income of which shall be used to provide an award called the Desmond Hawkins Award. The purpose of the Award shall be to assist students in financing a period of elective medical study abroad.

Who are eligible. **2.** The Award shall be open to any member of the University who is pursuing clinical studies in the University.

Notice. **3.** In the Michaelmas Term of each year, the Clinical Dean shall publish a Notice giving the date by which, and the manner in which, applications are to be submitted.

How awarded. **4.** The Awarders shall be the Clinical Dean and the Clinical Sub-Dean. In making their decision, the Awarders shall have regard to the academic record of the candidates, their contribution to extra-curricular activities in the University generally, in the Clinical School, or in their College, and the nature of the proposed study. Preference shall be given to those who propose to study in a developing country.

Value. **5.** The value of the Award shall be the annual income of the Fund.

Unexpended income. **6.** If in any year no award is made, the income for that year shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

Stat. E XXX.

HEBREW PRIZES

Endowments, 1904, p. 404

Object. **1.** The income of the money subscribed in 1865 and 1867 for the encouragement of the study of Hebrew in the University shall be used to provide prizes, which shall be awarded by the Examiners for the Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion Tripos and the Advanced Diploma in Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion, and by the Examiners in Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion for the M.Phil. Degree.

2. There shall be open for award annually one or more prizes to candidates for Parts IIA and IIB of the Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion Tripos, and the Examination for the Advanced Diploma in Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion, and one or more prizes to candidates for the Examination in Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion for the M.Phil. Degree who acquit themselves with distinction in the Hebrew linguistic papers in those examinations. Examinations on which prizes awarded.

3. The value of a Prize shall be such sum not exceeding the available income of the Fund as may be determined from time to time by the Faculty Board of Divinity with the approval of the Council. Value.

MARGOT HEINEMANN PRIZE

1. The sums subscribed in memory of Miss Margot Claire Heinemann, formerly Fellow of New Hall, shall form a Fund called the Margot Heinemann Fund. Fund.

2. There shall be a Prize, called the Margot Heinemann Prize, which shall be awarded annually by the Examiners for Part I of the English Tripos for an outstanding performance in Paper 5 (Shakespeare) in that examination. Prize.

3. The value of the Prize shall be the annual income of the Fund. If in any year the Prize is not awarded, the unexpended income for that year shall be added to the capital of the Fund. Value.

HEITLAND FUND

One-third of the residue of the estate of William Emerton Heitland, M.A., of St John's College, shall form a fund called the Heitland Fund, the capital and income of which shall be applied for such purposes in connection with the Fitzwilliam Museum as the Fitzwilliam Museum Syndicate shall in their absolute discretion think fit.

HEITLAND AND WILLIAM ALDIS WRIGHT FUND

Two-thirds of the residue of the estate of William Emerton Heitland, M.A., of St John's College, and the assets remaining on 11 January 1969 in the William Aldis Wright Pension Fund shall form a fund called the Heitland and William Aldis Wright Fund, the capital and income of which shall be applied from time to time for such purposes in connection with the University Library as the Library Syndicate shall in their absolute discretion think fit.

JOHN AND MARGARET HENDERSON MEMORIAL PRIZE

1. The sum of five thousand dollars received from Dr A. Comfort, M.A., M.B., B.Chir., of Trinity College, and Mrs Comfort shall form a fund for the purpose of awarding an annual prize in the field of Gerontology and Geriatrics. Fund and purpose.

2. The title of the prize shall be the John and Margaret Henderson Memorial Prize, in memory of Mrs Comfort's parents. Title.

3. The Prize shall be open to any member of the University who is pursuing clinical study in Cambridge for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery and has not yet taken Part III of the Final M.B. Examination. Who may compete.

4. The Prize shall be awarded for an essay or other written work of not more than 3,000 words on a subject in the field of either Gerontology or Geriatrics. The work shall be based on the candidate's actual experience in either or both of these fields, or shall concern proposals, based on that experience, for innovations in matters of care, teaching, or research. How awarded.

5. In the Michaelmas Term the General Board shall appoint two Adjudicators on the nomination of the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine to serve for one year from 1 January following their appointment. The Adjudicators may at their discretion examine a candidate *viva voce*. Adjudicators.

6. The value of the Prize shall be the annual income of the Fund. If in any year there is no entry of sufficient merit to justify the award of a Prize of full value, the Adjudicators may at their discretion award a Prize of such lower value as they deem fit. Value.

7. Before the division of the Easter Term the Clinical Dean shall publish a Notice giving the last date by which the work shall be submitted, provided that such date shall not be earlier than eight weeks after the publication of the Notice. Notice.

8. Any unexpended income shall be added to the capital of the Fund. Unexpended income.

Hibbitt Endowed Fund for Solid Mechanics

Title. **1.** The sum of US$4m received from the Board of Cambridge in America, representing a donation from Dr David and Mrs Susan Hibbitt, shall form a fund called the Hibbitt Endowed Fund for Solid Mechanics.

Lecturer. **2.** The stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs payable by the University in respect of a University Lecturer, to be known as the Hibbitt Lecturer in Solid Mechanics, shall be payable from the Fund.

Unexpended income. **3.** Any unexpended income in a financial year shall be added to the capital of the fund.

John Hickman Prize in Equine Studies

Fund and purpose. **1.** The sums subscribed in memory of Colonel John Hickman, of King's College, Emeritus Reader in Animal Surgery, who died on 2 January 2000, shall form a fund, to be called the John Hickman Fund, the income of which shall be used to provide a John Hickman Prize in Equine Studies.

Managers. **2.** The Managers of the Fund shall be the Head of the Department of Veterinary Medicine, the Deputy Head of that Department, the University Equine Surgeon, and the University Lecturer in Equine Medicine.

How awarded. **3.** The Prize shall be awarded by the Examiners for Part III of the Final Veterinary Examination to the candidate who has obtained the highest recommendation on clinical rotations in equine studies during the final year and who has also obtained good marks in Section 1, Equine Studies, in that Examination.

Value. **4.** The value of the Prize shall be a sum determined by the Head of the Department of Veterinary Medicine, within a range approved from time to time by the Council.

Unexpended income. **5.** Any unexpended income of the Fund in a financial year may be added either to the capital of the Fund or accumulated for use as income in a subsequent year, as the Managers shall determine.

Professor Dame Elizabeth Hill Fund

Fund and purpose. **1.** The sum given to the University by Dame Elizabeth Hill, of Girton College, Emeritus Professor of Slavonic Studies, shall form a fund called the Professor Dame Elizabeth Hill Fund for Postdoctoral Research, the income of which shall be used for the encouragement of advanced study and research in Slavonic Studies.

Managers. **2.** The Fund shall be administered by five Managers, who shall be:

(*a*) the Professor of Slavonic Studies;

(*b*) four persons appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for four years from 1 January following their appointment, one being appointed by each of the following bodies: the Faculty Boards of Asian and Middle Eastern Studies, History, and Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics, and the Board of History and Philosophy of Science.

Grants. **3.** The income of the Fund shall be used by the Managers to make grants for the support of advanced study or research in Slavonic Studies relating to the period before AD 1700, preference being given to persons intending to undertake a substantial project in any of the following fields: palaeography; medieval hagiography or other literature; medieval art; the monastic tradition of the Orthodox Church; the biographical study of medieval Slav contributors to geography, historiography, or the history of science. Grants may be made to University officers or other persons employed by the University and to Fellows of Colleges in the University.

Notice. **4.** A notice inviting applications for grants shall be published from time to time at the discretion of the Managers.

Deposit. **5.** A recipient of a grant from the Fund shall deposit in the University Library a report on the work undertaken with the help of the grant and a copy of any publication resulting from it.

Unexpended income. **6.** Any unexpended income in a financial year may be either added to the capital of the Fund or accumulated for use as income in a future year, at the discretion of the Managers.

Martin Hinds Travel Fund

Fund and purpose. **1.** The benefaction of Mrs Pamela Hinds, Dr Patricia Crone, and others, in memory of George Martin Hinds, Fellow of Trinity Hall and University Lecturer in Arabic, shall form a fund called the Martin Hinds Travel Fund the income of which shall be used for the encouragement of study and research in Middle Eastern Studies.

2. The Fund shall be managed by the Head of the Department of Middle Eastern Studies in consultation with and with the agreement of the teaching officers in the Department. Managers.

3. From the income of the Fund the Managers may make grants or loans to assist registered students with the cost of travel to, and residence in, the Islamic Middle East and North Africa, in order to permit them to pursue the study of the languages, culture, or history of those areas. Grants or loans.

History Professorship Fund

Grace 7 of 2 December 2009

1. The sum of £1m received from Trinity College to support a Professorship in the Faculty of History, together with other sums donated for the same purpose, shall form a fund called the History Professorship Fund. Title.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Faculty Board of History, who may delegate any or all of their functions under these regulations to a committee not necessarily consisting wholly of members of the Board. Managers.

3. The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs payable by the University of the holder of a Professorship in the Faculty of History designated by the General Board on the recommendation of the Faculty Board of History. Professorship.

4. On the occasion of a vacancy in the designated Professorship, the General Board, on the recommendation of the Faculty Board of History, may determine that the same or another Professorship in the Faculty shall be supported from the Fund.

5. After provision has been made in accordance with Regulation 3, the income of the Fund may be applied in support of the work of the Professor in such manner as may be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Managers.

6. Any unexpended income of the Fund in a financial year may be either added to the capital of the Fund or accumulated for expenditure in accordance with Regulations 3 and 5 in one or more subsequent years, as the Managers shall determine. Unexpended income.

P. C. Ho Fund

Grace 3 of 7 November 2018

1. The benefaction received from the Huo Family Foundation, together with such other sums as may be received or applied for the same purpose, shall form an endowment fund called the P. C. Ho Fund to support Ph.D. students studying Physics in the University to be named the P. C. Ho Ph.D. Studentships. Title and purpose.

2. The Managers shall be responsible for the administration of the Fund and the application of its income and shall comprise: Managers.

(*a*) the Head of the Department of Physics, who shall be Chair;

(*b*) two members of the Faculty of Physics and Chemistry appointed by the Council of the School of the Physical Sciences.

3. Subject to Regulation 4, the income of the Fund shall be used to provide awards, which shall be called the P. C. Ho Ph.D. Studentships. Arrangements for awards, including the number, tenure, and conditions of Studentships to be awarded in any given year, the expenses to be covered by an award, and the form of the application and selection processes, shall be at the discretion of the Managers and may provide for applications by persons who are not yet members of the University and for the financial circumstances of candidates to be taken into consideration. In exercising their discretion, the Managers shall have regard to the preference of the Huo Family Foundation for the award of at least one full studentship in any given year. How awarded.

4. Any unexpended income in any financial year may, at the discretion of the Managers, be awarded to support postgraduate students studying Physics in the University in any one or more subsequent financial years. Unexpected income.

CHARLES H. AND ANNA M. HODGKINS MEMORIAL

Grace 1 of 11 March 2009

The sum of £147,000 received from the Board of Cambridge in America shall form a fund, to be entitled the Charles H. and Anna M. Hodgkins Memorial, the income of which shall be used to support fundamental research in the basic sciences appertaining to physiology, as shall be determined by the Head of the Department of Physiology, Development, and Neuroscience.

WINIFRED GEORGINA HOLGATE POLLARD MEMORIAL PRIZES

Grace 1 of 22 June 2016; amended by Grace 4 of 26 February 2025

Title and purpose.

1. A bequest received by the University, together with such other sums as may be received or applied for the same purpose, shall form an endowment fund called the Winifred Georgina Holgate Pollard Memorial Prize Fund, to accord recognition to any candidate whom the Examiners for the Part of each Tripos or other examination that qualifies candidates for the B.A. Degree judge to have achieved outstanding results in the Part of that Tripos or other examination.

Managers.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be General Board, which shall be responsible for the administration of the Fund.[1]

How awarded.

3. Subject to Regulation 4, the income of the Fund shall be used to provide prizes, which shall be called the Winifred Georgina Holgate Pollard Memorial Prizes. The Prizes shall be awarded each year to any candidate whom the Examiners for the Part of each Tripos or other examination that qualifies candidates for the B.A. Degree judge to have achieved outstanding results in the Part of that Tripos or other examination.

Management of Fund.

4. The Managers shall in each year, prior to any other expenditure from the income generated from the Fund, add to the capital of the Fund such amount (if any) of the income as shall be calculated as necessary to seek to maintain the real value over time of the Fund in perpetuity and thereafter any remaining income generated from the Fund shall be used to award the Prizes. The Managers may in their absolute discretion provide that part only of the remaining income is expended on the provision of prizes in any year and that the surplus be added to the capital of the Fund. The income available for Prizes in any given year shall be divided equally between the recipients of the Prizes.

Publication of awards.

5. The University shall publish the names of the recipients awarded the Prizes in the *Reporter*. Each recipient shall receive a certificate recording the award of the Prize.

HONG KONG JOCKEY CLUB GLOBAL HEALTH FUND

Grace 3 of 17 January 2024

Title and purpose.

1. The benefaction provided by The Hong Kong Jockey Club Charities Trust, together with such other sums as may be received or applied for the same purpose, shall form an endowment fund called the Hong Kong Jockey Club Global Health Fund, which shall be held in perpetuity and used for the charitable purpose of advancing research in the field of global health, whether undertaken either in association with universities or other relevant organisations in Hong Kong or through other means, but in any event that benefits the Hong Kong communities at large amongst other communities worldwide, by supporting a Professorship named The Hong Kong Jockey Club Professorship of Global Health.

Professorship.

Managers.

2. The Managers shall be responsible for the administration of the Fund and the application of its income, and shall comprise the Head of the School of Clinical Medicine, who shall be Chair, the Head of the Department of Medicine, and one member appointed by the Council of the School of Clinical Medicine for such period as the Council shall determine.[2]

Application of income.

3. Subject to Regulation 4, the income of the Fund shall be applied towards the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of the Professorship payable by the University.

Unexpended income.

4. Any unexpended income in any financial year, including income accrued during a vacancy in the Professorship, may, at the discretion of the Managers:

[1] The General Board has delegated its responsibilities for the Fund to the Education Services Scholarships Committee.

[2] The Council of the School of Clinical Medicine has agreed that this shall be the Director of the Cambridge Institute for Therapeutic Immunology and Infectious Disease (CITIID) so long as the CITIID remains in operation and the Director of CITIID is not already a Manager.

(*a*) be applied to support the work of the Professor;
(*b*) with the approval of the Council of the School of Clinical Medicine, be applied to support research into and related work associated with the field of global health, whether undertaken either in association with universities or other relevant organisations in Hong Kong or through other means, but in any event that benefits the Hong Kong communities at large amongst other communities worldwide in such manner as may be recommended by the Managers; and/or
(*c*) be carried forward for use as income in accordance with Regulation 3 in any one or more subsequent financial years.

Ivy Rose Hood Memorial Bursary Fund

Grace 2 of 16 March 2011; amended by Grace 1 of 30 April 2025

1. The sums received from the Trustees of the Ivy Rose Hood Memorial Fund to support Bursaries for those studying courses administered by the Institute of Professional and Continuing Education shall form a fund known as the Ivy Rose Hood Memorial Bursary Fund. Title.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be appointed by the Strategic Committee for the Institute of Professional and Continuing Education on the advice of the Director, who will also be responsible for selecting recipients of the Bursaries. Managers.

3. The Bursaries, to be known as the Ivy Rose Hood Memorial Bursaries, shall be awarded to cover in part or in full the fees of selected students studying for Diplomas and Certificates open to non-members of the University administered by the Institute of Professional and Continuing Education, or other programmes administered by the Institute as agreed by the Strategic Committee for the Institute. Bursaries.

4. In the event that no student is judged to be of sufficient merit, the Bursaries shall not be awarded.

5. The Bursaries shall be conferred at an event organized by the Institute of Professional and Continuing Education. Acceptance of a Bursary is subject to allowing the Institute of Professional and Continuing Education to publicize as appropriate the success of the candidate.

6. Any unexpended income of the Fund in a financial year shall be either added to the capital of the Fund or retained for use as income in future years, as the Managers may determine. Unexpended income.

Hort Memorial Fund

Endowments, 1904, p. 358

1. There shall be a fund in the University called the Hort Memorial Fund, which shall be devoted to the promotion of Biblical, Hellenistic, and Patristic research. Name and purpose.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Faculty Board of Divinity, who may delegate some or all of their functions under these regulations to a committee not necessarily consisting wholly of members of the Board. Administration by Managers.

3. The income arising from the capital of the Fund shall be applied at the discretion of the Managers, and subject to such conditions as they may think fit, for the following purposes: Income.
(*a*) grants to any person engaged in Biblical, Hellenistic, or Patristic research; Grants.
(*b*) grants for the promotion of any undertaking connected with these departments of study.

4. The Managers shall be empowered to receive donations, subscriptions, and bequests for the augmentation of the capital of the Fund. Increase of capital.

5. These regulations, except Regulation 1 and this regulation, shall be subject to alteration by Grace, provided that the object of the Fund, *viz.* the promotion of Biblical, Hellenistic, and Patristic research, be adhered to. Alterations.

6. Subject to the foregoing regulations, it shall be lawful for the Managers from time to time to make and, if they see fit, to vary, such by-laws as may seem to them expedient for regulating their own proceedings and the administration of the Fund entrusted to their care. By-laws.

Raymond Horton-Smith Prize

Endowments, 1904, p. 434

1. The moneys given to the University by Richard Horton-Smith, M.A., Q.C., formerly Fellow of St John's College, and by his son Sir Percival Horton-Smith Hartley, C.V.O., M.D., formerly Fellow of the same College, and by Mrs A. G. Wornum, niece of Raymond Horton-Smith, shall form a fund Name.

to be called the Raymond Horton-Smith Fund, the income of which shall be used to provide a Raymond Horton-Smith Prize.

Awarded for best M.D. thesis or dissertation.

2. The Prize shall be awarded annually by the M.D. Committee to that person among the candidates for the degree of Doctor of Medicine who shall in the judgement of the Committee have presented the best thesis or dissertation for the degree during the academic year.

Referee.

3. For their guidance in awarding the Prize for any year the M.D. Committee may consult one independent referee and may pay the referee such fee as shall be determined by the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine within a range approved from time to time by the Council.

Value and nature of Prize.

4. The value of the Prize shall be the net annual income of the Fund after deducting any fee paid under the provisions of Regulation 3. Of the sum given to the prize-winner at least one book must be purchased with a cover suitable for embossing, the selection of which shall be with the prize-winner and the approval with the Vice-Chancellor. Any book so purchased shall be stamped with the arms of the University and with the Horton-Smith armorial bearings. Applications for the approval of books under this regulation shall be submitted to the Registrary in accordance with the general regulations for prize books.

Alterations.

5. The University shall have power to alter and amend these regulations from time to time by Grace, on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor, the Master of St John's College, the Regius Professor of Physic, and the Professor of Pathology, for the time being; provided that regard shall be had to the wishes of the founder that the name Raymond Horton-Smith shall always be used in connection with the Prize and that it shall be awarded for the encouragement of Medicine and Pathology.

Sir Albert Howard Travel Exhibition

Title.

1. The sum of £1,000, bequeathed to the University by the late Sir Albert Howard for the furtherance of botanical research, shall form a fund called the Sir Albert Howard Travel Exhibition.

Income.

2. The income of the Fund shall be used to provide an annual Travel Exhibition to be awarded to a candidate elected from among the students offering Plant Sciences in Part II of the Natural Sciences Tripos in the year of the award.

Candidates.

3. Every candidate shall apply to the Registrary not later than the seventh day of Full Easter Term, and shall submit a brief statement of the purpose and plan of the proposed travel.

Electors.

4. The Electors shall be the Head of the Department of Plant Sciences and the Examiners in Plant Sciences for Part II of the Natural Sciences Tripos in the year in which the award is made.

Date of award.

5. The Exhibition shall be awarded not later than 7 July, and the successful candidate shall normally be required to make use of the award before 1 October following. The Head of the Department of Plant Sciences shall have power to waive this requirement.

If not awarded.

6. If in any year the Electors are of opinion that none of the candidates is deserving of the Exhibition, no award shall be made in that year.

Unexpended income.

7. Any unexpended income accumulated in the Fund may be used by the Electors, in any subsequent year, to make grants to increase the value of an Exhibition.

Hughes Fund

Title and purpose.

1. A fund shall be established in the University, called the Hughes Fund in memory of Norman Francis Hughes, formerly University Lecturer in Geology and Fellow of Queens' College, which shall be for the sole benefit of the libraries in the Department of Earth Sciences, and any successor body to the libraries.

Managers.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Head of the Department of Earth Sciences, and at least four persons appointed in the Michaelmas Term by the Departmental Committee of the Department of Earth Sciences to serve for three years from 1 January following their appointment, at least one of whom shall be a member of staff of the libraries in the Department, the other persons being members of the academic staff of the Department.

3. The income from the Fund shall be used solely for the purchase of printed (including books, journals, conference proceedings) and electronic materials (including access to journals and databases) for the libraries.

4. Unexpended income shall not be added to the capital of the Fund but shall be accumulated for use as income in subsequent years. Unexpended income.

HULSEAN FUND

Stat. E VI.

Endowments, 1904, p. 117

1. A stipend of £10.50 for the Preacher shall be a first charge on the income available under Statute E VI 3; the rest shall be divided into ten equal parts, eight of which parts shall be applied to the stipend of the Professor, one to the Prize, and one to the stipend of the Lecturer. Every second year after payment has been made to the Lecturer any unexpended income accumulated in the Fund shall be applied to the stipend of the Professor. Division of income.

The Hulsean Preachership

2. The Preacher shall be elected each year before the end of the Lent Term for the ensuing academic year, and shall deliver in the University one sermon on the Truth and Excellence of Revealed Religion or the Evidence of Christianity.

The Hulsean Prize

3. The Prize shall be awarded for an essay on some subject, proposed by a candidate and approved by the Adjudicators, connected with the history of the Christian Religion. Prize.

4. The Adjudicators of the Prize shall be the Professors of Divinity. The Adjudicators shall be empowered to consult Assessors. Each Assessor shall receive such payment from the income of the Fund as may be determined from time to time by the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty Board of Divinity. Adjudicators.

5. Candidature shall be open to any member of the University to whom the Prize has not previously been awarded provided that on the latest date on which essays must be submitted to the Registrary Eligibility.

(*a*) eight complete terms at least or, if the candidate is an Affiliated Student, five complete terms at least have passed after their first term of residence;

(*b*) the candidate has not attained the age of twenty-seven years.

6. The subject proposed for an essay shall be sent by a candidate not later than 15 March in each year to the Registrary, who shall submit it to the Adjudicators and communicate its approval or rejection to the candidate. Each candidate shall submit their essay to the Registrary on or before 19 December in the year next following. Subject.

7. The prize-winner shall deposit a printed or typewritten copy of their essay in the University Library. Condition.

The Hulsean Lectureship

8. There shall be a Hulsean Lecturer, who shall be elected every second year to hold office for two years from 1 January next but one following the election and shall be capable of re-election after an interval of six years. Election, tenure, and income.

9. The Lecturer shall during the period of office deliver a course of lectures, not fewer than four nor more than eight in number, on some branch of Christian Theology, at such times and in such places as may be determined from time to time by the Electors. The Lecturer shall be required to deposit a printed or typewritten copy of the lectures in the University Library. Duties.

10. The Lecturer must be a graduate of Cambridge, or a graduate of some other university. Qualification.

11. Public notice of the election of the Lecturer shall be given in the first quarter of the Michaelmas Term of every second year, and the election shall take place before the end of that term. It shall be open to the Electors to invite any qualified person to undertake the office. Notice of election.

12. A Lecturer shall receive the income available for the stipend of the Lecturer for each of two years. The stipend accrued shall be paid to the Lecturer following deposition of the copy of the lectures as required under Regulation 9.

HUMANITARIAN TRUST FUND AND STUDENTSHIP

Name and purpose.

1. The benefaction of the Trustees of the Humanitarian Trust shall form a fund called the Humanitarian Trust Fund, the purpose of which shall be the advancement of the study of International Law.

Investment.

2. The capital of the Humanitarian Trust Fund shall be invested in the names of the Chancellor, Masters, and Scholars of the University of Cambridge.

Capital and income.

3. The capital of the Fund shall be devoted to the maintenance in the University of Studentships, the object of which shall be to train Students for work in the field of International Law. The income of the Fund, both current and accumulated, shall be applied by the Faculty Board of Law, on the recommendation of the Whewell Professor of International Law, to the payment of administrative expenses not exceeding £40 a year, and otherwise to any purpose connected with the study and development of International Law. Any income unexpended in any year shall be accumulated for use in this manner.

Tenure.

4. One Studentship, which shall be called a Senior Studentship, shall be awarded once every two years provided that there is a candidate of sufficient merit. The Studentship shall be tenable for one year in the first instance, but the Electors may renew it for one further year.

Who are eligible.

5. Candidates must produce evidence that they have obtained, or are likely to obtain, before the end of the academic year of their candidature a degree or diploma at a university or college in the Commonwealth of Nations, the United States of America, the Continent of Europe, the former Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, at the Hebrew University of Jerusalem, or at any other university or college approved by the Electors for the purpose of this regulation. They must also produce evidence of their fitness to engage in advanced study.

Restrictions.

6. The Studentship shall not be tenable with a Commonwealth Fund Fellowship, or a College Fellowship or emolument of similar magnitude.

Value.

7. The value of the Studentship shall be £1,000 a year or such greater sum as the Electors may determine from time to time; provided always that if a Student holds, or is elected to, another emolument, the value may be reduced by such amount as the Electors may determine. The emolument of the Studentship shall be paid in advance in three instalments, at the beginning of term.

Allowances for travel.

8. The Electors may grant an allowance to cover in whole or in part the expenses of travel to and from Cambridge of a Student ordinarily resident overseas.

Termination of tenure.

9. The Electors may terminate the tenure of a Student at any time if, in their opinion, they are unfit to continue to hold the Studentship.

Notice of award.

10. The Secretary of the Faculty Board of Law shall advertise the Studentship, in each year in which an election is to be made, in such journals as the Whewell Professor may consider desirable.

Applications.

11. Applications shall be required to reach the Secretary of the Faculty Board not later than 1 January.

Elections.

12. Elections shall, if possible, be made before the division of the Lent Term, but the Electors shall not be debarred from making them at any other time.

Condition.

13. Awards shall be subject to the Student being or becoming a member of the University.

14. The Student shall come into residence at the beginning of the Michaelmas Term following the election, subject to dispensation by the Electors for good cause.

Course of study.

15. The Student shall pursue a course of study under the supervision of the Whewell Professor.

Restrictions.

16. The Student may not during their tenure be a candidate for the degree of LL.M. or for the Whewell Scholarship, but may be a candidate for a higher degree, or for a Postgraduate Diploma in International Law.

17. The Student shall keep terms by residence, provided that after one term of residence a student may be allowed by the Electors to reside elsewhere for a specified period, if it is in the interest of their work to do so.

Electors.

18. The Electors shall be the Chair of the Faculty Board of Law (or a deputy designated by the Chair for the current year), the Whewell Professor of International Law (or a deputy designated by the Professor for the current year), and a person appointed by the Trustees of the Humanitarian Trust.

19. These regulations may be altered by the University with the agreement of the Trustees of the Humanitarian Trust.

HUMANITAS VISITING PROFESSORSHIPS FUND

Grace 4 of 16 June 2010

Title.

1. The sums received from the Institute for Strategic Dialogue, on behalf of benefactors associated with the Institute, towards the costs of the Humanitas Visiting Professorships shall form a fund called the Humanitas Visiting Professorships Fund.

Professors. **2.** A number of Humanitas Visiting Professors, focused on the arts, humanities, and social sciences, may be elected annually under the authority of Special Ordinance C (vii) B.1(*c*)(iv) by the General Board, on the recommendation of an Advisory Committee, comprising the Head of the School of Arts and Humanities and the Head of the School of the Humanities and Social Sciences (one of whom shall be Chair), the Director of the Centre for Research in the Arts, Social Sciences and Humanities, and up to two other persons co-opted by the Advisory Committee, to include a representative nominated by the Institute for Strategic Dialogue. The Advisory Committee shall also serve as the Management Committee of the Fund.

Management Committee.

Tenure. **3.** The tenure of each Humanitas Visiting Professorship shall be for a minimum of two weeks in the year of the appointment and for a maximum of eight weeks.

Duties. **4.** It shall be the duty of a Humanitas Visiting Professor to deliver up to three public lectures and to engage in a symposium in the field of the Visiting Professorship.

Unexpended income. **5.** If and whenever the income of the Fund exceeds the amount required to defray the costs of the Visiting Professorships, the excess of the income over that amount may be retained for use in future years or shall be applied to support the goals of the scheme in such a manner as may be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Advisory Committee.

HUPPERT PRIZE IN GEOPHYSICS

Title and purpose. **1.** The sum given to the University by Herbert Huppert, FRS, Fellow of King's College and Professor of Theoretical Geophysics, from the proceeds of the Arthur L. Day Prize awarded to him by the National Academy of Sciences, Washington, DC, shall form a fund, to be called the Huppert Prize Fund, the income of which shall be used to provide a Huppert Prize in Geophysics.

Adjudicators. **2.** The Adjudicators of the Prize shall be the Head of the Department of Applied Mathematics and Theoretical Physics, the Head of the Department of Earth Sciences, the Director of the Institute of Theoretical Geophysics, and the Professor of Active Tectonics.

How awarded. **3.** The Prize shall be awarded annually by the Adjudicators for the most imaginative and innovative written contribution to the field of geophysics by a resident undergraduate member of the University of Cambridge.

Value. **4.** The value of the Prize shall be such sum as shall be determined by the Adjudicators within a range approved from time to time by the Council.

5. Public notice of the Prize shall be given by the Adjudicators not later than the division of the Michaelmas Term. The notice shall include the date by which and the manner in which candidates shall submit their entries for the Prize.

Condition. **6.** The Prize shall be awarded in the Easter Term.

7. One copy of the written work of the successful candidate shall be deposited in the Betty and Gordon Moore Library and one copy in the Library of the Department of Earth Sciences. Each Library shall maintain a consolidated record of all written works that have been awarded the Prize.

Unexpended income. **8.** From any unexpended income which may have accumulated in the Fund the Adjudicators may in any year award a second Prize of such amount as they see fit.

IBN BATTUTAH FUND

Grace 4 of 15 January 2014

Title and purpose. **1.** The sums received from the Golden Web Foundation shall form a fund called the Ibn Battutah Fund. The income of the Fund, together with other sums made available for the same purpose, shall be used to provide studentships for postgraduate registered students in the arts and humanities, with a preference for supporting students in subject areas which align with the aim of the Golden Web Foundation to explore the shared heritage of humanity and the relationships between cultures and civilizations in the pre- or early modern period, as determined by the Managers of the Fund.

Managers. **2.** The Managers of the Fund shall be:

(*a*) the Head of the School of Arts and Humanities or their deputy;

(*b*) the Head of the School of the Humanities and Social Sciences or their deputy; and

(*c*) the Secretary of the General Board, or their nominee.

Award of studentships. **3.** Studentships shall be awarded by a selection committee appointed by the Managers of the Fund.

4. In order to be eligible for a studentship from the Fund a candidate must have been admitted, or be seeking admission, as a postgraduate registered student in the University.

5. If no suitable candidates present themselves in any year, the award shall be held over until the following year.

Industrial Management Endowment Fund

The income of the Industrial Management Endowment Fund shall be applied at the discretion of the Director of Judge Business School for the general purposes of teaching and research in the School.

Interdisciplinary Research in the Arts, Social Sciences, and Humanities Fund

Grace 5 of 22 February 2017

Title and purpose. **1.** Benefactions and such other sums as may be received or applied for the same purpose shall form a fund called the Interdisciplinary Research in the Arts, Social Sciences, and Humanities Fund to support the Centre for Research in the Arts, Social Sciences, and Humanities (CRASSH).

Managers. **2.** The Fund shall be administered by Managers who shall comprise the Head of the School of Arts and Humanities and the Head of the School of the Humanities and Social Sciences (one of whom shall be Chair), and the Director of CRASSH, any of whom may appoint a deputy to serve as Manager on their behalf.

Application. **3.** Subject to Regulation 4, the income of the Fund shall be applied to support CRASSH (or a successor body) in such manner as the Managers shall decide, including but not limited to the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of any office or post payable by the University, and the funding of research, conferences, and other events.

Unexpended income. **4.** Any unexpended income in any financial year may, at the discretion of the Managers, be carried forward for use as income in accordance with Regulation 3 in any one or more subsequent financial years.

David James Fund

Grace 2 of 12 May 2010

Title and purpose. **1.** The sum bequeathed to the University by the late David James, together with other funds received for the same purpose, shall form a fund called the David James Fund.

Managers. **2.** The administration of the Fund shall be entrusted to three Managers, who shall be the Head of the Department of Pharmacology and two persons nominated by the Faculty Board of Biology.

3. The income and the capital of the Fund shall be available for:

Studentships. (i) the provision of one or more studentships to be called David James Studentships for those undertaking postgraduate research degrees in the Department of Pharmacology;

(ii) the furtherance of research and teaching in the Department of Pharmacology.

Unexpended income. **4.** Any unexpended income of the Fund in a financial year shall be either added to the capital of the Fund or retained for use as income in future years, as the Managers may determine.

Janeway Fund for Economics

Grace 2 of 15 July 2015

Title. **1.** The funds received from the Board of Cambridge in America representing a benefaction from Weslie and William Janeway to support research in economics, together with other sums allocated for the same purpose, shall form an endowment fund called the Janeway Fund for Economics.

Managers. **2.** The Managers shall be responsible for the administration of the Fund and the application of its income, and shall comprise:

(*a*) the Head of the School of the Humanities and Social Sciences, who shall be Chair;

(*b*) the Chair of the Faculty Board of Economics;

(*c*) two members of the Faculty of Economics appointed by the Faculty Board of Economics for such periods as the Board shall determine;

(*d*) an external member appointed by the Vice-Chancellor for such period as the Vice-Chancellor shall determine.

Fund Director.

The Faculty Board of Economics may appoint a Director of the Fund in accordance with University recruitment procedures.

Purpose.

3. The income of the Fund shall be used to support research in economics through:

Professorship.

(*a*) the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of a Janeway Professorship of Financial Economics payable by the University, and funding for the research activities of the Professor as determined by the Managers;

(*b*) a payment to Pembroke College of 1/43rd of the income of the Fund in each financial year, in support of a linked Fellowship in Economics for the holder of the Professorship, or, in the event that the Professor is not a Fellow of the College, an equivalent payment to the College in support of teaching in economics;

(*c*) the support of fundamental research in economics through a substantial and continuing programme of research as determined by the Managers, such support to be provided to the Cambridge-INET Institute (or a successor body within the Faculty of Economics) to fund postdoctoral research fellowships and doctoral studentships, visitor programmes, and conferences, save that, in determining the amount of such support, the Managers shall have regard to other sources of funding available to the Cambridge-INET Institute (or its successor body);

(*d*) the provision of research studentships in the Faculty of Economics and/or the support of research in economics in such manner as the Managers shall determine;

(*e*) the payment of the costs of the Director of the Fund appointed by the Faculty Board provided that

(i) there is sufficient income after Regulations 3(*a*) to 3(*d*) are applied; and

(ii) the amount of the payment to the Director of the Fund has been approved under the Ordinance for Payments Additional to Stipend or otherwise duly authorised under Statute or Ordinance; and

(iii) any remuneration in respect of the Director of the Fund's services in that capacity and the cost of any such remuneration is expressly authorised by the Managers, including national insurance and pension contributions and any indirect costs which may be charged to the income of the Fund; and

(iv) where the Director of the Fund is also a Manager of the Fund, that person is not involved in the decision whether or not to pay the costs of the Director from the Fund under this regulation.

Unexpended income.

4. Any unexpended income in any financial year may be carried forward for use as income in accordance with Regulation 3 in any one or more subsequent financial years.

JAPANESE STUDIES FUND

Name and purpose.

1. The sum of £750,000 received from Mr Kawashima Hiroshi, the similar sum received from Fuji Bank Limited, and other sums received for the support of Japanese Studies shall form a fund called the Japanese Studies Fund, the purpose of which shall be the furtherance of Japanese Studies generally in the University, in such manner as may be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of East Asian Studies in consultation with and with the agreement of the teaching officers in Japanese in the Department.

Lecturers.

2. The stipend, national insurance, and pension contributions payable by the University in respect of the Kawashima Lecturer in Japanese Studies and the Fuji Bank Lecturer in Modern Japanese Studies shall be payable from the Fund.

Unexpended income.

3. Any unexpended income of the Fund in a financial year may be either added to the capital of the Fund or accumulated for use as income in future years, as the General Board shall determine.

JEBB FUND

Amended by Grace 2 of 5 March 2025

Name.

1. The money received by the University from the gift and bequest of Lady Jebb, widow of Sir Richard Claverhouse Jebb, Regius Professor of Greek and Representative of the University in Parliament, shall be separately invested and shall constitute a fund called the Jebb Fund.

The money received by the University under the will of Henry Ernest Cashmore for the purpose of research work shall be added to the capital of the Jebb Fund, but shall be accumulated separately.

Purpose. **2.** The income of the Fund shall be used for the encouragement of Classical and other literary studies by the provision of Studentships in accordance with Regulations 5–13.

Eligibility. The Studentships shall be limited to those in the following three Faculties: Classics, Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics, and English.

Electors. **3.** The Electors to the Jebb Studentships shall be the King Edward VII Professor of English Literature, and four persons appointed in the Michaelmas Term by the Council, one on the nomination of the Faculty Board of Classics, one on the nomination of the Faculty Board of Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics, one on the nomination of the Senior Tutors' Committee, and one on the nomination of the General Board who shall be the Chair, to serve for three years from 1 January following their appointment.

Unexpended income. **4.** Any unexpended income accumulated in the Fund shall be used

(*a*) to provide grants, at the discretion of the Electors after taking account of any other financial resources that may be available to the Student, not exceeding in any one case such amount as shall be determined from time to time by the Council on the recommendation of the Electors, to supplement the normal emoluments of Students who are in special need of such assistance, whether for buying necessary books, meeting expenses arising out of the studies of a Student, or otherwise carrying out the general purposes of the Studentships or for other objects germane to the purposes of the Fund;

(*b*) to provide travel grants, at the discretion of the Electors, subject to the same maximum as in section (*a*), to enable Students to visit countries relevant to their studies;

(*c*) for the award of grants to other persons engaged in the University in study or research in Classical or other literary studies.

Jebb Studentships

Purpose. **5.** The annual income of the Fund shall be used to provide the emolument of three Jebb Studentships which shall be offered annually, one for the advanced study of some subject in the field of literature written in a European language from the time of the foundation of Constantinople to the birth of Dante, one for the advanced study of some subject in the field of literature written in a European language from the time of the birth of Dante onwards, and one for the advanced study of some subject in the field of literature written in a European language of any period.

The Electors interpret the term literature broadly, to cover projects that include visual culture and other related forms.

Value. **6.** The maximum emolument of each Studentship shall be such amount as shall be determined from time to time by the Council on the recommendation of the Electors.

Fields of study. **7.** If in any of the fields of study there be in any year no candidate whom the Electors deem of sufficient merit for the award of a Studentship, they may at their discretion award two Studentships for that year in one of the other fields of study.

Notice of election. **8.** Before the end of the Michaelmas Term in every year the Electors shall publish a Notice of the date by which and the manner in which applications for the Studentship shall be made, and the election to the Studentships shall take place not later than the end of the Long Vacation period of residence next following.

Eligibility and tenure. **9.** Any graduate of the University shall be eligible for a Studentship. A Student may be re-elected for a year at a time, subject to a maximum tenure of four years in all.

10. A Studentship shall be tenable for the financial year next following the election or re-election, provided that in exceptional circumstances the Electors may postpone the tenure to a subsequent year.

11. The Electors may take such steps as they think fit to inquire into the qualifications of candidates, provided that the Studentships shall not be awarded on the result of a competitive examination.

Duties of Student. **12.** It shall be the duty of each Student to undertake advanced study in connection with an author or authors of some literary problem within the limits prescribed in Regulation 5. A Student's proposed course of study shall be approved by the Electors, provided that such course may in special cases be altered or varied with the consent of the Electors.

13. Every Student shall receive such stipend subject to Regulation 6 as the Electors shall determine in each case after taking account of any other financial resources that may be available to the Student. Payments.

JEREMIE PRIZES

Stat. E XXX.

Endowments, 1904, p. 408

1. The income of the Fund established by James Amiraux Jeremie in 1870 for the encouragement of a critical study of the Septuagint Version of the Old Testament and such other Hellenistic literature as may serve to illustrate the New Testament shall be used to provide two or more annual prizes, which shall be called the Jeremie Prizes. Any member of the University may be a candidate for the Prizes provided that at the time of the examination Prizes. Who may compete.

(*a*) they have kept five terms,

(*b*) if a graduate, they are of not more than ten years' standing from admission to a first degree, whether of this or another university.

The value of each Prize shall be such sum not exceeding the available income of the Fund as may be determined from time to time by the Faculty Board of Divinity with the approval of the Council.

2. One or more Prizes shall be offered for knowledge of the Septuagint Version of the Old Testament and one or more Prizes for knowledge of the Apocryphal Books and Pseudepigrapha, the works of Philo and Josephus, and other Hellenistic writings. A student to whom a Septuagint Prize has been awarded shall not again be eligible as a candidate for a Septuagint Prize, nor shall a student to whom a Hellenistic Prize has been awarded again be eligible as a candidate for a Hellenistic Prize.

3. The examination shall be held after the division and before the end of the Michaelmas Term, on a day of which notice shall be given by the Registrary. The day shall not be any of the days on which an examination for another Divinity Prize or Scholarship is held. Examination.

4. No one shall be a candidate for both Prizes in one year.

5. The examination for each Prize shall consist of two printed papers and shall be concluded in one day. Printed papers.

6. The names of candidates shall on or before 20 October be sent by their Tutors to the Registrary, who shall forthwith communicate them to the Examiners. Names to Registrary.

7. There shall be two Examiners for each examination, who shall be appointed by the General Board on the nomination of the Faculty Board of Divinity. One shall be appointed in each year before the division of the Easter Term to hold office for the two following academic years. Each of the Examiners shall receive each year from the Fund such sum, unless there be no candidate for the Prizes, as shall be determined by the Faculty Board of Divinity within a range approved from time to time by the Council. All the other expenses of the examination shall likewise be paid out of the Fund. Examiners.

8. The Faculty Board of Divinity shall select as special subjects for examination in each year one or more books or portions of books taken, in the case of the Septuagint Prize, from each of the two classes (1) the Pentateuch and Historical Books, (2) the Prophets and Hagiographa; and in the case of the Hellenistic Prize, from each of the two classes (1) the Apocryphal Books and Pseudepigrapha, (2) the works of Philo and Josephus and other Hellenistic writings; and notice shall be given of the books or portions of books so selected in the Michaelmas Term of the year preceding the examination. Subjects.

9. The examination shall be directed mainly, though not exclusively, to the selected books. It shall embrace translation and questions on the history, criticism, and interpretation of the books. In the case of a Septuagint Prize it shall include also questions on the relation of the Septuagint Version to the Hebrew original, and questions may be set to test the candidates' knowledge of the fragments of the other Greek versions. Nature of examination.

C. H. W. JOHNS MEMORIAL FUND AND STUDENTSHIP

1. The sum bequeathed to the University by Mrs A. S. Johns for the purpose of maintaining a postgraduate studentship in Assyriology shall form a fund called the C. H. W. Johns Memorial Fund. The studentship shall be called the C. H. W. Johns Studentship. Title and purpose.

2. The Board of Managers of the Fund shall be the Faculty Board of Human, Social, and Political Science. The Board may delegate any of their functions concerning the Fund to a Committee which will include University Teaching Officers in Assyriology or cognate subjects. Managers.

Notice of election.

3. The Managers shall give not less than three months' notice of their intention to proceed to an election.

Who are eligible.

4. The Studentship may be held by any graduate who desires to undertake training for research in Assyriology. Candidates must produce evidence that they have obtained, or are likely to obtain before the end of the academic year of their candidature, a university degree. The Managers may take such steps as they think fit to ascertain the qualifications of candidates and their ability to undertake research.

Tenure.

5. The Managers shall elect a Student in the first instance for such period not exceeding three years as they shall think fit, and shall have power to re-elect a Student for any further period not exceeding three years if they are satisfied that their work is of sufficiently high standard to merit such an extension.

6. A Student who is not a member of the University must become such before the end of the term next after the election and must remain such during the tenure of the Studentship. If the Student is unable to become a member of the University before the end of the period prescribed in this regulation the Managers shall have power to extend that period.

Duties of the Student.

7. During the tenure of the Studentship a Student shall undertake whole-time study and training for research in Assyriology. The Managers may terminate a Studentship at any time if they are not satisfied that the Student is diligently pursuing their duties.

Stipend.

8. The stipend of the Studentship shall be the annual net income of the Fund and shall be paid to the Student by quarterly instalments in advance.

Unexpended income.

9. Any unexpended income accumulated in the Fund shall be used at the discretion of the Managers for the promotion of original research in, or the advancement of the study of, Assyriology in any or all of the following ways:

(*a*) to make grants to persons engaged in original research in Assyriology, who need not be members of the University;

(*b*) to help to finance excavation;

(*c*) to purchase specimens for the University of Cambridge;

(*d*) in any other way that the Managers may determine;

provided that all objects so purchased be labelled 'C. H. W. Johns Memorial Fund', and that all other benefits thus provided be acknowledged as arising from that Fund.

JONES FUND

Title.

1. The sum received by the University under the will of John Reginald Jones in 1963, and announced in the *Reporter* on 8 May 1963, shall be called the Jones Fund.

Purpose.

2. The income of the Fund shall be expended from time to time by the Fitzwilliam Museum Syndicate on the purchase of pictures or other works of art not less than one hundred years old.

GARETH JONES PRIZE

Fund and purpose.

1. The moneys subscribed in honour of Gareth Jones, formerly Downing Professor of the Laws of England and Fellow of Trinity College, shall form a fund called the Gareth Jones Fund, the income of which shall be used to provide a prize called the Gareth Jones Prize.

How awarded.

2. The Prize shall be awarded by the Examiners for the LL.M. Examination to the candidate who has shown the greatest distinction in the subject Law of Restitution in that examination.

JOWETT FUND

Title.

1. The sum bequeathed to the University by the late Walter Jowett shall form a fund called the Jowett Fund.

Purpose.

2. The Fund shall be used, in accordance with the terms of the bequest, for the furtherance of research into diseases of animals, especially those transmissible to man and tropical diseases of domestic animals.

Managers.

3. The administration of the Fund shall be entrusted to five Managers, who shall be the Regius Professor of Physic, the Head of the Department of Pathology, the Professor of Veterinary Science, the Professor of Veterinary Clinical Studies, and the Head of the Department of Veterinary Medicine.

4. Subject to the provisions of Regulation 2, the income and capital of the Fund shall be applied from time to time, at the discretion of the Managers and subject to such conditions as they may think fit, Application.

(*a*) to purchase equipment and apparatus;

(*b*) to make grants to persons who are conducting or who intend to conduct research in the University.

JUDGE MANAGEMENT EDUCATION TRUST M.B.A. PRIZE FOR MANAGEMENT ANALYSIS

1. The sum of £5,000 given to the University in 2004 by the Judge Management Education Trust shall form a fund, the income of which shall be used to provide a prize called the Judge Management Education Trust M.B.A. Prize for Management Analysis. Fund and purpose.

2. The Prize shall be awarded by the Director of the M.B.A. course for the best performance in Management Analysis in any one year. In awarding the Prize the Director shall take account of the reports of the teaching officer responsible for the delivery and assessment of the Management Analysis course or its successor course(s). How awarded.

3. The value of the Prize shall be determined by the Faculty Board of Business and Management, within a range approved from time to time by the Council. Value.

4. If in any year the Prize is not awarded, the income of the Fund for that year shall be added to the capital of the Fund. If not awarded.

RICHARD KAHN FUND

1. The sum of £65,000 given to the University in 1995 by Dr William Janeway, of Pembroke College, shall form a fund called the Richard Kahn Fund, in memory of Lord Kahn, formerly Professor of Economics, which shall be used for the promotion and encouragement of the study of Economics in the University. Fund and purpose.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Faculty Board of Economics, who may delegate any or all of their functions under these regulations to a committee not necessarily consisting wholly of members of the Board. Managers.

3. The income and the capital of the Fund shall be used to provide awards known as Richard Kahn Research Studentships and Teaching Assistantships in the Faculty of Economics, which shall be open to any person who is or is about to be a postgraduate registered student in the University, provided that, in accordance with the wishes of the benefactor, if two or more candidates are equally well qualified, preference shall be given to a candidate who is a citizen of the United States of America. Holders of the awards shall undertake advanced study or research in the Faculty of Economics; Teaching Assistants shall in addition undertake such teaching as may be assigned to them by the Faculty Board. Awards.

4. An award shall be tenable for one year in the first instance, and may be renewed by the Managers for a second or third year.

5. The emolument paid to an award holder shall be determined by the Managers within a range approved from time to time by the Council. Value.

6. Any unexpended income may be either added to the capital of the Fund or accumulated for use as income in subsequent years, as the Managers may determine. Unexpended income.

KANTHACK FUND

The sums accepted by the University in memory of Alfredo Antunes Kanthack, M.A., one time Fellow of King's College and Professor of Pathology, shall form a fund called the Kanthack Fund, the income of which shall be used at the discretion of the Managers for the benefit of the Department of Pathology. The Managers shall be the Head of the Department of Pathology and one person from the Department of Pathology appointed by the Faculty Board of Biology for such period as the Faculty Board shall determine.[1] Title and purpose.

[1] The Faculty Board of Biology has agreed to appoint the Deputy Head (Research) of the Department of Pathology *ex officio* until further notice.

KAPLANOFF FUND

Title. **1.** The sum bequeathed to the University for the sole benefit of the University Library by Mark D. Kaplanoff, M.A., Ph.D., University Lecturer in History and Fellow of Pembroke College, shall form a fund called the Kaplanoff Fund.

Purpose. **2.** The income, and in exceptional cases the capital, of the Fund shall be applied at the discretion of the Library Syndicate for the purchase of materials for the University Library to support the study of American history.

Unexpended income. **3.** Unexpended income may at the discretion of the Syndicate either be added to the capital of the Fund or accumulated for use as income in subsequent years.

KAUST FUND FOR BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

Grace 2 of 16 May 2012

Title. **1.** The benefaction from KAUST UK Ltd to support work in the School of the Biological Sciences, with a preference for biosciences and bioengineering, shall form a fund called the KAUST Fund for Biological Sciences.

Managers. **2.** The Managers of the Fund shall be the Head of the School of the Biological Sciences and two other Managers appointed by the Council of the School of the Biological Sciences for periods of five years.

Purpose. **3.** The Fund shall be applied for the following purposes in the School on the recommendation of the Managers and with the approval of the General Board:

(*a*) the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of the holders of such University offices as may be designated or established from time to time by the University or the General Board as a charge on the Fund, including a Professorship which shall be known as the Al-Kindi Professorship,

(*b*) the funding of Ph.D. Studentships in the School of the Biological Sciences with a preference for bioscience and bioengineering,

(*c*) other purposes in the School of the Biological Sciences with a preference for the fields of bioscience and bioengineering.

4. In exceptional circumstances the capital may also be spent, on the recommendation of the Managers and with the approval of the General Board, for the purposes outlined in Regulation 3.

Unexpended Income. **5.** Any unexpended income of the Fund in a financial year may be added to the capital of the Fund; or retained for use as income in future years, as the Managers shall determine.

KAVLI INSTITUTE FUND

Title and purpose. **1.** The sums received from the Kavli Foundation for the support of work in Cosmology shall form a fund called the Kavli Institute Fund.

Managers. **2.** The Fund shall be under the control of a Board of Managers who shall be:

(*a*) three persons appointed by the General Board, two of whom shall be appointed on the nomination of the Kavli Foundation;

(*b*) two persons appointed by the Council of the School of the Physical Sciences.

Members of the Board of Managers in classes (*a*) and (*b*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for four years from 1 January following their appointment. The General Board shall appoint one of the Managers in class (*a*) to be Chair.

Director. **3.** The Director of the Institute shall be appointed by the General Board on the recommendation of the Council of the School of the Physical Sciences and shall act as Secretary to the Board of Managers.

4. The Managers shall be responsible for the administration of the Fund in support of research in Cosmology, for guiding the work of the Institute, and for encouraging collaboration with cognate Departments in the area of Cosmology.

Fellows. **5.** The first charge on the Fund shall be the stipend, national insurance, and pension contributions payable by the University in respect of such number of Kavli Institute Fellows as the Managers shall so determine, and who shall be elected by the Managers of the Fund.

Tenure. **6.** A Fellowship shall be tenable for up to five years as the Managers shall determine.

7. It shall be the duty of a Fellow to undertake full-time research in the field of Cosmology in the University of Cambridge. In any books, papers, or other publications containing the results of investigations carried out during the tenure of the Fellowship, the Fellow shall, where practicable, use the title 'Kavli Institute Fellow'. Duties of Fellows.

8. The annual stipend of a Fellow shall be such sum as shall be determined by the Managers, within a range approved from time to time by the General Board. Stipend.

9. After provision has been made in accordance with Regulation 5, the remaining income of the Fund shall be applied at the discretion of the Managers for the following purposes: Application of remaining income.

(i) to make such grants as they consider appropriate in respect of expenses incurred in connection with the research undertaken by a Kavli Institute Fellow,

(ii) to make grants in support of other research programmes in the Kavli Institute of Cosmology.

10. Any unexpended income of the Fund in a financial year may be either added to the capital of the Fund or accumulated for use as income in future years, as the Managers may determine. Unexpended income.

Gavin Boyle Fellowships in Cosmology and Exoplanetary Research

1. The benefaction received from Gavin Boyle, to be held as endowment in the Kavli Institute Fund, shall be used to advance research in the field of cosmology and exoplanetary research by supporting a postdoctoral research fellowship to be called the Gavin Boyle Fellowship in Cosmology and Exoplanetary Research at the Kavli Institute for Cosmology. Title and purpose.

2. The income arising from the part of the endowment of the Fund representing the Gavin Boyle benefaction shall be applied, together with other income from the Fund, towards the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of the Gavin Boyle Fellowship payable by the University. Elections to the Fellowship shall be made by the Managers upon such terms as the Managers shall determine. Application of income and elections.

3. Any unexpended income in any financial year may, at the discretion of the Managers, be carried forward for use as income in accordance with Regulation 2 in any one or more subsequent financial years. Unexpended income.

KAYE PRIZE

Stat. E XXX.

Endowments, 1904, p. 402

1. The Kaye Fund shall be used to provide a prize to be awarded every fourth year for a dissertation in English on some subject or question relating to ecclesiastical history up to the death of Gregory the Great, or Biblical studies which aid enquiry relating to the Scriptural authority for Christian doctrines, or which substantially advance the knowledge of Biblical history or of Biblical Hebrew and Greek. Prize.

2. The Prize shall be open to all graduates of the University and to all postgraduate registered students, provided that on the last day appointed for sending in essays they are of not more than ten years' standing from admission to their first degree, whether of this or another university, and provided also that no previous prize-winner shall be eligible to compete. Who may compete.

3. The value of the Prize shall be such sum not exceeding the available income accumulated in the Fund as may be determined from time to time by the Faculty Board of Divinity with the approval of the Council. Value.

4. The Adjudicators of the Prize shall be two persons appointed by the General Board on the nomination of the Faculty Board of Divinity before the end of the Lent Term of the year preceding that in which a Prize is to be offered. Each Adjudicator shall receive from the Fund, unless no dissertation is sent in, such sum as shall be determined by the Faculty Board within a range approved by the Council. Adjudicators.

5. In the Michaelmas Term in every fourth year the Registrary shall announce that a Kaye Prize is to be offered. On or before 19 December next following the announcement, each candidate shall give notice of the proposed subject of their dissertation to the Registrary, who shall submit it to the Adjudicators and shall communicate its approval or rejection to the candidate. Candidates shall send their dissertations to the Registrary so as to arrive on or before 15 November in the year next following the announcement. Notice of subject.

6. If dissertations of sufficient merit are submitted, it shall be open to the Adjudicators to award one or more additional Kaye Prizes not exceeding in value such sum as shall be determined by the Faculty Board of Divinity within a range approved from time to time by the Council. Additional prizes.

7. A prize-winner shall deposit two printed or typewritten copies of their dissertation in the Cathedral Library at Lincoln and one copy in the University Library. Conditions.

THOMAS KEEPING FUND

Name. **1.** The benefaction of the late Mr T. J. H. H. Keeping shall form a fund called the Thomas Keeping Fund.

Purpose. **2.** The Fund shall be used to support research into the prevention and possible cure of such diseases as psoriasis, consumption, diabetes, and cancer.

Administration. **3.** The administration of the Fund shall be entrusted to two Managers who shall be the Regius Professor of Physic and the Head of the Department of Pathology.

Application of Fund. **4.** Subject to the provisions of Regulation 2, the income or the capital of the Fund may be applied from time to time, at the discretion of the Managers and subject to such conditions as they may think fit, for the following purposes:

(*a*) to purchase equipment and apparatus;

(*b*) to make grants to persons who are conducting or who intend to conduct research under the direction of the Regius Professor of Physic.

ALEXANDER JAMES KEITH FUND AND STUDENTSHIPS

Title. **1.** The sum bequeathed to the University by the late Miss Christian Keith in memory of her brother, Alexander James Keith, student of Downing College, who was killed in the World War of 1914 to 1918, shall form a fund called the Alexander James Keith Fund.

Purpose. **2.** The income of the Fund shall be used to provide one or more Studentships for postgraduate studies in agriculture, which shall be called Alexander James Keith Studentships.

Electors. **3.** The Electors to the Studentships shall be three persons appointed by the Faculty Board of Biology in the Michaelmas Term to serve for three years from 1 January following their appointment.

Notice. **4.** Notice of an election shall be given by the Registrary, after consultation with the Electors, not later than the end of the Lent Term in any year.

Who are eligible. **5.** In order to be eligible for a Studentship a candidate must be a postgraduate or have been admitted as a postgraduate registered student and must intend to engage in graduate studies in agriculture. A Student who on election is not a member of the University shall be required to become a member of the University.

Value. **6.** The value of a Studentship shall be such sum not exceeding the available income of the Fund as may be determined by the Electors, within a range approved from time to time by the Council, after they have taken account of any other financial resources that may be available to the Student.

Duties. **7.** A Student shall undertake advanced study or research in agriculture.

Tenure. **8.** A Studentship shall be tenable for one year in the first instance. A Student may be re-elected for a second year and again for a third year but for no longer.

Unexpended income. **9.** Any unexpended income accumulated in the Fund may be applied from time to time by the Electors to make grants to Alexander James Keith Students and to other students engaged in research in agriculture in the Faculty of Biology towards meeting the cost of equipment and other expenses incurred by them in the course of their research.

KAY KENDALL LEUKAEMIA SCHOLARSHIP FUND

Grace 1 of 30 November 2022

Fund and purpose. **1.** The benefaction received from The Kay Kendall Leukaemia Fund, together with such other sums as may be received or applied for the same purpose, shall form an endowment fund called the Kay Kendall Leukaemia Scholarship Fund to support Ph.D. students studying leukaemia in the University.

Managers. **2.** The Managers shall be responsible for the administration of the Fund and the application of its income and shall comprise:

(*a*) the Head of the Department of Haematology, or their nominee, who shall be Chair;

(*b*) the Director of Postgraduate Education in the School of Clinical Medicine; and

(*c*) one member of the academic staff of the Department of Haematology appointed by the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine, who shall serve for three years from 1 January next following the appointment.

3. Subject to Regulation 4, the income of the Fund shall be used to provide awards, which shall be called The Kay Kendall Scholarship in Leukaemia Research. Arrangements for awards, including the number, tenure and conditions of studentships to be awarded in any given year, the expenses to be covered by an award, and the form of the application and selection processes, shall be at the discretion of the Managers and may provide for applications by persons who are not yet members of the University and for the financial circumstances of candidates to be taken into consideration. Awards.

4. Any unexpended income in any financial year may, at the discretion of the Managers, be awarded to support Ph.D. students studying leukaemia in the University in accordance with Regulation 3 in any one or more subsequent financial years. Unexpended income.

The Vincent and Brigid Keown Memorial Prize for Medical Law

Grace 10 of 17 July 2013

1. The sum gifted annually by Professor John Keown, in memory of his late parents, shall form a prize for the study of Medical Law, to be known as The Vincent and Brigid Keown Memorial Prize for Medical Law. Prize.

2. The Prize shall be awarded by the Examiners for Part II of the Law Tripos to the candidate who shows the greatest distinction in the subject Medical Law in that examination. How awarded.

3. The value of the Prize, provided that there is a candidate of sufficient merit, shall be divided equally between the prize-winner and the Squire Law Library for the purchase of books. Value.

4. If in any year the Prize is not awarded, the unspent funds will be retained and awarded in a subsequent year. Unspent funds.

Kermode Prize

1. A donation of £1,000 by Dr Edwina Fairey, M.A., M.B., B.Chir., of Newnham College, in memory of her parents, Doris and Stanley Kermode, shall form a fund the income of which shall be used to provide a prize called the Kermode Prize in Obstetrics and Gynaecology. Prize.

2. The Prize shall be open to any person who is pursuing clinical study in the University and has been entered as a candidate for Part III of the Final M.B. Examination. The Prize shall be awarded for distinction in Obstetrics and Gynaecology, as assessed in a manner prescribed by the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine from time to time. Who are eligible and how awarded.

3. The value of the Prize shall be such sum as may be determined by the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine within a range approved from time to time by the Council. Value.

Sir Hamilton Kerr Trust Fund

1. The sum given to the University by Sir Hamilton Kerr, together with other sums received for the same purpose, shall form a fund to be called the Sir Hamilton Kerr Trust Fund. The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be the maintenance in good order as an extension of the Fitzwilliam Museum of the property known as the Mill House, Whittlesford, and the improvement or development of the property in whatever ways the Managers of the Fund may consider desirable. Title and purpose.

2. The balance of income shall be available to the Managers of the Fund for any purpose connected with the Mill House, Whittlesford, or connected with the Fitzwilliam Museum, which they consider may be appropriately supported by the Fund.

3. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Fitzwilliam Museum Syndicate. They shall be responsible for approving expenditure from the income of the Fund and such part of the capital of the Fund as they may determine for the purposes set out in Regulations 1 and 2. Managers.

Hamilton Kerr Research Scientist Appeal Fund

1. The sums received as a result of an appeal to fund a research scientist at the Hamilton Kerr Institute shall form a fund to be called the Hamilton Kerr Research Scientist Appeal Fund the capital and income of which shall be applied towards the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of a research scientist in the Institute. Title of Appeal Fund.

Unexpended income.

2. Any unexpended income of the Fund in any financial year may, at the discretion of the Fitzwilliam Museum Syndicate, either be accumulated for use as income in any one or more subsequent years or applied to support the work of the Institute.

Kettle's Yard Music Fund

Purpose.

1. The income of the Kettle's Yard Music Fund shall be used to support an annual series of concerts at Kettle's Yard.

Managers.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Kettle's Yard Music Sub-committee.

Unexpended income.

3. Any unexpended income in a financial year shall be accumulated for use as income in future years.

Kettle's Yard Travel Fund

Name and purpose.

1. The sum of £8,000 shall form a fund which, in accordance with the wishes of the donor, shall be called the Kettle's Yard Travel Fund. The income of the Fund shall be devoted to making grants, to be called Brancusi Grants, towards the expenses of students of architecture or of history of art to enable them to travel abroad to study architecture or art, provided that, at the discretion of the Awarders, any income not so expended in any year may be used in that year for making grants for travel within the United Kingdom for the same purpose.

Awarders.

2. The Awarders shall be the Professor of Architecture and two members of the Faculty of Architecture and History of Art appointed by the General Board before the division of the Lent Term in each year, one on the nomination of the Head of the Department of Architecture and one on the nomination of the Head of the Department of History of Art.

Eligibility for grants.

3. Any member of the University who has graduated in architecture or in history of art at Cambridge or elsewhere shall be eligible for a grant from the Fund, but the Awarders shall give preference to candidates below the standing of Master of Arts.

Applications for grants.

4. Applications for grants, accompanied by a short statement of the nature and purpose of the proposed travel, must be submitted to the Secretary of the Faculty Board of Architecture and History of Art so as to arrive not later than the division of the Lent Term.

Payment of grants.

5. The names of students to whom grants have been awarded, but not the value of the grants, shall be published in the *Reporter*.

Duties of recipients of grants.

6. Each recipient of a grant shall be required

(*a*) to make use of the grant before the end of the calendar year next following that in which the awards are announced, provided that the Professor of Architecture may waive this requirement;

(*b*) to send to the Professor of Architecture a short report on the result of their study as soon as is practicable after its completion.

Unexpended income.

7. Any part of the income of the Fund not expended in any year shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

Keynes Fund for Applied Economics

Grace 2 of 28 September 2011

Title.

1. The sums received by the University from an anonymous donor, and other sums received for the same purpose, shall form a fund called the Keynes Fund for Applied Economics.

Managers.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be:

(*a*) the Pro-Vice-Chancellor for Research as Chair;

(*b*) the Chair of the Faculty Board of Economics;

(*c*) two persons appointed by the Faculty Board of Economics, one of whom shall also serve as the Director of the Fund;

(*d*) one person appointed by the General Board on the nomination of the donor, or such a person as the donor may appoint as their successor;

(*e*) a Manager of the Cambridge Endowment for Research in Finance (in class (*d*) of the regulations for that Fund);

(*f*) one suitably qualified person who is not employed by the University, appointed by the General Board;

(*g*) one person co-opted by the other Managers.

If one of the named posts is vacant or its tenure has expired, the General Board shall appoint one or more additional Managers to ensure that there are always eight Managers. Managers in classes (*c*), (*f*), and (*g*) shall be appointed for periods of five years at a time.

Purpose. **3.** The income of the Fund shall be used to enable the Faculty of Economics to build on the legacy of J. M. Keynes in promoting innovative research and teaching that will help meet the need for practical solutions to economic problems including by way of funding seminars, lectures, Visiting Fellowship programmes, post-doctoral Fellowships, and Studentships.

Remuneration of Director. **4.** The Director of the Fund may be remunerated in respect of their services in that capacity and the cost of any such remuneration, including national insurance and pension contributions and any indirect costs, may be charged to the income of the Fund, provided that the amount of the payment to the Director of the Fund has been approved under the regulations for Payments Additional to Stipend or otherwise duly authorized under Statute or Ordinance.

5. No business shall be transacted at any meeting of the Managers unless at least five members are present.

Unexpended Income. **6.** Any unexpended income in a financial year shall either be added to the capital of the Fund or accumulated for use as income in any one or more subsequent years, as the Managers may determine.

7. The Fund shall be administered by the Managers in accordance with the provisions of the agreement with the donor dated 26 May 2011, as amended by agreement with the donor dated 19 May 2016.

J. M. Keynes Fellowships in Financial Economics

Grace 4 of 17 February 2010

Title and purpose. **1.** The gift of £5m to the University from The Pyewacket Foundation shall form a fund to be called the J. M. Keynes Fellowships Fund the income of which shall be used for research into all aspects of finance, financial institutions, and financial markets, and their relationship with micro-economic behaviour and macro-economic performance, including public policy issues relating to financial markets.

Managers. **2.** The Managers of the Fund shall be:

(*a*) the Vice-Chancellor (or a duly appointed Deputy) as Chair;

(*b*) one person appointed by each of the Faculty Boards of Business and Management, Economics, Law, and Mathematics;

(*c*) three persons, including two persons external to the University, appointed by the General Board;

(*d*) William Janeway in his personal capacity or such person as he may designate as his successor.

Members in classes (*b*) and (*c*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for four years from 1 January following their appointment.

The Managers shall be responsible for the administration of the Fund, for the promotion of work in financial economics, and for encouraging collaboration between cognate Faculties and Departments in the areas specified in Regulation 1.

Fellows. **3.** The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be the emoluments of such number of J. M. Keynes Fellows in Financial Economics as the Managers shall determine and shall be elected by the Managers of the Fund. The stipend of a Fellow shall be determined by the Managers within a range determined by the General Board.

Duties. **4.** The duties of a Fellow shall be to further interdisciplinary research and study in the general area of financial economics, in accordance with Regulation 1, on the basis of a proposal approved by the Managers at the time of election. A Fellow shall give an annual lecture on their work during the tenure of the Fellowship and shall submit an annual report to the Managers on the activities subtended by the Fellowship.

Tenure. **5.** A Fellowship shall be tenable for up to five years and shall not be renewable.

Application of remaining income. **6.** After provision has been made in accordance with Regulation 3 the remaining income of the Fund may be applied at the discretion of the Managers for the following purposes:

(i) to make grants as they consider appropriate in respect of expenses incurred in connection with the research undertaken by a Fellow,

(ii) to make grants in support of other research programmes in the fields specified in Regulation 1.

Unexpended income. **7.** Any unexpended income of the Fund in a financial year may be either added to the capital of the Fund or accumulated for use as income in future years, as the Managers may determine.

Milo Keynes Fund

Grace 2 of 12 April 2012

Title. **1.** The sum bequeathed to the University by the late Dr Milo Keynes, M.A., M.D., M.Chir., of Trinity College, shall form a Fund called the Milo Keynes Fund.

Managers. **2.** The Managers of the Fund shall be the Regius Professor of Physic, the Professor of Surgery, and the Clinical Dean in the Clinical School.

Purpose. **3.** The income from the Fund shall be used for a Milo Keynes Prize or Prizes to be awarded at the absolute discretion of the Managers for the following purposes:

(i) to encourage non-medically qualified persons to work in medical departments;

(ii) to help with the travel of medical postgraduates who are at an early stage of their academic career and who are not holding a tenured University post;

(iii) to reward an exceptional piece of research by a medical graduate who is at an early stage of their academic career and who is not holding a tenured University post.

Unexpended Income. **4.** Any unexpended income of the Fund in a financial year shall be either added to the capital of the Fund or retained for use as income in future years, as the Managers may determine.

Kidani Integrated Cancer Medicine Fund

Grace 2 of 24 April 2025

Fund and purpose. **1.** The benefaction received from the Kidani Memorial Trust, together with such other sums as may be received or applied for the same purpose, shall form an endowment fund called the Kidani Integrated Cancer Medicine Fund to advance research in the field of integrated cancer medicine by supporting a Kidani Professorship of Integrated Cancer Medicine.

Managers. **2.** The Managers shall be responsible for the administration of the Fund and the application of its income and shall comprise the Head of the School of Clinical Medicine, the Head of the Department of Oncology and one person appointed by the Council of the School of Clinical Medicine for such period as the Council shall determine,[1] one of whom shall be appointed Chair by the Council.

Application of income. **3.** Subject to Regulation 4, the income of the Fund shall be applied towards the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of the Professorship payable by the University.

Unexpended income. **4.** Any unexpended income in any financial year, including income accrued during a vacancy in the Professorship, may, at the discretion of the Managers:

(*a*) be applied to support the work of the Professor;

(*b*) with the approval of the Council of the School of Clinical Medicine, be applied to support research in the field of cancer medicine in the University in such manner as may be recommended by the Managers; and/or

(*c*) be carried forward for use as income in accordance with Regulation 3 in any one or more subsequent financial years.

Nita King Research Scholarship

Amended by Grace 16 of 20 March 2024

Name and purpose. **1.** The Scholarship, founded in memory of Miss Nita Madeline King, a member of a Voluntary Aid Detachment, who died in France of cerebrospinal fever in May 1917, and endowed by Mrs L. King, of Worthing, shall be called the Nita King Research Scholarship, and shall be devoted to the encouragement of original research in the aetiology, pathology, and prevention of fevers.

Board of Management. **2.** The administration of the Fund shall be entrusted to a Board of Management consisting of the Regius Professor of Physic, the Head of the Department of Pathology, and two persons appointed, one by the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine and one by the Faculty Board of Veterinary Medicine, who shall be called the Managers of the Fund.

Quorum. No resolution of the Managers shall be valid unless approved by at least two of these Managers at a meeting to which all the Managers have been summoned.

[1] The Council of the School of Clinical Medicine has determined that the person appointed will be the Director of the Cancer Research UK Cambridge Institute *ex officio* until further notice.

3. In case a deputy should be appointed to discharge the duties of any of the Managers aforesaid, such deputy shall for the purposes of these regulations take the place and exercise the powers of the Manager concerned during such time as they may be acting as such deputy.

Income of Fund.

4. The income of the Trust Fund shall be placed to a separate account, and applied from time to time to endow a Scholarship to be called the Nita King Research Scholarship, the holder of which shall undertake whole-time study and training for research in the aetiology, pathology, and prevention of fevers.

Qualifications of candidates.

5. The Scholarship shall not be awarded by the results of competitive examination, but the Managers may take such steps as they may think fit to ascertain the qualifications of the candidates, who shall be members of the University.

Value.

6. The Scholarship shall be of the annual value of £50 or such larger or smaller sum as the Fund may produce, and shall be paid to the Scholar by equal half-yearly payments, the payment for each half-year being made in advance.

Tenure.

7. The Managers shall elect in the first instance for such period not exceeding three years as they shall think fit, and shall have power to re-elect a Scholar for any further period not exceeding three years provided that a Scholar re-elected for a further period shall undertake original research.

Conditions of research.

8. The conditions under which the research is to be conducted and the place or places in which it is to be carried on shall be determined by the Head of the Department of Pathology in consultation with the other Managers.

Notice of election.

9. Not less than one month's notice shall be given of an election. Elections shall in general be made as vacancies occur.

Suspension of election.

10. If, after notice of a vacancy, there shall be, in the opinion of the Managers, no suitable candidate for the Scholarship, it shall be lawful for the Managers to suspend the election for a time not greater than one year, and if at the expiration of such time there shall, after notice of the vacancy given, be no suitable candidate as aforesaid, the election may again be suspended in the same way, and so on until, in the opinion of the Managers, there shall be a suitable candidate for the Scholarship.

Unexpended income.

11. During any vacancy of the Scholarship the income shall be added to the Trust Fund.

Alterations.

12. These regulations, except Regulation 1, shall be subject to alteration by Grace.

Kirk Distinguished Visiting Fellowships Fund

Grace 3 of 5 December 2018

1. The funds received from the Turner-Kirk Charitable Trust, together with such other sums as may be received or applied for the same purpose, shall form an endowment fund called the Kirk Distinguished Visiting Fellowships Fund to promote the study of mathematics by women and other under-represented groups and advance research in the field of mathematics.

2. The Managers shall be responsible for the administration of the Fund and the application of its income and shall comprise at least three members of the Management Committee of the Isaac Newton Institute for Mathematical Sciences.

3. Subject to Regulation 6, the income of the Fund shall, and (if the Managers think fit) the capital of the Fund may, be applied towards the travelling expenses and subsistence allowance of Kirk Distinguished Visiting Fellows. A Kirk Distinguished Visiting Fellow shall be appointed by the Managers for a period of not more than six months, provided that the Managers may, exceptionally, make an appointment for one year.

4. It shall be the duty of a Kirk Distinguished Visiting Fellow to participate in the Institute's research programme and to promote the study of mathematics by women and other under-represented groups.

5. A Kirk Distinguished Visiting Fellow shall be required to reside in the University.

6. After provision has been made in accordance with Regulation 3, such further payments may be made from the relevant Fund in support of the work of a Kirk Distinguished Visiting Fellow as may be approved by the Managers.

Kuwait Foundation Fund

Title.

1. The sums received from the Kuwait Foundation for the Advancement of Sciences shall form a fund called the Kuwait Foundation Fund.

Managers.

2. The Fund shall be administered by a Board of Managers who shall be:

(*a*) the Sadleirian Professor of Pure Mathematics as Chair;

(*b*) the Head of the Department of Pure Mathematics and Mathematical Statistics;
(*c*) one person appointed by the General Board;
(*d*) one person appointed by the Faculty Board of Mathematics;
(*e*) two persons appointed by the Trustees of the Kuwait Foundation for the Advancement of Sciences.

Managers in classes (*c*)–(*e*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for four years from 1 January following their appointment.

Professorship. **3.** The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and indirect costs of the Kuwait Professor of Number Theory and Algebra payable by the University.

4. If and whenever the income of the Fund shall exceed the amount required to meet the costs specified in Regulation 3, the excess of the income over that amount may be applied in support of the work of the Kuwait Professor of Number Theory and Algebra in such manner as may be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Managers.

Junior Fellowship. **5.** After provision has been made in accordance with Regulation 3, and subject to the provisions of Regulation 4, the Fund shall be used at the discretion of the Managers for the following purposes:
(*a*) to provide the stipend of a Kuwait Junior Fellowship for research in mathematics, which shall be tenable in the Department of Pure Mathematics and Mathematical Statistics;
(*b*) to provide lectures from time to time, to be called Kuwait Fund Lectures, on subjects in the field of number theory or algebra, and to pay a stipend to the lecturers;
(*c*) to support research in the field of number theory or algebra.

Elections. **6.** Elections to a Kuwait Junior Fellowship shall be made by the General Board on the recommendation of the Managers.

Tenure. **7.** A Kuwait Junior Fellowship shall be tenable for not more than one year. The period of tenure and the stipend of the Fellow shall be determined by the General Board on the recommendation of the Managers in each particular case.

Unspent income. **8.** Any unspent income in a financial year shall be either added to the capital of the Fund or accumulated for use as income in a future year, at the discretion of the Managers.

Kirby Laing Fund

Grace 1 of 7 November 2007

Title. **1.** The sum of £1.2m received from the Kirby Laing Foundation together with other sums received for the same purpose shall form a fund called the Kirby Laing Fund.

Purpose and Managers. **2.** The Fund, which will be for the support of Christian Theology and New Testament Studies, shall be administered by four Managers, who shall comprise:
(*a*) the Chair of the Faculty Board of Divinity, who shall be Chair;
(*b*) the Lady Margaret's Professor of Divinity;
(*c*) the Chair of the School of Arts and Humanities;
(*d*) a person nominated by the Kirby Laing Foundation for the time being, provided that, if no nominee is forthcoming, the Principal of Ridley Hall, Cambridge, shall serve as a Manager.

Professorship. **3.** The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of the Lady Margaret's Professor of Divinity payable by the University.

Unexpended income. **4.** Any unexpended income in a financial year may be used in any one or more subsequent years to support the research of the Professor or added to the capital of the Fund, as the Managers shall determine, subject to the approval of the General Board.

Kirby Laing Fund for Civil Engineering

Grace 1 of 13 July 2011

Fund and purpose. **1.** The sum of £2m received from the Kirby Laing Foundation together with other sums received for the same purpose shall form a fund called the Kirby Laing Fund for Civil Engineering.

Managers. **2.** The Fund shall be administered by four Managers, who shall comprise:
(*a*) the Head of the Department of Engineering, who shall be Chair;

(*b*) the Sir Kirby Laing Professor of Civil Engineering;
(*c*) the Head of the School of Technology;
(*d*) a person nominated by the Kirby Laing Foundation and approved by the General Board.

Professorship. **3.** The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of the Sir Kirby Laing Professor of Civil Engineering payable by the University.

4. If and whenever the income of the Fund shall exceed the amount required to meet the costs specified in Regulation 3, the excess of the income over that amount may be applied in support of research in the field of civil engineering in such manner as may be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Managers.

Unexpended income. **5.** Any unexpended income in any financial year may, at the discretion of the Managers, be accumulated and added to the capital of the Fund or be held as an income reserve and expended in any one or more subsequent years in accordance with Regulations 3 and 4 above.

KIRBY LAING POSTGRADUATE STUDENTSHIP FUND[1]

Grace 4 of 11 November 2015

Fund and purpose. **1.** The benefaction received from the Kirby Laing Foundation, together with such other sums as may be received or applied for the same purpose, shall form an endowment fund called the Kirby Laing Postgraduate Studentship Fund to support postgraduate registered students working within the field of New Testament Studies in the University.

Board of Managers. **2.** The Fund shall be administered by a Board of Managers who shall comprise:
(*a*) the Chair of the Faculty Board of Divinity, who shall be Chair;
(*b*) the Lady Margaret's Professor of Divinity
(*c*) one member of the Faculty of Divinity appointed by the Faculty Board of Divinity, for such period as the Faculty Board shall determine.

Application. **3.** Subject to Regulation 4, the income of the Fund shall be used to provide awards, to candidates for the M.Phil. or Ph.D. Degrees whose studies complement the research of the Lady Margaret's Professor of Divinity, which shall be called the Kirby Laing Studentships. Arrangements for awards, including the number, tenure, and conditions of Studentships to be awarded in any given year, the expenses to be covered by an award, and the form of the application and selection processes, shall be at the discretion of the Managers and may provide for applications by persons who are not yet members of the University and for the financial circumstances of candidates to be taken into consideration.

Unexpended income. **4.** Any unexpended income in any financial year may, at the discretion of the Managers, be awarded to support postgraduate registered students working within the field of New Testament Studies in the University in any one or more subsequent financial years.

PHILIP LAKE BEQUEST

Division of income. The income derived from the bequest of Philip Lake shall be divided equally between two funds to be called Philip Lake Fund I and Philip Lake Fund II.

Philip Lake Fund I

Assignment. **1.** Philip Lake Fund I shall be assigned to the Department of Earth Sciences.

Managers. **2.** The Fund shall be administered by the Head of the Department of Earth Sciences *ex officio*, and by two other Managers, who shall be University officers in the Department of Earth Sciences, appointed by the Faculty Board of Earth Sciences and Geography during the Michaelmas Term of each year to serve for the ensuing calendar year. No resolution shall be valid unless it is approved by a majority of the Managers.

Application. **3.** The Fund shall be applied at the discretion of the Managers for defraying the travelling expenses of students and University officers in the Department of Earth Sciences when engaged in geological studies.

[1] Retitled by Grace 4 of 24 July 2019.

Philip Lake Fund II

Assignment. **1.** Philip Lake Fund II shall be assigned to the Department of Geography.

Managers. **2.** The Fund shall be administered by the Head of the Department of Geography, and by two other Managers, who shall be members of the teaching staff of the Department of Geography, appointed by the Faculty Board of Earth Sciences and Geography in the Michaelmas Term of each year to serve for the ensuing calendar year. No resolution shall be valid unless it is approved by a majority of the Managers.

Prizes. **3.** The first charge on Philip Lake Fund II shall be the provision of two Philip Lake Prizes in accordance with the regulations for those Prizes.

Grants. **4.** After provision has been made for the two Philip Lake Prizes, the remaining income of the Fund shall be used at the discretion of the Managers for making grants to postgraduate registered students in the Department of Geography towards the cost of research or field-work, provided that preference shall be given to students who are following a course of research as candidates, or with a view to becoming candidates, for the Ph.D. Degree, and who have not yet completed nine terms of research.

Philip Lake Prizes

Prizes. **1.** Two Prizes, to be called Philip Lake Prizes, shall be offered annually to candidates for the Geographical Tripos.

How awarded. **2.** Philip Lake Prize I shall be awarded to the candidate who is adjudged by the Examiners for Part IB of the Geographical Tripos to have shown the greatest proficiency in that Part.

3. Philip Lake Prize II shall be awarded to the candidate who is adjudged by the Examiners for Part II of the Geographical Tripos to have shown the greatest proficiency in Physical Geography in that Part.

Value. **4.** The Prizes shall be payable from the income of Philip Lake Fund II. The value of each Prize shall be £15 or such larger sum as may be determined each year by the Managers, within a range approved from time to time by the Council; provided that the combined value of the Prizes shall not exceed the annual income of the Fund.

CHARLES LAMB PRIZE

Name and purpose. **1.** The sum bequeathed to the University by Charles George Lamb, Sc.D., of Clare College, shall form a fund called the Charles Lamb Fund for the encouragement of the study of electrical engineering.

2. The income of the Fund shall be applied to provide a prize to be called the Charles Lamb Prize.

Awarders. **3.** The Awarders of the Prize shall be the Examiners for Part IIB of the Engineering Tripos.

4. The Prize shall be awarded annually to the candidate who shows the greatest proficiency in any area of electrical engineering in Part IIB of the Engineering Tripos, unless the Awarders are of the opinion that there is no candidate of sufficient merit to receive the Prize.

Value. **5.** The value of the Prize shall be the net annual income of the Fund.

Unexpended income. **6.** The Awarders shall be empowered to use accumulated income to provide an additional Prize or Prizes not exceeding such sum as shall be determined by the Faculty Board of Engineering within a range approved from time to time by the Council. Any accumulated income in excess of such sum as shall be determined by the Finance Committee of the Council shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

7. These regulations, except Regulations 1 and 2, shall be subject to alteration by Grace.

WILLIAM LAMB FUND

Grace 6 of 9 January 2019

Name and purpose. **1.** The bequest received from William George Percival Lamb, together with such other sums as may be received or applied for the same purposes, shall form an endowment fund called the William Lamb Fund to support the Strangeways Research Laboratory (or its successor body) in the study of special diseases[1] and the furtherance of scientific research in its various branches.

[1] Under the terms of a scheme concerning the trust governing the Strangeways Research Laboratory, which was approved by the Charity Commission on 30 July 2010, 'special diseases' is defined as 'some of the more important diseases the pathology and treatment of which are at present undetermined'.

2. The Managers shall be responsible for the administration of the Fund and the application of its income and shall comprise the Head of the School of Clinical Medicine, the Head of the Department of Public Health and Primary Care, and a member of the Department of Public Health and Primary Care appointed by the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine who shall serve for such period as the Faculty Board shall determine. Managers.

3. The income of the Fund shall be used to provide awards in the form of research grants, studentships, or fellowships to support the Laboratory's research. The number and the tenure of the awards made in any given year, the expenses to be covered by an award, the application process, and the selection criteria to be applied, shall be at the discretion of the Managers. Awards.

4. Any unexpended income may, at the discretion of the Managers, be added to the capital of the Fund or accumulated for use as income in accordance with Regulation 3 in any one or more subsequent years. Unexpended income.

Sir Walter Langdon-Brown Prize

1. The sum bequeathed to the University by Mr John Neville Brown in memory of his uncle, Sir Walter Langdon-Brown, of Corpus Christi College, formerly Regius Professor of Physic, shall form a fund called the Neville Brown Fund. Title.

2. The income of the Fund shall be used to provide a Prize called the Sir Walter Langdon-Brown Prize, which shall be awarded annually for a dissertation or thesis in any field of medicine, with preference given to a field related to endocrinology, metabolic medicine, or therapeutics, submitted in candidature for the M.D. Degree or the M.Chir. Degree.

3. The Prize shall be awarded by the Regius Professor of Physic, after consulting the M.D. Committee and the M.Chir. Committee. How awarded.

4. The value of the Prize shall be the annual income of the Fund.

5. If in any year the Prize is not awarded, the unexpended income shall be added to the capital of the Fund. Unexpended income.

Herbert Lank Fund

Grace 4 of 26 March 2025

1. The benefaction received from the James and Lucilla Joll Charitable Trust, together with such other sums as may be received or applied for the same purpose, shall form an endowment fund called the Herbert Lank Fund to provide a student bursary in the Hamilton Kerr Institute. Fund and purpose.

2. The Managers shall be responsible for the administration of the Fund and the application of its income and shall comprise the Fitzwilliam Museum Syndicate. Managers.

3. Subject to Regulation 4, and following a unanimous decision of the Managers, the income of the Fund shall, and the capital of the Fund may, be used to provide awards, which shall be called the Herbert Lank Student Bursaries. Arrangements for awards, including the number, tenure and conditions of the Bursary to be awarded in any given year, the expenses to be covered by an award, and the form of the application and selection processes, shall be at the discretion of the Managers and may provide for applications by persons who are not yet members of the University and for the financial circumstances of candidates to be taken into consideration and/or for awards to be granted in support of outstanding students, as determined by the University. Awards.

4. Any unexpended income in any financial year, including income accrued during any years in which the Bursary is not awarded, may, at the discretion of the Managers: Unexpended income.

(*a*) be awarded to support the work of the holder(s) of the Bursary;

(*b*) with the approval of the General Board, be applied to support research in the field of the conservation of easel paintings in the University in such manner as may be recommended by the Managers;

(*c*) be carried forward for use as income in accordance with Regulation 3 in any one or more subsequent financial years.

Sir Perceval Maitland Laurence's Benefaction and Bequest

Sir Perceval Maitland Laurence Fund I

Fund. **1.** The sum of £10,000, the benefaction of Sir Perceval Maitland Laurence, shall be invested separately in the name of the Chancellor, Masters, and Scholars of the University and shall be called the Sir Perceval Maitland Laurence Fund I.

Purposes. **2.** One-half of the income of the Fund shall be transferred annually to the University Library General Fund.

3. The other half of the income of the Fund shall be available to the Faculty of Classics to be used for the encouragement of classical study, especially that of Ancient History, and Greek and Roman Antiquities, in such manner as may be thought most advantageous by that Faculty.

Sir Perceval Maitland Laurence Fund II

Fund. **4.** The bequest of Sir Perceval Maitland Laurence shall be invested separately in the name of the Chancellor, Masters, and Scholars of the University and shall be called the Sir Perceval Maitland Laurence Fund II.

Purposes. **5.** One-fifth of the income of the Fund shall be transferred annually to the University Library General Fund.

6. Four-fifths of the income of the Fund shall be made available to the Faculty of Classics and shall be used in the first instance for the following purposes:

(*a*) to provide one-half of the cost of the stipends, national insurance, and pension contributions of the Laurence Professor of Ancient Philosophy, the Laurence Professor of Classical Archaeology, and the Professor of Comparative Philology, provided that not more than nine-tenths of that part of the income of the Fund available to the Faculty of Classics shall be used for that purpose;

(*b*) to provide £300 a year towards the cost of the Faculty Library in the Faculty of Classics;

(*c*) to provide £100 a year towards the University's subscription to the British School at Athens until the University shall otherwise determine;[1]

(*d*) to provide £85 a year towards the University's subscription to the British School at Rome until the University shall otherwise determine;

(*e*) to provide a sum annually for grants in aid of research which sum together with the sums specified in clauses (*b*), (*c*), and (*d*) shall amount to one-tenth of the income of the Fund available to the Faculty of Classics.

Sir Perceval Maitland Laurence Fund III

Fund and purpose. **7.** After provision has been made for the charges detailed in Regulation 6(*a*)–(*e*), the residue of that portion of the income of the Sir Perceval Maitland Laurence Bequest assigned to the Faculty of Classics shall be transferred to a Reserve Fund known as the Sir Perceval Maitland Laurence Fund III to be used for the furtherance of classical studies in such ways as the Faculty Board of Classics shall from time to time determine.

Hersch Lauterpacht Fund

Title. **1.** The sums of money subscribed in memory of the late Sir Hersch Lauterpacht shall form a fund called the Hersch Lauterpacht Fund.

Purpose. **2.** The capital and income of the Fund shall be placed at the disposal of the Faculty Board of Law for the purpose of promoting the study of International Law in the University in any way in which the Faculty Board may from time to time determine.

Law Endowment Fund

Managers. **1.** The Managers of the Law Endowment Fund shall be the Faculty Board of Law, who may delegate any or all of their functions under these regulations to a committee not necessarily consisting wholly of members of the Board.

[1] The subscription is subject to the condition that the University shall have the right to appoint a representative to serve on the Managing Committee of the School. The representative shall be appointed in each Michaelmas Term on the nomination of the Faculty Board of Classics.

2. The income of the Fund shall be expended from time to time, as the Managers shall determine, for the general purposes of the Faculty of Law. It shall be open to the Managers to add any unexpended income in a financial year to the capital of the Fund. Income expenditure.

LE BAS FUND

Stat. E XVI.

Endowments, 1904, p. 395

Le Bas Prize

1. A Le Bas Prize shall be offered in every year for an essay on a literary subject. The value of the Prize shall be £100 or such larger sum, not exceeding the annual income of the Fund, as the Council shall from time to time determine. Prize.

2. Candidature for the Prize shall be open to any member of the University who is a graduate of this or another university and who will not have attained the age of thirty years on the day by which essays must be received by the Registrary. Who may compete.

3. One Examiner shall be appointed before the end of the Michaelmas Term in each year, on the nomination alternately of the Faculty Board of English and of the Faculty Board of History, to serve for two years from 1 January next following. Each Examiner shall receive from the income of the Fund, except when no essay is sent in, such amount as may be determined by the Faculty Boards of English and of History within a range approved from time to time by the Council. Examiners.

4. If the Examiners in any year need assistance in making their award, they shall nominate one or more Assessors for appointment by the General Board. Each Assessor shall receive from the income of the Fund such amount as may be determined by the Faculty Boards of English and of History within a range approved from time to time by the Council.

5. In each year every candidate shall send the proposed subject of their essay to the Registrary so as to arrive not later than 14 February. The Registrary shall submit the subject to the Examiners and shall communicate its approval or rejection to the candidate. Essays shall be submitted to the Registrary so as to arrive not later than 30 June, and the award of the Prize shall be announced not later than 31 October. Submission of essay.

6. Each essay shall be clearly written, or typewritten, or printed, and shall be prefixed by a declaration of its length, which shall not exceed 30,000 words and shall not be less than 15,000 words. An essay or dissertation for which any other University Prize has been awarded shall be inadmissible. Conditions.

7. The successful candidate shall deposit a printed or typewritten copy of their essay in the University Library.

Le Bas Research Studentships

1. The net income of the Le Bas Fund, after provision has been made in accordance with the regulations for the Le Bas Prize, shall be applied for the maintenance of one or more Le Bas Research Studentships for the furtherance of the study of literature. Title and purpose.

2. The Electors to the Studentships shall be the General Board. Electors.

3. The Studentship shall be open to any person who is or is about to become a postgraduate registered student in the University. Eligibility.

4. Applications shall be submitted to the Secretary of the General Board, or their nominee. The date by which they must be received and the manner in which they must be submitted shall be announced in each year by the Board. Applications.

5. It shall be the duty of a Le Bas Research Student to undertake research with the object of furthering the study of literature. During the tenure of the Studentship a Student shall be subject, as far as they are applicable, to the provisions of the regulations for the Ph.D., M.Sc., and M.Litt. Degrees, and the M.Phil. Degree by thesis, and for the M.Phil. Degree by advanced study. Duties.

6. The tenure of the Studentship shall begin on 1 October following the Student's election and shall continue for one year or two years or three years as the Electors shall determine at the time of the election. A Student shall be re-eligible; provided that the tenure of a Studentship shall not exceed three years in all and shall be conditional upon the Student remaining a postgraduate registered student. Tenure.

7. The annual stipend of a Student shall be such sum not exceeding the available income of the Fund as may be determined by the Electors, within a range approved from time to time by the Council, after they have taken account of any other financial resources that may be available to the Student. Stipend.

Payments.

8. The stipend shall be paid in such instalments as the Electors shall from time to time determine, provided that the Electors may withhold payment of any instalment if they are not satisfied that the Student is pursuing their research with sufficient diligence.

JERRY LEE FUND FOR EXPERIMENTAL CRIMINOLOGY

Grace 1 of 29 April 2009

Fund and purpose.

1. The sums received from the Jerry Lee Foundation shall form a fund for the benefit of postgraduate students or postdoctoral research staff in the Institute of Criminology undertaking research in Experimental Criminology.

Managers.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Director of the Institute of Criminology (who shall be Chair), the Wolfson Professor of Criminology, and two persons with experience in Experimental Criminology appointed by the Committee of Management of the Institute of Criminology. If the Wolfson Professor of Criminology is also the Director of the Institute, the Committee of Management of the Institute of Criminology shall appoint a Manager from among the teaching officers in the Institute.

3. The capital and income of the Fund shall be applied at the discretion of the Managers:

Fellowships.

(*a*) to provide the stipend, national insurance, and pension contributions of one or more Jerry Lee Fellows in Experimental Criminology who shall conduct research in the field of Experimental Criminology. The annual stipend of a Fellow shall be determined by the Managers.

Scholarships.

(*b*) to provide one or more Jerry Lee Scholarships in Experimental Criminology for persons who are, or are about to be, registered for the Ph.D. Degree in the field of Experimental Criminology in the Institute of Criminology.

4. A Scholarship may provide

(*a*) a maintenance payment to be determined by the Managers,

(*b*) a payment to meet any University and/or College fees payable by the Scholar,

(*c*) a contribution to other costs such as equipment, travel expenses, according to the discretion of the Managers.

In determining the award the Managers shall take into account any other financial resources available to the Scholar.

5. After provision has been made for any Fellowships and Scholarships, the income of the Fund, and such portion of the capital as they may determine, shall be applied towards other costs related to experimental research in the Institute of Criminology at the discretion of the Managers.

Unexpended income.

6. Any unexpended income of the Fund in a financial year may be accumulated and expended in any one or more subsequent years in accordance with Regulations 3 to 5, as may be determined by the Managers.

DR S. T. LEE PUBLIC POLICY LECTURE FUND

Fund and purpose.

1. The benefaction of Dr S. T. Lee, Honorary Fellow of Wolfson College, shall form a fund called the Dr S. T. Lee Public Policy Lecture Fund, the income of which shall be used to provide an annual lecture called the Dr S. T. Lee Public Policy Lecture.

Appointment of Lecturer.

2. The appointment of the Dr S. T. Lee Public Policy Lecturer shall be made each year by the Managers of the Fund, who shall consist of:

(*a*) the Vice-Chancellor or a duly appointed deputy as Chair; and

(*b*) four persons appointed by the Council in the Michaelmas Term to serve for four years from 1 January following their appointment.

Duties.

3. The duty of the Lecturer shall be to deliver in the University during Full Term a lecture on some aspect or aspects of scientific, medical, or technological research and developments that are likely to have significant implications for public policy over the next decade, and should reflect on some of these policy implications.

Administration.

4. The Managers shall be responsible for the administration of the Fund and the application of its income. After the payment of expenses related to the Lecture, including the reasonable expenses of the Lecturer, any unexpended income in any financial year may, at the discretion of the Managers, be applied to some other purpose directly related to the Lecture, including the payment of an honorarium to the Lecturer, or be carried forward and applied as income in any one or more subsequent financial years.

Unexpended income.

KENNEDY LEIGH FUND FOR MODERN HEBREW

Fund. **1.** The sums received from the Trustees of the Kennedy Leigh Charitable Trust towards the endowment of a University Lectureship in Modern Hebrew, to be entitled the Kennedy Leigh Lectureship, shall form a fund called the Kennedy Leigh Fund for Modern Hebrew.

Managers. **2.** The Fund shall be under the control of a Board of Managers, who shall be:

(*a*) the Regius Professor of Hebrew;

(*b*) two persons appointed by the Head of the Department of Middle Eastern Studies to serve for two years from 1 January following their appointment, one of whom shall be appointed after consultation with and with the agreement of the teaching officers in Hebrew in the Department and one in consultation with the Trustees of the Kennedy Leigh Charitable Trust.

Lecturer. **3.** The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs payable by the University in respect of the Kennedy Leigh Lecturer in Modern Hebrew.

Other purposes. **4.** After provision has been made in accordance with Regulation 3, the income of the Fund shall be applied at the discretion of the Managers for the encouragement of the study of Modern Hebrew in the University.

Unexpended income. **5.** Any unexpended income of the Fund in a financial year may be either added to the capital of the Fund or accumulated for use as income in future years, as the Managers may determine.

6. The University shall have power to alter these regulations by Grace on the recommendation of the Faculty Board of Asian and Middle Eastern Studies, subject to the approval of the Trustees of the Kennedy Leigh Charitable Trust.

LEVERTON HARRIS FUND

Fund. **1.** The moneys received by the University under the will of the Rt Hon. F. Leverton Harris in 1926, and announced in the *Reporter* on 7 December 1926, shall be called the Leverton Harris Fund.

Purpose. **2.** The income of the Fund shall be expended from time to time by the Director of the Fitzwilliam Museum on the purchase of works of art.

BENN W. LEVY FUND AND STUDENTSHIP

Stat. E XXXVIII.

Name. **1.** The Fund shall be called the Benn W. Levy Fund, and shall be devoted to the furtherance of original research in Biochemistry.

Managers. **2.** The Managers of the Fund shall be

(*a*) the Head of the Department of Biochemistry, who shall be Chair of the Managers;

(*b*) one person appointed by the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine;

(*c*) one person appointed by the Faculty Board of Veterinary Medicine;

(*d*) two persons appointed by the Faculty Board of Biology;

(*e*) one person appointed by the Faculty Board of Physics and Chemistry.

Managers in classes (*b*)–(*e*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for four years from 1 January following their appointment. No resolution of the Managers shall be valid unless approved by at least three of them at a meeting to which they have all been summoned, save that a resolution circulated to and signed by all the Managers shall have the same validity as a resolution carried at a meeting.

Studentship endowed. **3.** The income of the present Trust Fund not exceeding £100 per annum shall from time to time as and when received be paid to the Managers and placed to a separate account, and shall be applied from time to time to endow a Studentship to be called the Benn W. Levy Studentship, the holder of which shall undertake original research in Biochemistry. Any income from the Trust Fund not applied for the purpose aforesaid or accruing during any vacancy in the Studentship shall be accumulated and added to the capital of the Fund,[1] and when such Trust Fund together with such accumulated income shall amount to £4,000[2] the full income of such Trust Fund and accumulated fund shall be applied for

Increase of Fund.

[1] But see also Statute E XXXVIII and Regulation 10.

[2] The Trust Fund together with accumulated income currently amounts to over £4,000.

the purposes of the said Studentship; but the Managers shall have power at any time and from time to time to apply the accumulations or any part thereof to make good any deficiency in the income of £100 per annum in any year.

4. The Managers shall give due notice of their intention to proceed to an election.

Who may be candidates.

5. The Studentship shall be open to members of the University of Cambridge who have been admitted to a degree. It shall not be awarded on the result of a competitive examination.

Emolument.

6. The emolument of the Studentship shall be determined by the Managers within a range approved from time to time by the Council.

Tenure.

7. The Studentship shall be tenable for such period as the Managers shall determine on the occasion of each election.

Unexpended income.

8. Any balance of the income of the Fund, after payment of the stipend of the Student, may be used by the Managers at their discretion

(*a*) to provide one or more additional Studentships;

(*b*) to make grants to the holder of a Studentship towards the expenses of their research.

Duties of the Student.

9. The Student during the tenure of the Studentship shall undertake original research in Biochemistry, and shall not systematically follow any business or profession, or engage in any educational or other work, which, in the opinion of those entrusted with the administration of the Fund, would seriously interfere with their inquiries. In any books, papers, or other publications containing the results of investigations carried out during the tenure of the Studentship, the Student shall, where practicable, use the title 'Benn W. Levy Student'.

Alterations.

10. These regulations, except Regulations 1, 3, 9, and this regulation shall be subject to alteration by Grace, always provided that the main object of the Fund, namely the furtherance of original research in Biochemistry, shall be adhered to.

Lewin Memorial Fund

Title and purpose.

1. The gift of Charles Lewin and Mrs Caroline Evans in memory of their father, Walpole S. Lewin, CBE, FRCS, Senior Neurological Surgeon to Addenbrooke's Hospital, and Fellow of Darwin College, together with other sums donated for the purpose shall form a fund, called the Lewin Memorial Fund, to provide a biennial Lewin Memorial Lecture.

Appointment of Lecturer.

2. The Lewin Memorial Lecturer shall be appointed by the Electors to the Lectureship in the Michaelmas Term of the academic year in which the Lecture is to be given. In appointing the Lecturer the Electors shall take into account the late W. S. Lewin's interests in head injuries and medical education, and any wishes expressed by his children.

Electors.

3. The Electors shall be the Regius Professor of Physic, the Senior Neurological Surgeon to Addenbrooke's Hospital, and one person distinguished in the field of neurological surgery or the neurosciences appointed by the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine for a period of four years.

Lecturer's honorarium and expenses.

4. The Electors shall be empowered to make arrangements for the Lecture and to determine the honorarium and expenses to be paid to the Lecturer within the income of the Fund. Any unspent income shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

Lewin Prize Fund

Fund and purpose.

1. Donations of £1,000 from former colleagues of Walpole S. Lewin, CBE, FRCS, Senior Neurological Surgeon to Addenbrooke's Hospital and Fellow of Darwin College, shall form a fund called the Lewin Prize Fund for the purpose of awarding a prize in Surgery to candidates for Part III of the Final M.B. Examination.

Title.

2. The title of the prize shall be the Lewin Prize in Medicine.

How awarded.

3. The Prize shall be awarded each year to the candidate who achieves the second highest combined score in the written components of Part III of the Final M.B. Examination held in that academic year.

Value.

4. The value of the Prize shall be the annual income of the Fund.

William Vaughan Lewis Fund and Prizes

Title and purpose.

1. The sum subscribed in memory of William Vaughan Lewis, Fellow of Trinity College and University Lecturer in Geography, who was killed in a motor accident in the United States of America on 8 June 1961, shall form a fund called the William Vaughan Lewis Fund for the encouragement of study and research in geography.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Head of the Department of Geography and three persons appointed by the Faculty Board of Earth Sciences and Geography from among the members of the Faculty who are not themselves eligible to receive an award under Regulation 4 of these regulations. The members appointed by the Faculty Board shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for three years from 1 January following their appointment. No resolution shall be valid unless it is approved by three of the Managers. Managers.

3. The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be the provision of one or more William Vaughan Lewis Prizes, which shall be of equal value and which shall be awarded annually to candidates for Part II of the Geographical Tripos who, in the opinion of the Examiners for that Part, have submitted outstanding dissertations on some geographical subject. The value of a William Vaughan Lewis Prize shall be such sum not exceeding the available income of the Fund as may be determined each year by the Managers, within a range approved from time to time by the Council. Prizes.

4. After provision has been made for the Prize or Prizes in accordance with Regulation 3 of these regulations, the remaining income of the Fund shall be at the disposal of the Managers to make grants from time to time as they may think fit for the encouragement of research in any branch of geography. A grant may be made to any member of the University who is of not less than one year's and not more than ten years' standing from their first degree, whether of this or another university. Research grants.

Library Endowment Fund

The income of the Library Endowment Fund shall be expended for the general purposes of the University Library at the discretion of the Library Syndicate.

Dr Lightfoot's Scholarships and Prize

Endowments, 1904, p. 329

1. The sums given to the University in 1870 by the Reverend Joseph Barber Lightfoot, D.D., Hulsean Professor of Divinity, shall form a fund called the Lightfoot Fund. Fund.

2. The income of the Fund shall be used for the encouragement of the study of History and more especially of Ecclesiastical History. Purpose.

3. The Fund shall be administered by four Managers, namely the Dixie Professor of Ecclesiastical History and three persons appointed in the Michaelmas Term, one by the Faculty Board of Divinity and two by the Faculty Board of History, to serve for four years from 1 January following their appointment. Managers.

4. The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be the provision of one or more Lightfoot Scholarships, the holders of which shall devote themselves to the study of Ecclesiastical History. A Scholarship shall be open to any person who is or is about to be a postgraduate registered student in the University. A Scholarship shall be tenable for one year in the first instance, and may be renewed by the Managers for a second or third year, provided that the Managers are satisfied with the Scholar's diligence and progress. Scholarships.

5. The Electors to the Scholarships shall be the Managers of the Fund. Before the end of each Michaelmas Term, the Managers shall publish a Notice giving details of the competition for Lightfoot Scholarships tenable from 1 October next following. Each candidate shall be required to submit a dissertation, of not less than 7,000 words and not more than 15,000 words in length, on a subject in Ecclesiastical History, which shall be chosen by the candidate and approved by the Managers. Each year the Managers may, if they see fit, appoint one or more referees who shall report to the Managers on the dissertations submitted. Each referee shall receive from the Fund such sum as shall be determined by the Managers within a range approved from time to time by the Council. A Manager may be appointed as a referee and shall not thereby cease to be a Manager. How awarded.

6. A Lightfoot Scholar shall receive such emolument, within a range determined from time to time by the Council, as the Managers shall determine after taking account of the Scholar's financial circumstances. Emolument.

7. The second charge on the Fund shall be the provision of a Lightfoot Prize for Ecclesiastical History, which shall be awarded annually by the Examiners for Part IIB of the Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion Tripos for the best performance by a candidate for that examination in one or more papers of the examination designated for that purpose from time to time by the Faculty Board Prize.

of Divinity. For the purpose of making the award the Examiners shall be empowered (*a*) to take account either of an outstanding performance in a single paper or of the general level attained by a candidate in more than one of the papers designated, and (*b*) to consider as if it were a paper a dissertation submitted under Regulation 16 for the Tripos on an approved topic related to one of the designated papers. The value of the Prize shall be determined by the Managers within a range approved from time to time by the Council.

Unexpended income.

8. Any unexpended income in the Fund may be applied by the Managers for the purpose of furthering the study of History and more especially of Ecclesiastical History by making grants in aid of research to members of the University.

Power to change regulations.

9. The University shall have power to change these regulations, provided that the founder's object, namely the encouragement of the study of History and more especially Ecclesiastical History, be strictly respected.

Peter Lipton Fund

Grace 1 of 3 June 2009

Title.

1. Gifts to the University made in memory of Professor Peter Lipton, first Hans Rausing Professor of History and Philosophy of Science and Fellow of King's College, shall form a fund called the Peter Lipton Fund.

Managers.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be:

(*a*) the Head of the Department of History and Philosophy of Science;

(*b*) the Chair of the Board of History and Philosophy of Science;

(*c*) the Secretary of the Department of History and Philosophy of Science;

(*d*) the Director and Curator of the Whipple Museum of the History of Science;

(*e*) three persons appointed by the Board of History and Philosophy of Science, who shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for three years from 1 January following their appointment.

Purpose and application.

3. The income of the Fund shall be applied by the Managers to support research, teaching, and other academic activities in the Department of History and Philosophy of Science; applications may be made throughout the year and should be addressed to the Secretary of the Department of History and Philosophy of Science.

Unexpended income.

4. Any unexpended income of the Fund in any financial year may either be added to the capital of the Fund or accumulated for use as income in any one or more subsequent years, as determined by the Managers.

Peter Lipton Lectureship Fund

Grace 1 of 9 March 2011

Title.

1. The sums received from Dr A. L. Rausing and Professor Peter Baldwin, the Board of Cambridge in America, representing a donation from Mrs Lini Lipton, and Trinity College, to support a University Lectureship in memory of Peter Lipton, the first Hans Rausing Professor of History and Philosophy of Science, shall form a fund called the Peter Lipton Lectureship Fund.

Lectureship.

2. The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs payable by the University in respect of a Peter Lipton Lectureship in History and Philosophy of Science in the Department of History and Philosophy of Science.

Committee of Management.

3. The administration of the Fund shall be under the control of a Committee of Management consisting of:

(*a*) the Head of the Department of History and Philosophy of Science;

(*b*) the Secretary of the Board of History and Philosophy of Science;

(*c*) the Secretary of the Department of History and Philosophy of Science;

(*d*) the Director and Curator of the Whipple Museum of the History of Science;

(*e*) three persons appointed by the Board of History and Philosophy of Science in the Michaelmas Term to serve for three years from 1 January following their appointment.

Additional Managers.

4. If one or more of the offices in classes (*b*)–(*d*) are held by the same person, or if one or more

of these offices is vacant or its tenure has expired, the Board of History and Philosophy of Science shall appoint one or more additional Managers so as to ensure that there are always five Managers.

5. After provision has been made in accordance with Regulation 2, the income of the Fund may be applied for the support of teaching or research in the history and philosophy of science as shall be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Managers.

6. Any unexpended income in a financial year shall either be added to the capital of the Fund or accumulated for use as income in any one or more subsequent years, as the Managers may determine. Unexpended income.

Littleton Chambers Prize for Labour Law

Grace 1 of 24 March 2009

1. The sum made available annually by Littleton Chambers for the study of Labour Law shall be applied in equal amounts as follows: Fund and purpose.

(*a*) to provide a prize called the Littleton Chambers Prize for Labour Law, which shall be awarded by the Examiners for Part II of the Law Tripos for distinction in Labour Law shown by performance in Paper 41 of the Law Tripos; and

(*b*) to fund the purchase of books for the Squire Law Library.

2. If in any year the Prize is not awarded, the unexpended income for that year shall be added to the capital of the Fund. If sufficient income has accumulated in the Fund, the Examiners may award more than one Prize in any year. Unexpended income.

Michael Loewe Fund for Classical and Literary Chinese Studies

Grace 2 of 3 June 2009

1. The moneys subscribed by friends and former students of Michael Loewe, formerly University Lecturer in Chinese Studies and Fellow of Clare Hall, shall form a fund called the Michael Loewe Fund for Classical and Literary Chinese Studies, which shall be used for the encouragement of classical Chinese studies in the University. Title and purpose.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Head of the Department of East Asian Studies and the teaching officers in Chinese in the Department. Managers.

3. The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be the Michael Loewe Prize, which shall be awarded annually for distinction in classical and literary Chinese shown by performance in those subjects in any Part of the Asian and Middle Eastern Studies Tripos. Prize.

4. The value of the Prize shall be such sum as shall be determined by the Managers within a range approved from time to time by the Council. Value.

5. Any further donations to the Fund shall either be added to the capital of the Fund or be made available as income as the Managers shall determine, taking into account the wishes of the donors.

6. Any unexpended income accumulated in the Fund may be used at the discretion of the Managers for the promotion of the study of classical Chinese and Chinese dynastic history, literature, religion, and thought. Unexpended income.

London Students Hardship Fund

Amended by Grace 10 of 30 July 2025

1. The money received from the Trustees of the London Parochial Charities shall form a fund to be called the London Students Hardship Fund, the capital and income of which shall be applied to meet the needs of London undergraduates who encounter genuine hardship which is in no way due to improvidence on their part. Name and object.

2. The Fund shall be managed by the General Board.[1] Managers.

3. Undergraduate students, who at the time of their application are domiciled in the Metropolitan Police District of London, shall be eligible to receive assistance from the Fund. Eligibility for assistance.

4. Applications for assistance from the Fund shall be sent by the students' Tutors to the Registrary. Applications.

[1] The General Board has delegated the administration of the Fund to the University Financial Assistance Committee until further notice, which shall act in accordance with guidance issued from time to time by the Planning and Resources Committee's Fees and Funding Sub-committee.

Nature of assistance.

5. The Managers may from time to time at their discretion make grants in furtherance of the object of the Fund as specified in Regulation 1; provided that no grant shall be made to assist a student during any period after they have ceased to be an undergraduate.

Report to Trustees.

6. At the end of each academic year a report shall be submitted by the Managers to the Trustees of the London Parochial Charities giving details of the grants made during the year and of the circumstances of the recipients.

Stat. E XXII.

GEORGE LONG PRIZES

Endowments, 1904, p. 417

Six Prizes.

1. Six George Long Prizes shall be offered annually.

Subjects.

2. Two Prizes shall be offered for distinguished proficiency in Roman Law shown by candidates offering the paper Civil law I in the Law Tripos, one for distinguished proficiency in Roman Law shown by a candidate offering the paper Civil law II in the Law Tripos, two for distinguished proficiency in Jurisprudence shown by candidates in Part IB or Part II of the Law Tripos, and one for distinguished proficiency in Roman Law or in Jurisprudence or in both those subjects shown by a candidate in the LL.M. Examination, who shall have taken the examination before fifteen complete terms have passed after their first term of residence.

Value.

3. The value of each Prize shall be one-sixth of the income of the George Long Fund.

LONGSDON TRUST FUND

Endowments, 1904, pp. 206–16

Four-fifths of the income of the Longsdon Trust Fund, which was established in 1783 under the will of the Reverend Richard Jackson, M.A., formerly of Trinity College, shall be applied to the maintenance of the Jacksonian Professorship of Natural Philosophy and one-fifth shall be applied to support the University Botanic Garden in such manner as the Director of the Botanic Garden shall determine.

MANUEL LOPEZ-REY FUNDS

Funds.

The sums given to the University by Mrs Grace Lopez-Rey, in memory of her husband, Professor Manuel Lopez-Rey, shall form two funds, the Manuel Lopez-Rey Studentship Fund and the Manuel Lopez-Rey Prize Fund.

Manuel Lopez-Rey Studentship Fund

Title and purpose.

1. The sum of £25,000 given by Mrs Lopez-Rey in November 1989 shall form a fund called the Manuel Lopez-Rey Studentship Fund for the encouragement of the study of Criminology.

Managers.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Committee of Management of the Institute of Criminology.

Studentship.

3. The income of the Fund shall be used to provide a Manuel Lopez-Rey Studentship, the holder of which shall undertake advanced study or research in Criminology. A Studentship shall be open to any person who is or is about to be a postgraduate registered student in the University, provided that the Managers may give preference to candidates who are citizens of countries in which, in the opinion of the Managers, there is a particular need for the development of the study of criminology.

4. The Electors to the Studentship shall be the Managers of the Fund. The Managers shall give due notice of their intention to proceed to an election.

Tenure.

5. A Studentship shall be tenable for one year in the first instance, and may in exceptional circumstances be renewed by the Managers for a second or third year.

6. A Student shall receive such emolument, within a range determined from time to time by the Council, as the Managers shall determine after taking account of the Student's financial circumstances.

Unexpended income.

7. At the discretion of the Managers, any unexpended income in the Fund may be either added to the capital of the Fund or accumulated for use as income in a subsequent year.

Manuel Lopez-Rey Prize Fund

Title and purpose.

1. The sum of £2,000 given by Mrs Lopez-Rey in September 1991 shall form a fund, the income of which shall be used to provide a prize called the Manuel Lopez-Rey Graduate Prize in Criminology.

Prize.

2. The Prize shall be awarded by the Examiners in Criminology for the degree of Master of Philosophy (one-year course) to the candidate who has achieved the most distinguished performance in the examination for that subject as prescribed either in Regulation 1 or in Regulation 2 of the special regulations for that examination.

Value.

3. The value of the Prize shall be the annual income of the Fund.

4. If in any year the Prize is not awarded, the income for that year shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

Matt Low Fund

Title and purpose.

1. The sum given to the University by the North West Area Retail Fruit Trade Federation shall form a fund, called the Matt Low Fund, for the encouragement of research in the University into the production and storage of fruits and vegetables.

Application of income.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Head of the Department of Plant Sciences and the Head of the Department of Genetics. The income of the Fund shall be applied at the discretion of the Managers in accordance with Regulation 1.

Hedley Lucas Fund

Title and purpose.

1. The sums bequeathed by Hedley Lucas, poet, and Mrs Gertrude Elaine Lucas, his wife, shall form a Hedley Lucas Fund, the purpose of which shall be to assist, by the award of scholarships or otherwise, members of the University who are preparing to enter the Christian Ministry.

Managers.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Faculty Board of Divinity, who may delegate some or all of their functions under these regulations to a committee not necessarily consisting wholly of members of the Board.

Scholarships.

3. The income of the Fund shall be used to provide one or more Hedley Lucas Scholarships, to be held by members of the University preparing to enter the Christian Ministry. The Scholarships shall be awarded by the Managers, who shall give notice in the Michaelmas Term each year of their intention to offer the Scholarships.

4. The number of Scholarships to be awarded on each occasion, and the value of each Scholarship, shall be determined by the Managers, after taking account of the resources available to the candidates, within a range determined from time to time by the Council. A Scholarship shall be tenable for one, two, or three academic years, as determined by the Managers.

Grants.

5. The Managers may make grants from any unexpended income accumulated in the Fund to Hedley Lucas Scholars, to assist them in preparing for the Christian Ministry.

Lundgren Fund

Title and purpose.

1. The sums bequeathed to the University by Beatrice Helen Worsley, Ph.D., of Newnham College, shall form a fund called the Lundgren Fund in honour of Helge Lundgren, the income of which shall be used at least once a year to make one or more Lundgren Research Awards to persons who are registered as candidates for the Ph.D. Degree provided that they are engaged in research in a scientific subject (which term shall be taken to include mathematics).

Managers.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be the General Board. The Managers may delegate any of their functions concerning the Fund to a Committee composed of members appointed by the General Board.

Notice of award.

3. The Managers shall on each occasion when they invite applications give not less than three months' notice of their intention to make an award.

Who are eligible.

4. An award may be made to a person who is a postgraduate registered student of the University, provided that they have shown a high aptitude for research and a devotion to study, and is in need of financial assistance.

5. If in the opinion of the Managers two or more candidates appear to be equally deserving, preference shall be given to candidates who are working in the Department of Computer Science and Technology or whose research has been interrupted by national service or personal misfortune.

Value. **6.** The value of each award shall be determined by the Managers within a range approved from time to time by the Council.

Stat. E XLII.

ELLEN MCARTHUR FUND

Purpose. **1.** The income of the Ellen McArthur Fund shall be used to further the study of Economic History.

Managers. **2.** The Fund shall be administered by three Managers, namely, the Professor of Economic History and two persons appointed in the Michaelmas Term, one by the Faculty Board of Economics the other by the Faculty Board of History, to serve for four years from 1 January following their appointment.

Notice of Prizes. **3.** Before the division of the Easter Term in each year the Professor of Economic History in consultation with the other Managers shall announce the offer of Prizes, which shall be called Ellen McArthur Prizes, for any work on Economic History which may be submitted to them, before a date specified in the Notice, by any graduate of the University or by any person who is a postgraduate registered student in the University.

Number and value. **4.** Such number of Prizes shall be awarded as the work submitted may justify and the available income of the Fund permit. The value of each Prize shall be such sum as shall be determined by the Managers within a range approved from time to time by the Council.

Assessors. **5.** The Managers shall be empowered to appoint Assessors to report on work submitted, provided that all such appointments shall be reported to the General Board. Each Assessor, and any Manager who has been requested by their fellow Managers to report on work submitted, shall be paid from the Fund the fee that is paid under the regulations for the Ph.D., M.Sc., and M.Litt. Degrees, and the M.Phil. Degree by thesis to an Examiner who reports on a dissertation and takes part in an oral or other examination.

Lecturer. **6.** The Managers shall be empowered to appoint a lecturer every year and shall be required to do so in each year of which the number is odd, provided always that they are satisfied that sufficient income is available to meet the cost. A lecturer appointed under this regulation shall be called the Ellen McArthur Lecturer and shall deliver in English a course of not less than four and not more than eight lectures on some aspect of Economic History.

7. The lectures shall be called the Ellen McArthur Lectures and they shall be delivered in Full Term during the academic year next but one following that in which the Lecturer is appointed.

Lecturer's stipend. **8.** The stipend to be offered to each Lecturer shall be such sum not exceeding half the estimated income of the Fund for one year as the Managers shall determine.

Application of Fund. **9.** After provision has been made in accordance with the foregoing Regulations 3–8 any unexpended income accumulated in the Fund shall be applied from time to time at the discretion of the Managers and subject to such conditions as they may think fit for the following purposes:

(*a*) To make grants towards the cost of publication of any work for which an Ellen McArthur Prize has been awarded or which has been commended by the Assessors for such a Prize, or towards the cost of publication of an Ellen McArthur Lecture or series of lectures. No such grant shall be paid until the material for which it has been awarded has been published. As a condition of making a grant the Managers may require any work or any lecture to be abridged or otherwise altered before publication.

(*b*) To reimburse an Ellen McArthur Lecturer for expenses incurred in connection with the performance of the duties of the office.

(*c*) To provide for not more than three Ellen McArthur Studentships the holders of which shall devote themselves to original research in Economic History. The Electors to the Studentships shall be the Managers of the Fund who, on each occasion when they intend to proceed to an election, shall announce the date by which applications must be received and the manner in which they must be submitted. A Studentship shall be open to any person who is or is about to become a postgraduate registered student in the University. The tenure of a Studentship shall be for a period of not more than three years from 1 October following the election; a Studentship may be renewed, subject to a maximum tenure of three years. The stipend of a Student shall be such sum as may be determined by the Managers within a range approved from time to time by the Council.

(*d*) To make grants in aid of research in the University in Economic History.

(*e*) To further the study in the University of Economic History by any other means.

10. The Managers shall make an Annual Report on their administration of the Fund to the General Board and to the Faculty Boards of Economics and of History. Annual Report.

NORMAN MACCOLL LECTURESHIP

1. The bequest of Norman Maccoll, M.A., of Downing College, shall form a fund called the Norman Maccoll Lectureship Fund. Fund.

2. A Norman Maccoll Lecturer shall be appointed from time to time by the Faculty Board of Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics. It shall be the duty of the Lecturer to deliver in the University one or more lectures on a subject in Hispanic or Portuguese studies. The Faculty Board shall seek to ensure that during a five-year period not fewer than five Norman Maccoll Lectures are delivered. Lecturer.

3. The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be the stipend of the Lecturer, which shall be such sum as shall be determined by the Faculty Board within a range approved from time to time by the Council. In addition, the Faculty Board may at their discretion pay any expenses of the Lecturer. If and whenever the income of the Fund shall exceed the amount required for the payment of the stipend and other expenses of the Lecturer, the excess of the income over that amount may be applied to pay any other expenses incurred in the holding of the lecture. Stipend.

MACCURDY LIBRARY FUND

1. The sum bequeathed to the University under the will of the late Dr J. T. MacCurdy, formerly University Lecturer in Psychopathology and Fellow of Corpus Christi College, which was accepted by Grace 3 of 15 November 1947, shall form a fund known as the MacCurdy Library Fund. Title.

2. The income of the Fund shall be used for the provision and maintenance of a Psychopathological Library in the University or for the provision and maintenance of a collection of Psychopathological works in some Library in the University in such manner as the Head of the Department of Psychology shall direct. Purpose.

D. M. MCDONALD GRANTS AND AWARDS FUND

1. The sums given to the University by Dr D. M. McDonald, or by the D. M. C. McDonald Foundation or its successors, for the provision of grants or awards for fieldwork and research in archaeology, and any sums transferred for the same purpose from the D. M. McDonald Trust Fund by the Managing Committee for the McDonald Institute, shall form a fund called the D. M. McDonald Grants and Awards Fund. Title and purpose.

2. The administration of the Fund shall be under the control of an Advisory Committee consisting of: Advisory Committee.

(*a*) the Disney Professor of Archaeology, or their deputy;
(*b*) the Director of the Institute, if not the Disney Professor;
(*c*) the Pitt-Rivers Professor of Archaeological Science;
(*d*) the Deputy Director of the Institute;
(*e*) one person appointed by the General Board;
(*f*) two persons appointed by the Faculty Board of Human, Social, and Political Science, who shall be University officers in the Department of Archaeology;
(*g*) one member of a Faculty allied in its interests to archaeology, appointed by the General Board after consultation with the Department of Archaeology;
(*h*) two persons appointed by the D. M. C. McDonald Foundation.

Members in classes (*e*), (*f*), and (*g*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for three years from 1 January following their appointment.

3. The income of the Fund shall be used to provide grants and awards for fieldwork and research in archaeology to Fellows of the McDonald Institute or to such other persons as the Advisory Committee shall determine. Grants and awards.

4. The Advisory Committee shall have power to regulate their own procedure and to approve rules governing the making of grants and awards. Procedure.

McLatchie Fund

Title. **1.** The money received from the bequest of the late Dr John Drummond Pryde McLatchie shall form a fund called the McLatchie Fund.

Managers. **2.** The Managers of the Fund shall be the Head of the Department of Physics, who shall be Chair, and two persons appointed by the Faculty Board of Physics and Chemistry for such periods as the Faculty Board shall determine.

Application of Fund. **3.** The capital and income of the Fund shall be applied as the Managers may from time to time decide:

(*a*) in defraying the expenses of persons working in the Cavendish Laboratory when attending conferences or visiting other laboratories outside Cambridge;

(*b*) in making grants to necessitous postgraduate registered students in the Cavendish Laboratory;

(*c*) in supporting for periods of less than six months persons engaged in research in the Cavendish Laboratory;

(*d*) in providing apparatus and books for the furtherance of teaching and research in the Cavendish Laboratory;

(*e*) in meeting or contributing to the cost of any major project which would be of lasting benefit to the Cavendish Laboratory.

Unexpended income. **4.** Unexpended income shall not be added to the capital of the Fund but shall be accumulated for use as income in subsequent years.

Arnold McNair Scholarship Fund

Title and purpose. **1.** The sum bequeathed to the University by the late Sir Hersch Lauterpacht, M.A., LL.D., of Trinity College, formerly Whewell Professor of International Law, for the purpose of founding an Arnold McNair Scholarship in International Law, shall form a fund to be called the Arnold McNair Scholarship Fund.

Electors. **2.** The Electors to the Scholarship shall be the Whewell Professor of International Law or a deputy appointed by the Whewell Professor and two other persons appointed by the Faculty Board of Law.

Notice of vacancy. **3.** In the Michaelmas Term of each year the Secretary of the Faculty Board of Law shall publish a Notice announcing the offer of one or more Scholarships.

Who are eligible. **4.** The Scholarship shall be open to any member of the University who has kept at least eight terms[1] and who is a candidate for or has been classed in Part II of the Law Tripos.

Applications. **5.** Every candidate shall apply to the Secretary of the Faculty Board of Law not later than the day before the first day of General Admission to Degrees, and shall submit a statement of the nature of the further study or research that they propose to undertake.

Election. **6.** The election shall be held each year at some convenient date within four weeks following the first day of General Admission to Degrees. The Electors shall take whatever steps they deem advisable to ascertain the merits of the candidates and their qualifications for pursuing further study or research in International Law. If the available income of the Fund is sufficient the Electors may elect a second Scholar.

Tenure. **7.** The Scholarship shall be tenable for one year from 1 October following the election and shall not be renewable.

Duties of Scholar. **8.** It shall be the duty of the Scholar to undertake study or research in International Law. A Scholar shall not, during the tenure of the Scholarship, follow any such business or profession or engage in any such educational or other work as in the opinion of the Electors would interfere with their study.

Stipend. **9.** The amount of the stipend of the Scholarship shall be such sum within a range approved from time to time by the Council as the Electors shall determine in each case.

Payment of stipend. **10.** The stipend of the Scholar shall be paid in equal half-yearly instalments in advance; provided that the Electors may withhold the whole or part of the second instalment if they are not satisfied that the Scholar is diligently pursuing their studies.

Regulations may be altered by Grace. **11.** These regulations, other than Regulation 1 and this regulation, may be altered by Grace on the recommendation of the Whewell Professor of International Law and with the approval of the Faculty Board of Law.

[1] See also Regulation 4(*a*) of the general regulations, p. 764.

Alasdair Charles Macpherson Fund

Name.

1. The sum bequeathed to the University by the Reverend Ranald Macpherson shall form a fund to be called the Alasdair Charles Macpherson Fund.

Managers.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Faculty Board of Divinity. The Managers may delegate any of their functions concerning the Fund to a committee composed of members of the Faculty Board.

Application.

3. The income of the Fund shall be applied from time to time by the Managers, and subject to such conditions as they may think fit,

(*a*) to make grants in aid to deserving students,

(*b*) to make grants for research or travel,

(*c*) to purchase books for the Libraries of the Faculty of Divinity,

(*d*) for such other purposes as may be approved by the Managers.

Beneficiaries.

4. The beneficiaries of the Fund shall be those persons only who are or have been students in the Faculty of Divinity, and are of not more than ten years' standing from their first degree.

5. These regulations, except Regulations 1 and 4, shall be subject to alteration by Grace on the recommendation of the Faculty Board of Divinity with the concurrence of the Faculty of Divinity.

Maintenance Grants in Engineering Fund

The income of the Maintenance Grants in Engineering Fund shall be used, at the discretion of the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Engineering, to make grants to postgraduate students working in the Department of Engineering who are in need of financial assistance in connection with their studies in that Department.

Frederic William Maitland Memorial Fund

Name and object.

1. There shall be a fund in the University called the Frederic William Maitland Memorial Fund, which shall be devoted to the promotion of research and instruction in the History of Law and of Legal Language and Institutions.

Managers.

2. The administration of the Fund shall be entrusted to seven Managers. The Managers shall be the Vice-Chancellor and six other persons appointed, two by the Council, two by the Faculty Board of Law, and two by the Faculty Board of History. The Managers shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for four years from 1 January following their appointment.

Quorum.

All the powers of the Managers may be exercised by a majority of those present at a meeting duly summoned, provided that three Managers at least be present.

Employment of income.

3. The income arising from the capital of the Fund shall be paid annually to the Managers, who shall also be empowered to receive subscriptions in augmentation of the annual income of the Fund. Out of the income thus accruing the Managers may at their discretion make grants to any person engaged in any research in the History of Law or of Legal Language or Institutions; or may make grants for the delivery of lectures, the publication of works, or the promotion of any other undertaking, connected with these departments of study; and they may attach to any grant such conditions as they may think fit.

Managers may augment capital of Fund.

4. The Managers shall be empowered to receive donations, subscriptions, and bequests for the augmentation of the capital of the Fund.

Accounts

5. The accounts of the Managers shall be audited annually and published with the University Accounts.

6. These regulations, except Regulation 1 and this regulation, shall be subject to alteration by Grace provided that the object of the Fund, as defined in Regulation 1, be adhered to.

By-laws.

7. Subject to the foregoing regulation, it shall be lawful for the Managers from time to time to make and (if they see fit) to vary such by-laws as may seem to them expedient for regulating their own proceedings and the administration of the Fund entrusted to their care.

Peregrine Maitland Studentship

Stat. E XVII.

Endowments, 1904, pp. 386–8

Purpose of Fund.

1. The income of the Peregrine Maitland Fund, which is to be used to advance the study of subjects arising from or affecting the spread of the Christian Religion, the comparison of the Christian Religion with other religions, and the contact of Christian and other civilizations, shall be used to provide a

Studentship in Comparative Religion, preference being given to candidates wishing to prepare themselves for missionary work.

Stipend. **2.** The Studentship shall be offered annually. The stipend of the Studentship shall be such sum as the Electors shall determine in each case, within a range approved from time to time by the Council.

To whom available. **3.** The Studentship shall be open to any graduate of the University or to any person who is or is about to be a postgraduate registered student in the University.

Electors. **4.** The Electors in each year shall be:

(*a*) the Professors of Divinity;

(*b*) one person appointed in the Michaelmas Term by the Faculty Board of Divinity.

Notice of award. **5.** Before the division of the Lent Term each year the Electors shall publish a Notice of the date by which, and the manner in which, applications are to be made. The election shall take place before the end of the Easter Term.

6. It shall be the duty of the Student to pursue a course of study approved by the Electors.

Payment of emoluments. **7.** The Studentship shall be payable by equal half-yearly payments (each payment to be made in advance), provided as regards the second payment that the Electors be satisfied that the Student is diligently carrying out the scheme of study approved by them.

Report of study. **8.** The Electors shall for the purpose of the two preceding sections appoint one of their number to whom it shall be the duty of the Student to report from time to time on the progress of their scheme of study.

Unexpended income. **9.** From unexpended income accumulated in the Fund, the Electors may make grants to members of the University in aid of research in the subjects specified in Regulation 1.

Management Studies in Engineering Fund

The income of the Management Studies in Engineering Fund shall be applied at the discretion of the Head of the Department of Engineering to further teaching and research in the general area of Management Studies within that Department.

Management Studies Project Prize

Grace 2 of 24 March 2010

Prize and purpose. **1.** Of the sum of £5,000 given to the University by Mr Neil Thomason, of St John's College, the capital and the income shall be used to provide an annual Prize to be shared equally between members of the three-person project team that delivers the best project presentation as part of the Management Studies Tripos.

Value. **2.** The value of each Prize shall be such sum as shall be determined by the Faculty Board of Business and Management within a range approved from time to time by the Council.

How awarded. **3.** The Prize shall be awarded by the Programme Director for the Management Studies Tripos to the team of three students that delivers the best project presentation, as measured by client.

Unexpended income. **4.** If in any year the Prize is not awarded, the income of the Fund for that year shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

Elizabeth Mann Fund

Fund. **1.** The sum received from the Cambridge University Fund for the Prevention of Disease (CAMPOD), representing a bequest to CAMPOD by Miss Elizabeth Hilary Frances Mann, M.A., of Girton College, shall form a fund called the Elizabeth Mann Fund.

Purpose. **2.** The Managers of the Fund shall be the CAMPOD Committee for the time being. The income of the Fund shall be available at the discretion of the Managers to support research in the Department of Pathology in furtherance of the understanding and prevention of disease.

Applications. **3.** The Managers shall invite applications from members of the Department of Pathology at such times and in such manner as they think fit.

Unexpended income. **4.** Any unexpended income at the end of a financial year may be accumulated for use as income in a subsequent year.

THE LADY MARGARET'S PREACHERSHIP

Stat. E XV. (1504)

Endowments, 1904, pp. 65–70

1. The appointment of the Preacher shall be announced in the Lent Term of the academic year next preceding the year in which the sermon is to be preached. The Preacher so appointed shall hold office until the first day of May in the year following their appointment.

2. Any member of the Senate shall be capable of being appointed.

3. The Preacher shall preach a sermon in the University Church at the Commemoration of Benefactors.

JOHN MARKS AND MULBERRY TRUST FUND

Grace 2 of 13 June 2012

1. The sum of £1m received from the charity formed and funded by John and Morwenna Marks and known as the Mulberry Trust, to support teaching and research in Christian Theology and to support the Regius Professorship of Divinity, together with other funds allocated for the same purpose out of a donation to the University from Trinity College, shall form a permanent endowment fund called the John Marks and Mulberry Trust Fund. Title.

2. The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of the Regius Professor of Divinity payable by the University, provided that the work of the Professor at the time of their election to the Professorship is in the field of Christian Theology. Purpose.

3. The Fund shall be administered by four Managers, who shall comprise: Managers.

(*a*) The Chair of the Faculty Board of Divinity, who shall be Chair

(*b*) The Regius Professor of Divinity

(*c*) The Head of the School of Arts and Humanities

(*d*) A person appointed by the Faculty Board of Divinity.

If two or more of these offices are held by the same person or if one or more of the named posts is vacant or its tenure has expired, the General Board shall appoint one or more additional Managers to ensure that there are always four Managers. The Manager in class (*d*) shall be appointed for periods of five years at a time.

4. If and whenever the income of the Fund shall exceed the amount required to meet the costs specified in Regulation 2, the excess of the income over that amount may be applied in support of teaching and research in Christian Theology in such manner as may be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Managers.

5. Any unexpended income in a financial year shall either be added to the capital of the Fund or held as an income reserve and expended in any one or more subsequent years in accordance with Regulations 2 and 4 above. Unexpended Income.

MARLAY FUND

1. The moneys received by the University from the sale, authorized by Grace 2 of 15 February 1916, of works of art and books left to the University under the will of Charles Brinsley Marlay shall form a fund called the Marlay Fund. Fund.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Fitzwilliam Museum Syndicate. Managers.

3. The income of the Fund shall be available at the discretion of the Syndicate for the purchase of equipment and works of art, and for general Museum purposes. Purpose.

MARR MEMORIAL FUND

1. The Fund given by subscribers in memory of John Edward Marr, Sc.D., Woodwardian Professor of Geology, shall be called the Marr Memorial Fund. Name.

2. The Fund shall be used to provide grants for the study of Geology in the field. Purpose.

Who are eligible.

3. Grants shall be made only to members of the University.

4. Preference shall be given to applicants who have obtained honours in Part IB of the Natural Sciences Tripos and who intend to pursue the study of Geology.

Awarders.

5. The Awarders in each year shall be:

(*a*) the Head of the Department of Earth Sciences;

(*b*) a person appointed in the Michaelmas Term by the Faculty Board of Earth Sciences and Geography from among the University officers in the Department of Earth Sciences who have been appointed Examiners in Geology or Geological Sciences in the Natural Sciences Tripos for the current academic year, unless the Head of the Department of Earth Sciences is such an Examiner;

(*c*) one other person or, if the Head of the Department of Earth Sciences is such an Examiner, two other persons, appointed in the same manner from among the University officers in the Department of Earth Sciences.

Notice of awards.

6. Before the division of the Easter Term in each year the Head of the Department of Earth Sciences shall give notice of the sum which the Treasurer shall have certified to be at the Awarders' disposal, and shall invite applications for grants. The awards shall be made in June.

Date of awards.

7. The annual income of the Fund may be awarded each June, but if no award is made in any year, for lack of suitable candidates, two years' income may be awarded in the following June. If no award is made in two consecutive years, the unapplied income for one year shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

Unapplied income.

Alterations.

8. The University may alter these regulations, provided that the Fund shall be associated with the name of Dr Marr and applied to the study of Geology in the field.

ALFRED MARSHALL FUND AND LECTURESHIP

Fund.

1. An Alfred Marshall Fund shall be created and an Alfred Marshall Lectureship shall be established in the Faculty of Economics.

Lecturer.

2. Not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term of each academic year the Faculty Board of Economics shall either appoint a Lecturer to hold office during that academic year, or adjourn the appointment for a year; but the appointment shall not be adjourned for two successive years.

3. The Lecturer shall give in the year of office three lectures (or such other number as the Faculty Board may in any case approve) dealing with some development in Economics, or in Economic History, or in some kindred subject.

4. The lectures shall be given in Full Term.

5. The Lecturer shall deposit a copy of the text of the lectures in the Marshall Library.

Stipend.

6. The Lecturer shall receive as stipend such sum as shall be determined by the Faculty Board of Economics within a range approved from time to time by the Council, and in addition the Faculty Board may at their discretion pay any expenses of the Lecturer, whether in travelling to and from Cambridge or in residing in Cambridge for the period of the lectures, from the surplus income of the Fund during the Lecturer's year of office or from any accumulated surplus of the Fund.

Suspension.

7. The General Board may suspend the Alfred Marshall Lectureship at its discretion and apply the income of the Fund for general Faculty purposes should the financial situation appear to it to make such action desirable.

KINGSLEY MARTIN MEMORIAL FUND

Title.

1. The gift to the University by Miss Dorothy Woodman on behalf of the late Kingsley Martin shall form a fund called the Kingsley Martin Memorial Fund.

Purpose.

2. The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be to provide for an annual lecture, to be called the Kingsley Martin Memorial Lecture, on a South Asian topic, preference being given to a topic relating to Burma. The lecture shall be delivered in Full Term.

Managers.

3. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Committee of Management of the Centre of South Asian Studies.

Lecturer.

4. A Lecturer shall be appointed by the Managers in each academic year, and shall deliver the Lecture by the end of the academic year following that in which they were appointed.

Stipend. **5.** The stipend of the Lecturer shall be such sum not exceeding the available income of the Fund as may be determined from time to time by the Managers with the approval of the Council.

Surplus income. **6.** Any unexpended income accumulated in the Fund shall be applied from time to time at the discretion of the Managers to meet:

(*a*) any expenses that may be incurred by the Lecturer in connection with the lecture;

(*b*) the general expenses of the Centre of South Asian Studies, preference being given to expenses related to the study of Burma.

MASON PRIZE FOR BIBLICAL HEBREW

Endowments, 1904, p. 418

Prize. **1.** The Mason Prize for Biblical Hebrew shall be awarded annually to that candidate, or student qualified by standing to be a candidate, for Tyrwhitt's Hebrew Scholarships who shall be judged by the Examiners to have shown the greatest distinction in Biblical Hebrew in the examination for those Scholarships.

Value. **2.** The value of the Prize shall be such sum as shall be determined by the Faculty Board of Asian and Middle Eastern Studies within a range approved from time to time by the Council.

Unexpended income. **3.** Any unexpended income accumulated in the Fund may be used at the discretion of the Head of the Department of Middle Eastern Studies in consultation with and with the agreement of the teaching officers in Hebrew in the Department for the promotion and encouragement of the study of Biblical Hebrew.

4. A student who has once obtained the Prize shall be disqualified from competing for it a second time.

Regulations may be changed. **5.** It shall be competent for the University from time to time to make such changes in these regulations as shall be judged fit: provided always that the proceeds of the Fund be given for proficiency in the knowledge of Biblical Hebrew, and that the Prize be connected with the name of the Reverend P. H. Mason.

THE MATHWORKS STUDENTSHIP

Purpose. **1.** The sums received from The MathWorks shall form a fund for the benefit of postgraduate students in the Department of Engineering undertaking research in Control Systems and related areas.

Studentship. **2.** The capital and income of the fund shall be used for the provision of a Studentship to be called The MathWorks Studentship in Engineering.

Electors. **3.** The Electors to the Studentship shall be the Head of the Department of Engineering and two members of the staff of the Control Research Group in the Department, who shall be appointed by the Faculty Board of Engineering in the Michaelmas Term to serve for four years from 1 January following their appointment.

4. In order to be eligible for the Studentship a candidate must have been admitted, or be seeking admission, as a postgraduate registered student in the University.

Tenure. **5.** The Studentship shall be tenable for one year in the first instance, and may be renewed by the Electors for a second or third year but for no longer.

Provisions. **6.** The Studentship shall provide

(*a*) a maintenance payment to be determined by the Electors,

(*b*) a payment to meet the Student's University and College fees,

(*c*) a contribution to other costs such as equipment, travel expenses, etc., according to the discretion of the Electors.

MAVA FONDATION FUND FOR CONSERVATION LEADERSHIP

Grace 3 of 5 November 2008

Title and purpose. **1.** The sum of £2.5m received by the University from the MAVA Fondation pour la Protection de la Nature Fund shall form a fund called the MAVA Fondation Fund for Conservation Leadership, the income and capital of which shall be used to support postgraduate study in Conservation Leadership and learning and research in Conservation in general. The Fund shall be established until the depletion

of the capital and income to a level at which the Fund can no longer support the programme under Regulation 3.

Committee of Management.

2. The administration of the Fund shall be under the control of a Committee of Management consisting of:

(*a*) the holder of the title of Director of the University of Cambridge Conservation Research Institute;

(*b*) the Moran Professor of Conservation and Development;

(*c*) the Head of the Department of Geography;

(*d*) the person designated as the holder of the post of Director of the M.Phil. Degree programme in Conservation Leadership;

(*e*) one person who is not a resident member of the University appointed by the General Board to represent the Cambridge Conservation Initiative.

The member in class (*e*) shall be appointed by the General Board in the Michaelmas Term to serve for three years from 1 January following their appointment.

Application of Fund.

3. The capital and income of the Fund shall be used to support the design and delivery of a postgraduate course of study in Conservation Leadership, in any manner that the Managers shall determine, including the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs payable by the University in respect of the Director of the M.Phil. Degree programme in Conservation Leadership and other offices or posts associated with the delivery of that programme. It may also be used, at the discretion of the Managers, to provide maintenance payments and payments to meet University and College fees and other costs, such as additional training, equipment, travel expenses and conferences, for students undertaking the course.

Clerk Maxwell Memorial Fund

Title.

1. The moneys received from Miss Frances Katherine Dunn shall form a fund called the Clerk Maxwell Memorial Fund, as a tribute to the memory of James Clerk Maxwell, the first Cavendish Professor of Experimental Physics.

Managers.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Head of the Department of Physics, who shall be Chair, and two persons appointed by the Faculty Board of Physics and Chemistry for such periods as the Faculty Board shall determine.

Application.

3. The capital and income of the Fund shall be applied as the Managers may from time to time decide:

(*a*) to enable a postgraduate student in the Cavendish Laboratory to continue research at the end of the period for which they were originally awarded an emolument if in the opinion of the Professor the particular project merits such support;

(*b*) to defray the expenses of postgraduate students and other research workers in the Cavendish Laboratory when attending conferences or visiting or working in other laboratories outside Cambridge;

(*c*) to contribute to the cost of any project which, in the opinion of the Cavendish Professor, would be of lasting benefit to the Cavendish Laboratory and would appropriately commemorate the name and work of James Clerk Maxwell.

Stat. E XXXIX.

Clerk Maxwell Scholarship

Endowments, 1904, p. 340

Name and object.

1. The income of the Clerk Maxwell Fund shall be used to maintain one or more Clerk Maxwell Scholarships in connection with the Cavendish Laboratory, for the advancement by original research of Experimental Physics, especially Electricity, Magnetism, and Heat.

2. The person elected to the Scholarship shall be called the Clerk Maxwell Student in Experimental Physics.

Who are eligible.

3. Any member of the University who has been a student for one term or more in the Cavendish Laboratory shall be eligible for the Scholarship.

Electors.

4. The Electors to the Scholarship shall be the Cavendish Professor of Physics and the Lucasian Professor of Mathematics, and in case of any difference of opinion between them the final decision shall rest with the Master of Trinity College or with someone specially appointed by the Master for this purpose.

5. In case a deputy shall be appointed to discharge the duties of either of the two Professors aforesaid, such deputy shall, for all the purposes of these regulations, take the place and exercise the powers of the Professor concerned, during such time as they may be acting as such deputy. Deputy.

6. The Electors in electing the Scholar shall be guided by the promise shown by the candidates of capacity for original research in Experimental Physics, and shall take such steps as they may think desirable to enable them to form a judgement of such promise. Qualification of Scholar.

7. The Scholar so elected shall undertake under the direction of the Cavendish Professor original research in Experimental Physics within the University, but may carry on research elsewhere with the written permission of the Cavendish Professor. Duties of Scholar.

8. The commencing date and duration of tenure of the Scholarship shall be determined by the Electors, and the holder shall be eligible for re-election, provided that a Scholar's total tenure of the Scholarship shall not exceed three years. Tenure.

9. The stipend of the Scholar shall be such sum not exceeding the available income of the Fund as may be determined by the Electors, within a range approved from time to time by the Council, after they have taken account of any other financial resources that may be available to the Scholar. The stipend shall be paid to the Scholar in equal quarterly instalments in advance. Stipend of Scholar.

10. The Scholar shall not during the tenure of the Scholarship systematically follow any business or profession or engage in any educational or other work which in the opinion of the Cavendish and Lucasian Professors would interfere with their duties as Scholar.

11. If the Cavendish Professor and the Lucasian Professor shall be of opinion that the Scholar by engaging in some business or occupation or from confirmed ill health or want of diligence, or from other causes, is not fulfilling the conditions of the Scholarship, they shall report their opinion to the Faculty Board of Physics and Chemistry, and the Board may then if they see fit remove the Scholar from the Scholarship. Scholar may be removed.

12. Not later than one month before the date at which in due course the Scholarship becomes vacant or immediately upon the occurrence of any casual vacancy the Cavendish Professor shall give such public notice thereof as the Electors may think desirable. The election shall be made as soon after the vacancy as is practicable, and the result communicated to the Vice-Chancellor for publication. Notice of election.

13. Any unexpended income accumulated in the Fund may be applied from time to time on the recommendation of the Cavendish Professor to meet travelling and other expenses consistent with the object of the Fund incurred by Clerk Maxwell Scholars or by other persons engaged in original research in Experimental Physics in the Cavendish Laboratory. Unexpended income.

MAYHEW PRIZE

1. The Prize shall be called the Mayhew Prize. It shall be awarded annually and shall consist of the net annual income of the Fund. Prize.

2. The Prize shall be awarded to that candidate for Part III of the Mathematical Tripos who has in the judgement of the Examiners shown the greatest distinction in the subjects of Applied Mathematics, excluding Astronomy, in that examination, provided that their work in these subjects is of sufficient merit.

3. If in any year the Prize be not awarded the income for that year shall be added to the capital of the Fund. If not awarded.

J. E. O. MAYNE FUND

1. The sum given to the University in 1969 by John Edwin Oakley Mayne, of Fitzwilliam College, shall form a fund, the object of which shall be to ensure the continuation of the work on metallic corrosion and in related fields which Ulick Richardson Evans, Sc.D., of King's College, sometime Reader in the Science of Metallic Corrosion, initiated in 1921. Title and object.

2. The income of the Fund shall be applied as the Head of the Department of Materials Science and Metallurgy shall from time to time decide to further teaching and research in the study and the prevention of corrosion and oxidation of metals and in related fields, by one or more of the following means: Application of income.

(*a*) establishing and maintaining any academic appointment,

(*b*) establishing a studentship,

(*c*) maintaining postgraduate registered students or research workers in the Department of Materials Science and Metallurgy,

(*d*) purchasing apparatus and equipment,

or by any other means consistent with the object of the Fund.

M.Chir. Distinction Prize

Title and purpose.

1. The income of the fund provided by an anonymous donor shall be used to provide a prize called the M.Chir. Distinction Prize, which shall be awarded annually for a thesis in the field of surgery, either clinical or in a relevant basic science, submitted in candidature for the M.Chir. Degree.

How awarded.

2. The Prize shall be awarded by the Regius Professor of Physic, after consulting the M.Chir. Committee.

3. Any thesis deemed to have reached Distinction standard shall be eligible for consideration for the Prize. If more than one candidate reaches this standard the Prize may be divided.

Value.

4. The value of the Prize shall be the annual income of the Fund.

Unexpended income.

5. If in any year the Prize is not awarded, the unexpended income shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

Ethel Measures Fellowship in Veterinary Medicine Fund

Title.

1. The sum of £220,000 given to the University by the Trustees of the J. F. and E. A. Measures Charity shall form a fund called the Ethel Measures Fellowship in Veterinary Medicine Fund.

Managers.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Chair of the Faculty Board of Veterinary Medicine, the Head of the Department of Veterinary Medicine, and the Dean of the Veterinary School, the Director of Research in the Department of Veterinary Medicine, and the Hospital Superintendent in the Department of Veterinary Medicine.

3. No resolution of the Managers shall be valid unless passed by a majority of the Managers present at a meeting to which all the Managers have been summoned.

Purpose.

4. The income of the Fund shall be used to provide the whole or part of the stipend of an Ethel Measures Fellow in Veterinary Medicine who shall undertake advanced study or research in such specialist area of veterinary medicine as the Managers shall decide from time to time. With the consent of the General Board, the whole or part of the capital of the Fund may be used for the same purpose.

Election and tenure.

5. An Ethel Measures Fellow shall be elected by the Managers, who may authorize additional expenditure from the income of the Fund in support of the work of the Fellow. The tenure of an Ethel Measures Fellow, which shall be determined by the Managers on the occasion of each election, shall be for a period not exceeding three years at a time.

Annual Report.

6. The Managers shall advise the Trustees of the J. F. and E. A. Measures Charity of the election and the field of study of each Ethel Measures Fellow and shall provide the Trustees with an annual report on the work of the Fellow.

Stipend.

7. The stipend of an Ethel Measures Fellow shall be determined by the General Board on the recommendation of the Managers.

Unexpended income.

8. Any unexpended income in the Fund may be either added to the capital of the Fund or accumulated for use as income in future years, as the Managers may determine.

Medical Libraries Fund

Managers.

1. The administration of the Medical Libraries Fund shall be entrusted to the Regius Professor of Physic and two other Managers who shall be appointed by the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine in the Michaelmas Term to serve for two years from 1 January following their appointment. A retiring Manager other than one who is appointed to fill a casual vacancy shall not be immediately eligible for reappointment.

Purpose.

2. The income of the Fund shall be used for the purchase of books and journals for the libraries of the Departments in the Faculties of Biology and of Clinical Medicine.

Application for grants.

3. Application for grants from the income of the Fund for the purchase of books or journals shall be made annually by the Departments to the Secretary of the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine, by 1 January in each academic year.

4. Grants shall be made mainly, but not exclusively, for the purchase of books which, because of expense or other reasons, could not be purchased out of Departmental funds.

MEDIEVAL SCANDINAVIAN HISTORY FUND

Stat. E XLVII.

Grace 5 of 5 November 2008

1. The sums available under Statute E XLVII, together with other funds that may be donated for the same purpose, shall be used to establish a fund to support a University Lectureship in Medieval Scandinavian History in the Department of Anglo-Saxon, Norse, and Celtic. Title and purpose.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Faculty Board of English, who may delegate any of their functions concerning the Fund to a Committee not necessarily composed wholly of members of the Board. Managers.

3. The income of the Fund shall be used to contribute towards the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs payable by the University in respect of the Lecturer in Medieval Scandinavian History. Lecturer.

4. Any unexpended income of the Fund in a financial year may be either added to the capital of the Fund or accumulated for use as income in future years, as the Managers may determine. Unexpended income.

MELLON FELLOWSHIP FUND

1. The sum of US$250,000 received from the Andrew W. Mellon Foundation shall form a fund, called the Mellon Fellowship Fund, to be used for the provision of Mellon Research Fellowships and grants for the study of American history. Title and purpose.

2. The administration of the Fund shall be entrusted to six Managers. The Managers shall be the Regius Professor of History, the Paul Mellon Professor of American History, the Chair of the Faculty Board of History, and three Managers appointed in the Michaelmas Term by the Faculty Board. The Pitt Professor of American History and Institutions shall be an additional Manager when that Professorship is assigned to the Faculty of History. The Managers appointed by the Faculty Board shall serve for four years from 1 January following their appointment. No resolution of the Managers for the election of a Research Fellow shall be valid unless passed by at least four of the Managers at a meeting to which all the Managers have been summoned, provided that

(*a*) if the Pitt Professor is a Manager, the number of votes required shall be increased by one;

(*b*) if either the Regius Professor or the Paul Mellon Professor is Chair of the Faculty Board, the number of votes required shall be reduced by one.

3. The first charge on the Fund shall be the stipends of one or more Mellon Research Fellows who shall engage in original research in American history which for this purpose shall be defined as the history of the United States of America from its colonial beginnings. Research Fellowships.

4. The Managers shall publish before the division of each Lent Term a Notice of the date by which applications for a Mellon Research Fellowship shall be submitted to them, and the manner in which such applications shall be made. The names of successful candidates shall be published not later than 30 June next following. Applications.

5. A Mellon Research Fellowship shall be tenable for a minimum period of one year, which may be extended by the Managers, provided that the tenure of a Fellowship shall not exceed four years in all. Tenure.

6. The stipend of a Mellon Research Fellow shall be determined by the General Board on the recommendation of the Managers. Stipend.

7. After provision has been made for the Mellon Research Fellowships the Managers shall be empowered to make grants to visiting scholars, postgraduate registered students, or other members of the University not *in statu pupillari*, for the furtherance of research in American history as defined in Regulation 3. Grants.

8. Any unexpended income may be added either to the capital of the Fund or accumulated for use as income in subsequent years as the Managers may determine. Unexpended income.

PAUL MELLON FUND

Fund. **1.** The moneys received by the University under the will of Paul Mellon, Hon. K.B.E., M.A., Hon. LL.D., of Clare College, shall form a fund called the Paul Mellon Fund.

Managers. **2.** The Managers of the Fund shall be the Fitzwilliam Museum Syndicate.

Purpose. **3.** The capital and income of the Fund shall be available, at the discretion of the Managers for any purpose of the Museum, including:

(*a*) the provision of buildings, or the improvement of buildings;

(*b*) the preservation and maintenance of the collections including the employment of curatorial staff for that purpose.

PAUL MELLON DISCRETIONARY FUND

Fund. **1.** The moneys received by the University at the discretion of the Executors of the will of Paul Mellon, Hon. K.B.E., M.A., Hon. LL.D. of Clare College shall form a fund called the Paul Mellon Discretionary Fund.

Managers. **2.** The Managers of the Fund shall be the Fitzwilliam Museum Syndicate, acting on the recommendations of the Director of the Museum with the concurrence of the Executors and their successors.

Purpose. **3.** The income of the Fund shall be available for the following purposes:

(*a*) the planning and implementation of temporary exhibitions at the Museum, especially those that draw upon the permanent collections of the University and the Colleges of the University;

(*b*) the production costs of publications for or by the Museum, especially those relating to its collections;

(*c*) educational programmes planned and implemented at the Museum, to encourage wider participation and appreciation of its collections; and

(*d*) refurbishing galleries used to display the permanent collection, to include such non-structural elements as wall coverings, display furniture, and light fittings, to ensure that high standards are maintained in the appearance of the galleries and the display of their contents.

MEMBERS' CLASSICS FUND

Endowments, 1904, p. 373

1. The Managers of the Members' Classics Fund shall be the Faculty Board of Classics.

Purpose. **2.** The income of the Members' Classics Fund shall be applied to the provision of

(*a*) two or more Members' Classical Essay Prizes;

(*b*) two Members' Classical Translation Prizes;

(*c*) two Members' Classical Reading Prizes.

Awarders. **3.** The Essay Prizes shall be awarded by the Managers. The Translation Prizes and the Reading Prizes shall be awarded by three Adjudicators appointed by the General Board on the nomination of the Managers in each year before the division of the Michaelmas Term. Each Adjudicator shall receive from the income of the Fund such sum as shall be determined by the Managers with the approval of the Council.

Value of Prizes. **4.** The value of each Prize shall be such sum as shall be determined by the Adjudicators within a range approved from time to time by the Council.

Notice of competition. **5.** Before the end of the Michaelmas Term in every year the Adjudicators shall publish a Notice of the date by which and the manner in which entries for the Translation Prizes and the Reading Prizes shall be made, and of the dates by which the Prizes will be awarded.

Unexpended income. **6.** Any unexpended income accumulated in the Fund may be applied at the discretion of the Managers for the promotion and encouragement of the study of the languages and civilizations of ancient Greece and Rome.

Members' Classical Essay Prizes

Essay Prizes. Who may compete. **7.** Two or more Members' Classical Essay Prizes shall be awarded each year. One Prize shall be awarded for a thesis submitted by a candidate for Part II of the Classical Tripos, and one for a thesis submitted by a candidate for the examination in Classics for the M.Phil. Degree (one-year course).

8. The Examiners for Part II of the Classical Tripos and the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Classics shall each identify not more than three theses which in their opinion are worthy of a Prize from among those submitted in candidature for the examination with which they are concerned, and shall refer them to the Managers. It shall be open to the Managers to award not more than three Prizes to candidates for Part II of the Tripos and not more than three to candidates for the M.Phil. Degree.

9. Each prize-winner shall present a copy of their thesis to the library of the Faculty of Classics. Deposit of essay.

Members' Classical Translation Prizes

10. The Members' Classical Translation Prizes shall be offered each year for the translation of a passage or passages, set by the Examiners, of Greek or Latin verse into English verse in any style and form appropriate to the original. One Prize shall be offered for the translation of Greek verse and one for the translation of Latin verse. Translation Prizes.

11. The Prizes shall be open to all undergraduate students in residence. Who may compete.

12. Each prize-winner shall present a copy of their translation to the library of the Faculty of Classics. Deposit of translation.

Members' Classical Reading Prizes

13. The Members' Classical Reading Prizes shall be offered each year for the reading aloud of Greek or Latin. One Prize shall be offered for the reading of Greek, and the other for the reading of Latin. Reading Prizes.

14. The Prizes shall be open to all undergraduate students in residence.

15. Each candidate shall be required to read aloud Nature of competition.

(*a*) one set piece of verse and one set piece of prose, announced in advance,

(*b*) one set piece of verse, not announced in advance, and

(*c*) one piece of verse or prose chosen by the candidate.

Members' English Fund

Endowments, 1904, p. 373

1. The Managers of the Members' English Fund shall be the Faculty Board of English. The Faculty Board may appoint a committee, not necessarily consisting wholly of members of the Board, to discharge any of their functions under these regulations. Managers.

2. The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be the provision of the Members' English Prize, which shall be awarded each year for the best dissertation submitted for the M.Phil. Degree in the Faculty of English. Prize.

3. Candidates for the Prize shall be postgraduate registered students working under the supervision of the Degree Committee for the Faculty of English, who were admitted as postgraduate registered students with effect from a date not earlier than 1 August next but one preceding the academic year in which they compete for the Prize. Who may compete.

4. The Managers shall award the Prize not later than the end of the Full Easter Term next following. When awarded.

5. The value of the Prize shall be such sum as shall be determined by the Managers, within a range approved from time to time by the Council. Value.

6. After provision has been made for the award of the Members' English Prize, any unexpended income accumulated in the Fund may be applied by the Managers for the purpose of furthering the study of English and cognate subjects by making grants in aid of research to postgraduate registered students working under the supervision of the Degree Committee for the Faculty of English. Grants for research.

Members' History Fund

Endowments, 1904, p. 373

1. The Managers of the Members' History Fund shall be the Faculty Board of History. The Faculty Board may appoint a committee, not necessarily consisting wholly of members of the Board, to discharge any of their functions under these regulations. Managers.

2. The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be the provision of the Members' History Prize, which shall be awarded each year for the best dissertation on an historical subject. Prize.

Who may compete.

3. The Prize shall be open to any member of the University who has been approved by the General Board, on the recommendation of the Degree Committee for the Faculty of History, for the award of the M.Phil. Degree during the preceding academic year.

When awarded.

4. The Managers shall award the Prize not later than the end of the Full Easter Term next following.

Value.

5. The value of the Prize shall be such sum as shall be determined by the Managers, within a range approved from time to time by the Council.

Grants for research.

6. After provision has been made for the award of the Members' History Prize, any unexpended income accumulated in the Fund may be applied by the Managers:

(*a*) to make grants in aid of research to postgraduate registered students working under the supervision of the Degree Committee for the Faculty of History;

(*b*) to promote in any other way the study of History in the University.

Charles Hesterman Merz Fund

Name and purpose.

1. The moneys given to the University in 1970 by Mrs Merz for the purpose of promoting teaching, study, and research in electrical engineering shall form a fund to be called the Charles Hesterman Merz Fund.

Managers.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Faculty Board of Engineering.

Application.

3. The income of the Fund shall be used at the discretion of the Managers and subject to such conditions as they may think fit,

(*a*) for making grants to members of the University who are citizens of the Commonwealth of Nations and who are engaged in teaching, study, or research in electrical engineering in the Faculty of Engineering;

(*b*) for promoting teaching, study, and research in the field of electrical engineering by any other means.

Publication of grants.

4. Grants from the Fund shall be called Charles Hesterman Merz Grants, and in each year the names of the persons to whom they have been awarded, but not the amounts of the grants, shall be published in the *Reporter*. Grants shall be payable in the manner determined by the Managers.

T. H. Middleton Fund

Title.

1. The sum received from an anonymous benefactor in 1947 to commemorate the work of the late Sir Thomas Hudson Middleton, Drapers Professor of Agriculture 1902–07, shall form a fund called the T. H. Middleton Fund.

Managers.

2. The Fund shall be administered by three Managers who shall be:

(*a*) the Chair of the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Biology;

(*b*) the Head of the Department of Plant Sciences;

(*c*) one person appointed by the Faculty Board of Biology.

The Manager in class (*c*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for three years from 1 January following their appointment. The Secretary of the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Biology shall act as Secretary to the Managers.

Application of income.

3. The income of the Fund shall be applied by the Managers to make grants to enable postgraduate registered students working on subjects connected with agriculture to travel for the purpose of study or research.

Unexpended income.

4. Any unexpended income in the Fund may be either added to the capital of the Fund or accumulated for use as income in future years, as the Managers may determine.

William Mills Library Acquisitions Fund

Grace 1 of 14 January 2009

Title.

1. The sums subscribed in honour of William James Mills, M.A., of Emmanuel College, Librarian of the Scott Polar Research Institute from 1989 to 2004, shall form a William Mills Library Acquisitions Fund.

Purpose.

2. The income of the Fund shall be applied for the purchase of books, periodicals, and maps, in any format, for the library of the Scott Polar Research Institute.

3. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Director and Librarian of the Institute and one person appointed by the Committee of Management of the Institute to serve for three years from 1 January following their appointment. Managers.

4. The Managers shall meet at least once a year to consider the needs of the Institute's library collections and to apply the Fund's income in furtherance of its objectives.

5. Any unexpended income in a financial year may be added to the capital of the Fund, or accumulated for use as income in a future year in accordance with these regulations. Unexpended income.

Graeme Minto Prize for Management Studies

1. The sum of £5,000 given to the University by Domino Printing Sciences plc shall form a fund called the Graeme Minto Fund for the encouragement of Management Studies in the University. Fund and purpose.

2. The Fund shall be used to provide a prize called the Graeme Minto Prize for Management Studies. The value of the Prize shall be such sum as shall be determined by the Faculty Board of Business and Management within a range approved from time to time by the Council. Prize.

3. The Prize shall be awarded by the Examiners for the Management Studies Tripos for an outstanding performance in that examination. How awarded.

4. Any unexpended income may be used at the discretion of the Faculty Board of Business and Management for the promotion and encouragement of Management Studies in the University. Unexpended income.

Professor Joseph Mitchell Cancer Research Fund

1. The sums given and bequeathed to Professor J. S. Mitchell for the furtherance of research into human cancer, and received from him by the University, shall form a fund for that same purpose, to be called the Professor Joseph Mitchell Cancer Research Fund in recognition of his contribution to the treatment of cancer made while he held the Professorship of Radiotherapeutics and the Regius Professorship of Physic during the years 1946–76. Name and purpose.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be: (*a*) the Regius Professor of Physic; (*b*) two members appointed by the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine; (*c*) one member appointed by the Faculty Board of Biology; and (*d*) two members appointed by the General Board. Managers in classes (*b*)–(*d*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for four years from 1 January following their appointment. The Managers shall elect annually one of their number as Chair. The Secretary of the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine shall act as Secretary to the Managers. Managers.

3. The Managers may at their discretion make grants from the Fund to any person engaged in research in East Anglia which may, in the opinion of the Managers, contribute to the prevention, diagnosis, or treatment of human cancer; and they may attach to any grant such conditions as they may think fit. Grants.

4. The Managers shall be empowered to receive donations, subscriptions, and bequests for the augmentation of the income of the Fund. Augmentation of income.

5. The Managers may at their discretion seek the advice of independent assessors concerning the merits of any application to the Fund. Assessors.

6. No resolution of the Managers shall be valid unless approved by at least four members at a meeting to which all the members have been summoned, but a resolution signed by all the members shall have the same validity as a resolution carried at a meeting. Quorum.

Modern Hebrew Studies Fund

1. The sums received by the University for the promotion of the study of Modern Hebrew shall form a fund called the Modern Hebrew Studies Fund. Fund.

2. The Fund shall be under the control of a Board of Managers, who shall be: Managers.

(*a*) the Regius Professor of Hebrew;

(*b*) two persons appointed by the Head of the Department of Middle Eastern Studies in consultation with and with the agreement of the teaching officers in Hebrew in the Department to serve for two years from 1 January following their appointment, one of whom shall be a University officer engaged in teaching and research in Modern Hebrew.

3. The capital and the income of the Fund shall be applied at the discretion of the Managers for the encouragement of the study of Modern Hebrew in the University. Purpose.

4. Any unexpended income of the Fund in a financial year may be either added to the capital of the Fund or accumulated for use as income in future years, as the Managers may determine. Unexpended income.

Modern Jewish Studies Fund

Title and purpose.

1. The sum of $50,000 given to the University by the Righteous Persons Foundation shall form a fund called the Modern Jewish Studies Fund, which shall be used for the promotion and encouragement of the study of modern Jewish thought and history in the University.

Managers.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Faculty Board of Divinity, who may delegate any or all of their functions under these regulations to a committee not necessarily consisting wholly of members of the Board.

Application of Fund.

3. The capital and the income of the Fund shall be applied, at the discretion of the Managers,

(*a*) to meet the cost of lectures given by visiting Lecturers;

(*b*) to provide grants for postgraduate registered students working in the field of modern Jewish thought and history;

(*c*) to assist in any other way the promotion and encouragement of the study of modern Jewish thought and history in the University.

Lecturer.

4. A visiting Lecturer shall be appointed by the Managers from time to time. It shall be the duty of the Lecturer to deliver one or more lectures in the University in Full Term on a subject or subjects connected with modern Jewish thought and history.

Stipend and expenses.

5. The stipend paid to a Lecturer shall be such sum as shall be determined by the Managers within a range approved from time to time by the Council. In addition the Managers may at their discretion pay any expenses incurred by the Lecturer or in connection with the Lecturer's visit.

Rex Moir Fund

Title.

1. The sums given and bequeathed to the University by the late Sir Ernest Moir, Bart., shall form a fund called the Rex Moir Fund.

Prize.

2. The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be the provision of a Rex Moir Prize which shall be awarded annually by the Examiners for Part IB of the Engineering Tripos to the candidate who has shown the greatest distinction in that examination. The value of the Prize shall be determined by the Faculty Board of Engineering within a range approved from time to time by the Council.

Grants.

3. After provision has been made for the Rex Moir Prize, the remaining income of the Fund shall be used at the discretion of the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Engineering, and subject to such conditions as they may think fit, for making grants to postgraduate registered students of the Department of Engineering.

Applicants for grants.

4. Applications for grants shall be sent to the Secretary of the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Engineering so as to arrive on or before 1 July in each year. An applicant must

(*a*) have obtained an Honours Degree in a university of the United Kingdom or possess such other qualifications as may be approved by the Degree Committee,

(*b*) be or become a member of the University,

(*c*) forward with the application a full statement of their financial circumstances.

Periods covered by grants.

5. Grants may be made for one, two, or three years, but no grant shall be tenable for more than three years in all.

Publication and payment of awards.

6. The names of students to whom grants have been awarded, but not the amounts of the grants, shall be published each year. Grants shall be payable in the manner determined by the Degree Committee.

7. If at any time the Degree Committee are satisfied that a student is not diligently carrying out their work they shall have power to direct that any outstanding instalments of a grant shall be withheld.

P. A. Molteno Fund

Name.

1. The sum of £3,000 bequeathed to the University by P. A. Molteno, M.A., LL.M., of Trinity College, shall constitute a fund called the P. A. Molteno Fund.

Purpose.

2. The income of the Fund in any year and any accumulated income shall be used at the discretion of the Managers for the purposes of research in Parasitology. The Managers shall be the Head of the Department of Pathology and one person from the Department of Pathology appointed by the Faculty Board of Biology for such period as the Faculty Board shall determine.[1]

[1] The Faculty Board of Biology has agreed to appoint the Head of the Microbiology and Parasitology Division in the Department of Pathology *ex officio* until further notice.

Mond Laboratory Endowment Fund

The income from sums that were made available to the University to endow the Mond Laboratory shall be used to support research in the Department of Physics.

Mordell Lectureship Fund

1. The sum given to the University by Professor Louis Joel Mordell, of St John's College, and augmented by the gift of Professor Paul Erdős, shall form a fund called the Mordell Lectureship Fund. The first charge on the fund shall be the honorarium of a Mordell Lecturer. Title and purpose.

2. Not later than the division of the Lent Term in each year the Faculty Board of Mathematics on the nomination of the Head of the Department of Pure Mathematics and Mathematical Statistics shall either appoint a Lecturer to hold office for that academic year or defer the appointment until the following academic year; provided that the appointment shall not be deferred for two successive years. Before nominating a Lecturer the Head of the Department shall take into account any name that may have been suggested by any member of the Faculty of Mathematics. Appointment.

3. During their term of office the Lecturer shall give one lecture in Full Term dealing with some aspect of or topic in pure mathematics. Duties.

4. The honorarium paid to the Lecturer shall be such sum as shall be determined by the Faculty Board within a range approved from time to time by the Council. In addition the Faculty Board may at their discretion pay any expenses incurred by the Lecturer. Honorarium.

Morien Morgan Prize

1. The gift of Lady Morgan, widow of the late Sir Morien Morgan, FRS, Master of Downing College, shall form a fund called the Morien Morgan Fund. Title of Fund.

2. The Morien Morgan Prize shall be awarded each year by the Examiners for Part IIB of the Engineering Tripos to the candidate who has shown the greatest distinction in aeronautical engineering, unless the Examiners are of the opinion that there is no candidate of sufficient merit to receive the Prize. Prize.

3. The value of the Prize shall be the annual income of the Fund. Value.

4. Any unexpended income shall be added to the capital of the Fund. Unexpended income.

5. The University, on the recommendation of the Faculty Board of Engineering, may amend these regulations from time to time, provided that the Prize shall always be devoted to the encouragement of the study of aeronautics. Alterations.

Morrell Fund and Lectureship

1. The sum bequeathed to the University by the late Robert Selby Morrell, Sc.D., sometime Fellow of Gonville and Caius College, shall form a fund to be called the Morrell Fund, the object of which shall be the advancement of teaching and research in organic chemistry. Title of Fund.

2. The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be the cost of such stipend and travelling expenses as may be approved under Regulation 4 for a visiting lecturer. First charge on income.

3. The visiting lecturer, who shall be called the Morrell Lecturer, shall be appointed from time to time by the Faculty Board of Physics and Chemistry on the recommendation of the Head of the Yusuf Hamied Department of Chemistry, advised by the Yusuf Hamied 1702 Professor of Chemistry. Title of Lecturer, and appointment.

4. The duties of the Lecturer shall be determined, at the time of appointment, by the General Board on the recommendation of the Head of the Yusuf Hamied Department of Chemistry, provided that a Lecturer shall normally spend not less than three weeks in the Yusuf Hamied Department of Chemistry and shall deliver at least four lectures consistent with the object of the Fund. Taking into account the Duties, stipend, and allowances of the Lecturer.

duties so determined the stipend of the Lecturer and the allowance to be paid for travelling expenses shall be determined by the General Board at the same time and on the same recommendation.

Unexpended income.

5. Any unexpended income accumulated in the Fund may be used at the discretion of the Head of the Yusuf Hamied Department of Chemistry, advised by the Yusuf Hamied 1702 Professor of Chemistry, for the promotion of teaching or research in organic chemistry.

ROGER MORRIS PRIZES IN MEDICINE AND SURGERY

Fund and purpose.

1. The sums given by Roger Brian Morris, M.A., Ph.D., of Clare College, shall form a fund for the purpose of awarding prizes in Medicine and in Surgery to candidates for Part III of the Final M.B. Examination.

Titles.

2. The title of each Prize shall be the Roger Morris Prize in Clinical Medicine and Surgery.

How awarded.

3. The Prizes shall be awarded each year to the candidates who are judged by the Regius Professor of Physic to have shown the greatest distinction in the clinical aspects of the Final M.B. Part III Examinations held in that academic year.

Value.

4. The value of each Prize shall be one half of the annual income of the Fund.

If not awarded.

5. If in any year a Prize is not awarded the appropriate portion of the income for that year shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

BRITA MORTENSEN FUND

Name and purpose.

1. The moneys subscribed by the friends of Brita Mortensen, University Lecturer in Swedish, who died in 1958, shall form a fund called the Brita Mortensen Fund the income of which shall be used to provide grants to enable undergraduates of the University of Cambridge to visit Scandinavia in order to study the culture, literature, and arts of the Scandinavian countries.

Managers.

2. The Fund shall be administered by the Managers of the Scandinavian Studies Fund.

Offer of grants.

3. In the Michaelmas Term the Registrary shall publish a Notice inviting applications for grants from the Fund.

Eligibility.

4. Any candidate for the B.A. Degree shall be eligible to receive a grant from the Fund provided that they intend to make use of the grant before completing the examination requirements for that degree.

5. Applications must be submitted through a candidate's Tutor to the Registrary so as to arrive not later than 1 June, and must be accompanied by a description of the travel which the candidate proposes to undertake. Grants shall be awarded not later than the last day of the Easter Term and shall be payable on application to the Treasurer.

MARY EUPHRASIA MOSLEY FUND

Title.

1. The sum bequeathed to the University by the late Mary Euphrasia Mosley shall form a fund to be called the Mary Euphrasia Mosley Fund.

Purposes.

2. The annual income of the Fund shall be applied for the encouragement of travel to the countries of the Commonwealth of Nations for the promotion of study or research and for the maintenance of good relations between them.

Administration.

3. The administration of the Fund shall be entrusted to a Board of Managers consisting of the Vice-Chancellor (or a duly appointed deputy), and four other persons appointed by the Council in the Michaelmas Term to serve for four years from 1 January following.

Awards.

4. Awards from the Fund shall be confined to members of the University not of standing to become Masters of Arts, who shall undertake travel for the purposes mentioned in Regulation 2 above.

Application.

5. By a date to be announced by the Managers each year before the division of the Lent Term, a candidate for an award shall apply to the Registrary, indicating the way in which they hope to further the purposes of the Fund as described in Regulation 2 above, and providing such other evidence of their qualifications as the Managers may require.

Date.

6. Awards shall be made each year not later than the end of the Easter Term.

Tenure.

7. During the tenure of an award the holder shall undertake the scheme of travel approved by the Managers, provided that the scheme may be varied with the consent of the Managers.

8. Awards shall be payable in one or more quarterly instalments, provided that the Managers shall not authorize any payment unless the holder of an award is pursuing, to their satisfaction, the purposes described in Regulation 2 above. Payment of awards.

9. The foregoing regulations except Regulations 2 and 4 shall be subject to alteration by Grace. Alteration of regulations.

MOTT FUND FOR PHYSICS OF THE ENVIRONMENT

1. The sum received from an anonymous benefactor by way of an endowment shall form a fund called the Mott Fund for Physics of the Environment in tribute to the memory of Sir Nevill Mott, CH, FRS, formerly Cavendish Professor of Physics. The income of the Fund shall be used for the purpose of providing Ph.D. studentships, bursaries, travel funds, and post-doctoral fellowships relating to research in Physics of the Environment in the Department of Physics. The Fund may include other sums received from other bodies or persons for the same purpose. Title and purpose.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be (*a*) the Head of the Department of Physics, (*b*) the Cavendish Professor of Physics, and (*c*) a person appointed by the General Board. If the Head of the Department of Physics and the Cavendish Professor are the same person, the Faculty Board of Physics and Chemistry shall appoint one other person as a Manager so as to ensure that there are three Managers. A person appointed by the General Board in class (*c*) shall be appointed for three years from 1 January of the year in which they are appointed. Managers.

3. After provision has been made out of the income of the Fund for the purpose of providing Ph.D. studentships, bursaries, travel funds, and post-doctoral fellowships relating to research in Physics of the Environment in the Department of Physics, the income of the Fund may be applied for the support of research in Physics of the Environment in the Department of Physics in such a manner as shall be approved by the Managers. Application of the income.

4. Any unexpended income in a financial year may be expended in accordance with Regulations 1 and 3 in any one or more subsequent years. Unexpended income.

MOTT PUBLICATION FUND

1. The royalties accruing from the Agreement between the Syndics of the Cambridge University Press (now the Press and Assessment Syndicate) and the Department of Physics (the Cavendish Laboratory) relating to two volumes of *The Physics of Metals* published in 1967 and 1975 in recognition of the work of Professor Sir Nevill Mott shall form a fund, called the Mott Publication Fund, which shall be used for the support of those engaged in research in the Cavendish Laboratory. Name and purpose.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Head of the Department of Physics, who shall be Chair, and two persons appointed by the Faculty Board of Physics and Chemistry for such periods as the Faculty Board shall determine. Managers.

3. The capital and income of the Fund shall be applied by the Managers: Application of Fund.

(*a*) to enable postgraduate registered students and other research workers in the Cavendish Laboratory to acquire some knowledge of a foreign language;

(*b*) to contribute towards the expenses of postgraduate registered students and other research workers in the Cavendish Laboratory when attending conferences or visiting laboratories outside Cambridge.

THOMAS MULVEY EGYPTOLOGY FUND

1. The sums given to the University by Mrs M. Mulvey and by others, in memory of her husband Thomas Mulvey, shall form a fund called the Thomas Mulvey Egyptology Fund, the income of which shall be used to further the study of Egyptology by the provision of an annual prize to be called the Thomas Mulvey Egyptology Prize, and of grants for the promotion of Egyptology. Name and purpose.

Thomas Mulvey Egyptology Prize

2. The Prize shall be awarded by the Examiners for Part IIB of the Archaeology Tripos to a candidate taking two or more papers in Egyptology who has shown distinction in Egyptology papers in the examination in Archaeology for Part IIB of that Tripos. Prize.

Value. **3.** The value of the Prize shall be such sum as shall be determined by the Faculty Board of Human, Social, and Political Science within a range approved from time to time by the Council.

If not awarded. **4.** If in any year the Prize is not awarded the Committee established under Regulation 6 may make a grant from the income of the Fund of not more than the value of the Prize, for the purchase of books on the subject of Egyptology.

Thomas Mulvey Grants for Egyptology

Grants for fieldwork. **5.** In any year, after provision has been made for the award of the Thomas Mulvey Egyptology Prize or for any grant made under Regulation 4, grants may be made from the balance of the annual income and from any unexpended income accumulated in the Fund to assist persons carrying out or wishing to carry out fieldwork in Egyptology.

Awarders. **6.** Grants shall be awarded by a Committee consisting of the Herbert Thompson Reader in Egyptology, together with four persons appointed by the Faculty Board of Human, Social, and Political Science in the Michaelmas Term to serve for four years from 1 January following their appointment.

7. After the provision of any grants made under Regulation 5, the Committee may make further grants from the balance of the annual income and from any unexpended income accumulated in the Fund for the promotion of the study of Egyptology in the University.

Notice of applications. **8.** Before the end of the Michaelmas Term in every year the Committee shall publish a Notice of the date by which and the manner in which applications for grants from the Fund shall be submitted.

MUNBY FUND AND FELLOWSHIP

Name and purpose. **1.** The money subscribed in memory of Alan Noel Latimer Munby, who died in 1974, shall form a fund called the Munby Fund, administered by the Library Syndicate, the income of which shall be used to provide the stipend of a Munby Fellowship for research in bibliographical studies tenable in the University Library.

Duties of Fellow. **2.** The holder of the Fellowship will be expected to undertake bibliographical research which shall directly or indirectly be of benefit to scholars using the collections of the University and Colleges of Cambridge.

Tenure and stipend. **3.** The Library Syndicate shall have power to determine from time to time the period of tenure of the Munby Fellowship, which shall normally be for one or two years, and the stipend to be attached to each period of tenure within a range approved from time to time by the Council.

4. Any unexpended income of the Fund may be applied at the discretion of the Library Syndicate to meet expenses incurred by the Munby Fellow in carrying out their research.

Electors. **5.** The Electors to the Munby Fellowship shall be the Librarian, *ex officio*, or a duly appointed deputy and not more than five other persons appointed from time to time by the Library Syndicate to serve for a period determined at the time of their appointment by the Syndicate. The Electors shall have discretion to seek the advice of appropriate bodies, including appropriate bodies overseas, before making an election.

MARGARET MUNN-RANKIN FUND FOR ASSYRIOLOGY

Title and purpose. **1.** The sum bequeathed to the University by Miss Joan Margaret Munn-Rankin, M.A., of Newnham College, for the furtherance of study and research in Assyriology shall form a fund called the Margaret Munn-Rankin Fund for Assyriology.

Managers. **2.** The Managers of the Fund shall be the Faculty Board of Human, Social, and Political Science. The Board may delegate any of their functions concerning the Fund to a Committee not necessarily consisting wholly of members of the Board.

Studentship. **3.** The primary purpose of the Fund shall be to maintain a postgraduate studentship in Assyriology, which shall be called the Margaret Munn-Rankin Studentship in Assyriology.

Notice of election. **4.** The Managers shall give not less than three months' notice of their intention to proceed to an election.

Who are eligible. **5.** The Studentship may be held by any person who desires to undertake research or training for research in Assyriology. The Managers may take such steps as they think fit to ascertain the qualifications of candidates and their ability to undertake research.

6. The Managers shall elect a Student in the first instance for such period not exceeding three years as they shall think fit. They shall have power to re-elect a student for any further period not exceeding three years if they are satisfied that their work is of a sufficiently high standard to merit such an extension. Tenure.

7. A Student who is not already a member of the University shall become such by being matriculated before the end of the term next after their election to the Studentship, provided that for good cause the Managers may allow a Student to defer matriculation until a later date.

8. During the tenure of the Studentship a Student shall undertake full-time study or research in Assyriology. The Managers may terminate a Studentship at any time if they are not satisfied that the Student is diligently pursuing their studies. Duties of the Student.

9. The stipend of the Studentship shall be the annual net income of the Fund, which shall be paid to the Student by quarterly instalments in advance. Stipend.

10. If at any time the Studentship is vacant, the income of the Fund for the period of the vacancy shall be employed as follows: three-quarters of the income of the Fund shall be appropriated in aid of the cost of the Eric Yarrow Lectureship in Assyriology, and one quarter shall be available to the Managers for the furtherance of study and research in Assyriology generally. Application of income if Studentship vacant.

11. Any unexpended income of the Fund in a financial year may in any subsequent year be expended on the furtherance of study and research in Assyriology. Unexpended income.

EDITH MARY PRATT MUSGRAVE FUND

1. The sum of £1,000, the benefaction of the late Edith Mary Pratt Musgrave, shall form a fund called the Edith Mary Pratt Musgrave Fund. Name.

2. The Fund shall be used for the furtherance of research in the anatomy, physiology, or life-history of the *Alcyonaria*, corals, and related organisms. Purpose.

3. The administration of the Fund shall be entrusted to the Managers of the Balfour Fund. Administration.

4. Subject to the provisions of Regulation 2 the Fund shall be applied from time to time, at the discretion of the Managers, and subject to such conditions as they may think fit, for the following purposes: Application of the Fund.

(*a*) to provide the emoluments of an Edith Mary Pratt Musgrave Research Studentship;

(*b*) to make grants for research.

5. Awards from the Fund shall be made only to graduates of universities of the United Kingdom, British Dominions, and British Dependencies overseas, now working in or with the Department of Zoology. In making awards the Managers shall give preference (*a*) to women graduates, and (*b*) to persons intending to carry out research in waters other than those surrounding the British Isles. Who are eligible for grants.

WALTER MYERS FUND

The income of the fund derived from the gift to the University of Mrs S. Churchill in memory of her brother Dr Walter Myers, M.A., M.B., B.Chir., of Gonville and Caius College, and now known as the Walter Myers Fund, shall be used to support the library of the Department of Pathology as the Managers shall determine. The Managers shall be the Head of the Department of Pathology and one person from the Department of Pathology appointed by the Faculty Board of Biology for such period as the Faculty Board shall determine.[1] Title and purpose.

W. P. NAPIER FUND

1. The money received from the bequest of the late Walter Percy Napier shall constitute a fund, called the W. P. Napier Fund, for the endowment of teaching and research in the Cavendish Laboratory. Name and purpose.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Head of the Department of Physics, who shall be Chair, and two persons appointed by the Faculty Board of Physics and Chemistry for such periods as the Faculty Board shall determine. Managers.

[1] The Faculty Board of Biology has agreed to appoint the Deputy Head (Teaching) of the Department of Pathology *ex officio* until further notice.

Application of Fund.

3. The income of the Fund shall be applied as the Managers may from time to time decide:

(*a*) in defraying the expenses of small scientific conferences to be held in the Cavendish Laboratory and the expenses of persons working in the Cavendish Laboratory attending similar conferences outside Cambridge;

(*b*) in making grants to necessitous postgraduate registered students in the Cavendish Laboratory;

(*c*) in providing apparatus and books for the furtherance of teaching and research in the Cavendish Laboratory.

Unexpended income.

4. Unexpended income shall not be added to the capital of the Fund but shall be accumulated for use as income in subsequent years.

Napier Shaw Fund

Name and purpose.

1. The money received from the bequest of the late Sir William Napier Shaw shall constitute a fund called the Napier Shaw Fund for the endowment of teaching and research in Meteorological Physics in the Cavendish Laboratory.

Managers.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Head of the Department of Physics, who shall be Chair, and two persons appointed by the Faculty Board of Physics and Chemistry for such periods as the Faculty Board shall determine.

Application of Fund.

3. The first charge on the Fund shall be the cost of the upkeep of the Napier Shaw Library.

4. After provision has been made for the upkeep of the Napier Shaw Library in accordance with Regulation 3 the remaining income of the Fund shall be applied as the Managers may from time to time decide:

(*a*) in making grants to necessitous postgraduate registered students working on meteorology in the Cavendish Laboratory;

(*b*) in defraying the expenses of small meteorological conferences to be held in the Cavendish Laboratory and the expenses of persons working in the Cavendish Laboratory attending similar conferences outside Cambridge;

(*c*) for the furtherance of teaching and research in Meteorological Physics in the Cavendish Laboratory.

Sir George Nelson Prize in Applied Mechanics

Name.

1. The gift of the English Electric Company Limited shall form a fund the income of which shall be used to provide a prize to be called the Sir George Nelson Prize in Applied Mechanics.

How awarded.

2. Subject to the provisions of Regulation 3 the Prize shall be awarded annually by the Examiners for Part IIB of the Engineering Tripos to the candidate who has shown the greatest distinction in Applied Mechanics in that examination.

If not awarded.

3. If in any year no candidate be deemed worthy of the Prize the income for that year shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

Amendment of regulations.

4. It shall be open to the University, on the recommendation of the Faculty Board of Engineering, to alter these regulations from time to time provided that the income of the Fund shall always be used to encourage the study of Applied Mechanics.

Neubauer Mathematics Fund

Grace 8 of 24 April 2025

Fund and purpose.

1. The benefaction received from Eirion Andrew Charles Neubauer, together with such other sums as may be received or applied for the same purpose, shall form an endowment fund called the Neubauer Mathematics Fund to support Ph.D. students studying in any area of the mathematical sciences (including pure mathematics, mathematical statistics, applied mathematics and theoretical physics, excluding string theory) in the University.

Managers.

2. The Managers shall be responsible for the administration of the Fund and the application of its income and shall comprise:

(*a*) the Head of the School of the Physical Sciences who shall be Chair;

(*b*) the Head of the Department of Pure Mathematics and Mathematical Statistics; and

(*c*) the Head of the Department of Applied Mathematics and Theoretical Physics.

3. Subject to Regulation 4, the income of the Fund shall be used to provide awards, which shall be called the Neubauer Scholarships. Arrangements for awards, including the number, tenure and conditions of the Scholarships to be awarded in any given year, the expenses to be covered by an award, and the form of the application and selection processes, shall be at the discretion of the Managers and may provide for applications by persons who are not yet members of the University and for the financial circumstances of candidates to be taken into consideration. Awards.

4. Any unexpended income in any financial year, including income accrued during any years in which the Scholarships are not awarded, may, at the discretion of the Managers: Unexpended income.

(*a*) be awarded to support the work of the holder(s) of the Scholarships; or

(*b*) be carried forward for use as income in accordance with Regulation 3 in any one or more subsequent financial years.

Isaac Newton Fund and Studentships

Stat. E XXV.

Endowments, 1904, pp. 353–5

1. The Isaac Newton Fund shall be used for the furtherance of advanced study and research in the subjects of astronomy (especially gravitational astronomy but also including the other branches of astronomy and astronomical physics) and those branches of physical optics which in the opinion of the Electors have a direct bearing on astronomy or astronomical techniques, by the maintenance of one or more studentships called Isaac Newton Studentships. Objects of Fund.

2. The administration of the Fund shall be entrusted to five Electors who shall be two Professors of the University appointed by the Council, one member of the Regent House appointed by the Faculty Board of Mathematics, and two members of the Regent House appointed by the Faculty Board of Physics and Chemistry. Electors shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term for four years from 1 January following their appointment. Electors.

3. The income of the Fund shall be primarily applicable to the maintenance of one or more Students, to be called Isaac Newton Students, whose duty it shall be to devote themselves to study and research in Astronomy (especially and including as aforesaid) and Physical Optics as aforesaid. Two Studentships.

4. The Studentships shall be open to graduates of any university. Candidates shall normally be under the age of twenty-six years on 1 January next preceding the election. If a person who is not a member of the University is elected they shall become a member at the first opportunity. Eligibility for Studentships.

5. In every year there shall be a meeting of the Electors for the purpose of making elections. Three Electors shall form a quorum. Notice of an election shall be given before the end of Full Michaelmas Term and candidates shall be invited to send in their applications to the Registrary so as to arrive not later than the division of the Lent Term, together with such testimonials and other evidence of their qualifications and as to their proposed course of study or research as they may think fit. The Notice of an election shall include a list of subjects which the Electors consider to come within the meaning of the phrase 'those branches of physical optics which have a direct bearing on astronomy or astronomical techniques'. Duties of Electors.

6. The Electors shall take such steps as they think fit for ascertaining the intellectual qualification of the candidates, and for ascertaining the prospect that a candidate, if elected, will *bona fide* and with due diligence undertake study and research in accordance with these regulations.

7. It shall be the duty of a Student to undertake during the tenure of the Studentship study or research as aforesaid according to a course proposed by the Student and approved by the Electors, provided that such course may in special cases be altered or varied with the consent of the Electors. A Student's course of study or research shall be pursued at Cambridge under such conditions as to residence and otherwise as the Electors may determine, but the Electors may for special reasons direct or authorize the same to be pursued in any other place and under such conditions as they may think fit. Duty of Student.

The Electors may allow a Student to break their tenure for a definite period without emolument for the purpose of study away from Cambridge and may allow the Student to complete their tenure with emolument on returning.

8. The meeting for election shall be held, and in the ordinary course one Student shall be elected, before the end of the second week of the Easter Term in each year, the Studentship to date from 1 October in the same year and to be tenable for up to three years. Election.

If at any time the state of the Fund shall admit thereof, the Electors may elect to an additional Studentship or additional Studentships tenable for up to three years, or to prolong for an additional year the Studentship of any Student who in the opinion of the Electors shall have by diligent and successful carrying out of their course of study or research deserved the same; provided that no Student shall continue to hold a Studentship for longer than three years.

Elections to additional Studentships (if any) shall also be made at the annual election. But in any year, whatever be the number of vacancies, the Electors, if in their opinion there shall be no suitable candidate, shall not be bound to make any election. And the Electors may, if they think fit, defer an election to a subsequent meeting.

Emolument.

9. The annual emolument of the Student shall be such sum as shall be determined by the Electors within a range approved from time to time by the Council, provided that the income of the Fund shall be capable of bearing such charge, and shall be paid to the Student by equal half-yearly payments commencing immediately after the election of the Student and subject as regards each subsequent payment to the Electors being satisfied that the Student is diligently carrying out their course of study or research, but so nevertheless that if by illness or any other grave cause the Student shall have been prevented from thus carrying out the course of study or research, the Electors shall take account of the circumstances and shall be at liberty to make to the Student the full payment for the half-year.

The Electors may in addition award a grant not exceeding such sum as shall be approved from time to time by the Council, provided that the income of the Fund is capable of bearing such a charge, for fees, books, or other expenses incurred by the Student in the course of study or research. Such grants shall be paid in equal half-yearly instalments, and each payment shall be dependent on the approval by the Electors of a statement submitted by the Student.

Student may be removed.

10. If a Student shall in the opinion of the Electors fail in diligently carrying out the course of study or research, and if in consequence thereof they shall have withheld from the Student two successive half-years' payment of the Studentship, it shall be lawful for the Electors as from the expiration of the last of the same two half-years to remove the Student from the Studentship.

Unexpended income.

11. Any unexpended income accumulated in the Fund may be applied by the Electors as follows:

(*a*) in making up any deficiency in the income of the Fund for the purpose of paying the full amount of the Studentships;

(*b*) in providing any such additional Studentships or prolongations of Studentships as hereinbefore mentioned;

(*c*) in purchasing on the recommendation of the Electors any instruments or apparatus required by a Student in their course of study or research, provided that such instruments or apparatus shall be the property of the trust and shall remain at the disposal of the Electors and that the produce of the sale of any such instruments or apparatus shall be paid to the Fund and applied as income;

(*d*) in paying on the like recommendation any extraordinary expenses connected with the course of study or research of any Student;

(*e*) in making such investments by way of addition to the capital of the Fund as may be required to provide an income sufficient to meet the full amount of the expenses and the payments to the Electors and the Students.

Isaac Newton Institute Fund

Title.

1. The sum of £1m received from the Trustees of the Isaac Newton Trust for the benefit of the Isaac Newton Institute for Mathematical Sciences, together with other sums received for the same purpose, shall form a fund called the Isaac Newton Institute Fund.

Application of income.

2. The income of the Fund shall be at the disposal of the Management Committee for the Isaac Newton Institute, and shall be applied by them, in such manner as may be approved by the General Board, for the support of the Institute and its activities.

Unexpended income.

3. Any unexpended income in a financial year may be either added to the capital of the Fund or accumulated for use as income in a future year, as the Management Committee for the Institute may determine.

Mau-sang Ng Prize

Fund.

1. The sums subscribed in memory of Mau-sang Ng, formerly University Lecturer in Chinese Studies, shall form a fund called the Mau-sang Ng Prize Fund, the income of which shall be used to provide a Prize for Chinese Studies.

2. The Prize shall be awarded annually by the Examiners for Part IB of the Asian and Middle Eastern Studies Tripos for an outstanding performance in Chinese Studies in that examination. Prize.

3. The value of the Prize shall be such sum not exceeding the available income of the Fund as may be determined by the Faculty Board of Asian and Middle Eastern Studies, within a range approved from time to time by the Council.

4. In any year in which the Prize is not awarded the income for that year shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

R. A. NICHOLSON FUND

Stat. E XLIV.

1. The R. A. Nicholson Prize shall be awarded annually by the Examiners appointed to examine in Arabic and Persian in Part II of the Asian and Middle Eastern Studies Tripos for distinguished work in that examination in Arabic and Persian, or in one of those languages, preference being given to a candidate who has achieved distinction in both languages. Name and purpose.

2. The value of the Prize shall be determined by the Faculty Board of Asian and Middle Eastern Studies, within a range approved from time to time by the Council. Value.

3. Any unexpended income accumulated in the Fund may be used by the Faculty Board of Asian and Middle Eastern Studies for purposes connected with the advancement of study or research in the University in Arabic or Persian, or in both those languages. Unexpended income.

RALPH NOBLE PRIZES

1. The gift of Mrs Ralph Noble and her family, in memory of her husband Ralph Athelstane Noble, of King's College, shall form a fund called the Ralph Noble Fund, the income of which shall be used to provide three Ralph Noble Prizes each year. Fund and Prizes.

2. The Prizes shall be awarded by the M.D. Committee for M.D. dissertations as follows: How awarded.

(*a*) one or more Prizes may be awarded for a dissertation in any of the following fields: psychiatry, psychological medicine, neurology;

(*b*) one or more Prizes may be awarded for a dissertation on a subject of a clinical nature, preference being given to a subject in psychological medicine.

3. The value of each Prize shall be one-third of the annual income of the Fund. Value.

4. If in any year fewer than three Prizes are awarded, the unexpended income shall be added to the capital of the Fund. Unexpended income.

A. D. NOCK FUND

The income of the Fund derived from the bequest of Arthur Darby Nock, M.A., Fellow of Clare College, 1923–30, University Lecturer in Classics, 1926–30, and Frothingham Professor of the History of Religion at Harvard University from 1930 until his death on 11 January 1963, accepted by the University in 1963 and announced in the *Reporter* on 24 July 1963, now known as the A. D. Nock Fund, shall be applied at the discretion of the Library Syndicate for the purpose of buying new or recent foreign books for the University Library.

RICHARD NORMAN SCHOLARSHIP FUND

Grace 1 of 2 March 2011

1. The sums received from Mrs D. Norman in memory of her husband Richard Norman, formerly of King's College, shall form a fund for the benefit of postgraduate students in the Department of Engineering undertaking research in electrical engineering. Title and purpose.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Head of the Department of Engineering (who shall be Chair), the Deputy Head of Department with responsibility for postgraduate studies, and one person appointed by the Faculty Board of Engineering.[1] Managers.

[1] The Faculty Board of Engineering has agreed to appoint the Head of Division B in the Department of Engineering until further notice.

Scholarship.

3. The income of the Fund, and such portion of the capital as they shall determine, shall be applied at the discretion of the Managers to provide one or more Richard Norman Scholarships in Electrical Engineering for persons who are, or are about to be, registered for the Ph.D. Degree in the field of electrical engineering in the Department of Engineering.

4. A Scholarship may provide

(*a*) a maintenance payment to be determined by the Managers,

(*b*) a payment to meet any University and/or College fees payable by the Scholar,

(*c*) a contribution to other costs such as equipment, travel expenses, etc., according to the discretion of the Managers.

5. In determining the award the Managers shall take into account any other financial resources available to the Scholar.

Unexpended income.

6. Any unexpended income of the Fund in a financial year may be accumulated as capital or expended in any one or more subsequent years in accordance with Regulation 3 as may be determined by the Managers.

RONALD NORRISH FUND

Fund.

1. The royalties from the sale of *Photochemistry and Reaction Kinetics*, the copyright of which was assigned to the former Department of Physical Chemistry by the individual contributors and the editors, shall form a fund, to be called the Ronald Norrish Fund, the income of which shall be applied to provide an annual prize to an undergraduate for distinguished work in physical chemistry.

Prize.

2. The prize shall be called the Ronald Norrish Prize in Physical Chemistry and shall be awarded by the Head of the Yusuf Hamied Department of Chemistry on the recommendation of the Professor of Physical Chemistry to a candidate for Part III of the Natural Sciences Tripos who achieves distinction in physical chemistry.

Stat. E XIX.

NORRISIAN PRIZE

Endowments, 1904, p. 112

Prize.

1. The Norrisian Prize shall be offered annually for an essay, of not less than 10,000 words and not more than 25,000 words in length, on a subject relating to Christian Doctrine or Systematic Theology.

Who may compete.

2. The Prize shall be open to all graduates of the University and to all postgraduate registered students, provided that on the last day appointed for sending in essays they are of not more than thirteen years' standing from admission to their first degree, whether of this or another university, and provided also that no previous winner of the Prize shall be eligible to compete.

Adjudicators.

3. The Prize shall be adjudged by three Adjudicators, who shall be the Norris-Hulse Professor of Divinity and two members of the Regent House appointed by the General Board on the nomination of the Faculty Board of Divinity before the division of the Lent Term each year, to serve until the division of the Lent Term in the following year. Each appointed Adjudicator shall receive from the Norrisian Fund, unless no essay is sent in, such sum as shall be determined by the Faculty Board of Divinity within a range approved from time to time by the Council.

Subject.

4. Each candidate shall submit the proposed subject of their essay to the Registrary not later than the division of the Lent Term. The Registrary shall communicate the subject to the Adjudicators, and shall inform the candidate by the last day of Full Lent Term of its approval or rejection by them.

5. Candidates shall send their essays to the Registrary so as to arrive not later than 19 December.

Value.

6. The value of the Prize shall be such sum as shall be determined by the Faculty Board of Divinity within a range approved from time to time by the Council.

Conditions.

7. The prize-winner shall deposit a printed or typewritten copy of their essay in the University Library.

NORTH CAROLINA STATE UNIVERSITY FUND

Name and purpose.

1. The sum of £250, the gift of the Department of Engineering of the North Carolina State University, shall form a fund, to be called the North Carolina State University Fund, which shall be used to provide a North Carolina State University Prize.

Value.

2. The value of the Prize shall be the annual income of the Fund.

3. The Prize shall be awarded annually by the Examiners for Part IIB of the Chemical Engineering Tripos to a candidate for that Part of the Tripos who has shown distinction in the performance of original project work in the form of a theoretical or experimental investigation. The Prize shall not be awarded to the same candidate to whom the T. R. C. Fox Prize is awarded. How awarded.

SARA NORTON PRIZES

1. The sum of 5,000 dollars bequeathed to the University by the late Sara Norton of Boston, Massachusetts, shall form a fund the income of which shall be used to provide two Sara Norton Prizes each year for essays on some aspect of the political history of the United States of America. There shall be one Senior Prize and one Junior Prize. Title and purpose.

2. The Senior Prize shall be awarded for the best essay on some aspect of the political history of the United States of America. The Prize shall be open to any member of the University who has been approved for the award of the Ph.D. Degree during the calendar year next preceding the year of the award; provided that an essay submitted for the Prize shall not previously have been submitted for a prize, but may be an adaptation of the substantial piece of work undertaken by the candidate as a postgraduate registered student. Who are eligible.

3. Notice of the Senior Prize shall be given by the Registrary before the end of the Lent Term each year. Notice.

4. The Senior Prize shall be awarded by three Adjudicators appointed before the division of the Easter Term each year by the Faculty Board of History. Each Adjudicator shall receive from the income of the Fund, except in a year in which no essay is sent in, such sum as the Faculty Board with the approval of the Council shall from time to time determine. Adjudicators.

5. A candidate for the Senior Prize shall submit the proposed subject of their essay to the Registrary so as to arrive not later than 31 May. The Registrary shall transmit the subjects submitted to the Adjudicators for their approval; the Adjudicators shall have power to modify or reject any subject, and shall communicate their decision to each candidate not later than 30 June. Approval of subject.

6. An essay for the Senior Prize shall be sent to the Registrary so as to arrive not later than the last day of the Michaelmas Term following the Adjudicators' approval of the subject. Submission of essay.

7. The Junior Prize shall be awarded by the Examiners for Part II of the Historical Tripos for a dissertation on some aspect of American political history submitted by a candidate for that examination.

8. The value of the Prizes shall be such sums not exceeding the available income of the Fund as may be determined from time to time by the Faculty Board of History with the approval of the Council. Value.

9. Any unexpended income accumulated in the Fund may be applied from time to time at the discretion of the Faculty Board of History to make grants to further the study of the political history of the United States of America in any other way and subject to such conditions as the Faculty Board may think fit. Unexpended income.

NORTON ROSE FULBRIGHT PRIZE IN COMMERCIAL LAW[1]

1. The sum made available annually by Norton Rose Fulbright shall be used to provide a prize called the Norton Rose Fulbright Prize in Commercial Law.

2. The Prize shall be awarded by the Examiners for Part II of the Law Tripos to the candidate who has shown the greatest distinction in Commercial Law in Part II of the Tripos, provided that they have attained the standard of the first class in that subject. How awarded.

CHARLES OLDHAM SCHOLARSHIPS

The Classical Scholarship

1. There shall be a Scholarship called the Charles Oldham Classical Scholarship, the holder of which shall undertake advanced study or research in connection with some classical author or authors, according to a scheme to be approved by the Faculty Board of Classics. Title.

[1] Retitled by Grace 6 of 3 July 2013.

Who are eligible.

2. Candidature for the Scholarship shall be open to any person who is or is about to be a postgraduate registered student in the Faculty of Classics in the University. Election to and tenure of the Scholarship shall lapse if the person elected does not become or ceases to be a postgraduate registered student.

Electors.

3. The Electors to the Scholarship shall be the Faculty Board of Classics, who may take such steps as they think fit to inquire into the qualifications of the candidates; provided that the Scholarship shall not be awarded on the result of a competitive examination.

Applications.

4. Before the division of the Easter Term each year, the Board shall give notice of the date by which and the manner in which applications for the Scholarship to be held in the next but one following academic year are to be submitted. An election to the Scholarship shall be held during the academic year prior to the Scholarship's being taken up, on a date to be determined by the Board.

Tenure.

5. The Scholarship shall be tenable from the date on which the student comes into residence until 30 September of the calendar year next following. A Scholar shall be eligible for re-election on not more than two occasions.

Emolument.

6. There shall be paid to the Charles Oldham Classical Scholarship Fund one half of the net annual income of the Oldham Bequest. The emolument of the Scholarship shall be such sum, not exceeding the available income of the Fund, as shall be determined by the Faculty Board within a range approved from time to time by the Council. The emolument shall be paid in such instalments as the Board shall from time to time determine, provided that the Board may withhold payment of any instalment if they are not satisfied that the Scholar is pursuing their course of study with sufficient diligence.

Unexpended income.

7. Unexpended income shall be allowed to accumulate in the Fund and shall be applied to the furtherance of classical study or research in such manner as the Faculty Board shall from time to time determine.

8. The Board may delegate any of their functions concerning the Scholarship to a Committee not necessarily consisting wholly of members of the Board.

The Shakespeare Scholarship

Title.

1. There shall be established a scholarship to be called the Charles Oldham Shakespeare Scholarship, which shall be awarded for knowledge of the works of William Shakespeare.

Value.

2. One half of the net annual income of the Oldham Bequest shall be paid to the Charles Oldham Shakespeare Scholarship Fund. The annual value of the Scholarship shall be such sum as shall be determined by the Faculty Board of English within a range approved from time to time by the Council.

Time of election.

3. The election of a Scholar, which shall be made by the Faculty Board of English, shall take place not later than the last day of July each year.

4. The Scholar shall be required to undertake advanced study in connection with English literature.

Tenure.

5. The Scholarship shall be tenable for one year from 1 October next following the election, but a Scholar shall be eligible for re-election on not more than two occasions.

No competitive examination.

6. The Board may take such steps as they think fit to inquire into the qualifications of candidates and their knowledge of William Shakespeare's works; provided that the Scholarship shall not be awarded on the result of a competitive examination.

Eligibility.

7. The Scholarship shall be open to any registered student.

Applications.

8. The Faculty Board shall announce, not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term each year, the date by which, and the manner in which, applications are to be submitted.

Report.

9. The Scholar shall make a report at the end of the tenure of the award on the work carried out during the year of the award.

Grants.

10. From any unexpended income accumulated in the Fund the Faculty Board may make grants to postgraduate registered students to assist in meeting the expenses of research in English literature.

11. The Board may delegate any of their functions concerning the Scholarship to a Committee not necessarily consisting wholly of members of the Board.

MICHELLE ONG HISTORY UNDERGRADUATE TRAVEL FUND

Grace 7 of 5 December 2012

Title and purpose.

1. The sum of £30,000 received from Michelle Ong shall form a Fund called the Michelle Ong History Undergraduate Travel Fund, the income of which shall be used to provide grants to undergraduate student members of the Faculty of History to cover travel and research expenses relating to their

studies, with a preference for providing grants to students who would not otherwise have the opportunity to visit or access primary source materials, including libraries, archives, and collections across the UK and around the world.

2. The Managers of the Fund will be appointed by the Faculty Board of History. Managers.

3. Awards shall be made by the Managers.

4. The value of the awards shall be determined by the Managers.

Ernest Oppenheimer Fund

1. The benefaction of the Rhokana Corporation Limited, the Nchanga Consolidated Copper Mines Limited, and the Rhodesia Broken Hill Development Company Limited, shall form a fund called the Ernest Oppenheimer Fund. Title.

2. The income of the Fund shall always be used for the support of teaching and research in surface chemistry and colloid science in such a manner as the University may consider best fitted to promote the advancement of knowledge in those subjects. Purpose.

Committee of Management of the Ernest Oppenheimer Fund

1. There shall be a Committee of Management of the Ernest Oppenheimer Fund which shall consist of:

(*a*) the Chair, who shall be appointed by the General Board after consultation with the Council of the School of the Physical Sciences;

(*b*) two persons appointed by the General Board;

(*c*) two persons appointed by the Council of the School of the Physical Sciences;

(*d*) two persons appointed by the Council of the School of the Biological Sciences;

(*e*) one person appointed by the Council of the School of Technology.

2. Members of the Committee shall serve for periods to be determined by the General Board.

3. The Secretary of the School of the Physical Sciences shall be the Secretary of the Committee.

4. Subject to the powers of the Council and the General Board, the duty of the Committee shall be to administer the income of the Ernest Oppenheimer Fund for the support of teaching and research in surface chemistry and colloid science, including applications to metallurgical reactions.

Ord Travel Fund

1. The gift made to the University in 1959 by the Committee of the Cambridge University Madrigal Society in recognition of the work of Boris Ord, Fellow of King's College, formerly University Lecturer in Music and University Organist, who was the founder and for thirty-eight years conductor of the Society, shall form a fund called the Ord Travel Fund. The income of the Fund shall be used to provide grants to assist students of music to travel in Europe and in the Mediterranean countries of Africa and Asia, or exceptionally elsewhere, to enable them to increase their interest in and understanding of the art and practice of music, and to improve their knowledge of languages for the same purpose. Name and purpose.

2. Any member of the University shall be eligible to receive a grant from the Fund provided that they have spent at least two complete terms studying for a Part of the Music Tripos and that twelve complete terms have not passed after their first term of residence. Who are eligible.

3. The Awarders shall be the Faculty Board of Music. Awarders.

4. Before the division of the Michaelmas Term in each year the Secretary of the Faculty Board of Music shall publish a Notice inviting applications for grants from the Fund. Notice of awards.

5. Applications for grants, accompanied by a short description of the proposed travel, must be submitted through candidates' Tutors to the Secretary of the Faculty Board so as to arrive not later than the division of Lent Term. Applications for grants.

6. Grants shall be awarded not later than the last day of Full Lent Term. Award.

7. Not later than the division of the term next following the term or vacation in which the travel is completed, each recipient of a grant shall send to the Secretary of the Faculty Board of Music for transmission to the Awarders a short report on their travel. Duties of recipients of grants.

Robin Orr Lectureship

Fund. **1.** The sums subscribed in honour of Robert Kemsley Orr, Mus.D., Emeritus Professor of Music and Honorary Fellow of St John's and Pembroke Colleges, shall form a fund called the Robin Orr Lectureship Fund.

Lecture. **2.** A Robin Orr Lecturer shall be appointed from time to time by the Faculty Board of Music. It shall be the duty of the Lecturer to deliver one lecture in the University during Full Term on a subject of general musical interest.

Stipend. **3.** The stipend of the Lecturer shall be such sum from the income of the Fund as shall be determined by the Faculty Board, within a range approved from time to time by the Council. In addition, the Faculty Board may at their discretion pay from the annual or the accumulated income of the Fund any expenses of the Lecturer and any other expenses incurred in the holding of the Lecture.

Dorothea Oschinsky Fund

Fund and purpose. **1.** The sum bequeathed to the University for the purposes of the University Library by Dr Dorothea Oschinsky shall form a fund called the Dorothea Oschinsky Fund, the capital and the income of which shall be applied from time to time for such purposes in connection with the University Library as the Library Syndicate shall in their absolute discretion think fit.

Wish of benefactor. **2.** In exercising their discretion the Library Syndicate shall note the wish of the benefactor that the Fund should be used for the acquisition of medieval manuscripts or the advancement of research in medieval history.

Recognition of benefactor. **3.** All disbursements made from the Fund shall be associated with the name of Dorothea Oschinsky.

PHSA Engage Mutual Health Fund

Grace 3 of 28 April 2011

Title and purpose. **1.** The sum of £2m received from the Provincial Hospital Services Association for the endowment of a University Lectureship, to be entitled the PHSA Engage Mutual Health Lectureship, in the Department of Medicine, shall form a fund called the PHSA Engage Mutual Health Fund.

Managers. **2.** The Managers of the Fund shall be:

(*a*) the Head of the Department of Medicine,

(*b*) one person appointed by the Council of the School of Clinical Medicine,

(*c*) one person appointed by the General Board.

The Managers in classes (*b*) and (*c*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term for a period of three years from 1 January following their appointment. The Managers may co-opt up to two more Managers as required. Co-opted Managers shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for three years from 1 January following their appointment.

University Lecturer. **3.** The first charge on the Fund shall be the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs payable by the University in respect of a University Lecturer, to be known as the PHSA Engage Mutual Health Lecturer, established in the Department of Medicine, whose research has a focus on diseases and illnesses predominantly associated with the elderly.

4. The Lecturer shall be appointed by the Selection Committee for the Faculty of Clinical Medicine in the manner prescribed by Special Ordinance C (x).

Unexpended income. **5.** Any unexpended income of the Fund in any financial year may, at the discretion of the Managers, be either

(i) added to the capital of the Fund; or

(ii) accumulated for use as income in any one or more subsequent years; or

(iii) applied to support the work of the Lecturer, or applied for research in the Department of Medicine with a focus on diseases and illnesses predominantly associated with the elderly.

Paediatric Fund

Name. **1.** There shall be established a Fund called the Paediatric Fund which shall consist of the sum bequeathed to the University by Mrs Ida Gandy and such further sums as may be added to the Fund from time to time from other sources.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Professor of Paediatrics and the Consultant Paediatricians on the staff of Addenbrooke's Hospital. The Secretary of the Clinical School or a deputy shall act as Secretary to the Managers. Managers.

3. The income of the Fund, together with any amount of the capital in excess of £100, shall be used to provide grants to further education and research in Paediatrics in Cambridge. Purpose.

4. Applications for grants from the Fund may be made at any time to the Secretary by any person working in the field of Paediatrics. For grants of more than £1,000 the agreement of all the Managers either at a meeting or in writing shall be required, but for grants of not more than £1,000 the agreement of a majority of the Managers so recorded or obtained shall be sufficient. Applications.

SUZY PAINE FUND

1. The gift of Mr C. C. Paine in memory of his wife Suzanne Helen Paine, of Clare and Girton Colleges, University Lecturer in the Faculty of Economics, shall form a fund called the Suzy Paine Fund, the purpose of which shall be the advancement of the study of Political Economy. Name and purpose.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Faculty Board of Economics, who may delegate some or all of their functions under these regulations to a Committee not necessarily consisting wholly of members of the Board. Managers.

3. The Managers may make grants from the income of the Fund to members of the University *in statu pupillari* who are or intend to be candidates for the Economics Tripos and to postgraduate registered students undertaking advanced study or research in Development and Asia in the University, with priority given to those who apply for travel costs and help towards conducting primary research in a country in Asia. Travel grants.

PARKE-DAVIS EXCHANGE FELLOWSHIP IN BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES

1. The sum of $400,000 given to the University by the Warner-Lambert Company, for the support of a Parke-Davis Exchange Fellowship in Biomedical Sciences, shall form a fund called the Parke-Davis Exchange Fellowship Fund. The income of the Fund shall be used to provide Parke-Davis Exchange Fellowships, which shall be open to biomedical scientists working in Cambridge or in the United States of America or Canada. Fund and purpose.

2. The Fund shall be administered, and the Fellows elected, by a Board of Managers consisting of: Managers.

(*a*) the Regius Professor of Physic as Chair;

(*b*) the Head of the Department of Pharmacology;

(*c*) one person appointed by the Faculty Board of Biology;

(*d*) one person appointed by the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine;

(*e*) one person appointed by the Warner-Lambert Company.

Managers in classes (*c*), (*d*), and (*e*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for four years from 1 January following their appointment. The Secretary of the School of the Biological Sciences shall act as Secretary.

3. If candidates of sufficient merit present themselves, the Managers shall elect one or more Fellows each year. The purpose of the Fellowships shall be to enable persons working in Cambridge to visit institutions approved by the Managers in the United States of America or Canada, and persons working in those countries to visit institutions in the University of Cambridge or Medical Research Council institutions (or other comparable institutions) associated with the University. A Fellow from Cambridge shall be a biomedical scientist working in the University or in a Medical Research Council institution in Cambridge; postgraduate registered students shall be eligible. A Fellow from the United States of America or Canada shall be a biomedical scientist holding a university appointment in one of those countries. Exchange Fellowship.

4. The Board of Managers shall invite nominations for candidature for the Parke-Davis Exchange Fellowships from the Faculty Boards of Biology and Clinical Medicine, and may, if they so determine, advertise the Fellowship. The Managers shall give preference to candidates holding junior appointments (including postgraduate registered students).

5. A Fellowship shall be tenable for not more than one year and shall not be renewable. Tenure.

6. No resolution of the Managers shall be valid unless approved by at least three, or a majority, whichever is the greater, of the Managers. Quorum.

7. Any unexpended income may be either added to the capital of the Fund or accumulated for use as income in subsequent years as the Managers may determine. Unexpended income.

Clive Parry International Law Prize Fund

Fund. **1.** The sum received from the American Friends of Cambridge University shall form a fund called the Clive Parry International Law Prize Fund.

Prizes. **2.** The income of the Fund shall be used to provide Clive Parry Prizes as follows:

(*a*) one Prize to be awarded by the Examiners for Part Ib of the Law Tripos for distinction in International Law shown by performance in that subject in Part Ib of the Tripos;

(*b*) one Prize to be awarded by the Examiners for the LL.M. Examination for distinction in International Law shown by performance in not less than three subjects designated by the Faculty Board as subjects in International Law.

Value of Prizes. **3.** The value of each Prize shall be determined by the Faculty Board of Law within a range approved from time to time by the Council.

Grants. **4.** After provision has been made for the award of Clive Parry Prizes the annual income may also be used to make grants to successful candidates for the LL.M. Examination who, having taken International Law in that examination, wish to pursue some course of studies in international law. Such grants shall be made by a committee consisting of the Whewell Professor and two persons appointed by the Faculty Board of Law.

5. Any unexpended annual income shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

Tesni Parry Memorial Fund

Title. **1.** The sum of £10,000, a gift to the University from Mrs Enfys Morris Chapman, shall form a fund to be called the Tesni Parry Memorial Fund.

Managers. **2.** The Managers of the Fund shall be the Head of the Department of Haematology, who shall be Chair, a Professor from the Department of Pathology nominated by the Head of the Department of Pathology, a Professor from the Department of Haematology nominated by the Head of the Department of Haematology, a Consultant Haematologist nominated by the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine, and Mrs Enfys Morris Chapman or such person as she may appoint to represent her.

Object. **3.** The income of the Fund shall be applied in such manner as the Managers shall from time to time determine for the furtherance of research in the University into diseases of the blood with special reference to anaemia.

Regulations may be changed. **4.** The foregoing regulations shall be subject to alteration by Grace on the recommendation of the Managers, provided always that no alteration shall be made to them without the consent of Mrs Enfys Morris Chapman or such person as she may appoint to represent her.

Passingham Fund and Prize

Fund. **1.** The money received by the University under the will of Tremenheere John Passingham shall be separately invested and shall constitute a fund called the Passingham Fund.

Prize. **2.** There shall be a prize, called the Passingham Prize, which shall be open for award in each year by the Head of the Department of Psychology to a student who in the opinion of the Head of the Department has done work of sufficient merit in that year as a candidate for the Natural Sciences Tripos, Part II, either in Psychology or in Physiology and Psychology, or as a candidate for the degree of Ph.D. or M.Sc. in the Department of Psychology, provided that the Prize shall not be awarded to any student to whom it has been awarded on a previous occasion.

Value. **3.** The Prize shall consist of books to the value of the annual income of the Fund. If in any year the Prize is not awarded, the income of the Fund for that year shall be spent on the purchase of books for the library of the Department of Psychology.

Department of Pathology Centenary Fund and Studentship

Title. **1.** The moneys subscribed to the appeal held on the occasion of the centenary of the Department of Pathology in 1984 shall form a fund called the Department of Pathology Centenary Fund.

Managers. **2.** The Managers of the Fund shall be

(*a*) the Head of the Department of Pathology, and

(*b*) two University officers in the Department of Pathology appointed by the Faculty Board of Biology.

Managers in class (*b*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for four years from 1 January following their appointment. The Secretary of the School of the Biological Sciences shall act as Secretary to the Managers.

3. The income of the Fund shall be applied from time to time, at the discretion of the Managers, to provide a Studentship to be called the Department of Pathology Centenary Studentship, the holder of which shall undertake original research in Pathology. Any income from the Fund accruing during a vacancy in the Studentship shall be added to the capital of the Fund or retained as additional income, as the Managers may determine. Studentship.

4. The Managers shall give due notice of their intention to proceed to an election.

5. The Managers may elect to a Studentship any person whom they consider suitable. A Student who on election is not a member of the University shall become such on taking up the Studentship.

6. The Studentship shall be tenable for such period as the Managers shall determine on the occasion of each election. Tenure.

7. The emolument of the Studentship shall be determined by the Managers within a range approved from time to time by the Council. Emolument.

Pathology Endowment Fund

The income of the Pathology Endowment Fund shall be used at the discretion of the Managers for the benefit of the Department of Pathology. The Managers shall be the Head of the Department of Pathology and one person from the Department of Pathology appointed by the Faculty Board of Biology for such period as the Faculty Board shall determine.[1]

Pathology Prizes

1. The sum of £175, the gift of an anonymous donor, in memory of Dr Graham P. McCullagh, Dr A. Max Barrett, and Dr G. Fulton Roberts, shall form a fund to be called the Pathology Prize Fund. Fund.

2. The capital and income of the Fund shall be applied for the award, at the discretion of the Managers, of prizes to candidates who have acquitted themselves with distinction in the subject Pathology in Part II of the Natural Sciences Tripos. The Managers shall be the Head of the Department of Pathology and one person from the Department of Pathology appointed by the Faculty Board of Biology for such period as the Faculty Board shall determine.[2] Purpose.

3. The Prizes shall consist of grants to assist the prize-winners to publish or communicate to learned societies the results of research that they have undertaken. Form of Prizes.

4. In accordance with the wishes of the benefactor each Prize awarded shall be named by the Head of the Department of Pathology after one or other of the three persons who are commemorated, according to the particular aspect of Pathology with which the prize-winner's work is chiefly concerned. If the work is chiefly concerned with experimental pathology the title of the Prize shall be the Graham McCullagh Memorial Prize; if it is chiefly concerned with morbid anatomy the title shall be the Max Barrett Memorial Prize; if it is chiefly concerned with immunology the title shall be the Fulton Roberts Memorial Prize. Titles of Prizes.

Pembroke International Finance Fund[3]

1. The sum of £1.8m received by the University to establish a Pembroke Visiting Professorship of International Finance shall constitute a fund called the Pembroke International Finance Fund. Title and purpose.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Director of Judge Business School, two persons appointed by the Faculty Board of Business and Management for periods of five years at a time, and one person appointed by Pembroke College also for periods of five years at a time. Managers.

3. A Visiting Professor shall from time to time be elected by the General Board under the authority of Special Ordinance C (vii) B.1(*c*)(iv), on the advice of a Committee comprising the Master of Visiting Professor.

[1] The Faculty Board of Biology has agreed to appoint the Deputy Head (Research) of the Department of Pathology *ex officio* until further notice.

[2] The Faculty Board of Biology has agreed to appoint the Chair of Examiners of Part II of the Natural Sciences Tripos *ex officio* until further notice.

[3] Retitled by Grace 4 of 25 April 2019.

Pembroke College or a member of the College's Fellowship Committee appointed by that Committee (who shall be Chair), the Director of the Judge Business School, one person appointed by the Faculty Board of Business and Management, a senior Fellow of Pembroke College nominated by the Master of Pembroke College and appointed by the College's Fellowship Committee, and one external member experienced in international finance co-opted for such periods as the Committee shall determine, up to a maximum of five years at a time.

Tenure. **4.** The tenure of the Visiting Professor, during which they shall be in residence in Cambridge unless granted leave of absence by the General Board, shall normally be for a period of not more than six months in one academic year, and shall be determined by the General Board on the recommendation of the Committee.

5. The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be such emoluments of the Professorship as the General Board, on the recommendation of the Managers, shall determine, together with all the indirect costs of the University associated with the Professorship and the travelling expenses incurred by the Visiting Professor at the start and end of their appointment.

6. The second charge on the income of the Fund shall be to support activities associated with the Visiting Professorship.

7. The third charge on the income of the Fund shall be to support research or teaching in the field of international finance.

Studentships. **8.** The fourth charge on the income of the Fund shall be to support Pembroke Studentships in International Finance, to be awarded by the Managers of the Fund under such terms as the Managers shall determine.

Unexpended income. **9.** Any unexpended income in any financial year may, at the discretion of the Managers, be accumulated and added to the capital of the Fund or be held as an income reserve and expended in any one or more subsequent years in accordance with Regulations 5 to 8 above.

PERCEVAL FUND

Fund. **1.** The moneys received by the University under the will of Spencer George Perceval in 1922, and announced in the *Reporter* on 16 May 1922, shall be called the Perceval Fund.

Managers. **2.** The Managers of the Fund shall be the Fitzwilliam Museum Syndicate.

Purpose. **3.** The income of the Fund shall be expended from time to time by the Syndicate on the purchase of letters, relics, or portraits of distinguished members of the University prior to the nineteenth century, or on other objects of art of the same class as the Perceval collections.

MICHAEL PERKINS FUND

Fund. **1.** The money received from the Reverend J. H. T. Perkins for the furtherance of the study of the natural history of animals shall form a fund called the Michael Perkins Fund.

Managers. **2.** The administration of the income of the Fund shall be entrusted to the Head of the Department of Zoology and two other Managers, who shall be appointed by the Faculty Board of Biology in the Michaelmas Term to serve for five years from 1 January following their appointment. All the powers of the Managers may be exercised by a majority of those present at a meeting, provided that two Managers at least be present.

How income may be used. **3.** The income of the Fund shall be applied:

(*a*) to the payment of a lecturer, to be called the Michael Perkins Lecturer;

(*b*) to the furtherance of the study of the natural history of animals by the occasional award, at the discretion of the Managers and subject to such conditions as they may think fit, of prizes or grants of money to young graduates of the University;

(*c*) to such other purposes as may from time to time be approved by the Faculty Board of Biology.

Lecturer. **4.** The Michael Perkins Lecturer shall be appointed by the Managers of the Michael Perkins Fund. The Lecturer shall hold office for one year, and shall be required to give one lecture on a subject, approved by the Managers, dealing with original investigation or interpretation of the natural history of animals.

Dr Amanda Perreau-Saussine de Ezcurra Law Prize Fund

Grace 4 of 31 July 2013

Fund. **1.** Income from the Dr Amanda Perreau-Saussine de Ezcurra Law Prize Fund shall be used to provide an Amanda Perreau-Saussine de Ezcurra Prize for the History and Philosophy of International Law.

Managers. **2.** The Managers of the Fund shall be the Faculty Board of Law.

How awarded. **3.** The Prize shall be awarded annually by the Examiners for the LL.M. Examination for outstanding performance in:

(*a*) the subject Foundations of International Law or such paper as the Faculty Board may announce;

or (*b*) an LL.M. thesis submitted in lieu of the written examination in that paper, so long as the Examiners consider that the thesis falls within the scope of the Prize's title;

or (*c*) a combination of (*a*) and (*b*).

Value. **4.** The value of the Prize shall be determined by the Managers.

Unexpended income. **5.** Any unexpended income may at the discretion of the Managers be added to the capital of the Fund or accumulated for use as income in any one or more subsequent years or applied in support of the Squire Law Library.

Prince Philip Scholarships Fund

Title and purpose. **1.** The sums provided for scholarships by the Friends of Cambridge University in Hong Kong shall form a fund called the Prince Philip Scholarships Fund. The income of the Fund shall be applied to provide scholarships for students who are Hong Kong Permanent Identity Card holders at the time of application and have ordinarily resided in Hong Kong for a continuous period of not less than 7 years, in order that they may become matriculated members of the University following courses leading to a degree or other qualification of the University.

Managers. **2.** The Fund shall be administered by a Board of Managers who shall consist of:

(*a*) the Vice-Chancellor, or a duly appointed deputy;

(*b*) two persons appointed by the Council;

(*c*) three persons appointed by the Friends of Cambridge University in Hong Kong.

Managers in classes (*b*) and (*c*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term and shall serve for three years from 1 January following their appointment.

Undergraduate Scholarships. **3.** The first charge on the Fund shall be the provision of scholarships, called Prince Philip Scholarships, for Hong Kong Permanent Identity Card holders at the time of application who have ordinarily resided in Hong Kong for a continuous period of not less than 7 years and who are intending to study for the B.A. Degree. Not fewer than three Prince Philip Scholarships shall be awarded in each year, provided that candidates of sufficient merit present themselves.

Postgraduate Scholarships. **4.** Subject to the provisions of Regulations 1 and 3, any unexpended income of the Fund may be used by the Managers to provide scholarships, called Prince Philip Postgraduate Scholarships, for Hong Kong Permanent Identity Card holders at the time of application who have ordinarily resided in Hong Kong for a continuous period of not less than 7 years and who are intending to undertake postgraduate study leading to a degree or other qualification of the University.

How awarded. **5.** Prince Philip Scholarships shall be awarded by a selection committee appointed by the Managers. Prince Philip Postgraduate Scholarships shall be awarded by the Managers.

Value. **6.** The value of a Prince Philip Scholarship, and of a Prince Philip Postgraduate Scholarship, shall be determined by the Managers after taking account of the resources available to the holder.

Tenure. **7.** A Prince Philip Scholarship or a Prince Philip Postgraduate Scholarship shall normally be tenable for not more than three years from 1 October following the date of the election.

Dame Bertha Phillpotts Memorial Fund

Name. **1.** The Fund given by members and friends of Girton College in memory of Bertha Surtees Newall, Dame Commander of the Order of the British Empire, who before her marriage was Dame Bertha Surtees Phillpotts, shall be called the Dame Bertha Phillpotts Memorial Fund.

Purpose. **2.** The income of the Fund shall be used primarily for the promotion of Old Norse and Icelandic studies, by means of a Scholarship of not less than £50, tenable for one year, or grants, including

grants for travel. The Scholarship and the grants shall not be awarded upon a competitive examination but upon evidence of aptitude for advanced study or research, and shall be subject to such conditions as the Managers may think fit in each case.

Managers. **3.** The Managers of the Fund shall be the Managers of the Scandinavian Studies Fund.

Notice of awards. **4.** In the Michaelmas Term the Registrary shall publish a Notice inviting applications for the Scholarship or for grants.

Applications and awards. **5.** An application must be submitted through the candidate's Tutor to the Registrary so as to arrive not later than 1 June, and must be accompanied by a statement of the course of study, research, or travel which the candidate proposes to undertake. The Managers shall make their awards before the end of June.

Grants for other purposes. **6.** If in any year the sum at the Managers' disposal is in their opinion more than sufficient for the primary purposes of the Fund, they may make a grant or grants for the promotion of other linguistic, literary, or archaeological studies.

7. These regulations may be altered by Grace, save only that the Fund shall always be called the Dame Bertha Phillpotts Memorial Fund.

Philosophical Magazine Fund

Title and purpose. **1.** The sum of £150 a year, the gift of Messrs Taylor and Francis Limited, of Red Lion Court, Fleet Street, London, EC4, shall form a fund, to be called the *Philosophical Magazine* Fund, which shall be applied at the discretion of the Managers for the benefit of junior members of the teaching staff and research workers in the Department of Physics, particularly in connection with attendance at scientific conferences outside Cambridge.

Managers. **2.** The Managers of the Fund shall be the Head of the Department of Physics, who shall be Chair, and two persons appointed by the Faculty Board of Physics and Chemistry for such periods as the Faculty Board shall determine.

Philosophy Postgraduate Students Fund[1]

Grace 1 of 26 January 2011

Title and purpose. **1.** The sums given to the University by Professor D. H. Mellor, Emeritus Professor of Philosophy (1896), and any later sums given for the same purpose, shall form a fund called the Philosophy Postgraduate Students Fund, which shall be used for the encouragement and support of the study of Philosophy in the University by postgraduate registered students.

Managers. **2.** The Managers of the Fund shall be the Faculty Board of Philosophy, who may delegate any or all of their functions under these regulations to a committee of at least three persons, not necessarily consisting wholly of members of the Board.

Awards. **3.** The income of the Fund shall be used to provide awards to persons who are or are about to be postgraduate registered students in the Faculty of Philosophy.

4. The Managers shall determine both the grounds for the selection of recipients of awards and the value of the awards made from the income of the Fund.

Unexpended income. **5.** Any unexpended income may be either added to the capital of the Fund or accumulated for use as income in subsequent years, as the Managers may determine.

Alteration of regulations. **6.** It shall be open to the University, on the recommendation of the Faculty Board of Philosophy, to alter these regulations from time to time, provided that the Fund shall be devoted to the encouragement and support of the study of Philosophy.

Pigott Fund for Postgraduate Studentships in Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences[1]

Grace 1 of 25 February 2009

Title. **1.** The sum of £2m received from an allocation by the Board of Cambridge in America, representing a donation from Mr Mark Pigott, shall form an endowment fund called the Pigott Fund for Postgraduate Studentships in the Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences.

[1] Retitled by Grace 4 of 24 July 2019.

Managers.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be:

(*a*) the Head of the School of Arts and Humanities, or their nominee;

(*b*) the Head of the School of the Humanities and Social Sciences, or their nominee;

(*c*) the Head of the School of Physical Sciences or their nominee; and

(*d*) the Secretary of the General Board, or their nominee.

Studentships.

3. The income of the Fund, together with other sums made available from any other source for the same purpose, shall be used to provide studentships for students from the United Kingdom or other member states of the European Union starting doctoral research in any subject within the fields of arts, humanities or social sciences.

How awarded.

4. Studentships shall be awarded by a selection committee appointed by the Managers. The same selection process shall apply to all applicant students, who shall be evaluated against the same criteria, with the best students being selected for studentships regardless of their nationality. The income of the Pigott Fund shall be allocated to fund studentships for UK nationals, provided there are sufficient other funds to finance studentships for those students selected by the Managers who are from other EU member states. If, at any time, there are insufficient other funds, the income of the Pigott Fund may be used for studentships for any of the selected students.

Title of Studentships.

5. Studentships funded by income from the Pigott Fund shall be known as Pigott Studentships with recipients of the studentships referred to as Pigott Students.

Tenure.

6. A Pigott Studentship shall normally be tenable for not more than three years from 1 October, 1 January, or 17 April following the date of selection.

7. A Pigott Studentship shall provide:

(*a*) a maintenance payment to be determined by the Managers;

(*b*) a payment to meet the student's University and College fees.

8. The Managers shall take such steps as are necessary to promote the Studentship programme in ways it considers appropriate.

Annual report.

9. The Managers shall provide the Donor with an annual report on the use made of the Fund together with a list of the students supported and their areas of study. The University shall facilitate the provision to the Donor of annual reports on research undertaken by individual students.

Unexpended income.

10. Any unexpended income in a financial year shall either be added to the capital of the Fund or retained for use as income in future years, as the Managers may determine.

ALEXANDER PIKE FUND

Fund.

1. The sums subscribed in memory of Alexander Thomas Henry Paul Pike, of St John's College, formerly University Lecturer in Architecture, shall form a fund called the Alexander Pike Fund.

Prize: how awarded.

2. The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be the provision of a prize called the Alexander Pike Prize. The Adjudicators for the Prize shall be the Head of Department of Architecture and two persons appointed by the General Board on the recommendations of the Faculty Board of Architecture and History of Art. The Prize shall be awarded annually by the Adjudicators to the postgraduate registered student of the Faculty, or group of such students making a joint submission, who in the judgement of the Adjudicators has or have submitted the best design, written work, or research on a subject connected with the philosophy and practice of sustainable design as part of their coursework in subjects for the degree of Master of Philosophy or for such other degree as determined by the Adjudicators.

Value.

3. The value of the Prize shall be such sum as shall be determined by the Adjudicators within a range approved from time to time by the Council.

Second charge on Fund.

4. After the provision of the Prize, or if for any reason the Prize is not awarded in any year, the second charge on the income of the Fund shall be the provision of an award, called the Alexander Pike Award, which may be made each year by the Adjudicators for the Prize to any member of the Faculty of Architecture and History of Art on the basis of a proposal related to the delivery of lectures, research, designs, exhibitions or publications dealing with the philosophy and practice of sustainable design, the value of which shall be determined by the Adjudicators within a range approved from time to time by the Council.

Unexpended income.

5. Any unexpended income shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

PINSENT-DARWIN FUND AND STUDENTSHIP

Title. **1.** The sum of £5,000 given to the University in 1924 by Mrs Pinsent and Sir Horace and the Honourable Lady Darwin, and the assets of the Darwin Trust, which was endowed by Miss Ruth Darwin in 1929 and was transferred to the University in 1959 by the Governors of that Trust, shall form a fund to be called the Pinsent-Darwin Fund.

Purpose. **2.** The income of the Fund shall be applied to endow a Studentship to be called the Pinsent-Darwin Studentship in Mental Pathology, the holder of which shall undertake original research into any problem which may have a bearing on mental defects, diseases, or disorders.

Managers. **3.** The administration of the income of the Fund shall be entrusted to ten Managers, namely: the Regius Professor of Physic, the Head of the Department of Pathology, the Head of the Department of Psychology, the Professor of Psychiatry, the University Lecturer in Psychopathology, and five persons appointed, two by the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine, one by the Faculty Board of Biology, and two by the Managers themselves. The Managers shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for four years from 1 January following their appointment.

Quorum. **4.** No resolution of the Managers shall be valid unless approved by at least three Managers at a meeting to which all the Managers have been summoned.

Value. **5.** The value of the Studentship shall be such sum as may be determined by the Managers, after they have taken account of any other financial resources that may be available to the Student, within a range approved by the Council, provided that at the discretion of the Managers and with due regard to the available Fund income, any part of the income of the Fund not expended in any year shall be accumulated by investment or otherwise, and any such accumulation shall be applied from time to time, at the discretion of the Managers, and subject to such conditions as they may think fit,

Unapplied income.

(*a*) to increase the value of the Studentship;

(*b*) to make grants to Students or to other persons for any special purpose;

(*c*) to make temporary provision for additional Studentships, which may run concurrently or consecutively with any other Studentships awarded from the Fund;

(*d*) in any other manner;

provided always that the principal object of the Fund, namely the encouragement of research into any problem which may have a bearing on mental defects, diseases, or disorders, is maintained.

Further benefactions. **6.** In the event of further benefactions being offered to the University for the same or for similar objects, it shall be within the power of the University to add such benefactions either to the capital or to the accumulated income of the Fund.

Procedure for election, etc. **7.** The procedure for election to the Studentship and for the award of grants shall be determined by the Managers.

Who are eligible. **8.** Candidature for the Studentship shall be open, but Students, if not members of the University, must become such no later than one year after election and remain such during tenure. The Managers may take such steps as they think fit to ascertain the qualifications of the candidates.

Tenure. **9.** A Studentship shall be tenable for such period not exceeding four years as the Managers shall determine at the time of the election. A Student who is appointed for less than four years in the first instance shall be re-eligible, provided that no Student shall hold the Studentship for more than four years in all.

Duties of Student. **10.** A Student, during the tenure of their Studentship, shall engage in original research. The Student shall be allowed to carry on educational or other work with the consent of the Managers. In any books, papers, or other publications in which a Student may publish the results of the investigations carried on during the tenure of Studentship, the Student shall, where practicable, use the title 'Pinsent-Darwin Student'.

11. The research work shall be carried out in Cambridge, or elsewhere with the consent of the Managers, and shall be subject to such conditions as the Managers may impose.

12. The Managers may appoint one of their number, or some other person, to supervise the work of a Student, and may pay a fee for such supervision out of the income of the Fund.

13. It shall be the duty of the Student to write a statement of the work carried out during each year and to submit this to the Managers.

14. If the Managers shall be of the opinion that, through any cause, a Student is not fulfilling and is not likely to fulfil the objects of the Studentship, they may, if they see fit, remove the Student from the Studentship.

Polish Endowment Fund for Polish Studies

Grace 1 of 11 October 2017

Fund and purpose.

1. The benefaction received from the University of Warsaw pursuant to a grant from the Polish Ministry of Science and Higher Education, together with such other sums as may be received or applied for the same purpose, shall form a permanent endowment fund called the Polish Endowment Fund for Polish Studies to advance research and teaching in and promote the field of Polish Studies by supporting the Polish Studies Programme consisting of a Lectureship in Polish Studies to advance research and teaching, academic research-related activities, and a Polish language instruction programme.

Managers.

2. The Managers shall be responsible for the administration of the Fund and the application of its income and shall comprise three members appointed by the Faculty Board of Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics, one of whom shall be appointed Chair by the Faculty Board.

Application of income.

3. Subject to Regulation 4, the income of the Polish Endowment Fund for Polish Studies shall be applied towards:

Lectureship.

(*a*) firstly the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of the Lectureship in Polish Studies payable by the University;

(*b*) academic research-related activity conducted by the Department of Slavonic Studies or successor entity; and

(*c*) if there is sufficient income, towards the support of a Polish language instruction programme.

Unexpended income.

4. Any unexpended income in any financial year, including income accrued during a vacancy in the Lectureship, may, at the discretion of the Managers:

(*a*) with the approval of the Faculty Board of Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics, be applied to support the work of the Lecturer or Polish language instructor(s) in such manner as may be recommended by the Managers;

(*b*) with the approval of the Faculty Board of Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics, be applied to support research in the field of Polish Studies in the University in such manner as may be recommended by the Managers; and/or

(*c*) be carried forward for use as income in accordance with Regulation 3 in any one or more subsequent financial years.

Provisions.

5. For a period of ten years after the date of receipt of the benefaction[1] set out in Regulation 1 if the Managers are unable or unwilling to deliver the Polish Studies Programme, they will consult with the University of Warsaw with a view to finding a remedy or acceptable solution but, in the event that the University of Warsaw (acting reasonably) does not agree, the Managers will request and recommend to the University of Cambridge to return to the University of Warsaw the entirety of the capital fund at that time held in the Polish Endowment Fund for Polish Studies. The University of Cambridge shall not be deemed to be unwilling or unable to deliver the Polish Studies Programme in circumstances where the University Lectureship in Polish Studies is vacant for a period of no more than eight months or if the holder of the Lectureship is promoted to Reader, in which case funding applied to the holder, up to the level payable to a University Lecturer in accordance with Regulation 3(*a*), may be met out of the income of the Funds.

Politics Professorship Fund

Grace 8 of 2 December 2009

Title.

1. The sum of £1m received from Trinity College to support a Professorship in the Faculty of Human, Social, and Political Science, together with other sums donated for the same purpose, shall form a fund called the Politics Professorship Fund.

Managers.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Faculty Board of Human, Social, and Political Science, who may delegate any or all of their functions under these regulations to a committee not necessarily consisting wholly of members of the Board.

Professorship.

3. The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs payable by the University of the holder of a Professorship in the Faculty of Human, Social, and Political Science designated by the General Board on the recommendation of the Faculty Board of Human, Social, and Political Science.

[1] The date of receipt of the benefaction was 10 August 2017.

4. On the occasion of a vacancy in the designated Professorship, the General Board, on the recommendation of the Faculty Board of Human, Social, and Political Science, may determine that the same or another Professorship in the Faculty shall be supported from the Fund.

5. After provision has been made in accordance with Regulation 3, the income of the Fund may be applied in support of the work of the Professor in such manner as may be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Managers.

Unexpended income.

6. Any unexpended income of the Fund in a financial year may be either added to the capital of the Fund or accumulated for expenditure in accordance with Regulations 3 and 5 in one or more subsequent years, as the Managers shall determine.

POLONSKY–COEXIST FUND FOR JEWISH STUDIES

Grace 2 of 14 January 2009

Title and purpose.

1. The sums received by the University from the Polonsky Foundation and the Coexist Foundation to support teaching and research in Judaism, with special reference to the relations with the other Abrahamic faiths, namely Christianity and Islam, shall form a fund called the Polonsky–Coexist Fund for Jewish Studies.

Lectureship.

2. The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs payable by the University in respect of the Polonsky–Coexist Lectureship in Jewish Studies in the Faculty of Divinity.

Committee of Management.

3. The administration of the Fund shall be under the control of a Committee of Management consisting of:

(*a*) the Vice-Chancellor (or a duly appointed deputy) as Chair;

(*b*) one person appointed by the Council of the School of Arts and Humanities;

(*c*) the Chair of the Faculty Board of Divinity;

(*d*) two other persons appointed by the Faculty Board of Divinity.

4. The members in classes (*b*) and (*d*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for three years from 1 January following their appointment. If one or more of the offices in classes (*b*)–(*d*) are held by the same person or if one or more of these offices is vacant or its tenure has expired, the Faculty Board of Divinity shall appoint one or more additional Managers so as to ensure that there are always five Managers.

5. After provision has been made in accordance with Regulation 2, the income of the Fund may be applied for the support of teaching or research in Jewish Studies in the University, with special reference to the relations between Judaism and the other Abrahamic faiths and more generally to support the study of the Abrahamic faiths and their inter-relations, as shall be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Managers.

Unexpended income.

6. Any unexpended income in a financial year shall either be added to the capital of the Fund or accumulated for use as income in any one or more subsequent years, as the Managers may determine.

Title.

RONALD POPPERWELL MEMORIAL FUND

1. The sum subscribed in memory of Ronald George Popperwell, M.A., Ph.D., formerly University Lecturer in Norwegian and Fellow of Clare Hall, shall form a fund called the Ronald Popperwell Memorial Fund.

Purpose.

2. The income of the fund shall be used, at the discretion of the Faculty Board of Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics for the promotion of study, teaching, or research in Scandinavian studies in the University by means such as the provision of lectures or seminars, the purchase of books for the Faculty's library, or arranging commemorative events such as concerts.

3. All disbursements made from the Fund shall be associated with the name of Ronald Popperwell.

Stat. E VIII.

PORSON FUND AND PRIZE

Endowments, 1904, p. 121

Prize.

1. The Porson Prize is offered every year for the best translation of a set passage from an English poet into Greek verse. The value of the Prize shall be such sum as shall be determined by the Faculty Board of Classics within a range approved from time to time by the Council.

2. Any resident undergraduate may be a candidate for the Prize. Who may be candidates.

3. The Prize shall be awarded by the Examiners for the Browne Medals who shall receive, unless no exercise is sent in, such amount from the income of the Porson Fund as may be determined by the Faculty Board within a range approved from time to time by the Council. Examiners.

4. On or before 1 June in each year the Examiners shall give public notice of the subject, and all exercises for the Prize shall be sent to the Secretary of the Faculty Board of Classics not later than 1 February next following. Subject: when notified and exercises sent in.

5. Each candidate shall send three copies of their exercise to the Secretary of the Faculty Board. The exercise shall be in a printed or typewritten form; it shall bear a motto but not the candidate's name, and shall be accompanied by a sealed envelope bearing the same motto outside and containing the candidate's name and College. Exercises: how to be sent in.

6. The cost of the Prize and the fees paid to the Examiners shall be the first charge on the Porson Fund. The second charge on the Fund shall be the provision of one or more Porson Scholarships. Any unexpended income accumulated in the Fund may be applied at the discretion of the Faculty Board of Classics to provide grants for the furtherance of knowledge of the languages and civilizations of ancient Greece and Rome. Application of income.

HARRY PORTER FOOTLIGHTS FUND

Grace 1 of 19 November 2008

1. On the appointment of the University as trustees of the sum bequeathed for the purposes of the Footlights Dramatic Club by the late Dr Harry Culverwell Porter, the said sum shall form a fund called the Harry Porter Footlights Fund. Title.

2. The capital and the income of the Fund shall be available at the discretion of the Managers of the Fund for the support of the Footlights Dramatic Club or, should the Footlights Dramatic Club cease to exist, for the support of other clubs or societies of the University in the promotion of original plays and encouragement of the arts amongst the members of the University. Purpose.

3. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Senior Treasurer of the Footlights Dramatic Club, the Junior Proctor, and the Chair of the Theatre Committee. The Managers may co-opt one other person, being a member of the Senate, such person being preferably a past member of the Footlights Dramatic Club, to serve for one or two years at a time as the Managers shall determine at the time of the co-optation, provided it shall not be obligatory for the Managers to co-opt any person. Managers.

DAVID AND ELAINE POTTER FUND FOR GOVERNANCE AND HUMAN RIGHTS

Grace 2 of 16 July 2008

1. The sum of £2m received from the David and Elaine Potter Foundation for the endowment of a University Lectureship in Governance and Human Rights shall constitute a fund called the David and Elaine Potter Fund for Governance and Human Rights. Title and purpose.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Faculty Board of Human, Social, and Political Science, who may delegate any of their functions concerning the Fund to a Committee not necessarily composed wholly of members of the Board. Managers.

3. The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of the Lecturer payable by the University. Lecturer.

4. After provision has been made in accordance with Regulation 3, the income of the Fund shall be applied in support of the work of the Lecturer (or for the support of teaching or research in human rights and governance within the Faculty) in such manner as shall be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Managers.

5. Any unexpended income in a financial year may in any subsequent year be expended in accordance with Regulation 4. Unexpended income.

6. If the General Board is satisfied on the recommendation of the Faculty Board of Human, Social, and Political Science that funding the Lectureship as set out in Regulation 3 no longer provides a suitable and effective method of using the Fund, the University shall have power to resolve to hold the capital and income of the Fund on trust for the promotion of teaching and research in human rights and governance. Amendment of Fund.

Stat. E XXVII.

PRENDERGAST FUND AND STUDENTSHIP

Endowments, 1904, pp. 352–3

Fund. **1.** The Prendergast Fund shall be devoted to the furtherance of study and research in the language, literature, history, philosophy, archaeology, and art of ancient Greece.

Managers. **2.** The Managers of the Fund shall be the Faculty Board of Classics.

Studentship. **3.** The income of the Fund shall be applied in the first instance to the maintenance of a studentship to be called the Prendergast Studentship.

4. Subject to the above-mentioned provisions, the University shall have power by Grace to make regulations for carrying out the objects of the Trust and to vary such regulations from time to time.

Purpose. **5.** The Student shall undertake advanced study or research in one or more of the subjects specified in Regulation 1, according to a scheme to be approved by the Faculty Board of Classics. Such a scheme shall involve absence from Cambridge for some considerable portion of the year, provided that the Board may for sufficient cause relax this requirement in special cases.

Who are eligible. **6.** Candidature for the Studentship shall be open to any person who is or is about to be a postgraduate registered student in the Faculty of Classics in the University. Election to and tenure of the Studentship shall lapse if the person elected does not become or ceases to be a postgraduate registered student.

Electors. **7.** The Electors to the Studentship shall be the Faculty Board of Classics, who may take such steps as they think fit to inquire into the qualifications of the candidates; provided that the Studentship shall not be awarded on the result of a competitive examination.

Applications. **8.** Before the division of the Easter Term each year, the Board shall give notice of the date by which and the manner in which applications for the Studentship to be held in the next but one following academic year are to be submitted. An election to the Studentship shall be held during the academic year prior to the Studentship's being taken up, on a date to be determined by the Board.

Tenure. **9.** The Studentship shall be tenable from the date on which the student comes into residence until 30 September of the calendar year next following. A Student shall be eligible for re-election on not more than two occasions.

Emolument. **10.** The emolument of the Studentship shall be such sum, not exceeding the available income of the Fund, as shall be determined by the Faculty Board within a range approved from time to time by the Council. The emolument shall be paid in such instalments as the Board shall from time to time determine, provided that the Board may withhold payment of any instalment if they are not satisfied that the Student is pursuing their course of study with sufficient diligence.

Unexpended income. **11.** Any unexpended income accumulated in the Fund may be applied by the Board for making grants for the furtherance of study or research as aforesaid.

12. The Board may delegate any of their functions concerning the Fund to a Committee not necessarily consisting wholly of members of the Board.

A. J. PRESSLAND FUND

Title. **1.** The sum bequeathed to the University by the late Arthur John Pressland, M.A., of St John's College, shall form a fund to be called the A. J. Pressland Fund.

Committee of Management. **2.** The administration of the Fund shall be entrusted to the Committee of Management of the Language Centre.

Purposes. **3.** The income of the Fund shall be used to provide instruction in modern languages without fee, primarily for science and medical students, and to provide bursaries to be called Pressland Bursaries for such students to attend language courses abroad. Not less than 20 per cent of the income of the Fund shall be used for bursaries.

Use of income. **4.** The members of the Committee of Management nominated by the Schools of Clinical Medicine, the Biological Sciences, the Physical Sciences, and Technology shall have particular regard to the use of the Pressland Fund income.

Courses of instruction. **5.** The Committee of Management shall arrange a course or courses of instruction, according to the income available from the Fund, at least once in every academic year, preferably in the Long Vacation.

6. The languages to be taught in any particular course shall be decided by the Committee of Management in accordance with the needs of the Schools of Clinical Medicine, the Biological Sciences, the Physical Sciences, and Technology. The Committee of Management shall have authority to restrict admission to the courses in the interests of effective teaching. Languages to be taught.

GWYNAETH PRETTY RESEARCH FUND AND STUDENTSHIP

The Fund

1. The Trust Fund founded in memory of Miss Gwynaeth Pretty shall be called the Gwynaeth Pretty Research Fund and shall be devoted to the encouragement of research in the aetiology, pathology, or treatment of disease with particular, but not exclusive, reference to those diseases which cripple or disable in childhood or early life. Name and purpose.

2. The administration of the income of the Fund shall be entrusted to the Head of the Department of Pathology in conjunction with four other Managers. The other Managers shall be the Regius Professor of Physic, the Head of the Department of Biochemistry, the Mistress of Girton College, and one other person who shall be nominated by the *ex officio* Managers and appointed by the Council in the Michaelmas Term to serve for three years from 1 January next following. Managers.

3. No resolution of the Managers shall be valid unless approved by at least three Managers at a meeting to which all the Managers have been summoned, but a resolution signed by all the Managers shall have the same validity as a resolution carried at a meeting. Quorum.

4. The income of the Trust Fund shall be applied from time to time for all or any of the following purposes: Income.

(*a*) to endow a Studentship to be called the Gwynaeth Pretty Studentship, the holder of which shall undertake whole-time study and training for research in the aetiology, pathology, or treatment of disease with particular, but not exclusive, reference to those diseases which cripple or disable in childhood or early life;

(*b*) to further research in the aetiology, pathology, and treatment of disease by grants to defray the cost of research or to purchase apparatus or material necessary for such research.

5. If at any time there is insufficient money available in the Fund to carry out effectively the objects of the trust, it shall be lawful for the Managers to suspend the election to the Studentship and other expenditure under Regulation 4(*b*) in order that the income may accumulate. Suspension of Studentship.

6. Additional moneys or securities may be accepted as additions to the Trust Fund or the Reserve Fund, and the names of any donor or donors thereto may by Grace be incorporated in the title of the Research Fund.

The Studentship

7. The Studentship shall be of an annual value to be determined from time to time by the Managers, and shall be tenable for three years. It shall not be awarded by competitive examination. Value and tenure.

8. Candidature for the Studentship shall be open, but the Student, if not a member of the University, must become such before the end of the term next after election and remain such during tenure. Who are eligible.

9. Three months before the date at which the Studentship would become vacant, or immediately upon the occurrence of any casual vacancy, the Head of the Department of Pathology shall consult the other Managers, and if it shall seem desirable to hold an election to the Studentship, the Head shall give public notice thereof inviting applications, and shall report upon the qualifications of all candidates whose names are sent in. The Managers shall consider the Head's report and shall elect the person who is in their opinion best qualified. Notice of vacancy.

10. The income of the Studentship shall be payable to the Student from the date of appointment, and shall be paid by equal quarterly payments, the payment for each quarter being made in advance. Payments.

11. The place and nature of the studies of the Student shall be subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Pathology, provided that the Student shall be bound to study within the University unless the Managers shall dispense with this requirement for special reasons. The Managers shall take such steps as they may think necessary to satisfy themselves as to the diligence and progress of the Student, and may require from the Student any reports or other information on the subject of their studies which they may think desirable. Nature of studies.

12. A Student during the tenure of the Studentship shall undertake whole-time study and training for research and shall not systematically follow any business or profession, but may, with the permission of the Managers, undertake a limited amount of teaching or demonstration for payment without suffering any deduction from the stipend of the Studentship, provided that such teaching or demonstration does not interfere with the Student's whole-time study and training for research.

Re-election.

13. A Student whose work has been of such exceptional promise that it would, in the opinion of the Managers, be clearly in the interests of the objects of the trust that they should continue to hold the Studentship may be re-elected for a second period not exceeding three years, and during that period shall undertake original research. In such a case a vacancy shall not be announced.

14. A Student who has been re-elected for a second period may, with the permission of the Managers, undertake a limited amount of teaching or demonstration for payment without suffering any deduction from the stipend of the Studentship, provided that such teaching or demonstration does not interfere with the Student's research. In publishing the results of investigations carried out during the tenure of the Studentship such a Student shall, so far as is practicable, use the title 'Gwynaeth Pretty Research Student'.

15. The Managers may, for contravention of or failure to fulfil these regulations, remove a Student from the Studentship. If they consider that, through any other cause, such as confirmed ill health, want of diligence, or moral turpitude, the Student is not fulfilling and is not likely to fulfil the objects of the Studentship, the Managers may, if they see fit, remove the Student from the Studentship.

PricewaterhouseCoopers Prize in Economics

Prize.

1. The sum made available annually by PricewaterhouseCoopers shall be used to provide a prize called the PricewaterhouseCoopers Prize in Economics.

How awarded.

2. The prize shall be awarded by the Examiners for Part IIA of the Economics Tripos for an outstanding performance in that examination.

Prince Consort Prize and Thirlwall Prize

Endowments, 1904, pp. 419–22

Fund.

1. The investments constituting the Prince Consort Prize Fund, the Thirlwall Prize Fund, and the Historical Essays Prize Fund shall form a single fund called the Prince Consort and Thirlwall Fund.

Managers.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Professors whose Professorships are assigned to the Faculty of History.

Prizes.

3. The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be the provision of a prize for a dissertation involving original historical research.

4. The Prince Consort Prize shall be awarded in even-numbered years and the Thirlwall Prize in odd-numbered years. The value of each Prize shall be such sum, not exceeding half the income of the Fund, as shall be determined by the Managers within a range approved from time to time by the Council.

Medals.

5. The second charge on the income of the Fund shall be the provision of a bronze medal, which shall be awarded to the winner of a Prize.

Notice of award.

6. The Managers shall give notice of each Prize before the end of Full Michaelmas Term in the academic year next preceding the year in which it is to be awarded.

Who are eligible.

7. The Prizes shall be open to all graduates of the University and to all postgraduate registered students, provided that no previous winner of either the Prince Consort Prize or the Thirlwall Prize shall be eligible to compete.

8. Each dissertation shall be on a subject selected by the candidate and approved by the Managers. Candidates shall submit the titles of their proposed subjects to the Registrary not later than 15 May in the academic year next preceding the award. The Registrary shall communicate the proposed subjects to the Managers.

Notice of subjects.

9. Between 15 May and 15 July in each year the Regius Professor of History shall call a meeting of the Managers to consider the subjects submitted for dissertations and to elect two or more persons, at least one of whom shall be chosen from among the Managers, to act as Adjudicators for the ensuing academic year. Each Adjudicator shall receive from the Fund a payment equal to the fee that is paid under the regulations for the Ph.D., M.Sc., and M.Litt. Degrees, and the M.Phil. Degree by thesis to an Examiner who reports on a dissertation and takes part in an oral examination.

10. The Registrary shall communicate to each candidate the approval or rejection of their proposed subject by the Managers.

11. A dissertation shall not exceed 100,000 words in length. Each dissertation, with a declaration of its length, shall be sent to the Registrary in printed or typewritten form not later than 31 October. Dissertations, when to be submitted.

12. Each Prize shall be awarded not later than 1 March. In announcing the award the Adjudicators may also commend dissertations submitted by other candidates as deserving of publication.

13. The successful candidate shall deposit a printed or typewritten copy of their dissertation in the University Library.

14. Any unexpended income of the Fund shall be carried to a Reserve Fund, which shall be available for the purposes specified in Regulation 15. Any unexpended income of the Reserve Fund in any year shall be accumulated for use as income in subsequent years. Reserve Fund.

15. The Managers shall have power to use the Reserve Fund for the following purposes: Application of Reserve Fund.

(*a*) To make grants towards the cost of publication of any works for which a Prince Consort Prize or a Thirlwall Prize has been awarded or which have been commended by the Adjudicators.

(*b*) To provide one or more studentships, to be called Prince Consort Studentships or Thirlwall Studentships, the holders of which shall devote themselves to original research in History. The Electors to the Studentships shall be the Managers of the Fund who, on each occasion when they intend to proceed to an election, shall announce the date by which applications must be received and the manner in which they must be submitted. A Studentship shall be open to any person who is or is about to be a postgraduate registered student in the University. A Studentship shall be awarded for one year in the first instance and may be renewed for a period of one year at a time, subject to a maximum tenure of three years. The stipend of a Student shall be such sum as shall be determined by the Managers within a range approved from time to time by the Council.

(*c*) To make grants to postgraduate registered students or to graduates of the University in aid of historical research.

(*d*) To further the study of History in the University by any other means.

Edward S. Prior Fund

1. The sum received from friends and pupils of Edward Schröder Prior, Slade Professor of Fine Art from 1915 to 1932, shall constitute a trust fund called the Edward S. Prior Fund. Fund.

2. In each year there shall be a prize, called the Edward S. Prior Prize, the value of which shall be the annual income of the Fund. Prize.

3. Candidates for the Prize shall be students of Architecture who have completed the studio-work for Parts Ib and II of the Architecture Tripos. Who may compete.

4. In the Michaelmas Term of each year the Registrary shall publish a Notice to competitors for the Prize. Notice of award.

5. Each candidate shall submit a portfolio of drawings which they have made since becoming a candidate for the Architecture Tripos, and the Prize shall be awarded to the candidate whose drawings show the best understanding of building construction and of the use of materials. Submission of work.

6. The portfolios shall be sent to the Secretary of the Faculty Board of Architecture and History of Art not later than the first day of the examination for Part II of the Architecture Tripos in the year in which the Prize is to be awarded.

7. The Prize shall be awarded by three honorary Awarders nominated by the Faculty Board before the division of the Easter Term and appointed by the General Board. It shall be awarded before the end of the Easter Term. Awarders.

Department of Public Policy Fund[1]

1. The funds received from or on behalf of Peter W. Bennett, together with the funds received from the Peter Bennett Foundation and such other sums as may be received or applied for the same purpose, shall form an endowment fund called the Department of Public Policy Fund to advance research in the field of public policy by supporting a Bennett School of Public Policy.[2] Fund and purpose.

[1] Retitled by Grace 1 of 19 February 2025. Fund established by Grace 1 of 28 March 2018.

[2] See the General Board Regulations for the Department of Public Policy, which uses the title of Bennett School of Public Policy (p. 621).

Managers.

2. The Managers shall be responsible for the administration of the Fund and the application of its income and shall comprise the Head of the School of the Humanities and Social Sciences, who shall be Chair, the Chair of the Faculty of Human, Social, and Political Science, and the Head of the Department of Public Policy.

Application of income.

3. The income of the Fund shall be applied towards the following:

(*a*) the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of the following offices and posts payable by the University:

(i) the Head of the Department of Public Policy, which may, subject to the provisions of Special Ordinances C (vii) A.10 and C (ix) 9, be held concurrently with a University office;

(ii) two Bennett Lectureships or such other named teaching offices (including more Bennett Lectureships and/or Professorships) as the Managers shall determine;

(iii) Bennett Senior Visiting Fellowships, the holders of which shall be appointed by the Managers, in accordance with criteria and for a period of tenure and a stipend determined by the Managers, the stipend within a range approved from time to time by the General Board, with one or more Fellowships being appointed from the income of the Fund in any financial year;

(*b*) the support of the Department of Public Policy in such manner as the Managers shall determine.

Unexpended income.

4. Any unexpended income in any financial year, including income accrued during a vacancy in the offices and posts supported by the Fund, may, at the discretion of the Managers be carried forward for use as income in accordance with Regulation 3 in any one or more subsequent financial years, including the support of additional Lectureships and Fellowships.

L. P. Pugh Medal

Fund and purpose.

1. The sums subscribed in memory of Leslie Penrys Pugh, of Magdalene College, formerly Professor of Veterinary Clinical Studies, shall form a fund called the L. P. Pugh Fund, the income of which shall be used to provide a medal for distinguished work in clinical veterinary medicine.

Award of Medal.

2. The Medal shall be awarded each year by the Head of the Department of Veterinary Medicine for distinction in veterinary studies as shown by performance in all three Parts of the Final Veterinary Examination.

Gorley Putt Fund and Lectureship

Managers.

1. The sum bequeathed to the University by Samuel Gorley Putt, M.A., Fellow of Christ's College, shall form a fund called the Gorley Putt Fund. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Faculty Board of English.

Lecturer.

2. The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be the stipend and, as appropriate, the national insurance and pension contributions of a Gorley Putt Lecturer in English Literary History. On the occasion of each appointment the Managers shall determine, having regard to the income of the Fund and the needs of the Faculty of English, and after taking account of the requirements of Regulation 6 below, whether the Gorley Putt Lectureship is to be a visiting Lectureship, to be held for such period as the Managers shall specify, or a University office established in the Faculty of English.

Appointments.

3. If the Managers determine that the Gorley Putt Lectureship is to be a visiting Lectureship, the Lecturer shall be appointed by a Committee specially constituted for the purpose, which shall consist of:

(*a*) the Chair of the Faculty Board of English;

(*b*) three persons appointed by the Faculty Board;

(*c*) one person appointed by the governing body of Christ's College.

It shall be the duty of the Lecturer to give one or more lectures, as determined by the Managers, in English Literary History.

4. If the Managers determine that the Gorley Putt Lectureship is to be a University office, they shall further determine, after consulting the General Board, whether the tenure of the office is to be the same as that prescribed by Special Ordinance C (ix) 3 and 4 for a University Lecturer. Appointments and reappointments to such an office shall be made by the Selection Committee for the Faculty of English, with one person appointed by the governing body of Christ's College as an additional member for this purpose. The Lectureship shall be placed in the Schedule to Special Ordinance C (i) 1 for the tenure of the person appointed.

5. (*a*) The stipend of a Gorley Putt Lecturer appointed under Regulation 3 shall be such sum as shall be determined by the Managers on the occasion of each election, subject to the approval of the General Board; in addition, the Managers may at their discretion pay any expenses of the Lecturer. Stipend.

(*b*) A Gorley Putt Lecturer appointed under Regulation 4 shall receive the same stipend as a University Lecturer.

6. When an appointment of a Gorley Putt Lecturer has been made either under Regulation 3 or under Regulation 4, the Managers shall inform the governing body of Christ's College. If the Lecturer is either elected to a Fellowship of Christ's College or appointed to some other position in the College, there shall be paid to the College from the income of the Fund such annual sum during the tenure of the Lecturer as shall be agreed between the governing body of the College and the General Board, to meet the cost of maintaining the Fellowship or other post, as the case may be. Christ's College.

QUALCOMM EUROPEAN RESEARCH STUDENTSHIP FUND IN TECHNOLOGY[1]

Grace 2 of 25 February 2009

1. The sum received from an allocation by the Board of Cambridge in America, representing a donation from Qualcomm Inc, shall form a fund called the Qualcomm European Research Studentship Fund in Technology. The purpose of the Fund shall be the support of doctoral research students of the Department of Computer Science and Technology, Judge Business School, and the Department of Engineering, who are citizens of countries in the European Union. The term of the Fund shall be from 28 February 2009 to 28 February 2019. Title and purpose.

2. The Fund shall be managed by the Council of the School of Technology, who may delegate any of their functions concerning the Fund to a Committee not necessarily composed wholly of members of the Council of the School. Managers.

3. The capital and the income of the Fund shall be applied by the Managers to provide financial support to doctoral research students of the Department of Computer Science and Technology, Judge Business School, and the Department of Engineering who are citizens of countries in the European Union. The support may contribute towards the following: Doctoral research students.

(i) a maintenance payment to a level determined from time to time by the Managers,

(ii) a payment to meet the student's University and College fees,

(iii) other costs such as additional training, equipment, travel expenses, conferences, etc., according to the discretion of the Managers.

4. In considering a student for an award from the Fund the Managers shall have regard to evidence of academic merit.

5. In order to be eligible for support a candidate must have been accepted to follow a course of research towards the Ph.D. Degree in the Department of Computer Science and Technology, Judge Business School or Department of Engineering and have been admitted, or be seeking admission as a postgraduate registered student in the University. If the candidate is not already a member of the University they shall become such by being matriculated before the end of the Michaelmas Term next after their acceptance as a doctoral student, provided that for good cause the Managers may allow a recipient of an award to defer matriculation until a later date. Who are eligible.

6. Recipients of awards shall be known as Qualcomm Scholars. Qualcomm Scholars.

7. Any unexpended income may, at the discretion of the Managers, either be added to the capital of the Fund, or retained for use as income in any one or more subsequent years, or applied to the benefit of doctoral students in the Department of Computer Science and Technology, Judge Business School or Department of Engineering more generally. Unexpended income.

8. The University will apply any part of the capital or income of the Fund that remains unspent, at the end of the term of the Fund, to the benefit of doctoral students in the Department of Computer Science and Technology, Judge Business School or Department of Engineering, at the discretion of the Managers.

QUILLER-COUCH AND T. R. HENN FUND

1. The sums given to the University in memory of Sir Arthur Quiller-Couch, King Edward VII Professor of English Literature, and T. R. Henn, Reader in Anglo-Irish Literature, shall form a fund, called the Quiller-Couch and T. R. Henn Fund, for the encouragement of creative work of a literary kind in the Faculty of English. Name and purpose.

Prizes. **2.** The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be the provision of a Quiller-Couch Prize and a T. R. Henn Prize.

How awarded. **3.** The T. R. Henn Prize shall be awarded annually by the Examiners for Part I of the English Tripos, to the author of an original composition, or compositions, of a creative nature, who is also a candidate for Part I of the English Tripos in the year in question, and the Quiller-Couch Prize shall be awarded annually by the Examiners for Part II of the English Tripos to the author of an original composition, or compositions, of a creative nature, who is also a candidate for Part II of the English Tripos in the year in question. Each Prize shall be awarded to the author whose work is adjudged to be the most outstanding among the compositions submitted for the Prize concerned, save that, if candidates of sufficient merit present themselves, one or more additional T. R. Henn and Quiller-Couch Prizes may be awarded.

4. The Examiners for Parts I and II of the English Tripos may make such rules from time to time as may be necessary to govern the award of Prizes under Regulation 3.

Value. **5.** The value of each Prize shall be such sum as shall be determined by the Faculty Board of English within a range approved from time to time by the Council.

Unexpended income. **6.** Any unexpended income accumulated in the Fund may be applied to provide grants to undergraduate students in the Faculty at the discretion of a Committee appointed by the Faculty Board, for the furtherance of the purpose for which the Fund was established.

RIBA (Anderson and Webb) Scholarship for Architecture

Name. **1.** The Scholarship offered to the University by the Council of the Royal Institute of British Architects, for the advancement of the study of architecture within the University, shall be called the RIBA (Anderson and Webb) Scholarship.

Conditions. **2.** The Scholarship shall be awarded by the Faculty Board of Architecture and History of Art, who shall publish the conditions of candidature and tenure and any changes that they may make therein from time to time, and shall give due notice of vacancies of the Scholarship as they occur.

Ra Jong-Yil Fund

Grace 1 of 24 February 2010

Title and purpose. **1.** The sums given to the University by Ra Jong-Yil, of Seoul, Republic of Korea, and others shall form a fund called the Ra Jong-Yil Fund. The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be the honorarium of a Ra Jong-Yil Lecturer.

Managers. **2.** The Managers of the Fund shall be the Head of the Department of East Asian Studies and the teaching officers in the Department.

Lecture. **3.** In the Easter Term of each year the Managers shall appoint a person to give the annual Ra Jong-Yil Lecture. In making the appointment the Managers shall, if possible, select a scholar qualified to lecture on a topic related to the history, politics, and culture of Korea.

Honorarium. **4.** The honorarium paid to the Lecturer shall be such sum as shall be determined by the Managers within a range approved from time to time by the Council. In addition the Managers may at their discretion defray from the income of the Fund any expenses of the Lecturer and any other expenses incurred in connection with the lecture.

Unexpended income. **5.** Any unexpended income of the Fund in a financial year may be either added to the capital of the Fund or accumulated for use as income in future years, as the Managers may determine.

Rabbinics Fund

1. The Fund collected by Dr Salaman shall be called the Rabbinics Fund and shall be devoted to the furtherance of teaching, study, and research in Rabbinics and cognate subjects.

2. So long as a Readership in Rabbinics is maintained by the University the income of the Fund shall be applied towards the payment of the stipend of the Reader.

Sir Leon Radzinowicz Criminological Fund

Title. **1.** The money received by the University from the bequest of the late Sir Leon Radzinowicz, of Trinity College, the first holder of the Wolfson Professorship of Criminology (1959–73), shall form a fund to be known as the Sir Leon Radzinowicz Criminological Fund.

2. The income of the Fund shall be used to provide a Nigel Walker Prize and a Sir Leon Radzinowicz Visiting Fellowship. Purpose.

3. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Committee of Management of the Institute of Criminology. Managers.

4. In any year that the Prize is not awarded or a Fellow is not elected, the income of the Fund may be added to the capital of the Fund or accumulated for use as income in future years, as the Director of the Institute shall determine. If not awarded or elected.

Nigel Walker Prize

1. A Nigel Walker Prize shall be offered annually, in recognition of the contribution to the work of the University by Nigel Walker, of King's College, second holder of the Wolfson Professorship of Criminology (1973–84).

2. The Prize shall be awarded by Assessors appointed each year by the Managers of the Sir Leon Radzinowicz Criminological Fund. The value of the Prize shall be at the discretion of the Managers of the Fund. Assessors. Value.

3. The Prize shall be awarded, at the discretion of the Assessors, for an outstanding written contribution to the field of criminology by a member of the University of Cambridge. How awarded.

4. No person may be awarded the Prize on more than one occasion.

5. The written work of the successful candidate shall be deposited in the Radzinowicz Library of Criminology, and the Library shall maintain a consolidated record of all written works that have been awarded the Prize. Conditions.

Sir Leon Radzinowicz Visiting Fellowship

1. Not more frequently than every second year, the Managers of the Sir Leon Radzinowicz Criminological Fund may elect a Sir Leon Radzinowicz Visiting Fellow.

2. It shall be the duty of the Sir Leon Radzinowicz Visiting Fellow to prepare, deliver, and discuss at least two public lectures, to be known as the Radzinowicz Lectures, on topics to be agreed with the Managers. The lectures shall be within the field of public policy in relation to crime and criminal justice. Duties.

3. In electing each Sir Leon Radzinowicz Visiting Fellow, the Managers shall take into account the wish of Sir Leon Radzinowicz that holders of the Fellowship should normally be persons who have served with distinction in Government, the Judiciary, Parliament, or other public office in the United Kingdom or elsewhere. Requirements for election.

4. No person shall be elected to the Sir Leon Radzinowicz Visiting Fellowship on more than one occasion.

5. The emolument to be provided to each Fellow shall be decided by the Managers at the time of each election. Emolument.

6. Copies of the text of the Radzinowicz Lectures shall on each occasion be deposited in the Radzinowicz Library of Criminology, and the Library shall maintain a consolidated record of all such Lectures. Conditions.

J. Arthur Ramsay Fund

1. The royalties accruing from the publication in 1977 of a book entitled *Transport of Ions and Water in Animals* in honour of Professor J. A. Ramsay shall form a fund, called the J. Arthur Ramsay Fund, which shall be devoted to the furtherance of education and research in Experimental Zoology in the Department of Zoology. Title and purpose.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Head of the Department of Zoology and two of the University officers in the Department of Zoology who shall be appointed by the Head of the Department in the Michaelmas Term to serve for two years from 1 January following their appointment. Managers.

3. The income arising from the capital of the Fund shall be applied at the discretion of the Managers, and subject to such conditions as the Managers may think fit, to make grants as follows: Grants.

(*a*) to assist postgraduate registered students pursuing a course of research in the Department of Zoology to visit laboratories outside the University in connection with their research;

(*b*) to assist persons, admitted as postgraduate registered students to pursue a course of research in the Department of Zoology, to participate before coming into residence in experimental research under the supervision of a person normally working within the Department or to visit laboratories outside the University in connection with their research;

(*c*) to assist candidates for Part II of the Natural Sciences Tripos intending to offer the subject Zoology to participate, in one or more of the three vacations in the twelve months preceding the Tripos Examination, in experimental research under the supervision of a person normally working within the Department.

4. The preceding regulations may be altered by Grace provided that the object of the Fund as defined in Regulation 1 is adhered to.

Rapson Fund and Scholarship

Title and purpose.

1. The bequest to the University by the late Professor E. J. Rapson, M.A., formerly Professor of Sanskrit and Fellow of St John's College, shall form a fund to be called the Rapson Fund. The income of the Fund shall be applied to provide the emolument of a scholarship to be called the Rapson Scholarship, for the promotion of study or research in Indian Studies or Iranian Studies.

Eligibility.

2. The Scholarship shall be open to any person who is, or is about to be, a postgraduate registered student in the University, provided that they (*a*) have successfully completed a course of study in Classics or Oriental Studies at this or another university, and (*b*) intend to follow a course of study or research in a subject falling within the field of Indian Studies or Iranian Studies.

Applications.

3. Applications for the Scholarship shall be sent to the Registrary so as to arrive not later than the division of the Lent Term.

Election.

4. The Scholar shall be elected by the Faculty Board of Asian and Middle Eastern Studies, who shall be the Managers of the Fund. When there are two or more applications of equal merit the Managers shall give preference to a candidate whose interests are wholly or mainly concerned with the study of the Sanskrit, Pali, or Avestan languages.

5. The name of the successful candidate shall be published not later than 31 July in each year.

Tenure.

6. The Scholarship shall be tenable for one year, but the Managers may renew it for the year next following and for the year next but one following the year of the original tenure. In exceptional circumstances the Managers may postpone the tenure to a subsequent year.

Duties of Scholar.

7. It shall be the duty of the Scholar to undertake study or research in the University in accordance with any conditions which the Managers shall impose.

Value of Scholarship, and payment of emolument.

8. The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be the stipend of the Scholar. The stipend shall be such sum as shall be determined by the Managers in each case, taking account of the other financial resources which may be available to the Scholar, within a range approved from time to time by the Council. The stipend shall be paid in two half-yearly instalments in advance. The second instalment shall not be paid unless the Managers are satisfied that the Scholar has been pursuing their studies with sufficient diligence.

Unexpended income.

9. Any unexpended income accumulated in the Fund may be applied at the discretion of the Managers to make grants to students engaged in study or research in Indian Studies and Iranian Studies; or to make grants for any other purpose which in their opinion will promote study or research in those subjects in the University.

Managers may delegate functions.

10. The Managers may delegate any of their functions under these regulations to a Committee consisting of not less than three members not all of whom shall necessarily be members of the Faculty Board of Asian and Middle Eastern Studies.

Hans Rausing Fund

Fund.

1. The gift to the University made by Professor Lisbet Rausing Koerner, in honour of her father Hans Rausing on the occasion of his seventieth birthday, shall form a fund called the Hans Rausing Fund.

Lecturer.

2. A Hans Rausing Lecturer shall be appointed from time to time by the Board of History and Philosophy of Science. It shall be the duty of the Lecturer to deliver one lecture in the University during Full Term on a subject in the history of technology and industry.

3. The stipend of the Lecturer shall be such sum from the income of the Fund as shall be determined by the Board of History and Philosophy of Science, within a range approved from time to time by the Council. In addition, the Board may at their discretion pay from the annual or the accumulated income of the Fund any expenses of the Lecturer and any expenses incurred in the holding of the Lecture. Stipend.

Sigrid Rausing Fund for the Anthropology of Inner Asia

Grace 1 of 27 November 2019

1. The funds received from the Sigrid Rausing Trust, together with such other sums as may be received or applied for the same purpose, shall form an endowment fund called the Sigrid Rausing Fund for the Anthropology of Inner Asia to advance anthropological research in the field of Mongolian and Inner Asian Studies. Fund and purpose.

2. The Managers shall be responsible for the administration of the Fund and the application of its income and shall comprise the Head of the School of the Humanities and Social Sciences (or nominated deputy), the Chair of the Faculty Board of Human, Social, and Political Science, and the Head of the Department of Social Anthropology, one of whom shall be appointed Chair by the Faculty Board of Human, Social, and Political Science. Managers.

3. Subject to Regulation 4, the income of the Fund shall be applied at the discretion of the Managers towards the following: Application of income.

(*a*) the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of a Caroline Humphrey Professorship of the Anthropology of Inner Asia payable by the University;

(*b*) the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of a Sigrid Rausing Postdoctoral Research and Teaching Associate in the field of the Anthropology of Inner Asia payable by the University;

(*c*) a Sigrid Rausing Research and Engagement Fund to support the research conducted by the Professor and the Associate, including but not limited to the funding of research costs and seminars and other events to disseminate research findings.

4. Any unexpended income in any financial year, including income accrued during a vacancy in the Professorship or the Postdoctoral Research and Teaching Associate may, at the discretion of the Council of the School of the Humanities and Social Sciences: Unexpended income.

(*a*) be applied to support research in the field of Mongolian and Inner Asian Studies in the University in such manner as may be recommended by the Managers; and/or

(*b*) be carried forward for use as income in accordance with Regulation 3 in any one or more subsequent financial years.

Rausing Fund for History and Philosophy of Science

1. The sum of £2m, received from Dr L. Rausing, for the support of work in History and Philosophy of Science, shall form a fund called the Rausing Fund for History and Philosophy of Science. The Managers of the Fund shall be: Fund and purpose. Managers.

(*a*) the Head of the Department of History and Philosophy of Science;

(*b*) the Secretary of the Board of History and Philosophy of Science;

(*c*) the Secretary of the Department of History and Philosophy of Science;

(*d*) the Curator of the Whipple Museum of the History of Science;

(*e*) three persons appointed by the Board of History and Philosophy of Science, who shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for three years from 1 January following their appointment.

2. The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of a University Lectureship in the History and Philosophy of Science. On the occasion of each appointment, the field of candidature, which shall exclude the History of Medicine, shall be determined by the Board of History and Philosophy of Science. University Lectureship.

3. After provision has been made in accordance with Regulation 2, the Fund shall be applied for the support of teaching or research within the Department of History and Philosophy of Science, but excluding expenditure on buildings, in such manner as shall be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Managers.

4. Any unexpended income of the Fund in a financial year may be expended in a subsequent year in accordance with Regulation 3. Unexpended income.

Rawlinson Fund

The gift of the freehold premises No. 14 King's Parade, and the bequest of £1,500, made by the Rt Hon. Dr J. F. P. Rawlinson, KC, to the University forms the capital of a fund named the Rawlinson Fund. Any credit balance in the Rawlinson Fund at the end of each financial year is transferred to the Special Purposes Fund.

Read-Gostick Fund

Grace 3 of 26 March 2025

Fund and purpose.

1. The funds received from Cambridge in America following a donation from Jennifer Read as trustee of The Read-Gostick Education Fund together with such other sums as may be received or applied for the same purpose, shall form an endowment fund called the Read-Gostick Fund to endow a Ph.D. studentship in epidemiology, public health, global health and infectious disease in the Victor Phillip Dahdaleh Heart and Lung Research Institute to be named the Raymond C. Read and Lillian J. Gostick Ph.D. Studentship.

Managers.

2. The Managers shall be responsible for the administration of the Fund and the application of its income and shall comprise three persons appointed by the Council of the School of Clinical Medicine, who shall serve for such periods as the Council shall determine.[1]

Studentships.

3. Subject to Regulation 4, the income of the Fund shall be used to provide one or more Studentships in each financial year to candidates for the Ph.D. Degree, in a subject within the fields of epidemiology, public health, global health and infectious disease as determined by the Managers, who nominate Selwyn College as their first choice of College at the University. Other arrangements for the Studentships, including the number, tenure and conditions of Studentships to be awarded in any given year, the expenses to be covered, and the form of the application and selection processes, shall be at the discretion of the Managers and may provide for applications by persons who are not yet members of the University and for the financial circumstances of candidates to be taken into consideration.

Unexpended income.

4. Any unexpended income in any financial year, including income accrued during any years in which the Studentships are not awarded, may, at the discretion of the Managers:

(*a*) be awarded to support the work of the holder(s) of the Studentships;

(*b*) with the approval of the School Council, be applied to support research in the field of epidemiology, public health, global health or infectious disease in the University in such manner as may be recommended by the Managers;

(*c*) be carried forward for use as income in accordance with Regulation 3 in any one or more subsequent financial years.

Recchia Fund

Grace 2 of 15 January 2020

Fund and purpose.

1. The bequest received from Dr Vincenzo Recchia as permanent endowment to be held on trust by the University, together with such other sums allocated for the same purpose, shall form a fund called the Recchia Fund to support scholarships in the field of molecular biology or other similar fields in the University.

Managers.

2. The Managers shall be responsible for the administration of the Fund and the application of its income and shall comprise the Faculty Board of Biology, which may delegate any or all of its functions under these regulations to a committee not necessarily consisting wholly of members of the Board.

Scholarships.

3. The income of the Fund shall be used to provide awards, which shall be called the Recchia Scholarships. The number and the tenure of the Scholarships to be awarded in any given year, the application process, and the selection criteria to be applied, shall be at the discretion of the Managers.

Unexpended income.

4. Any unexpended income may, at the discretion of the Managers, be used as income in accordance with Regulation 3 in any one or more subsequent years.

[1] The Council of the School of Clinical Medicine has agreed to appoint the Director of the Victor Phillip Dahdaleh Heart and Lung Research Institute as Chair of the Managers *ex officio* until further notice.

Albert Reckitt Fund

Name. **1.** The benefaction of the late Mr A. L. Reckitt shall form a fund to be called the Albert Reckitt Fund.

Application. **2.** The income from the Fund shall be used for promoting study and research in the University in History and Philosophy of Science.

Management. **3.** The Board of History and Philosophy of Science shall be responsible for the management of the Fund.

Sir Robert Rede's Lectureship

Stat. E XIV. (1524)

Endowments, 1904, pp. 261–8

1. The appointment of Sir Robert Rede's Lecturer shall be made annually by the Vice-Chancellor.

2. The Lecturer shall deliver one lecture in Full Term within one year of appointment, the time and place of delivery being fixed on each occasion by the Vice-Chancellor.

Jennifer Redhead Prize

Grace 1 of 8 December 2010

Title and purpose. **1.** The gift of Professor Michael Redhead, Emeritus Professor of History and Philosophy of Science, in memory of his wife, Jennifer Redhead, shall form a fund called the Jennifer Redhead Fund, the income of which shall be used to encourage the study of history and philosophy of science in the University.

Prize. **2.** There shall be a Jennifer Redhead Prize to be awarded annually by the Examiners for the examination in History, Philosophy, and Sociology of Science, Technology, and Medicine for the M.Phil. Degree for an outstanding performance on the essay components of that examination.

Value. **3.** The value of the Prize shall be the annual income of the Fund.

If not awarded. **4.** If in any year the Prize is not awarded, the income for that year shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

Henry Reitlinger Fund

Fund. **1.** The moneys received by the University under the will of Henry Scipio Reitlinger, M.A., of King's College, shall form a fund called the Henry Reitlinger Fund.

Managers. **2.** The Managers of the Fund shall be the Fitzwilliam Museum Syndicate.

Purpose. **3.** The capital and the income of the Fund shall be applied, at the discretion of the Managers, and in accordance with the provisions of Mr Reitlinger's will as varied by two Schemes of the Charity Commissioners dated 4 January 1995 and 3 September 1996, for the maintenance and the augmentation of the collection of works of art bequeathed to the University by Mr Reitlinger, by one or more of the following means:

(*a*) the provision of buildings to hold the collection, or the improvement of buildings in which the collection is held, including the means of display of the collection;

(*b*) the preservation and maintenance of the collection, including the employment of curatorial staff for that purpose;

(*c*) the purchase of objects to be added to the collection.

Research Students Amenities Fund

Fund. **1.** The Research Students Amenities Fund shall consist of the capital representing a portion (allocated by the Council in 1963 in accordance with the wishes of the benefactor) of an anonymous benefaction made in 1962 to assist in implementing the recommendations concerning the establishment of a University Centre which were put forward by the Syndicate under the Chairmanship of Lord Bridges on the relationship between the University and the Colleges.

Purpose. **2.** In accordance with the wishes of the benefactor, the income of the Fund shall be available for the purpose of 'providing amenities for research students which would not otherwise be available'. Applications for grants from the Fund shall be determined by the University Council after consideration by the Managers.

Managers. **3.** The Managers shall be:

(*a*) the Vice-Chancellor (or a duly appointed deputy);

(*b*) one member of the Regent House with an interest in postgraduate student matters nominated by the President (Postgraduate) of the University of Cambridge Students' Union;

(*c*) one member of the Regent House appointed by the University Council;

(*d*) the President (Postgraduate) of the University of Cambridge Students' Union;

(*e*) one registered student nominated by the President (Postgraduate) of the University of Cambridge Students' Union.

Members in classes (*b*), (*c*) and (*e*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for one year from 1 January next following.

RICARDO PRIZE

Prize. **1.** The Prize shall be called the Ricardo Prize in Thermodynamics. It shall be offered for competition annually, and shall consist of the net annual income of the Prize Fund.

Examiners. **2.** Subject to Regulation 3 below, the award shall be made by the Examiners for the Engineering Tripos to the candidate who achieves the greatest distinction in Thermodynamics in Part IIB of that Tripos.

3. It shall be open to the Examiners in any year to declare that no work of sufficient merit has been submitted.

Unexpended income. **4.** Any unexpended income accumulated in the Fund may be used to award an additional Prize or Prizes not exceeding such sum as may be determined by the Faculty Board of Engineering within a range approved from time to time by the Council. If the unexpended income accumulated in the Fund at any time exceeds £50 the excess shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

Alterations. **5.** It shall be open to the University on the recommendation of the Faculty Board of Engineering to

Proviso. alter these regulations from time to time, subject to the conditions that the Prize shall always be called the Ricardo Prize and shall be devoted to the encouragement of the study of Thermodynamics.

RICHARDS FUND

Purpose. **1.** The gift by Dr Audrey Richards shall form a fund which shall be called the Richards Fund, the income of which shall be used to provide financial support for field research in Social Anthropology.

Managers. **2.** The Managers of the Fund shall be the Head of the Department of Social Anthropology or their deputy and two University officers in that Department appointed in the Michaelmas Term by the Faculty Board of Human, Social, and Political Science to serve for a period of three years from 1 January following their appointment.

Eligibility. **3.** Expenditure from the Fund shall be incurred at the discretion of the Managers to award Studentships or grants to postgraduate registered students registered for a course of research in the Department of Social Anthropology as candidates, or with a view to becoming candidates, for the Ph.D., M.Sc., or M.Litt. Degree.

Applications and awards. **4.** Applications for assistance from the Fund in any academic year shall be submitted to the Head of the Department not later than the last day of the Lent Term. The Managers shall have discretion whether to award the applicant a Studentship for a period of not more than one year or a grant to support their research. The stipend of a Student shall be such sum as shall be determined by the Managers within a range approved from time to time by the Council, and shall be payable in equal half-yearly instalments (each payment to be made in advance), provided as regards the second payment that the Managers be satisfied that the Student is diligently carrying out their course of research.

The Aola Mary Richards Fund

Grace 2 of 9 May 2024

Title and purpose.

1. The benefaction received from the trustee of a charitable trust established under the terms of the will of Dr Aola Richards, together with such other sums as may be received or applied for the same purpose, shall form an endowment fund called The Aola Mary Richards Fund to further education and research in the zoological sciences by supporting studentships for Ph.D. students and research grants for postdoctoral researchers.

Managers.

2. The Managers shall be responsible for the administration of the Fund and the application of its income and shall comprise the Head of the Department of Zoology, who shall be Chair, the Director of the Museum of Zoology, and one person appointed by the Faculty Board of Biology on the nomination of the Head of the Department of Zoology for three years from 1 January, which appointment may be renewed for one further period of three years.

Awards.

3. Subject to Regulation 4, the income of the Fund shall be used to provide awards to Ph.D. students and postdoctoral researchers in the Department of Zoology (or exceptionally in other University institutions) conducting research in the zoological sciences, which shall be called respectively Aola Mary Richards Studentships and Aola Mary Richards Grants. When making an award, the Managers shall give preference to the following in the order shown:

(*a*) within the scope of zoological sciences, to areas of study relevant to, or involving, insect biology;

(*b*) where possible and legally permissible, to Ph.D. students and postdoctoral researchers with some personal connection with Australia or New Zealand, and preferably who have at some time resided in either of these two countries, in recognition of Dr Richards' own heritage;

(*c*) to Ph.D. students and postdoctoral researchers who are or will be members of Trinity College.

Arrangements for awards, including the number, tenure and conditions of awards to be made in any given year, the expenses to be covered by an award, and the form of the application and selection processes, shall be at the discretion of the Managers and may provide for applications by persons who are not yet members of the University and for the financial circumstances of candidates to be taken into consideration. The expenses to be covered by an award may include the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of postdoctoral research posts payable by the University in addition to the other costs of the research.

Unexpended income.

4. Any unexpended income in any financial year may, at the discretion of the Managers:

(*a*) in so far as is legally permissible and after consultation with such other educational bodies or organisations as the Managers shall consider appropriate, be applied to make awards to any students studying at the University who have at some time resided in either Australia or New Zealand, for the promotion of education and research in the zoological sciences (and preferably insect biology). Such awards need not be confined to research, but may include any other academic enterprise;

(*b*) be applied to make an annual award to support an invited lecturer in the Department of Zoology to commemorate the contribution made by Professor Sir Vincent Wigglesworth to insect biology;

(*c*) be carried forward in any financial year for use as income in accordance with Regulation 3 in any one or more subsequent financial years or, for a period of not more than 21 years,[1] added to the capital of the Fund.

David Richards Fund and Travel Scholarships

Title and purpose.

1. The sum bequeathed to the University by the late Miss K. Richards shall form a fund to be called the David Richards Fund, the income of which shall be used to provide annually a number of David Richards Travel Scholarships.

Who are eligible.

2. The Scholarships shall be open to British-born students who are reading either for Part Ib or for the Preliminary Examination for Part II of the Geographical Tripos.

Application for awards.

3. The name of a candidate, together with a concise statement of the purpose and plan of the proposed travel, shall be sent by the candidate's Tutor so as to reach the Registrary not later than the end of the second week of Full Easter Term.

Awarders.

4. The Awarders shall be the Managers of Philip Lake Fund II.

[1] This period will expire on 26 March 2045.

Number and value of Scholarships.

5. The number of Scholarships to be awarded and the value of each shall be determined in each year by the Awarders. If in any year the Awarders are of the opinion that none of the candidates is deserving of a Scholarship, no award shall be made in that year.

Date of award.

6. The Scholarships shall be awarded not later than the last day of May, and the names of the successful candidates and the values of the awards shall be communicated by the Awarders to the Registrary by the first day of June. The names, but not the values of the awards, shall be published in the *Reporter*.

Payments.

7. The emolument of a Scholar shall be paid, upon their Tutor's application, in the term preceding the vacation in which the Scholar intends to travel.

Date of travel.

8. Travel shall normally take place not later than the Long Vacation in the year following the year of the award, but the Head of the Department of Geography may, upon application by the Scholar's Tutor, allow it to take place at a later date.

Regulations may be altered.

9. These regulations may be altered by Grace, provided always that the Fund shall be called the David Richards Fund and shall be used to provide a Scholarship or Scholarships to be awarded at the end of their first year of residence to British-born students who are reading for the Geographical Tripos.

RIDGEWAY-VENN TRAVEL FUND

Title.

1. The sum bequeathed to the University by Professor Sir William Ridgeway, formerly Disney Professor of Archaeology, and by his daughter, Mrs Lucy Venn, shall form a fund to be called the Ridgeway-Venn Travel Fund.

First charge.

2. The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be the maintenance and repair of the sundial bequeathed to the University by Professor Sir William Ridgeway.

Studentships.

3. After provision has been made for the maintenance and repair of the sundial in accordance with Regulation 2 the remaining income of the Fund shall be used to provide one or more Ridgeway-Venn Travel Studentships to help students of archaeology or anthropology to advance knowledge in their subjects, preference being given alternately to a student of archaeology and a student of anthropology; provided that no Studentship shall be offered in any year in which less than £50 is available in the Fund for that purpose.

Awarders.

4. The Awarders shall be the Faculty Board of Human, Social, and Political Science. They may delegate any of their functions relating to the award to a committee consisting of members of the Board.

Notice of award.

5. A Notice inviting applications for Studentships shall be published by the Awarders before 31 January.

Eligibility.

6. Any member of the University *in statu pupillari* shall be eligible provided that:

either (*a*) on the day on which the travel is due to begin the student will have completed the requirements for the B.A. Degree having obtained honours in Archaeology or Social Anthropology in at least one Part of the Archaeology Tripos or Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos; and provided that the student intends to complete the travel before the end of the academic year next following that in which they completed the requirements for the B.A. Degree;

or (*b*) on the day on which the travel is due to begin the student has been a postgraduate registered student for not more than one year, working under the supervision of the Archaeology, Anthropology, and Sociology Degree Committee for the Faculty of Human, Social, and Political Science; and provided that the student intends to complete the travel before the end of the academic year next following that in which they were admitted as a postgraduate registered student.

Applications.

7. Applications, accompanied by the dates and a short description of the nature and purpose of the proposed travel, must be submitted through the candidate's Tutor to the Registrary so as to arrive not later than the last day of Full Lent Term.

Date of award.

8. Studentships shall be awarded not later than 1 May and the emolument shall be payable on application to the Treasurer.

Duty of Student.

9. Not later than the division of the term next following the term or vacation in which the travel is completed, each Ridgeway-Venn Student shall send to the Registrary for transmission to the Awarders a short report on their travel.

RITCHIE-GINSBURG FUND

Fund. **1.** The proceeds from the sale of coins from the collection of Dr C. D. Ginsburg given to the University by his grand-daughter, Miss J. M. Ritchie in 1964, and announced in the *Reporter* on 11 March 1964, shall form a fund to be called, in accordance with her wishes, the Ritchie-Ginsburg Fund.

Purpose. **2.** The income of the Fund shall be expended from time to time by the Fitzwilliam Museum Syndicate on the purchase of coins.

RIVERS LECTURESHIP IN SOCIAL ANTHROPOLOGY

Name. **1.** A Lectureship in Social Anthropology, to be called the Rivers Lectureship in memory of Dr W. H. R. Rivers, FRS, sometime Fellow of St John's College, shall be established in the University.

Managers. **2.** The Managers of the Rivers Lectureship Fund shall be:

(*a*) the William Wyse Professor of Social Anthropology (or a duly appointed deputy), who shall be Chair;

(*b*) one person appointed by the Faculty Board of Human, Social, and Political Science in the Michaelmas Term to serve for four years from 1 January next following;

(*c*) one person appointed by the Council of St John's College to serve for four years from 1 January next following;

(*d*) one University officer, not being a Professor, Reader or Professor (Grade 11), in the Department of Social Anthropology, appointed by the Faculty Board of Human, Social, and Political Science to serve for two years from 1 January next following.

Appointment and duties. **3.** A Rivers Lecturer may be appointed by the Managers in respect of any year in which the Frazer Lecture is not to be delivered in the University. The duty of the Lecturer shall be to deliver in the University on some day in Full Term one lecture on a subject in Social Anthropology, in its relation to other fields of study.

Stipend and expenses. **4.** The stipend of the Lecturer shall be such sum within the income of the Fund as shall be determined by the Managers within a range approved from time to time by the Council. The Managers may from unexpended income, including unexpended income accumulated in the Fund, pay the cost of publishing the lecture and any expenses incurred by the Lecturer.

A. W. RYMER ROBERTS FUND

Title. **1.** The sum of £1,000 bequeathed to the University by Arthur William Rymer Roberts, M.A., of Trinity College, shall form a fund to be called the A. W. Rymer Roberts Fund.

2. The income of the Fund shall be used at the discretion of the Managers for the promotion of research in Parasitology. The Managers shall be the Head of the Department of Pathology and one person from the Department of Pathology appointed by the Faculty Board of Biology for such period as the Faculty Board shall determine.[1]

B. B. ROBERTS FUND

Title. **1.** The sum bequeathed to the University for the purposes of the Scott Polar Research Institute by the late Dr B. B. Roberts, CMG, of Churchill College, shall form a fund called the B. B. Roberts Fund.

Purpose. **2.** The annual income of the Fund and any unexpended income accumulated in the Fund shall be used at the discretion of the Managers of the Fund for the purposes of the Scott Polar Research Institute, primarily for the support of research work in that Institute and for the provision of facilities for such research.

Managers. **3.** The Managers of the Fund shall be the Director of the Scott Polar Research Institute, and two persons appointed in the Michaelmas Term by the General Board on the nomination of the Committee for the Scott Polar Research Institute, to serve for three years from 1 January following their appointment.

[1] The Faculty Board of Biology has agreed to appoint the Head of the Microbiology and Parasitology Division in the Department of Pathology *ex officio* until further notice.

D. W. Roberts Prize Fund

Fund and purpose. **1.** The sums given to the University in memory of D. W. Roberts, formerly University Lecturer in Architecture, shall form a fund for the award annually of a prize in architecture called the David Wyn Roberts Memorial Prize.

Value. **2.** The value of the Prize shall be the annual income of the Fund.

How awarded. **3.** The Prize shall be awarded each year before the end of the Easter Term by the Examiners for Part II of the Architecture Tripos to the candidate who in the thesis submitted under the regulations for that Part of the Tripos achieves the greatest distinction.

If no award. **4.** In any year in which the Prize is not awarded the income for that year shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

Rose Book-Collecting Prize

Name and title. **1.** The donation of James H. Marrow and Emily Rose, given in honour of Daniel and Joanna Rose, shall form a fund, the income of which shall be used to provide a prize to be called the Rose Book-Collecting Prize.

Who are eligible. **2.** The Prize shall be offered for competition each year and shall be open either to all resident undergraduate and postgraduate students in the University, or to resident undergraduate and postgraduate students in alternate years, at the discretion of the Library Syndicate.

Purpose. **3.** The purpose of the Prize shall be to encourage students to assemble coherent collections of books, which can be on any topic, from any period, or of any genre. The entry for the Prize shall consist of the submission of a list of the books collected and entered for the Prize, together with an essay explaining the theme and significance of the collection.

Competition rules. **4.** The competition, together with detailed rules for participation, shall be announced by the Library Syndicate during the Michaelmas Term each year. Entries shall be submitted to the University Librarian so as to arrive not later than the first day of Full Lent Term and the Prize shall be awarded in the Easter Term.

Adjudicators. **5.** The competition shall be judged by a panel of not less than two Adjudicators who shall be appointed each year by the Library Syndicate.

Value. **6.** The value of the Prize shall be a minimum of £500, but this sum shall be reviewed from time to time by the Library Syndicate. If on any occasion there is no entry of sufficient merit to deserve a prize, the unexpended income of the fund for that year shall either be available for use in future years or added to the capital of the fund as the Library Syndicate may determine.

Restriction. **7.** A winner of the Prize shall not be eligible to compete a second time by offering the same collection for consideration.

Holland Rose Studentship

Name and purpose. **1.** The Studentship founded by Dr John Holland Rose, sometime Vere Harmsworth Professor of Naval History, for the purpose of encouraging the study of the recent history and present problems of the British Empire, shall be called the Holland Rose Studentship and shall be applied also for the purpose of encouraging the study of the recent history and present problems of the Commonwealth.

Studentship. **2.** The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be to provide for the Holland Rose Studentship.

Electors. **3.** The Electors to the Studentship shall be three Professors assigned to the Faculty of History appointed by the Faculty Board of History not later than the division of the Easter Term in each year, provided that, if they will be available to act, the Board shall always appoint the Vere Harmsworth Professor of Imperial and Naval History and the Smuts Professor of Commonwealth History. The Electors shall have power to co-opt not more than two additional Electors.

If the Vere Harmsworth Professor of Imperial and Naval History is an Elector they shall be Chair *ex officio*; otherwise, the Electors shall elect one of themselves to be Chair.

Who are eligible. **4.** Any person who satisfies the following conditions may be a candidate for the Studentship:

(*a*) a candidate shall be a citizen of a Commonwealth country, or of a country which was in membership of the British Empire or Commonwealth in 1932;

(*b*) a candidate shall have graduated in any university with high honours in History, or in some other subject held by the Electors to be relevant to the subject of study proposed by the candidate;

(*c*) a candidate *either* shall have received their first degree at any university not earlier than the academic year next but three preceding that in which they submit an application for the Studentship, *or* shall have been a postgraduate registered student for not more than nine terms on the date by which applications are to be sent in;

(*d*) a candidate shall submit to the Electors evidence of their competence for historical or other relevant studies;

(*e*) a candidate shall promise, if elected, to undertake during the tenure of the Studentship continuous and full-time study of some subject connected with the general history or constitutional, social, or cultural development of the British Empire since 1815, of the Commonwealth, or of the present problems of the Commonwealth, such subject to be approved by the Electors.

5. Preference shall be given to a student who intends to prepare for a career in the service of the Commonwealth or of any Commonwealth country.

Tenure.

6. The Studentship shall be tenable for one academic year, but a Student in the first year of tenure may compete for re-election for a second year.

Stipend.

7. The stipend of the Studentship shall be such sum as shall be determined by the Electors within a range approved from time to time by the Council. In determining the sum the Electors shall take into consideration the financial circumstances of the successful candidate. The stipend shall be paid in half-yearly instalments in advance; provided that the Electors may withhold the second instalment if they are not satisfied that the Student has been pursuing their studies with sufficient diligence.

Notice of election.

8. The Studentship shall be offered for competition in the Easter Term of each academic year. The Chair of the Faculty Board of History shall issue a Notice to candidates before the division of each such term; candidates shall send in their applications before the end of Full Term, and the award shall be made before the end of June.

Beginning of tenure.

9. Tenure of the Studentship shall begin with the academic year after election; provided that the Electors may at or after an election allow a Student to postpone the beginning of tenure for not more than one year.

Condition of tenure.

10. The Student, if not a member of the University, must become such before the end of the term next after election and remain such during tenure. In making his gift of the Studentship the donor expressed the hope that the candidate elected might become a member of Christ's College, if not already a member of a College, and if approved by the College; also that they might remain a member of the College during the tenure of the Studentship.

Second Studentship.

11. If in any year the Electors consider that a second Studentship should be awarded they may make such an award, and the provisions of Regulations 3–10 shall apply to the second Studentship and its holder.

Unexpended income.

12. After provision has been made for the Studentship or for Studentships in accordance with the foregoing Regulations 1–11 any unexpended income accumulated in the Fund may be applied from time to time at the discretion of the Electors and subject to such conditions as they may think fit for the purposes of making grants to postgraduate registered students in the University for the encouragement of study in any of the fields specified in Regulation 4(*d*).

13. These regulations may be altered by Grace, provided that Dr Rose's gift shall always be used to maintain a Studentship for the furtherance of the studies mentioned in Regulation 1.

Archibald Douglas Ross Fund

From the sum bequeathed by Archibald Douglas Ross, M.A., of St John's College, a fund shall be established in the University called the Archibald Douglas Ross Fund, which shall be designated a General Purpose Fund.[1]

Henry Ling Roth Research Fund

Name.

1. The sum bequeathed to the University by Alfred Bernard Roth shall constitute a fund called the Henry Ling Roth Research Fund.

Purpose.

2. The income of the Fund shall be applied for the maintenance of Henry Ling Roth Scholarships to aid research in Ethnology and the publication of the results of such research.

[1] See p. 1088.

Tenure and value.

3. A Scholarship or Scholarships shall be offered from time to time at the discretion of the William Wyse Professor of Social Anthropology and shall be awarded by the Professor. A Scholarship shall be of such value as may be determined by the William Wyse Professor, subject to the approval of the Finance Committee of the Council, and shall be tenable for such period, not exceeding three years, as the Professor may determine in each case.

Who are eligible.

4. Any member of the University who is working or has worked in the Faculty of Human, Social, and Political Science shall be eligible for the award of a Scholarship.

ROUSE BALL LECTURESHIP

Name.

1. The sum accepted by the University in 1922 from Walter William Rouse Ball, Fellow of Trinity College, shall be separately invested and shall constitute a fund called the Rouse Ball Lectureship Fund. The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be the stipend of a Rouse Ball Lecturer.

2. There shall be established in the University a Rouse Ball Lectureship.

Appointment.

3. In the Michaelmas Term of each year the Faculty Board of Mathematics shall either appoint a Lecturer to hold office during the current academic year, or adjourn the appointment for a year; but the appointment shall not be adjourned in two successive years.

Duties.

4. The Lecturer shall give in the year of office a lecture dealing either with some particular development of Mathematics, or with some application of Mathematics to science.

5. The lecture shall be given in Full Term, and shall normally be given in the Easter Term.

Stipend and expenses.

6. The stipend of the Lecturer shall be such sum as shall be determined by the Faculty Board within a range approved from time to time by the Council. In addition the Faculty Board may pay from the annual or the accumulated income of the Fund any expenses incurred by the Lecturer.

ROUSE BALL LIBRARY FUND

The income of the Fund derived from the bequest of £10,000 by Walter William Rouse Ball, M.A., Fellow of Trinity College, accepted by the University in 1927 by Grace 1 of 14 July 1927 and now known as the Rouse Ball Library Fund, shall be applied at the discretion of the Library Syndicate for the benefit of, or towards the expenses of maintaining, the University Library.

ROYAL AERONAUTICAL SOCIETY PRIZE IN AERONAUTICS

Prize.

1. The Royal Aeronautical Society Prize in Aeronautics shall be offered for competition annually.

Value.

2. The value of the Prize shall be such sum as shall be made available for the purpose by the Royal Aeronautical Society.

How awarded.

3. The Prize shall be awarded by the Examiners for Part IIB of the Engineering Tripos to the candidate who in that examination achieves the greatest distinction in aeronautics.

If not awarded.

4. If in any year the Prize is not awarded, the prize-money shall be retained by the University to form the next award.

Amendment.

5. These regulations may be altered by Grace provided that the Prize shall always be called the Royal Aeronautical Society Prize in Aeronautics and shall be offered for competition annually.

BETHA WOLFERSTAN RYLANDS PRIZE

Title.

1. The sum of £1,000, the gift of G. H. W. Rylands, M.A., Hon. Litt.D., Fellow of King's College, University Lecturer in English, in memory of his mother Betha Wolferstan Rylands, shall form a fund called the Betha Wolferstan Rylands Fund, the income of which shall be used to provide a Betha Wolferstan Rylands Prize.

Prize.

2. The Prize shall be awarded annually by the Examiners for Part I of the English Tripos to a candidate who achieves distinction in that examination.

Value.

3. The value of the Prize shall be the annual income of the Fund which shall be paid to the prize-winner not later than 30 June in each year.

Duties of prize-winner.

4. The prize-winner shall use the prize-money *either* towards meeting the cost of some form of travel *or* for the purchase of books *or* for both purposes, and shall send to the Secretary of the Faculty

Board of English as soon as is practicable a short statement of the way in which the prize-money has been used.

5. If in any year no candidate is deemed worthy of the Prize the income for that year shall be added to the capital of the Fund. If not awarded.

G. H. W. Rylands Fund

1. The sum given to the University by G. H. W. Rylands, M.A., Hon. Litt.D., Fellow of King's College, shall form a fund to be called the G. H. W. Rylands Fund. Name.

2. The income of the Fund shall be expended from time to time by the Fitzwilliam Museum Syndicate on the purchase, or a contribution towards the purchase, of objets d'art to be added to the collections in the Fitzwilliam Museum; for this purpose objets d'art shall be deemed to include china, glass, silver, furniture (preferably European and before 1850), and drawings. Purpose.

3. Unexpended income shall not be added to the capital of the Fund, but shall be accumulated for use as income in subsequent years. Unexpended income.

Raymond and Beverly Sackler Benefactions

Sackler Fund for Medical Sciences

1. The sum of £1.2m, the benefaction of the Raymond and Beverly Sackler Foundation, shall form a fund called the Sackler Fund for Medical Sciences, the income of which shall be used for the support of postgraduate teaching and research in medicine and for the encouragement and enhancement of clinical and basic medical research in the University and in other institutions connected with the University. Fund and purpose.

2. The Fund shall be administered by the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine, in accordance with the provisions of the Deed of Gift, dated 8 December 1990, between the Sackler Foundation and the University. The Faculty Board shall report each year to the Trustees of the Sackler Foundation on the operation of the Fund.

Sackler Fund for Astronomy

1. The sum of £250,000, the benefaction of the Raymond and Beverly Sackler Foundation, shall form a fund called the Sackler Fund for Astronomy, the income of which shall be used to provide grants for the support of Visiting Fellows at the Institute of Astronomy. Fund and purpose.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be: Managers.

(*a*) the Director of the Institute of Astronomy;

(*b*) two persons appointed by the Faculty Board of Physics and Chemistry from among the astronomers employed by the University, of whom at least one shall be the holder of a Professorship and at least one shall be the holder of an appointment in the Institute of Astronomy;

(*c*) a representative of the Sackler Foundation.

3. The Fund shall be administered by the Managers in accordance with the provisions of the Deed of Gift, dated 12 November 1992, between the Sackler Foundation and the University. The Managers shall report each year to the Trustees of the Sackler Foundation on the operation of the Fund. Annual report.

Sackler Distinguished Lectures Fund

1. The sum of $45,000, the benefaction of the Raymond and Beverly Sackler Foundation, shall form a fund called the Sackler Distinguished Lectures Fund, the income of which shall be used to provide lectures by distinguished scholars and scientists on subjects within the field of the medical sciences. Fund and purpose.

2. The Fund shall be administered by the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine, in accordance with the agreement, dated 8 October 1993, between the Sackler Foundation and the University.

Endowment Fund of the Regius Professor of Physic

1. The two sums of £200,000, the benefaction of Dr Raymond R. Sackler, K.B.E., and Mrs Beverly Sackler, made by gifts from the Raymond and Beverly Sackler Foundation, shall form a fund called the Endowment Fund of the Regius Professor of Physic, the income of which shall be applied for the support of research in the School of Clinical Medicine. Fund and purpose.

2. The Fund shall be administered by the Regius Professor of Physic, in accordance with the agreements, dated 7 May 1996 and 23 December 1996, between the Raymond and Beverly Sackler Foundation and the University.

Raymond and Beverly Sackler Fund for the Physics of Medicine

Grace 1 of 3 November 2010

Name. **1.** The sum of £2m given to the University by the Raymond and Beverly Sackler Foundation shall form a fund to be held in perpetuity as the Raymond and Beverly Sackler Fund for the Physics of Medicine.

Purpose. **2.** The purpose of the Fund shall be the promotion and support of a programme of activity under the auspices of the Raymond and Beverly Sackler Research Centre in the Physics of Medicine located within the Centre for Physics of Medicine in the Department of Physics.

Managers. **3.** The Managers of the Fund shall be:

(*a*) the Head of the Department of Physics;

(*b*) the Herchel Smith Professor of Physics of Medicine;

(*c*) the Director of the Centre for Physics of Medicine;

(*d*) one person appointed by the School of Clinical Medicine;

(*e*) one person appointed by the General Board on the joint nomination of the Heads of the Schools of Clinical Medicine and the Physical Sciences.

Managers in classes (*d*) and (*e*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for three years from 1 January following their appointment. Should either one person hold more than one of the positions named at (*a*), (*b*) or (*c*), or any of these positions be vacant, a further Manager shall be appointed by the General Board, on the nomination of the Council of the School of the Physical Sciences, so that the number of Managers shall always be five.

Application. **4.** The income of the Fund shall be used to promote and encourage research in the Physics of Medicine by:

(*a*) initiating studies into innovative new research ideas in the Physics of Medicine;

(*b*) supporting student training and exchanges of staff at all levels in the field of Physics of Medicine, including international exchanges, internal secondments to the Centre for Physics of Medicine, summer schools, and enabling persons studying or working in other institutions to visit the University;

(*c*) providing postgraduate studentships in the Physics of Medicine which may be awarded to any persons who are or are about to be registered as a candidate for the Ph.D. Degree in the University;

(*d*) furthering scientific discussion and exchange both among persons carrying out research in the field of Physics of Medicine in the University through seminars, early stage project development, international exchanges, and collaboration;

(*e*) supporting carcinoid research as set out in (*a*)–(*d*) above;

(*f*) any other means as may be agreed by the Managers.

Unexpended income. **5.** Any unexpended income may be either added to the capital of the Fund or accumulated for use as income in subsequent years, as the Managers may determine.

Saich-Powney Studentship Fund

Grace 6 of 24 April 2025

Fund and purpose. **1.** The bequest received from the estate of Beryl Pamela Saich, together with such other sums as may be received or applied for the same purpose, shall form an endowment fund called the Saich-Powney Studentship Fund to provide studentships to postgraduate students studying climate change solutions unrelated to fossil fuels in the University.

Managers. **2.** The Managers shall be responsible for the administration of the Fund and the application of its income and shall comprise the Head of the Department of Applied Mathematics and Theoretical Physics who shall be Chair and two members of the Department of Applied Mathematics and Theoretical Physics appointed by the Faculty Board of Mathematics, who shall serve for such period as the Faculty Board shall determine.[1]

[1] The Faculty Board has agreed that one of the two members shall be the Director of the Centre for Climate Repair *ex officio* until further notice.

3. Subject to Regulation 4, the income of the Fund shall be used to provide awards, which shall be called the Saich-Powney Studentships. In order to be eligible for a Studentship a candidate must have been admitted, or be seeking admission, as a postgraduate registered student for research towards the Ph.D. Degree on climate change solutions unrelated to fossil fuels in the Department of Applied Mathematics and Theoretical Physics.[1] Arrangements for awards, including the number, tenure and conditions of Studentships to be awarded in any given year, the expenses to be covered by an award, and the form of the application and selection processes, shall be at the discretion of the Managers and may provide for the financial circumstances of candidates to be taken into consideration. Studentships.

4. Any unexpended income in any financial year, including income accrued during any years in which the Studentships are not awarded, may, at the discretion of the Managers: Unexpended income.

(*a*) be awarded to support the work of holder(s) of the Studentships;

(*b*) be carried forward for use as income in accordance with Regulation 3 in any one or more subsequent financial years.

JESSICA SAINSBURY ANTHROPOLOGY OF AMAZONIA FUND

Grace 2 of 9 October 2019

1. The benefaction received from The Staples Trust, together with such other sums as may be received or applied for the same purpose, shall form an endowment fund called the Jessica Sainsbury Anthropology of Amazonia Fund to advance research in the field of anthropology by supporting a Jessica Sainsbury Lectureship in the Anthropology of Amazonia. Fund and purpose.

2. The Managers shall be responsible for the administration of the Fund and the application of its income and shall comprise the Head of the School of the Humanities and Social Sciences (or nominated deputy), the Chair of the Faculty Board of Human, Social, and Political Science, and the Head of the Department of Social Anthropology, one of whom shall be Chair. Managers.

3. Subject to Regulation 4, the income of the Fund shall be applied towards the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of the Jessica Sainsbury Lectureship in the Anthropology of Amazonia payable by the University. Lectureship.

4. Any unexpended income in any financial year, including income accrued during a vacancy in the Lectureship, may: Unexpended income.

(*a*) with the approval of the Council of the School of the Humanities and Social Sciences, be applied to support the work of the Lecturer in such manner as may be recommended by the Managers;

(*b*) with the approval of the General Board, be applied to support research in the field of anthropology in the University in such manner as may be recommended by the Managers; and/or

(*c*) be carried forward for use as income in accordance with Regulation 3 in any one or more subsequent financial years.

F. S. SALISBURY FUND

1. The gifts of Frederick Stimpson Salisbury, M.A., of Christ's College, shall form a fund called the F. S. Salisbury Fund. Name.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Faculty Board of Classics. The Managers may appoint a Committee, composed of the Laurence Professor of Classical Archaeology, the Professor of Ancient History, and not less than two other members of the Faculty Board of Classics, to discharge any of their functions concerning the Fund. Applications for grants from the Fund shall be made to the Secretary of the Faculty Board of Classics. Managers.

3. The income of the Fund shall be applied from time to time at the discretion of the Managers, and subject to such conditions as they may think fit, in making grants to assist members of the University *in statu pupillari* engaged in excavations on Roman sites in Britain. Purpose.

4. Unexpended income shall not be added to the capital of the Fund, but shall be accumulated for use as income in subsequent years. Unexpended income.

[1] The Managers have agreed that the Studentships shall be awarded to students affiliated to the Centre for Climate Repair in the Department or a successor entity until such time as the Centre or successor entity ceases to exist.

HAROLD SAMUEL STUDENTSHIPS

Name and purpose.
1. The Harold Samuel Studentships shall be for the encouragement of research in economic, legal, or social matters relating to the use, tenure, or development of land.

Number.
2. Within the limit of the funds provided for the purpose by the Managers of the Estate Management Development Fund the number of Studentships to be offered annually shall be determined by the Board of Land Economy.

Announcement of awards.
3. Not later than 30 November in the calendar year preceding that in which an election is to be held the Board of Land Economy shall announce the number of Studentships offered, and the date by which, and the manner in which, applications for a Studentship are to be made.

Electors.
4. The Electors to the Studentships shall be the Board of Land Economy, or a committee appointed by that Board.

5. Elections shall take place not later than the end of the Long Vacation period of residence in any year.

Value.
6. The annual value of a Studentship shall be such sum as may be determined by the Board in consultation with the Managers subject to a maximum approved from time to time by the Council. In addition the Student shall receive from the Fund such sum as may be approved by the Board to meet University and College fees. In deciding the amount to be paid to each Student the Board shall take into account any financial assistance which they are receiving from any other sources.

Eligibility and condition of tenure.
7. Candidature for the Studentships shall be open, but tenure shall be conditional upon the Student being a postgraduate registered student of the University. If the holder ceases to be a postgraduate registered student their tenure of the Studentship shall thereupon lapse.

Duties of Student.
8. The Student shall be required to pursue to the satisfaction of the Board a course of training in research approved by them.

Tenure.
9. Subject to the provisions of Regulation 7, a Studentship shall be tenable for two years, and may at the discretion of the Board be extended for one more year.

Payments.
10. Payments to Students shall be made by quarterly instalments in advance, provided that the Board may at any time withhold payment if in their opinion the Student has not been pursuing their studies with sufficient diligence.

SANDARS READERSHIP IN BIBLIOGRAPHY

Endowments, 1904, pp. 275–6

The duties of the Reader are described in the following extract from a codicil to the will of Mr Sandars:

I bequeath to the University of Cambridge in its corporate capacity the sum of £2,000 free of duty

Election.
And I direct that this sum be invested and that the Income arising therefrom be paid to a Reader in Bibliography such Reader to be elected in the first instance and on each vacancy by the Vice-Chancellor the Master of Trinity College Cambridge when not holding the office of Vice-Chancellor and the other persons for the time being composing the Syndicate of the University Library and such Reader may be appointed for such a period as the elective body shall think fit and specify and shall be subject to removal by such elective body at their discretion.

Duties.
And I declare that the duty of such Reader shall be to deliver one or more lectures annually or if the elective body shall so determine biennially in some suitable place and on a day and hour to be determined by the Vice-Chancellor for the time being that the lecture shall be delivered during Term and shall embrace the subjects of Bibliography Palaeography Typography Bookbinding Book Illustration the science of Books and Manuscripts and the Arts relating thereto

It is my wish subject to the discretion of the elective body for the time being that the lectures be based on and be illustrated by examples contained in the University Library or the College Libraries at Cambridge

And I direct that it be a condition of the tenure of the office of Reader that the Reader deliver a written or printed copy of each lecture to the University Library and also to the British Museum Library.

And I declare that in all matters relating to the administration of this Bequest which may have to be determined by the elective body the votes of a majority shall be sufficient to determine the same.

Stat. E XLVI.

SANDYS FUND AND STUDENTSHIP

Fund and purpose.
1. The Sandys Fund shall be devoted primarily to the furtherance of study and research in the languages, literature, history, archaeology, and art of ancient Greece and Rome and the comparative philology of the Indo-European languages.

Trustees.
2. The Trustees of the Fund shall be the Master, Fellows, and Scholars of St John's College.

3. The income of the Fund shall be applied in the first instance to the maintenance of a Sandys Studentship, the holder of which shall undertake advanced study or research in one or more of the subjects specified in Regulation 1, according to a scheme to be approved by the Electors. Such a scheme shall involve residence for a large part of the year at a university or other place of learning outside the British Isles. Studentship.

4. The Studentship shall be open Who are eligible.

(*a*) to any graduate of the University who at the date of the election is of not less than three and not more than nine terms' standing from admission to their first degree; *or*

(*b*) to any person who is a postgraduate registered student in the University, provided that at the date of the election not less than two complete terms have passed after the term of their admission as a postgraduate registered student.

5. Before the division of the Easter Term each year the Faculty Board shall give notice of the date by which and the manner in which applications for the Studentship are to be submitted. An election to the Studentship shall be held during the Michaelmas Term on a date to be determined by the Board. Applications.

6. The Electors to the Studentship shall be the Classical Lecturers of St John's College, the Regius Professor of Greek, the Kennedy Professor of Latin, the Professor of Ancient History, the Laurence Professor of Classical Archaeology, and the Professor of Comparative Philology. The Electors may take such steps as they think fit to inquire into the qualifications of the candidates; provided that the Studentship shall not be awarded on the result of a competitive examination. Electors.

7. The Studentship shall be tenable from the date of the election until 30 September next following. A Student shall be eligible for re-election on not more than two occasions. Tenure.

8. The emolument of the Studentship shall be such sum, not exceeding the available income of the Fund, as shall be determined by the Faculty Board within a range approved from time to time by the Council. The emolument shall be paid in such instalments as the Board shall from time to time determine, provided that the Board may withhold payment of any instalment if they are not satisfied that the Student is pursuing their course of study with sufficient diligence. Emolument.

9. Any unexpended income of the Fund in a financial year shall be applied by the Trustees for the benefit of the Library of St John's College. Unexpended income.

10. These regulations, except Regulations 1 and 9, shall be subject to alteration by Grace.

Dr F. Sanger Fund

Grace 3 of 28 September 2011

1. The sum of £23,500 received by the University from the trustees of the Max Perutz Fund out of donations made at the time of Dr Fred Sanger's retirement from his post at the MRC Laboratory of Molecular Biology to support attendance at conferences by young scientists shall form a fund called the Dr F. Sanger Fund. This benefaction is in recognition of the many years that Dr Sanger was associated with the Department of Biochemistry. Name and purpose.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Head of the Department of Biochemistry, the Administrative Officer of the Department of Biochemistry,[1] and the Chair of the Postgraduate Committee in the Department. Managers.

3. The income of the Fund shall be used to offer financial support to postgraduate registered students in the Department to assist with travel to scientific conferences, if they have no other funding for this purpose from any Studentship, Scholarship, or other source. To be eligible for support from the Fund, students must be presenting a poster or giving a talk at the conference. Postgraduate registered students in the first year of their studies will not be eligible. Who are eligible.

4. Any unexpended income in a financial year shall be either added to the capital of the Fund or accumulated for use as income in future years, as the Managers may determine. Unexpended Income.

Scandinavian Studies Fund

1. The Scandinavian Studies Fund shall be administered by Managers who shall also act as the Electors to the Scandinavian Studentship. Administration.

2. The Managers shall be: Managers.

(*a*) the Head of the Department of Anglo-Saxon, Norse, and Celtic;

[1] This is a reference to the Departmental Administrator.

(*b*) three persons appointed by the General Board;

(*c*) two persons appointed by the Faculty Board of Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics, one of whom shall be a University officer engaged in teaching and research in the area of Scandinavian Studies;

(*d*) one University officer from the Department of Anglo-Saxon, Norse, and Celtic, appointed by the Faculty Board of English.

3. Managers in classes (*b*)–(*d*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for three years from 1 January following their appointment.

Income.

4. The income of the Fund in any year may be applied as follows:

(*a*) to provide the emolument of the Scandinavian Student;

(*b*) to meet the cost of the Wallenberg Prize;

(*c*) subject to the foregoing two prior charges, and with the approval of the Managers, to contribute towards the cost of such teaching in Scandinavian subjects as may be arranged by the Faculty Board of Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics with the approval of the General Board.

Unexpended income.

5. Any unexpended income accumulated in the Fund may be used by the Managers to make grants to students for the furtherance of study connected with Scandinavian countries, or grants for any other purpose which they may approve as being in the interests of Scandinavian studies and Scandinavian teaching in the University of Cambridge.

Scandinavian Studentship

Who are eligible.

6. There shall be established from the Fund for the promotion of Scandinavian Studies a Studentship to be called the Scandinavian Studentship, which shall be open to members of the University.

Duties of Student.

7. It shall be the duty of the Student to pursue in a Scandinavian country, and in the first instance preferably in Sweden, advanced study or research in the languages, literature, philosophy, history, economic conditions, art, or archaeology of Sweden, Denmark, Norway, or Iceland.

Election.

8. The election of the Student shall be made annually in June.

Tenure.

9. The Studentship shall be tenable for one year; but a Student shall be eligible for re-election on not more than two occasions.

Standing of candidates.

10. At the date of the election candidates for election or re-election to the Studentship shall have passed some final examination for the degree of Bachelor of Arts and not more than twenty-four terms shall have elapsed since the end of their first term of residence.

11. An application for election must be submitted through the candidate's Tutor to the Registrary so as to arrive not later than 1 June, and must be accompanied by a statement of the course of advanced study or research which the candidate proposes to undertake if elected. Such course shall involve residence in a Scandinavian country or Scandinavian countries for not less than three months. The course proposed may be varied with the consent of the Managers.

12. The Managers shall have authority to take any steps that they think advisable to enable them to ascertain the qualifications of the candidates: provided that the Studentship shall not be awarded by competitive examination.

Value.

13. The Student shall receive a stipend of £50, which shall be paid not later than the thirtieth day following the election, and such additional stipend, subject to a maximum approved from time to time by the Council, as may be determined by the Managers after taking account of any other financial resources that may be available to the Student. The additional stipend shall be paid to the Student in two equal instalments not later than the first day of the Full Michaelmas Term and of the Full Lent Term following the election; provided that the second instalment shall not be paid until the Managers have received from the Student a report on their work for the past half-year and have informed the Treasurer that they have approved the same.

Restriction.

14. The Scandinavian Studentship shall not be tenable concurrently with the Tennant Studentship.

SCHIFF FOUNDATION

Amended by Grace 5 of 26 February 2025

Name and purpose.

1. The income of the Schiff Foundation shall be used to provide one or more studentships, which shall be called George and Lilian Schiff Studentships, to enable suitably qualified persons to undertake advanced study or research in the University in physics, engineering, or related sciences.

Managers.

2. The Fund shall be administered by five Managers who shall be:
(*a*) the Vice-Chancellor, or a duly appointed deputy, as Chair;
(*b*) the Head of the Department of Physics or a deputy;
(*c*) the Head of the Department of Engineering or a deputy;
(*d*) one person appointed by the Council;
(*e*) one person appointed by the General Board.
Managers in classes (*d*) and (*e*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for four years from 1 January following their appointment.

Studentships.

3. Studentships shall be open to any person who is or is about to be a postgraduate registered student in the University, provided that preference shall be given to candidates who are British Nationals and who are, in the opinion of the Managers, in financial need.

4. The Managers shall make regulations under the Trust Deed of the Schiff Foundation regarding the procedure for advertising Studentships, for selecting suitable candidates, and for the tenure of Studentships. A Student shall be eligible for re-election, provided that the tenure of a Studentship shall not normally exceed three years in all.

Stipend.

5. The annual stipend of a Student shall be such sum not exceeding the available income of the Foundation as may be determined by the Managers, within a range approved from time to time by the Council, after they have taken account of any other financial resources that may be available to the Student. The Managers may make grants additional to stipend to any Student during the tenure of their Studentship, to meet additional costs arising from their course, including the cost of additional training, conferences, or other courses.

6. The Managers shall determine the manner and timing of payment of the stipend, provided that the Managers may withhold any instalment if they are not satisfied that the Student is pursuing their research with sufficient diligence.

Unexpended income.

7. Any unexpended income may be either added to the capital of the Foundation or accumulated for use as income in subsequent years, as the Managers may determine.

Fellowships.

8. When the holder of a Studentship or a person who formerly held a Studentship has been approved for, and has been admitted to, the Ph.D. Degree, the Managers may arrange for the presentation to them of a Certificate of Fellowship. Such a person shall thereafter be entitled to be known as a George and Lilian Schiff Fellow.

Special Awards.

9. The Managers may from time to time make Special Awards to holders or former holders of Studentships who in their opinion have submitted work of outstanding merit as candidates for the Ph.D. Degree. Not more than one Special Award shall be made in any calendar year, provided that the Council, on the recommendation of the Managers, may approve the waiver of this restriction. The value of a Special Award shall be determined by the Managers and shall not exceed the sum estimated by the Managers to be twice the current value of a full-cost studentship covering University and College fees, together with all reasonable living expenses, for a student undertaking a course of research for the Ph.D. Degree.

SCHOLEFIELD PRIZES

Stat. E XXX.

Endowments, 1904, p. 400

Name and purpose.

1. The income of the Fund subscribed by friends of James Scholefield, Regius Professor of Greek, who died in 1853, for the encouragement of the critical study of the Holy Scriptures shall be used to provide prizes, which shall be called the Scholefield Prizes.

Prizes.

2. There shall be one or more Junior Prizes and one or more Senior Prizes. The value of a Prize shall be such sum not exceeding the available income of the Fund as may be determined from time to time by the Faculty Board of Divinity with the approval of the Council. The Awarders shall be for the Junior Prizes the Examiners for Parts IIA and IIB of the Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion Tripos, and the Advanced Diploma in Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion, and for the Senior Prizes the Examiners for the Examination in Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion for the M.Phil. Degree.

3. The Junior Prizes shall be open to candidates for Parts IIA and IIB of the Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion Tripos and the Advanced Diploma in Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion, and the Senior Prizes shall be open to candidates offering a dissertation on the critical

study of the Holy Scriptures, including the New Testament in Greek, in the Examination in Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion for the M.Phil. Degree.

Value. **4.** In the Michaelmas Term of each year the Faculty Board of Divinity shall specify the number and the value of the prizes which they intend to offer, and the papers in each Part of the Tripos or in the examination for the Diploma on which the candidates' knowledge of the Holy Scriptures, including the New Testament in Greek, shall be tested.

Dr William M. Scholl Lectureship Fund

Title. **1.** The sum of $1,500,000, to be received from the Scholl Foundation over a period of three years for the endowment of a University Lectureship in Neurology, entitled the Dr William M. Scholl Lectureship, shall form a fund called the Dr William M. Scholl Lectureship Fund.

Application of income. **2.** The stipend, national insurance, and pension contributions payable by the University in respect of the Dr William M. Scholl Lecturer in Neurology shall be payable from the Fund.

3. If and when the income of the Fund shall exceed the amount required for the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of the Dr William M. Scholl Lecturer payable by the University, the excess of the income over that amount may be applied in support of the work of the Lecturer in such manner as may be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine.

Unexpended income. **4.** Any unexpended income of the Fund in a financial year may in any subsequent year be expended in accordance with Regulation 3.

Schroders Book Fund for Japanese Studies

The sums given to the University by Schroder Investment Management Limited shall form a fund called the Schroders Book Fund for Japanese Studies. The income of the Fund shall be used at the discretion of the Head of the Department of East Asian Studies in consultation with and with the agreement of the teaching officers in Japanese in the Department to purchase books and other materials on Japanese subjects for the library of the Faculty of Asian and Middle Eastern Studies.

A.W. Scott Fund

Name. **1.** The money received from the bequest of Professor A. W. Scott for the furtherance of Physical Science shall constitute a fund called the A. W. Scott Fund.

Lecturer. **2.** A short course of lectures, to be called the Scott Lectures, shall be delivered each year in the Department of Physics. The Lecturer, who shall be called the Scott Lecturer, shall be appointed by the Faculty Board of Physics and Chemistry, and shall be paid from the income of the A. W. Scott Fund such sum as the Faculty Board shall from time to time determine.

3. The Head of the Department of Physics may, from that part of the income of the fund which remains each year after the payment to the Lecturer has been made,

Grants. (*a*) make grants to postgraduate registered students working in the Department of Physics, and

Conferences. (*b*) defray the expenses of scientific conferences to be held in the Department.

Remaining income. **4.** The remaining income of the Fund shall be paid into the funds available to the Department of Physics for general purposes.

Captain Scott Fund

Grace 3 of 29 April 2015

Name. **1.** Benefactions and such other sums as may be received or applied for the same purpose shall form a fund called the Captain Scott Fund to support the Scott Polar Research Institute.

Managers. **2.** The Fund shall be administered by a Board of Managers who shall comprise the Director of the Scott Polar Research Institute, and two persons appointed by the General Board on the nomination of the Committee of Management for the Scott Polar Research Institute, who shall serve for such period as the General Board shall determine.

Purpose. **3.** Subject to Regulation 4, the income and (if the Managers think fit) the capital of the Fund may be used to support the Scott Polar Research Institute in such manner as the Managers shall decide,

including but not limited to the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of an office or post payable by the University.

4. Any unexpended income in any financial year may, at the discretion of the Managers, be carried forward and applied as income in any one or more subsequent financial years. Unexpended income.

Scott Polar Scholarship Fund

Grace 2 of 1 February 2012

1. The Scott Polar Scholarship Fund was established at the centenary of the year in which Captain R. F. Scott and his four companions reached the South Pole and perished on their return journey, to mark their achievements and the scientific legacy of Scott's Discovery and Terra Nova expeditions to Antarctica. Fund.

2. The income from the Fund shall be used to contribute to the fees, maintenance, and field research of postgraduate students at the Scott Polar Research Institute, to enable them to undertake scientific and other related research on polar topics. Scholarships supporting such research, in whole or in part, shall be advertised from time to time by the Managers of the Fund. Application of income.

3. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Director of the Scott Polar Research Institute and two persons, who would normally be based in the Scott Polar Research Institute, appointed by the Faculty Board of Earth Sciences and Geography to serve for periods of four years at a time. Managers.

Seatonian Prize

Stat. E XI.

Endowments, 1904, p. 369

1. There shall be offered in each year a Seatonian Prize for a poem on a subject conducive to the honour of the Supreme Being and the recommendation of virtue. Prize.

2. The Prize shall be awarded by three Examiners who shall be appointed in the Lent Term of each year, two on the nomination of the Faculty Board of Divinity and one on the nomination of the Faculty Board of English. Each Examiner shall receive from the Seatonian Fund, unless no exercise is sent in, such amount as may be determined by the Faculty Boards within a range approved from time to time by the Council. Examiners.

3. The Prize shall be open for competition among all members of the Senate and all persons who are possessors of the status of Master of Arts. Who may be candidates.

4. In the course of the Michaelmas Term next following their appointment the Examiners shall give public notice of a subject for the Prize, and all exercises for the Prize shall be sent to the Registrary not later than 30 September next following. Subject, when to be announced.

5. Each candidate shall send three copies of their exercise to the Registrary. The exercise shall be in a printed or typewritten form; it shall bear a motto but not the candidate's name, and shall be accompanied by a sealed envelope bearing the same motto outside and containing the candidate's name and College. Exercises to Registrary.

6. The successful candidate shall receive the net income of the Seatonian Fund after payment of the Examiners. Value of Prize.

7. The successful candidate shall deposit a printed or typewritten copy of their poem in the University Library. Condition.

Sedgwick Prize

Endowments, 1904, p. 404

1. A prize, called the Sedgwick Prize, shall be given every second year for the best essay on some subject in Geology or the kindred sciences. Prize.

2. The Prize shall be open to all University officers and Fellows of Colleges, and to other persons employed by the University to carry out research in the Faculty of Earth Sciences and Geography, who have resided sixty days during the twelve months preceding the day on or before which the essays are to be sent in. Who may compete.

3. The essays shall be sent to the Registrary on or before 1 October 2007; and so on every second year. Each essay shall be clearly written, or printed, or typewritten. It is open to candidates to Submission of essays.

incorporate in their essays material which they have already published, but they are expected to submit a connected presentation of their complete investigations.

Value. **4.** The successful candidate shall receive two years' net income of the Fund, or, if no essay be thought worthy of a Prize, this amount shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

Examiners. **5.** The Examiners shall be the Woodwardian Professor of Geology, and two persons appointed by the General Board on the nomination of the Faculty Board of Earth Sciences and Geography. Each of the Examiners appointed by the General Board shall receive such sum from the income of the Prize Fund, except where no essay is sent in, as shall be determined by the Faculty Board of Earth Sciences and Geography within a range approved from time to time by the Council.

6. If an Examiner is prevented by illness or other cause from examining, a deputy shall be appointed by the General Board on the nomination of the Faculty Board of Earth Sciences and Geography.

7. The Examiners appointed in the Michaelmas Term 2006 shall hold office until the end of the Lent Term 2008, that is to say, until the award has been made. The new Examiners shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term 2007, and they shall then, in consultation with the outgoing Examiners, select a subject for the essays on which the award is to be made in the Lent Term 2010; and so on every second year.

8. The Examiners appointed in the Michaelmas Term 2006 shall award the Prize some time in the Lent Term 2008, and at the same time the Woodwardian Professor of Geology shall announce the subject for the next essay; and so on every second year.

9. The University shall have power to alter and amend this scheme from time to time by Grace, on the recommendation of the Faculty Board of Earth Sciences and Geography.

SEDGWICK ROUGH FUND

Title. **1.** The gift of Major W. Sedgwick Rough, a great-nephew of Professor Adam Sedgwick in whose memory the Sedgwick Museum of Geology (now the Sedgwick Museum of Earth Sciences) was erected, shall form a fund called the Sedgwick Rough Fund.

Application. **2.** The capital and income of the Fund shall be applied for such purposes in the Sedgwick Museum of Earth Sciences as the Director and the Curators of the Museum, jointly, with the concurrence of the Woodwardian Professor of Geology shall from time to time decide.

JOHN ROBERT SEELEY LECTURESHIP IN POLITICAL THOUGHT

Title. **1.** There shall be a biennial course of lectures called the John Robert Seeley Lectures in Political Thought which shall be delivered by a distinguished scholar from outside the University in each year the number of which is odd.

Managers. **2.** The lecturer shall be appointed by the Managers of the Political Thought Fund at least two years before they are required to deliver the lectures.

Lectures. **3.** The lecturer shall deliver in English a course of no fewer than four nor more than six lectures in Full Term during one academic year.

Stipend. **4.** The stipend paid to the lecturer shall be determined by the Managers of the Political Thought Fund.

5. The lecturer shall also receive reimbursement in respect of such travelling and subsistence expenses as may be approved by the Managers.

6. The Managers may at their discretion defray from the income of the Fund any other expenses incurred in connection with the lectures.

SEELEY MEDAL

Endowments, 1904, p. 363

Name. **1.** The Medal shall be called the Seeley Medal.

How awarded. **2.** The Medal may be awarded in each year to a candidate for the Thirlwall or Prince Consort Prize, as the case may be, for that year whose dissertation in the judgement of the Adjudicators is worthy of the Thirlwall or Prince Consort Prize.

3. These regulations, except Regulation 1, shall be subject to alteration by Grace on the recommendation of the Faculty Board of History: provided that in all cases regard be given to the object of the subscribers to commemorate Sir John Seeley.

Alkis Seraphim Memorial Fund

1. The gift of Mr and Mrs G. M. Seraphim in memory of their son, Alkis Seraphim, of Selwyn College, shall form a fund, called the Alkis Seraphim Memorial Fund, to provide an annual Alkis Seraphim Memorial Lecture on a subject in biochemistry. Title and purpose.

2. The Alkis Seraphim Memorial Lecturer shall be appointed by the Electors to the Lectureship in the Michaelmas Term of the academic year in which the Lecture is to be given. Appointment of Lecturer.

3. The Electors shall be the Head of the Department of Biochemistry and one person appointed in the Michaelmas Term by the University officers in the Department of Biochemistry from among their own number to serve for a period of three years from 1 January next following. Electors.

4. The Electors shall be empowered to make arrangements for the Lecture and to determine the honorarium and expenses to be paid to the Lecturer within the income of the Fund. Lecturer's honorarium and expenses.

Seven Pillars Studentship Fund

1. The donation received from the Seven Pillars of Wisdom Trust and any other sums which may be contributed by that Trust or otherwise for the same purpose shall constitute a fund, called The Seven Pillars Studentship Fund, for the advancement of classical learning in accordance with these regulations. Title and purpose.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Faculty Board of Classics, who may delegate any of their functions concerning the Fund to a Committee not necessarily composed wholly of members of the Board. Managers.

3. The income of the Fund shall be used to provide one or more annual Studentships to be known as Seven Pillars Studentships open to persons registered or intending to be registered for the M.Phil. Degree in the Faculty of Classics. Who are eligible.

4. The Studentships shall be for the furtherance of research in accordance with the regulations governing the M.Phil. Degree in any of the subject areas within the Faculty of Classics. In the case of one or more candidates for the Studentships being of equal merit in the opinion of the Managers, preference shall be given to a candidate electing to work in the field of Art or Archaeology. Subject areas.

5. The Managers shall take such steps as they think fit to enquire into the qualifications of the candidates, provided that no Studentship shall be awarded on the result of a competitive examination. Qualifications of candidates.

6. Any candidate for the M.Phil. Degree in the Faculty of Classics will be deemed to be an applicant for the Studentships. An election will be held at a date to be determined by the Faculty Board no later than 30 September immediately preceding the first term of study. The name of each successful candidate will be published in the *Reporter*. Application, election, and notification.

7. Each Studentship shall be tenable from the date of the commencement of the Michaelmas Term next following the date of the election until 30 September next following such date. No student shall be eligible for re-election. Tenure.

8. The emolument of the Studentship shall be such sum, not exceeding the available income of the Fund, as shall be determined by the Managers within a range approved from time to time by the Council. The emolument shall be paid in such instalments as the Managers shall from time to time determine, provided that the Managers may withhold payment of any instalment if they are not satisfied that a Student is pursuing their course of study with sufficient diligence. Emolument.

9. Any unexpended income of the Fund in any year (whether because there is no candidate in that year who merits an award, or for any other reason) shall be carried forward for expenditure in subsequent years. Unexpended income.

10. These regulations may be amended by Grace, so long as the main object of the Fund, as defined in Regulations 1, 3, and 4 above, shall always be kept in view.

David Sexton Fund

1. The investments representing the sums given by his family and friends in memory of David James Sexton, of Emmanuel College, research student in the Scott Polar Research Institute, who was killed on 16 August 1989 on South Inyl'chek Glacier in the Tien Shan Mountains, at that time part of Fund and purpose.

the Soviet Union, shall form a fund called the David Sexton Fund, for the advancement of the study of scientific and environmental aspects of polar and mountainous regions and the conservation of such areas.

Application of income.

2. The income of the Fund and any unexpended income accumulated in the Fund shall be available at the discretion of the Director of the Scott Polar Research Institute for the purchase of books on topics relevant to the fields mentioned in Regulation 1 for the library of the Institute.

SF Express Fund

Grace 1 of 9 October 2019

Fund and purpose.

1. The benefaction received from SF Express, together with such other sums as may be received or applied for the same purpose, shall form an endowment fund called the SF Express Fund to advance research in the field of information and manufacturing engineering by supporting an SF Express Postdoctoral Research Fellowship in Engineering.

Managers.

2. The Managers shall be responsible for the administration of the Fund and the application of its income and shall comprise three members of the Department of Engineering appointed by the Faculty Board of Engineering for such period as the Board shall determine, one of whom shall be appointed Chair by the Board.

Postdoctoral Research Fellowship.

3. Subject to Regulation 4, the income of the Fund shall be applied towards the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of the SF Express Postdoctoral Research Fellowship in Engineering payable by the University.

Unexpended income.

4. Any unexpended income in any financial year, including income accrued during a vacancy in the SF Express Postdoctoral Research Fellowship in Engineering, may, at the discretion of the Managers:

(*a*) be applied to support the work of the SF Express Postdoctoral Research Fellow in Engineering in such manner as may be recommended by the Managers;

(*b*) with the approval of the General Board, be applied to support research in the field of engineering in the University in such manner as may be recommended by the Managers; and/or

(*c*) be carried forward for use as income in accordance with Regulation 3 in any one or more subsequent financial years.

Marmaduke Sheild Fund

Fund and purpose.

1. The sum bequeathed to the University by the late Arthur Marmaduke Sheild, of Downing College, who died on 4 August 1922, shall form a fund called the Marmaduke Sheild Fund which shall be applied in accordance with the wishes of the donor as stated in his will as follows:

> I GIVE the remainder of my residuary trust fund…to the Medical School of the University of Cambridge to be applied as follows:
>
> FIRST for the foundation of a Scholarship in Human Anatomy of the value of One hundred pounds to be called the Marmaduke Sheild Scholarship and
>
> SECONDLY for the general purposes and benefit of the said Medical School and the terms and conditions of such Scholarship and the general purposes for which the remainder of the residuary trust fund is to be applied shall be determined in such manner in every respect as the Board of Medical Studies of Cambridge University shall direct.

For the purpose of fulfilling those conditions the 'Medical School of the University of Cambridge' shall be deemed to consist of the Faculties of Biology and Clinical Medicine.

Managers.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be (*a*) the Chair of the Faculty Board of Biology, (*b*) the Chair of the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine, (*c*) two members appointed by the Faculty Board of Biology, (*d*) two members appointed by the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine. The members in classes (*c*) and (*d*) shall be appointed to serve for three years from 1 January following their appointment. The Chair of the Managers shall be alternately the member in class (*a*) and the member in class (*b*), each for one year at a time. The Secretary of the School of the Biological Sciences shall act as Secretary to the Managers.

Application of income.

3. After provision has been made for the Marmaduke Sheild Scholarship, the income of the Fund shall be applied from time to time at the discretion of the Managers and, subject to such conditions as they may decide, for any purpose consistent with the benefactor's wishes as indicated in Regulation 1.

4. Any proposal by the Managers to spend the capital of the Fund shall require the approval of both the Faculty Board of Biology and the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine.

5. No resolution of the Managers shall be valid unless approved by at least three of their number.

6. Applications for grants from the Fund shall be submitted to the Secretary to the Managers through the Head of the appropriate Department. Grants.

Marmaduke Sheild Scholarship

1. There shall be established from the bequest of Arthur Marmaduke Sheild a Marmaduke Sheild Scholarship in Human Anatomy. Name.

2. The persons eligible to the Scholarship shall be such undergraduates of not more than three years' standing from matriculation, and such Bachelors of Arts of not more than four years' standing from matriculation, as have passed or gained exemption from the Second M.B. Examination, and have also obtained honours in Part IB of the Medical Sciences Tripos with Anatomy as one of their subjects. Who are eligible.

3. The Head of the Department of Physiology, Development, and Neuroscience shall publish a Notice to candidates in the Michaelmas Term of each year. The names of candidates shall be sent before 6 July to the Registrary for transmission to the Head of the Department. The award shall be made after the publication of the results of the aforesaid examinations. Notice of award.

4. The Awarders shall be the Regius Professor of Physic, the Head of the Department of Physiology, Development, and Neuroscience or a member of the academic staff of the Department appointed by the Head of the Department, and a third person appointed by the Faculty Board of Biology not later than the end of the Easter Term in each year. Awarders.

5. The Awarders shall take into consideration not only the candidates' performance in examinations in Anatomy, but also reports by the staff of the Department of Physiology, Development, and Neuroscience on their general ability and performance as students of Anatomy, as well in practical as in theoretical work.

6. The Scholarship shall be tenable for one year. The period of tenure shall begin on 1 October following the award unless the Awarders otherwise determine. A Scholar may be re-elected for a second year and for this purpose shall be exempt from the rules of standing contained in Regulation 2. Tenure.

7. The emolument of the Scholarship shall be a sum determined by the Faculty Board of Biology in consultation with the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine, within a range approved from time to time by the Council. Value.

8. A Scholar who has not already obtained honours in Part II of the Natural Sciences Tripos shall be a candidate for that examination in Anatomy in the first year of the tenure of the Scholarship unless they are over the standing for such candidature. A Scholar who has obtained honours as aforesaid before the election, or is over the standing for such candidature, shall undertake a course of research in Human Anatomy approved by the Head of the Department of Physiology, Development, and Neuroscience, and shall pursue it under the supervision of the Head or of a person appointed by the Head for this purpose from among the academic staff of the Department. Duties of Scholar.

9. If in any year the Awarders consider that a second Scholarship should be awarded they may make such an award, and the provisions of Regulations 1–8 shall apply to the second Scholarship and to its holder.

SHELL FUND FOR CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

1. The gifts to the University from the Shell Group of Oil Companies for the furtherance of Chemical Engineering shall form a fund to be called the Shell Fund for Chemical Engineering. Name and purpose.

2. The administration of the Fund shall be entrusted to five Managers. The Managers shall be: Managers.

(*a*) the Head of the Department of Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology who shall be Chair,

(*b*) the Secretary of the Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology Syndicate who shall act as Secretary to the Managers,

(*c*) a person appointed by the Shell Group of Oil Companies (or a deputy),

(*d*) two members of the Regent House appointed by the Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology Syndicate.

The Managers in classes (*c*) and (*d*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for three years from 1 January following their appointment.

3. The Fund shall be used to defray the expenses of visiting scholars invited to Cambridge by the Managers, or to support research in the Department of Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology, or Application.

for any purpose which in the opinion of the Managers will help towards the development of the study of Chemical Engineering at Cambridge.

Meetings and quorum.

4. The Managers shall meet in the Michaelmas Term of each year and at other times as they think fit. No resolution of the Managers shall be valid unless approved by at least three of their number.

Annual report.

5. The Managers shall report to the Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology Syndicate in the Lent Term of each year on the administration of the Fund during the previous academic year.

Proceedings.

6. Subject to the foregoing regulations the Managers may make supplementary regulations for their own proceedings and administration of the Fund.

SHORE FUND FOR LANGUAGE TEACHING

Name.

1. The sum received from an anonymous donor by way of endowment shall form a fund called the Shore Fund for Language Teaching.

Managers.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Faculty Board of Classics, who may delegate any of their functions concerning the Fund to a Committee not necessarily composed wholly of members of the Board.

Senior Language Teaching Officer.

3. The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be to contribute towards the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of a Senior Language Teaching Officer payable by the University.

4. After provision has been made in accordance with Regulation 3, the Fund shall be applied for the support of language teaching in the Faculty of Classics in such a manner as shall be approved by the Managers.

Unexpended income.

5. Any unexpended income in a financial year may be expended in accordance with Regulation 4 in any one or more subsequent years.

KATHLEEN MADGE SHORT CANCER FUND

1. The sum bequeathed to the University by Harold George Short, in memory of his wife Kathleen Madge Short, shall form a fund called the Kathleen Madge Short Cancer Fund, the capital and the income of which shall be used for the support of research in human cancer.

2. The Fund shall be administered by the Head of the Department of Oncology, in consultation with the Regius Professor of Physic.

NORMAN DOUGLAS SIMPSON MEMORIAL FUND

Name.

1. The gift to the University by Dr William T. Stearn and Mr Patrick Brenan as Executors of Norman Douglas Simpson, M.A., of Trinity College, shall form a fund called the Norman Douglas Simpson Memorial Fund.

Purpose.

2. The annual income of the Fund shall be used to purchase for the Norman Douglas Simpson Collection of publications on the plants of the British Isles any books or pamphlets not already in that collection which record the occurrence or distribution of plants in the British Isles, particularly those relating to regions, counties, or some smaller areas. The books or pamphlets so purchased shall normally be ones published during the financial year. The acquisition of such a book or pamphlet through the Fund shall be indicated by the insertion of a special book-plate or stamp.

Unexpended income.

3. After provision has been made by the Managers in accordance with Regulation 2, any unexpended income

(*a*) may be used for the repair and binding of books of the Collection; and

(*b*) if, after the payment of any expenses under (*a*), any income remains, may be applied at the discretion of the Managers to provide training for students in taxonomy and for other purposes connected with the study of plants by members of the University.

Managers.

4. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Regius Professor of Botany, the Director of the Botanic Garden, and the Curator of the Herbarium in the Department of Plant Sciences.

Report.

5. A report on expenditure from the Fund during the preceding financial year shall be sent by the Regius Professor of Botany to the Keeper of Botany, British Museum (Natural History) and to the Keeper of the Herbarium, Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew.

SIMS FUND AND SCHOLARSHIP

Name. **1.** The moneys provided by Mrs Agnes Marian Sims shall form the capital of a fund to be called the Sims Fund.

Managers. **2.** The administration of the income of the Fund shall be entrusted to seven Managers. The Managers shall be the Vice-Chancellor (or a duly appointed deputy) who shall be Chair, and six members of the Senate, two appointed by the Faculty Board of Physics and Chemistry, two by the Faculty Board of Mathematics, and two by the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine. Managers shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for four years from 1 January following their appointment.

Quorum. **3.** The Managers shall meet at such times as they shall think fit. No resolution shall be valid unless it has been approved by a majority of the Managers. If a resolution is proposed for approval otherwise than at a meeting any Manager may request that it should be considered at a meeting of the Managers, and such resolution shall be so considered. If the votes of the Managers are equally divided, the Chair shall have a second or casting vote.

Purpose. **4.** The income of the Fund shall be applied to endow a Scholarship to be called the Sims Scholarship, which shall be awarded for outstanding merit and promise in the subjects Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics, and Medicine, or in one of these subjects.

Value. **5.** The annual value of the Scholarship shall be fixed by the Managers at the time of inviting applications for a Scholarship within the net annual income of the Fund.

Tenure. **6.** Except as hereinafter provided, the Scholarship shall be tenable for three years.

Election. **7.** Scholars shall be elected by the Managers on the recommendation, in rotation, of the Degree Committees for the Faculties of Physics and Chemistry, Mathematics, and Clinical Medicine. The Degree Committee concerned with a particular election shall personally interview those candidates whom they consider to be most deserving of election, and shall take into consideration the personal qualifications as well as the academic record of such candidates.

Who are eligible. **8.** The Scholarship shall be open to members of the University of Cambridge who have been admitted to a degree, provided that every candidate shall

either (*a*) have been born in Great Britain or, so long as Northern Ireland remains in the United Kingdom, in Northern Ireland;

or (*b*) be the child of parents who were themselves British subjects at the date of the candidate's birth.

Time of election. **9.** The election to the Scholarship shall take place annually before the end of the Long Vacation period of residence.

Duties of Scholar. **10.** It shall be the duty of the Scholar to pursue a course of study or research approved by the Managers, under the direction of a Supervisor appointed by them. The Scholar shall be required at the end of each year's tenure of the Scholarship to furnish the Managers with a report upon their work certified by the Supervisor.

11. The Scholar shall pursue the course of study or research at any institution in Great Britain which has been approved for this purpose by the Managers, provided that the Managers shall have discretion to give the Scholar leave to work outside Great Britain during part of the tenure of the Scholarship. If the institution approved by the Managers be a general hospital in London, that institution shall, if possible, be St Bartholomew's Hospital.

12. During the tenure of the Scholarship the Scholar shall not, without the permission of the Managers, hold any position of emolument other than a Fellowship, Studentship, Scholarship, or Exhibition at one of the Colleges.

Payments. **13.** The emolument of the Scholarship shall be paid by half-yearly instalments in advance, but the Managers may terminate a Scholarship at any time if they are satisfied that the holder is not diligently carrying out their course of study or research. Upon the Scholarship being so terminated, the Managers shall have power to provide for the payment of a solatium if in all the circumstances they consider this desirable.

Unexpended income. **14.** After provision has been made for the Scholarship in accordance with Regulations 4 and 5, any unexpended annual income or income accumulated in the Fund may be applied, at the discretion of the Managers, to

(*a*) award a second Scholarship under similar conditions; *or*

(*b*) extend the tenure of an existing Scholarship for a fourth year or part of a fourth year; *or*

(*c*) award grants, on the recommendation of the Degree Committee concerned, to postgraduate registered students who show outstanding merit and promise in any of the subjects prescribed in Regulation 4 but are ineligible for a Scholarship by not being graduates of the University; these grants shall be subject to such conditions as the Managers may think fit.

Powers of Managers.

15. If the Managers shall at any time be of opinion that it is not expedient to apply the income of the Fund in accordance with these regulations, the University shall have power on the recommendation of the Managers to apply the capital or the income of the Fund, or any part thereof, for the encouragement of education or research work in Great Britain in such manner as it may in its absolute discretion direct, but so that limited periods of educational or research work outside Great Britain shall not be excluded.

Oreste and Florence Sinanide Fund and Scholarship

Name and purpose.

1. The sum received by the University under the will of Dr Oreste Sinanide shall form a fund called the Oreste and Florence Sinanide Fund, the income of which shall be used to provide a scholarship called the Oreste and Florence Sinanide Scholarship. It shall be the duty of the Oreste and Florence Sinanide Scholar, under the general supervision of the Managers, to engage in research directed to the mitigation of the diseases of the circulation related to other systems.

Managers.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be:

(*a*) the Regius Professor of Physic;

(*b*) the Clinical Dean;

(*c*) the person appointed by the Vice-Chancellor as a Manager of the Grimshaw-Parkinson Fund;

(*d*) any other persons who may be appointed from time to time by the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine.

Scholarship.

3. The income of the Fund shall be applied to maintain a Scholarship which shall be awarded once every three years and shall be tenable for three years.

Eligibility.

4. The Scholarship shall be open to any member of the University who holds one or more of the degrees of M.B., B.Chir., M.Chir., and M.D.

Notice of award.

5. Not less than six months before the date on which the Scholarship is due to become vacant, or as soon as possible after the occurrence of any casual vacancy, the Managers shall announce the offer of the Scholarship and shall publish details, in accordance with these regulations, regarding the manner in which applications are to be made, the qualifications of candidates, and the duties, tenure, and value of the Scholarship.

Unexpended income.

6. If in any year the Scholarship is vacant, the unexpended income shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

Morgan Sindall Prize

Prize.

1. The sum received by the University from William Sindall plc shall form a fund called the Morgan Sindall Prize Fund, the income of which shall be used to provide a Morgan Sindall Prize. The value of the Prize shall be the annual income of the Fund.

Adjudicators.

2. The Prize shall be awarded by three Adjudicators who shall be the Head of the Department of Architecture and two persons appointed by the General Board on the nomination of the Faculty Board of Architecture and History of Art, one of whom shall be a person with knowledge or experience of the building industry.

How awarded.

3. At their final meeting of the year the Examiners for the degree of Master of Philosophy in subjects for that degree or for such other degree as determined by the Adjudicators shall identify the three best designs submitted by postgraduate registered students for those examinations as part of their studio-work. These designs shall be referred to the Adjudicators, who shall award the Prize for the design which in their opinion gives the best evidence of attention to the mode of construction, the selection and use of materials, and the likely behaviour of the building fabric over a period of time.

Manmohan Singh Bursary Fund

Grace 3 of 14 January 2009

Title.

1. The sums received by the University from the Eranda Foundation and Bharti Airtel Limited at the request of the Bharti Foundation, and other donations received for the same purpose, shall form a fund to be known as the Manmohan Singh Bursary Fund.

2. The income of the Fund, and that portion of the capital that has not been specified as permanent capital by the donor or donors, shall be applied only to provide one or more bursaries, to be called Manmohan Singh Bursaries, for persons only of Indian citizenship who demonstrate financial need in order that they may follow courses leading to a degree or other qualification of the University. Bursaries.

3. A person who is not already a member of the University shall become such by being matriculated before the end of the term next after their receipt of a Bursary provided that for good cause the Managers may allow a recipient to defer matriculation until a later date.

4. The Fund shall be administered by four Managers who shall be: Managers.

(*a*) the Vice-Chancellor, or a duly appointed deputy, as Chair;

(*b*) three persons appointed by the Council.

Managers in class (*b*) shall serve for three years from 1 October following their appointment.

5. Any unexpended income, in any one year, may be retained and used as income in subsequent years. Unexpended income.

Sismey Fund

The income of the Sismey Fund shall be at the disposal of the Faculty Board of Veterinary Medicine for the award of prizes in connection with the Department of Veterinary Medicine under such conditions as the Faculty Board may from time to time determine.

Quentin Skinner Prize Fund

Grace 5 of 3 December 2008

1. The sum of £12,800 received from Professor Quentin Skinner, FBA, Regius Professor of Modern History Emeritus, shall form a fund, the income of which shall be used to provide a prize called the Quentin Skinner Prize in History. Title and purpose.

2. The Prize shall be awarded by the relevant Sub-Committee of the Degree Committee of the Faculty of History for the best performance in the examination in Political Thought and Intellectual History for the M.Phil. Degree. Prize.

3. The value of the Prize shall be the annual income of the Fund. Value.

4. If in any year the Prize is not awarded, the income for that year shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

Charles Slater Fund

1. The sum bequeathed to the University by the late Charles Slater, M.A., M.B., of St John's College, 'for purposes in any way connected with the teaching of or research work in medical science or any other science ancillary to medicine', shall form a fund to be called the Charles Slater Fund. Name and purpose.

2. The income of the Fund shall be applied for the furtherance of teaching and research in medical science.

3. The Managers of the Fund shall be (*a*) the Chair of the Faculty Board of Biology, (*b*) the Chair of the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine, (*c*) two members appointed by the Faculty Board of Biology, (*d*) two members appointed by the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine, (*e*) one member appointed by the Faculty Board of Veterinary Medicine. The members in classes (*c*), (*d*), and (*e*) shall be appointed to serve for three years from 1 January following their appointment. The Chair of the Managers shall be alternately the member in class (*a*) and the member in class (*b*), each for one year at a time. The Secretary of the School of the Biological Sciences shall act as Secretary to the Managers. Managers. Exercises.

4. No resolution of the Managers shall be valid unless approved by at least four of their number. Quorum.

5. The Managers may make grants to University officers or other persons, preference being given to graduates in Medicine, towards the expenses of research, or of travel undertaken in connection with research, or of travel undertaken to study methods of teaching, in Medicine or in any science ancillary to Medicine. Grants.

6. Applications for grants from the Fund shall be submitted to the Secretary to the Managers through the Head of the appropriate Department. Applications.

Eliot Slater Prize in Psychiatry

Fund and purpose. **1.** The sums made available by the Department of Psychiatry, from donations received, shall form a Fund for the provision of an annual prize for an essay on a subject in the field of psychiatry.

Title. **2.** The title of the Prize shall be the Eliot Slater Prize in Psychiatry, in honour of E. T. O. Slater, M.D., of St John's College.

Who may compete. **3.** The Prize shall be open to any person who is undertaking clinical study in the University and is a candidate for the Final M.B. Examination.

How awarded. **4.** The Prize shall be awarded by the Professor of Psychiatry and two Adjudicators appointed by the General Board on the nomination of the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine, who may, at their discretion, examine a candidate *viva voce.*

Value. **5.** The value of the Prize shall be the annual income of the Fund.

Notice. **6.** In the Michaelmas Term of each year the Professor of Psychiatry shall publish a Notice of the Prize, giving

(*a*) the particular area of psychiatry within which the subject of a candidate's essay should fall;

(*b*) the last date by which essays are to be sent in;

provided that such date for entries shall be not less than six weeks after the publication of the Notice.

If not awarded. **7.** In any year in which the Prize is not awarded the income for that year shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

Slaughter and May Prize

Title. **1.** The sum made available annually by Slaughter and May shall be used to provide a Slaughter and May Prize.

How awarded. **2.** The Prize shall be awarded annually by the Examiners for Part II of the Law Tripos to the candidate who has shown the greatest distinction in the examination for that Part.

Frank Smart Studentship in Botany

Name. **1.** The Studentship shall be called the Frank Smart University Studentship in Botany, and shall be devoted to the encouragement of research in Botany.

Value. **2.** The stipend of the Frank Smart University Student in Botany shall be £50, or such larger sum not exceeding the balance of the annual income of the Fund as the Electors shall determine in each case after taking account of any other financial resources that may be available to the Student.

Who are eligible. **3.** There shall be eligible for the Studentship

(*a*) graduates of the University, provided that not more than eighteen complete terms have elapsed after their first term of residence;

(*b*) postgraduate registered students, not being graduates of the University, provided that not more than twelve complete terms have elapsed after their first term of actual residence.

Electors. **4.** The Electors to the Studentship shall be the Master of Gonville and Caius College, the Head of the Department of Plant Sciences, and a person appointed by the Faculty Board of Biology in the Michaelmas Term to serve for two years from 1 January next following.

Duties. **5.** The successful candidate shall undertake research in Botany in the University.

Conditions. **6.** The conditions under which the research is to be conducted, and the place or places in which it is to be carried on, shall be determined by the Head of the Department of Plant Sciences.

Tenure. **7.** The Studentship shall be tenable for one, two, or three years, as shall be determined by the Electors; a student elected for one, two, or three years may be re-elected, subject to a maximum tenure of four years in total. The Electors shall have power to terminate the tenure of a Student if they are not satisfied with the Student's progress in research.

Notice of appointment. **8.** Due notice that an appointment is to be made shall in each case be given. Appointments shall ordinarily be made as vacancies arise.

Vacancy. **9.** During any vacancy of the Studentship, the income shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

10. No member of Gonville and Caius College, provided that they are otherwise qualified, shall be debarred from being appointed to the Studentship by reason of having held or at the time of the election holding the Frank Smart Studentship in Botany founded in the aforenamed College.

11. Any unexpended income accumulated in the Fund shall be applied at the discretion of the Electors for the encouragement of research in Botany in such ways as they shall from time to time determine. Unexpended income.

12. These regulations, except Regulation 1, shall be subject to alteration by Grace, but so always that the principal object of the Fund, namely, the encouragement of research in Botany, shall be maintained. Proviso.

Frank Smart Prizes

1. The annual income of the Frank Smart Prize Fund shall be used to provide a Frank Smart Prize for Botany and a Frank Smart Prize for Zoology. Title.

2. The value of each Prize shall be half the annual income of the Fund. Value.

3. The Prizes shall be awarded by a Board consisting of the Head of the Department of Plant Sciences, the Head of the Department of Zoology, and the Examiners in Plant Sciences and Zoology for the Natural Sciences Tripos of the year in which the award is made. By whom awarded.

No business shall be transacted unless three members of the Board be present.

4. The Prize for Botany shall be awarded in June of each year to that member of the University who, having passed Part Ib of the Natural Sciences Tripos and not being of more than ten terms' standing, is in the opinion of the Board most proficient in the Science of Botany. The Prize for Zoology shall be awarded in June of each year to that member of the University who, having passed Part II of the Natural Sciences Tripos and not being of more than thirteen terms' standing, is in the opinion of the Board most proficient in the Science of Zoology. For proficiency in Botany and Zoology.

5. Neither Prize shall be awarded more than once to the same candidate. Proviso.

6. In case no person be deemed worthy of one of the Prizes the sum available for that Prize shall be added to the capital of the Fund. If no award.

7. These regulations shall be subject to alteration by Grace, but so always that the principal object of the Fund, namely, the encouragement of the study of Botany and Zoology in the University, shall be maintained. Regulations may be altered.

Adam Smith Prize Endowment Fund

1. Two Adam Smith Prizes shall be awarded annually by the Examiners for Part IIb of the Economics Tripos, as follows: Prizes.

(*a*) the Adam Smith Prize shall be awarded for the best overall performance in Part IIb;

(*b*) the Adam Smith Dissertation Prize shall be awarded for the best dissertation submitted by a candidate for Part IIb.

2. The value of each Prize shall be one quarter of the annual income of the Fund. Value.

3. In awarding the Prizes the Examiners shall be governed chiefly by the quality of the work done, and shall have regard to the candidates' constructive ability and their grasp of scientific principles rather than to the erudition displayed.

4. After provision has been made, in accordance with the foregoing regulations, for the award of Adam Smith Prizes, the balance of the annual income and any unexpended income accumulated in the Fund shall be applied from time to time at the discretion of the Faculty Board of Economics, on the recommendation of a committee of Managers consisting of the Chair and the Secretary for the time being of the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Economics and one other person appointed for a period of three years from 1 January by the Faculty Board of Economics, for the purpose of making grants to postgraduate registered students who are following a course of research in Economics and are in need of financial assistance. In considering a student for the award of a grant from the Fund, the Board and the Managers shall have regard to evidence not only of financial hardship but also of academic merit. Grants.

5. It shall be open to the University, on the recommendation of the Faculty Board of Economics, to alter these regulations from time to time provided that Amendment of regulations.

(*a*) the Fund shall be devoted to the encouragement of study or research in Economics;

(*b*) any Prize provided from the Fund shall be entitled an Adam Smith Prize and shall be awarded in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 3.

Herbert Smith Prize in the Conflict of Laws

Prize.

1. The sum made available annually by Messrs Herbert Smith shall be used to provide a prize called the Herbert Smith Prize in the Conflict of Laws.

How awarded.

2. The Prize shall be awarded by the Examiners for Part II of the Law Tripos to the candidate who has shown the greatest distinction in the subject Conflict of Laws in that examination.

Herchel Smith Fellowship Fund

Title and purpose.

1. The sum of £17.25m bequeathed to the University by the late Dr Herchel Smith to support postdoctoral research at Cambridge shall form a fund called the Herchel Smith Fellowship Fund. The income from the Fund shall be used for the purpose of providing the stipends, national insurance, pension contributions, and indirect costs of such number of Herchel Smith Fellows as shall be determined from time to time by the Managers of the Fund, such expenses incurred by the Fellows as may be approved by the Managers, and expenses connected with the administration of the Fund.

Managers.

2. The Fund shall be administered, and the Fellows elected, by a Board of Managers consisting of:
(*a*) one person each appointed by the Schools of the Biological Sciences and the Physical Sciences;
(*b*) two persons appointed by the General Board, one of whom shall be Chair.

Notice of election and application.

3. The Managers shall give not less than three months' notice of their intention to proceed to an election. They shall be empowered to indicate in their Notice that for election in any particular year preference will be given to candidates working in a specific field or fields. If in any year, whatever the number of vacancies, in the Managers' opinion there are no suitable candidates, they shall not be bound to make an election.

4. A graduate of any university, but normally excepting the Universities of Cambridge and Harvard, who is of postdoctoral or equivalent status shall be eligible to apply for a Fellowship provided that a Fellow shall have been awarded their Ph.D. Degree, or equivalent, not more than three years before the date on which tenure of the Fellowship will commence.

Tenure.

5. The Fellowship shall be tenable for at least two but not more than three years and shall not be renewable.

Duties.

6. It shall be the duty of a Fellow to undertake full-time research in a subject approved by the Managers within the fields of Pure Mathematics, Physics, Organic Chemistry, Biochemistry, or Molecular Biology, or in related fields in the Experimental Natural Sciences (but excluding the History and Philosophy of Science). The research work shall be carried out in Cambridge (unless in special circumstances the Managers give leave for it to be carried out elsewhere) and shall be subject to such conditions as the Managers may impose. In any books, papers, or other publications containing the results of investigations carried out during the tenure of the Fellowship, the Fellow shall, where practicable, use the title 'Herchel Smith Fellow'.

Teaching work.

7. A Fellow may, with the permission of the Managers, undertake not more than six hours' teaching work a week for remuneration without suffering any deduction from the stipend of the Fellowship.

Stipend.

8. The annual stipend of a Fellow shall be such sum as shall be determined by the Managers, within a range approved from time to time by the Council.

Grants.

9. The Managers shall make grants from the Fund to cover the expenses incurred in the appointment of the Fellows. They shall also be empowered to make grants for purposes in support of a Fellow's research, provided that the income of the Fund is capable of bearing such a charge.

Stipend conditions.

10. The Managers may make the payment of the stipend of a Fellow, or of an instalment of the stipend, conditional on their approval of a report from the Fellow on the progress of their research. The Managers may delegate the consideration of a Fellow's report to one or more of themselves. The Managers may terminate the tenure of a Fellow at any time if, in their opinion, they are unfit to continue to hold the Fellowship.

11. A Fellow shall inform the Managers of the award of any other emolument or their intention to undertake work other than work approved by the Managers in accordance with Regulations 6 and 7. On receiving such information the Managers shall consider whether a reduction should be made in the amount of the Fellow's stipend.

12. After provision has been made for the Fellowships in accordance with Regulations 1 and 9, any unexpended income of the Fund in a financial year may, at the discretion of the Managers: Unexpended income.

(*a*) be added to the capital of the Fund;

(*b*) be accumulated for use as income in subsequent years;

(*c*) be used to promote research in the University in one or more of the fields specified in Regulation 6.

13. The Managers shall make an annual report on their administration of the Fund to the General Board. Annual report.

Herchel Smith Laboratory of Medicinal Chemistry Fund

1. The sums received from the American Friends of Cambridge University for the benefit of the Herchel Smith Laboratory of Medicinal Chemistry shall form a fund called the Endowment Fund for maintenance and refurbishment of the Herchel Smith Laboratory of Medicinal Chemistry, the short title of which shall be the Herchel Smith Laboratory of Medicinal Chemistry Fund. Fund.

2. The income of the fund shall be applied to the maintenance and refurbishment of the Herchel Smith Laboratory of Medicinal Chemistry in such manner as may be approved by the Herchel Smith Professor of Medicinal Chemistry. Purpose.

3. Any unexpended income in a financial year shall be accumulated for use as income in a subsequent year. Unexpended income.

Herchel Smith Lectureship in Intellectual Property Law Fund

1. The sum of US$2,500,000 bequeathed to the University by Dr Herchel Smith for the endowment of a University Lectureship in Intellectual Property Law shall form a fund called the Herchel Smith Lectureship in Intellectual Property Law Fund. Title and purpose.

2. The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of the Lecturer payable by the University. Lectureships.

3. After provision has been made in accordance with Regulation 2, the income of the Fund shall be applied to support teaching or research in Intellectual Property Law within the Faculty of Law in such manner as shall be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Faculty Board of Law.

4. Any unexpended income in a financial year shall be added to the capital of the Fund. Unexpended income.

Herchel Smith Lectureships in Medicinal Chemistry Fund

1. The sums of US$1,000,000 bequeathed to the University by Dr Herchel Smith to supplement his previous donation in 1982 for the endowment of a University office in Medicinal Chemistry, and of $2,350,000 for the endowment of a University Lectureship in Medicinal Chemistry, shall form a fund called the Herchel Smith Lectureships in Medicinal Chemistry Fund. Title.

2. The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be the stipends, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of two Herchel Smith Lecturers in Medicinal Chemistry payable by the University. Lectureships.

3. From time to time, the General Board, after consultation with the Faculty Boards of Clinical Medicine, and Physics and Chemistry, may establish an office for a single tenure in place of one of the Lectureships. During any period that such an office is held, the first charge on the income of the Fund shall be as set out in Regulation 2 above, save that references to such a Herchel Smith Lecturer in Medicinal Chemistry shall be treated as references to the office established under this regulation.

4. Any unexpended income in a financial year shall be added to the capital of the Fund. Unexpended income.

Herchel Smith Medicinal Chemistry Fellowship and Studentship Fund

1. The sums donated and bequeathed to the University by Dr Herchel Smith to support postdoctoral and postgraduate research in the field of medicinal chemistry at Cambridge shall form a fund called the Herchel Smith Medicinal Chemistry Fellowship and Studentship Fund. Title.

Managers.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be:

(*a*) one person each appointed by the Councils of the Schools of the Physical Sciences and Clinical Medicine;

(*b*) the Herchel Smith Professor of Medicinal Chemistry.

The Managers in class (*a*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term for a period of three years from 1 January following their appointment.

3. The income of the Fund shall be applied at the discretion of the Managers:

Fellow.

(*a*) to provide the stipend, national insurance, and pension contributions of a Herchel Smith Fellow who shall conduct research in the field of medicinal chemistry for at least one year. The Fellowship shall be tenable for not more than two years. The annual stipend of the Fellow shall be determined by the Managers;

Studentships.

(*b*) to provide Studentships for persons who are, or are about to be, registered for the Ph.D. Degree in the field of medicinal chemistry. A Studentship shall be tenable for one year in the first instance and a Student may be eligible for re-election thereafter for not more than three further years.

4. In the Michaelmas Term each year the Managers shall publish a notice giving the date by which, and the manner in which, applications are to be submitted.

5. In any books, papers, or other publications containing the results of investigations carried out during the tenure of a Fellowship or Studentship, the title of Herchel Smith Fellow or Student shall be used wherever practicable.

Unexpended income.

6. After provision has been made by the Managers in accordance with Regulation 3, any unexpended income may be applied at the discretion of the Managers for the support of research in the field of medicinal chemistry. Alternatively, any unexpended income in a financial year shall either be added to the capital of the Fund or accumulated for use as income in future years, as the Managers may determine.

HERCHEL SMITH RESEARCH STUDENTSHIP AND RESEARCH FELLOWSHIP FUND

Grace 2 of 5 March 2008

Title and Purpose.

1. The sums received from Harvard University, in accordance with the bequest of the late Dr Herchel Smith, shall form a fund called the Herchel Smith Research Studentship and Research Fellowship Fund, which shall be used for the promotion and encouragement of research in Biochemistry, Molecular Biology, and Organic Chemistry, and related fields.

Committee of Managers.

2. The Fund shall be managed by a Committee of Managers which shall comprise five persons appointed by the General Board after consultation with the Councils of the Schools of the Biological Sciences and of the Physical Sciences. Members of the Committee shall serve for four years from 1 January following their appointment.

Committee's duties.

3. The Committee shall meet at least once a year and shall meet periodically with a Harvard University Herchel Smith Advisory Committee to determine the field or fields in which awards shall be made and other matters of common interest which further the intentions of Dr Herchel Smith in seeking to enhance collaboration between the University and Harvard University.

Who is Eligible.

4. The Fund shall be used to provide support for such number of Herchel Smith Research Studentships and Herchel Smith Research Fellowships in the University as the Committee shall determine. In order to be eligible for a Studentship, a candidate must have been accepted to follow a course of research within the field(s) in which the Studentships have been advertised and have been admitted, or be seeking admission, as a postgraduate registered student of the University. In the case of Fellows, not more than three years shall have elapsed between the date of completion of a Ph.D. Degree at either the University or Harvard University and the date of appointment.

Value.

5. The value of Studentships and Fellowships shall be determined by the Committee in consultation with the Harvard University Herchel Smith Advisory Committee, after taking account in the case of Studentships of any other financial resources that may be available. The stipend received by a Student shall normally comprise University and College fees, a sum for maintenance, and a contribution to departmental expenses.

Tenure.

6. A Studentship or Fellowship shall be tenable for one or more years, as the Committee shall determine in each case; a Studentship may, at the discretion of the Committee, be extended.

Grants.

7. The Managers shall make grants from the Fund to cover the expenses incurred of any colloquia, conference or other arrangement with Harvard University which supports Herchel Smith Research

Students and Fellows in the furtherance of their research and the administration costs of making the awards.

8. In any books, papers, or other publications containing the results of investigations carried out during the tenure of a Studentship, or Fellowship, the title 'Herchel Smith Research Student' or 'Herchel Smith Research Fellow' shall be used wherever practicable.

9. Any unexpended income in a financial year may be accumulated and expended in any one or more subsequent years in accordance with Regulations 4 and 7. Unexpended income.

SHEILA JOAN SMITH PROFESSORSHIP FUND

Grace 4 of 14 June 2017

1. The sum of US$650,000 received from the American Friends of Cambridge, representing a benefaction from Dr Herchel Smith for the endowment of a Professorship or Professorships in the field of medical studies, shall form a fund called the Sheila Joan Smith Professorship Fund. Fund and Professorships.

2. The income of the Fund shall be applied towards the payment of the stipend, national insurance, and pension contributions of the Professor or Professors payable by the University. Application of income.

3. Any unexpended income in any financial year, including income accrued during a vacancy in a Professorship, may be applied in such manner as may be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Clinical Medicine: Unexpended income.

(*a*) to meet the cost of the work of any Professor or Professors who are in office and supported by the Fund, and/or

(*b*) within the field of medical studies.

SHEILA JOAN SMITH RESEARCH FUND

1. The benefaction to the University by Dr Herchel Smith of Pennsylvania shall form a fund to be known as the Sheila Joan Smith Research Fund. Title.

2. The income of the Fund shall be applied for such purposes in connection with medical studies and clinical research in the University as the Regius Professor of Physic for the time being shall in their absolute discretion select. Purpose.

3. Any unapplied balance of the annual income of the Fund shall be either added to the capital of the Fund or accumulated for use as income in a subsequent year, as the Regius Professor of Physic may determine. Unexpended income.

SMITH-KNIGHT PRIZES AND RAYLEIGH-KNIGHT PRIZES

Stat. E XXVIII and XXIX.

Endowments, 1904, p. 93

1. There shall be a Mathematical Essay Prize Fund, to which shall be paid the annual income of the Smith Prize Fund (being that portion of the Smith Fund which under the terms of Statute E XXVIII 2(*b*) is to be used to provide prizes in mathematics and its applications), the Rayleigh Prize Fund, and the J. T. Knight Prize Fund. The income of the Mathematical Essay Prize Fund shall be used to provide one or more Smith-Knight Prizes and one or more Rayleigh-Knight Prizes each year for essays on any subject in mathematics and its applications. Prizes.

2. The Prizes shall be open to any postgraduate registered student at the University who, at the latest date for the submission of essays, has completed at least three but not more than five terms of graduate research as determined by the Degree Committee. Eligibility.

3. The Adjudicators of the Prizes shall be a panel of at least eight Professors appointed by the Faculty Board of Mathematics from among those assigned to the Faculty of Mathematics or to a Department within the Faculty. The Faculty Board of Mathematics shall have power to appoint a deputy for an Adjudicator who is unable to serve, provided that they shall publish the appointment in the *Reporter* and that the deputy shall continue to serve until the end of the academic year in which they are appointed. Adjudicators.

4. Candidates shall send their essays to the Secretary of the Faculty Board of Mathematics not later than the first day of Full Lent Term. Each candidate shall state in a preface to the essay what portion thereof is claimed as original.

Announcement of Prizes.

5. The Adjudicators shall publish a single list of the candidates whose essays they judge to be of distinction, giving the title of each candidate's essay. The list shall be arranged in groups; in each group the candidates shall be of equal merit. In grouping the candidates, the Adjudicators may take into account relevant experience gained by any candidate before the first of the terms which are required by Regulation 2 to have elapsed since the candidate obtained honours in an Honours Examination, or was approved for the M.Phil. Degree or for a Diploma, or was admitted as a postgraduate registered student other than as a candidate for the M.Phil. Degree or for a Diploma, as the case may be.

Standard.

6. The standard required for a Smith-Knight Prize shall be higher than the standard required for a Rayleigh-Knight Prize.

Value of Prizes.

7. The Smith-Knight Prizes in any year need not be of equal value, and the Rayleigh-Knight Prizes in any year need not be of equal value. The value of a Smith-Knight Prize in any year shall not exceed half the income of the Smith Prize Fund in that year, and the value of a Rayleigh-Knight Prize in any year shall not exceed the value of a Smith-Knight Prize in that year.

8. The Prizes shall be awarded before the end of the Easter Term.

Unexpended income.

9. Any unexpended income of the Mathematical Essay Prize Fund shall be accumulated in the Fund and shall be available for use as income in a subsequent year.

SMUTS MEMORIAL FUND

Purpose.

1. The income of the Smuts Memorial Fund, created in memory of Jan Christiaan Smuts, sometime Chancellor of the University, shall be devoted to the advancement of Commonwealth Studies.

Professorship.

2. The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be the cost of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and family allowances, if any, of the Smuts Professor of Commonwealth History. For this purpose there shall be paid each year to the University Education Fund the interest derived from that part of the capital of the Fund which was represented on 1 August 1966 by 68,000 Amalgamated Fund units and this payment shall be deemed to meet in full the first charge on the income of the Fund. The second charge on the income of the Fund shall be the cost of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and family allowances, if any, of any person holding a Smuts Readership. The third charge on the income of the Fund shall be the cost of a lecture or course of lectures to be delivered by a Smuts Memorial Lecturer appointed from time to time, on such conditions as they may think fit, by the Board of Managers of the Fund.

Readership.

Lectureship.

Board of Managers.

3. The Managers of the Fund, all of whom shall be members of the Regent House, shall be:

(*a*) the Vice-Chancellor (or a duly appointed deputy) as Chair;

(*b*) two persons appointed by the Council;

(*c*) two persons appointed by the General Board;

(*d*) one person appointed by each of the Faculty Boards of Asian and Middle Eastern Studies, Economics, English, History, Human, Social, and Political Science, and Law;

(*e*) one person, being a University officer in the Department of Geography, appointed by the Faculty Board of Earth Sciences and Geography;

(*f*) two persons co-opted by the Managers, provided that it shall not be obligatory for the Managers to co-opt any person.

Managers in classes (*b*)–(*e*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for four years from 1 January following their appointment. Managers in class (*f*) shall serve until 31 December of the year in which they are co-opted or of the following year, as the Board of Managers shall determine at the time of their co-optation.

Powers and duties of the Managers.

4. The Board of Managers shall have the right of reporting to the University.

5. It shall be the duty of the Board of Managers to make recommendations from time to time for the advancement of Commonwealth Studies in the widest sense of the term.

6. After provision has been made in accordance with Regulation 2, the remaining income of the Fund shall be applied from time to time, at the discretion of the Board of Managers, and subject to such conditions as they may think fit, for the advancement of Commonwealth Studies in the University

Visiting Fellowships.

(*a*) by the offer in any academic year of one or more Smuts Visiting Research Fellowships, which shall be tenable for one year by a member of the staff of another university, or by any other persons whom the Managers consider suitably qualified provided that such a Fellowship shall not be awarded to an officer of this University;

(*b*) by the offer in any academic year of one or more Smuts Studentships, which shall be tenable by members of the University of Cambridge *in statu pupillari* to enable them to pursue their studies at a university or at some other institution approved by the Managers in some part of the Commonwealth other than the Student's country of origin; Studentships.

(*c*) by purchase of books and periodicals for libraries of the University;

(*d*) by providing travel grants;

(*e*) by any other means;

provided that the Board of Managers shall report annually to the University in the Michaelmas Term on the disbursements made under this regulation in the preceding financial year.

Sir Edward Snelson Fund

Grace 4 of 25 April 2012

1. The sums given by Ms Sheila McCullagh, in memory of her cousin Sir Edward Snelson, shall form a Fund to be known as the Sir Edward Snelson Fund. Title.

2. The income of the Fund shall be applied to provide one or more bursaries, to be called Sir Edward Snelson Bursaries, for persons, who demonstrate financial need, to assist them in meeting the costs of an undergraduate course leading to a degree of the University in any subject within the School of Arts and Humanities or the School of the Humanities and Social Sciences. Bursaries.

3. The Fund shall be managed by the General Board. Managers.

4. Any unexpended income in a financial year shall either be added to the capital of the Fund or accumulated for use as income in any one or more subsequent years, as the General Board may determine. Unexpended Income.

Robert M. Somers Prize

1. The sums subscribed in memory of Robert Milton Somers, of Clare Hall, shall form a fund called the Robert M. Somers Prize Fund, the income of which shall be used to provide a Prize for Chinese Studies. Fund and purpose.

2. The Prize shall be awarded annually by the Examiners for Part II of the Asian and Middle Eastern Studies Tripos for an outstanding performance in Chinese Studies in that examination. How awarded.

3. The value of the Prize shall be such sum not exceeding the available income of the Fund as may be determined by the Faculty Board of Asian and Middle Eastern Studies, within a range approved from time to time by the Council. Value.

4. In any year in which the Prize is not awarded the income for that year shall be added to the capital of the Fund. Unexpended income.

Ali Reza and Mohamed Soudavar Fund for Persian Studies

1. The sums received from Mr Freydoun Soudavar shall form a fund called the Ali Reza and Mohamed Soudavar Fund for Persian Studies, in memory of his sons Ali Reza and Mohamed. Fund.

2. The Fund shall be under the control of a Board of Managers who shall be three teaching officers in the Department of Middle Eastern Studies appointed by the Head of the Department in consultation with and with the agreement of the teaching officers in the Department to serve for two years from 1 January following their appointment, one of whom shall be appointed on the nomination of Mr Freydoun Soudavar or his duly authorized representative. Managers.

3. The capital and the income of the Fund may be applied at the discretion of the Managers for the promotion and encouragement of Persian Studies in the University, by such means as the Managers shall think fit. Purpose.

4. Any unexpended income of the Fund in a financial year may be either added to the capital of the Fund or accumulated for use as income in future years, as the Managers shall determine. Unexpended income.

Ali Reza and Mohamed Soudavar Lectureship Fund

1. The sum received from the Azerila Foundation for the endowment of a Lectureship in Persian Studies shall form a fund called the Ali Reza and Mohamed Soudavar Lectureship Fund. Fund.

2. The Fund shall be under the control of a Board of Managers who shall be three teaching officers in the Department of Middle Eastern Studies appointed by the Head of the Department in consultation Managers.

with and with the agreement of the teaching officers in the Department to serve for two years from 1 January following their appointment, one of whom shall be appointed on the nomination of the Trustees of the Azerila Foundation.

Lecturer. **3.** The income of the Fund shall be used for the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs payable by the University in respect of a Lecturer in Persian Studies.

Unexpended income. **4.** Any unexpended income of the Fund in a financial year may be either added to the capital of the Fund or accumulated for use as income in future years, as the Managers may determine.

D. E. B. Soulby Fund

Fund. **1.** The sum bequeathed to the University by Mr D. E. B. Soulby for the purposes of supporting research with an emphasis on either Geology or Zoology or Botany shall form a fund called the D. E. B. Soulby Fund.

Managers. **2.** The Managers of the Fund shall be the Heads of the Departments of Earth Sciences and Plant Sciences.

Purpose. **3.** The income of the Fund shall be applied at the discretion of the Managers for the promotion of research in quaternary science.

Spärck Needham Fund

Grace 2 of 9 January 2008

Title. **1.** The moneys received by the University under the will of Professor Karen Ida Boalth Spärck Needham shall form a fund called the Spärck Needham Fund.

Managers. **2.** The Managers of the Fund shall be the Fitzwilliam Museum Syndicate.

Purpose. **3.** The income of the Fund shall be available at the discretion of the Syndicate to support the preservation and management of the Museum's digital assets, and for general Museum purposes.

Spencer Fund

Fund. **1.** The sum of £2,000 given to the University by Mrs Barman in memory of her father, Leonard James Spencer, Sc.D., of Sidney Sussex College, formerly Keeper of Minerals in the British Museum of Natural History, President of the Mineralogical Society and for fifty-five years editor of the *Mineralogical Magazine*, shall form a fund called the Spencer Fund.

Purpose. **2.** The income of the Fund shall be applied from time to time at the discretion of the Head of the Department of Earth Sciences in defraying the travelling expenses of undergraduate members of the University and postgraduate registered students who are working in the Department of Earth Sciences when they are engaged on mineralogical or petrological research in the field.

Ron Spratling Fund

The income of the Ron Spratling Fund shall be at the disposal of the Faculty Board of Veterinary Medicine for the award of a prize in memory of Frederick Ronald Spratling, M.A., FRCVS, formerly University Lecturer in the Department of Veterinary Clinical Studies and Fellow of Wolfson College. The conditions for the award of the prize shall be determined by the Faculty Board from time to time.

Squire Law Library Appeal Fund

Grace 1 of 16 July 2008

Title. **1.** The moneys donated in response to the appeal held by the Faculty of Law shall form a fund to be called the Squire Law Library Appeal Fund.

Purpose. **2.** The income, and in exceptional cases the capital, of the Fund shall be used for purchasing and maintaining resources and facilities for the Squire Law Library.

Managers. **3.** The Committee of Managers of the Fund shall represent the Faculty of Law and Cambridge University Library and shall consist of:

(*a*) the Chair of the Law Library Sub-Syndicate who shall be Chair;

(*b*) the Chair of the Faculty Board of Law;

(*c*) one member of the Faculty of Law appointed by the Faculty Board of Law to serve for a period of four years from 1 January following their appointment;
(*d*) the University Librarian;
(*e*) the Squire Law Librarian.

4. Any unexpended income of the Fund in a financial year may be either added to the capital of the Fund or accumulated for use as income in future years, as the Managers may determine. Unexpended income.

REBECCA FLOWER SQUIRE FUND

Stat. E XLIII.

Endowments, 1904, p. 146

1. The income of the Rebecca Flower Squire Fund shall be applied (*a*) in accordance with Regulations 3–8 of these regulations to provide Squire Scholarships in Law, one half (or as near as may be) of which shall be called Rebecca Flower Squire Scholarships and the other half James William Squire Scholarships, (*b*) in accordance with Regulations 9–13 of these regulations to provide Squire Postgraduate Studentships in Law, and (*c*) in accordance with Regulation 14 of these regulations to make grants on grounds of financial hardship to Scholars and other persons engaged in the study of law. Object.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Faculty Board of Law, who may delegate any of their functions under these regulations to a Committee consisting of not less than three members at least one of whom shall be a member of the Faculty Board. Managers.

Rebecca Flower Squire Scholarships and James William Squire Scholarships in Law

3. The Managers shall publish not later than the division of the Lent Term in each year a Notice inviting applications for Scholarships. Notice of Scholarships.

4. Any student who is qualified under Statute E XLIII 2(*a*) shall be eligible for election to a Scholarship. Who are eligible for Scholarships.

5. Applications for Scholarships shall be made on forms which may be obtained from the Secretary of the Faculty Board of Law and which must be completed and returned to the Secretary, through candidates' Tutors, so as to arrive not later than the division of the Michaelmas Term. Applications for Scholarships.

6. The Managers shall at their discretion elect into Scholarships those candidates whom they consider to have shown outstanding merit or promise in school or university examinations. They may require candidates to attend for interview. If in the opinion of the Managers two or more candidates show equal merit, preference as prescribed in Statute E XLIII 2(*b*) shall be given to the Founder's kin and to candidates born within the parish of St Mary Newington, London. The Managers shall announce elections to Scholarships not later than 30 November. Elections and announcement of awards.

7. The value of a Scholarship shall be such sum, within a range approved from time to time by the Council, as the Managers may determine in each particular case after taking into account any other financial resources that may be available to the Scholar. Value.

8. The tenure of a Scholarship, which shall at all times be subject to the Scholar becoming or continuing to be a resident member of the University, shall begin on 1 October and shall be for one year in the first instance. The Managers may re-elect a Scholar annually until the end of the academic year in which they become of standing to proceed to the B.A. Degree and for one year thereafter, provided that on each occasion they are satisfied that the Scholar's conduct, diligence, and financial circumstances justify the re-election; a Scholar who is of exceptional ability and who intends to engage in research in law, may be re-elected for a further year. A Scholar who was first elected after proceeding to the B.A. Degree may be re-elected for a second year, but for no longer. At any re-election the Managers may vary the emolument of the Scholar. Tenure.

Squire Postgraduate Studentships in Law

9. The Managers shall publish not later than the division of the Lent Term in each year a Notice giving the date by which, and the manner in which, applications for Postgraduate Studentships are to be submitted. Notice of Postgraduate Studentships.

10. Any person who intends to engage in research in law and has been admitted, or is seeking admission, as a postgraduate registered student of the University of Cambridge and who is qualified under Statute E XLIII 2(*a*) shall be eligible for election to a Studentship. Who are eligible for Studentships.

Elections and announcement of awards.

11. The Managers shall at their discretion elect into Studentships those candidates intending to engage in research in law whom they consider to show outstanding merit or promise. They may require candidates to attend for interview. If in the opinion of the Managers two or more candidates show equal merit, preference as prescribed in Statute E XLIII 2(*b*) shall be given to the Founder's kin and to candidates born within the parish of St Mary Newington, London. The Managers shall announce elections not later than 30 September. Election to and tenure of the Scholarship shall lapse if the person elected does not become or ceases to be a postgraduate registered student.

Value.

12. The value of a Studentship shall be such sum, within a range approved from time to time by the Council, as the Managers may determine in each particular case after taking into account any other financial resources that may be available to the Student.

Tenure.

13. The tenure of a Studentship shall begin on 1 October and shall be for one year in the first instance. The Managers may re-elect a Student for one or two years, but for no longer. At any re-election the Managers may vary the emolument of the Student.

Grants.

14. An application for a grant from the Fund may be made at any time on grounds of financial hardship by a Scholar or a postgraduate registered student or by any other person who is qualified under Statute E XLIII 3. Such an application shall be made on a form which may be obtained from the Secretary of the Faculty Board of Law and which must be completed and returned to the Secretary through the applicant's Tutor. The value of a grant shall be determined by the Managers for each particular applicant, subject to an upper limit to be determined from time to time by the Council.

WILLIAM BARCLAY SQUIRE FUND

Two Prizes.

1. The sums given to the University by Mrs J. A. Fuller-Maitland and Mrs F. L. Nicholson in memory of their brother William Barclay Squire shall form a fund called the William Barclay Squire Fund the income of which shall be used to further antiquarian research in music by the provision of annual prizes to be called the William Barclay Squire Prize and the William Barclay Squire Essay Prize, and of grants to postgraduate registered students.

Unexpended income.

2. Any unexpended income accumulated in the Fund may be applied from time to time by the Faculty Board of Music and subject to such conditions as they may think fit for the purpose of furthering research in the history of music.

William Barclay Squire Prize

Prize.

3. The Prize shall be awarded each year by the Examiners for Part II of the Music Tripos to a candidate who has shown distinction in any two papers which in the judgement of the Examiners are to be regarded as on subjects in the history of music.

Value.

4. The value of the Prize shall be such sum as shall be determined by the Faculty Board of Music within a range approved from time to time by the Council.

William Barclay Squire Essay Prize

Prize.

5. The William Barclay Squire Essay Prize shall be awarded for the best coursework essay and/or dissertation in the examination for the degree of Master of Philosophy (one-year course) which, in the judgement of the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Music, is on a subject connected with the history of music.

Who are eligible.

6. The Prize shall be open to any postgraduate registered student under the supervision of the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Music.

Value.

7. The value of the Prize shall be such sum as shall be determined by the Faculty Board of Music within a range approved from time to time by the Council.

Grants to Postgraduate Students

Grants.

8. In any year, after provision has been made for the award of the William Barclay Squire Prize and the William Barclay Squire Essay Prize, the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Music may make grants from the annual income of the Fund towards the expenses of postgraduate students under their supervision who are pursuing or about to pursue research on topics in the history of music.

9. Applications for grants shall be submitted to the Secretary of the Degree Committee by postgraduate students through their Supervisors so as to arrive by 1 July each year.

STANTON LECTURESHIP IN THE PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION

Stat. E XXIII.

Endowments, 1904, pp. 625–6

Name. **1.** The income of the Stanton Fund shall be used for the provision of lectures in the Philosophy of Religion. For this purpose there shall be a Lectureship called the Stanton Lectureship in the Philosophy of Religion, and the Lecturer shall be called the Stanton Lecturer in the Philosophy of Religion. The Lectureship shall not be deemed a University Lectureship and may, subject to the provisions of Special Ordinances C (vii) A.10 and C (x) 11, be held concurrently with a University office.

Electors. **2.** The Lecturer shall be appointed by a Board of Electors consisting of:

(*a*) the Vice-Chancellor;

(*b*) five other persons, one appointed by the General Board, three by the Faculty Board of Divinity, and one by the Faculty Board of Philosophy.

Members in class (*b*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for three years from 1 January following their appointment. No appointment of a Lecturer shall be made at any meeting at which less than four members of the Board are present.

Tenure and duties. **3.** The Lecturer shall hold office for such period not exceeding three academic years as shall be determined by the Electors, and shall deliver in each year during the tenure of the Lectureship not less than four and not more than eight lectures, the number to be determined by the Electors.

4. Before the division of the Easter Term preceding each year of their tenure of office the Lecturer shall submit to the Faculty Boards of Divinity and Philosophy a statement of the term or terms in which they propose to lecture during the ensuing academic year, and of the subjects to be treated in the lectures.

Stipend. **5.** The stipend of the Lecturer shall be such sum as shall be determined by the Electors on the occasion of each election, subject to the approval of the General Board. Any balance of the net income of the Stanton Fund shall be applied to the teaching of the philosophy of religion in the University, at the discretion of the Electors and subject to the approval of the General Board.

STARBRIDGE LECTURESHIP FUND

Title and purpose. **1.** The sum of £800,000, to be received from Mrs Susan Howatch over a period of four years for the endowment of a University Lectureship in Theology and Natural Science, entitled the Starbridge Lectureship, and any subsequent sum received for the same purpose, shall form a fund to be called the Starbridge Lectureship Fund.

Lecturer. **2.** The stipend, national insurance, and pension contributions payable by the University in respect of the Starbridge Lecturer in Theology and Natural Science shall be payable from the Fund.

3. If and when the income of the Fund shall exceed the amount required for the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of the Starbridge Lecturer payable by the University, the excess of the income over that amount may be applied in support of the work of the Starbridge Lecturer in such manner as may be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Faculty Board of Divinity.

Unexpended income. **4.** Any unexpended income of the Fund in a financial year may in any subsequent year be expended in accordance with Regulation 3.

STEEL THEOLOGICAL STUDENTSHIPS

Managers. **1.** The Managers of the Steel Theological Studentships shall be the Regius Professor of Divinity and two members of the Faculty of Divinity appointed by the Faculty Board of Divinity in the Michaelmas Term to hold office for two years from 1 January following their appointment.

Notice. **2.** Before the end of the Michaelmas Term each year the Managers shall give notice of the date by which and the manner in which application for Studentships shall be made.

Selection and nomination for Studentship. **3.** The Managers shall inform the Professors of Divinity of the names and financial circumstances of candidates whom they recommend for nomination by the Professors for Studentships in accordance

with Clause 3 sub-clause (1) of the Scheme. The University's power of awarding Studentships shall be exercised by the Faculty Board of Divinity.

Value and tenure.

4. The Managers, after taking into consideration their financial circumstances, shall determine for each Student whom the Professors nominate the value of the Studentship within a range approved from time to time by the Council. Each Studentship shall be tenable for one year in the first instance, and may be renewed with its value reviewed, subject to a maximum tenure of three years.

Grants.

5. On the recommendation of the Managers the Professors of Divinity may nominate to the Faculty Board of Divinity persons qualified under Clause 3 sub-clause (1) of the Scheme to whom grants of an amount determined by the Managers may be awarded. The Managers, the Professors, and the Faculty Board shall take into account the financial circumstances of the candidates.

Extract from a Scheme established by Order dated 14 October 1970 of the Secretary of State for Education and Science under Section 18 of the Charities Act 1960:

The Foundation

1. In this Scheme the expression 'the Foundation' means the Foundation called The Steel Theological Studentships, in the University of Cambridge, founded and now regulated by Deed Poll dated 19th July 1890 under the hand and seal of Esther Steel.

Trustee and Administration of Foundation

2. The Foundation and its endowment (including the particulars specified in the Schedule to this Scheme) shall be administered in accordance with the provisions of this Scheme by The Chancellor, Masters and Scholars of the University of Cambridge (hereinafter called "the Trustee") as the Trustee of the Foundation.

Application of Income

3. (1) After the payment of any expenses of administration, the net yearly income of the Foundation shall be applied by the Trustee in the award of Studentships, Bursaries, Maintenance Allowances or other Grants to members of the University of Cambridge who:

(*a*) are preparing for Holy Orders in the Church of England;
(*b*) have completed the examination requirements of the said University for the degree of Bachelor of Arts;
(*c*) are resident in the said University or in any College or Hall therein;
(*d*) have been nominated for an award by the Professors of Divinity, for the time being, in the said University; and
(*e*) are, in the opinion of such Professors as aforesaid, in need of financial assistance.

(2) Within the limits prescribed by this Scheme, the Trustee shall have full power to make rules for the award of Studentships, Bursaries, Maintenance Allowances or other Grants, including rules as to the value and period of tenure of the awards, and the qualifications, and method of ascertainment and selection, of beneficiaries.

Surplus Cash

4. Any sum of cash at any time belonging to the Foundation and not needed as a balance for working purposes shall be invested and any such investments may, unless appropriated by the Trustee as an addition to the capital of the Foundation, be realized at any time and the proceeds of such realization applied as income of the Foundation for the purposes specified in Clause 3 of this Scheme.

Questions under Scheme

5. If any question arises as to the construction of this Scheme, or as to the regularity or the validity of any acts done or about to be done under this Scheme, it shall be determined by the Secretary of State for Education and Science, upon such application made to him for the purpose as he thinks sufficient, and such determination shall be binding on the Trustee and all persons claiming under the Foundation.

(*Clauses 6 and 7 of the Scheme and its Schedule are not reproduced here.*)

LESLIE STEPHEN LECTURESHIP

Name.

1. A Lectureship shall be established in the University to be called the Leslie Stephen Lectureship.

Electors.

2. The Lecturer shall be elected in the Michaelmas Term of every year of which the number is even by the Vice-Chancellor (or a duly appointed deputy), the Master of Trinity Hall, the Knightbridge Professor of Philosophy, the Regius Professor of History, and the King Edward VII Professor of English Literature.

Duties.

3. It shall be the duty of the Lecturer to deliver one lecture on some day in Full Term within two calendar years of their election. The lecture shall be delivered in the Senate-House or in some other University building or in Trinity Hall.

Subject.

4. The lecture shall be on some literary subject, including therein criticism, biography, and ethics.

5. Subject to Regulation 3, the date of the lecture and the place of its delivery shall be fixed by the Vice-Chancellor. Date and place of delivery.

6. The stipend of the Lecturer shall be the aggregate of the income of the endowment fund for the financial year in which the lecture is given and that of the year immediately preceding it, less any expenses associated with the lecture.

7. These regulations shall be subject to alteration by Grace provided that the name of Leslie Stephen be always connected with the foundation and that the income arising therefrom be appropriated to some academical object of a literary character. Proviso.

STEVENSON PRIZES

1. The sum of £2,000 bequeathed to the University by the late Claude Maberly Stevenson, M.D., of St John's College, shall form a fund called the Stevenson Fund, for the purpose of providing one or more annual postgraduate prizes in Economics which shall be called Stevenson Prizes. Fund.

2. At least one and no more than four Stevenson Prizes shall be awarded each year by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Economics for distinction shown by candidates in the examination for the degree of Master of Philosophy in Economics. Prizes.

3. The value of a Prize shall be such sum as shall be determined by the Faculty Board of Economics within a range approved from time to time by the Council. Value.

4. In awarding the Prizes the Degree Committee shall be governed chiefly by the quality of the work done, and shall have regard to the candidates' constructive ability and their grasp of scientific principles rather than to the erudition displayed.

5. After provision has been made, in accordance with the foregoing regulations, for the award of Stevenson Prizes, the balance of the annual income and any unexpended income accumulated in the Fund shall be available to the Faculty Board of Economics to be used for the encouragement of study or research in Economics. Unexpended income.

6. It shall be open to the University, on the recommendation of the Faculty Board of Economics, to alter these regulations from time to time provided that Amendment of regulations.

(*a*) any Prize provided from the Fund shall be entitled a Stevenson Prize;

(*b*) at least one Stevenson Prize shall be offered annually as a postgraduate prize in Economics.

THE JOHN STEWART OF RANNOCH HEBREW FUND AND SCHOLARSHIPS

Stat. E III.

Endowments, 1904, p. 335

1. The John Stewart of Rannoch Hebrew Fund shall be managed by the Head of the Department of Middle Eastern Studies in consultation with and with the agreement of the teaching officers in Hebrew in the Department. Managers.

2. The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be provision, if there are candidates of sufficient merit, for the award in each year of at least two Scholarships in Hebrew. The Scholarships shall be awarded on the results of a competitive examination. Scholarships.

3. The examination shall consist of three papers namely (*a*) passages from specified books of the Old Testament for translation from Hebrew into English and questions arising out of the passages set; (*b*) passages from unspecified books of the Old Testament for translation from Hebrew into English and questions arising out of the passages set, and passages for pointing; (*c*) passages for translation from English into Hebrew, together with questions on grammar and syntax. The specified books shall be selected from time to time by the Faculty Board of Asian and Middle Eastern Studies. Examination.

4. The examination shall begin on the first day of Full Easter Term. Date of examination.

5. Candidature shall be open to any student resident in the University, provided that at the time of the examination not more than nine complete terms will have passed after their first term of residence. The names of candidates shall be sent to the Registrary so as to arrive not later than 25 January preceding the examination. A student who wishes to claim preference under Regulation 7 shall submit at the same time a certificate of their place of birth. Eligibility and entries.

6. The examination shall be conducted by two Examiners appointed not later than the division of the Lent Term on the nomination of the Managers. Each Examiner shall receive from the Fund, unless there are no candidates, such amount as may be determined by the Managers within a range approved Examiners.

from time to time by the Council. All other expenses of the examination shall be defrayed out of the Fund.

Awards. **7.** At every award of Scholarships the Examiners shall publish an order of merit of the candidates who have distinguished themselves in the examination. If two or more candidates show equal proficiency preference shall be given to natives of the counties of Wilts, Somerset, or Gloucester, including the city and county of Bristol.

Tenure. **8.** A Scholarship shall be tenable for three years from 1 October preceding the award.

Value. **9.** The annual value of each Scholarship shall be such sum as shall be determined by the Managers within a range approved from time to time by the Council.

Payment of emolument. **10.** Each Scholar shall receive the emolument of their Scholarship in such instalments as shall be determined by the Council on the recommendation of the Managers.

Unexpended income. **11.** After provision has been made for the Scholarships in accordance with Regulation 2 any unexpended income accumulated in the Fund shall be applied from time to time, at the discretion of the Managers and subject to such conditions as they may think fit,

(*a*) to make grants to Scholars or other persons engaged in the study of Hebrew;

(*b*) to make purchases of books and other material;

(*c*) to assist in any other way the promotion and encouragement of the study of Hebrew in the University.

Recognition of benefactor. All disbursements that are made from the Fund under this regulation shall be published in the *Reporter* and shall be associated with the name of John Stewart of Rannoch.

Stat. E III. THE JOHN STEWART OF RANNOCH GREEK AND LATIN FUND AND SCHOLARSHIPS

Endowments, 1904, p. 335

Managers. **1.** The Managers of the John Stewart of Rannoch Greek and Latin Fund shall be the Faculty Board of Classics.

Scholarships. **2.** The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be provision, if there are candidates of sufficient merit, for the award in each year of at least four Scholarships in Greek and Latin.

How awarded. **3.** The Scholarships shall be awarded on the performance of the candidates for Part IB of the Classical Tripos; provided that

(*a*) no candidate shall be awarded a Scholarship unless they have attained a first-class aggregate mark in the papers in translation from Greek and Latin into English;

(*b*) a candidate who has not been placed in the first class in the examination as a whole shall not be awarded a Scholarship unless in the view of the Awarders the circumstances are exceptional.

Awarders. **4.** The Examiners for Part IB of the Classical Tripos shall be the Awarders for the Scholarships.

Awards. **5.** At every award of Scholarships the Awarders shall publish an order of merit of the candidates who have distinguished themselves in the examination. If two or more candidates show equal proficiency preference shall be given to natives of the counties of Wilts, Somerset, or Gloucester, including the city and county of Bristol.

Tenure. **6.** A Scholarship shall be tenable for three years from 1 October preceding the award. A Scholarship shall not be tenable with a Battie, Browne, Craven, Davies, Pitt, Porson, or Waddington Scholarship.

Value. **7.** The annual value of each Scholarship shall be such sum as shall be determined by the Managers within a range approved from time to time by the Council. In addition the Awarders shall be empowered to award to each Scholar a prize or prizes of books, the value of which shall not exceed such sum as shall be determined by the Managers within a range approved from time to time by the Council.

Payment of emolument. **8.** Each Scholar shall receive the emolument of their Scholarship in such instalments as shall be determined by the Council on the recommendation of the Managers.

Unexpended income. **9.** After provision has been made for the Scholarships in accordance with Regulation 2 any unexpended income accumulated in the Fund shall be applied from time to time, at the discretion of the Managers and subject to such conditions as they may think fit,

(*a*) to make grants to Scholars or other persons engaged in the study of Greek and Latin;

(*b*) to make purchases of books and other material;

(*c*) to assist in any other way the promotion and encouragement of the study of Greek and Latin in the University.

All disbursements that are made from the Fund under this regulation shall be published in the *Reporter* and shall be associated with the name of John Stewart of Rannoch. Recognition of benefactor.

THE JOHN STEWART OF RANNOCH SACRED MUSIC FUND AND SCHOLARSHIPS

Stat. E III.

Endowments, 1904, p. 335

1. The Managers of the John Stewart of Rannoch Sacred Music Fund shall be the Faculty Board of Music. Managers.

2. The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be provision, if there are candidates of sufficient merit, for the award in each year of at least two Scholarships in Sacred Music. The Scholarships shall be awarded on the results of a competitive examination. Scholarships.

3. The scheme of examination shall consist of: Examination.

(*a*) a dissertation of not less than 5,000 words and not more than 10,000 words on a topic in the field of sacred music proposed by the candidate and approved by the Managers;

(*b*) a *viva voce* examination on the dissertation, which may also include ear-tests, keyboard-tests, and such other tests as the Examiners deem to be desirable.

4. Candidature shall be open to any student resident in the University, provided that at the time of the examination not more than twelve complete terms will have passed after their first term of residence. Each candidate shall send the proposed subject of their dissertation to the Secretary of the Faculty Board of Music not later than the end of the third quarter of the Michaelmas Term; a candidate who wishes to claim preference under Regulation 7 shall submit at the same time a certificate of their place of birth. The Secretary of the Faculty Board shall communicate each candidate's proposed subject to the Managers, and shall inform the candidate not later than the last day of the Michaelmas Term of its approval or rejection by them. Eligibility and entries.

5. Candidates shall send their dissertations to the Secretary of the Faculty Board so as to arrive not later than the last day of Full Lent Term; each dissertation shall be accompanied by a statement certifying that it is the candidate's own original work. The *viva voce* examination shall be held in the Easter Term, not later than the division of term.

6. The examination shall be conducted by two Examiners appointed in the Michaelmas Term on the nomination of the Managers. Each Examiner shall receive from the Fund, unless there are no candidates, such amount as may be determined by the Managers within a range approved from time to time by the Council. In addition to the foregoing payments, an external Examiner as defined in the regulations for payments to Examiners, Assessors and Supervisors shall receive a payment of such sum, unless there are no candidates, as shall be determined by the Managers within a range approved from time to time by the Council. All other expenses of the examination shall be defrayed out of the Fund. Examiners.

7. If two or more candidates show equal proficiency preference shall be given to natives of the counties of Wilts, Somerset, or Gloucester, including the city and county of Bristol. Awards.

8. A Scholarship shall be tenable for three years from 1 October preceding the award. The Managers shall be empowered to renew the tenure for a fourth year, but for no longer. Tenure.

9. The annual value of each Scholarship shall be such sum as shall be determined by the Managers within a range approved from time to time by the Council.

10. At the end of the Easter Term in which the election is held, each newly elected Scholar shall be entitled to receive one year's emolument of the Scholarship. In succeeding years the emolument shall be paid in equal termly instalments, provided that no payment shall be made in respect of any term unless the Scholar has kept the term or has pursued a course of study or research approved by the Managers. Payment of emolument.

11. After provision has been made for the Scholarships in accordance with Regulation 2 any unexpended income accumulated in the Fund shall be applied from time to time, at the discretion of the Managers and subject to such conditions as they may think fit, Unexpended income.

(*a*) to make grants to Scholars or other persons engaged in the study of Sacred Music;

(*b*) to defray, in whole or in part, expenses incurred by postgraduate registered students in pursuing research projects in Sacred Music;

(*c*) to make purchases of books, musical instruments, and other material for the Faculty of Music;

(*d*) to assist in any other way the promotion and encouragement of the study of Sacred Music in the University.

Recognition of benefactor.

All disbursements that are made from the Fund under this regulation shall be published in the *Reporter* and shall be associated with the name of John Stewart of Rannoch.

Grants from the Fund.

12. Applications for grants under Regulation 11 may be sent to the Secretary of the Faculty Board of Music at any time. They must be accompanied by a full explanatory statement for the guidance of the Managers.

Graham Storey Fund

Fund.

1. The sum bequeathed to the University by Dr Graham Storey, Emeritus Reader in English Literature and Fellow of Trinity Hall, and augmented by gifts in his memory from the Governing Body of Trinity Hall, shall form a fund called the Graham Storey Fund.

Managers.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Faculty Board of English, who may delegate any or all of their functions under these regulations to a committee not necessarily consisting wholly of members of the Board.

Lecture.

3. The first charge on the income of this Fund shall be to meet the payment of an honorarium to and the expenses of a Lecturer who shall be appointed biennially by the Managers to deliver a lecture on an English novelist, to be called the Graham Storey Lecture.

4. After provision has been made in accordance with Regulation 3 any additional income of the Fund in a financial year may, at the discretion of the Managers, be applied to further the study of English Literature in the University.

Unexpended income.

5. Any unexpended income of the Fund in a financial year may be either added to the capital of the Fund or accumulated for use as income in future years, as the Managers may determine.

Strauss Fund

Name.

1. The sum of £10,000 made available by the Executors of the estate of Samuel George Strauss shall form a fund to be called the Strauss Fund. The capital of the Fund may be augmented from time to time by further donations or bequests.

Purpose and Managers.

2. The income of the Fund shall be available at the discretion of the Managers for the purchase of books or periodicals for the library of the Department. The Managers shall be the Head of the Department of Pathology and one person from the Department of Pathology appointed by the Faculty Board of Biology for such period as the Faculty Board shall determine.[1]

Unexpended income.

3. Any unexpended income shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

Department of Surgery Prize

Prize.

1. There shall be offered annually a Department of Surgery Prize for a dissertation on a subject of the candidate's choice related to surgery.

Value.

2. The value of the Prize shall be the annual income of the Department of Surgery Prize Fund.

Who are eligible.

3. Any person who has pursued clinical study in the University for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery may enter for the Prize, provided that no dissertation shall be eligible for the award of the Prize if it is submitted more than two years after the candidate has passed the Final M.B. Examination.

Dissertation.

4. A dissertation shall not exceed 5,000 words in length (excluding tables and diagrams), and its subject may be restricted either to experimental or to clinical surgery.

Notice of submission.

5. In each year the Professor of Surgery shall, before the end of the Michaelmas Term, give notice of the date in the following calendar year by which and the manner in which dissertations should be submitted.

Awarders.

6. The Prize shall be awarded by the Regius Professor of Physic and the Professor of Surgery (or their deputies) who may at their discretion examine a candidate *viva voce*.

[1] The Faculty Board of Biology has agreed to appoint the Deputy Head (Teaching) of the Department of Pathology *ex officio* until further notice.

Sweet and Maxwell Prize

The Sweet and Maxwell Prize, which was established to commemorate over one hundred and seventy years' connection with law publishing of the Maxwell family, shall be awarded each year in June by the Examiners for Part Ia of the Law Tripos to the candidate for that examination who shows the greatest distinction in the examination; provided that an Affiliated Student holding a degree in Law of another university shall not be eligible for the award of a Prize.

C. T. Taylor Fund and Studentships

Fund. **1.** The sum given to the University by Mr V. T. Taylor in memory of his father, Cuthbert Tuke Taylor, M.A., of Trinity College, shall form a fund called the C. T. Taylor Fund.

Studentships. **2.** The income of the Fund shall be used to provide one or more Studentships, which shall be called C. T. Taylor Studentships, for persons who are not ordinarily resident in the United Kingdom to enable them to undertake advanced study or research at Cambridge in science, including Engineering, Mathematics, Geography, and Land Economy, but excluding medical research.

Managers. **3.** The Fund shall be administered by four Managers who shall be:

(*a*) the Vice-Chancellor or a duly appointed deputy, as Chair;

(*b*) three persons appointed by the Council.

Managers in class (*b*) shall serve for three years from 1 October following their appointment.

Eligibility. **4.** Subject to the provisions of Regulation 2, the Studentships shall be open to any person who is or is about to become a postgraduate registered student in the University. If two or more candidates are equally well qualified, preference shall be given to a candidate from Australia, Canada, New Zealand, or the United States of America.

Notice of election. **5.** The Managers shall give at least three months' notice of their intention to proceed to an election. They shall be empowered to indicate in their notice that for the election in a particular year preference will be given to candidates working in a specified field.

Tenure. **6.** The tenure of a Studentship shall be determined by the Managers on the occasion of each election. A Student shall be eligible for re-election, provided that the tenure of a Studentship shall not normally exceed three years in all.

Stipend. **7.** The annual stipend of a Student shall be such sum not exceeding the available income of the Fund as may be determined by the Managers, within a range approved from time to time by the Council, after they have taken account of any other financial resources that may be available to the Student.

8. The stipend shall be paid quarterly in advance, provided that the Managers may withhold any instalment if they are not satisfied that the Student is pursuing their research with sufficient diligence.

Unexpended income. **9.** Any unexpended income may be either added to the capital of the Fund or accumulated for use as income in subsequent years, as the Managers may determine.

Dr John C. Taylor Professorship of Innovation Fund

Grace 1 of 30 November 2016

Title and purpose. **1.** The funds received from Dr John C. Taylor OBE, together with such other sums as may be received or applied for the same purpose, shall form an endowment fund called the Dr John C. Taylor Professorship of Innovation Fund to advance research in the field of engineering innovation, and education by supporting a Dr John C. Taylor Professorship of Innovation.

Managers. **2.** The Managers shall be responsible for the administration of the Fund and the application of its income and shall comprise the Head of the School of Technology, the Head of the Department of Engineering, and the Head of the Division of Manufacturing and Management within the Department of Engineering, one of whom shall be Chair.

Professorship. **3.** Subject to Regulation 4, the income of the Fund shall be applied towards the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of the Dr John C. Taylor Professorship of Innovation payable by the University.

Unexpended income. **4.** Any unexpended income in any financial year, including income accrued during a vacancy in the Professorship, may, at the discretion of the Managers:

(*a*) with the approval of the Faculty Board of Engineering, be applied to support the work of the Professor in such manner as may be recommended by the Managers;

(*b*) with the approval of the General Board, be applied to support research in the field of engineering in the University in such manner as may be recommended by the Managers; and/or

(*c*) be carried forward for use as income in accordance with Regulation 3 in any one or more subsequent financial years.

TEAPE PRIZE

Title. **1.** The sum received by the University from the Trustees of the Teape Fund shall form a fund called the Teape Prize Fund.

Purpose. **2.** The income of the Fund shall be used to provide a prize called the Teape Prize, in memory of William Marshall Teape, M.A., B.D., of St John's College, which shall be awarded by the Examiners for Parts IIA and IIB of the Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion Tripos for distinction in the study of religions of India, as shown by performance either in a dissertation or in a paper on the study or the comparative study of religions in that examination.

Value. **3.** The value of the Prize shall be determined by the Faculty Board of Divinity within a range approved from time to time by the Council.

Unexpended income. **4.** Any unexpended income in a financial year shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

RICHARD TENCH FUND

Title. **1.** The sum received under the will of Richard T. Tench of Portland, Oregon, shall form a fund called the Richard Tench Fund.

Purpose. **2.** The income of the Fund shall be used towards meeting the additional costs that the University has incurred following the General Board's agreement in 2001 to extend the hours during which the University Library shall remain open to include Saturday afternoons.

TENNANT FUND AND STUDENTSHIP

Name. **1.** The benefaction of an anonymous donor in memory of Mr W. A. Tennant, sometime chairman of C. Tennant, Sons and Company, Limited, London, shall form a fund called the Tennant Fund.

Purpose. **2.** The income of the Fund shall be applied to provide the emoluments of a Studentship to be called the Tennant Studentship, the holder of which shall undertake advanced study or research in Norway.

Managers. **3.** The Managers of the Fund shall be the Managers of the Scandinavian Studies Fund.

4. The Managers, other than the *ex officio* Managers, shall be appointed to serve for three years from 1 January following their appointment.

Quorum. **5.** No resolution of the Managers shall be valid unless approved by at least three Managers at a meeting to which all the Managers have been summoned.

Who are eligible. **6.** The Studentship shall be open to members of the University who shall at the date of the election have passed some final examination for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, provided that at the same date not more than twenty-four terms shall have elapsed since the end of their first term of residence. A Tennant Student, provided that they are otherwise qualified, may be a candidate for the Studentship on a second occasion, but the Studentship shall never be held for more than two years in all. It shall not be tenable concurrently with the Scandinavian Studentship.

Applications. **7.** An application for election must be submitted through the candidate's Tutor to the Registrary so as to arrive not later than 1 June, and must be accompanied by a statement of the course of advanced study or research which the candidate proposes to undertake. The course proposed, which may be varied with the consent of the Managers, shall involve residency in Norway for not less than three months.

8. The Managers shall have authority to take any steps that they think advisable to ascertain the qualifications of the candidates, provided that the Studentship shall not be awarded by competitive examination.

Election and tenure. **9.** The election of the Student shall be made annually in June, and shall be for a period of one year.

Value. **10.** The Student shall receive a stipend of £50, which shall be paid not later than the thirtieth day following the election, and such additional stipend within the annual income of the Fund as the

Managers shall determine in each case after taking account of any other financial resources that may be available to the Student. The additional stipend shall be paid to the Student in two equal instalments not later than the first day of the Full Michaelmas Term and of the Full Lent Term following the election; provided that the second instalment shall not be paid till the Managers have received from the Student a report on their work for the past half-year.

Grants.

11. Any income of the Fund not used for the emoluments of the Studentship may at the discretion of the Managers be used in making grants to students or University officers or other persons employed by the University or Fellows of Colleges in the University for the furtherance of studies in Norway.

12. These regulations shall be subject to alteration by the University, provided that the income of the Fund shall always be devoted to the endowment of a Studentship, called the Tennant Studentship, for the encouragement of studies in Norway by students of the University.

THALMANN BEQUEST

Funds.

1. The investments representing the bequest to the University by Rene Hugo Thalmann for the provision of scholarships shall be divided equally to form two funds to be known as the Thalmann Overseas Fund and the Thalmann European Fund.

Thalmann Overseas Fund.

2. The income of the Thalmann Overseas Fund and any unexpended income accumulated in the Fund shall be available for expenditure by the Trustees of the Cambridge Commonwealth, European and International Trust for the provision of scholarships tenable in the University by students resident in or educated in countries overseas. In accordance with the wishes of the benefactor, the Trustees, with the approval of the Council, may authorize expenditure of the whole or part of the capital of the Thalmann Overseas Fund on the provision of such scholarships.

Thalmann European Fund.

3. The income of the Thalmann European Fund and any unexpended income accumulated in the Fund shall be available for expenditure by the Council for the provision of scholarships tenable in the University by students resident in or educated in European countries. The Council may delegate their functions under this regulation to a Committee.

4. In accordance with the wishes of the benefactor the Council may authorize expenditure of the whole or part of the capital of the Thalmann European Fund on the provision of scholarships tenable in the University by students resident in or educated in European countries.

THEOLOGICAL STUDIES FUND

Stat. E, XXX.

Administration.

1. The Theological Studies Fund, established in accordance with Statute E XXX 9 shall be administered by the Faculty Board of Divinity, who may delegate some or all of their functions under these regulations to a committee not necessarily consisting wholly of members of the Board.

Prizes.

2. The first charge on the Fund shall be the provision of prizes for distinguished work submitted by candidates for the Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion Tripos, for the examination in Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion for the M.Phil. Degree, or for the examination for the Advanced Diploma in Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion.

How awarded.

3. The Examiners for Parts IIA and IIB of the Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion Tripos, the Examiners for the examination in Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion for the M.Phil. Degree, and the Examiners for the Advanced Diploma in Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion shall have power to award prizes, to be called Theological Studies Prizes, for a distinguished performance in any part of the examination with which they are concerned. The value of a Prize shall be such sum not exceeding the available income of the Fund as may be determined by the Faculty Board within a range approved from time to time by the Council.

Other applications of Fund.

4. After provision has been made for the award of Theological Studies Prizes in accordance with Regulations 2 and 3, any unexpended income or capital of the Fund may be applied, at the discretion of the Faculty Board:

(*a*) to provide grants to enable students who are in need of financial assistance to engage in the study of theology in the University or elsewhere;

(*b*) to provide lectures on theological subjects in the University with special (but not exclusive) reference to the fields of study associated with the Carus, Evans, Hebrew, Jeremie, Kaye, Scholefield, and George Williams Prizes;

(*c*) to purchase books for the library of the Faculty of Divinity;

(*d*) to assist in any other way the promotion and encouragement of theological studies in the University.

Grants.

5. Any student engaged in the study of theology in the University may apply for a grant under Regulation 4(*a*). Before the end of the Michaelmas Term each year the Faculty Board shall give public notice of the date by which, and the manner in which, applications for grants are to be made. Each application shall be accompanied by a statement of the applicant's financial circumstances. No grant shall be paid to any student until four terms have passed after their first term of residence.

6. Grants made under Regulation 4(*a*) shall be payable either in full or in instalments, as determined by the Faculty Board. Instalments shall be paid in advance, provided that the Board may postpone or disallow any payment if they are of the opinion that a student is not diligently pursuing their course of theological study.

Visiting lecturers.

7. The Faculty Board shall have power to appoint from time to time a visiting lecturer who shall deliver during Full Term one or more lectures on a subject or subjects in theological studies. A visiting lecturer shall receive such stipend as may be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Faculty Board, together with such payment for expenses as shall be determined by the General Board on the same recommendation.

Barnard Randolph Fund.

8. The income and accumulated income of the Barnard Randolph Fund may be applied, at the discretion of the Faculty Board or of any Committee appointed under Regulation 1, for the provision of one or more Barnard Randolph Exhibitions to be held by graduates of the University in need of financial assistance to enable them to study theology in the University, and for the provision of grants to enable students in need of financial assistance to engage in the study of theology in the University or elsewhere.

J. M. Thoday Fund

Fund and purpose.

1. The sums subscribed to mark the retirement in 1983 of John Marion Thoday, Sc.D., of Emmanuel College, from the Arthur Balfour Professorship of Genetics, shall form a fund called the J. M. Thoday Fund for the encouragement of the study of Genetics in the University.

Prize.

2. The Fund shall be used to provide a J. M. Thoday Prize for Genetics. The value of the Prize shall be the annual income of the Fund.

How awarded.

3. The Prize shall be awarded each year by the Examiners for Genetics in Part II of the Natural Sciences Tripos to the candidate who shows the greatest distinction in the subject Genetics in that examination.

Henry Arthur Thomas Fund

Name and purpose.

1. The money received from the bequest of the late Henry Arthur Thomas shall constitute a fund, called the Henry Arthur Thomas Fund, for the advancement of classical learning.

Who are eligible.

2. The income of the Fund shall be used to provide Scholarships open to all members of the University.

Administration.

3. The income of the Fund shall be administered by the Faculty Board of Classics, who may delegate any of their functions concerning the Fund to a Committee not necessarily composed wholly of members of the Board.

4. Subject to the foregoing provisions the University shall have power, on the recommendation of the Faculty Board of Classics, to make regulations for carrying out the objects of the Fund, and to vary such regulations from time to time.[1]

5. The income of the Fund shall be used to support:

(*a*) one Henry Arthur Thomas Studentship;

(*b*) Henry Arthur Thomas Prizes;

(*c*) Henry Arthur Thomas Travel Exhibitions.

Unexpended income.

6. Any unexpended income accumulated in the Fund shall be applied from time to time at the discretion of the Faculty Board of Classics and subject to such conditions as they may think fit for

(*a*) the provision of Travel Exhibitions in accordance with the provisions of Regulations 15–19 of these regulations;

(*b*) the advancement of classical learning by any other means.

[1] Regulations 5–24 are subject to variation by Grace.

Henry Arthur Thomas Studentship

7. There shall be a Henry Arthur Thomas Studentship, which shall be for the furtherance of research in the archaeology, art, history, language, law, literature, and philosophy of ancient Greece and Rome, and the comparative philology of the Indo-European languages. Purpose.

8. The holder of the Studentship shall undertake advanced study or research in one or more of the subjects specified in Regulation 7, according to a scheme to be approved by the Faculty Board of Classics.

9. Candidature for the Studentship shall be open to any person who is or is about to be a postgraduate registered student in the Faculty of Classics in the University. Election to and tenure of the Studentship shall lapse if the person elected does not become or ceases to be a postgraduate registered student. Who are eligible.

10. The Electors to the Studentship shall be the Faculty Board of Classics, who may take such steps as they think fit to inquire into the qualifications of the candidates; provided that the Studentship shall not be awarded on the result of a competitive examination. Electors.

11. Before the division of the Easter Term each year, the Board shall give notice of the date by which and the manner in which applications for the Studentship to be held in the next but one following academic year are to be submitted. An election to the Studentship shall be held during the academic year prior to the Studentship's being taken up, on a date to be determined by the Board. Applications.

12. The Studentship shall be tenable from the date on which the student comes into residence until 30 September of the calendar year next following. A Student shall be eligible for re-election on not more than two occasions. Tenure.

13. The emolument of the Studentship shall be such sum, not exceeding the available income of the Fund, as shall be determined by the Faculty Board within a range approved from time to time by the Council. The emolument shall be paid in such instalments as the Board shall from time to time determine, provided that the Board may withhold payment of any instalment if they are not satisfied that the Student is pursuing their course of study with sufficient diligence. Emolument.

Henry Arthur Thomas Prizes

14. The Examiners for Part IB of the Classical Tripos shall be empowered at their discretion to award to winners of University Classical Scholarships and other candidates Henry Arthur Thomas Prizes of books, which shall be charged on the income of the Henry Arthur Thomas Fund. These Prizes shall be of such value as shall be determined by the Faculty Board of Classics within a range approved from time to time by the Council.

Henry Arthur Thomas Travel Exhibitions

15. Henry Arthur Thomas Travel Exhibitions shall be awarded each year to enable students to travel in Greece and Italy and other lands bordering on the Mediterranean. Purpose.

16. Three Awarders shall be appointed annually in the Lent Term by the Faculty Board of Classics. Awarders.

17. The Faculty Board shall inform the Awarders of the total sum that has been made available in accordance with Regulation 5(*c*) for the award of Travel Exhibitions. The number and the value of the awards shall be determined each year by the Awarders. Number and value of awards.

18. A student shall be eligible for a Travel Exhibition if their performance in any of the following examinations is, in the opinion of the Awarders, of sufficient merit: Who are eligible.

(i) the Preliminary Examination for Part II of the Classical Tripos;
(ii) Part IA or Part IB or Part II of the Classical Tripos;
(iii) the examination in classical Greek or in classical Latin either in Part IA or in Part IB of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos;

provided that

(*a*) the student has not previously been awarded a Henry Arthur Thomas Travel Exhibition,

and (*b*) not more than twelve complete terms have passed after their first term of residence.

19. As soon as convenient after the publication of the class-lists for the examinations specified in Regulation 18 and in any case not later than 30 June, the Awarders shall forward to the Registrary the Awards.

names of those students to whom Exhibitions have been awarded and the value of the awards. The names shall be published forthwith in the *Reporter*.

20. Travel shall normally take place not later than the Long Vacation in the year following the year of the award, but the Faculty Board of Classics may, on the application of the Exhibitioner's Tutor, allow it to take place at a later date.

Henry Arthur Thomas Research Facilitation Fund

Name.

21. The sums available to the Faculty Board of Classics on 1 January 2005 from the unexpended income accumulated in the Henry Arthur Thomas, Battie, Browne, Craven, Davies, Oldham, Porson, Waddington, and Winter Warr Funds, shall be invested separately in the name of the Chancellor, Masters, and Scholars of the University and shall be called the Henry Arthur Thomas Research Facilitation Fund.

Managers.

22. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Faculty Board of Classics who may delegate all or any of their functions concerning the Fund to a committee consisting of not less than three members appointed by the Board.

Purpose.

23. The income of the Fund shall be applied at the discretion of the Faculty Board to support the research activities of postgraduate registered students and University officers in the Faculty.

Unexpended income.

24. Any unexpended income of the Fund in a financial year may be either added to the capital of the Fund or accumulated for use as income in future years, as the Managers may determine.

SIR J. J. THOMSON FUND

Name and purpose.

1. The sum of £1,000 bequeathed to the University for the benefit of the Cavendish Laboratory by Sir Joseph John Thomson, formerly Cavendish Professor and Master of Trinity College, shall be separately invested and shall constitute a fund called the Sir J. J. Thomson Fund, the income of which shall be put at the disposal of the Managers to use as they think fit in accordance with the terms of the bequest.

Managers.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Head of the Department of Physics, who shall be Chair, and two persons appointed by the Faculty Board of Physics and Chemistry for such periods as the Faculty Board shall determine.

TIARKS GERMAN SCHOLARSHIP FUND

Name of Fund.

1. The amount of the benefaction of Mr Henry F. Tiarks for the endowment of one or more Scholarships for the encouragement of the study of German in the University, together with any additional funds which may be available, shall form a fund to be called the Tiarks German Scholarship Fund.

Electors.

2. The administration of the Fund shall be entrusted to a Board of Electors. The Electors shall be the Managers of the German Endowment Fund. All the powers of the Electors may be exercised by a majority of those present at a meeting duly summoned, provided that three Electors at least be present. No Elector shall have more than one vote, except that the Elector in the chair shall have a casting vote.

Awards.

3. The income of the Fund shall be used to provide the following awards, the holders of which shall undertake advanced study or research in German language or literature, under the direction of a teaching officer supporting the teaching of German within the Faculty of Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics, according to a scheme to be approved by the Electors:

(*a*) one or more Scholarships called Tiarks German Scholarships;

(*b*) one or more Bursaries called Tiarks Bursaries.

Eligibility.

4. Tiarks German Scholarships and Tiarks Bursaries shall be open to any person who is, or is about to be, a postgraduate registered student in the University.

Election.

5. Before the division of the Easter Term each year the Electors shall give notice of the date by which and the manner in which applications for awards are to be submitted. An election shall be held not earlier than the Monday following the last day of General Admission to Degrees. The Electors may take such steps as they think fit to enquire into the qualifications of candidates, provided that the awards shall not be made on the results of a competitive examination.

Tenure. **6.** Tiarks German Scholarships and Tiarks Bursaries shall be tenable for one year, normally from 1 October following the election. A Tiarks German Scholar shall spend some considerable portion, to be determined by the Electors, of the year in Germany or some other German-speaking country, provided that the Electors may at their discretion relax this condition. A Tiarks German Scholar shall be eligible for re-election on not more than two occasions; a Tiarks Bursar shall be eligible for re-election on not more than one occasion.

Stipend. **7.** The stipend of a Tiarks German Scholarship or a Tiarks Bursary shall be such sum within a range approved from time to time by the Council as shall be determined by the Electors in each case after taking account of any other financial resources that may be available to the holder; provided that the maximum value of a Scholarship shall be greater than the maximum value of a Bursary. The stipend shall be paid in two half-yearly instalments in advance, provided that the Electors may withhold the second instalment if they are not satisfied that a Scholar or Bursar has been pursuing their studies with sufficient diligence.

Unexpended income. **8.** Any income accumulated in the Fund may be applied at the discretion of the Electors

(*a*) for the award of grants to Tiarks Scholars and Bursars;

(*b*) for the award of grants to other persons engaged in study or research in German language or literature in the University, provided that they are not candidates for the B.A. Degree;

(*c*) for the encouragement of the study of German in the University by any other means.

Regulations may be changed. **9.** These regulations shall be subject to alteration by Grace, provided that the first charge on the income of the Fund shall always be the maintenance of one or more Scholarships for the encouragement of the study of German in the University, to be called the Tiarks German Scholarships.

Tiarks Prize

Prize. **1.** The sum made available each year by the Electors for the Tiarks German Scholarship Fund shall be used to provide a prize to be called the Tiarks Prize.

How awarded. **2.** The Prize shall be awarded by the Examiners in German for Part IA of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos, for a distinguished performance in German in that examination, to a candidate who was studying German *ab initio*.

STEPHEN TOOPE STUDENTSHIPS FUND

Grace 6 of 27 July 2022

Fund and purpose. **1.** The funds given to the University in honour of Professor Stephen Toope at the end of his tenure as Vice-Chancellor, together with such other sums as may be received or applied for the same purpose, shall form an endowment fund called the Stephen Toope Studentships Fund to support postgraduate students studying human rights, public (international) law, public policy, or social justice in the University.

Managers. **2.** The Managers shall be responsible for the administration of the Fund and the application of its income and shall comprise:

(*a*) the Head of the School of the Humanities and Social Sciences who shall be Chair;

(*b*) the Deputy Head of the School of the Humanities and Social Sciences;

(*c*) the Chair of the Faculty Board of Law;

(*d*) the Head of the Department of Politics and International Studies; and

(*e*) one additional Head of Department appointed by the Council of the School of the Humanities and Social Sciences.

Awards. **3.** Subject to Regulation 4, the income of the Fund shall and (if the Managers think fit) the capital of the Fund may be used to provide awards, which shall be called the Stephen Toope Studentships. Arrangements for awards, including the number, tenure and conditions of Studentships to be awarded in any given year, the expenses to be covered by an award, and the form of the application and selection processes, shall be at the discretion of the Managers and may provide for applications by persons who are not yet members of the University and for the financial circumstances of candidates to be taken into consideration, but with a preference for awards to be granted in support of those students in underrepresented groups at the University, the comparative population (for example, at subject or cohort level or among the postgraduate or whole student population) as determined by the Managers.

Unexpended income.

4. Any unexpended income in any financial year, including income accrued during a vacancy in the Studentships, may, at the discretion of the Managers:

(*a*) be awarded to support the work of the holder(s) of the Studentships;

(*b*) with the approval of the Council of the School of the Humanities and Social Sciences, be applied to support research in the field of human rights, public (international) law, public policy, or social justice in the University in such manner as may be recommended by the Managers;

(*c*) be carried forward for use as income in accordance with Regulation 3 in any one or more subsequent financial years.

J. B. Trend Fund

Name and purpose.

1. The moneys subscribed in response to an appeal for contributions to a fund to commemorate the late Professor J. B. Trend, Litt.D., of Christ's College, Professor of Spanish, shall form a fund called the J. B. Trend Fund the income of which shall be used to provide grants to enable undergraduates and postgraduate registered students of the University of Cambridge to visit Spanish and Portuguese speaking countries in order to study the language, literature, history, or music, of the countries of their choice.

Managers.

2. The Fund shall be administered by the Electors to the Gibson Spanish Scholarship.

Eligibility.

3. Any candidate for the B.A. Degree and any postgraduate registered student shall be eligible to receive a grant from the Fund provided that they intend to make use of the grant before completing the examination requirements for the B.A. Degree or before submitting a dissertation, as the case may be.

Applications.

4. An application for a grant accompanied by a short description of the proposed travel must be submitted through the candidate's Director of Studies or Supervisor in the case of a postgraduate registered student to such person as may be designated by the Electors to receive applications so as to arrive not later than a date in Full Easter Term of which notice has been given by the Electors in the previous Michaelmas Term.

Awards.

5. Grants shall be awarded not later than the last day of the Easter Term.

George Macaulay Trevelyan Fund and Lectureship

Fund and purpose.

1. The income of the George Macaulay Trevelyan Fund shall be applied to meet the cost of lectures on historical subjects.

G.M.Trevelyan Lectures.

2. The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be the provision of a biennial course of lectures to be called the George Macaulay Trevelyan Lectures.

3. A George Macaulay Trevelyan Lecturer shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term of each year the number of which is even. It shall be the duty of the Lecturer to deliver in English a course of not less than six nor more than eight lectures in Full Term during the academic year next but one following that in which the appointment is made.

Electors.

4. The Electors to the George Macaulay Trevelyan Lectureship shall be the Regius Professor of History, the Chair of the Faculty Board of History, and three other persons appointed by the Faculty Board of History in the Lent Term of each year the number of which is even to serve for two years from 1 April following their appointment.

Stipend.

5. The stipend to be offered to each George Macaulay Trevelyan Lecturer shall be such sum not exceeding the estimated income of the Fund for two years as may be determined by the Faculty Board of History on the recommendation of the Electors.

Unexpended income.

6. Unexpended income in the Fund, after provision has been made for the stipend of the George Macaulay Trevelyan Lecturer, may be applied by the Faculty Board of History, on the recommendation of the Electors, for any of the following purposes:

(*a*) to provide one or more additional lectures, to be called Trevelyan Lectures, on historical subjects, and to pay a stipend to the lecturer or lecturers;

(*b*) to pay the expenses of the George Macaulay Trevelyan Lecturer, or of any lecturer who delivers a Trevelyan Lecture;

(*c*) to meet any other expenses incurred in connection with the George Macaulay Trevelyan Lectures or a Trevelyan Lecture;

(*d*) to assist with the cost of publishing the George Macaulay Trevelyan Lectures or a Trevelyan Lecture.

TROPHOBLAST RESEARCH FUND

Grace 3 of 31 October 2007

1. The sum of £5m received by the University from the Board of Cambridge in America shall form a fund to be known as the Trophoblast Research Fund, which shall be used to perpetuate the study of placental biology, with special reference to the trophoblast. Fund and purpose.

2. The Fund, together with any further donations received for the same purpose, shall form an endowment to support the Loke Centre for Trophoblast Research within the School of the Biological Sciences. In each financial year for a five-year period covering the financial years 2007–08 to 2011–12, the income of the Fund, and up to 5% of the capital of the Fund at the start of the financial year, shall be available to support the activities of the Centre. Any unexpended income of the Fund in any financial year may be accumulated and expended in any one or more subsequent years. After the financial year 2011–12, only the income of the Fund, including accumulated income, shall be available to support the Centre. Loke Centre for Trophoblast Research. Unexpended income.

3. The goals of the Centre shall be:

(i) to promote research and teaching in placental biology within the University and affiliated institutes through Next Generation Research Fellowships, Studentships, seminars, workshops, and infrastructural support;

(ii) to co-operate with outside bodies in the promotion of research and teaching in placental biology internationally through Visiting Scholarships, travel awards, and research meetings;

(iii) to foster research into placental biology by any other means.

4. The administration of the Fund shall be under the control of a Board of Managers consisting of: Board of Managers.

(*a*) the Head of the Department of Physiology, Development, and Neuroscience;

(*b*) four persons working in relevant scientific disciplines, of whom at least three shall be members of the Regent House, appointed by the Council of the School of the Biological Sciences.

5. Members in class (*b*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve from 1 January following their appointment for two or four years as the Council of the School of the Biological Sciences shall determine at their appointment.

6. The Board of Managers shall elect one of their members, being a member of the Regent House, to serve as Director of the Centre, subject to the approval of the General Board. The Director shall hold office for four years, and shall be eligible for reappointment for a further term of four years. Director of the Centre.

7. The Director shall be the administrative head of the Centre, and shall be advised by the Scientific Advisory Board and the Board of Managers.

8. The Board shall normally meet twice each academic year.

Scientific Advisory Board

1. The Centre shall have an international Scientific Advisory Board, which shall consist of no fewer than four highly distinguished persons in relevant scientific disciplines appointed by the Council of the School of the Biological Sciences on the recommendation of the Board of Managers. Members of the Advisory Board.

2. Members of the Advisory Board shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for four years from 1 January following their appointment.

3. The Council of the School of the Biological Sciences, in making their appointments to the Advisory Board, shall ensure that not more than one of its members is a resident member of the University.

4. The Chair of the Advisory Board shall be appointed by the Council of the School of the Biological Sciences for a period of not more than three years and shall be eligible for reappointment for a period or periods of not more than three years at a time. Chair.

5. The Director of the Centre shall serve as Secretary of the Advisory Board. Secretary.

6. The Advisory Board shall meet at least once every two years.

7. The duty of the Advisory Board shall be to advise the Director of the Centre on all aspects of the scientific programme, policy, and future directions of the Centre. Advisory Board duty.

Visiting Scholars

1. In order to enable scholars from outside Cambridge to take part in and contribute to the work of the Centre there shall be Visiting Scholarships for persons who are pursuing advanced work in placental biology.

Appointments. **2.** Appointments of Visiting Scholars shall be made by the Director of the Centre in consultation with at least two of the Managers.

Requirements. **3.** Visiting Scholars shall be required under the general supervision of the Director to take part in the teaching and research programme of the Centre.

Grants. **4.** The Director may make grants to Visiting Scholars to meet travelling or other expenses incurred in connection with their appointment.

Next Generation Fellowships

1. In order to enable innovative research to be pursued, at all levels in the Centre, a number of Next Generation Fellowships may be awarded.

Number of Fellows. **2.** The Managers shall decide upon the number of Next Generation Fellows to be funded each year. The Director of the Centre shall be responsible for awarding the Fellowships, in consultation with the Managers.

Tenure. **3.** A Fellowship shall be tenable for one or more years at a time, and may be renewed by the Managers for up to a total of five years.

Value. **4.** The value of each Fellowship shall be determined by the Managers, taking into account other sources of research funding available to the Fellow.

Studentships

Electors. **1.** The Electors to a Studentship shall be the Managers.

Eligibility for Studentship. **2.** In order to be eligible for a Studentship, a candidate must have been admitted, or be seeking admission, as a student studying towards the Ph.D. Degree in reproductive biology within the School of the Biological Sciences.

Provisions of the Studentship. **3.** The Studentship shall provide

(*a*) a maintenance payment, in line with that provided to postgraduate students by the Wellcome Trust and determined from time to time by the Managers, for a period of up to no more than four years,

(*b*) a payment to meet the Student's University and College fees,

(*c*) a contribution to other costs such as equipment, consumables, travel expenses, and other costs according to the discretion of the Managers to be in accordance with the prevailing norms offered by the relevant Research Councils.

NIGEL TROWER FUND

Fund. **1.** The sum of £5,000 given to the University by Mr and Mrs David Trower, in memory of their son Nigel David Trower, M.A., Vet.M.B., MRCVS, of Pembroke College, together with other sums subscribed for the purpose, shall form a fund called the Nigel Trower Fund.

Managers. **2.** The Managers of the Fund shall be the Head of the Department of Veterinary Medicine and three persons appointed by the Faculty Board of Veterinary Medicine.

Quorum. **3.** No resolution of the Managers shall be valid unless passed by a majority of the Managers present at a meeting to which all the Managers have been summoned.

Purpose. **4.** The income of the Fund shall be used to provide an award called the Nigel Trower Award, to enable a Resident on the staff of the Clinical Studies Division of the Veterinary School to undertake a course of professional training outside the University.

Notice. **5.** In the Michaelmas Term each year the Managers shall publish a Notice giving the date by which, and the manner in which, applications are to be submitted.

Value. **6.** The value of the award shall be such sum, not exceeding the available income of the Fund, as may be determined by the Managers in each individual case.

7. The Managers shall advise Mr and Mrs Trower of the award made each year.

8. On completion of the course of training, the award-winner shall submit to the Managers and to Mr and Mrs Trower a brief report on the training undertaken.

9. Any unexpended income of the Fund may be either added to the capital of the Fund or accumulated for use as income in subsequent years, as the Managers shall determine. Unexpended income.

Tudor Studentships in Financial Econometrics

1. The sum of £120,000 given to the University by the Tudor Investment Corporation shall form a fund, which shall be used to provide awards known as Tudor Studentships in Financial Econometrics in the Faculty of Economics. Title and purpose.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Chair and the Secretary of the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Economics, and one person appointed by the Faculty Board of Economics in the Michaelmas Term to serve for three years from 1 January following the appointment. Managers.

3. The income of the Fund shall be used to provide awards known as Tudor Studentships in Financial Econometrics in the Faculty of Economics, which shall be open to any person who is or is about to be a postgraduate registered student in the University. Holders of the awards shall undertake advanced study or research in the Faculty of Economics. Studentships.

4. An award shall be tenable for one year in the first instance, and may be renewed by the Managers for a second or third year. Tenure.

5. The emolument paid to an award holder shall be determined by the Managers within a range approved from time to time by the Council.

6. Any unexpended income may be either added to the capital of the Fund or accumulated for use as income in subsequent years, as the Managers may determine. Unexpended income.

H. A. Turner Prize

1. The sum of £3,000 bequeathed to the University by the late Professor H. A. Turner shall form a fund called the Turner Fund, for the purpose of providing an annual prize in Economics, which shall be called the H. A. Turner Prize in Labour Studies. Prize.

2. The Prize shall be awarded each year by the Examiners for Part IIA of the Economics Tripos to the candidate who achieves the best mark in Paper 7 (Labour) in that examination. How awarded.

3. The value of the Prize shall be such sum as shall be determined by the Faculty Board of Economics within a range approved from time to time by the Council. Value.

4. After provision has been made, in accordance with the foregoing regulations, for the award of the Prize, the balance of the annual income shall be added to the capital of the Fund. Unexpended income.

Turner and Newall Fellowships

1. The gifts from Turner and Newall Limited to the University shall form a fund called the Turner and Newall Fund which shall be used for the purpose of providing the stipends and pension contributions of Turner and Newall Fellows, such expenses incurred by Fellows as may be approved by the General Board, and expenses connected with the administration of the Fund. Name and purpose.

2. The Fund shall be administered and the Fellows elected by the General Board. Administration.

3. The General Board shall give not less than three months' notice of its intention to proceed to an election. Notice of election.

4. The General Board may elect to a Fellowship a person whose qualifications it considers suitable, whether a member of the University or not, and it may take such steps as it thinks fit to ascertain those qualifications. A Fellow who on election is not a member of the University shall be required to obtain admission as a member of the University. Qualifications.

5. The annual stipend of a Fellow shall be determined by the General Board with the approval of the Council. Value.

6. The tenure of a Turner and Newall Fellowship shall be determined by the General Board, but no tenure shall exceed five years in all. Tenure.

7. Turner and Newall Fellows shall engage in original research in Engineering, Chemical Engineering, Inorganic Chemistry, Physical Chemistry, Metallurgy, or Physics (or in any allied science which the University may suggest and which Turner and Newall Limited may agree has some direct relation to Duties of Fellows.

the manufacturing interest of Turner and Newall Limited). The subject of each Fellow's research shall be approved by the General Board. The research work shall be carried out in Cambridge, or elsewhere with the General Board's consent, and shall be subject to such conditions as the General Board may impose.

8. As part of their duties Fellows shall engage in University teaching, the amount of such teaching being determined in each case by the General Board on the recommendation of the Head of the Department in which the Fellow is working. Any teaching undertaken for a College or Colleges shall require the approval of the General Board.

Conditions. **9.** The General Board may make the payment of the stipend of a Fellowship, or of an instalment of the stipend, conditional on their approval of a report from the Fellow on the progress of their research.

Restrictions. **10.** A Turner and Newall Fellowship shall not be held together with a stipendiary Fellowship of a College, or with any University Studentship or Scholarship, or with any University office.

11. A Fellow who has been awarded any other emolument for research or who proposes to undertake any work other than work approved by the General Board in accordance with Regulations 7 and 8 shall so inform the General Board. On receiving such information the General Board shall consider whether a reduction should be made in the amount of the Fellow's stipend.

TYRWHITT'S HEBREW SCHOLARSHIPS

Endowments, 1904, p. 309

Name. **1.** There shall be four scholarships called Tyrwhitt's Hebrew Scholarships.

Who are eligible. **2.** The Scholarships shall be open to any member of the University provided that at the time of the examination not more than nineteen complete terms have passed after their first term of residence.

Electors. **3.** The Electors to these Scholarships shall be the Regius Professor of Hebrew and two persons nominated by the Head of the Department of Middle Eastern Studies in consultation with and with the agreement of the teaching officers in Hebrew in the Department, and appointed by the General Board in each year before the division of the Lent Term; and these Electors shall conduct the examination.

Examination. **4.** The examination for these Scholarships shall commence in each year on the second Tuesday in May; and persons intending to be candidates shall send in their names to the Registrary on or before 25 January.

Two Scholars. Value of Scholarship. **5.** The Scholarships shall be tenable for two years from the time of the election. If candidates of sufficient merit present themselves two Scholars shall be elected in each year. The annual stipend of the Scholars shall be determined by the Electors within a range approved from time to time by the Council, provided that the candidate first in order of merit shall receive a higher stipend than the candidate second in order of merit. In case of equality of merit the stipend of the two Scholars shall be equal, and shall be determined in the same way. Should it appear to the majority of the Electors that none of the candidates deserves a Scholarship within the range determined by the Council, they may elect one Scholar, with a stipend lower than the minimum of the range.

One tenure only. **6.** No one who has been elected to a Scholarship shall be allowed to compete again.

Benefaction. **7.** The Electors shall also have power in each year to award out of the surplus of the benefaction, provided that this will allow of their so doing, a single gratuity to a candidate who, although not elected to a Scholarship, shall have performed with credit in the examination. The value of the gratuity shall be determined by the Electors, but it shall be less than the minimum of the range approved by the Council in accordance with Regulation 5.

Payments to Electors. **8.** Each Elector appointed by the General Board shall, if required to set papers for the examination, receive such fee as shall be determined by the Faculty Board of Asian and Middle Eastern Studies within a range approved from time to time by the Council.

Unexpended income. **9.** Any unexpended income accumulated in the Fund may be expended at the discretion of the Head of the Department of Middle Eastern Studies, in consultation with and with the agreement of the teaching officers in Hebrew in the Department, in the promotion and encouragement of Hebrew studies.

10. Notwithstanding the name of these Scholarships, it shall be competent for the Electors to set simple passages for translation from Aramaic into English, together with questions arising out of the same. Aramaic.

TYSON FUND

Stat. E IV.

Endowments, 1904, p. 427

1. The Tyson Fund shall be applied to the annual award of a medal to be called the Tyson Medal and to be accompanied by a prize in money, consisting of the balance of the net annual income of the fund for the year. Medal and prize.

2. The Medal shall be of bronze, and shall be awarded annually to that candidate for Part III of the Mathematical Tripos who has in the judgement of the Examiners shown the greatest distinction in Astronomy in that examination, provided that their work in this subject be of sufficient merit. For proficiency in Part III of the Mathematical Tripos.

3. It shall be in the power of the Examiners, if they think fit, to award two or more Medals and to divide the Prize between two or more candidates.

4. If in any year the Medal shall not be awarded, the income for that year shall be added to the capital of the Fund. If not awarded.

UAC OF NIGERIA TRAVEL FUND

1. The sum given to the University by UAC of Nigeria plc shall form a fund called the UAC of Nigeria Travel Fund. Fund.

2. The Fund shall be administered by the Committee of Management of the Centre of African Studies, who may delegate any of their functions under these regulations to a sub-committee not necessarily composed wholly of members of the Committee. Administration.

3. The income of the Fund shall be applied to provide grants to enable postgraduate registered students to visit African countries, especially Nigeria, for the purpose of study or research, or for other purposes approved by the Committee of Management. Grants.

4. Any unexpended income shall be added to the capital of the Fund. Unexpended income.

UKRAINIAN STUDIES ENDOWMENT FUND

Grace 2 of 3 November 2010

1. The income of the Ukrainian Studies Endowment Fund shall be applied for the benefit of teaching and research in the field of Ukrainian Studies. Title and purpose.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Chair of the Faculty Board of Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics or their deputy, a teaching officer in Slavonic Studies, and one other person appointed by the Faculty Board of Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics in the Michaelmas Term to serve for five years from 1 January following their appointment provided that, if the Chair of the Faculty Board of Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics is a teaching officer in Slavonic Studies and is serving as a Manager, the Faculty Board shall instead appoint one additional Manager who is not a teaching officer in Slavonic Studies. The Managers may co-opt up to two more Managers as required. Co-opted Managers shall serve until 31 December of the year following that in which they are co-opted. Managers.

3. The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of a University Lectureship in Ukrainian Studies and a University Lectureship in pre-Modern East Slav Culture, payable by the University; the second charge shall be the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of a language-teaching post in Ukrainian payable by the University; and the third charge shall be the support of teaching and research in, and public understanding of, the history, languages, and cultures of Ukraine, at the discretion of the Managers. University Lectureships.

4. After provision has been made in accordance with Regulation 3, the income of the Fund shall be applied to support related activities in Slavonic Studies, at the discretion of the Managers.

5. Any unexpended income of the Fund in a financial year shall be either added to the capital of the Fund or retained for use as income in future years, as the Managers may determine. Unexpended income.

UKRAINIAN STUDIES FUND

Grace 3 of 9 January 2008

Fund and purpose.

1. The capital and income of the Ukrainian Studies Fund shall be applied for the benefit of teaching and research in the field of Ukrainian Studies as shall be determined by the Managers of the Fund.

Managers.

2. The Fund shall be administered by the Managers of the Ukrainian Studies Endowment Fund.

EDWARD ULLENDORFF SEMITIC PHILOLOGY LECTURE FUND

Grace 1 of 11 July 2012

Fund and purpose.

1. The benefaction received from Mrs Dina Ullendorff, in memory of Professor Edward Ullendorff, shall form a Fund called the Edward Ullendorff Semitic Philology Lecture Fund. The income from the Fund shall be used to provide an annual lecture called the Edward Ullendorff Semitic Philology Lecture.

Managers.

2. The Fund shall be administered by a Board of Managers who shall be the Regius Professor of Hebrew and two other persons from among the teaching officers in the Department of Middle Eastern Studies appointed by the Head of the Department of Middle Eastern Studies.

3. If the Regius Professorship of Hebrew is vacant, the Head of the Department of Middle Eastern Studies shall appoint an additional Manager to ensure that there are always three Managers.

Lecturer.

4. The appointment of the Edward Ullendorff Lecturer shall be made annually by the Managers. The Edward Ullendorff Lecture will be delivered once per year during term.

Unexpended income.

5. Any unexpended income may either be added to the capital of the Fund or accumulated for use as income in future years or be applied for the benefit of study in the Department of Middle Eastern Studies in the field of Semitic Philology as the Managers may determine.

UNILEVER PRIZE FOR PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY

Prize.

1. The sum given to the Yusuf Hamied Department of Chemistry by Unilever plc shall form a fund the income of which shall be used to provide an annual prize called the Unilever Prize for Physical Chemistry.

How awarded.

2. The Prize shall be awarded by the Head of the Yusuf Hamied Department of Chemistry on the recommendation of the Professor of Physical Chemistry to a candidate who offers Chemistry in Part III of the Natural Sciences Tripos, for distinction in practical work in Physical Chemistry.

Value.

3. The value of the Prize shall be the annual income of the Fund.

Unexpended income.

4. If in any year the Prize is not awarded, the unexpended income for that year shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

VAN GEEST FOUNDATION FUND

Fund and purpose.

1. The sum of £4,160,000 received from the John and Lucille van Geest Foundation for the endowment of a University Lectureship, Clinician Ph.D. Fellowship, Professorship (Grade 11), Clinical Professorship and/or Professorship in Brain Repair, in the Department of Clinical Neurosciences, to be known as the John van Geest and Gussy Marlowe Lectureship, Clinician Ph.D. Fellowship, Professorship (Grade 11), Clinical Professorship and/or Professorship respectively, shall form a fund called the Van Geest Foundation Fund.

Managers.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Chair of the John van Geest Centre for Brain Repair, the Head of the Department of Clinical Neurosciences, and a representative nominated by the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine. The Managers may co-opt up to two more Managers as required. Co-opted Managers shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for four years from 1 January following their appointment.

Application of surplus income.

3. If and whenever the income of the Fund exceeds the amount required for the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of the Lectureship, Clinician Ph.D. Fellowship, Professorship (Grade 11) and Professorship, the surplus shall be applied to support:

(*a*) the work of the Lecturer, Fellow, Professor (Grade 11), Clinical Professor and/or Professor; and/or

(*b*) research in the Department of Clinical Neurosciences

in such manner as may be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Managers.

4. (*a*) The Lecturer shall be appointed by the Selection Committee for the Faculty of Clinical Medicine in the manner prescribed by Special Ordinance C (x). Appointments.

(*b*) The Fellow shall be selected on the recommendation of the Graduate Committee of the Department of Clinical Neurosciences, and approved by the Managers. The Fellowship may be awarded to non-clinicians and to candidates who already have a higher degree with the approval of the Managers.

(*c*) The Professor (Grade 11) shall be appointed by the Selection Committee for the Faculty of Clinical Medicine in the manner prescribed by Special Ordinance C (x).

(*d*) The Clinical Professor shall be appointed by the Selection Committee for the Faculty of Clinical Medicine in the manner prescribed by the Ordinance for Clinical Professors.

(*e*) The Professor shall be appointed by a Board of Electors in the manner prescribed by Special Ordinance C (vii).

5. Any unexpended income of the Fund in a financial year may, in any one or more subsequent years, be expended in accordance with Regulation 3 or added to the capital of the Fund. Unexpended income.

Van Geest Foundation Fund for Brain Repair and Neuroscience

Grace 1 of 3 August 2011

1. The £500,000 benefaction received from the John and Lucille van Geest Foundation, shall form a fund to be entitled the Van Geest Foundation Fund for Brain Repair and Neuroscience, the income of which shall be used to support teaching and research in the School of Clinical Medicine, with a preference for brain repair and neuroscience; the Fund shall include any future benefactions received from the John and Lucille van Geest Foundation by way of additions thereto. Fund and title.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Head of the School of Clinical Medicine, the Head of the Department of Clinical Neurosciences, and one other Manager appointed by the Council of the School of Clinical Medicine for periods of five years. Managers.

3. The income of the Fund shall be applied for the following purposes in the School of Clinical Medicine, with a preference for the fields of brain repair and neuroscience: Purposes.

(*a*) research purposes (including the funding of equipment and other capital items) in the School;

(*b*) the funding of postgraduate studentships in the School;

(*c*) the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of the holders of such named posts in the School as may be designated or established from time to time by the University or the General Board as a charge on the Fund.

4. In exceptional circumstances the capital of the Fund may also be spent, on the recommendation of the Managers and with the approval of the General Board, for the purposes outlined in Regulation 3 or to provide additional or new laboratory space needed for the furtherance of such purposes.

5. Any unexpended income of the Fund in a financial year may be added to the capital of the Fund; or retained for use as income in future years, as the Managers shall determine. Unexpended income.

Ver Heyden de Lancey Fund

1. The sum accumulated from the donations of the de Lancey and de la Hanty Foundation shall form a fund called the Ver Heyden de Lancey Fund, for the promotion of medico-legal studies in the University. Fund.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be three persons appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for two years from 1 January following their appointment, as follows: one appointed by the General Board, who shall be Chair, one by the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine, and one by the Faculty Board of Law. Managers.

3. The income of the Fund may be used, at the discretion of the Managers, to promote medico-legal studies in the University in memory of the Baron Ver Heyden de Lancey. Permitted expenditure shall include providing public lectures on medico-legal subjects (to be known as Baron de Lancey Lectures), providing scholarships or prizes (to be known as Baron de Lancey Scholarships or Prizes), and making grants (to be known as Baron de Lancey Grants) in the area of medico-legal studies within the University of Cambridge. Application of income.

4. Any unexpended income accumulated in the Fund shall be available for use by the Managers for the purposes specified in Regulation 3. Unexpended income.

George and Marie Vergottis Fund

Title. **1.** The sums bequeathed to the University by Mrs Marie Vergottis shall form a fund to be known as the George and Marie Vergottis Fund.

Purpose and eligibility. **2.** The income of the fund shall be applied to provide one or more scholarships to be called George and Marie Vergottis Scholarships for persons of Greek citizenship in order that they may follow courses leading to a degree or other qualification of the University.

3. A Scholar who is not already a member of the University shall become such by being matriculated before the end of the term next after their election to the Scholarship, provided that for good cause the Managers may allow a Scholar to defer matriculation until a later date.

Managers. **4.** The Fund shall be administered by four Managers who shall be:

(*a*) the Vice-Chancellor or a duly appointed deputy, as Chair;

(*b*) three persons appointed by the Council.

Managers in class (*b*) shall serve for three years from 1 October following their appointment.

5. The Managers shall give at least six months' notice of their intention to award a Scholarship.

Tenure. **6.** A Scholarship shall be tenable for one, two, three, or four years, as the Managers shall in each case determine; a Scholarship may, at the discretion of the Managers, be extended by one or two or three years, provided that the total tenure of the Scholarship shall not exceed four years.

Value. **7.** The value of each Scholarship shall be determined by the Managers, within a range approved from time to time by the Council, after taking account of the Scholar's financial circumstances.

Unexpended income. **8.** Any unexpended income accumulated in the Fund may be either accumulated for use as income in subsequent years, or used at the discretion of the Managers to assist a Scholar to meet travelling expenses or any other special expenses in connection with their course of study or research, as the Managers may determine.

Versus Arthritis Professorship of Rheumatology Fund[1]

Grace 1 of 10 May 2018

Fund and purpose. **1.** The donation received from Versus Arthritis, together with such other sums as may be received or applied for the same purpose, shall form an endowment fund called the Versus Arthritis Cambridge Professorship Fund to advance research in the field of rheumatology by supporting the Versus Arthritis Professor of Rheumatology.

Managers. **2.** The Managers shall be responsible for the administration of the Fund and the application of its income and shall comprise the Head of the School of Clinical Medicine, the Head of the Department of Medicine, one person appointed by the Council of the School of Clinical Medicine, and an external member appointed by the Vice-Chancellor, after consultation with Versus Arthritis and with a preference for an individual noted within the arthritis research community, for such period as the Vice-Chancellor shall determine.

Application of income. **3.** Subject to Regulation 4, the income of the Fund shall be applied towards the payment of the stipend, national insurance, and pension contributions of the Professorship payable by the University.

Unexpended income. **4.** Any unexpended income in any financial year, including income accrued during a vacancy in the Professorship, may, at the discretion of the Managers:

(*a*) be applied to support the work of the Professor in such manner as may be recommended by the Managers;

(*b*) with the approval of the General Board, be applied to support research in the field of rheumatology in the University in such manner as may be recommended by the Managers; and/or

(*c*) be carried forward for use as income in accordance with Regulation 3 in any one or more subsequent financial years.

3 Verulam Buildings Prizes

Title. **1.** The sum made available annually by 3 Verulam Buildings shall be used to provide two prizes called 3 Verulam Buildings Prizes.

How awarded. **2.** The Prizes shall be awarded by the Examiners for Part II of the Law Tripos and by the Examiners for the LL.M., as follows:

(*a*) one Prize shall be awarded to the candidate who has shown the greatest distinction in the subject Equity;

[1] Retitled by Grace 7 of 9 January 2019.

(*b*) one Prize shall be awarded to the candidate who has shown the greatest distinction in the subject International Commercial Litigation.

3. The value of each Prize shall be one-half of the sum made available in each year by 3 Verulam Buildings. Value.

VICE-CHANCELLOR'S ENDOWMENT FUND

Grace 4 of 23 April 2008

1. The sum of £5m received from an anonymous donor for the benefit of the University in general shall form a fund called the Vice-Chancellor's Endowment Fund. The Fund may include other sums received from other bodies or persons for the same purpose. Fund.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor with responsibility for planning, a member of the Council in class (*e*) appointed by the Council, and the Registrary. Managers.

3. The income of the Fund shall be available for the benefit of the University in fulfilment of its mission to contribute to society through the pursuit of education, learning, and research at the highest international levels of excellence. Purpose.

4. Any unexpended income in a financial year may in any one or more subsequent years be expended in accordance with Regulation 3 or added to the permanent capital as the Managers shall determine. Unexpended income.

VIKING POLAR MARINE GEOSCIENCE FUND

Grace 1 of 9 March 2022

1. The benefaction received from Viking Expedition Ltd, together with such other sums as may be received or applied for the same purpose, shall form an endowment fund called the Viking Polar Marine Geoscience Fund to advance research in the field of polar environmental science by supporting a Viking Professorship of Polar Marine Geoscience. The Professorship will normally be held in the Scott Polar Research Institute. Fund and purpose.

2. The Managers shall be responsible for the administration of the Fund and the application of its income and shall comprise the Head of the School of the Physical Sciences, the Head of the Department of Geography, and the Director of the Scott Polar Research Institute, one of whom shall be appointed Chair by the Board. Managers.

3. Subject to Regulation 4, the income of the Fund shall be applied towards the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of the Viking Professorship of Polar Marine Geoscience payable by the University. Professorship.

4. Any unexpended income in any financial year, including income accrued during a vacancy in the Professorship, may, at the discretion of the Managers: Unexpended income.

(*a*) with the approval of the Faculty Board of Earth Sciences and Geography, be applied to support the work of the Professor in such manner as may be recommended by the Managers;

(*b*) with the approval of the General Board, be applied to support research in the field of polar environmental science in the Scott Polar Research Institute in such manner as may be recommended by the Managers;

(*c*) be carried forward for use as income in accordance with Regulation 3 in any one or more subsequent financial years; and/or

(*d*) be applied to the capital of the Fund, for a period of up to 21 years from receipt of the donation[1] from Viking Expedition Ltd.

ANDREAS VON HIRSCH FUND FOR PENAL THEORY AND ETHICS

Grace 1 of 30 June 2021

1. The benefaction received from Professor Andreas von Hirsch, together with such other sums as may be received or applied for the same purpose, shall form an endowment fund called the Andreas von Hirsch Fund for Penal Theory and Ethics to advance research in the field of criminology by supporting an Andreas von Hirsch Professorship of Penal Theory and Ethics. Fund and purpose.

[1] The donation agreement was executed on 20 December 2021.

Managers. **2.** The Managers shall be responsible for the administration of the Fund and the application of its income and shall comprise the Chair of the Management Committee of the Institute of Criminology, the Director of the Institute of Criminology and the Wolfson Professor of Criminology or, if the Wolfson Professor of Criminology is the Director of the Institute, a person co-opted by the other Managers from among the members of the Institute for such period as the other Managers shall determine.

Professorship. **3.** Subject to Regulation 4, the income of the Fund shall be applied towards the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of the Andreas von Hirsch Professorship of Penal Theory and Ethics payable by the University.

Unexpended income. **4.** Any unexpended income in any financial year, including income accrued during a vacancy in the Professorship, may, at the discretion of the Managers, and with the approval of the Council of the School:

(*a*) be applied to support the work of the Andreas von Hirsch Professor of Penal Theory and Ethics;

(*b*) be applied to support research in the field of criminology in the University in such manner as may be recommended by the Managers; and/or

(*c*) be carried forward for use as income in accordance with Regulation 3 in any one or more subsequent financial years.

Wace Medal

The Wace Medal, which was established as a memorial to the late A. J. B. Wace, Laurence Professor of Classical Archaeology from 1934 to 1944, shall be awarded each year by the Examiners for Part II of the Classical Tripos for a distinguished performance in Classical Archaeology in that examination. In any year in which no award is made by the Examiners for Part II of the Classical Tripos, the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Classics may award the Medal, after taking account of the reports of the Examiners on the performance of candidates in the examination in Classics for the M.Phil. Degree (one-year course), to the candidate who in that examination has submitted the best thesis on a subject which in the judgement of the Degree Committee is to be regarded as a subject in Classical Archaeology. No person shall be awarded the Medal more than once.

E. C. S. Wade Prizes

Fund. **1.** The sums given to the University by J. W. N. Petty, M.A., LL.M., of Gonville and Caius and Wolfson Colleges, shall form a fund called the E. C. S. Wade Prizes Fund, in memory of the late Emlyn Capel Stewart Wade, LL.D., Fellow of Gonville and Caius College, formerly Downing Professor of the Laws of England.

Prizes. **2.** The income of the Fund shall be used to provide two prizes, called the E. C. S. Wade Prize in Constitutional Law and the E. C. S. Wade Prize in Administrative Law. The Prize in Constitutional Law shall be awarded for distinguished proficiency in that subject shown by a candidate for Part IA or Part IB of the Law Tripos. The Prize in Administrative Law shall be awarded for distinguished proficiency in that subject shown by a candidate for Part IB or Part II of the Law Tripos.

Value. **3.** The value of each Prize shall be half the annual income of the Fund.

Unexpended income. **4.** If in any year either Prize is not awarded, the unexpended income shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

Sir William Wade Prize for Civil Liberties and Human Rights

Grace 4 of 7 March 2012

1. The sum of £20,000 bequeathed by Mr Joseph Petty shall form a fund called The Sir William Wade Fund in memory of Professor Sir William Wade.

2. The income of the Fund shall be used to provide a prize called The Sir William Wade Prize to be awarded annually by the Examiners for the LL.M. Examination to the candidate who has shown the greatest distinction in Civil Liberties and Human Rights in that subject in the LL.M. Examination provided a candidate of sufficient merit presents themselves.

3. The value of the prize, provided there is a candidate of sufficient merit, shall be divided between the prize-winner and the Squire Law Library.

4. If, in any year, the Prize is not awarded, the unexpended income shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

WAKEFIELD BOOK FUND FOR CRIMINOLOGY

1. The sum given to the University by Mrs Priscilla Mitchell (née Wakefield) for the encouragement of teaching and research in Criminology shall form a fund called the Wakefield Book Fund for Criminology. Fund.

2. The income of the Fund shall be used at the discretion of the Committee of Management of the Institute of Criminology to purchase books and other materials for the Radzinowicz Library of Criminology within the Institute. Purpose.

3. At the discretion of the Committee of Management, any unexpended income in the Fund may be either added to the capital of the Fund or accumulated for use as income in a subsequent year. Unexpended income.

WAKEFIELD FUND AND SCHOLARSHIPS

1. The benefaction of Mrs Priscilla Mitchell (née Wakefield) shall form a fund called the Wakefield Scholarship Fund, in memory of Mrs Mitchell's brother, Captain Edward Roger Wakefield, and also in recognition of the historic work of her forebears Edward Gibbon Wakefield, Daniel Bell Wakefield, William Hayward Wakefield, and Arthur Wakefield in the development of New Zealand, South Australia, and Canada. Title.

2. The income of the Fund shall be used to provide one or more scholarships which shall be called Wakefield Scholarships. Scholarships.

3. It shall be the duty of a Wakefield Scholar to pursue a course of advanced study or research in Criminology in the University.

4. The Fund shall be administered by four Managers, who shall be: Managers.

(*a*) the Director of the Institute of Criminology;

(*b*) three persons appointed by the Committee of Management of the Institute of Criminology, of whom not more than one shall be a member of the staff of the Institute.

Managers in class (*b*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term and shall serve for three years from 1 January following their appointment.

5. The Scholarships shall be open to any person who was born in Australia, Canada, or New Zealand, or who has been educated in one of those countries, and who is, or is about to become, a postgraduate registered student in the University. If two or more candidates born or educated in Australia are equally well qualified, preference shall be given to a candidate who was born or educated in South Australia. Who are eligible.

6. The tenure of a Scholarship shall be determined by the Managers on the occasion of each election. A Scholar shall be eligible for re-election, provided that the tenure of a Scholarship shall not normally exceed three years in all. Tenure.

7. The annual value of a Scholarship shall be such sum not exceeding the available income of the Fund as may be determined by the Managers, within a range approved from time to time by the Council, after they have taken account of any other financial resources that may be available to the Scholar. Value.

8. Any unexpended income may be either added to the capital of the Fund or accumulated for use as income in subsequent years, as the Managers may determine. Unexpended income.

WALDMANN FUND

Grace 3 of 4 February 2009

1. The sum of £1.2m received by the University, via Cambridge University Technical Services Ltd, in connection with income arising from the commercial exploitation of the antibody CAMPATH 1 shall form a fund entitled the Waldmann Fund. This title recognizes the work of Professor Herman Waldmann (leader of a research group in the Department of Pathology in the University of Cambridge which also included Dr Michael Clark, Dr Geoff Hale, and Dr Stephen Cobbold), in developing CAMPATH 1 for use in therapy of human diseases. The income derived from the Fund shall be used solely for the benefit of the Department of Pathology and its purposes. Title.

Managers.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall comprise the Head of the Department of Pathology and four persons appointed by the Faculty Board of Biology, at least two of whom are University officers in the Department of Pathology, in the Michaelmas Term to serve for a period of four years from 1 January following their appointment. In the event of the Head of the Department of Pathology at any stage being unable or unwilling to serve as a Manager a replacement shall be appointed by the General Board on the recommendation of the Faculty Board of Biology, to hold office for four years or until such time as the new incumbent is elected to the relevant office.

Purposes.

3. The income of the Fund shall be used as the Managers shall from time to time determine for any one or more of the following purposes, namely:

(i) the support of research studentships within the Department of Pathology;

(ii) the repair and maintenance of existing equipment or purchase of new equipment in the Department; and

(iii) the overall support and enhancement of the quality and breadth of (*a*) research implemented within the Department including provision of new (and improvement of existing) premises and facilities appropriate for such research; and (*b*) research initiated or sponsored by the Department.

Unexpended income.

4. Any unexpended income of the Fund in any financial year may either be added to the capital of the Fund or accumulated for use as income in any one or more subsequent years, as determined by the Managers.

5. The Managers may accept additional sums from time to time for the same purpose and add them to the capital of the Fund.

6. All powers and discretions conferred on the Managers by this Grace, general law, and statute shall be exercised by a decision of a majority consisting of at least three Managers, who shall include the Head of the Department of Pathology, present and voting at any meeting.

Stat. E IX.

JOHN LUCAS WALKER FUND AND STUDENTSHIP

Endowments, 1904, pp. 350–1

General regulations

Administration.

1. The administration of the Fund shall be entrusted to the Head of the Department of Pathology in the University of Cambridge, in conjunction with a Board consisting of three Managers.

The Regius Professor of Physic in the University of Cambridge, the Head of the Department of Physiology, Development, and Neuroscience in the University of Cambridge, and the President of the Royal College of Physicians of London, shall be the Managers.

No resolution of the Managers shall be valid unless approved by at least two Managers, at a meeting to which all the Managers have been summoned, save that a resolution circulated to and signed by all the Managers shall have the same validity as a resolution carried at a meeting.

2. In case a deputy shall be appointed to discharge the duties of any of the Heads of Department or Regius Professor aforesaid, such deputy shall, for all the purposes of these regulations, take the place and exercise the powers of the person concerned while acting as deputy.

3. The income of the Fund shall be applied from time to time as follows:

(*a*) to provide one or more Studentships to be called John Lucas Walker Studentships the holders of which shall be either Senior Students, who shall devote themselves to original research in Pathology, or Junior Students, who shall devote themselves to whole-time study and training for research in Pathology;

(*b*) after provision has been made for at least one Studentship, to further original research in Pathology by Exhibitions, Prizes, or grants, at Cambridge or in London.

The Studentship

Studentship.

4. The value of a Senior Studentship and the value of a Junior Studentship shall be such sums as may be determined by the Managers, within ranges approved by the Council, on each occasion on which the Managers give notice of their intention to proceed to an election.

Notice of vacancy.

5. Three months before the date at which, in due course, the Studentship would become vacant, or immediately upon the occurrence of any casual vacancy, the Head of the Department of Pathology shall give such public notice thereof as the Managers may think desirable; and the Head shall report to the Managers upon the qualifications of all candidates whose names are sent in. The Head shall at

Nomination and election.

the same time nominate one of the candidates as the person best qualified, in the Head's opinion, for election, and the Managers shall either elect the person so nominated, or such other of the candidates as the three Managers may unanimously agree to elect.

6. The nomination and election shall be made so that the newly elected Student may be able to enter upon the Studentship as soon as the vacancy occurs, or as soon as is practicable.

7. The Studentship shall not be awarded upon the result of a competitive examination.

8. Subject to the foregoing provisions, the Head of the Department of Pathology or the Managers may take such steps as they may think fit to ascertain the qualifications of the candidates.

9. Candidature for the Studentship shall be open, but the Student, if not a member of the University, must become such before the end of the term next after election and remain such during tenure.

Condition of tenure.

10. A Student during the tenure of the Studentship shall, if a Senior Student, undertake original research in Pathology, or, if a Junior Student, undertake whole-time study and training for research in Pathology, and shall not systematically follow any business or profession, or engage in any educational or other work, which in the opinion of those entrusted with the administration of the Fund would interfere with their inquiries. In publishing the results of investigation carried on during their tenure a Student shall, so far as is practicable, use the title 'John Lucas Walker Student'.

11. If the Head of the Department of Pathology shall at any time learn that the Student is following any such business or profession, or has undertaken any such work as will in the opinion of such Head interfere with their inquiries, the Head shall at once call the Student to desist from the same, and if the Student shall refuse or neglect so to do, the Head shall report the circumstances to the Managers, and the Managers may, if they think fit, remove such Student from the Studentship.

If the Head shall be of opinion that, through any other causes, such as confirmed ill health or want of diligence, the Student is not fulfilling and is not likely to fulfil the objects of the Studentship, they shall report accordingly to the Managers, and the Managers may, if they see fit, remove such Student from the Studentship.

Studies of Student to be approved.

12. The place and nature of the studies of the Student shall be subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Pathology, provided that the Student shall be bound to study within the University during at least three terms of the tenure of the Studentship, unless the Head shall, with the approval of the Managers, dispense with this requirement for special reasons. The Head and the Managers shall take such steps as they may think necessary to satisfy themselves as to the diligence and progress of the Student, and may require from the Student any reports or other information on the subject of their studies which they may think desirable.

Length of tenure.

13. The Studentship shall, subject as hereinbefore mentioned, be tenable for three years, at the end of which time a fresh nomination and election shall take place; but it shall be lawful for the Head of the Department of Pathology, if they shall think fit, to recommend, and for the Managers, if they shall think fit, to elect, for a second period not exceeding two years, any Student whose labours during the period of holding the Studentship shall have been of such exceptional promise that it would, in the opinion of the Head and of the Managers, be clearly in the interests of pathological research that such Student should continue to hold the Studentship for such further period.

Suspension of election.

14. The income of the Studentship shall be payable to such Student from the date of their appointment, and shall be paid to the Student by equal quarterly payments, the payment for each quarter being made in advance.

15. If, after due notice of a vacancy, there shall be, in the opinion of the Managers, no suitable candidate for the Studentship, it shall be lawful for the Head of the Department of Pathology, with the approval of the Managers, to suspend the election for a time not greater than one year, and if at the expiration of such time there shall, after notice of the vacancy given, be no suitable candidate as aforesaid, the election may be again suspended in the same way, and so on until, in the opinion of the Managers, there shall be a suitable candidate for the Studentship.

Exhibitions and Prizes

Exhibitions and Prizes.

16. Exhibitions or Prizes may from time to time be awarded by the Managers to any person in respect of an essay, discovery, or meritorious service connected with or conducing to the science of Pathology.

17. No Exhibition or Prize shall exceed the value of £50, and not more than £50 shall be expended in any one year in such Exhibitions or Prizes.

18. No Exhibition or Prize shall be awarded to any person during the tenure by such person of the John Lucas Walker Studentship.

19. The recipient of an Exhibition or Prize shall not necessarily be or become a member of the University.

Balance of income

Appropriation of balance of income.

20. The balance of the income of the Trust Fund, after providing for the Studentship, Exhibitions, and any Prizes which may have been awarded, and for any necessary expenses connected with the management and application of the Trust Fund, may be devoted to the furtherance of original research in Pathology.

Grants.

21. Grants for this purpose may be made by the Managers on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Pathology, either to the John Lucas Walker Student or to any other person engaged in such research, subject to any conditions made by the Head with the approval of the Managers. The recipient of a grant shall not necessarily be or become a member of the University.

Second Student.

22. If on any occasion the Head of the Department of Pathology shall recommend, and the Managers shall be of opinion, that a second John Lucas Walker Student should be appointed, and if the funds at the disposal of the Managers will admit of such appointment, such second Student may be appointed in the manner aforesaid; such Studentship shall be tenable for such period not exceeding three years, and shall be of such annual value, not exceeding £400, as the Head, with the approval of the Managers, may determine.

ROBERT WALKER PRIZE IN SURGERY

Fund and purpose.

1. The sums subscribed in memory of Robert George Walker, M.A., of Trinity College, University Lecturer in Animal Surgery, who died on 23 November 1980, shall form a fund called the Robert Walker Surgery Fund, for the encouragement of study and research in Veterinary Medicine.

Prize.

2. The Prize shall be awarded by the Examiners for Part III of the Final Veterinary Examination to the candidate who has obtained the highest recommendation on clinical rotations in Small Animal Surgery during the final year and who has also obtained good marks in Small Animal Surgery in that Examination.

Value.

3. The value of the Prize shall be the income of the Fund.

WALLENBERG PRIZE

Name.

1. A prize, to be called the Wallenberg Prize, shall be offered annually for an essay on some subject chosen by the candidate and approved by the Managers of the Scandinavian Studies Fund, and connected with the language, literature, history, or civilization of one or more of the Scandinavian peoples.

Managers and subject.

Value.

2. The value of the Prize shall be such sum as shall be determined by the Managers within a range approved from time to time by the Council. The sum shall be paid from the income of the Scandinavian Studies Fund.

Who may compete.

3. The competition shall be open to any member of the University, provided that at the time by which essays are to be sent in not more than nine complete terms have passed since the candidate's admission to their first degree (if any) at this or at any other university.

Referees.

4. The Managers may nominate, for appointment by the General Board, one or more referees to report to them upon the essays sent in, and shall determine, subject to the approval of the Council, what fee shall be paid to each referee out of the income of the Scandinavian Studies Fund. The Prize shall be awarded by the Managers.

5. A winner of the Prize may not compete again.

Notice.

6. The Managers shall publish a Notice of the Prize by the first day of Full Lent Term of each year and the essays shall be sent to the Registrary by the first day of Full Easter Term. The subject proposed by the candidate shall be communicated to the Registrary, with a view to its approval by the Managers, not later than the division of the Lent Term.

WALSTON FUND

The income of the fund derived from the gift of Sir Charles and Lady Waldstein, accepted by the University in 1911 by Grace 1 of 23 November 1911, and now known as the Walston Fund, shall be applied at the discretion of the Faculty Board of Architecture and History of Art for the advancement of Architectural Studies and the wider teaching of Art History.

WALSTON STUDENTSHIP

1. The Trustees of the Walston Benefaction shall be the Vice-Chancellor, the Chair of the Managing Committee of the British School at Athens, and the President of the Royal Institute of British Architects. Trustees.

2. There shall be a Walston Studentship, the purpose of which shall be the furtherance of classical archaeology by facilitating for Cambridge students of archaeology or architecture visits to Greek lands. The Student shall undertake advanced study or research in classical archaeology, or in the art or architecture of ancient Greece, according to a scheme to be approved by the Faculty Board of Classics. Such a scheme shall normally involve travel or residence in Greek lands for a period of not less than three months. Purpose.

3. The Studentship shall be open to any person who is or is about to be a postgraduate registered student in the University. Who are eligible.

4. The Electors to the Studentship shall be the Faculty Board of Classics, who may take such steps as they think fit to inquire into the qualifications of the candidates; provided that the Studentship shall not be awarded on the result of a competitive examination. Electors.

5. The Faculty Board shall determine the arrangements for election to the Studentship. Election.

6. The Studentship shall be tenable from the date of the election until 30 September next following. A Student shall be eligible for re-election on not more than two occasions. Tenure.

7. The emolument of the Studentship shall be such sum, not exceeding the available income of the Fund, as shall be determined by the Faculty Board within a range approved from time to time by the Council. The emolument shall be paid in such instalments as the Board shall from time to time determine, provided that the Board may withhold payment of any instalment if they are not satisfied that the Student is pursuing their course of study with sufficient diligence. Emolument.

8. Any unexpended income accumulated in the Fund shall be applied from time to time at the discretion of the Faculty Board in any way consistent with the purposes of the Walston Benefaction as defined in Regulation 2. Unexpended income.

9. At the end of their tenure the Student shall submit a report on the work undertaken to the Secretary of the Faculty Board, who shall furnish a copy of the report to the Hon. Oliver Walston or to such representative as he may name. Report.

10. Subject to the foregoing regulations, and to any additional regulations not inconsistent with them which may be at any time approved by Grace, it shall be lawful for the Trustees from time to time to make, and if they see fit to vary, such by-laws as seem to them expedient for regulating their own proceedings and the administration of the benefaction entrusted to their care.

WALTERS KUNDERT NEXT GENERATION CHEMISTRY FELLOWSHIPS FUND

Grace 2 of 11 November 2015

1. The benefaction received from the Walters Kundert Charitable Trust shall form an endowment fund called the Walters Kundert Next Generation Chemistry Fellowships Fund, which shall be used to support innovative research in chemistry in the University which would not otherwise take place in the absence of such support. Fund and purpose.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be responsible for the administration of the Fund, including the awarding of grants under Regulation 3, and shall comprise the persons for the time being occupying the positions of Head of the Yusuf Hamied Department of Chemistry, the Geoffrey Moorhouse Gibson Professor of Chemistry, the Professor of Physical Chemistry (1920), the Professor of Chemistry (1968), and the Yusuf Hamied 1702 Professor of Chemistry. If one Manager is both the Head of the Yusuf Hamied Department of Chemistry and one of the Professors named above, then in the event of a tied decision, that Manager will have a casting vote. Managers.

Grants.

3. The income of the Fund shall be used to provide grants to support innovative research in the field of chemistry carried out by one or more Walters Kundert Next Generation Fellows, who shall be persons of any age who are employed at an early stage of their postdoctoral academic careers in the Yusuf Hamied Department of Chemistry. The Managers shall determine the amount of the grant available annually to support the work of each Fellow. A Fellowship shall usually be held for a period of five years but the Managers may award a Fellowship for a shorter period of years and may subsequently extend such period for one or more years up to a maximum period of five years. In the event that a Fellow ceases to be an employee of the University, their Fellowship shall cease and any grant associated with the Fellowship shall cease to be available to support the research work of the individual concerned and may be applied by the Managers to support the work of other Fellows.

Fellowships.

Other awards.

4. In the event that there is a vacancy for a Fellow and no suitable candidate carrying out innovative research in the field of chemistry is available, the Managers may, after consulting with the donor or such representative or representatives as the donor may appoint, award a Fellowship to a person undertaking innovative research in the Natural Sciences. Preference shall be given to persons undertaking research in an area closely related to the field of chemistry.

Unexpended income.

5. Any unexpended income in any financial year may, at the discretion of the Managers, be carried forward for use as income in accordance with Regulations 3 and 4 in any one or more subsequent financial years.

Walters Kundert Outreach in Chemistry Fund

Grace 3 of 11 November 2015

Fund and purpose.

1. The benefaction received from the Walters Kundert Charitable Trust shall form an endowment fund called the Walters Kundert Outreach in Chemistry Fund, which shall be used to support the University's outreach activities to schoolchildren in the field of chemistry.

Managers.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be responsible for the administration of the Fund, including the awarding of grants under Regulation 3, and shall comprise the persons for the time being occupying the positions of the Head of the Yusuf Hamied Department of Chemistry, the Geoffrey Moorhouse Gibson Professor of Chemistry, the Professor of Physical Chemistry (1920), the Professor of Chemistry (1968), and the Yusuf Hamied 1702 Professor of Chemistry. If one Manager is both the Head of the Yusuf Hamied Department of Chemistry and one of the Professors named above, then in the event of a tied decision, that Manager will have a casting vote.

Application of income.

3. The income of the Fund shall be used to provide grants to support the activities in the field of chemistry provided as part of the University's Science Festival or a successor event targeted at schoolchildren, failing which to support other outreach activities to schoolchildren undertaken by members of the Yusuf Hamied Department of Chemistry. The grants shall be awarded in such sums and in such manner as the Managers shall determine.

Unexpended income.

4. Any unexpended income in any financial year may, at the discretion of the Managers, be carried forward for use as income in accordance with Regulation 3 in any one or more subsequent financial years.

Jennifer Ward Oppenheimer Deep History and Archaeology of Africa Fund

Grace 1 of 10 May 2017

Title and purpose.

1. The benefaction received from the Jonathan and Jennifer Oppenheimer Foundation, together with such other sums as may be received or applied for the same purpose, shall form an endowment fund called the Jennifer Ward Oppenheimer Deep History and Archaeology of Africa Fund to advance research in the field of the Deep History and Archaeology of Africa by supporting the Jennifer Ward Oppenheimer Professorship of the Deep History and Archaeology of Africa.

Managers.

2. The Managers shall be responsible for the administration of the Fund and the application of its income, and shall comprise the Head of the School of the Humanities and Social Sciences, who shall be Chair; the Head of the Department of Archaeology; and one member of the Faculty Board of Human, Social, and Political Science who shall be appointed by the Faculty Board of Human, Social, and Political Science for such period as the Board shall determine.

3. Subject to Regulation 4, the income of the Fund shall be applied towards the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of the Professorship payable by the University. Professorship.

4. Any unexpended income in any financial year, including income accrued during a vacancy in the Professorship, may, at the discretion of the Managers: Unexpended income.

(*a*) with the approval of the Faculty Board of Human, Social, and Political Science, be applied to support the work of the Professorship in such manner as may be recommended by the Managers;

(*b*) with the approval of the General Board, be applied to support teaching or research in the field of the Deep History and Archaeology of Africa in the University in such manner as may be recommended by the Managers; and/or

(*c*) be carried forward for use as income in accordance with Regulation 3 in any one or more subsequent financial years.

Peter Warnock Fund

1. The Fund given by Mr and Mrs H. E. Warnock in memory of their son Peter Warnock, B.A., of Downing College, shall be called the Peter Warnock Fund. Name.

2. Grants from the Fund shall be made annually by the Head of the Department of Plant Sciences at their discretion to one or more research workers in the Botany School who were born in the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, to enable them to have a holiday which they could not otherwise afford. Preference shall be given to research workers under the standing of M.A. or Ph.D. Purpose.

3. If in any year no grant is made, the accumulated income may be used for grants in the following year or years, at the absolute discretion of the Head of the Department of Plant Sciences. Accumulated income.

George Charles Winter Warr Scholarship

1. There shall be a Scholarship for classical research called the George Charles Winter Warr Scholarship. Title.

2. Candidature for the Scholarship shall be open to any person who is or is about to be a postgraduate registered student in the Faculty of Classics in the University. Election to and tenure of the Scholarship shall lapse if the person elected does not become or ceases to be a postgraduate registered student. Who are eligible.

3. The Electors to the Scholarship shall be the Faculty Board of Classics, who may take such steps as they think fit to inquire into the qualifications of the candidates; provided that the Scholarship shall not be awarded on the result of a competitive examination. Electors.

4. Before the division of the Easter Term each year, the Board shall give notice of the date by which and the manner in which applications for the Scholarship to be held in the next but one following academic year are to be submitted. An election to the Scholarship shall be held during the academic year prior to the Scholarship's being taken up, on a date to be determined by the Board. Applications.

5. The Scholarship shall be tenable from the date on which the student comes into residence until 30 September of the calendar year next following. A Scholar shall be eligible for re-election on not more than two occasions. Tenure.

6. The emolument of the Scholarship shall be such sum, not exceeding the available income of the Fund, as shall be determined by the Faculty Board within a range approved from time to time by the Council. The emolument shall be paid in such instalments as the Board shall from time to time determine, provided that the Board may withhold payment of any instalment if they are not satisfied that the Scholar is pursuing their course of study with sufficient diligence. Emolument.

7. From any unexpended income accumulated in the Fund the Board may make grants for the furtherance of classical study or research. Unexpended income.

8. The Board may delegate any of their functions concerning the Scholarship and the aforesaid grants to a Committee not necessarily consisting wholly of members of the Board.

9. These regulations, except Regulation 1, shall be subject to alteration by Grace.

Hugh Watson Fund

1. The sum bequeathed to the University by the late Hugh Watson, M.A., of Trinity College, shall form a fund called the Hugh Watson Fund, the income of which shall be used for the promotion of the study of malacology. Title and purpose.

Application of Fund.

2. The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be the cost of the stipend, national insurance, and pension contributions of the holder of the University office of Curator or Assistant Curator or Senior Assistant Curator in Malacology (Watson) in the Department of Zoology. After provision has been made for the office of Curator or Assistant Curator or Senior Assistant Curator the remaining income of the Fund shall be used for the maintenance and enrichment of the molluscan collections and for the promotion of malacological interests, as the Faculty Board of Biology may from time to time decide on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Zoology in consultation with the Director of the Museum of Zoology.

3. These regulations, except Regulation 1, may be altered by Grace provided always that the main purpose of the Fund, that is to say the promotion of the study of malacology, is adhered to.

HANNE AND TORKEL WEIS-FOGH FUND

Name.

1. In memory of the distinguished scientific work of Professor Torkel Weis-Fogh in the fields of zoology and zoophysiology in Denmark and in England there shall be established a fund which shall be called the Hanne and Torkel Weis-Fogh Fund.

Capital.

2. The capital of the Fund shall consist in the first instance of the sums bequeathed to the University from the estate in England of Hanne and Torkel Weis-Fogh.

Purpose.

3. The object of the Fund shall be to further research in the fields of zoology and zoophysiology, at the Departments of Zoology and Zoophysiology of the Universities of Copenhagen and Aarhus in Denmark and at the Department of Zoology of this University, so as to improve the sum of communicable knowledge in those fields.

Managers.

4. The income of the Fund shall be administered by a Committee of Managers consisting of two persons appointed by the General Board and one person appointed by the Faculty Board of Biology who shall be a University officer in the Department of Zoology but need not be a member of the Faculty Board. The Managers shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for five years from 1 January following their appointment.

Grants.

5. Subject to the provisions of Regulation 3, the income shall be applied to make grants

(*a*) to promote research in the fields of zoology and zoophysiology in the Departments of the Universities specified in that regulation;

(*b*) to promote exchange of those engaged in research (including students) between those on the one hand in either of the Departments of the two Danish Universities and those on the other hand in the Department of Zoology of this University;

(*c*) to assist students in any of those Universities who wish to conduct research in zoology or zoophysiology.

Applications.

6. Applications for a grant for any of the purposes specified in Regulation 5 shall be submitted to the Committee of Managers (i) by the University of Copenhagen or the University of Aarhus on behalf of any person or persons working therein, and (ii) by any person working in this University. In any year the income, after meeting any necessary expenses arising from the management of the Fund, shall be divided into two equal parts, of which the first shall be available for distribution to successful applicants under (i) and the second to successful applicants under (ii). Any unexpended income of either part shall be accumulated separately and shall be available for expenditure together with the corresponding part of the income in any subsequent year.

Conditions.

7. Any recipient of a grant from the Fund under Regulation 5 may be required as a condition of the grant to furnish the Treasurer of this University with such details of expenditure from the grant as the Treasurer may require, and to submit to the Managers at their request a report upon the research undertaken with its assistance.

WEST MIDLANDS EXAMINATIONS BOARD FUND (WMEB FUND)

1. The assets transferred to the University by the West Midlands Examinations Board shall form a fund called the WMEB Fund.

2. The capital and income of the Fund shall be at the disposal of the Press and Assessment Syndicate for the following purposes:

(*a*) to promote and develop examinations administered by Oxford Cambridge and RSA Examinations (OCR);

(*b*) to provide annually one or more bursaries or prizes for students resident and educated in the West Midlands area;

(*c*) to provide annually one or more bursaries for teachers in service in the West Midlands area to enable them to undertake a period of study leave or research with the Press and Assessment Department or OCR into some aspect of educational development, particularly learning and assessment.

3. The Press and Assessment Syndicate may make such rules from time to time as may be necessary to govern the award of bursaries and prizes under Regulation 2(*b*) and (*c*).

Whalley Prize

Title of Fund.

1. The gift of Geoffrey Peter Cubbin, M.A., Ph.D., of King's College, University Lecturer in German, shall form a fund known as the Whalley Fund.

Eligibility.

2. There shall be a Whalley Prize which shall be awarded to qualified candidates. The University may from time to time define further the qualifications of candidates, but such qualifications shall always include the demonstration of a direct reading knowledge of one or more of the following languages: Medieval Welsh, Gothic, Old Church Slavonic, Medieval Irish, Occitan.

Award.

3. The Whalley Prize shall be awarded each year by, jointly, the Chairs of Examiners for Part II of the Linguistics Tripos and for Part II of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos to the student who has shown the greatest distinction in the examination for Part II of the Linguistics Tripos or Part II of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos, provided that such student is a qualified candidate for the purpose of Regulation 4.

4. A qualified candidate shall be one who demonstrates a direct reading knowledge of the languages specified in Regulation 2 in their answers to one or more of those papers which the Faculty Board of Modern and Medieval Languages and Linguistics shall from time to time announce that they have specified for the purpose from among the papers that may be offered in Part II of the Linguistics Tripos and Part II of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos.

Value.

5. The value of the Prize shall be the income of the Fund.

Change of title of Fund and Prize.

6. The University may, in Dr Cubbin's lifetime with his consent, or after his death, determine that the Fund should be known as the Geoffrey Cubbin Fund, and the Prize established by Regulation 2 as the Geoffrey Cubbin Prize.

Amendment of regulations.

7. Regulations 1 and 2 and this regulation shall be amended only in accordance with Regulation 6. The remaining regulations shall be subject to amendment by Grace.

Whewell Trust Fund and Whewell Scholarships

Endowments, 1904, pp. 136–40

Application of the Whewell Trust Fund

Stat. E XX.

Fund.

1. The Whewell Trust Fund consists of the sum paid each year to the University by Trinity College in pursuance of Statute E XX.

First charge.

2. There shall be a first charge on the Fund of the sum of £300 to be paid in each year to the Chest towards the stipend of the Whewell Professor of International Law.

Second charge.

3. There shall be a second charge on the Fund of the sum of £200 (or so much thereof as is available) to be paid in each year to a fund called the Whewell Scholarship Fund, which shall be used for the provision of Whewell Scholarships in International Law, and otherwise as hereinafter provided.

Excess income.

4. If in any year the net income of the Trust Fund exceeds £500, the excess up to a maximum of £200 shall be paid to the Chest towards the stipend of the Whewell Professor.

5. If in any year the net income of the Trust Fund exceeds £700, the excess shall be paid to the Whewell Scholarship Fund.

Unapplied income.

6. Any part of the Whewell Scholarship Fund which is not paid to Scholars in any year shall be at the disposal of the Electors either for payments to Scholars in subsequent years or for investment with a view to making provision for such payments or for the furtherance in any other manner of the study of International Law: provided that any payment authorized by the Electors for purposes other than the emolument of Scholars shall require the consent of the Faculty Board of Law.

The Whewell Scholarships

7. There shall be offered in each year at least one Whewell Scholarship in International Law.

Eligibility. **8.** The competition for Scholarships shall be open to any member of the University who is a candidate for the LL.M. Examination in the year of candidature for the Scholarships, or who satisfied the Examiners in the LL.M. Examination in the year next preceding the year of candidature, provided that no one who has been awarded a Scholarship shall compete on a second occasion.

Value. **9.** The Electors may award one or more Scholarships, each of such value as they may determine, provided that (*a*) the value of a Scholarship shall not exceed such sum as shall be determined by the Faculty Board of Law within a range approved from time to time by the Council, and (*b*) the aggregate value of the Scholarships awarded at any one election shall not exceed the amount fixed for that election by the Finance Committee of the Council.

Tenure. **10.** A Scholarship shall be tenable for one year from 1 October next following the election. During the year of tenure a Scholar shall have the rights defined in Statute E XX in regard to membership of Trinity College and the occupation of chambers in Whewell's Courts.

Electors. **11.** The Electors shall be the Whewell Professor (or a deputy nominated by the Whewell Professor and appointed by the General Board) as Chair, and two other Electors appointed annually by the General Board in the Lent Term on the nomination of the Faculty Board of Law. The Electors shall conduct the examination.

Examination. **12.** The examination shall comprise not less than three of the papers in International Law which have been prescribed by the Faculty Board of Law for the LL.M. Examination, a fourth paper chosen by the candidate from among all the papers prescribed for that examination, and a paper on problems and disputed points in International Law.

The Faculty Board of Law shall announce in the Michaelmas Term each year the papers to be set in the examination, and the date by which, and the manner in which, applications are to be submitted.

The Electors shall make to the Faculty Board of Law any representations which they may consider desirable from time to time with regard to the subjects and date of the examination.

Whipple Museum of the History of Science Conservation Fund

Grace 3 of 14 November 2012

Fund and title. **1.** The gifts received from the grandchildren and other family members of the late Mr Robert Stewart Whipple, and other gifts received for the same purpose, shall form a fund called the Whipple Museum of the History of Science Conservation Fund.

Purpose. **2.** The income of the Fund shall be used to support conservation of the collections of the Whipple Museum of the History of Science including the provision of resources to obtain specialist conservation advice and support.

Management. **3.** The Board of History and Philosophy of Science shall be responsible for the management of the Fund.

Unexpended income. **4.** Any unexpended income in a financial year may be: (*a*) added to the capital of the Fund; (*b*) applied under the purposes specified in Regulation 2; or (*c*) applied in support of the Whipple Museum of the History of Science with the prior consent of the descendants of Mr Robert Stewart Whipple who are recognised by the University at the date of the Grace to establish the Fund.

R.S. Whipple Fund

Name. **1.** The sums given and bequeathed to the University by Mr R. S. Whipple shall form a fund called the R. S. Whipple Fund.

Application. **2.** The income of the fund shall be applied for the advancement of education for the benefit of the public through the support of the work of the Whipple Museum of the History of Science by:

(*a*) the purchase of instruments, models, or books for the Museum; and

(*b*) provided there are sufficient funds, the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions and associated indirect costs of:

(i) the Director and Curator of the Museum; and

(ii) the Assistant Curator of the Museum.

Management. **3.** The Board of History and Philosophy of Science shall be responsible for the management of the Fund.

Sir Lionel Whitby Medal and Prize

1. The Sir Lionel Whitby Medal and Prize shall be awarded annually by the M.D. Committee for an M.D. thesis, which in their opinion is of exceptional merit, and which deals with investigation carried out in the laboratory, preference being given to a haematological subject; provided that if in any year the M.D. Committee declare that no thesis of sufficient merit has been submitted no Medal or Prize shall be awarded in that year.

2. The sum available for the Prize shall be determined by the M.D. Committee within a range approved from time to time by the Council.

Sir Lionel Whitby Memorial Fund

Title.

1. A gift of £3,500, the sum of voluntary contributions made by American servicemen and other American citizens stationed in the United Kingdom, and presented to the University on the recommendation of the medical staff and patients of the 7,510th United States Air Force Hospital, Wimpole Park, shall form a fund to be called the Sir Lionel Whitby Memorial Fund.

Application and Managers.

2. The income of the Fund shall be applied from time to time, at the discretion of the Managers, for the purpose of assisting the work of the Department of Pathology. The Managers shall be the Head of the Department of Pathology and one person from the Department of Pathology appointed by the Faculty Board of Biology for such period as the Faculty Board shall determine.[1]

Tim Whitmore Geography and Zoology Funds

The income derived from the donation of £100,000 received from Mrs Wendy Whitmore in memory of her husband Dr Timothy Charles Whitmore, formerly of St John's College and the Department of Geography, shall be divided equally between two funds to be called the Tim Whitmore Geography Fund and the Tim Whitmore Zoology Fund.

Tim Whitmore Geography Fund

Managers.

1. The Tim Whitmore Geography Fund shall be administered by the Managers of the Philip Lake Fund II.

Application of Fund.

2. The income of the Fund shall be used at the discretion of the Managers for making grants to postgraduate registered students in the Department of Geography towards the cost of travel, fieldwork, or research in the fields of conservation and sustainable development.

Unexpended income.

3. Any unexpended income of the Fund in a financial year shall be accumulated for use as income in future years.

Tim Whitmore Zoology Fund

Managers.

1. The Managers of the Tim Whitmore Zoology Fund shall be the Head of the Department of Zoology and two of the University officers in the Department of Zoology who shall be appointed by the Head of the Department in the Michaelmas Term to serve for two years from 1 January following their appointment.

Application of Fund.

2. The income of the Fund shall be used at the discretion of the Managers to support the training of postgraduate registered students in the Department of Zoology, particularly those from developing countries, working in conservation science or in the sustainable use of biological resources.

Unexpended income.

3. Any unexpended income of the Fund in a financial year shall be accumulated for use as income in future years.

[1] The Faculty Board of Biology has agreed to appoint the Deputy Head (Research) of the Department of Pathology *ex officio* until further notice.

H. B. and Dorothy A. Whittington Fund

Name and purpose.

1. The capital sum given to the University by Professor Harry Blackmore Whittington, Emeritus Woodwardian Professor of Geology in the University, shall form a fund called the H. B. and Dorothy A. Whittington Fund, which shall be used for the promotion and encouragement of palaeontology in the Department of Earth Sciences.

Managers.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Woodwardian Professor of Geology, the Director of the Sedgwick Museum of Earth Sciences, and one or two persons pursuing palaeontological research in the Department of Earth Sciences appointed from time to time by the Head of the Department.

Grants.

3. The income of the Fund shall be applied

(*a*) to support, by way of grants, postgraduate students and postdoctoral researchers engaged in palaeontological research in the Department;

(*b*) provided that the accumulated income of the Fund becomes sufficient, to support a postgraduate registered student undertaking advanced study or research in palaeontology in the Department by means of a Harry and Dorothy Whittington Studentship. The Managers shall publish a Notice inviting applications for the Studentship which shall provide:

(i) a maintenance payment to be determined by the Managers,

(ii) a payment to meet the student's University and College fees.

4. After provision has been made in accordance with Regulation 3, any remaining income of the Fund shall be applied, at the discretion of the Managers, to support other persons engaged in palaeontological research in the Department, or persons visiting the Department for periods of less than six months who wish to pursue a specific piece of palaeontological research that will have at least some involvement with collections of the Sedgwick Museum.

Unexpended income.

5. Any unexpended income of the Fund in a financial year may be either added to the capital of the Fund or accumulated for use as income in future years, as the Managers shall determine.

Restrictions.

6. The Fund shall not be available for stipends, nor may it be used for expenditure connected with the Sedgwick Museum other than as specified in Regulations 3 and 4.

Whittle Lab Studentship Fund

Title and purpose.

1. The sum of £410,000 received by the University, via Cambridge University Technical Services Ltd, from the sale of software created by Professor J. D. Denton, FREng, FRS, formerly Professor of Turbomachinery Aerodynamics, Fellow of Trinity Hall, shall form a fund, entitled the Whittle Lab Studentship Fund, for the benefit of postgraduate students working at the Whittle Laboratory in the Department of Engineering.

2. Any further income received by the University from the sale of Professor Denton's software shall be added to the Fund.

Studentships.

3. The capital and income of the Fund shall be used for the provision of one or more studentships to be called the Whittle Lab Studentships.

Electors.

4. The Electors to the Studentships shall normally be all the University teaching officers at the Whittle Laboratory, who shall determine the number of Studentships to be awarded in any given year, after having regard to the level of the capital and income of the Fund.

Who are eligible.

5. In order to be eligible for a Studentship a candidate must have been admitted or be seeking admission as a postgraduate registered student in the University and normally with the intention of being based at the Whittle Laboratory.

Tenure.

6. The Studentship shall be tenable for one year in the first instance. It may be renewed by the Electors for a second or third year but may not normally be used to support a Student beyond their third year of research.

Provisions.

7. Each Studentship shall provide

(*a*) a maintenance payment to be determined by the Electors, but normally at no more than the then current Engineering and Physical Sciences Research Council rate, or equivalent;

(*b*) a payment to cover all or part of the Student's University and College fees.

8. In the event that the Whittle Laboratory ceases to be a centre for research on turbomachinery the Studentship may be used to support other postgraduate registered students in the Department of Engineering. In this instance it should normally be allocated by the Head of the Division most closely related to the study of turbomachinery.

Peter Whittle Fund

Grace 2 of 27 October 2010

1. The sums given to the University by Dr Roland Tegeder and the Goldman Sachs Group Inc., and any later sums similarly given, shall form a fund called the Peter Whittle Fund, in honour of the research and scholarship of Peter Whittle, Churchill Professor of Mathematics for Operational Research from 1967 to 1994. Name.

2. The purpose of the Fund shall be to support advanced research in mathematics, particularly at the intersections between established mathematical research fields, and between mathematics and other sciences. Purpose.

3. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Churchill Professor of Mathematics of Information; the Professor of Mathematical Statistics; and the Director of the Statistical Laboratory. Should either a single individual hold more than one of these positions or any of the positions be vacant, a further Manager or Managers shall be appointed by the Board of the Faculty of Mathematics from among its senior members, on the nomination of the existing Managers, so that the number of Managers shall always be three. Managers.

4. The first charge on the Fund shall be an annual mathematics research seminar named in honour of Peter Whittle, which shall be held at the discretion of the Managers at either the University of Cambridge or a comparable university in New Zealand. The Managers shall appoint annually an individual of professorial standing in the field of mathematics, who shall be responsible for conducting the Seminar. Annual seminar.

5. After provision has been made in accordance with Regulation 4, the capital and the income of the Fund shall be applied at the discretion of the Managers for the support of innovative research in mathematics conducted by individuals in the University of Cambridge. Grants made from the Fund shall honour the name of Peter Whittle. Grants.

6. Any unexpended income of the Fund in a financial year may be either added to the capital of the Fund or accumulated for use as income in future years, as the Managers may determine. Unexpended income.

7. If the General Board is satisfied on the recommendation of the Faculty Board of Mathematics that the sum remaining in the Fund after a period of ten years from the date of establishment of the Fund is inadequate for the continuance of its activities, the University shall have the power to rescind these regulations and any sum remaining shall be disbursed in accordance with Regulation 2. Power to rescind regulations.

Gordon Wigan Fund

1. The sum bequeathed to the University by the late Gordon Taylor Bentinck Wigan, M.A., of Trinity College, shall form a fund to be called the Gordon Wigan Fund. Name.

2. The annual income of the Gordon Wigan Fund shall be applied for the purpose of promoting and encouraging scientific education or research or scientific education and research in the University of Cambridge, as to two-fifths thereof in such manner as the Faculty Board of Physics and Chemistry may from time to time determine, as to two-fifths thereof in such manner as the Council of the School of the Biological Sciences may from time to time determine, and as to one-fifth thereof in such manner, for the benefit of the subjects Mineralogy and Geology, as the Faculty Board of Earth Sciences and Geography may from time to time determine. Application of income.

3. No part of the income of the Fund shall be applied to a specified purpose for a longer period than five years, but renewals of any such application may be made for periods not exceeding five years at a time. Restriction on use of income.

4. The foregoing regulations shall be subject to alteration by Grace provided that the regulations shall always be in accordance with the provisions of Mr Wigan's will.[1] Proviso.

Anthony Wilkin Studentship in Ethnology and Archaeology

1. The Studentship shall be called the Anthony Wilkin Studentship in Ethnology and Archaeology, and shall be devoted to the encouragement of research in these subjects. Name.

2. No Student shall be appointed nor shall a grant be made out of the Fund under Regulation 9 unless there shall have accrued to the Fund an amount of at least £100. Income.

[1] An extract from the will was printed in *Reporter*, 31 January 1905, p. 520.

Date of election.

3. Subject to the preceding regulation a Student may be appointed whenever the Faculty Board of Human, Social, and Political Science think fit, provided that a candidate of sufficient merit shall apply. Not less than four weeks before the latest day for the receipt of applications the Faculty Board shall give public notice in the *Reporter* of their intention to make an appointment.

Who are eligible.

4. Members of the University shall be eligible for the Studentship, preference being given *ceteris paribus* to candidates who have obtained honours in Archaeology or Social Anthropology in the Archaeology Tripos or Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos or have been approved for the award of the degree of Master of Philosophy having followed a course under the supervision of the Archaeology, Anthropology, and Sociology Degree Committee for the Faculty of Human, Social, and Political Science.

Electors.

5. The appointment to the Studentship shall be made by the Faculty Board of Human, Social, and Political Science.

Conditions.

6. The Student shall undertake research in Ethnology or Anthropology or Archaeology under the direction of an honorary Supervisor, appointed for the purpose by the Faculty Board; the Supervisor shall determine the conditions under which the research is to be conducted and shall generally keep in touch with the work of the Student.

Income.

7. The stipend of the Student shall be £100 or such larger amount as shall be determined by the Faculty Board within a range approved from time to time by the Council. The stipend shall be paid in two equal instalments, the first within one month of the election, and the second six months after the first, provided that at the time of the second payment the Student's Supervisor is satisfied that the Student is diligently carrying out their course of research. If the Supervisor is not so satisfied, they shall inform the Faculty Board through the Secretary, and the Board shall have power to withhold the payment of the second instalment.

Designation of Student.

8. In any books, papers, or other publications in which the Student may publish the results of the investigations carried on during the tenure of the Studentship, the Student shall use the title 'Anthony Wilkin Student'.

9. The Faculty Board shall further have the right to make grants to members of the University desiring to pursue research in Ethnology or Anthropology or Archaeology, provided that by so doing they shall not reduce the amount in the Fund below £100. Recipients of such grants shall make due acknowledgement in any publication resulting therefrom. The value of such grants shall be determined by the Faculty Board within a range approved from time to time by the Council.

10. Applications for the Studentship or for a grant from the funds of the trust shall be made to the Secretary of the Faculty Board of Human, Social, and Political Science. They should contain full particulars of the applicant's qualifications and of the work proposed.

Proviso.

11. These regulations, except Regulation 1, shall be subject to alteration by Grace, but so always that the principal object of the Fund, namely, the furtherance of ethnological and archaeological research, preferably by fieldwork among the more primitive peoples, and in other lands than Greece, Italy, or Egypt, shall be maintained.

Professor Sir David Williams Fund

Grace 2 of 26 May 2011

Title.

1. The sum subscribed in memory of Sir David Williams, Emeritus Rouse Ball Professor of English Law, Vice-Chancellor, 1989–96, and President of Wolfson College, 1980–92, shall form a fund to be known as the Professor Sir David Williams Fund.

Managers.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Faculty Board of Law, who may delegate any or all of their functions under these regulations to a committee consisting of not less than three persons, at least one of whom shall be a member of the Faculty Board.

Purpose.

3. The Managers may apply the income and capital of the Fund for the following purposes:

(*a*) to support the teaching and research of Public Law in the University of Cambridge;

(*b*) to support travel costs and other exceptional academic expenses by postgraduate registered students in the Faculty of Law;

(*c*) to purchase books or other materials for the Squire Law Library;

(*d*) to make grants or payments related to any other educational or academic purpose of the Faculty of Law, and to attach to the award of any such grant or payment such conditions as they may think fit.

Sir David Williams Professorship of Public Law Fund

Grace 2 of 20 April 2016

Title and purpose.

1. The funds received from Robinson College, together with such other sums as may be received or applied for the same purpose, shall form an endowment fund called the Sir David Williams Professorship of Public Law Fund to advance research in the field of public law by supporting a Sir David Williams Professorship of Public Law.

Managers.

2. The Managers shall be responsible for the administration of the Fund and the application of its income, and shall comprise:

(*a*) the Chair of the Faculty Board of Law, who shall be Chair;

(*b*) the Head of the School of the Humanities and Social Sciences or their deputy;

(*c*) a member appointed by the Council of Robinson College for such period as the Council of Robinson College shall determine.

Application of income.

3. Subject to Regulation 4, the income of the Fund shall be applied towards the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of the Professorship payable by the University.

Unexpended income.

4. Any unexpended income in any financial year, including income accrued during a vacancy in the Professorship, may, at the discretion of the Managers:

(*a*) with the approval of the Faculty Board of Law, be applied to support the work of the Professor in such manner as may be recommended by the Managers;

(*b*) with the approval of the General Board, be applied to support research in the field of public law in the University in such manner as may be recommended by the Managers; and/or

(*c*) be carried forward for use as income in accordance with Regulation 3 in any one or more subsequent financial years.

George Williams Prize

Stat. E XXX.

Endowments, 1904, p. 418

Title.

1. A George Williams Prize shall be offered each year for an essay on some subject, proposed by the candidate and approved by the Adjudicators, connected with liturgical study. The value of the Prize shall be such sum as shall be determined by the Faculty Board of Divinity within a range approved from time to time by the Council.

Who may compete.

2. Any member of the University may be a candidate for the Prize provided that at the time of the examination

(*a*) they have kept five terms,

(*b*) if a graduate, they are of not more than ten years' standing from admission to a first degree, whether of this or another university;

and provided also that no previous winner of the Prize shall again be eligible as a candidate.

Adjudicators.

3. The Faculty Board of Divinity shall appoint as Adjudicators not more than three nor less than two members of the Senate one of whom shall be a Professor chosen from among the three Professors of Divinity and the Dixie Professor of Ecclesiastical History. The Adjudicators shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for eighteen months from 1 January following their appointment. Except in a year in which no essay is submitted each Adjudicator shall receive from the income of the Fund such sum as shall be determined by the Faculty Board of Divinity within a range approved from time to time by the Council.

Submission of subjects and essays.

4. Each candidate shall submit the proposed subject of their essay to the Registrary not later than 1 February. The Registrary shall communicate the subject to the Adjudicators, and shall inform the candidate by the last day of Full Lent Term of its approval or rejection by them. Candidates shall send their essays to the Registrary so as to arrive not later than 19 December.

Conditions.

5. The prize-winner shall deposit a printed or typewritten copy of their essay in the University Library.

Unexpended income.

6. Any unexpended income accumulated in the Fund shall be transferred to the Theological Studies Fund in accordance with the provisions of Statute E XXX 9.

GLANVILLE WILLIAMS PRIZE

Prize. **1.** The sum received from Mrs Lorna Williams and Dr Rendel Williams in memory of Glanville Llewelyn Williams, LL.D., (Hon.) Litt.D., Honorary Fellow of Jesus College and Emeritus Rouse Ball Professor of English Law, shall form a fund called the Glanville Williams Fund, the income of which shall be used to provide a Glanville Williams Prize for Criminal Law.

How awarded. **2.** The Prize shall be awarded by the Examiners for Part IA or Part II of the Law Tripos for distinction in Criminal Law shown by performance in Paper 3 in that examination.

Value. **3.** The value of the Prize shall be such sum as shall be determined by the Faculty Board of Law within a range approved from time to time by the Council.

Unexpended income. **4.** Any unexpended income in a financial year shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

FREDERICK WILLIAMSON MEMORIAL FUND

Fund and purpose. **1.** The sums given and bequeathed to the University by Mrs Margaret D. Williamson in memory of her husband, the late Frederick Williamson, B.A., of Emmanuel College, shall form a fund called the Frederick Williamson Memorial Fund, the income of which shall be used:

(*a*) for the purpose of furthering research relating to the peoples of Tibet, Bhutan, Sikkim, and neighbouring Himalayan areas, their society, religion, and material culture; and

(*b*) for the development of the Williamson Collection in the Museum of Archaeology and Anthropology.

Managers. **2.** The Fund shall be administered by a Board of Managers consisting of:

(*a*) the Curator of the Museum of Archaeology and Anthropology, who shall act as Secretary;

(*b*) two persons appointed by the Faculty Board of Human, Social, and Political Science, one of whom shall be a person engaged in the study of Social Anthropology;

(*c*) one person appointed by the Faculty Board of Asian and Middle Eastern Studies;

(*d*) one person appointed by Emmanuel College.

Managers in classes (*b*), (*c*), and (*d*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for four years from 1 January following their appointment.

Application of Fund. **3.** Subject to the provisions of Regulation 1, the income of the Fund shall be applied from time to time, at the discretion of the Managers and subject to such conditions as they may think fit, for the following purposes:

(*a*) to make grants to persons engaged in advanced study or research;

(*b*) to make provision for one or more Fellowships, which shall be named Williamson Fellowships;

(*c*) to purchase specimens and material for the Museum of Archaeology and Anthropology;

(*d*) to further in any other way the purposes of the Fund as specified in Regulation 1.

The Fund shall not be applied to the regular maintenance of the Museum of Archaeology and Anthropology.

Notice. **4.** Before the end of the Michaelmas Term each year the Managers shall publish a Notice inviting applications for Fellowships, or for grants from the Fund, or for both.

Fellowships. **5.** The Managers may elect to a Fellowship any person whose qualifications they consider suitable, whether such person is a member of the University or not. A Fellow shall undertake research in a subject approved by the Managers.

Tenure. **6.** The tenure of a Fellowship shall be determined by the Managers on the occasion of each election. A Fellow shall be eligible for re-election, provided that the tenure of a Fellowship shall not normally exceed three years in all.

Stipend. **7.** The stipend of a Fellow shall be determined by the General Board on the recommendation of the Managers on the occasion of each election.

RAYMOND AND EDITH WILLIAMSON FUND

Name and purpose. **1.** The sums received under the wills of Raymond Williamson, of Clare College, formerly Reader in Morbid Histology, and Edith Ethel Williamson, his wife, shall form a fund called the Raymond and Edith Williamson Fund for History and Philosophy of Science, the income of which shall be used to further the study of the history of the biological sciences, including medicine.

Managers.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be:

(*a*) the Head of the Department of History and Philosophy of Science;

(*b*) the Chair of the Board of History and Philosophy of Science;

(*c*) the Secretary of the Department of History and Philosophy of Science;

(*d*) the Curator of the Whipple Museum of the History of Science;

(*e*) three persons appointed by the Board of History and Philosophy of Science, who shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for three years from 1 January following their appointment.

Studentships.

3. The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be the provision of one or more studentships, to be known as Williamson Studentships, which shall be open to any person who is, or is about to be, a postgraduate registered student in the University, and who intends to undertake advanced study or research in the history of the biological sciences, including medicine.

4. The Managers shall give not less than three months' notice of their intention to proceed to an election. A Studentship shall be tenable for one year in the first instance. A Student shall be eligible for re-election, provided that the tenure of a Studentship shall not normally exceed three years in all.

Emolument.

5. The emolument of a Studentship shall be such sum not exceeding the available income of the Fund as may be determined by the Managers, within a range approved from time to time by the Council, after they have taken account of any other financial resources that may be available to the Student.

6. The emolument shall be paid quarterly in advance, provided that the Managers may withhold any instalment if they are not satisfied that the Student is pursuing their course of study or research with sufficient diligence.

Support of research.

7. After the provision of a Studentship or Studentships in accordance with Regulation 3, the income of the Fund shall be applied at the discretion of the Managers for the support of research in the history of the biological sciences, including medicine, by such means as they may think fit.

Unexpended income.

8. Any unexpended income in a financial year may be either added to the capital of the Fund or accumulated for use as income in future years, as the Managers may determine.

Edward Wilson Memorial Funds

Titles.

The income derived from the royalties arising from publication in 1966 of the Antarctic diaries of Dr Edward Adrian Wilson, B.A., M.B., of Gonville and Caius College, who died with Captain Robert Falcon Scott on the return from the South Pole in 1912, together with additional funds received for the same purposes, shall form two funds to be called the Edward Wilson Memorial Funds (I) and (II).

Edward Wilson Memorial Fund (*I*)

Purpose.

1. The income of the Edward Wilson Memorial Fund (I) shall provide grants to persons wishing to undertake fieldwork or expeditions in polar regions.

Managers.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Director of the Scott Polar Research Institute and two persons appointed by the Committee of Management of the Institute for periods of three years at a time.

Application for grants.

3. The Managers shall invite applications for grants from the Fund, and shall meet annually to consider those applications and award grants consistent with the purpose of the Fund.

4. In making awards, the Managers shall consider fieldwork or expeditions which have a strong emphasis on *either* (i) scientific work, particularly projects in biology, ecology, or natural history, and more particularly ornithology; *or* (ii) polar artwork, particularly painting of landscapes and wildlife.

Condition of award.

5. All recipients of grants from the Fund shall undertake to provide a report to the Managers upon completion of their expedition or fieldwork. The report shall be lodged in the Library of the Institute. Recipients shall also undertake to donate copies of any research or publications resulting from the expedition or fieldwork to the Library of the Institute, or original examples of artwork to the Institute archives, as appropriate.

Unexpended income.

6. Unspent income in a financial year may be added to the capital of the Fund, or accumulated for use as income in a future year in accordance with these regulations.

Edward Wilson Memorial Fund (II)

Purpose. **1.** The income of the Edward Wilson Memorial Fund (II) shall be used to contribute towards the costs of the curation, maintenance, and increase of the polar art collections of the Scott Polar Research Institute.

Managers. **2.** The Managers of the Fund shall be the Director of the Institute and two persons appointed by the Committee of Management of the Institute for periods of three years at a time.

3. The Managers shall meet at least once a year to consider the needs of the Institute's art collections and to apply the Fund's income in furtherance of its objects.

Unexpended income. **4.** Any unexpended income in a financial year may be added to the capital of the Fund, or accumulated for use as income in a future year in accordance with these regulations.

JUDITH E. WILSON FUND

Title and purpose. **1.** The sums given and bequeathed to the University by Miss Judith E. Wilson shall form a fund to be called the Judith E. Wilson Fund, the income of which shall be used to encourage the study of literature and especially of literature relating to drama and poetry.

Managers. **2.** The Managers of the Fund shall be the Faculty Board of English, who may delegate any or all of their functions under these regulations to a committee not necessarily consisting wholly of members of the Board.

Charges on income of Fund. **3.** The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be to provide the stipend and employers' pension and national insurance contributions of a Professor of or Reader or University Senior Lecturer or University Lecturer in Poetry and Drama in the Faculty of English. The second charge on the income of the Fund shall be to provide for one or more lectures in drama or poetry which shall be entitled the Judith E. Wilson Lectures on Drama and Poetry. The third charge on the income of the Fund shall be to support activities associated with the drama studio in the Faculty of English. The Managers may at their discretion pay any expenses incurred in the administration of the Fund or in connection with the Lectures.

Duties of appointee. **4.** The Professor of or Reader or University Senior Lecturer or University Lecturer in Poetry and Drama shall perform the duties appropriate to the office as defined in the Statutes and Ordinances of the University, and in particular shall encourage the study of drama and poetry with emphasis on contemporary dramatic works.

5. A Judith E. Wilson Lecturer shall be some distinguished exponent of poetry or drama (including poets, dramatists, actors, or directors) appointed by the Faculty Board of English. The lectures shall be given at a time and place to be announced by the Faculty Board of English and shall be open without fee to all persons interested.

Honorarium. **6.** A Judith E. Wilson Lecturer shall receive an honorarium of such sum as shall be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Faculty Board of English and reimbursement in respect of such travelling and subsistence expenses as may be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Faculty Board of English.

Unexpended income. **7.** After provision has been made in accordance with Regulation 3, the remaining income and any unexpended income accumulated in the Fund may be applied from time to time, at the discretion of the Faculty Board of English and subject to such conditions as they may think fit, for the purpose of furthering the study of literature, especially of literature relating to drama and poetry, with particular emphasis on contemporary practices:

Visiting Fellowships. (*a*) by the appointment of not more than two Judith E. Wilson Visiting Fellows in any academic year; such Fellowships may be held by any persons whom the Faculty Board consider suitably qualified, provided that

(1) no University officer shall be eligible for appointment;

(2) no one who has held a Judith E. Wilson Visiting Fellowship shall be eligible for reappointment until a year has elapsed since the expiry of their previous tenure;

(3) in any academic year if two Judith E. Wilson Visiting Fellowships are appointed one shall be in Drama and one in Poetry;

(*b*) by any other means.

Tenure. **8.** The tenure of a Judith E. Wilson Visiting Fellowship shall be determined by the Faculty Board.

WILSON-BARKWORTH FUND

The income of the Fund derived from the bequest of Arthur Bromby Wilson-Barkworth, B.A., LL.D., of Jesus College, accepted by the University in 1929 by Grace 1 of 11 May 1929 and now known as the Wilson-Barkworth Fund, shall be applied at the discretion of the Library Syndicate for 'the purchase of original manuscripts or copies thereof or any other documents or books which it may be desirable to acquire for the University Library and particularly any manuscripts, documents, or books illustrating or bearing upon the local history of England and more especially of the East Riding of Yorkshire'.

WILTSHIRE PRIZE

Stat. E XXXI.

Endowments, 1904, p. 435

1. The income of the Wiltshire Fund shall be used to provide one or more annual prizes, to be called Wiltshire Prizes, for proficiency in the sciences of Geology and Mineralogy. Name and purpose.

2. The value of a Wiltshire Prize shall be the annual income of the Wiltshire Fund. Value.

3. The Awarders shall be the Woodwardian Professor of Geology, the Professor of Mineralogy and Petrology, and the Examiners in Geological Sciences A and B for Part IB of the Natural Sciences Tripos in the year in which the award is made. No business shall be transacted at any meeting unless three Awarders are present. Awarders. Quorum.

4. A Wiltshire Prize shall be awarded in June of each year to a student who has obtained honours in Part IB of the Natural Sciences Tripos in the year in which the award is made, who offered the subjects Earth Sciences A and B, and who, in the opinion of the Awarders, has achieved distinction in the sciences of Geology and Mineralogy. If sufficient income has accumulated in the Fund the Awarders may award more than one Prize in any year. How awarded. More than one Prize.

JOHN WINBOLT PRIZE

Endowments, 1904, p. 624; amended by Grace 1 of 22 January 2025

1. A prize to be called the John Winbolt Prize shall be offered for competition annually, and shall consist of the net annual income of the John Winbolt Fund. Name.

2. The award shall be made by the Head of the Department of Engineering and an Adjudicator appointed by the General Board on the nomination of the Faculty Board of Engineering in the Easter Term of each year in which entries for the Prize are sent in. The Adjudicator appointed by the General Board shall receive from the income of the Fund, except in cases where no entry is sent in, such amount as may be determined by the Faculty Board within a range approved from time to time by the Council. By whom awarded.

3. The Prize shall be awarded for a paper on some subject selected by the candidate and related to the profession of a civil engineer. The paper shall have been accepted for publication in an established professional or learned journal. Entries (limited to one paper per candidate) shall be submitted to the Secretary of the Faculty Board of Engineering so as to arrive not later than 1 May. Conditions.

4. Candidates must be graduates of the University or postgraduate registered students under the supervision of the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Engineering, and must be under the age of twenty-eight years on the date by which entries are to be sent in, provided that the following shall not be eligible to compete:

(*a*) a person registered as a postgraduate student more than four years before the date by which entries are to be sent in;

(*b*) a person who holds the Ph.D. Degree, or who is qualified to proceed to that degree.

5. No person shall be eligible to whom the Prize has already been awarded. Proviso.

6. In any year the award may be made for an entry (limited to one paper) submitted jointly by two candidates giving an account of research that they have carried out in co-operation. In comparing the merits of combined and independent work an appreciably higher standard is to be exacted for the former. In the case of an award being made for a joint paper the Prize shall be divided equally between the two candidates concerned. Joint candidature.

7. It shall be open to the Awarders in any year to declare that no entry has been submitted of sufficient merit. From the unexpended income accumulated in the Fund an additional Prize or Prizes Unexpended income.

not exceeding in value such sum as shall be determined by the Faculty Board within a range approved from time to time by the Council may be awarded in any year in which the Awarders so decide.

Regulations may be altered. Proviso.

8. It shall be open to the University, on the recommendation of the Faculty Board of Engineering, to alter these regulations from time to time subject to the conditions that the Prize shall always be called the John Winbolt Prize and shall be devoted to the encouragement of study or research in subjects related to the profession of a civil engineer. For the purpose of these regulations all the subjects prescribed in Parts IIA and IIB of the Engineering Tripos shall be deemed to be subjects related to the profession of a civil engineer.

9. In every year in which the Prize is awarded, each successful candidate shall present a copy of their entry to the University Library.

WINCHESTER READING PRIZES

Endowments, 1904, p. 406

Fund and prizes.

1. The sum given to the University in 1867 by John Noble shall form a fund the income of which shall be used to provide two prizes called the Winchester Reading Prizes.

Who may compete.

2. The Prizes shall be offered for competition each year and shall be open to all resident members of the University *in statu pupillari*.

Examiners.

3. The Prizes shall be adjudged by two Examiners nominated by the Faculty Board of English. Before the division of the Lent Term each year the Faculty Board shall nominate one Examiner for appointment to serve for two years.

Date of examination.

4. The examination for the Prizes shall be held in the Easter Term each year on a day appointed by the Faculty Board. The names of candidates shall be sent to the Registrary by their Tutors not less than fourteen days before the day of the examination.

Subjects of examination.

5. The examination shall be confined to reading, in public, passages:

(*a*) of classical English prose and poetry;

(*b*) of the Old and the New Testament and the English liturgy;

(*c*) of a work or portion of a work of some standard English divine, to be announced by the Examiners at the conclusion of the preceding year's examination.

Preliminary trial.

6. The Examiners shall be at liberty to institute a preliminary trial in all or any of the foregoing subjects, and to admit only such candidates to the examination as shall have satisfied them in that trial.

Value of prizes.

7. The sum available for the Prizes shall be determined by the Faculty Board within a range approved from time to time by the Council. The Examiners shall have discretion, if candidates of sufficient merit present themselves, to award *either* a First Prize and a Second Prize *or* two Prizes of equal value.

Payments to Examiners.

8. Each Examiner shall receive from the income of the Fund such sum as the Faculty Board may determine within a range approved from time to time by the Council. Any expenses incurred in conducting the examination shall be defrayed from the income of the Fund.

9. The winner of a Prize shall not be eligible to compete a second time.

Other uses of Fund.

10. After provision has been made for the award of the Prizes in accordance with Regulations 7 and 8, the remaining income of the Fund shall be applied by the Faculty Board for the purpose of promoting elocution or good reading among the students of the University. The Faculty Board may delegate their functions under this regulation to a committee not necessarily consisting wholly of members of the Board.

Unexpended income.

11. Any unexpended income in the Fund may be added to the capital of the Fund or accumulated for use as income in subsequent years, as the Faculty Board may determine.

Power of alteration; proviso.

12. The University shall have power from time to time, by Grace, to vary and alter the foregoing regulations as to the method of conducting the examination and awarding the prizes, and to make such new rules as may be necessary for rendering the Prizes efficient in promoting elocution or good reading among the students of the University: provided, however, in compliance with the wish of the donor, that the reading of the Old and New Testament, the English liturgy, and a work or portion of a work of some standard English divine, shall under all circumstances form part of the examination.

WINTON FUND FOR THE PHYSICS OF SUSTAINABILITY

Grace 2 of 17 November 2010

Name. **1.** The sum of £20m given to the University by the Trustees of the David Harding Foundation shall form a fund called the Winton Fund for the Physics of Sustainability.

Purpose. **2.** The purpose of the Fund shall be the promotion and support of a programme of innovative fundamental research in physics and other associated fields called the Winton Programme for the Physics of Sustainability which shall be designed to help meet the need for sustainable use of natural resources including in particular energy generation and use.

Managers. **3.** The Managers of the Fund, who shall also be the Committee of Management of the Winton Programme for the Physics of Sustainability, shall be:

(*a*) the Head of the Department of Physics;

(*b*) the Cavendish Professor of Physics;

(*c*) the Pro-Vice-Chancellor with responsibility for research;

(*d*) one suitably qualified person who is not employed by the University, appointed by the General Board on the nomination of the Council of the School of the Physical Sciences for a period of five years;

(*e*) one person appointed by the General Board on the nomination of the donor for a period of five years.

Should either a single person hold more than one of the positions named at (*a*), (*b*), and (*c*), or any of these positions be vacant, a further Manager or Managers shall be appointed by the General Board, on the nomination of the Council of the School of the Physical Sciences, so that the number of Managers shall always be five. The Head of the School of the Physical Sciences and the Director of the Programme, if not otherwise Managers of the Fund, shall have the right of attendance at meetings of the Managers in a non-voting capacity.

Director. **4.** The Director of the Programme, who shall be a University officer, shall be appointed by the General Board on the nomination of the Council of the School of the Physical Sciences. The Director shall hold office for three years, and shall be eligible for reappointment for one or more further terms of three years. The position of Director shall not be held concurrently with the office of Head of the Department of Physics.

5. The Director shall be the scientific and administrative head of the Programme, and shall be advised by an Advisory Board and the Managers of the Fund.

Application. **6.** The income and capital of the Fund shall be used to promote and encourage innovative fundamental research in physics and other associated fields both within the University and in collaboration with other suitable partner institutions, through:

(*a*) the creation and support of awards and fellowships designed to attract outstanding scientific researchers from around the world;

(*b*) the payment of the costs, including the associated indirect costs of the University, of such University offices and posts as may be established, in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Statutes and Ordinances, from time to time, on the recommendation of the Managers, as a charge on the Fund;

(*c*) the support of innovative research with the potential to attract additional funding from other sources;

(*d*) the provision of shared experimental equipment and infrastructure;

(*e*) outreach work to promote the discoveries and achievements enabled by the Fund and the public policy opportunities thereby presented;

(*f*) other means as may be agreed by the Managers.

Unexpended income. **7.** Any unexpended income may be either added to the capital of the Fund or accumulated for use as income in subsequent years, as the Managers may determine.

Release of capital. **8.** Any proposal to release capital from the Fund to the value of £2m or more in any one year shall be agreed unanimously by all the Managers and notified to the General Board.

Advisory Board

Board members. **1.** There shall be an International Advisory Board for the Programme, which shall consist of no fewer than eight distinguished persons in relevant disciplines.

Chair. **2.** The Chair of the Advisory Board, who shall not be a Manager of the Fund or a beneficiary of the Fund, shall be appointed by the General Board on the nomination of the Managers of the Fund for periods of not more than four years at a time.

Tenure.

3. Six members of the Advisory Board shall be appointed by the Managers of the Fund and the Chair of the Advisory Board in the Michaelmas Term to serve for periods of up to four years at a time as shall be determined by the Managers. One member of the Advisory Board shall be appointed by the Chair of the Advisory Board on the nomination of the Trustees of the David Harding Foundation.

Board members residency.

4. The General Board, the Managers of the Fund, and the Chair of the Advisory Board, in making their appointments to the Board, shall ensure that at least one of its members is not a resident member of the University and that at least one member shall be a senior resident member of the University.

5. The Advisory Board shall meet at least once every year with the Managers of the Fund and the Director of the Programme.

Board's duties.

6. The duty of the Advisory Board shall be to advise the Managers and Director on the future strategic direction of the Programme and to review the use and effectiveness made of the Fund.

Winton Research Fellowships

Fellowship requirements.

1. In order to enable outstanding post-doctoral scholars to take part in and contribute to the work of the Programme there shall be Research Fellowships for persons who are pursuing advanced work in physics and other associated fields that will help meet the need for sustainable use of natural resources including in particular energy generation and use.

Appointments.

2. Appointments of Winton Research Fellowships shall be made by the Director of the Programme in consultation with at least two of the Managers.

Tenure.

3. A Research Fellowship shall be tenable for one or more years at a time, and may be renewed by the Managers for up to a total of five years.

Value.

4. The value of each Research Fellowship shall be determined by the Managers, taking into account other sources of research funding available to the Fellow.

Winton Studentships

Electors.

1. The Electors to a Winton Studentship shall be the Managers.

Eligibility.

2. In order to be eligible for a Studentship, a candidate must have been admitted, or be seeking admission, as a student studying towards the Ph.D. Degree in the broad area of sustainability normally within the School of the Physical Sciences.

Publication of application date.

3. In the Michaelmas Term each year the Managers shall publish a notice giving the date by which, and the manner in which, applications are to be submitted.

Studentship.

4. The Studentship shall provide

(*a*) a maintenance payment, determined from time to time by the Managers, for a period of up to no more than four years,

(*b*) a payment to assist in meeting the Student's University and College fees,

(*c*) a contribution to other costs such as equipment, consumables, travel expenses, and other costs according to the discretion of the Managers to be in accordance with the prevailing norms offered by the relevant Research Councils.

WINTON FUND FOR THE PUBLIC UNDERSTANDING OF RISK

Fund and Professorship.

1. The sum received from the Winton Charitable Foundation for the endowment of a Professorship of Statistics in Public Life shall form a fund called the Winton Fund for the Public Understanding of Risk.

Managers.

2. The Fund shall be administered by three Managers who shall be the Head of the Department of Pure Mathematics and Mathematical Statistics, the Director of the Statistical Laboratory, and the Harding Professor of Statistics in Public Life, provided that, if two or more of these posts are held by the same person or if one or more of these posts is vacant, the Faculty Board of Mathematics shall appoint one or more additional Managers so as to ensure that there are three Managers.

Application of income.

3. The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of the Professor payable by the University.

Other applications.

4. After provision has been made in accordance with Regulation 3, the income of the Fund may be applied to support the activities of the Professorship in such a manner as shall be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Managers.

5. Any unexpended income for a financial year may (i) be accumulated and added to the capital of the Fund, or (ii) be held as an income reserve and, in any one or more subsequent years, expended in accordance with Regulations 3 and 4, or (iii) be used to promote teaching and research in mathematics including, in particular, the public understanding of risk and mathematics in such a manner as shall be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Managers. Unexpended income.

6. If in any year the income of the Fund is insufficient to meet the expenses set out in Regulations 3 and 4, the Managers with the approval of the Faculty Board of Mathematics may use all or such part or parts of the capital of the Fund as they shall determine for or towards such expenses. Insufficient income.

7. If the General Board is satisfied on the recommendation of the Faculty Board of Mathematics that funding the Professorship as set out in Regulations 3 and 4 no longer provides a suitable and effective method of using the Fund, the University shall have power to resolve to hold the capital and income of the Fund on trust for the promotion of teaching and research in mathematics including, in particular, the public understanding of risk and mathematics. Alternative use of the Fund.

Neil Wiseman Fund

1. The sums subscribed in memory of Neil Ernest Wiseman, Reader in Computer Graphics and Fellow of Wolfson College, shall form a fund called the Neil Wiseman Fund. Title.

2. The income and the capital of the Fund, and any accumulated unspent income, shall be placed at the disposal of the Head of the Department of Computer Science and Technology and shall be used for the support of postgraduate registered students working in the Department of Computer Science and Technology. Purpose.

Wishart Fund

1. The sum bequeathed to the University by the late Mrs Olive Wishart shall form a fund called the Wishart Fund. Title.

2. The annual income of the Fund and any unexpended income accumulated in the Fund shall be used to provide a prize or prizes called the John Wishart Prize or Prizes in memory of John Wishart, of Clare College, formerly Reader in Statistics and Director of the Statistical Laboratory. The Prize or Prizes shall be awarded each year by the Examiners for the examination in Mathematics for the M.A.St. Degree and for Part III of the Mathematical Tripos to the candidate or candidates who have shown distinction in statistics in that examination. Purpose.

3. The value of a John Wishart Prize shall be determined by the Faculty Board of Mathematics within a range approved from time to time by the Council. Value.

4. The foregoing regulations, other than Regulation 1 and this regulation, shall be subject to alteration by Grace on the recommendation of the Faculty Board of Mathematics to enable all or part of the resources of the Fund to be used for a purpose similar to that specified in Regulation 2. Power to change regulations.

Bernard Wolfe Health Neuroscience Fund

1. The benefaction of £3.7m from the Woco Foundation for the support of work in health neuroscience shall form a fund called the Bernard Wolfe Health Neuroscience Fund to be held in perpetuity. Title and purpose.

2. The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be the stipend, national insurance, and pension contributions, payable by the University in respect of the Bernard Wolfe Professor of Health Neuroscience, together with an annual provision in respect of recruitment expenses. Professorship.

3. The second charge on the income of the Fund shall be such share of the University's central overheads attributed to the School of Clinical Medicine as is fair and appropriate to be borne by the Fund in support of the Professorship.

4. From time to time the General Board, on the recommendation of the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine, may establish an office for a single tenure in place of the Professorship. During any period that such an office is held the first and second charges on the income of the Fund shall be as set out in Regulations 2 and 3 above, save that references to the Bernard Wolfe Professor of Health Neuroscience shall be treated as references to the office established under this regulation. Establishment of an office in place of Professorship.

5. After provision has been made in accordance with Regulations 2 to 4, the income of the Fund shall be applied to meet the cost of such secretarial assistance, research assistance, office supplies, and

equipment, (in that order), as the Professor or holder of the office mentioned in Regulation 4 may in their unfettered discretion require.

Unexpended income.

6. Any unexpended income of the Fund in a financial year shall be

(*a*) added to the unexpendable capital of the Fund; or

(*b*) applied in support of the work of the Professor or the holder of the office mentioned in Regulation 4; or

(*c*) accumulated for use as income in future years (in the order of priorities mentioned in these regulations);

as the General Board, on the recommendation of the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine, shall determine, provided that no unexpended income shall be applied in accordance with paragraph (*b*) and no income accumulated in accordance with paragraph (*c*) shall be used unless the General Board is satisfied that, after applying reasonably prudent assumptions, the unexpendable capital of the Fund is sufficient to generate income to support the primary purpose of the Fund, as set out in Regulations 2 to 4, in perpetuity.

7. Pending the appointment of the first Bernard Wolfe Professor for Health Neuroscience or (if earlier) the appointment of the first holder of the office mentioned in Regulation 4, the income of the Fund may be applied in support of such research in Health Neuroscience as the Woco Foundation may approve in writing, provided that the General Board is satisfied that, after applying reasonably prudent assumptions, the unexpendable capital of the Fund is sufficient to generate income to support the primary purpose of the Fund, as set out in Regulations 2 to 4, in perpetuity.

Annual report.

8. The Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine shall make an annual report to the Woco Foundation on the financial position of the Fund, the work supported by it, and the detailed expenditures by the Fund under Regulations 2 to 7 for that work.

WOLFSON FUND FOR INDUSTRIAL CO-OPERATION

Title.

1. The sums made available by the Wolfson Foundation shall form a fund called the Wolfson Fund for Industrial Co-operation.

Application of Fund.

2. The capital and income of the Fund shall be applied for the purpose of advancing co-operation between members of the University and industry in such manner as the General Board shall from time to time determine, which may include the payment of the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs of posts or offices payable by the University.

T. B. WOOD PRIZE

Title.

1. The sum given by the Indian Tea Association shall be separately invested, and the income from the Fund shall be used to provide the T. B. Wood Prize.

How awarded.

2. The Prize shall be awarded by the Examiners for the subject Plant Sciences in Part II of the Natural Sciences Tripos for an outstanding performance in the examination for that subject.

3. If no candidate be deemed worthy of the Prize the income for that year shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

WOOD-LEGH PRIZE

Fund.

1. The sum bequeathed to the University by Kathleen Louise Wood-Legh, Litt.D., formerly Fellow of Lucy Cavendish Collegiate Society (now Lucy Cavendish College), in gratitude to the Faculty of History, shall form a fund called the Wood-Legh Fund.

Prize.

2. The income of the Fund shall be used to provide a prize called the Wood-Legh Prize, which shall be awarded each year by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of History, on the recommendation of the Examiners for the Examination in Medieval History for the M.Phil. Degree (one-year course), to the candidate who in that examination has submitted the best dissertation.

Value.

3. The value of the Prize shall be the annual income of the Fund.

4. If in any year the Prize is not awarded, the income for that year shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

H.E. Woodman Fund and Prize

Title.

1. The sum of £300, the gift of Mrs L. Woodman in memory of her late husband, H. E. Woodman, M.A., Reader in Animal Nutrition, shall form a fund called the H. E. Woodman Fund, the income from which shall be used to provide an H. E. Woodman Prize.

Awarders and purpose.

2. The Awarders of the Prize shall be the Head of the Department of Plant Sciences and the Head of the Department of Genetics or their nominees. The Prize shall be awarded in the Lent Term each year to that person among the successful candidates for the degree of Ph.D. or M.Phil. who in the judgement of the Awarders has presented the best dissertation in plant genetics or biochemistry related to food and/or agriculture, bearing in mind the wishes of the donor that the Prize be awarded for distinction in a subject connected with the chemistry of foods.

Who are eligible.

3. Those students shall be eligible for the Prize who have been approved during the preceding calendar year either for the award of the Ph.D. Degree or for the award of the M.Phil. Degree.

Value and unexpended income.

4. The value of the Prize shall be such sum within a range approved from time to time by the Council as shall be determined by the Awarders. Any unexpended income in any financial year may, at the discretion of the General Board:[1]

(*a*) be carried forward for application in accordance with Regulation 2 in future years; and/or

(*b*) be applied to other purposes in support of postgraduate students whose research is in areas covered by the Prize.

Woolley Fund

Grace 3 of 29 September 2021

Fund and purpose.

1. The bequest received from Sir Richard van der Riet Woolley, together with such other sums as may be received or applied for the same purpose, shall form an endowment fund called the Woolley Fund to support students studying Astronomy in the University.

Managers.

2. The Managers shall be responsible for the administration of the Fund and the application of its income and shall comprise:

(*a*) the Director of the Institute of Astronomy who shall be Chair;

(*b*) two members of the Institute of Astronomy appointed by the Faculty Board of Physics and Chemistry, who shall serve for such period as the Faculty Board shall determine.

Studentships.

3. Subject to Regulation 4, the income of the Fund shall be used to provide awards, which shall be called the Woolley Studentships in Astronomy. Arrangements for awards, including the number, tenure and conditions of Studentships to be awarded in any given year, the expenses to be covered by an award, and the form of the application and selection processes, shall be at the discretion of the Managers and may provide for applications by persons who are not yet members of the University and for the financial circumstances of candidates to be taken into consideration.

Unexpended income.

4. Any unexpended income in any financial year may, at the discretion of the Managers, be awarded in accordance with Regulation 3 in any one or more subsequent financial years.

Wordsworth Fund and Studentships

Title.

1. The benefaction of the late William Nicholson shall form a fund called the Wordsworth Fund in memory of the late Right Reverend Christopher Wordsworth, D.D., Lord Bishop of Lincoln, and of his services to the Church especially as Headmaster of Harrow School.

Purpose.

2. The income of the Fund shall be used to maintain one or more Wordsworth Studentships for the purpose of enabling students educated at the University of Cambridge who have taken honours and who intend to take Holy Orders in the Church of England to continue in residence at Cambridge for a period of not less than twelve months in order to study Divinity.

Electors.

3. The Electors to the Studentships shall be the Regius Professor of Divinity and two members of the Faculty of Divinity appointed by the Faculty Board of Divinity in the Michaelmas Term to hold office for two years from 1 January following their appointment.

[1] The General Board has agreed that any unexpended income in any financial year, including accrued unexpended income, shall be distributed equally between the Departments of Genetics and Plant Sciences for application under Regulation 4(*b*) until further notice.

Notice of election.

4. The Electors shall give not less than three months' notice of their intention to proceed to an election.

Who are eligible.

5. A Studentship may be held by any member of the University provided that not less than five terms have passed after their first term of residence, and provided also that they

(*a*) have obtained honours in at least one Honours Examination;

(*b*) have declared in writing to the Electors that they (i) intend to take, or have taken, Holy Orders in the Church of England, and (ii) if elected, will reside in the University for at least one year from the date of taking up the Studentship and will *either* (1) take at least one Part of the Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion Tripos, or the Examination in Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion for the M.Phil. Degree, or the Advanced Diploma in Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion, as the Electors may require, *or* (2) engage in some form of research in theology approved by the Electors.

Applications.

6. Any eligible person may apply for a Studentship provided that three terms have passed after their first term of residence. Each application must be accompanied by

(*a*) a record of the candidate's previous education;

(*b*) the declaration required by Regulation 5(*b*);

(*c*) a full account of the candidate's pecuniary circumstances including details of any assistance expected from other sources.

Elections.

7. The election shall be held not later than 30 September. If two or more candidates are of equal merit, the Electors shall give preference to persons who have been educated for not less than two years at Harrow School or at Winchester College.

Tenure.

8. A Studentship shall be tenable for twelve months from 1 October following or next but one following the election. A Student shall be eligible for re-election, provided that no one shall hold the Studentship for more than four years in total.

Value.

9. The value of a Studentship shall be such sum as shall be determined in each particular case by the Electors, within a range approved from time to time by the Council. In determining the value of a Studentship the Electors shall take into account the pecuniary circumstances of the holder.

Payment of emolument.

10. The emolument of a Studentship shall be paid in half-yearly instalments in advance; provided that the Electors may withhold the whole or part of the second instalment if they are not satisfied that the Student is diligently pursuing their studies.

Alterations.

11. These regulations, other than Regulations 1 and 2 and this regulation, may be changed by Grace subject to the approval of the Lord Archbishop of Canterbury.

DONALD WORT FUND I

Fund and purpose.

1. The sum bequeathed to the University by the late Donald Arthur Wort, M.A., of Hughes Hall and Corpus Christi College, shall form a fund called the Donald Wort Fund, which shall be used for the advancement of the study of music in the University and for such other purposes connected with music in the University as the Faculty Board of Music shall from time to time decide.

Prizes.

2. The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be the provision of three Donald Wort Prizes, as follows:

(*a*) one Prize shall be awarded to the candidate who is adjudged by the Examiners for Part IA of the Music Tripos to have shown the greatest proficiency in that examination;

(*b*) one Prize shall be awarded to the candidate who is adjudged by the Examiners for Part IB of the Music Tripos to have shown the greatest proficiency in that examination;

(*c*) one Prize shall be awarded to the candidate who is adjudged by the Examiners for Part II of the Music Tripos to have shown the greatest proficiency in the Test of Performance in that examination.

Value.

3. The value of the Prizes shall be determined by the Faculty Board of Music within a range approved from time to time by the Council.

Unexpended income.

4. After provision has been made for Donald Wort Prizes in accordance with Regulation 2, any unexpended income accumulated in the Fund shall be applied at the discretion of the Faculty Board of Music:

(*a*) to enable distinguished scholars to visit the Faculty of Music from time to time in order to give lectures and engage in other work of benefit to the Faculty;

(*b*) to purchase books for the library of the Faculty of Music;

(*c*) to assist in any other way the advancement of the study of music in the University;
(*d*) to make grants for purposes connected with music in the University.

DONALD WORT FUND II

Fund and purpose.

1. The sum given to the University by the Trustees of the late Donald Arthur Wort, M.A., of Hughes Hall and Corpus Christi College, shall form a fund called the Donald Wort Fund II, the income of which shall be used for the support of music making in the University.

Managers.

2. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Faculty Board of Music, who may delegate some or all of their functions under these regulations to a Committee not necessarily consisting wholly of members of the Board.

Application of income.

3. The income of the Fund shall be applied at the discretion of the Managers to facilitate music making in the University by any or all of the following means:

(*a*) by the provision of group coaching in instrumental playing or in singing for members of the University *in statu pupillari*;
(*b*) by the provision of grants to support concerts or other musical events arranged by the Faculty Board of Music or by University or College musical societies, or by groups of individuals;
(*c*) by such other means as the Managers may think fit.

Unexpended income.

4. Any unexpended income may be either added to the capital of the Fund or accumulated for use as income in future years, as the Managers may determine.

WORTS TRAVELLING SCHOLARS FUND

Stat. E XIII.

At disposal of General Board.

1. The Worts Travelling Scholars Fund shall be at the disposal of the General Board for making grants for the promotion or encouragement of investigations in countries outside Great Britain respecting the religion, learning, law, politics, customs, manner and rarities, natural or artificial, of those countries, or for purposes of geographical discovery or of antiquarian or scientific research in such countries, subject to any conditions as to publication of the results of investigations which may be laid down at the time of the making of the grant.

Who may receive grants.

2. Grants shall be confined to members of the University. They may be made without regard to the standing of the applicant.[1]

Method of payment.

3. Each grant shall be paid on the application of the person concerned or of a person designated for the purpose, in the financial year in which it is approved after a Notice of the grants made for that year has appeared in the *Reporter*.

Reports of investigations.

4. Each recipient of a grant shall send to the Registrary a short report of their investigations as soon as practicable after returning to this country.

WRENBURY SCHOLARSHIP FUND[2]

Deed Poll sealed on 5 August 1974 under Grace 3 of 24 July 1974

Deed Poll.

This declaration of the trusts of the Wrenbury Scholarship Fund is made by THE CHANCELLOR MASTERS AND SCHOLARS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE (hereinafter called 'the University') with the consent and approval of the Right Honourable JOHN BURTON BARON WRENBURY (hereinafter called 'Lord Wrenbury').

Whereas this Deed is supplemental to an Indenture (hereinafter called 'the Principal Deed') dated the 22nd day of March 1918 and made between Henry Burton the first Baron Wrenbury (hereinafter called 'the first Baron'), Robert Burton Buckley, Albert Charles Clauson and Bryan Burton Buckley of the one part and the University of the other part whereby certain trusts were declared for the endowment and advancement of the study of Political Economy, is also supplemental to a Deed Poll dated the 5th day of May 1928 and made by the first Baron and the University whereby other trusts for the same object were substituted for the trusts declared by the Principal Deed, and is also supplemental to a Deed Poll dated the 2nd day of July 1949 (hereinafter called 'the Principal Deed Poll') and made by Lord Wrenbury and the University whereby other trusts for the same object are substituted for the trusts declared by the Principal Deed and by the said Deed Poll dated the 5th day of May 1928.

[1] Although Regulation 2 allows grants to be made without regard to the standing of the applicant the General Board has given notice that it will give preference to candidates below the standing of Master of Arts.

[2] Supplemental Deed Poll and regulations substituted for the trusts declared by the Principal Deed Poll (see *Ordinances*, 1973, p. 797), as amended by Grace 7 of 12 December 1973.

And whereas in the opinion of the University it has now become desirable that other trusts for the original object should be substituted for those declared by the Principal Deed Poll.

And whereas the Trust Fund constituted by the investments and cash specified in the Schedule to the Principal Deed is now represented by the investments specified in the Schedule hereto.

Now this deed witnesseth as follows:

1. In exercise of the Power for this purpose conferred upon the University by Clause 16 of the Principal Deed Poll and of every or any other power enabling the University in this behalf and with the consent and approval of Lord Wrenbury testified by his joining in and executing this Deed the University hereby revokes and determines the trusts substituted by the Principal Deed Poll and hereby declares that in lieu thereof the Trust Fund shall be held upon the trusts and subject to the powers and provisions hereinafter contained.

2. There shall be maintained in the University of Cambridge a Wrenbury Scholarship Fund, the income of which shall be used for the study of economics and political economy, by the provision of Wrenbury Scholarships in Political Economy, or otherwise.

3. The University may from time to time make regulations for the Fund.[1]

4. Clauses 2 and 3 of this deed shall have effect as though they were a Statute of the University of Cambridge made under the provisions of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act 1923, save that they shall only be amended by the procedure set out in clause 5. Without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, Statutes E, I, F, IV, and K, 5 of the Statutes of the University of Cambridge[2] shall apply to clauses 2 and 3 of this deed as though they were a Statute of the University.

Variation by Deed Poll.

5. If at any time in the opinion of the University the purposes for the time being directed for the appropriation of the Trust Fund shall cease to be the most useful or the manner for the time being directed for its appropriation to such purposes shall cease to be the most useful and appropriate the University may by Deed Poll under their Common Seal but only with the consent in writing of the person if any who being *sui juris* and competent shall for the time being be the holder of the Barony now held by Lord Wrenbury of Old Castle determine the trusts for the time being declared and declare such other trusts being trusts for the encouragement of the study of Economics or any other branch of study as they think fit.

The Schedule hereinbefore referred to

3934 units in the University Amalgamated Fund.

APPENDIX

THE WRENBURY SCHOLARSHIP FUND

Managers.

1. The Managers of the Wrenbury Scholarship Fund shall be the Faculty Board of Economics.

2. The Faculty Board shall have power to delegate some or all of their functions under these regulations to a committee not necessarily consisting wholly or partly of members of the Faculty Board.

Scholarships.

3. The income of the Fund shall be applied to provide such number of Scholarships called Wrenbury Scholarships in Political Economy as shall be determined by the Managers from time to time subject to a maximum approved from time to time by the Council.

Value.

4. The value of a Scholarship shall be such sum within a range approved from time to time by the Council as shall be determined by the Managers, after they have taken account of any other financial resources that may be available to the Scholar.

Tenure.

5. The Scholarships shall be tenable for one year from 1 October following the election, or from such date as the Managers may determine.

Emoluments.

6. The emoluments of the Scholarship shall be paid in two half-yearly instalments in advance. The second instalment of the emolument shall not be paid unless the Scholar has satisfied the Managers that they have pursued with sufficient diligence a course of study and training for research approved by the Managers.

Eligibility.

7. The Scholarships shall be open to any member of the University who is or is about to be a postgraduate registered student working under the supervision of the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Economics. It shall be the duty of a Scholar to undertake during the tenure of the Scholarship a course of full-time study and training for research in some branch of economics or political economy, or economic history subsequent to the year 1800. A Scholar shall not during the tenure of the Scholarship follow any business or profession, or engage in any other work which in the opinion of the Managers would interfere with their course of study and training for research, provided that the Managers may specifically permit a Scholar to hold a Teaching Assistantship in the Faculty of Economics.

[1] See Appendix to this Deed Poll.

[2] Now Statutes A IX 1, E I, and Regulation 19 of the regulations for Funds, Studentships, Prizes, Offices, etc.

8. The Managers may for good cause delay, reduce, or withhold any payment to be made to a Scholar, and they may for good cause deprive a Scholar of the Scholarship.

Notice of election.

9. The date by which and the manner in which application for the Scholarships shall be made shall be determined by the Managers. Before the end of the Michaelmas Term in each year the Managers shall publish a Notice of the date and manner which they have determined, and they shall also indicate the date by which they expect to proceed to an election.

Unexpended income.

10. Unexpended income may be either added to the capital of the Fund or accumulated for use as income in future years, as the Managers may determine.

WRIGHT STUDENTSHIP

Object.

1. The object of the Wright Studentship shall be to encourage the study of the Arabic language and literature and of subjects closely connected therewith.

Electors.

2. The Electors to the Studentship shall be the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Asian and Middle Eastern Studies.

Who are eligible.

3. The Studentship shall be open to any member of the University who has been admitted to a degree.

Election.

4. The election should be made annually during the first half of the Lent Term.

5. Notice that an election is to take place shall be given by the Electors by the beginning of the Michaelmas Term preceding the election.

Applications.

6. Applications shall be sent to the Registrary by the end of the Michaelmas Term preceding the election and shall be accompanied by a statement of the course of research which the candidate proposes to undertake together with such evidence of their qualifications as the candidate may wish to submit.

Tenure.

7. The Studentship shall be tenable for one year, but a Student may be re-elected for a second year and again for a third year, but for no longer. In exceptional circumstances the Electors may postpone the tenure to a subsequent year.

Value.

8. The value of the Studentship shall be such sum as shall be determined by the Electors within a range approved from time to time by the Council. The payments shall be made in two half-yearly instalments in advance, provided that the Electors may withhold the second instalment if they are not satisfied that the Student has been pursuing their course with sufficient diligence.

Unexpended income.

9. Any unexpended income accumulated in the Fund shall be applied in the first instance at the discretion of the Electors to the award of a second postgraduate studentship. Any income remaining thereafter may be applied, at the discretion of the Head of the Department of Middle Eastern Studies in consultation with and with the agreement of the teaching officers in Arabic in the Department, to provide Scholarships for undergraduate members of the University or to the promotion of the study of Arabic in the University in any other way which they may from time to time determine.

WRIGHT ROGERS SCHOLARSHIP FUND

Title.

1. The sum bequeathed to the University by the late Mrs E. M. B. Wright Rogers with the main purpose of founding, in memory of her husband Herbert Edwin Wright Rogers, two Wright Rogers Law Scholarships for proficiency in the study of the Laws of England shall form a fund called the Wright Rogers Scholarship Fund.

Electors.

2. The Electors to the Scholarships shall be the Faculty Board of Law, who may delegate any of their functions under these regulations to a Committee consisting of not less than three members of whom at least one shall be a member of the Faculty Board.

Notice.

3. The Registrary shall publish a Notice before the end of the Lent Term of each year announcing the offer of two Scholarships.

Who are eligible.

4. Any person who has successfully completed a degree-bearing course of study in any university or polytechnic in the United Kingdom and who has spent at least one year in the study of law shall be eligible for a Scholarship.

Applications.

5. Candidates shall send their applications, accompanied by an outline of their career and of their proposed course of study at Cambridge, to the Secretary of the Faculty Board of Law so as to arrive not later than 1 August. Every candidate shall request two persons each to send a written assessment of their qualifications to the Secretary of the Faculty Board of Law so as to arrive by the same date.

Election. **6.** An election shall be held not later than 30 September in each year.

Tenure. **7.** The tenure of a Scholarship shall be for one year from 1 October following the election, and shall be conditional upon the Scholar being or becoming a member of the University. A Scholar shall be eligible for re-election for a second year and again for a third year but for no longer.

Duty of Scholar. **8.** It shall be the duty of a Scholar, under the direction of the Electors, to undertake study or research in the University relating to the Laws of England.

Value. **9.** The value of a Scholarship shall be such sum, within a range approved from time to time by the Council, as the Electors may determine after taking into account any other financial resources that may be available to the Scholar.

Surplus income. **10.** Any unexpended income accumulated in the Fund may be applied, at the discretion of the Electors, for the furtherance of the study of the Laws of England

(*a*) in making grants to Wright Rogers Law Scholars and to other postgraduate students in the Faculty of Law who are in need of financial assistance;

(*b*) in meeting expenses of legal research;

(*c*) in such other manner as the Faculty Board of Law may from time to time determine.

YASUDA TRUST AND BANKING COMPANY FUND

Fund and purpose. **1.** The benefaction of the Yasuda Trust and Banking Company Limited, on the occasion of the fifteenth anniversary of the opening of the Company's operations in London, shall form a fund for the advancement of Japanese Studies in the University.

Managers. **2**. The Managers of the Fund shall be the Professor of Japanese Studies, the Head of the Department of East Asian Studies, and the teaching officers in Japanese in the Department.

Scholarships and Fellowships. **3.** The capital and the income of the Fund shall be used to provide postgraduate Scholarships and postdoctoral Fellowships in Japanese Studies tenable in the University, and to make grants to meet expenses incurred or to be incurred by the holders of these awards. Each year the Managers shall give public notice of the competition for awards. Candidature shall not be restricted to members of the University, but a person appointed to a Scholarship or a Fellowship shall become a member of the University before their tenure begins.

Tenure and value. **4.** The tenure of the awards shall be determined by the Managers. The value of the awards and of any grants made in respect of expenses incurred or to be incurred by award holders shall be determined by the Managers within ranges approved from time to time by the Council.

At least one appointment each year. **5.** The Managers shall seek to make at least one appointment of a Scholar or a Fellow in each year during the currency of the Fund, and shall seek to expend the capital and the income of the Fund during such period.

Surplus income or capital. **6.** Any surplus income or capital may be applied by the Managers, with the approval of the Council, for the support of Japanese Studies in the University.

GHULAM YAZDANI ESSAY PRIZE FUND

Name and purpose. **1.** The sum of £1,000 donated to the University by Mrs G. Yazdani shall form a fund to be called the Ghulam Yazdani Essay Prize Fund, the income of which shall be used for the purpose of awarding a Ghulam Yazdani Essay Prize for Ancient Deccan History and Archaeology.

Managers. **2.** The Managers of the Fund shall be three persons appointed by the Faculty Board of Asian and Middle Eastern Studies in the Michaelmas Term to serve for three years from 1 January following their appointment.

Prize. **3.** The Managers shall award the Prize for the best essay submitted by any member of the University *in statu pupillari* on a topic approved by the Managers in the field of Ancient Deccan history and archaeology. The Managers shall publish a Notice annually of the manner in which and the dates by which topics shall be proposed and essays submitted.

Value. **4.** The value of the Prize shall be the annual income of the Fund.

Grants. **5.** If in any year the Prize is not awarded, the income shall be accumulated in the Fund and may be used from time to time by the Managers to make grants for the general advancement of Indian archaeology.

PROFESSOR YEOH GHIM SENG PH.D. FUND

Grace 2 of 26 March 2025

Fund and purpose.

1. The benefaction received from Mr Daryl Ng, together with such other sums as may be received or applied for the same purpose, shall form an endowment fund called the Professor Yeoh Ghim Seng Ph.D. Fund to support a Ph.D. studentship in the Department of Land Economy in the University, to be named the Professor Yeoh Ghim Seng Ph.D. Studentship in Land Economy.

Managers.

2. The Managers shall be responsible for the administration of the Fund and the application of its income and shall comprise the Board of Land Economy, who may delegate any or all of their functions under these regulations to a committee not necessarily consisting wholly of members of the Board.

Awards.

3. Subject to Regulation 4, the income of the Fund shall be used to provide awards, which shall be called the Professor Yeoh Ghim Seng Ph.D. Studentship in Land Economy. Arrangements for awards, including the number, tenure and conditions of Studentships to be awarded in any given year, the expenses to be covered by an award, and the form of the application and selection processes, shall be at the discretion of the Managers and may provide for applications by persons who are not yet members of the University and for the financial circumstances of candidates to be taken into consideration.

Unexpended income.

4. Any unexpended income in any financial year, including income accrued during any years in which the Studentships are not awarded, may, at the discretion of the Managers:

(*a*) be awarded to support the work of the holder(s) of the Studentships;

(*b*) with the approval of the School Council, be applied to support research in the field of Land Economy in the University in such manner as may be recommended by the Managers;

(*c*) be carried forward for use as income in accordance with Regulation 3 in any one or more subsequent financial years.

YORKE PRIZES

Stat. E XXI.

Prizes.

1. One or more Yorke Prizes shall be offered annually for an essay on a legal subject (including the history, analysis, administration, and reform of law).

Who may compete.

2. The Prizes shall be open to any graduate of the University or any person who is or has been a postgraduate registered student in the University, provided that at the date by which essays are to be submitted

(*a*) if the candidate has been approved for the degree of Ph.D. or M.Litt. under the regulations for the Ph.D., M.Sc., and M.Litt. Degrees, and the M.Phil. Degree by thesis, not more than four years have passed after the date of such approval;

(*b*) if the candidate has not been so approved, not more than ten years have passed after the date of their admission to a first degree, whether of this or another university.

Selection of subject.

3. Each candidate shall obtain the approval of the Faculty Board of Law for the proposed subject of their essay.

Submission of essay.

4. Essays shall be submitted to the Secretary of the Faculty Board of Law so as to arrive not later than the last day of the Michaelmas Term. Each essay shall be printed or typewritten, shall be presented in bound form, and shall be of not less than 30,000 words nor more than 100,000 words in length; provided that the Faculty Board may remit any of these requirements on application by a candidate.

Referees.

5. The Board shall have power to refer each essay to one or more referees for report. Each referee shall receive such fee as the Board shall determine within a range approved from time to time by the Council.

Awards.

6. The Board shall determine the awards and their decision shall be final.

7. The Board shall have power:

(*a*) to award one or more Yorke Prizes, each of such value as they shall determine within a range approved from time to time by the Council;

(*b*) to make awards to candidates whose essays, although meritorious, have not gained the award of a Yorke Prize;

(*c*) to make grants to assist an author to publish their Yorke Prize essay.

8. A successful candidate shall deposit one copy of their essay in the Squire Law Library.

9. The Prize shall be paid as soon as the copy of the essay has been deposited in accordance with Regulation 8.

Other uses of income.

10. The Board shall also have power:

(*a*) to award Studentships or Scholarships or make grants to any persons engaged in research in law;

(*b*) to make grants for the delivery of lectures;

(*c*) to make grants for the publication of works (in addition to assisting the author to publish a Prize essay under Regulation 7(*c*));

(*d*) to make grants for the promotion of any other undertaking connected with the study of law;

and to attach to the award of any such Studentship, Scholarship, or grant such conditions as they may think fit.

11. There shall be charged on the income of the Fund, or on any accumulation of unexpended income, any amounts payable under Regulations 5, 7, and 10.

Committee.

12. The Faculty Board of Law may delegate any of their functions concerning the Yorke Prizes and Fund to a Committee not necessarily consisting wholly of members of the Board.

Olga Youhotsky, Catherine Matthews, and Irene Gore Fund and Prize

Title.

1. The gift to the University of Mrs Catherine Matthews and Dr Irene Gore in memory of their mother Mrs Olga Youhotsky, and the gift of Dr Gore in memory of Mrs Matthews, shall form a fund called the Olga Youhotsky, Catherine Matthews, and Irene Gore Fund.

Prize.

2. There shall be a prize, called the Olga Youhotsky, Catherine Matthews, and Irene Gore Prize, which shall be awarded annually by the Examiners for Part II of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos for an outstanding performance in Russian in that examination.

Value.

3. The value of the Prize shall be the annual income of the Fund.

Thomas Young Medal

Name and purpose.

1. The Thomas Young Medal shall be awarded to a candidate who in Part IIB of the Archaeology Tripos has shown outstanding distinction in any branch of oriental archaeology.

Awarders.

2. The Awarders shall meet in June of each year in which a candidate offers a branch of oriental archaeology in either of the examinations specified in Regulation 1.

3. The Awarders in any year shall be

(*a*) The Herbert Thompson Reader in Egyptology;

(*b*) not more than six persons appointed by the Faculty Board of Human, Social, and Political Science.

Quorum.

4. No business shall be conducted at a meeting unless at least three Awarders are present.

Sheikh Zayed Fund for Islamic Studies

Name and purpose.

1. The sums received from the Sheikh Zayed Foundation of Abu Dhabi for the promotion and encouragement of Islamic Studies in the University shall form a fund called the Sheikh Zayed Fund for Islamic Studies.

Managers.

2. The Fund shall be under the control of a Board of Managers who shall be:

(*a*) the Vice-Chancellor (or a duly appointed deputy) as Chair;

(*b*) the Chair of the Faculty Board of Divinity;

(*c*) a member of the Faculty Board of Divinity appointed by that Board;

(*d*) two persons appointed by the Trustees of the Sheikh Zayed Foundation.

University office.

3. The first charge on the income of the Fund shall be the stipend, national insurance, pension contributions, and associated indirect costs payable by the University in respect of a University office established in the Faculty of Divinity which shall be associated with the name of Sheikh Zayed.

Prize.

4. The second charge on the income of the Fund shall be the provision of a prize called the Sheikh Zayed Prize for Islamic Studies, which shall be awarded by the Examiners for Parts IIA and IIB of the Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion Tripos for distinction in Islamic Studies as shown by performance in one or more papers of the examination designated for that purpose by the Faculty Board of Divinity. The value of the Prize shall be determined by the Managers, within a range approved from time to time by the Council.

5. After provision has been made in accordance with Regulations 3 and 4, the income of the Fund shall be applied at the discretion of the Managers for the encouragement of Islamic Studies in the University.

6. Any unexpended income of the Fund in a financial year may be either added to the capital of the Fund or accumulated for use as income in future years, as the Managers may determine. Unexpended income.

7. The University shall have power to alter these regulations by Grace on the recommendation of the Faculty Board of Divinity, subject to the approval of the Trustees of the Sheikh Zayed Foundation.

Zoology Fund for Outstanding Contribution

Grace 3 of 19 January 2011

1. The sums subscribed in honour of former Professors in the Department of Zoology to recognize excellence in performance or outstanding contribution shall form a fund to be called the Zoology Fund for Outstanding Contribution. Title and purpose.

2. The capital and income of the Fund shall be at the disposal of the Head of the Department of Zoology to reward, at their sole discretion, one or more students, teaching, research, and support staff in the Department who have acquitted themselves with distinction in their study or work. Who are eligible.

CHAPTER XIII

FINANCE AND PROPERTY

FINANCIAL MATTERS

Duties.

1. It shall be the duty of the Council, acting through the Finance Committee:

(*a*) to collect the contributions for University purposes due from the several Colleges under the provisions of Statute G II;

(*b*) to publish the accounts of the several Colleges;

Property and securities.

2. The Finance Committee shall have authority under the Council to exercise the powers of the University under Statute A II 3–5, subject to Regulations 5 and 6 below and subject to the following restrictions:

(*a*) approval by Grace of the Regent House shall be required for the sale or transfer of any real or leasehold property belonging to the University, or for the grant of a lease on behalf of the University for a period of sixty years or more, if in the judgement of the Council such a sale or lease would deprive the University of the use of lands or buildings which are of present or prospective use to the University;

(*b*) all investments capable of registration shall be registered in the name of the Chancellor, Masters, and Scholars of the University of Cambridge or of nominees appointed by resolution of the Finance Committee;

(*c*) all certificates for securities shall be deposited for safe custody at a bank or other recognized financial institution, which shall be approved by resolution of the Finance Committee;

(*d*) all purchases and sales of bearer bonds or securities transferable by mere delivery or by delivery and endorsement shall be conducted through bankers approved for the purpose by resolution of the Finance Committee;

(*e*) approval by Grace of the Regent House shall be required for the grant of security for any loan, and the terms of any loan so secured shall provide for the repayment of the loan within fifty years or less either by annual instalment or otherwise.

Bankers.

3. Barclays Bank plc shall be Bankers to the University until further order.

Financial year.

4. The financial year of the University shall end on 31 July.

5. Regulations 2–4 shall not apply to the finance and property of the Press and Assessment Department, which shall be governed by Statute J and by the regulations for the Press and Assessment Syndicate made under that Statute and Regulation 2 shall not apply in connection with the management, development and stewardship of the North West Cambridge Estate which is the responsibility of the Property Board, which shall be governed by regulations for that Board made under Statute A VI 1. Regulations 2–4 shall not apply to the finance and property of the Cambridge University Endowment Fund, which shall be governed by the Ordinance for the Cambridge University Endowment Trustee Body, made under Statute A VI 1.

6. In order to facilitate the management of investments under the control of the University the Council may at any time and from time to time resolve that all or any part of the endowments or other funds of the University and of the funds of any specific trust for purposes connected with the University of which the University is trustee (hereinafter called the constituent funds) be treated as one amalgamated fund invested for the rateable benefit of the constituent funds and to and upon any such resolution the following provisions shall apply:

(*a*) an investment shall not be brought into an amalgamated fund upon its first constitution or upon any change of investment unless it is an authorized investment for all the constituent funds;

(*b*) an amalgamated fund shall be held on behalf of the constituent funds in shares as nearly as may conveniently be proportionate to their respective capital values upon the first constitution of the amalgamated fund; such shares shall be fixed by resolution of the Council on the recommendation of the Finance Committee of the Council;

(*c*) the Council, on the recommendation of the Finance Committee of the Council, may at any time increase any amalgamated fund by adding thereto new constituent funds and upon any such increase shall fix the share of such new constituent funds in the resulting amalgamated fund;

(*d*) the Council may at any time wind up any amalgamated fund and divide the investments thereof between the constituent funds in proportion to their respective shares therein or may bring all or any of the shares into a new or other amalgamated fund in accordance with the provisions of this regulation;

(*e*) the Council may appropriate and distribute for expenditure as much of the fair value of any amalgamated fund as prescribed by Ordinance as it considers in its absolute discretion is prudent having regard to the total return achieved and reasonably to be expected in the long term of the amalgamated fund and distribute in proportion to the constituent funds at the time of the distribution.

7. The Council, the Finance Committee, and the General Board shall jointly issue regulations for the financial and operational management of University sites and buildings.

Estates Committee.

8. The Estates Committee shall be a joint committee of the Council and the General Board. Its purpose shall be to direct the planning and oversee the development, construction, and performance management of the University's operational estate.[1] Its delegated authority shall be subject to terms of reference[2] and any other conditions of delegation approved by the Council and the General Board. It shall also be subject to any sites and buildings regulations approved by the Council, the Finance Committee and the General Board from time to time.

9. In order to fulfil its purpose, the Estates Committee may need to exercise the powers of the University to enter into or carry out transactions in relation to the University's property and the management of that property.[3] The Estates Committee may therefore exercise those powers under the Finance Committee within the limits set out in Regulation 2 of this Ordinance. It may do so only to the extent that their exercise falls within the scope of its delegated authority as set out in Regulation 8 of this Ordinance. Subject to the same restrictions, it may delegate their exercise to its sub-committees.

NOTICES BY THE COUNCIL

Ethical guidelines on the acceptance of benefactions

1. Under Regulation 6 of the regulations for the Vice-Chancellor[4] the Regent House has delegated the acceptance of benefactions to the Vice-Chancellor. In exercising this responsibility, the Vice-Chancellor will seek the advice of the Committee on Benefactions and External and Legal Affairs of the Council for all benefactions over £4m, or that are likely to give rise to significant public interest.

2. Charity law places certain constraints on charities, and in recommending acceptance of any benefaction the Committee shall make available to the Vice-Chancellor information under the following headings:

(*a*) Are the purposes of the benefaction compatible with the purpose of the University as defined in its Statutes?

(*b*) Do the purposes of the benefaction fall within the University's mission and strategic plan?

(*c*) What additional costs or burdens, if any, would acceptance of the benefaction create for the University?

(*d*) Is there published evidence that the proposed benefaction arises in whole or in part from activity that
- evaded taxation?
- violated international conventions that bear on human rights?
- limited freedom of inquiry?
- suppressed or falsified academic research?

In the case of unproven allegations of criminality against a potential donor, no account shall be taken of mere rumour, but care will be exercised in accepting any benefaction, or continuing negotiations towards a possible benefaction, where there is a risk of significant damage to the University's reputation.

(*e*) Is there evidence that the proposed benefaction, or any of its terms, will
- require action that is illegal?
- limit freedom of inquiry?
- suppress or falsify academic research?
- create unacceptable conflicts of interest for the University?

(*f*) Is there evidence that acceptance of the proposed benefaction or compliance with any of its terms will damage the University's reputation, including deterring other benefactors?

Although benefactions which are uncontroversial and which are worth less than £4m may not be subject to detailed scrutiny by the Committee, acceptance will nevertheless be considered explicitly against these ethical guidelines.

[1] For the definition of the operational estate, see Regulation 4(*b*) of the Ordinance for the Land Fund (p. 1088).

[2] See the terms of reference for the Estates Committee published on 14 June 2023 (*Reporter*, 6704, 2022–23, p. 728) and amended by Notices (*Reporter*, 6754 and 6780, 2024–25, pp. 36 and 497).

[3] As set out in Statute A II 3–5.

[4] See p. 686.

3. All members of the University involved in fundraising are encouraged to consult Development and Alumni Relations at an early stage in their discussions with a potential benefactor. Development and Alumni Relations can advise on the use of these guidelines, and consultation will also reduce the risk of unco-ordinated approaches to a single potential donor; spread familiarity with the process for accepting benefactions; and may allow an early warning of anyone unknowingly approaching a potential benefactor whose donation is not likely to be acceptable.

Guidelines governing the acceptability of donations and other external funding to the University: Climate change

Context

1. The University recognises that climate change is an existential threat. In line with its mission, to contribute to society through the pursuit of education, learning and research at the highest international level of excellence, the University seeks to play a critical role in addressing this challenge.

2. The University has demonstrated its own commitment through the establishment of the Cambridge Zero Initiative and its adoption of science-based targets for carbon reduction within its own operations. But, if the University's long-term interests are to be best served and its standing at the forefront of climate change mitigation and adaptation is to be maintained, the University must also reflect its commitment in its approach to donations and other external funding.

3. Accordingly, the Council of the University has agreed that it will not accept funding from sources where to do so would be incompatible with its best interests, having regard to its commitment to address climate change through a transition to a zero-carbon world. To do otherwise would risk the reputation of the University and might damage the University's ability to fulfil its mission.

CBELA's guidelines

4. The power of the University to accept benefactions is delegated to the Vice-Chancellor, who acts on the advice of the Committee on Benefactions and External and Legal Affairs (CBELA) in respect of certain prospective donations. CBELA also decides on behalf of the Council whether certain other sources of external funding are acceptable on ethical or reputational grounds. To guide it in its advisory and decision-making functions, CBELA considers the extent to which the source of funds is aligned with the University's own objectives concerning climate change.[1]

5. In this assessment, CBELA is only considering the source of funds. It is not looking at the purpose for which the funding is offered.

6. Evidence relating to the compatibility of the source of funds considered by CBELA includes, but is not limited to, the following:

(*a*) *For public companies*, CBELA looks at evidence relating to the company's commitment to address climate change, including:
  (i) the company's most recent climate related disclosures, including financial disclosures;
  (ii) the company's current position on independent, environmental impact lists such as CDP, or Carbon Tracker;
  (iii) the company's current adoption of science based targets or equivalent;
  (iv) the company's lobbying activities, including through trade associations.

(*b*) *For privately owned companies*, *trusts and foundations*, CBELA asks for evidence relating to the organisation's commitment to address climate change, and its current and likely future performance with regard to climate change targets.

(*c*) CBELA recognises that *state-related bodie*s operate in a different context from that of corporate entities. Nonetheless, CBELA takes into account, as far as is possible, evidence relevant to their efforts to mitigate climate change.

(*d*) *For individual*s, CBELA looks as a minimum at whether there is evidence which indicates that the individual denies climate change, e.g. support for climate change denial lobby groups, or public statements denying climate change.

7. As indicated above, the range of evidence which CBELA reviews varies from case to case and not all the different types of evidence listed above are relevant in every case; in addition, there may be other factors which CBELA chooses to take into account. Many decisions are finely balanced, the evidence being indicative rather than determinative. But, in all cases, CBELA reaches a decision which it considers to be in the best interests of the University as a whole.

Reporting and application

8. These guidelines focus on the current position and future commitments of prospective funders and CBELA will adjust its position in light of developments in the funder's stance on climate change.

9. Under its Terms of Reference, CBELA informs the Council periodically, and at least once a year, of the decisions it has taken. It will review these guidelines at least once every three years, and more often if CBELA considers it necessary, particularly to ensure that the list of suggested evidence remains relevant. The current guidelines will be published on the University's website.

10. These guidelines are effective from the date of publication in the *Reporter*.[2] They are not retroactive.

11. These guidelines should, where applicable, be read in conjunction with the University's overarching Ethical guidelines on the acceptance of benefactions.[1]

[1] See the Ethical guidelines on the acceptance of benefactions, p. 1055.
[2] 7 October 2020 (*Reporter*, 6590, 2020–21, p. 15).

FINANCIAL REGULATIONS

Adopted and approved on 28 May 2012 by the Council after consultation with the Finance Committee[1]

Amended by Notices (Reporter*, 2024–25, pp. 282, 396 and 777*)

A. PRELIMINARY

Terms in capitals are defined in Schedule 2 where necessary to aid interpretation.

The Council is responsible for the supervision and management of University resources and finances. The purpose of these Regulations is to provide sound arrangements for internal financial management, accounting and control, and promote best value for money and compliance with the University's legal and financial obligations.

1. Scope

1.1. These Regulations apply to

- all University Income and Business;
- all Staff; and
- all Departments and University subsidiary companies but not the Press and Assessment Department and University of Cambridge Investment Management Limited.

2. Ethical Principles

2.1. University Business shall be conducted in accordance with the Nolan Principles: selflessness, integrity, objectivity, accountability, openness, honesty, and leadership.

2.2. Staff must ensure that

(*a*) neither their conduct of University Business; nor

(*b*) the conduct of any person or organization entering into any contract or arrangement with the University contravenes the Bribery Act 2010. (See also Financial Regulation 20.)

There are four offences under the Bribery Act:

- Bribing another person;
- being Bribed;
- Bribing a foreign public official; and
- failure to prevent Bribery.

Staff must not use their authority or office for personal gain and must always seek to uphold and enhance the standing of the University.

2.3. Staff must declare to their Head of Department any personal interest, which may affect any University Business and act in accordance with the instructions given as to management of any conflict.

2.4. Staff must seek written permission from their Head of Department before accepting gifts or hospitality directly or indirectly from suppliers, other than low value items such as a gift worth less than £25 or hospitality worth less than £50. Receipt of gifts or hospitality must not influence or appear to influence the choice of supplier or prejudice the University's reputation. If in doubt, gifts and hospitality must be refused. Excessive or lavish gifts or hospitality may constitute Bribery.

2.5. Where Heads of Department have a conflict of interest or wish to accept gifts or hospitality (other than low value items) they must seek the advice of the body or person to whom they are responsible, for example Head of School, management board or General Board, and act as advised.

3. Staff Responsibilities

3.1. Staff shall, irrespective of sources of funding,

- comply with these Regulations and Statutes, Ordinances, and University policies;
- take all necessary advice;
- assess and manage risks (including to health and safety) entailed in University Business they transact;
- safeguard University property and Income for which they are responsible;
- use University resources economically, efficiently, effectively, to secure value for money, and to promote the Environmental Sustainability Policy;
- ensure compliance with all obligations in contracts relevant to them entered into by or on behalf of the University; and
- comply with the University's legal, financial, administrative, and other obligations including to the regulator for higher education, HM Revenue and Customs, and other government authorities.

3.2. Non-observance of these Regulations may result in disciplinary action.

B. HEADS OF DEPARTMENT

4. Definition and Responsibility

4.1. 'Head of Department' means any of the following: the Head of a Department or a Faculty not organized in Departments, Secretaries of Faculty Boards, Head of a Centre, Institute, or other body under the supervision of the General Board or Council, and Head of a Division within the Unified Administrative Service. 'Department' is interpreted accordingly.

[1] Amended by Notices (*Reporter*, 6522, 2018–19, p. 57; 6657, 2021–22 p. 493; 2023–24: 6711, p. 3, 6728, p. 263, and 6751, p. 858).

4.2. Heads of Department shall ensure
- proper allocation of funds;
- sound financial control, authorizations, and separation of duties;
- that accounts are correctly maintained;
- that funds available for spending are not exceeded;
- that these Regulations and other University policies are publicized and observed within their Department; and
- that all information and explanations required by the University's internal or external auditors are provided promptly.

5. Departmental Management

5.1. Heads of Department may designate in writing one or more people to execute specified tasks for and subject to the supervision of the Head of Department. The Head of Department remains responsible.

C. Contract Execution and Commencement

6. Authority to Sign Contracts

6.1. Subject to Regulations 6.2, 6.3, and 18.4, Heads of Departments have authority to sign contracts in the course of the ordinary business of their Department in respect only of available funds for which they are responsible.

6.2. Contracts for the purchase, lease, or licence of land or property or for the erection, demolition, substantial repair, or alteration of buildings must be referred to ED and are subject to the Sites and Buildings Regulations (see further Regulation 32 and Explanatory Note in Section M). The Director of Estates or the Registrary shall approve and sign all such contracts, provided all approvals required under Statutes, Ordinances, and the Sites and Buildings Regulations have been given.

6.3. The Head of the Research Operations Office shall approve and sign all contracts relating to sponsored research activity (but not purchasing, for which see Regulation 18.2). Small collaborations directly related and subsidiary to a purchase may be executed as part of that contract provided the Research Operations Office is consulted.

6.4. Subject to Regulations 6.2 and 6.3, the following persons have authority to sign contracts affecting more than one Department:
- the Vice-Chancellor;
- a Pro-Vice-Chancellor;
- the Chair of the Faculty Board or Head of School where all the Departments affected are in that Faculty or School;
- the Registrary;
- the Director of Finance
- the Chief Financial Officer; and
- the Head of Procurement Services.

7. Sealing

7.1. The following persons have authority to authorize affixing of the University's seal, where any necessary approvals are in place:
- the Vice-Chancellor;
- a Pro-Vice-Chancellor;
- the Registrary;
- the Director of Finance
- the Chief Financial Officer; and
- (for assignment of University intellectual property) the Head of the Research Operations Office.

8. Documentation, Liability, and Performance

8.1. Procurement Services is responsible for the safekeeping of the original contracts it executes. Otherwise the Head of Department is responsible. If required, the Registrary or Procurement Services will keep the documentation for contracts affecting more than one Department.

8.2. Departments are responsible for meeting obligations and for all costs or losses arising from contracts entered into by or for them.

8.3. Contract performance shall not begin before
- all necessary approvals have been obtained; and
- the contract has been executed; or the person executing it is satisfied that key terms have been agreed and the risks created by delay outweigh the risk of proceeding prior to full contractual agreement.

D. Income and Expenditure

9. Accounting and Other Records

9.1. Heads of Department shall
- maintain financial records as specified in *Statutes and Ordinances*;
- certify whether annual statements of account (which are distributed by the Finance Division) are true and fair and that responsibilities under these Regulations have been discharged during the year; and

- properly record all transactions in CUFS and any other financial system, the use of which has been authorized by the Director of Finance.

9.2. Staff must comply with the Finance Division CUFS user policy.

9.3. Record keeping must comply with data protection legislation. The University is subject to the Freedom of Information Act 2000 and members of the public may request copies of University documents. Staff must follow the guidance published by the University's Information Compliance Office and take that Office's advice as necessary.

10. Cash and Banking

10.1. All University Income must be paid promptly into a bank account in the name of the University (and into no other account) and be accounted for in CUFS. All University expenditure must be paid from a University bank account and be accounted for in CUFS.

10.2. Departments and Staff have no authority to open bank accounts (whether in the UK or abroad) for any University activities without the prior written consent of the Director of Finance.

10.3. Where possible, Departments shall separate duties for receiving and recording University Income. Where this is not possible, regular independent checks shall be made.

10.4. The Financial Procedures Manual lays out further financial requirements including in respect of cash, petty cash, banking, credit card, and related matters.

11. Management of Expenditure and Use of Resources

11.1. Heads of Departments are authorized to incur expenditure not exceeding the limits of funds available to the Department. They are responsible for ensuring that monitoring and control arrangements are adequate to prevent over-commitment of expenditure; that all funds under their control are used only for the purposes for which they are allocated; and resources are used in accordance with the Environmental Sustainability Policy. The Head of Department (or budget holder where authorized by the Head of Department) shall approve expenditure.

11.2. The Financial Procedures Manual lays out further financial requirements and guidelines, including in respect of travel, subsistence, and entertainment and related matters.

12. Supplying Goods or Services including Research

12.1. Heads of Departments must establish procedures to ensure that

- all supplies of goods and services are authorized and are supplied as agreed;
- trading accounts are managed to break even or achieve a surplus;
- all relevant risks to the University are considered and managed, there are adequate credit control procedures, and supplies are made only where the credit risks are acceptable;
- the University's standard terms and conditions are applied where possible;
- invoices other than for sponsored research funding (see Regulation 13.3) are raised
  - in the name of the University of Cambridge showing the University's VAT number;
  - through CUFS unless prior written consent is given by the Director of Finance; and
  - wherever possible in sterling for settlement in sterling (any exchange risk lies with the Department for invoices in a currency other than sterling);
- the liability for all taxation is established and tax is charged and accounted for as appropriate (see Regulations 25 and 29);
- except for research contracts, which are subject to Regulation 13, the full economic cost to the University is recovered, unless the advice of the Taxation Section is sought and it is appropriate to do otherwise having regard to the particular circumstances;
- best value is obtained for sale of any goods to external bodies or to staff (and the Taxation Section consulted about VAT and tax implications);
- sales to staff or their families below the cost incurred by the Department in providing the benefit (including where no charge is made) are recorded and reported as a taxable benefit at the end of the tax year (see Regulation 21.2);
- where payment for goods is received in cash, the sum does not exceed the cash equivalent of €15,000 (for any single transaction (per the Money Laundering Regulations 2007)).

12.2. With the exception of research grants claims, Departments are responsible for debt collection in respect of invoices issued to third parties. Advice must be sought from the Director of Finance where legal action to recover monies is considered.

12.3. Uncollectible debts, including in respect of sponsored research activity, will be an expense against the Department. The following authorities exist to write off bad debts or for part settlement, where all reasonable steps have been taken to recover them:

- Debtors up to £10,000 – Head of Department
- Debtors of between £10,000 and £25,000 – Director of Finance
- Debtors over £25,000 – Finance Committee

The Taxation Section must be informed of all write-offs (including partial write-offs) of VAT invoices, as the VAT may be reclaimable.

13. Research Grants

13.1. Staff shall send grant applications and proposals for research contracts to the Research Operations Office for approval before their submission in accordance with Research Operations Office policy.

13.2. Heads of Department shall ensure there are appropriate arrangements

(*a*) in conjunction with the Research Operations Office to

- cost grant applications and proposals on the basis of the full economic costs of the research; and
- recover charges for facilities and overheads in accordance with and at the rates specified in University policy or record the extent and justification for subsidizing the cost where in exceptional cases Head of Department agrees not to apply University policy for recovery rates; and

(*b*) ensure that research which is funded is conducted to meet the funding terms and conditions.

13.3. The Research Operations Office shall raise all invoices for sponsored research funding.

13.4. All research grant or contract income and expenditure, from whatever source of funds, must be notified to the Research Operations Office and no part of this income may be transferred into donation accounts or other special funds, other than funding remaining unspent at the end of the research which the funder has agreed the Department may retain.

13.5. Heads of Department shall ensure that expenditure on research activity complies with these Regulations. Financial control and record-keeping shall also comply with any additional Research Council or other funder's requirements.

13.6. The Research Operations Office shall ensure all grants are closed on a timely basis and without residual balances.

14. Donation Accounts and Trust Funds

14.1. Donations belong to the University, not to an individual, and must be paid into a donation account in accordance with Regulation 10.1. Donations must be requested and received exclusively for charitable purposes. Receipt which improperly influences any decisions made by or on behalf of the University may constitute Bribery. Acceptance of donations must be made in accordance with the Ethical Guidelines for the Acceptance of Benefactions.

14.2. Heads of Department must ensure that

- donation accounts and trust funds are maintained in credit;
- funds are applied for the public benefit for charitable, educational, or research purposes only; and
- any Ordinances or regulations governing the receipt of donations and the conduct of individual accounts are followed.

14.3. University trust funds are governed by regulations set out in *Statutes and Ordinances*. Trust fund managers shall ensure that funds are used for proper purposes in accordance with the rules of the specific fund and the University's general charitable purposes.

14.4. Transfers of donated funds to other institutions can only be to other charitable bodies and must always be approved by the Head of Department and be in accordance with the terms of the gift and the University's general charitable purposes. Transfers shall not be made until the receiving institution has confirmed in writing that the terms of the gift will be observed. Where the transfer relates to the Head of Department's research, the Director of Finance's prior written consent must be obtained.

14.5. Donations cannot be transferred to individuals, except where the individual is the donor and the University is unable to meet the terms of the original gift.

E. Investment and Borrowing

15. The Cambridge University Endowment Fund ('CUEF')

15.1. The University's Chief Investment Officer is responsible for all CUEF investment management activities. The Chief Investment Officer appoints and monitors external investment managers.

15.2. No Department or trust of the University may invest in any securities or other investments (including land and buildings) without the prior approval of the Finance Committee.

15.3. Acquisition of land is also subject to the Sites and Buildings Regulations (see para 32.1 below).

16. Investment in the CUEF and Deposit Account

16.1. Surplus funds (only) may be invested in the CUEF and Deposit Account. The Director of Finance is responsible for approving all new and any changes in CUEF holdings. Deposit Account eligibility rules and interest rates are published by the Director of Finance from time to time.

17. Borrowing, Guarantees, and Loans

17.1. Departments must not borrow money outside the University.

17.2. No guarantees or letters of comfort may be issued except with the prior written consent of the Director of Finance.

17.3. No Department may make a loan including to staff or (outside the normal course of business) extend credit arrangements without the Director of Finance's prior written consent.

F. Purchasing

18. Obtaining Goods, Services, or Construction Works

18.1. Expenditure of £2,000,000 or above on capital items (inclusive of VAT) requires the consent of the Planning and Resources Committee.

18.2. Value for money in purchasing is normally demonstrated through competition. The table in Schedule 1 sets out the minimum competition requirement when obtaining goods, services, or construction works for all

Departments; the only flexibility for a Department being set out in Financial Regulation 18.3. These requirements apply to all expenditure irrespective of the source of funding (including spending of grant monies and Leasing). If there is any reason to believe that offers which have been received are not competitive, further offers must be obtained. A Department must not enter into separate contracts, nor apply the Total Value calculation separately to contracts, with the intention of avoiding the application of these Regulations.

18.3. Prior written consent not to follow the competition procedures may be granted

(a) for construction and Construction Related Procurement by
- the Director of Estates where the Total Value is less than the EU Threshold; and
- the Registrary where it is at or exceeds the EU Threshold;

(b) for other procurement by
- the Head of Department where the Total Value is £50,000 or less and the Director of Finance where the Total Value exceeds £50,000 by recording the reasons on Procurement Services' online dispensation form;
- for any procurement where the Director of Finance has issued a general consent (irrespective of the Total Value).

Schedule 1 sets out non-exhaustive examples of circumstances where dispensation might be appropriate. Notwithstanding the grant of a dispensation, all the other requirements of Financial Regulations must be met, including Regulations 18.4 to 18.9 inclusive.

18.4. (*a*) Departments must seek all necessary advice.

(b) The Head of Department's *prior* written consent is needed for one or more payments in advance in relation to any contract totalling £50,000 or less including VAT if applicable.

(c) The Director of Finance's advice and prior written consent is needed for:
- all Leasing[1] irrespective of the Total Value (except where a Leasing Framework Contract is used – see the definitions in Schedule 2); a cost benefit analysis shall be submitted where consent is required;
- payments in advance exceeding £50,000 including VAT if applicable; and
- payment under early settlement terms exceeding £250,000 including VAT if applicable.

(d) The Director of Finance's advice is needed for:
- procurement (other than construction) where the Total Value exceeds £100,000 excluding VAT if applicable;
- procurement where the Total Value exceeds £50,000 excluding VAT if applicable and supplier terms are used.

(e) The Director of Estates' advice is needed for procurement falling within Regulation 6.2.

18.5. All purchasing shall be based on a specification drafted after consultation with anticipated users and assessment of the associated risks and environmental impact. The Procurement Procedures provide further guidance on purchasing and sustainable procurement.

18.6. Goods and services may be purchased externally only if
- they are required for the achievement of financial, academic, or organizational plans;
- they are not reasonably available elsewhere within the University; and
- the source, sufficiency, and terms of the funding have been checked and confirmed.

18.7. Heads of Department must establish levels of authorization and segregation of duties for contracts where the Total Value exceeds £500 for:
- short listing and acceptance of tenders;
- ordering and inspection of goods and services; and
- payment.

Where payment duties cannot be segregated, transactions must be independently checked on a regular basis.

18.8. Orders must state the nature, quantity, and price of goods and services to be provided and where possible apply the University's terms and conditions. Copies of orders must be kept securely. Where an order is placed through CUFS, the electronic record suffices.

18.9. Official orders must be produced in a form approved by the Director of Finance for all purchases above £100 or any lower threshold set by the Head of Department.

18.10. Where equipment is to be loaned to the University free or at a discount, advice must be taken, the principles of Regulation 18 observed and an agreement put in place, including to regulate the University's responsibilities and rights at the end of the loan.

19. Receipt of Goods or Services, Payments for services to individuals

19.1. All goods and services must be checked promptly on receipt to ensure that they accord with order requirements and suppliers advised promptly about any discrepancies. Copies of signed delivery notes must be retained. If deliveries have to be acknowledged prior to checking, endorse the delivery note 'Goods received unchecked'.

19.2. Invoices must be checked and not authorized for payment until the goods or services have been checked, unless authority is in place to pay in advance (see Regulation 18.4) and those exceeding £1,000,000 have been countersigned by the Director of Finance.

19.3. Payments to individuals must comply with Regulation 31.6.

19.4. Heads of Department shall establish arrangements for monitoring and regular appraisal of purchasing activity to ensure that best value for money is secured for current and future purchases.

[1] Leasing, as defined in Schedule 2, does not include pure finance leases, which are a form of borrowing which Departments must not do (Regulation 17.1).

G. Bribery and Fraud

20. Bribery, Fraud, and Irregularity

20.1. Heads of Department shall implement procedures as required under the University's policy against Bribery and Corruption[1], including to prevent Fraud. Any member of staff shall report immediately in writing any suspicion of Bribery, Fraud or other irregularity to the Registrary and the Director of Finance. The Registrary is the lead officer under the University's policy against Bribery and Corruption.

20.2. The Director of Finance will advise the University's internal auditors and if necessary the University Security Adviser and police, and report to the Audit Committee and the Vice-Chancellor any Bribery, Fraud, or irregularity which has any of the following characteristics:

- exceeds £10,000
- is unusual or complex
- public interest is likely.

20.3. Any member of Staff who has reasonable grounds for believing there is serious malpractice within the institution (see Human Resources Division website, Policies and Procedures; Public Disclosure by University Employees: Whistleblowing Policy) should raise their concerns using the specified procedure.

H. Corporate Requirements

21. Taxation

21.1. Heads of Departments shall ensure that their Department accounts correctly for VAT and where appropriate corporation tax. Where there is any doubt as to the correct VAT or tax treatment of a transaction, the Taxation Section must be consulted.

21.2. Heads of Departments shall ensure that any taxable benefits paid to individuals are reported to the Finance Division for inclusion in P11D returns.

22. Legal Advice and Proceedings

22.1. The Council's Committee on Benefactions and External and Legal Affairs and the Registrary have authority to take legal advice and to conduct legal proceedings. Departments shall not take any action to initiate or defend legal proceedings or obtain external legal advice without first involving the Legal Services Division, which will seek consent from the Registrary or the Committee as necessary. The Legal Services Division should be contacted immediately if legal proceedings are threatened or served on any part of the University or any University subsidiary company. See also Regulation 23.3 and 23.4.

23. Insurance

23.1. Departments must comply with the insurance requirements set out in Financial Procedures and on the Insurance Section web pages.

23.2. Contents whether owned, borrowed, or hired must be valued, recorded, and notified to insurers. Departments should regularly review the value of contents held and notify the Insurance Section of

- departmental moves;
- the acquisition and disposal of high value items (exceeding £1,000,000); and
- temporary removal from University premises (where the single article exceeds £50,000 or the total exceeds £100,000).

23.3. Departments must take all necessary steps to prevent losses and accidents and ensure that the Insurance Officer is advised immediately of any new unusual or significant risk. Liabilities should not be accepted on behalf of the University without careful consideration. Any liabilities not covered by insurance will fall on the Department.

23.4. Third party claims must be passed immediately to the Insurance Section without comment to the third party to ensure that the University's legal position and insurance policies are not compromised.

24. Overseas Activity

24.1. No Department may enter into any arrangements for activity outside the United Kingdom, unless the Director of Finance gives prior written consent, where this activity involves either or both setting up any establishment and employing individuals overseas. In giving such consent, the Director of Finance shall seek advice from the Legal Services Division and the Taxation Section. The Director of Finance may require that external advice is procured at the expense of the Department seeking to enter into such arrangements. Consent shall not be deemed to override the need to take all necessary advice and obtain any other approval from University bodies including the General Board.

I. Commercial Activity

25. New Income Generation or Trading Activity

25.1. Apart from core teaching, research, and the organization of conferences, when a new income-generating or trading activity is set up (whether in the UK or abroad), the Head of Department must consult the Taxation Section beforehand to consider the VAT implications and whether the activity constitutes trading which might be subject to Corporation Tax.

25.2. The Director of Finance may direct that transactions be undertaken through a University subsidiary company.

[1] See https://www.governanceandcompliance.admin.cam.ac.uk/governance-and-strategy/policy-against-bribery-and-corruption.

26. University Companies

26.1. No University company may be formed or shares taken in any company (whether in the UK or abroad) for any purpose without advice from the Director of Finance and the prior approval of the Finance Committee, except when done through University of Cambridge Investment Management Limited for investment purposes or by Cambridge Enterprise in relation to the exploitation of intellectual property.

26.2. University subsidiary companies shall enter into and keep under review a memorandum of understanding with the University. Each company shall operate in accordance with such memorandum and within the framework provided by these Regulations, including the provisions regarding procurement, and any additional procedural requirements imposed by their boards.

27. Third Parties occupying University space

27.1. Heads of Department and ED shall maintain departmental and corporate registers of any third party organization occupying University space (Embedded Companies). Heads of Department shall also ensure that procedures are in place to regulate the presence of visitors to the Department, including the signature of visitor agreements as necessary.

27.2. Heads of Department shall in respect of Embedded Companies:

- undertake financial and space cost benefit analysis for all new and (periodically for) existing Embedded Companies;
- comply with Regulation 29;
- take advice from ED and the Taxation Section and seek permission from the RMC as necessary;
- ensure that Embedded Companies comply with health and safety requirements;
- use the University's standard terms and conditions for third party occupation where possible;
- obtain evidence of Public Liability and employer's insurance annually; and
- identify, and deal appropriately with, conflicts of interest.

28. Consultancy and Private Activity

28.1. When engaging in consultancy or other commercial activity in a private capacity, Staff must not hold themselves out as acting on behalf of the University, use University headed stationery nor (except in accordance with Regulation 29) use any University premises, facilities or resources.

28.2. The University accepts no responsibility for any work done, advice given, or activity undertaken by Staff in a private capacity. Staff are reminded of the need to take out professional indemnity insurance for such work, advice, and activity and that they are responsible for all liabilities arising including as to tax. Staff who conduct work through Cambridge University Technical Services Limited are insured under the University's insurance policies.

29. Non-University Activities – Use of Premises, Facilities, etc.

29.1. Unless the Head of Department gives prior written consent and an appropriate contractual agreement with the University is put in place, non-University activities may not be carried out on University premises nor University facilities or resources used for such activities. Care is needed to avoid breaching any obligation of the University to a third party (for example in relation to use of computing facilities and software).

29.2. Heads of Department shall ensure that appropriate charges are made for the use of University premises, facilities, or resources for non-University purposes (see Regulation 12).

29.3. The Director of Estates must be consulted before making any arrangement (including leases or licences) for the use of any University space for non-University purposes. See also Regulation 27.

30. Intellectual Property

30.1. Intellectual property generated through University activities is governed by the Intellectual Property Ordinance graced on 12 December 2005.

J. Staffing

31. Salaries and Staff Appointments

31.1. All University employees shall have a properly authorized letter of appointment in the form approved by or under the authority of the Human Resources Committee. For the avoidance of doubt the term 'employees' includes temporary and casual workers.

31.2. The source of available funding to support the posts or post shall be identified before a member of staff is given a contract of employment.

31.3. The only payments which may be made to University employees are those in accordance with approved University salary scales and such other payments as have been specifically approved by the Human Resources Committee. Staff must follow the key principles and rules on expenses reimbursement as set out in the Employee Expenses Policy.

31.4. Heads of Departments must provide the Payroll Section with and keep up to date a list (signed by the Head of Department) of persons authorized to sign salary documents for departmental staff paid through the payroll. Where the proposed signatory is not a University employee the approval of the Director of Finance is also required.

31.5. For all new employees the Head of Department or other authorized signatory shall ensure that the person is legally eligible to work in the UK. The Payroll Section will not add a non-EU citizen to the payroll unless it is clear that any necessary work permit has been obtained or that the immigration status of the person concerned does not require the University to seek permission for the specific employment proposed.

31.6. Individuals may not be paid as suppliers through CUFS unless the Taxation Section has given prior written consent including as to the contract terms used.[1]

K. Property

32. Property

32.1. The University's real property is governed by *Statutes and Ordinances* including the Sites and Buildings Regulations.

32.2. Departments may not acquire or dispose of real property without taking the advice of the Director of Finance and the Director of the Estates Division. See further Regulation 6.2.

32.3. The University's Taxation Section must be consulted about VAT and the tax implications of property acquisitions, disposals, and usage.

33. Stores and Equipment

33.1. Stores and equipment shall be dealt with as set out in the Financial Procedures Manual. Assets bought with University income irrespective of the source of funding remain the property of the University until sold, gifted, or destroyed, unless contracts with external sponsors specify otherwise.

33.2. Fixed asset registers must be maintained (with a minimum requirement for all items costing more than £5,000).

33.3. Heads of Departments shall keep full, proper, and correct records of stock. A full stock take must be performed annually between 1 June and 31 July in addition to any regular interim stock takes.

L. Authority

34. Council Delegations and Directions

34.1. The Council hereby gives all delegations and directions contemplated by these Regulations.

35. Revision

35.1. Every three years, or more frequently if appropriate, the Director of Finance shall arrange for these Regulations to be reviewed and for proposed changes to be submitted to the Finance Committee for onward recommendation to Council and adoption by Council Notice.

M. Explanatory Note

- The University endeavours to conduct University Business in accordance with the Nolan Principles:[2]
- The Council is the principal executive body and policy making body of the University. The Council has general responsibility for administration, planning of work, management of resources, and general supervision of finances of all University institutions.[3] It has the authority to take legal advice and conduct proceedings on behalf of the University.[4] The Council and its Finance Committee exercise the University's powers of investment subject to certain restrictions.[5] The Council has responsibilities in relation to the care, management, and maintenance of property.[6]
- The Vice-Chancellor has the customary rights and duties of the office[7] and is the designated officer responsible to the Public Accounts Committee.
- Pro-Vice-Chancellors perform duties as prescribed by *Statutes and Ordinances*, the Council, or the Vice-Chancellor.[8]
- Heads of University Departments and Secretaries of Faculty Boards have financial responsibility under *Statutes and Ordinances,* and are accountable for the proper application of funds.[9] Heads of other institutions are similarly responsible under particular provisions of *Statutes and Ordinances*.
- Acting Heads of Department may be appointed during a vacancy and count as Head of Department. The General Board appoints Deputy Heads and defines their duties and powers.[10]
- The Registrary is the principal administrative officer of the University under the direction of the Council and is the head of the Unified Administrative Service.[11]

[1] See the FD3 process at https://www.finance.admin.cam.ac.uk/finance-staff/tax/fd3-employment-status-referral-form.
[2] See the University's Corporate Governance Statement, annexed to the University's Annual Reports and Financial Statements.
[3] Statutes A IV 1, A VI 1(*a*), C I 1(*c*), and F I 1(*a*).
[4] Ordinances, Chapter I, The Council, Legal Powers.
[5] Statute A II 6(*b*) and Ordinances, Chapter XIII, Financial Matters, Regulation 6.
[6] Statute A II 3 and F II 2–3.
[7] Statute C III 3.
[8] Statute C III 17.
[9] Statute A V 17(*c*) and Regulation 8 of the General Regulations for the Constitution of the Faculty Boards.
[10] Ordinances, Chapter IX, Departments and Heads of Department, Regulations 4 and 5.
[11] Statute C VI 1.

- The University Offices form the Unified Administrative Service under the supervision of the Council and are organized in Divisions.[1]
- Special Ordinance A (viii) 4 provides for delegation by any University body to any committee or University officer (including in relation to finance) subject to *Statutes and Ordinances*.
- The Audit Committee has responsibilities under *Statutes and Ordinances*. The University's internal and external auditors have unrestricted access to all records, assets, personnel, and premises and the right to obtain such information and explanations as they consider necessary. The OfS, Research England, HM Revenue and Customs, and others may also have the right to audit University Business.
- The Council, on the advice of its Finance Committee, reviews and confirms annually whether the University remains outside the scope of the Public Contracts Regulations 2015 and the Procurement Act 2023. The Council intends that the University's procurement procedures should continue to follow the good practice set out in the Regulations.
- In addition to compliance with Financial Regulations Staff must also comply with the requirements of *Statutes and Ordinances* and the Sites and Building Regulations.
- Ethical guidance on acceptance of donations and the provisions for acceptance of donations by or with the authority of the Vice-Chancellor are set out in Ordinances.[2]

SCHEDULE 1 – COMPETITION PROCEDURES

Total Value (excluding VAT)	**Competition procedure (see Note 2)**	**Responsibility**
< £5,000	Not applicable	Head of department (and notify Procurement Services about Quotes/ Proposals – see Note 2)
£5,000–£100,000	Three Quotes or proposals	
> £100,000	Three Proposals	Procurement Services

Notes

1. Competition procedures are applicable unless a dispensation has been granted in accordance with Regulation 18.3.

Non-exhaustive examples of when a dispensation might be appropriate include:

- Sole source supply necessary in the following circumstances:
  - Technical compatibility, e.g. upgrade to an existing solution or purchase of additional goods which must be compatible with existing goods
  - Protection of technical rights
  - Single provider (membership of a professional institute/proprietary training)
  - Purchase of or repairs to goods or materials, including machinery or plant, available only as proprietary or patented articles
  - The work to be executed or the goods/services to be supplied constitute an extension of an existing contract where a change of supplier would cause:
    - Disproportionate technical difficulties
    - Diseconomies, or
    - Significant disruption
- Other reasons might include:
  - A one-off, unique opportunity which offers significant value
  - Extreme urgency, which was unforeseeable and is not attributable to the requester and which precludes the invitation of quotations or tenders.

2. There is no need for Quotes or Proposals for purchases made through the Marketplace or a Framework Contract. Quotes or Proposals from other suppliers should only be requested if better value can be found, and Procurement Services must be notified so that it can explore any price discrepancies and inclusion of the supplier on the Marketplace.

[1] Ordinances, Chapter XI, Special Regulations for University Officers, Unified Administrative Service, Regulations 1 and 2.
[2] Ordinances, Chapter XIII, Council Notice: Ethical Guidelines on the Acceptance of Benefactions.

SCHEDULE 2 – DEFINITION, ADVICE, AND GUIDANCE

Definitions and Interpretation

Bribery	As defined in the University's Policy against Bribery and Corruption
Certifying	Completion of Procurement Services' online dispensation form
Construction Related Procurement	The procurement of goods or services which could not be procured separately from the construction or alteration of a building (for example lift maintenance, the procurement and installation of equipment including air conditioning are not Construction Related Procurement)
CUEF	The Cambridge University Endowment Fund in which the main University endowments are pooled
CUFS	Cambridge University Financial System
Department, Head of Department	As defined in Regulation 4.1
Deposit Account	A University-wide facility that allows Departments to invest surpluses
ED	The University's Estates Division
Embedded Company	A third-party organisation (often but not always a company) occupying University premises or whose employees' normal place of work is on University premises, other than as temporary visitors or to provide services to the University
Environmental Sustainability Policy	As approved from time to time by the Council[1]
Framework Contract	Any framework contracts approved by Procurement Services
Fraud	As defined in the University's Policy against Bribery and Corruption
Leasing	A third party (including a supplier or a finance company) makes available for the University's use assets owned by the third party (ownership never vests in the University), for which a rental payment is made for a period of use; as distinct from an arrangement which amounts to borrowing to fund the possible acquisition of assets
Marketplace	Any supplier catalogue or process for obtaining offers which is made available electronically through CUFS
Nolan Principles	The seven principles identified by the Committee on Standards in Public Life
Planning and Resources Committee	Planning and Resources Committee of the Council and the General Board
Procurement Services	The University's Procurement Services section of the Finance Division
Procurement Procedures	The guidance and model documents on procurement in the Financial Procedures Manual or published on the Procurement Services web pages
Proposals	Proposals submitted in writing (see the definition of Written below)
Quotes	Quotes submitted in writing (see the definition of Written below)
Staff	All employees, including temporary and casual workers, irrespective of whether their appointment specifically includes financial responsibilities and however their employment is financed together with anyone else who has any responsibility for the administration, management, or expenditure of any University Income or conducts any University Business
Tender Submissions	Formal tender documents submitted by suppliers in response to an Invitation to Tender
Total Value	The contract value or estimated value as follows: (*a*) fixed period contract: the total price to be paid or which might be paid during the whole of the period; (*b*) recurrent transactions for the same type of item: the aggregated value of those transactions in the coming 12 months; (*c*) uncertain duration: monthly payment x 48; (*d*) feasibility studies: value of the follow-on scheme; (*e*) the aggregated value of separate contracts meeting a single requirement.
University	The Chancellor, Masters, and Scholars of the University of Cambridge
University Business	University business which has a financial impact
University Income	All monies, regardless of source or purpose, which are due or paid to the University or made available to individuals because of their association with the University, including donations
Written	In writing, including submission by email or the source to contract procurement system provided by the University

Terms are to be understood as used in *Statutes and Ordinances*, unless the context of the Regulation requires otherwise.

Words preceding 'include', 'includes', 'including', and 'included' shall be construed without limitation by the words which follow those words.

Further Guidance is contained in

- the Financial Procedures Manual

[1] See: https://www.environment.admin.cam.ac.uk.

- the web pages of:
  - Finance Division (including Procurement Services and Insurance)
  - Research Operations Office
  - Human Resources Division
  - Governance and Compliance Division (Information Compliance Office)
  - University Information Services
  - Legal Services Division and
  - Cambridge Enterprise (for Cambridge University Technical Services Limited)

NOTICE BY THE COUNCIL, FINANCE COMMITTEE, AND THE GENERAL BOARD

SITES AND BUILDINGS REGULATIONS

Adopted and approved on 21 July 2014 by Order of the Council, Finance Committee, and the General Board, following approval of Grace 5 of 21 May 2014.

Distributed by the Registrary to all Heads of Department.

Terms beginning with capital letters are defined in Schedule 5 where necessary to aid interpretation.

1. Scope and responsibilities

1.1 The Council, Finance Committee, and General Board have responsibilities in relation to University land and buildings.[1] These regulations are issued as part of the discharge of those responsibilities and to facilitate compliance with Statutes and Ordinances. In particular these regulations seek to set out in one place the arrangements for management of University land, buildings, and capital projects from a technical, operational, and financial perspective.

1.2 A Grace is required for the disposal of land of present or prospective use to the University;[2] and for substantial alteration of an existing University building (understood as involving aesthetic as well as financial considerations), the erection of a new University building or the demolition of an existing University building.[3] Disposal of land means the sale or transfer of any freehold or leasehold property or the grant of a lease for more than 60 years.[2]

1.3 These regulations apply to all University land and buildings owned or leased or to be acquired by the University and related capital and maintenance expenditure. The regulations must be followed by all Staff; all Departments and University subsidiary companies but not the Press and Assessment Department except where specifically provided (the Press and Assessment Department is governed by its own Statute and Ordinances).

1.4 Compliance with these regulations does not remove any requirement to comply with the University's Financial Regulations issued by the Council.

1.5 Committee and other responsibilities in relation to land and buildings are set out diagrammatically in Schedule 1 and summarized in Schedule 2.

1.6 Breach of these regulations may result in disciplinary action and will be reported to the Registrary, who will then report to the appropriate committee.

2. Approvals and contract execution

2.1 Projects which relate to land and buildings require Expenditure Approvals and in some cases Specific Operational Approvals. The Expenditure Approvals are set out in Schedule 3 and the Specific Operational Approvals in Schedule 4.

2.2 Compliance with Schedule 3 satisfies the requirement in Financial Regulations for Capital Approval.[4]

2.3 Heads of Department (see definition in Schedule 5) shall

(*a*) take all necessary advice and

(*b*) for projects involving their Department secure the approvals required by these regulations before any contractual commitment is given.

2.4 Subject to the issue of Expenditure and Specific Operational Approvals, the Head of the Estates Division shall approve and sign all contracts for the purchase, lease or licence of land or property or for the erection, demolition, substantial repair or alteration of buildings. Financial Regulation 7.1 governs who may authorize the affixing the University's seal.

2.5 Financial Regulation 8.3 governs when contract performance may begin.

3. Authorities and review

3.1 The Council, Finance Committee, and General Board hereby give all delegations and directions contemplated by these regulations.

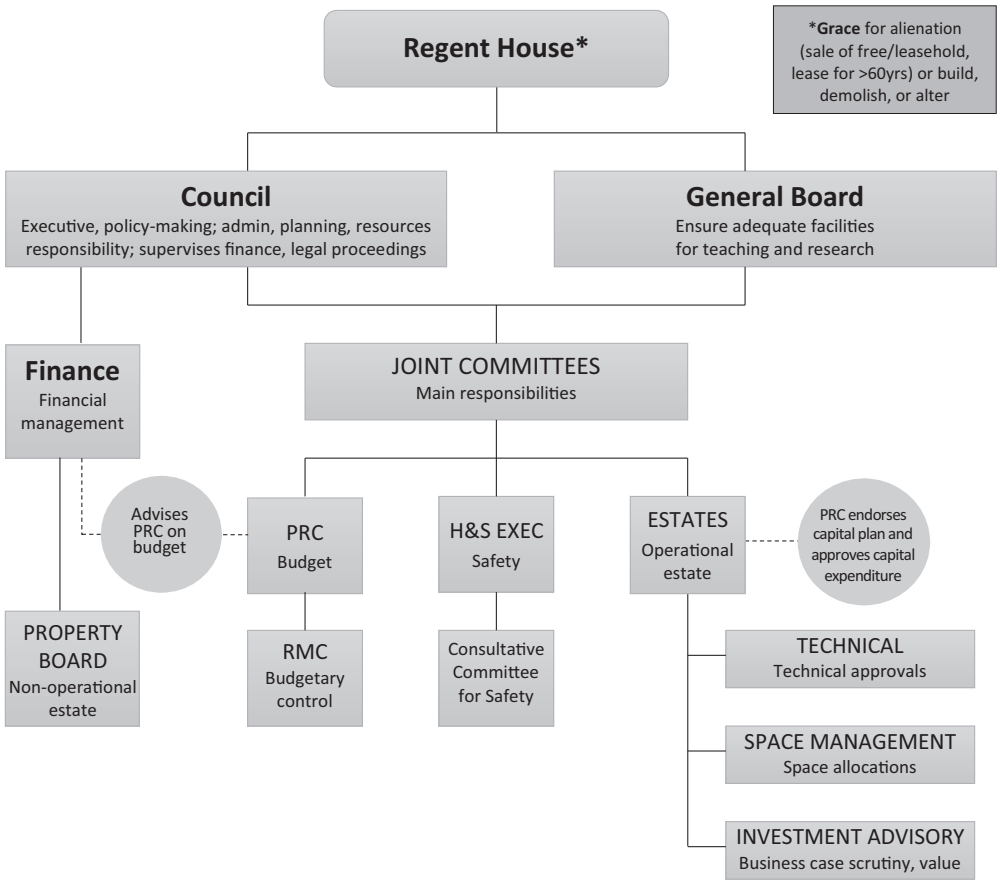
3.2 Chairs of committees shall have delegated authority to act for their committees between meetings in urgent, minor or straightforward cases, reporting in full to the next committee meeting.

3.3 All decisions made under delegation shall be reported back to the responsible committee.[5]

[1] Statutes A IV 1, F I 1(*a*), F II 2–3, and Regulation 2 of the regulations for Financial Matters.
[2] Regulation 2(*a*) of the regulations for Financial Matters.
[3] Statute F II 3.
[4] Financial Regulation 18.1.
[5] Special Ordinance A (viii) 4(*a*): delegation does not relieve the delegating body of responsibility.

3.4 Every three years, or more frequently if appropriate, the Registrary shall arrange for these regulations to be reviewed and for proposed changes to be submitted to the Council, Finance Committee, and the General Board and adoption by their joint Notice.

Schedule 1 – Committee structure diagram



Schedule 2 – Committee and other responsibilities

1. The Council

1.1 The Council[1] is the principal executive and policy making body of the University, responsible for administration, planning, resources, and supervision of finances.[2] The Council delegates business to its standing and occasional committees.[3] The committees dealing with finance, planning and resources are the Finance Committee and the Planning and Resources Committee (PRC).[4]

1.2 The Council has the primary responsibility for determining if the sale or transfer of freehold or leasehold land or the grant of a lease for 60 years or more would deprive the University of the use of land or buildings which are of present or prospective use to the University (defined in Schedule 5 to these regulations as "PPU Land"). If so its disposal requires a Grace.[5] For the purposes of ongoing management, PPU Land is divided into the Operational and the Non-Operational Estate (both as defined in Schedule 5).

1.3 The Council lays down the scheme of Expenditure and Specific Operational Approvals set out in Schedules 3 and 4.

[1] https://www.governanceandcompliance.admin.cam.ac.uk/university-committees/university-council.

[2] Statutes A IV 1, F I 1(*a*), F II 2–3, and Regulation 2 of the regulations for Financial Matters. See also the special regulations for Syndicates, the Press and Assessment Syndicate.

[3] Statute A IV 7(*b*).

[4] The Consultative Report of the Council in March 2004 (see http://www.admin.cam.ac.uk/reporter/2003-04/weekly/5955/11.html at para 1(*a*)).

[5] Regulation 2(*a*) of the regulations for Financial Matters.

1.4 The Council and the Finance Committee delegate the overall management of the Operational Estate to the Estates Committee, which reports to the Council. The Council and the Finance Committee delegate the overall management of the Non-Operational Estate to the Property Board, which reports to the Finance Committee.

1.5 The General Board is responsible for ensuring there are adequate resources for teaching and research.[1]

2. Council Committees

2.1 The Finance Committee and Audit Committee are standing committees of the Council.[2] The Council from time to time establishes further standing or occasional committees.[3]

2.2 The *Finance Committee* is responsible under the Council for financial management and stewardship of all assets and land, whether PPU Land or land held for investment. The Finance Committee's remit includes overview of the University's accounts (and accounting policies, practices, and systems), consideration of management accounts and investment management, and the custody of tangible and intangible University assets. It reports to the Council as necessary and advises PRC about the budgetary envelope predicted prudently to be available to the University for both capital and recurrent expenditure. It is responsible with the Council for investment.[4]

2.3 The *Property Board* directs the development, management and stewardship of the Non-Operational Estate,[5] which is maintained on a self-funding basis. The Non-Operational Estate includes land held for investment. In connection with the Non-Operational Estate, the Property Board exercises the authority of the Finance Committee to invest capital and fund operating costs at the levels and according to the process agreed by the Finance Committee, outlined in Schedule 4.

2.4 All borrowing requires Finance Committee approval.

3. Joint Council and General Board Committees

3.1 The *Planning and Resources Committee* (PRC)[6] is a joint committee of the Council and General Board, reporting to both bodies. It is responsible for advice to the central bodies about major strategic matters and for the conduct, subject to the responsibilities of the Council and the General Board, of the higher-level planning and resource management of the University including, with advice from the Finance Committee, proposing the University budget to the Council and the General Board.

3.2 The PRC provides the financial oversight for the management of the Operational Estate and endorses the capital business plan for the Operational Estate that accompanies the strategic plan recommended by the Estates Committee to the Council and the General Board. It ensures the provision of funding for acquisition of land and work in relation to land.

3.3 The PRC gives Funding Approvals (see Schedule 3).

3.4 The *Estates Committee* is a joint committee of the Council and General Board, reporting to both bodies.[7] The Estates Committee directs the strategic planning and oversees the development, construction, and performance management of the Operational Estate. It recommends a strategic plan for the Operational Estate to the Council and the General Board together with a capital business plan endorsed by the PRC. In so doing, it has the authority to direct the overall scopes, and any intersections of, the Operational and Non-Operational Estates, in collaboration with the Property Board and subject to the Board's objectives.

3.5 The Estates Committee, in fulfilment of the approved strategic plan, recommends to the PRC business cases for major property development projects and to the relevant approving bodies the acquisition or disposal or substantial alteration of property holdings (see Schedule 4 below). It advises the PRC on the budget needed for non-payroll operational (as opposed to capital) expenditure on the Operational Estate, that is, the maintenance costs and non-payroll estates services provided from various administered funds and similar sources, including the Buildings Maintenance Fund.

3.6 The *Technical Sub-committee* (TSC)[8] is a sub-committee of the Estates Committee. It advises the Estates Committee on technical aspects of business cases and undertakes, on its behalf, the technical business of overseeing the development, construction, and performance management of the Operational Estate. It provides assurance of the statutory compliance of the Operational Estate.

[1] Statute A V 1(*c*)(ii).

[2] Statute A IV 7(*a*).

[3] Statute A IV 7(*b*).

[4] Statutes A IV 7–10 and A II 3–8, Regulation 2 of the regulations for Financial Matters, the Consultative Report of the Council in March 2004 (see http://www.admin.cam.ac.uk/reporter/2003-04/weekly/5955/11.html at para 8(*b*)).

[5] See Ordinance for the Property Board, p. 128.

[6] See https://www.governanceandcompliance.admin.cam.ac.uk/university-committees/planning-and-resources-committee. The PRC is a joint committee of the Council and General Board, serviced by the Academic and Financial Planning and Analysis section of the Finance Division (AFPA). See the Council Consultative Committee report in March 2004 at http://www.admin.cam.ac.uk/reporter/2003-04/weekly/5955/11.html at para 6, 8(*a*), 10(*a*), and 19.

[7] See *Reporter*, 6704, 2022–23, p. 728.

[8] The Technical Sub-committee is an evolution of the Buildings Committee previously referenced in the Sites and Buildings regulations (1994 as amended in 2005) that also adopts the responsibility for minor works previously held by the Space Management and Minor Works Committee, fulfilling an earlier intention. The Council Consultative Report of March 2004 confirmed, for the time being, the (predecessor) Minor Works Review Group as a technical review and implementation group, reporting to the Buildings Committee but suggested it would be reconstituted as a sub-committee of the Buildings Committee – see http://www.admin.cam.ac.uk/reporter/2003-04/weekly/5955/11.html, paragraphs 1(*f*) and 8(*d*). The combining of the Minor Works Sub-committee and the then Space Management Advisory Group into the Space Management and Minor Works Sub-committee of the Resource Management Committee was approved by Grace 5 of 21 May 2014 (see the Report, *Reporter*, 6344, 2013–14, p. 467).

3.7 The TSC supervises the overall management of maintenance work and other estates services delivered by the Estates Division on the Operational Estate. The cost of maintaining the Operational Estate is chargeable to the Buildings Maintenance Fund or, if the body giving the Funding Approval determines (see Schedule 3), to departmental or other funds.[1] The TSC gives Funding Approvals and has power to delegate responsibility for maintenance and minor works.[2]

3.8 The *Space Management Sub-committee* (SMS)[3] is a sub-committee of the Estates Committee to which it reports. It supervises space management and utilisation on the Operational Estate.

3.9 The *Resource Management Committee* (RMC) is a sub-committee of the Planning and Resources Committee, to which it reports. RMC deals with the detailed work of resource management and budgetary control.[4]

3.10 The *Health and Safety Executive Committee*[5] is a joint committee of the Council and the General Board. It is advised by the Consultative Committee for Safety. The Consultative Committee receives and considers the annual University Fire Report from the Estates Division. The report then goes to the Health and Safety Executive Committee for consideration.

3.11 The *Environmental Sustainability Strategy Committee*[6] is a joint committee of the Council and the General Board. It is responsible for monitoring and enhancing the University's environmental management system.

4. Financial planning process

4.1 The Finance Committee advises PRC about the budgetary envelope predicted prudently to be available to the University for recurrent expenditure. PRC constructs the budget with advice from RMC. The budget then goes to Council with advice from the Finance Committee, prior to being Graced.

5. Other bodies and committees

5.1 The *Press and Assessment Syndicate* is responsible for the management of the finance, property, and affairs of the Press and Assessment Department, except if Statutes and Ordinances expressly or by necessary implication provide otherwise.[7] The Press and Assessment Department will consult the Finance Committee and if necessary the Estates Committee about any significant planning applications to be made in respect of any premises or land in the city of Cambridge.[8]

5.2 A Grace is not required for the sale or transfer of freehold or leasehold land by the Press and Assessment Department or for the grant of a lease of more than 60 years or for the erection of a new building or for the demolition or substantial alteration of an existing building.[9] However the Press and Assessment Syndicate has undertaken not to dispose, without the approval of the University, of the Pitt Building or of any property acquired from the University and specially designated by agreement between the Press and Assessment Syndicate and the Council at the time of acquisition. The Press and Assessment Syndicate has also undertaken to offer the Council the first option to acquire, at prevailing market price, any property in Cambridge which is to be disposed of by the Syndicate, such option if not taken up to lapse fourteen days after the offer.[10] The Press and Assessment Department will share its estate plan and co-operate with the Estates Committee in strategic decisions affecting its estate.[11]

6. Unified Administrative Service (UAS)

6.1 The *Estates Division* of the UAS undertakes the technical management of the Operational and Non-Operational Estate (but not investment land within the CUEF), including the following:

- preparing the draft estate plans (estate strategy and its implementation) for approval of the Estates Committee, the PRC, the Council, and the General Board, including the categorisation of land not held as part of PPU Land;
- undertaking all planned maintenance, drawing on the Buildings Maintenance Fund, and all unplanned maintenance (under the supervision of and reporting to the Technical Sub-committee of the Estates Committee);

[1] Regulations for Buildings Maintenance Funds; and Regulation 9 of the Sites and Buildings regulations (1994 as amended in 2005), re-confirmed by these regulations.

[2] Regulations 9 and 10 (1994 as amended in 2005). The delegation is confirmed by these regulations.

[3] This is an evolution of the Space Management and Minor Works Sub-committee of the Resource Management Committee approved by Grace 5 of 21 May 2014 (see the Report, *Reporter*, 6344, 2013–14, p. 467). Responsibility for overseeing and, as appropriate, delegating authority for minor works has now returned to the TSC (see 3.6–3.7 above and accompanying notes).

[4] See the PRC terms of reference (*Reporter*, 6704, 2022–23, p. 725).

[5] See Regulations 3 and 4 of the regulations for the Health and Safety Executive Committee and https://www.safety.admin.cam.ac.uk. See also the Council Notice of 26 April 2010 which revised the membership of the Consultative Committee for Safety.

[6] See https://www.environment.admin.cam.ac.uk/. The organisation, terms of reference, and constitution of the Committee are set out in the Environmental Sustainability Vision, Policy, and Strategy adopted by the Council on 27 April 2015 (see the Council's Notice, *Reporter*, 6384, 2014–15, p. 502).

[7] Statute J; Regulation 3 of the regulations for the Press and Assessment Syndicate; Regulation 5 of the regulations for Financial Managers; Financial Regulation 1; see also Regulations 1 and 11 of the Sites and Buildings regulations (1994 as amended in 2005), re-confirmed in these regulations. The Council has power to limit the Press and Assessment Department's powers and may reclaim control – see Statute J 5 and 13.

[8] Regulation 11 of the Sites and Buildings regulations (1994 as amended in 2005), continued in the current regulation.

[9] Statute J 3 and Regulation 5 of the regulations for Financial Matters.

[10] Footnote to Regulation 3(*c*) of the regulations for the Press and Assessment Syndicate.

[11] See the recommendations of the Report approved by Grace 5 of 21 May 2014 (*Reporter*, 6344, 2013–14, p. 467).

- providing monitoring, guidance, and training for Departments on fire safety; checking fire equipment; managing the Fire Team; reporting annually on fire safety to the Consultative Committee for Safety and to the Technical Sub-committee of the Estates Committee;[1]
- planning and managing University property and facilities;
- advising on security matters and responding to incidents;[2]
- securing planning permission as required;
- procuring University building work;
- managing University and private rented residential accommodation for University use;
- operating the University Centre and other catering outlets around the University;
- allocating space less than 100 square metres, under SMS supervision;
- advising on the drafting and negotiation of licences and leases for the approved sharing of space; and
- managing the University Farm.

Following the issue of a Funding Approval for building work, the Finance Division conducts final due diligence checks including as to the sources and reliability of funding.

6.2 *Academic and Financial Planning and Analysis* (AFPA) is a unit within the Finance Division. Among other responsibilities it gives Funding Approvals. AFPA services the PRC, the RMC, and the TSC.

7. Schools and Departments

7.1 *Schools* are responsible for resource allocation within the parameters set by the annual budget report. Capital projects can be registered with the Planning and Resources Committee only with the agreement of the relevant Head of School. The business case at each stage of the PRC's Investment Approval Process must be endorsed by the Head of School.

7.2 *Heads of Department*

The definition in the Financial Regulations from time to time in force[3] is adopted for the purposes of these regulations. At the time of adoption of these regulations this means: "the head of a department or a faculty not organized in departments, secretaries of faculties, head of a centre, institute or other body under the supervision of the General Board or Council and head of a division within the Unified Administrative Service". "Department" is interpreted accordingly.

Heads of Department are responsible, in respect of buildings assigned to the Department, for

- identifying and reporting to the Estates Division the need for any unplanned maintenance;
- cleaning;
- observance of safety, security, and fire precautions in line with advice and guidance from the Estates Division;[4]
- maintenance only where specifically delegated by the Technical Sub-committee (see Schedule 4); and
- undertaking a cost and space analysis for any Embedded Company, securing a Specific Operational Approval to share space with the company (see Schedule 5) and ensuring contractual arrangements are put in place between the company and the University and that the company complies with health and safety legislation and University policies.[5]

8. University of Cambridge Investment Management Limited

8.1 University of Cambridge Investment Management Limited buys and sells and arranges the technical management of land and buildings held for investment purposes within the CUEF.

9. The Land Fund

9.1 All payments of premium for the lease of land and receipts from the sale of land (other than land held for investment purposes), net of the costs incurred to achieve the disposal proceeds, including any pre-sale investment or transaction costs and other retained liabilities, shall be applied (*a*) to reinvestment in the Non-Operational Estate or funding of bond liabilities (as determined by the Finance Committee), where the disposal is from the Non-Operational Estate; and otherwise (*b*) to the Land Fund.

9.2 The capital and the income of the Fund may be used (*a*) to purchase sites which are suitable for development for University purposes for either the Operational or Non-Operational Estate, and (*b*) to meet the cost of planning and providing the infrastructure for the development of sites in University ownership, including costs relating to the requirements of Town and Country Planning legislation in respect of the Operational Estate, and (*c*) to fund strategic objectives for the University's Operational Estate, including decarbonisation.[6]

[1] Previously the Buildings Committee (now the Technical Sub-committee) had overall responsibility for the taking of measures for the safety of premises (including fire precautions) – see Regulation 9(*a*) and (*b*) of the Sites and Buildings regulations (1994 as amended in 2005).

[2] Previously the Buildings Committee (now the Technical Sub-committee) had overall responsibility for the taking of measures for the safety and security of the premises in consultation with the bodies concerned – see Regulation 9(*a*) and (*b*) of the Sites and Buildings regulations (1994 as amended in 2005).

[3] See Financial Regulation 4.1.

[4] Previously Schedule 1 paragraph 1(*c*) of the Sites and Buildings regulations (1994 as amended in 2005), delegation confirmed by these regulations. Security obligations not previously itemised.

[5] Regulations for Financial Matters, Financial Regulation 26.

[6] Regulations for Financial Matters, regulations for the Land Fund.

Schedule 3 – Expenditure Approvals, required for: (i) all building work, including refurbishment and re-structuring, and (ii) maintenance, where delegation has been approved pursuant to Schedule 4*

*Where any delegation has been approved pursuant to Schedule 4 in relation to the Operational Estate, the Department will act in place of the Estates Division. In relation to the Non-Operational Estate, the Property Board will act in place of the Estates Division and the Finance Committee will act in place of AFPA and its sub-committees.

Total Cost	**Head of Department**	**Head of School**	**Estates Division***	**AFPA**	**Technical Sub-committee (TSC)**	**Estates Committee**	**PRC**
Total Cost of less than £100k unless the TSC has approved a Minor Works Expenditure Approval Exemption.	Provides Brief Business Case to AFPA.	Endorses brief business case before submission to AFPA (unless delegated to Head of Department).	Estates Division prepares the budget for AFPA and gives Technical Approval.	AFPA checks funding availability. Provided the Estates Division agrees AFPA issues the Funding Approval.			
Total Cost is £100k to £3m.	Provides Brief Business Case to AFPA.	Endorses brief business case before submission to AFPA.	Estates Division checks value for money and prepares the budget for the TSC.	AFPA checks funding availability and consults Estates Division. Reports to the TSC.	Receives Estates Division and AFPA advice. Gives the Technical and Funding Approval up to £2m. (Under current delegations from the RMC, gives Funding Approval).		Funding approval in excess of £2m (in accordance with the Financial Regulations).
Total Cost is £3m or above (Investment Approval Process).	Registers the project with the PRC at the outset. Prepares the strategic case at each stage of the Investment Approval Process (Strategic Outline Business Case, Outline Business Case, Full Business Case).	Registers the project with the PRC at the outset. Endorses the strategic case at each stage of the Investment Approval Process.	Estates Division prepares those elements of the business case for which it is responsible; this includes an asssessment of value for money and preparation of the budget for the TSC.	AFPA assists School and Department working with Estates Division/and other University offices.	Technical advice to Estates Committee.	Reviews business case with advice from the TSC and the Investment Advisory Sub-committee. Recommends to the PRC.	Approves: 1. Registration of the Project; 2. The business case at each stage of the Investment Approval Process as applicable (Strategic Outline Business Case, Outline Business Case, Full Business Case); 3. Funding Approval.

Schedule 4 – Specific Operational Approvals

Subject	Approval or determination by	Other requirements
Alienation of land		
Determination whether land is PPU Land.[1]	Finance Committee. In straightforward cases the determination can be made by the Director of Finance (on advice of the Director of Estates) and reported to the Finance Committee.	PRC and Property Board refer matters for determination to, and advise the Finance Committee. The Estates Division provides technical advice.
Approval for sale or transfer or grant of a lease for more than 60 years of land which is PPU Land.[2]	Regent House (Grace).	
Approval for sale or transfer or grant of a lease which is not PPU Land.[2]	Property Board.	
Approval for grant of a lease of PPU Land for less than 60 years.[2]	Finance Committee.	
Use of Land Fund (receipts from sale or lease of land other than land held for investment purposes).[3]	Finance Committee.	
Alteration or change of use		
Consideration of whether a repair or alteration is substantial and, if not substantial what publicity is appropriate.[4]	Technical Sub-committee for Operational Estate. Property Board for Non-Operational Estate.	
Preliminary approval of proposals for substantial repair or alteration (prior to seeking a Grace).[5]	PRC gives the Funding Approval, and Technical Sub-committee gives the Technical Approval, for Operational Estate. Property Board gives approval for Non-Operational Estate.	
Approval for substantial alteration of an existing University building.[6]	Regent House (Grace).	Consult the Director of Finance, the Director of Estates and the Taxation Section. Execution of contract documents is done by the Director of Estates.[7]

[1] Regulation 2(*a*) of the regulations for Financial Matters: A Grace is required for a sale or lease of more than 60 years if in the judgement of the Council this would deprive the University of the use of lands or buildings which are of present or prospective use to the University.

[2] Regulation 2(*a*) of the regulations for Financial Matters.

[3] See paragraph 9 of Schedule 2 and the Ordinance for the Land Fund.

[4] Delegation from Council: i.e. is it substantial for the purpose of Statute F II 3.

[5] Delegation from Council to PRC and (per previous Regulation 8 of the Sites and Buildings regulations (1994 as amended in 2005)) to Buildings Committee (now Technical Sub-committee), re-confirmed by these regulations.

[6] Statute F II 3.

[7] Financial Regulations 6.2. Regulation 2.4 of these regulations.

Subject	Approval or determination by	Other requirements
Approval for change of use.[1]	Estates Committee for Operational Estate. Property Board for Non-Operational Estate.	The Estates Division advises.
Erection or demolition of a building		
Approval for the erection of a new University building or for the demolition of an existing University building.[2]	Regent House (Grace).	Consult the Director of Finance, the Director of Estates and the Taxation Section. The Director of Estates signs the contract documents.[3]
Maintenance		
Setting the annual budget for the Building Maintenance Fund.	PRC on advice from the Estates Committee.	
Delegation of maintenance (for the execution of one or more maintenance projects).	Technical Sub-committee for Operational Estate. Property Board for Non-Operational Estate.	When considering a request until further notice to delegate maintenance, Committee/Board shall set any appropriate thresholds and conditions and shall have regard to the following: (*a*) The extent of delegation to be given (scope and Total Cost delegated). (*b*) Legal, regulatory, and insurance issues. (*c*) Levels of necessary expertise (technical, health and safety, purchasing, etc.). (*d*) Value for money. (*e*) Conditions to be imposed in addition to those in Financial Regulations. A list shall be published on the Estates Division website setting out delegations made.[4]
Minor works expenditure approval exemption		
Exemption from need to seek an Expenditure Approval for work not exceeding £50,000.	Technical Sub-committee for Operational Estate. Property Board for Non-Operational Estate.	When considering a request for exemption until further notice from the need to seek an Expenditure Approval for work where the Total Cost does not exceed £50,000, Committee/ Board shall set any appropriate thresholds and conditions and shall have regard to the following: (*a*) The extent of permission to be given (scope and Total Cost permitted). (*b*) Legal, regulatory, and insurance issues. (*c*) Levels of necessary expertise (technical, health and safety, purchasing, etc.). (*d*) Value for money. (*e*) Conditions to be imposed in addition to those in Financial Regulations. A list shall be published on the Estates Division website setting out delegations made.

[1] Delegation by Council in line with previous Regulation 6 of the Sites and Buildings regulations (1994 as amended in 2005).
[2] Statute F II 3.
[3] Financial Regulation 6.2. Regulation 2.4 of these regulations.
[4] Statute F II 2–3; Statute J; confirmation of delegation by Council in line with previous Regulations 1, 7, and 9 of the Sites and Buildings regulations (1994 as amended in 2005).

Subject	**Approval or determination by**	**Other requirements**
Permission to carry out minor works		
Permission to carry out minor works.	Technical Sub-committee for Operational Estate. Property Board for Non-Operational Estate.	When considering a request for permission until further notice to carry out minor works, Committee/Board shall set any appropriate thresholds and conditions and shall have regard to the following: (*a*) The extent of permission to be given (Total Cost permitted). (*b*) Legal, regulatory, and insurance issues. (*c*) Levels of necessary expertise (technical, health and safety, purchasing, etc.). (*d*) Value for money. (*e*) Conditions to be imposed in addition to those in Financial Regulations including requirements to consult ED and/or not to do certain specified work. A list shall be published on the Estates Division website setting out delegations made.
Permission to carry out emergency work		
Permission to carry out Emergency work without seeking an expenditure approval.	Technical Sub-committee for Operational Estate. Property Board for Non-Operational Estate.	When considering a request for permission until further notice to carry out emergency work as it arises, Committee/Board shall set any appropriate thresholds and conditions and shall have regard to the following: (*a*) The extent of permission to be given (Total Cost permitted). (*b*) Legal, regulatory, and insurance issues. (*c*) Levels of necessary expertise (technical, health and safety, purchasing, etc.). (*d*) Value for money. (*e*) Conditions to be imposed in addition to those in Financial Regulations including requirements to consult ED and/or not to do certain specified work. A list shall be published on the Estates Division website setting out delegations made.
Acquisition of land		
Approval for acquisition of property (freehold leasehold or any building) anywhere in the world to form part of PPU Land whether for value or not.[1]	Finance Committee.	PRC advises Finance Committee as necessary.
Approval for acquisition of property (freehold leasehold or any building) anywhere in the world to form part of non-PPU Land whether for value or not.[2]	Finance Committee.	Property Board advises Finance Committee as necessary.
Borrowing		
Prior approval required.	Finance Committee.	

[1] New requirement of the Council under its supervisory jurisdiction.
[2] Requirement of the Council introduced in 2011 under its supervisory jurisdiction.

Subject	Approval or determination by	Other requirements
Allocation of space		
Allocation of space. Approval for sharing University space with any third party, including an Embedded Company, and whether by way of lease, licence or any other formal or informal arrangement. A change to the net usable area of the building. A change of use.[1]	Space Management Sub-committee for Operational Estate. Property Board for Non-Operational Estate.	Consult the Estates Division about the terms of any arrangement with a third party. Execution of contract documents is done by the Director of Estates.[2]

Schedule 5 – Definitions and guidance

'AFPA'	Academic and Financial Planning and Analysis.
'Brief Business Case'	A paper setting out the academic or administrative need, value for money, and funding source and confirming that, where the Department belongs to a School, the Head of School approves the project.
'Buildings Maintenance Fund'	The fund referred to in Ordinance Ch. XIII, 'University Funds, Special Regulations, Buildings Maintenance Funds'.
'Capital Approval'	The approval required (under these Regulations) for capital projects where the Cost of works is £3m or above and (under Financial Regulations) expenditure on capital items (inclusive of VAT), is £2m or above.
'CUEF'	Cambridge University Endowment Fund, an investment vehicle managed by the University of Cambridge Investment Management Limited (UCIM), which is overseen by the Cambridge University Endowment Trustee Body[3] on behalf of the University and its other investors.
'Department', 'Head of Department'	As defined in Financial Regulations.
'Embedded Company'	A company occupying University premises or whose employees' normal place of work is on University premises, other than as temporary visitors or to provide services to the University.
'Emergency Work'[4]	If an unforeseen Maintenance event causes damage, the minimum work immediately necessary to preserve property and address health and safety risks.
'Estates Division'	The Division of the Unified Administrative Service responsible for the development, management and maintenance of the University estate.
'Expenditure Approval'	An approval in accordance with Schedule 3.
'Funding Approval'	Authority given to Finance Division to issue a building warrant.
'Financial Regulations'	The University's Financial Regulations (an Order of Council set out in Ordinances).

[1] Delegation by Council in line with previous Regulation 5 of the Sites and Buildings regulations (1994 as amended in 2005).
[2] Financial Regulation 26. Regulation 2.4 of these regulations.
[3] See p. 126.
[4] Emergency Work conducted by the Estates Division is authorised as part of the approval of the Buildings Maintenance Fund which includes an allocation for emergency work.

'Maintenance'	The repair, refreshment or renewal of what already exists to enable the facilities to function as originally intended, as distinct from Refurbishment and Restructuring; Maintenance does not change the scope, capacity or structure of any facility, nor does it add or remove any facility; it has the sense of continuance and preservation.
'Minor Works Expenditure Approval Exemption'	Technical Sub-committee approval for a Department to proceed with work (not to exceed £50,000) without seeking an Expenditure Approval.
'Non-Operational Estate'[1]	Land and buildings held for the general purposes of the University (e.g. residences) and land and property that could be needed in the foreseeable future for the Operational Estate. It is managed on a self-funded basis and remits income to the Chest.
'Operational Estate'[1]	Land and buildings currently used for teaching and research or for administrative and other support functions, including the University Farm, and retention of space for specialist and temporary use (e.g. to facilitate relocation) but excluding land used by the Press and Assessment Department.
'PPU Land'	Freehold or leasehold land where the sale or transfer or the grant of lease for sixty years or more would deprive the University of the use of land or buildings which are of present or prospective use to the University.
'PRC'	Planning and Resources Committee of the Council and the General Board.
'Refurbishment'	Upgrading what exists.
'Restructuring'	Changing what exists.
'RMC'	Resource Management Committee.
'SMS'	Space Management Sub-committee.
'Specific Operational Approval'	An approval in accordance with Schedule 4.
'Staff'	All employees irrespective of whether their appointment specifically includes responsibilities for land and buildings and however their employment is financed together with anyone else who has any responsibility for the management or Maintenance of or expenditure on any University land or buildings.
'Technical Approval'	Confirmation that the proposed budget and specification for building work meet the operational, quality and technical needs and provide value for money.
'Total Cost'	The total cost or estimated total cost to bring a project to completion, including without limitation all design work, VAT, constructions costs and planning advice.
'TSC'	Technical Sub-committee of the Estates Committee.
'University'	The Chancellor, Masters, and Scholars of the University of Cambridge.
'University of Cambridge Investment Management Limited'	University of Cambridge Investment Management Limited (UCIM) manages the investments in the CUEF.

Terms are to be understood as used in Statutes and Ordinances, unless the context of the regulation requires otherwise. Words preceding 'include', 'includes', 'including', and 'included' shall be construed without limitation by the words which follow those words.

If in doubt, consult the Estates Division or AFPA. Further written guidance is contained in the Finance Committee, PRC, RMC, and Estates Division[2] web pages.

[1] These terms are defined in the Ordinance for the Land Fund, p. 1088.

[2] https://www.em.admin.cam.ac.uk/.

AUDIT COMMITTEE

Duties.

1. The Audit Committee shall meet at least once a term in each financial year. It shall be the duty of the Committee:

(*a*) to keep under review the University's risk management strategy and implementation;

(*b*) to keep under review the effectiveness of the University's systems of financial and other internal control;

(*c*) to satisfy itself that satisfactory arrangements are adopted throughout the University for promoting economy, efficiency, and effectiveness;

(*d*) to advise the Council on matters relating to the external auditors, including their appointment, their services, their remuneration, and any questions relating to the resignation or dismissal of auditors;

(*e*) to review annually with the external auditors the nature and scope of the external audit;

(*f*) to consider, in consultation with the external auditors, (i) any statements annexed to the annual accounts of the University, including the auditors' report, and (ii) any statement provided by the Council on the governance of the University;

(*g*) to approve the approach to internal audit;

(*h*) to approve proposals for the programme of internal audit work put forward by the internal auditors and to ensure that sufficient resources are made available to implement the internal audit programme effectively;

(*i*) to consider any reports submitted by the auditors and to monitor the implementation of any recommendations made by the auditors, both external and internal;

(*j*) to monitor annually the performance and effectiveness of the external and internal auditors;

(*k*) to oversee the University's policy on fraud and irregularity, and to ensure that the Committee is informed of any action taken under that policy;

(*l*) to ensure that all significant losses are properly investigated and that the internal and external auditors, and where appropriate, other authorities and regulators, are informed;

(*m*) to satisfy itself as to the appropriateness of risk management, assurance and audit processes of Cambridge University Press and Assessment;

(*n*) to make an annual report to the Council, and to other authorities and regulators as required;

(*o*) to receive reports from authorities and regulators, and to advise the Council thereon;

(*p*) to forward minutes of the Committee's meetings to the Council.

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS

General

Who the regulations apply to.

1. The following regulations apply to all University officers, as described in the Statutes and Ordinances of the University, and to all other persons employed by the University. The term 'University staff' in these regulations denotes all the above persons. The provisions of these regulations may also concern visitors to the University, and to associates and students of it, by virtue of Regulations 12, 13, and 14.

Non Disclosure Agreement.

2. Nothing in these regulations shall override the requirement for employees and students to keep confidential: material the disclosure of which would be inconsistent with their duties under professional codes; material that is decreed to be confidential by a relevant ethics committee; or material that is obtained under the terms of a Non-Disclosure Agreement. Moreover, nothing in these regulations shall override agreements that students or the University, on behalf of, and with the knowledge of, University staff or students, have entered into with third parties as a condition of sponsorship or research funding.

Nothing in these regulations creates any right or entitlement for any staff, visitors, associates and students where the creation or exercise of such right or entitlement might cause the University or its staff, visitors, associates or students to breach or be unable to comply with any legal obligation or ethical requirement including, without limitation, in relation to personal data or data derived from human biological materials.

Definitions

3. In the following regulations, the following definitions shall apply:

'creator': a person who invents, devises, designs, develops, breeds, works out, discovers, conceives, performs, produces, translates or expresses;

'creates': invents, devises, designs, develops, breeds, works out, discovers, conceives, performs, produces, translates or expresses;

'relevant creator': a creator eligible to be named in an application for registerable rights, for example inventors in the case of a patent; or any creator in the case of nonregisterable rights.

Freedom to make research public

4. University staff are entitled to decide that the results of any research undertaken by them in the course of their employment by the University shall be published or disseminated to other persons to use or disclose as they wish in accordance with normal academic practice.

Prior disclosure.

However, if University staff decide that the results of their research should be commercialized, they should be aware that, in respect of patents and similar rights in inventions and new technology, protection for and subsequent commercialization of such inventions may be jeopardized if information about the inventions is made available to the public anywhere in the world before all relevant applications for protection have been lodged. Any statement, oral or written, which is made to another person or persons who are under no obligation to keep the information confidential will negate the validity of a patent for the invention in many countries.

Initial entitlement to intellectual property rights

5. Where intellectual property rights arise, or the right to apply for such rights arises, from the results of activities undertaken by University staff in the course of their employment by the University, the initial entitlement to those rights shall be as provided in the following regulations. Research undertaken by University staff in the course of their employment by the University shall include all research conducted under the obligation to do so, expressed or implied, in their terms of employment. The time when, and the place where, particular research results are reached or achieved shall be factors to be taken into consideration in assessing whether the research is in the course of employment. Where a person external to the University consults a University staff member for advice, that advice will normally be regarded as private and therefore as forming no part of their obligations in the course of employment by the University.

6. The University shall have the initial right to apply throughout the world for a patent for an invention, for another right in novel technology such as a utility model or petty patent, for a plant variety right or plant patent, and for a registered design for a product, any trade mark registration associated with another registerable right belonging to the University, or any other type of intellectual property that is dependent on registration, deposit, or grant at the time that these regulations are approved. The University or its delegated nominee, currently the University's wholly owned subsidiary, Cambridge University Technical Services Ltd (CUTS), will become the proprietor of any intellectual property right that is in consequence granted or registered. A University staff member who is the relevant creator shall be named as such in the application.

7. Other intellectual property rights, arising from the activities of University staff in the course of their employment by the University, which exist without the need for any formal application at the time these regulations are approved, belong to the University staff member who creates the results subject to any third party rights which they may have previously agreed. This applies in particular to copyright and moral rights in literary, dramatic, musical, and artistic works; copyright in software, notwithstanding that there may also be patentable results embodied in the software; copyright arising from authorship of a database; performers' rights; unregistered design rights; and rights over information (such as trade secrets and confidential know-how).

Registered trademark ownership.

8. The University shall own any registered trademark which would associate the University with the exploitation of a product or service. Notwithstanding Regulation 7, the University shall own copyright, database rights, and other unregistered rights arising from the activities of University staff in the course of their employment by the University in (*a*) subject matter created for the administrative *or* managerial purposes of the University, including advice to students other than teaching materials;

(*b*) subject matter such as examination papers and library catalogues; and (*c*) any other subject matter commissioned by the University, such as special reports on its policy or management. For the purposes of this regulation, works commissioned by the Press and Assessment Department in the course of its business as a publisher of academic books and journals shall not be regarded as such commissioned subject matter.

Open Source arrangements.

9. Material or other subject matter that is developed in the University of which the copyright is owned by the University, including any that may fall under Regulation 8, may be released under Open Source or similar arrangements on the authority of the Head of Department in which the material is created. The Head of Department may delegate such authority within a Department without restriction. (When material is derived from material acquired under Open Source arrangements that require any distribution of derived material to be under the same arrangements, no authority to distribute need be sought.)

10. The law accords rights against exploitation of certain products by third parties to creators who organize their production; these include sound recordings, films, broadcasts, published works (in respect of their typographical arrangement) and databases (in respect of extraction and utilization of their content). These rights over products are additional to, and do not affect, copyrights and performers' rights of the kind referred to in Regulation 7 that protect works and performances included in the products. In any case where, because the University is the investor or co-investor in such products, it acquires these rights by operation of law, the University:

(*a*) by virtue of these regulations grants licence to these rights to each creator free of charge or other obligation; and

(*b*) undertakes, on the joint request of all who contributed to the creation of the product, to assign these rights to those persons free of charge or other obligation on the latters' part.

11. The party initially entitled to an intellectual property right by virtue of Regulations 6–8, whether the University or a University staff member, may deal with the right by assignment, licence, waiver, or other dealing entered into before or after creation of the subject-matter of the right, so far as is permitted by law. The University may elect to assign its intellectual property rights in appropriate cases to a nominee company.

College Teaching Officers and Research Fellows.

12. The University shall require College Teaching Officers and College Research Fellows working on University research projects to agree to be bound by the regulations in the same manner as University staff or by such other terms as may be agreed in the circumstances. It shall be for the relevant College to agree with the University what share (if any) in the portion of net revenue accorded to central funds under Regulation 25 shall instead be allotted to the College.

13. It shall be the responsibility of a University staff member to ensure that visitors or other non-University employees, working on a University project for which the University staff member is named as principal investigator, do not compromise the University's intellectual property obligations to third parties with respect to that project. University staff members named as principal investigators on research grants and contracts should consider whether visitors or other non-University employees should be asked to enter into agreements in order to achieve this.

Students.

14. The entitlement to intellectual property rights in material created by a student shall rest with the student, with the following exceptions:

(*a*) Where a student is sponsored by a third party, a condition of sponsorship may be that the sponsor may own any intellectual property developed during the period of sponsorship. Sponsored students are, therefore, advised to check the terms of their sponsorship agreement.

(*b*) Where a student is working on a sponsored project as part of their coursework or research, the sponsor may own any intellectual property that the student develops. This will be specified in the research contract and the supervisor or Department should inform students if this is the case as early as possible in the admissions process and in any case prior to the start of their research.

(*c*) Where a student is working in collaboration with others in a manner that gives rise to joint creation of intellectual property, or interdependent intellectual property, the student may be required to assign intellectual property to the University or place the results in the public domain without restriction. The student will be treated in the same way as University staff under these regulations. If this case is likely to arise, students should be so informed at the offer of admission where practical, and in any case prior to the start of their research.

A student who believes that clause (*c*) above has been inappropriately applied may make an application to the University Technology Referee under Regulation 15.

A sponsorship agreement may also place a requirement on the student and their examiners to undertake to keep results confidential while steps are being taken to protect intellectual property or to establish exploitation arrangements. The student may also be required to submit the dissertation to the sponsor for scrutiny before submitting it for examination. Any confidentiality agreement whose purpose is to delay public disclosure for the purpose of protection should usually not have effect for longer than three months from the time the sponsor is notified of intent to publish. When the University obtains an assignment of student-created intellectual property, it undertakes to provide the student with a share in such financial returns from the exploitation as there may be on the same basis as that applying to University staff by virtue of Regulation 25.

Disputes.

15. Where a dispute occurs between the University and a University staff member, a person referred to in Regulation 12 or a student, or between staff members, a person referred to in Regulation 12 and/or a student, as to the application of these regulations or the terms of the agreement on which they should enter, or on which they have already agreed to proceed, concerning the commercial exploitation of any intellectual property rights, or the subject matter to which such rights relate, the dispute shall, at the request of either, be referred to a University Technology Referee in accordance with Regulations 32–39.

Scope of application

Effective date.

16. These regulations shall apply to all intellectual property rights relating to subject-matter created on or after 12 December 2005 save to the extent that a University staff member has, before that date, entered into an explicit arrangement to the contrary with the University or the University has previously entered into an agreement with a third party relating to those rights. Intellectual property rights in subject-matter invented, devised, made, or created before that date shall be governed by the previous agreements, rules, policies, and notifications of the University which affect them. In all other respects the present regulations shall replace and supersede the policy set out in the General Board Notice[1] on commercial exploitation of inventions funded by Research Councils, and that approved by Grace 6 of 21 March 2001.

Interpretation

17. In these regulations, references to acts to be done by or in relation to the University in the exercise of any right or power, or in fulfilment of any duty or responsibility, are to acts done by or on behalf of the Council or by a duly designated officer and to directions given by the Council.

Administration of the University's intellectual property provisions

General

Commercial exploitation.

18. If University staff decide that the results of their activities should be the subject of commercial exploitation, and that the rights to those results are reasonably capable of including rights to which the University is initially entitled by virtue of Regulation 6, they must notify the University, through the Research Services Division, and the relevant Chair of Faculty Board, or Head of Department or other institution and provide the University with full disclosure of the relevant results in order that the steps referred to in Regulations 19–24 may take place. University staff shall assist the Research Services Division to take reasonable steps to determine who all the creators of the subject matter are and whether any agreements govern the ownership or exploitation of the subject matter. The Research Services Division shall ensure that students' supervisors or contract researchers' line managers are aware of the intention to exploit commercially.

Cambridge Enterprise.

19. The University staff shall discuss with Cambridge Enterprise the path for exploitation, with the aim of reaching agreement on confidentiality, whether a patent application should be filed, and whether a company should be formed to exploit the technology.

20. If Cambridge Enterprise, with the agreement of the University staff member(s), decides that a patent or other form of intellectual property right requiring registration should be applied for in respect of one or more countries in the world, it may exercise its entitlement to do so in the University's

[1] *Reporter*, 1986–87, p. 440, dated 26 February 1987.

name, or in the name of its designated nominee, in accordance with Regulation 6. In respect of any such application, all inventors shall be included in any application that requires them to be named.

Assignment of rights.

21. The relevant creator of the subject matter, or creators acting jointly, may decide that they do not wish it to be exploited through Cambridge Enterprise and then may require the University to assign the rights referred to in Regulations 6 and 20. If not in contravention of any agreement governing ownership or exploitation of the subject-matter, this assignment may be to the creators for a fixed percentage of royalty income in the case where the creators decide to license or assign the rights to a third party; or under negotiated licence/equity terms when the creators are forming a company to exploit the rights. In the last-mentioned case, the guiding principle shall be that a fixed percentage of the rights attributed, on a fair and reasonable basis, to intellectual property, often referred to as inventors' rights, shall be assigned to the University. Any assignment by the University shall be conditional on the repayment of any funds expended by Cambridge Enterprise on protection of the subject-matter. If the creators cannot reach agreement, Cambridge Enterprise shall make a decision, against which any party may make application to the Technology Referee. The fixed percentages referred to in this regulation are set out in the Schedule attached to these regulations.

The determination of whether such an assignment is or is not contrary to any agreement shall be made by the Research Services Division within 30 days of being supplied with all relevant information. Any determination may be the subject of a reference in accordance with Regulations 32–39.

Decision to pursue application.

22. In the case where the creators do wish to commercialize through Cambridge Enterprise, Cambridge Enterprise shall decide, within 30 days, or such longer time as it and the University staff may agree to, of receiving notification of sufficiently detailed research results, whether to make any application, in the UK or elsewhere, of the type referred to in Regulations 6 and 20. If it does, it must inform the University staff who have notified the results and it must make and prosecute the application with all reasonable diligence.

Decision not to pursue application.

23. If Cambridge Enterprise decides not to pursue an application, to withdraw an application, or not to maintain a granted or registered right, it must forthwith inform the University staff who have created the subject-matter of its decision. The University shall seek to determine with those persons the future course of action with financial arrangements as in Regulation 21.

24. During the period following receipt of notification of the research results from a University staff member, Cambridge Enterprise shall consider with them how commercial exploitation of the results shall or may be pursued, having regard to all reasonable proposals for that exploitation made by the staff member. Cambridge Enterprise and the University staff member shall keep each other informed and shall co-operate fully in order to achieve an agreed outcome. Where a University staff member is entitled to intellectual property rights under Regulation 7 over information in subject matter or other material and those rights are relevant to the exploitation of the University's rights under Regulation 6, the staff member may agree to assign or license their intellectual property rights either to the University, to the University's designated nominee, or to a third party in furtherance of such arrangements for exploitation as may be reached.[1]

25. Where the University or its designated nominee receives licensing income from the commercialization of intellectual property rights by virtue of Regulation 6, or by virtue of any assignment to the University or nominee of a University staff member's intellectual property rights under Regulation 7, whether in association with the exploitation of the University's rights under Regulation 6 or by virtue of Regulation 27, any direct costs, as defined in the Schedule to these regulations, shall be deducted and the net revenue shall be shared between the relevant creators of the material or other subject matter (here referred to together as 'inventors') protected by intellectual property rights, their Department, Faculty or other institution, and the University as specified in the Schedule to these regulations.

Net revenue shared.

Where University staff together contribute to the creation of intellectual property that is subsequently exploited, the distribution of the inventors' share of revenue shall be a matter for those staff members to determine, referring the matter if necessary in accordance with Regulation 15. They shall notify Cambridge Enterprise of the resulting arrangements. If the staff members do not reach an agreement, Cambridge Enterprise shall refer the matter, by application, to the Technology Referee under Regulation 33.

A royalty sharing arrangement under this regulation shall continue in effect after the person concerned ceases to be a University staff member or to hold a position or status which makes the regulation

[1] See the explanatory note on p. 1085.

applicable. Upon the death of such a person, their share under this regulation shall continue to be payable to their estate or a nominee thereof.

Confidentiality.

26. During any period in which Cambridge Enterprise, with the agreement of the University staff concerned, is considering whether to make an intellectual property application or applications that entail keeping the subject-matter from being available to the public beforehand, Cambridge Enterprise shall, and other parties should, keep the research results confidential until those applications have been made and are therefore no longer in jeopardy from any prior publication. If a University staff member decides to make the relevant results public before the applications have been made, they must be aware that those applications are likely to fail and shall inform Cambridge Enterprise as soon as possible.

Where a University staff member is solely entitled to intellectual property rights under Regulation 7

27. Where a University staff member is entitled to any intellectual property right in accordance with Regulation 7, they may seek the assistance of Cambridge Enterprise in arranging exploitation of the rights, for instance by agreeing a fee for management by the University's designated nominee, or by assigning the rights to the nominee in return for use of the University's name, arms, or trade marks and then adopting the revenue-sharing arrangement described in Regulation 25.

External sponsorship

28. An agreement may be reached by the University with an external sponsor of research or a third party, under which, in return for the agreed level of funding or sponsorship for research, transfer of materials, or other collaboration, the third party or the University shall be entitled to the intellectual property rights relating to the results of the research, or the third party shall be entitled to an assignment of those rights or the right to apply for them, or a licence of or other interest in any such rights that the University may subsequently own. So far, however, as such intellectual property rights consist of copyright or other informal rights referred to in Regulations 7 and 10, this provision applies only where it is explicitly stated that such rights are included in the agreement. University staff, in agreeing to conduct research under such an agreement shall be deemed to have agreed to comply with the terms of the agreement. In particular the University staff shall execute any assignment of intellectual property required by the agreement and abide by any confidentiality conditions specified in the agreement. Such agreements shall designate the person to whom University staff must notify relevant research results and the period within which the notification must be given. Standard terms for these undertakings may be included in the Model Research Collaboration Agreement that is available from the Research Services Division.

Specific exceptions concerning copyright and database right

29. Where the University participates in, or establishes, a specific project to organize teaching or other dissemination of knowledge, otherwise than to its own students, or a project to set up and maintain a database it may require that intellectual property rights arising in relation to material incorporated into the project or arising from it be assigned or licensed to it as part of an agreement for the management of the project. If such a requirement exists it shall be made and agreement sought before the project is begun.

Teaching materials.

30. In relation to teaching materials prepared by a University staff member for use in the teaching primarily of the University's students, unless the Faculty Board or other body responsible for teaching has agreed explicitly to the contrary, the University shall have a non-exclusive, royalty-free, perpetual licence to use the material for teaching in the University.

Use of the University's name, arms, and trade and service marks

31. The University is solely entitled to use its name and arms, and to trade marks, service marks, corporate names, and domain names in which either appears, where the use of the name, shield, or mark is such as to suggest that the University is engaged in, or is connected with, or sponsors, the activities. In appropriate circumstances the Council or a duly authorized officer may, subject to such conditions as may be determined in a particular case, permit a University staff member wishing to commercialize their intellectual property rights under Regulation 7 or 21 to use the name, arms, or mark for commercial activities with which they are or will be associated.

ADJUDICATION AND APPEAL

University Technology Referees.

32. The Council shall maintain a panel of persons to serve as University Technology Referees. Such persons need not be members of the University. One member of the panel shall be designated by the Council as Chair of the panel. The Council may appoint a Deputy Chair to serve if the Chair is not able or willing to act in a particular case. A Secretary of the Panel of University Technology Referees shall be appointed in accordance with Regulation 39. The identity of the members of the Panel of University Technology Referees, its Chair, and Secretary shall be published in the *Reporter*.

The Council shall also maintain a panel of persons to serve on a Technology Appeal Tribunal in accordance with Regulation 35.

33. If a dispute arises as to the interpretation of these regulations:

(*a*) the University staff member, or a person referred to under Regulation 12 or the student concerned, or a duly authorized person representing the University, hereinafter the 'applicant', shall send written notice to the Secretary of the Panel of Referees of the facts of the dispute within thirty days of the dispute arising, and shall at the same time send the same material to the other parties to the dispute;

(*b*) any other party to the dispute may submit comments on the applicant's submission to the Secretary within fourteen days of receipt of the submission;

(*c*) the Secretary shall notify the Chair (or Deputy Chair) who shall act as the Referee, or shall designate a member of the panel to act as the Referee, in a particular case; the Secretary shall notify the applicant and other parties to the dispute of this appointment;

(*d*) the Referee shall consider the material submitted by the applicant and other parties to the dispute;

(*e*) at their discretion the Referee may hold a hearing at which all parties to the dispute shall normally be entitled to be present and to be represented. The Referee may also request evidence be given in writing, or by way of oral hearing, by any other member of the University staff, College Teaching Officer, College Research Fellow, or student, as the Referee sees fit;

(*f*) following consideration and hearing the Referee shall issue a written adjudication, to be communicated to the Registrary, and the parties to the dispute. Such adjudication shall include recommendations as to the resolution of the matter in dispute. The Referee shall make reasonable efforts to issue this adjudication within 45 days of the original application to the Secretary of the Panel of Referees;

(*g*) the Chair, or the Referee if a Referee has been appointed, may dismiss summarily a complaint which, in their opinion, is trivial, vexatious, or out of time.

34. Any participating party aggrieved by the Referee's adjudication may, within thirty days of notification of the adjudication, appeal to the Technology Appeal Tribunal. Such appeal shall be made in writing to the Clerk of the Tribunal, and shall include full documentation. A copy of such papers shall be sent by the appellant to those mentioned in Regulation 33(*a*).

Technology Appeal Tribunal.

35. The Technology Appeal Tribunal shall consist of:

(*a*) a legally qualified Chair, designated by the Registrary to serve in a particular case from a panel of Chairs to be maintained by the Council;

(*b*) *either*

(i) (when the referral does not involve a student) two members of the Regent House, designated by the Registrary from a panel of members of the Tribunal to be maintained by the Council;

or

(ii) (when the referral does involve a student), two members of the Regent House, one designated by the Registrary from a panel of members of the Tribunal to be maintained by the Council, the other nominated by the Senior Tutors' Committee,

(*c*) (when the referral involves a student) a student chosen from a panel of registered students appointed by the Council under the procedure used to choose a student member of the Discipline Committee.[1]

No person shall serve on the Tribunal if they have previously served as Chair, Deputy Chair, or Referee in the initial reference of the particular case or is subject to a conflict of interest.

36. The Chair of the Tribunal for the particular case shall determine whether the proceedings shall be dealt with on the basis of written representations, or at an oral hearing, or both, provided that the Chair shall normally determine that an oral hearing shall take place if one of the parties requests it.

[1] See p. 101.

37. The decision of the Tribunal shall be notified in writing to the parties, and to the Registrary.

38. The Chair of the Panel of Referees and the Chair of the Tribunal may from time to time make procedural rules about the respective procedures, either of general application, or in respect of a particular case. A decision of the Tribunal in a particular case shall bind the parties, subject to any rights which a member of the academic staff has under the Schedule to Statute C, to any disciplinary proceedings brought by the University under Statute D and the Schedule to Statute C, to any review proceedings before the Commissary under Statute A IX 3–10, to any legal proceedings, and in respect of students, to any relevant student complaints or adjudication procedures.

39. The Registrary shall designate a person to act as Secretary of the Panel of Referees, and as Clerk of the Tribunal.

SCHEDULE

Royalty income

In the following, net royalty refers to royalty income less expenditure on:

(*a*) all reasonable expenses paid outside the University and Cambridge Enterprise, including patent agent fees, for the filing, prosecution and maintenance of intellectual property rights;
(*b*) all reasonable external legal fees incurred in the commercialization of the intellectual property;
(*c*) all reasonable external legal fees expended on litigation;
(*d*) all reasonable expenditure on insurance relating to the maintenance and enforcement of intellectual property rights;
(*e*) any revenue due to third parties, for example sponsors; and
(*f*) any other expenditure that is agreed with the inventors.

Where Cambridge Enterprise is involved in exploitation, the share of revenues from net royalties shall be as follows.

Net Income	*Inventors* (*jointly*)	*Department*	*Cambridge Enterprise*
First £100,000	90%	5%	5%
Next £100,000	60%	20%	20%
Above £200,000	34%	33%	33%

Where Cambridge Enterprise is not involved in exploitation, the share of revenues from net royalties shall be as follows.

Net Income	*Inventors* (*jointly*)	*Department*	*Central Funds*
First £50,000	100%	0%	0%
Above £50,000	85%	7.5%	7.5%

Where the inventors form a company under Regulation 21, that is, without the involvement of Cambridge Enterprise, the fixed percentage of inventors' rights referred to therein shall be 15%.

Thresholds in these schedules shall be index linked from 12 December 2005 using the Retail Prices Index.

Share of equity in new businesses

The share of equity in new businesses shall be negotiated on a case by case basis having due regard of the contribution of creators to the business beyond the creation of IPR and of any funding that is made available by the University or Cambridge Enterprise.

Explanatory Note to Regulation 24

The Council in its Notice (*Reporter*, 2008–09, p. 335) in response to the Board of Scrutiny's Thirteenth Report agreed to the Board's Recommendation 8 that it should publish an explanatory note to Regulation 24 for Intellectual Property Rights in *Statutes and Ordinances*. It accordingly attaches below the comments on the scope of Regulation 24 made by the Technology Appeal Tribunal after a hearing held on 1 May 2007. The full text of the Tribunal's decision is available at http://www.admin.cam.ac.uk/reporter/2007-08/weekly/6108/ipr_appeal.pdf.

The scope of Regulation 24:

5. Regulation 24 commences as follows;

'During the period following receipt of notification of the research results from a University staff member, Cambridge Enterprise shall consider with her or him how commercial exploitation of the results shall or may be pursued, having regard to all reasonable proposals for that exploitation made by the staff member. Cambridge Enterprise and the University staff member shall keep each other informed and shall co-operate fully in order to achieve an agreed outcome.'

6. In his written submissions to the Tribunal, [the appellant] said 'there has to be an agreed outcome and co-operation between the University staff member and CE and this has to be based upon the wishes of the creator of the intellectual property'. This was developed during the course of oral submissions before us. It was argued that if there was no agreement on a particular issue there was no 'agreed outcome' as referred to by Regulation 24.

In the absence of agreement, the matter had to go to the Referee for determination. We do not accept this argument except in as much as there should normally be reasonable opportunity for the Referee to become involved if appropriate. In our view, when the Regulations refer to CE [Cambridge Enterprise] and the staff member co-operating 'in order to achieve an agreed outcome' it means that those parties must co-operate with the objective of achieving an agreed outcome. It is not dependent upon an agreement being achieved and it does not bestow on the staff member a veto. The Regulations mandate a process, not an outcome. Furthermore, where CE and the relevant staff member have agreed a particular outcome, for example an agreement for exploitation between CE and a third party, Regulation 24 does not give the staff member a right to be consulted on, or a veto over, every commercial decision to be made within the scope of that agreement. Were it otherwise it would become difficult to run any normal commercial arrangement with third parties. Indeed we think that were staff members to have such wide-ranging powers, it could be a significant disincentive to third parties who might otherwise be tempted to invest in the results of Cambridge research. We do not believe the Regulations should be read that way. That would be to the long term disadvantage of both the University and its staff.

7. In our view, Regulation 24 requires CE and the staff member to enter into bona fide discussions with the aim of achieving an agreed outcome. The views of the originator of the research are to be given great weight. The Regulation requires the member of staff and CE to keep each other informed and to co-operate fully. The word 'fully' clearly governs the obligation on the parties to co-operate. Whilst, as a matter of grammar, it may not also govern their obligation to keep each other informed, in our view full co-operation involves not just bona fide discussion but also an obligation to keep each other fully informed of any significant factor which can be or is likely to be taken into account in determining how the research is to be exploited. Full co-operation involves the parties being on as near an equal footing as possible as far as knowledge of relevant facts is concerned. Furthermore such disclosure must be done at a time which gives the disclosee a reasonable opportunity to make a proper assessment, to respond and, where suitable, to make counter-proposals. Save in cases of necessary urgency, the disclosee must also be informed sufficiently in advance to enable him or her to properly consider the implications of what is being proposed by CE, to formulate and properly present a response. We emphasise that the obligation of disclosure only applies to significant factors. It does not mean that the parties are obliged to disclose trivial matters to each other.

8. We accept that situations may arise where full disclosure may not be possible. For example it may not always be possible where defence related research is involved. Similarly, occasions may arise where disclosure of some information may put the discloser at significant risk of being in breach of a legal obligation to some third party. In such cases, the discloser must indicate to the other party the nature of the restraint. Once again this must be done in sufficient time to allow the disclosee to express informed views on the claimed restriction and to suggest ways in which it can be avoided or its effect minimised. For example, if commercially sensitive information is involved, the disclosee may be able to suggest a reasonable compromise whereby the information is disclosed to an independent third party acting on her or his behalf who can express views to the disclosee without the need to disclose the confidential information to her or him.

9. In addition to this, we believe that Regulation 24 obliges both CE and members of staff to avoid, wherever possible, entering into arrangements which would hinder their ability to comply with their duty to make full disclosure of relevant information. A party should take reasonable steps to ensure that third parties do not impose restraints on the disclosure of relevant information or, where such restraints are unavoidable, that they are no more extensive than necessary.

10. In any case where there is a reference to the Referee under the Regulations and it appears that significant relevant information has been withheld from one of the parties by the other, the onus is on the withholding party to demonstrate that the information was not significant, that there was a binding obligation not to disclose it or that no reasonable alternative mechanism could have been put in place which would have allowed the disclosee or someone acting on her or his behalf to have access to all or some of the information.

UNIVERSITY FUNDS

GENERAL REGULATIONS

In addition to the several funds prescribed by Statute there shall be a University Education Fund, a Buildings Maintenance Fund, a Quinquennial Equalization Fund, a Land Fund, and such other funds as may be prescribed by Ordinance or as the Council shall from time to time determine.

Funds of Faculties, Departments, and other institutions

1. Separate accounts shall be maintained for each Faculty, Department, and other institution in such manner as may be prescribed by the Finance Committee of the Council in consultation with the Council or the General Board as the case may be. Accounts.

2. An officer who is required, by or under Statute or Ordinance, to be responsible for the proper application of funds at the disposal of a Faculty, Department, or other institution shall, at the end of each financial year, certify that the statement of the account for which they are responsible is correct and that the funds have been properly applied. Responsible officer.

3. Any balance in the funds of a Faculty, Department, or other institution at the end of a financial year shall be available for the purposes of the particular Faculty, Department, or other institution. Balances.

Funds allocated to the Council

In each year an allocation from the Chest to the Council shall be approved by Grace. The Council shall be empowered to approve grants for recurrent and non-recurrent expenditure from this allocation to the funds of institutions under the supervision of the Council and to such other University funds (other than the University Education Fund) as they may consider appropriate.

Estimates

1. During the Lent Term in each year Faculty Boards and comparable authorities, and Heads of Departments and other institutions, shall prepare estimates of expenditure for the ensuing financial year. Such estimates shall be submitted either to the Council, in the case of institutions under the supervision of the Council, or to the General Board, in the case of institutions under the supervision of the Board, for consideration by those bodies. Submission.

2. Estimates submitted in accordance with Regulation 1 shall be transmitted, when approved by the Council or the General Board, as the case may be, to the Finance Committee of the Council.

3. In the first half of the Easter Term, or as soon as possible thereafter, the Finance Committee shall submit to the Council a statement of the receipts of the Chest and payments from the Chest during the preceding financial year, a revised estimate of the corresponding figures for the current financial year, and an estimate of the corresponding figures for the ensuing financial year.

4. Before the end of the Easter Term or as soon as possible thereafter, the Council shall publish a Report on the financial position of the Chest, recommending allocations for the ensuing financial year to: Allocations Report.

(*a*) the General Board for the University Education Fund;

(*b*) the Council for all other purposes save those specified in other recommendations contained in the Report.

Accounts

1. The Council shall publish an annual abstract of the accounts of the University, signed by the Vice-Chancellor and a University officer designated for the purpose by the Council.

2. The Council shall also publish an abstract of each of the following accounts: the accounts of the University Farm, the accounts of the Contributory Pension Fund, the accounts of the Colleges Fund, and the accounts of any amalgamated fund established by the Council under the provisions of Regulation 6(*e*) of the regulations for financial matters.

SPECIAL REGULATIONS

Buildings Maintenance Fund

The Buildings Maintenance Fund shall be at the disposal of the Council for the performance of their duties relating to the care and maintenance of University buildings. The Council, on the advice of the Estates Committee, shall from time to time make allocations to the Fund of amounts within their total allocation as approved by Grace.

COLLEGES FUND

Purpose. **1.** The Colleges Fund maintained under Statute G II 18 shall be used to make grants to Colleges for either recurrent or non-recurrent purposes.

Committee. **2.** The Fund shall be managed by a Committee consisting of:

(*a*) the Vice-Chancellor (or a duly appointed deputy) who shall be Chair;

(*b*) one person appointed by the Council on the nomination of the Finance Committee;

(*c*) one person appointed by the Council on their own nomination;

(*d*) two persons appointed by the Colleges.

Members in classes (*b*)–(*d*) shall be appointed to serve for six years.

Secretary. **3.** The Secretary of the Committee shall be the Registrary or a University officer designated for the purpose by the Council.

Grants. **4.** The Committee shall meet annually to consider representations from Colleges. The Committee shall have discretion to make grants to Colleges from time to time according to their needs and the resources of the Fund. Grants may be either single or recurrent for such period of years as the Committee may decide. All grants shall be reported by the Committee to the Council, who shall publish them to the University.

GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDS

Title. **1.** Funds which have been established from benefactions made to the University for general or unspecified purposes shall be known as General Purpose Funds and shall consist, as long as any balance remains in the Fund concerned, of the Davy, Harrison, Kirkpatrick, Watkins, and Wightman Funds and such others as may be so designated by the University from time to time.[1]

How used. **2.** The income or capital of any Fund specified in Regulation 1 shall be placed at the disposal of the Council to be used as the Council think fit provided that a statement is published in the *Reporter* on any expenditure therefrom.

LAND FUND

Fund and purpose. **1.** Payments of premium for the lease of land and receipts from the sale of land, net of the costs incurred to achieve the disposal proceeds, including any pre-sale investment or transaction costs and other retained liabilities, shall be applied:

(*a*) to re-investment in the non-operational estate, investment in financial assets, funding of bond liabilities, or release for other purposes, its application as determined by the Finance Committee, where the disposal is from the non-operational estate; and otherwise

(*b*) to the Land Fund.

Application of capital and income. **2.** The capital and the income of the Fund may be used:

(*a*) to purchase sites which are suitable for development to become part of the University's operational or non-operational estate;

(*b*) to meet the cost of planning and providing the infrastructure for the development of sites in University ownership, including costs relating to the requirements of Town and Country planning legislation in respect of the operational estate; and

(*c*) to fund strategic objectives for the University's operational estate, including decarbonisation.

Release of excess. **3.** Where the Finance Committee considers that the balance of the Land Fund is in excess of a level that might reasonably be necessary to meet the purposes for which the funds of the Land Fund are available, it may agree to the release of part or all of such excess for other University purposes.

Definitions. **4.** For the purposes of this Ordinance

(*a*) the term 'estate' shall exclude land and buildings used by the Press and Assessment Department;

(*b*) the term 'operational estate' shall mean land and buildings currently used for teaching and research or for administrative and other support functions, including the University Farm, and retention of space for specialist and temporary use (e.g. to facilitate relocation);

[1] By Grace 2 of 12 October 2005, the Archibald Douglas Ross Fund was designated a General Purpose Fund.

(*c*) all parts of the estate not forming part of the operational estate shall be within the 'non-operational estate', which shall mean land and buildings held for the general purposes of the University (e.g. residences) and land and property that could be needed in the foreseeable future for the operational estate. It is managed on a self-funded basis and remits income to the Chest.

Loan Fund I

Rescinded by Grace 10 of 30 July 2025

Loan Fund II

Purpose.

1. In order to help University officers and University assistants who have, or have had, insufficient capital to buy, build, or extend houses, loans shall be offered from Loan Fund II, at a variable rate of interest equal to the standard rate charged by the Cambridge Building Society.

Conditions.

2. Subject to an upper limit of £100,000 in each case, loans may be offered of an amount up to the full value of the house as assessed by the Estates Division reduced by the amount borrowed on first mortgage from a Bank, Building Society, or Insurance Company approved by the Finance Committee of the Council, provided that in each case the Committee are satisfied that the maximum advance on first mortgage has in fact been obtained.

3. A loan shall be secured by a second charge on the house.

Eligibility and repayment.

4. Conditions of eligibility for loans, for the award of loans, and for their repayment shall be determined by the Finance Committee, who shall have power to exercise discretion in exceptional circumstances.

5. The granting of loans under these regulations shall be subject to review by the Finance Committee of the Council in 1998–99 and at intervals of five years thereafter.

Pension Fund II[1]

Purpose.

Pension Fund II shall be used by the Council on the recommendation of the Managing Committee of the Pension Scheme for the following purposes:

(*a*) to make grants or advances to assistants in needy cases,

(*b*) to meet cases of necessity relating to dependants of assistants who have died in the service of the University.

Quinquennial Equalization Fund

Purpose.

The surplus income of the Chest shall be transferred at the end of the financial year to the Quinquennial Equalization Fund which shall be used to make good any deficiency of income in a year in which the authorized expenditure of the Chest exceeds the income.

Strategic Planning Reserve Fund

The Strategic Planning Reserve Fund shall consist of such sums as the University may from time to time transfer to it on the recommendation of the Council. The Fund shall be at the disposal of the Council, to be used for such strategic purposes as the Council may consider appropriate. A list of allocations from the Fund shall be published annually in the *Reporter.*

Student Hardship Fund

Grace 10 of 30 July 2025

The Student Hardship Fund shall be administered by the General Board, which shall consider applications to provide financial assistance to registered students from the Fund on the grounds of hardship.[2]

[1] For Pension Fund I, see the regulations for FSSU, which were last published in *Ordinances,* 1979, p. 109.

[2] The General Board has delegated the administration of the Fund to the University Financial Assistance Committee until further notice, which shall act in accordance with guidance issued from time to time by the Planning and Resources Committee's Fees and Funding Sub-committee.

STUDENT HOUSING FUND

Purpose.

1. The Student Housing Fund shall be used to make grants to Colleges or to the University for the provision of accommodation for registered students.

Committee of Management.

2. The Fund shall be under the control of a Committee of Management consisting of

(*a*) the Vice-Chancellor (or a duly appointed deputy) who shall be Chair;

(*b*) two persons appointed by the Council;

(*c*) one person appointed by the Council on the nomination of the Estates Committee;

(*d*) three persons appointed by the Colleges Committee.

Members in classes (*b*)–(*d*) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for six years from 1 January following their appointment.

Secretary.

3. The Secretary of the Committee shall be the Registrary or a University officer designated for the purpose by the Council.

4. The Committee of Management shall meet at least once in each financial year to consider representations from Colleges or from the Council. The Committee shall have discretion to make grants to Colleges or to the University from time to time according to their needs and the resources of the Fund. Grants may be either single or recurrent for such period of years as the Committee may determine. All grants shall be reported by the Committee to the Council, who shall publish them to the University.

UNIVERSITY EDUCATION FUND

Allocation to, and grants from, Fund.

1. In each year an allocation from the Chest to the General Board for the University Education Fund shall be approved by Grace. The General Board shall be empowered to approve grants for recurrent and for non-recurrent expenditure from the University Education Fund to the funds of Faculties, Departments, and other institutions under the supervision of the General Board.

Adjustments of allocation.

2. The Finance Committee of the Council in consultation with the General Board shall be empowered to adjust the allocation to the Fund from the Chest in any year on account of differences between actual and estimated expenditure of the institutions under the supervision of the General Board on pensionable stipends, wages, pensions, national insurance contributions, family allowances, and other personal emoluments, except where the savings have arisen from deciding to suppress or not to fill any office or post with a view to applying the savings to new developments of a recurrent nature or for other General Board purposes. Any balance in the Fund at the end of the financial year after such adjustment, if any, has been made shall remain in the Fund.

Balance.

Grants for deficits.

3. When a deficit has arisen in the accounts of one or more institutions under the supervision of the General Board the General Board may make non-recurrent grants from the Fund to meet the whole or part of the deficit.

CHAPTER XIV

COLLEGES

FELLOWSHIP OF A COLLEGE

In any Statute or Ordinance unless otherwise specified, the term 'Fellowship of a College' shall mean any Fellowship of a College other than an Honorary Fellowship, and the term 'Fellow of a College' shall mean the holder of such a Fellowship.

COLLEGE ACCOUNTS

Amended by Grace 4 of 2 July 2025

1. The accounts prepared annually by each College and the report of its Auditors submitted under the provision of Statute G III shall conform to the Recommended Cambridge College Accounts set out in the Schedule below, provided that a College which has not given notice under Statute G III 6 that it will use the Recommended Cambridge College Accounts shall prepare its accounts in the form that was required by Statute G III on 1 October 2002.

2. The form of the Recommended Cambridge College Accounts shall be determined from time to time by the University on the recommendation of the Finance Committee, made after considering the advice of the Inter-Collegiate Committee on College Accounts.

3. The index referred to in the Schedule to Statute G II in relation to College contributions under Statute G II 16 shall be the Consumer Prices Index plus one per cent.

SCHEDULE

RECOMMENDED CAMBRIDGE COLLEGE ACCOUNTS (RCCA)

This document is intended to be read in conjunction with the Further and Higher Education SORP available at: https://www.bufdg.ac.uk/knowledge-hub/sorp.

Items in square brackets [ ] are for Colleges to include if applicable.

Reference and Administrative Details

Name of College

Address

Charity Registration number

Charity Trustees[1] (Members of the Governing Body or Council)

Senior officers
Head of House:
Senior Tutor:
Senior Bursar:
Other:

[1] The names of the trustees who served ***at any time during the year*** are to be given.

Principal advisers
Auditors:
Bankers:
Property Managers:
Investment Managers:
Legal Advisers:

Operating and Financial Review

The format and content of the Operating and Financial Review (*which may also be called the Trustees' Report or Report of the Governing Body*) *is not prescribed by the SORP. However, this review must provide an overview of the College's finances and operations and follow best practice. Specifically, the OFR should provide a comprehensive and balanced analysis, consistent with the size and complexity of the College, covering:*

(*a*) *the development, performance, and operation of the business and operation of the College during the financial year;*
(*b*) *the position of the College at the end of the year;*
(*c*) *the main trends and factors underlying the development, performance and position of the College and its academic performance during the financial year;*
(*d*) *the main trends and factors which are likely to affect the College's future development, performance and position;*
(*e*) *key performance indicators.*

The following headings may provide a useful guide:

Introduction

Scope of the financial statements

Aims and objectives of the College

Public benefit

Funding

Achievements and performance

Financial review

Maintenance of buildings

Capital expenditure

Endowment and investment performance

Staff costs and pensions

Reserves policy

Principal risks and uncertainties

Plans for the future

Corporate Governance

Section 3.12(b) of the SORP requires the inclusion of a statement of corporate governance. The following is shown for guidance only.

1. The following statement is provided by the Trustees [Governing Body/Council] to enable readers of the financial statements to obtain a better understanding of the arrangements in the College for the management of its resources and for audit.
2. The College is a registered charity (registered number 1234567) and subject to regulation by the Charity Commission for England and Wales. The members of the [Governing Body/Council] are the charity trustees and are responsible for ensuring compliance with charity law.
3. The Trustees are [Governing Body/Council is] advised in carrying out its duties by a number of Committees. [Set out details]
4. The principal officers of the College are [insert titles].
5. It is the duty of the [insert name of Committee] to keep under review the effectiveness of the College's internal systems of financial and other controls; to advise the Trustees [Governing Body/Council] on the appointment of external [and internal] auditors; to consider reports submitted by the auditors, [both external and internal]; to monitor the implementation of recommendations made by the auditors; to make an annual report to the Trustees [Governing Body/Council]. Membership of the [insert name of Committee] includes ……
6. There are Registers of Interests of Trustees [Members of the Governing Body/Council], the Finance Committee and Audit Committee, and of the senior administrative officers. Declarations of interest are made systematically at meetings.
7. The College's Trustees [Members of the Governing Body/Council] during the year ended 30 June [20..] are set out on page 1.

Statement of Internal Control

Section 3.12(b) of the SORP also requires the inclusion of a statement of internal control.

The following statement is by way of example only.

1. The Trustees are [Governing Body/Council is] responsible for maintaining a sound system of internal control that supports the achievement of policy, aims, and objectives while safeguarding the public and other funds and assets for which the Governing Body is responsible, in accordance with the College's Statutes.
2. The system of internal control is designed to manage rather than eliminate the risk of failure to achieve policies, aims, and objectives; it therefore provides reasonable but not absolute assurance of effectiveness.
3. The system of internal control is designed to identify the principal risks to the achievement of policies, aims, and objectives, to evaluate the nature and extent of those risks and to manage them efficiently, effectively, and economically. This process was in place for the year ended 30 June [20..] and up to the date of approval of the financial statements.
4. The Trustees are [Governing Body/Council is] responsible for reviewing the effectiveness of the system of internal control. The following processes have been established:

5. The Trustees' [Governing Body's/Council's] review of the effectiveness of the system of internal control is informed by the work of the various Committees, Bursar, and College officers, who have responsibility for the development and maintenance of the internal control framework, and by comments made by the external auditors in their management letter and other reports.

Alternatively, the statement may be included in the Operating and Financial Review (OFR) or the Statement of Corporate Governance.

Responsibilities of the Trustees [Governing Body] *Section 3.12(c)*

The Trustees are [Governing Body/Council is] responsible for preparing the Annual Report and financial statements in accordance with applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

The College's Statutes and the Statutes and Ordinances of the University of Cambridge require the Governing Body to prepare financial statements for each financial year which give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the College and of the surplus or deficit of the College for that period. In preparing these financial statements, the Trustees are [Governing Body/Council is] required to:

- select suitable accounting policies and then apply them consistently;
- make judgements and estimates that are reasonable and prudent;
- state whether applicable accounting standards have been followed, subject to any material departures disclosed and explained in the financial statements; and
- prepare the financial statements on the going concern basis unless it is inappropriate to presume that the College will continue in operation[1].

The Trustees are [Governing Body/Council is] responsible for keeping accounting records which disclose with reasonable accuracy at any time the financial position of the College and enable them to ensure that the financial statements comply with the Statutes of the University of Cambridge. They are also responsible for safeguarding the assets of the College and hence for taking reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

[The Trustees are [Governing Body/Council is] responsible for the maintenance and integrity of the corporate and financial information included on the College's website. Legislation in the United Kingdom governing the preparation and dissemination of financial statements may differ from legislation in other jurisdictions[2].]

Alternatively, this statement may be included in the Operating and Financial Review (*OFR*) *or the Statement of Corporate Governance.*

[1] If no separate statement on going concern is made by the Trustees/Governing Body/Council.
[2] Where the financial statements are published on the internet.

Independent Auditors' Report to the Trustees [Governing Body/Council] of Cambridge College

The College's auditors will advise on the current wording of their report.

Statement of Principal Accounting Policies

Basis of preparation

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the provisions of the Statutes of the College and of the University of Cambridge and applicable United Kingdom accounting standards. In addition, the financial statements comply with the Statement of Recommended Practice: Accounting for Further and Higher Education (the SORP).

The Statement of Comprehensive Income and Expenditure includes activity analysis in order to demonstrate that all fee income is spent for educational purposes. The analysis required by the SORP is set out in note 6.

Basis of accounting

The financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention, modified in respect of the treatment of investments [and certain operational properties] which is included at valuation.

Basis of consolidation

The consolidated financial statements include the College and its subsidiary undertakings. Details of the subsidiary undertakings included are set out in note xx. Intra-group balances are eliminated on consolidation.

Recognition of income

Academic fees

Academic fees are recognized in the period to which they relate and include all fees chargeable to students or their sponsors. [The costs of any fees waived or written off by the College are included as expenditure.]

Grant income

Grants received from non-government sources (including research grants from non-government sources) are recognized within the [Consolidated] Statement of Comprehensive Income and Expenditure when the College is entitled to the income and performance related conditions have been met.

Income received in advance of performance related conditions is deferred on the balance sheet and released to the [Consolidated] Statement of Comprehensive Income and Expenditure in line with such conditions being met.

Donations and endowments

Non exchange transactions without performance related conditions are donations and endowments. Donations and endowments with donor imposed restrictions are recognized within the [Consolidated] Statement of Comprehensive Income and Expenditure when the College is entitled to the income. Income is retained within restricted reserves until such time that it is utilized in line with such restrictions at which point the income is released to general reserves through a reserve transfer.

Donations and endowments with restrictions are classified as restricted reserves with additional disclosure provided within the notes to the accounts.

There are four main types of donations and endowments with restrictions:

1. Restricted donations – the donor has specified that the donation must be used for a particular objective.
2. Unrestricted permanent endowments – the donor has specified that the fund is to be permanently invested to generate an income stream for the general benefit of the College.
3. Restricted expendable endowments – the donor has specified a particular objective and the College can convert the donated sum into income.
4. Restricted permanent endowments – the donor has specified that the fund is to be permanently invested to generate an income stream to be applied to a particular objective.

Donations with no restrictions are recorded within the [Consolidated] Statement of Comprehensive Income and Expenditure when the College is entitled to the income.

Investment income and change in value of investment assets

Investment income and change in value of investment assets is recorded in income in the year in which it arises and as either restricted or unrestricted income according to the terms or other restrictions applied to the individual endowment fund.

Total return

[Where the Total Return basis of accounting for investment returns has been adopted Colleges should include an explanation of the basis of the calculation.]

Other income

Income is received from a range of activities including residences, catering conferences, and other services rendered.

Foreign currency translation

Transactions denominated in foreign currencies are recorded at the rate of exchange ruling at the date of the transactions. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated into sterling at year end rates or, where there are forward foreign exchange contracts, at contract rates. The resulting exchange differences are dealt with in the determination of the income and expenditure for the financial year.

Statement of Principal Accounting Policies (continued)

Fixed assets

Land and buildings

Fixed assets are stated at [cost] [or] [deemed cost] less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses. Certain items of fixed assets that had been revalued to fair value on or prior to [pre-1992], the date of transition to SORP, are measured on the basis of deemed cost, being the revalued amount at the date of that revaluation.

Where parts of a fixed asset have different useful lives, they are accounted for as separate items of fixed assets.

Costs incurred in relation to land and buildings after initial purchase or construction, and prior to valuation, are capitalized to the extent that they increase the expected future benefits to the College.

Freehold land is not depreciated as it is considered to have an indefinite useful life. Freehold buildings are depreciated on a straight line basis over their expected useful lives as follows:

[Academic buildings	50 years
Residences	30 years
etc.]	

Leasehold land is depreciated over the life of the lease up to a maximum of [50 years].

Buildings under construction are valued at cost, based on the value of architects' certificates and other direct costs incurred. They are not depreciated until they are brought into use.

Land held specifically for development, investment, and subsequent sale is included in current assets at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

The cost of additions to operational property shown in the balance sheet includes the cost of land.

Equipment

Furniture, fittings, and equipment [is written off in the year of acquisition] [costing less than [£x] per individual item or group of related items is written off in the year of acquisition. All other assets are capitalized and depreciated over their expected useful life as follows:

[Furniture and fittings	[10%] per annum
Motor vehicles and general equipment	[20%] per annum
Computer equipment	[25%] per annum]

Leased assets

Leases in which the College assumes substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the leased asset are classified as finance leases. Leased assets acquired by way of finance leases are stated at an amount equal to the lower of their fair value and the present value of the minimum lease payments at inception of the lease, less accumulated depreciation and less accumulated impairment losses. Lease payments are accounted for as described below.

Minimum lease payments are apportioned between the finance charge and the reduction of the outstanding liability. The finance charge is allocated to each period during the lease term so as to produce a constant periodic rate of interest on the remaining balance of the liability.

Costs in respect of operating leases are charged on a straight-line basis over the lease term. Any lease premiums or incentives are spread over the minimum lease term.

Heritage assets

The College holds and conserves a number of collections, exhibits, artefacts, and other assets of historical, artistic, or scientific importance. Heritage assets acquired before [insert date] have not been capitalized since reliable estimates of cost or value are not available on a cost-benefit basis. Acquisitions since [insert date] have been capitalized at cost or, in the case of donated assets, at expert valuation on receipt. Heritage assets are not depreciated since their long economic life and high residual value mean that any depreciation would not be material.

Investments

Fixed asset investments are included in the balance sheet at fair value, except for investments in subsidiary undertakings which are stated in the College's balance sheet at cost and eliminated on consolidation. [Investments that are not listed on a recognized stock exchange are carried at historical cost less any provision for impairment in their value/market value.]

Stocks

Stocks are stated at the lower of cost and net realisable value after making provision for slow moving and obsolete items.

Provisions

Provisions are recognized when the College has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of a past event, it is probable that a transfer of economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation.

Statement of Principal Accounting Policies (continued)

Contingent liabilities and assets

A contingent liability arises from a past event that gives the College a possible obligation whose existence will only be confirmed by the occurrence or otherwise of uncertain future events, not wholly within the control of the College. Contingent liabilities also arise in circumstances where a provision would otherwise be made but either it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured reliably.

A contingent asset arises where an event has taken place that gives the College a possible asset whose existence will only be confirmed by the occurrence or otherwise of uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the College.

Contingent assets and liabilities are not recognized in the balance sheet but are disclosed in the notes.

Taxation

The College is a registered charity (number [1234567]) and also a charity within the meaning of Section 506 (1) of the Taxes Act 1988. Accordingly, the College is exempt from taxation in respect of income or capital gains received within the categories covered by Section 505 of the Taxes Act 1988 or Section 256 of the Taxation of Chargeable Gains Act 1992 to the extent that such income or gains are applied to exclusively charitable purposes.

The College receives no similar exemption in respect of Value Added Tax.

Contribution under Statute G II

The College is liable to be assessed for Contribution under the provisions of Statute G II of the University of Cambridge. Contribution is used to fund grants to Colleges from the Colleges Fund. The liability for the year is as advised to the College by the University based on an assessable amount derived from the value of the College's assets as at the end of the previous financial year.

Pension costs

Awaiting further guidance from the USS following scheme changes

[A note of accounting policy is required in respect of any other scheme in which the College participates, e.g. CCFPS.]

Employment benefits

Short term employment benefits such as salaries and compensated absences are recognized as an expense in the year in which the employees render service to the College. Any unused benefits are accrued and measured as the additional amount the College expects to pay as a result of the unused entitlement.

[**Transition to the 2015 RCCA**

The College is preparing its financial statements in accordance with 2015 RCCA for the first time, amended for the adoption of FRS 102, and consequently has applied the first time adoption requirements. An explanation of how the transition to the 2015 RCCA has affected the reported financial position, financial performance, and cash flows of the [consolidated] results of the College is provided in note 26.

Application of first time adoption grants certain exemptions from the full requirements of 2015 RCCA in the transition period. The following exemptions have been taken into these financial statements:

Fair value or revaluation as deemed cost – at [insert date], fair value has been used for deemed cost for properties measured at fair value.]

Reserves

Reserves are allocated between restricted and unrestricted reserves. Endowment reserves include balances which, in respect of endowment to the College, are held as permanent funds, which the College must hold to perpetuity.

Restricted reserves include balances in respect of which the donor has designated a specific purpose and therefore the College is restricted in the use of these funds.

[Consolidated] Statement of Comprehensive Income and Expenditure (*Where the Consolidated and College figures are materially different, separate statements for each must be produced.*)
Year ended 30 June [20..]

					Current year					Previous year
	Note	**Unrestricted**	**Restricted**	**Endowment**	**Total**		**Unrestricted**	**Restricted**	**Endowment**	**Total**
Income		**£000**	**£000**	**£000**	**£000**		**£000**	**£000**	**£000**	**£000**
Academic fees and charges	1									
Residences, catering, and conferences	2									
Investment income	3									
Endowment return transferred	3									
Other income										
Total income before donations and endowments										
Donations										
New endowments										
Capital grant from Colleges Fund										
Other capital grants for assets										
Total income										
Expenditure										
Education	4									
Residences, catering, and conferences	5									
[Investment management costs] (*Colleges may wish to disclose this expenditure separately if material*)										
Other expenditure										
Contribution under Statute G II										
Total expenditure	6									
Surplus/(deficit) before other gains and losses										
Gain/(loss) on disposal of fixed assets	8									
Gain/(loss) on investments	9									
Surplus/(deficit) for the year										
Other comprehensive income										
Unrealized surplus on revaluation of fixed assets										
Actuarial (loss) in respect of pension schemes	16									
Total comprehensive income for the year										

Statement of Changes in Reserves

Year ended 30 June [20..]

	Income and expenditure reserve			**Revaluation**	
	Unrestricted	Restricted	Endowment	**Reserve**	**Total**
	£000	**£000**	**£000**	**£000**	**£000**
Balance at [beginning of current year]					
Prior Year Adjustment: deferred capital opening balance					
Surplus/(deficit) from income and expenditure statement					
Other comprehensive income					
Release of restricted capital funds spent in the year					
Transfers between revaluation and income and expenditure reserve					
Balance at [end of current year]					

	Income and expenditure reserve			**Revaluation**	
	Unrestricted	Restricted	Endowment	**Reserve**	**Total**
	£000	**£000**	**£000**	**£000**	**£000**
Balance at [beginning of previous year]					
Prior Year Adjustment deferred capital opening balance					
Surplus/(deficit) from income and expenditure statement					
Other comprehensive income					
Release of restricted capital funds spent in the year					
Transfers between revaluation and income and expenditure reserve					
Balance at [end of previous year]					

(*Where the Consolidated and College figures are materially different, separate statements for each must be produced.*)

The notes on pages xx to xx form part of these accounts.

[Consolidated and College] Balance Sheet[s] as at 30 June [20..]

		Current year	Current year		Previous year	Previous year
		Consolidated	College		Consolidated	College
	Note	£000	£000		£000	£000
Non-current assets						
Fixed assets	8					
Heritage assets	8					
Investments	9					
Current assets						
Stocks	10					
Trade and other receivables	11					
Cash and cash equivalents	12					
Creditors: amounts falling due within one year	13					
Net current assets						
Total assets less current liabilities						
Creditors: amounts falling due after more than one year	14					
Provisions						
Pension provisions	16					
Other provisions	15					
Total net assets						
Restricted reserves						
Income and expenditure reserve – endowment reserve	17					
Income and expenditure reserve – restricted reserve	18					
Unrestricted reserves						
Income and expenditure reserve – unrestricted						
Revaluation reserve						
Total reserves						

(*Where the Consolidated and College figures are materially different, separate balance sheets for each must be produced.*)

The financial statements were approved by the Trustees [Governing Body/Council] on [insert date] and signed on its behalf by:

The notes on pages xx to xx form part of these accounts.

[Consolidated] Cash Flow Statement

For the year ended 30 June [20..]

		Current year	Previous year
	Note	**£000**	**£000**
Net cash inflow from operating activities	20		
Cash flows from investing activities	21		
Cash flows from financing activities	22		
Increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents in the year			
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the year			
Cash and cash equivalents at end of the year	12		

(*Where the Consolidated and College figures are materially different, separate statements for each must be produced.*)

The notes on pages xx to xx form part of these accounts.

Notes to the Accounts

For the year ended 30 June [20..]

1	**Academic fees and charges**	**Current year**	**Previous year**
		£000	**£000**
	Colleges fees:		
	Fee income received at the Regulated Undergraduate rate		
	Fee income received at the Unregulated Undergraduate rate		
	Fee income received at the Postgraduate fee rate		
	Other income		
	Total		

2	**Income from residences, catering, and conferences**		**Current year**	**Previous year**
			£000	**£000**
	Accommodation	College members		
		Conferences		
	Catering	College members		
		Conferences		
	Total			

3	**Endowment return and investment income**	**Current year**	**Previous year**
		£000	**£000**
3a	**Analysis**		
	[Total return contribution (see note 3b)]		
	Income from:		
	Land and buildings		
	Quoted securities		
	Fixed interest securities		
	Income from short-term investments		
	Other interest receivable		
	Total		
3b	**Summary of total return**		
	Income from:		
	Land and buildings		
	Quoted and other securities and cash		
	Gains/(losses) on endowment assets:		
	Land and buildings		
	Quoted and other securities and cash		
	Investment management costs (see note 3c)		
	Total return for year		
	Total return transferred to income and expenditure reserve (see note 3a)		
	Unapplied total return for year included within Statement of Comprehensive Income and Expenditure (see note 19)		

Notes to the Accounts (continued)

For the year ended 30 June [20..]

3c	Investment management costs	Current year	Previous year
		£000	£000
	Land and buildings		
	Quoted securities – equities		
	Fixed interest securities		
	Other investments		
	Cash		
	Total		

4	Education expenditure	Current year	Previous year
		£000	£000
	Teaching		
	Tutorial		
	Admissions		
	Research		
	Scholarships and awards		
	Other educational facilities		
	Total		

5	Residences, catering, and conferences expenditure		Current year	Previous Year
			£000	£000
	Accommodation	College members		
		Conferences		
	Catering	College members		
		Conferences		
	Total			

6a	Analysis of current year expenditure by activity				
		Staff costs (note 7)	Other operating expenses	Depreciation	Total
		£000	£000	£000	£000
	Education				
	Residences, catering, and conferences				
	Other				
	Totals				

Expenditure includes fundraising costs of £xx,xxx. This expenditure [includes] [does not include] the costs of alumni relations.

Notes to the Accounts (continued)

For the year ended 30 June [20..]

6b	**Analysis of previous year expenditure by activity**				
		Staff costs (note 7)	**Other operating expenses**	**Depreciation**	**Total**
		£000	**£000**	**£000**	**£000**
	Education				
	Residences, catering, and conferences				
	Other				
	Totals				

Expenditure includes fundraising costs of £xx,xxx. This expenditure [includes] [does not include] the costs of alumni relations.

6c	**Auditors' remuneration**		
		Current year	**Previous year**
		£000	**£000**
	Other operating expenses include:		
	Audit fees payable to the College's external auditors		
	Other fees payable to the College's external auditors		
	[Audit fees payable to other firms]		

Notes to the Accounts (continued)

For the year ended 30 June [20..]

7	**Staff costs**					
	Consolidated	**College Fellows**	**Other academic**	**Non-academic**	**Current year Total**	**Previous year Total**
		£000	**£000**	**£000**	**£000**	**£000**
	Staff costs:					
	Emoluments					
	Social security costs					
	Other pension costs					
	Average staff numbers (full-time equivalents):					
	Academic ([numbers in Governing Body][numbers of stipendiary staff])					
	Non-academic (full time equiv.)					
	Total					

[The Governing Body comprises xx Fellows, of which the xx declared above are stipendiary.] [Of the xx Fellows declared above, xx are stipendiary.]

The number of officers and employees of the College, including Head of House, who received emoluments in the following ranges was:

					Current year Total	**Previous year Total**
	£100,001 – £110,000					
	£110,001 – £120,000					

(*Continuing in bands of £10,000 until the highest combined stipend and other taxable benefits is reached*)*

* (*or, if relevant*)
No officer or employee of the College, including the Head of House, received emoluments of over £100,000.

Key management personnel

Key management personnel are those persons having authority and responsibility for planning, directing, and controlling the activities of the College. This includes aggregated emoluments paid to key management personnel. [Colleges should define who their 'key management personnel' are.]
[Aggregated emoluments consists of salary and taxable benefits but excludes any employer's pension contribution]

		Current year Total £000	**Previous year Total £000**
	Key management personnel		

Notes to the Accounts (continued)

For the year ended 30 June [20..]

8	**Fixed assets**					
	Consolidated	**Land and buildings**	**Assets in construction**	**Equipment**	**Current year Total**	**Previous year Total**
		£000	**£000**	**£000**	**£000**	**£000**
	Cost or valuation					
	At beginning of year					
	Additions					
	Transfers					
	Disposals					
	At end of year					
	Depreciation					
	At beginning of year					
	Charge for the year					
	Eliminated on disposals					
	Written back on revaluation					
	At end of year					
	Net book value					
	At end of year					
	At beginning of year					
	College					
	Cost or valuation					
	At beginning of year					
	Additions					
	Transfers					
	Disposals					
	At end of year					
	Depreciation					
	At beginning of year					
	Charge for the year					
	Eliminated on disposals					
	Written back on revaluation					
	At end of year					
	Net book value					
	At end of year					
	At beginning of year					

The insured value of freehold land and buildings as at 30 June [current year] was £xx,xxx,xxx (previous year: £xx,xxx,xxx).

The net book value of fixed assets includes an amount of £xxx,xxx (previous year: £xxx,xxx) in respect of assets held under finance leases. The depreciation charge on these assets for the year was £xx,xxx (previous year: £xx,xxx).

[The consolidated cost of freehold buildings and assets in construction consists of the costs incurred by the College less the surplus recorded in the accounts of XYZ Limited, a subsidiary undertaking, and eliminated on consolidation.]

Notes to the Accounts (continued)

For the year ended 30 June [20..]

8 Fixed assets (continued)

Heritage assets
The College holds and conserves certain collections, artefacts and other assets of historical, artistic or scientific importance.

As stated in the statement of principal accounting policies, heritage assets acquired since [insert date] have been capitalized. However, the majority of assets held in the College's collections were acquired prior to this date. As reliable estimates of cost or valuation are not available for these on a cost-benefit basis, they have not been capitalized. As a result the total included in the balance sheet is partial.

Amounts for the current and previous four years were as follows:

		Current year	Previous four years			
		£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
	Acquisitions purchased with specific donations					
	Acquisitions purchased with College funds					
	Total cost of acquisitions purchased					
	Value of acquisitions by donation					
	Total acquisitions capitalized					

9 Investments

		Consolidated	College	Consolidated	College
		Current year	Current year	Previous year	Previous year
		£000	£000	£000	£000
	Balance at beginning of year				
	Additions				
	Disposals				
	Gain/(loss)				
	Increase/(decrease) in cash balances held at fund managers				
	Balance at end of year				
	Represented by:				
	Property				
	Quoted securities – equities				
	Fixed interest securities				
	Investments in subsidiary undertakings				
	Cash in hand and at investment managers				
	Other investments				

Notes to the Accounts (continued)

For the year ended 30 June [20..]

10	**Stocks and work in progress**				
		Consolidated	**College**	**Consolidated**	**College**
		Current year	**Current year**	**Previous year**	**Previous year**
		£000	**£000**	**£000**	**£000**
	Goods for resale				
	Work in progress				
	Other stocks				

11	**Trade and other receivables**				
		Consolidated	**College**	**Consolidated**	**College**
		Current year	**Current year**	**Previous year**	**Previous year**
		£000	**£000**	**£000**	**£000**
	Members of the College				
	Amounts due from subsidiary undertakings				
	Other receivables				
	Prepayments and accrued income				

12	**Cash and cash equivalents**				
		Consolidated	**College**	**Consolidated**	**College**
		Current year	**Current year**	**Previous year**	**Previous year**
		£000	**£000**	**£000**	**£000**
	Short-term money market investments				
	Bank deposits				
	Current accounts				
	Cash in hand				

13	**Creditors: amounts falling due within one year**				
		Consolidated	**College**	**Consolidated**	**College**
		Current year	**Current year**	**Previous year**	**Previous year**
		£000	**£000**	**£000**	**£000**
	Bank overdraft				
	Trade creditors				
	Members of the College				
	Amounts due to subsidiary undertakings				
	University fees				
	Contribution to Colleges Fund				
	Other creditors (*e.g. VAT*)				
	Accruals and deferred income				

Notes to the Accounts (continued)

For the year ended 30 June [20..]

14	**Creditors: amounts falling due after more than one year**				
		Consolidated	**College**	**Consolidated**	**College**
		Current year	**Current year**	**Previous year**	**Previous year**
		£000	**£000**	**£000**	**£000**
	Bank loans				
	Obligations under finance leases				

15	**Provisions**				
		Consolidated	**College**	**Consolidated**	**College**
		Current year	**Current year**	**Previous year**	**Previous year**
		£000	**£000**	**£000**	**£000**
	Balance at beginning of year				
	Charge to comprehensive income				
	Utilized in year				
	Balance at end of year				

16	**Pension provisions**				
		Consolidated	**College**	**Consolidated**	**College**
		Current year	**Current year**	**Previous year**	**Previous year**
		£000	**£000**	**£000**	**£000**
	Balance at beginning of year				
	Movement in year:				
	Current service cost including life assurance				
	Contributions				
	Other finance (income)/cost				
	Actuarial loss/(gain) recognized in Statement of Comprehensive Income and Expenditure				
	Balance at end of year				

Notes to the Accounts (continued)

For the year ended 30 June [20..]

17	**Endowment funds**				
	Restricted net assets relating to endowments are as follows:				
	Consolidated	**Restricted permanent endowments**	**Unrestricted permanent endowments**	**Current year Total**	**Previous year Total**
		£000	**£000**	**£000**	**£000**
	Balance at beginning of year:				
	Capital				
	Accumulated income				
	New donations and endowments				
	Investment income				
	Expenditure				
	Increase/(decrease) in market value of investments				
	Balance at end of year				
	Represented by:				
	Capital				
	Accumulated income				
	Analysis by type of purpose:				
	Fellowship Funds				
	Scholarship Funds				
	Prize Funds				
	Hardship Funds				
	Bursary Funds				
	Travel Grant Funds				
	Other Funds				
	General endowments				
	Analysis by asset:				
	Property				
	Investments				
	Cash				

Notes to the Accounts (continued)

For the year ended 30 June [20..]

17	**Endowment funds**				
	Restricted net assets relating to endowments are as follows:				
	College	**Restricted permanent endowments**	**Unrestricted permanent endowments**	**Currrent year Total**	**Previous year Total**
		£000	**£000**	**£000**	**£000**
	Balance at beginning of year:				
	Capital				
	Accumulated income				
	New donations and endowments				
	Investment income				
	Expenditure				
	Increase/(decrease) in market value of investments				
	Balance at end of year				
	Represented by:				
	Capital				
	Accumulated income				
	Analysis by type of purpose:				
	Fellowship Funds				
	Scholarship Funds				
	Prize Funds				
	Hardship Funds				
	Bursary Funds				
	Travel Grant Funds				
	Other Funds				
	General endowments				
	Analysis by asset:				
	Property				
	Investments				
	Cash				

Notes to the Accounts (continued)

For the year ended 30 June [20..]

18	**Restricted reserves**				
	Reserves with restrictions are as follows:				
	Consolidated	**Capital grants unspent**	**Other restricted funds/ donations**	**Current year Total**	**Previous year Total**
		£000	**£000**	**£000**	**£000**
	Balance at beginning of year:				
	New grants				
	New donations				
	Investment income				
	Capital grants utilized				
	Balance at end of year				
	Analysis of other restricted funds/ donations by type of purpose:				
	Fellowship Funds				
	Scholarship Funds				
	Prize Funds				
	Hardship Funds				
	Bursary Funds				
	Travel Grant Funds				
	Other Funds				
	General				

Notes to the Accounts (continued)

For the year ended 30 June [20..]

18	**Restricted reserves**				
	Reserves with restrictions are as follows:				
	College	**Capital grants unspent**	**Other restricted funds/ donations**	**Current year Total**	**Previous year Total**
		£000	**£000**	**£000**	**£000**
	Balance at beginning of year:				
	New grants				
	New donations				
	Investment income				
	Capital grants utilized				
	Balance at end of year				
	Analysis of other restricted funds/ donations by type of purpose:				
	Fellowship Funds				
	Scholarship Funds				
	Prize Funds				
	Hardship Funds				
	Bursary Funds				
	Travel Grant Funds				
	Other Funds				
	General				

19	**Memorandum of Unapplied Total Return**			
	Included within reserves the following amounts represent the Unapplied Total Return of the College:			
			Current year	**Previous year**
			£000	**£000**
	Unapplied Total Return at beginning of year			
	Unapplied Total Return for year (see note 3b)			
	Unapplied Total Return at end of year			

Notes to the Accounts (continued)

For the year ended 30 June [20..]

20	**Reconciliation of [consolidated] surplus for the year to net cash inflow from operating activities**		
		Current year	**Previous year**
		£000	**£000**
	Surplus/(deficit) for the year		
	Adjustment for non-cash items		
	Depreciation		
	Investment income		
	(Loss)/gain on endowments, donations and investment property		
	Decrease/(increase) in stocks		
	Decrease/(increase) in trade and other receivables		
	Increase/(decrease) in creditors		
	Increase/(decrease) in provisions		
	Pension costs less contributions payable		
	Adjustment for investing or financing activities		
	Investment income		
	Interest payable		
	Profit on the sale of non-current assets		
	Net cash inflow from operating activities		

21	**Cash flows from investing activities**		
		Current year	**Previous year**
		£000	**£000**
	Proceeds from sales of non-current fixed assets		
	Non-current investment disposal		
	Investment income		
	Endowment funds invested		
	Withdrawal of deposits		
	Payments made to acquire non-current assets		
	Total cash flows from investing activities		

22	**Cash flows from financing activities**		
		Current year	**Previous year**
		£000	**£000**
	Interest paid		
	Interest element of finance lease rental payment		
	New secured loans		
	Repayments of amounts borrowed		
	Capital element of finance lease rental payments		
	Total cash flows from financing activities		

Notes to the Accounts (continued)

For the year ended 30 June [20..]

23	**Analysis of cash and cash equivalents** (*Only required if the College has an overdraft included within creditors*)			
		At beginning of year	**Cash flows**	**At end of year**
		£000	**£000**	**£000**
	Bank overdrafts			
	Cash at bank and in hand			
	Net Funds			

24	**Capital commitments**		
		Current year	**Previous year**
		£000	**£000**
	Capital commitments at current year end are as follows:		
	Authorized and contracted		
	Authorized but not yet contracted for		
	Commitments under finance leases entered into but not yet provided for in the financial statements		

25	**Lease obligations**		
	At current year end the College had annual commitments under non-cancellable operating leases as follows:		
		Current year	**Previous year**
		£000	**£000**
	Land and buildings:		
	Expiring within one year		
	Expiring between two and five years		
	Expiring in over five years		
	Other		
	Expiring within one year		
	Expiring between two and five years		
	Expiring in over five years		

[**26**	**Transition to 2015 RCCA** (*Note a separate disclosure is required for College and Consolidation*)
	This is a one-off note for the financial year beginning on or after 1 January 2015. Each College should enter its own adjustment details, as advised by its auditors.]

Notes to the Accounts (continued)
For the year ended 30 June [20..]

27 Pension schemes

The College participates in [x] defined benefit schemes:

Insert wording provided by the actuary for each scheme.

28 Principal subsidiary and associated undertakings and other significant investments

Give details where relevant.

29 Contingent liabilities

Give details where relevant.

30 Related party transactions

Give details where relevant.

COLLEGES: MATRICULATION AND PRESENTATION OF CANDIDATES FOR CERTAIN DEGREES

Hughes Hall

1. Hughes Hall shall be empowered to present for matriculation, to enter as a candidate for any examination leading to the degree of B.A., Mus.B., B.Ed., and B.Th., and to present as a candidate for the degree, a student who (*a*) has attained the age of twenty-one years or (*b*) is entitled to be, or has been, approved as an Affiliated Student.

2. Except as provided in Regulation 1 and except in so far as the Council upon application from Hughes Hall shall have waived, in respect of a particular student, one or more of the following restrictions, Hughes Hall shall not:

(*a*) present for matriculation any student who does not hold the status of Bachelor of Arts or of Master of Arts in the University;

(*b*) enter a student as a candidate for any examination leading to the B.A. Degree or the B.Ed. Degree (otherwise than for a Tripos Examination as a candidate not for honours), or for the Mus.B. Examination, or for an examination leading to the B.Th. Degree;

(*c*) present a candidate for the degree of B.A., Mus.B., B.Ed., or B.Th.

Lucy Cavendish College

Lucy Cavendish College shall be empowered to present for matriculation, to enter as a candidate for any examination leading to the degree of B.A., Mus.B., B.Ed., or B.Th., and to present as a candidate for the degree, a student who (*a*) has been admitted by the College or (*b*) is entitled to be, or has been, approved as an Affiliated Student.

St Edmund's College

1. St Edmund's College shall be empowered to present for matriculation, to enter as a candidate for any examination leading to the degree of B.A., Mus.B., or B.Th., and to present as a candidate for the degree, a student who (*a*) has attained the age of twenty-one years or (*b*) is entitled to be, or has been, approved as an Affiliated Student.

2. Except as provided in Regulation 1 and except in so far as the Council upon application from the College shall have waived, in respect of a particular student, one or more of the following restrictions, St Edmund's College shall not:

(*a*) present for matriculation any student who does not hold the status of Bachelor of Arts or of Master of Arts in the University;

(*b*) enter a student as a candidate for any examination leading to the B.A. Degree (otherwise than for a Tripos Examination as a candidate not for honours), or for the Mus.B. Examination, or for an examination leading to the B.Th. Degree;

(*c*) present a candidate for the degree of B.A., Mus.B., or B.Th.

Wolfson College

1. Wolfson College shall be empowered to present for matriculation, and to present as a candidate for the degree of B.A., or Mus.B., or B.Ed., a person who (*a*) has attained the age of twenty-one years or (*b*) is entitled to be, or has been, approved as an Affiliated Student.

2. Except as provided in Regulation 1 and except in so far as the Council upon application from the College shall have waived, in respect of a particular person, one or more of the following restrictions, Wolfson College shall not:

(*a*) present for matriculation any person who does not hold the status of Bachelor of Arts or of Master of Arts in the University;

(*b*) present a candidate for the degree of B.A., or Mus.B., or B.Ed.

CHAPTER XV

INSTITUTIONS RECOGNIZED UNDER STATUTE G I

APPROVED FOUNDATIONS[1]

APPROVED SOCIETIES[1]

[1] There are currently no institutions in this category.

APPENDIX I: PROCEDURES AND GUIDELINES

NOTICE BY THE COUNCIL

PROCEDURE FOR HANDLING CLAIMS FOR THE TRANSFER OF STEWARDSHIP OF HUMAN REMAINS[1]

The Council, after consultation with relevant institutions within the University, has drawn up a Procedure for handling claims for the transfer of stewardship of human remains.

In October 2005 the Department for Culture, Media and Sport published *Guidance for the Care of Human Remains in Museums.* This non-statutory document provides guidance, and best practice, on the care of human remains, for museums and other institutions in England, Wales, and Northern Ireland, which hold human remains in permanent collections. That Guidance recommended that such institutions prepare and publish a clear process for the handling of claims for the return of human remains. The Council recognises the need for the University, in common with institutions housing collections which include human remains, to have such a process in place. It expects all institutions in the University to follow the Procedure set out below. A copy of the Procedure is available on the University's website at https://www.governanceandcompliance.admin.cam.ac.uk/transfer-stewardship-human-remains.

Procedure for handling claims for the transfer of stewardship of human remains

1. **Making a claim or enquiry**

1.1 Claims or enquiries relating to the transfer of stewardship of human remains in the University's collections should be submitted in writing by email to registrary@admin.cam.ac.uk.

1.2 The Registrary shall take responsibility for dealing with the claim or enquiry and shall act as the point of contact in respect of such claim or enquiry. The Registrary may appoint a delegate to act in their place under this procedure, and any reference to the Registrary in this procedure shall be deemed to include a reference to any such delegate.

1.3 The Registrary will openly engage and enter into constructive dialogue with anyone making a claim or enquiry.

2. **The process of making a claim**

2.1 A claim for the transfer of stewardship of human remains should include as much supporting information as possible, including information about:

- the identity of the individual(s) or community making the claim and any intermediary or representative;
- the specific human remains being claimed;
- the connection between the claimant(s) and the human remains in question;
- the basis for the claim and the reason for making it;
- the wishes of the claimant(s) for the future of the remains; and
- any information in the possession of the claimant(s) regarding other potential claims in respect of the same human remains.

2.2 The Registrary will formally acknowledge the claim in writing and provide an indication of how long it is likely to take for a decision to be made.

2.3 The Registrary will consider the information provided by the claimant(s) and may gather further information as necessary, either from the claimant(s), or from other sources, including from the national government of the country from which the claimant(s) originate. The Registrary shall also invite those with responsibility for the University collection in which the human remains are located to provide a response to the claim, together with any material which they consider to be relevant to the claim, including expert evidence.

2.4 The Registrary may take such steps as may be deemed necessary to advertise or give notice of any claim for the transfer of stewardship of human remains with a view to ensuring that any competing claims to the same remains are brought to the attention of the University.

3. **Human Remains Advisory Panel**

3.1 The information provided by the claimant(s) and by those responsible for the relevant University collection, as well as any other information gathered by the Registrary shall be presented to a Human Remains Advisory Panel, which shall be established in accordance with Annex I.

3.2 The Panel shall consider the information presented to it and, taking into account the criteria set out in Annex II, which are derived from the Department for Culture, Media and Sport's *Guidance for the Care of Human Remains in Museums*, the Panel shall give advice and make recommendations to the University Council regarding the claim. The Panel shall submit its advice and recommendations to the Council in the form of a full written report of all the relevant facts, factors, and evidence.

[1] Version 1 approved by the Council on 1 December 2008 (Notice, *Reporter*, 6131, 2008–09, p. 270). This version approved by the Council on 15 July 2024 (Notice, *Reporter*, 6749, 2023–24, p. 782).

3.3 The Panel may itself seek additional information or evidence as appropriate from any persons in order to assist it in determining its advice and recommendations to the University Council, including independent advice from experts on ethical, scientific, legal and political issues.

4. **Decision**

4.1 Based upon the advice and recommendations contained in the Panel's report, the University Council shall make a decision regarding the claim.

4.2 Once a decision has been made it shall be formally minuted. The Registrary shall promptly inform the claimant(s) of the decision and the reasons for it.

4.3 The claimant(s) shall be allowed time to respond. It is possible that further discussions may continue. If a claim for the transfer of stewardship of human remains is declined, this shall not preclude future dialogue or communication between parties.

5. **Costs**

The costs of administrative support for the Panel, together with any approved costs of any independent expert or third party who is commissioned to provide evidence at the reasonable request of the Panel, shall be met out of central University funds.

6. **Review**

The efficacy of this procedure shall be regularly reviewed by the University Council and this procedure shall be revised as deemed necessary or appropriate in the light of feedback and comment from interested parties.

ANNEX I

1. A Human Remains Advisory Panel shall be established to give advice and make recommendations to the University Council regarding claims for the transfer of stewardship of human remains held in the University's collections.

2. There shall be three members of the Panel.

3. The members of the Panel will be appointed by the University Council on the recommendation of a nominations committee appointed by the Council. One member of the Panel shall be appointed as Chair of the Panel. The Panel shall have a sufficient and appropriate range of expertise amongst its members to enable it properly and fairly to perform its functions.

4. Members of the Panel shall be appointed in their own right, not as representatives of any interests or institutions.

5. Members will be appointed for an initial term of up to five years. Terms of appointment may be renewed.

6. The Registrary shall appoint the Secretary of the Panel.

7. The Panel may set procedures regulating its own activities, including procedures for the summary resolution of a claim by one or more members of the Panel. The Panel may at its discretion hear oral evidence or submissions from the parties involved and may at its discretion allow the parties to be represented at such a hearing.

8. The activities of the Panel shall be reviewed by the University Council every three years.

ANNEX II

A. The status of those making the claim and continuity with remains

Genealogical descendants: If individuals can demonstrate a direct and close genealogical link to the human remains, their wishes would generally be given very strong weight. However, consideration should be given as to whether they are the only people in this category and if they are not, whether there was any risk of harm to others in this category if the claim being made were granted.

There may be exceptional cases where remains would not be returned to genealogical descendants. However, it is expected that in the majority of cases they would be, or that consent would be required from the descendants for any further use by the University.

In practice, individuals who died more than 100 years ago may have many descendants from more than one community, so genealogical descent alone may not be the only criteria considered. In such cases, the University will need to assess the range of potential claimants and gauge how the interests of these individuals might be balanced with any other relevant considerations. The ethical principles will help to guide the University through these cases. The principles of avoiding harm (to the particular individuals concerned) and solidarity (seeking co-operation and consensus) are likely to be particularly important here.

Cultural community of origin: The concept of a community can be a difficult one to define. The assumption is that human society is characterised by the creation of communities that individuals feel a part of and which take on a collective set of values, often identified by particular cultural behaviour. It is often far less easy to identify which particular cultural community, or part of a community, has the greatest authority in any particular instance.

When considering claims based on cultural links, the University will need to take care to verify that the group it is dealing with is the only potential claimant, or that, if it is not, the other potential claimants support them. For overseas claims, where there may be doubt on this, advice should generally be sought from the national

government concerned. It might also be normal to look for precedents for how a community has acted in the past.

For a community to be recognised and their claim considered it would generally be expected that continuity of belief, customs or language could be demonstrated between the claimants and the community from which the remains originate. Cultures evolve and change through time but these changes can normally be recorded and demonstrated. The relationship between the location of the claimant community and the origin of the remains might also be a consideration.

It would be unusual to accept a claim for return from a group who did not either occupy the land from which the remains came, practice the same religious beliefs, share the same culture or language, or could not demonstrate why this was no longer the case.

The University will need to be assured that a sufficient link does exist and that the group they are dealing with has sufficient authority to make a community claim.

A clear demonstration of a continuity of association between the claimant and the remains will be of great importance in dealing with any claim.

The country of origin: In some cases a nation may make a claim for remains, either on behalf of a particular community or for all of its nationals. Such a claim would be considered along similar lines to claims based on cultural community.

B. The cultural, spiritual and religious significance of the remains

Where claims are made it would be expected, but not essential, for the claimant group to show that human remains and their treatment have a cultural, spiritual or religious significance to their community. The claimant group may show that remains were removed without the permission of their community, or at least outside its laws and normal practices. Further, the claim may be being made purely on cultural, spiritual or religious grounds. The claimant may show that the correct treatment of the remains is of religious or spiritual importance.

The remains might also be of a particular cultural significance to a community, for example as being from an important family or representing war dead, or victims of a particular event, such as a massacre.

Demonstration through some or all of the ways above, of strong continuous cultural, spiritual or religious significance of particular human remains, will add weight to a claim. This is particularly so in cases where there is clearly a risk of harm to the individuals or communities concerned, for example, where the continued holding of the remains by the University perpetuates a strong feeling of grief amongst claimants.

C. The age of the remains

The vast majority of claims that have been made for return have concerned the remains of overseas people who died within the last 100 to 300 years. This corresponds most closely to the period when expansion took place by European powers with its subsequent effect on Indigenous peoples – a period that does not go back further than 500 years. It is also the period in which it is more likely for a close genealogical link to be made between the living and the dead.

Archaeological and historical study has shown that it is very difficult to demonstrate clear genealogical, cultural or ethnic continuity far into the past, although there are exceptions to this. For these reasons it is considered that claims are unlikely to be successful for any remains over 300 years old, and are unlikely to be considered for remains over 500 years old, except where a very close and continuous geographical, religious, spiritual, and cultural link can be demonstrated. Some cultures put more emphasis on association with land that has a cultural, spiritual or religious importance and less on relative age. In such cases, the chronological age of the remains may be less significant.

D. How the remains were originally removed and acquired

There are many cases of human remains being removed and studied without dispute. There are other instances, particularly during the 19th and early 20th century, of remains being removed against the will of individuals, families, and communities.

E. The status of the remains within the University/legal status of institution

The University should be sure of the exact legal status of the remains within its collections and that it has the right to make decisions over their fate.

The University should identify the remains being claimed and then ascertain why they are being curated and how they have been, and are likely to be, studied:

1. Are the remains fully documented and the information about them publicly available?
2. Do they have continued, reasonably foreseeable, research potential?
3. Do they form part of a documented access strategy?
4. Are they curated according to the very highest standards?
5. Are they curated in such a way as their long-term preservation is assured?
6. Can the long-term security of the remains be guaranteed within the University?

F. The scientific, educational and historical value of the remains to the University and the public

Many human remains have undoubted potential to further the knowledge and understanding of humanity through research, study and display. In considering a claim for return of human remains, the University should carefully assess their value and reasonably foreseeable potential for research, teaching and display and should ensure that specialists with appropriate knowledge and experience have assessed this.

If the remains do have value for research, teaching and display, the University should decide whether this can override other factors, particularly such as the wishes and feelings of genealogical descendants or cultural communities.

G. How the remains have been studied in the past

Consideration may be given to previous studies of the remains. Evidence of extensive previous research would normally support an argument for scientific value.

H. The future of the remains if returned

The care of remains, if returned, also requires consideration. Some claims might require re-burial or removal from the public arena, whereas some claimants may be prepared to keep the remains in such a way that future research, teaching or even display is possible.

I. Records of the remains

Whether a record of the remains exists, or can be made before return, might be a factor in making a decision.

J. Other options

There may be more than two options when a claim is made. The University should explore further alternatives if this helps in reaching a consensus. For example, it may be possible that remains would stay in the relevant University collection, but a claimant group would gain a level of control over their future use.

K. Policy of the country of origin

Some nation states have developed domestic legislation or policy to govern claims for the return of remains. The University would normally expect to be aware of any policies of the national government from which a claim originated. It is worth considering how a claim would be resolved if made in the country from which the claimants originate, as well as the expectations of the claimant based on the practice in their country of origin.

L. Precedent

Claims will generally be dealt with on a case-by-case basis. However, it would be expected that the University would review past cases of claims made to it, or claims of a similar kind made to other collections and their outcomes, as well as giving some thought to the impact of any decision on future claims.

INDEX TO THE STATUTES AND ORDINANCES
(2025)

Proper names of persons are indexed under their surnames

A

Abbott, C. C., Fund 768
Abbott Fund and Exhibitions 33, 783
Abrahamic Faiths and Shared Values, Sultan Qaboos Professor 726
Academic offices
  appointing arrangements 673
  Selection Committees 95
Academic staff 16, 23
  appeals 99
  disciplinary procedures 25
  dismissal 23
  good cause 23
  incapacity 27
  redundancy 23–24
Academic year 13, 168
Academic-related offices, appointing arrangements 671
Academical dress 29, 178
Accounting
  Master of 436
  Professors 713, 742
Accounts
  College 52, 1091
  Press and Assessment 54, 133
  University 47, 1087
Acts of Parliament
  Education Reform Act 1988 59
  Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act 1923 56
Adams, John Couch, Astronomer 607
Adams, Sir Thomas, Professor of Arabic 692
Adams Prize 768
ADC Theatre 639
Addenbrooke's NHS Trust 145
Addresses and formal letters 182
Administrative Officers 79
Administrative Service, Unified 689
Admission 14
Admissions Committee, Undergraduate 135
Advanced Chemical Engineering, M.Phil. Degree 499
Advanced Computer Science, M.Phil. Degree 499
Advanced Materials Engineering, Professor 745
Advanced Study, Master of 438
Advanced Subject Teaching, M.St. Degree 546
Advocate, University, and Deputies 21, 26, 103, 203, 688
Aerodynamics, Professor 726
Aeronautical Engineering, Francis Mond Professor 697
Aeronautical Research Fund 769
Aerothermal Engineering, Professor 754
Aerothermal Technology, Professor 705
Affective Intelligence and Robotics, Professor 752
Affiliated Assistant Professors 761
Affiliated Associate Professors 761
Affiliated Lecturers 762
Affiliated Professors 761
Affiliated Students 163
African Studies, M.Phil. Degree 500
Age-limits
  for Boards and Syndicates 9
  for Boards of Electors 83
  for Council 6
  for University officers 78
Agricultural Economics Unit 623
Al-Kindi Professorship 737, 886
Alborada Professor of Equine and Farm Animal Science 720
Alcuin Lectureship 769
Algorithms and Probability, Professor 754
Allen, Meek, and Read Fund for Research Scholarships 769
Allen, Sidney, Prize 769
Allowances to candidates for examinations 15, 254–255
Alwaleed Bin Talal, HRH Prince
  Centre of Islamic Studies 649
  Fund 770
  Lectureship 763
American History
  M.Phil. Degree 500
  Professor 735
  Professor (Paul Mellon) 703
American History and Institutions, Pitt Professor 82, 700
American Literature, Professor 753
Anaesthesia, Professor 710
Anaesthesia Fund 770
Anatomy
  Clinical Anatomist, University 630
  Clinical Veterinary Anatomist, University 630
  Professor 692
  Prosector 761
Ancient Greek Literature and Religion, Professor 747
Ancient History, Professor 694
Ancient Philosophy
  Professor 738
  Professor (Laurence) 698
Anglia Television Fund 770
Anglo-Saxon, Elrington and Bosworth Professor 693
Anglo-Saxon, Norse, and Celtic
  M.Phil. Degree 501
  Tripos 271
    Preliminary Examination 267
    supplementary regulations 274
Animal Behaviour, Sub-department 634
Animal Embryology, Charles Darwin Professor 704
Annual Reports 128
Anthropocene Studies, M.Phil. Degree 501
Anthropology of Amazonia, Jessica Sainsbury Fund 764, 971
Anthropology of Inner Asia
  Caroline Humphrey Professor 744, 959
  Sigrid Rausing Fund 959
Antiquarian Society, Cambridge 637
Ap Rees, Tom, Fund 771
Applied Criminology, Penology, and Management, M.St. Degree 546
Applied Criminology and Police Management
  M.St. Degree 546
  M.St. (Degree Apprenticeship) 546
Applied Economics, Keynes Fund 890
Applied Mathematics, Professors 701, 714, 717, 731, 739, 741, 746, 751
Applied Physics, Professor 737
Applied Thermodynamics, Hopkinson and Imperial Chemical Industries Professor 700
Appraisal, arrangements for 150
Approved Foundations 48
Approved Societies 48, 1119
Arabic, Sir Thomas Adams's Professor 692
Arberry Fund 771
Arcadia Conservation Fund 771
Archaeological Research, M.Phil. Degree 501
Archaeological Research, McDonald Institute 619
Archaeological Science
  M.Phil. Degree 501
  Pitt-Rivers Professor 705
Archaeology
  M.Phil. Degree 502
  Professor (Disney) 693
  Tripos 276
Archaeology and Anthropology, Museum 636
  Curator and Director 637

Architectural Engineering, Professor 749
Architecture
Department of, Design Teaching Fund 772
M.Phil. Degree 492
M.St. (Degree Apprenticeship) 547
Master of 439
Professional Practice, Postgraduate Certificate 583
Professor 702
Professor (Visiting) 82, 724
Tripos 282
Architecture and Construction History, Professor 747
Architecture and Engineering, Professor 747
Architecture and Urban Studies, M.Phil. Degree 502
Architecture and Urbanism, Professor 750
Archives, University 80
Armourers and Brasiers Prizes and Medal 772
Armstrong, W. D., Fund 772
Artificial Intelligence, Professor 743
Artificial Intelligence Ethics and Society, M.St. Degree 547
Arts
Bachelor of 166, 431
Honours Degree 431
Ordinary Degree 432
Status of 166
Master of 432
Status of 167
Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences
Cert.H.E. 569
Pigott Fund for Postgraduate Studentships 944
Professor (John Harvard) 730
Arts, Social Sciences, and Humanities
Centre for Research 640
Interdisciplinary Research Fund 880
Arts and Humanities, School 591
Ashby
Fellowship Fund 773
Scholarship Fund 773
Ashby, Mike, Fund 764, 774
Asian and Middle Eastern Studies
M.Phil. Degree
by advanced study 503
by thesis 492
Tripos 284
Preliminary Examination 268
supplementary regulations 291
Aspden, Harold, Professor of Fundamental Physics 717
Aspden Fund 774
Assessment Formats 261
Asset Management, Professor 754
Assistant Directors of Development Studies 757
Assistant Directors of Research 757
Assistant Professors, University 21, 93
amounts of teaching 94
Selection Committees 93, 95
stipends 94
terms of appointment 93
Assistant staff, employment 152
Associate Lecturers 22, 97, 758
Associate Professors, University 21, 93
amounts of teaching 94
Selection Committees 93, 95
stipends 94
terms of appointment 93
Assyriology, M.Phil. Degree 503
Aston, F. W., Fund 774
Astronomical Instrumentation, Professor 752
Astronomy
Institute 606
Flower Fund 607
McClean Fund 607
Sheepshanks Benefaction Fund 607
Visiting Fellowships 606
M.Phil. Degree 492
Professors 729, 736, 743
Astronomy and Experimental Philosophy, Plumian Professor 692
Astronomy and Geometry, Lowndean Professor 43, 692
Astrophysics
M.A.St. Degree 438
Professors 695, 723, 728, 737, 748
Astrophysics and Cosmology, Professor 749
Astrophysics and Exoplanetary Science, Professor 749
AT&T Cambridge Laboratories Prize in Communications Engineering 767
Atmospheric Chemistry, Professor 752
Audit and Auditors 47
Audit Committee 7, 70, 1078
duties 1078
membership 70
Autism Research, Professor 746
Autism Research Trust Fund 775

B

B.A. Degree
Honours Degree 431
Ordinary Degree 432
B.A. Status 166
B.Th. Degree 445
Committee of Management 614
Babbage Fund for Policy and Practice 777
Bailey, Edward, Study of Religion Fund 777
Baird, James, Fund 778
Baker, George Peter, Prize 778
Baldwin, Stanley, Fund 778
Balfour, Arthur, Fund 44
Balfour, Arthur, Professor of Genetics 44, 696
Balfour Fund and Studentship 779
Balfour Library 633
Balfour-Browne Fund 780
Ballots
Regent House 115
Senate 117
Bankers 47, 1054
Barnes, Claire, Fund for Marine Biology 764, 780
Barnes Fund and Exhibitions 33, 783
Bartlett Fund and Prize 781
Basic and Translational Neuroscience, M.Phil. Degree 503
Battie Fund and Scholarship 35, 781
Bayley, Peter, Fund 782
BBV Foundation Fund 775
BBV Foundation Visiting Professor 707
Beckwith Professor of Management Studies 708
Beddington, Mrs Claude, Fund 782
Bedford Travelling Grant 783
Beebe, Theodore Chapin, Fund 783
Behavioural Economics and Policy, El-Erian Professor 736
Behavioural Neuroscience, Professors 723, 736, 750
Bell, Abbott, and Barnes Funds 33, 783
Bell Fund, Martin C. Faulkes 841
Bell Fund and Exhibitions 33, 783
Bendall Sanskrit Exhibition 784
Bender Prize 784
Benefactions
acceptance 5, 687
endowing University teaching 763
ethical guidelines on acceptance 1055
Benefactors, Commemoration of 13, 183
Bennett, John, Fund and Lecture 785
Bennett Fund for Public Policy 785
Bennett Professor of Public Policy 737
Benson English Library Fund 786
Bernard Wolfe Health Neuroscience Fund 1043
Berwin, S. J., Professor of Corporate Law 706
Berwin Leighton Paisner Prize for International Commercial Tax 786
Bethune-Baker Fund 786
Bevan Fund 786
Bhaonagar Medal and Prize 786
Bibliography, Sandars Readership 972
Bicycles and boats 202

Biffen Fund 787
Bin Said, His Majesty Sultan Qaboos, Professor of Modern Arabic Studies 717
Biochemistry
Colman Library 608
Professor (Herchel Smith) 715
Professor (Sir William Dunn) 697
Reader (Sir William Dunn) 756
School 608
Bioelectronics, Professor 746
Biological and Biomedical Chemistry, Professor 735
Biological Anthropological Science, M.Phil. Degree 492
Biological Chemistry, Professor 740
Biological Physics, Professor 737
Biological Science
M.Phil. Degree 492
M.Res. Degree 538
Biological Sciences
KAUST Fund 886
M.Phil. Degree 504
School 592
Biology, Quick Professor 82, 694
Biomaterials and Sustainability, Professor 745
Biomedical Engineering, Professor 739
Biomedical Magnetic Resonance, Professor 716
Biomedical Physics, Professor 745
BioNano Engineering, Professor 755
Biophysical Chemistry, Professor 749
Biophysics, Professors 726, 742
Bioscience Enterprise, M.Phil. Degree 504
Biostatistics, MRC Professor 746
Biostatistics and Health Data Science, Professor 751
Biotechnology, M.Phil. Degree 505
Blacker, Carmen, Fund 787
Blackman, F. F., Memorial Fund 787
Bles, Dr E. J., Fund 787
Bluegnome Molecular Genetic Pathology Fund 788
Boards 9, 71
Property 128
Scrutiny 9, 121
University and Staff Joint Board 129
Boards, Syndicates, etc. 9
appointments 72, 127
general regulations 127
membership 72, 127
Boats and bicycles 202
Bolívar, Simón, Professor of Latin-American Studies 82, 702
Bond Proceeds, Application of 73
Boscawen Fund 788
Botanic Garden 634
Endowment Fund 788
Botany, Regius Professor 692
Bouhon, Isabelle, Fund 789
Boyle, Gavin, Fellowships in Cosmology and Exoplanetary Research 887
BP Foundation Fund for Earth Sciences 776
BP Foundation McKenzie Professor of Earth Sciences 725
BP Institute Fund 776
BP Nevill Mott Prizes 777
BP Professor of Petroleum Science 710
Brain Repair and Neuroscience, Van Geest Foundation Fund 1017
Brancusi Grants 890
Breast Cancer Clinical Oncology, Professor 745
Brewer, Derek, Prize 789
Brian, P. W., Fund 789
British Heart Foundation Professors
Cardiovascular Medicine 724
Cardiovascular Sciences 710
British Politics, Professor 753
Bronowski, Jacob, Fund 790
Broodbank Fund 790
Brook, Peter, Fund 791
Brooks Fund 791
Brotherton Prize 791
Browne, E. G., Memorial Research Studentship 793
Browne Fund, Medals, and Scholarship 35, 781, 792
Browne Memorial Fund 792
Browning, Oscar, Society Fund 793
Building History, M.St. Degree 548
Buildings Maintenance Fund 1087
Buncombe, Matthew, Prize 794
Bunning, Harry, Fellowship Fund 794
Burney Fund, Prize, and Studentship 38, 794
Burton, Montague
Professor of Industrial Relations and Labour Economics 698
Studentships 795
Burton, Raymond, Fund 795
Bury, Gregg, Prize 796
Bury, J. P. T., Fund 796
Bus.D. Degree 442
Business, conduct of 10, 67, 112
Business, Doctor of 442
Business Administration, Master of 440
Business Economics, Professor 734
Business Research, Centre for 627
Butler, Montagu, Prize 796
Butterfield Studentship 797

C

Cai Meijie, The, Ph.D. Scholarship Fund 797
Cam Conservators 145
Cambridge Antiquarian Society 637
Cambridge Centre for Housing and Planning 623
Cambridge Display Technology Melville Fund 798
Cambridge Endowment for Research in Finance 798
Director 629
Cambridge Quarterly Prize 798
Cambridge Theological Federation 161, 170, 263–264, 446, 586, 615, 657
Cambridge University Endowment Trustee Body 126
Cambridge University Medical School Charitable Fund for Public Health 798
Cambridge University Medical School Discretionary Fund 799
Cambridge University Musical Society (CUMS) Fund 799
Cambridge University Opera Fund 800
Cambridge University Reporter 12, 67, 111
Cambridge Zero 642
Campbell, Maybud Sherwood, Fund 800
Cancer and Developmental Biology, Professor 735
Cancer Biology, M.Res. Degree 538
Cancer Biology, Royal Society Napier Research Professor 712
Cancer Development, Professor 736
Cancer Genetic and Applied Epidemiology, Professor 747
Cancer Prevention, Professor 733
Cancer Research, Ursula Zoëllner Professor 708
Cancer Risk Prediction, Professor 738
Cancer Sciences, Professor 739
Cancer Therapeutics, Professor 720
Canney, Rosalie, Fund 800
Capability to study, Procedure to support and assess 236
Cardiothoracic Surgery, Professor 711
Careers Service
Committee 135
staff 136
Syndicate 131
Carrington-Koe Studentship 802
Carus Fund and Greek Testament Prizes 41, 800
Cashin, Douglas, Fund 801
Casual vacancies 13
Boards, Syndicates, and other bodies 72
Faculties 599
Student subject representatives 600
Cavendish Professor of Physics 693
Cayley Lecturer 764
Cell and Membrane Biology, Professor 735
Cell Biology
Professors 733, 737
Reader 756

Cell Signalling, Professor 733
Cellular Biochemistry, Professor 729
Cellular Dynamics, Professor 729
Cellular Neuroscience, Professor 750
Celtic and Medieval Studies, Professor 735
Central and East European and Eurasian Studies, Cambridge Committee for 136
Central Electricity Generating Board Prize for Materials Science 801
Centre for the Physics and Chemistry of Solids Fund 801
Certificates
  degrees, examinations, matriculation 158
  diligent study 431
  open to non-members of the University 583
Cesaresco, Countess Martinengo, Bequest 802
Chadwick, H. M., Fund 803
Chadwick, John, Greek and Latin Research Fund 804
Chadwick, Nora, Fund 804
Chakravarty, Avik, Memorial Fund for Physics 804
Chamber Music Fund 805
Chan, Grace and Thomas C. H., Scholarship Fund 805
Chancellor 3
  nomination and election 111
Chancellor's Medals 805
Chancery Lane, 1, Prize in Law of Tort 806
Chemical and Molecular Biology, Professor 739
Chemical Biology, Professor 749
Chemical Engineering
  Professor (Shell) 700
  Professors 710, 723
  Shell Fund 981
  Tripos 297
    supplementary regulations 299
Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology
  Department 609
  M.Phil. Degree 493
  Syndicate 610
  Tripos 300
Chemical Engineering Science, Professor 737
Chemical Physics, Professors 722, 728
Chemical Reaction Engineering, Professor 730
Chemistry
  Departmental Committee 610
  M.Phil. Degree 493
  Professor (Alexander Todd Visiting) 82, 703
  Professor (Geoffrey Moorhouse Gibson) 702
  Professor (John Wilfrid Linnett Visiting) 82, 707
  Professor (Yusuf Hamied) 692, 861
  Professors 702, 733, 752
  Walters Kundert Next Generation Fellowships Fund 1025
  Walters Kundert Outreach in, Fund 1026
  Yusuf Hamied Funds 861
Chemistry and Chemical Biology, Professors 729, 731
Chemistry Endowment Fund 807
Chemistry Next Generation Fund 807
Chest 107
Chief Financial Officer 689
Child and Adolescent Psychiatry, Professor 740
Child and Family Research, Centre 609
Childers Irish History Fund 808
Childers Professor of Irish History 755
Childhood Cancer Biology, Professor 747
Children's Kidney Care Fund 808
Chinese Development, Chong Hua Professor 728
Chinese History, Science, and Civilization, Joseph Needham Professor 701
Chinese Management, Sinyi Professor 709
Chinese Studies, Classical and Literary, Michael Loewe Fund 905
Chinese Studies Fund 808
Chong Hua Professor of Chinese Development 728
Chuan Lyu Fund for Taiwan Studies 809
Chuan Lyu Lectureship 809
Churchill Professor of Mathematics of Information 701
Churchill Professorship of Mathematics of Information Fund 810
CISL (University of Cambridge Institute for Sustainability Leadership) 641
Civil and Environmental Engineering, Professor 734
Civil and Information Engineering, Laing O'Rourke Professor 749
Civil Engineering
  Professor (Sir Kirby Laing) 701
  Professors 732, 739
Civil Engineers Fund and Prizes 810
Civil Law, Regius Professor 691
Clarke, B. R. D., Prize 811
Clarke, David L., Lectureship 811
Class-lists, approval of 261–262
Classical Arabic Studies, Reader 757
Classical Archaeology
  Museum 611
    Curator 611
    Director 611
    Endowment Fund 611
  Professor (Laurence) 698
Classical Scholarships, University 781
Classics
  Classical Tripos 302
    Preliminary Examinations 268
    supplementary regulations 307
  M.Phil. Degree 505
  Professor 742
Classics, Faculty of, Appeal Fund 2000 811
Classics and Ancient History, Professor 736
Classics and the Classical Tradition, Professor 750
Clemoes Reading Prize 812
Clerk Maxwell Memorial Fund 916
Clifford Chance C. J. Hamson Prizes 812
Clifford Chance David Gottlieb Prize 812
Clifford Chance Prize in EU Law 813
Climate, Environmental and Urban Policy, M.St. Degree 548
Climate change, Guidelines, donations and other external funding 1056
Climate Change Policy, Professor 732
Climate Law, Hatton Professor 746
  Fund 868
Clinical Anatomist, University 630
Clinical Anatomy Fund 832
Clinical Autoimmunity, Professor 738
Clinical Biochemistry and Medicine, Professor 703
Clinical Dean 613
Clinical Endocrinology, Professor 740
Clinical Lecturers 758
  Selection Committees 96, 758
Clinical Medicine
  Faculty 612
  School 592
  see also Medicine
Clinical Microbiology, Professor 722
Clinical Neuroscience, Professor 727
Clinical Neurosciences, Genzyme Fund 851
Clinical Oncology, Professor 710
Clinical Professors 21, 33, 755
  emeritus 670
  honorary 670
  Selection Committees 96, 755
Clinical responsibility 613, 683
Clinical Sub-Deans 613
Clinical Veterinary Anatomist, University 630
Clubs and societies 202
'Co-opted' included in 'appointed' 128
Coaching, M.St. Degree 549
Cobbett Fund 813
Cockerell Fund 813
Code of Practice, student unions 184
Cognitive Brain Sciences, MRC Professor 739
Cognitive Developmental Neuroscience, Professor 726
Cognitive Neurology, Professor 735

Cognitive Neuroscience
M.Phil. Degree 505
Professors 741–742, 746
Coke, Dorothea, Fund 813
Cole, Dennis, Fund 814
Colleges
accounts 52
(RCCA) 52, 1091
assets 49
contributions to the University 49, 52
definition and list 48
Fellowship and Fellow definition 1091
Matriculation and presentation of candidates for certain degrees
Hughes Hall 53, 1118
Lucy Cavendish College 53, 1118
St Edmund's College 53, 1118
Wolfson College 53, 1118
membership 53
membership of Regent House 6
obligations in respect of Fellowships 53
order in presentation for degrees 173
payments for the use of Lecture-rooms 158
Professorial Fellowships 107
Statutes, procedure for making 62
Colleges Fund 49, 1088
Collins, William George, Endowment Fund 814
Colloid Science, Professor 739
Colman Library 608
Combination Room, University 143
Commemoration of Benefactors 13, 183
Commissary 4
powers 11
review by 11
Rules of procedure under Statute A IX 7 63
Committees 9
Common Seal 5, 160
Commonwealth History, Smuts Professor 700, 992
Commonwealth Library Fund 814
Commonwealth Universities, Association of 145
Communications and Information Theory, Professor 752
Communications Systems, Marconi Professor 711
Company and Securities Law, Professor 716
Company Law, Erskine Chambers Prize for 837
Comparable authority 16
Comparative Anatomy, Professor 752
Comparative Cognition, Professor 716
Comparative Developmental Neurobiology, Professor 740
Comparative Law Endowment Fund 814
Comparative Oncology and Genetics, Professor 742
Comparative Pathology, Professor 717
Comparative Philology, Professor 700
Competent authority 16
Complaints
additional attempts, Second M.B., Final M.B. examinations 467
additional attempts, Second Vet.M.B., Final Vet.M.B. examinations 562
consideration of, and requests for review by students 208
Student Complaint Procedure 209
Student misconduct, Informal Complaint Procedure 221
Complex Physical Systems
Fund 814
Professor (Alan Turing) 710
Composition, Professor 744
Composition fees, University 154
Computational Aerothermal Design, Professor 746
Computational and Molecular Biology, Professor 744
Computational Biology
M.Phil. Degree 506
Professor 741
Computational Engineering, Professor 722
Computational Linguistics, Professors 728, 738
Computational Morphodynamics, Professor 726
Computational Multiphysics, Professor 745
Computational Neuroscience, Professors 739, 745
Computational Oncology, Professor 748
Computational Physics, Professor 711
Computational Social Science, Professor 754
Computer Architecture, Professor 752
Computer Architecture and Compilation, Professor 749
Computer Engineering, Professor 734
Computer Laboratory, 2009, Research Students Fund 767
Computer Officers 758
Computer Science
Professor (Robert Sansom) 709
Professors 708, 729, 736, 745
Tripos 309
Computer Security, Professor 743
Computer Technology, Professor 708
Computing and Human-Data Interaction, Professor 745
Condensed Matter Physics, Professor 741
Conduct of business 10, 67, 112
Congregations 67, 115
Connell Fund 815
Conservation and Development, Moran Professor 719
Conservation Biology, Miriam Rothschild Professor 717
Conservation Leadership
M.Phil. Degree 506
MAVA Fondation Fund 915
Conservation of Easel Paintings, Master of 444
Conservation Science, Professor 720
Consideration of complaints and requests for review by students 208
Constables 688
Construction Engineering
M.St. Degree 549
Professor (Laing O'Rourke) 726
Consultant Occupational Physician 614
Consultative Committee for Safety 142
Contributory Pension Scheme 153
Control Engineering, Professors 713, 746, 750
Corbett Fund and Prize 815
Corfield Fund for Mathematics 763, 816
Corporate Governance, Adam Smith Professor 711
Corporate Law
Master of 457
Professor (S. J. Berwin) 706
Reader 757
Cory Fund 636
Cosmological Research, Stephen Hawking Endowment for 868
Cosmology
Professor 721
Professor (Stephen W. Hawking) 732
Cosmology and Astrophysics, Professors 728, 739, 754
Cosmology and Exoplanetary Research, Gavin Boyle Fellowships 887
Cottrell, Sir Alan
Prize 816
Professor of Materials Science 705
Professorship of Materials Science Fund 816
Coulson, Alan, Prize 817
Council 6
Annual Report 6
appeals to 119
Audit Committee 7, 70, 1078
Chair 6
committees of 7
Deputy Chair 7
external members (nomination of) 120
Finance Committee 7, 70, 1054
financial duties 47, 107
legal powers 119
members 6
age-limit 6
casual vacancies 6, 69
election and appointment 6, 68, 119
period of service 69
student members 6
tenure 6

membership 6, 68, 70
planning and resource management 47
powers and duties 6
quorum 7
statement of intention 119
Councils of the Schools 8, 591
duties 8
Courses, General Board Regulations 15
Courts, University 29, 101
Cowper Reed, F. R., Travelling Grants 817
Craig Taylor Fund 817
Crane, John, Benefaction 817
Cranmer, Archbishop, Prize, Grants and Studentships 818
CRASSH 640
Crausaz Wordsworth
Fellowships 819
Fund 819
Craven Fund, Scholarship, and Studentship 35, 781, 820
Creative Writing, M.St. Degree 550
Crighton, David, Fund 820
Crime and Thriller Writing, M.St. Degree 550
Criminal Law and Philosophy, Professor 748
Criminological Research, M.Phil. Degree 507
Criminology
Institute 624
M.Phil. Degree 507
Professor (Wolfson) 701
Criminology and Criminal Justice, Professor 718
Crop Science, Russell R. Geiger Professor 736
Professorship Endowment Fund 850
Crosse Fund, Scholarships and Studentships, Prizes and Grants 36, 821
Crotch Fund 44, 633
Crowther-Beynon Fund 821
Crummell, Alexander, Fund 822
CULP Awards
French, German, Italian, Portuguese, Advanced Russian and Spanish 590
Cultural History and Aesthetics, Professor 723
Cunliffe Fund 823
Cuthbert Prize for Humanities in Medicine 823
Cymatogeny, Professor 731

D

Daglish, Robert, Fund 823
Dahdaleh, Victor Phillip, Heart and Lung Research Institute Fund 823
Danckwerts-Pergamon Prize 824
Daniel, Glyn, Award 824
Darwin, Charles, Professor of Animal Embryology 704
Dasgupta, Surendranath, Fund 824
Data Intensive Science, M.Phil. Degree 508
Data Science and Healthcare Improvement, Professor 750
Data-intensive Mathematical Physics, Professor 755
Dates of Examinations 259
Dates of terms 168
Davies Fund and Scholarship 35, 781
Davy Fund 1088
Dawson, Sandra, Visiting Professor of Marketing, Strategy, and Innovation 713
Dawson Professor of Young People's Mental Health 755
Fund 824
De Fraine Fund 826
De Mourgues, Odette, Fund 826
De Rothschild, Sir Evelyn, Fund for Finance 826
De Rothschild, Sir Evelyn, Professor of Finance 720
Dean, Henry Roy, Prize 825
Debenham Scholars Fund 825
Deep History and Archaeology of Africa
Jennifer Ward Oppenheimer Fund 1026
Jennifer Ward Oppenheimer Professor 737, 1026
DeepMind Fund for Machine Learning 825
DeepMind Professor of Machine Learning 742
Degree Committees 9, 603
Degrees
admission to 4, 74, 171
conferment in absence 171
conferred by the University 14, 74
definition 12
forms of admission 176
forms of presentation 174
General Admission 173
incorporation 167
order of precedence 15
presentation and admission 172
renunciation 14, 162
titles of 5
Delegation of authority 13, 72
Demography, Professor 751
Denny, Archibald, Prizes 827
Departments 9
Acting Heads 606
Deputy Heads 606
Heads 9, 604
Deputy High Steward 4
Desai, Harry, Education Fund 827
Desai, Harry, Fund 827
Design
Master of 445
Professor 752
Tripos 312
Development, Joint Committee 137
Development and Alumni Relations, University 667
Executive Director 667
Development Economics, Reader 757
Development Studies
Assistant Directors 757
M.Phil. Degree 508
Developmental Biology
M.Phil. Degree 509
Professor 721
Developmental Cardiovascular Physiology and Medicine, Professor 727
Developmental Endocrinology, Professor 733
Developmental Genetics, Professor 713
Developmental Morphogenesis, Professor 750
Developmental Neurobiology, Professor 751
Developmental Physiology, Professor 753
Developmental Psychology, Professor 729
Developmental Psychology and Education, Professor 753
Developmental Psychopathology, Professor 712
Device Materials, Professor 752
Diageo Professors
Management Studies 706
Organisation Studies 739
Digital Humanities
M.Phil. Degree 509
Professor 741
Diplomas and Certificates open to non-members of the University 583
Disability and Inclusive Education, Professor 742
Disciplinary panels 29
Discipline
bicycles and boats 202
clubs and societies 202
fines 201
general regulations 186
maintenance of 29
motor vehicles 201
Student Disciplinary Procedure 189
student discipline 101
Student Discipline Officers 101
University Courts 29, 101
Discipline Committee 101
Appeal Committee 101
appointment of members 102
Disclosure of examination marks 263
Discussions 67, 112, 118
response to remarks 68
Dismissal, definition 23

Disney Professor of Archaeology 693
Divinity
Bachelor of 448
Doctor of 449
Faculty 614
Ely, Canon of 691
Professors 42
Lady Margaret's 691
Norris-Hulse 692
Regius 691
Divinity (German Language) Fund 828
Dixie Professor of Ecclesiastical History 42, 82, 693
Dobson, Austin, Fund 828
Dobson Professor of Materials Science and Metallurgy 752
Dobson Professorship Fund 828
Dobson Studentship Fund 829
Dodsworth, Brian, Fund 829
Dolby, Ray, Funds 831
Dolby Family Funds for Excellence in Physics 830
Donor Health, NHSBT Professor 739
Dooley, Denis, Prize 832
Dorrell, Anthony, Prize 832
Douglas, Brian, Fund 833
Downing Professor of the Laws of England 693
Drapers Professor of French 697
Dress, academical 178
Drewitt Prize 833
Duff, Gordon, Fund and Prize 833
Dunn, Sir William
Professor of Biochemistry 697
Reader in Biochemistry 756
Dyson Professor of Fluid Mechanics 727

E

Early English, Professor 744
Early Modern European History, Professor 731
Early Modern French Literature and Culture, Professor 731
Early Modern History
M.Phil. Degree 509
Professor 738
Early Modern Iberian and Latin American Literature, Professor 744
Early Modern Literature and Culture, Professor 747
Earth and Nuclear Materials, Professor 741
Earth and Planetary Fluid Dynamics, Professor 751
Earth and Planetary Materials, Professor 738
Earth Sciences
BP Foundation Fund 776
Departmental Committee 615
M.A.St. Degree 438
M.Phil. Degree 493
Professor (BP Foundation McKenzie) 725
Professor (Royal Society Research) 730
Sedgwick Museum 615
East Asian History, Professor 740
East Midland Regional Examinations Board Fund 834
Ecclesiastical History, Dixie Professor 42, 82, 693
Ecology, Sylvia Haslam Prize 867
Ecology and Evolutionary Biology, Prince Philip Professor 719
Econometrics
Professors 736, 748
Reader 756
Economic and Social History
M.Phil. Degree 510
Professor 736
Economic History, Professors 698, 755
Economic Research, M.Phil. Degree 510
Economic Security and Resilience, Professor 751
Economics
Advanced Diploma 570
Executive Director of Research 616
Faculty 616
Janeway Fund for 880
M.Phil. Degree 511
Marshall Library Fund 617
Professor (Arthur Cecil Pigou) 720
Professor (Frank Ramsey) 701
Professors 702, 741, 748, 751, 753
Readerships 756
Tripos 314
supplementary regulations 317
Economics and Data Science, M.Phil. Degree 511
Economics and Game Theory, Professor 716
Economics and Organization, Professor 729
Economics and Policy
El-Erian Fund for 834
Reader 757
Economics and Politics, Professor 753
Economics and Social Science, Professor 748
Education
Doctor of 451
M.Phil. Degree
by advanced study 511
by thesis 493
Master of 450
Postgraduate Certificate 581
fitness to practise procedure 225
Professors 700, 710, 714, 716, 720, 727, 753
Readerships 756
Tripos
New Regulations 321
Revised Regulations 326
Education and International Development, Professor 745
Education (Biological Sciences), Director 608
Education Endowment Fund 834
Education Fund, University 1090
Education (Medical and Veterinary Sciences Triposes), Director 608
Educational Dialogue and Pedagogical Inquiry, Professor 748
Educational Studies, Postgraduate Diploma 586
Egyptology
Endowment (Thomson Bequest) Fund 834
M.Phil. Degree 512
El-Erian
Fund for Economics and Policy 834
Professor of Behavioural Economics and Policy 736
Electrical Engineering, Professor 700
Electromagnetism, Professor 749
Electron Device Physics, Hitachi Professor 712
Electronic and Communication Engineering, Professor 754
Electronic and Photonic Engineering, Professor 752
Electronic Engineering, Professor 735
Elmore, Frank Edward, Fund 46, 836
Elrington and Bosworth Professor of Anglo-Saxon 693
Ely, Canon of 671, 691
Emeritus Officers 670
Empirical Macroeconomics, Professor 730
Employment
by the University 149
in the University 17
EMREB Fund 834
Endocrine Physiology, Professor 729
Endocrine Signalling, Professor 740
Endocrinology, Professor 709
Endowed University Lectureships 763
Energy and Sustainability, Professor 739
Energy and Thermodynamics, Professor 754
Energy Materials and Optoelectronics, Professor 755
Energy Technologies, M.Phil. Degree 512
Engineering
Department
Design Engineers 617
Director of Research 617
Superintendent of Workshops 617
Doctor of 454
M.Phil. Degree 493
Master of 454
Professor (Rank) 702

Professor (Regius) 728
Professor (van Eck) 712
Professors 693, 701, 722, 729
Tripos 327
supplementary regulations 332
Engineering, Maintenance Grants in, Fund 911
Engineering and the Environment, Professor 734
Engineering Design, Professors 712, 715
Engineering Endowment Fund 836
Engineering for Sustainable Development, M.Phil. Degree 512
Engineering Mechanics, Professor 746
English
Lectureship Fund 763
Professors 701, 711
Tripos 332
Preliminary Examinations 269
English and Applied Linguistics, Professor 705
English Language Assessment, M.St. Degree 550
English Law
Professor 751
Professor (Rouse Ball) 698
English Literature, King Edward VII Professor 82, 696
English Private Law, Professor 720
English Studies, M.Phil. Degree 513
Enniskillen, Sixth Earl of, Fund 836
Enterprise Studies, Margaret Thatcher Professor 709
Entrepreneurship
M.St. Degree 551
Reader 757
Entrepreneurship and Sustainable Futures, Professor 749
Entwistle, Keith, Memorial Fund 836
Environmental and Industrial Fluid Dynamics, Professor 735
Environmental Data Science, Reader 757
Environmental Economics and Public Policy, Professor 735
Environmental History, Professor 743
Environmental Policy, M.Phil. Degree 513
Environmental Systems Analysis, Professor 713
Epidemiology, MRC Research Professor 730
Epidemiology and Medicine, Professor 703
Epidemiology of Ageing, Professor 705
Epithelial Biology, Professor 745
Equal opportunities policy 147
Equine and Farm Animal Science, Alborada Professor 720
Equine Studies, John Hickman Prize 872
Erskine Chambers Prize for Company Law 837
Esquire Bedells 20, 691
Established officers 16
Estate Management Development Fund 837
Estates Committee 1055
Estimates 1087
Ethical guidelines on the acceptance of benefactions 1055
Ethics of Artificial Intelligence, Data and Algorithms, M.Phil. Degree 514
European History, Professors 741, 748
European Law, Professor 708
European Prehistory, Professor 735
European Union and Employment Law, Professor 721
European Union Law, Professor 743
Evans, Eric, Fund 839
Evans, Ulick Richardson, Research Fund 839
Evans Fund 838
Evans Prize Fund 41, 839
Evolution and Behaviour, Professor 731
Evolution Education Trust Darwin Correspondence Fund 840
Evolutionary Biology, Professor 733
Evolutionary Biology and Ecology, Professor 725
Evolutionary Cell Biology, Professor 747
Evolutionary Ecology, Professor 740
Evolutionary Genetics, Professors 721, 738
Evolutionary Palaeobiology, Professor 733
Examination Review Procedure 216
Examinations
admission of unqualified candidates 254
allowances to candidates 254–255
approval of class-lists 261–262
assessment formats 261
dates 259
disclosure of marks 263
duration of written papers 261
entries and lists of candidates 256
form and conduct 261
General Board Regulations 15
Honours Examinations 254
interviews 261
marking and classing conventions and criteria 261
Preliminary 267
requests for review 208
Review procedure 216
rules for guidance of candidates 200
Examiners, Assessors and Supervisors, payments 264
Examiners and Assessors
appointments 263
Chairs 263
External 265
general regulations 263
Examining, duty for University officers 17, 78
Executive Director of Development and Alumni Relations 667
Experimental Astrophysics, Professor 720
Experimental Combustion, Professor 712
Experimental Criminology, Jerry Lee Fund 900
Experimental Haematology, Professor 753
Experimental Medicine, Genzyme Professor 718
Experimental Particle Physics, Professor 722
Experimental Physics, Professors 713, 734
Experimental Pragmatics, Professor 750
Experimental Psychology, Professors 698, 730
Experimental Quantum Physics, Professor 716
Experimental Social Psychology, Professor 747
External finance 73
External member, definition 73
External members of the Council, Nominating Committee for 120

F

Faculties 8, 71
annual meetings 596
definition of 'Faculty' 8
Faculty Boards 8
casual vacancies 599
classes of membership 598
constitution 597
elections, class (*a*)(i) 599
elections, class (*a*)(ii) 599
elections, class (*c*) 599
elections, class (*f*) 600
membership 597
membership in class (*e*) 601
number of members 601
powers and duties 598
reserved business 598
Secretaries 598
student subject representatives 600
general regulations 596
list of members 596
membership 597
Fairhaven Fund 840
Fairlie, Alison, Prize in French 840
Falcon Chambers Prize for Land Law 840
Family Research, Professor 715
Farm, University 668
Farm Animal Health, Food Science, and Food Safety Marks & Spencer Professor 708
Farnell, Ellen, Fund 841
Faulkes, Martin C., Bell Fund 841
Fawcett, John, Prize 841
Fearnsides, E. G., Scholarship 841

Feather, Mary, Fund 842
Federated Superannuation System for Universities 146
Fees
Composition 154
general regulations 154
home students 156
non-payment 157
overseas student definition 157
overseas students 156
Fenn, Dr Gillian, Memorial Fund 842
Film and Screen Studies, M.Phil. Degree
by advanced study 514
by thesis 493
Film Studies and Visual Culture, Professor 750
Finance
M.Phil. Degree 514
Master of 456
Professor (Sir Evelyn de Rothschild) 720
Fund 826
Professors 728, 734
Finance and Economics
M.Phil. Degree 514
Professor 746
Finance Committee 70, 1054
duties 7
membership 7, 70
Financial Economics
J. M. Keynes Fellowships 891
Professor (Janeway) 734
Financial History, Professor 749
Financial matters 47, 107, 1054
Financial Regulations 1057
authority 1064
bribery and fraud 1062
commercial activity 1062
competition procedures 1065
contract execution and commencement 1058
corporate requirements 1062
definition, advice, and guidance 1066
Heads of Department 1057
income and expenditure 1058
investment and borrowing 1060
property 1064
purchasing 1060
staffing 1063
Financial Research, M.Phil. Degree 515
Fine Art, Slade Professor 82, 693
Fines 5, 201
Fingland Fund 842
Fitness to Practise Procedure 225
Fitzpatrick Fund 842
Fitzwilliam Museum
admission 647
Director 20, 80, 645
Endowment Fund 843
Marlay Curator 80
staff 645
Syndicate 80, 644
Flexible Working Policy 149
Flower Fund 607
Fluid Dynamics, Professor 715
Fluid Mechanics
Professor (Dyson) 727
Professor (G. I. Taylor) 707
Professors 718, 737
Fly-sheets 118
Footlights, Harry Porter, Fund 949
Forbes, Max, Fund 843
Forbes Fund 843
Ford of Britain Trust Fund 843
Ford Physiology Fund 843
Foreign Travel Fund 844
Forest Ecology and Conservation, Professor 736
Fortes Fund 844
Foster, Michael, Studentship in Physiology 844
Foster Prize Fund 844
Foundation Year (Cert.H.E.) 569
Foundations, Approved 48
Foundations of Clinical Psychology, M.Phil Degree 515
Fox, Charles, Prize 793
Fox, T. R. C., Fund 845
Frazer Lectureship in Social Anthropology 845
French
Alison Fairlie Prize 840
Professor (Drapers) 697
French, German, Italian, Portuguese, Advanced Russian and Spanish, CULP Awards 590
French Government Visiting Professor 715
French Linguistics and Language Change, Professor 738
French Literature and the Visual Arts, Professor 725
Frere, Sir Bartle, Memorial Fund 845
Fuji Bank Lecturer 763
Fundamental Physics, Harold Aspden Professor 717
Funds, Faculty and Departmental 1087
Funds, Studentships, Offices, etc.
appointment of awarders, etc. 766
books, prize 766
eligibility 765
general regulations 764
honourable mention 764
special regulations 767
surplus income 766
Funds, University, general regulations 1086
Funds allocated to the Council 1087
Future Computation, Professor 754
Future Infrastructure and Built Environment, M.Res. Degree 538
Future Propulsion and Power, M.Res. Degree 539

G

Gadow, Hans, Memorial Fund 846
Garden, Isbel Fletcher, Fund and Scholarship 846
Gardiner, John Stanley, Studentships 847
Gardiner, Robert, Memorial Scholarships 847
Gastroenterology, Professor 713
Gatty, Oliver, Fund 848
Gedge Prize 849
Geiger, Russell R.
Professor of Crop Science 736
Professorship Endowment Fund 850
Gender Studies, Diane Middlebrook and Carl Djerassi Visiting Professor 82, 723
Gender Studies Fund 763, 850
General Admission to Degrees 173
General Board
Annual Report 7
appointment of members 122
Chair 8, 122
membership 8, 71
powers and duties 7
statement of intention 122
student members 8, 71
General Practice
Directors and Assistant Directors of Studies 613
Professor 729
General Purpose Funds 1088
Genetic Epidemiology, Professor 714
Genetics, Arthur Balfour Professor 44, 696
Genetics and Epigenetics, Professor 744
Genetics and Genomics, Professor 733
Genome Biology, Professor 731
Genomic Medicine
M.Phil. Degree 516
M.Res. Degree 539
M.St. Degree 551
Postgraduate Certificate 589
Postgraduate Diploma 588
Genomics and Bioinformatics Support Fund 851
Genzyme Fund for Clinical Neurosciences 851
Genzyme Professors
Experimental Medicine 718
Neuroimmunology 734

Geochemistry, Professor 748
Geochemistry and Planetary Science, Professor 751
Geography
Geographical Tripos 339
Preliminary Examinations 270
M.Phil. Degree 494
Professors 698, 707, 748
Tim Whitmore Fund 1031
Geology, Woodwardian Professor 692
Geometry, Professor 729
Geophysics
Huppert Prize 879
Professors 701, 742
German
Endowment Fund 852
Professor (Schröder) 696
Gerstenberg, Arnold, Fund 40
Studentship 852
Gibbons, Orlando, Fund 852
Gibson, Geoffrey Moorhouse, Professor of Chemistry 702
Gibson Spanish Scholarship 853
Gilbey Lectureship Fund 763
Gillings, Dennis, Professor of Health Management 709
Girdler Fund 853
Girdlers' Lectureship Fund 763
Glaciology, Professor 754
Gladstone Memorial Prize 854
Glaxo Pharmacology Fund 854
GlaxoSmithKline Professor of Microbial Pathogenesis 706
Glennie Prizes in Child Psychiatry 854
Global Health
Hong Kong Jockey Club Fund 874
Hong Kong Jockey Club Professor 752
Global Politics and Society, Professor 753
Global Risk and Resilience, M.Phil. Degree 516
Gnodde Goldman Sachs
Fund for Neuroinformatics 855
Professor of Neuroinformatics 746
Goldsmiths' Prize and Medal 855
Goldsmiths' Professor of Materials Science 699
Gollan Fund 855
'good cause', definition 23
Good Friday 168
Goodhart, Arthur, Visiting Professor in Legal Science 82, 702
Governance and Human Rights, David and Elaine Potter Fund 763, 949
Gow Fund 855
Grace, definition 12
Graces 5, 68
amendments of 5, 68
initiation and submission of 5, 67
Regent House 5, 68, 113
Senate 117
Graham-Smith Fund 855
Granta Design Fund for Engineering 764, 856
Graphene Technology, M.Res. Degree 539
Graphics and Displays, Professor 752
Gravitation, Professor 754
Gray, J. H., Fund 856
Great Common Seal 5, 160
Greek
Professor 713
Professor (Regius) 692
Greek and Latin Research Fund, Chadwick, John 804
Greek Culture, A. G. Leventis Professor 721
Green, D. H., Fund 856
Gregson, Mark, Fund 857
Gresham Prize in Pathology 858
Grievance procedures 28, 97
Grigoriou-Theocarakis, Catherine, Prize 858
Grimshaw-Parkinson Fund 858
Grindley, G. C., Fund 859
Grosvenor Fund 859
Grosvenor Professor of Real Estate Finance 710
Guinness Management Studies Fund 706
Gurdon Institute 648
Gurney Lecturer 763

H

Haematological Medicine, Professor 742
Haematology, Professor 704
Hahn, Kurt, Prizes 859
Hall, Andrew, Fund 860
Hall, John, Fund 860
Hallam Fund and Prize 860
Hamied, Yusuf
1702 Chemistry Fund 861
1702 Professor of Chemistry 692, 861
Chemistry Fund 861
Department of Chemistry 610
Hamilton Prize 861
Harding Distinguished Postgraduate Scholars Programme Fund 862
Harding Fund and Lecturer 40, 763
Harding Lectureships in Physics Fund 764, 863
Harding Professor of Statistics in Public Life 719
Hare Fund and Prize 34, 863
Harkness Scholarship 864
Harmsworth, Vere, Professor of Imperial and Naval History 43, 697
Harmsworth Fund 696
Harness Fund and Prize 45, 865
Harnett Fund 865
Harrison Fund 1088
Hartree Prize 865
Hartwell Fund for Islamic Studies 866
Harvard, John, Professor in the Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences 730
Harvey, William, Fund and Studentships 866
Haslam, Sylvia, Prize in Ecology 867
Hatton Philosophy of Life Sciences Fund 763, 867
Hatton Philosophy of Public Health Fund 763, 867
Hatton Professor of Climate Law 746
Fund 868
Hawking, Stephen, Endowment for Cosmological Research 868
Hawking, Stephen, Trust Fund 868
Hawking, Stephen W., Professor of Cosmology 732
Hawkins, Desmond, Award 870
Health, Medicine, and Society, M.Phil. Degree 516
Health and Safety Executive Committee 137
Health Foundation Professor of Healthcare Improvement Studies 740
Health Management, Dennis Gillings Professor 709
Health Neuroscience (Bernard Wolfe)
Fund 1043
Professor 714
Health Research and Development, Professor 707
Health Services Research, RAND Professor 721
Healthcare Data, M.St. Degree 552
Healthcare Improvement Studies, Health Foundation Professor 740
Hebrew, Regius Professor 42, 692
Hebrew Fund and Prizes 41, 870
Hebrew Studies, Advanced Diploma 571
Heinemann, Margot, Prize 871
Heitland and William Aldis Wright Fund 871
Heitland Fund 871
Henderson, John and Margaret, Memorial Prize 871
Henn, T. R., Quiller-Couch and, Fund 955
Herbarium 630
Heritage Studies, M.Phil. Degree 517
Hibbitt Endowed Fund for Solid Mechanics 763, 872
Hibbitt Professor of Solid Mechanics 741
Hickman, John, Prize in Equine Studies 872
High Steward 4
Higher Education
Certificate 589
Diploma 588
Hill, Professor Dame Elizabeth, Fund 872
Hinds, Martin, Travel Fund 872

Histopathology, Professor 706
Historic Environment, M.St. Degree 552
Historical and Cultural Geography, Professor 726
Historical Anthropology, Professor 718
Historical Essays Prize Fund 952
Historical Studies, M.Phil. Degree 517
History
  Historical Tripos
    New Regulations 347
    Old Regulations 342
    supplementary regulations 345
  M.St. Degree 552
  Professor (Regius) 692
  Professorship Fund 873
History and Culture of the Maghrib, Professor 738
History and Modern Languages Tripos 350
History and Philosophy of Science
  Board 618
  Department 618
  Professor (Hans Rausing) 708
History and Philosophy of Science and Medicine, M.Phil. Degree 517
History and Politics Tripos 357
History and Public Policy, Professor 725
History of Art
  Professor 734
  Tripos 360
    supplementary regulations 362
History of Art and Architecture, M.Phil. Degree 518
History of Art and Visual Culture, M.St. Degree 553
History of European International Relations, Professor 721
History of Modern Knowledge, Professor 748
History of Political Thought, Professor 697
History of Science, Technology and Medicine, Professor 751
History of Science, Whipple Museum 619
  Conservation Fund 1030
History of Science and Medicine, Professors 737, 741
History of Southeast Asia, Professor 736
History of the English Language, Professor 753
Hitachi Professor of Electron Device Physics 712
Ho, P. C., Fund 873
Hodgkins, Charles H. and Anna M., Memorial 874
Holgate Pollard, Winifred Georgina, Memorial Prizes 874
Holocene Climates, M.Phil. Degree 518
Hong Kong Jockey Club
  Global Health Fund 874
  Professor of Global Health 752
Honorary
  Degrees 5
  Professors, Clinical Professors, Readers and Professors (Grade 11) 670
Honours Examinations 254
Hood, Ivy Rose, Memorial Bursary Fund 875
Hopkinson and Imperial Chemical Industries Professor of Applied Thermodynamics 700
Hort Memorial Fund 875
Horton-Smith, Raymond, Prize 875
Housing and Planning, Cambridge Centre for 623
Howard, Sir Albert, Travel Exhibition 876
Huddersfield Lectureship Fund 763
Hughes Fund 876
Hulsean Fund 34, 107, 877
  Lectureship 34, 877
  Preachership 34, 877
  Prize 34, 877
Human, Social, and Political Sciences Tripos 363
Human Evolutionary Biology and Prehistory, Professor 738
Human Evolutionary Studies, M.Phil. Degree 518
Human Genetics, Professor 735
Human Geography, Professor 710
Human remains, transfer of stewardship 1120
Human Resources and Organizational Behaviour, Reader 756
Human-Inspired Artificial Intelligence, M.Phil. Degree 519
Humanitarian Trust Fund and Studentship 878
Humanitas Visiting Professors 82, 725
Humanitas Visiting Professorships Fund 878
Humanities and Social Sciences, School 593
Humanities in Medicine, Cuthbert Prize for 823
Humphrey, Caroline, Professor of the Anthropology of Inner Asia 744, 959
Huppert Prize in Geophysics 879
Hypoxia Signalling and Cell Biology, Professor 730

I

Ibn Battutah Fund 879
Igneous Petrology, Professor 745
Image and Signal Analysis, Professor 741
Immunology
  Professor 708
  Professor (Sheila Joan Smith) 703
Immunology and Cell Biology, Professor 720
Immunology and Infectious Diseases, Professor 733
Immunology and Medicine, Professor 716
Imperial and Naval History, Vere Harmsworth Professor 43, 697
in statu pupillari 12
Incorporation 14, 167
Indian Business and Enterprise, Jawaharlal Nehru Professor 719
Industrial Information Engineering, Professor 726
Industrial Management Endowment Fund 880
Industrial Relations and Labour Economics, Montague Burton Professor 698
Industrial Systems, Manufacture, and Management, M.Phil. Degree 519
Infectious Disease Informatics, Professor 719
Information and Communications, Professor 736
Information Engineering, Professors 708, 711, 713–714, 729, 732
Information Services, University 668
Information Services Committee 138
  University Software Policy 139
Information Systems and Innovation Studies, Professor 728
Infrastructure Geotechnics, Professor 736
Innate Immunity, Professor 731
Innovation, Strategy, and Organization, M.Phil. Degree 519
Innovation and Organization, Professor 732
Inorganic Chemistry, Professor 726
Integrated Cancer Medicine
  Kidani Fund 892
  Kidani Professor 755
Intellectual Property and Medical Law, Professor 753
Intellectual Property Law
  Lectureship Fund (Herchel Smith) 763, 989
  Professor (Herchel Smith) 707
Intellectual Property Rights 1078
  adjudication and appeal 1084
  administration of provisions 1081
  University Technology Referees 1084
Interactive Systems Engineering, Professor 744
Interdisciplinary Design, Professor 735
Interdisciplinary Design for the Built Environment, M.St. Degree 553
Interdisciplinary Research in the Arts, Social Sciences, and Humanities Fund 880
Intermit, leave to 254
International Commercial Tax, Berwin Leighton Paisner Prize 786
International Dispute Resolution, Professor 703
International Education, Professor 730
International Finance
  Pembroke Fund 941
  Pembroke Visiting Professor 725
International Law
  Postgraduate Diploma 572
  Professor 751
  Professor (Whewell) 693
  Research Centre, Lauterpacht 625

International Law and International Constitutional Studies, Professor 725
International Organization and Global Politics, Professor 751
International Relations
M.St. Degree 553
Professor 751
Professor (Sir Patrick Sheehy) 708
Interpretation of the Old Testament, Professor 750
Investment 4
Irish History
Childers Fund 808
Childers Professor 755
Islamic Studies, HRH Prince Alwaleed Bin Talal Centre of 649
Islamic Studies, Sheikh Zayed Fund 763, 1052
Italian, History of Linguistics, and Women's Studies, Professor 742
Italian, Professor 744
Italian, Serena Professor 696

J

Jacksonian Professor of Natural Philosophy 692
James, David, Fund 880
Janeway Fund for Economics 880
Janeway Professor of Financial Economics 734
Japanese Studies
Fund 763, 881
Professor 704
Jawaharlal Nehru Professor of Indian Business and Enterprise 719
Jebb Fund 881
Studentships 882
Jeremie Fund and Prizes 41, 883
Jeremy Fund 691
Johns, C. H. W., Memorial Fund and Studentship 883
Joint Board, University and Staff 129
Joint Committee on Development 137
Joint Negotiating Committees 130
Jones, Gareth, Prize 884
Jones, Humphrey Owen, Lectureship Fund 763
Jones Fund 884
Jowett Fund 884
Judge Business School 627
Judge Institute of Management 627
Judge Management Education Trust M.B.A. Prize for Management Analysis 885

K

Kahn, Richard, Fund 885
Kanthack Fund 885
Kaplanoff Fund 886
KAUST Fund for Biological Sciences 886
Kavli Institute Fund 886
Kawashima Lecturer 763
Kaye Fund and Prize 41, 887
Keeping, Thomas, Fund 888
Keidanren Fund 704
Keith, Alexander James, Fund and Studentships 888
Kendall, Kay, Leukaemia Scholarship Fund 888
Kennedy Professor of Latin 693
Keown, The Vincent and Brigid, Memorial Prize for Medical Law 889
Kermode Prize 889
Kerr, Hamilton, Institute 647
Kerr, Sir Hamilton, Trust Fund 889
Research Scientist Appeal Fund 889
Kettle's Yard 651
Music Fund 890
Travel Fund 890
Keynes, J. M., Fellowships in Financial Economics 891
Keynes, Milo, Fund 892
Keynes Fund for Applied Economics 890
Kidani Integrated Cancer Medicine Fund 892
Kidani Professor of Integrated Cancer Medicine 755
King, Nita, Research Scholarship 892
King Edward VII Professor of English Literature 82, 696
Kirk Distinguished Visiting Fellowships Fund 893
Kirkpatrick Fund 1088
Knight, J. T., Prizes 991
Knightbridge Professor of Philosophy 692
KPMG Professor of Management Studies 704
Kuwait Foundation Fund 893
Kuwait Professor of Number Theory and Algebra 710

L

Labour Law, Littleton Chambers Prize 905
Laing, Kirby, Fund 894
Laing, Kirby, Fund for Civil Engineering 894
Laing, Kirby, Postgraduate Studentship Fund 895
Laing O'Rourke Professors
Civil and Information Engineering 749
Construction Engineering 726
Lake, Philip, Funds and Prizes 895
Lamb, Charles, Prize 896
Lamb, William, Fund 896
Land Economy
Agricultural Economics Unit 623
Board 622
Department 622
Housing and Planning, Cambridge Centre 623
M.Phil. Degree 494
Professor 706
Tripos 369
supplementary regulations 371
Land Economy Research, M.Phil. Degree 520
Land Fund 1088
Langdon-Brown, Sir Walter, Prize 897
Language Acquisition and Cognition, Professor 744
Language and Information, Professor 739
Language and Machine Learning, Professor 743
Language Centre 652
Language Learning, Professor 750
Language Teaching Officers 758
Languages Education, Professor 748
Lank, Herbert, Fund 897
Laser Engineering, Professor 729
Late Antique, Medieval and Byzantine Studies, Professor 743
Latham Pension Fund 146
Latin, Kennedy Professor 693
Latin American Geography, Professor 729
Latin American Studies, Professor 747
Latin Literature, Professor 736
Latin-American Studies
M.Phil. Degree
by advanced study 520
by thesis 494
Professor (Simón Bolívar) 82, 702
Laurence, Sir Perceval Maitland, Funds 898
Laurence Professor of Ancient Philosophy 698
Laurence Professor of Classical Archaeology 698
Lauterpacht, Hersch, Fund 898
Lauterpacht Research Centre for International Law 625
Law
Bachelor of, redesignation 172
Corporate Law
Master of 457
Professor (S. J. Berwin) 706
Reader 757
Doctor of 461
Master of 458
LL.M. Degree 461
LL.M. Examination 458
Professors 718, 748
Tripos 372
Law and Environmental Policy, Harold Samuel Professor 730
Law and Public Policy, Professor 735
Law Endowment Fund 898
Law of Real Property, Professor 733

Law Prize Fund, Perreau-Saussine de Ezcurra, Dr Amanda 943
Laws of England, Downing Professor 693
Le Bas Fund, Prize, and Studentship 38, 899
Leadership, Professor 754
Leadership of Urban Digital Innovation for Public Value
M.St. Degree 554
Postgraduate Certificate 587
Postgraduate Diploma 587
Leave, sabbatical 75–76, 676
Leave of absence 16, 676–678
family related 675
payment of pension contributions 677
sick leave 675
study leave for certain officers 678
Lecturers
Affiliated 762
Associate 22, 97, 758
Clinical 96, 758
University 22, 93
University Senior 22, 93
Lecturers, University 22, 93
amounts of teaching 94
Selection Committees 93, 95
stipends 94
terms of appointment 93
Lectures, admission to, by special leave 158
Lee, Dr S. T., Public Policy Lecture Fund 900
Lee, Jerry, Fund for Experimental Criminology 900
Legal and Political Philosophy, Professor 713
Legal Science, Arthur Goodhart Visiting Professor 82, 702
Legal Studies, Postgraduate Diploma 572
LEGO Professor of Play in Education, Development, and Learning 734
Leigh, Kennedy, Fund for Modern Hebrew 763, 901
Letters
Doctor of 542
Master of 486
Leukaemia Stem Cell Biology, Professor 736
Leventis, A. G., Professor of Greek Culture 721
Leverhulme International Professor of Neuroeconomics 746
Leverton Harris Fund 901
Levy, Benn W., Fund and Studentship 44, 901
Lewin Memorial Fund 902
Lewin Prize Fund 902
Lewis, William Vaughan, Prizes 902
Lewis-Gibson Lecturer 764
Li Ka Shing Professor of Oncology 719
Librarian, University 20, 79
Librarians, Faculty and Departmental 759
Libraries, Faculty and Departmental 659
Library, University
affiliated libraries 654, 659
borrowing 657–658
opening and closing 657
staff 655
Syndicate 79, 654
Medical Library Policy Advisory Group 655
Sub-syndicates 655
Library Acquisitions Fund, William Mills 922
Library Endowment Fund 903
Lightfoot, Dr, Scholarships and Prize 903
Linguistics
Tripos 375
supplementary regulation 378
Linguistics and Armenian Studies, Professor 753
Linguistics and Language Sciences, M.Phil. Degree
by advanced study 521
by thesis 494
Linguistics and Philosophy of Language, Professor 725
Linnett, John Wilfrid, Visiting Professor of Chemistry 82, 707
Lipton, Peter, Fund 904
Lipton, Peter, Lectureship Fund 904
Literature, Culture and Thought, M.Phil. Degree
by advanced study 521
by thesis 494
Literature and Law, Professor 744
Literature and the Environmental Humanities, Professor 747
Literature and the Public Humanities, Professor 750
Littleton Chambers Prize for Labour Law 905
Livings, Electors to 128
Loan Funds I and II 1089
Loewe, Michael, Fund for Classical and Literary Chinese Studies 905
Logic, Professor 727
Logic and Algorithms, Professor 723
London Students Hardship Fund 905
Long, George, Fund and Prizes 39, 906
Long Vacation 168
courses 169
Longsdon Trust Fund 906
Lopez-Rey, Manuel, Funds 906
Low, Matt, Fund 907
Lowndean Professor of Astronomy and Geometry 43, 692
Lucas, Hedley, Fund 907
Lucasian Professor of Mathematics 692
Lundgren Fund 907

M

M.A. Degree 14, 432
M.A. Status 167
M.A.St. Degree 438
M.Acc. Degree 436
M.Arch. Degree 439
M.B.A. Degree 440
M.C.E.P. Degree 444
M.C.L. Degree 457
M.Chir.
Committee 478
Degree 478
Distinction Prize 918
special regulations 480
M.Des. Degree 445
M.Ed. Degree 450
M.Eng. Degree 454
M.Fin. Degree 456
M.Litt. Degree 486
M.Math. Degree 462
M.Mus. Degree 483
M.Phil. Degree
by advanced study 496
by thesis 486
general regulation 496
M.Res. Degree 536
M.Sc. Degree 486
M.Sci. Degree 486
M.St. Degree 543
Degree Apprenticeship 544
Maccoll, Norman, Lectureship 909
MacCurdy Library Fund 909
Machine Learning
DeepMind Fund 825
Professor (DeepMind) 742
Professors 734, 746
Machine Learning, Artificial Intelligence, and Medicine, John Humphrey Plummer Professor 699
Machine Learning and Machine Intelligence, M.Phil. Degree 521
Machine Learning Systems, Professor 754
Macpherson, Alasdair Charles, Fund 911
Macroeconomics, Professors 738, 746
Macromolecular Materials Science, Professor 739
Magnetic Resonance Imaging, Professor 739
Magnetic Resonance in Engineering, Professor 755
Magnetic Resonance Physics, Professor 746
Maintenance Grants in Engineering Fund 911
Maitland, Frederic William, Memorial Fund 911
Maitland, Peregrine, Fund and Studentship 38, 911

Mammalian Development and Stem Cell Biology, Professor 725
Management
Judge Institute 627
M.Phil. Degree 522
Management Analysis, Judge Management Education Trust M.B.A. Prize 885
Management Studies
M.Res. Degree 540
Professor (Beckwith) 708
Professor (Diageo) 706
Professor (KPMG) 704
Professors 727, 753
Tripos 378
Management Studies in Engineering Fund 912
Management Studies Project Prize 912
Mann, Elizabeth, Fund 912
Manufacturing, M.St. Degree 554
Manufacturing Engineering
Professor 701
Tripos 379
supplementary regulations 381
Many-Body Physics, Professor 749
Marconi Professor of Communications Systems 711
Margaret, Lady
Preacher 38, 913
Professor of Divinity 691
Marine Biological Association 145
Marine Biology, Claire Barnes Fund 764, 780
Marketing, Business and Public Enterprise, Professor 743
Marketing, Strategy, and Innovation, Sandra Dawson Visiting Professor 713
Marketing and Decision Sciences, Professor 743
Marks, John, and Mulberry Trust Fund 913
Marks & Spencer Professor of Farm Animal Health, Food Science, and Food Safety 708
Marlay Curator 80
Marlay Fund 913
Marr Memorial Fund 913
Marshal, University 147
Marshall, Alfred, Fund and Lectureship 914
Marshall, Mary, and Arthur Walton, Professor of the Physiology of Reproduction 701
Marshall, Sir Arthur, Visiting Professor of Urban Design 82, 724
Marshall Library Fund 617
Martin, Kingsley, Memorial Fund 914
Mason Prize for Biblical Hebrew 915
Materials Chemistry, Professor 754
Materials Engineering, Professor 726
Materials Physics, Professors 731, 743, 754
Materials Science
Goldsmiths' Professor 699
Prize (Central Electricity Generating Board) 801
Professor (Royal Academy of Engineering Research) 746
Professor (Sir Alan Cottrell) 705
Fund 816
Professors 712, 720, 722–723, 741
Materials Science and Metallurgy
Dobson Professor 752
M.Phil. Degree 495
Maternity leave 675
Mathematical Astrophysics, Professor 731
Mathematical Biology, Professor 739
Mathematical Essay Prize Fund 991
Mathematical Foundations of Computer Science, Professor 728
Mathematical Physics, Professors 701, 703, 751
Mathematical Sciences
Isaac Newton Institute 660
Professor 731
Professor (N. M. Rothschild & Sons) 711
Mathematical Statistics, Professors 701, 737
Mathematics
Corfield Fund for 763, 816
M.A.St. Degree 439
M.Phil. Degree 495
Master of 462
Mathematical Tripos 381
Professor (Lucasian) 692
Professor (Rouse Ball) 697
Professors 722, 733, 745, 748
Mathematics Education, Professor 743
Mathematics of Information, Churchill Professor 701
MathWorks Studentship 915
Matriculation 14, 161
classes of persons qualified to matriculate 161
requirements for certain prospective students 161
MAVA Fondation Fund for Conservation Leadership 915
Maxwell, Clerk, Fund and Scholarship 44, 916
Maxwell, Clerk, Prizes 865
Mayhew Prize 917
Maynard & Betham Fund 788
Mayne, J. E. O., Fund 917
McArthur, Ellen, Fund 45, 908
McClean Fund 607
McCririck Fund 797
McDonald, D. M.
Grants and Awards Fund 909
Trust Fund 621
McDonald Institute for Archaeological Research 619
McDonald Professor of Paleoproteomics 740
McLatchie Fund 910
McNair, Arnold, Scholarship Fund 910
Measures, Ethel, Fellowship 918
Mechanical Engineering, Professors 708, 718, 732
Mechanics of Materials, Professor 709
Media, Culture, and Environment, Professor 740
Medical Boards 27, 206
Medical Education, M.St. Degree 555
Medical Education Committee 140
Medical Genetics, Professors 708, 719, 745
Medical Law, The Vincent and Brigid Keown Memorial Prize for 889
Medical Libraries Fund 918
Medical Oncology, Professor 716
Medical Physics, Professor 714
Medical Science
Doctor of 476
M.Phil. Degree 495
M.Res. Degree 540
Medical Sciences Tripos 383
supplementary regulations 386
Medical Students Register 608, 612
Medicinal Chemistry
Fellowship and Studentship Fund (Herchel Smith) 989
Lectureships Fund (Herchel Smith) 763, 989
Professor (Herchel Smith) 704
Medicine
Clinical Medicine
Associate Clinical Sub-Dean 612
Clinical Dean 613
Clinical Sub-Deans 613
Faculty 612
Faculty Board 612
fitness to practise procedure 225
Postgraduate Certificate 589
procedures to determine progress of students 233
Regional Clinical Sub-Dean 612
Regional Postgraduate Dean 613
register of students 612
Senior Clinical Tutors 612
clinical responsibility 613, 683
degrees
Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery
Curriculum Regulations 462
New Curriculum Regulations 462
special regulations for conferment 469
supplementary regulations 468

Doctor of Medical Science 476
Doctor of Medicine 470
special regulations 473
M.Phil. (Medical Science) 495
M.Res. (Medical Science) 540
M.St. (Clinical Medicine) 548
Master of Surgery 478
special regulations 480
examinations
appointment of examiners 467
Final M.B. 465
Second M.B. 464
approved courses 465, 468
exemption 465
F1 doctors, appeal process 234
M.Chir. Committee 478
M.D. Committee 471
Professor (Sheila Joan Smith) 746
Professors 701, 705, 725
Medieval and Renaissance English, Professor 700
Medieval German and Comparative Literature, Professor 747
Medieval History
M.Phil. Degree 522
Professor 700
Medieval Scandinavian History Fund 46, 763, 919
Meetings
casting vote 72
failure to attend 13, 72
participation by telephone or other means 72
reserved business 72
Mellon, Paul, Discretionary Fund 920
Mellon, Paul, Fund 920
Mellon, Paul, Professor of American History 703
Mellon Fellowship Fund 919
Melville Laboratory for Polymer Synthesis 662
Members' Classics Fund 920
Members' English Fund 921
Members' History Fund 921
Mere's Commemoration 183
Merz, Charles Hesterman, Fund 922
Metabolic Medicine, Professor 714
Metabolic Physiology, Professor 747
Metabolic Technology, Professor 740
Metabolism and Medicine, Professor 727
Metallurgy
Professor 754
Professor (Tata Steel) 722
Micro- and Nanotechnology Enterprise, M.Phil. Degree 523
Microbial Genomics and Veterinary Science, Professor 742
Microbial Pathogenesis, GlaxoSmithKline Professor 706
Microstructure Engineering, Professor 739
Microsystems Technology, Professor 737
Middlebrook, Diane, and Carl Djerassi Visiting Professor of Gender Studies 82, 723
Middleton, T. H., Fund 922
Military Education Committee 141
Mills, William, Library Acquisitions Fund 922
Mineralogy and Petrology, Professor 698
Minto, Graeme, Prize for Management Studies 923
Mitchell, Professor Joseph, Cancer Research Fund 923
Mitochondrial Genetics, Professor 751
Mitochondrial Redox Biology, Professor 740
Mobile Systems, Professor 734
Modern and Contemporary Art, Professor 750
Modern and Contemporary British History, Professor 753
Modern and Contemporary History, Professor 727
Modern and Medieval German Studies, Professor 729
Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos 386
supplementary regulations 398
Modern Arabic Studies, His Majesty Sultan Qaboos Bin Said Professor 717
Modern British and Gender History, Professor 748
Modern British History, M.Phil. Degree 523
Modern Chinese History, Professor 715
Modern Cultural History, Professor 723
Modern European History, M.Phil. Degree 524
Modern European Politics and Society, Professor 751
Modern French Philosophy and Literature, Professor 747
Modern French Thought and Culture, Professor 753
Modern German and Comparative Culture, Professor 725
Modern Greek Fund 763
Modern Hebrew, Kennedy Leigh Fund 763, 901
Modern Hebrew Studies Fund 923
Modern History, Professor 698
Modern Jewish Studies Fund 924
Modern South Asian Studies, M.Phil. Degree 524
Moir, Rex, Fund 924
Molecular and Cellular Biochemistry, Professor 723
Molecular and Cellular Biology, Professor 740
Molecular Biology
Professor (Herchel Smith) 716
Professors 715, 727
Molecular Cancer Biology, Royal Society Research Professor 733
Molecular Endocrinology, Professor 706
Molecular Engineering, Professor 749
Molecular Epidemiology, Professor 751
Molecular Genetics, Herchel Smith Professor 714
Molecular Haematology, Professor 727
Molecular Haemostasis, Professor 727
Molecular Imaging Chemistry, Professor 733
Molecular Mechanisms of Human Disease, M.Phil. Degree 524
Molecular Metabolism, Professors 738, 747
Molecular Modelling, Professor 737
Molecular Neurobiology, Professor 729
Molecular Neurogenetics, Professor 716
Molecular Neurology, Professor 720
Molecular Neuroscience, Professor 752
Molecular Nutrition and Metabolism, Professor 723
Molecular Oncology, Professor 742
Molecular Pathology, Professor 722
Molecular Sciences Informatics, Unilever Professor 709
Molecular Systems Biology, Professor 750
Molteno, P. A., Fund 924
Mond, Francis, Professor of Aeronautical Engineering 697
Mond Laboratory Endowment Fund 925
Moran Professor of Conservation and Development 719
Morbid Anatomy and Histopathology, Professor 706
Mordell Lectureship Fund 925
Morgan, Morien, Prize 925
Morrell Fund and Lectureship 925
Morris, Roger, Prizes in Medicine and Surgery 926
Mortensen, Brita, Fund 926
Mosley, Mary Euphrasia, Fund 926
Motor vehicles 201
Mott, Nevill, Prizes (BP) 777
Mott Fund for Physics of the Environment 927
Mott Publication Fund 927
MRC Professors
Biostatistics 746
Cognitive Brain Sciences 739
Statistics 746
Toxicology 740
MRC Research Professor
Epidemiology 730
Multi-Disciplinary Gender Studies, M.Phil. Degree 525
Mulvey, Thomas, Egyptology Fund 927
Munby Fund and Fellowship 928
Munn-Rankin, Margaret, Fund for Assyriology 928
Musgrave, Edith Mary Pratt, Fund 929
Music
Bachelor of 482
Doctor of 485
M.Phil. Degree 525
Master of 483
Professors 692, 722
Tripos
Old Regulations 400
Revised Regulations 403

Music History, Professor 733
Music Theory and Analysis, Professor 735
Musical Society (CUMS) Fund, Cambridge University 799
Myers, Walter, Fund 929

N

Nanjing Professor of Technology and Innovation 742
NanoEngineering, Professor 749
Nanoengineering Science, Professor 745
Nanomaterials, Professor 743
Nanotechnology, Professors 728, 737
Napier, W. P., Fund 929
Napier Shaw Fund 930
National Health Service, Advisory Appointments Committees 145
Natural Language Processing, Professor 744
Natural Philosophy, Jacksonian Professor 692
Natural Sciences, Master of 486
Natural Sciences Tripos 405
  Committee of Management 141
  Preliminary Examinations 270
  supplementary regulations 418
Needham, Joseph, Professor of Chinese History, Science, and Civilization 701
Nehru, Jawaharlal, Professor of Indian Business and Enterprise 719
Nehru, Jawaharlal, Visiting Professor 704
Nelson, Sir George, Prize in Applied Mechanics 930
Nephrology, Professor 716
Network Modelling, Professor 741
Networked Systems, Professor 744
Neubauer Mathematics Fund 930
Neurobiology, Professor 723
Neurodiversity and Developmental Psychology, Professor 753
Neuroeconomics, Leverhulme International Professor 746
Neuroendocrinology, Professor 742
Neuroimmunology, Genzyme Professor 734
Neuroinformatics
  Gnodde Goldman Sachs Fund 855
  Professor (Gnodde Goldman Sachs) 746
Neurological Genetics, Professor 729
Neurology, Professor 705
Neuronal Mechanics, Professor 744
Neurorehabilitation, Professor 730
Neurosurgery, Professor 706
Neurotechnology, Professor 732
New Testament and Early Christianity, Professor 744
Newall Observatory 606
Newton, Isaac
  Fund and Studentships 40, 931
  Institute for Mathematical Sciences 660
  Institute Fund 932
Newton Library 633
Ng, Mau-sang, Prize 932
NHS Trusts 145
NHSBT Professor of Donor Health 739
Nicholson, R. A., Fund and Prizes 45, 933
Nineteenth-Century French Literature and Culture, Professor 740
Noble, Ralph, Prizes 933
Nociception, Professor 747
Nock, A. D., Fund 933
Nominating Committee for external members of the Council 120
Non-operational estate 73
Non-payment of fees 157
Nonlinear Mathematical Science, Professor 737
Norman, Richard, Scholarship Fund 933
Norris-Hulse Professor of Divinity 692
Norrish, Ronald, Fund 934
Norrisian Fund and Prize 38, 934
North American History, Professor 751
North Carolina State University Fund 934
Norton, Sara, Prizes 935
Norton Rose Fulbright Prize in Commercial Law 935
Nuclear Energy, M.Phil. Degree 526
Nuclear Medicine, Professor 721
Number Theory, Professor 741
Number Theory and Algebra, Kuwait Professor 710
Nursing, Professor 728

O

Obesity, Endocrinology and Metabolism, M.Phil. Degree 526
Observational Cosmology and Astrophysics, Professor 720
Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Professors 703, 710
Occupational Physician, Consultant 614
Oceanography, Professor 748
Official residences 686
Old Age Psychiatry, Professor 725
Old Testament Literature and Theology, Professor 753
Oldham, Charles, Scholarships 935
Oncological Pathology, Professor 711
Oncology, Li Ka Shing Professor 719
Ong, Michelle, History Undergraduate Travel Fund 936
Opera Fund, Cambridge University 800
Operations and Technology Management, Professor 741
Operations Management, Readers 756
Operations Research, Professor 720
Ophthalmology, Professor 744
Oppenheimer, Ernest, Fund 937
Oppenheimer, Jennifer Ward
  Deep History and Archaeology of Africa Fund 1026
  Professor of the Deep History and Archaeology of Africa 737, 1026
Optical Fibre Communication, Professor 744
Orator 20, 688
Ord Travel Fund 937
Order of seniority of graduates 177
Orders
  enacting, issuing, amending 5
  power to issue 4
Ordinances
  definition 12
  enacting, issuing, amending 5
  interpretation 12
  power to enact 4
Organic Chemistry
  Professor (Herchel Smith) 705
  Professors 737, 754
Organisation Studies, Diageo Professor 739
Organisational Behaviour, Professors 749–750
Organisational Sociology and Leadership, Professor 752
Organist, University 691
Organizational Ethnography, Professor 737
Orr, Robin, Lectureship 938
Orthopaedic Surgery, Professor 725
Oschinsky, Dorothea, Fund 938
Otology and Skull Base Surgery, Professor 736
Ovarian Cancer Medicine, Professor 745

P

Paediatric Epidemiology, Professor 738
Paediatric Fund 938
Paediatrics, Professor 703
Page, Christopher, Chaucer Reading Prize 807
Paine, Suzy, Fund 939
Palaeography, Professor 741
Paleoproteomics, McDonald Professor 740
Parke-Davis Exchange Fellowship Fund 939
Parry, Clive, International Law Prize Fund 940
Parry, Tesni, Memorial Fund 940
Passingham Fund and Prize 940
Pathology
  Bluegnome Molecular Genetic Fund 788
  Department of, Centenary Fund and Studentship 940
  Endowment Fund 941
  Professor 694
Pathology Prizes 941

Pathophysiology, Professor 738
Payments additional to stipend 682
Payments to Examiners, Assessors and Supervisors 264
Pembroke International Finance Fund 941
Pembroke Visiting Professor of International Finance 725
Penal Theory and Ethics
Fund (Andreas von Hirsch) 1019
Professor (Andreas von Hirsch) 746
Penology and Criminal Justice, Professor 743
Pension Fund II 1089
Pensions and Pension Schemes 146
Perceval Fund 942
Perkins, Michael, Fund 942
Perreau-Saussine de Ezcurra, Dr Amanda, Law Prize Fund 943
Persian Studies, Ali Reza and Mohamed Soudavar Fund 993
Personality and Individual Differences, Professor 747
Petroleum Science, BP Professor 710
Petrology, Professor 731
Petrology and Geochemistry, Professor 741
Ph.D. Degree 486, 490
Pharmacology, Sheild Professor 701
Phillpotts, Dame Bertha, Memorial Fund 943
Philosophical Magazine Fund 944
Philosophy
Doctor of 486
special regulations 490
M.Phil. Degree 527
Master of
by advanced study
general regulations 496
special regulations 499
by thesis
general regulations 486, 496
special regulations 492
residence for the Degree 496
Professor (Bertrand Russell) 694
Professor (Knightbridge) 692
Professors 729–730
Tripos 418
Philosophy of Life Sciences, Hatton, Fund 763, 867
Philosophy of Public Health, Hatton, Fund 763, 867
Philosophy of Religion
Professor 738
Stanton Fund and Lectureship 39, 997
Philosophy of Science, Professors 731, 751
Philosophy Postgraduate Students Fund 944
Phonetics and Phonology, Professor 744
Photonic and Electronic Systems, M.Res. Degree 540
Photonic Engineering, Professor 732
Photonic Systems and Displays, Professor 725
Photonics, Professor 713
Photosynthesis, Professor 733
PHSA Engage Mutual Health Fund 938
Physic, Regius Professor 691
Physical and Computational Surface Chemistry, Professor 741
Physical Chemistry, Professor 697
Physical Geography, Professors 710, 752
Physical Sciences
M.Res. Degree 541
School 594
Physics
Avik Chakravarty Memorial Fund 804
Dolby Family Funds 830
Harding Lectureships and Fund 764, 863
M.A.St. Degree 439
M.Phil. Degree 495
Professor (Cavendish) 693
Professor (Herchel Smith) 715
Professors 701, 716, 723, 734–735, 746, 754
Readerships 756
Physics and Solid State Chemistry, Professor 749
Physics of Medicine, Raymond and Beverly Sackler Fund 970
Physics of Sustainability, Winton Fund 1041
Physics of the Environment, Mott Fund 927
Physiology
Professor 693
University Physiologist 630
Physiology, Development, and Neuroscience, Department 630
Physiology of Reproduction, Mary Marshall and Arthur Walton Professor 701
Pigott Fund for Postgraduate Studentships in Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences 944
Pigou, Arthur Cecil, Professor of Economics 720
Pike, Alexander, Fund 945
Pinsent-Darwin Fund and Studentship 946
Pitt Fund and Scholarship 35, 781
Pitt Professor of American History and Institutions 82, 700
Pitt-Rivers Professor of Archaeological Science 705
Plagiarism 188
Planetary Science and Life in the Universe, M.Phil. Degree 527
Planning, Growth, and Regeneration, M.Phil. Degree 528
Plant and Microbial Biochemistry, Professor 716
Plant Biochemistry and Cell Biology, Professor 725
Plant Development, Professor 746
Plant Ecology, Professor 710
Plant Molecular Genetics, Professor 742
Plant Sciences, Herbarium 630
Plant Systematics and Evolution, Professor 713
Plant Virology, Professor 740
Play in Education, Development, and Learning, LEGO Professor 734
Plumian Professor of Astronomy and Experimental Philosophy 692
Plummer, John Humphrey
Foundation 698
Professors 82, 699
Polar Geoinformatics, Professor 754
Polar Studies, M.Phil. Degree 528
Polish Endowment Fund for Polish Studies 947
Political and Legal Geography, Professor 751
Political Economy, Professors 693, 736, 739
Political Philosophy, Professor 744
Political Thought, John Robert Seeley Lectureship 978
Political Thought and History, Professor 743
Political Thought and Intellectual History
M.Phil. Degree 529
Professor 741
Political Thought and International Relations, Professor 743
Politics
Professor 729
Professorship Fund 947
Politics and International Studies, M.Phil. Degree 529
Politics and Public Policy, Professors 743, 753
Polonsky–Coexist Fund for Jewish Studies 763, 948
Polymer Physics, Professor 716
Polymer Synthesis, Melville Laboratory 662
Polymeric Materials Chemistry and Physics
Professor 727
Popperwell, Ronald, Memorial Fund 948
Population Health and Nutrition, Professor 738
Population Health Research, Professor 742
Population Health Sciences
M.Phil. Degree 529
M.St. Degree 555
Porson Fund, Prize, and Scholarship 35, 781, 948
Porter, Harry, Footlights Fund 949
Portuguese Literature and Culture, Professor 723
Postcolonial Studies, Professor 744
Postgraduate degrees and other qualifications
admission 434
candidature for University emoluments 434
fees 434
general regulations 434
payments to supervisors 435
Postgraduate Study, Certificates of 574
special regulations 576

Postgraduate taught courses, general regulations 436
Potter, David and Elaine, Fund for Governance and Human Rights 763, 949
Practitioner Professional Development, Postgraduate Awards 587
Precautionary Action 104
Precincts, University 13, 170
Preclinical and Clinical Medical and Veterinary Students, procedures to determine progress 233
Preliminary Examinations 267
Prendergast Fund and Studentship 40, 950
Press and Assessment 54
  accounts 54, 133
  post-holders designated as University officers 54
  'property of' 54
  Seal 54, 133
  Syndicate 54, 132
    Annual Report 55
Pressland, A. J., Fund 950
Pretty, Gwynaeth, Research Fund and Studentship 951
PricewaterhouseCoopers Prize in Economics 952
Primary Care Research, Professor 720
Prince Consort Prize Fund 952
Prince Philip Professor of Ecology and Evolutionary Biology 719
Prince Philip Professor of Technology 712
Prince Philip Scholarships Fund 943
Prior, Edward S., Fund 953
Private International Law, Professor 727
Pro-Vice-Chancellors 19, 687
Probability, Professors 743, 754
Processions 178
Proctors, deputy 78
Proctors and Pro-Proctors 19, 687
  cycle for nomination 19, 78–79
  election 78
  vacant office 19
Professional and Continuing Education
  Advanced Diploma 588
  Certificate 588
  Diploma 588
  Director 663
  Institute of 663
  Postgraduate Certificate 589
  Postgraduate Diploma 588
Professorial Fellowships 107
  offices qualified for 86, 107
Professors, Clinical 21, 33, 96, 755
  emeritus 670
  honorary 670
Professors and Professorships 21, 81, 691
  assignment 81
  Board of Electors 82
    age-limits 83
  definition 12
  elections 82
  Electors' expenses 755
  emeritus 670
  endowed 42
  establishment 81
  honorary 670
  Regius 21, 82
  reports on teaching 670
  stipends 81
  vacancies 81, 84
  visiting 82, 691
Professors (Grade 11) 21, 756
  emeritus 670
  honorary 670
  Selection Committees 85, 95
Property Board 128
Protein Crystallography, Professor 712
Psychiatry, Professors 709–710
Psychological and Behavioural Sciences Tripos 421
  Preliminary Examination 271
Psychology in the Social Sciences, Professor 710
Public Health, Cambridge University Medical School Charitable Fund for 798
Public Health and Microbiology, Professor 742
Public Health Medicine, Professor 710
Public Innovation, Dr John C. Taylor Professor 737
Public Law
  Professor 735
  Professor (Sir David Williams) 736
    Fund 1035
Public Policy
  Bennett Fund 785
  Department (Bennett School) 621
    Fund 953
  M.Phil. Degree 530
  Professor (Bennett) 737
  Professors 736, 755
Public Understanding of Mathematics, Professor 752
Public Understanding of Risk, Winton Fund for the 1042
Publication 12
Pugh, L. P., Medal 954
Pure Mathematics
  Professor (Herchel Smith) 714
  Professor (Sadleirian) 693
  Professors 716, 724, 745
  Readership 756
Pure Mathematics and Mathematical Statistics, Readership 756
Putt, Gorley, Fund and Lectureship 954

Q

Qualcomm European Research Studentship Fund in Technology 955
Quantitative Climate and Environmental Science, M.Phil. Degree 530
Quantitative Plant Development, Professor 726
Quantitative Sociology, Reader 756
Quantum Electronics, Professor 731
Quantum Information Theory, Professor 748
Quantum Physics
  Professor (Leigh Trapnell) 712
  Professors 716, 733
Quick Fund and Professor of Biology 82, 694
Quiller-Couch and T. R. Henn Fund 955
Quinquennial Equalization Fund 1089
Quintiles Health Management Fund 709
Quorums 13, 72

R

Ra Jong-Yil Fund 956
Rabbinics Fund 956
Radiology, Professor 703
Radzinowicz, Sir Leon
  Criminological Fund 956
  Visiting Fellowship 957
Ramsay, J. Arthur, Fund 957
Ramsden Sermon 183
Ramsey, Frank, Professor of Economics 701
RAND Professor of Health Services Research 721
Randolph, Barnard, Fund 1006
Rank Professor of Engineering 702
Rapson Fund and Scholarship 958
Rausing, Hans, Fund 958
Rausing, Hans, Professor of History and Philosophy of Science 708
Rausing, Sigrid
  Fund for the Anthropology of Inner Asia 959
  Professor of Social Anthropology 717
Rausing Fund for History and Philosophy of Science 959
Rawlinson Fund 960
Rayleigh Library 629
Rayleigh Prizes 41
Rayleigh-Knight Prizes 991
Reaction Engineering and Catalysis, Professor 750
Read-Gostick Fund 960
Readers and Readerships 22, 93, 756

emeritus 670
honorary 670
Selection Committees 85, 95
Real Estate, M.St. Degree 555
Real Estate and Housing Finance, Reader 756
Real Estate and Urban Economics, Professor 741
Real Estate Finance
M.Phil. Degree 531
Professor (Grosvenor) 710
Recchia Fund 960
Receptor Pharmacology, Professor 747
Reckitt, Albert, Fund 961
Recruitment Key Principles 95
Rede, Sir Robert, Lectureship 37, 961
Redhead, Jennifer, Prize 961
Redundancy 23–24
Redundancy Committee 24
Reformation History, Professor 736
Regent House 5
conduct of business 67
Graces and Congregations 5, 67, 113
membership 5, 67, 112
Colleges 6
powers 5
Roll 5, 67, 112
objections 112
promulgation 5, 112
Regional Postgraduate Dean 613
Registered student, definition 12
Registered Students and Formerly Registered Students, Rules of Behaviour 101, 187
Registrary 20
Regius Professorships 21, 82
Reitlinger, Henry, Fund 961
Renaissance and Early Modern Art, Professor 747
Renaissance Literature, Professor 742
Reporter 12, 67, 111
Reports 5, 67
Annual 128
signature of 13
Reports on Lectures and Teaching given 670
Representation Theory, Professor 718
Reproductive Biology, Professor 729
Reproductive Physiology, Professor 723
Research
Assistant Directors of 757
Master of 536
Senior Assistants in 757
Research Ethics Committee, University 666
Research in University laboratories, approval of use by outside bodies 159
Research misconduct 105, 242
Research Students Amenities Fund 961
Research Theory and Practice in English (Business Management), Advanced Diploma 572
Residence 13, 170
for the Degree of Master of Philosophy 496
University officers 670
Residences, official 686
Resignation of membership
Senate 3
University 162
Respiratory Biology, Professor 710
Respiratory Medicine, Reader 757
Respiratory Science, Professor 734
Retiring age, University officers 78
Review of decisions of University bodies, Procedure 219
Rheumatology
Professor (Versus Arthritis) 740
Fund 1018
RIBA (Anderson and Webb) Scholarship for Architecture 956
Ricardo Prize 962
Richards, David, Fund and Travel Scholarships 963
Richards, The Aola Mary, Fund 963
Richards Fund 962
Ridgeway-Venn Travel Fund 964
Ritchie-Ginsburg Fund 965
Rivers Lectureship in Social Anthropology 965
RNA Biology, Professor 752
RNA Molecular Biology, Professor 718
RNA Virology, Professor 738
Roberts, A. W. Rymer, Fund 965
Roberts, B. B., Fund 965
Roberts, D. W., Prize Fund 966
Robotics, Professor 749
Rose, Holland, Studentship 966
Rose Book-Collecting Prize 966
Ross, Archibald Douglas, Fund 967
Roth, Henry Ling, Research Fund 967
Rothschild, Miriam, Professor of Conservation Biology 717
Rothschild, N. M., & Sons, Professor of Mathematical Sciences 711
Rothschild Visiting Professors 662
Rouse Ball Lectureship 968
Rouse Ball Library Fund 968
Rouse Ball Professor of English Law 698
Rouse Ball Professor of Mathematics 697
Royal Academy of Engineering Research Professor of Materials Science 746
Royal Aeronautical Society Prize in Aeronautics 968
Royal Commonwealth Society Library 814
Royal Society Napier Research Professor of Cancer Biology 712
Royal Society Research Professor of Earth Sciences 730
Royal Society Research Professor of Molecular Cancer Biology 733
Rules of Behaviour for Registered Students and Formerly Registered Students 101, 187
Russell, Bertrand, Professor of Philosophy 694
Russian and European Art, Professor 740
Rustat Fund 37
Rylands, Betha Wolferstan, Prize 968
Rylands, G. H. W., Fund 969

S

Sabbatical leave 75–76, 676
Sackler, Raymond and Beverly, Benefactions 969
Physic, Regius Professor Endowment Fund 969
Sackler Distinguished Lectures Fund 969
Sackler Fund for Astronomy 969
Sackler Fund for Medical Sciences 969
Sackler, Raymond and Beverly, Fund for the Physics of Medicine 970
Sadleirian Professor of Pure Mathematics 693
Safety, Consultative Committee for 142
Saich-Powney Studentship Fund 970
Sainsbury, Jessica, Anthropology of Amazonia Fund 764, 971
Sainsbury Laboratory 664
Professors 726
Salary scale 680
Salisbury, F. S., Fund 971
Samuel, Harold, Professor of Law and Environmental Policy 730
Samuel, Harold, Studentships 972
Sandars Readership in Bibliography 756, 972
Sandys Fund and Studentship 46, 972
Sanger, Dr F., Fund 973
Sansom, Robert, Professor of Computer Science 709
Scandinavian Studentship 974
Scandinavian Studies Fund 973
Schiff, George and Lilian, Studentships 974
Scholefield Fund and Prizes 41, 975
Scholl, Dr William M., Lectureship Fund 763, 976
Schools, composition of 71
Schools and Councils of the Schools 8, 591
Heads of Schools 8
Schröder Professor of German 696
Schroders Book Fund for Japanese Studies 976

Science
Doctor of 542
Master of 486
Scientific Computing, M.Phil. Degree 531
Scott, A. W., Fund 976
Scott, Captain, Fund 976
Scott Polar Research Institute 638
Endowment Funds 639
Scott Polar Scholarship Fund 977
Screen Media Production and Digital Architectural Visualisation, M.St. Degree 556
Scrutiny, Board of 9, 121
election of members 122
Seals, University 5, 160
Seatonian Fund and Prize 36, 977
Secretaries and Superintendents of Faculties, Departments, etc. 760
Security and Privacy, Professor 739
Sedgwick Museum of Earth Sciences 615
Sedgwick Prize 977
Sedgwick Rough Fund 978
Seeley, John Robert, Lectureship in Political Thought 978
Seeley Medal 978
Select Preachers Syndicate 133
Selection Committees 93, 95–96, 669, 673
constitution 95
decisions 95
publication of memberships 95
quorum 95
Self-Aligning Space Optics, Professor 752
Semiconductor Engineering, Professor 723
Semitic Philology, Edward Ullendorff, Lecture Fund 1016
Senate
ballots 117
Graces 117
membership of 3
resignation from 3
Senate-House Syndicate 134
Senior Assistants in Research 757
Senior Language Teaching Officers 758
Senior Lecturers, University 22, 93
amounts of teaching 94
Selection Committees 93, 95
stipends 94
terms of appointment 93
Seniority of graduates, order 177
Senobiology, Professor 742
Sensor Technologies and Applications, M.Res. Degree 541
Septemviri 29, 100–102, 207
quorum 100–101
Seraphim, Alkis, Memorial Lecture 979
Serena Professor of Italian 696
Sermons 13, 133, 183
select preachers 133
Seven Pillars Studentship Fund 979
Sexton, David, Fund 979
SF Express Fund 980
Sheehy, Sir Patrick, Professor of International Relations 708
Sheepshanks Benefaction Fund 607
Sheild, Marmaduke, Fund and Scholarship 980
Sheild Professor of Pharmacology 701
Shell Fund for Chemical Engineering 981
Shell Professor of Chemical Engineering 700
Shore Fund for Language Teaching 982
Short, Kathleen Madge, Cancer Fund 982
Sidgwick Memorial Fund 763
Simpson, Norman Douglas, Memorial Fund 982
Sims Fund and Scholarship 983
Sinanide, Oreste and Florence, Fund and Scholarship 984
Sindall, Morgan, Prize 984
Singh, Manmohan, Bursary Fund 984
Single Transferable Vote Regulations 122
Sinyi Professor of Chinese Management 709
Sismey Fund 985
Sites and Buildings Regulations 1067
committees 1068
definitions and guidance 1076
Expenditure Approvals 1072
Specific Operational Approvals 1073
Skinner, Quentin, Prize Fund 985
Slade Professor of Fine Art 82, 693
Slater, Charles, Fund 985
Slater, Eliot, Prize in Psychiatry 986
Slaughter and May Prize 986
Slavonic Studies, Professor 701
Small Animal Surgery, Professor 700
Smart, Frank
Prizes 987
Studentship in Botany 986
Smith, Adam, Prize Endowment Fund 987
Smith, Adam, Professor of Corporate Governance 711
Smith, Herbert, Prize in the Conflict of Laws 988
Smith, Herchel, Fellowship Fund 988
Smith, Herchel, Laboratory of Medicinal Chemistry Fund 989
Smith, Herchel, Lectureship in Intellectual Property Law Fund 989
Smith, Herchel, Lectureship in Medicinal Chemistry Fund 763
Smith, Herchel, Lectureships in Intellectual Property Law Fund 763
Smith, Herchel, Lectureships in Medicinal Chemistry Fund 989
Smith, Herchel, Medicinal Chemistry Fellowship and Studentship Fund 989
Smith, Herchel, Professor of Biochemistry 715
Smith, Herchel, Professor of Intellectual Property Law 707
Smith, Herchel, Professor of Medicinal Chemistry 704
Smith, Herchel, Professor of Molecular Biology 716
Smith, Herchel, Professor of Molecular Genetics 714
Smith, Herchel, Professor of Organic Chemistry 705
Smith, Herchel, Professor of Physics 715
Smith, Herchel, Professor of Pure Mathematics 714
Smith, Herchel, Research Studentship and Research Fellowship Fund 990
Smith, Sheila Joan, Professor of Immunology 703
Smith, Sheila Joan, Professor of Medicine 746
Smith, Sheila Joan, Professorship Fund 991
Smith, Sheila Joan, Research Fund 991
Smith Fund and Smith's Prizes 41, 991
Smith-Knight Prizes 991
Smuts Memorial Fund 992
Smuts Professor of Commonwealth History 700, 992
Snelson, Sir Edward, Fund 993
Social, Political and Psychological Anthropology, Professor 748
Social Anthropological Research, M.Phil. Degree 531
Social Anthropology
M.Phil. Degree 532
M.Res. Degree 541
Professor (Sigrid Rausing) 717
Professor (William Wyse) 700
Professors 733, 753
Reader 756
Social Innovation, M.St. Degree 556
Social Psychology, Professor 750
Social Psychology in Society, Professor 750
Social Sciences, Professor 745
Social Theory, Professor 731
Societies, Approved 48, 1119
Societies and Clubs 202
Societies Syndicate 134
Technical Committee 135
Sociology
M.Phil. Degree 532
Professors 704, 748
Reader 756
Sociology and Political Economy, Professor 729
Soft Matter Physics, Professor 743
Soft Solids and Surfaces, Professor 736
Software Policy, University 139

Solar Physics Observatory 606
Solid Mechanics
Hibbitt Endowed Fund for 763, 872
Hibbitt Professor 741
Somers, Robert M., Prize 993
Soudavar, Ali Reza and Mohamed
Fund for Persian Studies 993
Lectureship Fund 763, 993
Soulby, D. E. B., Fund 994
South Asian and Iranian Archaeology, Professor 748
Spanish, Professor 700
Spanish and Historical Linguistics, Professor 747
Spärck Needham Fund 994
Spatial Planning, Professor 745
Special Ordinances 5
enacting, issuing, amending 5
interpretation 12
Spencer Fund 994
Sports Committee, University 143
Spratling, Ron, Fund 994
Squire, Rebecca Flower
Fund and Scholarships 45
Fund and Scholarships and Studentships 995
Squire, William Barclay, Fund 996
Squire Law Library Appeal Fund 994
Staff Review and Development Scheme 150
Stanton Fund and Lectureship in the Philosophy of Religion 39, 997
Starbridge Lectureship Fund 763, 997
Statistic, Professor 752
Statistical Laboratory 634
Statistical Science, Professor 707
Statistical Science for Health, Professor 742
Statistical Signal Processing, Professor 718
Statistics, MRC Professor 746
Statistics in Biomedicine, Professor 722
Statistics in Public Life, Harding Professor 719
Statutes
commencement 12
declaration of meaning 11
interpretation 12
making, altering, repealing 5
repeal 12
Statutes and Ordinances
compliance with 10
invalid proceedings 11
Steel Theological Studentships 997
Stellar Evolution, Professor 737
Stem Cell Medicine
M.Phil. Degree 533
Professor 726
Stephen, Leslie, Lectureship 998
Stephen Hawking Trust Fund
Postdoctoral Fellowships 870
Studentships 870
Visiting Professorships 869
Stevenson Prizes 999
Stewart of Rannoch, John, Funds and Scholarships 34
Greek and Latin 1000
Hebrew 999
Sacred Music 1001
Stipends and salaries 679, 682
additional payments for administrative responsibility 684
payments additional to 682
Stochastic Analysis, Professor 718
Stokes Lecturer 764
Storey, Graham, Fund 1002
Strategic Planning Reserve Fund 1089
Strategy, Marketing, Operations and Organisational Behaviour, M.Phil. Degree 533
Strategy and Innovation, Professor 735
Strategy and Policy, Professor 749
Strauss Fund 1002
Stress Signalling, Professor 744
Strickland Curator 632
Stroke Medicine, Professor 710
Structural and Molecular Biology, Professor 723
Structural Biology, Professors 725, 738
Structural Engineering, Professor 741
Structural Mechanics, Professor 737
Structural Pharmacology, Professor 738
Student Complaint Procedure 209
Student Disciplinary Procedure 101, 189
standard of proof 102, 193
Student discipline 101
Student Discipline Officers 101
Student Hardship Fund 1089
Student Housing Fund 1090
Student misconduct, Informal Complaint Procedure 221
Student subject representatives, election 600
Students
cases of misconduct 221
consideration of complaints and requests for review 208
precautionary action 104
Students' Union
code of practice 184
University of Cambridge 183
Studies, Master of 543
Study leave 678
Sub-departments 633
Directors 633
Sultan Qaboos Professor of Abrahamic Faiths and Shared Values 726
Superannuation Schemes 146
Superconducting Engineering, Professor 714
Superconductor Engineering, Professor 749
Supplicats 171
Supramolecular and Polymer Chemistry, Professor 735
Surface Science, Professor 739
Surgery
Bachelor of 462
Department of, Prize 1002
Master of 478
Professor 708
Surgical Oncology, Professor 711
Sustainability, Professor 750
Sustainability Leadership
M.St. Degree 556
University of Cambridge Institute for 641
Sustainable Business
Postgraduate Certificate 590
Postgraduate Diploma 589
Sustainable Design, Professor 715
Sustainable Reaction Engineering, Professor 728
Sweet and Maxwell Prize 1003
Sykes, Henry, Fund 818
Syndicates 9, 71, 127
Botanic Garden 634
Careers Service 131
Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology 610
Fitzwilliam Museum 80, 644
Library 79, 654
Press and Assessment 54, 132
Select Preachers 133
Senate-House 134
Societies 134
University Theatre 135
Synthetic and Chemical Biology, Professor 736
Synthetic Biology
Professor 735
Reader 757
System Genomics and Population Health, Professor 750
Systems, Security and Architecture, Professor 749

T

Tata Steel Fund for Metallurgy 722
Tata Steel Professor of Metallurgy 722
Tax Law, Professor 733
Taylor, C. T., Fund and Studentships 1003

Taylor, Dr John C.
Professor of Public Innovation 737
Professorship of Innovation Fund 1003
Taylor, G. I., Professor of Fluid Mechanics 707
Teape Prize 1004
Technical Officers 761
Senior 761
Technology
Professor (Prince Philip) 712
Qualcomm European Research Studentship Fund 955
School 595
Technology and Innovation, Nanjing Professor 742
Technology Policy, M.Phil. Degree 533
Tench, Richard, Fund 1004
Tennant Fund and Studentship 1004
Terms 13, 168
allowances 169
dates 168
definition 113
Full Term 13, 168
Thalmann Bequest 1005
Thatcher, Margaret
Management Studies Fund 709
Professor of Enterprise Studies 709
Theatre, ADC 639
Theatre Syndicate, University 135
Theological Studies Fund 41, 1005
Theology, Religion, and Philosophy of Religion
Advanced Diploma 573
M.Phil. Degree 534
Tripos 423
Theology for Ministry
Bachelor of 445
Committee of Management 614
Diploma 586
Theoretical Astrophysics, Professor 721
Theoretical Chemistry, Professors 728, 731
Theoretical Cosmology, Centre for 869
Theoretical Geophysics, Professor 705
Theoretical Linguistics, Professor 710
Theoretical Mineral Physics, Professor 718
Theoretical Physics, Professors 720, 726–727, 731, 739–740, 743, 745, 748
Therapeutic Sciences, M.Phil. Degree 534
Therapeutics, Professor 731
Thermofluid Dynamics, Professor 735
Thirlwall Prize Fund 952
Thoday, J. M., Fund 1006
Thomas, Henry Arthur, Fund, Studentship, Prizes, Travel Exhibitions, and Research Facilitation Fund 1006
Thomson, Sir J. J., Fund 1008
Tiarks German Scholarship Fund 1008
Tiarks Prize 1009
Titles of degrees, *honoris causa* 5
Todd, Alexander, Visiting Professor of Chemistry 82, 703
Toope, Stephen, Studentships Fund 1009
Topology and Group Theory, Professor 749
Toxicology, MRC Professor 740
Toynbee, Jocelyn, Library Fund 611
Transfusion Medicine, Professor 723
Translating Medical Devices and Advanced Therapies Research, M.Phil. Degree 534
Translational Auditory Neuroscience, Professor 755
Translational Biomedical Research, M.Phil. Degree 535
Translational Imaging, Professor 745
Translational Immunology, Professor 742
Transplant Surgery, Professor 738
Trapnell, Leigh, Professor of Quantum Physics 712
Trend, J. B., Fund 1010
Trevelyan, George Macaulay, Fund and Lectureship 1010
Tribunal, University 29, 101, 103, 203
appointment of members 203
initiation of proceedings 203
rules of procedure 204
Trophoblast Research Fund 1011
Trower, Nigel, Fund 1012
Trusts, general provisions 32
Tudor Studentships in Financial Econometrics 1013
Turing, Alan, Professor of Complex Physical Systems 710
Turner, H. A., Prize 1013
Turner and Newall Fellowships 1013
Tyrwhitt's Hebrew Scholarships 1014
Tyson Fund, Medal, and Prize 34, 1015

U

UAC of Nigeria Travel Fund 1015
Ukrainian Studies Endowment Fund 1015
Ukrainian Studies Fund 1016
Ullendorff, Edward, Semitic Philology Lecture Fund 1016
Ultra Precision Engineering, M.Res. Degree 542
Undergraduate Admissions Committee 135
Unified Administrative Service 689
Standing Appointments Committee 689
Unilever Prize for Physical Chemistry 1016
Unilever Professor of Molecular Sciences Informatics 709
Union, University of Cambridge Students' 183
Universities Superannuation Scheme 77, 146
University
membership 14
reinstatement 162
resignation or deprivation 14, 103, 162
suspension 14, 103
powers of 4
University Advocate and Deputies 21, 26, 103, 203, 688
University and Staff Joint Board 129
University Assistant Professors 21, 93
amounts of teaching 94
Selection Committees 93, 95
stipends 94
terms of appointment 93
University assistants 153
persons excluded from status of 153
University Associate Professors 21, 93
amounts of teaching 94
Selection Committees 93, 95
stipends 94
terms of appointment 93
University buildings 47
University Centre 667
General Manager 667
University Classical Scholarships 781
University Clinical Anatomist 630
University Clinical Veterinary Anatomist 630
University Combination Room 143
University Composition Fee 154
University Courts 29, 101
University Development and Alumni Relations 667
University Education Fund 1090
University Farm 668
University flexible working policy 150
University Funds, general regulations 1086
University Information Services 668
Director 668
University Lecturers 22, 93, 95
University Marshal 147
University of Cambridge Investment Management Limited 112, 432, 679, 1057, 1063, 1071, 1077
University of Cambridge Students' Union 183
University officers 16
additional payments for administrative responsibility 684
admission to office 77
age-limits 78
appointments 669
deputies for 17
dispensation from duties 75
duties 17
general regulations 669
leave of absence 16, 676
limitation 17
maternity leave 675

paternity leave 675
permission to undertake certain teaching 679
residence 77, 670
retiring age 78
statutory provisions 16
stipends 77, 679
tenure 76
termination of employment 670
University offices
concurrent tenure 17
vacancies 76
University Offices, staff (Unified Administrative Service) 689
University Organist 691
University Physiologist 630
University Senior Lecturers 22, 93, 95
University Sports Committee 143
University Theatre Committee 640
University Theatre Syndicate 135
University Tribunal 29, 101, 103, 203
appointment of members 203
initiation of proceedings 203
rules of procedure 204
Urban Design, Sir Arthur Marshall Visiting Professor 82, 724
Urban Economics and Public Policy, Professor 754
Urban Geography, Professor 754

V

Vacancies, casual 13, 72
Value Added Tax 158
Van Eck Professor of Engineering 712
Van Geest Foundation Fund 1016
Van Geest Foundation Fund for Brain Repair and Neuroscience 1017
Van Geest Professor 732
Ver Heyden de Lancey Fund 1017
Vergottis, George and Marie, Fund 1018
Versus Arthritis
Professor of Rheumatology 740
Professorship of Rheumatology Fund 1018
Verulam Buildings, 3, Prizes 1018
Veterinary Diagnostic Pathology, Professor 722
Veterinary Education Committee 144
Veterinary Medicine
Bachelor of 558
Department 631
Doctor of
Old Regulations 565
Revised Regulations 567
examinations 562
Final Veterinary 560
Second Vet.M.B. 559
approved courses 564
supplementary regulations 564
fitness to practise procedure 225
procedures to determine progress of students 233
School 631
University offices 631
Vet.M.B., Premedical requirements 563
Veterinary School 631
Veterinary Science, M.Phil. Degree 495
Veterinary Sciences Tripos 427
supplementary regulations 429
Veterinary Students Register 609, 631
Veterinary Surgeons, Royal College of, members 146
Vice-Chancellor 18, 686
admission 18, 686
appointment 18, 686
benefactions 686
deputies 18
duties and powers 18
removal from office 19
residence 686
returning officer at elections 126
Vice-Chancellor's Endowment Fund 1019
Viking Polar Marine Geoscience Fund 1019
Viral Pathogenesis, Professor 736
Virology, Professor 706
Virus Bioinformatics, Professor 747
Visiting Professor of Architecture 82, 724
Volcanology, Professor 729
Volcanology and Petrology, Professor 743
Von Hirsch, Andreas
Fund for Penal Theory and Ethics 1019
Professor of Penal Theory and Ethics 746
Voting
casting vote, election 13
casting vote, meeting 72, 127
Single Transferable Vote Regulations 122

W

Wace Medal 1020
Waddington Fund and Scholarship 35, 781
Wade, E. C. S., Prizes 1020
Wade, Sir William, Prize 1020
Wakefield Book Fund for Criminology 1021
Wakefield Fund and Scholarships 1021
Waldmann Fund 1021
Walker, John Lucas, Fund and Studentship 36, 1022
Walker, Nigel, Prize 957
Walker, Robert, Prize in Surgery 1024
Walker's, Dr, Rentcharge Fund 788
Wallenberg Prize 1024
Walston Fund 1025
Walston Studentship 1025
Walters Kundert
Next Generation Chemistry Fellowships Fund 1025
Outreach in Chemistry Fund 1026
Warnock, Peter, Fund 1027
Warr, George Charles Winter, Scholarship 1027
Watkins Fund 1088
Watson, Hugh, Fund and Assistant Curator 1027
Weis-Fogh, Hanne and Torkel, Fund 1028
West Midlands Examinations Board Fund 1028
Whalley Prize 1029
Whewell Professor of International Law 39, 693
Whewell Trust Fund and Scholarships 39, 1029
Whipple, R. S., Fund 1030
Whipple Museum of the History of Science 619
Conservation Fund 1030
Whitby, Sir Lionel
Medal and Prize 1031
Memorial Fund 1031
Whitmore, Tim, Geography and Zoology Funds 1031
Whittington, H. B. and Dorothy A., Fund 1032
Whittle, Peter, Fund 1033
Whittle Lab Studentship Fund 1032
Wigan, Gordon, Fund 1033
Wightman Fund 1088
Wilkin, Anthony, Studentship in Ethnology and Archaeology 1033
Williams, George, Fund and Prizes 41, 1035
Williams, Glanville, Prize 1036
Williams, Professor Sir David, Fund 1034
Williams, Sir David
Professor of Public Law 736
Professorship of Public Law Fund 1035
Williamson, Frederick, Memorial Fund 1036
Williamson, Raymond and Edith, Fund 1036
Wilson, Edward, Memorial Funds 1037
Wilson, Judith E., Fund 1038
Wilson-Barkworth Fund 1039
Wiltshire Prize 42, 1039
Winbolt, John, Prize 1039
Winchester Reading Prizes 1040
Winton Fund for the Physics of Sustainability 1041
Winton Fund for the Public Understanding of Risk 1042
Wiseman, Neil, Fund 1043
Wishart Fund 1043
WMEB Fund 1028

Wolfe, Bernard, Health Neuroscience
Fund 1043
Professor 714
Wolfson Fund for Industrial Co-operation 1044
Wolfson Professor of Criminology 701
Women 172
Wood, T. B., Prize 1044
Wood-Legh Prize 1044
Woodman, H. E., Fund and Prize 1045
Woodwardian Professor of Geology 692
Woolley Fund 1045
Wordsworth Fund and Studentships 1045
World History
M.Phil. Degree 535
Professor 743
Wort, Donald, Funds 1046
Worts Fund 37
Worts Travelling Scholars Fund 1047
Wrenbury Scholarship Fund 1047
Wright Rogers Law Scholarships 1049
Wright Studentship 1049
Writing for Performance, M.St. Degree 557
Wyse, William, Professor of Social Anthropology 700

Y

Yarrow, Eric, Lectureship Fund 763
Yasuda Trust and Banking Company Fund 1050
Yazdani, Ghulam, Essay Prize Fund 1050
Yeoh Ghim Seng, Professor, Ph.D. Fund 1051
Yorke Fund and Prizes 39, 1051
Youhotsky, Olga, Catherine Matthews, and Irene Gore
Fund and Prize 1052
Young, Thomas, Medal 1052
Young People's Mental Health, Dawson Professor 755
Fund 824

Z

Zayed, Sheikh, Fund for Islamic Studies 763, 1052
Zoëllner, Ursula, Professor of Cancer Research 708
Zoology
Museum 632
Professor 693
Tim Whitmore Fund 1031
Zoology Fund for Outstanding Contribution 1053